

START

DÉBUT

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

OR-COPY



PUBLIC ARCHIVES OF CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES DU CANADA

This microfilm is a true copy of original documentation in the Public Archives of Canada. It is provided for research purposes only. Permission to reproduce it, must be obtained from the Public Archives of Canada. Responsibility regarding questions of copyright that may arise in the use of this microfilm is assumed by the recipient.

Ce microfilm est une copie exacte de documents conservés aux Archives publiques du Canada. Elle a été préparée pour fins de recherche seulement et ne peut être reproduite sans la permission des Archives publiques du Canada. Le récipiendaire sera tenu responsable de toute infraction au droit de propriété de ce document.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY



MICROFILMED
BY
CENTRAL MICROFILM UNIT
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
OF
CANADA
OTTAWA, ONTARIO

MICROFILMÉ
PAR LE
SERVICE CENTRAL DU MICROFILM
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
DU
CANADA
OTTAWA, ONTARIO

June 2/75 DATE

REDUCTION - *26 1/2*

J. Morry

OPERATOR
OPÉRATEUR

EXPOSURE
EXPOSITION - *80*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ROLL

81 B

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

TELEPHONE
SEYMOUR 9040

WAREHOUSE: INDUSTRIAL ISLAND
FALSE CREEK

129-18
ALL CHEQUES PAYABLE AT PAR IN VANCOUVER

609-13 BANK OF OTTAWA BLDG.

VANCOUVER B. C.

INVOICE NO.

3384.

May 2nd, 1918

B. C. EQUIPMENT CO. Limited
MACHINERY DEALERS

YOUR ORDER NO.

OUR ORDER NO.

SHOP NO.

TERMS

Cash.

SOLD TO

SHIPPED TO

VIA

Express.

F.J. Smith Esq., Indian Agent,
Kamloops, B.C.

(R.G. Swan, Vancouver, B.C.)

10 PER CENT INTEREST CHARGED ON ALL OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

6 - 5/8 foundation Bolts complete with pipe
& nuts,

\$6.00

JMS

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

TELEPHONE
SEYMOUR 9040

WAREHOUSE: INDUSTRIAL ISLAND
FALSE CREEK

ALL CHEQUES PAYABLE AT PAR IN VANCOUVER

609-13 BANK OF OTTAWA BLDG.

VANCOUVER B. C.

INVOICE NO. 8898.

May 3rd, 1918.

B. C. EQUIPMENT CO. Limited
MACHINERY DEALERS

YOUR ORDER NO.

OUR ORDER NO.

SHOP NO.

TERMS

SOLD TO

SHIPPED TO

VIA

F. J. Smith, Indian Agent,
Kamloops, B.C.

(R.G. Swan, Vancouver, B.C.)

10 PER CENT INTEREST CHARGED ON ALL OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

1 only 250 Amp. 3 Pole Switch,
3 only 175 Amp. Fuse Plugs,

@

2.00

17.00 ✓

6.00 ✓

\$23.00 ✓

Handwritten signature

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

TELEPHONE
SEYMOUR 9040
WAREHOUSE: INDUSTRIAL ISLAND
FALSE CREEK

ALL CHEQUES PAYABLE AT PAR IN VANCOUVER

609-13 BANK OF OTTAWA BLDG.
VANCOUVER B. C.

INVOICE NO. 8889.

May 3, 1918.

B. C. EQUIPMENT CO. Limited
MACHINERY DEALERS

YOUR ORDER NO.

OUR ORDER NO. 6515.

SHOP NO.

TERMS

SOLD TO F.J. Smith, Indian Agent,

SHIPPED TO Kamloops, B.C.

VIA

(R.G. Swan, Vancouver, B.C.)

Net Cash.
10 PER CENT INTEREST CHARGED ON ALL OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

1 - 6" A.W.W. Centrifugal Pump, direct connected to 25 H.P. Can. Westinghouse 220 volt, 3 phase 60 cycle motor.		830.00	✓
1 - Overload, Westinghouse Relay,		45.00	✓
1 - Westinghouse, No Voltage Release,		15.00	✓
382 ft. 8" Wood Pipe Wire Wound & Asphaltum dipped	.52	199.00	✓
1 - C.I. Pipe reducer from 8" wood pipe to 6" Cast Iron, Flanged, faced & drilled,		25.00	✓
1 - 8" Cast Iron Wood Pipe, lateral casting with branch for 6" C.I. flanged pipe, faced & drilled,		30.00	✓
Cartage,		7.00	✓
		<u>\$1151.00</u>	✓

✓ Total 152881

JMS

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

TELEPHONE
SEYMOUR 9040
WAREHOUSE: 11 TRIAL ISLAND
BE CREEK

ALL CHEQUES PAYABLE AT PAR IN VANCOUVER
609-18 BANK OF OTTAWA BLDG.
VANCOUVER B. C.

INVOICE NO. 8888.

May 3rd, 1918.

B. C. EQUIPMENT CO. Limited
MACHINERY DEALERS

YOUR ORDER NO.

OUR ORDER NO.

SHOP NO.

TERMS

SOLD TO

SHIPPED TO

VIA

F.J. Smith, Indian Agent,
Kamloops, B.C.

10 PER CENT INTEREST CHARGED ON ALL OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

(R.C. Swan, Vancouver, B.C.)

1 - 6" C.I. Gate Valve with rising spindle, flanged faced & drilled,		33.00 ✓
1 - 6" C.I. Gate Valve, non rising spindle, screw connection,		27.00 ✓
1 - 8" C.I. Foot Valve with strainer, flanged faced & drilled,		35.00 ✓
2 - 8" L.R. C.I. 90° Elbows, faced & drilled	@ 25.00	50.00 ✓
1 - 6" ditto ditto	@	16.00 ✓
7 - 6" C.I. Pipe Flanges faced & drilled,	@ 2.75	19.25 ✓
4 - 8" C.I. Pipe flanges, faced & drilled,	@ 4.20	16.80 ✓
6 - 6" Rubber Gaskets,	@ .35	2.10 ✓
16 - 5/8 x 3" Machine Bolts with nuts,	@ .11	1.76 ✓
60 - 3/4 x 3 1/2" " " " "	@ .15	9.00 ✓
6 - 8" Rubber Gaskets,	@ .45	2.70 ✓
1 - 8" Steel Pipe 17' long cut & threaded both ends		
1 - 8" " " 10' " " " "		54.00 ✓
27' of pipe @ 2.00 per ft.		1.00 ✓
2 cuts @ .50		4.00 ✓
4 threads @ 1.00		
1 - 6" Steel 6' long cut & threaded both ends		
1 - 6" " 4' " " " " "		
1 - 6" " 10" " " " " "		18.95 ✓
10' 10" of pipe @ 1.75		1.05 ✓
3 cuts, @ .35		4.20 ✓
6 threads, @ .70		
1 - 1 1/2" Steel Pipe 16' 6" cut & threaded both ends,		
1 - " " 4' 0" " " " "		
2 - " " 2' 0" " " " "		
1 - " " 6" " " " "		
1 - " " 9" " " " "		
1 - " " 34' 9" " " " "		6.95 ✓
34' 9" pipe @ .20		.35 ✓
7 Cuts, @ .05		1.40 ✓
14 threads @ .10		15.00 ✓
1 - 5 x 5 Tank Pump		.60 ✓
1 - 1 1/2" Union,		7.00 ✓
1 - 1 1/2" Globe Valve,	@ .30	1.20 ✓
4 - 1 1/2" Elbows,	@ 1.50	15.00 ✓
Assembling & Fitting els to pipe etc. Mach. 10 hrs.		5.50 ✓
Cartage,		
		\$348.81

JWS

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Voucher No. 127-18

Vote No. *See Note*

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

KAMLOOPS AGENCY

June 29, 1918.

To Canadian Westinghouse Co., Ltd., Hamilton, Ont.

DATE	DETAIL	AMOUNT
	To Transformers, complete for Kamloops Industrial School Irrigation System	497.42

C.W. Co. Form 330 Rev. L.

IN REMITTING OR REFERRING TO THIS INVOICE, PLEASE MENTION NO. 71018

CANADIAN WESTINGHOUSE COMPANY, LIMITED

37

127-18

HAMILTON, CANADA MAY. 3/18.

SOLD TO MR. F.J. SMITH,
INDIAN AGENT,
% MR. R.G. SWAN,
GOVERNMENT ENGINEER,
249 HASTINGS ST. E.
VANCOUVER, B.C.

OUR ORDER NO.

D. O. NO. V. 18408

S. R. NO. 10548

YOUR ORDER NO.

FOB. KAMLOOPS. TERMS 30 DAYS 25 10 DAYS FROM VANCOUVER. VIA C.P.R. PD.

2. 15 KVA. 60 CYC. CLASS 200 TYPE "S" TRANSFORMERS SER.
NO. 21500, 21493, 2200/220/110 V. COMPLETE WITH HANGER
IRONS, FUSE BLOCKS AND OIL. 261.80

\$523.60

Discount 5%

26.18

497.42

TO, MR. C.G. CLINE,
GOVERNMENT ENGINEER,
KAMLOOPS, B.C.

4/25/18.

FINAL.

REMITTANCES MUST BE AT PAR, HAMILTON, CANADA.
INTEREST CHARGED AT CURRENT RATE ON OVERDUE BILLS

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

1225
sent 3/9/18

John F. Smith
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Vote No.

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

KAMLOOPS AGENCY

June 29, 1918.

To William Hargreaves, Kamloops, B.C.

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Voucher No. 125-18

Vote No.

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

KAMLOOPS AGENCY

June 29, 1918.

To William Hargreaves, Kamloops, B.C.

DATE	DETAIL	AMOUNT
	To Clamp for pipe junction, Industrial School	5.72

125-18

KAMLOOPS, B.C.

1918

IN ACCOUNT WITH

WM. HARGRAVES

FORD DEALER

BLACKSMITH WORK

OXY-ACETYLENE WELDING

ALL KINDS OF AUTO SUPPLIES

MACHINE WORK

April 20 6 plates Wt 34 # @ 13 # 4 42
" 30 2 pces 3 x 1/2 4 ft 5 5/8 - 4 ft 4 1/2 weigh 10 # 130
572
Clamp for pipe junction

JHJ

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

KAMLOOPS SAWMILLS, LIMITED

KAMLOOPS, B. C. June 198

SOLD TO Messrs. W.H. Johnston & Co. Ltd.

Kamloops.

SHIPPED

TERMS

OUR ORDER NO.

YOUR ORDER NO.

CAR INITIAL
AND
NUMBER

PIECES	DESCRIPTION	FEET	PRICE		
<u>May 27</u>					
	714 lin.ft 2 x 4	476			
	1000 " " 1 x 2	167			
<u>May 29</u>					
41 pcs.	1 x 8 12	328			
38 "	" " 16	405			
<u>May 30</u>	594 lin.ft 1 x 2	99			
<u>Jun. 3</u>	502 " " 1 x 4	167			
43 pcs.	2 x 4 14	401			
	716 lin.ft. 1 x 8	477			
<u>Jun. 5</u>					
5 pcs.	2 x 4 14	47			
2 "	1 x 4 14	9			
12 "	" " 16	64			
<u>Jun. 8</u>					
	630 lin.ft. 1 x 8	420			
	256 " 1 x 4	85			
<u>Jun. 10</u>					
17 pcs.	2 x 12 12	408			
		3553 ✓	32 00	\$113 70 ✓	

E. & O. E.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



MAIL EXPENSE BILL PROMPTLY FOR CREDIT

ADAMS RIVER LUMBER CO., LTD.

MANUFACTURERS OF AND DEALERS IN

CEDAR, FIR, SPRUCE, PINE LUMBER AND LATH
PILING AND TELEPHONE POLES

INVOICE NO.

OUR ORDER NO. L.O. 13245

YOUR ORDER NO.

SALESMAN

F.O.B. WHERE Chase

CAR NO. C.P. 41854

RATE

CHASE, B.C., May 24th 1918

Sold to Messrs. Johnston & Company Ltd.,

Kamloops, B. C.

TERMS OF SALE: 30 Days Net, subject to draft, or per cent. discount if paid within days from date of invoice, after deducting freight.

Remittances sent direct must be payable at par, Chase, B. C. Exchange will be charged to your account. Pay no money to agents. Accounts not paid when due subject to Sight Draft with cost of collection added. Interest at 6 per cent. charged on overdue accounts. Original Freight Receipt shall be accepted as evidence of actual freight paid. SEND FREIGHT RECEIPT TO US PROMPTLY FOR CREDIT. No terminal switching charges allowed. No claims for shortage allowed unless accompanied by affidavit and all car seals. Should any opening be unsealed or seals broken when car is received, expense bill must show acceptance of shipment, "Subject to Shortage." No claims of any kind allowed unless made within FIVE DAYS from receipt of shipment and stock held intact after unloading until full details are reported to us and our disposition obtained.

NO. OF PIECES	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	FEET	TOTAL FEET	PRICE	AMOUNT
May 15th -	2x8 AL	Sel Com Pine Rough	1700			
	1x8		5200			
	1x4		500			
	1x2		167			
	2x4		1667	9234	32.00	\$295.48

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

P. O. Box 57
Telephone 18

KAMLOOPS, B.C.

191

Messrs

W. A. Johnston & Co

IN ACCOUNT WITH

JOHN MILTON

DEALER IN COAL, WOOD, HAY, GRAIN, SALT AND SULPHUR

Light and Heavy Transfer.

Blacksmiths' Coal.

Piano Moving a Specialty.

Baggage and Furniture Stored

May	1	Hauling Transformers ^{3 hrs.}	2 40	✓
"	2	1 Team Indust. School ^{6 hrs.}	4 50	✓
"	6	1 - Hauling 2 Lds Ind. School	5 60	✓
"	"	1 - " Pump. etc.	2 40	✓
"	7	1 - " Pipe	3 50	✓
"	9	1 - " Indust	1 60	✓
"	15	1 - Hauling Lds & Extra Man	10 50	✓
"	16	1 - " " "	10 50	✓
"	"	1 - 3 Hours Haul Lds Extra } Man helping Load.	7 60	✓
"	17	1 Team & Extra Man Hauling	10 50	✓
"	"	1 - Hauling Lds Extra Man	7 86	✓
"	30	Hauling Lds Lds to Industrials	3 30	✓

\$ 70 26 ✓

W. A. Johnston

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

W. A. G. MARLATT

TELEPHONE 24

E. H. MACKENZIE



Kamloops, B. C.,

June 24 1918

Johnston & Co. Ind. School

IN ACCOUNT WITH

Marlatt & MacKenzie

HARDWARE AND SPORTING GOODS

TERMS—NET 30 DAYS.

INTEREST 8 PER CENT CHARGED ON ALL OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

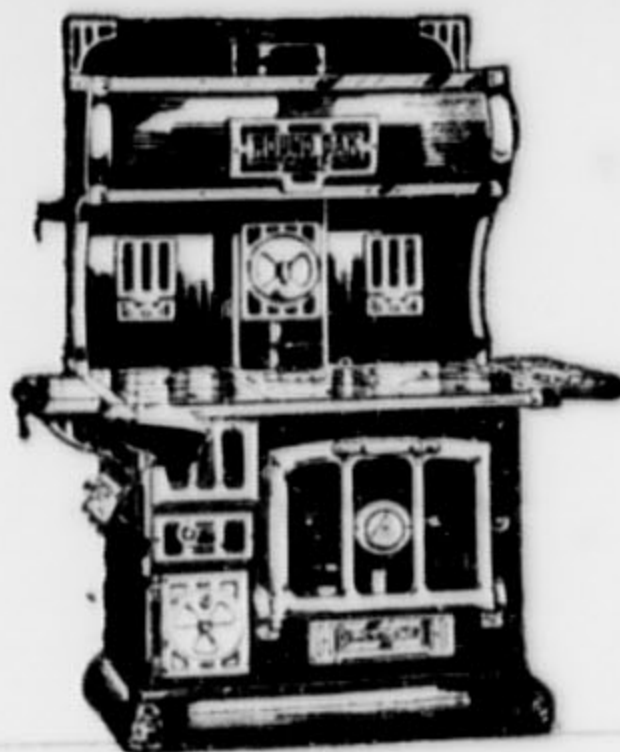
May 18 150# Nails

13.09✓

jm

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



H. J. DAVIES, President

J. E. MACKIN, Vice-President

T. J. WILCOX, Sec'y-Treas. and Managing Director

Mr. *Johnstone & Co. Ltd.*

Kamloops, B. C.,

May 1918.

DR. TO

WILCOX-HALL CO., LTD.

"THE STOVE PEOPLE"

DEALERS IN AGRICULTURAL IMPLEMENTS AND MACHINERY, AUTOMOBILES, CARRIAGES, WAGGONS, SLEIGHS, CUTTERS,
HARNESS, SADDLES, PAINTS, OILS, VARNISHES, EARTHEN AND CHINAWARE, PIANOS AND GENERAL HARDWARE

PHONE 74

Interest Charged On All Overdue Accounts

P. O. Drawer 488

May

*2 5" Nails 45 ✓ 15" Nails 135 ✓ (8) 6 1/2 Wire 70 ✓ 5" Nails 45 ✓
17 Keg Nails 77 ✓ (26) 50" Nails 450 ✓ 50" Nails 450 ✓
29 40" Nails 360 ✓ Nails 346 ✓ 10" Wire 120 ✓*

*2 95 ✓
16 75 ✓
8 26 ✓ 27 96 ✓*

JWS

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

oor-copy

Johnston & Co.
Kamloops, B.C.

Analysis of Construction Charges
Irrigation Pumping Plant, Kamloops Industrial School.

PUMPING PLANT

Item 1	Contract,			\$318.40
	Well, river flume and building and installing machinery and steel pipe			
	Teaming and Freight			
" 13 part	Hauling machinery & pipe,	\$30.00		
" 4	Hauling pipe	4.00		
" 20	Hauling transformers	3.00		
" 2	Freight on tank pump	.98	37.98	
	Cement, and Material for Pipe line			
" 3	Cement	15.60		
" 7	Lumber for trestles	7.20		
" 16	Tar and pitch	4.75	27.55	
"	Labor on Pipe Line			
" 5	Connecting pipe, extra cutting & threading (including cost of 3 feet of 6" pipe)	29.15		
	Labor laying wood pipe, from items 9,10,11 and 18	40.00	69.15	
	Total for Pumping Plant			\$453.08

[Handwritten signature]

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

FLUMES AND DITCHES

Ditches

Item	13	Part Ploughing	about	\$37.26	
"	12	Labor, 3 days		13.50	\$50.76

Flumes

Lumber

"	6	Lumber		409.18	
"	18	Part Distributing Lumber		15.00	424.18

Hardware

"	14	Nails		13.09 ✓	
"	15	Nails and wire		25.96 ✓	
"	19	Nails		2.00 ✓	
"	17	Building paper		1.35	42.40

Labor

"	8	Foreman		115.20	
"	9	Carpenter		56.00	
"	10	"		114.00	
"	11	"		90.00	
"	12	Part Laborer		76.50	
"	18	Part Transportation of workmen		30.00	

Less, Labor on pipe line, 481.70

Parts of items, 9, 10, 11, and 18 40.00

441.70

Total for flumes and ditches

\$959.04

HWJ

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PR-COPY

Summary of Johnston & Co's. Account

Construction work on Pumping Plant	\$453.08
Ditches	50.76
Flumes	908.28
	\$ 1412.12

Johnston

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

KAMLOOPS, B.C.,

June 18th 1918

M

Indian Department

Bought of

Johnston & Co., Limited

BUILDERS and CONTRACTORS

Interest Charged on Overdue Accounts

Proprietors of the Kamloops Brick Yards

Work done at the Industrial School. Kamloops - B.C.

Item No.

1	For the construction of Flume Pump House, as per figure given	\$ 318.40 ✓
2	To Freight on Sunk Pumps C.P.R.	.98 ✓
3	12 Sacks Portland Cement	15.60 ✓
4	To Hauling Pipe from Vic Ranch	4.00 ✓
5	To Extra 6" Pipe & Labor on wood pipe	29.15 ✓
6	To 12787 Lumber for flume @ 32.00	409.18 ✓
7	225' - 4" x 4" @ 32.00	7.20 ✓
8	To J.A. Gill 18 dys. work @ 6.40 per day	115.20 ✓
9	To 1 Man 10 dys. work @ 7.00 per day	70.00 ✓
10	- 1 Man 19 dys. work @ 6.00 per day	114.00 ✓
11	- 1 Man 15 dys. work @ 6.00	90.00 ✓
12	- 1 Laborer 20 dys work @ 4.50	90.00 ✓
13	To J. Millons & Co \$61.15 plus 10%	67.26 ✓
14	To Marshall McKenney & Co 11.90	13.09 ✓
15	To Wilcox Hall Co - 23.60	25.96 ✓
16	To 3 1/2 falls. Lar 3.50 10 to Pile 1.25	4.75 ✓
17	1 Roll Building Paper	1.35 ✓
18	To Taking Men to work & back & extra trips with Lumber	45.00 ✓
19	To Wilcox Hall Co	2.00 ✓
		\$ 1409.12 ✓
20	To Hauling Transformers	3.00 ✓
		\$ 1412.12 ✓

JWJ

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

130-18

Johnston & Co.
Kamloops, B.C.

Analysis of Construction Charges
Irrigation Pumping Plant, Kamloops Industrial School.

PUMPING PLANT

Item 1	Contract,		\$318.40
	Well, river flume and building and installing machinery and steel pipe		
	Teaming and Freight		
" 13 part	Hauling machinery & pipe,	\$30.00	
" 4	Hauling pipe	4.00	
" 20	Hauling transformers	3.00	
" 2	Freight on tank pump	.98	37.98
	Cement, and Material for Pipe line		
" 3	Cement	15.60	
" 7	Lumber for trestles	7.20	
" 16	Tar and pitch	4.75	27.55
"	Labor on Pipe Line		
" 5	Connecting pipe, extra cutting & threading (including cost of 3 feet of 6" pipe)	29.15	
	Labor laying wood pipe, from items 9,10,11 and 18	40.00	69.15
Total for Pumping Plant			\$453.08

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FLUMES AND DITCHES

Ditches

Item 13 Part	Ploughing	about	\$37.26	
" 12	Labor, 3 days		13.50	\$50.76

Flumes

Lumber

" 6	Lumber		409.18	
" 18 Part	Distributing Lumber		15.00	424.18

Hardware

" 14	Nails		13.09	
" 15	Nails and wire		25.96	
" 19	Nails		2.00	
" 17	Building paper		1.35	42.40

Labor

" 8	Foreman		115.20	
" 9	Carpenter		56.00	
" 10	"		114.00	
" 11	"		90.00	
" 12 Part	Laborer		76.50	
" 18 Part	Transportation of workmen		30.00	

Less, Labor on pipe line,	481.70	
---------------------------	--------	--

Parts of items, 9, 10, 11, and 18	40.00	441.70
-----------------------------------	-------	--------

Total for flumes and ditches		\$959.04
------------------------------	--	----------

JWS

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Summary of Johnston & Co's. Account

Construction work on Pumping Plant	\$453.08
Ditches	50.76
Flumes	908.28
	\$ 1412.12

JWS

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Voucher No. 130-18

Vote No

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

KAMLOOPS.....AGENCY

June 29, 1918.

To Johnston & Co., Ltd.,

[illegible]

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

John F. Smith
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Voucher No. 128-18

Vote No. *Sch*
vote

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

R

KAMLOOPS AGENCY

June 29, 1918.

To W.J. Ellis & Co., Kamloops, B.C.

DATE

DETAIL

AMOUNT

Final adjustment connected with setting up motor
and pump

5.90

\$5.90

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

12227 incl.
sent 7/3/18
John G. Smith
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Voucher No. 128-18

Vote No. *Sch*
vote

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia *R*

KAMLOOPS AGENCY

June 29, 1918.

To W.J. Ellis & Co., Kamloops, B.C.

DATE

DETAIL

AMOUNT

Final adjustment connected with setting up motor
and pump

5.90

341

128-18

KAMLOOPS MACHINE WORKS

TEL. 104

Make a specialty of repairing
all Machinery, Boilers, Steam
Pumps, Steam and Gasoline Engines,
both marine and stationary, Bicycles,
Automobiles and Guns.

000

Sole Agents for Massey-Harris,
Perfect and Imperial Bicycles.
Also Agents for Motor Cycles.

M

KAMLOOPS, B.C.

1918

DR. TO W. J. ELLIS & CO.
MACHINISTS AND FOUNDERS
IRON AND BRASS CASTINGS

WE stock Globe Valves, Fusible
Plugs, Gauge Glasses, Steam
Gauges, Steam and Gasoline Pack-
ing, Babbitt, Lace Leather, Friction
Board, Steam Pipe, Cold Rolled
Shafting, Bicycle Sundries, Motor
Boat Supplies, Dry Batteries and
Belting.

MAIL ORDERS
PROMPTLY FILLED

TERMS: NET THIRTY DAYS

INTEREST AT EIGHT PER CENT. CHARGED ON ALL OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

DATE

ARTICLES

FOLIO

CREDIT
AMOUNT

DEBIT
AMOUNT

TOTAL

*June 13 Repairs on Pumping Plant
at Indian School*

*Final adjustments connected with
setting up the motor and pump.*

5.90

✓

JWS

COPELAND-CHATTERSON SYSTEMS BRAMPTON ONT. 30156-16

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

512713

Kamloops, B.C.

June 18th., 1918.

Construction Report and Accounts
for Irrigation Pumping Plant
and Distribution System for the
Kamloops Industrial School.

Sir:-

In accordance with the instructions received through you from the Indian Department on April 13th., last, we proceeded with the construction of the irrigation pumping plant for the Kamloops Industrial School. We have superintended the erection of the plant and the construction of the flumes and ditches necessary to get the water on the land. The whole system is now completed and has been in successful operation for several days.

I am enclosing herewith the following accounts which should be paid by the Indian Department as soon as possible:-

Machinery and Pipe

Payable to

B.C. Equipment Co.,

Bank of Ottawa Bldg.,

Vancouver, B.C.

May 2 Foundation Bolts	\$6.00 ✓
May 3 Switch and fuse plugs	23.00 ✓
May 3 Pump & motor, wood pipe & fittings	1151.00 ✓
May 3 Steel pipe, valves & fittings	348.81 ✓
Total	\$1528.81 ✓

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Transformers

Payable to

Canadian Westinghouse Co.,

Hamilton, Canada.

2 Transformers

\$523.60

5% discount

26.18

Nett Amount

\$497.42 ✓

Transmission Line

Payable to

Water & Light Dept.,

City of Kamloops,

Kamloops, B.C.

Material and labor on transmission line

780.20 ✓

Including 10% for superintendence, etc.

Clamp for Pipe Junction

Payable to

Wm. Hargraves,

Kamloops, B.C.

Blacksmithing and material

5.72 ✓

Re-lining Pump Shaft

Payable to

W.J. Ellis & Co.,

Kamloops, B.C.

Machinist's labor and material

5.90 ✓

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Freight

This account has been paid already by

J.F.Smith,

Indian Agent,

Kamloops, B.C.

Freight on machinery from Vancouver

Paid 27/5/18 \$65.45 ✓

Construction Work

Payable to,

Johnston & Co.,

Kamloops, B.C.

Pumping Plant

Contract	\$318.40	
Teaming and freight	37.98	
Materials	27.55	
Labor	69.15	
Total for Pumping Plant		\$453.08

Flumes and Ditches

Ditches

Ploughing and labor	50.76
---------------------	-------

Flumes

Lumber	424.18
Hardware etc.	42.40
Labor	441.70

Total for Flumes and Ditches	959.04
------------------------------	--------

Total of Johnston's Account	\$1412.12 ✓
-----------------------------	-------------

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-copy

Summary

Pumping Plant

Machinery and Pipe	\$1528.81	
Transformers	497.42	
Transmission line	780.20	
Clamp for pipe	5.72	
Re-lining pump and shaft	5.90	
Freight	65.45	
Construction work	453.08	
Total for Plant		\$3336.58

Flumes and Ditches

Material and labor	959.04
--------------------	--------

Total Expenditure \$4295.62

The original estimate for the pumping plant and transmission line as given in my preliminary report, dated March 30th., 1918, was for \$2800.00. In my letter of April 26th., 1918, I explained the necessity for making a change in the plans for the transmission line in order to avoid an excessive annual rental charge, and estimated the extra cost at \$300.00. This brought the total estimate up to \$3100.00.

The actual cost of the pumping plant, including the pipe line and transmission line, was \$3336.58, so that we exceeded the estimates on the plant by \$236.58, which is less than 8% of the estimated cost.

In addition to the pumping plant, with its transmission line and pipe line, we superintended the construction of the main distribution ditches. In the original report, there was no estimate included for this work, since the general opinion of everyone concerned seemed to be that earth ditches would be all that would be necessary, and that the pupils at the Industrial

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

School would be able to dig them without much expense to the Department. Under the circumstances, and on account of the short length of time at our disposal, we did not make definite surveys for the distribution system, nor did we included an estimate of its cost in the preliminary report.

The small amount of the actual cash expenditure for the construction of the earth ditches is shown by the fact that only some \$50.00 was spent on the 2 miles dug, since nearly all the work was done by the pupils of the Industrial School. If we had been able to use earth ditches entirely, as was originally supposed the cost of the distribution system would have been comparatively small.

When we came to examine carefully the actual conditions, after work was started on the construction of the pumping plant, we found that a considerable length of flumes would be necessary, and that the expense for the distributing system would be quite a considerable item. However, the pumping plant would be useless without the distribution system, and there was no time to spare if the necessary work was to be done before the river rose, and if the water was to be ready in time to save this season's crop. Under these circumstances, we decided to proceed with the extra work and carry it out as speedily and economically as possible, consistent with good workmanship.

The accompanying plan shows the extent of the distribution system as actually built. There are 2 miles of earth ditches and 2260 feet of substantial lumber flumes supported on trestles from 1 to 5 feet high. The whole system is proportioned according to the amount of land to be served and the water to be carried. The actual cash outlay on the ditches, as already mentioned, was only about \$50.00. The flumes, on the other hand, cost \$470.00 for lumber and material and \$440.00 for labor, making a total of \$910.00, which was 40¢ per lineal foot.

Some outlying parts of the ditch system have not been finished yet, but the land they are to serve will not be irrigated this year.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Nearly all the surveys have been made, and with the exception of 2 road crossings the work will be all earth ditches which can be dug by the pupils at the Industrial School at little extra expense. The Provincial Public Works engineer is talking of moving the road, and if this is done before the ditches are needed, the road crossings will not be required.

In spite of our hurry, the river rose before the well could be dug as deep as our plans called for. This will prevent the use of the pumping plant when the river is very low. There will not likely be any trouble in the fall, but there might be in the early spring. During the low water period this fall or next spring, the well should be deepened 2 feet and the connecting box uncovered and lowered the same amount. This will probably cost less than \$100.00 .

In previous years, some 10 or 12 acres of the most favorably located land has been irrigated by the use of the following machinery, which will not^{be}/needed any more in its present location:-

- 1 - 4" x 8" gasoline engine belt-connected to 3" centrifugal pump.
- 1 - 4" x 6" gasoline engine belt-connected to 2" centrifugal pump.
- 2 - windmills and well pumps.
One windmill wheel broken.

On June 14th., we made a test of the new pumping plant to determine its general capacity and efficiency. The plant was supposed to deliver 1000 gallons (U.S.) per minute or 2.2 cubic feet per second, at a static head of 50 feet. When the test was made the river was high and the head was only 41 feet. This decrease would be expected to cause an increase in the capacity and probably a decrease in the efficiency.

The actual test gave a discharge of 2.7 cubic feet per second or 1200 gallons per minute, which shows that the plant has the required capacity. The efficiency of the machinery, making an allowance of 16 feet for friction loss in the pipes and elbows,

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PR-COPY

was 59%, which is considered quite satisfactory for this type of pump, especially when operating under a varying head.

The actual ratio of the useful work done in lifting the water to the amount of power through the meter, which gives the over-all efficiency of the plant, was 42%. When the river is lower, there will be a smaller discharge and the friction loss will be less, so that the over-all efficiency will generally be somewhat higher.

In designing the plant, a higher efficiency could have been obtained by using larger pipe and more expensive machinery, but the extra expenditure could not be justified for a plant like this, where the annual power charges will probably not greatly exceed 10% on the first cost of the plant.

The amount of current consumed in delivering the 1200 gallons per minute, was 22 kilowatts per hour, so that at 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ ¢ per kilowatt-hour, the cost of operating the pump was 33 cents per hour. This season, with some 45 acres of land under cultivation, it should not be necessary to run the pump for more than 4 or 5 hours a day.

In contrasting the cost of supplying irrigation water by pumping with the cost by a gravity system, it should be remembered that the cost of the distribution system is the same in both cases and depends entirely on the general configuration of the land to be irrigated. In this case, however, it is unfortunate that no estimate was made of the cost of the distribution system, since it was a necessary part of the whole irrigation scheme. The omission only affected the preliminary report, and did not increase the actual cost of the work in any way.

The cost of the pumping plant itself, including the pipe line and transmission line, exceeded the estimates by less than 8% ; the work on the flumes and ditches was done as economically

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

as possible; and the whole plant and distribution system has been successfully completed in time to irrigate this season's crop.

Your obedient servant

C. F. Clive

Division Engineer

B.C. Hydrometric Survey

J.F. Smith, Esq.,

Indian Agent,

Kamloops, B.C.

CGC/M.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

116659-3

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Kamloops, B.C.

June 29, 1918



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 137-14.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Handwritten signature and initials

512713

Handwritten letter 'B'

Sir,

I beg to enclose herewith Vouchers covering complete cost of machinery and appliances in connection with the installation of the Power Pumping Plant at the Kamloops Industrial School, together with the report of the Engineer in charge, and to add that the plant is in operation and is a signal success. Its performance will form the subject of a special report.

Your obedient servant,

John F. Smith
Indian Agent.

JFS/S.

Enclosures.

The Assistant Deputy & Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ont.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 5 1918
SURVEYS

See Mr. Chanin's Report in the letter on Aug 5. 600 JFS
See note pay for 590, 1412.12, 572, 497.42, 1528.87, 780.20
3/9/18
1222-7 ind
sent 3/9/18.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

F.116659-5



Ottawa, 8th July 1918.

Memorandum

Deputy Minister,-

The estimate submitted by C.G.Cline, Division Engineer, Hydrometric Survey, dated 30th March 1918, for the pumping station at the Kamloops Industrial School, B.C., amounted to \$2800.00. You approved this expenditure by telegram of 12th April last.

Mr.Cline reports on the 18th ultimo that the work of installing the pump has been completed at a cost of \$3336.58, that the pumping plant would be useless without a distribution system, also that there was no time to spare if the necessary work was to be done before the river rose if the water was to be ready in time to save this season's crops; they therefore decided to proceed with the extra work of constructing flumes and ditches for the purpose of distributing the water at an extra cost of \$859.04, making a total cost of \$4295.62.

There are still some outlying parts of the ditching system to be constructed ^{but} ~~on~~ the land it is to serve will not be irrigated this year.

There are two gasoline engines, two wind-

mills

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

windmills and well pumps which Mr.Cline reports are no longer required;I presume these may be sold and should be disposed of as soon as possible before they deteriorate in value from non-use.

D. Pray

Chief Surveyor.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

File No. 116659-5

Return *once*
Sm
Ottawa, July 25th, 1918.

Dear Sir,-

I have your letter of the 29th ultimo forwarding vouchers covering the cost of machinery and appliances in connection with the installation of the power pumping plant for the Kamloops Industrial School. I would request you to advise me, for the information of the War Purchasing Commission, whether prices were obtained from different firms before the various materials were purchased. If so, I shall be glad to receive a memo of these prices, and if not, please advise me why a competition was not asked.

Will you be kind enough to give this matter your immediate attention.

J.F.S.
cc
Yours truly,

Bureau Chief

Deputy Superintendent General.

John F. Smith, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kamloops, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kamloops, B.C.

June 18th, 1918.

Construction Report and Accounts
for Irrigation Pumping Plant
and Distribution System for the
Kamloops Industrial School.

Sir:-

In accordance with the instructions received through you from the Indian Department on April 13th., last, we proceeded with the construction of the irrigation pumping plant for the Kamloops Industrial School. We have superintended the erection of the plant and the construction of the flumes and ditches necessary to get the water on the land. The whole system is now completed and has been in successful operation for several days.

I am enclosing herewith the following accounts which should be paid by the Indian Department as soon as possible:-

Machinery and Pipe

Payable to

B.C. Equipment Co.,

Bank of Ottawa Bldg.,

Vancouver, B.C.

May 2 Foundation Bolts	\$6.00
May 3 Switch and Fuse plugs	23.00
May 3 Pump & motor, Wood pipe & fittings	1151.00
May 3 Steel pipe, valves & fittings	<u>348.81</u>
Total	\$1528.81

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Transformers

Payable to

Canadian Westinghouse Co.,
Hamilton, Canada.

2 Transformers	\$523.60
5 % discount	<u>26.18</u>
Nett Amount	\$497.42

Transmission Line

Payable to

Water & Light Dept.
City of Kamloops
Kamloops, B.C.

Material and labor on transmission line	586.80
Including 10 % for superintendence, etc.,	\$780.20

Clamp for Pipe Junction

Payable to

Wm. Hargraves,
Kamloops, B.C.

Blacksmithing and material	\$ 5.72
----------------------------	---------

Re-lining Pump Shaft

Payable to

W. J. Ellis & Co.
Kamloops, B.C.

Machinist's labor and material	\$ 5.90
--------------------------------	---------

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-copy

Freight

This account has been paid already by

J. F. Smith,

Indian Agent,

Kamloops, B.C.

Freight on machinery from Vancouver

\$65.45

Construction Work

Payable to,

Johnston & Co.

Kamloops, B.C.

Pumping Plant

Contract	\$318.40
Teaming and freight	37.98
Materials	27.55
Labor	69.15

Total for Pumping Plant

\$453.08.

Flumes and Ditches

Ditches

Ploughing and labor	50.76
---------------------	-------

Flumes

Lumber	424.18
Hardware etc.	42.40
Labor	441.70

Total for flumes and Ditches

959.04

Total of Johnston's Account

\$1412.12

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

copy

Summary

Pumping Plant

Machinery and Pipe	\$1528.81
Transformers	497.42
Transmission line	780.20
Clamp for pipe	5.72
Re-lining pump and shaft	5.90
Freight	65.45
Construction work	453.08
Total for Plant	\$3336.58

Flumes and Ditches

Material and labor	<u>959.04</u>
Total Expenditure	\$4295.62

The original estimate for the pumping plant and transmission line as given in my preliminary report, dated March 30th., 1918, was for \$2800.00. In my letter of April 26th., 1918, I explained the necessity for making a change in the plans for the transmission line in order to avoid an excessive annual rental charge, and estimated the extra cost at \$300.00. This brought the total estimate up to \$3100.00.

The actual cost of the pumping plant, including the pipe line and transmission line, was \$3336.58, so that we exceeded the estimates on the plant by \$236.58, which is less than 8 % of the estimated cost.

In addition to the pumping plant, with its transmission line and pipe line, we superintended the construction of the main distribution ditches. In the original report, there was no estimate included for this work, since the general opinion of everyone concerned seemed to be that earth ditches would be all that would be necessary, and that the pupils at the Industrial School would be able to dig them without much expense to the Department. Under the circumstances, and on account of the short length of time at our disposal, we did not make definite surveys for the distribution system, nor did we included an

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

copy

estimate of its cost in the preliminary report.

The small amount of the actual cash expenditure for the construction of the earth ditches is shown by the fact that only some \$50.00 was spent on the 2 miles dug, since nearly all the work was done by the pupils of the Industrial School. If we had been able to use earth ditches entirely, as was originally supposed the cost of the distribution system would have been comparatively small.

When we came to examine carefully the actual conditions, after work was started on the construction of the pumping plant, we found that a considerable length of flumes would be necessary, and that the expense for the distributing system would be quite a considerable item. However, the pumping plant would be useless without the distribution system, and there was no time to spare if the necessary work was to be done before the river rose, and if the water was to be ready in time to save this season's crop. Under these circumstances we decided to proceed with the extra work and carry it out as speedily and economically as possible, consistent with good workmanship.

The accompanying plant shows the extent of the distribution system as actually built. There are 2 miles of earth ditches and 2260 feet of substantial lumber flumes supported on trestles from 1 to 5 feet high. The whole system is proportioned according to the amount of land to be served and the water to be carried. The actual cash outlay on the ditches, as already mentioned, was only about \$50.00. The flumes, on the other hand, cost \$470.00 for lumber and material and \$440.00 for labor, making a total of \$910.00 which was 40¢ per lineal foot.

Some outlying parts of the ditch system have not been finished yet, but the land they are to serve will not be irrigated this year. Nearly all the surveys have been made, and with the exception of 2 road crossings the work will be all earth ditches which can be dug by the pupils at the Industrial School at little extra expense. The Provincial Public Works engineer is talking of moving

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

moving the road, and if this is done before the ditches are needed, the road crossings will not be required.

In spite of our hurry, the river rose before the well could be dug as deep as our plans called for. This will prevent the use of the pumping plant when the river is very low. There will not likely be any trouble in the fall, but there might be in the early spring. During the low water period this fall or next spring, the well should be deepened 2 feet and the connecting box uncovered and lowered the same amount. This will probably cost less than \$100.00.

In previous year, some 10 or 12 acres of the most favorably located land has been irrigated by the use of the following machinery, which will not be needed any more in its present location:-

1 - 4" x 8" gasoline engine belt-connected to
3" centrifugal pump.

1 - 4" x 6" gasoline engine belt-connected to
2" centrifugal pump.

2 - windmills and well pumps.
One windmill wheel broken.

On June 14th., we made a test of the new pumping plant to determine its general capacity and efficiency. The plant was supposed to deliver 1000 gallons (U.S.) per minute or 2.2 cubic feet per second, at a static head of 50 feet. When the test was made the river was high and the head was only 41 feet. This decrease would be expected to cause an increase in the capacity and probably a decrease in the efficiency.

The actual test gave a discharge of 2.7 cubic feet per second or 1200 gallons per minute, which shows that the plant was the required capacity. The efficiency of the machinery, making an allowance of 16 feet for friction loss in the pipes and elbows, was 59%, which is considered quite satisfactory for this type of pump, especially when operating under a varying head.

The actual ratio of the useful work^{done} in lifting the water to the amount of power through the meter, which gives the over-all efficiency of the plant, was 42%. When the river is lower, there will be a smaller discharge and the friction loss will

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

be less, so that the over-all efficiency will generally be somewhat higher.

In designing the plant, a higher efficiency could have been obtained by using larger pipe and more expensive machinery, but the extra expenditure could not be justified for a plant like this, where the annual power charges will probably not greatly exceed 10% on the first cost of the plant.

The amount of current consumed in delivering the 1200 gallons per minute, was 22 Kilowatts per hour, so that at 1½¢ per kilowatt-hour, the cost of operating the pump was 33 cents per hour. This season, with some 45 acres of land under cultivation, it should not be necessary to run the pump for more than 4 or 5 hours a day.

In contrasting the cost of supplying irrigation water by pumping with the cost by a gravity system, it should be remembered that the cost of the distribution system is the same in both cases and depends entirely on the general configuration of the land to be irrigated. In this case, however, it is unfortunate that no estimate was made of the cost of the distribution system, since it was a necessary part of the whole irrigation scheme. The omission only affected the preliminary report, and did not increase the actual cost of the work in any way.

The cost of the pumping plant itself, including the pipe line and transmission line, exceeded the estimates by less than 8%; the work on the flumes and ditches was done as economically as possible; and the whole plant and distribution system has been successfully completed in time to irrigate this season's crop.

Your obedient servant,

C. G. Clive

Division engineer.

B.C. Hydrometric Survey.

J. F. Smith Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kamloops, B.C.

CGC/M

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

008-COPY

MEMORANDUM

Hon. Mr. Meighen -

I have the honour to report that on or about April 13th, last, after discussing the matter with you and receiving your approval, I authorized the installation of a pumping plant at the Kamloops Industrial School for the purpose of irrigating 100 acres of land.

The work has been done and the agent reports that the plant is a signal success; that the 100 acres of school land can now be cultivated easily and made productive.

According to Orders in Council your approval is required by the War Purchasing Commission of all items of expenditure over \$500.00.

I have to report that the cost of machinery and other material for this plant is as follows:-

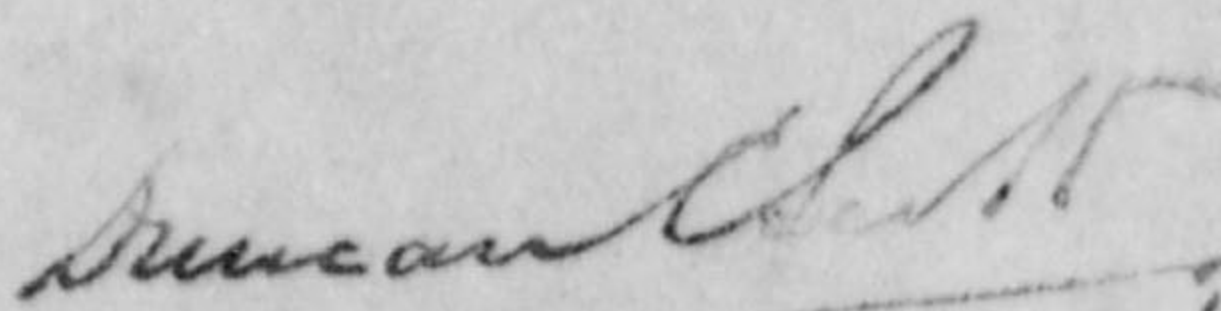
July 25th, 1918.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

British Columbia Equipment Company (Vancouver)	\$ 1,528.81
Canadian Westinghouse Co.	497.42
City of Kamloops, Material	586.80
Lumber and Hardware for flumes and ditches	466.58
Johnston & Co., Materials	<u>27.55</u>
	\$ <u>3,107.16</u>

I beg to ask for your approval of these purchases.



Deputy Superintendent General.

Approved

Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL
OTTAWA

MEMORANDUM

Hon. Mr. Meighen -

513644

I have the honour to report that on or about April 13th, last, after discussing the matter with you and receiving your approval, I authorized the installation of a pumping plant at the Kamloops Industrial School for the purpose of irrigating 100 acres of land.

The work has been done and the agent reports that the plant is a signal success; that the 100 acres of school land can now be cultivated easily and made productive.

According to Orders in Council your approval is required by the War Purchasing Commission of all items of expenditure over \$500.00.

I have to report that the cost of machinery and other material for this plant is as follows:-

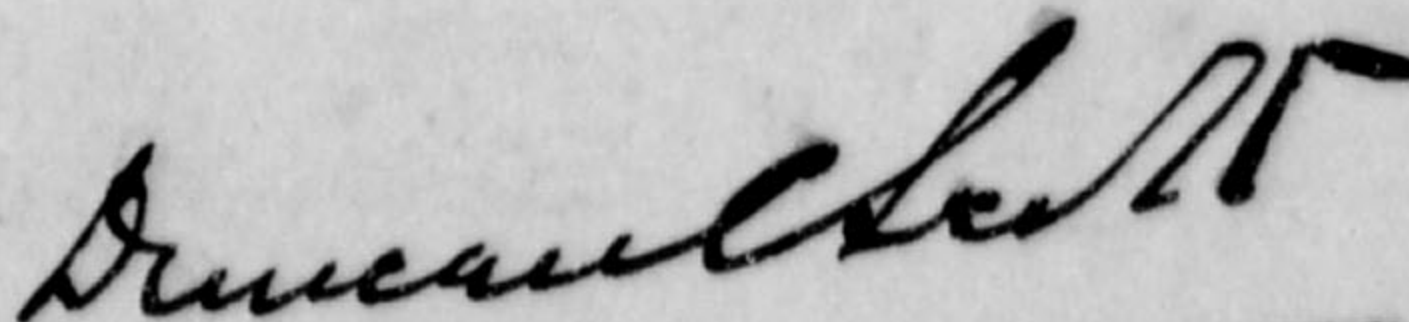
July 25th, 1918.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

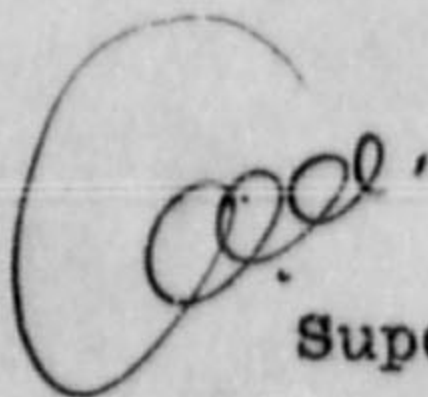
British Columbia Equipment Company (Vancouver)	\$ 1,528.81 ✓
Canadian Westinghouse Co.	497.42 ✓
City of Kamloops, Material	586.80
Lumber and Hardware for flumes and ditches	466.58
Johnston & Co., Materials	<u>27.55</u>
	\$ <u>3,107.16</u>

I beg to ask for your approval of these purchases.



Deputy Superintendent General.

Approved



Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

116659-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE



Kamloops, B.C.

August 2, 1918 191

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 137-14
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

[Signature]
Sir,—

513956

Replying to your letter under date of the 25th ulto., file 116659/5, dealing with the purchase of the machinery and material in the installation of the pumping plant at the Kamloops Industrial School, I beg to say that the purchase of all the appliances were entirely in the hands of Messrs. Swan and Cline of the Hydrographic Survey. They arranged for the purchase of all the materials, giving of contracts and employment of labor.

I might further state that instructions to me requiring the calling for tenders in the purchase of supplies were issued under date of May 8, File 505,265, reaching my office on the 13th of May, while the authority to proceed with the work of installation was issued under date of April 12th, File 116659/5, reaching here on the 17th, nearly one month prior to the regulations requiring quotations of the prices for goods required. However, the purchasing end was entirely in the hands of Messrs. Swan and Cline, Dominion Engineers, who have practical knowledge of the detailed requirements, with which I did not interfere.

Upon receipt of Department letter today I called up Mr. Cline, who informed me that he had memo of some of the prices quoted for some of the articles purchased Duncan C. Sott, Esq.,

Deputy Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs,

Department of Indian Affairs,

OTTAWA, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

D.C.S.

-2-

August 2, 1918.

purchased and promised to furnish me with same, which
will be forwarded to the Department as soon as they reach
me.

Your obedient servant,

John F. Smith
Indian Agent.

JFS-S

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

OR-COPY

Department of the Interior,
Canada.

DOMINION WATER POWER BRANCH.
BRITISH COLUMBIA HYDROMETRIC SURVEY

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE CHIEF ENGINEER
BRITISH COLUMBIA HYDROMETRIC SURVEY,
249 HASTINGS STREET, EAST,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

REFER TO FILE NO. 174. BC.

VANCOUVER, B.C., August 5th. 1918.

Dear Sir.-

I am in receipt of a copy of Mr Scott's letter of the 25th, July with reference to the cost of Machinery and appliances in connection with the installation of the pumping plant for the Kamloops Industrial School.

When your department decided to go ahead with the pumping scheme the season was fairly well advanced and in order to bring the school lands under cultivation this year we were obliged to commence the work of installing the plant with the least possible delay. Under the circumstances I did not call for tenders in ~~placing~~ ^{placing} the order for machinery and appliances, but received verbal quotations from the Canadian Fairbanks Morse Co, The A.R. Williams Machinery Co and the B.C. Equipment Co. The prices quoted by the last mentioned Company were considerably below the others, and if the War Purchasing Commission will compare these prices with those of any ~~other~~ Machinery Company in Ottawa they will find that the prices paid are quite reasonable.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

As regards the Transformers & The
Canadian Westinghouse Company quoted us a price
of 5% less than any other Company.

Your obedient servant.

H. J. Swan

Chief Engineer.

John F. Smith Esq.
Indian Agent.
Kamloops B.C.

ATM/RGS.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Department of the Interior,

Canada.

DOMINION WATER POWER BRANCH.

BRITISH COLUMBIA HYDROMETRIC SURVEY

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DIVISION ENGINEER
BRITISH COLUMBIA HYDROMETRIC SURVEY

REFER TO FILE NO.

Box 429, Kamloops, B.C., August 2, 1918.

Sir:-

In answer to your request for a statement for the information of the War Purchasing Commission about the methods adopted in getting prices and placing orders for the machinery and material for the irrigation pumping plant for the Kamloops Industrial School, I beg leave to submit the following statement:-

According to the arrangement made between the three of us when Mr. Swan was in Kamloops in connection with this matter, he undertook to see what equipment there was on hand in Vancouver that would suit our requirements and to get prices on it for delivery at an early date after the actual placing of the order. He was responsible for getting quotations on the pump, motor, pipes and fittings and the transformers. I am writing him for a memorandum on the matter.

In the meantime, I am enclosing a copy of the tender he received from the B. C. Equipment Co. which was used as a basis of the estimates and final placing of the order for the pump, motor and piping.

I am enclosing also a copy of a letter from the Canadian Allis-Chalmers, in reply to enquiries I made of them myself. The machinery offered by this company was not of large enough capacity but the price was higher than the B. C. Equipment Co. tender, and the date of possible delivery was very uncertain.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

copy

With regard to the material and labor for the transmission line, the Water and Light department of the city of Kamloops undertook to supply it at actual cost plus 10% for superintendence, which is its ordinary method of doing such work for power users.

Your obedient servant,

C. G. Leinie

Division Engineer.

J. F. Smith, Esq.
Indian Agent
Kamloops, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PR-COPY

B. C. Equipment Co. Limited
602 Hastings ST. W.
Vancouver, B.C.
March 28, 1918.

Mr. R. G. Swan,
B.C. Hydrometric Survey,
City.

Dear Sir:

As per your request we are pleased to quote you
on the following machinery for pumping plant for Kamloops
Industrial School.

- 1 - 6" discharge, 8" suction, American Well
works, belt driven centrifugal pump which
will deliver 1000 U.S. Gallons per minute
against a 50 ft. head at 800 R.P.M.S. with
an efficiency of 65%. price F.O.B. our ware-
house Vancouver (\$210.00) two hundred & ten dollars.
Diameter of Pulley on this pump is 10" and face 10"
- 1 - 25 H.P. 220 volt, 3 phase, 60 cycle, 1120 R.P.M.
Canadian Westinghouse Motor with base plate and
pulley correct size to suit the above pump.
Price F.O.B. our warehouse Vancouver, (\$538.00)
Five hundred and thirty eight dollars.
- 20 ft. of 10" x 5 ply best grade rubber belting,
F.O.B. our warehouse Vancouver (\$30.00) thirty
dollars.
- 40 ft. of 8" first class secondhand steel pipe at
\$2.00 per ft. this pipe is in standard lengths
and in case you wish it cut any definite sizes
there will be an extra charge for cutting and
threading.
- 380 ft. of 8" wood stave pipe, wire wound asphalt
coated and for 75 ft. head, Price F.O.B. our
warehouse Vancouver, 52¢ (fifty two cents) per ft.
- 1 - Cast Iron Pipe reducer from 6" flange
C.I. pipe to 8" wood pipe. Price \$25.00
(Twenty five dollars.)
- 1 - 6" standard flanged gate valve, faced and
drilled F.O.B. our warehouse Vancouver,
Thirty three dollars (\$33.00)
- 1 - 8" standard flanged foot valve, faced and
drilled F.O.B. our warehouse Vancouver,
thirty five dollars (\$35.00)
- 1 - 6" standard Cast Iron Elbow, faced and drilled,
F.O.B. our warehouse Vancouver, Ten dollars. (\$10.00)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

CANADIAN ALLIS-CHALMERS, LIMITED

1065 Pender ST. W.,
Vancouver, B.C.
April 3rd, 1918.

C. G. Cline, Esq.
Resident Engineer,
B.C. Hydrometric Survey
Kamloops, B.C.

Dear Sir:-

With referenve to the Pumping proposition mentioned in your letter of March 28th, we regret to advise that the pump which we have at the present time stored in the old Power House of the city of Kamloops is not suitable for your work, and cannot be changed to meet new conditions. We can, however, offer you the following pumps:-

One - Allis-Chalmers size 6", typw S, single stage centrifugal pump, having a capacity of 500 Imperial gallons per minute against a total head of 55'.
Pump will be direct connected to and including
One - Canadian General Electric 15 H.P., 3 phase, 60 cycle - 220 volt - Induction Motor, complete with starting compensator. Speed - 1140 RPM.
Pump and Motor will be mounted upon cast iron sub-base.

PRICE - f.o.b. Cars Vancouver, B.C. \$1060.00.

As an alternative we offer:-

One - size 4", type "S", Allis-Chalmers Centrifugal Pump, directconnected to and including:
One - Canadian General Electric 20 H.P., 3 phase, 60 cycle - Induction Motor, complete with starting compensator. Speed - 1740 RPM.
Pump and motor will be mounted complete upon cast iron sub-base.

PRICE - f.o.b. cars Vancouver, B.C. \$91.00.

We can make shipment of either Pump from our works in 25 days, and the best promise we have of motors at the present time, is from 10 to 12 weeks, although, it is possible that we may be able to improve this date upon further inquiry.

We will be glad to hear from you further in this matter.

Yours very truly,

sgd. F. J. Marshall

CANADIAN ALLIS-CHALMERS, Limited.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Mr. R. G. Swan.....Page two.

1 - 8" Standard Cast Iron Elbow faced and drilled
F.O.B. our warehouse Vancouver
Fifteen dollars, (\$15.00)

We have all the above material in stock in Vancouver and can make immediate shipment on same. The above equipment, however, is for immediate acceptance as we cannot guarantee to have the material in stock any length of time.

If you can wait for delivery for two weeks from receipt of order, we can obtain a 25 H.P. 3 phase, 60 cycle, 220 volt, Canadian Westinghouse motor of suitable speed for direct connection to the pump we have quoted on.

If you desire we can direct connect the pump to this motor and supply a flexible coupling for connecting the two.

We can supply the pump as described above and the motor as just described all direct connected for the sum of Eight hundred and thirty dollars (\$830.00)

As you know we have our own machine shop and a good staff of mechanics. We are very busy at the present time but if you will favour us with the order for the above mentioned equipment we will promise you to give it preference over other business now on hand on account of the place where it is to be installed.

Trusting that you will advise us at an early date in regard to our quotation, we remain,

Yours very truly,

B.C. Equipment Company Limited.
sgd S. H. Crocker

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

116659-5-

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Kamloops, B.C.,

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 12 1918

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 137-14
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

August 6, 1918. 191

514056

Sir,—

With further reference to Department letter, File 116659-5, which was replied to under date of the 2nd inst., I beg to submit herewith reports from Messrs. Swan & Cline, which I trust will explain the situation.

I am sorry that this delay has been caused in meeting the bills forwarded, as several of the firms have been writing me about the payment of their accounts.

Your obedient servant,

John F. Smith
Indian Agent.

JFS/S.

The Assistant Deputy & Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ont.

also passed for payment

W. J. Shore.

I have examined the accounts hereunder and with the exception of the cost of labor which seems rather excessive, the other charges are reasonable.

J. B. McKinnon G.B.

August 19th 1918

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 19 1918
ARCHITECT.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

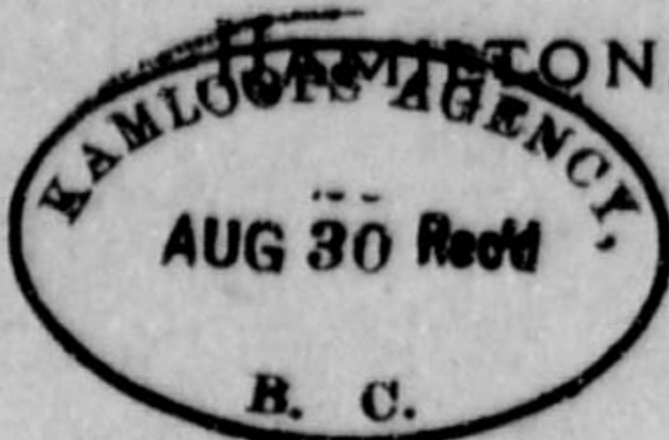
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

CANADIAN WESTINGHOUSE COMPANY LIMITED

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE COMPANY

AND REFER TO FILE No. V-18408,
3005,



VICTORIA, CANADA Aug. 23, 1918,



Mr. Jno. F. Smith, Indian Agent,
c/o Mr. R. W. Swan, Government Engineer,
249 Hastings St., East,
Vancouver, B.C.

Dear Sir:-

Please refer to your favor of July 19th, file #127-18, to our Vancouver office, and note that, up to the present writing, we have not received cheque, in payment of account, for \$497.42. Will you kindly take this matter up again with the Indian Department at Ottawa and endeavor to have remittance promptly forwarded.

Very truly yours,

CANADIAN WESTINGHOUSE CO., LIMITED,

W. S. Salisbury
Assistant to Treasurer.

CNS/4.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

116659 - 22

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE



Kamloops, B.C.

September 5, 1918. 191

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 337-14
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

*Immediate
Mr. [unclear]
[unclear]*

514851

For the information of the Department,
I beg to submit the enclosed letter from the Canadian
Westinghouse Company, Limited, about their account as
a sample of the letters I have been receiving during
the past three months for materials and labor supplied
in the installation of the pumping plant at the Kamloops
Industrial School, this being the third I have had
from this firm.

Your obedient servant,

John F. Smith
Indian Agent.

JFS/S.

The Assistant Deputy & Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

OTTAWA, Ont.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

116,659-2

Ottawa, September 16, 1918.

Sir,-

ps
In reply to your letter of the 5th instant, with reference to the payment of accounts to the Canadian Westinghouse Company, Ltd., in connection with the installation of a pumping plant at the Kamloops industrial school, I beg to inform you that all of the accounts submitted, regarding this work, were paid by cheques sent on the 3rd of September, including the bill, amounting to \$497.42, referred to in your communication.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

John P. Smith, Esq.,

Indian Agent,

Kamloops, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Kamloops Indian School

New Irrigation Scheme Inaugurated 31st May.

Thanks to Mr. Duncan C. Scott, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian affairs, a new irrigation plant has just been installed at the Indian Industrial School, Kamloops. The work has been successfully carried through by Johnson & Co., Kamloops, with Mr. C. D. Cline, Division Engineer, and Mr. A. M. Phillips as surveyor. The ditches were dug by the boys of the school, the total cost to the Government will be in the neighborhood of \$3,500. It is estimated that the plant, which is run by a 25-h.p. A. C. motor, is capable of supplying 1,000 gallons per minute, or sufficient to irrigate 100 acres. The electricity is supplied by the City at the rate of 1½ cents per kilowatt hour. Up to the present the school officials, through lack of water, have not been able to cultivate more than four or five acres. But this year they are putting under cultivation 45 acres, and no doubt this acreage will be still further increased next year. The soil around the school is excellent, so that the new plant will be of great benefit to the Institution.

Father Welch, O.M.I., who happened to be on a visit to the school, was requested by the Engineer to push back the electric switch and set the machinery in motion. A few seconds later a stream of water was seen gushing from the nine-inch pipe into the flume and ditch, and thence through a hundred little channels over the thirsty land. A ringing cheer from Mr. Calderwood's pupils announced the happy completion of an important and much appreciated undertaking.

Father Desmarais, O.M.I., was absent at the time on business in Vancouver. We congratulate him on having acquired this splendid water system for his school farm. It will assuredly enable the children and staff of this well-conducted establishment to live in the years to come at least in frugal comfort.



512475



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

1
2
by Minister
J. B. Ditchburn

EXH

Ottawa, 4th April 1919.

Sir,-

Referring to the installation of the pumping plant for irrigation at the Kamloops Industrial School, I have to request you to be good enough to ascertain at the office of the Comptroller of Water Rights whether it is necessary in this case to obtain a license. If a license should be ^{required} ~~then~~ please have the necessary steps taken to obtain the right to pump all the water required from the South Thompson River. All costs will be paid on the receipt of notice and the documents should be recorded here.

S.B.
J.B.D.
Your obedient servant,

(sgd) J.D. McLean

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

W.E. Ditchburn Esq.,

Chief Inspector of Indian Agencies,

Victoria, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

1
2
by Minister
del
Ottawa, 4th April 1919.

Sir,-

Referring to the installation of the pumping plant for irrigation at the Kamloops Industrial School, I have to request you to be good enough to ascertain at the office of the Comptroller of Water Rights whether it is necessary in this case to obtain a license. If a license should be ~~required~~ ^{required} please have the necessary steps taken to obtain the right to pump all the water required from the South Thompson River. All costs will be paid on the receipt of notice and the documents should be recorded here.

S.B.
del
Your obedient servant,

(sgd) J.D. McLean
Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

W.E. Ditchburn Esq.,

Chief Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Victoria, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Please address your reply to
"The Superintendent,
Dominion Water Power Branch,
Ottawa, Canada."



Please refer to one subject in
a letter, and in your reply
quote File No. 2543-W.

Dominion Water Power Branch.



DSM

Ottawa, May 19, 1919.

523189

Sir,

Enc.

I enclose herewith a report received from Mr. Swan, dealing with the proposal to irrigate certain lands of the Kamloops Indian Reserve from the present irrigation pumping plant at the Kamloops Industrial School.

You will note that Mr. Swan reports very strongly in favour of carrying out the proposed construction.

Your obedient servant,

D. Scott

Director.

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

116659-22

EXH

June 5th, 1919.

Sir,-

I beg to send you herewith plans and a report for the proposed extension ^{of an} irrigating system at the Kamloops Indian Reserve, No. 1. Will you kindly examine same and report to me as to the necessity of carrying out this scheme. I would also like to know who would be benefited by having this additional land irrigated.

As soon as this information is received the Department will give the matter its immediate attention. Kindly return the plans and the copy of report together with your reply to this letter.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. MCLEAN

Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

He'
John F. Smith

John F. Smith, Esq.,

Indian Agent,

Kamloops, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

116659-22

EXTRACT

ORIGINAL ON FILE.....116659-6.



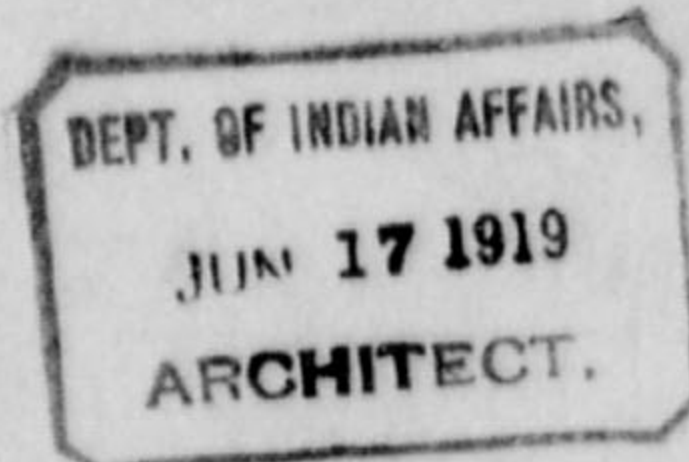
proch...
REPORT OF INSPECTOR CAIRNS ON THE KAMLOPPS INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL.

524066

GENERAL REMARKS,-

A thorough test will be given this year of the irrigation system installed a year ago. The Principal seems to think it is beyond the experimental stage. He would like to see it extended so that pupils leaving school would have an opportunity to go on the land and become producers at once.

He will likely bring his scheme to the attention of the Department.



Date of Inspection, -May 7th, 1919.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

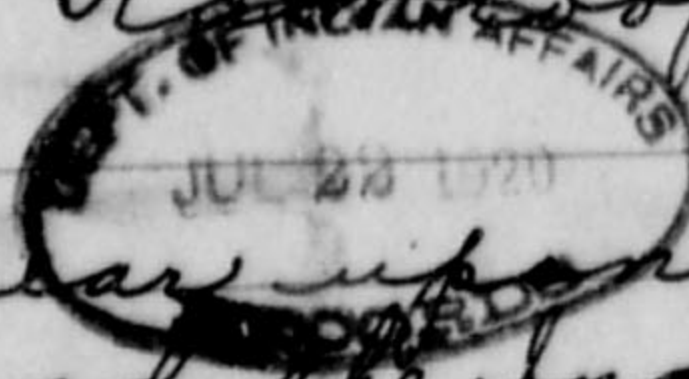
OR-COPY

11665-9-22

Industrial School,

Kamloops, July 15, 1920.

540544



Dear Mr. Scott:

Last year upon the recommendation of Mayor McGraw and the Indian Agent, the Department furnished the lumber for the construction of a large flume across the upper part of the school property. It was hoped that in time it would revive the alfalfa previously seeded there.

When watering our alfalfa at the beginning of May we thought the three cuttings would give us twenty-five or thirty tons. Of course, the flume enabled us to irrigate properly.

The Department will be pleased to learn that when the mower was turned in about the first of July, the entire field stood about three feet high, some of it so thick that it was lodged. The first cutting gave us well over thirty tons!

There is only a small portion of the flat now in alfalfa, probably about five acres. Our intention is to seed about ten acres more next month. When we think of the number of cattle starved last winter on the prairie, and of hay being contracted for now in the field for some forty dollars a ton, it is easy to realize what this prolific crop, which flourished here under irrigation with tropical luxuriance, means for the milk and meat supply of the children.

This letter, of course, calls for no answer.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

wer: it merely presents another view of the
irrigation system.

Hoping soon to be favored by your visit,
I remain,

Very truly yours,
James McQuinn O.M.I.

Mr. Duncan C. Scott,
Deputy Sup. General of Ind. Affairs,
Ottawa,
Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

wer: it merely presents another view of the
irrigation system.

Hoping soon to be favored by your visit,
I remain,

Very truly yours,
James McQuire, O.M.I.

Mr. Duncan C. Scott,
Deputy Sup. General of Ind. Affairs,
Ottawa,
Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

116639-22
~~79399~~

OFFICE OF
INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
BRITISH COLUMBIA



VERNON, B.C.,

March 12, 1920.

534310

[Handwritten signature]
Sir:

It has been reported to me from Kamloops that the Indian Agent was getting the Indians to agitate for a pumping system on the Reserve to irrigate their lands, which are at present very much in need of more water, if cultivation of their land is to be prosecuted by them successfully.

It may be possible, however, that the Indians may have thought of it themselves as the result of what they have seen accomplished at the Industrial School, and the Agent may be in no way to blame for the question coming up at this time. I notice the Agent makes reference to the movement in his monthly report for February, but gives no hint of the origin.

In view of the possibility of the Department entertaining the proposition for taking over the Harper Ranch for the Indians of Kamloops band, who would be asked to give up their present holding on the flat, it would seem to be an unwise course, at the present time, to introduce an agitation for the expenditure of Indian funds for

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

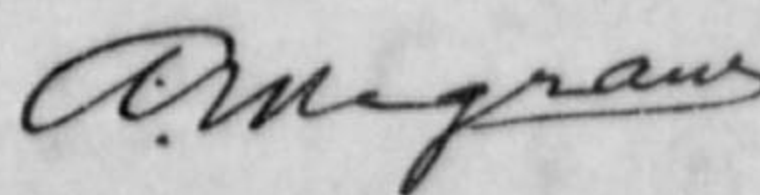
a pumping plant, as it would tend to prejudice them against the course which would tend to their greater advancement, both morally and materially, and would solve their irrigation difficulties in quite another and more effective way.

I shall endeavor, in the meanwhile, to ascertain from Mr. Smith the origin of the movement for pumping plant, to which he makes reference in his report, and if the scheme was suggested to them by him, I think he should be given to understand that the proper course, under the circumstances, would have been to ascertain first the Department's wishes and intentions, before projecting any other course that would tend to forestall or embarrass. He has always opposed the policy of having the Indians give up their dwellings in the village and move on to their land and the pumping scheme takes on the appearance of an insidious move to give further effect to that opposition.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your Obedient Servant,



Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,

Deputy Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

copy

Please address your reply to
"The Director of Water Power
Department of the Interior
Ottawa, Canada"



DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

MFC/CMB.

Please refer to one subject in
a letter, and in your reply
quote File No. 2543-W.



W.C. McLean
Dominion Water Power Branch

Ottawa, April 11, 1921.

551028

Sir,-

I enclose herewith copy of a report received
from our District Engineer at Vancouver upon the completion
of the Domestic Water Supply System for the Kamloops
Industrial School.

In Appendix "A" of this report are given the
engineers' recommendations regarding the installation of
equipment for fire protection.

Enc.

Your obedient servant,

J.B. Charles
J.B. Charles
Director.

J.D. McLean, Esq.,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

520



DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA
DOMINION WATER POWER BRANCH

R E P O R T

on

INSTALLATION OF DOMESTIC WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM

KAMLOOPS INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL

by

E. H. TREDCROFT

R. G. Swan, Esq., B.A. Sc.
District Chief Engineer
Dominion Water Power Branch

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 232-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

REPORT

RE- INSTALLATION OF DOMESTIC WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM

KAMLOOPS INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL

Having attached:-

- Appendix (a) Memorandum re fire protection
- Appendix (b) Description of contracts
- Appendix (c) Detailed cost of installation
- Appendix (d) Specification for the supply of the machinery
- Appendix (e) Specification for the housing and installation
of Pumping Plant
- Appendix (f) Plan of installation of Pumping Plant.

By-

E. H. Tredcroft

Acting Division Engineer.
Dominion Water Power Branch.
Kamloops, B. C.
March 7th, 1921.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

REPORT

Re- Installation of Domestic Water
Supply System

Kamloops Industrial School

Sir:-

At the request of Father McQuire, Principal of the Kamloops Industrial School, and after a thorough examination of existing conditions, this office prepared and submitted to the Indian Department, a report covering two alternative schemes, to provide the Industrial School with an adequate supply of water for domestic purposes.

On November 1st the Indian Department notified this office that they had selected one of the proposals, and requested us to proceed with the installation of the plant as soon as possible.

Acting upon this request tenders were called for as follows:-

- 1) The supply of the machinery
- 2) The building of a pump house and the installation of the machinery
- 3) The construction of 350 feet of 220-volt pole line and the supply of 2-7 $\frac{1}{2}$ KW transformers.

The installation of this water supply system was duly completed and the plant placed in operation on January 7th 1921.

Old Water Supply System

Previous to the installation of the new plant, the water supply for the Industrial School was obtained by means of a $3\frac{1}{2}$ H P gasoline engine, belt connected to a 5" x 5" reciprocating pump, which supplied about 40 U S gallons per minute through a 2" pipe line, 400' in length, delivering water into two wooden storage tanks located in the school building, and having a combined capacity of 4000 U S gallons.

(a) The use of these tanks at such a low elevation was objectionable, as they supplied water at too low a pressure for satisfactory service, and were practically useless in case of fire; while in cold weather it was necessary to supply extra heating arrangements to prevent them from freezing.

(b) The cost of operating this system with gasoline was expensive, and considerable trouble was experienced in keeping the pump operating successfully on account of the high suction lift.

(c) The foundations of the tanks and machinery were found to be in a bad state of repair, and it was considered inadvisable to attempt any reconstruction of the existing system.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Present Water Supply System

(Electric Hydro-pneumatic pumping plant)

The present water supply is obtained by means of a 4" x 5" reciprocating double acting pump, belted to a 2 H. P. A. C., 3 phase, 60 cycle, 220-volt induction motor, having a capacity of 1200 U. S. gallons per hour; and delivering water against a maximum pressure of 50 lbs per sq. in. to a steel pressure tank of 1500 U. S. gallons capacity, situated 400 feet from the main building of the Kamloops Industrial School.

The pump is automatically controlled by an air pressure Pilot diaphragm switch operating an electric control switch, so regulated that the pump will commence to operate when the pressure in the tank falls below 22 lbs per sq. in. and pump water until the pressure in the tank reaches 50 lbs. per sq. in.

The water from the pressure tank is delivered to the Industrial School service pipes, direct, by means of a 2" supply pipe 400' in length, and without the use of any further storage tanks.

The pressure tank and pump are installed in a concrete and wood pump house near the South Thompson River and extra precautions have been taken to guard against freezing during cold weather by making all the walls of double thickness, the space between them being filled with sawdust.

A snifting valve situated on the outside of the pump casing provides the correct amount of air necessary in the pressure tank and a safety relief valve has been installed in the line between the pressure tank and the supply pump.

The whole system which requires very little attention to keep it operating satisfactorily is compact and positive in action, and will deliver 20 U. S. gals per minute continuously.

Cost of Installation and Cost of Operation

The total cost of construction of the above water supply system amounted to \$2912.80 and the cost of operation for the first four weeks after its installation amounted to \$2.35 or an average operating cost of \$27.00 per year.

Remarks

Upon its completion the above plant was handed over to Father McGuire for the use of the Kamloops Industrial School, and I understand from him that it has to date given every satisfaction.

Up to the present no adequate provision has been made to guard against the possible outbreak of fire in the school premises and as the school itself and all the surrounding buildings are constructed entirely of wood I have attached to this report an appendix "A" dealing with this phase of the situation.

A

Your obedient servant.

R. C. Swan, Esq.,
District Chief Engineer,
Dominion Water Power Branch,
213 Hastings Street, East,
Vancouver, B. C.

E. H. Hirdcraft
Acting Division Engineer

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

APPENDIX " A "

Memorandum re - Fire Protection

Kamloops Industrial School

The Kamloops Industrial School consists of several frame structures the largest of these being the two main school buildings of two stories each, occupied both night and day by some 40 or 50 pupils and members of the staff.

These buildings are situated 3 miles from the nearest fire engine station and depend at present for their fire protection on several small hand-operated chemical fire extinguishers located in various parts of the buildings. No hydrants of any kind have been installed for use in case of fire beyond the ordinary water taps in the wash basins and bathrooms.

Any outbreak of fire under existing conditions unless noticed immediately and controlled by one or more of the chemical fire extinguishers would in all probability result in the buildings being completely destroyed, with a possible loss of life among the pupils, for the following reasons:

The buildings are constructed entirely of wood which has thoroughly dried out from being in use for a long period and are situated in an exposed position subject to high winds at all seasons of the year. They contain narrow passages and steep stairways, and the pupils being situated at night time on the second floor, many of them would be forced to use these means of exit in case of an emergency.

The first few minutes after the discovery of a fire often decide whether the building can be saved or is to become a total loss and under the present system the only water that would be available in case of fire would have to be obtained in buckets from one or more of the standard 3/8" taps located in the wash basins and bathrooms.

The new water supply system can at very little extra expense be adapted for use in the event of fire, and the installation of 4 standard fire hydrants would more than double the present chances of successfully fighting any outbreak which may occur.

The capacity of the pump supplying water to the Industrial School is 20 U.S. gals. per min. and 2 - 1/2 inch nozzles so placed as to be available could deliver 80 U.S. gal. per min. from the storage tank, against a fire and maintain this flow for a period of 4 minutes; at the end of this time the pump would commence to operate and deliver a supply of 20 U.S. gals. per min. continuously.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

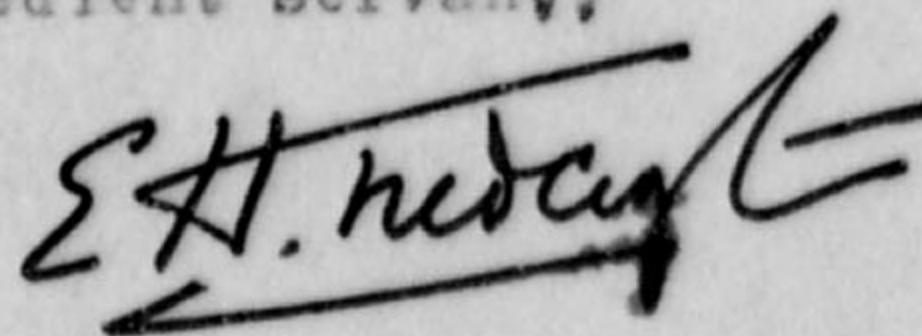
00R-COPY

(2)

With this system a total of 320 U.S. gals. would be available during the first 4 minutes and 20 U.S. gals. per min. thereafter.

In view of these facts I would recommend that 4 standard fire hoses equipped with $\frac{1}{2}$ " fire fighting nozzles be installed, two in each building and suitably connected to the present water system.

Your obedient servant,



Acting Division Engineer.

R. G. Swan, Esq.,
District Chief Engineer,
Dominion Water Power Branch,
213 Hastings Street, East,
Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

APPENDIX " B "

Description of Contracts

Machinery

(a) The contract for the machinery included the following units and was awarded to Messrs. Pumps and Power of Vancouver, B. C. at a total cost of \$1283.

- 1 - 4" x 5" - 1200 U.S. gals. per hour double-acting reciprocating pump
- 1 - 2 H.P. A.C., 3 phase, 60 cycle, 220-volt induction motor
- 1 - 1500 U.S. gal. steel pressure tank (tested to 125 lbs. per sq. in.)
- 1 - Air pressure diaphragm Pilot switch
- 1 - Electric control switch
- 1 - 3 pole, single throw, hand operated, main switch
- 1 - Air pressure gauge.

(See appendix B)

Pump House and Installation of Plant

The contract for the building of the pump house and the installation of the pumping plant was awarded to Messrs. Miller and McBeth of Kamloops, B. C. at a total cost of \$1065.20. It included the removal by excavation of 40 cu. yds. of earth; the construction of a wood and concrete pump house 21' x 10'; the construction of foundations for, and the installation of all machinery including steel pressure tank; and the installation of all pipes, fittings, valves, etc. (See appendix B)

Transmission Line

The contract for the transmission line was awarded to C. L. Wain of Kamloops, B. C. at a total cost of \$470.00 and included the construction of 350 feet of 220-volt, 3 phase, No. 8 gauge copper wire transmission line and the installation and supply of 2 - 7½ K.W. 3 phase transformers.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

APPENDIX " C "

Detailed Cost of Installation

Machinery

1 - 4" x 5", 1200 U.S. Gal. per hour double acting reciprocating pump	
1 - 2 H.P., A.C., 3 phase, 60 cycle, 220-volt induction motor	
1 - 1500 U.S. gal. steel pressure tank	
1 - Air pressure diaphragm Pilot switch	
1 - Electric control switch	
1 - 3 pole single throw hand operated (main switch)	
1 - Gate valve	
1 - Relief valve	
1 - Water gauge	\$1,283.00

Teaming of Machinery and Supplies

10.00

Excavation

40 cu. yds. @ 80¢	32.00
-------------------	-------

Concrete

Pump house, floor and walls, machinery foundations, 9 cu. yds. @ 24.00	216.00
--	--------

Carpentry

Building pump house 21 x 10x6 having double walls and roof (filled with sawdust)	400.00
--	--------

Painting

2 coats gray paint	60.00
--------------------	-------

Supplies

33' of 2" pipe, 3' of 1 1/2" pipe, 10' of 1/2" pipe, globe valves, nipples, washers, elbows, tees, bushings, etc.	84.55
---	-------

Pipe Fittings

Fitting pipe, installing machinery, wiring building, etc.	357.25
---	--------

Transmission Line

Building 350' - 220-volt No.8 copper wire transmission line. Supplying and installing 2 - 7 1/2 K.W., 3 phase transformers.	470.00
---	--------

\$2,912.80

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

OR-COPY

APPENDIX " D "

Specifications for Domestic Pumping Plant
for Kamloops Industrial School.

Prepared by Dominion Water Power Branch
For the Department of Indian Affairs.

One complete pneumatic water supply system with
motor driven reciprocating pump, composed of the
following units:-

One reciprocating double-acting pump with a capacity
of at least 1200 U.S. gallons per hour against a maxim-
um working pressure of 50 pounds per square inch, with
air chambers of ample capacity, fully brass fitted, auto-
matically lubricated, guaranteed to operate on a maximum
suction lift of 23 feet at an elevation of 1150 feet
above sea level; to be driven by :-

One 2 horse power A. C. 3 phase, 60 cycle, 220
volt induction motor of a suitable type and with suitable
starting equipment to operate satisfactorily with:-

One pressure controller for starting and stopping
the motor automatically under suitable pressure variations
in the water supply pipe;

One reliable automatic air charging device.

The units specified above must be compactly arranged
and mounted on a suitable base and shall be so proportioned
as to work satisfactorily as a complete system with the
pressure tank specified below:-

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

One 48" diameter x 16' long pressure tank, designed for a working pressure of 75 pounds per square inch and containing all necessary reinforced openings for horizontal setting;

One each of water gauge, pressure gauge, relief valve, foot valve, gate valve and all pipe fittings for making the necessary connections, but not including the pipe.

The Paul Water Systems, manufactured by the Fort Wayne Engineering and Manufacturing Co., Fort Wayne, Indiana, are believed to give satisfactory service. Their system No. 84 - GM - F, tank 48" x 16' with automatic controller and 60 cycle 220 volt 3 phase A.C. motor as listed on page 7 of Bulletin 5003 enclosed herewith, conforms to the specifications given above.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

2-copy

APPENDIX " E "

Specifications for Housing and Installation
of
Electric Hydro Pneumatic Pumping Plant
at
Kamloops Industrial School

The contract is to include excavation and removal of earth, backfilling around the completed building; construction of concrete pump house, foundations and floors, setting steel pressure tank and pumping unit; building and painting the frame superstructure; laying and connecting the water pipes, pressure control pipe and drain pipes; making the necessary electrical connections for power, control, lighting and heating, but not including the transmission line nor transformers.

A plan of the building is attached and the equipment and supplies to be provided by the contractor and the details of construction are as follows:-

(1) Earth Excavation

Forty (40) cub. yards of earth and gravel to be removed by excavation, part of this material is to be filled back around the completed building and the rest is to be dumped over the river bank in a suitable location or otherwise removed. There will also be ditching and backfilling to do in connection with the suction pipe and drain pipe.

(2) Concrete

The pump pit, 21 x 4 ft. is to have concrete walls 4" thick and 5 ft. high.

A concrete foundation block is to be built in the pump pit for the pumping unit, which is to be set thereon, and securely anchor bolted thereto.

Pedestals of re-enforced concrete are to be built for the steel tank and it is to be placed thereon with the man hole end towards the west end and at least 3" higher than the other end. The weight of the empty tank is 1½ tons and the total weight when full of water is 9 tons.

A cement floor 4" thick is to be laid under the tank, and also in the pump pit, except under the stairs. The floor under the tank is to have a slope of at least 1" towards the pump well. The floor of the pump well is to be 2" higher at the foot of the steps than at the river end of the building, at which end a small sump is to be provided with a 2" drainage pipe, some rocks, broken bricks, or clinders are to be so placed as to provide a means of escape for a small flow of water from the drain pipe.

The 2" suction pipe is to be laid through the concrete wall of the pump pit.

The total amount of concrete is six and one half (6½) cubic yards, and the amount of cement to be used is 26 sacks. The details of construction are shown on the accompanying plan.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

(3) Carpentry

The upper part of the pump house (9½' x 21') and 6' high to the eaves, is to be of frame construction, double sheathed on the outside of the studs with building paper between the boards; single sheathed on the outside of the studs; and the intervening space to be filled with sawdust.

The roof is to be sheathed on top of the rafters, and covered with cedar shingles or other suitable roofing material, also sheathed underneath the rafters; and the intervening space is to be filled with sawdust. Care must be taken to make good joints at the eaves and gables.

There will be no windows in the building, but a small ventilator (not shown on the plan) is to be provided, with a slide door so that it may be readily closed in the winter time.

There is to be a porch with two doors, each door being double and filled with sawdust, and fitted to the frame with a bevel joint on the top and sides.

Plank steps are to be built as shown.

The old pump house can be dismantled and the lumber used in building the new one if desired.

The building when completed is to be given two coats of grey paint, inside and outside, to conform to the coloring of the new stable.

(4) Pipe Fitting

This part of the contract is to cover all the labor for the work mentioned, including pipe fitting, ditching and backfilling, but is to include only the pipe fittings and pipe specifically mentioned. Any other pipe or fittings which may be found necessary will be paid for as extras. The following lines of pipe are to be laid:-

(a) The present 2" discharge pipe, which will be partly uncovered by the excavation for the building, is to be disconnected for a distance of 25' between the old pump and the west wall of the new pump house, and reconnected through 2" tee, 2" x 1½" bushing, elbow, union and 1½" gate valve and other necessary fittings to the tapped opening in the bottom of the pressure tank near the man hole end of the tank. The 1½" gate valve, 2" tee and 2" x 1½" bushing are to be supplied by the contractors.

(b) A 1" pipe is to be laid from a bushing in the 2" tee mentioned in (a) above, to the 1" tee near the other end of the tank mentioned in (c) below. The length of this pipe will be less than 14' and the necessary 1" galvanized pipe bushing, elbow, union and one inch globe valve are to be supplied by the contractor.

(c) A 2" suction pipe is to be run from the intake air chamber on the pump to the well. Part of the old suction pipe, and the part of the discharge pipe which is to be removed as mentioned in (a) above, may be used for this line if desired. The labor of excavation, back filling and pipe fitting are the only items for this line covered by the contract.

This line is to pass through the concrete wall of the pump well as mentioned in (2) above.

(d) A 1½" pipe line is to be laid from the discharge side of the pump to the reinforced tapped opening in the bottom of the pressure tank near the concave end. Various fittings are to be inserted in this line but are not to be supplied by the contractor, as follows:-

1½" nipple, 1½" cross carrying ½" hose bib cock

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(4) Pipe Fitting (contd).

and relief valve, the latter to stand vertical, $1\frac{1}{2}$ " nipple swing check valve set to open from the pump, elbow, nipple, union, nipple, $1\frac{1}{2}$ " gate valve, not more than 7 ft. of galv. pipe, $1\frac{1}{2}$ " tee, $1\frac{1}{2}$ " ell, nipple and bushing to tapped re-enforced opening in the bottom of the pressure tank near the concave end.

(e) The bottom branch of the tee mentioned in (d) above is to be connected by $1\frac{1}{2}$ " x 1" bushing, 1" globe valve and two 1" tees to 1" galv. drain pipe to be carried through the frame wall of the building and down the bank to the river.

The pipe is to be buried 3 ft. deep near the pump house and to be carried down the river bank and arranged to discharge where the water will not do any damage to the well or river bank.

The 1" drain pipe mentioned in (b) above is to be connected to one of the 1" tees on this (e) drain pipe and the 1" drain pipe mentioned in (4) to the other tee.

(f) A 1" pipe is to be laid from the pressure relief valve near the pump to the second 1" tee mentioned in (e) above. The two 1" ells and 3 ft. of 1" galvanized pipe are to be supplied by the contractor.

No hand valve is to be placed on this line nor between it and the outlet of drain pipe. (e).

(g) A $\frac{1}{2}$ " pipe line is to be run from a tapped hole in the concave head of the tank (or from a tee or other suitable connection in pipe line (b), to the pilot pressure switch and the pressure gauge which are to be mounted on the south wall of the building near the motor and beside the electric controller switch. The contractor is to supply 20 ft. of $\frac{1}{2}$ " galv. pipe and one $\frac{1}{2}$ " globe valve for this line.

(5) Electrical Work

The contractor is to supply and mount one 3-pole fused switch of sufficient capacity for 2 H.P. 3 phase, 220 volt motor, complete with fuses.

The contractor is to mount, but not supply one electric controller switch 8" x 15", with overload and no voltage protection.

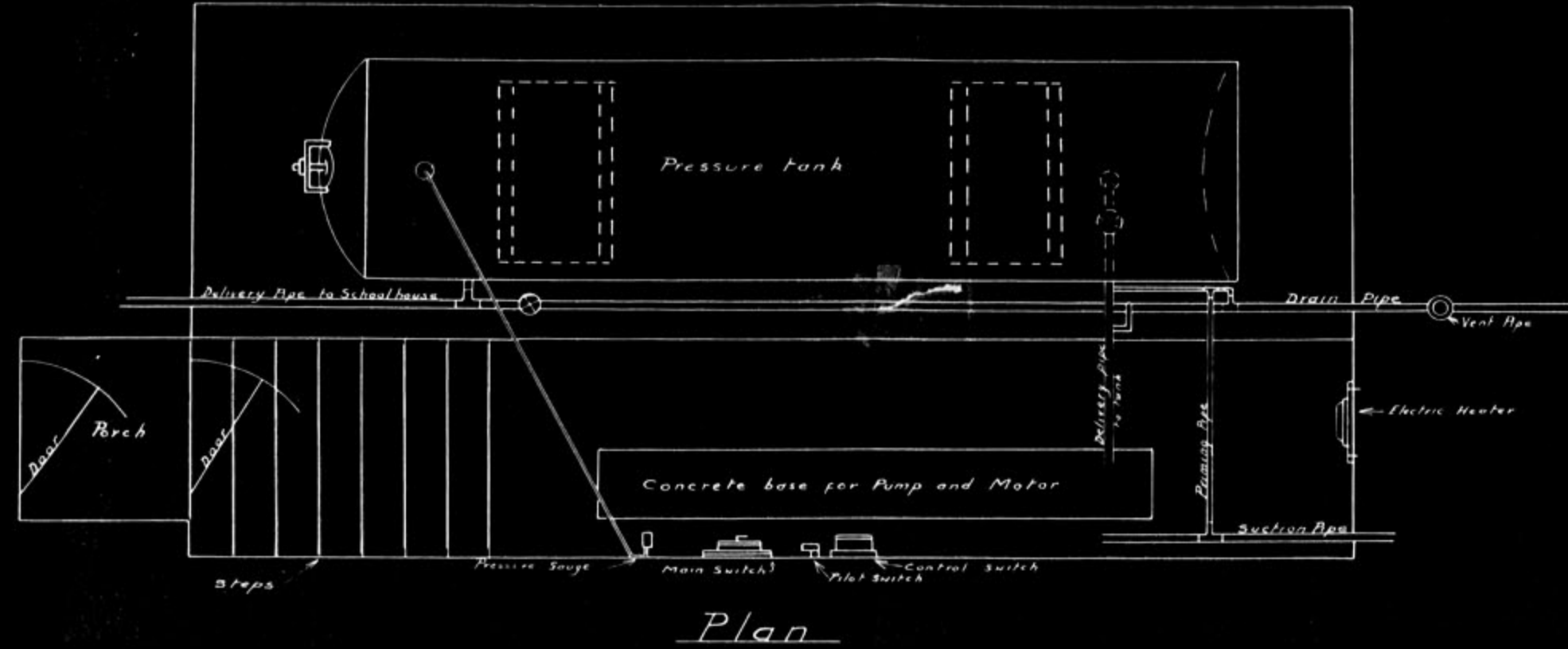
The contractor is to make all the necessary electrical connections from the motor to the electric controller switch, to the fused switch and to the transmission line just outside the building, and also from the pilot pressure switch to the controller switch. All the necessary wire, conduit and fittings are to be supplied by the contractor.

Electric light sockets are to be provided for two 110 volt, 40 watt lamps in series on the 220 volt circuit, with a 220 volt control switch mounted in the porch between the two doors. The contractor to supply the switch, wire, insulator fixtures and bulbs.

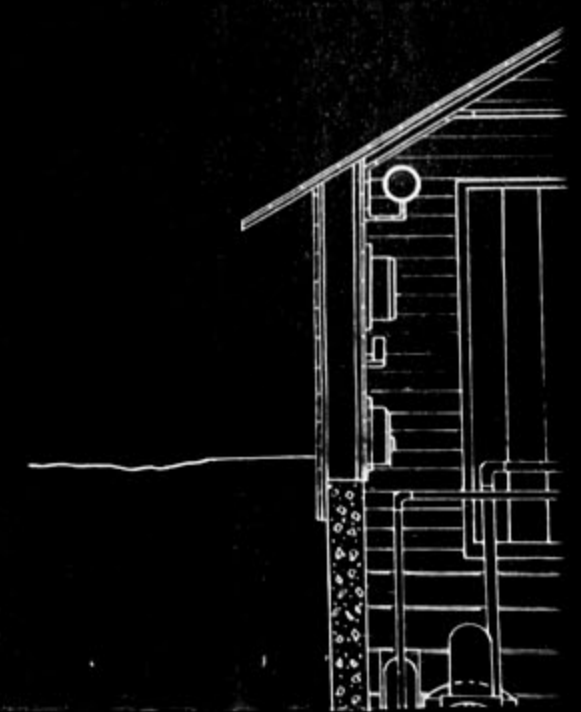
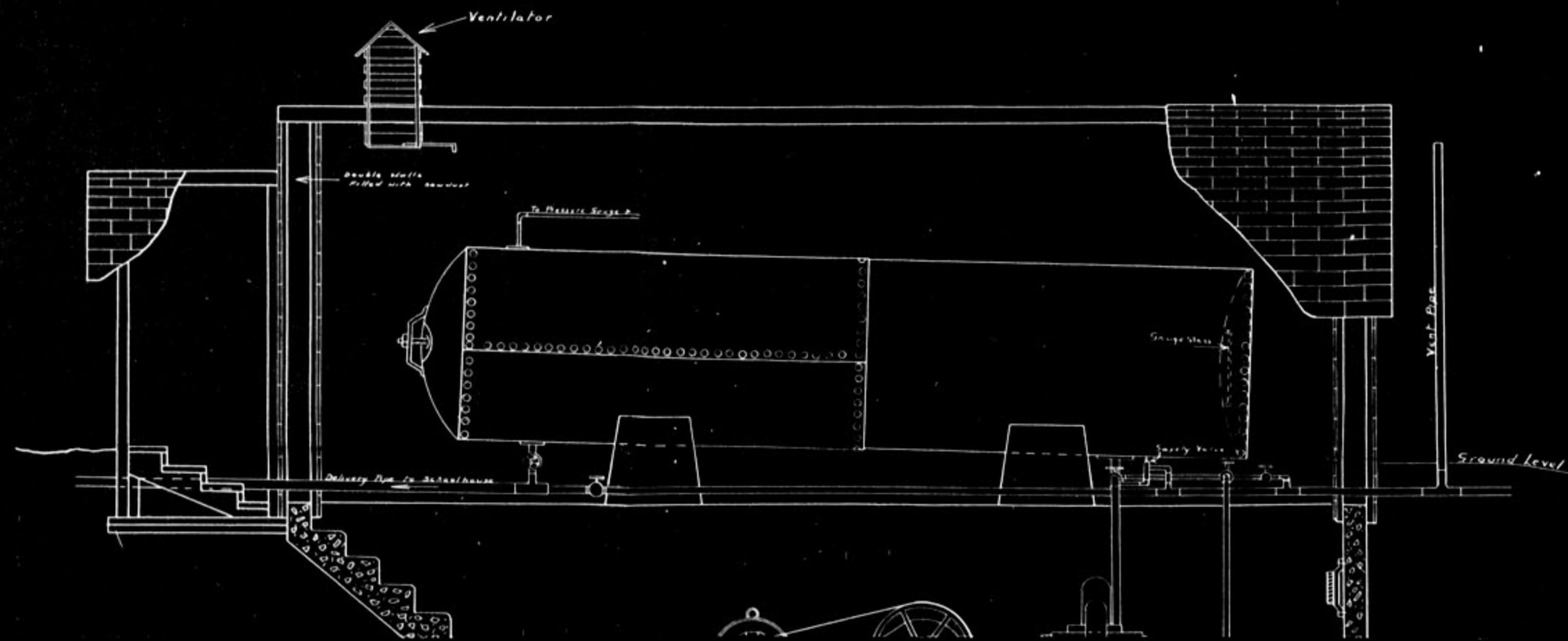
A 660 watt, 220 volt electric heater is to be supplied and an outlet arranged for connecting it in circuit, so that it may be set near the pump for use in cold weather.

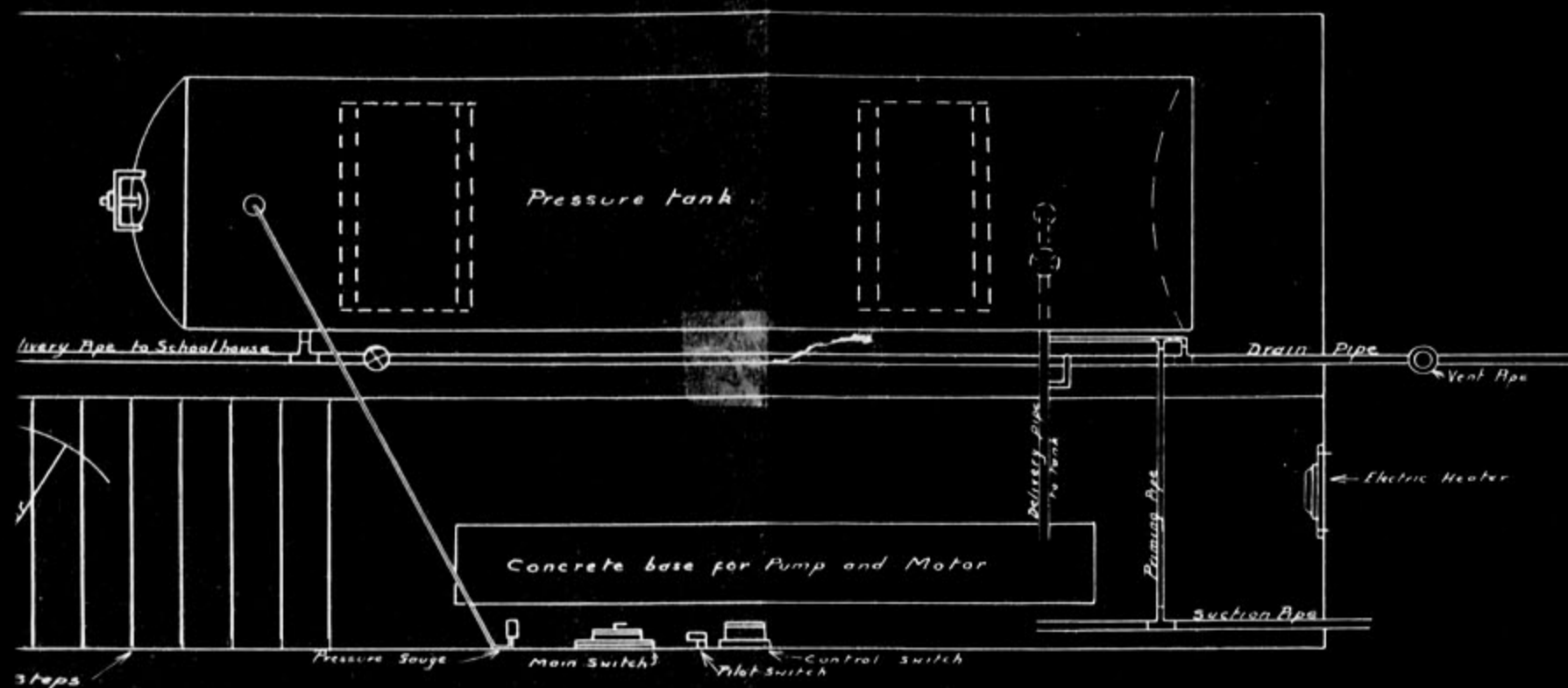
All necessary meter connections are to be made.

10p

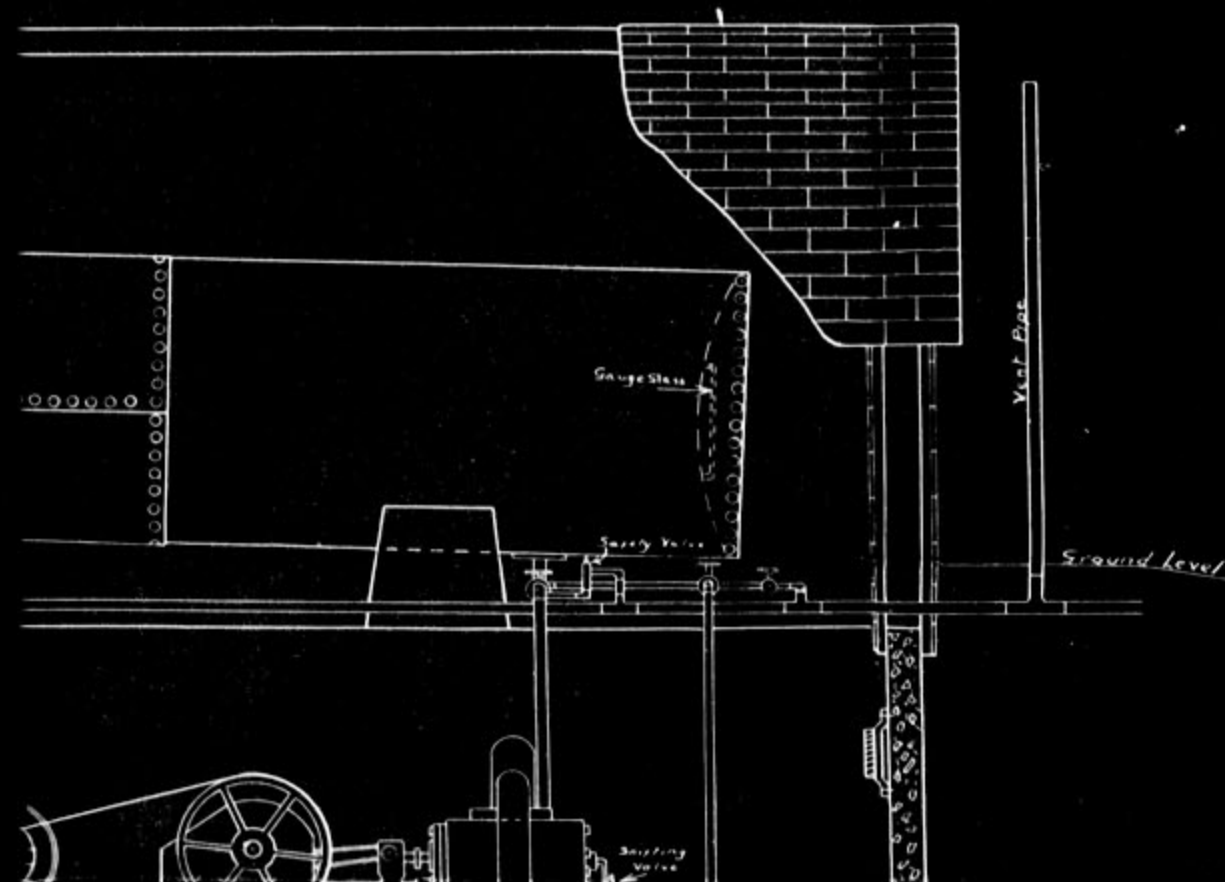


DC
KAML





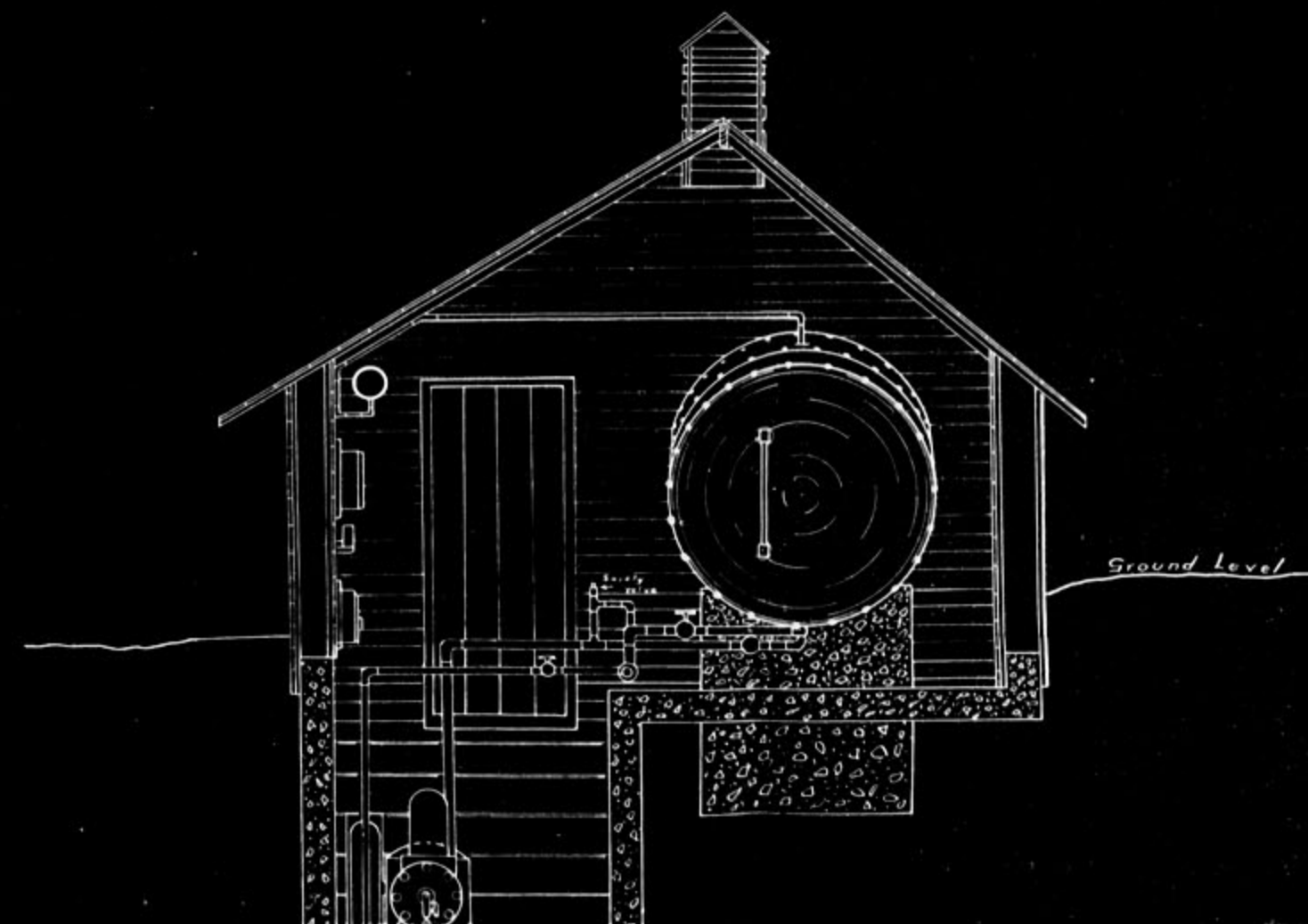
Plan

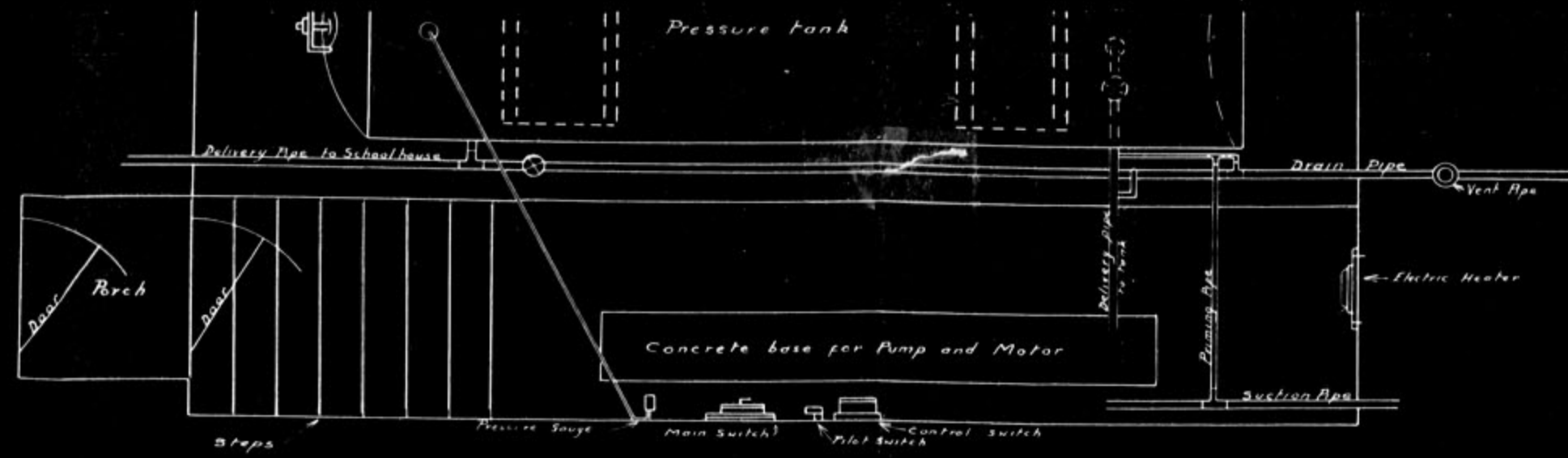


2 of

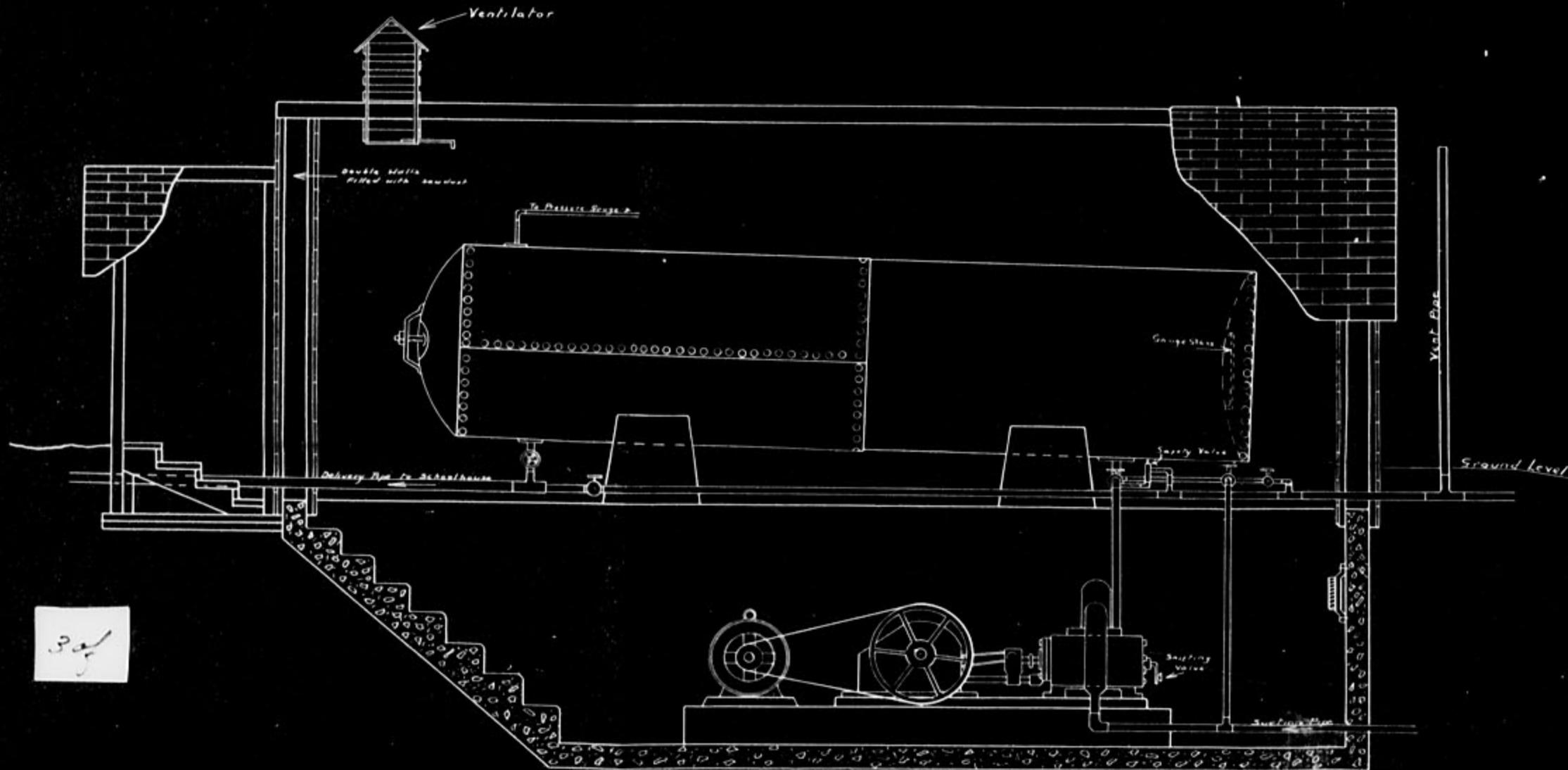
PLAN OF
DOMESTIC WATER SUPPLY
KAMLOOPS INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL
Scale: 1 in. = 2 Feet

Drawn by: E.H. Heston

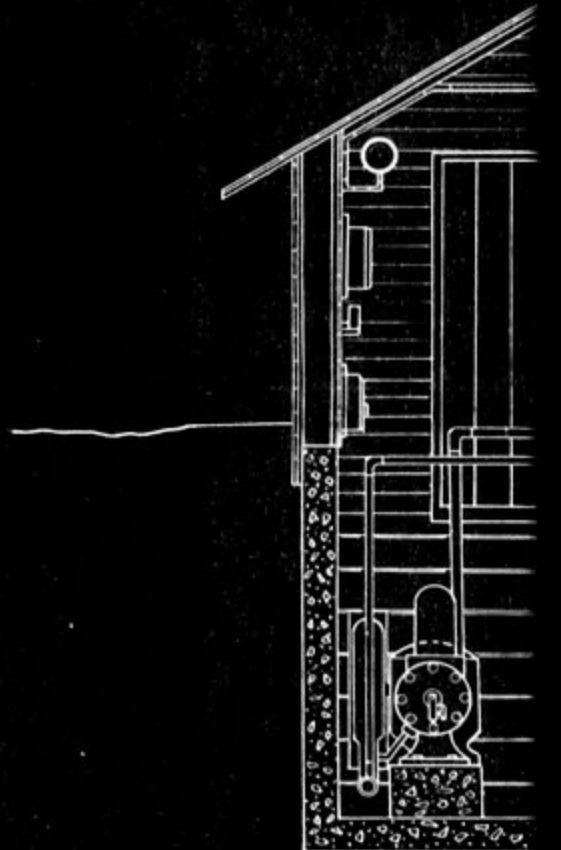




Plan

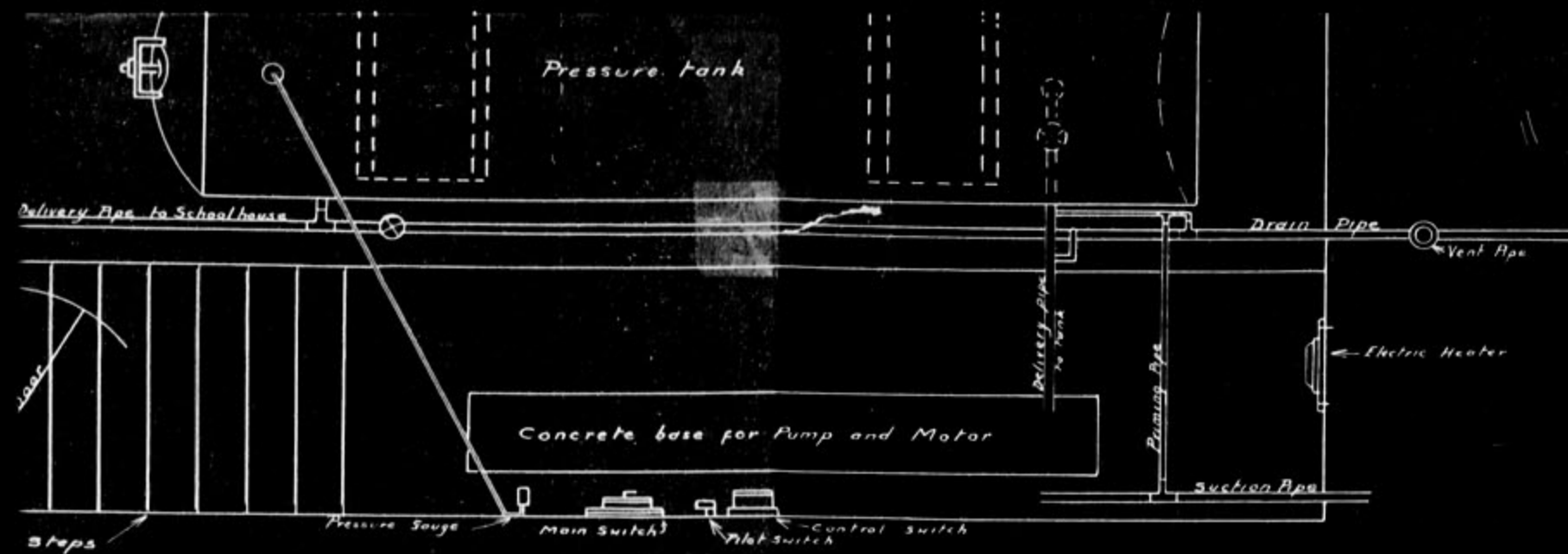


Elevation



D.
KAM

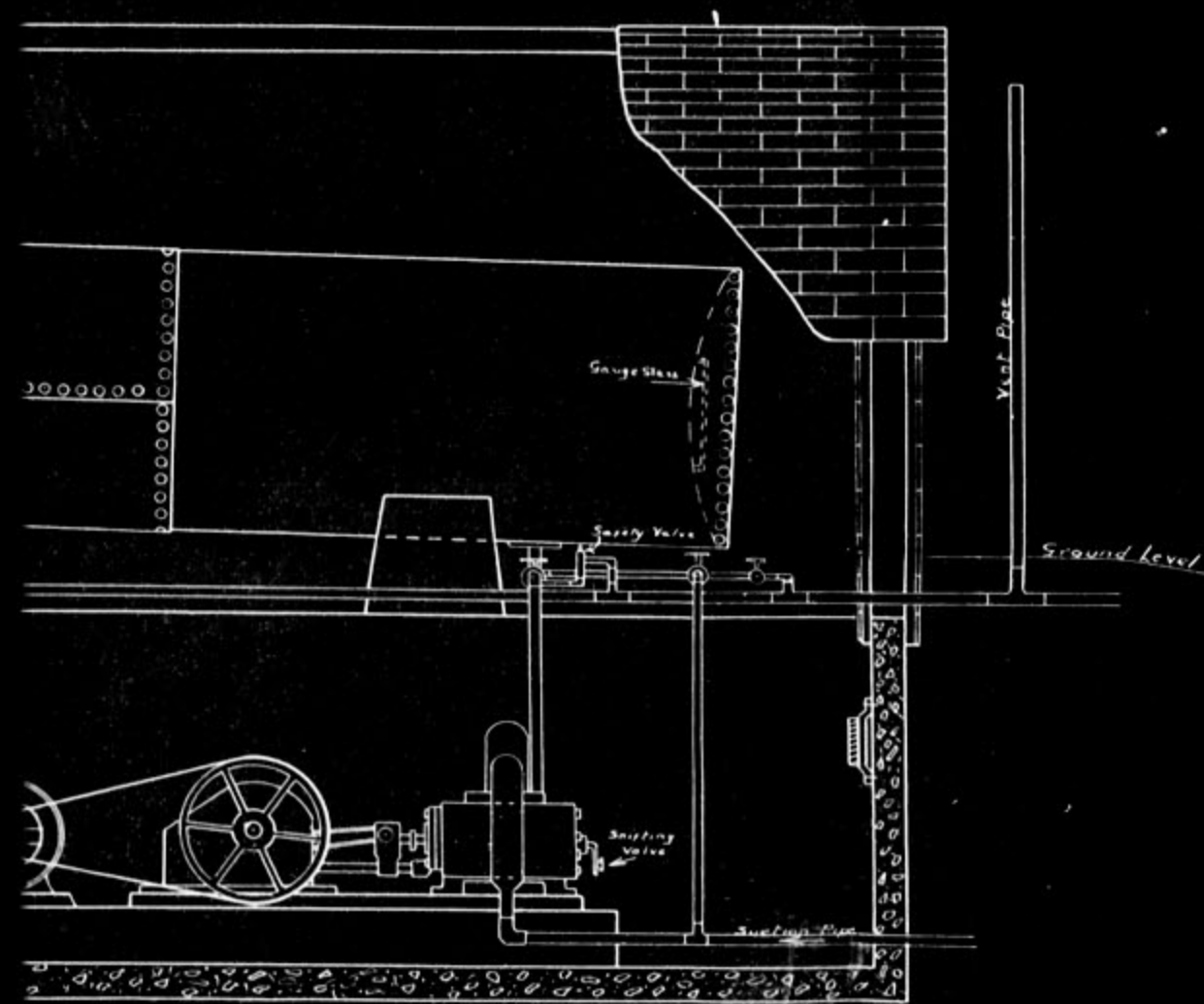
POOR COPY



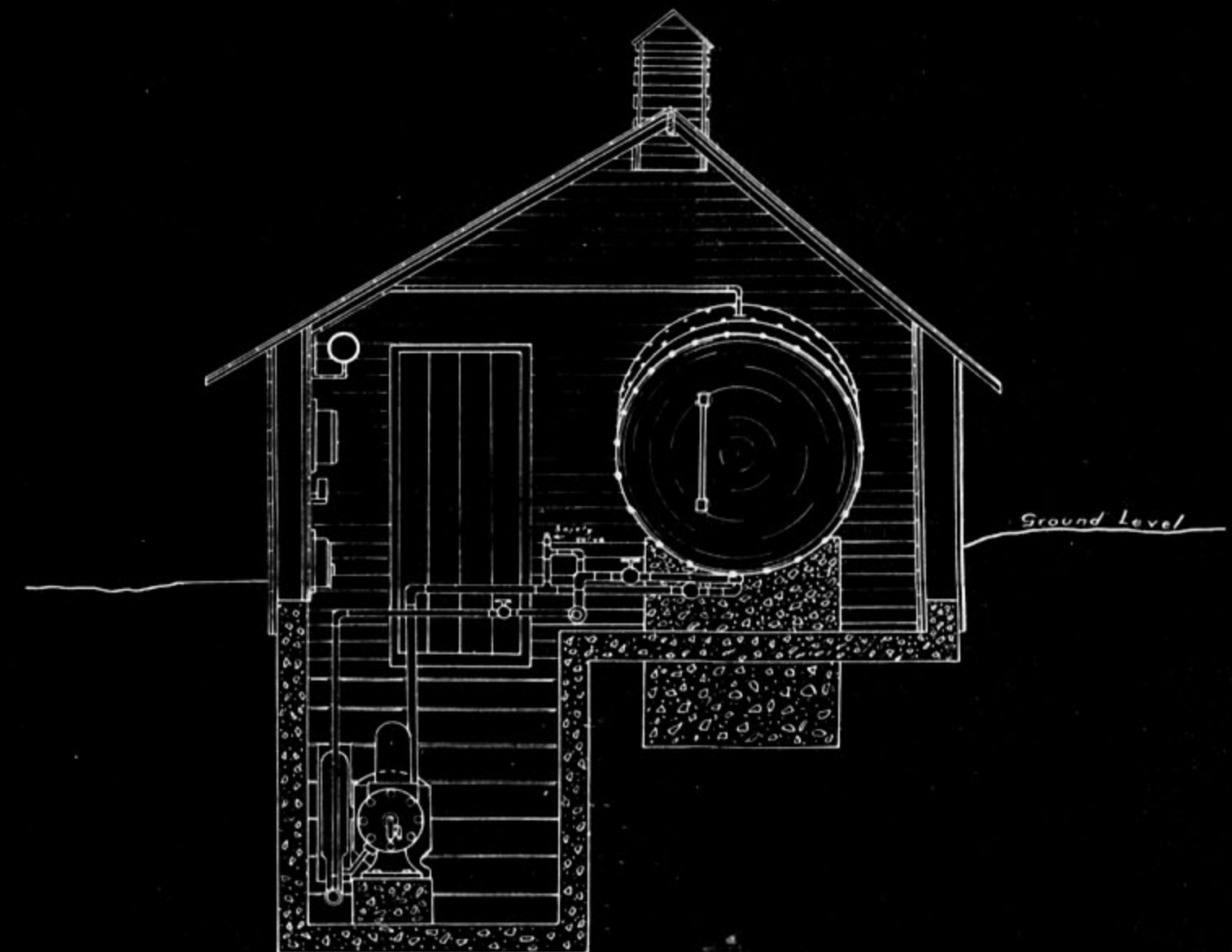
Plan

PLAN OF
DOMESTIC WATER SUPPLY
KAMLOOPS INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL
Scale: 1 in. = 2 Feet

Drawn by: E.H. Hedberg



Elevation



End Elevation

4 of 4

116659-22

Ottawa, April 20, 1921.

Sir,-

W. J.
I beg to acknowledge, with thanks, the receipt of the Report on the Installation of Domestic Water Supply System at Kamloops Industrial School.

The recommendation made by your District Engineer as to the installation of fire protection system at that school shall be given immediate consideration.

J. D. McLean
Your obedient servant,

J. B. Challies, Esq., J. D. McLean,
Director, Asst. Deputy and Secretary.
Dominion Water Power Branch,
Dept. of the Interior,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



116659-22

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

McChesney

Ottawa, April 30, 1921.

Memorandum:

Mr. Scott.

The Department is in receipt of a report from the Dominion Water Power Branch on the installation of a domestic water supply system which was lately completed under the direction of this Branch at the Kamloops Industrial School, B.C. The report is a recapitulation of the correspondence between this Department and the District Engineer at Kamloops. The total cost of the installation has amounted to \$2,912.80, which represents an average cost of \$27.00 per year. The Principal of the School is up to date well satisfied with the results of the system.

OK
DCL
The Acting Division Engineer reports that there is at present no adequate provision against a possible outbreak of fire at the school buildings which are entirely constructed of wood, although the new waterworks system can be made available to a certain extent. It is therefore recommended that four standpipes with four standard fire hose equipped with one-half inch fire-fighting nozzle be installed, two in each building. I estimate that the cost of this additional installation would amount to about \$200. Will you please advise if this suggestion is to be given any consideration.

J. D. Scherwin

Departmental Engineer.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

April 20, 1921.

Sir,-

In a report which has just been received from the Division Engineer of the Dominion Water Power Branch at Kamloops with reference to the domestic water supply system at the Kamloops Industrial School, it is recommended that the school buildings be equipped with four standpipes and four standard fire hose, with one-half inch nozzle, two to be installed in each building as a fire protection. In view of the urgent need of this improvement, I would request you to obtain competitive prices for the furnishing of this apparatus and submit the quotations to the Department at your earliest convenience.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean.
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

John F. Smith, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kamloops, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116659-22
EHT/R



DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA



DOMINION WATER POWER BRANCH

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE RESIDENT ENGINEER
DOMINION WATER POWER BRANCH

Box 429, Kamloops, B. C.

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A
LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE

FILE NO.

551365

Mr. Clerk
Kamloops, B. C.

April 12th, 1921.

Sir:-

I am in receipt of your letter
of April 4th requesting me to discuss the
irrigation of the Kamloops Indian Reserve
with Mr. H. T. Dennison.

I shall be very pleased at any
time to give Mr. Dennison whatever information
or assistance he may require with reference to
this matter.

Your obedient servant,

E. H. Tredcroft,

E. H. Tredcroft
Acting Division Engineer.

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

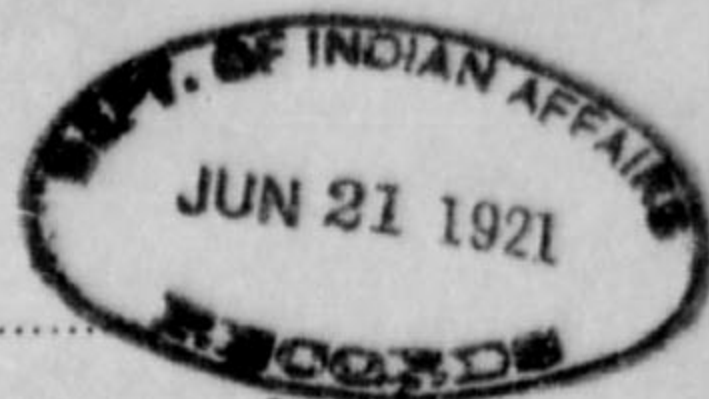
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

116659-22

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Kamloops, B.C.,



June 16, 1921. 19

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 137-06
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Department File 116659-22, April 20, 1921.

Sir,—

554346

I beg to enclose herewith the only two tenders I have been able to secure for the work referred to in Department letter under date and file given above, and to say that there are three Plumbing firms in town, but only two tendered for the work.

I am also enclosing herewith a further suggestion from the Kamloops Plumbing & Heating Company, for an extended fire protection service, which I think, is worthy of consideration.

Your obedient servant,

John L. Smith
Indian Agent.

JFS/S.

The Assistant Deputy & Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PR-COPY

KAMLOOPS, B.C. 24 May 1921

M J. F. Smith Esq
Indian Agent

IN ACCOUNT WITH



HARRY GIDDENS

PRACTICAL PLUMBER

No. _____

RESIDENCE: 779 NICOLA STREET

P.O. BOX 143

WORKSHOP: THIRD AVENUE (REAR OF BANK OF HAMILTON)

To Supplying & Installing 3 Fire Hydrants at
Kamloops Industrial Sch
4. 50' Lengths, 2" Cotton Rubber Hose
Hydrants, 2" Hydrant Stop & Waste Cocks
Hose Racks, Brass Wrenches
 $\frac{3}{4}$ " & $\frac{1}{2}$ " Valves, Pipe, Fittings, etc

For the sum of \$450.⁰⁰/₁₀₀
Four Hundred & Fifty Dollars

P.S. Add 25⁰⁰/₁₀₀ for Gal pipe & Fittings

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

copy

C. E. SJOQUIST

A. E. SJOQUIST

The Kamloops Plumbing and Heating Company

Successors to H. Sholton

165 VICTORIA STREET

Sheet Metal Manufacturers
and Contractors

Modern Sanitary
Engineers

P. O. BOX 209

PHONE R23

Kamloops, B. C. May 30th. 1921

J.F. Smith Esq.
Indian Agent,
Kamloops.

Dear Sir,- Re Kamloops Indian School, Fire Protection.

Further to our tender of this morning in connection with the above, we submit an additional price and particulars covering a plan for outside fire protection.

The previous plan covers inside protection only, and it is our experience that when the hydrants are placed inside the buildings they are only useful for incipient fires, whereas with the large number of scattered buildings in these grounds and with no outside fire protection the chance of saving any particular building in case of fire is remote.

The plan we suggest here would protect all buildings and serve any subsequently constructed.

From the present pressure main, carry 2" pipe, 5' below ground to a point between main building and recreation hall, with a hydrant and hose connection for 2". Carry on 2" main to a point half way between School house and New Barn, terminating with a hydrant. From pressure main carry 2" south and west to a point 30ft. from south and centre of main building, together with two one hundred foot lengths of rubber lined fire hose, placed outside in central location. System throughout to be 2 inch. *3 Hydrants in all.*

Fire drill could then be instituted, and any reasonable outbreak taken care of.

The above installation complete would cost Seven hundred and ninety-one dollars, (\$791.00).

Yours very truly,
The Kamloops Plumbing & Heating Co.
per, *A. E. Sjoquist*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

C. E. SJOQUIST	A. E. SJOQUIST
The Kamloops Plumbing and Heating Company <i>Successors to H. Shotton</i> 165 VICTORIA STREET	
<i>Sheet Metal Manufacturers and Contractors</i>	<i>Modern Sanitary Engineers</i>
P. O. BOX 209	PHONE R23

Kamloops, B. C. May 30th. 1921.

J.F. Smith Esq,
Indian Agent,
Kamloops.

Dear Sir, - Re Kamloops Indian School, Fire Protection.

Herewith we beg to submit our tender and specification for the work necessary in connection with the above, -

Boys Dormitory:-

From Water service shut off, at main building, excavate for, and supply and lay, new 1½" pipe 5ft. deep to Boys building, enter building on south side, supply and instal brass gate valve and drain cock, with necessary keys above floor, run to upper floor and supply and instal one Hose Appliance complete with Valve, Fire Hose, Nozzle, Rack, and Rings. (*Soft Hose to each Reel*).

Main Building:-

From Water service at Main building excavate for, supply and lay, 2" pipe 5' deep to central position and to a point half way between wings on ground floor, supply and instal shut off valves, Hose Valves and Appliance complete as above mentioned. From this point carry 2" pipe to Lavatory Room on floor above, and branch each way to Girls dormitories, supply and instal complete where directed, Hose appliance as above mentioned in each dormitory.

Installation to be complete, and care taken to provide for draining entire system during cold weather.

For the above mentioned work our tender is Three hundred and forty eight dollars (\$348.00)

Yours very truly,
The Kamloops Plumbing & Heating Co.
per, *A. E. Sjoquist*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

Ottawa, June 28, 1921.

Memorandum:

Mr. McLean.

Two tenders have been received for the furnishing and installing of two fire hydrants at the Kamloops Indian Industrial School, B.C., to be used as a fire protection, one from the Kamloops Plumbing and Heating Company amounting to \$348.00 and one from Harry Giddens of Kamloops, amounting to \$450.00. This work has already been approved by Mr. Scott. I would therefore recommend that the tender of the Kamloops Heating & Plumbing Co., which is the lowest, be accepted, and that the work be performed under the supervision of the District Engineer of the Dominion Water Power Branch who prepared a report on this work.

Departmental Engineer.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

July 4, 1921.

Sir, -

I am in receipt of your letter of the 30th of April together with the tenders for the installing of a fire protection system at the Kamloops Indian school.

In reply I beg to advise you that the Department approves of accepting the tender of the Kamloops Plumbing and Heating Company amounting to \$348.00, and you may therefore arrange for the performance of this work as early as possible. If any assistance is required, kindly communicate with the officers of the Dominion Water Power Branch at Kamloops who were good enough to prepare the necessary plans and specifications for the above mentioned work.

With reference to the alternative offer made by the Kamloops Plumbing & Heating Co., for the installation of additional hydrants outside of the building, I beg to inform you that this matter will be given further consideration at a later date.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J.D. McLean.
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

John F. Smith, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kamloops, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PR-COPY

154-0-9 Industrial School,
Kamloops, July 8, 1924.



Dear Mr. Scott,

The school land under cultivation measures about sixty acres. For the present number of pupils it suffices, but when we multiply by three it will not suffice.

Besides the school land we have at present also the crops from about thirty acres belonging to Anthony Larue to whom we give water and for whom with two hundred dollars from the Dept we have erected a pretty good house.

The fact is, however, that we need more land both for crops and play grounds.

For the moment we are leaving the matter in the hands of the Agent, who understands the situation and who is endeavoring to lease from Chief Elie Larue, Anthony's uncle, some fifty odd acres which, next to Anthony's place, have been lying idle for years.

Mr. Dallin's idea, which coincides with my own, is that this vacant land be leased from the Chief either by the school or by some of the boys from the Reserve, who are now almost old enough to be discharged from school, and that they, like Anthony, would be supplied with water from the school pump. As stated in previous letters we hold the strategic position in regard to this land for pumping.

Yours very truly,

James McGuire O.M.S.

Dr. D. C. Scott,

Dept of Ind. Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

done. ~~Now~~ does the Agent fare better. Without it his work is confined largely to the settling of little dog fights on different Reserves, but of progress he has practically nothing.

My interest at present is centered in this work. We are spending millions to bring in settlers from Europe. Why not look after our own who look for nothing else but farm work? This year we asked for a Farm Instructor to aid me and the pupils and Agent, for it goes too fast for either him or me to follow. The Department do not see their way clear to do so this year. Very well; there is no rush. All the better probably: if the Department, seeing clearly the difficulty of securing land, would cooperate gently but solidly with the Agent, the work would proceed all the more rapidly: we, the Agent, the Department and Indians would be making progress in an orderly manner.

In regard to graduating pupils and land for the school I would be pleased to have your suggestions at your convenience.

Yours very truly,
James McGuire O.M.I.

Dr. D.C. Scott,
Deputy Supt. General,
Ottawa,
Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

Graduating
Pupils -

34-154 Industrial School,
Kamloops, July 6, 1924

SCHOOLS BRANCH
JUL 23 1924

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 22 1924
RECORDS

Dear Doctor

The question of land brings to mind the most important question of graduating pupils.

What do we mean by progress? Or when is it made? Progress is made when a boy from school marries a girl from school and they settle on a well defined piece of land on the Reserve and establish a family. Let me state my views and the difficulties, for at present this is the most important question facing both us and the Department.

Here are four boys to be discharged in the course of the year:

Basil Francis - no father - mother living - home Kamloops.

Louis Stewart - " " mother living at Douglass. " "

Raymond Peter - " " " all over " "

Antoine Michel - father living - no mother - father doing well farming at Chas.

If discharged to-morrow the first three of these will go to the devil: and you see the reason. Doctor, can this be prevented? Not always, but frequently it can. And what is the first step or difficulty? The first step or difficulty is for the Agent to secure a well defined piece of land. The Department should strengthen the hand of the Agent in this matter in every way possible.

The parents clamor for the boy to be discharged. The Principal and Agent agree, let us suppose. The boy goes home. The parents have no place

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DOOR-COPY

for him to work and possibly not the means. Then the boy hires out with white people and gives a few dollars occasionally to his parents. In other words the boy or his labor is being exploited both by his parents and his employers. He is helpless. When thirty-five or so he thinks of settling down, or the Chief thinks of giving him some ill-defined corner of land, he returns to the Reserve, makes a few frantic efforts, and finally resigns to live in a hovel, - he and his wife and children ill fed, ill clothed, ill housed, - and people wonder why children die or are tubercular! There is no rhetoric about this: it happens daily before our eyes.

The sad part of it is that ex-pupils complain of it in general terms, but they can find no redress. Will they work? Why they will work their heads off. Here is Anthony Larue with me for nearly three years with his first day yet to lose! Louis Stewart is his first cousin, also a nephew of Chief Elie Larue ^{and} Chief Johnny Chilihitaa. Louis will kill himself working. Louis' brother, Jno. Stewart has now been out of school for about four years and neither of his two Uncles who are Chiefs think of bothering about his land!

The remedy? The Department should use their authority to support the Agent in securing land for pupils. Mr. Dallin is now moving in this direction. Let him do so quietly but effectively. This is constructive work: all our work is lost unless it is

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

154-0-9

34-154.

XD

Ottawa, September 2, 1924.

Dear Father McGuire:

Your letter of some weeks ago, with reference to the establishment of graduates on the reserve, has not been overlooked. I have taken up again the question of irrigating a portion of the reserve, and when this work is undertaken, I trust there will be an opportunity of placing some of the Kamloops pupils so that their activity can be supervised.

I have noted your letter with reference to more land for the school and I shall be pleased to get a report from Mr. Indian Agent Helmsing relative to the scheme for leasing the fifty acres from Chief Elie Larue.

Yours very truly,

Duncan C. Scott

Deputy Superintendent General.

R.J.T. *del*
Rev. Jas. McGuire, O.M.I.,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Kamloops, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Copy

154-0-9

Quig. on 34-154.

154

Ottawa, September 2, 1924.

Dear Father McGuire:

Your letter of some weeks ago, with reference to the establishment of graduates on the reserve, has not been overlooked. I have taken up again the question of irrigating a portion of the reserve, and when this work is undertaken, I trust there will be an opportunity of placing some of the Kamloops pupils so that their activity can be supervised.

I have noted your letter with reference to more land for the school and I shall be pleased to get a report from Mr. Indian Agent Helmsing relative to the scheme for leasing the fifty acres from Chief Elie Larue.

Yours very truly,

MS

Duncan C. Scott

Deputy Superintendent General.

Rev. Jas. McGuire, O.M.I.,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Kamloops, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Indian School,
Kamloops, Sep. 30, 1924

Dear Doctor:

Let me say in reference to your letter of Sep. 2nd-34-154 that we like your way of dealing. We always know what we are doing: if you can grant a request you say, "yes": if you cannot grant it, you say just as emphatically: "no." We find this a great advantage; we always know the basis of action. There are no rash steps. Whatever progress is made is solid.

Likewise we wish you to know our position and views. - A pump thrown on the side of a river with an electric wire attached is not an irrigation system. The work of the engineers must be revised in view of local requirements and conditions, improved upon, solidified, turned into a permanent system. Who would do this for the Indian people? And who would pay for it?

2. But supposing the pump running: Who should say? "To-day we will start the pump running." Who will divide the water? And, especially who will see that every man given water is there to do his irrigation?

3. And at the end of each month who pays for the electric current? Installation is one thing: cost of current is quite a different thing.

These are difficulties that arise the moment the current is turned on and they mean expense. They call for business abilities not possessed by Indians. These difficulties, however, may be met and

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR COPY

overcome by the Department. And if you were dealing with pupils from the school the first two difficulties would disappear.

But for us: In a system of that kind could we do much to aid or supervise? I do not think so. To aid we would need under us both the pump and the people. We would then be responsible for all three difficulties. - However, this is not connected with the last paragraph; emphatically it is not a suggestion for the Department to confer the pump or its supervision upon us. -

However, the land West of the school, as far as the main road running North, could be irrigated and supervised from the school, if school pupils were placed upon it. We would then have under us both the pumps and the people. This may look bad from the road, but business is business and facts - well I suppose they are the brute beasts of the intellectual domain; - we cannot control their looks.

But Kamloops Reserve is only one twelfth of the question. And on the other Reserves the difficulty is for the Indian Agent to secure for the pupil before he leaves school a well defined piece of land. We, then, as a rule can do the supervising. Is this always easy to secure? It is not. We know the difficulties with which you and the Agent have to contend. But as expressed in

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PR-COPY

a previous letter, any strength you can lend to the authority of the Indian Agent in this matter tends to the progress and betterment of our Indian people.

This letter goes by the hands of the Agent. - Four big boys, and good ones, were discharged during the quarter without us being able to raise a hand to help them settle down on the land. We know the difficulties you and the Agent have: we are not complaining. We simply wish to make our position clear, so as to help you in any way we can to overcome these difficulties.

Yours very truly,

James McGuire O.M.I.

Dr. Duncan C. Scott,
Deputy Supt-General,
Ottawa,
Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

34-154

INDIAN OFFICE

At Kamloops, B.C.

October 2, 1924.

19

38-24

R

Dear Sir:-

I beg to enclose herewith letter handed to me today by Rev. Father McGuire, O.M.I., Principal of the Kamloops Industrial School, with the request that I forward same to you,

Yours obediently,

H. F. Helmsing
(H.F. Helmsing)
Indian Agent.

HFH/S,

Dr. Duncan C. Scott,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

34-154.

Ottawa, November 5, 1924.

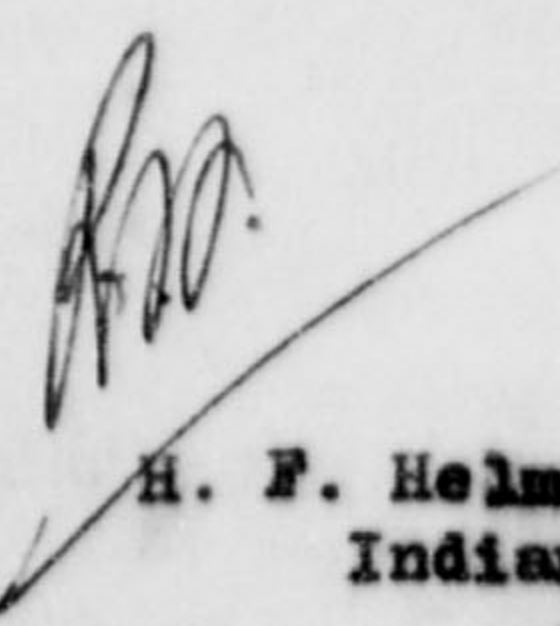
Dear Mr. Helmsing:

I have your No. 38-24 of the 2nd ultimo, enclosing Rev. Father McGuire's letter relative to the ex-pupil problem. Please discuss with the Rev. Principal the advisability of settling graduates on the land west of the school as far as the main road running north. You should intimate who is now on the property mentioned by the Principal and estimate the cost of the scheme. The expenses attendant upon irrigating should be included in your statement.

Yours very truly,

Duncan C. Scott

Deputy Superintendent General.

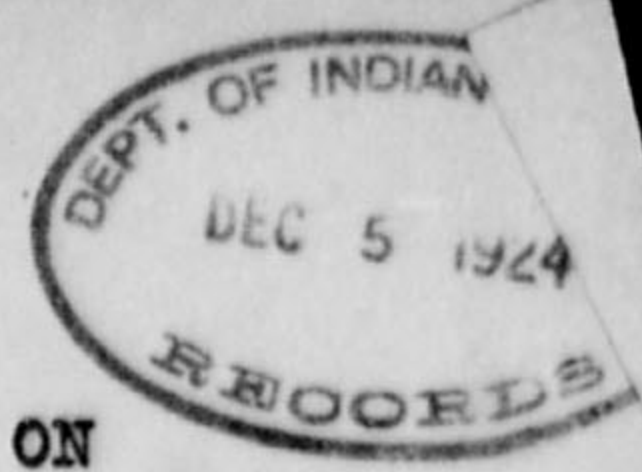

H. F. Helmsing, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kamloops, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

copy

34-154



EXTRACT FROM REPORT OF INSPECTOR R. H. CAIRNS ON
THE KAMLOOPS RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL, DATED NOVEMBER 6th,
1924.

Subj. R. H. Cairns

- - - - -

R

Father McGuire has a scheme of settling the boys who are leaving school on a piece of land, giving him a little assistance, helping him to erect a house. A start has been made already. Mr. Anthony Larue, an ex-pupil has his house ready for occupation. He is married to an expupil. She keeps both her baby and her house clean and tidy.

I think Father McGuire should be encouraged to carry on. This is a splendid construction scheme. It has always been felt that something should be done for the ex-pupil.

- - - - -



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Office of Indian Agent,
Lytton, B. C.

O. H. M. S.



THE SECRETARY,

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

OTTAWA, Ont.

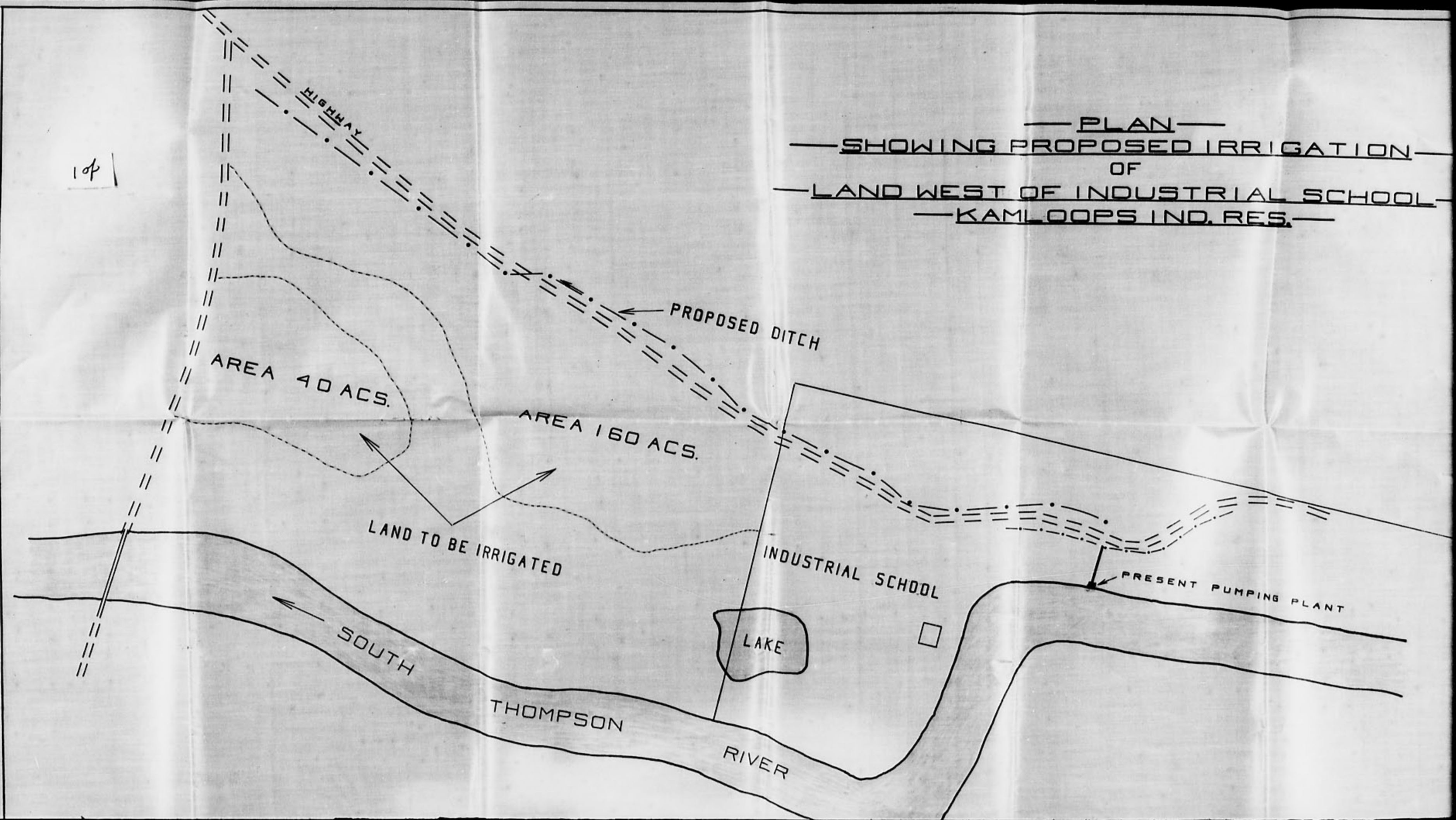
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

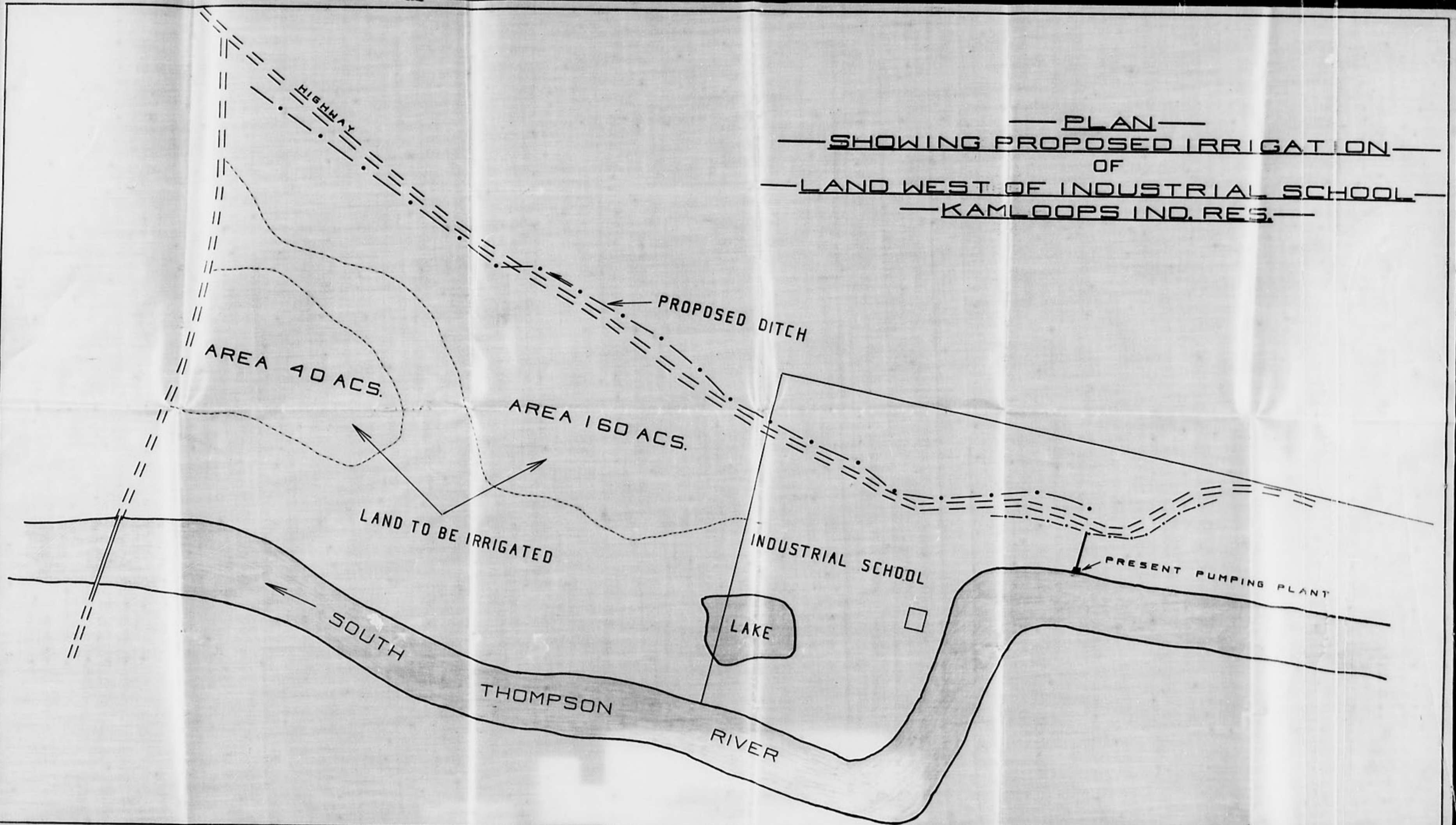
POOR-COPY

104

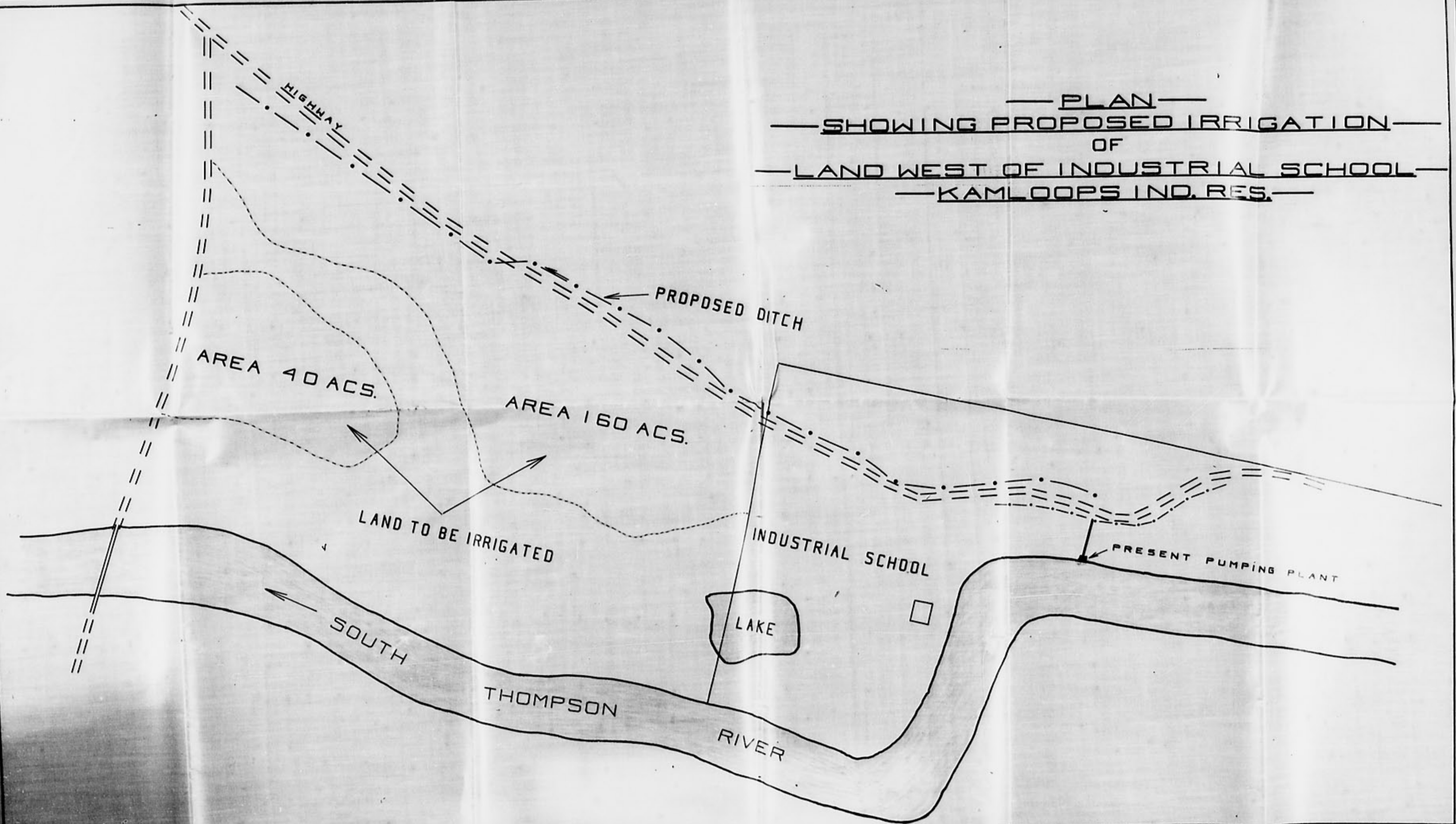
— PLAN —
— SHOWING PROPOSED IRRIGATION —
OF
— LAND WEST OF INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL —
— KAMLOOPS IND. RES. —



— PLAN —
— SHOWING PROPOSED IRRIGATION —
OF
— LAND WEST OF INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL —
— KAMLOOPS IND. RES. —



— PLAN —
— SHOWING PROPOSED IRRIGATION —
OF
— LAND WEST OF INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL —
— KAMLOOPS IND. RES. —



APPENDIX "A"

1	2,000 U.S. gallons per minute 8" single stage double suction, split casing, centrifugal pump	
	direct connected to	
1	60 H.P. 1800 R.P.M. 2200 volt, 3 phase, 60 cycle, squirrel cage, induction motor; complete with couplings, switches, starter, overload and low voltage release	\$2,100.00
800	lineal feet 14" diameter wood stave pipe and couplings	1,200.00
1	pump house (frame construction, concrete floor, complete with fittings)	250.00
	Concrete foundation for pump and machinery	50.00
	Fittings (including suction pipe, foot valves, strainers, gate valve, increasers, elbows, etc.)	300.00
	Installation of machinery including wiring, setting and testing	50.00
	Labour installing pipe	70.00
	Concrete outlet boxes (two)	60.00
	Freight on pipe and machinery	105.00
	Cartage	15.00
	Total	\$4,200.00

Note: The above estimate includes the purchase and installation of machinery and pipe only, and does not include any estimate for ditches or flumes, as these are to be constructed by the various water users.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

APPENDIX "B"

1	3,000 U.S. gallons per minute 10" diameter single stage, double suction, split casing, centrifugal pump,	
	direct connected to	
1	75 H.P. 1800 R.P.M. 2200 volt, 3 phase, 60 cycle, squirrel cage, induction motor; complete with couplings, switches, starter, overload and low voltage release	\$2,555.00
800	lineal feet 16" diameter wood stave pipe and couplings	1,350.00
	Remodelling pump house	150.00
	Concrete foundation for pump & machinery	50.00
	Fittings (including suction pipe, foot valves, strainers, gate valve, increasers, elbow, etc.)	375.00
	Installation of machinery (including wiring, setting and testing)	50.00
	Labour installing pipe	80.00
	Concrete outlet boxes (two)	60.00
	Freight on pipe and machinery	105.00
	Cartage	25.00
	Total	\$4,800.00

Note: The above estimate includes the purchase and installation of machinery and pipe only, and does not include any estimate for ditches or flumes, as these are to be constructed by the various water users.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

COPY.

DOMINION WATER POWER BRANCH

File No. 4854-K

Box 429, Kamloops, B.C.

December 13th, 1924.

Sir:-

With reference to your request of December 8th, regarding the cost of enlarging the present irrigation pumping plant at the Kamloops Industrial School, I would state that, in order to obtain sufficient water for irrigation purposes to supply the land you mention, it will be necessary to increase the capacity of the present pumping plant from 1,000 U.S. gallons per minute (which is its present capacity) to 3,000 U.S. gallons per minute, i.e. by supplying an additional 2,000 U.S. gallons per minute.

There are two ways by which this may be accomplished, It is possible to leave the present pumping plant as it stands and construct nearby at a cost of \$4,200.00, which will bring the combined capacity of the two plants up to 3,000 U.S. gallons per minute; or it is possible to abolish the present pumping unit and remodel the existing pump house so that it will be large enough to house a new unit of 3,000 U.S. Gallons per minute capacity. This will entail a total expenditure of \$4,800.00.

In either case the present well and intake pipe can be utilized, but new discharge pipe must be installed no matter which scheme is adopted. From an operating view point the installation of one pump of 3,000 U.S. gallons per minute capacity will be more economical than the installation of a second pump to bring the capacity up to the required amount, as 75 H.P. will be required to operate a 3,000 gallon per minute pump, whereas the total H.P. required to operate two pumps (one 1,000 G.P.M. and one 2,000 G.P.M.) will amount to 85 H.P. From this it will be seen that if one unit is adopted a continuous saving of 10 H.P. in the operating costs can be effected over that of the double unit installation.

Moreover, there will be available for disposal by sale or use on some other location,

- 1 1,000 U.S. gallons per minute centrifugal pump;
- 1 25 H.P. 200 volt, 3 phase, 60 cycle, squirrel cage, induction motor, complete with starter switches, overload and low voltage release; and
- 1 set of 2200 volt--220 volt step-down transformers.

A very conservative estimate of the value of the above equipment which will be available for disposal would be \$500.00, as no pumping unit of 1,000 gallons per minute capacity similar to the above can be obtained at the present time in this locality, even second hand, for less than this amount.

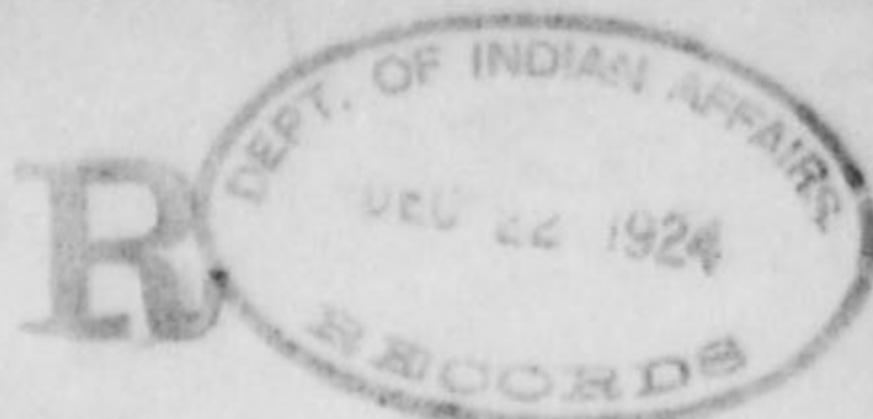
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

34-154
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Kamloops, B.C.,



December 17, 1924. 19

IN YOUR REPORT REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Department file 34,154, November 5, 1924.

Sir,—

In reply to your letter above referred to, I have the honour to submit the following report:

There is, approximately 160 acres, more or less, of land, which might be brought into the scheme suggested by Rev. Father McGuire. The Indians residing on, or owning these lands are: Anthony Larue, Elie Larue, Alex Leonard, Mrs. Lou Leonard and Old Maggie.

Anthony Larue has, approximately 30 to 40 acres, upon which he has recently built himself a nice little house with the assistance rendered him by the Reverend Father.

Chief Elie Larue has 70 acres, more or less, which land lies absolutely dormant as Elie does nothing at all in the way of cultivating his land. He has on the place, a rather dilapidated log house.

Alex Leonard owns some 40 acres, more or less, but has no buildings on the place. He advises me that he is willing to allow his land to be utilized for the benefit of the ex-pupils from the school.

Mrs. Lou Leonard has some 20 acres, more or less, from which she cuts hay.

Old Maggie has some 10 to 15 acres, but no buildings, and uses this land for hay purposes.

Now, in the event of the Department entering upon a scheme such as suggested by Father McGuire, I would suggest that Anthony Larue be allowed to remain on his own piece of land, which he would continue to work, under the supervision of the Reverend Father.

Elie Larue would not be willing to give his land, but I would suggest that, in view of the fact that Chief Elie is a sick man, and not liable to be able to do any work should he live very long, of which I am doubtful, I respectfully submit that in lieu of the land taken away from him for this scheme, that the Department allot him a small piece of land on the other side of the main road, and build for him on this piece of land, a small house, in which he and his wife might reside more comfortably than they can in the present building, which is far from sanitary or comfortable.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

It is possible that some objection may be raised to the installation of one unit in place of two, owing to the difficulty of apportioning the operating costs between the various water users and from the fact that a comparatively large amount of water must be handled any time irrigation takes place; but these objections are of minor importance and by careful arrangement can be easily avoided. Moreover, the efficiency and simplicity in operation of the one plant over that of the two combined plants is so great that I have no hesitation in recommending the installation of one 3,000 U.S. gallons per minute pumping plant in place of two smaller ones.

Attached hereto are Appendix A and Appendix B showing estimate of cost of each proposal.

Your obedient servant,

(Sgd) E.H. Tredcroft
Division Engineer.

H.F. Helmsing, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kamloops, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

CANADA

Ottawa, Jan. 7, 1925.

MEMORANDUM:

Mr. Scott.

Upon your request of Nov. 5th the Dominion Water Power Branch have submitted an estimate of the cost of enlarging the present irrigation pumping plant at the Kamloops Industrial School, in order to irrigate a piece of land which has an area of approximately 160 acres, and which is owned by five Indians, where it is suggested to settle some of the pupils leaving the Kamloops School, in accordance with a scheme suggested by Rev. Father McGuire. To carry out this project it is necessary to purchase sixty acres of this land at a maximum cost of \$15.00 per acre, and to expend a sum of about \$300. for the removing of one of the Indians who is very old and sick to a more convenient location, where a small house will have to be erected for him.

The project which I consider the most satisfactory consists in the replacing of the present pump which has a capacity of 1000 U.S. gallons per minute, by one of 3000 U.S. gallons per minute. This will require the remodelling of the existing pump house, where the following machinery will have to be installed to take the place of the existing ones.

1 - 75 H.P. motor, to operate a 3000 U.S. gallons per minute double suction centrifugal pump. The present water supply pipe will have to be replaced by a 16" wood stave on a length of 800 feet. The cost of this new installation, including the repairs to the pump house, new fittings such as valves, increasers, etc., labour and freight, will amount to \$4,800. By allowing this change it will enable the Department to dispose of by sale or otherwise the present motor, ~~and~~ pump and transformers, which are estimated at a minimum price of \$500.00.

The other scheme which has been considered by the Dominion Water Power consists in the construction nearby of an auxiliary pumping plant, having a capacity of 2000 U.S. gallons per minute, which can be operated jointly with the present one at a cost of \$4,200.00.

After considering both schemes I think that the latter would not prove an economical proposition.


DEPARTMENTAL ENGINEER.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Secretary,

-2-

December 17, 1924.

Alex Leonard, I would respectfully submit, should be compensated for his land, if the Department decides to utilize this piece in the scheme, in the sum of from \$10.00 to \$15.00 per acre.

Mrs. Lou. Leonard, I submit, might be compensated in the same way.

The piece of land referred to as belonging to Old Maggie, the Reverend Father does not consider taking into the scheme at the present time, so that, for the time being, she would be out of the question.

I have the honour to submit herewith, a copy of a report made by Mr. E.H. Tredcroft, Divisional Engineer of the Dominion Water Power Branch, Kamloops, which is self explanatory, and from which you will notice he recommends the installation of a new pump in Appendix "B" attached, to replace the present pump at the school, otherwise, as you will notice, it will be necessary to have a dual pumping system, which Mr. Tredcroft explains would not be as efficient, although the same ends would ultimately be reached.

Trusting that the information given is what is required, and awaiting your instructions in the matter,

Yours obediently,

H. F. Helmsing
(H.F. Helmsing)
Indian Agent.

HFH/S.

P.S. Enclosed please find linen tracing of the proposed system and the land suggested to be brought under the scheme outlined.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

Ottawa, Jan. 17, 1925.

Sir:-

my

I beg to acknowledge with thanks the receipt of your letter of the 17th instant, together with a copy of a report furnished you by Mr. Tredcroft, C. E. of the Dominion Water Power Branch at Kamloops, on the proposed enlargement of the present irrigation pumping plant at the Kamloops Industrial School, in order to irrigate a piece of land where it is suggested to settle some of the ex-pupils of the Kamloops School.

In view of the practical results which would be derived from the enlarging of this irrigation system you may again bring this question to my attention in the course of next year, when it might be possible to give the matter further consideration.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean
J. D. McLean.
Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

H. P. Helmsing
H. P. Helmsing, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kamloops, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-copy

34-154

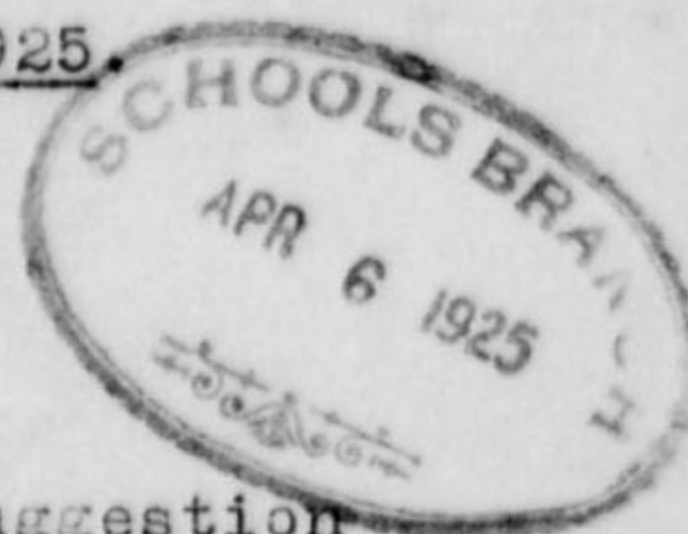
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE



Kamloops, B.C.

March 31, 1925, 19

Department File 34-154, January 17, 1925.



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO No. ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER
--

Sir,—

With further reference to the suggestion of appropriating a piece of land to the west of the Kamloops Residential School, for the purpose of establishing pupils on holdings of their own upon their discharge from school, I beg to draw your attention to the fact that Basil Francois, a pupil at present in the school is due for discharge on the First of April next, and Rev. Father McGuire is very anxious to have a piece of land laid aside for this boy, in order that he may establish himself before he leaves school and starts running amuck on the Reserve or in town, owing to the fact of his not having any definite place to settle upon.

As stated above, the Rev. Father is very anxious that this boy should be allotted a piece of land, forty (40) acres more or less, just west of the school, the same piece to be taken out of the 70 acres at present held by Chief Elie Larue, referred to by me in my letter of December 17th, 1924.

Rev. Father McGuire agrees to run irrigation water on to this piece of land from the school pump, until such time as the whole scheme is definitely decided upon, but before I can allot this piece of 40 acres to Basil Francois out of this 70 acres at present held by Chief Elie Larue, which at the present time is lying dormant, I must have some offer to make Chief Elie Larue in compensation for the piece of land which it is suggested should be taken into this scheme for ex-pupils.

As the Spring is fast drawing on, and the boy is due for discharge, I would appreciate it very much if something definite could be decided upon before it is too late, in order that we may place the boy and get him working before he allows himself to drift, as is the case with such a large number of ex-pupils.

Your further instructions in this matter at an early date, will be very much appreciated.

HFH/S.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Yours obediently,

(H.F. Helmsing)
Indian Agent.

*Suggestion was to
allot chief the same
lot on the side of road
spend 300 for fence for him*



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



34-154.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

April 7, 1925.

Memorandum:

Dr. Scott.

The Rev. Principal of the Kamloops Indian Residential School and Mr. Indian Agent Helmsing are anxious to commence the colony of ex-pupils near the school. You will remember that the scheme as a whole demanded so heavy an expense for irrigation, that it has had to stand for a while. There is a promising graduate whom Father McGuire wants to settle on 40 acres close to the school and he is willing to irrigate this parcel from the school pump until such time as a decision is made concerning the general scheme. The 40 acres is at present held by an old chief, who is not working the land; and Mr. Helmsing in earlier communications intimated that we would have to allot the old man a parcel of land on the other side of the main road and build for him and his wife a small home, which would cost approximately \$300. I expect there would be considerable expense also in the establishment of the graduate Basil Francois. I should be pleased to have your instructions.

*Amount costs
RPP*

Russell D. Fenner

Supt. of Indian Education.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

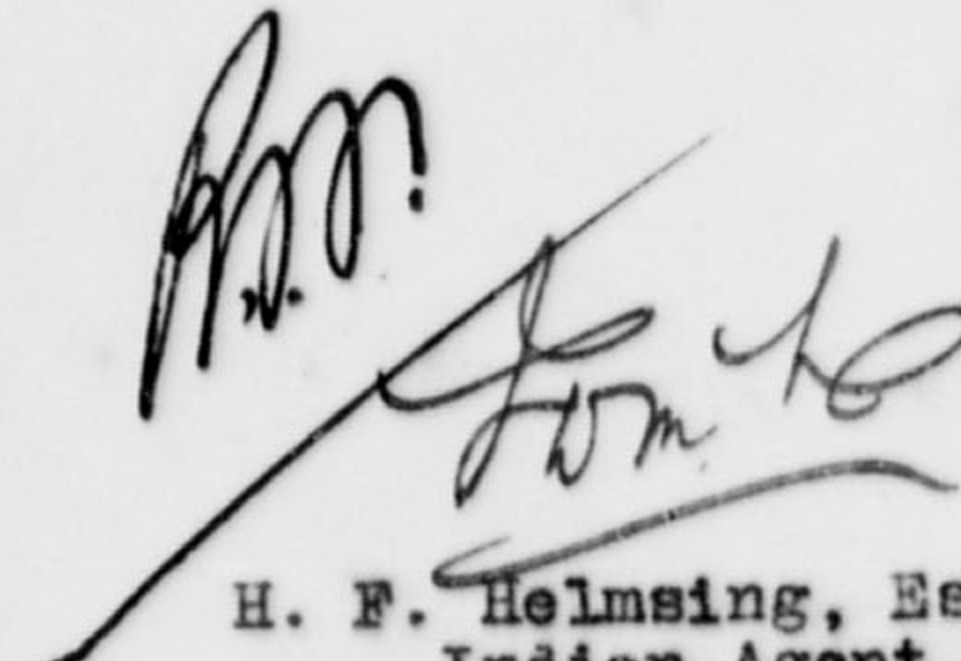
Ottawa, April 9, 1925.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 31st ultimo, with reference to the proposal to establish Basil Francois, who is about to graduate from the Kamloops Indian Residential School. I note that the Rev. Principal is willing to irrigate 40 acres to the west of the school for this boy. I regret that the Department cannot give a decision until you estimate the cost of this undertaking. Please inform me what will be necessary to start this graduate and what will be the costs of placing Chief Elie Larue on another lot. The Deputy Superintendent General wants to give the Kamloops ex-pupil scheme very favourable consideration; but, as our funds are extremely limited, it will be necessary to know something concerning the expense before authority can be directed.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

H. F. Helmsing, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kamloops, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Copy.

INDIAN School

Kamloops, April 15, 1925.

Dear Agent:-

Basil Francis and Raymond Peter of this Reserve are asking for land. Both wish to join us with Antoine Larue here at School. They want land from Chief Elie Larue west of the School so that we may give them water.

Elie has raised nothing on this land for ten years. If you take this land from him, which he is not working, and give him some compensation for it, surely you are doing him no wrong. You are simply giving the boys a chance to make good.

What the compensation should be you know as well or better than I.

What should you give these two boys? Give them enough to fence their land, probably about one hundred and fifty dollars. It is time enough to talk house when they are married and need it. They will appreciate things far more if they have to earn them as Antoine did.

Will they succeed? I cannot say. But give the boys a chance. It costs little or nothing. If it succeeds; well and good. If it fails; there is nothing lost. We will provide water and supervision from the School.

But we do need a decision at once if we intend to do anything this year. If you can see your way clear to address these lines with your own ideas added, to Dr. Scott, I think we would be safe in leaving the decision in his hands. Any pumping or irrigation scheme could be discussed later. Let us try first with what we have.

Yours very truly,

(Sgd) James McGuire, O.M.I.

Mr. Helmsing,
Indian Agent,
CITY.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

over-copy

34-154

INDIAN AGENTS' OFFICE

Kamloops, B.C.,



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

R

April 17, 1925. 19

Department file 34-154, April 9, 1925.

Sir,—

With further reference to the matter above referred to, and my letter of April 16th, enclosing copy of letter received from Rev. Father McGuire, O.M.I., Principal of the Kamloops Industrial School, I have the honour to submit herewith copy of a second letter received this morning from Rev. Father, with the request that I forward it to the Deputy Superintendent General for his consideration.

new to me

With reference to the questions asked in your letter of April 9th, I beg to submit that upon receipt of your letter, I took the matter up with the Rev. Father, and ascertained from him that Basil Francis has a small piece of land, comprising from 10 to 12 acres ~~of~~ land, situate on the west side of the main road, quite a distance from the Industrial School. It is suggested that this piece of land might be given to Chief Elie Larue, together with a house 16'x 24' which might be built on this piece of land and occupied by Chief Elie Larue and his wife and family in return for the 70 acres lying immediately west of the School, which it is suggested might be taken into the scheme for the settling of expupils.

Upon taking the matter up with the Rev. Father, he assures me that a house 16'x 24', two storeys high with brick chimney, containing two rooms upstairs and two rooms downstairs, could be built for the sum of, approximately \$700.00, and this, in my opinion, together with the 10 or 12 acres of land mentioned, would be ample compensation for Chief Elie Larue for the 70 acres now held by him, and which I understand, he has not used in any way whatsoever for the past ten years, or thereabouts.

I might further add that the log house referred to in my letter of December 17th, which was situated on this 70 acres belonging to Chief Elie, was completely destroyed by fire on New Year's Day last, so that he no longer even resides on the 70 acres.

For the time being, this is the only piece of land which the Rev. Father suggests should be taken into the scheme, more or less as an experiment to find out as to whether or no the ex-pupils will take advantage of this opportunity offered them. Should the scheme work well, as we have no doubt it will, we might then go deeper into the question regarding the taking over of more land, and the installing of an irrigation plant at the school such as was suggested by Mr. E.H. Tredcroft, of the Dominion Water Power Branch, of December 13th, 1924, a copy of which was enclosed in my letter of December 17th, 1924.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa, April 28, 1925.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 17th instant, with reference to placing Basil Francis and Raymond Peter, graduates of the Kamloops Indian Residential School, on land near the institution.

As you were informed in official letter of the 9th instant, the Deputy Superintendent General wishes to give this expupil scheme very favourable consideration; but it has been pointed out that a \$700 home is too large a compensation to Chief Elie Larue for his improvements and rights to the 70 acres in question. Could you not arrange with this chief to give a quit claim deed in favour of the two graduates for a more reasonable amount? You might intimate how many there are in the family of Chief Larue and what arrangements have already been made for them.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

H. F. Helmsing
H. F. Helmsing, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kamloops, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Secretary.

-2-

April 17, 1925

With reference to the two boys, Basil Francis and Raymond Peter, who are now discharged from the School, but who are remaining at the School under the supervision of the Rev. Father until such time as a decision can be reached in this matter.

The Rev. Father suggests that the 70 acres at present belonging to Chief Elie Larue might be divided into two 35 acre plots, more or less, and that assistance should be given to the two boys to fence their respective 35 acres. Rev. Father McGuire agrees to irrigate these two plots from his pump at the school for the time being, and put the boys under the instruction and supervision of Mr. Webb, who has been employed by the School as a Farming Instructor, pending the decision by the Department as to whether or no they are going to employ a man to instruct these ex-pupils set on these various lots.

The two boys, Basil Francis and Raymond Peter will work on their own places and in return for labour given to Rev. Father, he will lend them the school team and implements to work their respective places, and also assist them in the building of their houses when such time arrives that the two boys get married and live on their places. At such a time, an application might be made to the Department for financial assistance in the sum of \$250. each towards the erection of a house, the building of which would be done by the boys with the assistance of the Rev. Father in return for any work in which they might assist him.

It will therefore be seen, provided the Department approves of the suggestion to appropriate the 70 acres belonging to Chief Elie Larue as suggested above, that a sum, not exceeding \$1000.00 be granted, to be divided as follows:- \$700.00 to Chief Elie Larue and the 10 or 12 acres at present owned by Basil Francis but distant from the School, the remaining \$300.00 to be utilized in the fencing of the 2-35 acre plots to be made out of the division of the said 70 acres, one for Basil Francis and one for Raymond Peter.

If the Department can see its way clear to authorize me to go ahead along these lines and subdivide this land for the purposes above mentioned, we can then try out the experiment. Should the scheme fail, we need not go any farther, but on the other hand, should it prove successful, we might enlarge the proposition and extend it also to other Reserves, and thus place male ex-pupils on plots of land of their own before they get into indolent ways. Your instructions are awaited.

Yours obediently,

H.F. Helmsing
(H.F. Helmsing)
Indian Agent.

HFH/S.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

OR-COPY

COPY.

INDIAN SCHOOL

At Kamloops, April 17, 1925.

Dear Agent:-

We are forever asking you for lumber to repair irrigation flumes which fall apart in a few years. Every Spring brings its own story.

We secured forms for making cement twenty inch pipes, and where possible, we propose to put in cement, not only to replace flumes, but to prevent seepage in our main ditches. We will make these pipes ourselves from time to time. It costs thirty five cents a foot for cement.

At present we wish to put in about four hundred and twenty feet of it where the ditch passes through under the road leading to the main building. It would save us also the trouble of asking planks for the bridge. One Hundred and fifty dollars would pay for the cement.

You would oblige us by presenting a request to the Department for this amount at once as the flume and bridge are worse than we expected to find them.

Yours very truly,

(Sgd) James McGuire, O.M.I.

Mr. Helmsing,
Indian Agent,
CITY.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

154-0-9

INDIAN OFFICE



At Kamloops, B.C.,

April 20, 1925. 19

R

Sir:-

I beg to attach herewith copy of letter received at this office from Rev. Father McGuire, Principal of the Kamloops Residential School with reference to securing assistance in the replacing of certain culverts or parts of flumes in the irrigation system of the School.

The Rev. Father estimates that if he were authorized to expend a sum of \$150.00 in the purchase of cement, that he could repair all the culverts and parts of flumes referred to, providing the labour, gravel and sand himself.

The letter attached is self explanatory, and I submit the same for your consideration and trouble.

Yours obediently,

(H.F. Helmsing)
Indian Agent.

HFH/S.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ont.



7 funds can be found.
Will you please instruct agent. R.H.T.

Mr. Helmsing's message this will be charged to Indian Education if allowed I would like to be advised if it will be OK. 1-2-25

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

COPY.

INDIAN SCHOOL

At Kamloops,

April 15, 1925.

Dear Agent:-

We need more land at the School. There are three ways of securing it, viz: 1. To buy a ranch; 2. To secure some Reserve land west of the School; or 3. To increase our present arable land by draining the lake on our land in front (South) of the School. Of the last proposition I wish to speak at present.

By putting in a dike on the South river bank and another West of the Lake, the lake itself could be drained. At least we think so, and it would be worth trying as it would add some twenty-five acres to our arable land. The cost would be trifling as we could do the work ourselves.

Both dikes would be on the Reserve. It would necessitate buying of four or five acres from them.

The water comes into the Lake from the South Thompson and from the West from the North Thompson flooding most of the Reserve land west of the school and enabling the Indians to cut from it a little wild hay. They fear if the break in the bank at the south were diked, sufficient water to flood their land would not come in from the west. To my mind the water is of the same level at both ends.

As we have high water here in May and June when the flooding occurs, kindly request the Department to have the Water Power Branch here make the observations necessary here next month. It would furnish definite information.

Yours very truly,

Mr. Helmsing,
Indian Agent,
CITY.

(Sgd) James McGuire, O.M.I.

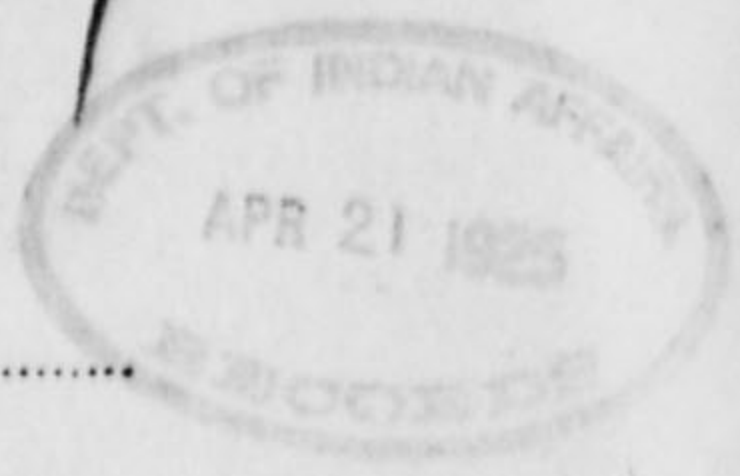
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

00R-COPY

154-0-9

INDIAN OFFICE



At Kamloops, B.C.,

April 16, 1925.

*See
m. p. 1*

R

Sir:-

I beg to attach herewith copy of letter received from Rev. James McGuire, O.M.I., Principal of the Kamloops Residential School, which speaks for itself.

If possible, I would recommend that the Department request the Water Power Branch to make the observations referred to during the high water period this Spring.

Yours truly,

H. F. Helmsing

(H.F. Helmsing)
Indian Agent.

HFH/S.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COFF

*Acct
see under*

Ottawa, April 28, 1925.

Sir:-

I beg to enclose herewith copy of letter sent to Indian Agent Helmsing by Rev. Father McGuire, principal of the Kamloops Indian boarding school, suggesting a number of improvements required on the school property in order to provide additional cultivating land for this Institution.

Would it be possible to have one of your local engineers investigate this matter and furnish me with a report as requested by the principal of this school.

Your obedient servant,

(sgd) J. D. McLean

J.D. McLean
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

J. T. Johnston

J. T. Johnston, Esq.,
Director Dominion Water Power Branch,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

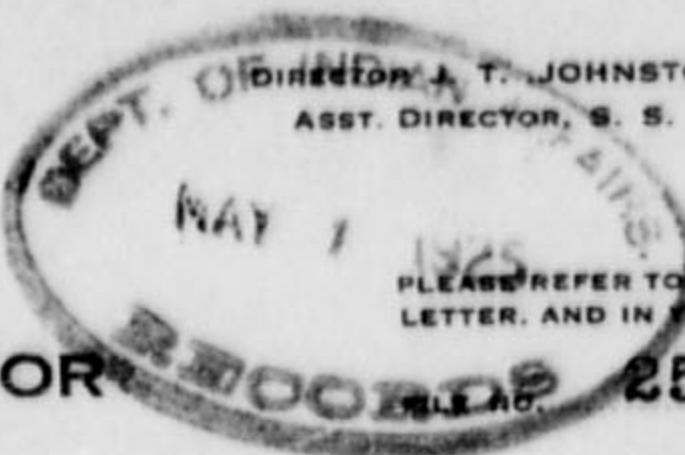
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CCR-COPY

154-0-9
154/23
PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DIRECTOR OF
WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA



R



DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

DOMINION WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION SERVICE

OTTAWA, ONT. April 30, 1925.

[Signature]
Sir,

Your file number: 154-0-5.
Re: Kamloops Industrial School.

I have received your letter of the 28th instant enclosing a letter sent to Indian Agent Helmsing by the Principal of the Kamloops Indian boarding school, suggesting a number of improvements required on the school property, in order to provide additional land for cultivation. Copies of this correspondence have been sent to our Acting District Chief Engineer at Vancouver, with instructions to furnish you a report on this subject.

Your obedient servant,

J. T. Johnston,
Director,
Water Power and Reclamation.
Per *M.F.C.*

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Assistant Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa, May 9, 1925.

Sir,-

I am in receipt of your letter of the 20th ultimo together with that of Rev. James McGuire, Principal of the Kamloops Indian Residential School, with regard to the reconstruction of part of the irrigation system at this institution.

In reply I beg to say that you may expend the sum of \$150. for the purchasing of the necessary cement to carry out these repairs, with the understanding that the principal of the school and the school authorities will provide labour and other materials available at the school.

I would like to be furnished with a report describing the amount and nature of the work carried out when same is completed.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean.
Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

The Director,
Dominion Water Power,
Department of Interior,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

COPY.

Indian School,
Kamloops, May 11, 1925.

Dear Agent:-

The School needs more land; land sufficient for eighty is not sufficient for three times that number of pupils. It is high time to settle the point. You would oblige me much by letting me know the mind of the Department on this matter.

1. There are some twenty acres in the Lake mostly on the school property, partly on Reserve land. It might be drained and used. I hope that before the end of the month the Water Power men will make the observations requested.

2. There are some fifty acres West of the School belonging to Chief Elie Larue and some twenty more belonging to Mrs. Lew Leonard, which have not been worked for years: it lies under our height of pump line.

3. There are some two hundred acres about a quarter of a mile up the South Thompson above our property, and on the opposite side of the River for sale. It could be had for something between eight and fifteen thousand. It would require the extension of our power line and the installation of a pump.

Land is land to us, no matter from whom it is acquired, but land near the school like these three properties naturally has more value. However, you know the good relations which exist between the Indian people and the School and between them and the Indian Agent, and knowing moreover as you do, how very touchy the Indians here are in regard to their land, you realize why I should be pleased to learn the attitude of the Department in regard to a piece of land such as 3, which would obviate difficulties with the Indians.

Any information on this subject would oblige me greatly.

Yours very truly,

(Sgd) James McGuire, O.M.I.

Mr. Helmsing,
Indian Agent,
CITY.

*Engineers
from Water Power
are reporting*

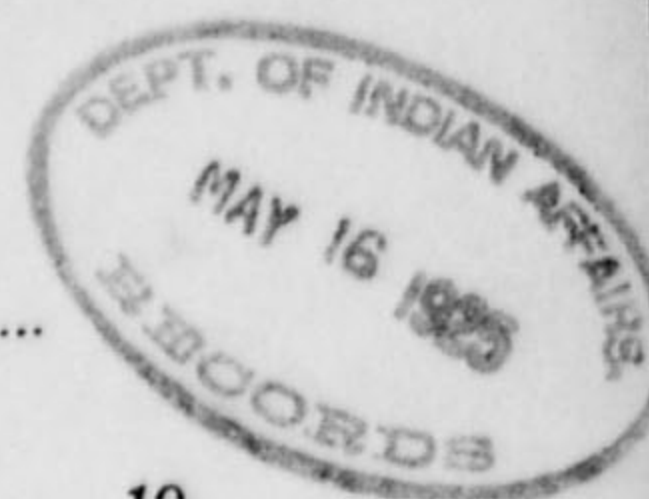
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154-0-9

INDIAN OFFICE

R



At.....Kamloops, B.C.,.....

May 11, 1925.

19.....

Sir:-

I beg to enclose herewith copy of letter
this day received from the Rev. James McGuire,
O.M.I., of the Kamloops Residential School, which
speaks for itself.

Yours obediently,

(H.F. Helmsing)
Indian Agent.

HFH/S.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ont.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DOOR-COPY

BRITISH COLUMBIA

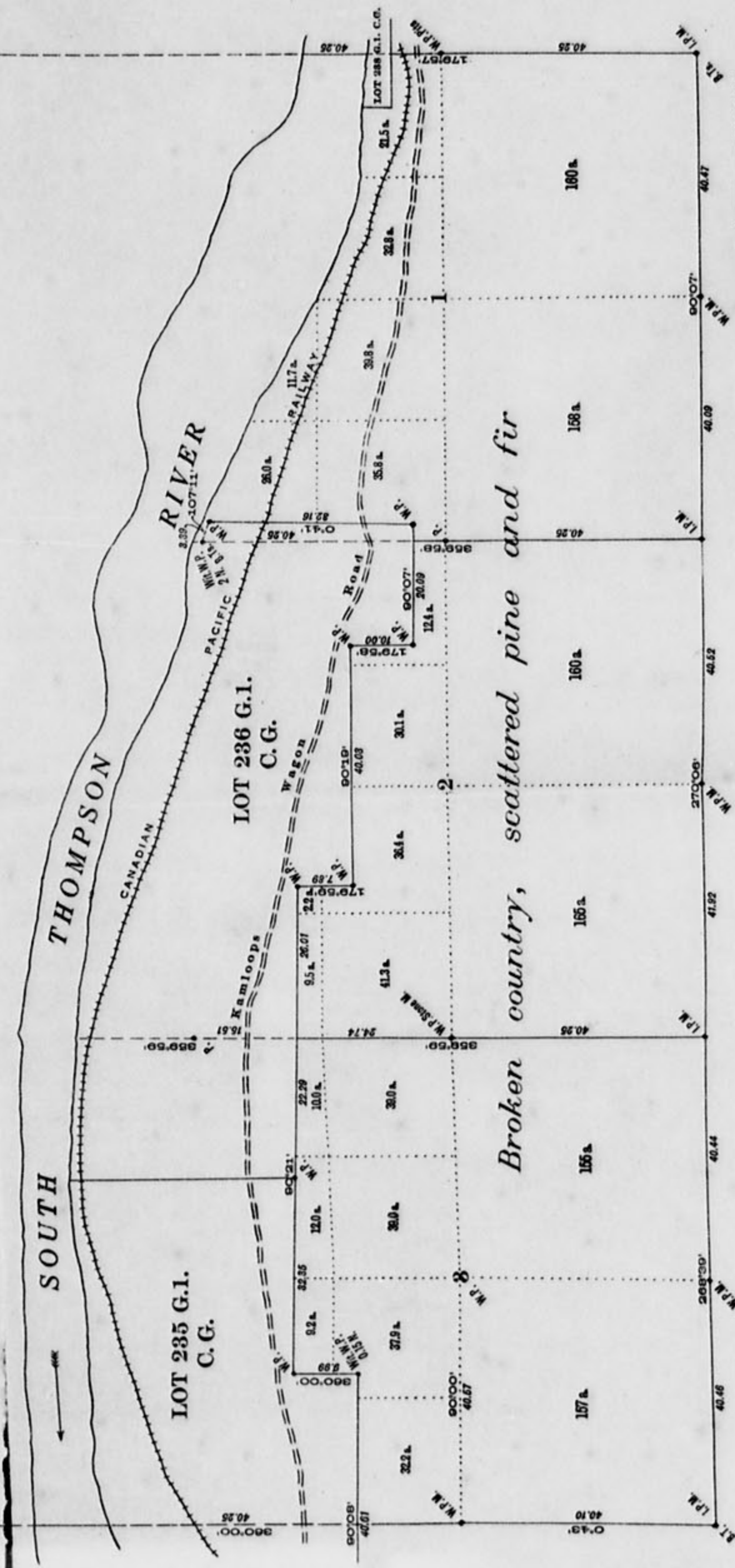
Plan of S. E. 1/4 Township 20 Range 17 West of the Sixth Meridian

FIRST EDITION

SCALE 20 CHAINS TO AN INCH

Paul Peak

KAMLOOPS INDIAN RESERVE No. 1



Compiled from official surveys by

J. Jane,	29th. September, 1875
T. Fauvett,	D.T.S. 13th. August, 1886
T. Fauvett,	D.T.S. 21st. October, 1887
J. E. Ross,	D.L.S. 10th. March, 1908

Areas in acres are marked on all lands surveyed.

Distances are in chains.

Bearings are reckoned from the astronomical meridian through the centre of the township.

Areas are taken to high water mark.

PHOTO-ZINCGRAPHED AT THE SURVEYOR GENERAL'S OFFICE OTTAWA, CANADA.
Department of the Interior, Ottawa, 11th. March, 1909.

Approved and Confirmed.

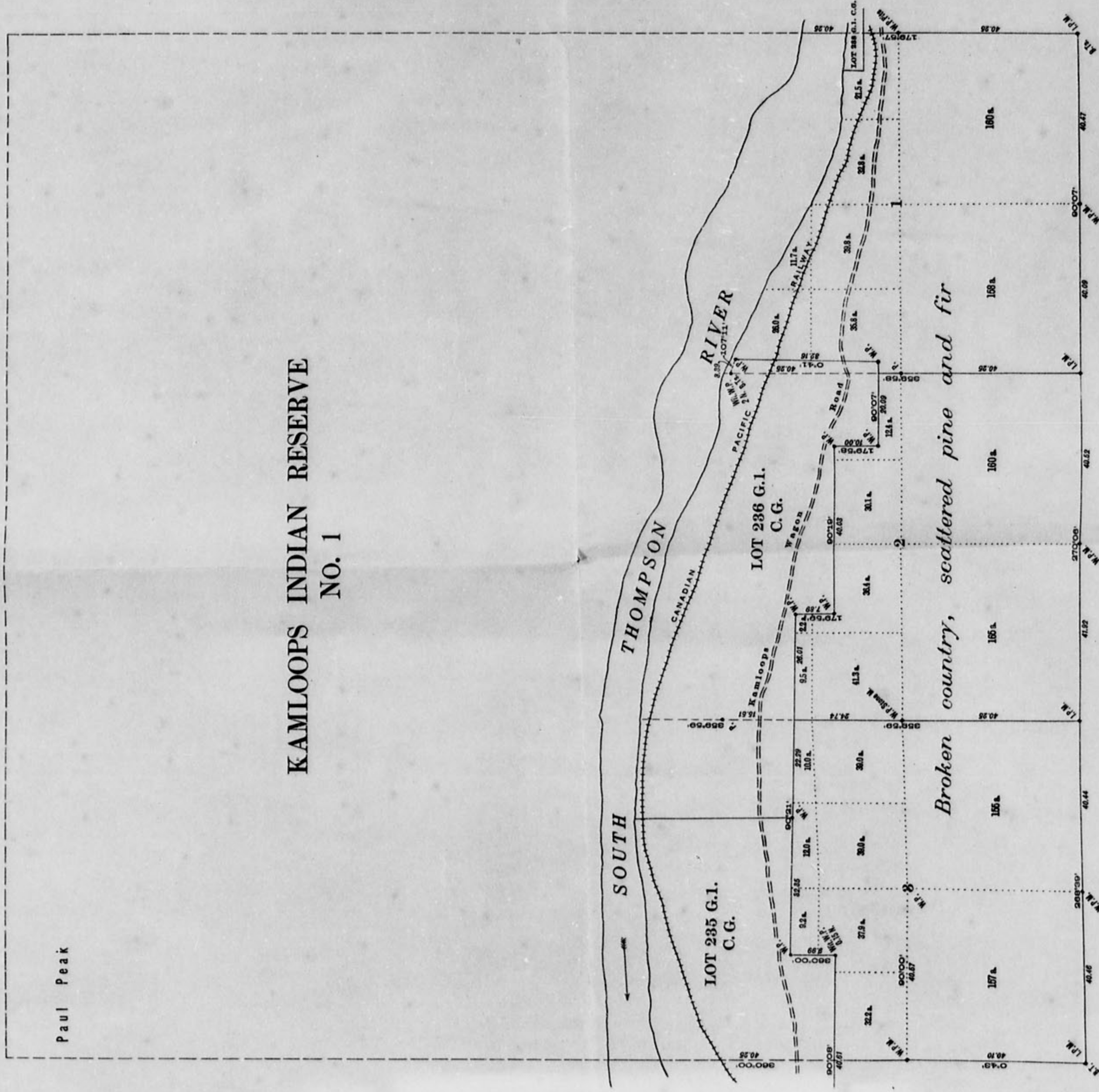
Cherville
Surveyor General.

BRITISH COLUMBIA

Plan of S. E. 1/4 Township 20 Range 17 West of the Sixth Meridian

FIRST EDITION

SCALE 20 CHAINS TO AN INCH



Compiled from official surveys by

J. Jane,	29th. September, 1875
T. Fawcett,	D.T.S. 13th. August, 1886
T. Fawcett,	D.T.S. 21st. October, 1887
J. E. Ross,	D.L.S. 10th. March, 1908

Areas in acres are marked on all lands surveyed.

Distances are in chains.

Bearings are reckoned from the astronomical meridian through the centre of the township.

Areas are taken to high water mark.

PHOTO-ZINCGRAPHED AT THE SURVEYOR GENERAL'S OFFICE OTTAWA CANADA.
Department of the Interior, Ottawa, 11th. March, 1909.

Approved and Confirmed.

Cherville
Surveyor General.

Ottawa, May 29, 1925.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 11th instant, enclosing copy of a communication from the Rev. Principal of the Kamloops Indian Residential School with reference to the advisability of securing more land for the institution. I should be pleased to have your recommendation also in this connection; and, so that the Department can give more intelligent consideration to the request, I am asking you to indicate on the enclosed plans the situation of the three parcels mentioned in the Rev. Principal's communication.

Encl.

Your obedient servant.

H. F. Helmsing
H. F. Helmsing, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kamloops, B. C.

J. D. McLean
J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

34-154

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

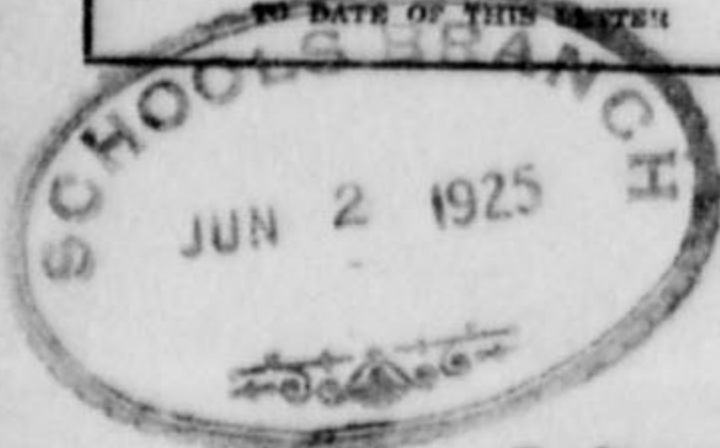
Kamloops, B.C.,



May 26, 1925. 19

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Department file 34,154, May 28, 1925.



Sir,—

With further reference to the above matter, I beg to state that I have, on several separate occasions, taken the matter up with Chief Elie Larue, regarding this piece of land in question, but he will not commit himself to any definite statement. He merely takes the "dog in the manger" attitude. He will not work the land, neither will he countenance any other parties working the land.

If the Department considers taking over this 70 acres in question, and compensating Chief Elie, I most respectfully submit that a sum not exceeding \$700.00 is a very fair valuation, as land such as the land in question, cannot be purchased elsewhere for much less than \$10.00 per acre.

Since writing the Department, however, I have another suggestion to submit and that is, under Section 90, sub-section 3 of the Indian Act, the Superintendent General can grant authority for the leasing of lands which any individual Indian neglects to cultivate.

In this respect I beg to submit that Rev. Father McGuire, Principal of the Industrial School is willing to enter into a lease for the said 70 acres for a term of ten years at an annual rental of \$240.00 per year payable at the Indian Office Kamloops. If the lease for ten years should be granted, the Rev. Father is willing to fence the 70 acres and irrigate the same and place the two boys, Basil Francis and Raymond Peter, mentioned in my previous correspondence on the piece of land. I most respectfully submit that I be authorized to enter into a lease with the Rev. Father McGuire, for a term of ten years on the above understanding.

As the season is advancing, I would ask you to advise me at as early a date as possible as to whether or not I am authorized to enter into this agreement or not.

Yours obediently,

H. F. Helmsing
(H.F. Helmsing)
Indian Agent.

HFH/S.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa, June 2, 1925.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 26th ultimo, in which you recommend that 70 acres held by Chief Elie Larue be leased to the Kamloops Indian Residential School for the use of ex-pupils for a term of 10 years, at an annual rental of \$240, under Section 90 (3) of the Indian Act. This action commends itself to the Department and you may enter into this agreement without delay. Please explain to Chief Elie Larue the nature of the action, the authority for the same and the compensation of \$240 per annum which will be paid to him by your office.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

H. F. Helmsing, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kamloops, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY'S TELEGRAPH



TELEGRAM

CABLE CONNECTIONS TO ALL THE WORLD

RA146 67 COLL RUSH 2 EX

KAMLOOPS BC JUNE 8-25

J D MACLEAN

DEP SECTY DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OTTAWA ONT

REFERENCE YOUR LETTER THREE FOUR DASH ONE FIVE FOUR JUNE SECOND

RE EXPUPIL SCHEME KAMLOOPS INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL STOP PLEASE INSTR-

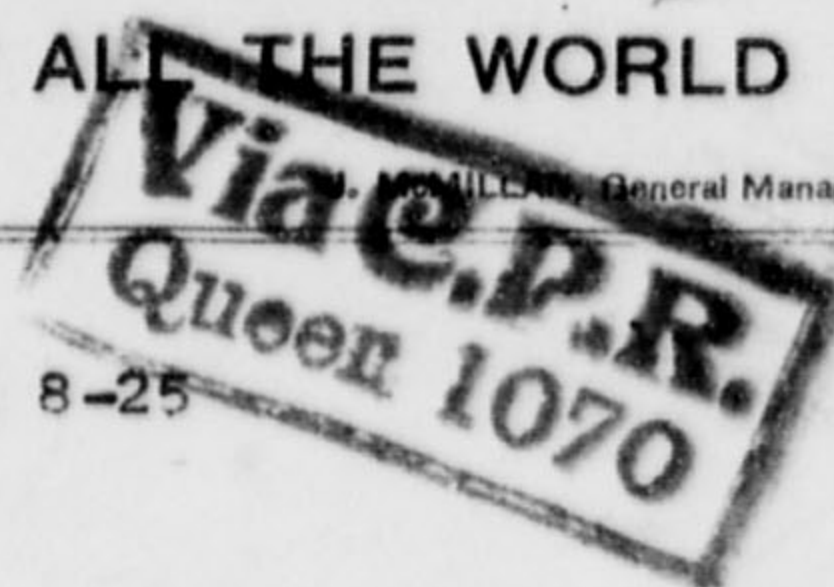
UCT WHETHER I SHALL CLOSE LEASE REFERRED TO OR DELAY SAME PEN-

DING RECEIPT BY DEPARTMENT OF MY LETTER JUNE FOURTH INSTANT
 IN REPLY TO DEPARTMENT LETTER ONE FIVE FOUR DASH NOUGHT DASH
 NINE MAY TWENTY NINTH LAST ENCLOSING PLANS TO BE MARKED BY
 REVEREND PRINCIPAL

H F HELMSING

INDIAN AGENT

445 PM



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

OR-COPY



CANADIAN PACIFIC R.Y. CO.'S TELEGRAPH

34-154.

FORM T. D. 2G

NIGHT LETTERGRAM

J. McMILLAN, General Manager of Telegraphs, Montreal.

Sent No.	Sent By	Recd By	Time Sent	Time Filed	Check

Send the following night lettergram, without repeating, subject to the terms and conditions printed on the back hereof, which are hereby agreed to.

Ottawa, June 9, 1925.

H. F. Helmsing,

Indian Agent, Kamloops, B. C.

Reference your night letter Department will telegraph instructions after receipt your letter June fourth.

J. D. McLean.

Chg. Dept. I. A.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COFF

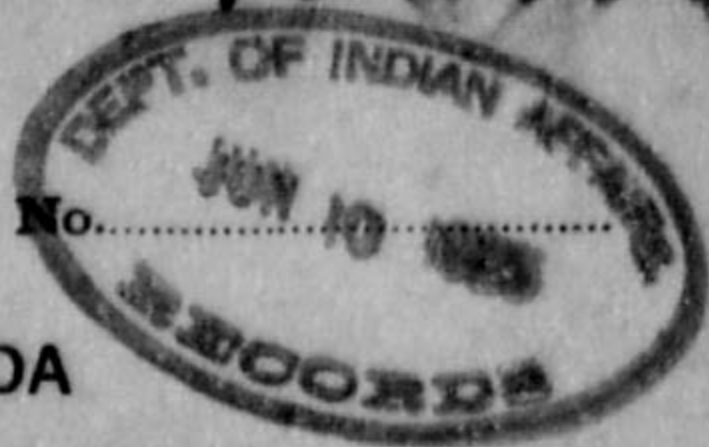
154-0-9

Reh Bvt

Voucher No. 228-25

R

Vote No. *JUN 10 1925*



GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

KAMLOOPS AGENCY.

Johnston & Co., Ltd., Kamloops, B.C.

DATE 1925
JUNE

DETAIL

AMOUNT

To cement for repairs to irrigation flume at
Kamloops Industrial School.

48.00

AUTHORITY: Department letter No. 154-0-9,
May 9, 1925.

*sent June 10/25
1247*

\$48.00

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

*Pay
J. W. Shore*

H. F. Hennessey
Indian Agent.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

(pg 10 Volume 6150 file 882-9 part 1)

154-0-9

K. H. B. v. t.

Voucher No. 228-25

R

Vote No. 100 10 100



GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

KAMLOOPS

AGENCY.

Johnston & Co., Ltd., Kamloops, B.C.

DATE 1925
JUNE

DETAIL

AMOUNT

To cement for repairs to irrigation flume at
Kamloops Industrial School.

48.00

AUTHORITY: Department letter No. 154-0-9,
May 9, 1925.

H. H. JOHNSTON, President

KAMLOOPS B. C.,

M

The Revd Father Mc. Guire -

Industrial School - Kamloops - B.C.

Bought of

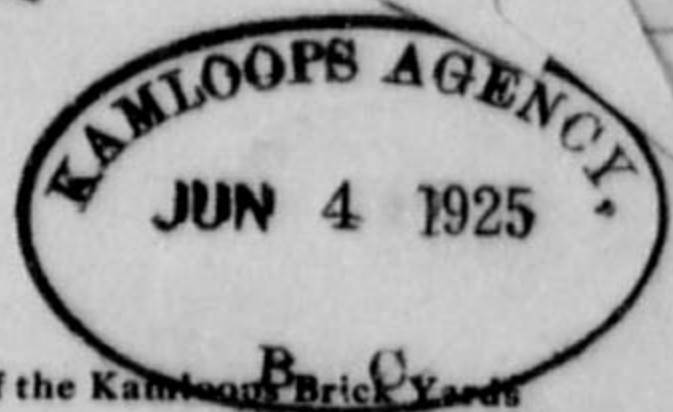
Johnston & Co., Limited

BUILDERS AND CONTRACTORS

DEALERS IN ALL KINDS
OF BUILDING MATERIAL

Interest Charged on Overdue Accounts

Proprietors of the Kamloops Brick Yards



Lo 40 Sks. Cement v. Sks. @ 1.35

\$

54.00

✓

Cr by 40 Cement Sks returned @ 15¢

\$

\$

6.00

Correct-

\$

48.00

✓

Jas. McGuire o.m.s.

APPROVED:

N. F. Helmsing

Indian Agent

JMS

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Pay and
J. W. Shore

N. F. Helmsing
Indian Agent.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

(pg 10 Volume 6150 file 882-9 part 1)

Office of Indian Agent,

Lytton, B. C.

O. H. M. S.



THE SECRETARY,

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

OTTAWA, Ont.

(pg 30 Volume 6150 file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

154-0-9

INDIAN OFFICE

At Kamloops, B.C.,

June 4, 1925.




Department file 154-0-9, May 29, 1925.

Sir:-

In reply to your letter above referred to I have the honour to submit herewith the plan forwarded, with the necessary information marked thereon as requested.

You will note that the three pieces of land in question referred to in Rev. Father's letter of May 11th, are outlined in red and marked 1, 2, and 3 respectively.

As suggested in the Rev. Father's letter, provided the Department can see its way clear, scheme No. 3, is more favoured than the other two, particularly No. 2, for the reasons stated in the Rev. Father's letter, as he does not wish to create any unpleasant feelings between the school and the Indians by taking land from Chief Elie Larue or anybody else.

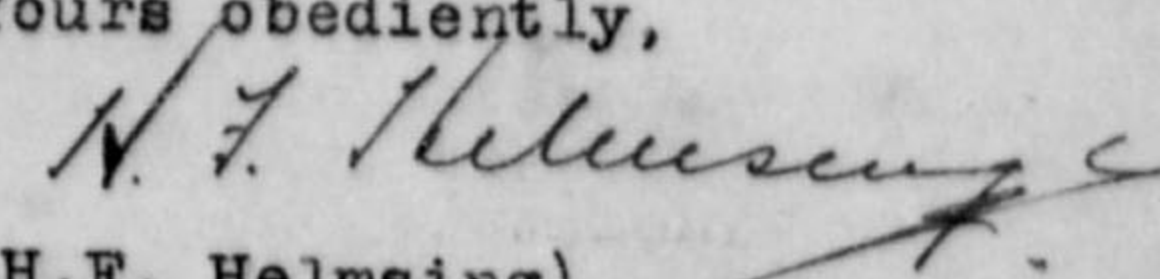
In view of these circumstances, I most respectfully submit that the suggestions contained in my letter of May 26th be laid in abeyance until the Department has definitely decided which of the three plans it prefers to adopt.

You can readily see that as soon as the new school is completed, the land already allotted to the school will be insufficient for the upkeep of the full 250 pupils which it proposes to have in residence at the school, consequently more land must be obtained for the school sooner or later, and the best time to have this matter settled is before the actual time required, which I anticipate will not be more than twelve months hence.

If there is any further information required which I can give, I shall be only too pleased to do whatever I can to further the project either one way or the other.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Yours obediently,


(H.F. Helmsing)
Indian Agent.

HFH/S.

(pg 10 Volume 6150 file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

- COPY -

34-154

(Original on No. 154-0-9.)

Copied

Ottawa, June 13th, 1925.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 4th instant, with reference to land required for the satisfactory conduct of the Kamloops Indian Residential School. Upon receipt of this communication, I telegraphed you as follows: -

"Department advises you to close lease mentioned letter 2nd instant."

The Department considers it advisable to secure the use of Chief Larue's land, and upon receipt of the Dominion Water Power Engineer's report concerning the advisability of draining parcel No. 2 (the lake), favourable consideration will be given to this activity also.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

H. F.
H. F. Helmsing, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kamloops, B.C.

(pg 10 Volume 6450 file 882-9 part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



34-154.

CANADIAN PACIFIC R'Y. CO.'S TELEGRAPH TELEGRAM

FORM T. D. 28

CABLE CONNECTIONS TO ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD

J. McMILLAN, General Manager of Telegraphs, Montreal.

Sent No.	Sent By	Rec'd By	Time Sent	Time Filed	Check

Send the following Message, subject to the terms printed on the back hereof which are hereby agreed to:

Ottawa, June 13th, 1925.

H. F. Helmsing, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kamloops, B.C.

Department advises you to close lease
mentioned letter second instant.

J.D. McLean.

Chg. Dept. I.A.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Agst under

RECEIVED
JUN 15 1925
BRANCO

154-0-9.

Ottawa, June 13th, 1925.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 4th instant, with reference to land required for the satisfactory conduct of the Kamloops Indian Residential School. Upon receipt of this communication, I telegraphed you as follows: -

"Department advises you to close lease mentioned letter 2nd instant."

The Department considers it advisable to secure the use of Chief Larue's land, and upon receipt of the Dominion Water Power Engineer's report concerning the advisability of draining parcel No. 2 (the lake), favourable consideration will be given to this activity also.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

H.F.
H.F.
H. F. Helmsing, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kamloops, B.C.

RECEIVED
JUN 15 1925
BRANCO

(pg 10 Volume 6150 file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

THIS INSTRUMENT, made in triplicate this
day of A.D. 1925.

INTEREST:

HIS MAJESTY KING GEORGE THE FIFTH.
as represented by the Superintendent
General of Indian Affairs, hereinafter
called

THE PARTY OF THE FIRST PART:

AND:

REVEREND JAMES McGUIRE, O.M.I., of
the City of Kamloops, County of Yale,
Province of British Columbia,
Principal of the Kamloops Residential
School, hereinafter called

THE PARTY OF THE SECOND PART:

WITNESSETH: that the Party of the First Part, in consideration
of the rents, covenants and agreements hereinafter reserved and
contained, on the part of the Party of the Second Part, his
heirs, executors, administrators and assigns, to be paid, done
and performed, hath demised and leased and by those presents
doth demise and lease unto the said Party of the Second Part,
his heirs, executors, administrators and assigns, the surface
rights on all that parcel of land generally known as Chief
Elie Larue's place, situated on the Kamloops Indian Reserve
No. 1, and lying west of Anthony Larue's place, the northern
boundary being along the main road to Chase, westerly from a
point marked "A", twenty-six (26) chains, until it reaches a
point marked "B" on the rail fence dividing the property
the land of Lee Leonard, thence southwesterly twelve (12)
chains, along the line fence to a point marked "C", then
southeasterly eleven (11) chains to a point marked "D",
by nineteen (19) chains to a point marked "E", then
by sixteen (16) chains to the point of commencement,
being Seventy (70) acres, more or less, as shown on the

(pg 10 Volume 6450 file 882-9 part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

THIS INSTRUMENT, made in triplicate this
day of A.D. 1925.

WITNESSETH:

HIS MAJESTY KING GEORGE THE FIFTH,
as represented by the Superintendent
General of Indian Affairs, hereinafter
called

THE PARTY OF THE FIRST PART:

AND:

REVEREND JAMES McGUIRE, O.M.I., of
the City of Kamloops, County of Yale,
Province of British Columbia,
Principal of the Kamloops Residential
School, hereinafter called

THE PARTY OF THE SECOND PART:

WITNESSETH: that the Party of the First Part, in consideration
of the rents, covenants and agreements hereinafter reserved and
contained, on the part of the Party of the Second Part, his
heirs, executors, administrators and assigns, to be paid, done
and performed, hath demised and leased and by these presents
doth demise and lease unto the said Party of the Second Part,
his heirs, executors, administrators and assigns, the surface
rights on all that parcel of land generally known as Chief
Elie Larue's place, situated on the Kamloops Indian Reserve
No. 1, and lying west of Anthony Larue's place, the northern
boundary being along the main road to Chase, westerly from a
point marked "A", twenty-six (26) chains, until it reaches a
point marked "B" on the rail fence dividing the property
the land of Lee Leonard, thence southwesterly twelve (12)
chains, along the line fence to a point marked "C", then
southeasterly eleven (11) chains to a point marked "D",
thence northerly nineteen (19) chains to a point marked "E", then
westerly sixteen (16) chains to the point of commencement,
containing Seventy (70) acres, more or less, as shown on the

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

attached plan.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the said premises unto the said Party of the Second Part, his heirs, executors, administrators and assigns, for and during the full end and term of ten years and three months, to be computed from the First day of August, A.D. 1925, and renewable for a further period of ten years, upon such terms and conditions as may be agreed upon. The date of the expiration of this lease to be the First day of November, A.D. 1935.

SUBJECT NEVERTHELESS to a determination or session of the said term before the expiration thereof, under the provisions and conditions herein mentioned.

YIELDING AND PAYING yearly during the said term, unto the Party of the First part, a rental of Two Hundred and Forty dollars, payable monthly in advance, at the rate of Twenty Dollars. The receipt of the first payment of Twenty dollars is hereby acknowledged.

The said Party of the Second Part, his heirs, executors, administrators and assigns agree to fence the said plot of land, containing seventy- (70) acres, more or less, and shall provide irrigation for the same.

The said Party of the Second Part, his heirs, executors, administrators and assigns shall have the right to use the land hereby leased for all and any purposes necessary to the carrying out of agricultural operations. And doth covenant with the said Party of the First Part that he will well and truly pay the said monthly rent on the days and times the same shall respectively become due as aforesaid, and shall well and truly pay all taxes and charges, dues and duties whatsoever which now are or hereafter shall become payable in respect of the said premises.

POOR COPY

And also that the said Party of the Second Part shall not at any time during the said term grant, assign or set over the said lands hereby demised or any part thereof, or any estate or interest therein to any person or persons whomsoever, without the consent in writing of the said Party of the First Part first had and obtained.

And also that the said Party of the Second Part shall not at any time during the said term, lop, top, cut down, or destroy any timber or trees growing on the said land further than may be necessary in connection with the use of the surface rights hereby granted, and shall not nor will sell, or permit or suffer to be sold or used on the said premises any spirituous liquors, ale, beer, or any intoxicating beverage whatever.

PROVIDED that if the rent or any part thereof, shall be unpaid for thirty days after becoming payable, whether formally demanded or not, or if any covenant or condition herein contained shall not be performed or observed, it shall be lawful for the Superintendent General, by notice in writing to cancel these presents and terminate the estate or term hereby demised, and thereupon these presents and everything therein contained shall from the time of giving such notice, absolutely cease and be null and void,

PROVIDED FURTHER that His Majesty shall nevertheless be entitled to recover from the lessee the rent or royalty then accrued or accruing, and provided further that any right of action of His Majesty against the lessee, in respect of any antecedent breach of any of the said covenants, provisions, stipulations or conditions shall not thereby be prejudiced.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

IT IS FURTHER AGREED by the Party of the Second Part, his heirs, executors, administrators and assigns, that active agricultural operations shall be started within a period of One month from the date of the issuance of this lease.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have hereunto set their hands and seals.

SIGNED, SEALED & DELIVERED
In the Presence of

Russell J. Ferrier

As to the signature of
Deputy Superintendent
General of Indian Affairs.

Thomas Chitt

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

H. J. Heuser

As to the signature of
Rev. James McGuire, O.M.I.

James McGuire O.M.

Principal, Kauloops Residential
School.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 01-25-2010 BY 60322
UCBAW

UNITED STATES

10

REV. JAMES HENNING, D.D.,
Principal of the
Knoxville Theological Seminary
Knoxville

24

70 acres, more or less on
Kallonge Indian Reserve
No. 1.

FOR CON. JUDGE CH. THROG
MORRIS: AUGUST 18th., 1890
to
November 10th., 1905.

joined the
day of
A.D. 1925.

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

154-0-9
INDIAN OFFICE

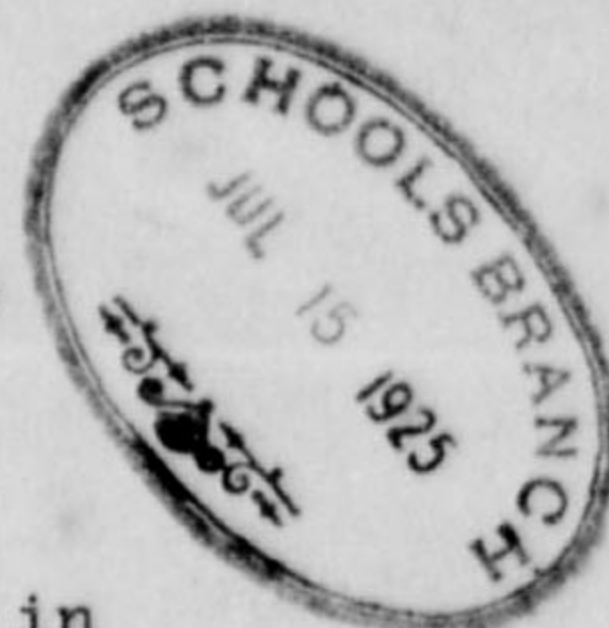
R

At Kamloops, B.C.



July 10, 1925. - 19.....

James McGuire
Department Wire, June 13th, 1925.
Department letter file No. 154-0-9, June 13, 1925.



Sir:-

I have the honour to enclose herewith, lease in quadruplicate, drawn up between the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs and Rev. James McGuire, O.M.I., Principal of the Kamloops Residential School, for the leasing of 70 acres, more or less of the holding of Chief Elie Larue of the Kamloops Band, which I was authorized to do by the wire and letter above referred to.

You will note that the lease is computed from the First of August, 1925, and renewable for a period of ten years. The date of expiration of November 1st., 1935. In explanation of these two dates not corresponding, I might state that the expiration date has been made the First of November, in order to give Rev. Father McGuire sufficient time to take off for the season 1935, as you will readily see that should the lease expire on the first of August, 1935, there is a possibility that his harvest might not be removed from the premises by that time, consequently, I have allowed three months' additional time for the removal of the crops, and as it is altogether likely that, with the sanction of the Department, the Rev. Principal will again renew the lease, it is really immaterial what date the lease expires.

As stated above, I am forwarding the lease in quadruplicate for the signature of the Deputy Superintendent General, and I would ask you to return three copies to this office after signature has been attached, in order that the Rev. Father might have a copy in his possession and one copy to Chief Elie Larue, and the third copy to keep on file in this office.

Yours obediently,

H. F. Helmsing

(H.F. Helmsing)
Indian Agent.

Under Sec 90(3)
HFH/S.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs
OTTAWA

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

154-0-9.

E. X.

Ottawa, July 18, 1925.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 10th instant, enclosing Lease in quadruplicate, which arranges under Section 90 (3) for the use of Chief Elie Larue's land by the Kamloops Indian Residential School. Three copies of this lease, properly signed by the Deputy Superintendent General and witnessed, are enclosed herewith.

Encl.

H. F. Helmsing
H. F. Helmsing, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kamloops, B. C.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

COPY.

Indian School

Kamloops, B.C., August 31, 1925.

Dear Agent:-

With our extra piece of land, and the land belonging to Antoine Larue, we need an extra water supply for irrigation. As we stand at present our pump gives only water enough for the school land of about seventy acres; with about one hundred acres extra, which are necessary for our huge increase of children, we require a plant which will deliver about three thousand gallons per minute.

Knowing as you do, how our entire food supply depends on the water supply, you will realize why we request that this matter be given immediate attention. It would be a costly thing to postpone it until the Spring. It should all be complete in November. It will require two months after the order is given before this machinery can be delivered, hence the necessity of acting at once.

Hoping you may find your way clear to lend to this matter the consideration it demands,

I remain,

Very truly yours,

Mr. Helmsing,
Indian Agent,
City.

(Sgd) James McGuire, O.M.I.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

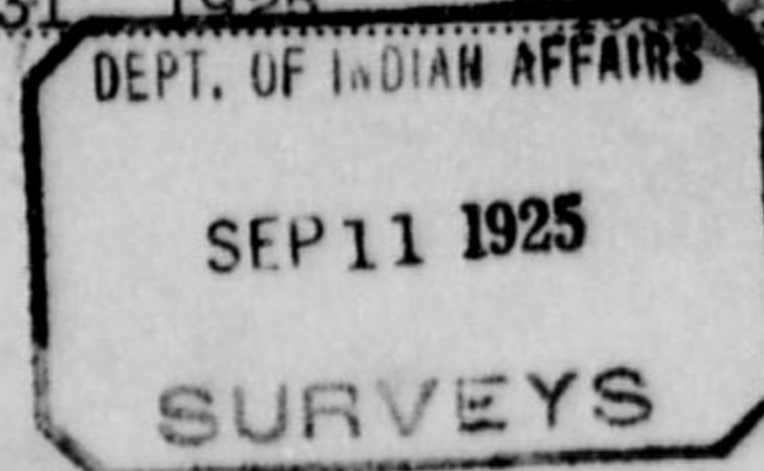
POOR-COPY

INDIAN OFFICE

R 154-0-9

At Kamloops, B.C.,

August 31 1925



Sir:

I have the honour to enclose herewith, copy of a letter this day received from Rev. Father McGuire, Principal of the Kamloops Residential School, making application for additional water supply for irrigation purposes.

I take it that this matter will have to be handed over to the Water Power Branch for investigation, and I might state that I have on hand, a considerable amount of data, collected by the Rev. Father, with reference to the question of pumps suitable for his purposes, which information I should be very pleased to hand over to the Water Power Branch if it would be of any value to them in coming to a decision in the matter.

You will note that the Rev. Father asks that the matter be given immediate attention, in order that he may have the necessary water available early next Spring for his crops, and I would therefore request the Department to cause early investigations to be made with this end in view.

Yours obediently,

H. F. Helmsing

(H.F. Helmsing)
Indian Agent.

HFH/S.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ont.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

154-0-9.

Ottawa, Sept. 16, 1925.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 31st ultimo, enclosing copy of a communication you have received from the Rev. Principal of the Kamloops Indian Residential School, with reference to the advisability of increasing the pumping plant so that 3,000 gallons of water per minute can be used for irrigation purposes and relative to the necessity of securing permission to take the extra water. I am writing to Mr. Commissioner Ditchburn today, asking him to make application for the water. A note will be made for next year's Estimates, in connection with the new machinery that will be necessary if the scheme is to be proceeded with.

Your obedient servant,



A. F. Mackenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.



H. F. Helmsing, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kamloops, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa, Sept. 16, 1925.

Sir:

I wish to refer to official letter No. 116659-22 of April 4, 1919, in which you were requested to ascertain at the office of the Comptroller of Water Rights whether it is necessary to obtain a license to pump from the South Thompson River all the water required for irrigation purposes at the Kamloops Indian Residential School. I regret that I am unable to find your answer to this letter, and, as the Department is considering increasing the capacity of the present plant from 1,000 to 3,000 gallons per minute, it will be necessary to have on our files a record concerning the success of the application.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie
Acting Asst. Deputy Secretary.

W. E. Ditchburn
W. E. Ditchburn, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Victoria, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

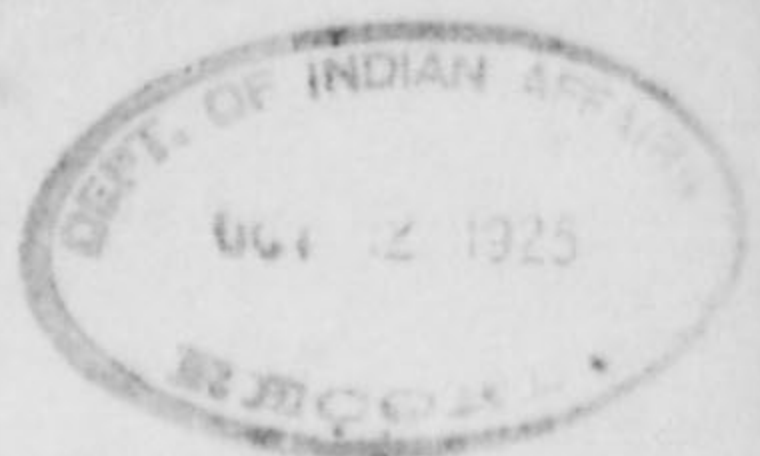
POOR-COPY

154-0-9

[Handwritten signature]



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

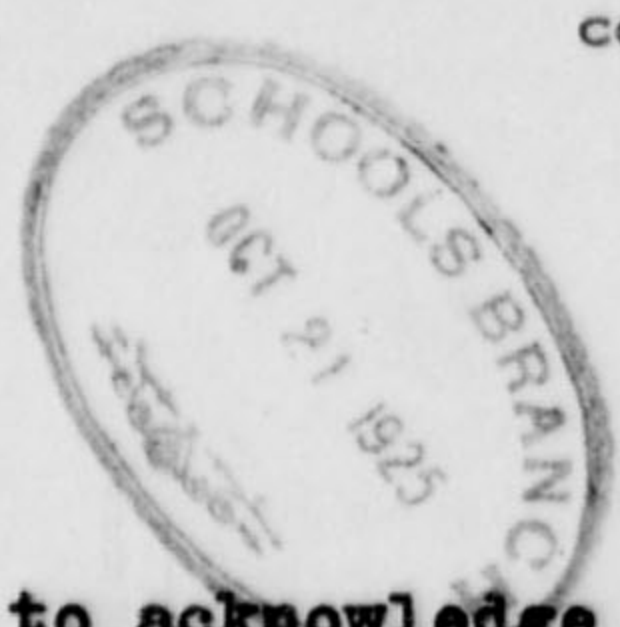
No. **30/4/5858.**

AND TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Your file **154-0-9**
116659-22.

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,
P. O. BOX 666

VICTORIA, B.C. **October 6th, 1925.**



R

Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 16th ultimo referring to a letter written to me on the 4th of April, 1919, in which I was requested to ascertain from the Comptroller of Water Rights whether it was necessary to obtain a licence to pump water from the South Thompson River for irrigation purposes at the Kamloops Residential School.

In reply I beg to say that in looking over my file on this matter I find that I did not answer your communication of the 4th of April, 1919, as after learning from the Water Comptroller that it would be necessary to obtain a licence, I wrote to Mr. R.G. Swan, District Chief Engineer of the Dominion Water Power Branch, Vancouver, furnishing him with a copy of your letter and also informed him that the Comptroller of Water Rights had stated that a licence would be necessary. I, therefore, asked him if he would have the necessary papers in connection with the obtaining of the licence made out.

On the 19th of April, Mr. Swan replied that the papers would be filled out and forwarded to me within the course of a few days and the advertising and posting of notices would be done in Kamloops. Upon enquiry at the Provincial Water Rights Branch, I learn that no application for the pumping of water from the South Thompson River was ever filed and, consequently, no licence would be issued. I have now asked Mr. Balls, Assistant Engineer of the Dominion Water Power Branch, to attend to this matter and as soon as some information is

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Sept. Please refer to your file 154-0-9 116659-22

Sept. Giving consideration to scheme involving 3000 gal per min. Bgt. following received can supply information re area to be irrigated

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

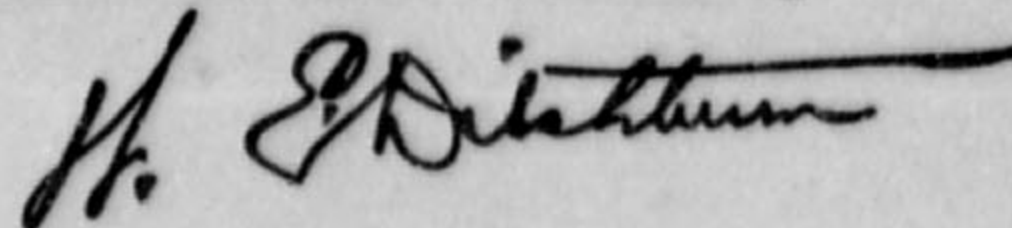
OR-COPY

- 2 -

received going to show just how much water is to be pumped and what area of land is to be irrigated, applications will be filed for water licences in this regard. If you can supply me with the necessary information I wish you would do so at once in order that the matter may receive early attention.

WED/KD.

Your obedient servant,



W. E. Ditchburn.
Indian Commissioner for B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

30/4/5858.

EXD.

Ottawa, October 22, 1925.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 6th instant, relative to the obtaining from the Comptroller of Water Rates a licence to pump from the South Thompson River the water required for irrigation purposes at the Kamloops Indian Residential School. In this connection I have to inform you that the Department is giving consideration to a scheme involving the supplying of 3000 gallons of water per minute. Mr. Agent Helmsing can supply full information regarding the area of land to be irrigated. Please communicate with him with reference to the matter and arrange to obtain the necessary water licence as early as possible.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

W. E. Ditchburn, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Victoria, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY

Missions Indiennes Catholiques
OF MARY IMMACULÉE

Université d'Ottawa



154-0-9
Indian Catholic Missions
OBLATES OF MARY IMMACULATE

Bureau: University of Ottawa

Ottawa, Canada, OCTOBER 30 1925

Noted
Ray
KAMLOOPS RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL



IRRIGATION.

\$5,000.

I have had the advantage, two years ago, to appreciate the excellent results brought upon by irrigation at Kamloops School and I therefore advise the Department to give more extension to that scheme and thereby add to the efficacy of the school work.

Joseph Guyon.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

154-0-9 Indian School,
Kamloops, Jan. 8, 1926.



R

Dear Secretary:

The Department, I believe, intends to install a pump for us in the spring. There is an item in the estimates to cover it.

In a letter of concurrent date I am asking the Agent to consult with the Department and to devise ways and means calculated to insure its timely installment. The matter is of such vital importance to us that I am asking you to give it your personal attention. - In a word, if the Department cannot order the pump, advise me to do so and reimburse me later. The idea is to order the pump at once, as delivery will require at least two months. Delay will be disastrous.

Thanking you in advance,

I remain,
Very truly yours,
James McGuire O.M.S.

Mr. J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Ottawa,
Ont.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa, January 14, 1926.

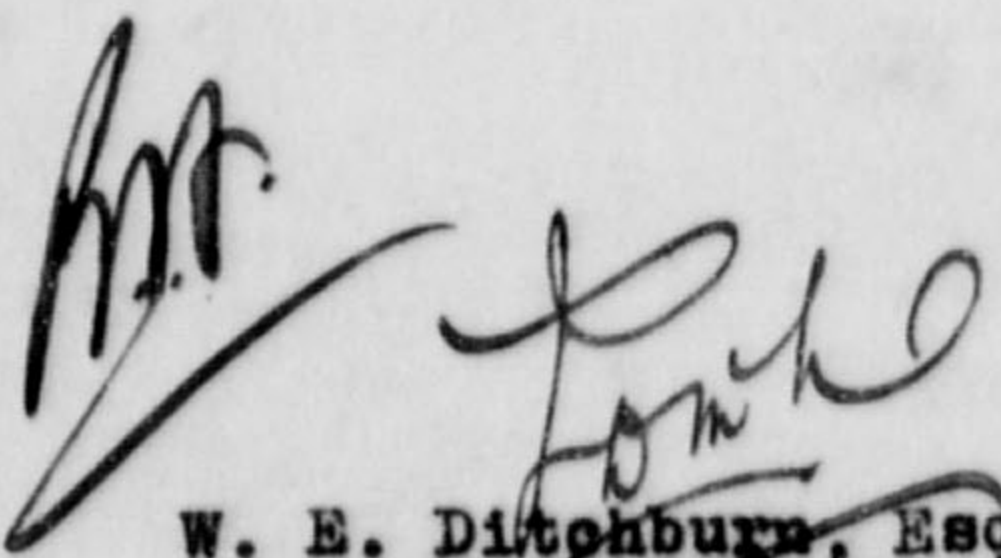
Sir:

I wish to refer to your 30/4/5858 of October 6th, last, and to official communication of the 22nd idem, concerning the irrigation at the Kamloops Indian Residential School. The Rev. Principal has now written, urging that a pump be ordered without delay as it will be some two months before delivery could be made. The Department cannot take this action until we are certain that the necessary water licence will be obtained. Please let me know how the matter stands at the present time.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.


W. E. Ditchburn, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Victoria, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

154-0-9.

Ottawa, January 14, 1926.

Reverend Sir:

I have your letter of the 8th instant, with reference to ordering a pump for the proposed enlarging of the irrigation system at the Kamloops Indian Residential School. Mr. Indian Commissioner Ditchburn has applied for the necessary water licence and I am today writing to ascertain how the matter stands at present. As soon as the Department is assured of water rights, consideration will be given to ordering machinery without delay.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Rev. James McGuire
Rev. James McGuire, O.M.I.,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Kamloops, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

COPY.

Indian School,

Kamloops, Jan. 7, 1926.

Dear Agent:-

We ploughed, fenced and put fertilizer on some sixty acres of rented land last fall, besides paying rent on it. Lack of water on this land during July would simply mean disaster: we would lose the rent, fencing, labor and a large part of necessary provisions. For many things we can afford to wait: for irrigation delay is disaster. Three years ago the Department gave us twenty inch pipe to form an intake to our well. So fundamental and vital is irrigation for us here that we spent over two hundred dollars besides over an entire month's labor in installing these intake pipes in cement and in digging a new well and cementing it to be ready for the increase in water supply which we knew would be necessary in the near future.

It seems that funds for the installation of a three thousand gallon pump will be forthcoming in the estimates. The question naturally arises: Will it be in time for this year? Now is the time to make sure of it. Delay here is disaster.

The prices and descriptions of these pumps are now in the hands of the Water Power Branch. The first step to take is to decide upon a pump, because it will require at least two months for the execution of the order. If the Department cannot see their way clear to place an order, it might be better for me to do so. If the order is given only in April, it will be too late.

You will oblige me by bringing this matter before the Department and asking them to give it due consideration.

Yours very truly,

(Sgd) James McGuire, O.M.I.

M. Helmsing,
Indian Agent,
CITY.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

154-0-9
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Kamloops, B.C.,



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. K-16-431

ALSO

TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

January 12, 1926. 19

R

Sir,—

EX-118

I beg to attach herewith copy of letter received from Rev. Father McGuire, O.M.I., Principal of the Kamloops Residential School, for your information.

Your instructions in the matter are awaited.

Yours obediently,

H. F. Helmsing

(H.F. Helmsing)
Indian Agent.

HFH/S.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

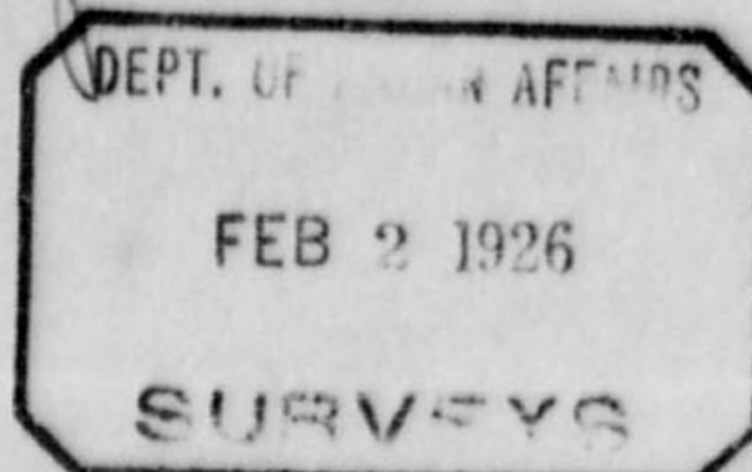
No. 30/4/6500.

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,
P. O. BOX 666

VICTORIA, B.C. January 26, 1926.

Your File 154-0-9.



Dear Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 14th instant with further reference to the matter of acquiring a water licence from the Comptroller of Water Rights for water to be used at the Kamloops Residential School, and note that you say the Department can not take any action with regard to expenditure for the additional area proposed, until it is certain that the necessary water licence will be obtained.

In reply I beg to say that there is not the slightest doubt but what a licence will be issued for as much water as required, as the pumping will have to be done from the South Thompson River which is one of large volume. It will be impossible, however, to obtain a licence until such time as we are in a position to show on our application how the water is to be delivered on to the land and how distributed. The area to be irrigated must also be shown on the application for a licence.

Up to the present I am not in possession of any report from the Dominion Water Power Branch on this subject, though Father McGuire, the Principal of the School, some little time ago, furnished me with a pencil sketch showing an additional area of 105 acres to be brought under cultivation through the enlargement of the present pumping plant, but no particulars were given. This area comprises two blocks of land of 75 and 30 acres respectively belonging to Chief Eli Larue and some arrangement was being made for the acquisition of this. This property is on the Indian Reserve which is West of the area set aside for the School.

I understand that Engineer Tredcroft, of the Dominion Water Power Branch, at Kamloops, was instructed last year to make a report on proposed drainage of a small lake on the South West corner of the School property with the idea of bringing more land under cultivation, but this lake is not within the area which the Principal now desires irrigated. No report from Engineer Tredcroft for the draining of the lake has been received so far, as it was necessary to take observations at periods of both high and low water, but Chief Engineer Webb is now asking him to give this matter his immediate attention.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

I have

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

(2)

I have to-day received from Chief Engineer Webb Engineer Tredcroft's report of June last on a proposed water supply for the School to augment the old system, but this is only for a supply of water for domestic and fire fighting purposes. This report was forwarded to the Department some months ago. Mr. Webb, however, has no knowledge of any further requirements for irrigation purposes, and I have been wondering if this matter has been taken up with the Dominion Water Power Branch by you as is customary. If this has not been done, it should be attended to without delay. In the meantime, in order that we may have some definite information to go on, I have asked Mr. Webb to instruct Engineer Tredcroft to go to the School and see just what the Principal requires and then to make up a sketch showing the land at present irrigated under the pumping plant installed some years ago as well as that which is proposed to be irrigated under an increased pumping plant. When this has been received, we will be in a position then to make application for a licence covering the necessary amount of water.

With regard to Engineer Tredcroft's report on the domestic and fire fighting system, I should like to know what conclusions you have come to regarding the installation of the proposed works, which will involve an expenditure of \$8,800.00. If it is intended to go ahead with the work, a water licence will have to be obtained also to cover this and an application could then be made out for sufficient water for both irrigation and domestic purposes, though nothing would stand in the way of obtaining two licences, one for irrigation and one for domestic use.

Your obedient servant,

W. E. Ditchburn

W.E.Ditchburn,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

WED/HM.

*will be voted
later. WED*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

008-COPY

Ottawa, Feb. 16, 1926.

Sir,-

The Department has under consideration the enlargement of the irrigation system at the Kamloops Indian Residential School, B. C. also the installation of a domestic water supply system and fire fighting apparatus for this institution. According to a report submitted by Commissioner Ditchburn the additional area which it is proposed to irrigate comprises two blocks of land of 75 and 30 acres respectively. The quantity of water which will be required for the water supply system can be determined by referring to a report (No 520) sent here last July, prepared by Mr. Swan in March 1921.

Before authority is given to Indian Commissioner Ditchburn to order the necessary machinery for the irrigation system, the Department would like to obtain the necessary license from the British Columbia government for the additional quantity of water which will be required for both systems. As I understand that some sketch plans will have to be furnished together with application for water rights, I would like to know whether your District Engineer would undertake the necessary procedure, in co-operation with Indian Commissioner Ditchburn, in order that this matter might be expedited.

I might say that it is not the intention of the Department to proceed with the installation of the water work system this year, but it is intended to provide the necessary funds in the near future for this work.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean
J. D. McLean.
ASST. DEPUTY AND SECRETARY.

J. T. Johnston
J. T. Johnston, Esq.,
Director,
Dom. Water Power Branch,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L
If none of the above symbols appears after the message (number of words) this is a message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.	

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAM

HEAD OFFICE, TORONTO, ONT.

W. G. BARBER, General Manager

Form 6122
Replacing Form I-TW

Exclusive Connection
with
WESTERN UNION
TELEGRAPH CO.
Cable Service
to all the World
Money Transferred
by Telegraph

B75RD 42NL

VICTORIA BC FEB 16TH 1926

SECY DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS 674

OTTAWA ONT

YOUR FILE ONE FIVE FOUR DASH NOUGHT DASH NINE REQ PURCHASE OF
PUMP TO IRRIGATE MORE LAND FOR KAMLOOPS SCHOOL STOP DOMINION
POWER ENGINEER RECOMMENDS NO PURCHASE BE MADE UNTIL HIS
REPORT HAS BEEN CONSIDERED REPORT AVAILABLE IN A FEW DAYS

W E DITCHBURN.

DIRECT ALL-CANADA SERVICE TO VANCOUVER, VICTORIA AND BRITISH COLUMBIA POINTS

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa, February 17, 1926.

Sir:

I have your 30/4/6500 of the 26th ultimo, with reference to the proposed enlarging of the irrigation system and domestic water supply at the Kamloops Indian Residential School. I am pleased to learn there is not the slightest doubt water licenses can be secured.

I note that it is advisable to make application for a license covering both proposals and that you have asked the District Engineer to prepare a report, which will give you the information needed in connection with the irrigation.

I have also your telegram of the 16th instant and have to assure you, in reply, that no purchase of machinery will be made until the Water Power Engineer's report is to hand. Further, it is likely that the Department will ask the Dominion Water Power Branch to have their District Engineer undertake the purchase and installation in this connection. I might state that I have officially requested the Director of the Dominion Water Power Branch to let me have a report concerning the proposed extension of the irrigation system.

Relative to Engineer Tredcroft's report on the domestic and fire fighting system, I have to inform you that the Department hopes to carry out his recommendation when the last wing of the building is erected. At the present time there are no funds for the purpose. You may make application for the water required in this connection when you are dealing with the irrigation license. I note that you have a copy of Engineer Tredcroft's report of June, last, and therefore the information needed for the application is available to you.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.W. E. Ditchburn, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Victoria, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DIRECTOR OF
WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA, CANADA

MFC/ZB



DIRECTOR J. T. JOHNSTON, C.E., M.E.I.C.
ASST. DIRECTOR, S. S. SCOVIL, M.E.I.C.

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A
LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE

FILE NO. 2543 W

-A-

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

DOMINION WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION SERVICE

OTTAWA, ONT. February 19, 1926.

Sir,

Your file number: 154-0-9.
Attention: Departmental Engineer.

I have received your letter of the 16th instant with reference to an application for water rights appurtenant to Kamloops Indian Reserve No. 1, for the purpose of supplying water to cover the enlargement of the irrigation system at the Kamloops Indian residential school and the installation of a domestic water supply system and fire fighting apparatus for this institution. Instructions have been given to our District Chief Engineer to have the necessary work done in connection with this application.

Your obedient servant,

J. T. Johnston,
Director.

Per

h. f. c.

Mr. J.D. McLean,
Assistant Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

966



DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA
DOMINION WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION SERVICE

R E P O R T

Re

LANDS AVAILABLE FOR AGRICULTURAL PURPOSES

KAMLOOPS INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL

By

E.H. Tredcroft

C.E. Webb, Esq.,
Dist. Chief Engineer,
Dom. Water Power & Reclam. Service,
Dept. of the Interior,
Vancouver, B.C.
Feb. 22, 1926.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

R E P O R T

Re

LANDS AVAILABLE FOR AGRICULTURAL PURPOSES

KAMLOOPS INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL

By

E.H. Tredcroft

Vancouver, B.C.,
Feb. 22, 1926.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

REPORT

re

Lands available for agricultural purposes
Kamloops Industrial School.

Prepared for
Department of Indian Affairs.

by
E.H. Tredcroft,
Division Engineer.
Water Power & Reclamation Service,
Kamloops, B. C.
February 22nd, 1926.

Sir:-

In accordance with instructions contained in your letter of January 26th., an investigation having reference to the amount of irrigable land which is available for farming purposes at the Kamloops Industrial School has been carried out by this office, and in this connection I would report to you as follows:

DESCRIPTION OF SCHOOL-

The Kamloops Industrial School, which is situated on the Kamloops Indian Reserve on the north bank of the South Thompson River at a distance of three miles from the City of Kamloops, is at the present time in the course of construction, and when completed will be of sufficient size to accommodate 250 persons.

This building, which

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

This building, which is being constructed in three portions, is at this date only two-thirds completed, i.e., the centre portion and the east wing have been built but there yet remains the west wing to be constructed.

The completed portions of the above building are in occupation at the present time by members of the staff and pupils, numbering in all a total of 140 persons.

DESCRIPTION OF SCHOOL LANDS-

The Kamloops Industrial School property, which is situated immediately surrounding the school buildings, comprises an area of approximately 283 acres. (See accompanying plan)

Of this total, an area of 82 acres only may be described as being suitable for agricultural purposes, and for the following reasons:

(1) An area of land amounting to 97 acres is too steep and at too high an elevation to be irrigated economically.

(2) An area of land comprising approximately 45 acres has too sandy a soil to allow of profitable cultivation.

(3) An area of land amounting to 42 acres is flooded at high water by the overflow from a small lake situated on the school property immediately north of the South Thompson River. (See accompanying plan)

(4) An area of land amounting to 17
acres is occupied

acres is occupied at the presenttime by the school buildings and for general farming purposes.

KAMLOOPS INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL PROPERTY
UNDER CULTIVATION.

The total amount of land, the property of the Kamloops Industrial School, which is irrigated and under cultivation at the present time comprises an area of 75 acres.

PRESENT WATER SUPPLY-

Water for irrigation purposes at the Industrial School is obtained at the present time by means of a 1,000 U.S. g.p.m. centrifugal pump, direct connected to one 25 H.P., 220 volt, 3 phase induction motor.

This pump, which is situated in a wooden pump house on the north bank of the South Thompson River, supplies water from the river through 340 feet of 8" diameter wood stave pipe to distribution ditches, situated as shown on the accompanying plan.

The capacity of this pump, i.e., 1,000 U.S. g.p.m., is sufficient to supply an area of 100 acres of land.

ADDITIONAL LANDS OPERATED BY THE
KAMLOOPS INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL

In order to overcome the shortage of land and to provide a sufficient area for farming purposes, the principal of the above school (The Reverend Father McGuire) has entered into a private arrangement with two Indians who own land immediately adjoining the school property on the west boundary, whereby an area of land, amounting inall to 80 acres, is leased from them by the school and operated

school and operated for the benefit of the above institution.

The Indians who have entered into this agreement are Eley and Anthony, and the areas leased to the school by each of them are as follows:

Eley	50 acres
Anthony	30 acres.

TOTAL AREA OF LAND AT PRESENT OPERATED
BY THE KAMLOOPS INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL-

From the above it will be seen that a total area of agricultural land amounting to 162 acres is at the present time being operated by the Kamloops Industrial School for the benefit of this institution, and that in addition to the above certain lands surrounding the lake situated on the Kamloops Industrial School property, comprising an area of 25 acres and which are flooded during the high water period, are utilized for grazing purposes after the high water has receded.

These lands, while they are not suitable for agriculture on account of their being flooded annually, nevertheless afford good pasture during the late summer and fall months, and must be taken into consideration when the area of land available for mixed farming purposes is being considered.

The situation in this regard may therefore be summarized as follows:

Agricultural Land

Industrial School property	82 acres
Land leased from Eley	50 acres
Land leased from Anthony	30 acres

Grazing land

Flooded lands adjoining lake available for pasture during summer and fall months	<u>25 acres</u>
Total	<u>187 acres</u>

TOTAL AMOUNT OF LAND NECESSARY
FOR ABOVE INSTITUTION-

In view of the fact that the Kamloops Industrial School is an educational institution and that the great majority of its residents are therefore pupils, it becomes necessary, when deciding on the amount of land which should be set aside for school use, to provide an area of sufficient size which will permit a herd of dairy cattle being maintained in order to supply milk for school consumption.

Additional land must also be set aside for the production of vegetables, small fruits, etc., for use in this institution.

Assuming, then, a total of 250 persons (mostly children) resident in this school, the number of milk cows which must be maintained permanently throughout the year in order to supply sufficient milk each day for school needs will amount of 35 head, and the area of land required to grow feed for this number (alfalfa roots, silage, etc.) will amount to approximately 90 acres.

The area of land which should be provided for the raising of vegetables and small fruits (including potatoes, carrots, cabbage, corn, etc.) should not be less than 45 acres, making a net total in all of 135 acres.

Taking into consideration that the labour used for farming purposes in this institution is supplied to a large extent by the pupils themselves,
working under the direction

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

working under the direction of the members of the staff, and therefore does not represent the maximum in efficiency, and that the soil of the land available is not of the best quality, but may be described as being "rather light" and that a certain amount of rotation of crops, fallowing of land, etc., must be practised in order to secure the best results, it would be advisable to increase the above amount by an additional 25% when calculating the area necessary to provide sustenance for the above institution.

On this basis, a total area of 162 acres should be sufficient to provide all those commodities for school consumption which it would be economical to produce, as follows:

Land necessary for the maintenance of 35 head of dairy cattle	90 acres
Land necessary to produce vegetables, small fruits, etc. for 250 persons	45 acres
Additional 25%(rotation of crops, fallowing of land, etc.)	<u>27 acres</u>
Total	<u>162 acres</u>

From the above figures it will be apparent that the total amount of irrigable land necessary for the above institution will amount to 162 acres, whereas, under the present system (i.e., the leasing of lands from the Indians) the total amount available at the present time amounts to 162 acres, which area does not include the 25 acres of pasture land situated immediately surrounding the school lake, previously mentioned in this report.

The above statement of the amount of land necessary for the use of this institution may be considered as being a conservative estimate.

The area recommended

The area recommended, 262 acres, is sufficiently large to permit of a certain amount of wastage in cultivating the land, which is only to be expected in the operation of an institution of this kind.

It should also be borne in mind that, as the produce grown is produced primarily for the use of the school, a poor or blemished crop of potatoes, corn, etc., need not necessarily be lost, as would be the case if same had to be offered for sale in the open market, but may be consumed in the above institution, with no appreciable wastage.

Should the Department decide that the arrangement whereby additional lands are leased from the Indians for use of the school by the Reverend Father McGuire is unsatisfactory, and decide to provide sufficient land for school purposes, independent of outside arrangements, an additional area of 80 acres would have to be acquired.

METHODS WHEREBY AN ADDITIONAL AREA OF 80 ACRES
MAY BE ACQUIRED FOR SCHOOL PURPOSES-

Four methods by which an additional area of 80 acres of land can be provided for school purposes may be considered, as follows:

(1) The purchase by the Department of 80 acres of land somewhere in the vicinity of Kamloops, outside the Indian Reserve property, and the irrigation of same by pumping or other means.

(2) The purchase or appropriation of 80 acres of land, the property of Eley and Anthony, which is

Anthony, which is situated on the Indian Reserve immediately west of the Industrial School property, and the transfer of Eley and Anthony to some other part of the reserve.

(3) The allotment of 80 acres of any vacant lands situated on the Indian Reserve to the Industrial School for farming purposes, and the irrigation of same by means of pumping, etc.

(4) To drain the lake situated on the school property and by this means to reclaim from flooding and render fit for cultivation an area of land including and immediately surrounding this lake amounting to 57 acres, 37 of which would be on school property, the remaining 20 acres being part of the Indian reserve, and to allot these 20 acres to the Industrial School.

The above proposals may be dealt with in their order, but as each proposal requires water for irrigation to be supplied by pumping, a study of the power situation in the Kamloops District and the bearing which this situation has on the supply of power for irrigation must first of all be considered.

POWER SITUATION

Power is supplied to the City of Kamloops and vicinity by a municipal hydro-electric plant situated on the Barriere River at a distance of forty miles north of the City of Kamloops.

This plant, which has a rated capacity of 2,000 H.P. is assisted during peak loads by an auxiliary steam plant having a capacity of 1,000 H.P.

1,000 H.P.

The hydro-electric plant, which has now been in use for a period of twelve years, is in very bad condition and considerable trouble is experienced each year in maintaining the water supply.

The wooden flume which carries this supply from the dam to the power house has been in use longer than was originally intended, and is constantly being carried away, which necessitates the almost constant operation of the steam plant to supply the power which has already been contracted for by the City.

For this reason, the municipality has refused to enter into any further contracts for the supply of electric power for new enterprises, until such time as arrangements have been made to increase the present power supply.

At this date there does not appear to be any prospect of conditions improving for a period of at least two years.

These conditions apply most strictly to any new applications for power, but it is possible to make arrangements for a slight increase in the size of an existing plant where it can be shown that such an increase is necessary and desirable, but that increase in power will only be supplied at a rate equal to the cost of production by steam plant, i.e., 3¢ per Kilowatt hour in place of 1½¢ per Kilowatt hour, usually charged for hydro-electric power in this vicinity when supplied for pumping purposes.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

OR-COPY

PROPOSAL NO. 1 -

The purchase by the Department of 80 acres of land somewhere in the vicinity of Kamloops, and the irrigation of same by pumping.

The proposal would require the Department to purchase the land at an estimated cost of from forty to fifty dollars per acre and to provide water for irrigation by means of either a Deisel, semi-Deisel or gasoline engine, as no electric power is at present available for such an enterprise.

The first cost of these engines is high and their operation compared to electric power comparatively expensive.

Moreover, pumping by this means must still be regarded as being in the experimental stage and it is extremely doubtful if farming operations could be carried out successfully under these conditions by this institution.

The purchase of a Deisel or other type of engine and the installation of pump, pipes, flumes, etc., to irrigate a small area of 80 acres would not, in my opinion, be an economical investment, and should not be undertaken by the Department at the present time.

PROPOSAL NO. 2 -

To purchase or appropriate for school purposes 80 acres of land, the property of Eley and Anthony, situated on the Indian Reserve west of the Industrial School property, and the transfer of Eley and Anthony to some other part of the reserve.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

This proposal is the one which, in my opinion, would eventually prove to be the most satisfactory.

By this means, the school would be provided with sufficient land for all agricultural requirements.

This land would be self-contained in one unit and possible of easy irrigation by means of an enlargement of the present pumping plant.

The power situation with regard to lack of power would not apply in this case, as the existing plant may be increased in size without any undue trouble.

The two Indians who are concerned in the case, Eley and Anthony, could be compensated financially by the Department for the loss of their present holdings and allotted land on some other part of the reserve where the operations which they would carry out (i.e., dry farming) would be exactly similar to those which they are practising at the present time.

PROPOSAL NO. 3.-

The allotment of 80 acres of vacant land situated on the Indian Reserve to the Industrial School for farming purposes, and the irrigation of same by means of pumping.

This proposal is open to the same objections as is Proposal No. 1, i.e.,

(1) The lack of available power supply at the present time.

(2) The high first cost of installing any other type of pumping plant to serve a small

area of

area of 80 acres.

This proposal should not, in my opinion, be considered by the Department except as part of a general scheme to irrigate a large portion of the reserve.

PROPOSAL NO. 4 -

To drain the lake situated on school property and by this means to reclaim from flooding and render fit for cultivation an area of land including and immediately surrounding the lake amounting to 57 acres, 37 of which would be on school property, the remaining 20 being part of the Indian Reserve, and to allot these extra 20 acres to the Industrial School.

Proposal No. 4, which is the one most strongly recommended by the principal of the Industrial School (The Reverend Father McGuire) would necessitate the construction of two dykes, one situated on the Indian Reserve and the other on the Industrial School property. (See accompanying plan).

The total area which would be reclaimed by this method would amount to 57 acres, or 23 acres less than the extra amount required for agricultural purposes by the Industrial School.

The above project, while it has the appearance of being feasible, is nevertheless open to many objections and no definite assurance could be given by an engineer with regard to its ultimate success.

This project may now be reviewed in detail as follows:

The lake situated on the Kamloops In-

ustrial School

Industrial School property contains an area at low water of 17.5 acres and is subject to flooding at high water by the overflow from the North and South Thompson Rivers, which enters the low-lying ground on the Kamloops Indian Reserve through two channels, as shown on the accompanying plan.

These channels, while they are comparatively narrow at their entrance, are situated a considerable distance apart, and a large area of land, comprising approximately 210 acres, is flooded at high water and rendered unfit for cultivation.

A suggestion has been made that certain lands immediately surrounding and including this lake can be reclaimed by a system of dyking (see accompanying plan) and that the lands thus drained, comprising an area of 57 acres, can then be used for farming purposes by the Industrial School.

While the engineering features involved in such a project would not in themselves present any special difficulty, (entailing only the construction of two earth dykes, the installation of drain pipes, outlet valves, etc.) certain other considerations affect the situation, and a study of the rise and fall of the South Thompson River and its relation with regard to the behaviour of the lake itself is necessary before this scheme can be proceeded with.

For purposes of comparison, the elevation of ordinary low water in the South Thompson River may be taken as 0.00 and the elevation of

ordinary high water

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

ordinary high water may be taken as 14.00, giving an average rise of 14 feet.

The elevation of ordinary high water in the lake itself is the same as that in the South Thompson River, i.e., 14.00, but the elevation of ordinary low water in the lake is 8.00, giving an average fall of only 6 feet.

From this it will be seen that average low water in the lake remains at an elevation of 8 feet above the average low water in the South Thompson River.

That is to say, that after the water in the South Thompson River has receded or fallen below the elevation of the inlet channel, the water surface in the lake ceases to fall rapidly.

This condition of affairs would indicate that the lake bottom is impervious, i.e., will not be affected by sub-surface seepage after it has been drained.

This indication, however, cannot be taken as final, for test pits dug in the surrounding ground show that the soil surrounding this lake between the lake shore and the river bank and situated between low water elevation of the lake, 8.00, and high water elevation, 14.00, to be composed of a porous mixture of alluvial silt, i.e., sand, gravel and other sediment, which would not give the appearance of being water-tight.

It is quite possible, therefore, that after the dykes had been constructed, water might find its way through some underlying porous strata situated between and connecting the lake with the river shore, and render useless the reclamation work which had been carried out; or in any event

make it necessary

make it necessary for drainage by pumping to be resorted to during the high water period.

While it is my opinion that this work if undertaken would prove satisfactory and no great amount of seepage would occur, as stated previously in this report, the condition of affairs is such that no engineer should be asked to give a definite assurance that the project would be a success, and any reclamation of this land by the methods proposed should be regarded by the Department in the nature of an experiment, and due allowance made for a possible loss.

Another feature which would have to be taken into consideration is that the average elevation of the surface of the river bank along the north shore of the South Thompson River is 18.00 and that the elevation of ordinary high water in the South Thompson River is 14.00, a difference of only 4 feet.

Should we therefore experience at any time in the future a year of extreme high water (i.e., a rise of 5 feet above ordinary high water) such as has been experienced in the past, the water would overflow the banks in spite of any dykes which might have been constructed.

As these banks in the vicinity of the lake are extremely narrow, this flooding would undoubtedly result in other and larger channels being cut in them and these channels would require to be dyked again after the high water had receded, which would necessitate additional expenditure.

An examination of the accompanying plan

will show that

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

will show that the logical method of reclaiming this land, if reclamation is going to be carried out, would be to dyke both channels, one dyke being situated near the east bank of the North Thompson River in the immediate vicinity of the Canadian National Railway right-of-way, the other being situated at the channel immediately south of the present lake.

Unfortunately, no water for irrigation purposes is available for this part of the Indian reserve, and the Indians therefore depend upon the flooding of these lands in the spring for the raising of hay during the summer, and any suggestion which includes the installation of dykes near the Canadian National Railway or the closing of the culverts situated beneath the public highway has to date met with strong opposition from them, and for this reason has not been considered further.

COST OF PROPOSAL NO. 4 -

The cost of constructing two dykes as outlined in Proposal No. 4 (see accompanying plan) and the installation of drainage ditches, pipes, outlet valves, etc., would amount to \$3,000.00, but this amount would be considerably exceeded should it be found after the dykes had been constructed that sub-surface seepage existed; for it would then be necessary to provide pumps for drainage purposes during the high water period, and the size of these pumps and their cost would depend upon the amount of water which it would be necessary to handle.

REMARKS RE PROPOSAL NO. 4 -

In view of the above conditions, it is

my opinion that

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

my opinion that Proposal No. 4 contains a certain element of risk with regard to possible sub-surface seepage; and while this element of risk should not be overrated, it would be well to give it due consideration, together with the possible expense which might be incurred should a year of extremely high water be experienced in the future, and the north bank of the South Thompson River be flooded, thus forming new channels between the river and the lake.

In addition to the above, the area which would be reclaimed by this means would amount in all to 57 acres and the estimated expenditure would be \$3,000.00, equal to a net charge of over fifty dollars per acre, which amount does not include the expenditure necessary to provide water for irrigation purposes on this area.

For these reasons I would not recommend that this project be proceeded with unless it is considered by the Department to be the only one which would prove satisfactory to them.

RECOMMENDATION-

After careful consideration of the existing conditions, I would hereby recommend that Proposal No.2 as outlined in this report be adopted by the Department, and that the two Indians concerned, Eley and Anthony, be compensated for their loss and transferred to some other part of the reserve, and that their present holdings be allotted to the Kamloops Industrial School for use by that institution.

Should the Department

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-copy

Should the Department, however, consider this arrangement to be unsatisfactory, I would respectfully recommend that the whole situation be allowed to remain in abeyance until additional electric power is available for pumping purposes in this vicinity, or until such time as some other portion of the reserve is placed under irrigation when additional land can then be provided for school use.

In addition to the above, I would also recommend that as arrangements have now been entered into by the Kamloops Industrial School whereby additional land is leased from the Indians for agricultural purposes at this institution, thus making the total area of land available for cultivation 162 acres instead of 82 acres (school property), that the present pumping plant, which has a capacity of 1,000 U.S. g.p.m. only, be replaced by a pumping unit having a capacity of 2,000 U.S. g.p.m. at an estimated cost of \$3,540.00, and that this work be carried out immediately in order that sufficient water for irrigation purposes may be available during the coming season. (See Appendix "A").

Your obedient servant,

E.H. Trederoft,
Division Engineer.

C.E. Webb, Esq.,
District Chief Engineer,
Water Power & Reclamation Service,
739 Hastings Street West,
Vancouver, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-copy

APPENDIX "A"

Estimate of cost for new irrigation pumping plant, Kamloops Industrial School.

1	2,000 U.S. gallons per minute 8" single stage, double suction, split casing, centrifugal pump.	
	direct connected to	
1	50 H.P. 1800 r.p.m., 2200 volt, 3 phase, 60 cycle, squirrel cage induction motor; complete with couplings, switches, starter, overload and low voltage release,	\$2,100.00
360	lineal feet 12" diameter wood stave pipe and couplings.	540.00
	Alterations to existing pump house	100.00
	Additional concrete foundation for pump and machinery	30.00
	Fittings (including suction pipe, foot valves, strainers, gate valve, increasers, elbows, etc.)	300.00
	Installation of machinery, including wiring, setting and testing	50.00
	Labour installing pipe	70.00
	Concrete outlet boxes (two)	60.00
	Freight on pipe and machinery	105.00
	Cartage	15.00
		\$3,370.00
	Extras 5%	170.00
		<u>\$3,540.00</u>

Note.- The above estimate includes the purchase and installation of machinery and pipe only, and does not include any estimate for ditches or flumes, as it is understood that these are to be constructed by Industrial School labour.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPENDIX "B"

Irrigation pumping equipment at present in use by Industrial School which will be released for sale by the Department of Indian Affairs or for installation at some other place, provided that the proposed new pumping equipment is installed.

	Original Cost	Estimated present value
1 1,000 U.S. g.p.m. single suction centrifugal pump	\$210.00	\$150.00
direct connected to		
1 25 H.P. 900 rpm, 220 volt, 3 phase, 60 cycle induction motor, complete with couplings, switches, starter, overload and no voltage release	538.00	300.00
Suction pipe and fittings (including gate valves, strainer, foot valves, elbows, etc.)	240.00	100.00
2 15 K.v.a. stepdown A.C. 2200 volt to 220 volt transformer	497.00	<u>300.00</u>
Total		<u>\$850.00</u>

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

104

Indian Village

KAMLOOPS

IND.

Culverts

Earth Fill

RODED

10p

Indian Village

KAMLOOPS

IND

Culverts

Earth Fill

RODED

2 of

IND.

RESERVE

Nº 1

Road

AT

← Earth Fill

ELEY'S
SO A- LAND

School

30

T.O.

0

SECTION THROUGH RIVER
SCALE 1" = 3'

North Boundary Ind. School

School

too steep for cultivation

Road

Dirch

TOP OF BANK ELEV. 18.00

ORD. H.W. ELEV. 14.00

SOUTH THOMPSON RIVER

SECTION THROUGH RIVER BANK
SCALE 1" = 3'

Road

Pipe

too steep for cultivation

JMPSON RIVER →

Kamloops

← SOUTH

50

— PLAN —
OF
— SOUTH-WEST SECTION —
— KAMLOOPS INDIAN RESERVE N^o 1 —

SCALE. 1" = 200'

Indians cut Hay on flooded
portions of Reserve

6 of

WATER

PROPOSED DYKE

West

Too sandy

Flood

LAKE

PROPOSED DYKE

THOMPSON

RIVER

Indians cut Hay on flooded
portions of Reserve

6 of

WATER

PROPOSED DYKE

West

Too sandy

Flood

LAKE

PROPOSED DYKE

THOMPSON

RIVER

-AND

West Boundary

Irrigable Land 14 Acs.

Irrigable Land 11 Acs.

Pump House

7 of

Too sandy for cultivation

Flooded

LAKE

land
poor

pasture

Light sandy soil

IND SCHOOL

Gravel Road

E D

8-8

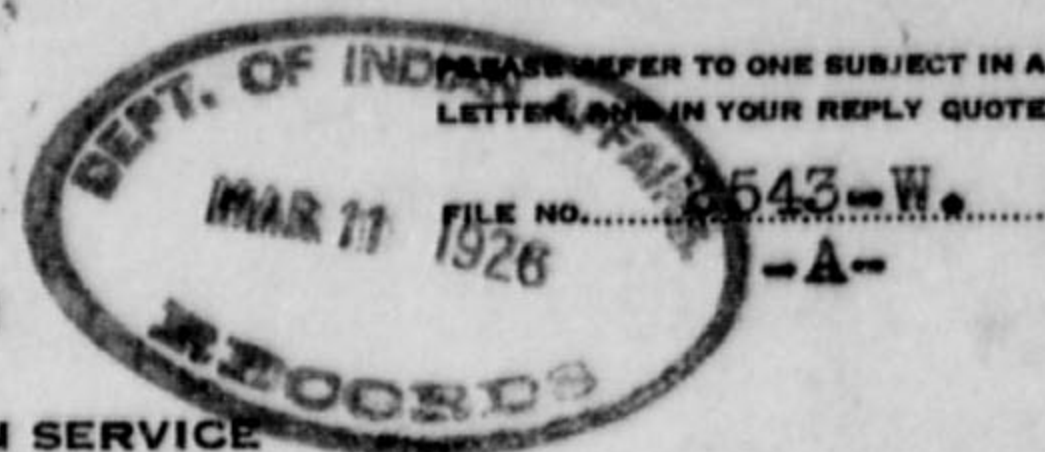
PREPARED
FOR
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
BY
DEPARTMENT OF INTERIOR
WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION SERVICE
KAMLOOPS B.C.
FEB. 23. 1926
DRAWN BY. E.H. TRECROFT. DIV. ENG.
APPROVED BY. *L.F. Webb* DIST. CHIEF ENG.

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DIRECTOR OF
WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

MFC/ZB



154-0-9
DIRECTOR J. T. JOHNSTON, C.E., M.E.I.C.
ASST. DIRECTOR, S. S. SCOVIL, M.E.I.C.



DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

DOMINION WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION SERVICE

OTTAWA, ONT.

March 10, 1926.

Wm. Elphinstone
R

Sir,

Your file number: 154-0-9.
Attention: Departmental Engineer.

Encl.

In further reference to your letter of February 16 regarding the additional area required for irrigation purposes at the Kamloops Indian Residential School, I enclose herewith a report prepared by Mr. Tredcroft regarding the lands available for agricultural purposes in the neighbourhood of this school.

You will note that a recommendation is made for an increase in the pumping equipment at an estimated expenditure of \$3540. If it is the intention of your department to proceed with this pumping installation I shall be glad to have your instructions in regard thereto.

Your obedient servant,

J. T. Johnston,
Director.

Per *M. F. C.*

Mr. J.D. McLean,
Assistant Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

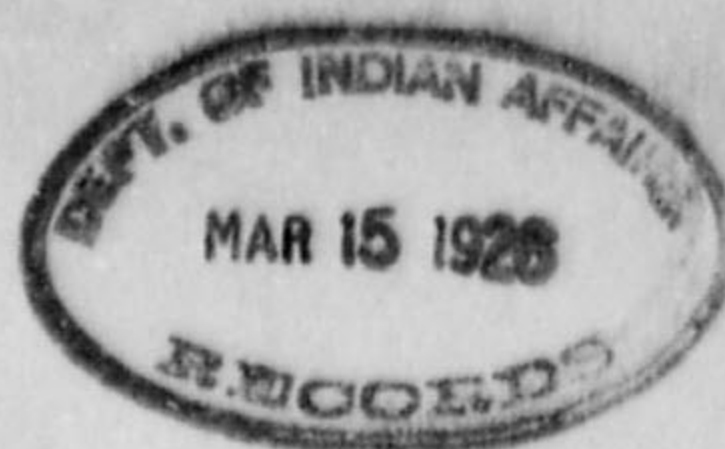
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-copy

154-0-9



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO. 30/4/6758.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,
P.O. BOX 666

VICTORIA, B.C. March 8, 1926.

[Handwritten signature]

Your File 154-0-9.

[Handwritten 'R' mark]

Dear Sir:-

Having reference to the matter of increasing the pumping capacity at the Kamloops Indian School in order that an area of land comprising 80 acres, which Reverend Principal McGuire has leased from Chief Eli Larue and an Indian named Anthony, may be brought under irrigation, I beg to say that I have received from District Chief Engineer Webb, of the Dominion Water Power Branch, a very comprehensive report of Engineer Tredcroft on this subject. I expect by this time you will also have received a copy of this report from which you will observe the Engineer has gone into the matter from several different angles and has set forth four different proposals as hereunder.

- (1) The purchase by the Department of 80 acres of land somewhere near Kamloops (apparently outside the Reserve) and irrigating the same by pumping.
- (2) The purchase or expropriation of the 80 acres of land which the Rev. Principal already has under lease from the Indians above named, which land adjoins the Kamloops School allotment.
- (3) The purchase of 80 acres of land in some other portion of the Reserve.
- (4) To reclaim 57 acres of land at present covered by a small lake, 37 acres of which are on the School allotment and 20 acres on the Reserve proper.



we have this leased at present & could purchase later if advisable
[Handwritten signature]

Of the four proposals, Engineer Tredcroft has given extremely good reasons why No. 2 is the most practical and economical at the present time, and I most certainly concur with him in his conclusions, except to say that it may be doubtful if the Department can afford to purchase the 80 acres of leased land at the present time. It would, however, be much more satisfactory to ultimately purchase this land outright.

To carry out this proposal it will involve the

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

installation

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

(2)

installation of a pump having a capacity of 2,000 U.S. g.p.m. to replace the present one which has a capacity of 1,000 U.S. g.p.m., which together with the necessary amount of wood stave pipe, other materials, labour, freight charges, etc. will cost \$3,540.00. As against this amount, the Engineer estimates that \$850.00 may be obtained by the Department for the pumping plant already in use.

I would recommend, therefore, that proposal No. 2 be adopted and acted upon. As the expenditure to be created is in connection with the Kamloops Residential School, the charge should be against the Indian Education Vote, and if there are funds now available from this source, it would be most desirable to authorize the Dominion Water Power Branch to purchase the machinery and material before the end of the present month. The work of installation could then be taken in hand during April and May, and the land would be ready for irrigation early in June. This point, I think, is important, in view of the fact that it is predicted that we are going to have a very dry summer in the irrigation districts, due to the lack of rain and snow during the winter, and, consequently, there being little moisture in the ground.

With regard to obtaining a water licence for this School, I now beg to inform you that application has been filed with the Comptroller of Water Rights for 500 acre feet of water for the Kamloops School to be pumped from the South Thompson River. This amount will be ample to cover all requirements for irrigation as well as those for domestic use and fire-fighting purposes, when the last wing of the School has been constructed.

Your obedient servant,

H. E. Ditchburn

W.E. Ditchburn,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

WED/HM.

Funds available in April 1926

In earlier letter Commissioner stated there is sure R.V.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PR-COPY



154-0-9.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

CANADA

March 24, 1926.

Memorandum:

Approved
Dr. Scott
Dr. Scott.

The Dominion Water Power Branch has presented a report concerning the irrigation of more land at the Kamloops Indian Residential School. The recommendation, in which Mr. Commissioner Ditchburn concurs, is that the 80 acres of the reserve next to the school, now under lease, be irrigated. Mr. Ditchburn states there is not the slightest doubt that water licence, for which he has applied, will be granted, and he recommends the early purchase of machinery and installation, so that the additional acreage can be cropped this year.

The cost is stated by the Division Engineer to be \$3540, less \$850 which will result from the sale of the present pumping machinery. There is an item in the Estimates of \$4000 for this purpose, and I wish to recommend that the Dominion Water Power Branch, which has already offered to do the work, be asked to proceed with it forthwith.

Lancelot J. Terrier

Supt. of Indian Education.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, March 25, 1926.

Sir:

I have to thank you for your 30/4/6758 of the 8th instant, advising the Department to carry out the recommendation of District Engineer Fredcroft in connection with increasing the area of farm land at the Kamloops Indian Residential School, i. e., the securing of approximately 80 acres of the reserve to the west of the school, at present held by Chief Elie Larue and Anthony Larue, and its irrigation by increasing the institution's pumping capacity. The Department Engineer concurs in the recommendation of Mr. Fredcroft, and the Deputy Superintendent General has directed that the work be proceeded with without delay. Funds for the purpose are available during the coming fiscal year.

The Dominion Water Power Branch is being asked to undertake the purchase and installation of the larger pumping unit, at an estimated cost of \$3,540, and to dispose of the present pump, motor, transformer, suction pipe and fittings. It is understood that the school authorities will be responsible for the labour necessary in the preparation of ditches and flumes. A copy of this communication is being directed to Mr. Indian Agent Helmsing for the information of the Rev. Principal and himself.

At a later date, steps can be taken to secure for the permanent use of the school the land on the reserve at present held by Anthony Larue (approximately 30 acres) and Chief Elie Larue (approximately 50 acres). Section 11A of the Indian Act could be used in this connection, if necessary.

I am pleased to learn that you have applied for a licence for sufficient water to cover all requirements for irrigation, and for domestic use and fire protection purposes for the completed building. I note in your 30/4/6500 of January 26th, last, that there is not the slightest doubt your application will be successful. As you have been informed, the Department hopes to carry out the District Engineer's recommendation concerning the domestic and fire fighting water system when the third wing of the building is erected.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

W. E. Ditchburn, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Victoria, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-copy

154-0-9.

in file
Em **DEPARTMENTAL ENGINEER.**
for [signature]

Sir:

I am enclosing, for your information and guidance, a copy of my letter of today's date to Mr. Indian Commissioner Ditchburn. Please acquaint the Rev. Principal of the Kamloops Indian Residential School with the information therein.

Ottawa, March 25, 1926.

incl.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean
over

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

H. F.
for [signature]
H. F. Kelving, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kamloops, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

off

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, March 31, 1926.

Sir,-

I wish to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 10th instant, together with a copy of a report on the area of land available for agricultural purposes in the vicinity of Kamloops Indian Residential School, etc.

After giving the contents of this report due consideration, the Department has decided to proceed at once with this irrigation work, in the manner outlined in the last paragraph of this report, page 18, at the estimated cost of \$3,540.00.

Should it be possible for your District Engineer at Kamloops to undertake for this Department the supervision of this irrigation work, I would ask that arrangements be made as early as convenient for the purchasing of the necessary machinery and the disposal of that which will not be required in this new work. It will be necessary that tenders be invited for all materials, as mentioned in Appendix 'A' of the report, and these should be submitted to this Department for consideration and the placing of the order.

It is understood that the school authorities will be responsible for the furnishing of the necessary labour for the construction of ditches and flumes and other manual labour.

Your obedient servant,

J. T. Johnston, Esq.,
Director,
Dominion Water Power,
Ottawa.

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154-0-9 Indian School,
Kamloops, March 27, 1926.

Immediate
W. McLean

Dear Secretary:

When you come to consider that a vast amount of labor will be lost unless our irrigation pump puts in an appearance before the middle of April, you will pardon me, I am sure, for requesting a second time, which is not my custom, that no time be lost in ordering it.

Thanking you for your attention,

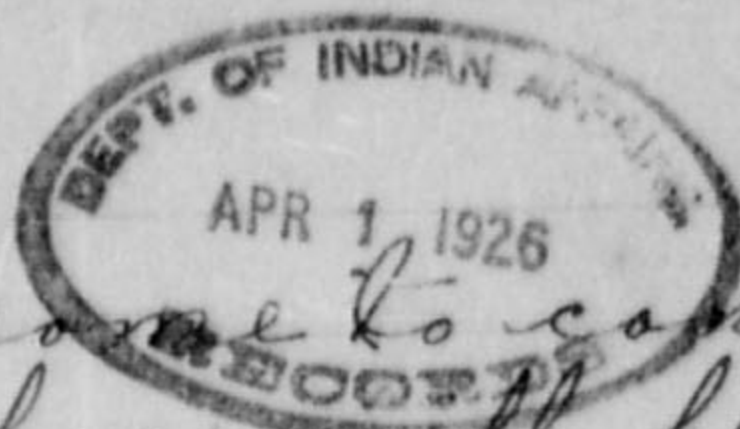
I remain,

Very truly yours,

James McGuire O.M.S.

Mr. J.D. McLean,

Asst Secy Deputy
and Secretary,
Ottawa,
Ont.



R

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-copy

Ottawa, April 7, 1926.

Rev. Sir,-

I wish to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 27th ultimo advising me of the urgent need of proceeding with the installation of the proposed new irrigation work in connection with the Kamloops Indian Residential School.

As you are aware a report on this question was prepared by the Dominion Water Power Branch, which suggested four different proposals. After giving each scheme due consideration, the Department has decided to proceed with the proposal consisting of the replacing of the present pumping machinery by new units of greater capacity at a cost of \$3,540.00. The necessary authority was therefore given on the 31st of March to the Director of the Dominion Water Power Branch to arrange with the District Engineer to obtain competitive prices for the purchasing of the necessary machinery and the disposal of the present ones which will not be required in the new work. This authorization was given with the understanding that the school authorities would take the responsibility for the furnishing of the necessary labour for the construction of the ditches and flumes, also for any other manual labour required for the above mentioned work.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLeod.

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

REV. FATHER JAMES MCGUIRE, O. M. I.,
Indian Residential School,
KAMLOOPS, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DIRECTOR OF
WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA



DIRECTOR J. T. JOHNSTON, C.E., M.E.I.C.
ASST. DIRECTOR, S. S. SCOVIL, M.E.I.C.

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A
LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE

FILE NO. 2543-A

Your file 154-0-9

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA
DOMINION WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION SERVICE

OTTAWA, ONT. 1st April, 1926.



Sir:- Attention - Departmental Engineer.

I have received your letter of March 31st, in which authority is given for the installation of an enlarged pumping unit in connection with irrigation requirements at Kamloops Industrial School and the disposal of the existing pumping machinery ~~as~~ outlined in the report submitted to you on March 10th last.

Instructions have been given to our District Chief Engineer at Vancouver to have the work put in hand in accordance with your request.

Your obedient servant,

J.T. Johnston,
Director.

Per *A. J. C.*

J.D. McLean, Esq.,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154-09

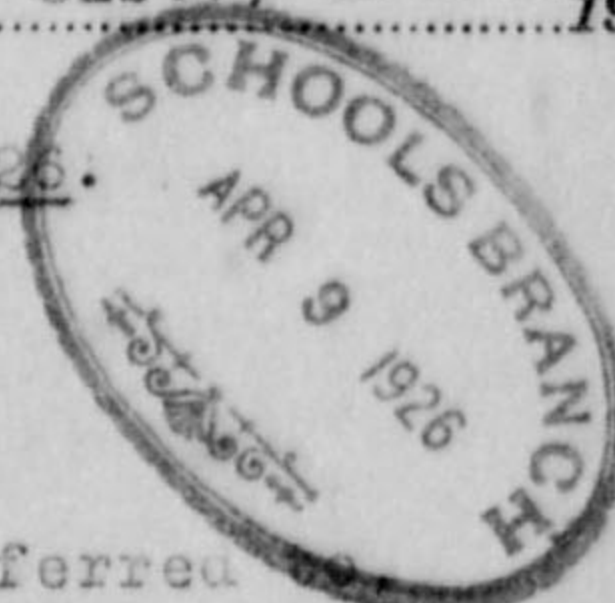
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE



Kamloops, B.C.,

March 31st., 1926. 19

Department file 154-0-9, March 25, 1926.



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 16-754
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,—

Replying to your letter above referred regarding extra land for the Kamloops Residential School, as far as taking the lands at present owned by Anthony Larue, is concerned, I have nothing to say, as Anthony is at present working at the school for wages, and the Rev. Father is working his (Anthony's) place on terms agreed upon between them both. Anthony has a house on his place and lives there with his family, so that I do not anticipate it will make much difference to him, at all events, as long as feelings between Anthony and the Rev. Principal are amicable. Should the feelings between them change at any future date, Anthony may cease to work at the school, and would then require his own place. Having this possibility in mind, suitable compensation should be allowed him.

Regarding Chief Elie Larue's land, it is different. In my letter of April 9th, 1925, I recommended compensation to Chief Elie Larue in a sum not exceeding \$700.00, and \$300.00 to fence off two plots which at that time the Rev. Father intended using for Basil Francis and Raymond Peter, two ex-pupils of the School. In addition to this \$700.00, ten or twelve acres of land were to be allotted to Chief Elie Larue in lieu of the land taken from him. This plan did not meet with the Department's approval.

Again, in my letter of May 26th, 1925, I recommended that a ten year lease be drawn between the Department and the Rev. Father, from which Chief Elie Larue receives \$20.00 per month rental for use of his lands. This suggestion was made upon the Rev. Father agreeing himself to the plan.

I have had considerable trouble with the Chief over this lease, and only within the past two months have I been able to get him to amicably agree to the same. Everything is now progressing very smoothly between this office and Chief Elie Larue over this lease, and in my opinion, it would be very regrettable to upset the harmony by the land being taken from the Chief, at any rate before expiration of the 10 year lease on November 1st., 1935, and then, taken only after suitable compensation has been made to him.

I am writing this letter, as I feel in my own mind that should this land be taken from these Indians, at any rate before expiration of the lease, there will be trouble between the Chief and this office. Respectfully submitted.

Yours obediently,

(H.F. Helmsing)
Indian Agent.

HFM/S.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa, April 9, 1926.

Sir:

I have your K-16-754 of the 31st ultimo, and I note that it is advisable not to take immediate steps to secure for the permanent use of the school the land on the reserve, at present held by Chief Elie Larue. There is no need for early action in this connection, as it can safely be left until the expiration of the ten year lease.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

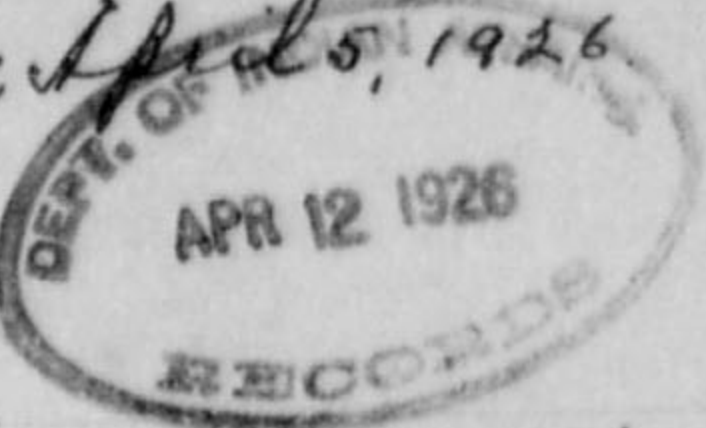
J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

H. F. Helmsing, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kamloops, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154-0-9 Indian School,
Kamloops, April 5, 1926



Dear Doctor:

I permit me to make a suggestion
concerning the Secretary's letter 154-0-9, dated
March 25, 1926.

Let me begin by saying to you, who
understand, instead of to others who might not,
that if the land and improvements of Anthony
Larue are taken for the School without first
making proper provision for him, I myself and
the School will receive a blow from which we
will never recover. Anthony says little: he works:
he stands for me: he stands for the School: he
stands for the Department. He is a tower of
strength for you and for me. Indian people,
who fought him and his policy, which was inspired
by me, of remaining at School, now come to him
for advice.

Anthony will do anything for you or for
me. In substance he has said to me repeatedly:
"Father, I don't care what land I have as long as
it is under your ditch."

Chief Eley Larue and Mrs. Loo Leonard are
uncle and aunt respectively to Anthony. The latter
has twelve acres lying West of Eley's land and under
our ditch and which like Eley's land is lying idle
owing to lack of water.

My suggestion is: Either take those
twelve acres and Eley's for the School and leave

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Anthony entirely alone: or, take Anthony's and Eley's for the school and give Anthony the twelve acres belonging to Mrs. Leo Leonard and ~~the~~ eight acres off the West part of Eley's. The second alternative would entail the building of a house and digging of a well in lieu of those ^{Anthony} he would lose. If you supplied the material the school management would be responsible for the labor.

You can see the importance of dealing first and fairly with Anthony. Better by far for me to lose eight acres than to lose Anthony's good will and that of the Indian people.

Trusting that you will give me protection in this matter,

I remain,

Very truly yours,
James McGuire O.M.I.

Dr. Duncan C. Scott,
Deputy Supt. General,
Ottawa,
Ont.



P.S.

If time and my failing health serve me, I will write you further on cognate matters.

J.M.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Ottawa, April 15, 1926.

Dear Father McGuire:

I have your letter of the 5th instant, concerning the property near the Kamloops Indian Residential School, at present held by Anthony Larue. I wish to assure you that no steps will be taken to secure this land for the use of the school, without first conferring with you and without making adequate provision for Anthony. I believe that this land should some day be used solely for school purposes; but, for the time being, the Department will do nothing to interfere with your arrangements with this Indian.

I have already informed Mr. Indian Agent Helmsing that there is no need to take immediate steps to secure the land of Chief Elie Larue. This action can safely be left until the expiration of the ten year lease.

After the pumping machinery is installed and you are irrigating more land, if you find you require property still farther west of Elie's land, it is possible that steps to this end can be taken.

Yours very truly,

Duncan C. Scott

Deputy Superintendent General.

Rev. James McGuire, O.M.I.,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Kamloops, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

By

Account amounting to \$10.00 in favour of The Kamloops Sentinel, Kamloops, B.C., "Publication of Water Notice for additional Water record for use of Industrial School", sent to The King's Printer, April 22, 1926.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Vote No.

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

KARLOPS AGENCY

To The Kamloops Sentinel, Kamloops, B.C.

1926
DATE APRIL

DETAIL

AMOUNT

To Publication of Water Notice for additional
water record for use of Industrial School

~~\$10.00~~

KAMLOOPS, B.C.

M

Best Equipped Printing Plant in Interior

IN ACCOUNT WITH

KAMLOOPS SENTINEL

Telegram Publishing Co., Ltd.

DAY OF MONTH	2	3	5	9	12	16	19	23	26	30	TOTAL	RATE	AMOUNT
Display			X		X		X		X		inches		100
Local											lines		
Reader											lines		
Classified											words		

APR 19 1926
STANTAN

KAMLOOPS AGENCY
APR 8 1926
B. O.

Total Advertising[illegible]**Total Printing Account****Total for Month**

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

<i>sent May 5/26</i> <i>642</i>										\$10.00	
<i>Pay</i> <i>J. W. Shore</i>											<i>H. T. Helmsing</i> <i>Indian Agent.</i>

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just ; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

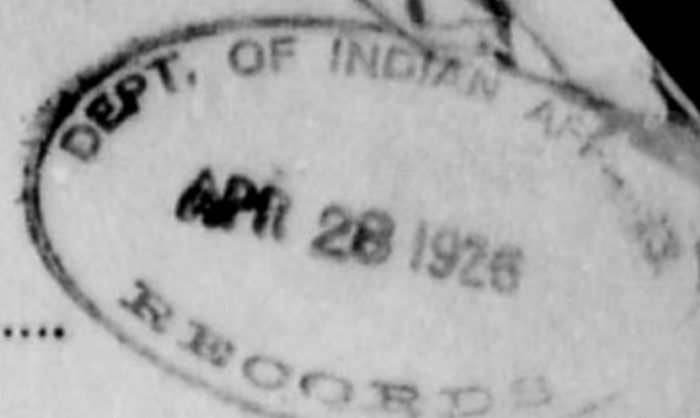
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR-COPY

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Kamloops, B.C.,



IN TO REFER TO
No. K-1-804
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

April 22nd 1926

Department file 154-0-9, April 9, 1926.

Sir,—



I have to thank you for your letter above referred to regarding the question of taking the land away from Chief Elie Larue for school purposes.

It is with great pleasure that I note that the Department will not make any expropriation until after the expiration of the ten year lease. I am of the opinion that leaving this expropriation until after the lease has expired, will do away with a lot of unnecessary trouble and friction between the Chief, the Rev. Father and this office.

Yours obediently,

H. F. Helmsing

(H.F. Helmsing)
Indian Agent.

HFH/S.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

~~THIS IS 154-0~~

C L O S E D

PLEASE SEE

154-0-9^A

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10 Volume 6450)

File 882-5, part 12	Kamloops Agency-Kamloops Residential School - General Administration. 1923 - 1929
File 882-5, part 13	Kamloops Agency-Kamloops Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts. 1947 - 1948
File 882-5, part 14	Kamloops Agency-Kamloops Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts. 1948 - 1949
File 882-5, part 15	Kamloops Agency-Kamloops Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts. 1949 - 1950
File 882-9, part 1	Kamloops Agency-Kamloops Residential School - Agricultural land-irrigation with accompanying supplies and accounts (plans). 1912 - 1926
File 882-9, part 2	Kamloops Agency-Kamloops Residential School - Agricultural land -irrigation with accompanying supplies and accounts (plans). 1926 - 1932

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SITE	KAMLOOPS INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL	Department of Indian Affairs 882-9 PUBLIC ARCHIVES RECORDS CENTRE	154-0-9
			(Part 2) 154-0-9, CLOSED

222092

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

154-0-5 #954



DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA
DOMINION WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION SERVICE

R E P O R T

Re

CONSTRUCTION OF SEWAGE DISPOSAL PLANT

At

THE KAMLOOPS INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL

By

E.H.Tredcroft.

Vancouver, B.C.,
Jan. 20, 1925.

C.E.Webb, Esq.,
Dist. Chief Engineer,
Dom. Water Power & Reclam. Service,
Dept. of the Interior,
Vancouver, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

74955 W

R E P O R T

Re

CONSTRUCTION OF SEWAGE DISPOSAL PLANT

At

THE KAMLOOPS INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL

by

E.H.Trederoft.

Vancouver, B.C.,
Jan. 20, 1926.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

REPORT
re
Construction of Sewage Disposal Plant
at
The Kamloops Industrial School,
Kamloops, B.C.

Prepared for the
Department of Indian Affairs,

by E.H. Tredcroft
Division Engineer,

Dom. Water Power & Reclamation Service,

Kamloops, B.C.

January 20, 1926.

Sir:-

I have the honour to inform you that in accordance with instructions received from your office construction of a sewage disposal plant for the Kamloops Industrial School was undertaken by this office, and that the sewage plant has been duly completed, the following being my report thereon:-

INTRODUCTION -

The new Kamloops Industrial School, which is being built in three sections, is at the present time only partially completed, the east wing and centre portion having been finished, while the west wing has yet to be constructed. When finished, this institution will be capable of housing 250 persons.

SEWAGE SYSTEM -

GENERAL DESCRIPTION-

The sewage system was designed to take care

of a flow of

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-copy

of a flow of sewage amounting to 10,000 U. S. gallons per day, or 40 U. S. gallons per capita per diem; this amount being equal to the average daily consumption of water per head in institutions of this kind. It is what is known as the septic tank sub-surface irrigation system, and consists of a reinforced concrete septic tank connected by means of a sewer pipe with two disposal beds composed of 4" diameter open-jointed land tile, laid 3'6" below the surface of the ground. The original intention was to lay this land tile at a depth of 18" only below the surface to provide better aeration of the soil, but the nature of the ground was found after excavation had been commenced to be such that a greater depth was considered necessary.

SEPTIC TANK -

The septic tank, which is constructed of reinforced concrete, is situated at a depth of 3 feet below the surface of the ground to avoid danger of freezing. It is divided by a wall into two compartments, one called a settling chamber, which is the septic part of the tank, and the other called a siphon chamber, in which the effluent is collected and intermittently discharged to the disposal beds.

The settling chamber is of the following dimensions: 15' x 7' x 9'6" deep, and is connected by means of a 3 foot overflow weir with the siphon chamber having the following dimensions: 15' x 7' x 6'6" deep. This siphon chamber is equipped with an automatic siphon which discharges when the effluent in the chamber reaches a depth of 3'6"; and therefore discharges four times a day under normal load.

The settling

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

copy

The settling chamber has a capacity of 5,900 U. S. gallons, equal to 13 hours flow, and the detention period is therefore 13 hours, with a rate of flow through the chamber of 6" per hour.

Drains have been provided in each chamber to permit of the tank being emptied and cleaned when required.

Vent pipes, manholes, ladders, overflow pipe, etc., have been provided and arranged as shown on the accompanying plan.

SEWER PIPES-

The sewage is carried from the school by means of four 4" diameter vitrified sewer pipes to the main inspection chamber which is situated 85 feet from the school. From this point it is transferred by means of one 8" diameter sewer pipe to the septic tank. On each of the two outside sewer lines additional concrete inspection chambers have been installed, close to the school building, to provide against a possible stoppage in the pipes at this point. (See accompanying plan).

INSPECTION CHAMBER -

The main inspection chamber is of reinforced concrete and so placed that it is equi-distant between the school and septic tank. All pipes entering this chamber are laid on straight lines and even grades to allow of easy cleaning should the pipes at any time become clogged.

DISCHARGE PIPE-

The discharge pipe from the septic tank to the disposal beds is 6" diameter vitrified sewer pipe,

210 feet in length

210 feet in length, laid to a grade of .005 and is straight and free from bends. It is called upon to discharge approximately 2500 U. S. gallons every four hours and is large enough to ensure the effluent reaching the farthest part of the disposal beds, thus avoiding oversaturation of the ground at any place.

DISPOSAL BEDS-

The disposal beds, which are two in number, consist of 4" diameter land tile laid to conform with the contours of the ground on a grade of .003 and 3'6" below the surface of the ground.

The east bed consists of 2,000 lineal feet of land tile, while the west bed comprises 1,500 lineal feet. (See accompanying plan.) These two amounts in all make a total length of 3,500 lineal feet, which amount is less than it was originally proposed, the reason being that the excellent nature of the ground which was encountered at a depth of 3'6" made it unnecessary to install the full amount,

CONSTRUCTION-

Construction of the above plant was carried out by contract under the supervision of this office, the contractors for the plant being The Kamloops Plumbing and Heating Company of Kamloops, B. C., and the time occupied in completing the work amounted in all to a total of 77 working days.

COST-

The total cost of the above project amounted to \$3,313.28, whereas the original estimate called for an expenditure of \$3,700.00

REMARKS-

The above work was carried out during the
months of

months of October, November and December, 1924,
and has at this date been in constant use for a
period of 12 months, during which time it has
apparently given every satisfaction.

Your obedient servant,

E.H. Tredcroft (sgd)
Division Engineer.

C.E. Webb, Esq.,
District Chief Engineer,
Dom. Water Power & Reclam. Service,
119 Pender St. West,
Vancouver, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

10p

NEW SCHOOL BUILDING

Spent in
Chimney

Spent in
Chimney

Bldg. of lower floor

attractive tank

105

105

104

103

100

98

96

SOUTH

THOMPSON

SOUTH

THOMPSON

RIVER



202

PLAN
OF
SEWAGE DISPOSAL SYSTEM
KAMLOOPS AND SCHOOL
KAMLOOPS B.C.

See also 1103.4101

Disposal Beds
4' 0" Open Jointed Laid Type

— Prepared for Department of Indian Affairs —
by
— Department of Interior —
— Dominion Water Power Branch —
— Prepared by E.H. Tredcroft —
— Approved by *E.H. Tredcroft* District Chief Eng

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
DIRECTOR OF
WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA, CANADA

MFC/ZB



154-0-5
DIRECTOR J. T. JOHNSTON, C.E., M.E.I.C.
ASST. DIRECTOR, S. S. SCOVIL, M.E.I.C.

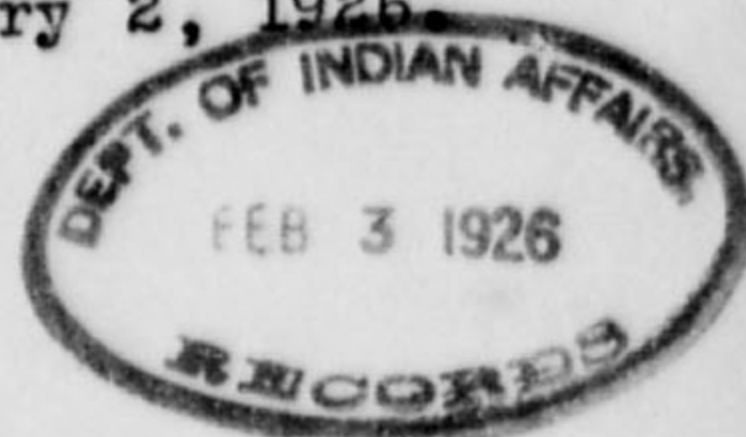
PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A
LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE

FILE NO. 2543 W.
-A-

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA
DOMINION WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION SERVICE

OTTAWA, ONT.

February 2, 1926



Handwritten signature
R

Attention: The Departmental Engineer.

Sir,

Re: Sewage Disposal Plant, Kamloops
Industrial School, B.C.

Encl.

I enclose herewith a report dealing with the construction of the sewage disposal plant at the Kamloops Industrial School. This work was completed in December 1924 at a total cost of \$3313.28 and appears to have given every satisfaction to date. The estimated cost was \$3700. the difference being due to the fact that it was found possible to reduce the area of the disposal beds owing to the nature of the soil.

Your obedient servant,

J. T. Johnston,
Director.

Per *M. D. C.*

Mr. J.D. McLean,
Assistant Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

*Replied with Mr. McLean
Feb. 12th / 1926*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY'S TELEGRAMS



TELEGRAM

CABLE CONNECTIONS TO ALL THE WORLD

J. McMILLAN, General Manager of Telegraphs, Montreal.



RN.X.

TO COLLECT N.L.

KAMLOOPS B.C. MAR 11-26

345

CLEAN,
INDIAN AFFAIRS OTTAWA ONT.

DRAINAGE POLL CONSTRUCTED AT KAMLOOPS RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL TO TAKE CARE
OF WATER FROM LAUNDRY IS OVERFLOWING INTO THOMPSON RIVER CLOSE

POINT WHERE SCHOOL TAKES DOMESTIC WATER SUPPLY AND ABOVE
CITY OF KAMLOOPS TAKES WATER SUPPLY STOP RECOMMEND

WIRE AUTHORITY WATER POWER BRANCH ENGINEERS TO INVESTIGATE TROUBLE
TO IMMEDIATE ACTION TO REMEDY DANGER STOP THIS

ING TO DO WITH SCHOOL SEWAGE DISPOSAL PLANT.

H.F. HELMSING

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

154-0-5

Ottawa, March 13, 1926.

Sir,-

I beg to enclose herewith copy of a telegram received from Indian Agent Helmsing, and to confirm authority given by telephone message yesterday to Mr. Cochran, to arrange with your office at Kamloops for an investigation of the trouble referred to in the drainage system from the laundry of the Kamloops Indian Residential School.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

J. I. Johnston, Esq.,
Director,
Dom. Water Power Branch,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DIRECTOR OF
WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

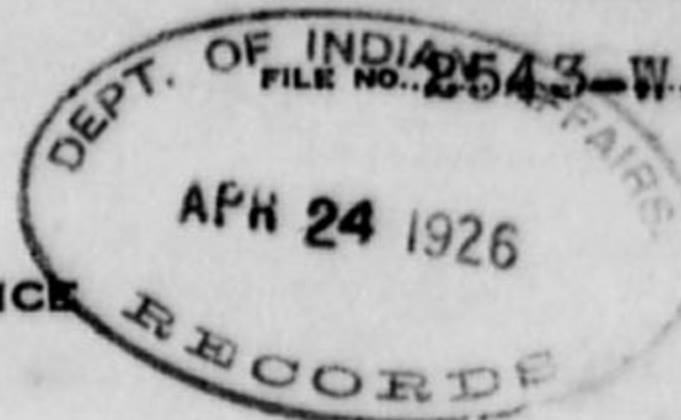
MFC/ZB



154-0-5
DIRECTOR J. T. JOHNSTON, C.E., M.E.I.C.
ASST. DIRECTOR, S. S. SCOVIL, M.E.I.C.

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A
LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA
DOMINION WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION SERVICE



OTTAWA, ONT. April 23, 1926.

muc ples

R

Sir,

Your file number: 154-0-5.
Attention: Departmental Engineer.

With reference to your letter of March 13 regarding the drainage system from the laundry of the Kamloops Indian residential school, I enclose herewith a report on this subject. You will note that it is recommended to dispense with the present means of dealing with the drainage of the laundry and to install a pump and pipe-line by which the water would be removed some distance from the building and discharged under the school garden for irrigation purposes. The cost of this proposed arrangement is estimated at \$425. and I beg to recommend that the improvement be carried out in accordance with the report herewith.

Encl.

Your obedient servant,

J. T. Johnston,
Director.

Per

A.F.C.

Mr. J. D. McLean,
Assistant Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kamloops

No. 974.



DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA
DOMINION WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION SERVICE

R E P O R T

Re

DISPOSAL OF DRAINAGE AREA

For

KAMLOOPS INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL LAUNDRY

By

E.H. Tredcroft.

C.E. Webb, Esq.,
Dist. Chief Engineer,
Dom. Water Power & Reclam. Service,
Dept. of the Interior,
Vancouver, B.C.
April 7, 1926.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

76965 W

R E P O R T

Re

DISPOSAL OF DRAINAGE WATER

For

KAMLOOPS INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL LAUNDRY

By

E.H. Trederoft

Vancouver, B.C.,

April 7, 1926.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

REPORT
re
Disposal of Drainage Water
for
Kamloops Industrial School Laundry.

Prepared for

Department of Indian Affairs,

by

E. H. Tredoroff,
Division Engineer,

Dominion Water Power and
Reclamation Service,
Kamloops, B. C.

April 7th., 1926.

INTRODUCTION-

Sir:-

In accordance with instructions contained in your telegram of the 13th. ultimo, I visited the Kamloops Industrial School and carried out an investigation having reference to the unsatisfactory operation of the drainage system which was provided in the new building to take care of the drainage water from the laundry, and in this connection I would report to you as follows:

PRESENT SYSTEM-

Disposal of the drainage water from the laundry at the Kamloops Industrial School is carried out at the present time by means of
a drainage pit

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 382-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

a drainage pit situated on the west bank of the South Thompson River in close proximity to the school buildings (see accompanying plan), and which is connected with the laundry by means of a 4" diameter drain pipe.

The drainage pit, which has the following dimensions: 6'x 4'x 4' deep, is situated at a depth of 4' below the surface of the ground, and is of concrete construction, with the exception of the roof, which is composed of 4" x 6" timbers.

METHOD OF OPERATION-

Drainage water which gathers in the drainage gutter situated in the laundry itself is transferred by means of the 4" drainage pipe to the drainage pit, in which compartment it is permitted to stand until such time as dissipation takes place by seepage.

EFFECTS OF OPERATION-

1. Owing to the high concentration of soap which is present in this water after it has been used in the various washing machines, satisfactory operation of the drainage pit is prevented after a short time through the surface of the ground in the pit becoming covered with a film of soap which effectually prevents further seepage.

When this occurs, the pit becomes filled with stagnant water which rises to the surface and, percolating through the ground, overflows into the South Thompson River in the immediate vicinity of the intake of the school domestic

water supply

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

water supply and at a short distance above the intake of the City of Kamloops water works.

2. No method was provided by the designer whereby the drainage pit could be cleaned other than by removing the 4' of earth situated on the top of this pit and emptying same by means of buckets.

3. The drainage pit is situated in a light clay soil which is unsuitable for good drainage.

4. The pit is situated within 30' of the west bank of the South Thompson River, which distance is less than that which is required by the various health regulations relating to the pollution of streams, and, as stated above, is in close vicinity to the intake of the domestic water supply for the school.

GENERAL REMARKS RE HANDLING OF LAUNDRY WATER-

Waste water containing a high concentration of soap, as in the present instance, is extremely difficult to handle by sub-surface drainage.

Any drainage pit which might be provided would require to be constantly cleaned at short intervals, the nature of the water being such that after a short period of use the ground through which seepage ordinarily takes place becomes covered with soap which penetrates as much as 6" below the surface of the ground, thus preventing a satisfactory run-off.

When this condition of affairs occurs during the winter months while the ground outside is frozen and covered to a depth of from

one to three

one to three feet with snow, it is extremely difficult to provide a way whereby this water can be disposed of, and for this reason it would, in my opinion, be wise to abandon the sub-surface method of disposal and handle this drainage water by a system of surface irrigation, i.e., to transfer this water to some part of the Industrial School property at a safe distance from the school buildings so that it will not prove injurious to health or become unsightly and where it may be applied to land that is continuously under cultivation and which is being ploughed, harrowed, etc., regularly.

This method is the one that is most usually adopted for waters carrying a high percentage of soaps, fats, etc..

A system of the proposed type, i.e., surface drainage, would cost but little more than the installation of additional and larger drainage pits and will require practically no attention.

This system will operate equally well during the winter as during the summer months, and if properly installed will be free from bad odours, will not become unsightly and will in no way affect the agricultural value of the land to which the water is applied, as the soap under such conditions acts only as a fertilizer.

For the above reasons I would hereby recommend that a system of surface irrigation be installed as outlined below.

DESCRIPTION-

That a concrete drainage pit having
the following

the following inside dimensions: 5' x 3' x 8', be constructed below the school laundry immediately beneath the present floor and that this pit be connected by means of a 3" diameter drain pipe with the present drainage gutter situated in the laundry.

Waste water which will collect in this pit can then be handled by means of a small electrically-operated, submerged type sump pump which will deliver this waste water through 200 lineal feet of wood stave pipe to a point situated on the high ground in front of the school buildings and marked "A" on the accompanying plan.

From this point the water will be conducted by gravity through 420 lineal feet of 4" diameter drain tile and used for irrigation purposes on the school garden.

The pump, which will operate against a total head of 28', will have a capacity of 20 U.S. g.p.m., and will be controlled automatically by means of a float situated in the well and will commence and cease operation when the water in the well reaches a certain height.

Both the discharge pipe and the land tile will be buried at a depth of 2' below the surface of the ground in order that they may not become unsightly after long use.

COST-

The cost of the above system, including purchase of machinery, construction of concrete drainage pit and installation of discharge pipe and drain tile, etc., will amount to \$425.00.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

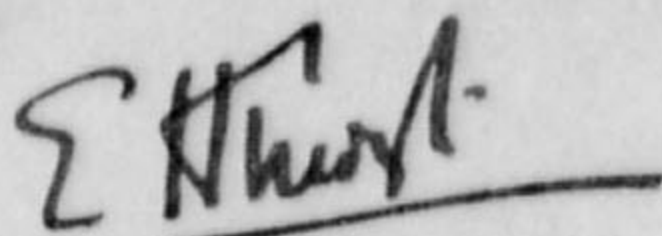
COST OF OPERATION-

The cost of power for operation of the above disposal plant, assuming 2,000 U.S. gallons of laundry water to be handled each week, with power supplied at 1¢ per Kilowatt hour, will amount to approximately 6¢ per month.

RECOMMENDATION-

After a careful study of conditions at the Kamloops Industrial School, I would hereby recommend that a disposal system by pumping as outlined in this report be installed as soon as possible to take care of the waste water resulting from laundry operations at the above institution.

Your obedient servant,



E. H. Tredcroft,
Division Engineer.

C. E. Webb, Esq.,
District Chief Engineer,
Water Power & Reclamation Service,
739 Hastings Street West,
Vancouver, B. C.

EHT/H

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

copy

APPENDIX "A"

Estimate of Cost.

1	20 U.S. g.p.m. vertical sump pump	
	direct connected to	
1	1/2 H.P., 220 volt, 60 cycle, 3 phase induction motor,	
	complete with	
1	automatic switch (magnetic), double pole, automatic float, rods, etc.	\$210.00
200	lineal feet 2" diameter wood stave pipe	35.00
420	lineal feet 4" land tile	21.00
1	concrete tank 5' x 3' x 8' complete	70.00
	miscellaneous fittings for machinery, etc.	25.00
	wiring for motor, installation, etc.	25.00
	extras 10%	<u>39.00</u>
	TOTAL	<u>\$425.00</u>

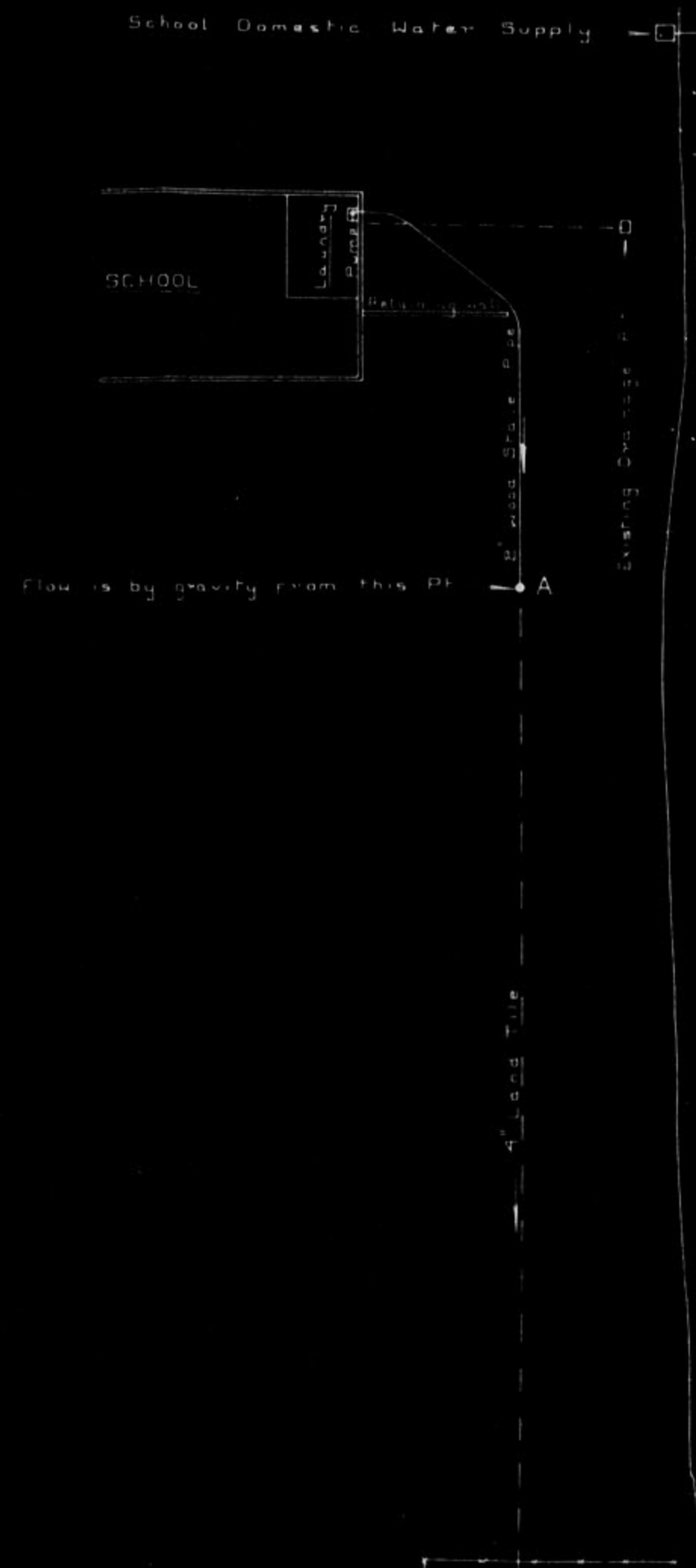
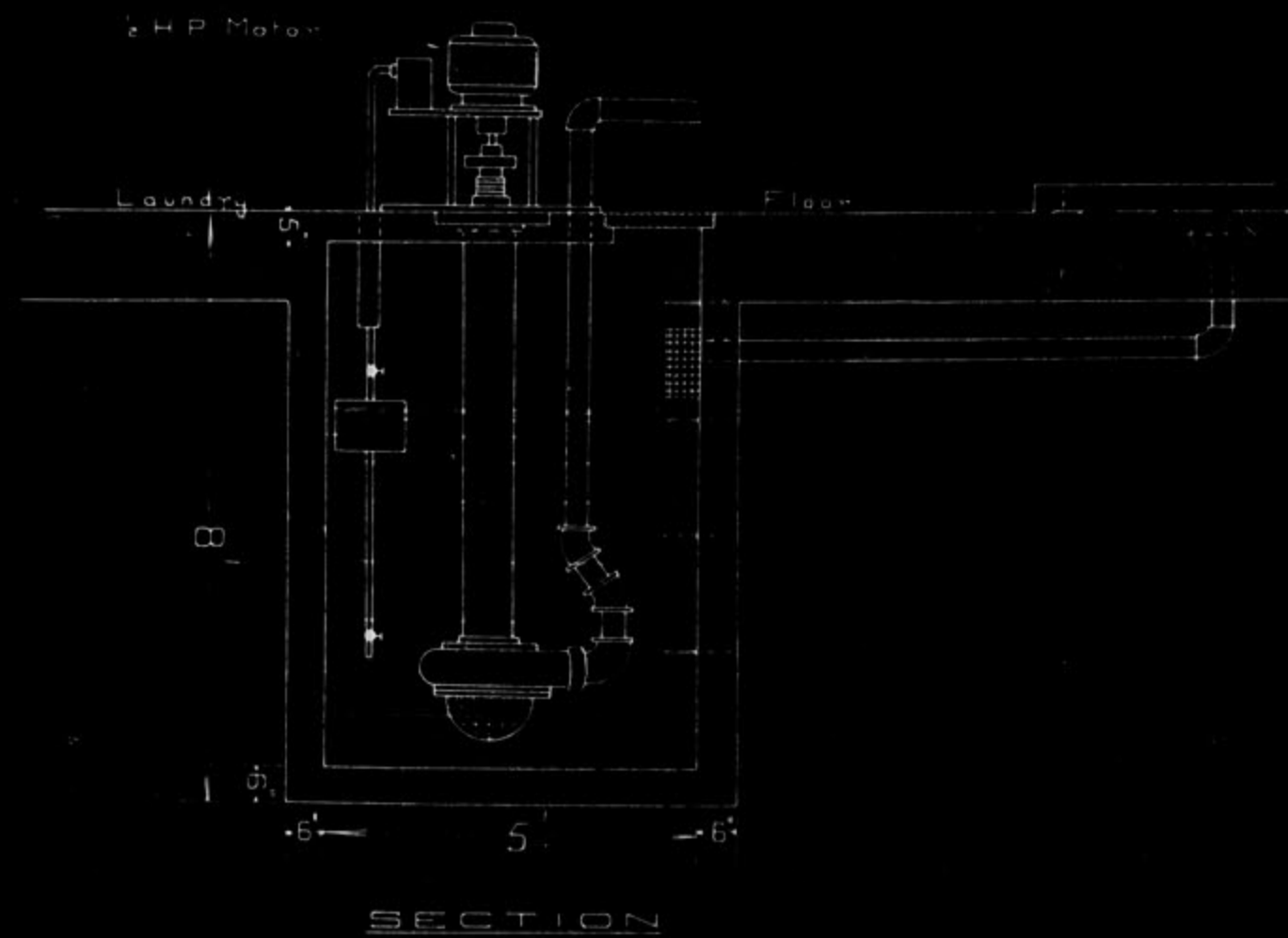
Note:- All labour for installation of pipes,
etc., to be supplied by Industrial School.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

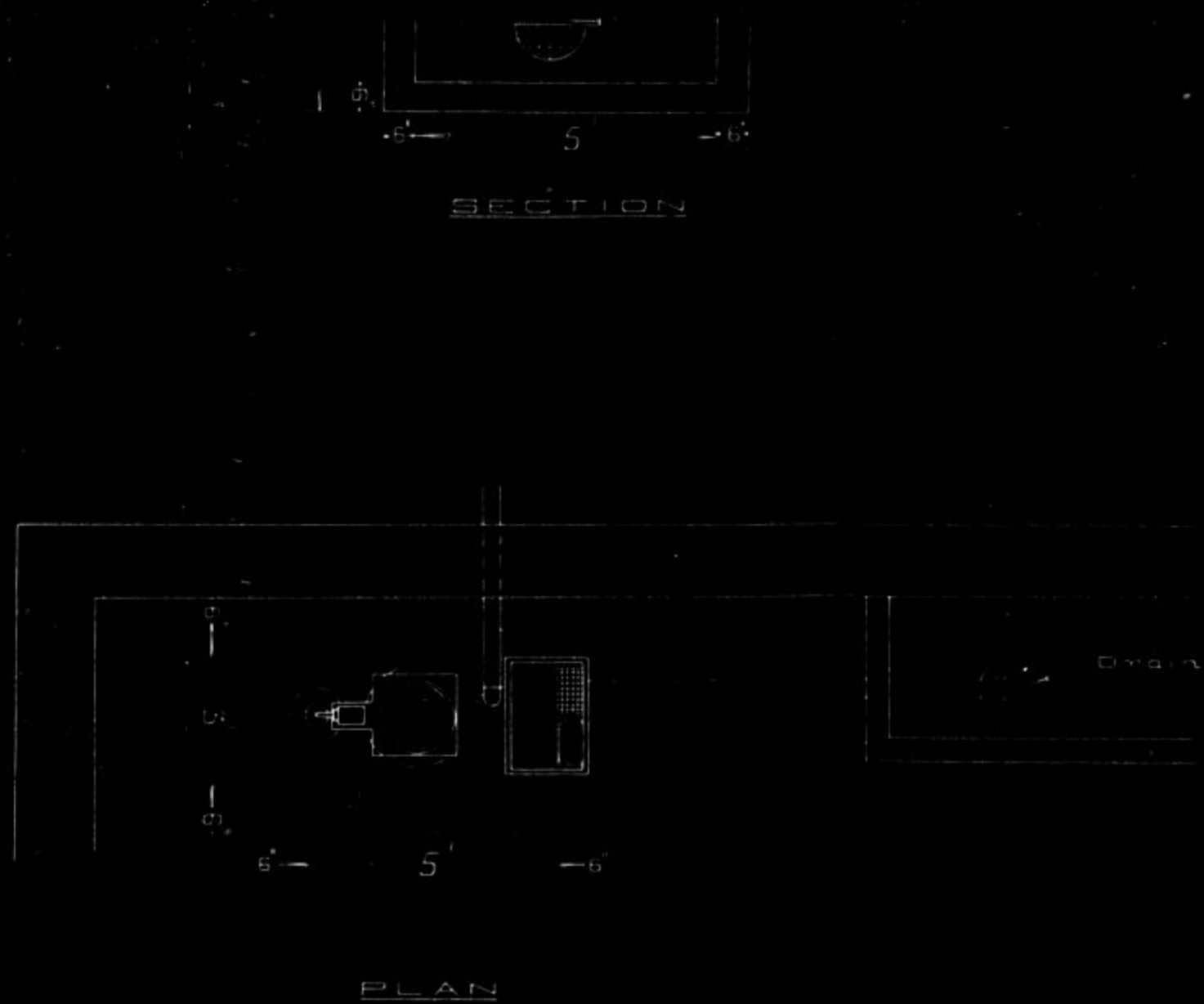
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-copy

17

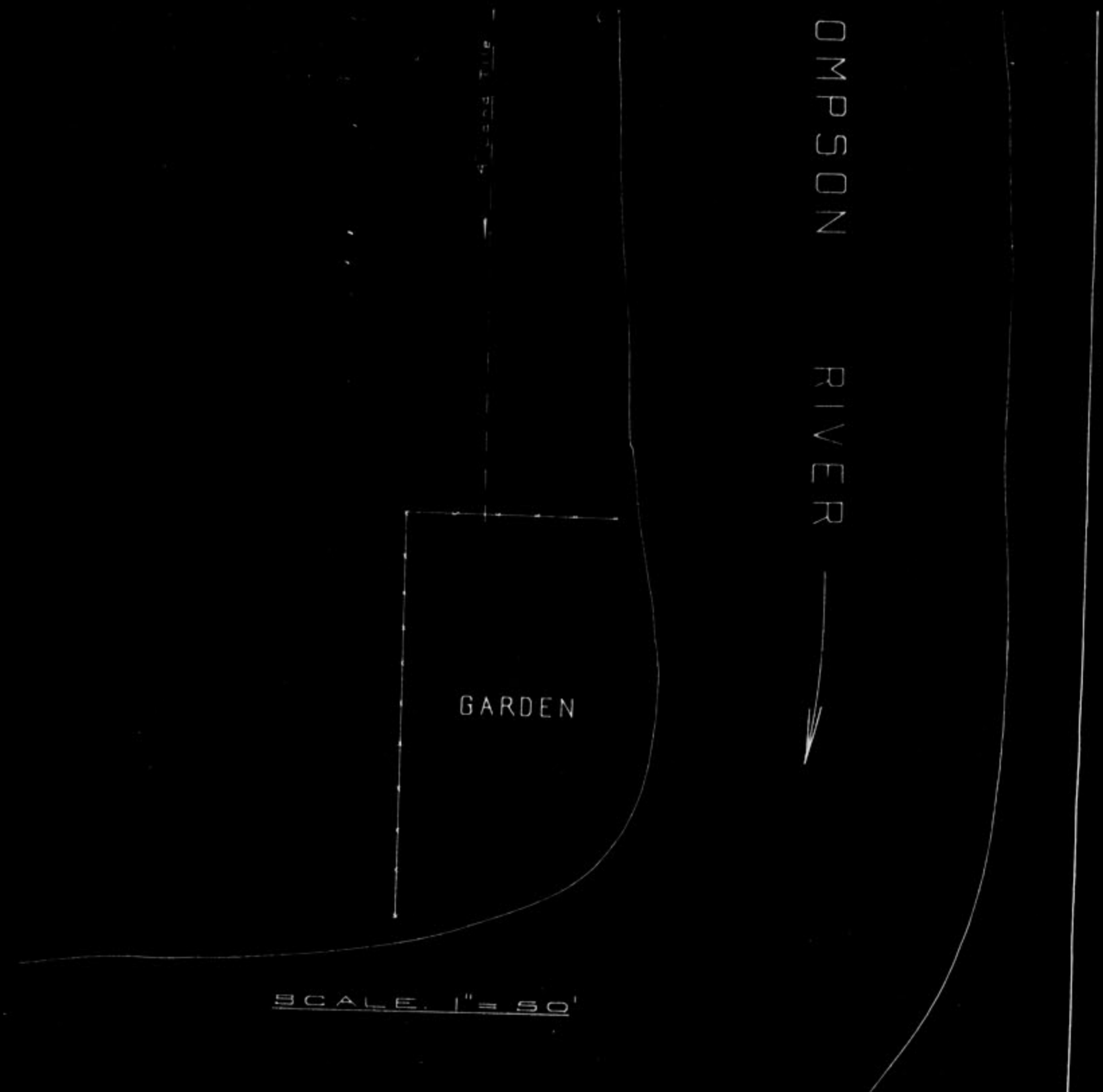


SOUTH THOMPSON RIVER



2 of 2

— PLAN —
 — SHOWING PROPOSED SYSTEM OF DISPOSAL —
 — FOR WASTE LAUNDRY WATER —
 — KAMLOOPS INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL —
 SCALE 1" = 4'



PREPARED
 FOR
 DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
 BY
 DEPARTMENT OF INTERIOR
 WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION SERVICE
 KAMLOOPS B.C.
 APR. 3, 1926
 DRAWN BY E. H. TREDGROFT DIV. ENG.
 APPROVED BY 6711.96 DIST. CHIEF ENG.

C O P Y

CHAS. C. MOORE & CO. ENGINEERS

Vancouver B.C.,
April 24, 1926.

E.H.Tredcroft, Esq.,
Division Engineer
Dominion Water Power Branch
KAMLOOPS, B.C.

Dear Sir:

In reply to your esteemed favour of April 20th, we now have pleasure in quoting you as follows:

One (1) REES ROTURBO Patent Pressure Chamber Single Stage Volute Pump. Size 13-8V having capacity of 2000 U.S.gallons per minute against total head of 55 ft. when running at 1150 R.P.M. Efficiency 75% requiring 37 BHP. Pump to be fitted with bronze impeller and bronze shaft sleeves. Diameter of suction and discharge openings is 8". Pump will be mounted on cast iron extended bed plate, on which will be mounted:-

One (1) CANADIAN WESTINGHOUSE COMPANY 40 HP Type HS Squirrel Cage Induction Motor, 3 phase, 60 cycle, 2200 volts, 1200 RPM, no load speed, complete with no-voltage release attachment, two pole dash-pot type inverse time limit overload relay and oil.

Pump and motor to be direct connected by means of flexible coupling.

In addition to the above there will be supplied:

- 2 - Pcs. 8" C.I. pipe, flanged ends, 8' long.
- 1 - Pc. do. do. do. 10' long
- 1 - 90-deg. 8" Long Rad. C.I. Flanged elbow
- 2 - 45-Deg. 8" Std. flanged C.I. elbows
- 1 - C.I. flanged Increaser 8" to 12"
- 1 - 8" CRANE No. 461 flanged gate valve.
- 1 - 10" CRANE No. 395 flanged Foot Valve.
- 1 - C.I. Increaser 8" to 10" - (for attaching foot valve).

Necessary bolts and gaskets.

Price for the whole of the above, f.o.b. cars Kamloops,
Sales Tax paid - TWENTY ONE HUNDRED AND FIFTY DOLLARS
(\$2150.00).

The above mentioned pump is illustrated in Fig. 2 on page four of catalogue enclosed, while the principal dimensions are shown on page 30

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

You will note that whereas your specifications calls for a 50 HP motor and 10" dia. suction and discharge connections, we have taken the liberty of quoting you on 40 H.P. motor and 8" connections except that we have provided for 10" foot valve. Our standard 8" pump has the capacity you require and being a pump of the non overload-ing type it is capable of handling the situation even should the discharge head be reduced to zero when connected to a 40 HP motor. You will note that whereas the maximum static head under which this pump will have to operate is 50 ft. we have allowed a total head of 55 ft. which we believe is sufficient to take care of pipe friction; at the same time we might mention that the pump and motor we are quoting on is capable of delivery the required quantity of water against a total head of 58 ft. when driven by 40 HP motor running at 1150 RPM.

Should you desire 10" pipe and fittings strictly in accordance with your specification, please add \$185.00 to the above figure.

The equipment quoted on could be delivered at Kamloops within approximately seven (7) weeks from receipt of order.

At the time of writing we are unable to give you full characteristic curves for this pump but would say that these are now in the mail to us and will be forwarded to you immediately on receipt of same.

Trusting that we may be favoured with your esteemed order.

Yours very truly,

CHAS.C.MOORE & CO. ENGINEERS

Per

Manager Vancouver Office.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

C O P Y

THE A.R. WILLIAMS MACHINERY COMPANY
of Vancouver, Ltd.

Vancouver, B.C.,
April 27th, 1926.

Mr. E. H. Tredcroft,
Division Engineer,
Department of the Interior,
Kamloops, B.C.

Dear Sir:

We regret that we were delayed in getting our specifications ready for submitting prices on your enquiry of April 15th. We fully expected to have heard from one of our Toronto Principals, who handle this line of material, but up to the present moment have not received their reply. Therefore, we are quoting you on the following:

ONE - Fig. 3065 Size #8 Goulds Double Suction Single Stage Centrifugal Pump complete with Bed Plate, Coupling, same drilled & arranged to receive one 50 H.P. type H.S. Squirrel Cage induction Motor 3 phase 60 Cycle 2200 V. 1750 R.P.M. Full load speed; 1800 R.P.M. no load speed; complete with type KI Pedestal Auto Starter equipped with no-voltage release attachment, 2 pole dash-pot, type Inverse time limit overload relay and oil, made by the Canadian Westinghouse Company of Canada. With Suction Pipe and fittings as per your specifications and blue print supplied with your enquiry of above date. Price of same, F.O.B. Cars at Kamloops \$2100.00 (Twenty-One Hundred Dollars).

We are enclosing under separate cover bulletin No. 125 illustrating and describing the Goulds Pumps and circular #H-7002 and 3 covering the Westinghouse motor, together with lists of specifications covering same.

We trust that you will find this of interest and that you can place your valued order with use for same.

We remain

Yours very truly

A. R. WILLIAMS MACHINERY COMPANY

- of Vancouver - Limited

per E. S. Learn
Assistant Sales Manager

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

C O P Y

THE A.R. WILLIAMS MACHINERY COMPANY
of Vancouver, Ltd.

Vancouver, B.C.,
April 27th, 1926.

Mr. E. H. Tredcroft,
Division Engineer,
Department of the Interior,
Kamloops, B.C.

Dear Sir:

We regret that we were delayed in getting our specifications ready for submitting prices on your enquiry of April 15th. We fully expected to have heard from one of our Toronto Principals, who handle this line of material, but up to the present moment have not received their reply. Therefore, we are quoting you on the following:

ONE - Fig. 3065 Size #8 Goulds Double Suction Single Stage Centrifugal Pump complete with Bed Plate, Coupling, same drilled & arranged to receive one 50 H.P. type H.S. Squirrel Cage induction Motor 3 phase 60 Cycle 2200 V. 1750 R.P.M. Full load speed; 1800 R.P.M. no load speed; complete with type KI Pedestal Auto Starter equipped with no-voltage release attachment, 2 pole dash-pot, type Inverse time limit overload relay and oil, made by the Canadian Westinghouse Company of Canada. With Suction Pipe and fittings as per your specifications and blue print supplied with your enquiry of above date. Price of same, F.O.B. Cars at Kamloops \$2100.00 (Twenty-One Hundred Dollars).

We are enclosing under separate cover bulletin No. 125 illustrating and describing the Goulds Pumps and circular #H-7002 and 3 covering the Westinghouse motor, together with lists of specifications covering same.

We trust that you will find this of interest and that you can place your valued order with use for same.

We remain

Yours very truly

A. R. WILLIAMS MACHINERY COMPANY

- of Vancouver - Limited

per E. S. Learn
Assistant Sales Manager

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Forward

107.59

1 - 10", #551 st'd cast iron Flgd L.R. Ell F.& D.	
2 - 10" #527 do. 450 " "	
1 - 12"x10" #547 do Taper Red. " "	\$111.30
1 - 10" #461 St'd Flgd Gate Valve " "	\$ 81.98
1 - 10" #395 do. Foot Valve " "	\$ 40.75
	341.62

7/8" x 3 1/2" sq. hd. bolts with Hex. nuts
for 10" fittings and valves.....\$14.63 per 100

Cloth insertion Ring Gaskets for 10"
valves and fittings.....\$.52 ea.
Freight and cartage from Vancouver..... 16.00
PRICE, exclusive of bolts and gaskets
with approximate freight charges..... \$ 357.62

These are the same prices we obtained from
Crane Co., with approximate freight added.

For Cast Iron pipe instead of Wrought Steel,
with faces drilled and faced to lengths spec-
ified, add extra including freight..... 94.00

This amount is the difference between our cost
of W. S. pipe and C. I. pipe
TOTAL with Cast Iron Pipe..... \$ 451.62

Cost of bolts and gaskets approximate \$ 40.00
TOTAL C.I.Pipe, bolts, etc. F.O.B.
Kamloops, B.C..... \$ 491.62
Shipment 30 days.

We will be very pleased to be awarded this Pumping
Unit Contract, and can assure you of prompt service at all
times.

We guarantee our equipment to be dependable, durable
and as efficient as stated

Thanking you, we are,

Yours very truly,

(Sgd) A.F.Frattinger,

CANADIAN ALLIS - CHALMERS, LIMITED

C O P Y

CANADIAN ALLIS-CHALMERS, LIMITED

Vancouver, B.C.,
April 20th, 1926.

E.H.Tredcroft, Esq.,
Division Engineer,
Dept. of the Interior, Canada,
Kamloops, B.C.

Dear Sir: RE: PUMP, MOTOR & FITTINGS

Complying with your request of April 15th, 1926 we are pleased to submit for your approval the following Pumping Unit:-

- 1 - 2000 U.S.G.P.M. Allis-Chalmers, single stage, double suction centrifugal Pump, Type "SF" Efficiency at 1750 R.P.M.....80% Details of pump are specifically given in specification sheets 6 to 6-C, attached. On Page 6-C we have sketched the close approximate overall dimensions.

We are including our general Pump Catalogue 1632 C.A.C. and Bulletin "Pumps, Power and Stations.". On page 48 is shown a typical installation such as we are quoting you on.

The above Pump is complete and mounted on Cast Iron base and connected to:-

- 1 - 50 H.P. Canadian General Electric Type 1-4-1800 R.P.M. 2200 Volts, 3 phase, 60 cycle squirrel cage induction motor.
- 1 - CR-1034 Ni - 50 H.P. 2200 Volts, 3 phase 60 cycle motor starting compensator, equipped with no voltage release and two overload relays. Motor and compensator as per Bulletin 4003, attached.

Efficiencies of motor, etc:-

<u>LOAD</u>	<u>EFFICIENCY</u>	<u>POWER FACTORS</u>
5/4	89.5	90
4/4	89.5	88
3/4	89	85
2/4	86	76

PRICE, Complete Unit, F.O.B. Kamloops, B.C.,
with charges paid.....\$1710.00
Weight approximate 3800 lbs.
Shipment six weeks, delivery approximately eight weeks.

- PIPING EQUIPMENT -

- 2 - PC - 10" st'd Black Wrought Steel pipe 8 ft. long, face to face of st'd Comp. Flanges F & D. and made on..... 68.50
- 1 - PC - 10" ditto 10 ft. long, face to face of flanges F. & D. and made on..... 39.09

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

PUMPS & POWER Limited.

40 Cordova St.E.,

Vancouver, B.C.,

Apr.20,1926.

Dom.Water Power Branch,
Box 330,
Kamloops, B.C.

Gentlemen:-

Attention Mr.E.H.Tredcroft.
Div. Engineer.

Referring to your request for tenders, dated April 15, 1926, on a direct connected motor driven centrifugal pump with fittings, we beg to offer you:-

- 1 - 10" Worthington, Type O.S. Horizontal Split Case Double Suction, Single Stage Volute Pump with bronze runner, rings and sleeves, mounted on cast iron extended base, and direct connected, by means of flexible coupling, to a 50 H.P., type, H.S. Westinghouse Squirrel Cage Induction Motor, 3 phase 60 cycle, 2200 volts, 1750 R.P.M. full load speed, 1800 RPM no load speed, complete with type K.one pedestal auto starter equipped with no voltage release attachment, two pole, dash-pot type inverse time limit overload re-lay and oil.

26 Lineal ft. 10" diameter C.I. suction pipe with flanged connections, as follows:-

- 2 - 8' lengths
- 1 - 10' length
- 1 - 10" 90 deg. long radius C.I. flanged elbow
- 2 - 10" 45 deg. standard C.I. flanged elbows.
- 1 - 10" to 12" C.I. flanged increaser
- 1 - 10" iron body gate valve
- 1 - 10" foot valve and strainer

all necessary bolts and gaskets for connecting above fittings.

Price f.o.b. Kamloops \$2160.00

Delivery 7 to 9 weeks from receipt of order.

The attached specification sheets W-999-B fully describes the pump, and we have marked in the overall dimensions of the unit with motor attached.

We are also enclosing dimension sheet No.H-5010, and circulars No.H7003 and H-7002, applying to the motor and starter.

We have made the following computation of total head conditions as follows:-

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Suction

1 - 10" Foot valve	2.35' Friction	
16' - 10" C.I. Pipe	.60	"
1 - 10" Long radius elbow	.60	"
10' - 10" C.I. Pipe	.40	"
Total friction in suction	3.95	
Max. Static suction lift	19.00	
Velocity head	1.00	
Total suction lift	23.95'	----- 23.95'

Discharge

1 - 10" Gate valve	.60 Friction	
2 - 10" -45 deg. Elbows	1.17	"
325' -12" Wood stave pipe	3.17	"
1 - 12" Gate Valve	.50	"
Total friction in discharge	5.44	
Static discharge head	31.00	
Total discharge head	36.44'	 36.44'
Total head maximum		 60.39'

You will note that there is a total suction lift approximately 24' at extreme low water.

While all well designed centrifugal pumps will draw water by suction a vertical distance of 24', and even more, we have found from long experience that it is not good practice to operate centrifugal pumps under extreme suction lifts, it if can be avoided. We would suggest that if possible at all the pump should be set at a lower elevation, preferably at a point so that the suction lift cannot exceed 18' to 20'.

This would put the floor of the pump-house below high water elevation, but the floor and walls of the pump-house could be made of concrete, and the walls raised high enough so that water could not enter under extreme high water conditions.

We believe this added expense would be many times paid for by the more satisfactory operation of the pump. We are most anxious to have the pump give utmost satisfaction, and what we have said applies to all centrifugal pumps, regardless of design or make.

You will note also that there is a friction loss of 2.35' in the 10" foot valve. This amounts to almost

10% of the total suction lift and is rather high. In order to avoid friction in foot valves we have found it good practice to use at least one size larger than the suction pipe calls for. In this case the difference in cost, between using a 10" foot valve and a 12" foot valve, would be \$20.50.

It is quite possible, however, that the extreme low water condition will seldom come into effect during the pumping season, and if this is true, what we have said with regard to lowering the suction head may be disregarded.

The 10" pump offered will deliver 2000 U.S. gallons per minute at 1750 RPM against a total head of 61' including not over 20' suction lift. The efficiency would be 75% requiring 40.6 brake H.P.

It it were possible for you to lower the pump where the suction lift would not exceed 18', we could offer you an 8" Worthington, type O.S. Volute Pump, as described above, direct connected to the same motor equipment, with same fittings, price f.o.b. Kamloops \$2045.00

Delivery 7 to 9 weeks from receipt of order.

This pump operating at a speed of 1750 RPM will deliver 2000 U.S. gallons per minute against a total head of 61' including not over 18' suction lift, and will develop 74% efficiency, requiring 41.2 brake H.P. for driving.

The operating conditions No. 1 and No. 2. will have about the same head, the only difference will be the difference in friction head between 2000 gallons p.m. and 1000 gallons p.m. flowing through the 12" pipe from the first outlet to the second. The total friction head in this pipe is only 3.17', and the difference will therefore be negligible.

It will not be necessary to throttle water in the main pipe as suggested in the specification. This will be taken care of by regulating the discharge of first opening, so as to take out only 1000 gallons per minute.

Worthington Pumps are designed by the worlds best centrifugal pump designers, are conservatively rated and have a high and lasting efficiency. Durability has not been sacrificed to extreme efficiency, as is the case with many centrifugal pumps on the market.

We trust that our quotation will meet with your approval.

Respectfully submitted,

Very truly yours,

PUMPS & POWER LIMITED.

J.L.Marshall (sgd)

Sales Manager.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

R-copy

The
Canadian

FAIRBANKS-MORSE

Company
Limited

798 Beatty St.,
Vancouver, B.C.,
Apr. 20, 1926.

E.H. Tredcroft, Esq.,
Div. Engineer,
Dom. Water Power Branch,
Box 330,
Kamloops, B.C.

Dear Sir:-

With reference to your enquiry of the 15th inst., we have pleasure in quoting:

- 1 - 8" Fairbanks-Morse Fig. 800E Horizontal Double Suction, Single Stage, Centrifugal Pump, with horizontally split casing, fitted with ring oiling outboard bearings, water sealed glands, bronze wearing rings, cast iron impeller, bronze shaft sleeves, as shown in bulletin which we are mailing you. This pump would be complete with base plate and coupling, having mounted one 50 H.P. Type "B" Fairbanks-Morse Induction Motor, 2200 Volts, 60 Cycles, 3 Phase, 1800 RPM, complete with Type "CCOR" Starter equipped with no-voltage release and overload relays, panel mounted; motor to be equipped with conduit fittings.

Also the following:

- 2 - Pcs. 10" ordinary black pipe, each 8' long, cut and threaded.
 - 1 - Pc. 10" ordinary black pipe, 10' long, cut and threaded
 - 1 - C.I. Long radius flanged elbow, 90°, 10" Dia
 - 2 - Standard 10" 45° C.I. flanged elbows
 - 1 - C.I. Flanged Special, one end to connect to 10" pipe and the other to take your 12" wood stave pipe.
 - 1 - 10" Flanged Gate Valve
 - 1 - Flanged foot valve and strainer for 10" suction pipe
- 96 - 7/8" x 3 1/2" Machine bolts with hex nuts
Sufficient gasket material to make all joints

Net price for all of the foregoing material,
F.O.B. Kamloops, B.C., \$2,025.00

We figure that your total working head, including friction, would be in the neighbourhood of 60 feet, under which conditions this pumping outfit will deliver 2000 U.S. gallons per minute, the pump

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-copy

efficiency being 70%, requiring 43 H.P. at the coupling.

The characteristics of the motor would be as follows:

<u>Load</u>	<u>Efficiency</u>	<u>Power Factor</u>
1/2	86%	78%
3/4	88 $\frac{1}{2}$ %	86%
Full Load	89%	90%
1 $\frac{1}{4}$	88%	91 $\frac{1}{2}$ %

We could ship the pumping outfit complete from our factory in approximately seventy days from receipt of order. The time in transit to Kamloops would be approximately three weeks. Pipe and fittings would of course be shipped from Vancouver and could be landed in Kamloops earlier if necessary.

Your operating condition No.1, as you will note, corresponds to the characteristics of the pump. So far as operating condition No.2 is concerned, we understand that you are to draw 1,000 gallons from the discharge pipe at elevation 30 and at the same time 1,000 gallons at the full elevation of 50. There is no reason why this cannot be done. There would, however, have to be a gate valve between the discharge pipe and the hydrant at elevation 30, as you would of course have to carry the full 60 Ft. pressure at the pump, closing down this gate valve sufficiently so that the 30 Ft. hydrant would not hog the water.

We trust that we have interpreted your requirements correctly and that we may hear from you favourably in this connection.

Yours very truly,

CANADIAN FAIRBANKS-MORSE

Elec. & Hydr. Dept.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

B.C. EQUIPMENT COMPANY, Ltd.

Vancouver, B.C.,
April 26, 1926.

E.H. Tredcroft, Esq.,
Box 330,
Kamloops, B.C.

Dear Sir:-

We are in receipt of your letter of the 15th and are pleased to quote on the equipment as outlined. We can supply

ONE "8J" SMART-TURNER Centrifugal Pump of the double suction horizontal split-shell type, as illustrated and described in the attached circular, direct connected to

ONR 50-H.P. Type "HS" CANADIAN WESTINGHOUSEA Squirrel Cage Induction Motor, 3-phase, 60-cycle, 2200-Volts, 1750 RPM, complete with Type "K-1" pedestal auto starter equipped with no-voltage release attachment, two-pole dash pot type inverse time limit overload relay and oil, together with flanged cast iron pipe elbows, increasers, rising stem valve, foot valve, complete with all necessary bolts and gaskets for connecting same together as outlined in your letter of April 15th. All f.o.b. railway sheds
Kamloops, B.C. \$1960.00 less 60.00
\$1900.00

The pump will deliver water to meet the conditions outlined in your enquiry. The pump is 74% efficient.

We are enclosing herewith illustration and details in regard to the motor.

We have not yet received a detailed quotation from our factory on the pump. We have had to get all the information by wire. We expect this information will be in our hands within a day or so and we will then forward it to you.

If you favor us with the order we will be very glad to send you all the information you desire in regard to this equipment.

The factory state that they can make from three to four weeks shipment on this equipment. This means that delivery should be made in Kamloops from six to seven weeks.

Yours truly,

B.C. Equipment Co.

S.J. Crocker. (sgd)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

(Copy)

Form 6102, replacing Form 2A-T.W.

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED	
Day Message	
Day Letter	
Night Message	
Night Letter	

Patrons should mark ☒ opposite the class of service desired; OTHERWISE THE MESSAGE WILL BE TRANSMITTED AS A FULL-RATE TELEGRAM

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS



HEAD OFFICE, TORONTO, ONT.

W. G. BARBER, GENERAL MANAGER

Exclusive Connection
with
WESTERN UNION
TELEGRAPH CO.
Cable Service
to all the World
Money Transferred
by Telegraph

RECEIVER'S NO.

TIME FILED

CHECK

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

VANCOUVER, B.C.,
Apr. 27, 1926.

E.H. Tredcroft,
Dom. Water Power Branch,
Kamloops B.C.

REDUCE OUR QUOTATION ON PUMPING EQUIPMENT MAILED YOU
LAST NIGHT SIXTY DOLLARS

B.C. Equipment Co.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

oor-copy

SPECIFICATIONS

re

Pumping Equipment, Kamloops Industrial School

- 1) 1 2,000 U.S. g.p.m. single stage, double suction centrifugal pump

direct connected to

- 2) 1 50 H.P., 2200 volt, 3 phase, 60 cycle, squirrel cage induction motor, complete with coupling, switches, starter, overload and no-voltage release,

together with

- 3) 26 lineal feet 10" diameter C.I. flanged suction pipe, as follows:

2 8' lengths,
1 10' length.

- 1 90° long radius C.I. flanged elbow, 10" diameter
2 standard 45° C.I. flanged elbows,
1 C.I. flanged increaser, 10" to 12".
1 10" diameter gate valve
1 foot valve and strainer for 10" suction pipe,
complete with all necessary bolts and gaskets for connecting same.

The above pumping equipment is to be used to supply water for irrigation purposes through 325 lineal feet of 2" diameter wood stave discharge pipe under the operating conditions shown on the accompanying blue print, i.e.,

Operating Condition No. 1

2,000 U.S. g.p.m. at elevation 50.00 (usual condition)

Operating Condition No. 2

1,000 U.S. g.p.m. at elevation 50.00

and

1,000 U.S. g.p.m. at elevation 30.00.

Note:- When pumping under Condition No.2, gate valve on main line can be used to increase friction head.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

R-copy

Tenders for the above to be accompanied by a written description of the type of machinery it is proposed to supply and should include full details as to the make, size, speed and efficiency, etc. of both pump and motor together with remarks re other general characteristics.

A blue print or sketch giving the overall dimensions of the assembled pump and motor should accompany the tender, together with a statement as to the time which would be required before delivery could be made should your tender be accepted.

The successful tender will be required to supply rating curves showing the performance of the proposed pump and motor under varying conditions of operation.

Tenders are receivable at this office up till twelve noon, Tuesday, April 27th, 1926.

The lowest or any tender not necessarily accepted.

Your obedient servant,

E. H. Tredcroft
Division Engineer.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-Coff

CHAS. C. MOORE & CO., ENGINEERS

Vancouver, B.C.

Tender for pumping equipment, Kamloops Industrial School.

- 1 Rees Roturbo patent pressure chamber, single stage volute pump, size 13-8V, having capacity of 2,000 U.S. g.p.m. against total head of 55' at 1150 R.P.M., efficiency 75% requiring 37 B.H.P. Pump to be fitted with bronze impeller and bronze shaft sleeves. Diameter of suction and discharge openings 8". Pump will be mounted on C.I. extended bed plate,

direct connected to

- 1 Canadian Westinghouse Company 40 H.P. type HS squirrel cage induction motor, 3 phase, 60 cycle, 2200 volts, 1200 R.P.M., no load speed, complete with no-voltage release attachment, two-pole dash-pot type in erse time limit overload relay and oil.

together with

flanged C.I. pipe, elbows, increasers, rising stem valve, foot valve, complete with all necessary bolts and gaskets for connecting same as outlined in your specifications,

whole of the above, F.o.b. Kamloops, B.C., \$2,150.00

Equipment can be delivered in Kamloops within approximately seven weeks of receipt of order.

Chas. C. Moore Co.,

per Bernard Dunell

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-copy

A. R. WILLIAMS MACHINERY COMPANY LTD.,
Vancouver, B.C.

Tender for pumping equipment, Kamloops Industrial School.

1 Fig. 3065 size #8 Goulds double suction
single stage centrifugal pump complete
with bed plate, couplings, same drilled
and arranged to receive

1 50 H.P. type HS, squirrel cage induction
motor, 3 phase, 60 cycle, 2200 volts,
1750 R.P.M. full load speed, 1800 R.P.M.
no load speed,

complete with

1 Type K-1 pedestal auto starter equipped
with no-voltage release attachment, two-
pole dash-pot type inverse time limit
overload relay and oil, made by the
Canadian Westinghouse Company of Canada,

together with

flanged C.I. pipe, elbows, increasers,
rising stem valve, foot valve, complete
with all necessary bolts and gaskets for
connecting same as outlined in your spec-
ifications,

All f.o.b. cars at Kamloops, B.C.,

\$2,100.00

A.R. Williams Machinery Co. Ltd.
per E. S. Learn.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

CANADIAN ALLIS-CHALMERS, LIMITED

Vancouver, B.C.

Tender for pumping equipment, Kamloops Industrial School

- 1 2,000 U.S. g.p.m. Allis-Chalmers single stage, double suction centrifugal pump, type SF, efficiency at 1750 R.P.M. 80%, mounted on C.I. base,

direct connected to

- 1 50 H.P. Canadian General Electric type 1-4-1800 R.P.M. 2200 volts, 3 phase, 60 cycle, squirrel cage induction motor,
- 1 CR-1034 NI - 50 H.P., 2200 volts, 3 phase, 60 cycle motor starting compensator, equipped with no-voltage release and two overload relays

together with

flanged C.I. pipe, elbows, increasers, rising stem valve, foot valve, complete with all necessary bolts and gaskets for connecting same as outlined in your specifications,

above equipment f.o.b. Kamloops, B.C.

\$2,067.62

Delivery can be made in approximately eight weeks from date of order.

Can. Allis-Chalmers, Ltd

per A. F. Frattinger.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

copy

PUMPS & POWER, LIMITED

Vancouver, B.C.

Tender for pumping equipment, Kamloops Industrial School

1 8" Worthington Type OS horizontal split-case, double suction, single stage volute pump with bronze runner, rings and sleeves, mounted on C.I. extended base, and direct connected by means of flexible coupling to

1 50 H.P., type H.S. Westinghouse squirrel cage induction motor, 3 phase, 60 cycle 2200 volts, 1750 R.P.M. full load speed, 1800 R.P.M. no load speed,

complete with

Type K-1 pedestal auto starter equipped with no-voltage release attachment, two-pole, dash-pot type inverse time limit overload relay and oil,

together with

flanged C.I. pipe, elbows, increasers, rising stem valve, foot valve, complete with all necessary bolts and gaskets for connecting same as outlined in your specifications,

all f.o.b. Kamloops, B.C.,

\$2,045.00.

Delivery can be made within seven or nine weeks from receipt of order.

Pumps & Power Ltd.,

per J. L. Marshall

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-copy

CANADIAN FAIRBANKS-MORSE CO. LTD.

Vancouver, B.C.

Tender for pumping equipment, Kamloops Industrial School.

- 1 8" Fairbanks-Morse Fig. 800E horizontal double suction, single stage centrifugal pump, with horizontally split casing, fitted with ring oiling, outboard bearings, water sealed glands, bronze wearing rings, C. I. impeller, bronze shaft sleeves, complete with base plate and coupling,

direct connected to

- 1 50 H.P. type B Fairbanks-Morse induction motor, 2200 volts, 60 cycle, 3 phase, 1800 R.P.M.,

complete with

Type CCOR starter equipped with no-voltage release and overload relays, panel mounted, motor to be equipped with conduit fittings,

together with

flanged C.I. pipe, elbows, increasers, rising stem valve, foot valve, complete with all necessary bolts and gaskets for connecting same as outlined in your specifications,

all foregoing material, f.o.b. Kamloops, B.C. \$2,025.00

Delivery can be made in approximately seventy days from date of receipt of order. The time in transit to Kamloops would be approximately three weeks.

Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Co.Ltd.,

per J.B.Parham.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

B. C. EQUIPMENT COMPANY LIMITED,
Vancouver, B. C.

Tender for pumping equipment, Kamloops Industrial School

- 1 8" Smart-Turner centrifugal pump, double suction, horizontal split-shell type, as illustrated in attached circular,

direct connected to

- 1 50 H.P., type HS, Canadian Westinghouse squirrel cage induction motor, 3 phase, 60 cycle, 2200 volts, 1750 R.P.M.,

complete with

Type K-1 pedestal auto starter, equipped with no-voltage release attachment, two-pole dash pot type inverse time limit overload relay and oil,

together with

flanged C.I. pipe, elbows, increasers, rising stem valve, foot valve, complete with all necessary bolts and gaskets for connecting same as outlined in your specifications,

all f.o.b. railway sheds, Kamloops, B.C. \$1,900.00

Delivery can be made in Kamloops from six to seven weeks from date of order

B. C. Equipment Co. L td.

per S. J. Crocker

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Summary of Tenders Received

re

Pumping Equipment, Kamloops Industrial School.

- - - - -

B.C. Equipment Co. Ltd. Vancouver, B.C.	\$1,900.00
Can. Fairbanks-Morse Co. Ltd. Vancouver, B.C.	\$2,025.00
Pumps & Power Limited Vancouver, B.C.	\$2,045.00
Can. Allis-Chalmers Ltd., Vancouver, B.C.	\$2,067.00
A.R. Williams Co. Ltd., Vancouver, B.C.	\$2,100.00
C. C. Moore, Engineers, Vancouver, B.C.	\$2,150.00

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

C O P Y

Kamloops, B.C.
April 28, 1926.

Sir :

Re - Pumping Equipment, Kam-
loops Industrial School

I am enclosing herewith copy of specifications and summary of tenders received with reference to the proposed new pumping equipment for Kamloops Industrial School, together with original correspondence and quotations received from the various firms.

In this connection you will notice that six firms tendered on this pumping equipment, the lowest being that of the B.C. Equipment Co. Ltd., Vancouver, B. C. for \$1,900.00, and the highest that of Chas. C. Moore & Co., Vancouver, B. C., for \$2,150.00, a total difference of \$250.00, whereas the remaining tenders were all within these two figures and vary by small margins only.

In view of the fact that the prices quoted are approximately all the same and that this new pumping equipment will be a permanent installation and will be required to operate for many years, too much weight should not in my opinion be necessarily given to the lowest tender, and I would respectfully suggest that the selection of this pumping equipment be made on the merits of the equipment offered rather than on the low first cost.

In this connection I would state that the equipment offered by Pumps & Power Ltd. of Vancouver, B. C., i.e., 1 - 8" Worthington Pump direct connected to 1 - 50 H.P. Westinghouse motor at a price of \$2,045.00, and that offered by the Canadian Allis-Chalmers Co. Ltd., of Vancouver, B.C., i.e., 1 - 10" Canadian Allis-Chalmers pump direct connected to 1 - 50 H.P. Canadian General Electric motor, are in my opinion the two best values for the proposed installation. The equipment offered by both these firms is of the highest grade obtainable and has a wide reputation for efficiency.

Due allowance

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

C O P Y

Kamloops, B.C.
April 28, 1926.

Sir :

Re - Pumping Equipment, Kam-
loops Industrial School

I am enclosing herewith copy of specifications and summary of tenders received with reference to the proposed new pumping equipment for Kamloops Industrial School, together with original correspondence and quotations received from the various firms.

In this connection you will notice that six firms tendered on this pumping equipment, the lowest being that of the B.C. Equipment Co. Ltd., Vancouver, B. C. for \$1,900.00, and the highest that of Chas. C. Moore & Co., Vancouver, B. C., for \$2,150.00, a total difference of \$250.00, whereas the remaining tenders were all within these two figures and vary by small margins only.

In view of the fact that the prices quoted are approximately all the same and that this new pumping equipment will be a permanent installation and will be required to operate for many years, too much weight should not in my opinion be necessarily given to the lowest tender, and I would respectfully suggest that the selection of this pumping equipment be made on the merits of the equipment offered rather than on the low first cost.

In this connection I would state that the equipment offered by Pumps & Power Ltd. of Vancouver, B. C., i.e., 1 - 8" Worthington Pump direct connected to 1 - 50 H.P. Westinghouse motor at a price of \$2,045.00, and that offered by the Canadian Allis-Chalmers Co. Ltd., of Vancouver, B.C., i.e., 1 - 10" Canadian Allis-Chalmers pump direct connected to 1 - 50 H.P. Canadian General Electric motor, are in my opinion the two best values for the proposed installation. The equipment offered by both these firms is of the highest grade obtainable and has a wide reputation for efficiency.

Due allowance

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Due allowance should also be given to the fact that whereas the equipment offered by the first five firms on the accompanying list requires a 50 H.P. motor for its operation, that offered by Chas. C. Moore & Co., Engineers, Vancouver, B. C., i.e., 1 patent Rees Roturbo pressure pump, is guaranteed for satisfactory operation when driven by a 40 H.P. motor, which means a considerable annual saving in the cost of operation.

Your obedient servant,

(Sgd) E.H.Tredcroft
Division Engineer.

C.E.Webb, Esq.,
District Chief Engineer,
Water Power & Reclamation Service,
739 Hastings Street, West,
Vancouver, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

00R-COPY

" C O P Y "

Department of the Interior
Canada

Dominion Water Power and Reclamation Service

Vancouver, B.C.,
April 30, 1926.

Sir,

Re - Pumping Equipment, Kamloops Industrial School.

With further reference to my letter of April 6th I have to advise you that tenders were duly called for proposed new pumping equipment at the Kamloops Indian Residential School for irrigation purposes.

Tenders have been received from six different firms and I am pleased to enclose herewith in duplicate the following correspondence relative thereto:

Letter from Mr. Tredcroft, dated April 28th, together with copy of specifications and summary of tenders received. You will note Mr. Tredcroft's remarks regarding the different quotations submitted.

Copy of tender from B.C. Equipment Co. dated April 26th, together with telegram from same firm of April 27th.

Copy of tender from Fairbanks, Morse Co. Ltd., dated April 20, 1926.

Copy of tender from Pumps and Power, Ltd., dated April 20, 1926.

Copy of tender from Canadian Allis-Chalmers, Ltd., dated April 20, 1926.

Copy of tender from A.R. Williams Co. Ltd., dated April 27th, 1926.

Copy of tender from Chas. G. Moore & Co., dated April 24, 1926.

It is noted in Mr. J.D. McLean's letter to you of March 31st, copy of which was attached to your letter of April 1st, that the Department of Indian Affairs wished to consider these tenders and place the order. May I suggest that these quotations be placed immediately before the Indian Department so that the installation may be undertaken at the earliest possible moment.

It is also suggested that the balance of the total estimated cost of \$3580.00 be placed to the credit of this Service at Vancouver, for the completion of the project.

Encl.

Your obedient servant,

Sgd.... C. E. Webb,
District Chief Engineer.

J. T. Johnston, Esq., C.E.,
Dom. Water Power & Reclam. Service,
Department of the Interior,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-copy



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

154-0-9

MEMORANDUM:

Mr. Paget.

In view of the fact that the District Engineer at Kamloops will be responsible for the proper operation of the irrigation system to be installed in connection with the Kamloops Indian Residential School, I beg to recommend that the suggestion mentioned in his letter of the 30th ultimo be approved of.

With your permission I will advise him to place an order direct for the necessary material. Please note his request for the amount to be placed at the credit of the Dominion Water Power Branch at Vancouver to cover the cost of installing the above mentioned machinery.

DEPARTMENTAL ENGINEER.

Mr. Paget
Total cost is \$3580
+ this is provided
at no purchase
when further
funds are raised
\$3580 will be placed
to Mr. Webb's credit
as requested - file
Please return file
to me

Equipment
2150
3580
1430
873
3580.00
Mr. Webb's Cr

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Index

May 25, 1926.

Sir,-

J. D. McLean

I am receipt of your letter of the 30th ultimo together with reports sent you by Mr. Webb, District Chief Engineer of Vancouver, with reference to the installation of a pumping plant for the irrigation system at Kamloops Industrial School, Kamloops, B. C.

In reply I beg to say that you may authorize this officer to have the order for the necessary material placed at once, as recommended in his report, but the Department is unable to make an advance for the balance of the amount authorized until the appropriation for this work is available. I would suggest, therefore, that the District Chief Engineer apply again to this Department regarding this matter in the course of a few weeks.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean
J. D. McLean.
Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

J. T. Johnston
J. T. Johnston, Esq.,
Director,
Dominion Water Power Branch
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

-copy

154-0-9
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE



Kamloops, B.C.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. **K-16-1060**
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

June 4, 1926. 19

R

Sir,—



Rev. Father McGuire, Principal of the Kamloops Residential School, has requested me to write to the Department asking if there was a possibility of having the new pump installed in the near future, as he is losing time in his irrigation by having to use the old pump which is totally inadequate for the amount of ground under cultivation at the present time.

Yours obediently,

(H.F. Helmsing)
Indian Agent.

HFH/S.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

154-0-9.

Close

Ottawa, June 10th, 1926.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 4th instant, relative to the installation of a pumping plant for the irrigation system at the Kamloops Indian Residential School.

In reply I beg to say that the Dominion Water Power Branch was requested in official letter of the 25th ultimo to have the order for the necessary material placed at once, and it is hoped that this equipment will soon be on the ground and the work of installation completed.

In this connection, I beg to state that the Reverend Principal in official letter of April 7th, last, was informed that this authorization was given with the understanding that the school authorities would take the responsibility for the furnishing of the necessary labour for the construction of the ditches and flumes, also for any other manual labour required for this work.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

H. F. Helmsing
H. F. Helmsing, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kamloops, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

File no. 174-2.B.

CEW/GG

DEPARTMENT OF THE
INTERIOR.

Ref. 77990-W

Vancouver, B.C.
June 2, 1926.

Sir:-

Re - Pumping Equipment, Kamloops
Industrial School:

As authorized by the Department of Indian Affairs in your letter of 27th ult. Mr. Tredcroft is today being instructed to place the order for pumping equipment for the Kamloops Industrial School as recommended in his letter of April 28th.

Will you please advise if it is the intention of the Indian Department to supply me with funds for payment of this equipment or do they wish bills to be submitted to Ottawa for payment.

It is noted that the Indian Department is unable to make an advance for the balance of the amount required until the appropriation for this work is available. May I suggest that the Indian Department be requested to forward cheque for this amount as soon as appropriation is received.

It will probably be several weeks before delivery of pumping equipment is made and if any benefit from this plant is to be derived during the present year it will be necessary that the work of installation be completed at as early a date as possible.

When the new equipment is ready for installation arrangements will be made for the disposal of irrigation pumping equipment at present in use which will not be required in the new plant.

Your obedient servant,

"C.E.WEBB."
District Chief Engineer.

J.T.Johnston, Esq.,
Director,
Dominion Water Power & Rec. Service,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

008-COPY

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DIRECTOR OF
WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA, CANADA



DIRECTOR, J. T. JOHNSTON, C.E., M.E.I.C.
ASST. DIRECTOR, S. S. SCOVIL, M.E.I.C.

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A
LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE



DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA
DOMINION WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION SERVICE

OTTAWA, ONT. 7th June, 1926.

Sir:-

Re - Pumping equipment Kamloops Industrial
School. Attention: Departmental Engineer.

In further reference to your letter of May 25th, regarding the purchase of material in connection with the installation of a pumping plant for the irrigation system at Kamloops Industrial School, I enclose herewith copy of a letter received from Mr. Webb, and beg to draw your attention particularly to the second and third paragraphs of that letter.

Will you kindly advise me what reply to make to Mr. Webb.

Your obedient servant,

J.T. Johnston,
Director.

Per *A. F. C.*

ENCL. 1:

Attention Departmental Engineer:

J.D. McLean, Esq.,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
O t t a w a ,
O n t a r i o .

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO:
THE DIRECTOR OF
WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA, CANADA

MFC/BBS

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA
N WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION SERVICE

OTTAWA, ONT. 5th August, 1926.

Sir:-

Attention Departmental Engineer.

Re - Kamloops Industrial School.

In further reference to your letter of May 25th, regarding the installation of a pumping plant for the irrigation system at Kamloops Industrial School, British Columbia, Mr. Webb has written to ask for an appropriation of \$700.00 which will be required for labour charges including alterations to pump house, foundations for machinery, wiring and other items, stating that this amount should be made available as soon as possible.

I shall be glad to know therefore if you can arrange to provide this appropriation for the purpose mentioned.

Your obedient servant,

J.T. Johnston,
Director.

J.D. McLean, Esq.,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Indian School,
Kamloops, Oct. 5, 1926.

R

Dear Doctor:

Some time ago we asked you to give us some three or four acres of the Indian Reserve West of the little lake on our property which would enable us to drain the lake.

The Water Power Branch has no doubt given you a report.---- It is a thing of which they cannot be very certain. The lake may have a little spring in the bottom.---- And the cost of drainage? ---- We have discussed it here several times. This is no criticism of their work or report.

Apart from all that, we present a request. Let us drain the lake, which means to block up the inlet from the river and build a dyke on the West, - both of which operations would be on land occupied by the Reserve.

1. Corn land is low lying land. We have little of it: even the land we rent from the Chief is not corn land. It is something we need and there are twenty acres in it.

2. At present we get nothing from it save a little pasture at low water. Neither do the Indians: except probably a ton or two of marsh hay at best.

3. By taking this land we do little or no harm to the Indian people.

4. The cost of draining, or trying to drain the lake, is labor and labor is our long suit. If we

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

fail, we lose our labor. We might ask you for a few tiles or a little cement, but the expense would be trifling. Labor is the real cost.

If you could find your way clear to grant us this request during the present month, we would try to be ready for the high water next June.

Yours very truly,

James McQuire S.M.I.

Dr. Duncan C. Scott,
Deputy Supt. General,
Ottawa,
Ont.

Note:

This letter goes to you through the office of Col. Praeger, Inspector of Indian Agencies. I do not wish any of our plans to interfere with his. He may have some comments.

J. M.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

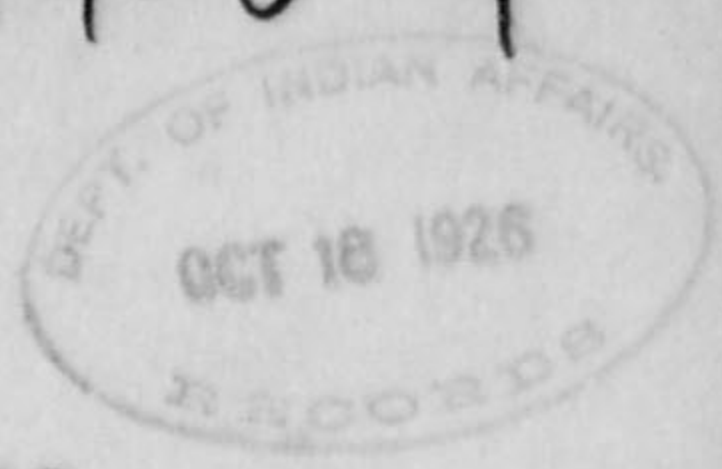
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

OFFICE OF
INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
BRITISH COLUMBIA

154-0-9



P.O. BOX 752
KAMLOOPS, B.C.

October 13, 1926.

Dear Dr. Scott:

I beg to enclose a letter from Rev. Father McGuire, Principal of the Kamloops Residential School, which is addressed to you and forwarded through me.

In connection with this matter, I have made careful investigation of the ground, in company with Mr. E.H. Tredcroft, and I have to say that I am quite in favour of the matter, having in view the fact that Father McGuire's letter apparently means that he himself is willing to supply the labour. If you will look at the report made by Mr. Tredcroft upon additional land for the Kamloops School, you will find this scheme mentioned as number 4. In this report, Mr. Tredcroft states that the scheme will cost \$3000.00, but on questioning him I find that this was somewhat of a rough estimate, and that the principal cost would be labour. Mr. Tredcroft's idea also included a concrete dam, and I must say that in this I do not agree with the necessity of concrete. The river banks are earth, and are well reinforced with growth of willow and big timber, and I cannot see any reason, nor does past history show any signs of serious erosion. The inlet from the river is, to my mind, an ideal situation for the placing of an earth dam. It is very narrow and the dam can be set well back from the river bank, and if planted with willow, it would appear to me as though it would be equally as strong as the remainder of the bank. I cannot really see any reason for making one part stronger than another, which would be done if concrete works were put in.

My opinion is that if as little expenditure as possible were made by the Department for materials, and then if by any possible it did not work, it would be very little loss. In fact in case of piping for an outlet, it might be found that none is necessary and the piping could be used elsewhere.

I quite agree with Father McGuire that it seems to be a great pity to allow all this good land to be practically wasted when the odds are, and Mr. Tredcroft agrees, that with drainage the land could be successfully reclaimed.

Of course it would be necessary to make some arrangements about additional land which does not belong to the school, but I do not think there would be any difficulty about arranging for this, as it is not used by the Indians anyway.

My further reason for recommending this is because it will save all kinds of trouble in trying to get other lands for the School from the Indians, and also because this site is much closer to the school than any other land would be.

Dr. Duncan C. Scott,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-copy

Dr. D.C. Scott.

-2-

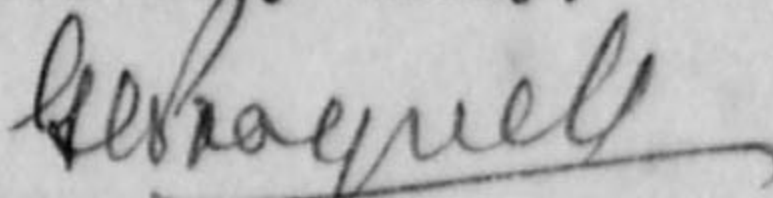
October 13, 1926.

I should advise that the Rev. Principal be informed that if he will supply and supervise all the necessary labour for embankment work, that piping, ^{or *can*} head gate material, etc., up to, say, \$500.00 will be supplied him by the Department, as the material is required, and ask him for a rough estimate as to what he does require. I should suggest that he be allowed to do this work entirely on his own.

I really think that this work is such as could be undertaken by any ordinary farmer, and is hardly an engineering problem. Of course, he could, if necessary, get Mr. Tredcroft to run any levels or do anything technical, that is required.

By allowing Father McGuire to undertake this work himself, he is really the man who is running the risk, if there is any, and the Department would only be risking the probably slight cost of material.

Yours very truly,



(Geo. S. Pragnell)
Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

154-0-9

October 25, 1926.

Dear Colonel Pragnell:

I have your letter of the 13th instant, enclosing a communication from the Rev. Principal of the Kamloops Indian Residential School. I note that it is proposed to reclaim 57 acres of land, at present covered by the small lake immediately southwest of the school - 37 acres of which are on the school allotment and 20 acres on the Indian reserve. As this scheme has been favourably reported on by the Dominion Water Power Engineer and as the cost to the Department would be not more than \$500, I am quite favourably disposed. The Rev. Principal must consider it worthy of trial, or he would not be willing to supply all the labour.

With a view to proceeding with the activity, please arrange to have the Indian Band in Council release for school purposes the 20 acres which is on Reserve No. 1. You may then authorize Father McGuire to commence the work, which should be under your supervision whenever possible. If materials are required, they should be purchased by either you or Mr. Indian Agent Helmsing, after securing competitive prices.

Yours very truly,

Duncan C. Scott

Deputy Superintendent General.



Lt. Col. G. S. Pragnell,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
P. O. Box 752,
Kamloops, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

OFFICE OF
INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
BRITISH COLUMBIA

URGENT AND IMPORTANT.

P.O. Box 752

KAMLOOPS, B.C.

November 4, 1926.

Dear Sir:-

On the morning of this date, at the earnest request of Rev. Father McGuire, Principal of the Kamloops Residential School, I went over to look into some sanitary arrangements which are out of order.

As a preliminary, I might say that three of the children and one of the Sisters at the School are down with dysentery. The Rev. Principal, and, naturally, both the Agent and myself are anxious that no epidemic should break out in the school owing to neglect on our part.

It seems that the dirty water from the wash house and laundry runs into a small concrete tank, which has seepage pipes in it. Theoretically, this water is supposed to seep away through the sand but practically, it does not do so, and the water now overflows, and has done for many months, into a trench dug by the school authorities, in the hope that it would then seep away through the sand and gravel. However, this does not work, and at the present moment there is a very large pool of this dirty water which has run down quite close to the river bank, and appears to have overflowed the temporary banking made to contain it, and gone down into the river.

In connection with the fact that this water now flows into this river, I beg to draw your attention to the two following facts:

1. This is illegal, as it is against the Municipal Regulations of Kamloops, being only a few hundred yards above the intake for the water supply of the town.
2. The intake for the school drinking water is only about 100 feet above where this overflow has taken place down the river bank, and as it is situated in the bend of the river, it so happens that there is a back-water there, and both the Principal and myself are afraid that this is or may contaminate the drinking water.

Instructions have been issued by myself and the medical men to the Principal to have a sample of the water analysed immediately.

Several months ago, I understand, this matter was brought to the attention of the Indian Department, and a suggestion to rectify it made by Mr. Tredcroft, Department of Water Rights Engineer, which suggestion was submitted. The medical men also state that this overflow from the laundries is not only dangerous from the point of view that it may contaminate the drinking water, but it is also dangerous lying around in stale pools as it is right now, open just beside the schoolhouse. *right in line*

Dr. Duncan C. Scott,
Deputy Superintendent-General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

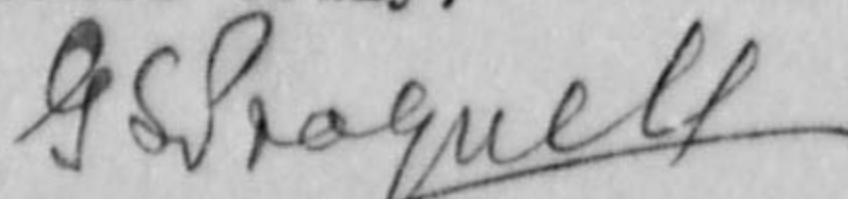
Dr. D.C. Scott,

-2-

November 4, 1926.

I can, therefore, only point out the danger of the situation and urge that the suggested improvements be undertaken immediately. In fact, so urgent do I consider the matter, that I think a wire ought to be sent authorizing its immediate construction.

Yours truly,



(Geo. S. Pragnell)

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

GSP/S.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

Nov. 9, 1926.

MEMORANDUM:

Mr. Scott.

With reference to the contents of Inspector Pragnell's letter to you, dated Nov. 4th, concerning the present condition of the drainage system from the laundry of the Kamloops Indian Residential School, I beg to say that the above mentioned conditions were reported to this Department on the 11th of March of this year by Agent Helmsing. On the same date I requested the local office of the Dominion Water Power Branch by telephone to have the matter investigated. This request was confirmed by letter on the 13th of March, turned out hereunder. On April 23rd a report was sent in recommending that the present underground disposal system be replaced by a pumping outfit and underground pipe line, by which the waste water would be removed some 200 ft. from the School. From this point it is suggested that the water be conducted by gravity through 420 lineal feet of four inch drain tile, and used for irrigation purposes on the school garden. The pump will be automatically operated by electricity and the total cost of the system, including the machinery, construction of concrete drainage pit, and the installation of discharge pipe, drain tile, etc. will amount to \$425.00. The cost of operation will only amount to about six cents per month. The present system has been in operation for a long time, and is reported to be entirely inadequate to meet the requirements of such an institution. I would, therefore, recommend that the engineer who prepared the report on the proposed new system be authorized to supervise the work.

I may add for your information that the above mentioned report was placed on the site file, which has only reach me today, after I had searched through all the other files for the required correspondence.

Will you please advise whether the necessary instructions can be sent by wire to Inspector Pragnell authorizing this work.

[Signature]
DEPARTMENTAL ENGINEER.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY



CANADIAN PACIFIC R.Y. CO.'S TELEGRAPH

FORM T. D. 20

NIGHT LETTERGRAM

J. McMILLAN, General Manager of Telegraphs, Montreal.

Sent No.	Sent By	Rec'd By	Time Sent	Time Filed	Check
----------	---------	----------	-----------	------------	-------

Send the following night lettergram, without repeating, subject to the terms and conditions printed on the back hereof, which are hereby agreed to.

Ottawa, Nov. 9, 1926.

Lt. Col. G. S. Pragnell,
P. O. Box 752,
Kamloops, B. C.

Referring your letter fourth instant re drainage from Laundry Kamloops School STOP Arrange with Dominion Water Power Branch Kamloops to install new pumping system as suggested in Mr. Tredcroft's report April seventh, at a cost of \$425.00. Ottawa Branch Dominion Water Power is being requested to confirm authorisation to have work undertaken by District Engineer.

Chg. D. I. A.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

November 11, 1926.

Sir,-

I beg to enclose herewith for your information a copy of a telegram sent on November 9th to Col. G. S. Pragnell, Kamloops, B.C., authorizing some alterations to the present drainage system from the laundry at Kamloops Indian Residential School, which work is to be carried out under the supervision of your local District Engineer who had charge of the preparation of a report on it. Should you have no objections to these instructions, I would ask you to kindly confirm same to this Department and advise your Kamloops Office accordingly.

Your obedient servant,

J. T. Johnston
J. T. Johnston, Esq.,
Director, Dominion Water Power Branch,
Department of the Interior, Ottawa.

J. D. McLean
J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Kamloops Clinic

DR. J. S. E. ...
DR. M. G. A. ...
DR. H. L. BURR ...
DR. H. H. MURPHY ...
DR. C. J. M. WILLOUGHBY

Kamloops, B. C., November 5th 1926

R

Col. G. S. Pragnell,
Inspector Indian Agencies,
Kamloops, B. C.

Dear Sir:

I would like to call your attention to cases of dysentery which have been developing in the Industrial School here. So far there are three cases in the Hospital and there are several others, seven at least, in the School.

In company with Father McGuire and yourself, I went over the sanitary arrangements at the Industrial School and find as follows:

There are a number of outside closets, which are being used by the boys of the School. While these are as well taken care of as outside closets usually are, yet they are, through the breeding of flies, a very great menace to the health of the Institution. I went through the dining room and kitchen of the School and found a large number of flies. In an institution of this kind, it is very difficult to keep these pests out of the building, but it is the fact of outside sources of contamination that makes them dangerous.

Besides the outside closets, there is a cesspool, which receives the water from the laundry. The soil about the cesspit has become completely saturated and the cesspool is constantly overflowing. This adds greatly to the other sources of infection.

As Health Officer to the School, I would urge you as Inspector to bring these matters before the Department at Ottawa and urge that immediate steps be taken to have them remedied; otherwise the Health Department will have to consider very radical measures with regard to the School. I might add that three, at least, of these children are very seriously ill and there is a grave doubt that they will recover. Your earnest and immediate attention to this matter is of the utmost urgency.

Yours sincerely,

MGA/EM

W. H. Pringle
Med. Health Officer to School,
Kamloops, B.C.

P.S.

Referring to the overflowing cesspit, I might add that it is very close to the bank of the river and the intake for the City water supply is four or five hundred yards directly below.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

OFFICE OF
INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
BRITISH COLUMBIA

P.O. Box 752
KAMLOOPS, B.C.

November 6, 1926.

R

Dear Dr. Scott:-

Following mine of the 4th inst., with reference to the unsanitary conditions at Kamloops Industrial School, I have to report that, yesterday, I accompanied Dr. Archibald, Medical Health Officer for the City of Kamloops, to the School. I beg to enclose the original of his letter to me.

After our examination, we came to the conclusion that the cause of this dysentery is from flies breeding in the outside closets, or on pools of water from the laundry. We do not think that contamination has actually taken place in the water that is overflowing from this laundry waste into the river, but at the same time our conclusion is that this is also a grave possibility, and should be looked into immediately. The conclusions we arrived at, therefore, bear out my special report to you regarding school accommodation, and the necessity of putting up the Boys' Wing as quickly as possible.

As you will see, in the last paragraph of the doctor's letter, three of these children are very seriously ill, and there is grave doubt of their recovery. This is a very serious state of affairs, as you can readily gather, though I do not think that any blame is attachable to the Principal of the School, as things are kept as well as they can be under the present conditions, but as you know, it is almost impossible to keep outside closets sanitary, even though much chloride of lime is used. In addition, he cannot help this overflow from the laundry, as the washing must, of necessity be done.

I might point out that in the doctor's postscript, with reference to the overflowing cesspit, he means the cesspit that is used for laundry water, and not for the lavatories.

Yours very truly,

G. S. Pragnell

(Geo. S. Pragnell)
Inspector of Indian Agencies.

GSP/S.

Dr. Duncan C. Scott,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Enclosure attached

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

[Handwritten signature]

November 12, 1926.

Dear Colonel Pragnell,-

I wish to acknowledge the receipt of your communications, dated November 4 and 6, advising me of the defective condition of the drainage system from the laundry at the Kamloops Indian Industrial School, B.C., also, Dr. Archibald's report of November 5, concerning the development of a number of dysentery cases amongst the pupils of this institution, resulting probably from the manner of disposal of the above mentioned drainage water.

[Handwritten initials]

In reply I beg to confirm my instructions given you in my telegram of the 9th instant, requesting that immediate action be taken by the local officer of the Dominion Water Power Branch, in order that the present condition might be remedied with the least possible delay in accordance with Mr. Tredcroft's report. I might say that the work may be entrusted to one of the local engineers of the Dominion Water Power Branch whose services has been secured through the authority of the head office in Ottawa. *[Handwritten mark]*

[Handwritten initials]

Referring to Dr. Archibald's remarks concerning the maintenance of outside closets at this school, it is suggested that chloride of lime be used extensively in the closet boxes, especially whenever flies are noticeable in or around the building. This it is believed would relieve, to a certain extent, the unhealthy atmosphere resulting from the use of this type of sewage disposal.

[Handwritten initials]

I have noticed your recommendation regarding the advisability of providing in the near future, additional accommodation for this school, also the necessity of erecting a new wing for the male pupils. I shall give these matters my earnest consideration as early as possible.

Yours very truly,

Lt. Col. G. S. Pragnell,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
P. O. Box 752,
Kamloops, B. C.

[Handwritten signature]
Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DIRECTOR OF
WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA, CANADA



R

DIRECTOR, J. T. JOHNSTON, C.E., M.E.I.C.
ASST. DIRECTOR, S. S. SCOVIL, M.E.I.C.

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A
LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE

FILE NO. 2543-A

Your file 154-0-9

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

DOMINION WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION SERVICE

OTTAWA, ONT. 12th November, 1926.

Attention-Departmental Engineer.

Sir:-
Replying to your letter of the 11th instant,
with reference to alterations necessary for the disposal
of laundry waste at the Kamloops Industrial School, I
have advised Mr. Webb of the instructions telegraphed
to Col. Pragnell on the 9th instant to arrange to have
this work carried out under Mr. Tredcroft's supervision,
in accordance with the report which he prepared on that subject.

The estimated cost of these alterations is
Four Hundred and Twenty-five Dollars (\$425.00) and I should
be obliged if you would kindly arrange to have a cheque
sent to me for that amount for transmission to Mr. Webb.

Your obedient servant,

J.T. Johnston,
Director.

Per

A.F.C.

J.D. McLean, Esquire,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DIRECTOR OF
WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA, CANADA

MFC/BBS



DIRECTOR, J. T. JOHNSTON, C.E., M.E.I.C.
ASST. DIRECTOR, S. S. SCOVIL, M.E.I.C.

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A
LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE

FILE NO. 14362-W
Your file 154-4-9

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA
DOMINION WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION SERVICE

OTTAWA, ONT. 22nd November, 1926.

File
Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of
Cheque No. 3726 for \$425., to be used by Mr. Webb in
connection with alterations for the disposal of
laundry waste at the Kamloops Industrial School, for
which I am obliged.

Your obedient servant,

J.T. Johnston,
Director.

Per *H.F.C.*

J.D. McLean, Esq.,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

MAIL 25
CUSTOMER'S ORDER No. Ltr June 7th

OUR ORDER No. V-3845 1/2

SHIP No. 2259

SHIPPED FROM VIA FRT PPD.

TO

Canadian Allis-Chalmers

LIMITED Vancouver B.C.

August 9th 1926

SOLD Dominion Water Power and Reclamation Service.
TO Kamloops,

B.C.

K

NO ALLOWANCE FOR
TILERS
BREAKAGE

PRICES AND
EXTENSIONS CHECKED

ENTERED

PACKAGE NUMBER	QUANTITY		PRICE	
	2	Pieces 10 in std. Bld Wrought steel pipe 8 ft 0 in. long. face to face of std comp. flanges ## F & D and made on.		68 59
	1	PC - 19 in std. bld wrought steel pipe 10 ' 0 in face to face of flanges F & D and made on		39 09
	1	10 in #551 Std cast Iron Flgd L.R. Ell F & D ### ###		
	1	10 in #527 Std Ditto 450 Ell		
	1	12 in x #10 in #547 std cast iron flgd tapper red F & D		111 30
	1	10 in #461 std flgd gate valve F & D		81 98
	1	10 in #395 do do foot Ditto		40 75
			Total	341 62

5281

ANY ERRORS IN THIS INVOICE WILL BE PROMPTLY ADJUSTED, BUT
UNAUTHORIZED DEDUCTIONS WILL NOT BE ALLOWED. CLAIMS
FOR CREDIT MUST BE MADE WITHIN TEN DAYS AFTER RECEIPT.

CUSTOMER'S COPY
DUPLICATE INVOICE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

C.P. 8 5M-12-18,

CUSTOMER'S ORDER NO.

OUR ORDER NO.

SHIP NO. **R.5641**

SHIPPED FROM: **ockfield via C.P.R. Paid**

TO **Dem. W. & Power & Reclamation Service,
Kamloops, B. C.**

IN REFERRING TO THIS PLEASE MENTION BILL No

3913

Canadian Allis-Chalmers
LIMITED

5/18/26

CONTRACT No. 1898

**SOLD
TO**

Dominion Government,

Department of Interior,

Kamloops, B. C.

NO ALLOWANCE FOR
BREAKAGE

TERMS - NET CASH

PRICES AND
EXTENSIONS CHECKED

ENTERED

PACKAGE NUMBER	QUANTITY		PRICE	
	1	10" x 10" S.F. Brass Fitted Pump, with base plate and flexible coupling		
	1	50 H.P. 1800 R.P.M., 3 phase, 60 cycle, 2200 V. motor and compensator		
				1,710 00

Recommended for Payment,
[Signature]
Department of Interior.

**EXAMINED and
found correct.**

Terms: 15 days after delivery

The above equipment has been received in good order
account for same is hereby certified as being correct..

Signed *[Signature]* **Division Engineer
Dominion Water Power and
Reclamation Service.
Kamloops B. C.
Oct. 25, 1926.**

CUSTOMER'S COPY

528
sent 2nd. 1/27.
1710 4.62
341.62
2051.62

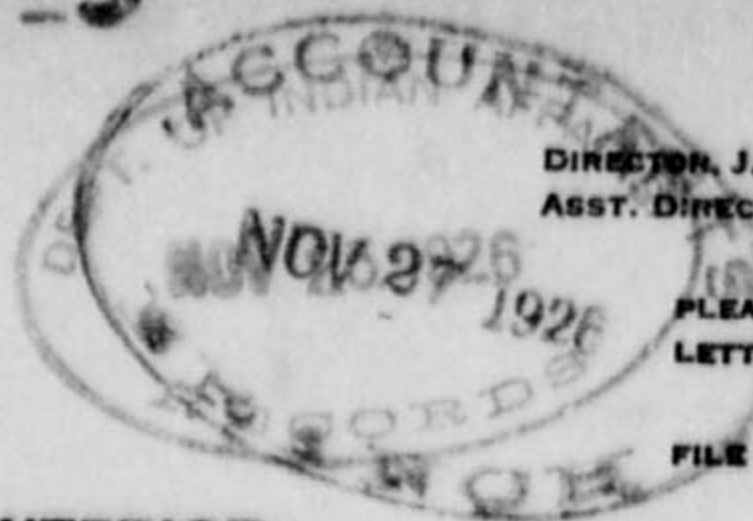
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DIRECTOR OF
WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA, CANADA

MFC/BB2



DIRECTOR, J. T. JOHNSTON, C.E., M.E.I.C.
ASST. DIRECTOR, S. S. SCOVIL, M.E.I.C.

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A
LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE

FILE NO. 14362.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

DOMINION WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION SERVICE

OTTAWA, ONT. 24th November, 1926.

Sir:-

Re - Irrigation pumping plant,
Kamloops Industrial School:

In further reference to your letter of May 25th last, I enclose herewith accounts in duplicate from the Canadian Allis-Chalmers, Limited, amounting to Two Thousand and Fifty-one Dollars and Sixty-two Cents (\$2051.62) for the installation of pump and fittings in connection with the pumping plant at Kamloops Industrial School in accordance with this tender.

This work has now been completed and these accounts are due for payment as certified by the Division Engineer of this Service at Kamloops.

As regards the advance of Seven Hundred Dollars (\$700.) sent to Mr. Webb to cover supervisory and incidental costs, a separate account covering this expenditure will be submitted in the near future.

Your obedient servant,

J. T. Johnston,
Director.

ENCLS.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Assistant Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

1043



DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA
DOMINION WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION SERVICE

R E P O R T

re

INSTALLATION OF NEW IRRIGATION PUMPING UNIT

at

KAMLOOPS INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL

By

E. H. Tredcroft

C.E. Webb, Esq.,
District Chief Engineer,
Dom. Water Power & Reclam. Service,
Department of the Interior,
Ottawa, Ont.

Kamloops, B.C.,
January 20, 1927

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

83298 W
2543-W "B"

R E P O R T

re

INSTALLATION OF NEW IRRIGATION PUMPING UNIT

at

KAMLOOPS INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL

By

E. H. Trederoft

Kamloops, B.C.
January 20, 1927.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

REPORT
re
Installation of New Irrigation Pumping Unit
at
Kamloops Industrial School.

Prepared by

E. H. Tredcroft,
Division Engineer,

Dominion Water Power &
Reclamation Service,
Kamloops, B. C.

January 20th., 1927.

INTRODUCTION-

Sir:-

With reference to the installation of the new irrigation pumping unit now being installed at the Kamloops Industrial School, I hereby submit the following report dealing with the work which has been undertaken and carried out to date (January 20th., 1927).

The installation of this new pumping unit, which has a capacity of 2,000 U.S. g.p.m., is to replace the existing pumping unit of 1,000 U.S. g.p.m. capacity, and includes the following work:

- (1) The removal of the old pumping equipment.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

equipment, consisting of

- 1 1,000 U.S. g.p.m. single suction centrifugal pump,
 - 1 25 H.P., 220 volt, 3 phase, 60 cycle, C. G. E. induction motor,
 - 2 k.v.a. 2,000-220 volt stepdown transformers,
 - 1 220 volt starting compensator, suction and discharge pipe, miscellaneous fittings, etc.
- (2) Dismantling and removal of existing pump house.
- (3) Construction of new wooden pump house, having concrete foundations and concrete floor.
- (4) Installation of new pump, motor and equipment.
- (5) Installation of 360 lineal feet of 12" diameter wood-stave discharge pipe.
- (6) Construction of new concrete outlet boxes at end of discharge pipe.

WORK COMPLETED-

The work undertaken and completed to date (January 20th., 1927) is as follows:

- (1) The existing pumping machinery was dismantled and has been stored at the Kamloops Industrial School until such time as it is disposed

it is disposed of by sale or other means.

(2) The old pump house, which was of wooden construction, was removed and such lumber in its composition as was found to be suitable was included in the new construction.

(3) A new pump house of wooden construction with concrete foundation, inside measurements 11' x 8', was constructed, this work being carried out by day labour.

(4) The new pumping unit, consisting of the following machinery, was installed:

- 1 2,000 U.S. g.p.m. Allis-Chalmers double suction centrifugal pump,
- 1 50 H.P., 2,000 volt, 3 phase, 60 cycle, C. G. E. induction motor,
- 1 C. G. E. starting compensator with switches, fuses, etc.

The contract for the above installation was awarded to C. L. Wain, Electrician, Kamloops, B. C. (See Appendix "A")

WORK STILL TO BE UNDERTAKEN-

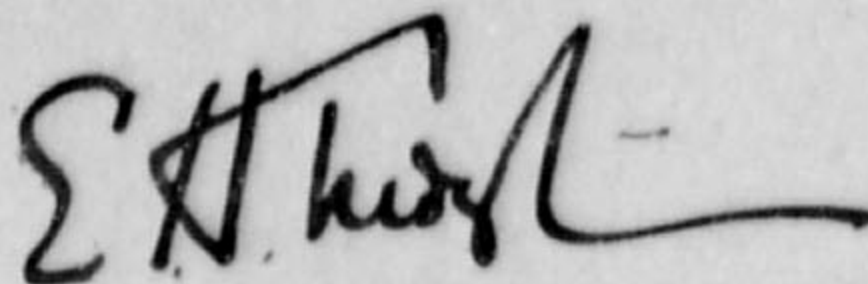
- (1) Installation of concrete floor in pump house.
- (2) Installation of suction and discharge pipes, including installation of gate valves, foot valves, etc.
- (3) Installation of 360 lineal feet of 12" diameter wood-stave discharge pipe.
- (4) Installation of concrete outlet boxes at end of discharge pipe.

The concrete floor in the new pump house will be

house will be poured and the suction pipe, valves and concrete outlet boxes installed as soon as weather conditions in this district permit, but the installation of the 12" discharge pipe and the testing of the pump and motor under regular operating conditions will be postponed until some time next spring during March or April.

A detailed report accompanied by plans showing the completed installation will be forwarded as soon as work on this project is finished.

Your obedient servant,

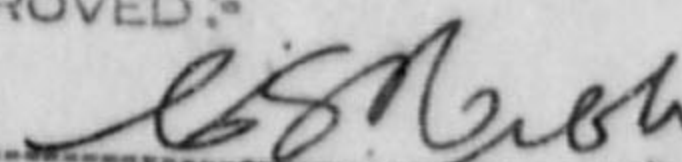


E. H. Tredcroft,
Division Engineer.

C. E. Webb, Esq.,
District Chief Engineer,
Water Power & Reclamation Service,
739 Hastings Street West,
Vancouver, B. C.

EHT/H

APPROVED:-


District Chief Engineer

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

copy

Appendix "A"

Kamloops Industrial School New Irrigation Pumping Unit
Expenditures to date, January 20th., 1927.

- (1) Purchase of pump, motor, starting compensator, suction pipe, foot valve, gate valve, fittings, etc.
(Allis-Chalmers Ltd. Account forwarded to Vancouver for payment) \$2,051.62
- (2) Dismantling, cleaning and storing old pumping machinery.

Labour	(Paid)	22.60
--------	--------	-------
- (3) Dismantling and removal of old pump house.

Labour	(Paid)	33.80
--------	--------	-------
- (4) Constructing new pump house.

<u>Labour</u>		
excavation	(Paid)	12.00
Building	"	50.93
Painting	"	10.50
<u>Material</u>		
Lumber	"	21.83
Cement, 10 sacks @ \$1.35	"	13.50
Nails	"	3.22
Cartage	"	8.00
Roofing	"	8.78
Bolts and washers	"	2.28
Tools	"	2.43
Paint	"	6.30
Paint brush	"	1.58
- (5) Installation of pump, miscellaneous.

Cartage, Kamloops to Industrial School	(Paid)	8.00
Freight, C. P. R.	"	14.28
Foundation bolts	"	7.50
Cement, 6 sacks @ \$1.35	"	8.10
- (6) Contract price for installation of pump, motor, starting compensator, suction pipe, valves, etc., and including the supply of all material and labour necessary for the installation of the
above machinery.

above machinery, as follows:

Material to be provided by contractor

- 1 25' pole
- 1 cross arm
- insulators and pins
- 1 entrance cabinet as required by rules of Inspector of Electrical Energy for B. C.
- 1 box 2'6" x 3' x 1' made of 1" seasoned lumber complete with hinges and catch 1/4" sheet asbestos for lining same screws for fastening asbestos to box necessary bolts
- 10' 1" conduit for grounding
- 1 3 conductor No. 8 2500 volt non-disconnecting pothead to fit 1 1/2" conduit
- 1 can insulating compound
- 33' 1 1/2" sheathed conduit (over-sized)
- 36' 3 conductor No. 8 2500 volt lead covered cable
- 3 Type A 1 1/2" condulets
- 3 1 1/2" 3 hole porcelain covers
- 3 1 1/2" conduit bends
- 2 1 1/2" lock nuts and bushings
- 3 2500 volt disconnecting switches with marble bases
- 3 cut-outs for 40 amp. 2500 volt fuses with marble bases
- 3 40 amp. 2500 volt fuses
- 6 1 1/2" pipe straps and 12 screws
- 3 1 1/2" ground clamps
- tape, paste and solder
- 1 disconnecting handle for opening and closing switches, as required by rules
- 1 pure solid Para rubber mat, free from all foreign substances and material
- 2 danger signs, 2500 volts

Labour to be performed by contractor

Erection of necessary poles.

Installation of pump and motor, starting compensator, entrance box, switches, fuses, etc.

Installation of conduit, cable, ground wires, etc.

In accordance with rules and regulations and subject to the approval of the Inspector of Electrical Energy for B. C. (Account not yet paid)

\$250.00

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-copy

S U M M A R Y .

Amount received from Vancouver	\$600.00	
Accounts forwarded to Vancouver for payment		\$2,051.62
Amount expended by Kamloops office to date	<u>235.63</u>	235.63
Balance on hand	\$364.37	<u> </u>
Total expenditure to date		<u>\$2,287.25</u>

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DIRECTOR OF
WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA, CANADA

MFC/ZB



DIRECTOR, J. T. JOHNSTON, C.E., M.E.I.C.
ASST. DIRECTOR, S. S. SCOVIL, M.E.I.C.

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A
LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE

FILE NO. 2543-W.
"B"

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

DOMINION WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION SERVICE

OTTAWA, ONT. February 1, 1927

Sir,

Re: Irrigation Pumping Plant,
Kamloops Industrial School.
Attention: Departmental Engineer.

I enclose herewith for your information
a progress report dealing with the installation of a
new pumping plant for the irrigation of Kamloops
Industrial School, B.C., from which you will note that
the major part of the installation is completed, but
that there remains a few minor items which cannot be
carried out until favourable weather conditions exist.

Accounts for machinery and equipment
supplied, amounting to \$2051.62, were submitted for
payment last November. Mr. Webb states that the accounts
for the local expenditures made under an advance of
\$700.00, cheque No. 2308, would be held until the work
is completed when a full report will be submitted.

Your obedient servant,

J. T. Johnston,
Director.

Per

A. F. C.

Mr. J.D. McLean,
Assistant Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADIAN WOOD PIPE & TANKS LIMITED.

PLANT AND OFFICE: 550 PACIFIC ST.

VANCOUVER, B. C.

February 17th. 1927

SOLD TO Dept. of the Interior, Dom. Water Power Branch,
Kamloops, B. C.

NO. 5643

TERMS: CASH

NO DISCOUNT ALLOWED

F. O. 4644

INTEREST WILL BE CHARGED AFTER 30 DAYS FROM DATE OF INVOICE AT 6 PER CENT. PER ANNUM

YOUR ORDER	F. O. B.	SHIPPED VIA	CAR. NO.
No. 4854-K	Factory.	C. P. R.	

All Agreements are contingent upon Strikes, Delays of Carriers and other causes beyond our control

322 feet of 12" wood pipe, S. C. & Dbl. Burlapped

for 50' head..... @ 97¢ 312.34

1 - 12" x 12" wood x 6" flange..... 24.60

1 - 12" wood to 12" flange, connection... 14.00

\$350.84

Tally of lengths,

2/3, 1/4, 1/5, 1/7, 1/8,

3/9, 2/10, 7/12, 2/13, 6/14,

1/16, 1/17, 1/18.

Above material received in good condition. correct.

Account certified

E. H. Tredreft

E. H. Tredreft,
Division Engineer,
Dominion Water Power & Reclamation Service,
Kamloops, B. C.
February 21st., 1927.

EXAMINED and
found correct.
J. W. Thore

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

MMS.

COPY.

Department of the Interior
Canada
Dominion Water Power and Reclamation Service

FM/GG

File No. 174-2.B
Ref. 84108 W.

Vancouver, B.C.,
February 23, 1927.

Sir:

Re - Kamloops Industrial School,
Irrigation Pumping Plant.

Further to my letter of 9th November, I now enclose account from Canadian Wood Pipe and Tanks, Ltd., for wood-stave pipe, as called for in specifications accompanying Mr. Tredcroft's report on above project, amounting to \$350.84, duly certified by Mr. Tredcroft. These accounts are in triplicate.

Enc. Please present this account to the Department of Indian Affairs and request payment as promptly as convenient.

Your obedient servant,

(Sgd.) C. E. WEBB,

District Chief Engineer.

J.T. Johnston, Esq., C.E.,
Director,
Dom. Water Power & Reclam. Service,
Department of the Interior,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DIRECTOR OF
WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA, CANADA



DIRECTOR, J. T. JOHNSTON, C.E., M.E.I.C.
ASST. DIRECTOR, S. S. SCOVIL, M.E.I.C.

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A
LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE

FILE NO. 14362-W.

PW: MMS.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA
DOMINION WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION SERVICE

OTTAWA, ONT. March 2nd, 1927.

Sir,

Re - Kamloops Industrial School,
Irrigation Pumping Plant.

I am enclosing herewith copy of a letter
received from Mr. C.E. Webb, District Chief Engineer of
this Branch at Vancouver, to which is attached an account,
in duplicate, of the Canadian Wood Pipe & Tanks Limited,
amounting to \$350.84. It will be noted that this account
has been certified by the Engineer of this Branch
entrusted with the carrying out of this work. Providing
the account meets with your approval, will you kindly
arrange payment at your early convenience.

Your obedient servant,

Encl.

J. T. Johnston,
Director.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Assistant Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

154-0-9

March 10, 1927.

Dear Mr. Fraser:-

JS
Pursuant to our conversation of yesterday with reference to the acquiring of additional farm land for the Kamloops Indian Residential School, I beg to say that upon having this matter fully investigated last fall it was found advisable to reclaim 57 acres of land which is covered by a small lake immediately south-west of the school, 37 acres of which are on the school allotment and 20 acres on the Indian Reserve. This course was considered advisable owing to the fact that the Principal of the school had agreed to supply himself most of the labour required for the drainage of the lake. The necessary authority to proceed with the work was, therefore, given last October and I presume it is now under progress.

Yours very truly,

W. A. G. Deneau

Deputy Superintendent General.

J. A. Fraser Esq., M.P.
House of Commons
O T T A W A.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

Dominion Water Power & Reclamation Service
Chargeable to Kamloops Industrial School - Laundry Waste Disposal.
STATEMENT OF DISBURSEMENTS

Of B.C. District for ~~the month of~~ 1926.- 1927...

DATE	RECIPIENT	SERVICE	Acct. No.	CHEQUE OR VOUCHER NUMBER	GENERAL EXPENSES	MECHANICAL TRANSPORT
Mar. 31	Pumps & Power	Electric Sump Pump		1	213 40	
	Kam. Plumbing Co.	Building concrete pump house		2	207 50	
	" "	Galv. wire screen		3	2 45	
	C.L. Wain	Electrician work		4	31 53	
	J. Milton	Freighting		5	1 50	
TOTALS					456 38	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE						456 38

EXAMINED and
found correct.
J.W. Shore

I hereby certify that the above account is correct and just in all respects, and that the whole expenditure was incurred on Government business.

Signature *E.H. [unclear]*
Title *District Engineer*

APPROVED:
[Signature]
District Chief Engineer

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY



ENGINEERS AND MACHINERY DEALERS

40 CORDOVA EAST
OPP. MC & MC

PHONE SEYMOUR 1874



SOLD TO

VANCOUVER, B. C. DEC 13/26

TERMS

DEPT OF THE INTERIOR
DOMINION WATER POWER BRANCH
BOX 330 KAMLOOPS BC

INVOICE No. 3134
ORDER No. 4854 K

~~NET 30 DAYS~~

1	ONLY FIG 77 AUTOMATIC ELECTRIC SUMP PUMP WITH SPECIAL 12' SUCTION CONSISTING OF PUMPS & POWER FIG 70 TYPE G & 1/2 HP RI MOTOR DELIVERED TO KAMLOOPS	207.50
	EXTRA FREIGHT 105# @ 1.19	1.25
	DIFFERENCE BETWEEN BUILDING SPECIALLY BRACED LONG CRATE AND STANDARD CRATE OUR COST	<u>4.65</u>
		213.40

February 15th, 1927. SEE OUR LETTER OF DEC 11 RE EXTRA FREIGHT & CRATING CHGS
Above equipment received in good order. Account certified correct.

E. H. Tredcroft, Division Engineer.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

P. O. Box 200

PHONE 23

Kamloops, B. C., March 19 27

Mr. Dominion Water Power & Reclamation
Service.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

The Kamloops Plumbing & Heating Co.

SHEET METAL WORKERS - MODERN SANITARY ENGINEERS

No. _____



Mar. 23. Forming & erecting concrete housing and pent house, installing pump and connecting mains.

19 sacks Cement	21.85
Cast Iron Manhole Cover	8.00
Galv. Iron Hinges	2.20
Lumber	33.75
Nails	1.25
Cartage	5.00
Labour	117.45
44 ft. 4" Vit. Pipe	9.70
48 ft. 1 1/4" B. Pipe	7.70
2 - 1 1/4" B. Elbs	.40
2 - 1 1/4" Nipples	.20

207.50

Certified correct,

E. H. Tredcroft
E. H. Tredcroft,
Division Engineer.

KAMLOOPS PLUMBING & HEATING CO.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

P. O. Box 209

PHONE 23

Kamloops, B.C.,

March 1927

Mr. Dominion Water Power & Reclamation Service

IN ACCOUNT WITH

The Kamloops Plumbing & Heating Co.

SHEET METAL WORKERS - MODERN SANITARY ENGINEERS

No. _____

Mar. 24. Making galvanized wire
mesh screen to order
for pump, 12 x 8 x 20"

Screening & Labour.

2.45

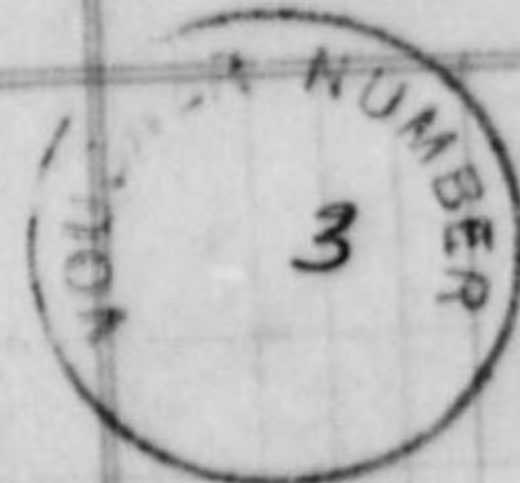
Certified correct,

E. H. Trederoft

E. H. Trederoft,
Division Engineer,
Dominion Water Power & Reclamation Service,
Kamloops, B. C.
March 25th., 1927.

KAMLOOPS PLUMBING & HEATING CO.

Laid
W. H.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7

Letter No.

Account No.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

192 THIRD AVENUE

PHONE 139

P.O. BOX 313

4

\$31 .53

Frederick,
 Knickerbocker,
 Paid Mar. 31st - 27
 C. L. Mann

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

LIGHT AND HEAVY TRANSFER

PHONE 18

PIANO MOVING A SPECIALTY

JOHN MILTON

Dealer in

COAL AND WOOD, HAY AND GRAIN
BLACKSMITHS' COAL, BAGGAGE AND FURNITURE STORED

P.O. BOX 99

Kamloops, B.C., DECEMBER 14th 1926



Sold to DOMINION WATER POWER BRANCH

KAMLOOPS. B.C.

Accounts due when rendered. Interest charged on overdue accounts.

DATE	ARTICLES	FOLIO	CREDIT AMOUNT	DEBIT AMOUNT	TOTAL
	(Laundry Pump)				
	TO MOVING PUMP FROM C.N.R. TO GARAGE.			\$ 1.50	
					\$1 50
	Certified correct, <i>E. H. Tredcroft</i> E. H. Tredcroft, Division Engineer.				
	<i>Received Jan 3/27 W. J. Brown</i>				

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DIRECTOR OF
WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA, CANADA



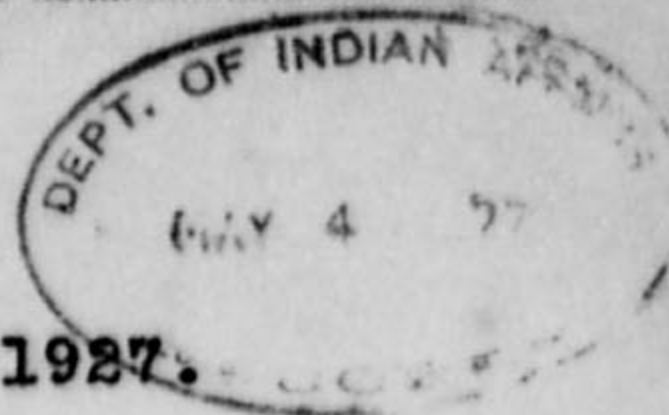
154-0-9
DIRECTOR, J. T. JOHNSTON, C.E., M.E.I.C.
ASST. DIRECTOR, S. S. SCOVIL, M.E.I.C.

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A
LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE
FILE NO. 14362-W.

PW: MMS.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA
DOMINION WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION SERVICE

OTTAWA, ONT. May 2nd, 1927.



Sir,

Kamloops Industrial School Laundry Waste.

I am enclosing herewith accounts, in duplicate, covering the expenditures made by Mr. C.E. Webb, of the staff of this Branch at Vancouver in connection with the above work. These accounts are considered to be in order and show the following:-

Expenditures \$456.38
Advance 425.00 - 2087.52
Balance due Mr. Webb .. \$ 31.38 - Pay. 4/19/27-28

Providing these accounts meet with your approval, will you kindly arrange for the issue of a cheque in Mr. Webb's favour for the amount expended in excess of the advance, namely, \$31.38.

Your obedient servant,

Encl.

J. T. Johnston,
Director.

F. H. Paget, Esq.,
Chief Accountant and Purchasing Agent,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

FORM EXP. 32.

VOUCHER NO. 68

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

RECEIVED FROM Water Power & Reclamation Service
THE SUM OF Four ----- ~~xx~~ DOLLARS
FOR Express on circuit breaker. (Kamloops Industrial
School Irrigation Pump)

Certified correct,

[Signature]

Division Engineer.

\$ 4.20
DATED AT Kamloops, B. C.
March 31 1927.

(SIGNATURE)

[Signature]
for C. N. E.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FORM EXP. 32.

VOUCHER NO. 67

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

(Kamloops Industrial School Irrigation Pump)

RECEIVED FROM Water Power & Reclamation Service

THE SUM OF One----- 39 DOLLARS
100

FOR Freight on bolts and gasket

Certified correct,

E. H. Tredcroft,

Division Engineer,

Dom. Water Power & Reclamation Service,

\$ 1.39

Kamloops, B. C.
March 25th., 1927.

DATED AT Kamloops, B. C.

March 3 1927.

(SIGNATURE)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FORM EXP. 32.

VOUCHER No. 66

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

RECEIVED FROM Water Power & Reclamation Service

THE SUM OF Forty-five----- ³²₁₀₀ DOLLARS

FOR Express on pipe, etc. from Vancouver

(Kamloops Industrial School irrigation pump)

Certified correct. E. H. Tredcroft

E. H. Tredcroft, Division Engineer

\$ 45.32

DATED AT Kamloops, B. C.

Feb. 19 192 27.

(SIGNATURE)

H. W. Harvey
guth

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FORM EXP. 32.

VOUCHER NO. 65

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

Kamloops Industrial School Irrigation Pump

RECEIVED FROM Water Power & Reclamation Service

THE SUM OF Fourteen ----- 28 DOLLARS
100

FOR Freight from Vancouver ----- Certified correct,

E. H. Tredcroft,

Division Engineer,

Doml Water Power & Reclamation Ser.

\$ 14.28

DATED AT Kamloops, B. C.
Aug. 7, 1926

(SIGNATURE) W. H. Harvey

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FORM EXP. 32.

VOUCHER NO. 64

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

RECEIVED FROM Water Power & Reclamation Service
THE SUM OF Two ----- $\frac{XX}{100}$ DOLLARS
FOR Transfer of concrete and lumber to Industrial School.
(Kamloops Industrial School Irrigation Pump)
Certified correct.

E. H. Hux
Division Engineer.

\$ 2.00

DATED AT Kamloops, B. C.
March 15 1927.

(SIGNATURE) *J. Morgan*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

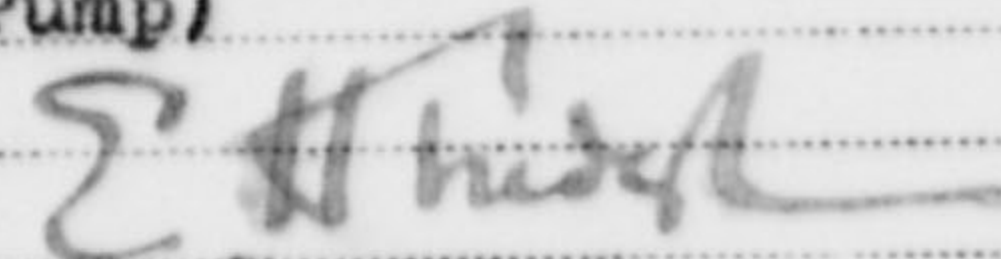
FORM EXP. 32.

VOUCHER NO. 63

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

RECEIVED FROM Water Power & Reclamation Service
THE SUM OF Two ~~100~~ DOLLARS
FOR Transfer of pipe and lumber to Kamloops Industrial
School (K. I. S. Irrigation Pump)

Certified correct.


Division Engineer.

\$ 2.00

DATED AT Kamloops, B. C.

March 14th. 1927.

(SIGNATURE) 

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FORM EXP. 32.

VOUCHER NO. 62

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

RECEIVED FROM Water Power & Reclamation Service
THE SUM OF ----- 35 DOLLARS
FOR Transfer of bolts, gaskets, etc. ~~to~~ from C. N. R.
freight sheds (Kamloops Industrial School Irrigation
Pump)

Certified correct.

\$ 0.35

DATED AT Kamloops, B. C.

March 3 1927.

[Signature]
Division Engineer.

(SIGNATURE) *[Signature]*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

LIGHT AND HEAVY TRANSFER

PHONE 18

PIANO MOVING A SPECIALTY

JOHN MILTON

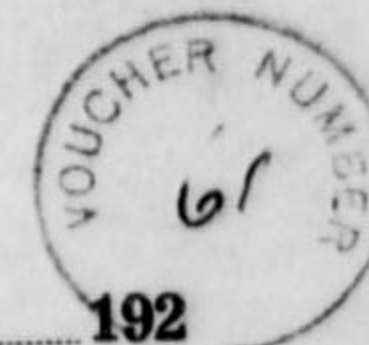
Dealer in

COAL AND WOOD, HAY AND GRAIN
BLACKSMITHS' COAL, BAGGAGE AND FURNITURE STORED

P.O. BOX 99

Kamloops, B.C.,

March 1927



Sold to Dominion Water Power Branch

Accounts due when rendered. Interest charged on overdue accounts. E. H. Tredcroft Esq City

DATE	ARTICLES	FOLIO	CREDIT AMOUNT	DEBIT AMOUNT	TOTAL
Feb 10	Pipe from City Power House to W J Ellis			1 00	

Certified correct,

E. H. Tredcroft
E. H. Tredcroft,
Division Engineer.

John Milton
EXORS. EST. JOHN MILTON; DEOD.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 382-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

LIGHT AND HEAVY TRANSFER

PHONE 18

PIANO MOVING A SPECIALTY

JOHN MILTON

Dealer in

COAL AND WOOD, HAY AND GRAIN
BLACKSMITHS' COAL, BAGGAGE AND FURNITURE STORED

P.O. BOX 99

Kamloops, B.C.,

February 21 1927

Sold to

Dominion Water Power Branch
(Kamloops Industrial School Irrigation Pump)

Accounts due when rendered. Interest charged on overdue accounts.

DATE	ARTICLES	FOLIO	CREDIT AMOUNT	DEBIT AMOUNT	TOTAL
	<i>To Hauling pipe to Industrial School</i>			8.00	
	<i>E. H. Tredercroft</i>				
	<i>Division Engineer,</i>				
	<i>Kamloops, B. C.</i>				
	<i>March 25th., 1927.</i>				
	<i>Received</i>				
	<i>March 1/27</i>				
	<i>W. H. Tredercroft</i>				
	<i>EXORS. EST. JOHN MILTON, DEC'D.</i>				

Certified correct.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

FORM EXP. 32.

VOUCHER NO.

59

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

RECEIVED FROM Water Power & Reclamation Service
THE SUM OF Six-----~~xx~~ DOLLARS
FOR Hauling pump to Kamloops Industrial School.

Certified correct.

E. H. H. H.

Division Engineer.

\$ 6.00

DATED AT Kamloops, B. C.

Nov. 3 1926.

(SIGNATURE)

W. R. H. H.

EXORS. EST. JOHN MILTON, DEC

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FORM EXP. 32.

VOUCHER NO. 58.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

Kamloops Industrial School Irrigation Pump

RECEIVED FROM Water Power & Reclamation Service

THE SUM OF Two ----- ~~100~~ DOLLARS

FOR Hauling freight from C. P. R. to Kamloops

Industrial School. Certified correct.

\$ 2.00

DATED AT Kamloops, B. C.
Aug. 7. 1926.

E. H. H. H.
Division Engineer.

(SIGNATURE) *John Milton Estate*
Per A. J. H. H.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WALTER H. WOLF

CHAS. E. WOLF

HUBERT G. DEE, SECRETARY

for Economical Transportation



EVERYTHING IN AUTO
SUPPLIES
REPAIRS BY EXPERT MECHANICS
GENUINE
CHEVROLET PARTS

THIS ACCOUNT IS DUE NOW

KAMLOOPS, B.C.

29 Oct 1926

M. Dominion Water Power Branch
Kamloops

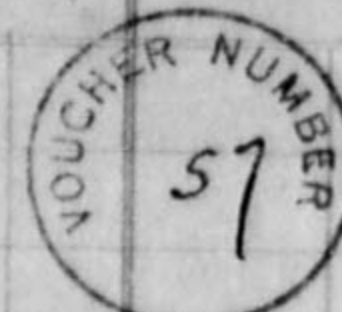
IN ACCOUNT WITH

KAMLOOPS MOTOR CO., LIMITED
AUTHORIZED CHEVROLET DEALERS
CARS AND TRUCKS

PHONE 63

5% INTEREST ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

DATE	DESCRIPTION	DEBIT AMOUNT	CREDIT AMOUNT	BALANCE
Oct 1	(Kamloops Industrial School Pumping Plant)			
2	2 Taxi Trips to Indian School	3 -		
2	2 - - - - -	3 -		



6.-

Certified correct.

E. H. Hurd

Division Engineer.

Dom. Water Power & Reclamation Service.

Kamloops, B. C.

March 25th/27.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

KAMLOOPS, B. C. March 31st., 1927. 192

M Dominion Water Power & Reclamation Service,

Letter No.

Kamloops, B. C.

Account No.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

C. L. WAIN ELECTRICIAN AND ENGINEER

192 THIRD AVENUE

PHONE 139

P.O. BOX 313

(Kamloops Industrial School Irrigation Pump)

Mar.	31	Time	Self	6 hours	1 00	6 00
		Time	Helper	6 hours	50	3 00
Apr.	1	Time	Self	2 hours	1 00	2 00
		Time	Helper	2 hours	50	1 00
Mar.	31	1	1 1/2 bend			75
		1	1 1/2 E			1 15
		1	1 1/2 cover			30
		1	1 1/2 nipple			20
		2	1 1/2 bushings	15	30	
		1	1 1/2 bushing		15	
		2	lock nuts	10	20	
		25	ft. wire		1 25	
		oil	can and padlock		75	
		valley			50	
Paid, March 31st., 1927.					\$	17 55

correct.

C. L. Wain.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

KAMLOOPS, B. C. March 1927. 192

M Dominion Water Power & Reclamation Service,
Kamloops, B. C.

Letter No.
Account No.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

C. L. WAIN ELECTRICIAN AND ENGINEER

192 THIRD AVENUE

PHONE 139

P.O. BOX 313

Labour performed.

Installation of motor and pump, including grouting
in of same and installation of starter, switch,
cut-outs, cabinet, conduit, cable, ground wires,
etc. in accordance with the requirements of the
Inspector of Electrical Energy for B. C.

CONTRACT PRICE

\$245 00

Extra work performed, not included in contract.

Laying concrete floor in pump house
Fitting suction and discharge pipe and valves
Laying 220 feet 12" diameter wood-stave dis-
charge pipe and fittings, as below

Mar.	3	Laying floor in pump house			
		6 sacks cement	1.35	8	10
		Time Self 8 hours	1.25	10	00
		Time Helper 8 hours	.50	4	00
		Fitting suction and discharge pipe			
	7	Time Self 8 hours	1.25	10	00
		Time Helper 8 hours	.50	4	00
		Laying 12" diameter wood-stave pipe			
		Self 7 hours	1.25	8	75
		Helper 7 hours	.50	3	50
		Self 4 hours	1.25	5	00
		Helper 4 hours	.50	2	00

Certified correct.

Division Engineer.

TOTAL

\$300 35

Paid Mar. 31 - 2
C. L. Wain

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

KAMLOOPS, B. C. March 1927

Dominion Water Power & Reclamation Service,

Letter No.

Kamloops, B. C.

Account No.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

C. L. WAIN ELECTRICIAN AND ENGINEER

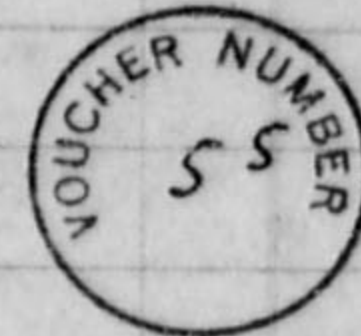
192 THIRD AVENUE

PHONE 139

P.O. BOX 313

Material supplied re pump and motor installation
at Kamloops Industrial School, Kamloops, B. C.
50 H.P. 2200 volt

- 1 18 foot pole
1 cross arm
all insulators and pins
1 entrance cabinet (complete) as required by rules
of Inspector of Electrical Energy for B. C.
(1 box 2'6 x 3' x 1' made of 1" seasoned lumber
complete with hinges, catch, etc.) (lined with
1/4" sheet asbestos)
1 3 conductor No. 8, 2500 volt, non-disconnecting
pothead to fit 1 1/2" conduit
necessary insulating compound
23 feet (approximately) of 1 1/2" sheathed conduit
1 3 conductor No. 8, 2500 volt, lead covered
1 1/2" "A" 1 1/2" condulets
3 pole porcelain covers
necessary lock nuts, bushings, etc.
2500 volt disconnecting switches with marble
for 40 amp. 2500 volt fuses with marble
2500 volt fuses
necessary pipe straps and screws
necessary ground clamps and pipes, etc.
disconnecting handle for opening and closing
as required by regulations
for operating starter switch
1/2" Para rubber mat, free from all
substances and materials, as required
2500 volts, as required by rules
and cartage charges on above.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

FORM EXP. 32.

VOUCHER NO. 54

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

RECEIVED FROM Water Power & Reclamation Service
THE SUM OF Nine ----- ~~XX~~ ¹⁰⁰ DOLLARS
FOR Wages as carpenter. (Kamloops Industrial School
Irrigation Pump) March 16 & 17. 12 hrs. @ 75¢ per hr.
Certified correct.
\$ 9.00
DATED AT Kamloops, B. C.
March 18, 1927.

E. H. [Signature]
Division Engineer.

(SIGNATURE) A. W. Sullivan

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FORM EXP. 32.

VOUCHER NO. 53

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

RECEIVED FROM M. H. Tredcroft

THE SUM OF Six ~~100~~ DOLLARS

FOR Work at Kamloops Industrial School, 1 day

as carpenter at \$6.00 a day, Oct. 25th. 1926

Certified correct,

Division Engineer.

\$ 6.00

DATED AT Kamloops, B.C.

October 25th 1926

(SIGNATURE)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FORM EXP. 32.

VOUCHER NO. 52

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

RECEIVED FROM Water Power & Reclamation Service
THE SUM OF Fifty-eight----- ¹⁰⁰13 DOLLARS
FOR Wages as carpenter on construction of new
pump house at Kamloops Industrial School @ 75¢
per hour. (Sept. 16-21, 24, 28-30, Oct. 1 & 2)
(77½ hours) Certified correct.
\$ 58.13

E. H. Sullivan
Division Engineer.

DATED AT Kamloops, B. C.
Oct. 2 192 6.

(SIGNATURE)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FORM EXP. 32.

VOUCHER NO. 51

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

RECEIVED FROM Water Power & Reclamation Service
THE SUM OF Eight ----- ~~100~~ DOLLARS
FOR Wages as labourer on construction of pump house
at Kamloops Industrial School, two and one-half
days at 40¢ per hour (Noon 14th. to 16th. Sept.)
Certified correct.
\$ 8.00
DATED AT Kamloops, B. C.
Sept. 17 1926.

E. H. Hinde
Division Engineer.

(SIGNATURE) a. S. Light

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FORM EXP. 32.

VOUCHER NO. 50

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

RECEIVED FROM Water Power & Reclamation Service
THE SUM OF Two-----~~xx~~₁₀₀ DOLLARS
FOR 5 hours' work cleaning pump well @ 40¢ per hour
(Kamloops Industrial School Irrigation Pump)
Certified correct.

\$ 2.00

E. H. [unclear]
Division Engineer.

DATED AT Kamloops, B. C.

Feb. 24 1927.

(SIGNATURE)

A. Philip

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FORM EXP. 32.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

VOUCHER NO. 49

RECEIVED FROM Water Power & Reclamation Service
THE SUM OF Five ----- 20 DOLLARS
FOR Wages for 1 day 5 hours work as labourer on
construction of pump house at Kamloops Industrial
School (Certified correct.)

\$ 5.20

Division Engineer.

DATED AT Kamloops, B. C.

Sept. 25 1926.

(SIGNATURE)

A Meyers

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FORM EXP. 32.

VOUCHER NO.

48

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

RECEIVED FROM Water Power & Reclamation Service
THE SUM OF Two-----~~xx~~ DOLLARS

FOR Five hours' work cleaning pump well @ 40¢ per hour
(Kamloops Industrial School Irrigation Pump)

Certified correct.

\$ 2.00

Division Engineer.

DATED AT Kamloops, B. C.

Feb. 24 1927.

(SIGNATURE)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FORM EXP. 32.

VOUCHER NO. 47

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

RECEIVED FROM Water Power & Reclamation Service
THE SUM OF Two ----- 100 DOLLARS
FOR Work on Kamloops Industrial School irrigation pump.
5 hours @ 40¢ per hour.

Certified correct.

E. H. [Signature]
Division Engineer.

\$ 2.00

DATED AT Kamloops, B. C.
March 23, 1927.

(SIGNATURE) *Chit [Signature]*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FORM EXP. 32.

VOUCHER NO. 46

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

RECEIVED FROM Water Power & Reclamation Service
THE SUM OF Five----- 60 DOLLARS
100

FOR Work at Kamloops Industrial School (K. I. S.
Irrigation Pump) 14 hours at 40¢ per hour.
certified correct,

\$ 5.60

E. H. Hudson
Division Engineer.

DATED AT Kamloops, B. C.
March 22, 1922.

(SIGNATURE)

Kitchin

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FORM EXP. 32.

VOUCHER No. 45

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

RECEIVED FROM Water Power & Reclamation Service
THE SUM OF Two ----- 20 DOLLARS
FOR 5 1/2 hours work as labourer on pump house at
Kamloops Industrial School.
Certified correct.

\$ 2.20

Division Engineer.

DATED AT Kamloops, B. C.
Sept. 27 192 6.

(SIGNATURE)

B Gillespie

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FORM EXP. 32.

VOUCHER NO. 44

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

RECEIVED FROM Water Power & Reclamation Service
THE SUM OF Four ----- 50 DOLLARS
₁₀₀

FOR Nine hours labour painting pump house at
Kamloops Industrial School at 50¢ per hour.

Certified correct.

\$ 4.50

E. Howard
Division Engineer.

DATED AT Kamloops, B. C.

Nov. 6 192 6.

(SIGNATURE) Ba Fero

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FORM EXP. 32.

VOUCHER NO. 43

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

RECEIVED FROM Water Power & Reclamation Service
THE SUM OF Fourteen ----- 40 DOLLARS
FOR Wages as labourer on construction of new pump
house at Kamloops Industrial School @ 40¢ per hour
(September 28 - 30, Oct. 1 & 2) (36 hours)
Certified correct.
\$ 14.40
DATED AT Kamloops, B. C.
Oct. 2 192 6.

[Signature]
Division Engineer.

(SIGNATURE) B. A. Fure

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FORM EXP. 32.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

VOUCHER NO. 42

RECEIVED FROM Water Power & Reclamation Service
THE SUM OF Ten-----60 DOLLARS

FOR Wages for 2 days 10 hours work as labourer on
construction of pump house at Kamloops Industrial
School. (Certified correct.
(Sept. 20, 21, 24 & 25)

\$ 10.60

DATED AT Kamloops, B. C.

Sept. 25 1926.

Division Engineer,

(SIGNATURE)

B. A. Ford

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FORM EXP. 32.

VOUCHER NO. 41

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

RECEIVED FROM Water Power & Reclamation Service
THE SUM OF Fourteen ----- 40 ¹⁰⁰ DOLLARS
FOR Wages as labourer on construction of pump house
at Kamloops Industrial School, four and one-half
days at 40¢ per hour. (Noon 14th. to 18th. Sept.)
Certified correct.

\$ 14.40

DATED AT Kamloops, B.C.
Sept. 18 1926.

[Signature]
Division Engineer.

(SIGNATURE) Ba Jero

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

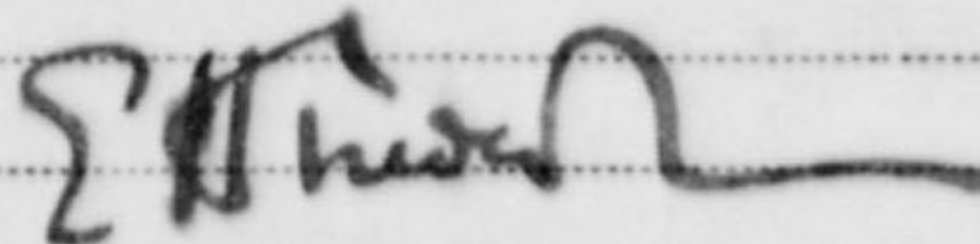
FORM EXP. 32.

VOUCHER NO. 40

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

RECEIVED FROM Water Power & Reclamation Service
THE SUM OF Two ----- 20 DOLLARS
FOR Five and one-half hours work on priming pump
@ 40¢ per hour

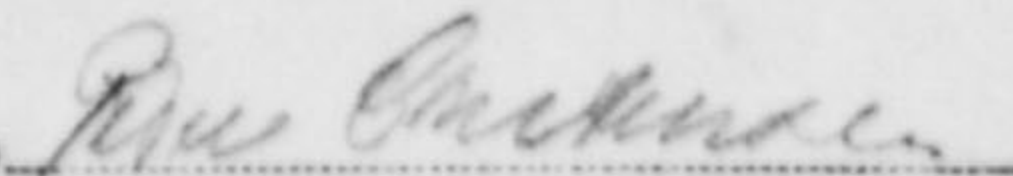
Certified correct,



Division Engineer.

\$ 2.20

DATED AT Kamloops, B. C.
April 6, 1927.

(SIGNATURE) 

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FORM EXP. 32.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

VOUCHER No.

39

RECEIVED FROM Water Power & Reclamation Service
THE SUM OF Five----- $\frac{20}{100}$ DOLLARS
FOR Wages for 1 day 5 hours work as labourer on
construction of pump house at Kamloops Industrial
School Certified correct.

\$ 5.20

DATED AT Kamloops, B. C.

Sept. 25 1926.

Division Engineer.

(SIGNATURE)

Ad. Bruce

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FORM EXP. 32.

VOUCHER No. 38

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

RECEIVED FROM Water Power & Reclamation Service
THE SUM OF ----- 50 DOLLARS
FOR Lunch for carpenter on 17th. instant. (Kamloops
Industrial School Irrigation Pumping Plant)

Certified correct,

E. H. [Signature]
Division Engineer.

\$ 0.50

DATED AT Kamloops, B. C.
March 17 1927.

COMMODORE CAFE

(SIGNATURE)

Per *Bill [Signature]*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FORM EXP. 32.

VOUCHER NO. 37

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

RECEIVED FROM Water Power and Reclamation Service
THE SUM OF One-----~~xx~~ DOLLARS
FOR Frame and glass for notice, Kamloops Industrial
School irrigation pump.
Certified correct,

\$ 1.00

Division Engineer.

DATED AT Kamloops, B. C.

March 30, 1922.

(SIGNATURE)

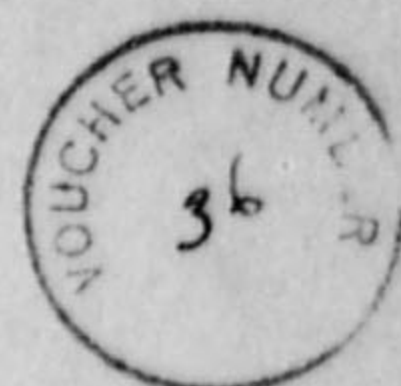
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF KAMLOOPS

IN ACCOUNT WITH

Dominion Water Power & Reclamation Service,
Box 330, Kamloops, B. C.



March 31	Connecting charges, Kamloops Industrial School Pump	\$12 65
	(Inspection permit \$5.00 Connecting charges <u>7.65</u> \$12.65)	
<i>Rec'd payment</i> <i>Apr 1/27</i> CITY OF KAMLOOPS <i>W. H. A. collect</i> Certified correct, <i>E. H. Tredcroft</i> E. H. Tredcroft, Division Engineer, Dominion Water Power & Reclamation Service, Kamloops, B. C. March 31st., 1927.		

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

P.O. Box 326

Telephone 834

HARRY TURNER

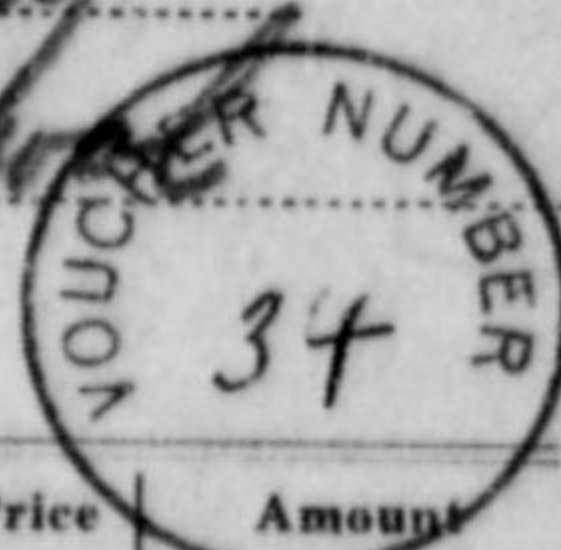
Wholesale and Retail Lumber
Canada Cement; Roofings; Veneer

KAMLOOPS, B. C., *checked 2* 1927

SOLD TO

*Dominion Water Power
Industrial School*

No. *6420*



Pieces	Size	Length	DESCRIPTION	Feet	Total	Price	Amount
<i>max 121</i>							
<i>10</i>	<i>SP</i>		<i>Cement</i>			<i>1.15</i>	<i>11.50</i>
<i>max 15</i>							
<i>7</i>	<i>SP</i>		<i>Cement</i>			<i>1.25</i>	<i>8.05</i>
<i>by</i>							<i>19.55</i>
<i>PAID</i>							
<i>H. Turner</i>							
Certified correct.							
<i>E. H. Trederoft</i>							
E. H. Trederoft, Division Engineer.							

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Nº . 4036

March 28

Division Water Power & Land



1 Bar Door 2 March 4.00

KAMLOOPS SASH & DOOR FACTORY

Per BPE

Paid April 1st

Certified correct,

Division Engineer.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

STATEMENT

KAMLOOPS, B. C.,

Mar 18 1927

M.

~~Dominion~~ Water Power Dept -
city

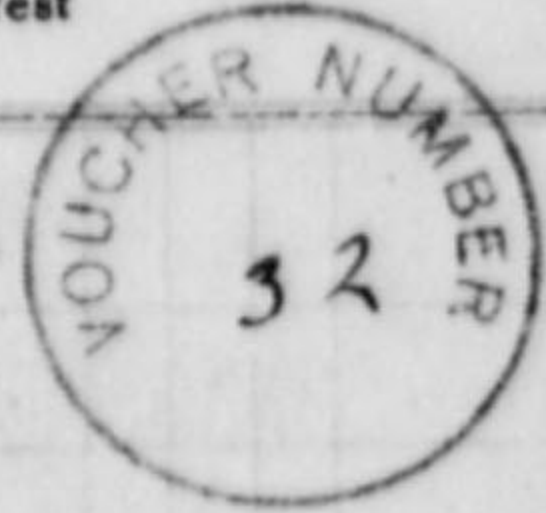
IN ACCOUNT WITH

The Kamloops Sash & Door Factory

All Accounts not paid within Thirty Days subject to 1 per cent. per month interest

Turning Pipe
Block

Turning down one wooden
block to make tampion for
12" diameter pipe



\$ 3.50

Paid
KAMLOOPS SASH & DOOR FACTORY
J. Ouellet
Pat.

Certified correct,

E. H. Tredcroft

E. H. Tredcroft,
Division Engineer,
Dominion Water Power & Reclamation Service
Kamloops, B. C.
March 25th., 1927.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

W. H. JOHNSTON, President

JAMES A. GILL, Sec. - Treas.

KAMLOOPS B. C.,

Sept. 24th 1926

M

*Dominion Water Power Branch -
City*

Bought of

Johnston & Co., Limited

(Kamloops Industrial School

Irrigation Pump)

BUILDERS AND CONTRACTORS

DEALERS IN ALL KINDS
OF BUILDING MATERIAL

Interest Charged on Overdue Accounts

Proprietors of the Kamloops Brick Yards

VOUCHER NUMBER
31

Lo 16 Sacks Cement - 7 1/2

1.35 \$ 21.60

Certified correct,

E. H. Trederoft
E. H. Trederoft,
Division Engineer.

*Settled
Oct. 18/26
with thanks
Johnston & Co. Ltd.
Y. H.*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

OR-COPY

FORM EXP. 32.

VOUCHER No. 30

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

RECEIVED FROM X SS Group
THE SUM OF One dollar ~~XX~~ ¹⁰⁰ DOLLARS

FOR cutting suitable timber block
for driving plug for 12" wood stove
Pipe Certified correct. ETH

\$ 1.00
DATED AT Kamloops Division Engineer.
1 March 1927 (SIGNATURE) ET Barnaby

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

P.O. Box 326

Telephone 834

HARRY TURNER

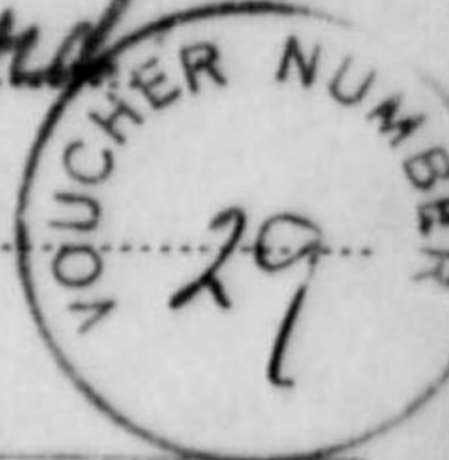
Wholesale and Retail Lumber
Canada Cement; Roofings; Veneer

KAMLOOPS, B. C. *March 4th* 1927

SOLD TO

*Dominion Water Powers Board
Indian School.*

No. *6408*



Pieces	Size	Length	DESCRIPTION	Feet	Total	Price	Amount
1	8x8	20	<i>4x</i>				260
<i>max. N</i>			<i>Ship lap</i>	<i>213</i>		<i>22 4 68</i>	
			<i>6 by</i>				<i>7 28</i>
PAID <i>H. Turner</i> Certified correct. <i>E. H. Tredercroft</i> E. H. Tredercroft, Division Engineer.							

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

P.O. Box 326

Telephone 834

HARRY TURNER

Wholesale and Retail Lumber

Canada Cement; Roofings; Veneer

KAMLOOPS, B.C.

1926

SOLD TO

*Dominion Water Power
City*

No.

(Kamloops Industrial School Irrigation Pump)

Pieces	Size	Length	DESCRIPTION	Feet	Total	Price	Amount
10	1x8	4	<i>Shiplap</i>	93		24	2.13
			<i>64g.</i>				
			<i>Paid Oct 18th</i>				
			<i>Harry Turner</i>				
			Certified correct.				
			<i>E. H. Tredcroft</i>				
			E. H. Tredcroft,				
			Division Engineer,				
			Dom. Water Power & Reclamation Service,				
			Kamloops, B. C.				
			March 25th., 1927.				

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

P.O. Box 326

Telephone 834

HARRY TURNER

Wholesale and Retail Lumber

Canada Cement; Roofings; Veneer

KAMLOOPS, B.C.

Sept 18th 1926

SOLD TO

*Dominion Water Power.*No. *6051**Indian School.*

Pieces	Size	Length	DESCRIPTION	Feet	Total	Price	Amount
(Kamloops Industrial School Irrigation Pump)							
	1x10		<i>Ship</i>	58			
1	2x8	16	<i>beam</i>	19			
3	2x4	18	"	36			
2	2x6	12	"	24			
1	2x6	18	"	18			
2	2x4	12	"	16			
12	2x4	16		128	821	24	19 70
<i>Cartage</i>							2 00
<i>Chg</i>							\$ 21 70
<i>Paid Oct 18th Harry Turner</i>							
<i>E. H. Fredcroft</i>							

Certified correct.

E. H. Fredcroft,
Division Engineer.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

W. A. G. MARLATT

TELEPHONE 24

E. H. MACKENZIE



Kamloops, B.C.,

April

1927.

Dom. Water Power & Reclamation Service,

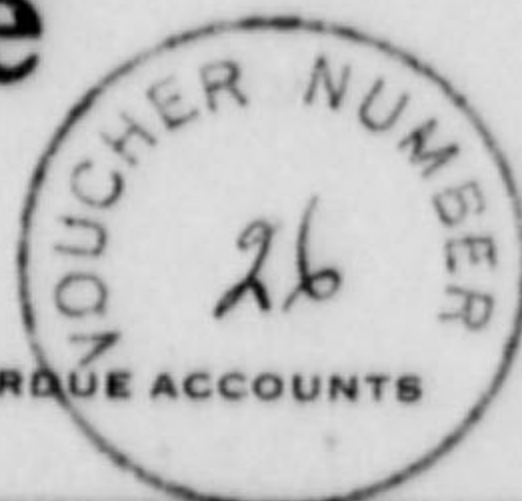
IN ACCOUNT WITH

Marlatt & MacKenzie

Hardware and Sporting Goods

TERMS: NET 30 DAYS

INTEREST 8 PER CENT. CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS



April

2 2 Yale padlocks
2 hooks
4 2 2 x 5/16 lag screws
6 4 3/8 x 4 car bolts

6 50

15

08

13

6 86

Less 10%

68

6 18

MARLATT & MACKENZIE

April 8

W.A.G.

Certified correct,

E. H. Tredcroft,
Division Engineer.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

W. A. G. MARLATT

TELEPHONE 24

E. H. MACKENZIE



Kamloops, B.C.,

March 31st., 1927.

Dom. Water Power & Reclamation Service

IN ACCOUNT WITH

Marlatt & MacKenzie

Hardware and Sporting Goods



TERMS: NET 30 DAYS

INTEREST 8 PER CENT. CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

(Kamloops Industrial School Irrigation Pump)

Mar.

16 2 handles

60

17 2 2" nails

15

22 1 cup catch

25

1 screw driver

45

23 1 door bolt

25

1 1/2 staples

10

2 1-pt. cans #5 paint

2 00

25 1 pt. can #5 paint

1 00

4 55

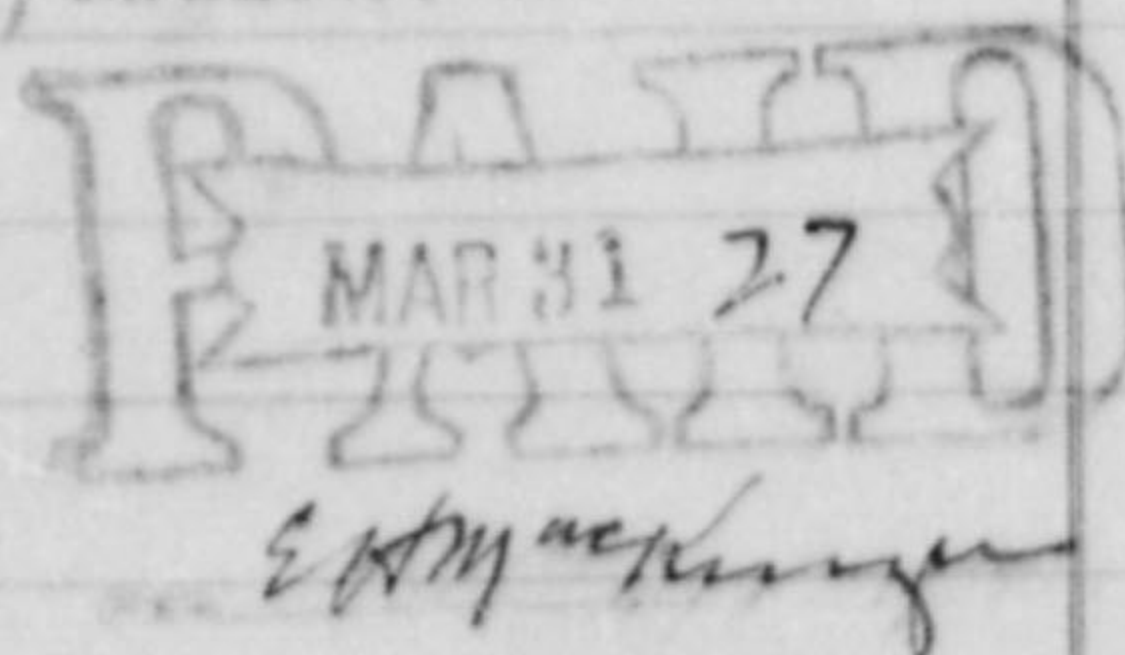
Less 10%

45

4 10

MARLATT & MACKENZIE

\$4 35

Certified
correct.

Division Engineer.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

W. A. G. MARLATT

TELEPHONE 24

E. H. MACKENZIE



Kamloops, B.C.,

March

1927.

Dom. Water Power & Reclamation Service
IN ACCOUNT WITH**Marlatt & MacKenzie**

Hardware and Sporting Goods

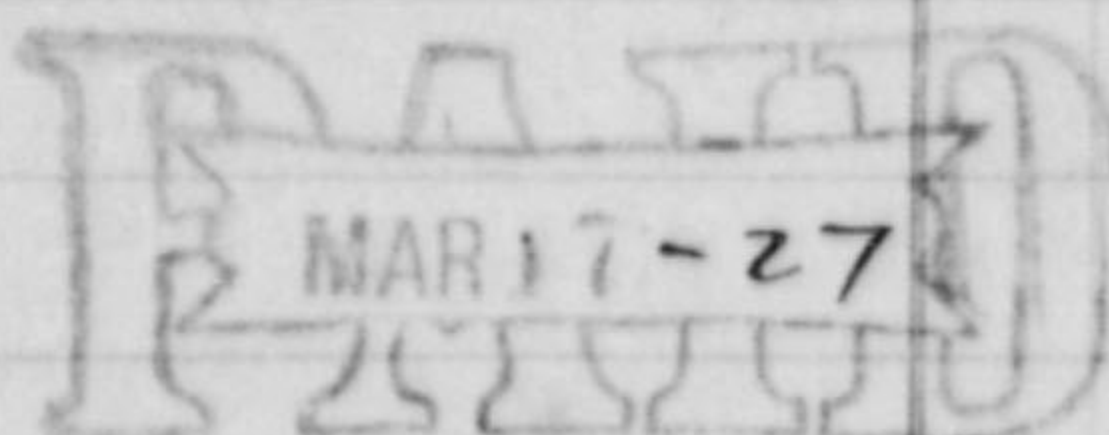


TERMS: NET 30 DAYS

INTEREST 8 PER CENT. CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

Mar. 14	6# Wire 8#	51	
	Nails		40
• 15	1 24" Stilson Wrench	6 75	
	1 Cors wrench	3 50	
	10# axle grease	2 25	
		13 01	
	Less 10% discount	1 30	11 71
			<u>12 11</u>

MARLATT & MACKENZIE



Certified correct,

E. H. Trederoft
E. H. Trederoft,
Division Engineer.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

W. A. G. MARLATT

TELEPHONE 24

E. H. MACKENZIE



Kamloops, B.C.,

November 5 1926.

Dominion Water Power & Reclamation Service

IN ACCOUNT WITH (for Department of

Marlatt & MacKenzie

Hardware and Sporting Goods



TERMS: NET 30 DAYS

INTEREST 8 PER CENT. CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

(Kamloops Industrial School Irrigation Pump)

Nov.

5 1 gal. green paint

7 00

1 paint brush

1 75

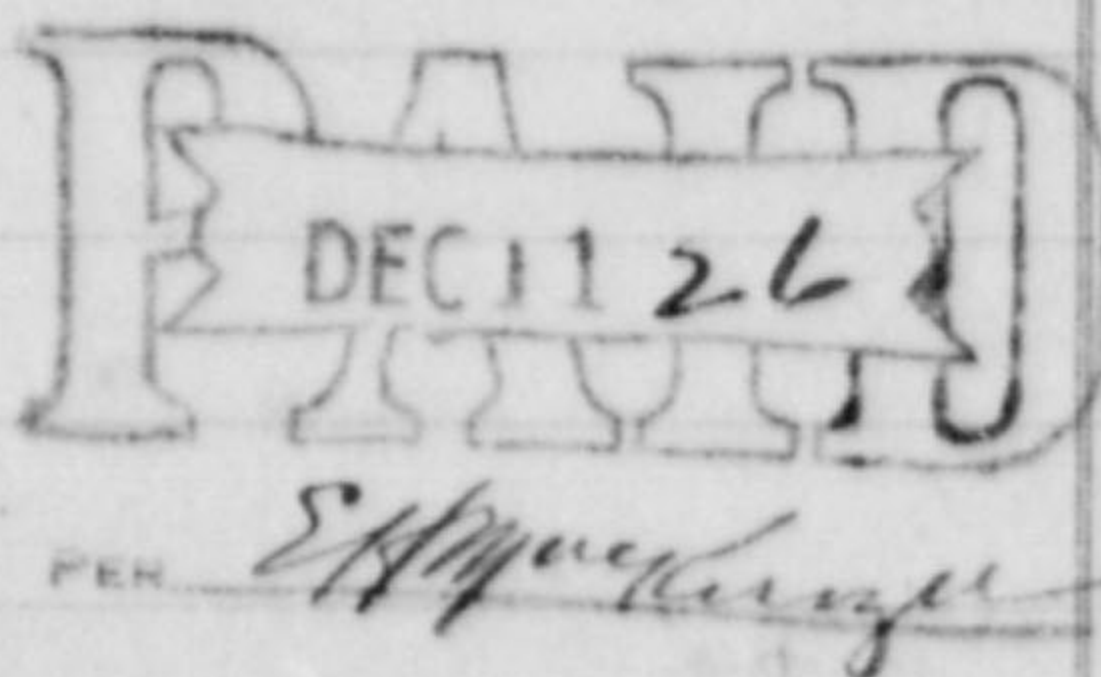
8 75

10%

87

7 88

MARLATT & MACKENZIE



Certified correct.

E. H. Tredercroft,
Division Engineer.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

W. A. G. MARLATT

TELEPHONE 24

E. H. MACKENZIE



Kamloops, B.C.,

October

1926.

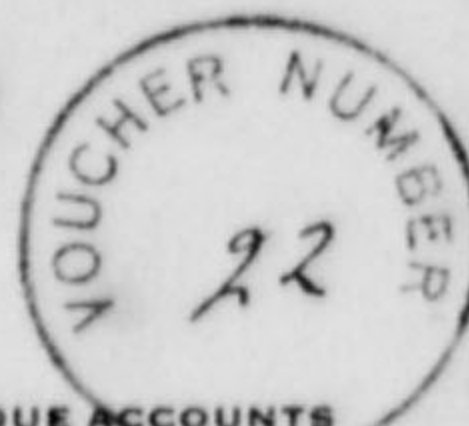
Dominion Water Power & Reclamation Service
(on behalf of Indian Department)

IN ACCOUNT WITH

(K. I. S.)

Marlatt & MacKenzie

Hardware and Sporting Goods



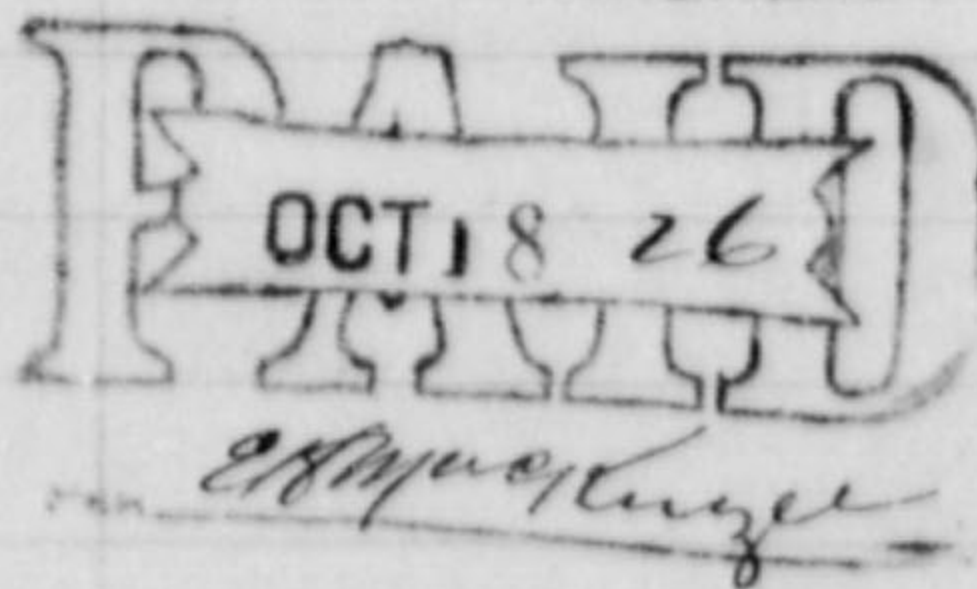
TERMS: NET 30 DAYS

INTEREST 8 PER CENT. CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

(Kamloops Industrial School Irrigation Pump)

Sept. 14	1	chalk line	30	
" 16	1	hack saw frame	1 50	
	3	hack saw blades	30	
	3 1/2	2" nails		21
	3 1/2	2 1/2" nails		21
" 20	1	1 1/2" coupling	60	
			2 70	
		10%	27	
			2 43	2 43
				2 85

MARLATT & MACKENZIE



Certified correct,

E. H. Tredcroft,
Division Engineer.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY

W. A. G. MARLATT

TELEPHONE 24

E. H. MACKENZIE



Kamloops, B.C.,

Aug 31

1926

Dominion Water Power & Reclamation Service

IN ACCOUNT WITH

Marlatt & MacKenzie

Hardware and Sporting Goods

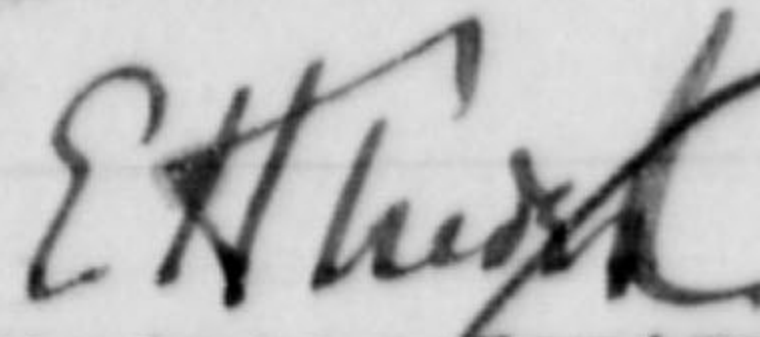
TERMS: NET 30 DAYS

INTEREST 8 PER CENT. CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

(Kamloops Industrial School Irrigation Pump)

Aug 19 2 Rails 2 Ply Roofing	8 00	
1 " Jar Tapes	1 75	
13 - 5/8 x 10 Car Bolts.	2 28	
1# 5/8 washers	25	
20# 4" Nails.		1.40
20# 2 1/2 " 07		1.40

Certified correct.


 Division Engineer.

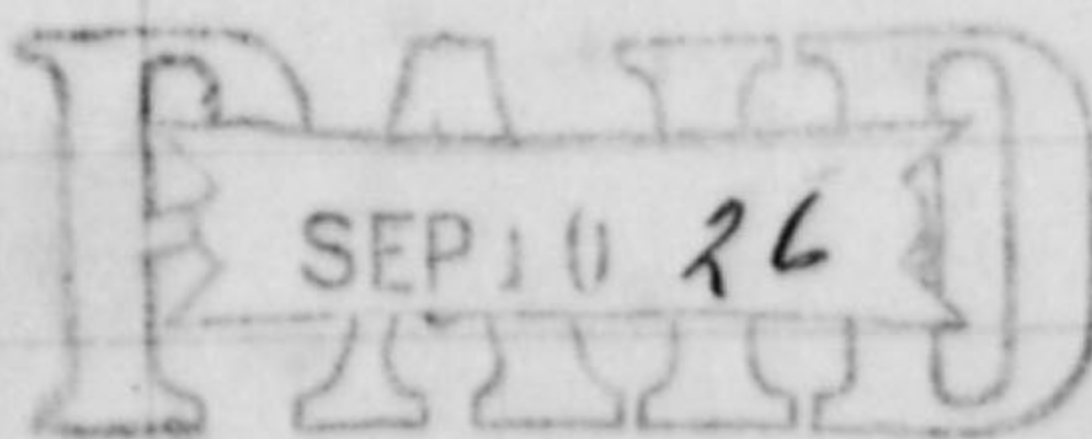
12 28

10%

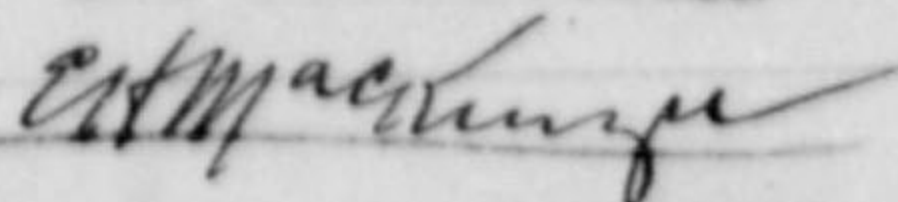
1 22

11.06

MARLATT & MACKENZIE



PER



13.86

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

P. O. Box 209

PHONE 23

Kamloops, B. C.,

8th April 1927

Mr. Dominion Water Power Dept.

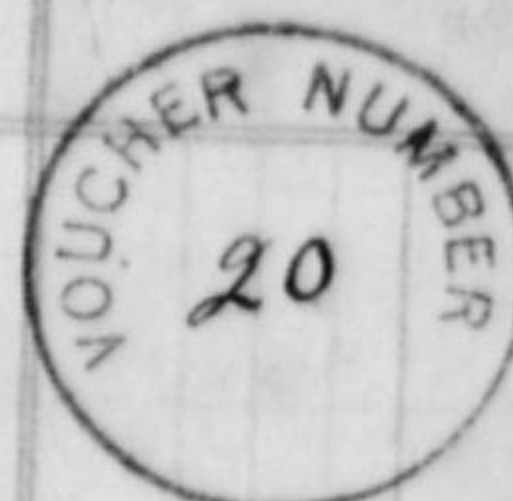
IN ACCOUNT WITH

The Kamloops Plumbing & Heating Co.

SHEET METAL WORKERS - MODERN SANITARY ENGINEERS

No.

Apl. 8.	20" - 1" G. Pipe	40
	1 - 2" B. Union	95
	1 - 2" B. Nipple	25
	1 - 2" B. Ell	50
	1 - 2 x 1 1/2 Bushing	25
	1 - 1 1/2 x 1	30
	1 - 1 x 6 G. Nipple	25
	4 - 1" G. Nipples	60
	4 - 1" G. Ells	1 60
	1 - 1" G. Union	70
	1 - 1" Gate Valve	3 20
	21" - 1" G. Pipe	40
	6' 8" - 2" B. Pipe	2 28
	1 - 2" Pipe Strap	10
	16' 9" - 2" B. Pipe	5 70
	Cutting & threading	1 50
		18.88



Certified correct.

E. H. Tredcroft,
Division Engineer.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

P. O. Box 209

PHONE 23

Kamloops, B.C., March 19 27

Mr. Dominion Water Power & Reclamation
Service.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

The Kamloops Plumbing & Heating Co.

SHEET METAL WORKERS - MODERN SANITARY ENGINEERS

No. _____

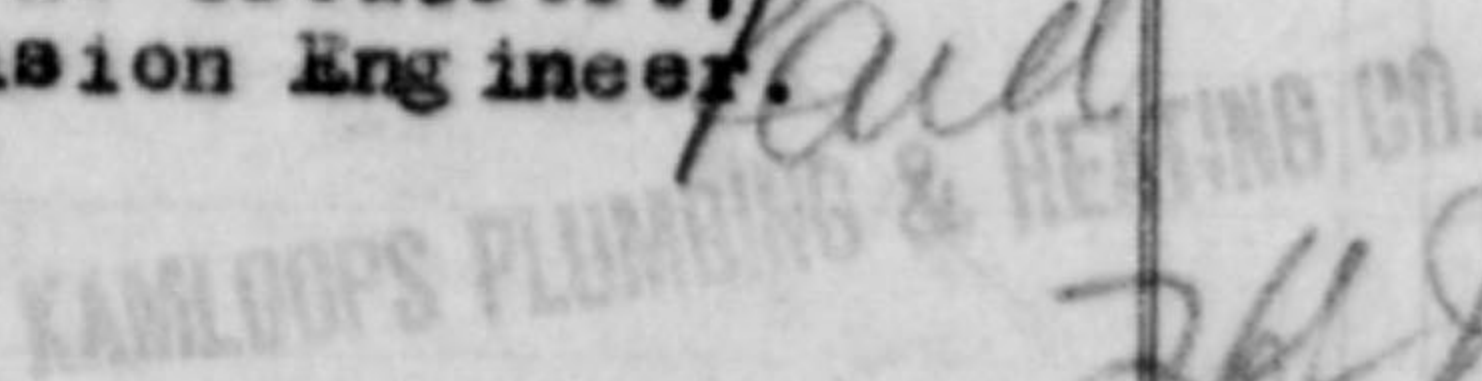
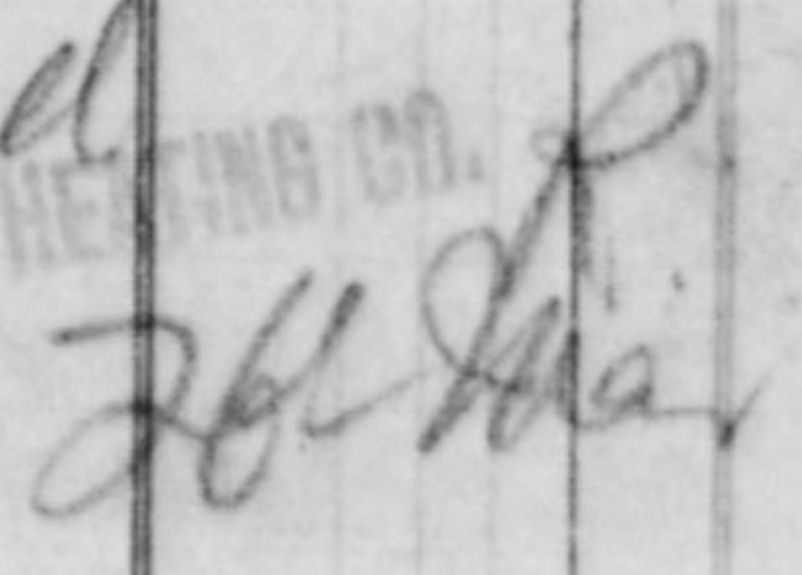


Mar. 18.	1 - $\frac{1}{2}$ " G. Tee	30
	2 - $\frac{1}{2}$ " G. Ells	40
	1 - $\frac{1}{2}$ " x $5\frac{1}{2}$ " G. Nipple	20
	2 - $\frac{1}{2}$ " G. Unions	90
	4 - $\frac{1}{2}$ " G. Nipples	40
	6 ft. 1" G. Pipe	1 20
19	11 ft. $\frac{1}{2}$ " G. Pipe	1.65
	1 - $\frac{1}{2}$ " G. Ell	20
	1 - $\frac{1}{4}$ " Patcock	50
		5.75
26	1 - 150# Water Pressure Gauge	7.50
	1 - 30" Vacuum Pressure Gauge	9.50
	4 - $\frac{1}{2}$ " L.B. Nipples	.60
	2 - $\frac{1}{4}$ " B. Ells	.30

Certified correct,

23.65


 E. H. Tredcroft,
 Division Engineer.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

 PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

P. O. Box 209

PHONE 23

Kamloops, B.C.,

19

Mr.

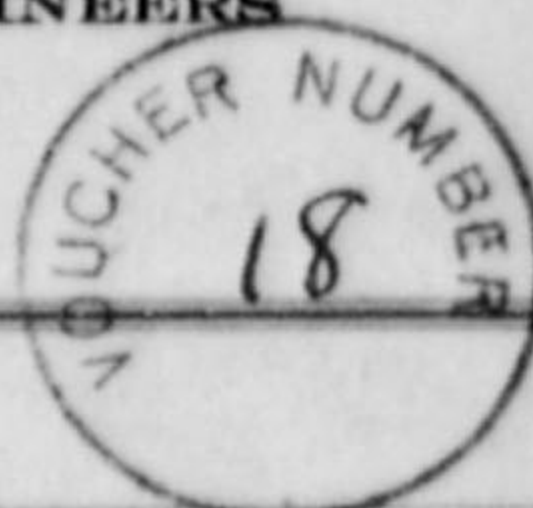
WATER POWER BRANCH,
A Reclamation Service.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

The Kamloops Plumbing & Heating Co.

SHEET METAL WORKERS - MODERN SANITARY ENGINEERS

No. _____



Mar. 14. Repairs to cast iron
pump strainer.
Drilling and attaching
heavy galv. iron shield
Material & Labour

\$2.75.

Certified correct.

E. H. Tredercroft,

Division Engineer,

Dominion Water Power & Reclamation Service,

Kamloops, B. C.

March 25th., 1927.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Post Office Box 159

Corner of Third Avenue and Victoria Street

Telephone 777

M

Dominion Water Power Branch

KAMLOOPS, B.C.

Apr 5th

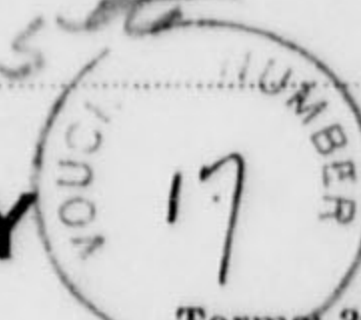
1927

KAMLOOPS HARDWARE COMPANY

Dealers in General Hardware, Farmers' Supplies
Stoves, Ranges, Sporting Goods, Etc.

AGENTS FOR MASSEY-HARRIS FARM IMPLEMENTS

J. R. Michell, Manager
R. Chetwynd



Terms: 30 Days
Discount for cash—
8 per cent. per annum
charged on overdue
accounts.

Date

Articles

Folio

Nett Price

Debit

Total

Apr 5 1 Tank Pump

Certified correct,

E. H. Trederoft

E. H. Trederoft,
Division Engineer.

PAID

Apr 8th 1927
WITH THANKS
KAMLOOPS HARDWARE CO.
J. R. MICHELL, Manager

Per

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Bought of

F. GALE

Blacksmith,

Kamloops, B. C.

Dominion Water Power &
Reclamation Service,
Kamloops, B. C.



c/o E. H. Tredcroft, Esq.,
Kamloops, B. C.

Mar. 10	1	15" diameter 3/8" x 3" pipe band				
	4	1/2" x 2 1/2" bolts and nuts				
		Threading 2 2" x 3/4" bolts	\$ 5	00		
<i>Rec'd Cheque</i> <i>F. G. Gale</i> Certified correct, <i>E. H. Tredcroft</i> E. H. Tredcroft, Division Engineer, Dominion Water Power & Reclamation Service, Kamloops, B. C. March 25th., 1927.						

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

P.O. Box 341

KAMLOOPS MACHINE WORKS

TEL. 104

We Specialize in
General Machinery Repairs
Mill Machinery, Boilers
Steam Pumps, Steam and
Gasoline Engines,
Automobiles
OXO-ACETYLENE
WELDING

KAMLOOPS, B.C. *Mar 31 1927*
M. Dominion Water Rights Branch
Dept. of the Interior
DR. TO **W. J. ELLIS & CO.**

MACHINISTS AND FOUNDERS
IRON AND BRASS CASTINGS

INTEREST AT EIGHT PER CENT. CHARGED ON ALL OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

We Stock
Mill & Engineer's Supplies.
New Machinery and Auto-
mobile Parts made to order.
Automobile and Gas Engine
Cylinders Reground and New
Pistons supplied

DATE	ARTICLES	FOLIO	CREDIT AMOUNT	DEBIT AMOUNT	TOTAL
<i>Mar 14</i>	<i>Make 2 bolts 3/4" x 24.</i>			<i>1.16</i>	
<i>19</i>	<i>1 Piece plate 12 x 12 x 1/8</i>			<i>.60</i>	
	<i>Cutting</i>			<i>.60</i>	
	<i>Drill washers</i>			<i>.25</i>	
	<i>To 2 - 1/16" x 3" Bolts</i>			<i>.08</i>	
	<i>Threading</i>			<i>.10</i>	
<i>22</i>	<i>Fitting air cock</i>			<i>.50</i>	
					<i>3.09</i>



PAID

Mar 31 1927

Certified correct,

E. H. Fredcroft,
Division Engineer,
Dominion Water Power & Reclamation Service,
Kamloops, B. C.

COPELAND-CHATTERSON LIMITED BRAMPTON ONT. 7624-24

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PR-COPY

We Specialize in
General Machinery Repairs
Mill Machinery, Boilers
Steam Pumps, Steam and
Gasoline Engines,
Automobiles
OXO-ACETYLENE
WELDING

KAMLOOPS, B.C., *Mar 17 1927*
M Dominion Water Power Branch

Dept. of the Interior
DR. TO **W. J. ELLIS & CO.**

MACHINISTS AND FOUNDERS
IRON AND BRASS CASTINGS

INTEREST AT EIGHT PER CENT. CHARGED ON ALL OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

We Stock
Mill & Engineer's Supplies.
New Machinery and Auto-
mobile Parts made to order.
Automobile and Gas Engine
Cylinders Reground and New
Pistons supplied

DATE

ARTICLES

FOLIO

CREDIT
AMOUNTDEBIT
AMOUNT

TOTAL

To two 10" Cast Pipe flanges

14.50

To cutting & threading two
ends of 10" pipe and
fitting flanges

6 1/4 hr machinist @ 1.50

10.15

To boring out one flange
oversize 1 hr @ 1.50

1.50

Certified correct.

E. H. Tredercroft
E. H. Tredercroft,
Division Engineer,

Dominion Water Power & Reclamation Service,

Kamloops, B. C.

March 25th., 1927.

26.15

COPELAND CHATTERSON LIMITED BRAMPTON ONT. 7624-24

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

P.O. BOX 720

KAMLOOPS MACHINE WORKS

TEL. 104

We Specialize in
General Machinery Repairs
Mill Machinery, Boilers
Steam Pumps, Steam and
Gasoline Engines,
Automobiles
OXO-ACETYLENE
WELDING

KAMLOOPS, B.C.

Aug 31 192

M

*Domestic Water Power Br
Dept of the Interior*

DR. TO

W. J. ELLIS & CO.

MACHINISTS AND FOUNDERS
IRON AND BRASS CASTINGS

INTEREST AT EIGHT PER CENT. CHARGED ON ALL OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

We Stock
Valves, Packing, Lace
Leathers, Friction Board
Cold Rolled Shafting and
Engineers' Fittings, New
Machinery and Automobile
Parts made to Order
MAIL ORDERS
PROMPTLY FILLED

DATE

ARTICLES

FOLIO

CREDIT
AMOUNTDEBIT
AMOUNT

TOTAL

(Kamloops Industrial School Irrigation Pump)

*Aug 18 To making six 7/8" by 2"
bolts as per drawing*

7.50

Paid Sept 11th 6

W J Ellis

Certified correct.

E. H. Hurd

Division Engineer,

Domestic Water Power & Reclamation Service,

Kamloops, B. C.

March 25th., 1927.

COPELAND-CHATTERSON LIMITED BRAMPTON ONT. 48747-23

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

N. S. DALGLEISH & SONS

The Big Hardware and Housefurnishing Store

HARDWARE

FURNITURE

KAMLOOPS, B.C.

In Account With

Apl 5th 1927.

Dominion Water Power Branch.,

Kamloops.



To Account Rendered
1 Master Key.

- 25

PAID

APR 7 1927

N. S. DALGLEISH & SONS
Kamloops, B.C.

Certified correct

E. H. Tredcroft,
Division Engineer.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

N. S. DALGLEISH & SONS

The Big Hardware and Housefurnishing Store

HARDWARE

FURNITURE

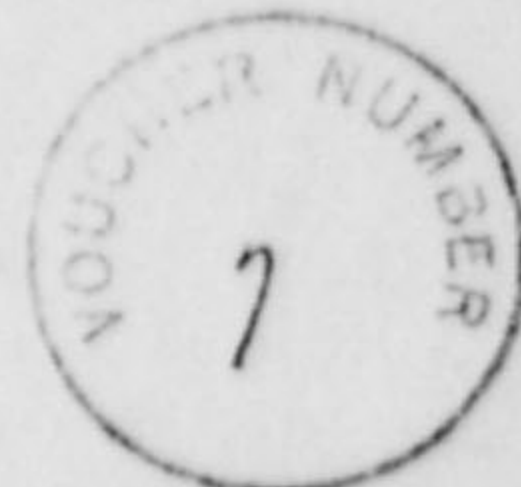
KAMLOOPS, B.C.

Mar 31st 1927.

In Account With

Dominion Water Power Branch.,

Kamloops.



To Account Rendered

1 gal Harris Oil	225		
2 Hasps	50		
1 Padlock	100		
1 pr Hinges	30		
1 Hasp & Padlock	<u>125</u>	\$	5 30

PAID

APR 1 1927

N. S. DALGLEISH & SONS

Kamloops, B.C.

Certified correct

E. H. Tredcroft,
Division Engineer.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

N. S. DALGLEISH & SONS

The Big Hardware and Housefurnishing Store

HARDWARE

FURNITURE

KAMLOOPS, B.C.

In Account With

April 2nd 1927.

Dominion Water Power Branch.,

Kamloops.



To Account Rendered

2 Padlocks
5ft Chain
1 1/2 yds Netting
Staples

200		
40	2	40
300		
10	3	10
	\$ 5	50

PAID

Certified correct,

E. H. Tredcroft

E. H. Tredcroft,
Division Engineer.

APR 8 1927

N. S. DALGLEISH & SONS
Kamloops, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

N. S. DALGLEISH & SONS

The Big Hardware and Housefurnishing Store

HARDWARE

FURNITURE

KAMLOOPS, B.C.

In Account With March 21st 1927.

Dominion Water Power Branch.,

Kamloops.



To Account Rendered Per C.B. Corbould.

1 Brace	750		
1-1" Bit	135		
1-1/2" "	75		
1-1/4" "	65		
1 Stilson Wrench	200		
Staples	05	\$ 12	30

Less 5% discount for cash

Certified correct.

PAID

61
\$ 11 69

E. H. Tredcroft
**E. H. Tredcroft,
Division Engineer.**

MAR 24 1927
Jcc
**N. S. DALGLEISH & SONS
Kamloops, B.C.**

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

BOUGHT OF

CRANE LIMITED

540 Beatty Street,
Vancouver, B. C.

Dominion Water Power and
Reclamation Service,
Kamloops, B. C.



March 1st., 1927.

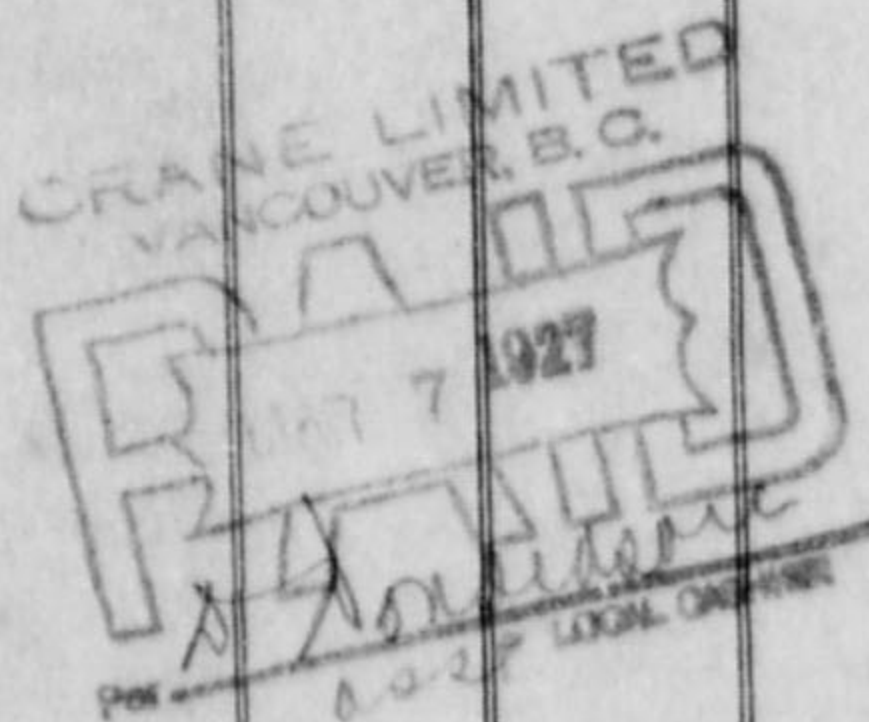
c/o Mr. E. H. Tredcroft,
Kamloops, B. C.

Quantity Ordered	Register No. 1172	Quantity Shipped	List	Gross	Dis- Count	Total
120	7/8 x 3/4 machine bolts with hexagon nuts	120	14.63 100	17.56	10	\$15.80
10	10 x 13 1/4 cloth insertion rubber gaskets	10	.52	5.20	15	4.42
	1 #2 sack					.10
	cartage					.25
						<u>\$20.57</u>

Certified correct.

[Signature]

Division Engineer,
Dom. Water Power & Reclamation Service,
Kamloops, B. C.
March 25th., 1927.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

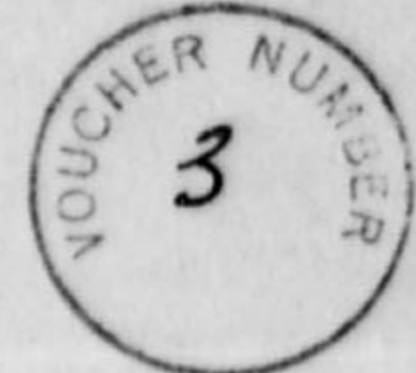
PR-COPY

CANADIAN WESTINGHOUSE CO. LTD.,

601-605 Bank of Nova Scotia Bldg.,
Vancouver, B. C.

in account with

Dominion Water Power and Reclamation Service,
Box 330, Kamloops, B. C.



March 29	1	200 amp. 3 pole single-throw non- automatic circuit breaker	\$55	00
----------	---	--	------	----

Certified correct,

E. H. Tredcroft,
Division Engineer.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Bought of

B. C. FRUITLANDS LTD.

Kamloops, B. C.

Dominion Water Power and
Reclamation Service,
Kamloops, B. C.



March 16th., 1927.

c/o E. H. Tredcroft, Esq.,
Kamloops, B. C.

2'	10" diameter wrought-steel pipe			
2	standard 10" diameter cast-iron flanges			\$10.00
<i>Paid with thanks</i> <i>Amundson</i> <i>Secretary</i> Certified correct, <i>E. H. Tredcroft</i> E. H. Tredcroft, Division Engineer, Dominion Water Power & Reclamation Service, Kamloops, B. C. March 25th., 1927.				

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

Dominion Water Power & Reclamation Service BRANCH

STATEMENT OF DISBURSEMENTS
Chargeable to Kamloops Industrial School - Irrigation Pumping Plant.

Of B.C. District (4) for the month of 1926 - 1927

DATE	RECIPIENT	SERVICE	Acct. No.	CHEQUE OR VOUCHER NUMBER	GENERAL EXPENSES	MECHANICAL TRANSPORT
Mar 31					853 96	
	J. Morgan	Transfer		62	35	
	"	"		63	2 00	
	"	"		64	2 00	
	C.P.R.	Freight		65	14 28	
	C.P.R.	Express		66	45 32	
	C.P.R.	Freight		67	1 39	
	C.N. Express	Express		68	4 00	
TOTALS					923 30	923 30
TOTAL EXPENDITURE						

EXAMINED and
correct.
go. Shore

I hereby certify that the above account is correct and just in all respects, and that the whole expenditure was incurred on Government business.

APPROVED:

E. S. Noble
District Chief Engineer

Signature

Title

E. H. Wood
Chief Engineer

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

Dominion Water Power & Reclamation Service BRANCH

STATEMENT OF DISBURSEMENTS

Chargeable to Kamloops Industrial School - Irrigation Pumping Plant.

Of B.C. District (3) for 1926 - 1927.

DATE	RECIPIENT	SERVICE	Acct. No.	CHEQUE OR VOUCHER NUMBER	GENERAL EXPENSES	MECHANICAL TRANSPORT
Mar 31					383 43	
	B.A. Ferd	Labour 2 days 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ hrs.		42	10 60	
	"	" 36 hrs.		43	14 40	
	"	" 9 hrs.		44	4 50	
	B.Gillespie	" 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ hrs.		45	2 20	
	C.Kitchen	" 14 hrs.		46	5 60	
	"	" 5 hrs.		47	2 00	
	J.Losbo	" 5 hrs.		48	2 00	
	A.Meyer	" 1 day 5 hrs.		49	5 20	
	A.Phillips	" 5 hrs.		50	2 00	
	A.Sleghts	" 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ days		51	8 00	
	M.Sullivan	" 77 $\frac{1}{2}$ hrs.		52	58 13	
	"	" 1 day		53	6 00	
	"	" 12 hrs.		54	9 00	
	C.L. Wain	Electrician		55	300 35	
	"	"		56	17 55	
	Kam.Motors	Taxi hire		57	6 00	
	J.Milton	Freighting		58	2 00	
	"	Hauling pump		59	6 00	
	"	Hauling pipe		60	8 00	
	"	Freighting		61	1 00	
TOTALS					853 96	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE						

I hereby certify that the above account is correct and just in all respects, and that the whole expenditure was incurred on Government business.

Signature.....

Title.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-copy

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

Dominion Water Power & Reclamation Service BRANCH

STATEMENT OF DISBURSEMENTS
Chargeable to Kamloops Industrial School - Irrigation Pumping Plant.
Of B.C. District (2) for the month of 1926 - 1927

DATE	RECIPIENT	SERVICE	Acct. No.	CHEQUE OR VOUCHER NUMBER	GENERAL EXPENSES	MECHANICAL TRANSPORT
					231 84	
Mar 31	Marlatt & Mackenzie, tools			22	2 85	
	" "	Paint & brush		23	7 88	
	" "	Tools & grease		24	12 11	
	" "	" & paint		25	4 35	
	" "	Padlocks, bolts ac.		26	6 18	
	H. Turner	Lumber		27	21 70	
	"	"		28	2 13	
	"	"		29	7 28	
	E. Barclay	making tampion		30	1 00	
	Johnston & Co.	Cement		31	21 60	
	Kam. Sash & Door Co.,	making tampion		32	3 50	
	"	Door		33	4 00	
	H. Turner	Cement		34	19 55	
	C.N. Telegs.	Crane, Vancouver		35	1 51	
	City of Kamloops	Connecting charges		36	12 65	
	J. Knox	Frame & glass		37	1 00	
	Commodore Cafe	Extra lunch		38	50	
	A. Bruce	Labour 1 day 5 hours		39	5 20	
	P. Christensen	" 5 1/2 hours		40	2 20	
	D. Ferā	" 4 1/2 days		41	14 40	
TOTALS					363 43	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE						

I hereby certify that the above account is correct and just in all respects, and that the whole expenditure was incurred on Government business.

Signature.....

Title.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

Dominion Water Power & Reclamation Service BRANCH

STATEMENT OF DISBURSEMENTS

Chargeable to Kamloops Industrial School - Irrigation Pumping Plant.

Of B.C. District for the month of 1926 - 1927

DATE	RECIPIENT	SERVICE	Acct. No.	CHEQUE OR VOUCHER NUMBER	GENERAL EXPENSES	MECHANICAL TRANSPORT
Mar 31	B.C. Fruitlands	Wrought-steel pipe 10" drain		1	10 00	
	G.J. Brown	Padlock key		2	25	✓
	Can. Westinghouse	Circuit breaker	-	3	55 00	
	Crane Ld.	Bolts & gaskets		4	20 57	
	N. Dalgleish	Tools & staples		5	11 69	
	"	Padlocks & netting		6	5 50	
	"	Oil & padlocks		7	5 30	
	"	Master key		8	25	
	Ellis & Co.	Special bolts		9	7 50	
	"	Flanges & pipe fitting		10	26 15	
	"	Bolts & plate iron		11	3 09	
	Fernie Bros.	Ground clamp		12	50	✓
	F. Gale	Steel wedges		13	25	✓
	"	Pipe band & threading bolts		14	5 00	
	"	Sharpening chisels		15	40	✓
	"	Drill & sharpening drills		16	1 25	
	Kam. Hdwre Co.	Tank pump		17	20 00	
	Kam. Plumbing Co.	Repairs, pump strainer		18	2 75	
	"	Pipe fittings		19	23 65	
	"	" "		20	18 88	
	Marlatt & Mackenzie	Roading, bolts & washers		21	13 86	
TOTALS					231 84	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE						

I hereby certify that the above account is correct and just in all respects, and that the whole expenditure was incurred on Government business.

Signature.....

Title.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FORM EXP. 32.

VOUCHER No. 2

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

RECEIVED FROM St. Mary's Water Power & Reclamation Service

THE SUM OF

twenty five cents

DOLLARS

FOR

making entry key for padlock

Certified correct,

E. H. [Signature]

Division Engineer.

\$ 0.25

DATED AT

Hamlet

7 April

1927

(SIGNATURE)

[Signature]

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY

FORM EXP. 32.

VOUCHER NO. 12

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

RECEIVED FROM Water Power & Reclamation Service
THE SUM OF 50 DOLLARS
FOR Making ground clamp. (Kamloops Industrial School
Irrigation Pump)

Certified correct.

E H [Signature]

Division Engineer.

0.50
DATED AT Kamloops, B. C.
March 31 1927.

(SIGNATURE) *D Boyd*
for Fernie Brothers.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form R. 3.

TO BE IN TRIPLICATE.

VOUCHER NO.

15

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

DOMINION WATER POWER BRANCH

RECEIVED FROM

Dom. Water Power Branch

THE SUM OF

70 by cents

100 DOLLARS

FOR

Sharpening chisel, 1 lb washers
& sheet plate

[Signature]

Certified correct.

\$ $\frac{0.70}{100}$

Division Engineer.

DATED AT

Winnipeg

(SIGNATURE)

[Signature]

Mar. 31 1927

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FORM EXP. 32.

VOUCHER No.

13

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA

RECEIVED FROM Water Power & Reclamation Service

THE SUM OF ----- 25 ¹⁰⁰ DOLLARS

FOR Two steel wedges. (Kamloops Industrial School
Irrigation Pump)

Certified correct.

\$ 0.25

Division Engineer.

DATED AT Kamloops, B. C.

March 8th. 1927.

(SIGNATURE)

F. W. Galv

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DIRECTOR OF
WATER POWER & RECLAMATION
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA



154-0-9

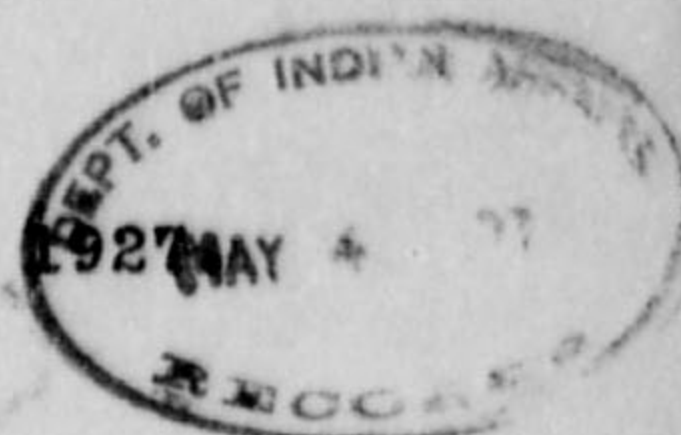
DIRECTOR, J. T. JOHNSTON, C.E., M.E.I.C.
ASST. DIRECTOR, S. S. SCOVIL, M.E.I.C.

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A
LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE
FILE NO. 14362-W.

PW:MMS.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA
DOMINION WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION SERVICE

OTTAWA, ONT. May 2nd, 1927



Sir,

Kamloops Industrial School Irrigation
Pumping Plant.

I enclose, in duplicate, the accounts of
Mr. C.E. Webb, the Engineer in charge of the work being
performed for your Department in the Province of British
Columbia, showing expenditures incurred on the above work.
These accounts are considered to be in order and show the
following:-

Expenditures \$923.30
Advance 700.00
Balance due Mr. Webb .. \$223.30

208 to 152
pay 1927-28

441

Provided these accounts meet with your
approval, will you kindly arrange for the issue of a
cheque in favour of Mr. Webb for the amount expended in
excess of the advance, namely, \$223.30.

Your obedient servant,

J. T. Johnston,
Director.

W. V. Smith

Encl.

F. H. Paget, Esq.,
Chief Accountant and Purchasing Agent,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

*2 MMS
MMS*

*See also
of
interf.*

*Donohue
accepted
J.T.J.*

*208 to 152
A.M.*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

KAMLOOPS LUMBER COMPANY

WESTERN YELLOW PINE

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL MANUFACTURERS AND DEALERS IN ALL KINDS OF

LUMBER, LATHS AND SHINGLES

BUILDING MATERIAL OF ALL KINDS IN STOCK

KAMLOOPS, B.C., May 17th, 1927

ALL AGREEMENTS HOWSOEVER MADE ARE SUBJECT TO APPROVAL BY HOME OFFICE AND CONTINGENT UPON STRIKES, ACCIDENTS,
FIRES AND DELAYS BEYOND OUR CONTROL

Rev. Jas. McGuire,
Indian Reserve School,
Kamloops, B. C.

Dear Father:-

In answering your inquiry re $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Pine Flume Lumber and quoting you the price of \$22.00 per M., we are giving you a discount of \$2.00 per M. on the selling price of this lumber. We are making it a practice to do this on account of the excellent work you are engaged in and we feel it is only just on our part to help your work in every way we can. This lumber is bone dry and of excellent quality and I am sure it will suit your purpose for the particular work that you require it for.

Thanking you for the anticipation of your valued order, we are

Yours respectfully,

KAMLOOPS LUMBER COMPANY

Per *E. L. King*

WAF/EG

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

copy

Indian School,
Kamloops, May 16, 1927.

Dear Inspector:

We are presenting through you to the Department a request for two thousand feet of rough lumber for flume repairs. It serves at the same time as material for instruction. At present the instruction for carpentering is given through repair work, such as crops up in the course of farm labor, - repair of flumes, gates, racks etc.

Thanking you in advance,

I remain,

Very truly yours,
James McGuire O.M.S.

Inspector Pragnell,
Acting Indian Agent,
City.

P.S.

The Kamloops Lumber Co. alone sells lumber here, so their price is enclosed.

J.M.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

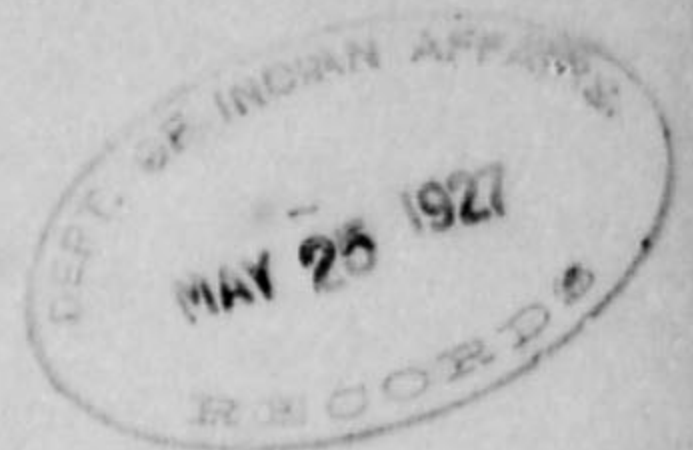
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DOR-COPY

154-0-9

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

OFFICE OF
INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
BRITISH COLUMBIA



P.O. Box 752
KAMLOOPS, B.C.
May 20th, 1927.

R



Dear Sir:-

I beg to enclose herewith, original
two letters from Rev. James McGuire, Principal of
Kamloops Residential School.

They are self explanatory and I do not doubt
that this lumber is required for repairs.

Yours truly,

G. S. Pragnell

(Geo. S. Pragnell)
Inspector of Indian Agencies.

GSP/S.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ont.

4-1-2
[Signature]

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

154-0-9.

Ottawa, May 27th, 1927.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 20th instant, enclosing a communication from the Principal of the Kamloops Indian Residential School, requesting that 2000' of rough lumber be supplied for repairs to the flume, and submitting a quotation for same.

In reply I beg to say that the department will approve of the expenditure required in the purchase of the above quantity of rough lumber, which may be obtained from the Kamloops Lumber Company at the price quoted by them, viz. \$22 per M.

After this lumber has been supplied, you should forward properly certified accounts, in duplicate, covering the cost.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

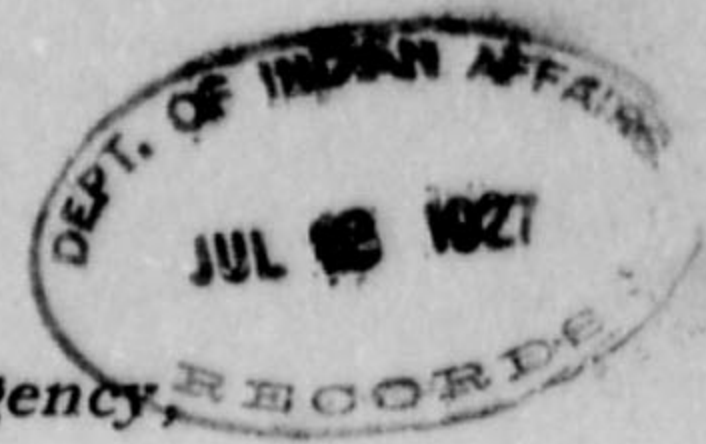
J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

[Handwritten signature: G. S. Pragnell]
[Handwritten initials: J. D. McLean]
Lt. Col. G. S. Pragnell,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
P.O. Box 752,
Kamloops, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154-0-9
R



Letter No.

Office of the.....KAMLOOPS.....Indian Agency,

July 12th, 1927.....192...

[Signature]
Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 287.27
amounting to \$ 40.62
of Kamloops Lumber Co., Kamloops, B.C.
for lumber for repairs to flume Kamloops Residential
School.



This expenditure was authorized by Departmental
Letter No. 154-0-9 dated May 27th, 1927,

Your obedient servant,

[Signature: Alfred H. Barker]
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

154-0-9

/0'0

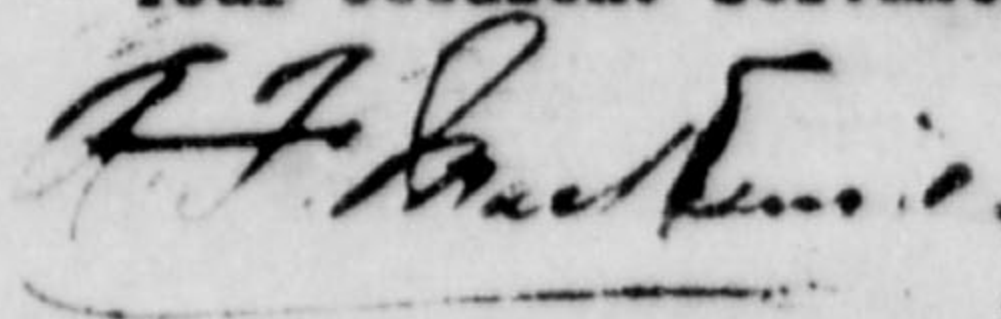
Ottawa, July 27th, 1927.

Sir:-

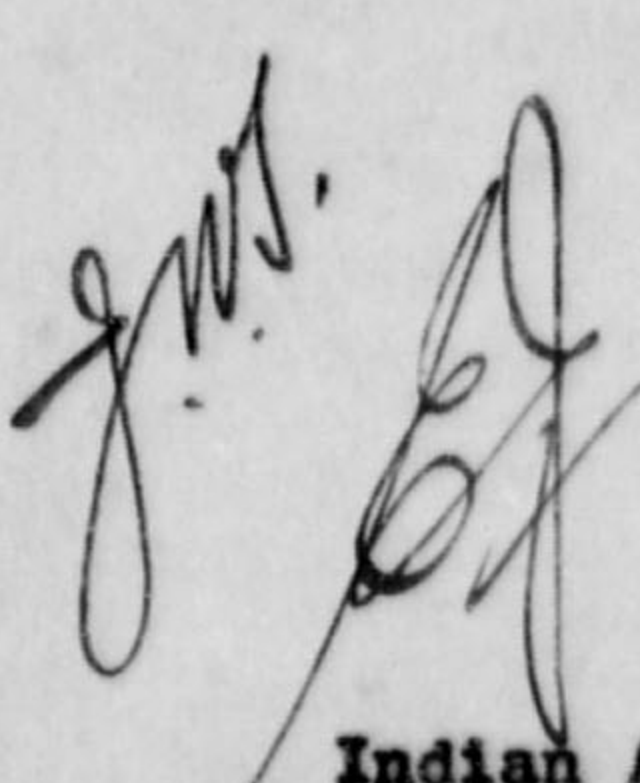
I re-inclose herewith voucher number 287-27 in favour of Kamloops Lumber Company, amounting to \$40.62 for lumber to repairs to irrigation flume at Kamloops Residential School, and would ask you to kindly show the quantity of lumber required on the face of the voucher. *supplied*

INCL.

Your obedient servant,



A. F. MacKenzie.
Acting Assistant Deputy & Secretary.



Indian Agent,
Kamloops Agency,
K A M L O O P S,
British Columbia.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Vol. No. 287-27

Vote No.

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA
Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

KAMLOOPS AGENCY.

To Kamloops Lumber Company, Kamloops, B.C.

DATE 1927
JULY

DETAIL

AMOUNT

To lumber for repairs to irrigation flume
at Kamloops Residential School

\$40.62

AUTHORITY: Departmental letter 154-0-9
May 27th, 1927, to Mr. Inspector
Pragnell

287-27

25-94
Run Reps 23/27

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form II

EXAMINED and
found correct.

For Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



Kamloops.

In Account With

KAMLOOPS LUMBER COMPANY

Wholesale and Retail Manufacturers and Dealers in
All Kinds of Lumber, Laths and Shingles

BUILDING MATERIAL OF ALL KINDS IN STOCK

Terms: 30 Days

May	9	To Lumber - <i>Rough</i>	17	74
June	3	" "	22	88

Carred - \$40 62

James McGuire O.M.I.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

KAMLOOPS LUMBER COMPANY

Wholesale and Retail Manufacturers and Dealers in
All Kinds of Lumber, Laths and Shingles

BUILDING MATERIAL OF ALL KINDS IN STOCK

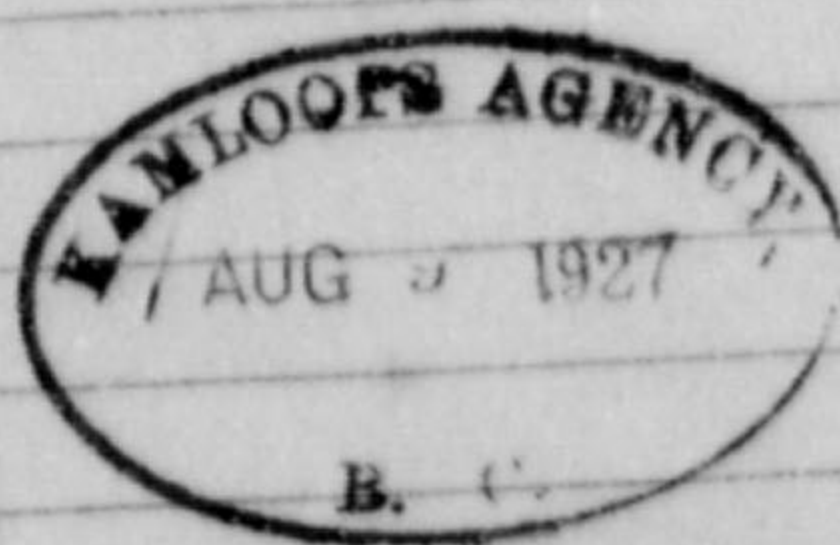
Terms: 30 Days

May 9

110 Lft 1x8	133'	@	12.00	192
513 ft 1x8 Shiplap	513'	@	23.00	1180
108 Lft 2x6	108'	@	22.00	237
				<u>\$ 17.09</u>

Govt. Sales Tax

65
\$ 17.74



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

STATEMENT

P. O. Drawer 270
Telephone - 332

KAMLOOPS, B. C.

August 8 1927

M. Indian Reserve School
Kamloops

In Account With

KAMLOOPS LUMBER COMPANY

Wholesale and Retail Manufacturers and Dealers in
All Kinds of Lumber, Laths and Shingles

BUILDING MATERIAL OF ALL KINDS IN STOCK

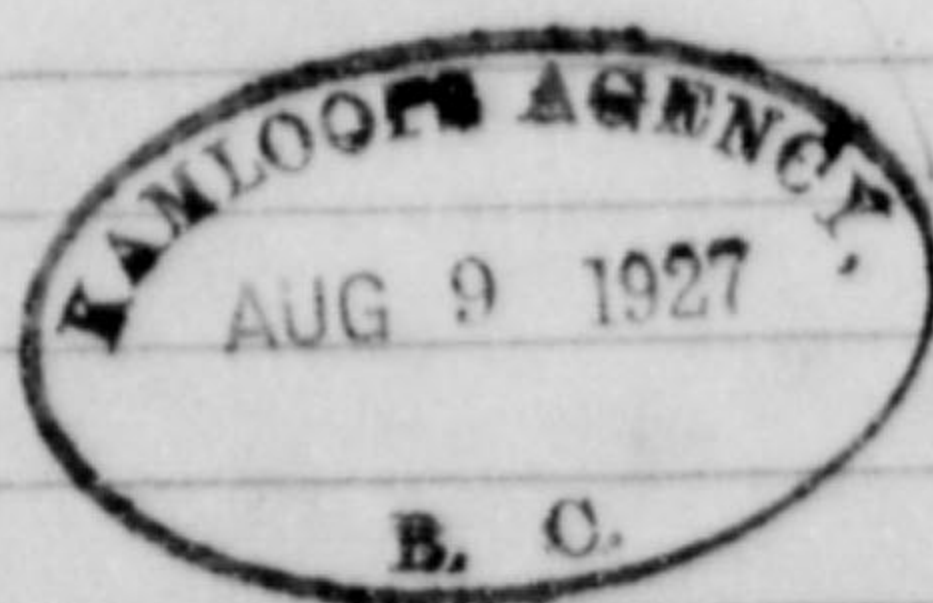
Terms: 30 Days

June 3

1000 ft 1x8 Rough Lh. @ 22.00 22 00

Govt. Sales Tax 88

\$ 22 88



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



154-0-9

R



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Kamloops, B.C.,
September 15, 1927.

[Handwritten signature]
K-16-2395.

Dear Sir:-

Replying to Departmental letter of July 27th,
file 154-0-9, I beg to re-enclose voucher No. 287-27
duly amended to show the quantity of lumber supplied
Kamloops Residential School, and trust same will now
be found in order.

Yours obediently,

[Handwritten signature: Alfred H. Barber]
(Alfred H. Barber)
For Indian Agent.

[Handwritten initials: AHB/S]
AHB/S

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, November 29, 1927.

Sir:

I wish to refer to the Deputy Superintendent General's letter of October 25th, 1926, with reference to the reclamation of 57 acres of land for the use of the Kamloops Indian Residential School. I am unable to find any report in this connection on our file, but I should be grateful if you would let me know what action, if any, has been taken.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

G. S. Pragnell
Lt. Col. G. S. Pragnell,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
P. O. Box 752,
Kamloops, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

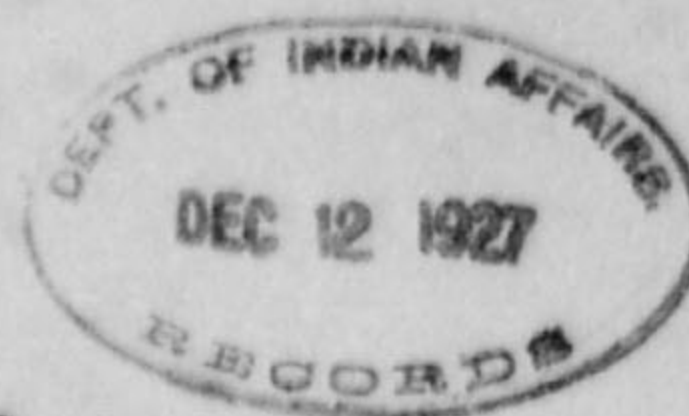
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

154-0-9

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

OFFICE OF
INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
BRITISH COLUMBIA



P.O. Box 752
KAMLOOPS, B.C.

December 6th, 1927.

K-16-2589.

Dear Sir:-

I am in receipt of your 154-0-9 of the 29th ulto., with reference to the reclamation of 50 acres of land for the use of Kamloops Residential School.

In answer to your query with reference to the letter that you mention, of October 25th, 1926, I have to say that no further report was forwarded by me on the matter for the reason that up to about a couple of months ago, the Rev. Principal seemed somewhat in doubt as to whether he wanted the scheme completed or not.

The real hitch, as I pointed out to Rev. Father McGuire at the time, was that the Indians would not relinquish the said twenty acres, and I asked him to try and see what he could do himself in the matter, as he was the party interested.

I heard nothing further in the matter, and now that Rev. Father McGuire has left the School, I do not for a moment think that the new Principal, Rev. Father Duplanil, will want to reclaim more land for the School. I am of the belief that his attitude is that so much land is not required, and cannot be worked without sacrificing the education of the boys. His contention is that to keep a herd of cattle going is a costly business, and that, apparently the agricultural land available is quite sufficient to raise ordinary crops for school use, and fodder crops for the milk herd.

Yours truly,

(Geo. S. Pragnell)

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

GSP/S.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

1154



DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA
DOMINION WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION SERVICE

R E P O R T
re
INSTALLATION
of
NEW IRRIGATION PUMPING UNIT
at
KAMLOOPS INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL
By
E. H. Tredcroft

C. E. Webb, Esq.,
District Chief Engineer,
Dominion Water Power & Reclamation Service,
739 Hastings Street, West,
Vancouver, B.C.

Kamloops, B.C.,
December 21, 1927

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

91789 W
2543-W. 4/8"

REPORT
re
Installation of New Irrigation Pumping Unit
at
Kamloops Industrial School.

Prepared by

E. H. Tredcroft,
Senior Assistant Engineer,

Dominion Water Power and
Reclamation Service,
Kamloops, B. C.

December 21st., 1927.

Sir:-

I have the honour to inform you that the installation of the new irrigation pumping unit at the Kamloops Industrial school, which was authorized by your letter of April 6th., 1926, has been duly carried out, and that this pumping unit, after having been tested, was placed in operation as follows:

The installation of the new pumping unit, which has a capacity of 2,000 U.S. g.p.m., was to replace an existing pumping unit of 1,000 U.S. g.p.m. capacity, which installation included the following work:

(1) Removal of the old pumping equipment consisting of

1 1,000 U.S. g.p.m. single suction

centrifugal pump.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

centrifugal pump,

- 1 25 H.P., 220 volt, 3 phase, 60 cycle, C. G. E. induction motor,
- 2 15 K.W., 2,000-220 volt stepdown transformers,
- 1 220 volt starting compensator, suction and discharge pipe, miscellaneous fittings, etc.

(2) Dismantling and removal of existing pump house,

(3) Construction of new wooden pump house, having concrete foundations and concrete floor,

(4) Installation of new pump, motor and equipment,

(5) Installation of 360 lineal feet of 12" diameter wood-stave discharge pipe,

(6) Construction of new concrete outlet box at end of discharge pipe.

WORK COMPLETED

This work was commenced on September 13th., 1926 and completed on March 30th., 1927, as follows:

- (1) The existing pumping machinery was dismantled and stored in our store-room at Kamloops until such time as it can be disposed of by sale or other means,
- (2) The old pump house, which was of wooden construction, was removed and such lumber in its composition as was found to be suitable was included in the new construction.
- (3) A new pump house of wooden construction

with concrete

with concrete floor and foundations (inside measurements 11' x 8') was constructed, this work being carried out by day labour.

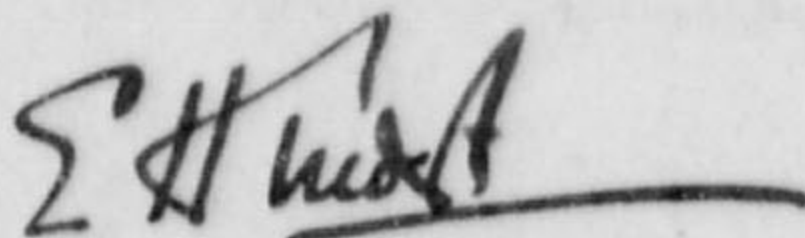
(4) The new pumping unit, which consisted of the following machinery, was installed:

- 1 2,000 U.S. g.p.m. Allis-Chalmers double suction centrifugal pump, direct connected to
- 1 50 H.P., 2,000 volt, 3 phase, 60 cycle, C. G. E. induction motor,
- 1 C. G. E. starting compensator with switches, fuses, etc.,

the contract for the above installation being awarded to C. L. Wain, Electrician, Kamloops, B. C.

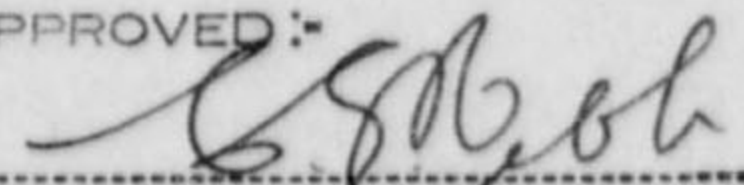
The cost of the above installation amounted to \$3,325.76, and the unit, after being thoroughly tested, was placed in operation on March 31st., 1927, and I am informed by the principal of the Industrial school that this unit continued to give entire satisfaction throughout the remainder of the irrigation season.

Your obedient servant,



E. H. Tredcroft,
Senior Assistant Engineer.

APPROVED:-


District Chief Engineer

C. E. Webb, Esq.,
District Chief Engineer,
Dominion Water Power and
Reclamation Service,
Vancouver, B. C.

EHT/H

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- Summary of Cost -

Removal of old pump house and machinery	\$ 48.00
Construction of pump house and concrete foundations for machinery	224.00
Purchase and installation of 360 lin.ft. of 12" dia. W.S. pipe	525.84
Purchase and installation of suction pipe and fittings	412.92
Purchase and installation of machinery, including	
1 2,000 U.S. g.p.m. Allis-Chalmers double suction centrifugal pump, direct connected to	
1 50 H.P. 2,000 volt, 3 phase, 60 cycle, C.G.E. induction motor,	
1 C. G. E. starting compensator, with switches, fuses, etc.	2,070.00
Outlet box (concrete)	<u>45.00</u>
Total	<u><u>\$3,325.76</u></u>

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

KAMLOOPS INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL IRRIGATION PUMPING UNIT.



View of pump house from east.



Interior of pump house showing pump and motor.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

KAMLOOPS INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL IRRIGATION PUMPING UNIT.



View of pump house from east.



Interior of pump house showing pump and motor.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

KAMLOOPS INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL IRRIGATION PUMPING UNIT.



View of pump house from west, showing suction pipe and well on right.



View of pump house from west.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

KAMLOOPS INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL IRRIGATION PUMPING UNIT.



View of pump house from west, showing suction pipe and well on right.



View of pump house from west.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 382-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DIRECTOR OF
WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA, CANADA

MFC/ZB



154-0-9
DIRECTOR, J. T. JOHNSTON, C.E., M.E.I.C.
ASST. DIRECTOR, V. MEEK, B.Sc., M.E.I.C.

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A
LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE
FILE NO. 2543-W"B".

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA
DOMINION WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION SERVICE

OTTAWA, ONT., January 20, 1928.

McLean
Sir,

Attention: Departmental Engineer.

Re: Irrigation Pumping Plant -
Kamloops Industrial School.

Encl.

I enclose herewith a report dated December 1, 1927 received from our District Chief Engineer at Vancouver, covering the installation and testing of the new pumping unit installed in connection with the irrigation system at the Kamloops industrial school.

The total cost of this installation amounts to \$3325.76. The unit after being thoroughly tested was placed in operation on March 31st, 1927, and we are informed by the principal of the school that it gave entire satisfaction during the remainder of the irrigation season.

Your obedient servant,

J. T. Johnston,
Director.

Per *M. F. C.*

Mr. J.D. McLean,
Assistant Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Jan. 25, 1928.

Sir,-

ppu

I wish to acknowledge receipt of your report concerning the installation and testing of the new pumping plant installed in connection with the irrigation system for the Kamloops Indian Residential School. I note with pleasure that the above mentioned installation is giving satisfactory results.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. McKenzie

A. F. McKenzie.
Acting Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

AGM

J. T. Johnston, Esq.,
Director,
Dominion Water Power Branch,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154-0-9

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

OFFICE OF
INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
BRITISH COLUMBIA



P.O. Box 752
KAMLOOPS, B.C.

February 28th, 1928.

K-16-2863.

Dear Sir:-

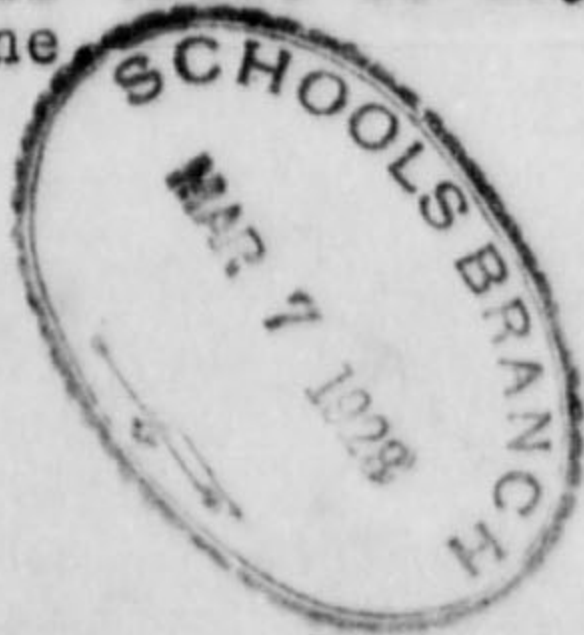
I have to report that the pump for the laundry waste at Kamloops Residential School broke down suddenly yesterday. The Principal reported the matter to me, and as it was important that the said pump be in working order by next Monday, he called on Fernie and Co., electricians, to deal with the matter, and they have sent for fresh parts from the makers at Vancouver.

I went over this morning to see what was wrong, but the matter was too technical for me to deal with, so I approached the Dominion Water Power Branch who installed the pump, and asked that one of them go over there this afternoon to try to ascertain what was the cause of the break-down.

The Reverend Principal does not think that he should have to bear the whole cost of the break down, and as the pump was only put in about a year ago, I think his contention has much in its favour. You will probably hear from him upon the matter, and if you wish me to, I can ask the Dominion Water Power Engineers to submit a report.

In connection with the various pumps and motors over at the school, I am of the opinion, and so is the Principal, that a regular monthly or two-monthly inspection of the nine motors in use should be undertaken by a proper electrician, who would be able to report as to whether these machines are kept in order, and that would perhaps save such break-downs as above mentioned. I think that for a fee, one of the local electricians would undertake the job of a regular inspection.

I have further to report that apparently there is something wrong with the volume of water pumped from the river for domestic purposes. The engines and motors of the pump seem to have the capacity, but somehow or other the water does not seem to be coming and nobody seems to have any data as to the form of intake that was put in fifteen or twenty years ago. There may be something wrong with this intake, and I have asked the Dominion Water Power Engineers to also look into this matter and report to me, so that if there is anything wrong they can recommend what should be done.



Yours truly,

G. S. Pragnell

(Geo. S. Pragnell)
Inspector of Indian Agencies.

GSP/S

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa, March 12, 1928.

Sir:

I have your K-16-2863 of the 28th ultimo, with reference to a breakdown of the pump for laundry waste at the Kamloops Indian Residential School. Your action in authorizing repairs is approved. A report from the Dominion Water Power Engineer, who examined the pump, should be forwarded when you are submitting an account. At a later date, I should also like to have the Dominion Water Power Branch report on the volume of water pumped from the river for domestic purposes.

Your recommendation that the various pumps and motors at the school be inspected by an electrician at regular intervals commends itself to the Department and I have to suggest that you report concerning what are the best arrangements you can make for an inspection every two months.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

G. S. Pragnell
Lt. Col. G. S. Pragnell,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
P. O. Box 752,
Kamloops, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

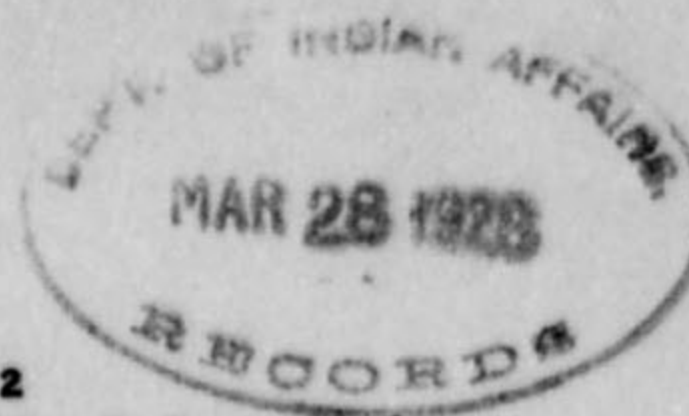
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

154-0-9

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

OFFICE OF
INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
BRITISH COLUMBIA



P.O. Box 752
KAMLOOPS, B.C.

March 22nd., 1928.

[Handwritten signature]

K-16-2947.

Dear Sir:-

*no enclosure
2/24/28*

Referring to your 154-0-9 of the 12th inst.,
I now beg to enclose vouchers covering cost of material
used in repairing the laundry pump at Kamloops Residen-
tial School.

I also beg to enclose report from the Dominion
Water Power Engineer who examined the pump at the time.

I regret that I cannot enclose the local electri-
cian's charges for raising up this pump, as he is away and
I cannot be sure of the date of his return, so that I can-
not get his account in before the end of the fiscal year.
However, the Reverend Principal informs me that he was em-
ployed for two and a half days at this work, and as soon
as I get his account I will forward it.

Further reports which you require from the Domi-
ion Water Power Branch regarding the volume of water pumped
from the river for domestic purposes, I have already asked
for, and I have also asked for prices from this local elec-
trician regarding inspection every two months of all the
electrical machinery in the school.

Yours truly,

(Geo. S. Pragnell)
Inspector of Indian Agencies.

GSP/S.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

154-0-9

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

OFFICE OF
INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
BRITISH COLUMBIA



P.O. BOX 752
KAMLOOPS, B.C.

March 23rd., 1928.

[Handwritten signature]

K-16-2960.

Dear Sir:-

With reference to my K-16-2947, of the 22nd., inst., I regret that same was forwarded in error, without enclosures.

As soon as enclosures are received at this office, and in order, same will be forwarded for your attention.

I regret that this error occurred.

Yours truly,

[Handwritten signature of Geo. S. Pragnell]

(Geo. S. Pragnell)
Inspector of Indian Agencies.

GSP/S.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

- C O P Y -

F E R N I E B R O S .

- Electricians and Radiotricians -

Kamloops, B. C.
March 9, 1928.

Mr. E. H. Trederoft,
District Engineer,
Kamloops, B. C.

Dear sir:-

Further to our conversation re the damage
to water disposal pump at the Indian school, Kam-
loops, B. C.

Extent of Damage:

All bearings worn.
Shaft badly worn at all bearing points.
Shaft broken at coupling.
Impeller slightly scraped.
Thrust collar badly worn.
Motor entirely burned up.

This trouble was apparently due to the fact
that the centre bearings on the vertical drive shaft
not being greased.

It would appear that this bearing had been
neglected from the original installation, as the top
bearing and motor were well greased.

The bearings and the thrust collar were so
badly worn and the shaft so much out of alignment,
that the motor locked and burned up.

We shipped the entire pump to the manufac-
turer in Vancouver for repairs and expect it back in
the course of a few days.

We would advise that we are making a pro-
position to the principal of the School to give a
monthly inspection of all electrical and pump equip-
ment, which should eliminate a further occurrence of
this nature.

Yours truly, FERNIE BROS, per H. Fernie.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

- C O P Y -

Box 330, Kamloops, B. C.
March 3rd., 1928.

Sir:-

Re Sump Pump & Domestic Water Supply
 Pump, Kamloops Industrial School.

At the request of Colonel Pragnell, I visited the Kamloops Industrial school for the purpose of inspecting the sump pump, whose bearings had been burned out.

On inspecting the various parts of the pump I found that the top of the brass shaft had been worn half through for a length of two inches. Also at another point on the shaft, halfway down, where there was a bearing, the shaft was badly worn.

It appears that no grease had been applied to these bearings since the original installation, as there was no grease in the feed pipe for some inches from the end.

The pump and motor had been completely dismantled when I visited the school.

The runners in the pump were badly worn at the tips, due, no doubt, to the bearings being

burned out.

E. H. Tredcroft, Esq.,
Kamloops, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

burned out, the shaft therefore being out of line.

The bearings in the motor had also burned out.

Father Dupelnail said they had trouble in getting enough water into the domestic service tank as the pump would not supply the required quantity. On examining same, I found that the pump had lost its priming, and they had neglected to prime it again.

When I showed them how to prime it, the pump worked all right, and I have been told since that it is operating satisfactorily.

Your obedient servant,

(sgd) C. B. Corbould,

Junior Power Development Engineer.

E. H. Tredcroft, Esq.,
Senior Assistant Engineer,
Dominion Water Power and
Reclamation Service,
Kamloops, B. C.

CBC/H

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

154-0-9



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Kamloops, B.C.,
April 3rd., 1928.

K-16-2992.

Dear Sir:-

Following my letters of the 22nd and 23rd ulto., regarding the replacements on the laundry pump at the Kamloops Residential School, I now beg to enclose Voucher No. 101-28 in favour of Pumps and Power Ltd., Vancouver, B.C., together with report from Dominion Water Power Engineer upon the matter, which were omitted in error from my letter of the 22nd. There is also attached report from the electrician who did the repairs for the school.

Yours truly,

G. S. Pragnell

(Geo. S. Pragnell)

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

GSP/S

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ont.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

154-0-9.

Ottawa, April 16th, 1928.

Sir:

I have your K-16-2992 of the 3rd instant, enclosing an account covering repairs to the laundry pump at the Kamloops Indian Residential School. I have examined the Dominion Water Power Engineer's report in this connection, and I am satisfied that the necessity for repairs was caused by neglect. The account is being returned, and you should intimate to the Rev. Principal that the Department expects him to pay it.

I might point out that the Department has expended a large sum of money at this institution, and hopes to complete the building programme this year. There is a considerable amount of mechanical plant of one kind and another, and the school authorities are expected to have an experienced caretaker-engineer on the regular staff.

ENC.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

W. G. M.
Lt. Col. G. S. Pragnell,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
P. O. Box 752,
Kamloops, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

No. 8634

DUPLICATE, FOR DEPARTMENT.

be
Casual Revenue
A.M.

Bank of Montreal,

\$ 350.00

Ottawa, April 27th, 1928

RECEIVED from Dept.

on account Indian Funds

the sum of Three Hundred & Fifty.....Dollars,
which amount will appear at the RECEIVER GENERAL'S credit
with this Bank.

Signed in Triplicate,

E. P. L.

Ent'd.

Pro. Manager.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

ORIGINAL, FOR THE DEPOSITOR.

No. 8634

Bank of Montreal,

\$ 350.00

Ottawa, April 27th, 1928

RECEIVED from Dept.

on account Indian Funds

the sum of Three Hundred & Fifty.....Dollars,
which amount will appear at the RECEIVER GENERAL'S credit
with this Bank.

Signed in Triplicate,

C. L. L.

Ent'd.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

copy

MMS.

COPY.

CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF KAMLOOPS,

Kamloops, B.C.,
March 1, 1928.

E. H. Tredcroft, Esq.,
Division Engineer,
Dominion Water Power Branch,
City.

Dear Sir:-

With reference to the machinery recently advertised for sale by your department, we herewith submit an offer of One hundred dollars (\$100.00) each for the two transformers, also One hundred and fifty dollars (\$150.00) for the motor and starter complete.

Yours very truly,

City of Kamloops Electrical Department,

per "C. North",
Electrical Superintendent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

192.....8

M

IN ACCOUNT WITH

**Oldest Newspaper
In the Interior of B. C.**

[illegible]

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

00R-Coff

MMS.

COPY.

File No. 174-2B
Ref. 94183 W.

FM/HRK

Department of the Interior
Canada
Dominion Water Power and Reclamation Service

Vancouver, B.C., April 18, 1928.

Sir:

Re - Kamloops Industrial School
Indian Affairs Co-operation

Enclosed herewith is cheque #27310 by the Corporation of the City of Kamloops for \$350.00 payable to the Dominion Water Power & Reclamation Service in payment of:-

- 2 - 15 K.W., 2200 volt to 220 volt stepdown transformers (Westinghouse)
- 1 - 25 H.P., 200 volt, 3 phase, 60 cycle, squirrel cage, induction motor, complete with starter, switches, overload and no voltage release (C.G.E. Type CL).

This machinery was dismantled at the Kamloops Industrial School and replaced by new machinery in 1926. Please endorse the cheque in favour of the Department of Indian Affairs and pass it on to that department.

The authorization for this sale was contained in your letter of 1st April, 1926. The machinery was advertised in the "Kamloops Sentinel", a copy of whose account is enclosed. A clipping of the advertisement was attached to the original account, voucher No. 8, miscellaneous account, Department of Indian Affairs, General Surveys, January - March 1928.

A copy of the only tender received is also enclosed.

Your obedient servant,

(Sgd.) C.E.WEBB,

District Chief Engineer.

J. T. Johnston, Esq., C.E.,
Director,
Dom. Water Power & Reclamation Service,
Department of the Interior,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DIRECTOR OF
WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA, CANADA



DIRECTOR J. T. JOHNSTON, C.E., M.E.I.C.
ASST. DIRECTOR V. MEEK, B.Sc., M.E.I.C.

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A
LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE

FILE NO. 2543-W.

PW:MMS.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

DOMINION WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION SERVICE

OTTAWA, ONT., April 25th, 1928.

Sir,

Re Kamloops Industrial School,
Indian Affairs Co-operation.

Enclosed for your information is copy of a
letter received from Mr. C.E. Webb at Vancouver in
connection with the above project.

It will be noted that certain old electrical
equipment has been disposed of to the Corporation of
the City of Kamloops for the sum of \$350.00.

I enclose the cheque received in payment
for this equipment, which has been endorsed to the
order of your department.

Your obedient servant,

Encl.

J. T. Johnston
J. T. Johnston,
Director.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Assistant Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

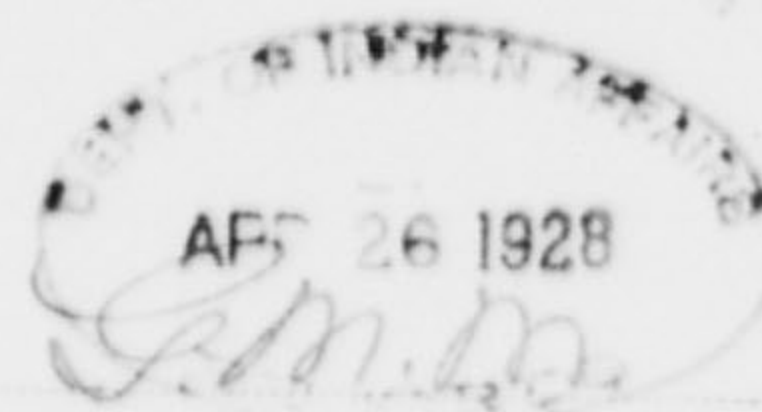
POOR-COPY

154-0-9

BANK RECEIPT No.

Amt. \$350.00 chq

Date



[Signature]

Entered Journal No.

Folio

Acmt

Dept. Receipt No.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

copy

C O P Y

154-0-9.

Original on... 13154-25.

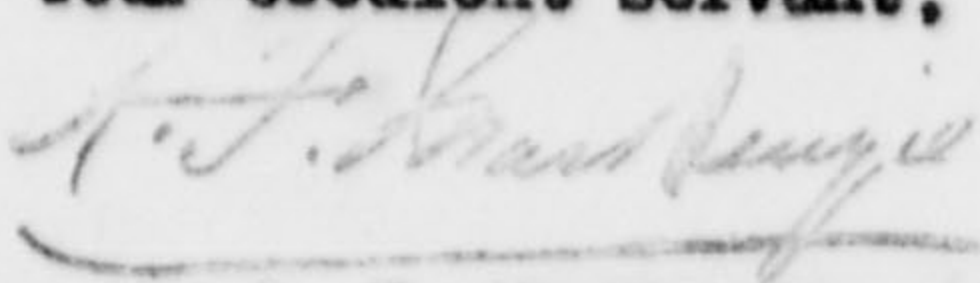
Ottawa, December 14, 1929.

Sir:

I wish to acknowledge your 1-3-4 of recent date, concerning leasing the property of Chief Eli Larue. Before the former lease on this parcel is cancelled, the Department believes that the circumstances concerning it should be placed before you and the Rev. Principal of the Kamloops Indian Residential School for consideration.

In 1925, it was believed that the school - 250 persons and considerable live stock - should have more land under cultivation. Several schemes were considered and the leasing of Chief Eli Larue's property was decided upon. At the time it was recommended that the permanent acquisition of this parcel for school purposes be considered in 1935, when the lease expired. In 1926, approximately \$4,000 was expended increasing the capacity and efficiency of the irrigation system. I understand that there is in the vicinity of the school little arable land that can be irrigated, and very careful consideration should be given before this parcel is lost to the school for even a period of five years. Please discuss this carefully with Rev. Father Duplanil and let me have a further recommendation.


Your obedient servant,


A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Ewen MacLeod, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kamloops, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEC 26 1929

Kamloops, B. C.
December 20th, 1929.

1-10-4.

Le...

R

COPIES
Placed on

13154-25

Sir:

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 14th instant in reference to the leasing of the portion of land of Chief Eli Larue formerly leased by the Kamloopd Industrial School.

I have carefully noted your remarks, also discussed the matter over again with the Rev. Principal of the School. He is of the same opinion as he was before that he does not need this land for the school at any rate for some years to come as the school has more land of their own than they are now using, he further claims that he has lost money on the Chief's leased land the last two years and from the appearance of the crops, I noticed on the place I fully agree with the Rev. Principal that he must have lost money on the land. I carefully looked into the whole affair before I recommended to the Department that the lease should be abandoned by the school and granted to Ah King.

There are several reasons for this I know that the former principal's idea was to keep a lot of range cattle and get hay where ever he could, he, on many occasions, I am informed, used the boys, pupils of the school, at various distances away from the school to put up the hay. The Indian parents strongly objected to this and it is possible that if the practice had been continued to this date that we would have most of our school buildings empty. The present Principal's idea is to run a good school where the pupils are getting as much education as possible under the circumstances and have the pupils in the class rooms as much as possible instead of running about the country chasing cattle and putting up hay. Then again the present principal informs me that he has more land now belonging to the school than he has under cultivation he has no range for cattle and he feels that if and as long as he has land enough to raise hay enough for his milking cows and to grow enough vegetables that he has enough, both the principal and myself ~~are~~ also agreed that Chief Eli Larue is much better off getting the present offered rental than the \$240.00 per annum which he was getting from the school.

I think that covers the situation fully at this time, if it is ~~favored~~ after five years that the lease should not be renewed the matter could then be dealt with.

I have the honour to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

(Ewen MacLeod)

Asst. Deputy & Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, ONTARIO.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

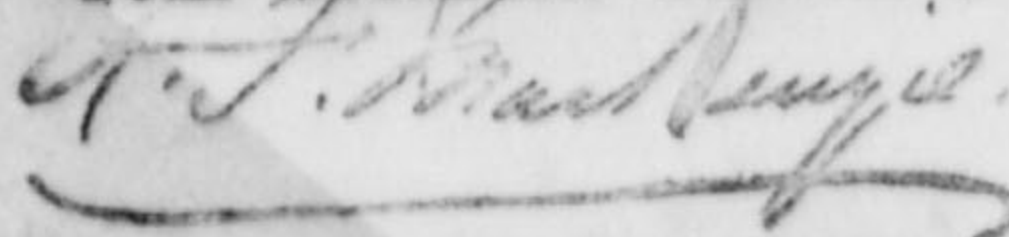
R-COPY

Ottawa, January 30, 1930.

Sir:

I have your 1-10-4 of the 20th ultimo, with reference to leasing the land of Chief Eli Larue, formerly leased by the Kamloops Indian Residential School. The lease of the Kamloops Indian Residential School may be cancelled, and I should be pleased if you would return to Ottawa the three copies, which were forwarded to the former Indian Agent, under cover of my letter of July 18, 1925. You will receive instructions concerning the proposal to grant a lease to the Chinaman Ah King, under separate cover.

Your obedient servant,



A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.


Ewen MacLeod, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kamloops, B. C.

Copy m
13154-25

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

School copy

THIS INDENTURE, made in triplicate this
day of *July* A.D. 1925.

18th

BETWEEN:

HIS MAJESTY KING GEORGE THE FIFTH,
as represented by the Superintendent
General of Indian Affairs, hereinafter
called

THE PARTY OF THE FIRST PART:

AND:

REVEREND JAMES MCGUIRE, O.M.I., of
the City of Kamloops, County of Yale,
Province of British Columbia,
Principal of the Kamloops Residential
School, hereinafter called

THE PARTY OF THE SECOND PART:

WITNESSETH: that the Party of the First Part, in consideration of the rents, covenants and agreements hereinafter reserved and contained, on the part of the Party of the Second Part, his heirs, executors, administrators and assigns, to be paid, done and performed, hath demised and leased and by these presents doth demise and lease unto the said Party of the Second Part, his heirs, executors, administrators and assigns, the surface rights on all that parcel of land generally known as Chief Elie Larue's place, situated on the Kamloops Indian Reserve No. 1, and lying west of Anthony Larue's place, the northern boundary being along the main road to Chase, westerly from a point marked "A", twenty-six (26) chains, until it reaches a point marked "B" on the rail fence dividing the property from the land of Loo Leonard, thence southwesterly twelve (12) chains, along the line fence to a point marked "C", thence southeasterly eleven (11) chains to a point marked "D", thence easterly nineteen (19) chains to a point marked "E", thence northerly sixteen (16) chains to the point of commencement, containing Seventy (70) acres, more or less, as shown on the

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PR-COPY

attached plan.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the said premises unto the said Party of the Second Part, his heirs, executors, administrators and assigns, for and during the full end and term of ten years and three months, to be computed from the First day of August, A.D. 1925, and renewable for a further period of ten years, upon such terms and conditions as may be agreed upon. The date of the expiration of this lease to be the First day of November, A.D. 1935.

SUBJECT NEVERTHELESS to a determination or cession of the said term before the expiration thereof, under the provisions and conditions herein mentioned.

YIELDING AND PAYING yearly during the said term, unto the Party of the First part, a rental of Two Hundred and Forty dollars, payable monthly in advance, at the rate of Twenty Dollars. The receipt of the first payment of Twenty dollars is hereby acknowledged.

The said Party of the Second Part, his heirs, executors, administrators and assigns agree to fence the said plot of land, containing seventy- (70) acres, more or less, and shall provide irrigation for the same.

The said Party of the Second Part, his heirs, executors, administrators and assigns shall have the right to use the land hereby leased for all and any purposes necessary to the carrying out of agricultural operations. And doth covenant with the said Party of the First Part that he will well and truly pay the said monthly rent on the days and times the same shall respectively become due as aforesaid, and shall well and truly pay all taxes and charges, dues and duties whatsoever which now are or hereafter shall become payable in respect of the said premises.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

copy

And also that the said Party of the Second Part shall not at any time during the said term grant, assign or set over the said lands hereby demised or any part thereof, or any estate or interest therein to any person or persons whomsoever, without the consent in writing of the said Party of the First Part first had and obtained.

And also that the said Party of the Second Part shall not at any time during the said term, lop, top, cut down, or destroy any timber or trees growing on the said land further than may be necessary in connection with the use of the surface rights hereby granted, and shall not nor will sell, or permit or suffer to be sold or used on the said premises any spirituous liquors, ale, beer, or any intoxicating beverage whatever.

PROVIDED that if the rent or any part thereof, shall be unpaid for thirty days after becoming payable, whether formally demanded or not, or if any covenant or condition herein contained shall not be performed or observed, it shall be lawful for the Superintendent General, by notice in writing to cancel these presents and terminate the estate or term hereby demised, and thereupon these presents and everything therein contained shall from the time of giving such notice, absolutely cease and be null and void,

PROVIDED FURTHER that His Majesty shall nevertheless be entitled to recover from the lessee the rent or royalty then accrued or accruing, and provided further that any right of action of His Majesty against the lessee, in respect of any antecedent breach of any of the said covenants, provisoes, stipulations or conditions shall not thereby be prejudiced.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IT IS FURTHER AGREED by the Party of the Second Part, his heirs, executors, administrators and assigns, that active agricultural operations shall be started within a period of One month from the date of the issuance of this lease.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have hereunto set their hands and seals.

SIGNED, SEALED & DELIVERED
In the Presence of

Russell P. Terrier

As to the signature of
Deputy Superintendent
General of Indian Affairs.

Duncan Chitt

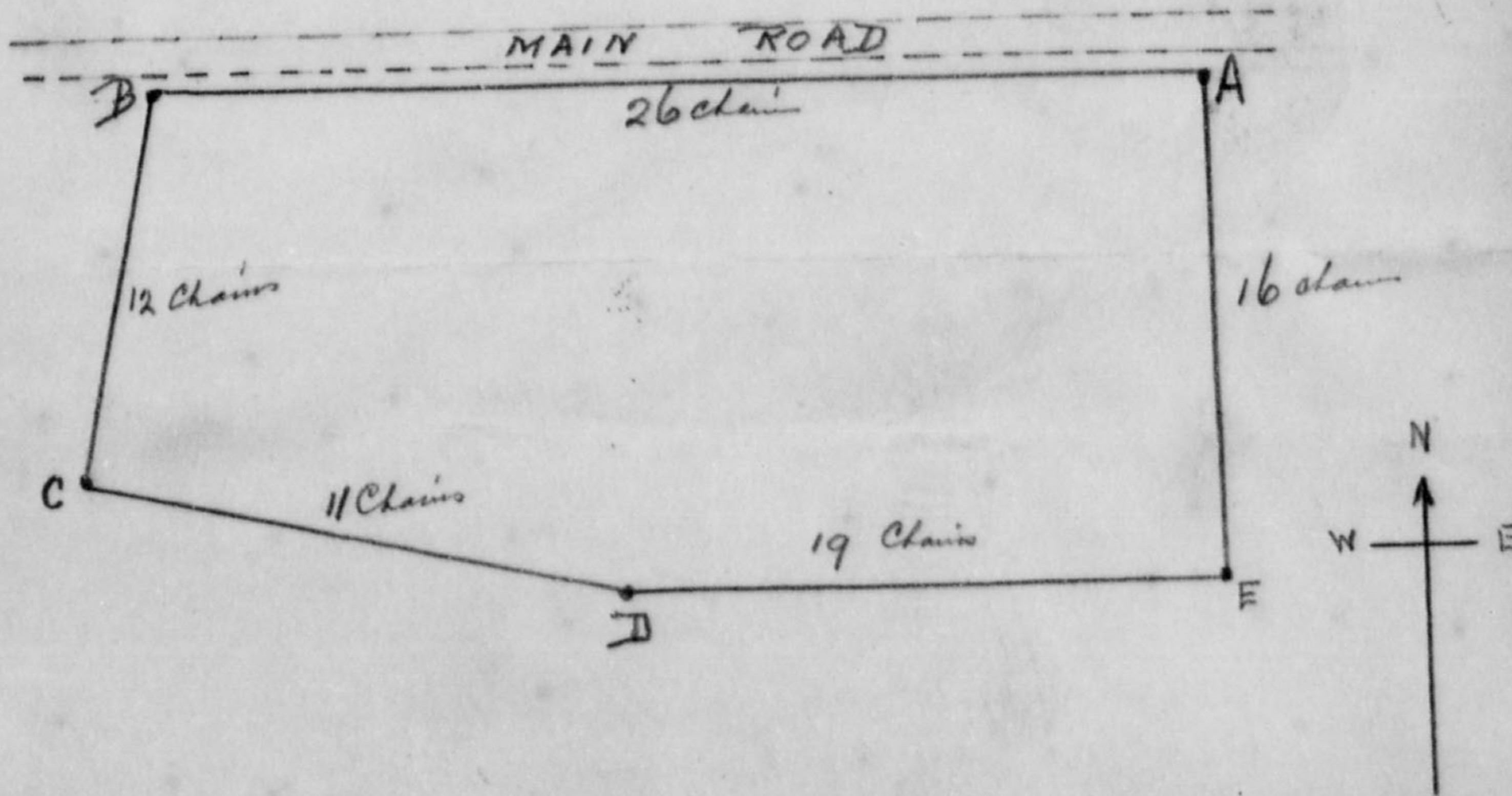
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

H. F. Hunsing

As to the signature of
Rev. James McGuire, O.M.I.

James McGuire O.M.I.

Principal, Kamloops Residential
School.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR COPY

L E A S E.

THE SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL
OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To

REV. JAMES MCGUIRE, O.M.I.,
Principal of the
Kamloops Residential School,
Kamloops

of

70 acres, more or less on
Kamloops Indian Reserve
No. 1.

For ten years and ~~Three~~
Months: August 1st., 1925
to
November 1st., 1935.

Dated the day of
A.D. 1925.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

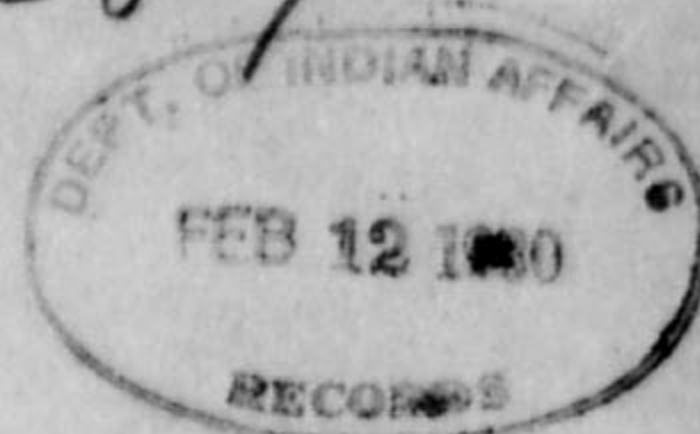
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



Kamloops, B. C.
February 7th, 1930.

Schmidt

1-10-4.

Your file 154-0-9

R

Sir:

By

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 30th ultimo in reference to the leasing of the lands of Chief Eli Larue and Antoine Larue, and the former lease of the Kamloops Indian Residential School.

I am returning herewith the two school copies in favour of Rev. James McQuire, O. M. I., to be cancelled by the Department. The third copy must be filed with the Department at Ottawa.

I trust this is the information you want, I have the honour to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Ewen MacLeod

(Ewen MacLeod)
Indian Agent.

EM/L

Enc. 2.

A. F. MacKenzie, Esq.,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ont.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Grader Dept -

Kamloops Indian Residential School

KAMLOOPS, B. C.

March 25 1930

Ewen MacLeod Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kamloops, B.C.

Dear Mr. MacLeod,

Will you be kind enough to bring to the attention of the Dept. the work which has been done here at the Kamloops Indian Residential School to improve and beautify the grounds. I do not speak of the grading. It did cost me a great deal more than I expected. It's my own mistake, it is my own loss. I am speaking of other improvements, viz. the tearing down of old buildings, the levelling of a hill back of the school for play ground, the building of an implement shed and of a garage, the building of storage room for storm windows, etc. You remember the old approach to the school buildings. Most unsightly. Compare with the present appearance. The City of Kamloops and the Provincial Govt. were kind enough to help us and to lend us wheel scrapers and other tools. To finish to work properly I needed a grader which I bought at a cost of \$175.00. In buying this grader, I had in mind not only the ground but the children. We must keep the road between Kamloops and the School open Winter and Summer. We never know when the Doctor will be needed, we never know when a child will need the Doctor, the Clinic and the Hospital. The grader will help us in keeping the road clear no matter how much wind comes. The grader will also help us to put under proper cultivation some ten or twelve acres of land. At present we cannot irrigate some portion of the school property. By grading the land it will be easily irrigated and therefore properly cultivated.

Will you be kind enough to recommend to the Dept. that the purchase of the grader be approved and that compensation be given me. A new grader costs \$300.00 plus freight. I paid \$175.00

With best wishes, I remain,
Yours sincerely

John Bepland

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



Kamloops, B.C.
March 31st., 1930.

3-8.

Dear Sir:-

I have the honour to enclose herewith original letter received from Rev. John Duplanil, O.M.I., Principal of Kamloops Indian Residential School, with reference to certain work being carried out at that Institution.

As you are aware, some time ago the Department had an estimate of the cost of levelling and filling in the grounds at the School, and the Reverend Principal agreed that upon receipt of a truck and scraper and a few other articles, that he would endeavour to do the work. His estimate for the same was less by \$1000.00 than the other estimates submitted.

He has found out since that the work entailed a great deal more expense than he had anticipated, and the tearing down of the old school buildings, levelling a hill back of the school for a playground, the building of a large implement shed and a garage.

As you will note in perusing his letter, it has meant a great deal of work, and it is not completed yet. He had to purchase a grader in order to assist the work, as stated in his letter. I have examined this grader personally and have seen it at work. He is doing splendid work with it, and it is very reasonable at \$175.00, and I can conscientiously recommend that the Department consider payment of same.

I have the honour to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Ewen MacLeod
(Ewen MacLeod)
Indian Agent.

EM/S.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

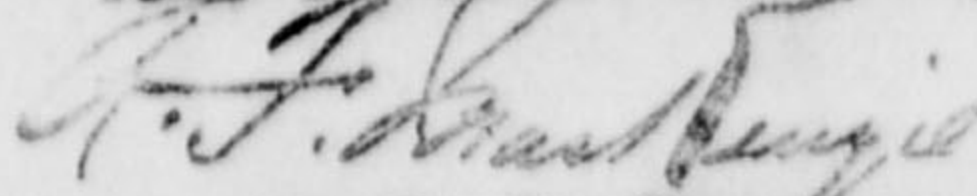
154-0-9.

Ottawa, April 8, 1930.

Sir:

I wish to refer to that portion of your letter of the 31st ultimo concerning the beautifying of the grounds at the Kamloops Indian Residential School. You might let me have an estimate of the cost of the necessary pipes and hose. The appropriation for Indian education is extremely limited this year, and I find it necessary to curtail expenditure as far as possible. I find that funds can be provided for the very necessary scraper which the Reverend Principal has been able to purchase to advantage second hand, and you may prepare a voucher in his favour for \$175, and reimbursement will be made.

Your obedient servant,



A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.



Ewen MacLeod, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kamloops, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



154-0-9
R

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



Kamloops, B.C.,
May 28th, 1930.


1-8.



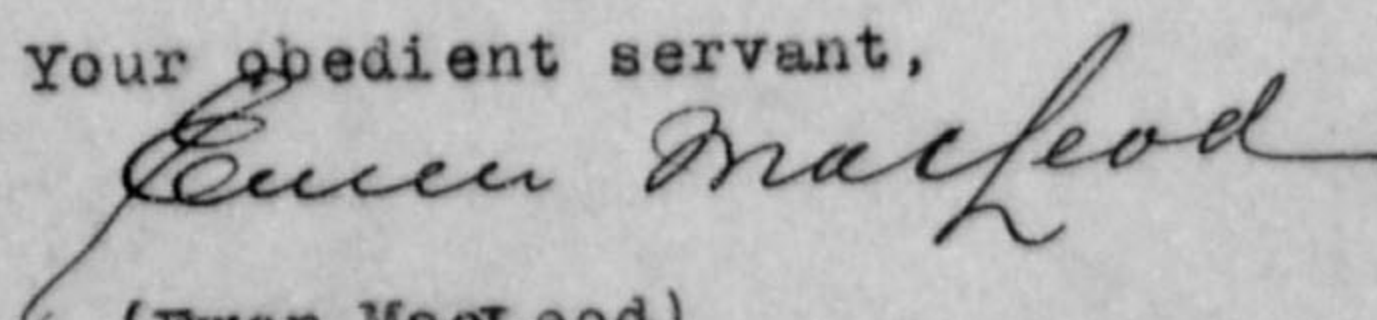
Dear Sir:-

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your 154-0-9 of the 8th April, with reference to the pipes which are needed for beautifying the grounds at Kamloops Indian Residential School, and would like to say that upon request, Rev. Father Duplanil has stated that 1500 feet of $\frac{1}{2}$ " pipe and 100 feet of hose pipe will be needed. He states that he thinks that this can be bought at a cost of \$105.00, and is anxious to know how much the Department is willing to give him to assist in the purchase of this pipe and hose.

In this connection, I might state that it is certainly necessary that something be done regarding the school grounds, as when the winds blow, as they do in and around Kamloops, the sand in front of the building is very frequently raised, and a great deal of the said sand goes into the building and it is impossible to keep it out under present conditions. If grass can be made to grow, which it can be with the use of a great deal of water, this nuisance will be obviated.

I have the honour to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,



(Ewen MacLeod)
Indian Agent.

EM/S.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

154-0-9.

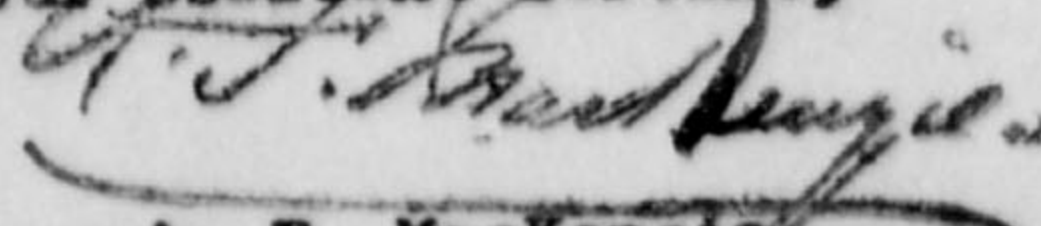
Ottawa, June 4, 1930.

Sir:

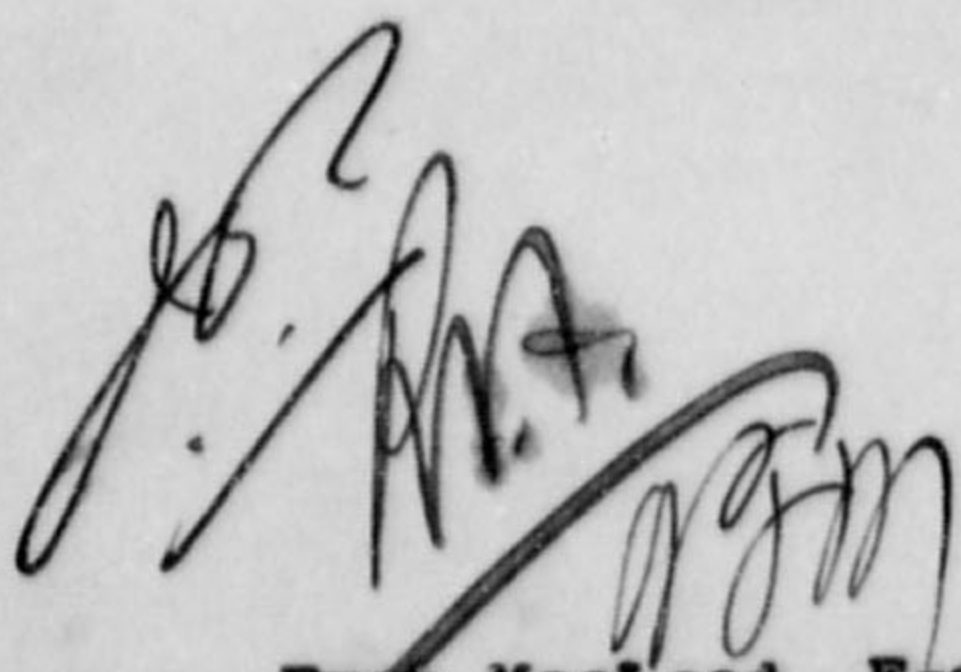
I have your letter of the 28th ultimo, relative to the piping, etc., required for the watering of the grounds around the Kamloops Indian Residential School.

In this connection I have to say that you may incur an expenditure not exceeding approximately \$105 in the purchase of the quantity of 1/2" piping and hose pipe required. It is expected that the school authorities will arrange for the installation of the piping without expense to the Department. After you have arranged for the purchase and delivery of the quantity of piping required, you should forward an account, in duplicate, properly certified, covering the cost. Please give the matter of the purchase and delivery of this piping your early attention.

Your obedient servant,



A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.



Ewen MacLeod, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kamloops, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

Voucher 193-30

Vote No. *Sch*
Vote

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

KAMLOOPS AGENCY

To Rev.

KAMLOOPS, B.C.

1930
DATE MAY

AMOUNT

\$175.00

for 16/30

1458

\$175.00

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form No. 11

EXAMINED and
found correct.

J. W. Shaw

Emm MacLeod
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Voucher 193-30

Vote No. *Sch*
Vote

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

KAMLOOPS AGENCY

To Rev. John Duplanil, O.M.I., Kamloops Residential School, KAMLOOPS, B.C.

1930
DATE MAY

DETAIL
SCHOOL

AMOUNT

To grader for use at Kamloops Indian Residential School

\$175.00

AUTHORITY: Departmental letter 154-0-9,
April 8th, 1930.

STATEMENT

March 26th 19 30

M Indian Residential School,
Kamloops, B.C. 1930

In ap^t With Mrs. E. Carlston, Dr.

TERMS

I have this day sold one
Grader to Indian Residential School,
for One hundred and Seventy Five dollars
(\$175.00)

Paid March 26th, 1930

Signed *Mrs. E. Carlston*

Barriere, B.C.

\$175.00

I hereby
and that the ch
item of the sam

rk performed
and that each

Form No. 11

ced
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY



154-0-9

R

Letter No.

Office of the.....KAMLOOPS.....Indian Agency,

May 23rd., 1930. 192.....

Sir,

West

RECEIVED

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 193-30,

amounting to \$175.00 in favour

of Rev. John Duplanil, O.M.I., Kamloops Residential School,
Kamloops, B.C.

for Grader for use at Kamloops Indian Residential School

*Pay
JMS*

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 154-0-9 dated April 8th, 1930.

Your obedient servant,

Emile MacLeod

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 1

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DOOR-COPY

Vote No.

KAMLOOPS.....AGENCY

DATE 1930
JUNE

**DETAIL
SCHOOL.**

AMOUNT

To pipe and hose for beautifying grounds at
Kamloops Indian Residential School

\$112.31

AUTHORITY: Departmental letter 154-0-9,
June 4th, 1930.

900M. 1-30. M. & C. LTD.

(105)

Sent 17-7-30.

2639.

\$112.31

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

EXAMINED and
found correct.

Form No. 11

Indian Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Vouch No. 253-30

Vote No. *John*

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA
Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

KAMLOOPS AGENCY

To Marshall Wells B.C. Limited, VANCOUVER, B.C. (Residential School,
Kamloops, B.C.)

DATE 1930
JUNE

DETAIL
SCHOOL.

AMOUNT

To pipe and hose for beautifying grounds at
Kamloops Indian Residential School

\$112.31

AUTHORITY: Departmental letter 154-0-9,
June 4th, 1930.

FORM 10A



300M. 1-30. M. & C. LTD.

MARSHALL-WELLS B.C. LIMITED

WHOLESALE HEAVY AND SHELF HARDWARE, AUTOMOBILE ACCESSORIES AND SHIP CHANDLERY

INVOICE NO. 617616

VANCOUVER, B. C.

ORDER NO.

June 19th 1930

TERMS: 2% 15 Prox.

KAMLOOPS INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
KAMLOOPS B.C.

COPY

INTEREST AT 8 PER CENT. CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS
THIS BILL MAY, AT VENDORS OPTION, RUN 60 DAYS, BUT VENDORS RESERVE THE RIGHT TO DEMAND PAYMENT AT ANY TIME WITHOUT NOTICE

QUANTITY	PRICE	EXTENSION	TOTAL
1200 ft of 1/2" Galvd Pipe (LOT)			94.20
200 ft of best Garden Hose 1/2 corrugated in 50 ft lengths	2	8.38	16.76
4 sets Couplings	4	.20	.80
			\$111.76
			.55
			\$112.31

CORRECT

PRICES ARE FAIR AND JUST.

John Keyser

IMPORTANT

DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITHOUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR PERMISSION. PHONE OR WRITE CLAIMS DEPT., GIVING NUMBER AND DATE OF INVOICE.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



154-0-9

U. X. M.

Letter No.

Office of the KAMLOOPS Indian Agency,

Sir,



July 8th, 1930. 192.....

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 253-30.....,

amounting to \$ 112.31.....in favour

of Marshall-Wells B.C. Limited, Vancouver, B.C.

for Hose and pipe for Kamloops Indian Residential
School, Kamloops, B.C.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 154-0-9.....dated June 4th, 1930.....

Your obedient servant,

Queen MacLeod
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 1

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

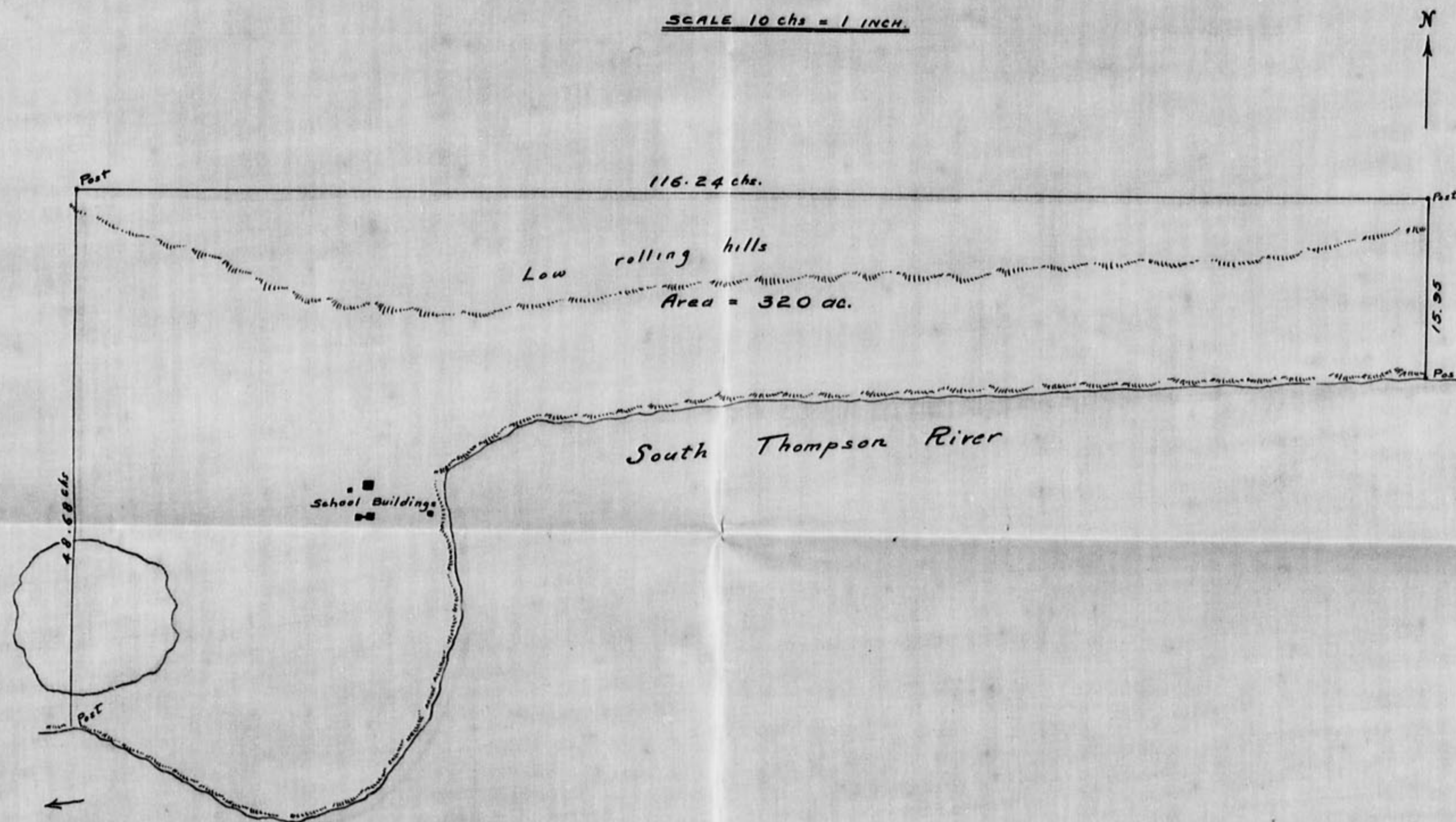
R-COPY

PLAN

of the

KAMLOOPS INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL RESERVE

SCALE 10 chs = 1 INCH.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

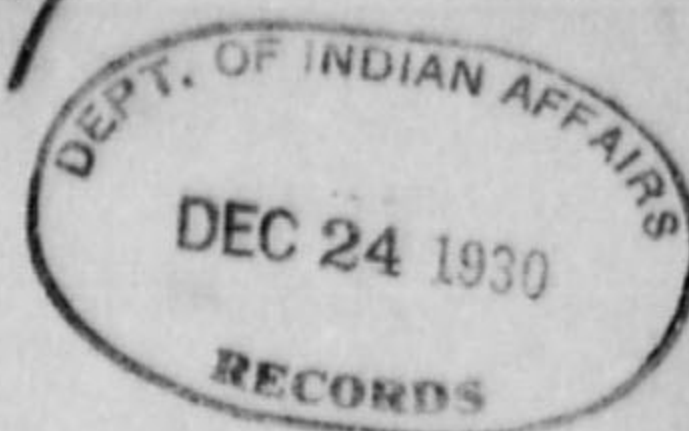
POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Kamloops, B.C.,
December 19th, 1930.



1-3-4.

Dear Sir:-

I have the honour to report in connection with the application of Charlie Sheck & Co., to lease certain lands on Kamloops Indian Reserve No. I., to the east of lands allotted for the use of Kamloops Indian Residential Indian School.

A survey has been made and a contention now arises as to the location of the eastern boundary of the school lands. May I please have all particulars possible in connection with the school location, how the land was allotted and the area by boundaries, etc.,

I have a sketch plan in the office of the school lands, but this does not show by whom or when the survey was made, nor does it show where it tied on to any other survey, or known location.

I enclose the plan referred to, and as this is the only one in this office, I would humbly request that the Department please return same as soon as convenient.

I cannot find any correspondence or documents in connection with this subject in this office.

I have the honour to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

(Ewen MacLeod)
Indian Agent.

EM/S.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

Ottawa, 5th January 1931

Memorandum

Records Branch, -

The letter hereunder refers to the Industrial School lands in the Kamloops Indian reserve. I have the closed file No. 154-O-9, but this only goes back to 1912. The acquisition of the site was perhaps a great many years prior to that date. Kindly send the correspondence.

154-O-9A
Files 154-O-9 closed

contains all the correspondence
I am able to find re this site

W.H.

school site file 48 432 Black: closed

1891

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, 20th January 1931

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 19th instant regarding the Industrial school site, Kamloops Indian reserve, I may say that the site was selected in 1888 and was the property of Widow Leroux, known as Mary Hlihlohkau. I am unable to find any plan of this school site of record in the Department, other than that which you have and there does not appear to be any further information with regard to it. The plan which you forwarded with your letter is returned herewith. A copy has been retained for record in this Department.

Your obedient servant,

(A. F. MacKenzie)
Secretary

Ewen McLeod Esq..
Indian Agent,
Kamloops, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
77-154



Kamloops, B.C., Dec. 30th, 1930.

Dear Sir:

My inspection of this agency, as usual, extends over a considerable part of the year, as occasions arise to pass through certain portions of it.

x

x

x

KAMLOOPS RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

Finally the school acreage should be surveyed and fenced. Apparently, whilst old plans show the school as having an acreage of 320 acres, there are no corner posts to be found showing any previous survey. With the leasing of land around the school, and the claims of various Indians, the exact bearings of the land should be established to prevent dispute. The Reverend Principal has offered to erect the boundary fence with boy labour, as instructional work, provided the necessary wire and posts are supplied by the Department. This offer would save considerable expenditure to the Department..

x

x

x

G. S. Pragnell.

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

154-0-9

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
77-154

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 25 1931
RECORDS

Victoria, B.C., Feb. 18, 1931.

[Handwritten signature]

R

Dear Sir:

I have the honor herewith to transmit the report of G. S. Pragnell, Inspector of Indian Agencies for British Columbia, dated December 30th last with respect to his inspection of the Kamloops Agency.

X X X

In regard to the survey of the school grounds as referred to, I beg to say that a report dated February 22, 1926, prepared by Mr. Engineer Tredcroft of the Dominion Water Power and Hydrometric Bureau, at Kamloops, in connection with the lands of the Kamloops Industrial School, the area is given by him of 283 acres; while a letter on file received a few years ago from a former Principal of the school, Rev. James McGuire, the area is given as 320 acres, the latter also being furnished by ex-Agent Smith in his sworn evidence before the Royal Commission in 1913. It is noted the Inspector refers to old plans which show 320 acres, but a recent letter from the Indian Agent indicated that there is no information in his office regarding the area about which he wrote the Department and this office for information. I have recently written to the Indian Agent asking him to consult with Mr. Engineer Tredcroft with a view to ascertaining the source of his information as to the area being 283 acres. It is thought that this may be the result of his survey of an area previously believed to stand at the larger figure. The Inspector will be asked further regarding the old plans to which he refers as it is thought that such information should be known to the Agent as well as to himself if their offices are working in harmony in these matters.

X X X

W. E. Ditchburn.

Indian Commissioner for B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

BRITISH COLUMBIA.

382 U.

Indian Office,
Victoria, July 25th, 1889.

Sir:-

With reference to your letter of the 23rd instant on the subject of the Month Report of Indian Schools, I have the honour to state that although there are no schools at present open in your Agency, I think you had better make out a form, stating so, and forward it at the end of each month, beginning with the present.

I have the honor to be, Sir,

Your Obedt., Servant,

H. Moffatt,
Actg. Ind. Supt.

J.W. MacKay, Esq.,
Ind. Agt.

Answered from Kamloops 19/8/89.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

BRITISH COLUMBIA.

9U.

Indian Office,
Victoria, April 11, 1889.

Sir:-

I have the honour to enclose herewith
cheque No. 1173 and vouchers in favour of Mary
Hli-hlch-kan for the sum of \$165.00 being amount of
claim made by her for improvements on site of Kamloops
Industrial School.

Be good enough to have the vouchers signed
and certified to and return by first mail.

I have the honor to be, Sir,

Your Obedt. Servant,

H. Moffatt
Act. Ind. Supt.

J.W. McKay, Esq.,
Ind. Agent.

Answered from Kamloops 18/4/89

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BRITISH COLUMBIA

635 T.

Indian Office,
Victoria, March 9th, 1889.

Sir:-

I have the honour to request that you will give me the Widow LeRoux's name in full, with a view to the issue of a cheque in her favor in payment for the improvements on her location, selected as a site for the Kamloops Industrial School.

I have the honour to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

H. Moffatt,
Act. Ind. Supt.

J.W. McKay, Esq.,
Ind. Agt.

Answered from Kamloops 11/3/89

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BRITISH COLUMBIA

719S

Indian Office
Victoria, Aug. 17th, 1888.

Sir:-

I have the honour to enclose the plans of the Boys' portion of the Washakada Home, which is intended as a guide for the erection of the building at Kamloops to be used as an Industrial School.

I have the honour to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

J.W. Vowell,
Indian Superintendent.

J.W. McKay Esq.,
Ind. Agt.

Answered from Kamloops 24/10/88

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

copy

BRITISH COLUMBIA.

Indian Office,
Victoria, April 14th, 1886.

Sir:-

In your report for the year 1885 you state that
"The Kamloops Band are very anxious to have a School
"established among them."

I have to request that you will be good enough to
report fully upon this statement, and let me have any
suggestions that occur to you for the establishment of a
School on the Reserve.

Is there no intention on the part of the Roman
Catholic Mission to have a School?

If not, would the Indians contribute in aid of a
teacher who might be employed independently, and how
many children are there who would be regular attendants
at the school?

I have the honour to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

J.W. MacKay, Esq.,
Indian Agent.

J.W. Vowell,
Indian Superintendent.

Answered from Kamloops 29th May, 1886.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

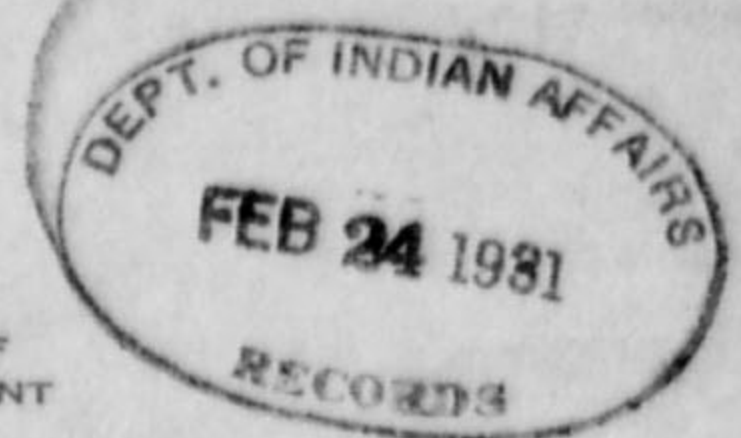
**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

OR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



15-4-0-9



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Kamloops, B.C.,
February 18th, 1931.



1-8.

Dear Sir:-

[Handwritten signature]
[Handwritten signature]

The Kamloops Indian Residential School,
and land appurtenant thereto.

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 20th of January, with reference to the above, in which you state that the site that was selected in 1888 was the property of the Widow LeRoux, known as Mary Hlihlekhan.

I am now in receipt of a communication from Mr. Commissioner Ditchburn, in which he states that all the files relating to office regime previous to 1910 were forwarded to the Department at Ottawa. These files should show how this matter was dealt with, and what amount of land was set aside at the time that the location of the school site was made, and also if any subsequent allotments were made of the land to be appurtenant to the School.

The Indians of the Kamloops Band claim that the only knowledge they have is of the original allowance made to the school, and that they were never consulted nor compensated for any land taken subsequent to that allotted in 1888.

It does not appear that anyone is responsible for the sketch map which I forwarded to the Department in a previous letter. There is no name signed to it, as you will note, and so far, I have been unable to find out who made the survey.

I think it advisable to get this matter straightened out once and for all, so that the school authorities and the Indians may know how the matter actually stands.

I am enclosing copies of some more letters here on file, which may assist you in throwing some light on the subject, or be of value in making search of the files with the Department.

I have the honour to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

[Handwritten signature: Ewen MacLeod]

(Ewen MacLeod)
Indian Agent.

EM/S.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ont.

*-1 file
Annual reports.*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY



154-0-9

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

Ottawa, 20th May 1931

Memorandum

Mr. Fernier, -

Mr. White, who was searching the records for information concerning the property which the Industrial School was entitled to in the Kamloops Indian reserve reports to me that he cannot find any definite information regarding this land other than ^{that} in 1888 a parcel purporting to contain about 160 acres was recommended by Indian Superintendent Vowell. This property was owned by a woman known as Widow Leroux, ^{into} at the time payment was made to her in 1889 for her improvements on this property was known as Mary Hliklehkan, having married the Kamloops Chief Louis Klikehkan in Feb. 1889. Payment of \$165.00 was made to her in March of that year.

A sketch showing the property to be acquired will be found in Mr. Vowell's letter of 30th July 1888, F.48432-1 herewith. Comparison of this sketch with the plan which is on file 154-0-9, accompanying Agent MacLeod's letter of 19th December last, would make it appear that at some subsequent time a survey had been made and the corners posted of a parcel containing 320 acres. This parcel shows an additional piece of land along the North and East of the property, although the S.W. corner apparently coincides with the S.W. corner of the parcel obtained from Widow Leroux. However, the original westerly boundary was only 16 chains and this tracing plan shows an additional length of nearly 37 chains to this boundary. The northerly boundary was originally 105 chains and this later plan shows it to be 11 chains longer. The easterly boundary was originally 11 chains and the later plan shows an additional 5 chains. According to search, the records do not show when or by whom this later survey was made, nor do they show that any definite arrangements were made to increase the school property to 320 ac.

Chief Surveyor.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa, May 21st, 1931.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your 1-8 of February 18th, last, with reference to the land appurtenant to the Kamloops Indian Residential School.

A careful search has been made of our records for information concerning the property which the residential school was entitled to in the Kamloops Indian Reserve. No definite information can be obtained regarding this land other than that, in 1888, a parcel purporting to contain about 160 acres was recommended by Indian Superintendent Vowell. This property was owned by a woman known as Widow Leroux who, at the time payment was made to her in 1889 for her improvements on this property, was known as Mary Kliklehkan, having married the Kamloops Chief Louis Kliklehkan in February, 1889. Payment of \$165.00 was made to her in March of that year.

A sketch showing the property to be acquired was forwarded to the Department on July 30th, 1888. Comparison of this sketch with the plan accompanying your letter of December 19th, last, would make it appear that, at some subsequent time, a survey had been made and the corners posted of a parcel containing 320 acres. This parcel shows an additional piece of land along the north and east of the property, although the S.W. corner apparently coincides with the S.W. corner of the parcel obtained from Widow Leroux. However, the original westerly boundary was only 16 chains and this tracing plan shows an additional length of nearly 37 chains to this boundary. The northerly boundary was originally 105 chains and this later plan shows it to be 11 chains longer. The easterly boundary was originally 11 chains and the later plan shows an additional 5 chains.

As mentioned above, a careful search of our records does not show when or by whom this later survey was made nor does it show that any definite arrangements were made to increase the school property to 320 acres.

Your obedient servant,

T. R. L. MacInnes.
Acting Secretary.

Ewen MacLeod, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kamloops, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

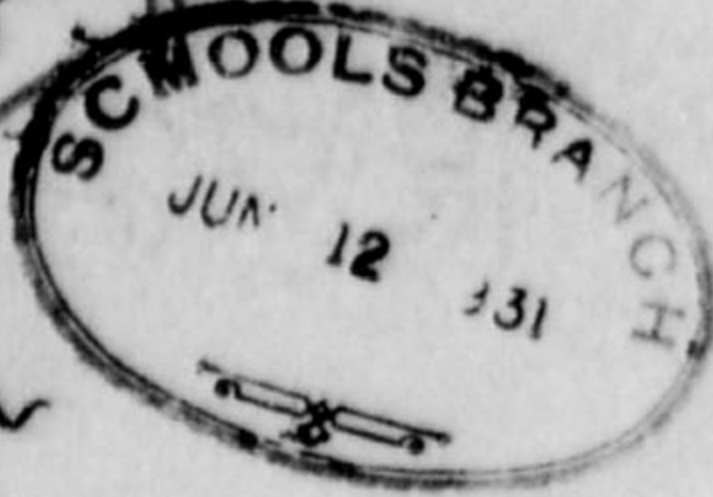
POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Kamloops, B.C.,
June 5th, 1931.



1-8.

Dear Sir:-

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your 154-0-9 of May 21st last, with reference to the lands appurtenant to Kamloops Indian Residential School.

It appears to me that every possible source of information has been exhausted in connection with the matter, and that it cannot be shown that any one was authorized to enlarge the grounds to 320 acres, nor that there was any authorized survey made of the original land under the Widow LeRoux purchase in 1888, which was purported to contain 160 acres.

The School Principals have placed new lands under cultivation in recent years, -in fact they have practically all the land under cultivation now that can be brought under the present pumping system.

I would therefore recommend that the lands at present under cultivation be surveyed by a duly qualified engineer, commencing at the southwest corner of the Widow LeRoux parcel, thence north a sufficient number of chains to cover the lands under cultivation, thence east to cover the lands under cultivation, thence south to the South Thompson River.

This may be found to contain more or less than the original 160 acres intended to have been set aside in 1888. However, in discussing the situation with the principal men of the Kamloops Band of Indians, I find that this would be satisfactory to them.

I cannot see where the School Management could have any serious objection, as the lands outside the cultivated lands are steep, rough hillsides, and whilst we are dealing with the question, we might as well finish it in proper order. All of which is respectfully submitted.

I have the honour to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

(Ewen MacLeod)
Indian Agent.

EM/S.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

154-0-9.A

June 12, 1931.

Memorandum:

SURVEYS BRANCH.

Please see correspondence under, with reference to the land appurtenant to the Kamloops Indian Residential School. It is considered, both in the interests of the Department and the school, that these lands should be surveyed, and I would request that you arrange to have the survey completed. The question of the appropriation from which the expenses of survey will be paid can be considered after the account covering the cost of the survey is received.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



154-O-9A

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

Ottawa, 15th June 1931

Memorandum

Deputy Minister, -

In 1888 a parcel of 160 acres in the Kamloops Indian reserve was acquired from the Indian holder for school purposes. Later correspondence refers to this parcel, which is now occupied by the Kamloops Indian residential school, as 283 acres. There is on file a plan of a parcel containing 320 acres and although the S.W. corner of this parcel apparently coincides with the S.W. corner of the parcel obtained from the Indian owner in 1888, it increases the property on the North and East. The records do not show when or by whom this plan or survey was made, not do they show that any definite arrangement was made to increase the school property from 160 acres to 320 acres.

Indian Agent MacLeod, who has been corresponding in connection with the present site, has suggested that the lands at present under cultivation be surveyed and states that this survey may contain more or less than the original 160 acres, but that he has discussed the situation with the principal men of the Kamloops band, who said they would be satisfied to have the question settled in this way. He also states that he does not consider that the school management could have any serious objection to this solution, as the lands outside the cultivated lands are steep rough hillsides.

I would recommend that a survey be made in order to definitely establish the limits of this school property. If you approve, may I be advised of the name of the surveyor to whom instructions could be issued to perform the survey? This reserve is situated in the Cariboo Electoral District, close to the City of Kamloops. The survey could be most economically performed by a surveyor from that city.

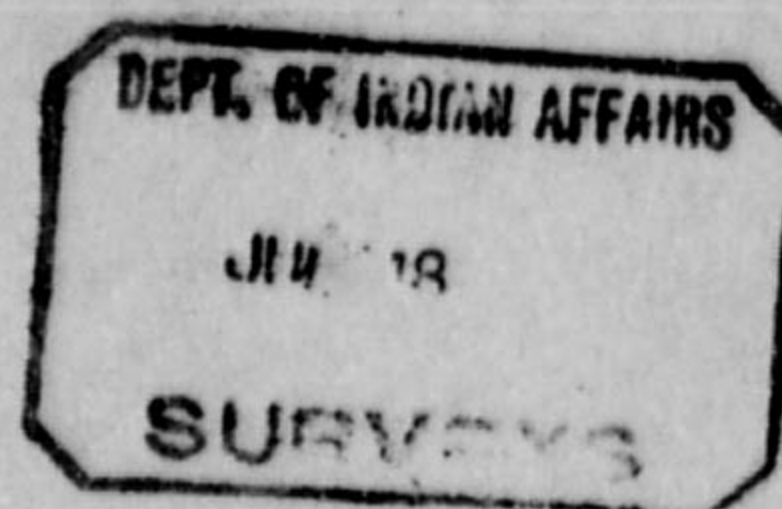
Chief Surveyor.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



154-0-9A

Ottawa, July 17, 1931.

Capt. Robertson, -

With reference to your memorandum of the 15th instant, regarding survey of the property occupied by the Kamloops Indian residential school, Mr. E. O. Wood, of Kamloops, may be employed for this work. In the event of his being unable to accept, Mr. John A. Calder, c/o His Honour Judge Calder, of Ashcroft, may be employed.

Duncan Scott

D. S. G. I. A.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, 20th July 1931

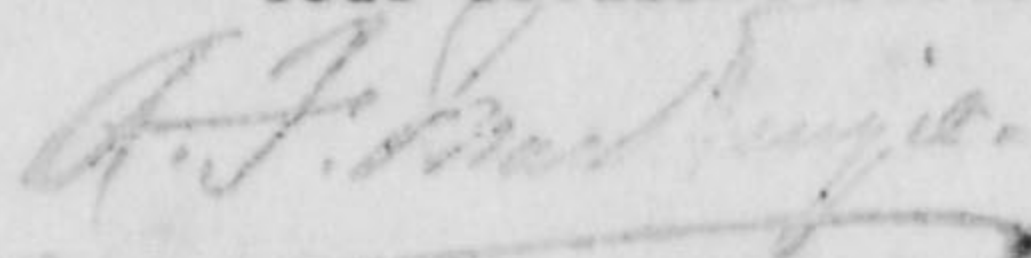
Sir,-

Your ref.No.1-8

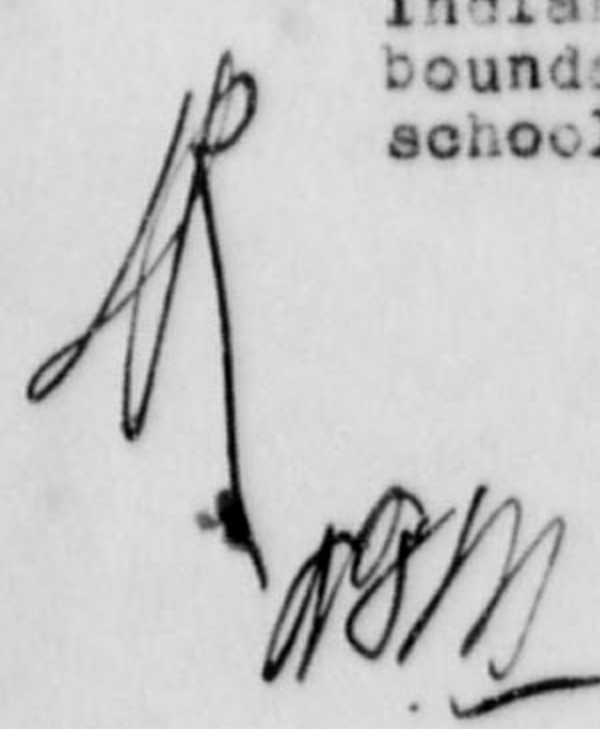
I am enclosing for your information a copy of a letter sent this day to Mr.E.O.Wood, Land Surveyor, Kamloops.

The Department has approved of the suggestion contained in the fourth paragraph of your letter of the 5th ultimo and it is suggested that you should accompany the surveyor to the reserve and arrive at an agreement with the Indians and the school authorities as to the location of the boundaries to be surveyed as the limit of the residential school property.

Your obedient servant,



(A.F. MacKenzie)
Secretary



Ewen MacLeod Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kamloops, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, 20th July 1931

Sir,-

The Department requires a survey of the boundaries of the lands occupied by the Kamloops Indian residential school on the Kamloops Indian reserve. The survey of the parcel is to include all the land at present under cultivation by the school authorities but it is not considered desirable that the boundaries should be jogged in order to follow the limits of the actual cultivation but the parcel should be laid out in as regular a shape as possible to include this area.

I am enclosing a blueprint of the survey of the Canadian Northern Pacific Railway right of way through this portion of the reserve and your field notes should show a connecting tie to either that corner of the reserve marked "P" on this blueprint, or to a monument at one of the ~~lot~~ corners on the other side of the South Thompson River, or if the Company have special hubs marking either the P.C's or the P.T's of their line, a tie to two consecutive hubs on the railway would be satisfactory.

If you are able to undertake this survey, kindly communicate with Mr. Ewen MacLeod, Indian Agent, Kamloops, who will be in a position to give you definite information as to the location of the boundaries.

The corners are to be marked with posts of the type shown on the enclosed blueprint which you can readily secure from a local blacksmith. Intermediate posts should also be planted every twenty chains.

You will be paid at the rate of \$15.00 per day and all reasonable expenses. Your returns will consist of field notes ~~and~~ your account in duplicate, accompanied by duplicate vouchers for expenditures made. If you are unable to accept this survey kindly notify the Department at once, in order that instructions may be issued to another surveyor.

E.O. Wood Esq.,
Land Surveyor,
Kamloops, B.C.

Your obedient servant,

(A.F. MacKenzie)
Secretary.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



154-0-9
R

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Kamloops, B. C.
July, 29, 1931

File 3A-4

[Handwritten signature]
A.F. MacKenzie, Esq.
Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Ont.



DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

AUG 6 1931

SURVEYS

Dear Sir:

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter No. 154-0-9A.

Our file No. 1-8. I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 20th instant enclosing a copy of a letter you sent that day to Mr. E.O. Wood, Land Surveyor, Kamloops, B. C. in reference to surveying the ~~of the~~ lands occupied by The Kamloops Indian Reserve School.

Up to date I have been unable to get in touch with Mr. Wood as he is surveying for the Government of British Columbia in The Big Bend country.

As soon as he comes back I will get in touch with him.

Your obedient servant,

[Handwritten signature: Ewen MacLeod]

(Ewen MacLeod)
Indian Agent

EM:AL

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-copy

ERNEST O. WOOD, B.C.L.S.
KAMLOOPS, BRITISH COLUMBIA

P.O. BOX 75
KAMLOOPS, B. C.

*Survey of Kamloops Indian Industrial School
Grounds.*

*Dec. 19th 1931 Received Twenty-Eight (\$28.00) Dollars on
account of Wages*

W. B. Gerry.

duplicate copy

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ERNEST O. WOOD, B.C.L.S.
KAMLOOPS, BRITISH COLUMBIA

154-0-

P.O. BOX 75
KAMLOOPS, B. C.

24.12.31

(154-0-9A)

Dept. of Indian Affairs, Dr.
Ottawa

1. *[Signature]*
2. *[Signature]*

To Survey of Kamloops Indian Industrial School Grounds. \$208.75

Aug. 3rd Going over Ground with Indian Agent
Nov. 10th East bdy D.L. 235
12th Road Traverse
13th Traverse of River
14th Traverse of River, West bdy
16th Part of East bdy, part North bdy
17th Part of East bdy, triangulation of River
18th Part of North bdy

8 days

8 days @ \$15.00	\$120.00
Wages 7 " @ 4.00	28.00
Office 3 " @ 15.00	45.00
9 posts @ 0.75	6.75
Hire of own car	9.00
	\$208.75

Longman 12/32
5833

Sch. Vote
g.a.g. will
[Signature]

[Signature]
P.B. Tite
a.m.

Certified, work performed,
charges fair and just.
[Signature]
CHIEF SURVEYOR

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

ERNEST O. WOOD, B.C.L.S.
KAMLOOPS, BRITISH COLUMBIA

154-0-9

P.O. BOX 75
KAMLOOPS, B. C.

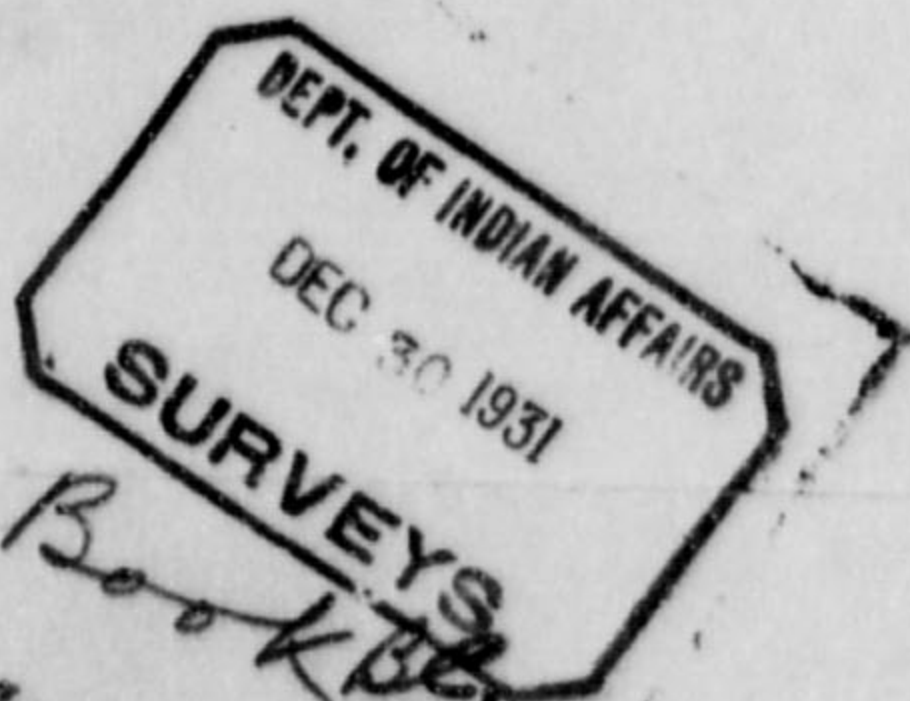
24.12.31

DEC 30 1931

*2 sketches
Lupkey
Ape*
Mr. A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir: Survey of Kamloops Indian Industrial School Grounds.
Your file 154-0-94. July 20th 1931

I have forwarded under separate cover by
Registered Mail filed notes of above survey.
Enclosed herewith find account in
duplicate with vouchers covering expenses.
Yours Truly,
Ernest Wood



Field Book 981
Checked and plotted.
ED 4th Jan 1932

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY



154-O-9A

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

Ottawa, 8th January 1932

Description for surrender

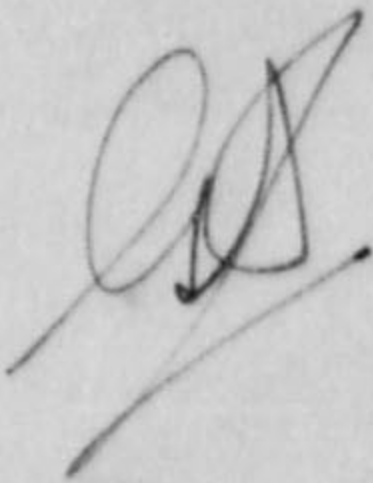
All that parcel of land situate in Kamloops Indian reserve Number One, Kamloops District, Province of British Columbia and Dominion of Canada, containing by admeasurement two hundred and fifty-eight acres and three-tenths of an acre, more or less, which may be described as follows, -

Commencing at an iron post situate North one degree and four minutes East a distance of eight chains and eighty-nine links and eight-tenths of a link from a post planted on the South shore of the South Thompson River to mark the East limit of District Lot 235; thence North forty-seven degrees and six minutes West twenty-seven chains and eighty-six links and four-tenths of a link more or less to an iron post; thence South eighty-four degrees and five minutes West seventy-eight chains and seven links and four-tenths of a link more or less to an iron post; thence South fourteen degrees and thirty-seven minutes West forty-three chains and seventy-two links and seven-tenths of a link more or less to an iron post; thence continuing South Fourteen degrees and thirty seven minutes West thirty-five links more or less to the right bank of the South Thompson River;

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

thence easterly, northerly and easterly along the said right bank of the South Thompson River to its intersection with the southerly production of the first mentioned course; thence North forty-seven degrees and six minutes ~~West~~ twenty-three links and six-tenths of a link, more or less, to the point of commencement.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

Ottawa, 8th January 1932

Memorandum

Schools Branch, -

As requested in your memo of the 12th June last, the survey has been completed of the portion of the Kamloops Indian reserve now occupied by the Kamloops Indian Industrial School. The area is found to be 258.3 acres. You will find attached the plan and blueprint of this survey which was made by E.O. Wood, B.C.L.S. The plan on tracing linen I think should be forwarded to the Indian Agent for record in his office.

As the Agent stated the Indians would be in favour of having this matter settled by having a survey made of the property actually occupied, it would seem to me to be advisable to now obtain a surrender from the Indians of this property for the purpose of the Industrial School. I am attaching a description which will be satisfactory for the surrender.

You will find on file under Mr. Wood's account for this survey amounting to \$208.75, which I have certified as being fair and just, and I would suggest that as this would appear to be a proper charge against your portion of the Appropriation, that you advise the Accountant that it should be so paid. I am making this suggestion as I understand there is only about \$1700.00 left in the share of the Appropriation to cover expenditure in connection with surveys, roads and irrigation and there is still a considerable charge to be made in connection with expenses of the irrigation surveys made by C.E. Webb.

Chief Surveyor.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I consider a resolution of the band in favour of settling for school is recent A.M.

Both hands concern in resolution A.M.

VOL. 2

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
KAMLOOPS RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
SCHOOL LANDS & IRRIGATION

8-1-32

[illegible]

FILE NO. 154-0-9

VOL. 2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6450, file 882-9, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6451)



File 882-11, part 1	Kamloops Agency-Kamloops Residential School - Vocational Training-Supplies-Accounts. 1929 - 1938
File 882-11, part 2	Kamloops Agency-Kamloops Residential School - Vocational Training-Supplies-Accounts. 1938 - 1946
File 882-11, part 3	Kamloops Agency-Kamloops Residential School - Vocational Training-Supplies-Accounts. 1946 - 1950
File 882-14, part 1	Kamloops Agency-Kamloops Residential School - Livestock-Supplies-Accounts. 1920 - 1938
File 882-22, part 1	Kamloops Agency-Kamloops Residential School - Payments of Grants. 1946 - 1950
File 882-23, part 1	Kamloops Agency-Kamloops Residential School - Death of Pupils. 1935 - 1945
File 883-1, part 1	Bella Coola Agency - Kitamaat Boarding School - General Administration. 1906 - 1932
File 883-1, part 2	Bella Coola Agency - Kitamaat Residential School - General Administration. 1933 - 1950
File 883-5, part 1	Bella Coola Agency - Kitamaat Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts. 1911 - 1938
File 883-5, part 2	Bella Coola Agency - Kitamaat Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts. 1939 - 1946
File 883-10, part 1	Bella Coola Agency - Kitamaat Residential School - Admissions & Discharges. 1936 - 1939

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. ~~154~~ 0-11

Department of Indian Affairs

882-11

KAMLOOPS RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

VOCATIONAL TRAINING

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

February 7, 1929.

MEMO FOR FILE:

On File 600224, Commissioner Ditchburn was authorized, on February 6th, to purchase manual training equipment as follows for this school. The correspondence indicates that it may be necessary to engage a special organizer and the work will be commenced as soon as arrangements can be made for instructors at the various schools. Mr. Ditchburn is making enquiries regarding this phase of the work, also.

Kamloops Indian Residential School

- 8 Single benches.
- 8 Bench screws.
- 8 Individual sets tools.
- 8 Drawing sets.
- 1 General set tools.
- Material.

The estimated cost is \$415.95.

Russell L. Ferrier

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154-0-11.

EXTRACT FROM LETTER OF W. E. DITCHBURN, INDIAN
COMMISSIONER, P. O. BOX 666, VICTORIA, B. C.
dated January 25, 1929.

Original on 600224.

x

x

x

Kamloops School ----- Reverend John duPlanil will
be very pleased to have a start made in manual
training. He has a building 33' x 34' suitable
for the purpose and he can get the services of
the manual training instructor of the public
school, at Kamloops, to teach his pupils.

x

x

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NO CLAIMS ALLOWED UNLESS MADE WITHIN TEN
DAYS AFTER RECEIPT OF GOODS

WE CANNOT TAKE BACK GOODS THAT HAVE
BEEN CUT TO ORDER

COLUMBIA PAPER CO.

LIMITED

WHOLESALE PAPER DEALERS AND STATIONERS

1038 HAMILTON STREET

VANCOUVER, B. C.,

TEL. EXCHANGE:
SEYMOUR 8822

SOLD TO

Dept. of Indian Affairs of Canada,
Victoria, B.C.

Mar. 14, 1929

FOLIO NO. 15861

CONVEYANCE

TERMS Net 30 days.

E. & O. E.

Kamloops Indian School, Kamloops, B.C.

8 Sets Draw Board	18x24	1.90 ea.	15.20✓
8 " T. Square	18	.54 ea.	4.32✓
8/12 dz. Set "	60/5	.70 dz.	.48✓
8/12 " " "	60/6	.70 "	.48✓
8/12 doz. Compasses	Helix	2.75 dz.	1.83✓
8 only Draw. Port.	Col.	5.85 C.	.47✓
8/12 doz. Hand Whisks-	8"	3.50 dz.	2.33✓
8 Pkg. Draw. Paper Cart.	9x12 100's	.29 ea.	2.32✓
2 Gro. Pencils	122 H	2.15 Gro.	4.30✓
8 " "	122 H.B.	2.15 "	17.20✓
8 bx. Thumb Tacks Steel	#5-7/16"	.10 bx.	.80✓
8 lb. Erasers Col.	40s	.90 lb.	7.20✓

\$ 56.93✓



PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. ALL QUOTATIONS ARE GIVEN SUBJECT TO ACCEPTANCE BY THE MILLS
CLOSED BETWEEN 12 AND 1 OPEN SATURDAY TO 1 O'CLOCK

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NO CLAIMS ALLOWED UNLESS MADE WITHIN TEN
DAYS AFTER RECEIPT OF GOODS

WE CANNOT TAKE BACK GOODS THAT HAVE
BEEN CUT TO ORDER

COLUMBIA PAPER CO.

LIMITED

WHOLESALE PAPER DEALERS AND STATIONERS

1038 HAMILTON STREET

TEL. EXCHANGE
SEYMOUR 8822

SOLD TO

VANCOUVER, B. C.,

March 28, 1929.

Dept. of Indian Affairs of Canada.
Victoria, B.C.

FOLIO NO. 17514.

CONVEYANCE

TERMS

Nett 30 days.

E. & O. E.

6 Gr. Pencils.

122-H

2.15 Gr.

12990

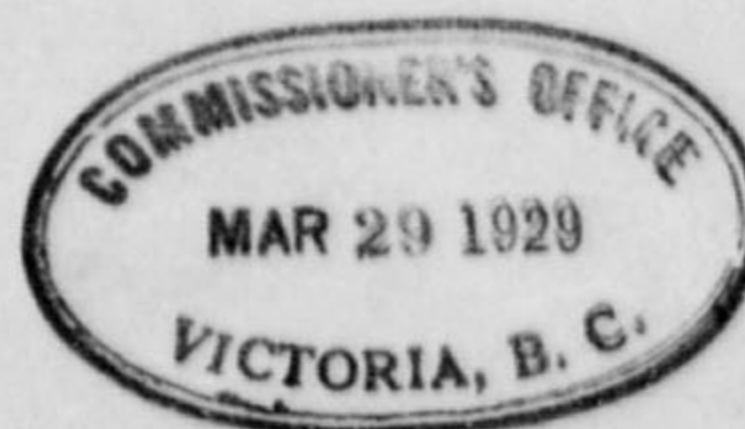
Postage.

.90

\$

13.80

Kamloops Indian School,
Kamloops, B.C.



PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. ALL QUOTATIONS ARE GIVEN SUBJECT TO ACCEPTANCE BY THE MILLS
CLOSED BETWEEN 12 AND 1 OPEN SATURDAY TO 1 O'CLOCK

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

NO CLAIMS ALLOWED UNLESS MADE WITHIN TEN
DAYS AFTER RECEIPT OF GOODS

WE CANNOT TAKE BACK GOODS THAT HAVE
BEEN CUT TO ORDER

COLUMBIA PAPER CO.

LIMITED

WHOLESALE PAPER DEALERS AND STATIONERS

1038 HAMILTON STREET

VANCOUVER, B. C.,

TEL. EXCHANGE:
SEYMOUR 8822

SOLD TO

March 23.1929.

Department of Indian Affairs,
Commissioners Office.
P. O. Box 666.
Victoria, B.C.

FOLIO NO. 18934.

CONVEYANCE

TERMS Nett 30 days.

E. & O. E.

Kamloops Indian School Co. Prepaid Freight. 1.54

St. George's Indian School. " " 1.24

\$ 2.78



PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. ALL QUOTATIONS ARE GIVEN SUBJECT TO ACCEPTANCE BY THE MILLS
CLOSED BETWEEN 12 AND 1 OPEN SATURDAY TO 1 O'CLOCK

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

copy

1. 2537
1-26

PREPAID FREIGHT BILL

STATION VANCOUVER	L	DATE MAR 15 1929	FREIGHT BILL No. 12949	PRO. No.
CONSIGNOR CUL PAPER CO			To CANADIAN NATIONAL RAILWAYS Dr.	
DESTINATION			FOR CHARGES ON ARTICLES TO BE TRANSPORTED	

ROUTE		7047	
WAYBILLED TO KAMLOOPS B C	W/B DATE MAR 14 1929	W/B No. 4716	FULL NAME OF CONSIGNEE KAMLOOPS INDIAN SCHOOL CO
CAR INITIALS AND NUMBER			

No. of Packages	DESCRIPTION OF ARTICLES AND MARKS	WEIGHT	RATE	FREIGHT	ADVANCES	PREPAID
	2 PCLS SCHOOL SUPPLIES	80	M	1 19 C 35		1 54



RECEIVED PAYMENT FOR THE RAILWAY

AGENT PER.

19
Collector
or
Cashier

TOTAL \$
Make Cheques Payable To
CANADIAN NATIONAL RAILWAYS
Unless Charges Are Paid To
Cartage Agent

ORIGINAL PREPAID FREIGHT BILLS MUST BE SURRENDERED FOR OVERCHARGES TO BE
REFUNDED AND MUST ACCOMPANY CLAIMS FOR OVERCHARGE, LOSS OR DAMAGE.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

copy



154-0-11

MARSHALL-WELLS B.C. LIMITED

WHOLESALE HEAVY AND SHELF HARDWARE, AUTOMOBILE ACCESSORIES AND SHIP CHANDLERY

VANCOUVER, B.C.



INVOICE NO. 220538

ORDER NO

TERMS

2 1/2 15TH PROX

MAR 25 29

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA
VICTORIA B CTHE PRINCIPAL
KAMLOOPS INDIAN SCHOOL
KAMLOOPS B C
GENERAL EQUIPMENT

INTEREST AT 8 PER CENT. CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

THIS BILL MAY, AT VENDOR'S OPTION, RUN 60 DAYS, BUT VENDORS RESERVE THE RIGHT TO DEMAND PAYMENT AT ANY TIME WITHOUT NOTICE

QUANTITY		PRICE	EXTENSION	TOTAL
1/2	DOZ PANEL SAWS #15 X 22" S & D	17 50	1 46	
1/2	DOZ CROSS CUT SAWS SUPERIOR 20" X 8	14 40	1 20	
			2 66	
	LESS 10%			2 39
1/2	DOZ RIPE SAWS #15 X 22" X 6 S & D	17 50	1 46	
	LESS 10%			1 31
1/6	DOZ KEY HOLE SAWS #36E C 12" 5 25	88		
1/4	DOZ COPING SAW & BLADES #50 ATKINS	8 04	2 01	
1/2	DOZ SAW SETS #2 MONARCH	14 20	1 18	
			4 07	
	LESS 10%			3 66
1/2	DOZ GOUGES HOLED #401 X 1 OUTSIDE GROUND	5 50	46	
1/2	DOZ DO #401 X 1/2	4 05	34	
1/2	DOZ WASHITA SLIPSTONES FOR GOUGES #4	2 50	21	
1	ONLY PLANE JOINTED 7 X 22" BAILEY STANLEY		6 10	
2	ONLY PLANES SMOOTHING #4 2" DO	3 75	7 50	
1	ONLY PLANE SMOOTHING #4 1/2 2 3/8"		4 30	
1	ONLY PLANE RABBIT #78 STANLEY		2 85	
1	ONLY PLANE MATCH #48 DO		5 10	
1	ONLY PLANE BLOCK 7" #15 BAILEY BED ROCK		2 10	
			28 96	
	LESS 10%			26 06
1	ONLY PLANE ROUTER #71 STANLEY		3 95	
1/3	DOZ SPOKSHAVES ADJUSTABLE #53 STANLEY	7 20	2 40	
1	ONLY HAND DRILL SMALL BITS IN HANDLE		3 30	
2/3	#626 STANLEY	20 00	13 33	
1/2	DOZ BENCH SCREWS IRON 1 1/2"	4 65	39	
1/2	DOZ SCRAPERS CABINET 3 X 5 DISSTON	7 60	63	
1	DOZ GAUGES MORTICE & TENONE # 72 STANLEY		4 90	
1	DOZ BRACES RATCHET #921 X 12"		28 90	
	LESS 10%			26 01
1/2	DOZ AUGER BITS 1/2" JENNINGS	7 25	60	
1/2	DOZ DO 3/8"	7 25	60	
			1 20	
	LESS 10%			1 08

CARRIED FORWARD

RETURN GOODS WITHOUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR PERMISSION. PHONE OR WRITE CLAIM

60 51

G NUMBER AND DATE OF INVOICE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY



MARSHALL-WELLS B.C. LIMITED

WHOLESALE HEAVY AND SHELF HARDWARE, AUTOMOBILE ACCESSORIES AND SHIP CHANDLERY

VANCOUVER, B.C.



INVOICE NO.
ORDER NO.
TERMS

220538

25 15TH PROX

MAR 25 29

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA
PAGE 2

THE PRINCIPAL
KAMLOOPS INDIAN SCHOOL

INTEREST AT 8 PER CENT. CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

THIS BILL MAY, AT VENDOR'S OPTION, RUN 60 DAYS, BUT VENDORS RESERVE THE RIGHT TO DEMAND PAYMENT AT ANY TIME WITHOUT NOTICE

QUANTITY	PRICE	EXTENSION	TOTAL
----------	-------	-----------	-------

BROUGHT FORWARD			60 51
1/2 DOZ	AUGER BITS 1/2" JENNINGS	7 25 60	
1/2 DOZ	DO 3/8"	8 70 72	
1/2 DOZ	3/4"	10 15 85	
1/2 DOZ	DO 1"	13 78 115	
1/2 DOZ	EXTENSION BITS #154D 1/2" JENNINGS	22 80 190	
1/2 DOZ	GIMLETS 1/8" MAPLES	1 40 12	
1/2 DOZ	DO 1/4"	1 40 12	
			5 45
LESS 10%			4 91
1/2 DOZ	SCREW DRIVER BITS #26 X 1/4" MAPLES	2 65 22	
1/2 DOZ	DO 3/8"	2 65 22	
1/2 DOZ	ROSE O UNTERSINKS #651 X 1/2" MAPLES	3 75 31	
			75
LESS 10%			68
1/2 DOZ	FLAT FILES 10" BLK DIA	5 60 280	
1/2 DOZ	HLF RD FILES 10" BLK DIA	9 10 455	
1/2 DOZ	RD FILES 10" BLK DIA	5 60 47	
1/6 DOZ	SLIM TAPER FILES 6" BLK DIA	3 10 52	
1/2 DOZ	TAPER FILES 8" BLK DIA	5 40 45	
1/6 DOZ	EXTRA SLIM TAPER FILES 6" BLK DIA	3 10 52	
			9 31
LESS 25%			6 98
1/2 DOZ	FILE CLEANERS WIRE BRUSH #0 BLK DIAM	3 00 25	
1	ONLY STEEL SQUARES 24 X 18 STANLEY #100 P	2 55	
1/2 DOZ	SQUARES T BEVEL 25 X 8	7 15 60	
1/2 DOZ	TRY SQUARES 20 X 12" STANLEY	13 75 115	
1/2 DOZ	HAND AXES #3 CLIPPER STANLEY	16 20 135	
4	ONLY BAR CLAMPS STEEL 5' PERFECTION	3 10 1240	
1/2 DOZ	ASSTD BRAD AWLS HOLED #1826 MAPLES	1 10 55	
			18 85
LESS 10%			16 97
1/2 DOZ	OIL CANS CHASE #2	2 97 25	
LESS 33 1/3%			17
CARRIED FORWARD			90 22

DELIVER GOODS WITHOUT FIRST RECEIPT

IMPORTANT

WRITE CLAIMS DEPT., GIVE NUMBER AND DATE OF INVOICE.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



MARSHALL-WELLS B.C. LIMITED

WHOLESALE HEAVY AND SHELF HARDWARE, AUTOMOBILE ACCESSORIES AND SHIP CHANDLERY

VANCOUVER. B.C.

INVOICE No. **220539**

ORDER No

TERMS

2 1/2 15TH PROX

MAR 25 29

**DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, CANADA
VICTORIA B C**

INTEREST AT 8 PER CENT. CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

THIS BILL MAY, AT VENDOR'S OPTION, RUN 60 DAYS, BUT VENDORS RESERVE THE RIGHT TO CANCEL AT ANY TIME WITHOUT NOTICE

**THE PRINCIPAL
KAMLOOPS INDIAN AG-001
KAMLOOPS B.C.**

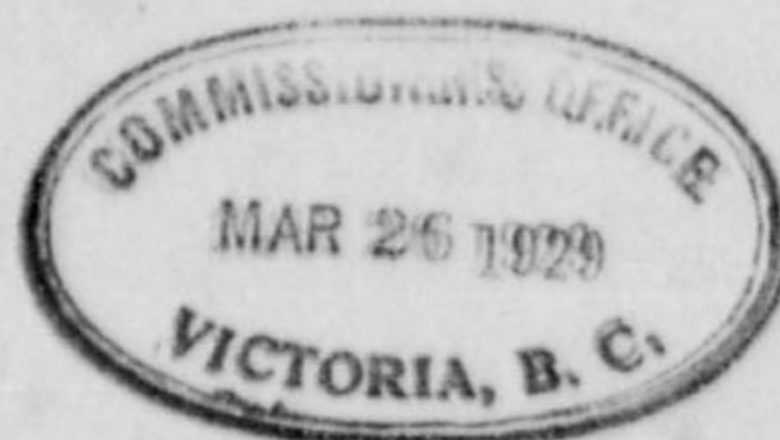
QUANTITY

TOTAL

8	ONLY JACK PLANE 14" STANLEY	4 35	34 80	
2 1/2	DOZ CHISLE S FIRMER #835 X 1" MARPLES	10 55	7 03	
2 1/2	DOZ BACK SAWS #56 A X 10" SHURLEY & DIETRICH	25 65	17 10	
2 1/2	DOZ TRY SQUARES #20 X 7 1/2" STANLEY	8 10	5 40	
2 1/2	DOZ MARKING GAUGES #61 STANLEY	2 60	1 73	
			66 06	
		LESS 10%		59 45
2 1/2	DOZ RULES #751 X 24 LUFKIN	23	2 24	
		PACKING	61 69	
		CTOE	30	
			35	
				62 34

Less 270

*123
61.11*



DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITHOUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR PERMISSION. PHONE OR WRITE CLAIMS

TER AND DATE OF INVOICE.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

R-COPY



THE MARK OF QUALITY

MARSHALL-WELLS B.C. LIMITED

WHOLESALE HEAVY AND SHELF HARDWARE, AUTOMOBILE ACCESSORIES AND SHIP CHANDLERY

INVOICE NO.

220538

VANCOUVER, B. C.

ORDER NO.

NET

MAY 25 29

TERMS:

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA
VICTORIA B C

THE PRINCIPAL
KAMLOOPS INDIAN SCHOOL
KAMLOOPS B C
GENERAL EQUIPMENT

INTEREST AT 8 PER CENT CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

THIS BILL MAY, AT VENDORS OPTION, RUN 60 DAYS, BUT VENDORS RESERVE THE RIGHT TO DEMAND PAYMENT AT ANY TIME WITHOUT NOTICE

QUANTITY		PRICE	EXTENSION	TOTAL
2	LBS 2 1/4" WIRE FINISHING NAILS	4 75		10
4	LBS 2"	5 10		20
2	LBS 1 1/2"	5 30		11
1	LBS 1"	6 00		6
2	LBS 1 1/4"	5 65		11
1	QT BOILED LINSEED OIL			46
1	PT TURPENTINE			28
				1 32
	CTGE			35
				1 67

IMPORTANT

DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITHOUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR PERMISSION. PHONE OR WRITE CLAIMS DEPT., GIVING NUMBER AND DATE OF INVOICE.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

-copy



THE MARK OF QUALITY

MARSHALL-WELLS B. C. LIMITED

WHOLESALE HEAVY AND SHELF HARDWARE, AUTOMOBILE ACCESSORIES AND SHIP CHANDLERY

INVOICE NO. 322664

VANCOUVER, B. C.

ORDER NO.

TERMS:

2% 15TH PROX

Mar 26 29

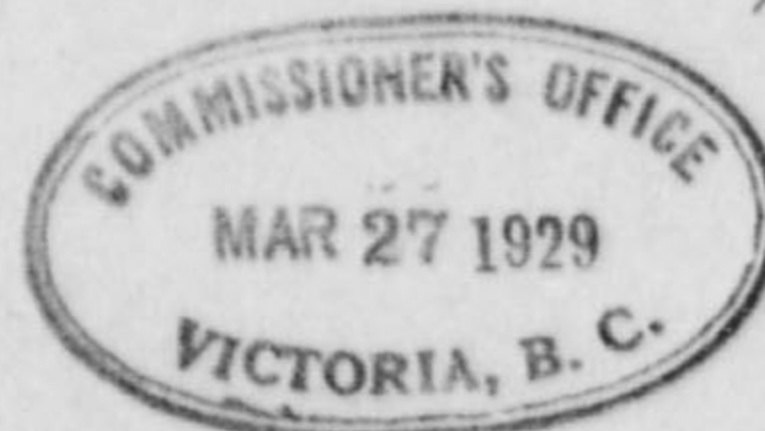
DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA
VICTORIA B CTHE PRINCIPAL
KAMLOOPS INDIAN SCHOOL
KAMLOOPS B C
GENL. EQUIP.

INTEREST AT 8 PER CENT CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

THIS BILL MAY, AT VENDORS OPTION, RUN 60 DAYS, BUT VENDORS RESERVE THE RIGHT TO DEMAND PAYMENT AT ANY TIME WITHOUT NOTICE

QUANTITY	PRICE	EXTENSION	TOTAL
1/2 DOZ GAUGES CUTTING #70 STANLEY	7 00	58	52
LESS 10%			

Less 2/10 1/51



IMPORTANT

DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITHOUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR PERMISSION. PHONE OR WRITE CLAIMS DEPT., GIVING NUMBER AND DATE OF INVOICE.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY



THE MARK OF QUALITY

MARSHALL-WELLS B. C. LIMITED

WHOLESALE HEAVY AND SHELF HARDWARE, AUTOMOBILE ACCESSORIES AND SHIP CHANDLERY

INVOICE NO. 322663

VANCOUVER, B. C.

ORDER NO. 2% 15TH PROX

WA 26 29

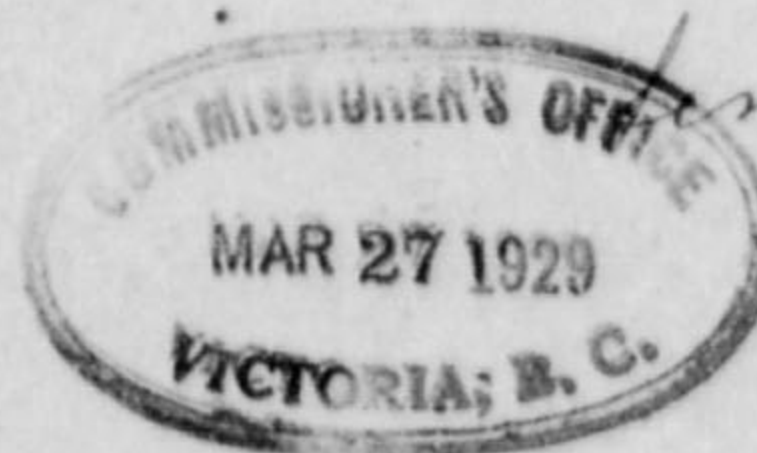
TERMS:

THE DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA
VICTORIA B CTHE PRINCIPAL
KAMLOOPS INDIAN SCHOOL
KAMLOOPS B C
GENL. EQUIP.

INTEREST AT 8 PER CENT CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

THIS BILL MAY, AT VENDORS OPTION, RUN 60 DAYS, BUT VENDORS RESERVE THE RIGHT TO DEMAND PAYMENT AT ANY TIME WITHOUT NOTICE

QUANTITY	PRICE	EXTENSION	TOTAL
1/2 DOZ 8 OZ SPERM OIL		5 00	42
1 QT HARD OIL VARNISH CRESCENT			74
			116



IMPORTANT

DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITHOUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR PERMISSION. PHONE OR WRITE CLAIMS DEPT., GIVING NUMBER AND DATE OF INVOICE.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2-copy



THE MARK OF QUALITY

MARSHALL-WELLS B. C. LIMITED

WHOLESALE HEAVY AND SHELF HARDWARE, AUTOMOBILE ACCESSORIES AND SHIP CHANDLERY

INVOICE NO. 325589

VANCOUVER, B. C.

ORDER NO.

TERMS: 25 15TH PROX

MAR 25 29

THE DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA
VICTORIA B C

INTEREST AT 8 PER CENT CHARGED ON THE PRINCIPAL, KAMLOOPS INDIAN

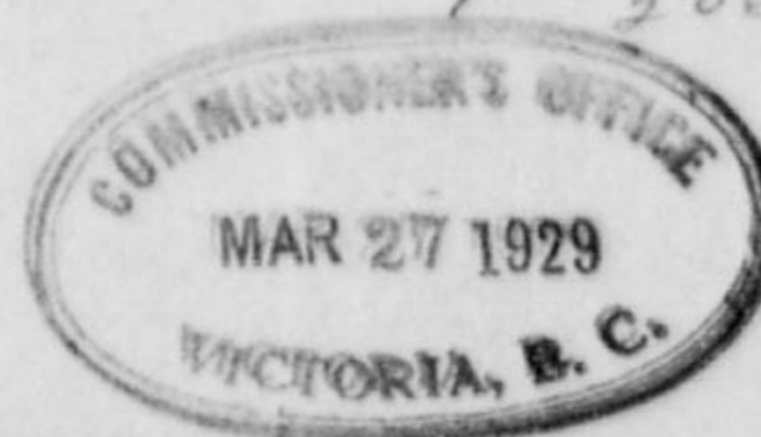
THIS BILL MAY, AT VENDORS OPTION, RUN 60 DAYS, BUT VENDORS RESERVE THE RIGHT TO DEMAND PAYMENT AT ANY TIME WITHOUT NOTICE

QUANTITY	PRICE	EXTENSION	TOTAL
----------	-------	-----------	-------

2 ONLY BOW SAW AND BLADES #E73 X 36"
SHURLY & DIETRICH

MAILED DIRECT FROM FACTORY
SPECIAL ORDER

1 05 2 10
Less 2 70 4
2 06



IMPORTANT

DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITHOUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR PERMISSION. PHONE OR WRITE CLAIMS DEPT., GIVING NUMBER AND DATE OF INVOICE.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



THE MARK OF QUALITY

MARSHALL-WELLS B. C. LIMITED

WHOLESALE HEAVY AND SHELF HARDWARE, AUTOMOBILE ACCESSORIES AND SHIP CHANDLERY

326631

INVOICE NO.

VANCOUVER, B. C.

ORDER NO. 25 15TH PROX

MAR 26 29

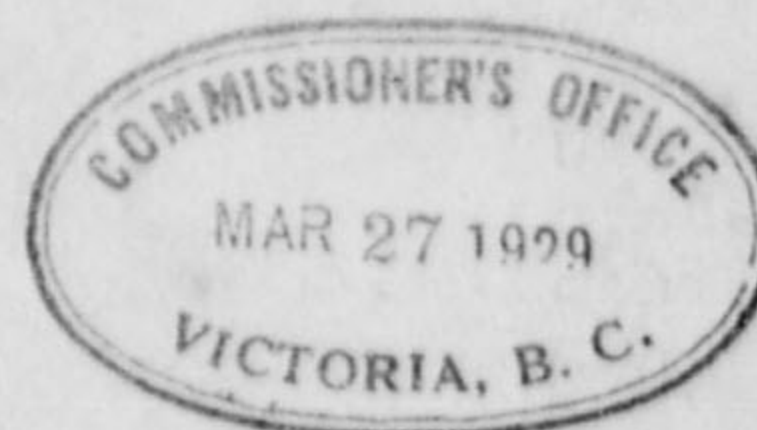
TERMS:

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA
VICTORIA B CTHE PRINCIPAL
KAMLOOPS INDIAN SCHOOL
KAMLOOPS B C
GEN. EQUIPMENT

INTEREST AT 8 PER CENT CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

THIS BILL MAY, AT VENDORS OPTION, RUN 60 DAYS, BUT VENDORS RESERVE THE RIGHT TO DEMAND PAYMENT AT ANY TIME WITHOUT NOTICE

QUANTITY		PRICE	EXTENSION	TOTAL
1/2	DOZ HOLED CHISELS 1/4" MARPLES TANGED			
		5 50	46	
1/2	DOZ HOLED GOUGES 1/2" MARPLES OUTSIDE GROUND	8 65	72	
1/2	DOZ CENTRE BITS 1/4" MARPLES	1 92	16	
1/2	DOZ DO 3/8"	1 92	16	
1/2	DOZ DO 1/2"	2 16	18	
1/2	DOZ DO 5/8"	2 28	19	
1/2	DOZ DO 3/4"	2 40	20	
1/2	DOZ DO 1"	2 88	24	
1/2	DOZ HAND SCREWS 2 X 12" JORGENSENS	21 30	10 65	
			12 96	
	LESS 10%			11 66



IMPORTANT

DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITHOUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR PERMISSION. PHONE OR WRITE CLAIMS DEPT., GIVING NUMBER AND DATE OF INVOICE.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

copy



THE MARK OF QUALITY

MARSHALL-WELLS B. C. LIMITED

WHOLESALE HEAVY AND SHELF HARDWARE, AUTOMOBILE ACCESSORIES AND SHIP CHANDLERY

INVOICE NO. 322664 VANCOUVER, B. C.

ORDER NO. 2% 15TH PROX

TERMS:

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA
VICTORIA B C

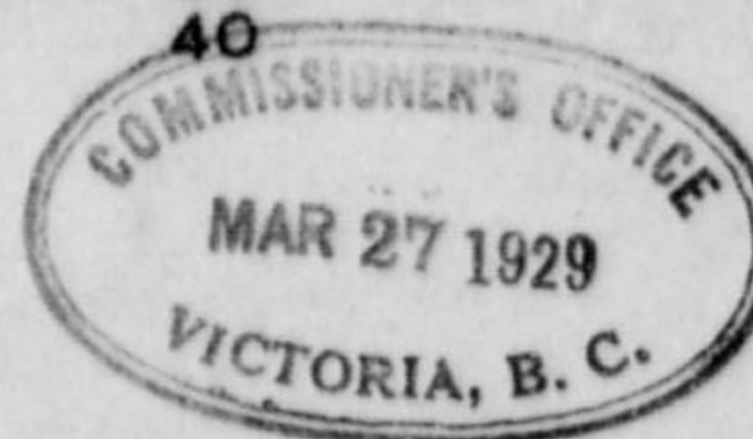
MAR 26 29

THE PRINCIPAL
KAMLOOPS INDIAN SCHOOL
KAMLOOPS B C
GENL. EQUIP.

INTEREST AT 8 PER CENT CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

THIS BILL MAY, AT VENDORS OPTION, RUN 60 DAYS, BUT VENDORS RESERVE THE RIGHT TO DEMAND PAYMENT AT ANY TIME WITHOUT NOTICE

QUANTITY		PRICE	EXTENSION	TOTAL
1	QT OAK STAIN S & W FLEMISH			40
1	QT OAK STAIN S & W OLD ENGLISH			40
1/2	DOZ CHISELS HOLED 1/2" MAPLES TANGED	660	220	
1/2	DOZ CHISELS DO 3/8"	560	93	
1/2	DOZ DO 1/2"	615	308	
1/2	DOZ DO 1/4"	550	138	
			759	
	LESS 10%			683
1/2	DOZ MALLETS #1 STANLEY	810	203	
	LESS 10%			183
1	ONLY GLUE POT #00 X 1/4 PT SMALL			110
1	ONLY GRINDSTONE #256B M W			800
				1856



IMPORTANT

DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITHOUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR PERMISSION. PHONE OR WRITE CLAIMS DEPT., GIVING NUMBER AND DATE OF INVOICE.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

copy

FORM 10A



THE MARK OF QUALITY

MARSHALL-WELLS B. C. LIMITED

WHOLESALE HEAVY AND SHELF HARDWARE, AUTOMOBILE ACCESSORIES AND SHIP CHANDLERY

VANCOUVER, B. C.

INVOICE NO.

322650

ORDER NO.

21 15TH PROX

MAR 26 29

TERMS:

THE DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA
VICTORIA B C

THE PRINCIPAL
KAMMLOOPS INDIAN SCHOOL
KAMMLOOPS B C

IND. EQUIP.

INTEREST AT 8 PER CENT CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

THIS BILL MAY, AT VENDORS OPTION, RUN 60 DAYS, BUT VENDORS RESERVE THE RIGHT TO DEMAND PAYMENT AT ANY TIME WITHOUT NOTICE

QUANTITY	PRICE	EXTENSION	TOTAL
----------	-------	-----------	-------

3/4 DOZ STRIKING KNIVES SLOYD STANLEY

6 60

4 40



less 270
9
4.31

IMPORTANT

DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITHOUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR PERMISSION. PHONE OR WRITE CLAIMS DEPT., GIVING NUMBER AND DATE OF INVOICE.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY



THE MARK OF QUALITY

MARSHALL-WELLS B. C. LIMITED

WHOLESALE HEAVY AND SHELF HARDWARE, AUTOMOBILE ACCESSORIES AND SHIP CHANDLERY

INVOICE NO. **1513**

VANCOUVER, B. C.

MAR. 27/29

ORDER NO.

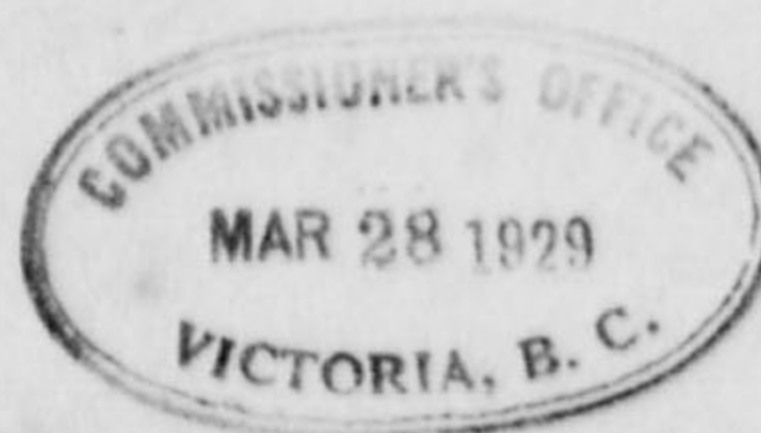
TERMS:

NET CASH**DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, CANADA.****VICTORIA B.C.****TO PRINCIPAL KAMLOOPS INDIAN SCHOOL
KAMLOOPS B.C.**

INTEREST AT 8 PER CENT CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

THIS BILL MAY, AT VENDORS OPTION, RUN 60 DAYS, BUT VENDORS RESERVE THE RIGHT TO DEMAND PAYMENT AT ANY TIME WITHOUT NOTICE

QUANTITY	PRICE	EXTENSION	TOTAL
----------	-------	-----------	-------

TO PREPAID FREIGHT ON SHIPMENT**MAR. 23/29 INV. 220839/538****3.49****IMPORTANT**

DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITHOUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR PERMISSION. PHONE OR WRITE CLAIMS DEPT., GIVING NUMBER AND DATE OF INVOICE.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

CAR NO.

INITIALS

F. O. B.

OUR ORDER NO.

YOUR ORDER NO.

ROUTE

TERMS

ROBERTSON & HACKETT SAWMILLS

MANUFACTURERS OF

PACIFIC COAST LUMBER

SHINGLES, DOORS, ETC.

LIMITED

KAMLOOPS

Peninsula B.C.

MARCH 26th/29

Department of
Indian Affairs for

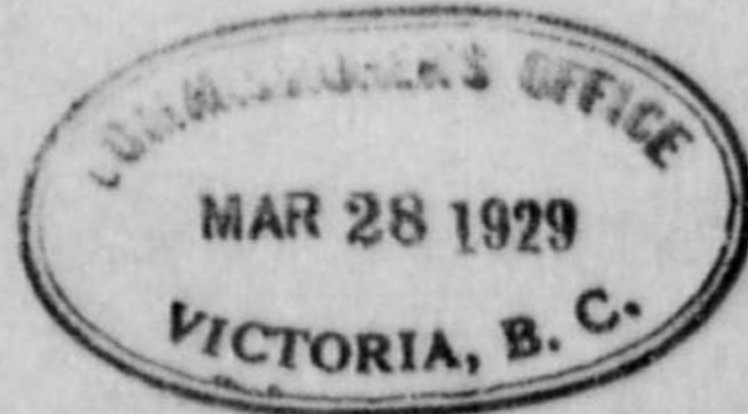
SOLD TO Indian School,
Kamloops, B.C.

SHIPPED TO

INTEREST AT 6 PER CENT, PER ANNUM CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

50 pcs.	2x10 - 8'	#1&2 Fir Finish S4S	667		
	2x10	do	175		
12 "	4x6 - 2'6"	do	60		
12 "	1x3 - 3'	do	9		
6 "	3x3 - 10	do	45		
	1x3	do	24		
	1x12	do	90		
	1x5	do	150		
	1 1/2 x 12	do	54	1274	75.00 \$ 95.55
120 lin.	3/4" Cove				.01 1.20
208 "	1 1/2" Panel Mould				.02 4.16
70 pcs.	2x6 - 3'	#1 Common Fir S1S1E	210	28.00	5.68
	1x4	#1&2 Fir V. Joint	585	50.00	29.21
				\$	136.00

*Received in good order
John Deplaine*



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

DUPLICATE.

MANUAL TRAINING - SPECIAL VOTE.

Fiscal Year,
1928--29.

er No. 219-A.

Vote No.

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

Office of Indian Commissioner for B.C.
for KAMLOOPS AGENCY

To Robertson & Hackett Sawmills Ltd. Kamloops, B.C.

DATE	DETAIL	AMOUNT
March 26	(Authority:- Letter from Deputy Superintendent General dated February 6, 1929. File 600224.) TO lumber for work benches and material for wood work for manual training classes to be inaugurated at Kamloops Indian Residential School; \$95.55 for lumber for work benches and \$40.45 for material for wood work instruction.....	\$136.00

SPECIAL GRANT

6502
April 9/29

\$136.00

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

EXAMINED
found correct.

H. E. Ditchburn
Indian Commissioner for B.C. Indian Agent

Form No. 11

M. O. Long
4/11/29

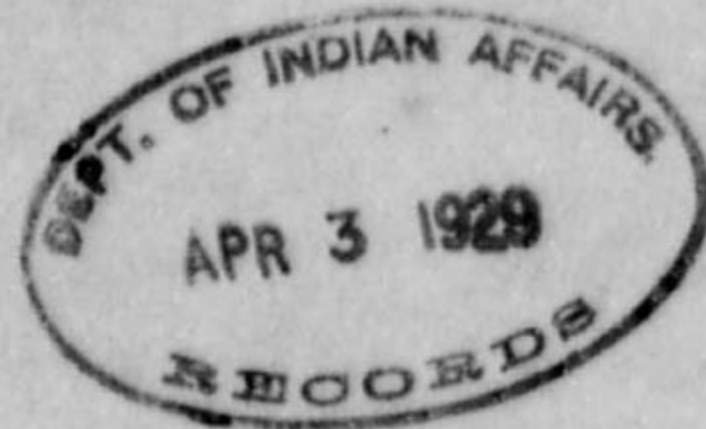
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-copy



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO. 20/14046.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,
P. O. BOX 666

VICTORIA, B.C., March 28, 1929.

Dear Sir:-

I have the honour herewith to submit voucher No. 219-A for \$136.00 in favour of Robertson & Hackett Sawmills, Ltd. Kamloops, B.C. being \$95.55 for lumber for work benches and \$40.45 for material for wood work instruction for the manual training classes to be inaugurated at the Kamloops Indian Residential School, Kamloops Agency.

Authority for the above mentioned purchase is contained in a letter from the Deputy Superintendent General dated February 6, 1929, File 600224.

Your obedient servant,

Enclosures:-

H.M.

W. E. Ditchburn
W. E. Ditchburn.

Indian Commissioner for B.C.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

*Authority OK
Special BC Vile*
W.E.D.
SPECIAL GRANT
[Signature]

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, May 2, 1929.

Reverend Sir:

The Department is making special efforts to improve the instruction in manual and vocational training for boys in the Indian schools of British Columbia. If this phase of our educational programme can be made more effective, it will greatly benefit the Indians of the Province. Most residential schools have a workshop or other space that can be used for vocational training. If steps to improve the workshop facilities should be taken at the Kamloops Indian Residential School, please cooperate with Mr. Indian Agent MacLeod with a view to making a recommendation to the Department.

A thorough course in carpentry is the present aim. To this end, Mr. Commissioner Ditchburn has been authorized to supply benches and tools and there has been directed to you a text on manual training, job sheets in woodworking and a publication on how to work with tools and wood. Further, you have been authorized to present reasonable accounts for materials with which to work, to Mr. MacLeod.

The Department is desirous of having a qualified instructor for this work at all schools where this special training is being undertaken. Some schools have on the staff an officer who is well qualified for the activity and who can be released from other duties for the manual training classes. I understand there are summer courses for instructors in manual training in Vancouver and Victoria. Other Indian schools are so situated that they can secure the services of instructors from municipal schools. In this case, classes are held two or three times per week. The Department would like to know what arrangements you have made, or can make, for this important work. Do not hesitate to enlist the cooperation of Mr. MacLeod if the Department can be of any assistance.

At a later date, it is hoped to extend the vocational training to include gas engines and other machinery; and, whenever you believe this additional course should be given at the Kamloops Indian Residential School, you will please inform the Department. A copy of this letter is being directed to Mr. MacLeod for his information.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

J. Duplanil
Rev. J. Duplanil, O. M. I.,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Kamloops, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PR-COPY

Ottawa, September 26, 1929.

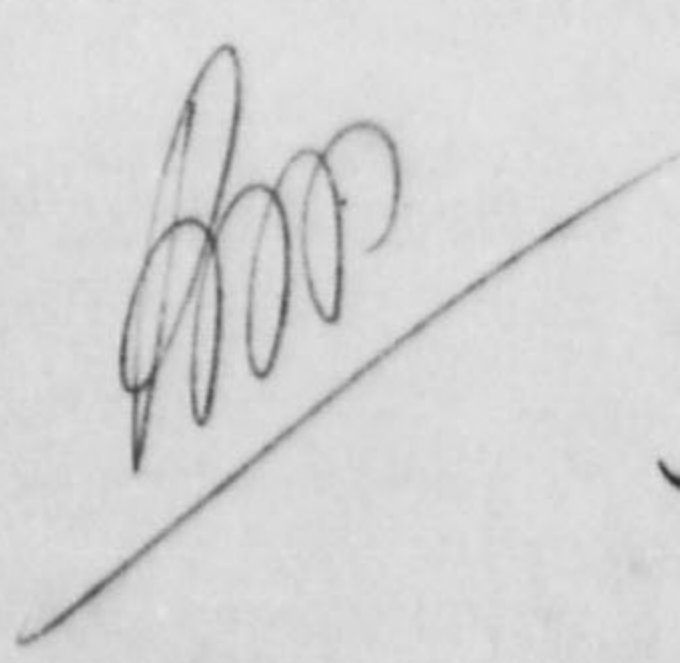
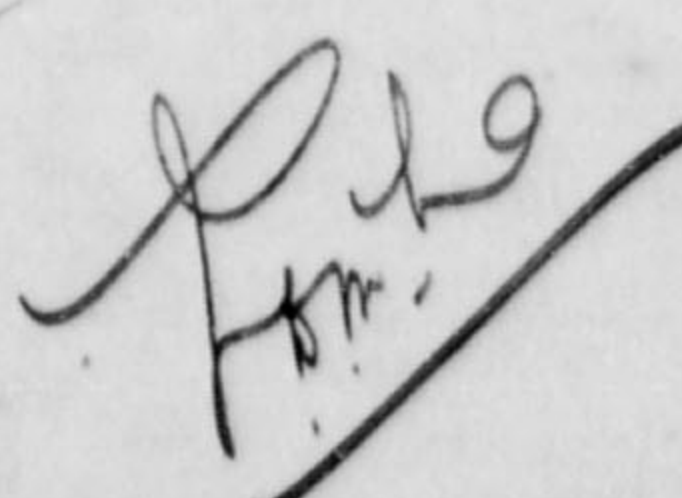
Reverend Sir:

I wish to refer to official letter of May 2nd, last, with reference to manual and vocational training for the boys at the Kamloops Indian Residential School. Materials with which to work, texts and benches have been directed to you, and the Department wishes to make this phase of the school activity a real success. Please let me know what has been done and what is now required to make the work as efficient as possible.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.



Rev. J. Duplanil, O. M. I.,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Kamloops, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154-0-11

Kamloops Indian Residential School
KAMLOOPS, B.C.

October 4 1929



[Handwritten signature]
J.D. McLean Esq.

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Ottawa.

R

Dear Sir:

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter dated Sept. 26 1929 (file No. 154-0-11) regarding manual and vocational training for the boys at the Kamloops Indian Residential School. The enclosed papers, which were not meant for the Dept., but for my own information, will give you the necessary information. Later on I will write you about what is now required to make the work as efficient as possible.

Please return the enclosed ~~report~~ papers.

Yours sincerely

John A. Leflam

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa, October 14, 1929.

Reverend Sir:

I have your letter of the 4th instant, with enclosures, regarding vocational training for boys at the Kamloops Indian Residential School. The Department is pleased to learn that this work is nicely under way. Whenever it is possible to increase the efficiency, you should not hesitate to address a letter to the Department. I am returning the enclosures, as you requested.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Encl.

[Handwritten signature]
[Handwritten signature]
Rev. John Duplanil, O. M. I.,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Kamloops, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Voucher No. 325729

Vote No.

Sch
Vote

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA
Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

KAMLOOPS

AGENCY

To Marshall-Wells B.C. Limited, VANCOUVER, B. C.

DATE

DETAIL

AMOUNT

Nov. 4/29

To tools supplied the Kamloops Indian Residential school, for use in the manual training classes. \$ 56.09

This expenditure was ordered upon the authority of Mr. Commissioner Ditchburn.

Form 10 200M-8-28



Nov 15-11-29

4903

Fifty-six Dollars and Nine cents ----- \$56.09

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

EXAMINED and
found correct.

Form No. 11

J. W. Shore

Emu MacLeod
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-copy

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

Vote

KAMLOOPS AGENCY

To Marshall-Wells B.C. Limited, VANCOUVER, B. C.

DATE	DETAIL	AMOUNT
Nov. 4/29	To tools supplied the Kamloops Indian Residential school, for use in the manual training classes.	\$ 56.09

This expenditure was ordered upon the authority of Mr. Commissioner Ditchburn.

Form 10 200M-8-28



MARSHALL-WELLS B.C. LIMITED

WHOLESALE HEAVY AND SHELF HARDWARE, AUTOMOBILE ACCESSORIES AND SHIP CHANDLERY

VANCOUVER, B.C.

INVOICE NO.
ORDER NO.
TERMS

1026527
182/4/15785
2% 15TH PROX

DOMINION GOVERNMENT, DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
PRINCIPAL, KAMLOOPS INDIAN SCHOOL
KAMLOOPS B C

INTEREST AT 8 PER CENT. CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

THIS BILL MAY, AT VENDORS OPTION, RUN 60 DAYS, BUT VENDORS RESERVE THE RIGHT TO DEMAND PAYMENT AT ANY TIME WITHOUT NOTICE

QUANTITY		PRICE	EXTENSION	TOTAL
1 1/2	✓ DOZ CLAW HAMMERS ZENITH 8 N	15 50	7 75	
1 1/2	✓ DOZ HAND SAWS D8 X 18"	27 50	13 75	
1 1/2	✓ DOZ RIP SAWS D8 X 26" D 5 1/2	35 35	17 68	
3	✓ ONLY BRADES 955 X 4"	2 35	7 05	
1 1/2	✓ DOZ 3/16 WOOD BITS IRWIN	6 30	3 15	
1 1/2	✓ DOZ 3/32 BIT FOR HAND DRILLS JOBBERS	94	47	
1 1/2	✓ DOZ 1/4 BITS FOR HAND DRILLS JOBBERS	1 78	89	
1 1/2	✓ DOZ SLIM TAPER 8" SAW FILES	1 40	70	
1 1/2	✓ DOZ SCREW DRIVERS # 20 X 6"	6 00	3 00	
1	✓ ONLY OIL STONE 8 X 2 # 108		1 65	
				5609

*Received in full order
John D. L. L.*

[Signature]

IMPORTANT

DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITHOUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR PERMISSION. PHONE OR WRITE CLAIMS DEPT., GIVING NUMBER AND DATE OF INVOICE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

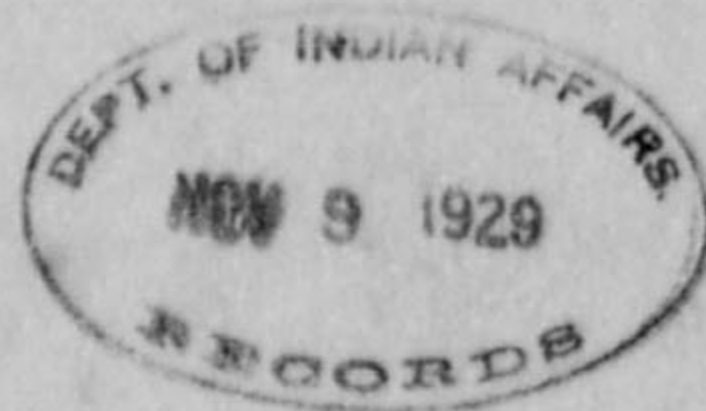
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY



154-0-11

R



Letter No.....

Office of the.....Kamloops.....Indian Agency,

.....November 4th.....1929.....

C. J. S.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos.....325-29.....

amounting to \$.....56.09.....in favour

of Marshall Wells B.C. Limited, VANCOUVER, B. C.

Long J. S.

for tools supplied *Kamloops* Industrial School for use in the manual training classes.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Mr. Commissioner Ditchburn, VICTORIA, B. C.

Letter No.....dated.....

Your obedient servant,

James MacLeod

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.



Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

copy

10
11
C
E

Ottawa, February 18, 1930.

Reverend Sir:

The Department would be grateful for a report regarding the success of the special vocational training classes for boys at the Kamloops Indian Residential School. This activity is very important and the Department would like regular reports, with any recommendations concerning ways and means of increasing the efficiency of the work.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

AAA
ARM

Rev. John Duplanil, O. M. I.,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Kamloops, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY

KAMLOOPS INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL.

KAMLOOPS, B.C.

February 24, 1930.

Ewen MacLeod Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kamloops, B.C.

Dear Mr. MacLeod:-

By letter dated Ottawa Feb. the 18th (file No. 154-0-11) the Department is asking for a report regarding the success of the special vocational training class for boys at the Kamloops Indian Residential School. Will you be kind enough to write the Department and tell about the work done by the children.

I am enclosing herewith the list of furniture made by the pupils, viz.:-

9 work benches-----16 waste paper baskets
123 wash stands for girls' dormitories.
29 benches for play rooms-----1 book case
3 laundry trucks-----2 additional dining room tables .
2 doors-----1 small cabinet
shelves-----an implement shed 31'x 74' (not completed)

You have a copy of Mr. Osborne's report and you have seen the weekly report which comes to my office every Saturday. You are in a position to give a full description and an unbiased report on the manual training school in the Kamloops Indian School. You have seen it.

Will you be kind enough to call the attention of the Department that more lumber will be needed to complete the furniture of the school. I have bought many things and I cannot go any further.

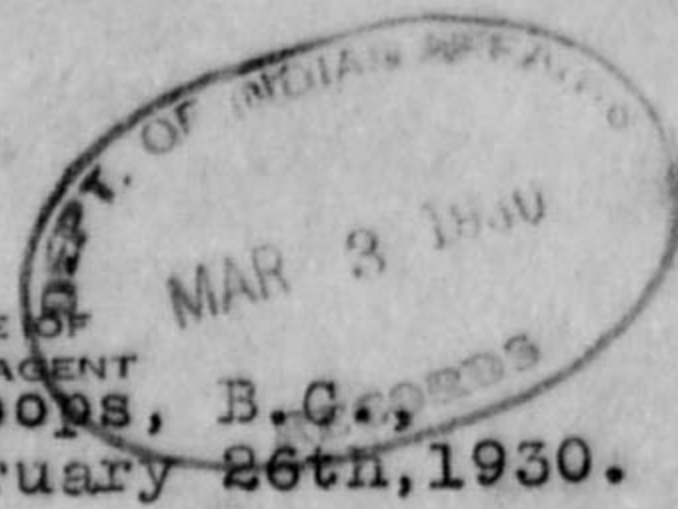
Yours sincerely.

(Sgd) John Duplanil.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



154-0-11

1-8-4.

Dear Sir:-

Please find herewith copy of letter received this date from Rev. Father Duplanil, O.M.I., Principal of Kamloops Indian Residential School, with reference to vocational training class at the school.

I might state that on several occasions I have personally visited this class, and find that the boys are doing very good work. They have a careful and painstaking instructor in Mr. Osborne, who submits a weekly report to the Reverend Principal of the School.

Of course the Department is aware that the class is a new one, and it will take some time to teach the children the various works. The reason they are able to construct a large implement and farm machinery shed which they are putting up, is because they are taking down some of the buildings in the vicinity of the old school. All this work will be useful to them when they have left the school.

So far, the call on the Department for lumber material has been light owing to the fact that a great deal of use has been made of the lumber in the old school buildings. However, as noted in the Principal's letter, it will be necessary to get some more lumber in the near future in order to keep the class going. I would like to have a schedule of the work of this nature carried on in other schools, so that we would be guided thereby in laying out and planning work ahead for the children.

In my opinion, while book learning is essential for the advancement of the Indian children, the manual training is equally, or probably more important to them in after life.

I have the honour to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Ewen MacLeod
(Ewen MacLeod)
Indian Agent.

EM/S.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, March 4, 1930.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 26th ultimo, enclosing copy of a communication which you received from the Principal of the Kamloops Indian Residential School with reference to vocational training classes, giving a list of the furniture made by the pupils and requesting that lumber material be supplied for use in this work.

In this connection I have to request that you will obtain from the Principal a list of the lumber and any other material required to carry on the vocational training, together with an estimate of the cost, and forward same to the Department, when consideration will be given as to whether this material can be furnished or not.

I may add that the Department is pleased to note the work that has been done by the pupils in the course of the manual training instruction.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

E. MacLeod
E. MacLeod, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kamloops, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154-0-11

Kamloops, B.C., Jan. 2 1930

Manual training school,
Kamloops Indian School
Kamloops, B.C.



This class was started Sept. the 21st 1929 with 20 children, ten in the morning class and ten in the afternoon class, each Saturday. In the very beginning they made their benches, complete, they made also the necessary number of saw-horses. In fact they equipped the school quite thoroughly and at present it looks very much like a shop well kept and equipped.

The children, then, made waste paper baskets for the class rooms and staff rooms, the morning class making octangular baskets and the afternoon class, square baskets. Each basket was well made.

At present they are making sixty small tables for the girls' dormitories, to hold wash basin, tooth brush, tooth paste, slippers, etc. Each table is properly doweled and glued together. Each one is hand-planed very smoothly.

Each and all the boys in the Manual training school know the name of the tools used. All the boys know how to sharpen the tools which they used. In this regard they are very good.

It gives me much pleasure to report well on the class work. They have done remarkable progress in such a short time.

Grant \$40

Robt Osborne
Robt. Osborne,
Instructor.



Certified Correct.
Queen MacLeod
Indian Agent

AKP
Mar 6/30

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PR-COPY

B.C. Special
Vote No.....
Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Advt
To....Rev....John Duplanil, O.M.I.,.....
Indian Residential School,
Kamloops, B.C.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
1930			
March	6	To grant towards manual training instruction at the Kamloops Indian Residential School for the quarter ending December 31, 1929 - 3 mos. @ \$40 per month	\$ 120 00
The Department has agreed to make payment at the above rate towards the salary of an instructor for the manual training classes at the Kamloops Indian Residential School from October 1, 1929.			
<i>B.C. Special</i> <i>Paul</i> Certified correct, supplies furnished, charges fair and just. <i>J.D. Luthers</i> <i>8/31/30</i> <i>600</i> <i>March 7/30</i>			
TOTAL,			\$ 120 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form 52.

Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-copy

Ottawa, March 6, 1930.

Sir:

I have the report of the manual training instructor at the Kamloops Indian Residential School, enclosing an account for \$120. The Department prefers to allow a monthly grant, payable quarterly, for this service. Cheques will be directed to the Reverend Principal, and he should pay the manual training instructor. Our grant will amount to \$40 per month. Once every quarter, you will please forward vouchers in favour of the Rev. Principal. They should read: "To Grant towards Manual Training Instruction at the Kamloops Indian Residential School, at \$40 per month - March quarter - \$120." These should be certified by yourself, marked to be paid from Special B. C. Appropriation and forwarded to the Department. A cheque for the December quarter, which is roughly the period covered by the account you enclosed, will be directed to the Rev. Principal.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

E. MacLeod
E. MacLeod, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kamloops, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

B.C. Special

Voucher No. 16-30

Vote No.

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA
Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

KAMLOOPS AGENCY

To Rev. John Duplanil, O.M.I., Kamloops Residential School, KAMLOOPS, B.C.

1930
DATE APRIL

DETAIL

AMOUNT

To Grant towards Manual Training Instruction
at Kamloops Indian Residential School,
at \$40.00 per month--March Quarter-- \$120.00

To be paid from Special B.C. Appropriation.

AUTHORITY: Departmental letter 154-0-11,
March 6th, 1930.

236
afm 22/7/30
AS [Signature]
17/4/30.
EXAMINED and
found correct.

\$120.00

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Queen MacLeod
Indian Agent

Form No. 11

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-copy

Kamloops, B.C. April 5 1930

Indian School Manual Class.

Report for 1rst quarter.

In my last report I mentioned the making of sixty Dormitory tables for girls' dormitories. They are now finished. Since then the boys made seven 6ft. stepladders, 2 20ft. ladders, one dining room table (9x2'6"), 28 small benches 6 ft. long for the playrooms, one table 6ft. by 18 inc. , three tables 24"x24" for play rooms also. They had a few odd jobs to teach to handle repair jobs, such as door repairing. They are doing it very well. These boys seem to be very interested in their work.

The place we are in is too small. We have nine benches we should have at least 12 to accommodate the number of boys in the class and give each one a bench.

The work done by the boys has been for the building. It gives them just the training that is needed to instruct them in the use of ~~the~~ tools which they can easily obtain later on. It will help them to make their own furniture and handle their own repair jobs in their homes after leaving school. They know how to sharpen their tools. Progress in the training school has been very satisfactory.

Robert Osborne

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Kamloops, B.C.,
April 8th, 1930.



3-8.

Dear Sir:-

I have the honour to enclose herewith Voucher No. 116-30, in the sum of \$120.00, in favour of Rev. John Duplanil, O.M.I., covering grant in aid of Manual Training class at Kamloops Indian Residential School.

I also beg to enclose original copy of the report of Mr. R. Osborne, Manual Training Instructor, covering work done for the same quarter.

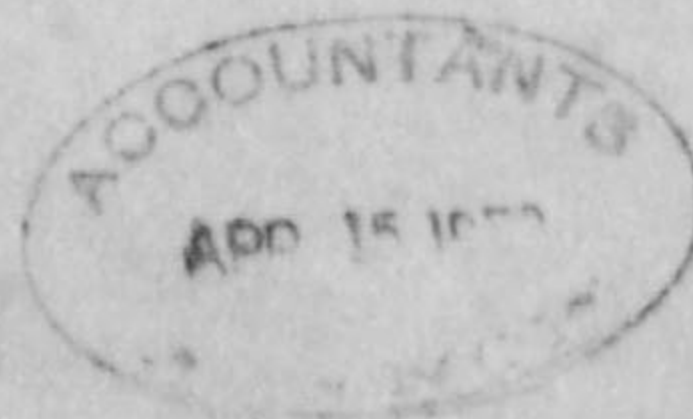
Trusting the Department will find same in order, I have the honour to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Ewen MacLeod
(Ewen MacLeod)
Indian Agent.

EM/S.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ont.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kamloops Indian Residential School.

Material required for the Manual training school.

25 lbs. 4 inc. nails
 25 " 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ " "
 25 " 3 " "
 25 " 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " "
 25 " 2 " "
 25 " 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " "
 5 lbs. 1 inc. nails
 25 lbs. 2 inc. Galvanized common nails
 15 " 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " " "
 10 lbs. 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ inc. finishing nails
 10 " 3 " " "
 10 " 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " " "
 10 " 2 " " "
 10 " 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " " "
 5 lbs. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " " "
 5 " 1 " " "
 5 " 3 " " "
 5 " 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " " "
 3 boxes 3 inc. No. 12 flat head screws
 2 " 2 " " " "
 3 " 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " " 10 " " "
 3 " 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " " 10 round head "
 3 " 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " " 10 flat head screws
 3 " 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " " 10 round head screws
 3 " 1 inc. No. 8 flat head screws
 2 " 1 inc. No. 8 round head screws
 2 " 3 " No. 8 flathead screws
 2 " 3 " No. round screws.
 600 lin. feet 1x12 DD clear fir
 600 " " 1x10 D.D. " "
 600 " " 1x8 D.D. " "
 600 " " 1x6 D.D. " "
 500 " " 4x4 " " "
 400 " " 2x2 " " "
 1000 " " 1x12 shelving, D.D. pine
 600 " " 1x10 " " "
 600 " " 1x8 " " "
 400 " " 1x4 " " "
 300 " " 2x12 D.D. clear fir
 300 " " 2x10 " " "
 300 " " 2x8 " " "
 300 " " 2x6 " " "
 1000 feet clear cedar 1x12-16' for boats
 1000 " cotton wood 3 ply sheets
 300 " fir 3 ply for panels.
 1 doz files saw files fine
 1 doz. and $\frac{1}{2}$ rules
 1 gal linseed oil
 1 gal. varnish
 3 lbs. putty
 4 gals. paint.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

Kamloops Indian Residential School

KAMLOOPS, B.C.

April 7 1930

Ewen MacLeod Esq.,

Indian Agent,

Kamloops, B.C.

Dear Mr. MacLeod,

Please find herewith enclosed the quarterly report of Mr. R. Osborne, the manual school instructor. I am sending you also his charges against the school for his work. According to the instructions I have received from Ottawa the report and vouchers have to be sent direct to Ottawa.

You have the list of material needed to carry on the work successfully in our Manual school. The purchase of these articles etc. will amount to approx. \$580.50 We are equipping the school with the one hundred^p articles which are needed and which every home needs. The training given the children is really practical. Later on I might turn more artistic and sentimental.

With best wishes, I remain, dear Mr. MacLeod

Yours sincerely

John L. Stewart

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Kamloops Indian Residential School

KAMLOOPS, B. C.

March 25 1930

Rwen MacLeod Esq.,

Indian Agent,

Kamloops, B.C.

Dear Mr. MacLeod,

I am enclosing herewith a list of material needed for the Manual training school at Kamloops Indian School. The list was handed over to me last Saturday by Mr. Osborne, the Instructor. You may truthfully state that I am well pleased with the progress of the children.

I think that the Dept. should make some provision for enlarging the scope of the manual training of the children. It is my desire to include rudimentary blacksmithing but we have neither the building nor the equipment for this training. Please find out from the Dept. how much assistance they are willing to give me in this matter.

With kindest regards, I remain,

Yours sincerely

John Beylaur

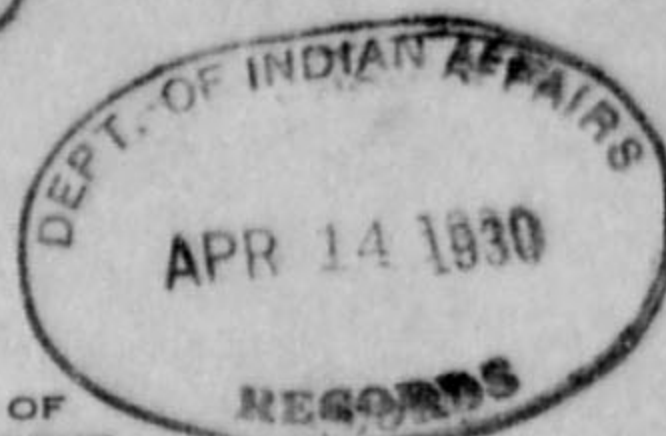
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



154-0-11



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT
Kamloops, B.C.,
April 8th, 1930.

3-8.

Dear Sir:-

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of yours of the 4th of March, with reference to material required for vocational training class in Kamloops Indian Residential School.

Under separate cover I am forwarding a voucher and report of Mr. Robert Osborne, for the Quarter ending March 31st., 1930.

Herewith I enclose list of material required by the Principal of the School, Rev. John Duplanil, O.M.I., also original letter from him covering this requisition.

In my opinion, good work is being done in the Manual Training School, and I feel that the building should be enlarged in order to enable more pupils to receive lessons at the same time. As you know, the classes are held only on Saturdays, and this does not give a chance to a sufficient number, in a small building, to get the necessary training.

I have to recommend that the material listed by the Principal and the Manual Training Instructor be supplied. The approximate cost is stated to be \$580.50.

I have the honour to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Ewen MacLeod
(Ewen MacLeod)
Indian Agent.

EM/S.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Accountant - under

154-0-11.

Ottawa, April 17, 1930.

Sir:

I have your 3-8 of the 8th instant, with enclosures, concerning the vocational training class at the Kamloops Indian Residential School. You may purchase the material listed by the Reverend Principal after you are satisfied that same is needed and that the prices are fair. The account should be paid from "B.C. Special Grant". The voucher in connection with the services of the instructor is being paid. A cheque for \$120 will be forwarded to the Reverend Principal.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

EM
EM

Ewen MacLeod, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kamloops, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Voucher No. 294-30

Vote No. BE

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

KAMLOOPS AGENCY

SPECIAL GRANT.

To Rev. John Duplanil, Kamloops Indian Residential School, KAMLOOPS, B.C.

1930
DATE AUG.

DETAIL
SCHOOL

AMOUNT

To grant towards Manual Training Instruction at
Kamloops Indian Residential School, at \$40.00
per month,-----June Quarter, 1930-----

\$120.00

TO BE PAID FROM SPECIAL B.C. APPROPRIATION.

AUTHORITY:

Department letter 154-0-11, March 6th, 1930.

2170
Sept 8/30

\$120.00

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form No. 11

EXAMINED and
found correct.

J. W. Shore

Emm MacLeod
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

copy



Letter No.

154-0-11
R



Office of the.....KAMLOOPS.....Indian Agency,

August 29th, 1930. 192.....

W. J.
Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 294-30.....,

amounting to \$120.00.....in favour

of Rev. John Duplani, O.M.I., Principal, Kamloops
Indian Residential School, KAMLOOPS, B.C.

for Manual Training Instructor, June Quarter, 1930.

Pay J. J.
This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 154-0-11.....dated March 6th, 1930.....

Your obedient servant,

Emu MacLeod

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 1

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Voucher 341-30

Vote No. 136

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA
Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

KAMLOOPS AGENCY SPECIAL GRANT.

To Rev. John Duplanil, O.M.I., Indian Residential School, Kamloops, B.C.

DATE 1930
SEPT. DETAIL AMOUNT

To grant towards Manual Training Class at
Kamloops Indian Residential School \$40.00
per month; 6 weeks salary, September Quarter \$60.00

TO BE PAID FROM SPECIAL B.C. APPROPRIATION.

AUTHORITY: Department letter No. 154-0-11,
March 6th, 1930

just

3987 Oct. 16/30

\$60.00

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form No. 11

EXAMINED and
found correct.

J. W. Shore

Emm. Inghod

Indian Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PR-COPY

154-0-11



Letter No.

Office of the.....KAMLOOPS.....Indian Agency,

October 4th, 1930. 192.....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 341-30.....,

amounting to \$60.00.....in favour

of Rev. J. Duplanil, O.M.I., Kamloops Indian
Residential School, Kamloops, B.C.

for Grant towards Manual Training at Residential
School

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 154-0-11.....dated March 6th, 1930.....

Your obedient servant,

James MacLeod

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 1

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

459-30

Vote No.

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

SPECIAL GRANT

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

KAMLOOPS AGENCY

To

Rev. John Duplanil, O.M.I., Indian Residential School, Kamloops, B.C.

DATE	DETAIL	AMOUNT
1930 DEC.	To grant towards Manual Training Class at Kamloops Indian Residential School, @ \$40.00 per month; For December Quarter, ending December 31st., 1930 <u>TO BE PAID FROM SPECIAL B.C. APPROPRIATION.</u> <u>AUTHORITY:</u> Department letter No. 154-0-11, March 6th, 1930.	\$120.00
		\$120.00

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

the Government of Canada.

Emile MacLeod

Indian Agent

Form No. 11

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

COPY.

Kamloops, B.C., December 31, 1930.

Quarterly Report on the work done in
Manual School.

During the last quarter the pupils attending the Manual training school, have made forty six cupboards (16 inc. x 5 ft) complete with doors and hooks. They made also three desks for the kindergarten class room with the necessary benches. Several other benches were made also by the boys and these are used in the sewing room for the little ones and in different rooms in the building.

Half of the pupils attending the classes are new ones, having come to the manual training school only in the beginning of the term. They have learned the names of their tools. They have learned how to sharpen them and how to take care of them.

Last year's pupils are quicker to understand the work. Their progress is very satisfactory indeed as it shows that they not only have learned how to work, but they have retained the lessons given them.

The building is too small. We have eleven or twelve boys in each class and there is not enough room for them all. There are not enough benches, the room being already crowded, it is impossible to put more benches.

At the last Fall Fair, the work of the children, exhibited to the Public, not only won general praises from the public, but won the First Prize. Yet the objects exhibited did not represent the best work done by the children, and there were only a few articles on the stand.

Yours sincerely,

(Sgd) Robert Osborne.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

KAMLOOPS INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL,
KAMLOOPS, B.C.

December 29th, 1930.

Ewen MacLeod, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kamloops, B.C.

Dear Mr. McLeod:-

I am mailing you herewith Mr. Osborne's report about the work done and the success obtained in the manual training school. Will you be kind enough to send it to Ottawa with the enclosed bill for the Instructor's salary.

On two occasions I called the attention of the Indian Department to the necessity for material in order to continue the work in the manual training school. On March 25th last, I enclosed a list of material which was necessary and since then I have had no satisfactory answer as to the willingness of the Indian Department to purchase further lumber.

Will you be kind enough to take the matter up with the Indian Department as soon as possible.

Wishing you a happy and prosperous New Year,

Yours sincerely,

(Sgd) John Duplanil.

Enclosures.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

154-0-11
OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT
Kamloops, B.C.,
December 30th, 1930;

1-8.



Dear Sir:-

I beg to enclose herewith copy of letter received from Rev. John Duplanil, O.M.I., Principal of Kamloops Indian Residential School, also copy of Manual Training Quarterly Report of Mr. Osborne, the Instructor, together with voucher for his quarterly payment for this work.

In this connection dealing with correspondence with Mr. W.E. Ditchburn, Indian Commissioner, Victoria, who advised that I again write the Department in connection with requisition for screws, nails, etc., which was sent you in my letter of April 8th last. *No answer received.*

Material In the meantime, as material for manual training is short at the School, I authorized the Rev. Principal to purchase up to \$25.00 worth of lumber, if required, until it has been arranged by the Department as to what amount of ~~nails~~ is to be supplied annually for this purpose, and I trust the Department will approve my action in this matter.

I have the honour to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Ewen MacLeod
(Ewen MacLeod)
Indian Agent.

Ray
EM/S.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ont.

ACCOUNTANTS

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, January 10, 1931.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 30th ultimo, enclosing a communication from the Principal of the Kamloops Indian Residential School, together with the quarterly report of the manual training instructor and a voucher for payment of the grant allowed for his services for the quarter ended December 31st, last.

In this connection it is noted the Principal and yourself refer to a former request for authority to purchase material for manual training work, as per a list prepared by the Principal and forwarded under cover of your letter dated April 8th, last, to an approximate cost of \$580.50, to which no reply was received by you. The Department promptly replied in a letter to you dated April 17th, 1930, which, no doubt, went astray in the mail. For your information, I enclose herewith a copy.

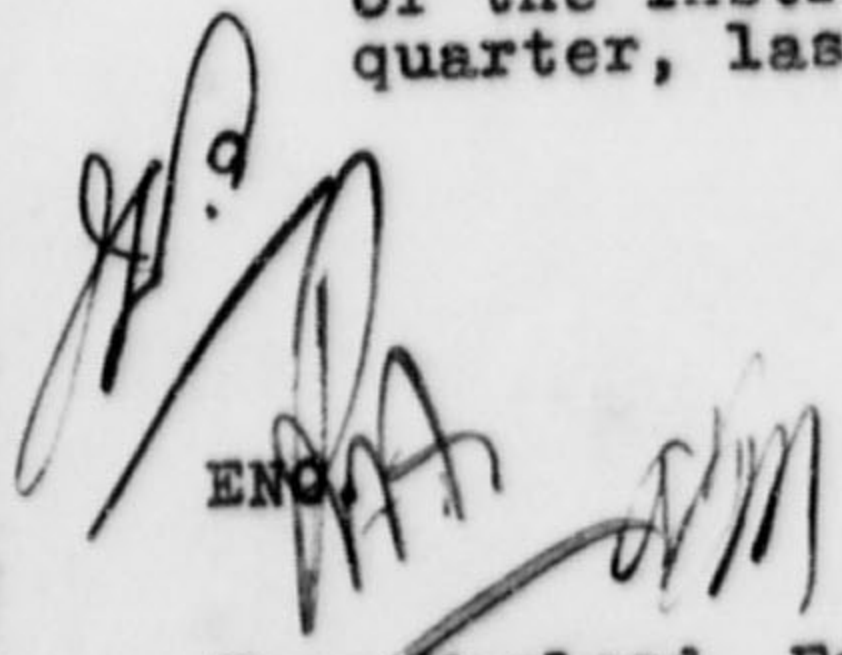
The Department will approve of you arranging for the purchase of the materials as listed by the Principal and forwarded under cover of your letter above referred to, provided you are satisfied that the same are needed and that the prices charged are fair. You have, no doubt, a copy of this list. After the purchase is made, you should forward an itemized account, in duplicate, properly certified, covering the cost, which will be paid from B. C. Special Grant. The Department regrets the delay occasioned by the non-receipt of our letter of April 17th, last, and shall be pleased if you will explain the matter to the Reverend Principal.

The action taken by you in authorizing an expenditure of \$25 in the purchase of lumber for the manual training classes is approved.

A cheque in payment of the grant for the services of the instructor to the amount of \$120 for the December quarter, last, has been sent the Principal.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

ENC. 
Ewen MacLeod, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kamloops, B.C.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



154-0-11
R

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



Kamloops, B.C.,
January 22nd., 1931.



1-8.

Dear Sir:

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your 154-0-11 of the 10th inst., with reference to material for Manual Training at Kamloops Indian Residential School.

Since receipt of your letter, I have interviewed the Principal of the School, and explained to him the reason that action was not taken earlier upon his request to be supplied with material quoted in a certain letter forwarded to the Department. The explanation is quite satisfactory insofar as the Principal is concerned. I have arranged with him to make a new list covering requirements as at present. This he has promised to do. In my opinion, it is not necessary to go to an expense of \$580.00 at this time.

I have further advised the Principal that progress in Manual Training is in no way to be curtailed for lack of the necessary material, and that the same would be supplied according to the Department's authority, and as required for the use of the pupils and the instructor training them.

I wish to thank the Department for confirming my authority in expending the sum of \$25.00 pending reply from the Department.

I have the honour to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Ewen MacLeod

(Ewen MacLeod)
Indian Agent.

EM/S.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Voucher No. 56-31

Vote No. *BE*

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA
Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

KAMLOOPS AGENCY

SPECIAL GRANT

To Messrs. Robertson & Hackett Sawmills, Ltd., KAMLOOPS, B.C.

DATE 1931 MAR. KAMLOOPS INDIAN ^{DETAIL} RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
MANUAL TRAINING. AMOUNT

To lumber used at School for Manual Training purposes \$87.26

AUTHORITY: Departmental letter January 10, 1931
No. 154-C-11; Also April 17, 1930.

HEAD OFFICE AND MILLS

THIS VOUCHER IS VALID FOR THE FOLLOWING

200 24.00 18.30
200 24.00 17.20

2/12 5/12 8/12 9/12 10/12 11/12 12/12 1/13 2/13 3/13 4/13 5/13 6/13 7/13 8/13 9/13 10/13 11/13 12/13 1/14 2/14 3/14 4/14 5/14 6/14 7/14 8/14 9/14 10/14 11/14 12/14 1/15 2/15 3/15 4/15 5/15 6/15 7/15 8/15 9/15 10/15 11/15 12/15 1/16 2/16 3/16 4/16 5/16 6/16 7/16 8/16 9/16 10/16 11/16 12/16 1/17 2/17 3/17 4/17 5/17 6/17 7/17 8/17 9/17 10/17 11/17 12/17 1/18 2/18 3/18 4/18 5/18 6/18 7/18 8/18 9/18 10/18 11/18 12/18 1/19 2/19 3/19 4/19 5/19 6/19 7/19 8/19 9/19 10/19 11/19 12/19 1/20 2/20 3/20 4/20 5/20 6/20 7/20 8/20 9/20 10/20 11/20 12/20 1/21 2/21 3/21 4/21 5/21 6/21 7/21 8/21 9/21 10/21 11/21 12/21 1/22 2/22 3/22 4/22 5/22 6/22 7/22 8/22 9/22 10/22 11/22 12/22 1/23 2/23 3/23 4/23 5/23 6/23 7/23 8/23 9/23 10/23 11/23 12/23 1/24 2/24 3/24 4/24 5/24 6/24 7/24 8/24 9/24 10/24 11/24 12/24 1/25 2/25 3/25 4/25 5/25 6/25 7/25 8/25 9/25 10/25 11/25 12/25 1/26 2/26 3/26 4/26 5/26 6/26 7/26 8/26 9/26 10/26 11/26 12/26 1/27 2/27 3/27 4/27 5/27 6/27 7/27 8/27 9/27 10/27 11/27 12/27 1/28 2/28 3/28 4/28 5/28 6/28 7/28 8/28 9/28 10/28 11/28 12/28 1/29 2/29 3/29 4/29 5/29 6/29 7/29 8/29 9/29 10/29 11/29 12/29 1/30 2/30 3/30 4/30 5/30 6/30 7/30 8/30 9/30 10/30 11/30 12/30 1/31 2/31 3/31 4/31 5/31 6/31 7/31 8/31 9/31 10/31 11/31 12/31 1/32 2/32 3/32 4/32 5/32 6/32 7/32 8/32 9/32 10/32 11/32 12/32 1/33 2/33 3/33 4/33 5/33 6/33 7/33 8/33 9/33 10/33 11/33 12/33 1/34 2/34 3/34 4/34 5/34 6/34 7/34 8/34 9/34 10/34 11/34 12/34 1/35 2/35 3/35 4/35 5/35 6/35 7/35 8/35 9/35 10/35 11/35 12/35 1/36 2/36 3/36 4/36 5/36 6/36 7/36 8/36 9/36 10/36 11/36 12/36 1/37 2/37 3/37 4/37 5/37 6/37 7/37 8/37 9/37 10/37 11/37 12/37 1/38 2/38 3/38 4/38 5/38 6/38 7/38 8/38 9/38 10/38 11/38 12/38 1/39 2/39 3/39 4/39 5/39 6/39 7/39 8/39 9/39 10/39 11/39 12/39 1/40 2/40 3/40 4/40 5/40 6/40 7/40 8/40 9/40 10/40 11/40 12/40 1/41 2/41 3/41 4/41 5/41 6/41 7/41 8/41 9/41 10/41 11/41 12/41 1/42 2/42 3/42 4/42 5/42 6/42 7/42 8/42 9/42 10/42 11/42 12/42 1/43 2/43 3/43 4/43 5/43 6/43 7/43 8/43 9/43 10/43 11/43 12/43 1/44 2/44 3/44 4/44 5/44 6/44 7/44 8/44 9/44 10/44 11/44 12/44 1/45 2/45 3/45 4/45 5/45 6/45 7/45 8/45 9/45 10/45 11/45 12/45 1/46 2/46 3/46 4/46 5/46 6/46 7/46 8/46 9/46 10/46 11/46 12/46 1/47 2/47 3/47 4/47 5/47 6/47 7/47 8/47 9/47 10/47 11/47 12/47 1/48 2/48 3/48 4/48 5/48 6/48 7/48 8/48 9/48 10/48 11/48 12/48 1/49 2/49 3/49 4/49 5/49 6/49 7/49 8/49 9/49 10/49 11/49 12/49 1/50 2/50 3/50 4/50 5/50 6/50 7/50 8/50 9/50 10/50 11/50 12/50 1/51 2/51 3/51 4/51 5/51 6/51 7/51 8/51 9/51 10/51 11/51 12/51 1/52 2/52 3/52 4/52 5/52 6/52 7/52 8/52 9/52 10/52 11/52 12/52 1/53 2/53 3/53 4/53 5/53 6/53 7/53 8/53 9/53 10/53 11/53 12/53 1/54 2/54 3/54 4/54 5/54 6/54 7/54 8/54 9/54 10/54 11/54 12/54 1/55 2/55 3/55 4/55 5/55 6/55 7/55 8/55 9/55 10/55 11/55 12/55 1/56 2/56 3/56 4/56 5/56 6/56 7/56 8/56 9/56 10/56 11/56 12/56 1/57 2/57 3/57 4/57 5/57 6/57 7/57 8/57 9/57 10/57 11/57 12/57 1/58 2/58 3/58 4/58 5/58 6/58 7/58 8/58 9/58 10/58 11/58 12/58 1/59 2/59 3/59 4/59 5/59 6/59 7/59 8/59 9/59 10/59 11/59 12/59 1/60 2/60 3/60 4/60 5/60 6/60 7/60 8/60 9/60 10/60 11/60 12/60 1/61 2/61 3/61 4/61 5/61 6/61 7/61 8/61 9/61 10/61 11/61 12/61 1/62 2/62 3/62 4/62 5/62 6/62 7/62 8/62 9/62 10/62 11/62 12/62 1/63 2/63 3/63 4/63 5/63 6/63 7/63 8/63 9/63 10/63 11/63 12/63 1/64 2/64 3/64 4/64 5/64 6/64 7/64 8/64 9/64 10/64 11/64 12/64 1/65 2/65 3/65 4/65 5/65 6/65 7/65 8/65 9/65 10/65 11/65 12/65 1/66 2/66 3/66 4/66 5/66 6/66 7/66 8/66 9/66 10/66 11/66 12/66 1/67 2/67 3/67 4/67 5/67 6/67 7/67 8/67 9/67 10/67 11/67 12/67 1/68 2/68 3/68 4/68 5/68 6/68 7/68 8/68 9/68 10/68 11/68 12/68 1/69 2/69 3/69 4/69 5/69 6/69 7/69 8/69 9/69 10/69 11/69 12/69 1/70 2/70 3/70 4/70 5/70 6/70 7/70 8/70 9/70 10/70 11/70 12/70 1/71 2/71 3/71 4/71 5/71 6/71 7/71 8/71 9/71 10/71 11/71 12/71 1/72 2/72 3/72 4/72 5/72 6/72 7/72 8/72 9/72 10/72 11/72 12/72 1/73 2/73 3/73 4/73 5/73 6/73 7/73 8/73 9/73 10/73 11/73 12/73 1/74 2/74 3/74 4/74 5/74 6/74 7/74 8/74 9/74 10/74 11/74 12/74 1/75 2/75 3/75 4/75 5/75 6/75 7/75 8/75 9/75 10/75 11/75 12/75 1/76 2/76 3/76 4/76 5/76 6/76 7/76 8/76 9/76 10/76 11/76 12/76 1/77 2/77 3/77 4/77 5/77 6/77 7/77 8/77 9/77 10/77 11/77 12/77 1/78 2/78 3/78 4/78 5/78 6/78 7/78 8/78 9/78 10/78 11/78 12/78 1/79 2/79 3/79 4/79 5/79 6/79 7/79 8/79 9/79 10/79 11/79 12/79 1/80 2/80 3/80 4/80 5/80 6/80 7/80 8/80 9/80 10/80 11/80 12/80 1/81 2/81 3/81 4/81 5/81 6/81 7/81 8/81 9/81 10/81 11/81 12/81 1/82 2/82 3/82 4/82 5/82 6/82 7/82 8/82 9/82 10/82 11/82 12/82 1/83 2/83 3/83 4/83 5/83 6/83 7/83 8/83 9/83 10/83 11/83 12/83 1/84 2/84 3/84 4/84 5/84 6/84 7/84 8/84 9/84 10/84 11/84 12/84 1/85 2/85 3/85 4/85 5/85 6/85 7/85 8/85 9/85 10/85 11/85 12/85 1/86 2/86 3/86 4/86 5/86 6/86 7/86 8/86 9/86 10/86 11/86 12/86 1/87 2/87 3/87 4/87 5/87 6/87 7/87 8/87 9/87 10/87 11/87 12/87 1/88 2/88 3/88 4/88 5/88 6/88 7/88 8/88 9/88 10/88 11/88 12/88 1/89 2/89 3/89 4/89 5/89 6/89 7/89 8/89 9/89 10/89 11/89 12/89 1/90 2/90 3/90 4/90 5/90 6/90 7/90 8/90 9/90 10/90 11/90 12/90 1/91 2/91 3/91 4/91 5/91 6/91 7/91 8/91 9/91 10/91 11/91 12/91 1/92 2/92 3/92 4/92 5/92 6/92 7/92 8/92 9/92 10/92 11/92 12/92 1/93 2/93 3/93 4/93 5/93 6/93 7/93 8/93 9/93 10/93 11/93 12/93 1/94 2/94 3/94 4/94 5/94 6/94 7/94 8/94 9/94 10/94 11/94 12/94 1/95 2/95 3/95 4/95 5/95 6/95 7/95 8/95 9/95 10/95 11/95 12/95 1/96 2/96 3/96 4/96 5/96 6/96 7/96 8/96 9/96 10/96 11/96 12/96 1/97 2/97 3/97 4/97 5/97 6/97 7/97 8/97 9/97 10/97 11/97 12/97 1/98 2/98 3/98 4/98 5/98 6/98 7/98 8/98 9/98 10/98 11/98 12/98 1/99 2/99 3/99 4/99 5/99 6/99 7/99 8/99 9/99 10/99 11/99 12/99 1/100 2/100 3/100 4/100 5/100 6/100 7/100 8/100 9/100 10/100 11/100 12/100 1/101 2/101 3/101 4/101 5/101 6/101 7/101 8/101 9/101 10/101 11/101 12/101 1/102 2/102 3/102 4/102 5/102 6/102 7/102 8/102 9/102 10/102 11/102 12/102 1/103 2/103 3/103 4/103 5/103 6/103 7/103 8/103 9/103 10/103 11/103 12/103 1/104 2/104 3/104 4/104 5/104 6/104 7/104 8/104 9/104 10/104 11/104 12/104 1/105 2/105 3/105 4/105 5/105 6/105 7/105 8/105 9/105 10/105 11/105 12/105 1/106 2/106 3/106 4/106 5/106 6/106 7/106 8/106 9/106 10/106 11/106 12/106 1/107 2/107 3/107 4/107 5/107 6/107 7/107 8/107 9/107 10/107 11/107 12/107 1/108 2/108 3/108 4/108 5/108 6/108 7/108 8/108 9/108 10/108 11/108 12/108 1/109 2/109 3/109 4/109 5/109 6/109 7/109 8/109 9/109 10/109 11/109 12/109 1/110 2/110 3/110 4/110 5/110 6/110 7/110 8/110 9/110 10/110 11/110 12/110 1/111 2/111 3/111 4/111 5/111 6/111 7/111 8/111 9/111 10/111 11/111 12/111 1/112 2/112 3/112 4/112 5/112 6/112 7/112 8/112 9/112 10/112 11/112 12/112 1/113 2/113 3/113 4/113 5/113 6/113 7/113 8/113 9/113 10/113 11/113 12/113 1/114 2/114 3/114 4/114 5/114 6/114 7/114 8/114 9/114 10/114 11/114 12/114 1/115 2/115 3/115 4/115 5/115 6/115 7/115 8/115 9/115 10/115 11/115 12/115 1/116 2/116 3/116 4/116 5/116 6/116 7/116 8/116 9/116 10/116 11/116 12/116 1/117 2/117 3/117 4/117 5/117 6/117 7/117 8/117 9/117 10/117 11/117 12/117 1/118 2/118 3/118 4/118 5/118 6/118 7/118 8/118 9/118 10/118 11/118 12/118 1/119 2/119 3/119 4/119 5/119 6/119 7/119 8/119 9/119 10/119 11/119 12/119 1/120 2/120 3/120 4/120 5/120 6/120 7/120 8/120 9/120 10/120 11/120 12/120 1/121 2/121 3/121 4/121 5/121 6/121 7/121 8/121 9/121 10/121 11/121 12/121 1/122 2/122 3/122 4/122 5/122 6/122 7/122 8/122 9/122 10/122 11/122 12/122 1/123 2/123 3/123 4/123 5/123 6/123 7/123 8/123 9/123 10/123 11/123 12/123 1/124 2/124 3/124 4/124 5/124 6/124 7/124 8/124 9/124 10/124 11/124 12/124 1/125 2/125 3/125 4/125 5/125 6/125 7/125 8/125 9/125 10/125 11/125 12/125 1/126 2/126 3/126 4/126 5/126 6/126 7/126 8/126 9/126 10/126 11/126 12/126 1/127 2/127 3/127 4/127 5/127 6/127 7/127 8/127 9/127 10/127 11/127 12/127 1/128 2/128 3/128 4/128 5/128 6/128 7/128 8/128 9/128 10/128 11/128 12/128 1/129 2/129 3/129 4/129 5/129 6/129 7/129 8/129 9/129 10/129 11/129 12/129 1/130 2/130 3/130 4/130 5/130 6/130 7/130 8/130 9/130 10/130 11/130 12/130 1/131 2/131 3/131 4/131 5/131 6/131 7/131 8/131 9/131 10/131 11/131 12/131 1/132 2/132 3/132 4/132 5/132 6/132 7/132 8/132 9/132 10/132 11/132 12/132 1/133 2/133 3/133 4/133 5/133 6/133 7/133 8/133 9/133 10/133 11/133 12/133 1/134 2/134 3/134 4/134 5/134 6/134 7/134 8/134 9/134 10/134 11/134 12/134 1/135 2/135 3/135 4/135 5/135 6/135 7/135 8/135 9/135 10/135 11/135 12/135 1/136 2/136 3/136 4/136 5/136 6/136 7/136 8/136 9/136 10/136 11/136 12/136 1/137 2/137 3/137 4/137 5/137 6/137 7/137 8/137 9/137 10/137 11/137 12/137 1/138 2/138 3/138 4/138 5/138 6/138 7/138 8/138 9/138 10/138 11/138 12/138 1/139 2/139 3/139 4/139 5/139 6/139 7/139 8/139 9/139 10/139 11/139 12/139 1/140 2/140 3/140 4/140 5/140 6/140 7/140 8/140 9/140 10/140 11/140 12/140 1/141 2/141 3/141 4/141 5/141 6/141 7/141 8/141 9/141 10/141 11/141 12/141 1/142 2/142 3/142 4/142 5/142 6/142 7/142 8/142 9/142 10/142 11/142 12/142 1/143 2/143 3/143 4/143 5/143 6/143 7/143 8/143 9/143 10/143 11/143 12/143 1/144 2/144 3/144 4/144 5/144 6/144 7/144 8/144 9/144 10/144 11/144 12/144 1/145 2/145 3/145 4/145 5/145 6/145 7/145 8/145 9/145 10/145 11/145 12/145 1/146 2/146 3/146 4/146 5/146 6/146 7/146 8/146 9/146 10/146 11/146 12/146 1/147 2/147 3/147 4/147 5/147 6/147 7/147 8/147 9/147 10/147 11/147 12/147 1/148 2/148 3/148 4/148 5/148 6/148 7/148 8/148 9/148 10/148 11/148 12/148 1/149 2/149 3/149 4/149 5/149 6/149 7/149 8/149 9/149 10/149 11/149 12/149 1/150 2/150 3/150 4/150 5/150 6/150 7/150 8/150 9/150 10/150 11/150 12/150 1/151 2/151 3/151 4/151 5/151 6/151 7/151 8/151 9/151 10/151 11/151 12/151 1/152 2/152 3/152 4/152 5/152 6/152 7/152 8/152 9/152 10/152 11/152 12/152 1/153 2/153 3/153 4/153 5/153 6/153 7/153 8/153 9/153 10/153 11/153 12/153 1/154 2/154 3/154 4/154 5/154 6/154 7/154 8/154 9/154 10/154 11/154 12/154 1/155 2/155 3/155 4/155 5/155 6/155 7/155 8/155 9/155 10/155 11/155 12/155 1/156 2/156 3/156 4/156 5/156 6/156 7/156 8/156 9/156 10/156 11/156 12/156 1/157 2/157 3/157 4/157 5/157 6/157 7/157 8/157 9/157 10/157 11/157 12/157 1/158 2/158 3/158 4/158 5/158 6/158 7/158 8/158 9/158 10/158 11/158 12/158 1/159 2/159 3/159 4/159 5/159 6/159 7/159 8/159 9/159 10/159 11/159 12/159 1/160 2/160 3/160 4/160 5/160 6/160 7/160 8/160 9/160 10/160 11/160 12/160 1/161 2/161 3/161 4/161 5/161 6/161 7/161 8/161 9/161 10/161 11/161 12/161 1/162 2/162 3/162 4/162 5/162 6/162 7/162 8/162 9/162 10/162 11/162 12/162 1/163 2/163 3/163 4/163 5/163 6/163 7/163 8/163 9/163 10/163 11/163 12/163 1/164 2/164 3/164 4/164 5/164 6/164 7/164 8/164 9/164 10/164 11/164 12/164 1/165 2/165 3/165 4/165 5/165 6/165 7/165 8/165 9/165 10/165 11/165 12/165 1/166 2/166 3/166 4/166 5/166 6/166 7/166 8/166 9/166 10/166 11/166 12/166 1/167 2/167 3/167 4/167 5/167 6/167 7/167 8/167 9/167 10/167 11/167 12/167 1/168 2/168 3/168 4/168 5/168 6/168 7/168 8/168 9/168 10/168 11/168 12/168 1/169 2/169 3/169 4/169 5/169 6/169 7/169 8/169 9/169 10/169 11/169 12/169 1/170 2/170 3/170 4/170 5/170 6/170 7/170 8/170 9/170 10/170 11/170 12/170 1/171 2/171 3/171 4/171 5/171 6/171 7/171 8/171 9/171 10/171 11/171 12/171 1/172 2/172 3/172 4/172 5/172 6/172 7/172 8/172 9/172 10/172 11/172 12/172 1/173 2/173 3/173 4/173 5/173 6/173 7/173 8/173 9/173 10/173 11/173 12/173 1/174 2/174 3/174 4/174 5/174 6/174 7/174 8/174 9/174 10/174 11/174 12/174 1/175 2/175 3/175 4/175 5/175 6/175 7/175 8/175 9/175 10/175 11/175 12/175 1/176 2/176 3/176 4/176 5/176 6/176 7/176 8/176 9/176 10/176 11/176 12/176 1/177 2/177 3/177 4/177 5/177 6/177 7/177 8/177 9/177 10/177 11/177 12/177 1/178 2/178 3/178 4/178 5/178 6/178 7/178 8/178 9/178 10/178 11/178 12/178 1/179 2/179 3/179 4/179 5/179 6/179 7/179 8/179 9/179 10/179 11/179 12/179 1/180 2/180 3/180 4/180 5/180 6/180 7/180 8/180 9/180 10/180 11/180 12/180 1/181 2/181 3/181 4/181 5/181 6/181 7/181 8/181 9/181 10/181 11/181 12/181 1/182 2/182 3/182 4/182 5/182 6/182 7/182 8/182 9/182 10/182 11/182 12/182 1/183 2/

To Messrs. Robertson & Hackett Sawmills, Ltd., KAMLOOPS, B.C.

DATE 1931
MAR.

KAMLOOPS INDIAN ^{DETAIL} RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
MANUAL TRAINING.

AMOUNT

To lumber used at School for Manual Training
purposes

\$87.26

AUTHORITY: Departmental letter January 10, 1931
No. 154-C-11; Also April 17, 1930.

HEAD OFFICE AND MILLS
VANCOUVER, B. C.

PHONE

R. J. LONG,
DISTRICT MANAGER
PENTICTON, B. C.

ACCOUNT NO.

ROBERTSON & HACKETT SAWMILLS LIMITED
MANUFACTURERS OF LUMBER, SHINGLES AND DOORS
RETAIL DEALERS IN BUILDING MATERIALS

56/31

KAMLOOPS, B.C., March 2 1931 19

Sold to Kamloops Indian School
Manual Training School

Address Kamloops, B.C.

Delivered to

ACCOUNTS DUE 10TH OF MONTH FOLLOWING PURCHASE UNLESS OTHERWISE ARRANGED. INTEREST ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS
CHARGED AT 10 PER CENT. PER ANNUM.

Date	Folio	Feet	Total Feet	Price	Debit Amount	Credit Amount	Total
1931							
	1x12 #1&2 Clear Fir Fir Finish S4S						
	1/9, 6/9, 2/10 6/11, 10/12						
	3/13, 2/14 5/15, 5/18		500	60.00	30.00		
	1x10 #1&2 Clear fir finished S4S						
	3/8, 3/9, 7/10, 1/11, 4/12 1/13, 2/14, 5/15, 4/16		300	55.00	16.50		
	2x12 #1&2 Clear fir Finished S4S		300	64.00	19.20		
	32x66 x3/16 Lamateo B. Grade		308	7	21.56		
						87.26	

*Certified correct
Durs fair again
John L. Dupont*



JMS

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY

Voucher 1-31

Vote No. 136

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

KAMLOOPS AGENCY SPECIAL GRANT

To Messrs. Robertson & Hackett, PENCTICTON, B.C.

DATE	DETAIL	AMOUNT
1931 MAR.	KAMLOOPS INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL MANUAL TRAINING CLASS.	
	To lumber for Manual Training purposes at Kamloops Indian Residential School	\$253.05
	AUTHORITY: Departmental letter 154-0-11 January 10, 1931; also April 17th, 1930.	

38	124	10	33	72.00	72
38	324	9	33	72.00	72
38	324	14	370		2.20
38	324	15	370		2.20
38	324	16	370		2.20
38	324	17	370		2.20
38	324	18	370		2.20
38	324	19	370		2.20
38	324	20	370		2.20
38	324	21	370		2.20
38	324	22	370		2.20
38	324	23	370		2.20
38	324	24	370		2.20
38	324	25	370		2.20
38	324	26	370		2.20
38	324	27	370		2.20
38	324	28	370		2.20
38	324	29	370		2.20
38	324	30	370		2.20

713 3/31

Mar 13/31

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

EXAMINED and found correct.

Emile MacLeod

Indian Agent

Form No. 11

J. W. Shaw

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

To Messrs. Robertson & Hackett, PENTICTON, B.C.

DATE	DETAIL	AMOUNT
1931 MAR.	KAMLOOPS INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL MANUAL TRAINING CLASS.	
	To lumber for Manual Training purposes at Kamloops Indian Residential School	\$253.05
	AUTHORITY: Departmental letter 154-0-11 January 10, 1931; also April 17th, 1930.	

CAR NO.

INITIALS

F. O. B.

OUR ORDER NO.

YOUR ORDER NO.

ROUTE

ROBERTSON & HACKETT SAWMILLS
LIMITED
MANUFACTURERS OF
PACIFIC COAST LUMBER
SHINGLES, DOORS, ETC.

Penticton, B.C.

SOLD TO Indian Residential School
Rev. John Duplanil

SHIPPED TO Kamloops, B.C.

TERMS

INTEREST AT 8 PER CENT. PER ANNUM CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

		#1 Common Fir S4S		
4 pcs	4x6 - 10"	80'	\$23.00	1.84
52 "	2x6 - 12"	524	19.00	9.95
52 "	2x6 - 14	728	"	13.84
40 "	2x6 - 10	400	"	7.60
116 "	2x4 - 10	773	"	14.68
36 "	2x4 - 12	288	"	5.48
36 "	2x4 - 14	336	"	6.38
58 "	2x4 - 8	310	"	5.30
28 "	1x4 - 10	93	16.00	1.48
20 "	1x2 - 8	27	17.00	.45
1x8 Common fir Shiplap		8000	19.00	152.00
29/6, 69/8, 100/10, 284/12, 123/14, 195/16, 68/18, 40/20		42	25.00	1.05
1x5 - 10" select common Fir S4S		35	"	.87
6 pcs	1x5 - 14 "	125	"	3.13
30 "	1x5 - 10 "			
10 M XXX Red Band Shingles			2.90	29.00

253.05



Certified correct by

Prices fair and Just

John Duplanil

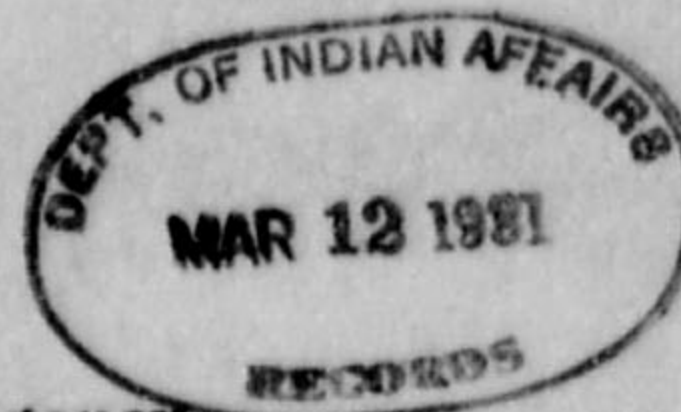
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY



154-0-11



Letter No.

Office of the KAMLOOPS Indian Agency,

[Handwritten signature]

[Handwritten 'R' stamp]

March 7th, 1931. 192

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 56-31 and 58-31
amounting to \$.87.26 and \$253.05 in favour
of Robertson & Hackett, Ltd., Kamloops and Penticton, B.C.
for Lumber supplied for manual training classes at
Kamloops Indian Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 154-0-11 dated Jan. 10, 1931 and April 17, 1930

[Handwritten initials 'BC' and a large signature]

Your obedient servant,

[Handwritten signature: Ewen MacLeod]

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154-0-11

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 28 1931
RECORDS



ROBERTSON & HACKETT
SAWMILLS CO. LIMITED
With which is Associated
DOMINION MILLS LIMITED

GENERAL OFFICES: VANCOUVER, CANADA

March 21st 1931

[Handwritten signature]

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir:-

We received cheque this morning from you amounting to \$340.31 -
#7133 - dated March 13th 1931.

We shall be very pleased if you could give us our Invoice
numbers covering these items as we seem to have difficulty in tracing this,
seeing that we have Yards at Kamloops, Penticton and other points in Bri-
tish Columbia.

This information will be very much esteemed by us.

Yours very truly,

ROBERTSON & HACKETT SAWMILL CO. LIMITED

Per: *To Tiddler's - Oct.*

LM/MR

ACCOUNTANTS
MAR 28 1931



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

154-0-11

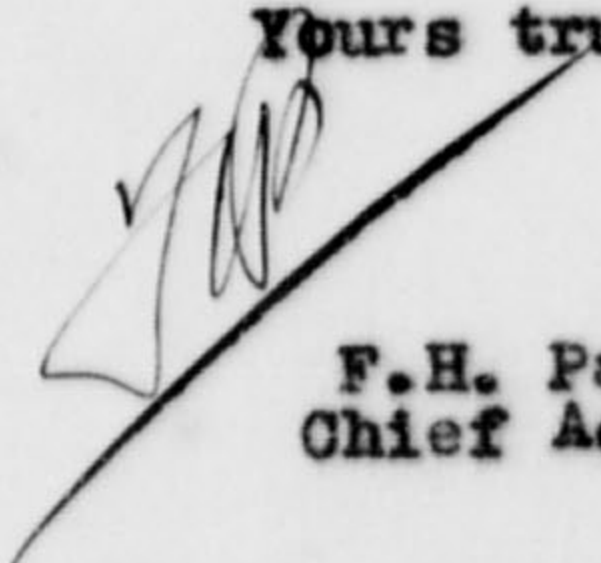
Ottawa, 28th March, 1931.

Dear Sirs,-

Referring to your letter of the 21st instant, regarding official cheque No 7133 for \$340.31 sent to you recently, I beg to say it covered two accounts received from your firm through Mr E. MacLeod, Indian Agent, Kamloops, B.C., viz:- Account dated 1st March, (No 56/31) for a shipment made to the Kamloops Indian School. The amount of this account is \$87.26. The cheque covered also an account of \$253.03 for a shipment made to the same school. This account bears No. 58/31. It is not dated. The printed heading is Penticton.

I trust you will find this explanation satisfactory.

Yours truly.


F.H. Paget.
Chief Accountant.

Messrs Robertson & Hackett Sawmill Co. Ltd.,
Vancouver, B.C.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PR-COPY

Voucher No. 99-31.

Vote No.

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

KAMLOOPS INDIAN AGENCY

To Mr. Robert Osborne, Kamloops Indian Residential School, Kamloops, B. C.

DATE	DETAIL	AMOUNT
1931. March	To grant towards Manual Training Class at Kamloops Indian Residential School, @ \$40.00 per month; For March Quarter, ending March 31st, 1931 - <u>TO BE PAID FROM SPECIAL B. C. APPROPRIATION.</u> <u>AUTHORITY:</u> Department letter No. 154-0-11, March 6th, 1930.	\$ 120 00

7837
Mch 31

(One Hundred and Twenty Dollars)----- \$ 120 00

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Emile MacLeod
Indian Agent

Form No. 11

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Voucher 99-31.

Vote No.....

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

KAMLOOPS INDIAN AGENCY

To Mr. Robert Osborne, Kamloops Indian Residential School, Kamloops, B. C.

DATE	DETAIL	AMOUNT	
1931.			
March	To grant towards Manual Training Class at Kamloops Indian Residential School, @ \$40.00 per month;		
	For March Quarter, ending March 31st, 1931 -	\$	120 00
	TO BE PAID FROM SPECIAL B. C. APPROPRIATION.		
	AUTHORITY: Department letter No. 154-0-11, March 6th, 1930.		

March 31st., 1931.

To grant towards manual training instruction at the Kamloops Indian Residential School. Kamloops, B.C., @ \$40.00 per month for quarter ending March 31st.,\$120.00

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154-0-11



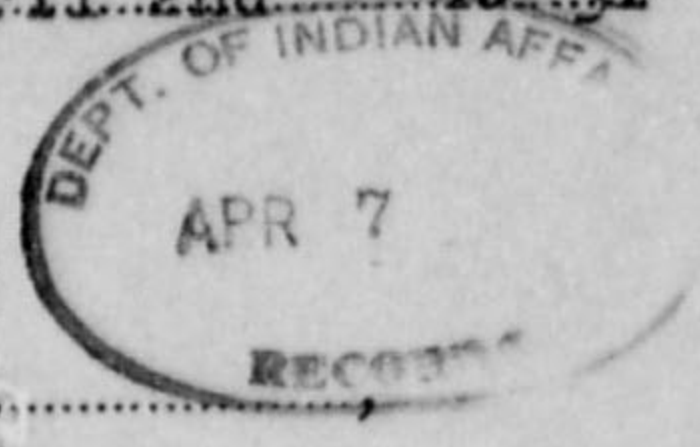
Letter No.

Office of the KAMLOOPS Indian Agency,

[Handwritten signature]

..... April 2nd 19 31

Sir,



I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 99-31.

amounting to \$120.00----- in favour

of Robert Osborne, Kamloops Indian Residential School,
Kamloops, B. C.

for Grant towards Manual Training Class

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 154-0-11 dated March 6th 1930

[Handwritten signature]

Your obedient servant,

[Handwritten signature: Ewen MacLeod]

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Kamloops, B.C.,
April 15th, 1931.



1-8-4.

Dear Sir:-

I beg to call the attention of the Department to Vouchers 56-31 in the sum of \$87.26 and No. 58-31, in the sum of \$253.05, in favour of Robertson & Hackett Sawmills Limited, Kamloops and Penticton, B.C., for lumber for the Manual Training Class at Kamloops Indian Residential School.

These accounts were paid by Rev. Father John Duplanil, O.M.I., Principal of the School, and were receipted by Robertson & Hackett Sawmills Ltd. Through an error the above vouchers were credited to the Sawmill Company instead of to Father John.

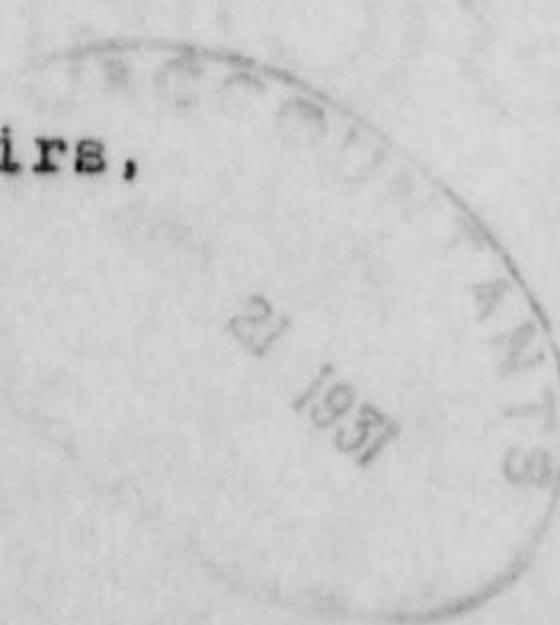
For the information of the Department I may advise that the cheques received by Messrs. Robertson & Hackett have been turned over to Rev. Father John, so that the matter has now been placed in order.

I have the honour to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Ewen MacLeod
(Ewen MacLeod)
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ont.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

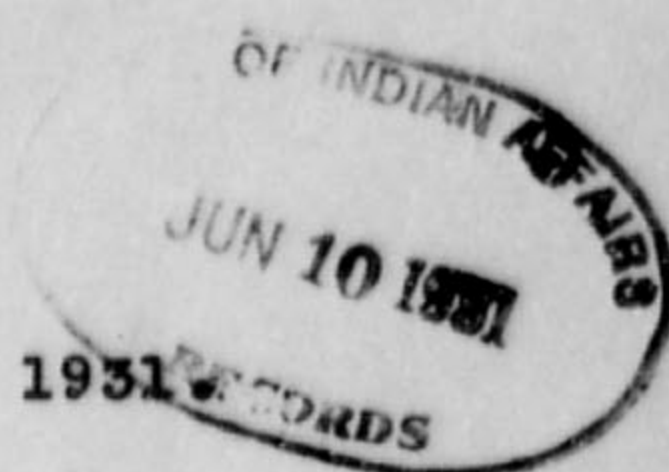
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154-0-11

KAMLOOPS INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

Kamloops, B. C.,

May 16th., 1931



Quarterly report on the work done in

Manual Training School



1st., Quarter of 1931

During the ~~first~~ quarter of this year the pupils attending the manual training School, have taken a different and more useful course. They have assisted in the building of a 100 foot chicken house. They have made doors, feed boxes and everything necessary for an up to date building of this kind.

They have moved the building used for manual training classes and have added 12 feet on either end. This work has given them practical knowledge in building and will be of great benefit to them.

In addition to the work outlined above they have made various articles such as: Six medicine cabinets, Book-racks, small wall brackets, jardiniere stands, and small step ladders. They have also repaired many articles in and around the Buildings.

Yours sincerely,

Robert Asborne

Manual Training Instructor.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COFF

Letter No.....

Office of the.....KAMLOOPS.....Indian Agency.....15 1931

July 10th, 1931.

192....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 237-31.....

amounting to \$ 120.00.....in favour

of Rev. John Duplanil, O.M.I. Kamloops Residential School,
Kamloops, B.C.

for Grant towards Manual training, Kamloops Indian
Residential School, Kamloops, B.C.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No.....dated.....

Your obedient servant,

Ernest MacLeod
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 1

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Voucher No. 425-31

Vote No. *26*GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, BRITISH COLUMBIA

KAMLOOPS AGENCY

To.....Rev.....John Duplanil, O.M.I., Kamloops Indian Residential School,
KAMLOOPS, B.C.1932.
DATE JAN.

DETAIL

AMOUNT

To Grant towards Manual Training Instruction
at Kamloops Indian Residential School,
at \$40.00 per month.
4 Months, September, October, November, December
1931.

\$160.00

TO BE PAID FROM SPECIAL B.C. APPROPRIATIONAUTHORITY: Departmental Letter 154-0-11,
March 6th, 1930.*5831 Jan 7/32**Amstrong*

\$160.00

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form No. 11

W. G. Y. Y. Y.

Indian Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154-0-11



R2

Letter No.....

Office of the *[Signature]* KAMLOOPS Indian Agency,

January 2nd., 1932
.....19.....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 425-31.....,

amounting to \$ 160.00 in favour

of Rev. John Duplanil, Kamloops Indian Residential School,
.....KAMLOOPS, B.C..

for Grant toward Manual Training Instruction at
Kamloops Indian Residential School

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 154-0-11 dated March 6th, 1930.

Your obedient servant,

W. G. Yungman
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154-0-11
1. *Revised*
[Signature]
EXTRACT from Inspector Barry's Report regarding
his inspection of the KAMLOOPS INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
on November 30th and December 1st, 1931.

Original on File 154-0-6.

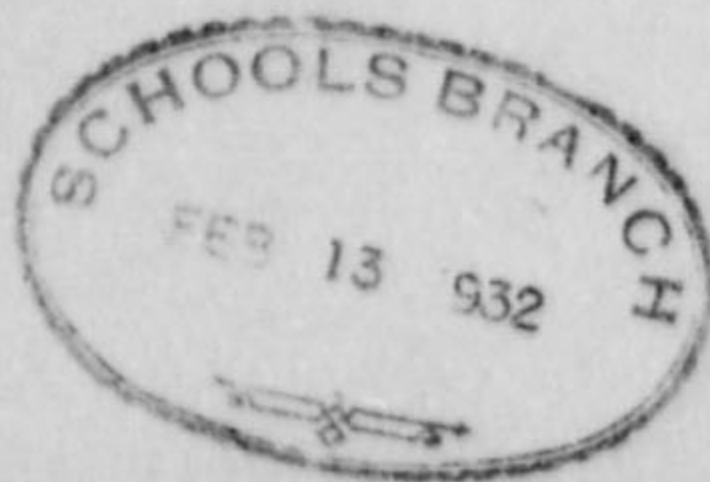
Vocational Training:

The Boy's Manual Training is under the charge of a part time instruct, Mr. R. Osborne. This teacher is paid at the rate of \$40.00 per teaching month by the Department. Mr. Osborne is, I understand, a cabinet maker in Kamloops and comes each Saturday to the school. Twenty-seven boys are taking the course and these are divided into two classes, working for half a day each. The type of work done is the construction of tables, bookcases, lockers, cabinets. There is not much of the scientific model making done; but there has been considerable work accomplished in the construction of buildings, repair work, and the making of small articles for use in the school.

There has been an addition to the Manual Training Shop since my last report. The room is now about 45 feet by 20 feet. There are two double and eight single benches in the Manual Training Shop.

The chicken house mentioned in my last report is now finished. It has been very well constructed.

Auth. Agent
BC Special
The Principal informs me that he purchased five sets of tools for the use of the boys. This was some time ago. He now asks for an additional four sets of tools. About \$100.00 worth of lumber for manual training purposes is required. I am more inclined to recommend the sanctioning of this last than I am to recommend the supply of more tools. I believe that the school will be able to get along with the tools they have for some time to come.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

EX-11

Ottawa, February 13, 1932.

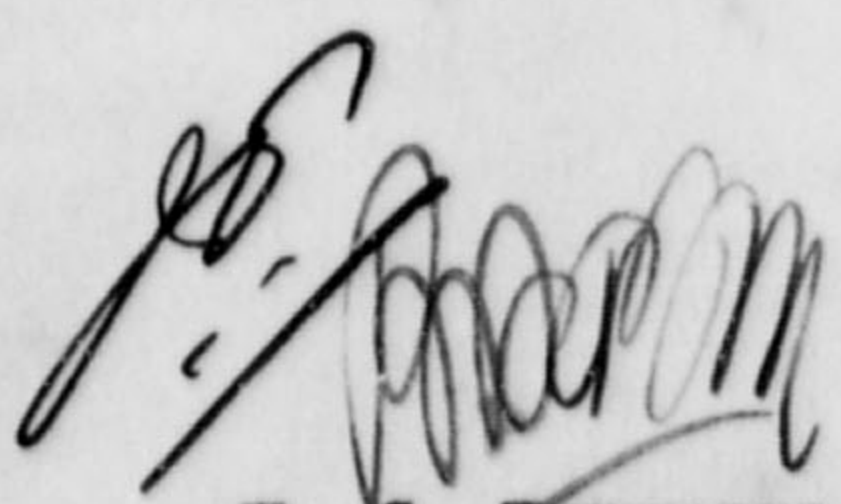
Sir:

Mr. Barry, Inspector of Indian Schools for the Province of British Columbia, in a report on his inspection of the Kamloops Indian Residential School, recommends, regarding the manual training classes, that about \$100 worth of lumber be supplied. In this connection I have to request that you will consult the Rev. Principal and the Manual Training Instructor as to the materials required, and you may arrange for the purchase, from indicated sources, of a quantity of lumber not exceeding the sum of \$100. After the purchase has been made, you should forward an itemized account, in duplicate, properly certified, covering the cost. Please state on the voucher that same is to be paid from B. C. Special Appropriation.

We are not prepared to supply any additional sets of tools for the manual training work. It is considered that the school should be able to get along with the tools they have on hand for some time to come.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.


W. J. Ferguson, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kamloops, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Voucher No. 97-32

Vote No. 136

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, BRITISH COLUMBIA

KAMLOOPS AGENCY

To Messrs. Robertson & Hackett Sawmills, Ltd., KAMLOOPS, B.C.

1932
DATE MAR.

MANUAL TRAINING, KAMLOOPS RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

AMOUNT

To Lumber for Manual Training Classes at
Kamloops Indian Residential School.

\$95.96 ✓

TO BE PAID FROM B.C. SPECIAL APPROPRIATION

AUTHORITY: Department letter No. 154-0-11
February 13th, 1932

7609
March 1932

W. G. Keyson

\$95.96 ✓

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

W. G. Keyson
Indian Agent

Form No. 11

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-copy

March

32

Indian Residential School
Kamloops, B. C.

288

Mar 7	288 Ft. BM 1x12 #1&2 Fir Fin.	288 55.	15.84	
	200 " " 1x10 " " "	200 50.	10.00	
	144 " " 1x 8 " " "	144		
	144 " " 1x 6 " " "	144		
	576 " " 2x12 " " "	288 44.50	12.82	
	384 " " 2x 8 " " "	576 58.50	33.70	
	100 " " 1x 4 #1 Com Fir S4S	384 48.	18.43	
	125 " " 1x 5 " " "	100 12.	1.20	
	150 " " 1x 6 " " "	125 15.50	1.94	
		150 13.50	2.03	95.96

This lumber could only be procured at
the Coast, if not taken from this Company.

Prices are fair and just and correct.

John Hupland
Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

March

32

Indian Residential School

Kamloops, B. C.

288

Mar 7	288 Ft. BM 1x12 #1&2 Fir Fin.	288 55.	15.84	
	200 " " 1x10 " " "	200 50.	10.00	
	144 " " 1x 8 " " "	144		
	144 " " 1x 6 " " "	<u>144</u>	288 44.50	12.82
	576 " " 2x12 " " "	576 58.50	33.70	
	384 " " 2x 8 " " "	384 48.	18.43	
	100 " " 1x 4 #1 Com Fir S4S	100 12.	1.20	
	125 " " 1x 5 " " " "	125 15.50	1.94	
	150 " " 1x 6 " " " "	150 13.50	2.03	95.96

This lumber could only be procured at
the Coast, if not taken from this Company.

Prices are fair and just and correct.

John Hupland
Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY



CANADA

Letter No.

Office of the KAMLOOPS Indian Agency,

March 11th, 1932.

19.....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 97-32

amounting to \$ 95.96 in favour

of Messrs. Robertson & Hackett Sawmills Ltd., Kamloops, B.C.

for Lumber supplied for Manual Training Classes at
Kamloops Indian Residential School, Kamloops, B.C.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 154-0-11 dated February 13th, 1932.

This material was purchased from a listed dealer owing to the
reason given by the Rev. Principal "This lumber could only be purchased
at the Coast, if not taken from this Company."

Your obedient servant,

W. G. Yuen
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Voucher No. 135-32

Vote No. 136

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, BRITISH COLUMBIA

KAMLOOPS AGENCY

To Rev. John Duplanil, Principal, Kamloops Residential School, Kamloops, B.C.

1932
MARCH

DETAIL

AMOUNT

To grant towards Manual Training Instruction
at Kamloops Indian Residential School
3 months @ \$40.00 per month

\$120.00

AUTHORITY: Departmental letter 154-0-11
March 6th, 1930.

TO BE PAID FROM SPECIAL B.C. APPROPRIATION.

8768
14/32
EXAMINED and
found correct.
W. G. Yagum

\$120.00

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

W. G. Yagum

Indian Agent

Form No. 11

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Kamloops Indian Residential School

FOUNDED IN 1889
IN CHARGE OF THE OBLATE FATHERS

8

Kamloops, B.C. March 31st.. 1931

To grant towards manual training instruction at the
Kamloops Indian Residential School, Kamloops, B. C.,
at \$40.00 per month for quarter ending March 31st.,
1931 (three months).....\$120.00

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR COPY



154-0-11

EXD.



Letter No.....

Office of the.....KAMLOOPS.....Indian Agency,

April 5th, 1932.19.....

Sir, *[Handwritten signature]*

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos.....135-32.....,

amounting to \$.....120.00.....in favour

of Rev. John Duplanil, O.M.I., Kamloops Indian Residential
School, Kamloops, B.C.

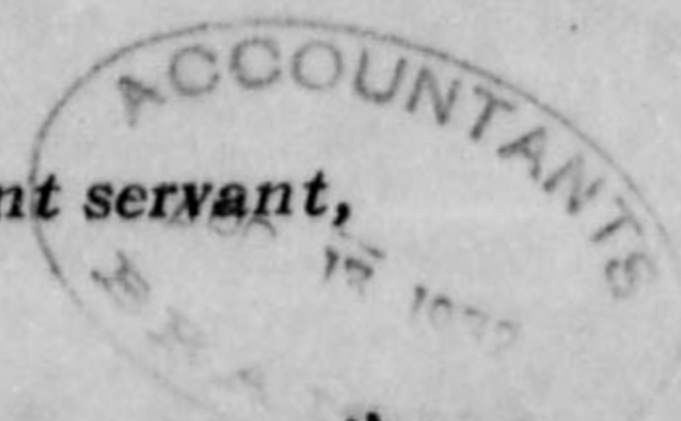
for Grant towards Manual Training Instruction,
For March Quarter, 1932.

[Handwritten: Job SPECIAL PAY]

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 154-0-11.....dated.....March 6th, 1930.....

Your obedient servant,



[Handwritten signature]
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY

Voucher No. 234-32

Vote No.

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, BRITISH COLUMBIA

KAMLOOPS AGENCY

To Rev. John Duplaxil, O.M.I., Kamloops Indian Residential School,
KAMLOOPS, B.C.

DATE	DETAIL	AMOUNT
1932 JUNE	To grant towards Manual Training instruction at Kamloops Indian Residential School, Kamloops, B.C. 3 Months. (April, May, June, 1932) at \$40.00 per month <u>TO BE PAID FROM B.C. SPECIAL APPROPRIATION.</u> <u>AUTHORITY:</u> Department letter 154-0-11, March 6th, 1930.	\$120.00
	<i>Transfer of funds</i> <i>1524/538</i> <i>18/7/32</i>	\$120.00

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form No. 11

W. G. Yegor
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

TO CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS DR.

29/32

TO OR FROM WHOM	TO OR FROM PLACE	SYMBOL	DATE	TOLLS
JUNE 1932				
DEPT I A	OTTAWA		4	1 50
WILLIAMS	OTTAWA		14	2 00
DITCHBURN	VICTORIA		27	94
				444
				10
				454

CNT 6176
6-31

PRINTED IN CANADA

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Voucher No. 284-32

Vote No.

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, BRITISH COLUMBIA

KAMLOOPS AGENCY

To Rev. John Duplamil, O.M.I., Kamloops Indian Residential School,
KAMLOOPS, B.C.1932
JUNE

DETAIL

AMOUNT

To grant towards Manual Training instruction
at Kamloops Indian Residential School,
Kamloops, B.C.3 Months, (April, May, June, 1932)
at \$40.00 per month

\$120.00

TO BE PAID FROM B.C. SPECIAL APPROPRIATION.

AUTHORITY: Department letter 154-0-11,
March 6th, 1930.

TRIPPLICATE ON FILE

Transfer to another
1524/528
18/7/32

\$120.00

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form No. 11

W. J. K. K. K.

Indian Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

TRIPPLICATE ON FILE

284/32

Kamloops, B. C..

June 30th .. 1932.

To grant towards Manual Training instruction at the
Kamloops Indian Residential School, Kamloops, B. C., at
\$40.00 per month for months of April, May and June, quarter
ending June 30th., 1932.....\$120.00

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Voucher No. 467-32

Vote No.

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, BRITISH COLUMBIA

KAMLOOPS

AGENCY

To Rev. John Duplanil, Kamloops Residential School, KAMLOOPS, B.C.

DATE 1932

DETAIL

AMOUNT

SEPT.

To grant for Manual Training Instructor at Kamloops Indian Residential School, for Month of September, 1932.

\$40.00

AUTHORITY: Departmental letter, 154-0-11, March 6th, 1930

VOTE	207
AGENCY	154
ALLOT	537

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE

Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.

[Signature]

\$40.00

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form No. 11

W. G. Ferguson
Indian Agent

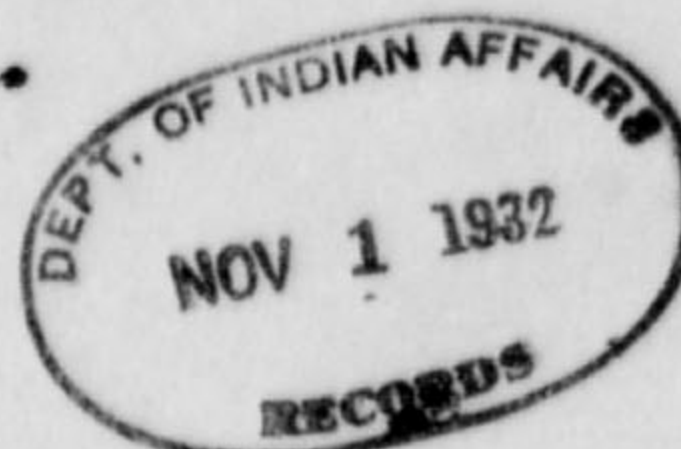
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

MW

154-0-11



Letter No.....

Office of the.....Indian Agency,

KAMLOOPS

October 28th, 1932. 19.....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 467-32
amounting to \$40.00 in favour
of Rev. John Duplanil, O.M.I. Kamloops Indian
Residential School, KAMLOOPS, B.C.
for Grant towards Manual Training, Kamloops Indian
Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental
Letter No. 154-0-11, dated March 6th, 1930.

Your obedient servant,

W. G. Seymour
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COFF

Treaty No.....

To Rev. John Duplant, O.M.I.,
Principal,

Kamloops Indian Residential School.

VOUCHER NO. 32-33

KANLOOPS, B.C.

VOTE.....207
AGENCY.....154
ALLOT.....537

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form 52.

W. J. Layton
Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

FOUR-COPY

Letter No.....



CANADA

154-0-11
DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 18 1933

Office of the.....KAMLOOPS.....Indian Agency,

January 14th, 1933. 19.....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 39-33.....,

amounting to \$ 120.00.....in favour

of Rev. J. Duplanil, Kamloops Residential School, Kamloops, B.C.

for Manual Training Instruction grant for December qtr., 1932.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 154-0-11..... dated..... March 6th, 1930.....

Your obedient servant,

W. G. Seymour
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Vote No.

Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Rev. J. Duplanil, O.M.I.,

Kamloops Indian Residential School,
KAMLOOPS, B.C.

VOUCHER NO. 154-33

DATE 1933		SERVICE	AMOUNT
MAR.	31	To grant towards manual training instruction at Kamloops Indian Residential School, Kamloops B.C., @ \$40.00 per month for quarter ending March 31st., 1933 Authority: DEPARTMENTAL LETTER No. 154-0-11, March 6th, 1930.	\$120.00
TOTAL,			\$120.00

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

201
154
537

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

W. G. Vignier
Agent

Form 52

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-copy

April 1st., 1933.

154/33

To Grant towards manual training instruction
at Kamloops Indian Residential School, Kamloops,
B.C., @ \$40.00 per month for quarter ending
March 31st., 1933.....\$120.00

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

OR-COPY

154-0-11



Letter No.....

Office of the.....KAMLOOPS.....Indian Agency,

Kamloops, B.C., April 6, 1933.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 154-33 APR 19 1933

amounting to \$120.00 in favour

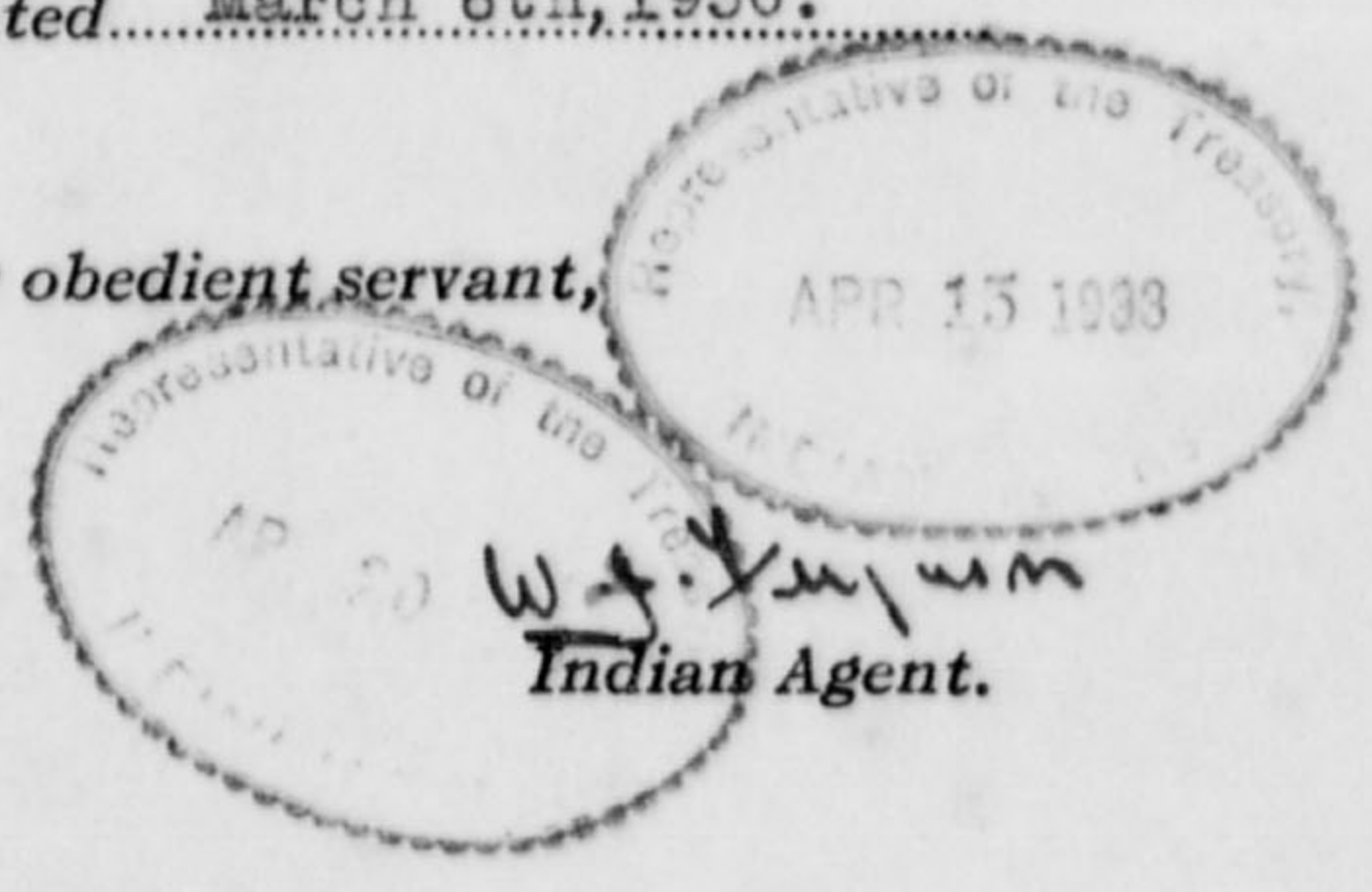
of Rev. J. Duplanil, O.M.I, Principal, Kamloops Indian Residential School, KAMLOOPS, B.C.

for Grant towards Manual Training at Kamloops Indian Residential School

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 154-0-11 dated March 6th, 1930.

Your obedient servant,



The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Kamloops Indian Residential School Report
of Manual Training for the Months of January,
February and March of 1933.

This class consists of thirty boys. 50% of them were beginners at the summer term. These boys are being trained the name and use of wood tools and the sharpening of the same and are progressing very well.

The boys who have been in the Class for two terms are able to do real good jobs in carpentry. They do all the work about the buildings which is quite a lot in a School of this size, in repairs alone, which is splendid training for these boys.

New work such as cupboards, tables, benches, sink drain boards, cabinets and many useful articles are made by the boys.

One piece of work made one Saturday by four of the boys for the Chapel deserves special mention as to their craftsmanship.

As their instructor I take pleasure in submitting this report.

(Sgd) Robert Osborne.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

KAMLOOPS RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL.

In charge of the Oblate Fathers

Kamloops, B.C., April 25th, 1933.

W.J. Ferguson, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
KAMLOOPS, B.C.

I enclose you herewith a copy
of the Manual Training Report sent in
by Mr. Osborne for the Quarter ending
March 31st., 1933.

I am also submitting you a list
of the tools which have to be replaced
according to a statement handed in to me
by Mr. Osborne.

Encl.

Yours truly,

(Sgd) John Duplanil.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

TOOLS TO BE REPLACED.

- 3,-- 2" Stanley Plane blades with blade cap and cap screw
- 1,-- Oil Stone.
- 3,-- Crosscut hand saws, 24" blade.
- 1,-- Box of handsaw files
- 1,-- Dozen fretsaw blades
- 3,-- Screwdriver bits for brace
- 1,-- Countersink bits for brace
- 9,-- Gimlet bits for brace, 3 of each following size.
(1/8"; 3/16"; 1/4")
- 3,-- Nail sets or nail punches.
- 1,-- Dozen 24" rules
- 3,-- 1" wood chisels 2-1/2"; 2-1/4";
- 3,-- Wood bits (1-3/8"; 1-1/4"; 1-5/16")

LUMBER.

1000 ft of 1"x 12"; 1000 ft 2x12 Fir.

FINISHING NAILS.

1- lb of 1/2"; 2 lbs 3/4"; 10 lbs 1"; 10 lbs 1 1/4"; 10 lbs 1 1/2";
10 lbs 1 3/4"; 10 lbs 2"; 10 lbs 2 1/2"; 10 lbs 3 1/2".

SCREWS, FLATHEAD.

- 1,--Box 1/2" #4; 1,-box 3/4"; 2,-boxes 1" #8; 3 boxes 1 1/4" #10;
- 3,--Boxes 1 1/2" #10; 2 boxes 2" #10; 2 boxes 2 1/2" #12;
- 1,--Box 3" #12; 1 box 3 1/2" #14.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



Kamloops, B.C.,
June 22nd., 1933.

KS-2.



Dear Sir:-

In respect to a request from the Reverend Principal, Father John Duplanil, O.M.I., of the Kamloops Residential School, I am enclosing herewith a copy of a list of equipment and material required by the Manual Training Class. There is also enclosed a Quarterly Report on the progress of the class by the Instructor, Mr. Robert Osborne.

There is no doubt but that good results are being obtained from this branch of the school, and I would recommend that the Principal's request for this material and equipment, at a total estimated cost of \$150.56 be granted and charged to Technical Education, B.C. Special Vote.

I have had prices quoted by Marlatt & Mackenzie here, on the tools and hardware material required, and a copy of their quotation is enclosed herewith:

Hardware and tools,
Marlatt & MacKenzie.....60.56

1000 bd. ft. 1x12 No. I,
Clear Coast Fir lumber.....45.00

1000 bd. ft. 2x12 No. I,
Clear Coast Fir Lumber.....45.00
(Lumber prices quoted by
Imperial Building Supplies)

\$150.56

Should the Department favourably consider this request, this material and equipment should be supplied to the School before the opening of the school following the summer holidays.

Yours faithfully,

W. J. Ferguson
(W. J. Ferguson)
Indian Agent.

WJF/S.

Chas. C. Perry, Esq.,
Asst. Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
VICTORIA, B.C.

Approved: *Chas. C. Perry*
Asst. Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

Victoria, B.C.,

June 30, 1933.

197/4/30029.

Sir:-

Re: Departmental letter dated
April 5th, 1933.

I have the honor to transmit herewith a letter of request received from the Indian Agent, **Kamloops** Agency, B.C., that an encumbrance requisition be obtained for expenditure of the sum of \$ **150.56** for the purpose indicated therein, the amount to be charged to the under-mentioned Vote:-

~~General Vote:-~~
B.C. Special Vote:- **Technical Education.**

The said request is approved for
favourable consideration by the Department.

Your obedient servant,

Chas. C. Perry
Chas. C. Perry,

Assistant Indian Commissioner for
British Columbia.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
O t t a w a, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa, July 7, 1933.

Sir:

I have your 197/4/30029 of the 30th ultimo, enclosing a communication which you received from Mr. Agent Ferguson, Kamloops, requesting that a quantity of lumber, hardware and tools be supplied for the use of the manual training class at the Kamloops Indian Residential School.

The Department will approve of the purchase of the above equipment, at a cost not to exceed the sum of \$150.56, this being the amount of the quotation which the agent received for the supplies required. I enclose encumbrance certificate, authorizing the expenditure to the amount mentioned. Purchase should be made from a firm on the list to receive consideration. Itemized accounts, in triplicate, should be obtained from the firm from whom purchase is made. These should be attached to proper voucher forms, certified in the usual manner and forwarded for payment. It should be stated, on each copy of the voucher, that the expenditure was incurred under authority of E. R. No. 747. Payment will be made from B. C. Special Appropriation.

For your information, I return herewith the quotation received for the supplying of the hardware and tools.

Encl.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

C. C. Perry, Esq.,
Asst. Indian Commissioner,
P. O. Box 666,
Victoria, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 197/4/30236.

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
P. O. BOX 668

VICTORIA, B.C., July 13, 1933.



Sir:-

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of Departmental letter dated July 7th, instant, No. 154-0-11, covering E.R. No. 747, with respect to the purchase of hardware, etc., for use of the Manual Training Class at Kamloops Indian Residential School, B. C.

In reply thereto I beg to say that the Indian Agent has been duly instructed in accordance with the Department's communication.

P/KD.

Your obedient servant,

Chas. C. Perry
Chas. C. Perry,

Asst. Indian Commissioner for B.C.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



TELEPHONE 24

Kamloops, B.C.

October, 1933

Indian Dept.

Kamloops, B. C.

TO *Marlatt & MacKenzie* DR.

HARDWARE AND SPORTING GOODS

TERMS: NET 30 DAYS

INTEREST 8 PER CENT. PER ANNUM CHARGED ON ALL OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

Oct. 2	3 - 2" Genuine Stanley Plane Blades with blade cap & screw @1.35	4 05
	3 - extra screws for above @.20	60
	1 - 6" oil stone	15
	3 - crosscut hand saws - 24" blade @1.65	4 95
	1 - doz. handsaw files @2.00	2 00
	1 - doz. fretsaw blades @.25	2 25
	3 - screwdriver bits for brace @.30	90
	1 - countersink " " "	20
	9 - Gimlet Bits for brace (3 of ea. 1/8", 3/16" & 1/4") @.20	1 80
	3 - nail sets or nail punches @.20	60
	12- 24" Wiles @.25/3.00	6 45
	2 - 1" wood chisels @.90/1.80	3 20
	1 - 3/8" wood bit @.50	1 00
	1 - 5/16 " " @.65	1 00
	2/- 1/2" fin. nails @.32/.64	1 00
	10# 1 1/2" " " @.11/1.10	1 90
	10# 1 1/4" " " @.09/.90	2 00
	10# 2 1/2" " " @.07 1/2/.75	1 75
	1 - box 1/2 x 4 Flat Head Brt. Screws @.20	1 40
	1 - " 1/2 x 6 do. @.25	
	2 - " 1 x 8 do. @.30	
	3 - " 1 1/2 x 10 do. @.40	1 20
	3 - " 1 1/2 x 10 do. @.42	1 26
	2 - " 2 x 10 do. @.55	1 10
	2 - " 2 1/2 x 12 do. @.75	1 50
	1 - " 3 x 12 do. @1.00	1 00
	1 - " 3 1/2 x 14 do. @1.40	1 40
	3 - 1" wood chisels @1.15/3.45	
	2 - 1/2" " " @.75/1.50	
	1 - 1/4" wood bit @.50	
	1 1/2 1/2" fin. nails @.36	
	10# 1" " " @.13/1.30	
	10# 1 1/2" " " @.09 1/2/.95	
	10# 2" " " @.08/.80	
	10# 3 1/2" " " @.07/.70	
		43 40

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-copy



CANADA

Letter No.....

Office of the..... **KAMLOOPS**..... Indian Agency,

November 16th, 1933.

19.....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. **539-33**,

amounting to \$**43.46**.....in favour

of **Marlatt & MacKenzie, Kamloops, B.C.,**

for **Hardware for Manual Training class at Kamloops**
Indian Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. **154-0-11**..... dated **July 7, 1933.** **E.R. 747**

Your obedient servant,



W. G. Ferguson
Indian Agent.

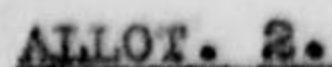
The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

copy



Vote No.

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Kamloops Lumber Co., Ltd.

KAMLOOPS, B.C.

VOUCHER NO. 643-33

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
DEC. 1933	To lumber furnished Kamloops Indian Residential School for Manual Training Classes	\$90.00
<u>AUTHORITY:</u> Department Letter No. 154-0-11 July 7th, 1933. E.R. 747		
TOTAL.		\$90.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

W. G. Ferguson

Agent

Form 52

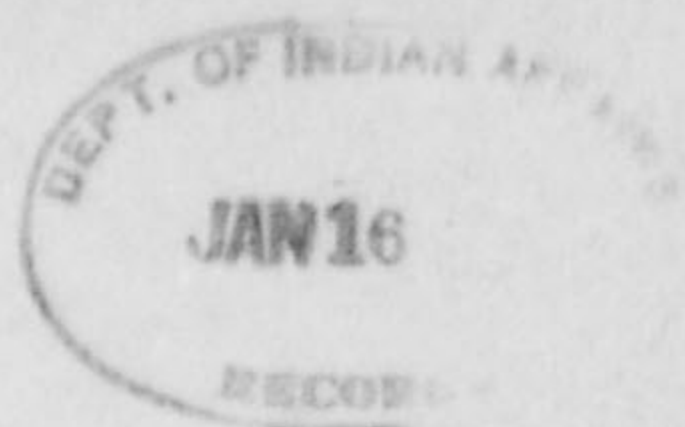
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY



CANADA



154-0-11

Letter No.....

Office of the.....**KAMLOOPS**.....Indian Agency,

January 11th, 1934.

.....19.....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 643-33

amounting to \$ 90.00 in favour

of Kamloops Lumber Co., Ltd., Kamloops, B.C.,

for Lumber for Manual Training classes,
Kamloops Residential School

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 154-0-11 dated July 7th, 1933.

E.R. 747

Your obedient servant,

W. F. Y. Y. Y.
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Kamloops Indian Residential School

FOUNDED IN 1889

IN CHARGE OF THE OBLATE FATHERS

636/33

Kamloops, B.C., January 8th., 1933.

To Grant Manual Training Instructor Kamloops Indian
Residential School for months of September, October, November
and December 1933.....\$160.00

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY



CANADA

EXD.

154-0-11

Letter No.....

Office of the.....**KAMLOOPS**.....Indian Agency,

January 9th, 1934.

.....19.....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. **636-33**,

amounting to \$ **160.00**in favour

of **Rev. Thos. M. Kennedy, O.M.I., Principal,**
Kamloops Indian Residential School, KAMLOOPS, B.C.

for **Grant towards Manual Training Instructor.**

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. **154-0-11** dated **March 6th, 1930.**

Your obedient servant,

[Signature]
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

Kamloops Indian Residential School

FOUNDED IN 1889

IN CHARGE OF THE OBLATE FATHERS

♦

Kamloops, B. C., Feb. 15, 1934. 193

To Grant, Manual Instructor, Kamloops Indian Residential
School for Months of April, May and June 1933.....\$120.00

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

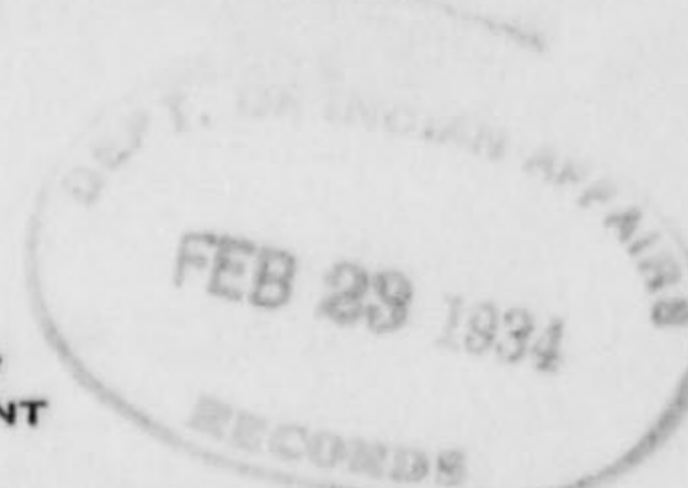
**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

00R-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



Kamloops, B.C.,
February 17th, 1934.

[Handwritten signature]
KS-2.



Dear Sir:-

I beg to enclose herewith Voucher No. 732-33, in favour of Rev. Thomas M. Kennedy, O.M.I., Principal of Kamloops Indian Residential School, in the sum of \$120.00, covering grant for Manual Training Instructor for April, May and June, 1933.

The Rev. Principal informs me that there is no record at the School of this having been received. Upon looking up our records in this office, it appears not to have been paid, and apparently was overlooked by Rev. Father John, late Principal of the School.

I shall be much obliged, therefore, if the Department will look into this matter, and if it has not been paid, a cheque be forwarded to Rev. Father Kennedy.

Yours truly,

[Handwritten signature: W.J. Ferguson]
(W.J. Ferguson)
Indian Agent.

[Handwritten note: Rev John Duplond / Kamloops SK]
The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

Ottawa, February 28, 1934.

Rev. Sir:

As soon as possible after March 31st, next, you should forward to the Department a detailed report regarding the vocational training that is given at the Kamloops Residential School. This report should contain the following information:

- (a) Instruction: Name, age and qualifications of instructor or instructors.
- (b) Industries: Under this heading you should specify the industries taught, the number of pupils in each industry, number of hours weekly that each pupil is engaged, and list of work accomplished during the period April 1, 1933, to March 31, 1934.
- (c) General Remarks: Under this heading you should state if the pupils are interested, and if you consider the results that are being obtained justify the expenditure that is being made.

If you feel that the value of the course could be improved, you should state in what manner you believe this could be done.

In addition to the above, you should let me know what is being done at your school to carry out the instructions contained in circular letter of March 18, 1931, a copy of which is enclosed.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

ENC.

Rev. Thos. M. Kennedy, O.M.I.,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Kamloops, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

154-0-11.

[Handwritten signature]
EXTRACT FROM REPORT OF G. H. BARRY, INSPECTOR OF INDIAN SCHOOLS FOR BRITISH COLUMBIA ON HIS INSPECTION OF THE KAMLOOPS RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL, on February 12th and 13th, 1934 - forwarded under cover of C. C. PERRY'S LETTER OF March 13, 1934.

Orig^e on 154-0-6.

The Manual Training Grant claimed by the present Principal for the period April 1, 1933, to December 31, 1933, was only \$120. This should have been three times as great in my opinion. Perhaps the Department would clear up this matter on receipt of this Report, and before the close of the present financial year.

*Has been found
in forward Apr 1 - Dec 31/33
See vouchers # 636-33 =
and 732-33 on the file
P.P.*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

154-0-11

Kamloops Indian Residential School,

Kamloops, B. C.



March 31, 1934.

A. F. MacKenzie, Esq.,
Secretary, Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.



Dear Sir:

In answer to your letter of February 28, Your File No. 154-0-11., I am sending the following report with regard to vocational training given at the Kamloops School:

(a) Instruction.

Brother Joseph, Gardener, 59 years of age, 40 years experience.

* James Bann, Farm and Dairy Instructor, 55 years old, 44 years of experience.

Frank Bosco, Technical School Instructor and Shoe Maker, 25 years old, 7 years experience as carpenter, followed course in Vancouver Technical School. 5 years teaching Indian children.

Kitchen and Dairy: Sister M. Thomas, S.S.A., 41 years old, 25 years experience in kitchen and dairy work.

Sister M. Rose Alida, Laundry, 32 years old, 4 years experience.

Sister M. Dolora, Mistress of Junior Sewing Class, 45 years of age, 15 years experience as Seamstress.

Sister M. Moise, Mistress of Senior Sewing Class, 53 years old, 25 years experience.

(b) Industries.

GARDENING:

15 pupils, 15 hours per week.

Farm and Dairy:

15 pupils for milking and tending barn, 14 hrs.
27 pupils doing farm work, 18 hours a week.
2 pupils tending chickens, 14 hours a week.
4 pupils tending hogs, 18 hours a week.

TECHNICAL SCHOOL:

24 pupils, 4 hours a week. The following work has been accomplished during the period from April 1, 1933 to March 31, 1934.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Kamloops, B. C.

Vocational Training.

TECHNICAL SCHOOL:

The pupils have been taught the proper use and care of all equipment, how to set and file various kinds of saws, they are shown the necessary wood joints and how to make them and also receive some instruction in finishing.

They have made:

- 6 Medicine Cabinets.
- 2 windows installed.
corrugated roofing put on slaughter house.
- 2 large presses made and installed.
- 8 rows of coat and hat hangers installed.
- 10 benches.
- 2 small show cases
- 8 step ladders of different sizes.
- 1 automatic platform for urinator.
- 2 racks for hanging combs.
- 40 panes of glass replaced.
- 3 sets of clothes' hangers.
- 175 coat hangers.
- 6 wall protectors installed in scullery.
- 36 window hooks replaced.
- 6 tables repaired.
- 12 chairs repaired.
- 2 saw horses made for technical school.
- 18 bench hooks made for technical school.
- 3 tables made.
- 3 chairs made.
- 36 children's sleighs made.
- 1 18ft. painting ladder made.
- 2 Wheel Barrows made.
- 3 High stools made.
- 1 Mail box made.
- 3 Class room platforms Made.
- 1 Clock shelf made.
- 2 Picture frames made.
- 4 Technical School benches repaired.
- 6 Table drawers made.
- 2 Sets of pigeon holes made for office desk.
- 18 Radiators refastened to wall.
- 14 doors repaired.
- 2 outside doors repaired including poor
brick work.
- Large shelving made for storage room.

Shoe Repairing:

2 boys, 15 hours a week have repaired 390 pairs of shoes.

KITCHEN and DAIRY:

80 of the larger girls take their turn in the Kitchen and dairy, 15 a month, working 35 hours a week in the Kitchen and 30 hours a week in the Dairy. They are taught how to prepare meals for both staff and children, how to make butter etc.

Kamloops, B. C.

Vocational Training.

Laundry:

No. of Pupils employed:

35 in the forenoon, 4 hours weekly.

30 in the afternoon 5 hours weekly.

Besides learning how to tend the machinery in the laundry all take turn in washing by hand and in ironing.

Junior Sewing Class:

32 pupils in the forenoon, 10 hours weekly.

43 pupils in the afternoon, 12½ hours weekly.

These children mend all the socks and stockings and receive primary lessons in plain sewing.

Senior Sewing class:

37 pupils in the forenoon, 10 hours a week.

17 in afternoon, 12½ hours a week.

Besides a certain amount of Embroidery, Drawn work, Knitting, Crotchet work, Mending of clothes for both staff and children, these pupils have done the following work:

Aprons 41 doz.
Bloomers 12 doz.
Dish Towels 27 doz.
Face Towels 27 doz.
Handkerchiefs 72 doz.
Kitchen dresses 13 only
Middies 46 only
Night Gowns 8 doz.
Pillow Cases 9 doz.
Summer Dresses 11 doz.
Underskirts 14 doz.
Winter Dresses 13 doz.
Sheets 8 doz.
Bathing Shorts 12 doz.

(C) Remarks.

All the Instructors report that in general, the children are very much interested in their work. I am not in a position to judge whether or not the children profit later on by the knowledge and experience they get in school but they are certainly well equipped when they leave school to succeed.

Not having been in charge of this work for long, I am not in a very good position to make suggestions with regard to the manner in which the courses could be improved. If some recompense could be given to the children who show special interest and ability in their work, this would be an encouragement to all. If for instance equipment could be given them when they leave school so that they might continue, at once to do the work they have learned in School, this, I think, would be a great help. A Number of our boys won prizes as members of the Boys' and Girls' Calf club and this has been a great incentive to them ever since. Our boys did better than the white children of the club who should have had the same opportunities.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Kamloops Indian Residential School,

Kamloops, B. C.

4

Vocational Training.

Re. Circular Letter of March 18, 1931.

I can say that almost all the instructions contained in this circular are being faithfully carried out in this School. The girls receive a good training in all housework. They learn how to make bread and butter. I do not at the present time see any convenient way for the girls to receive much training in gardening. We are asking the Department for more land, in which case our present garden might be left to the girls for this purpose. It is also very difficult here to have the girls milk cows though most of the girls who come from home where there are cows are already able to do so. All our Milch cows are on the R. O. P. test and in this case the milkers must not be changed but as seldom as possible. We have no facilities for teaching boat making and the study of gasoline engines. I do not think there are many boys here who need this training though there may be some.

With regard to all the other directions of this circular, they are being carried out.

Hoping this report is satisfactory, I remain

Sincerely yours,

Thos. M. Kennedy, O.M.I.

Thos. M. Kennedy, O.M.I.
Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

KAMLOOPS INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL,

Kamloops, B.C., May 19th, 1934.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

IN ACCOUNT WITH

REV. THOS. M. KENNEDY, O.M.I.,

Principal, Kamloops Residential School,

to Grant Manual Training Instructor, Kamloops
Indian Residential School, January, February,
and March, 1934.....\$40.00 per month.....\$120.00

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Kamloops Indian Residential School

FOUNDED IN 1889
IN CHARGE OF THE OBLATE FATHERS

Kamloops, B.C., May 19th. 1934 193

Mr. W.J. Ferguson,
Indian Agent,
Kamloops, B.C.

Dear Mr. Ferguson:-

I am enclosing three copies of the amount
due to the Department as salary to our Manual Training.

Owing to rush work I unfortunately overlooked
this matter. Would greatly oblige if you would forward
same on to the Department.

Yours very truly,

Thos. M. Kennedy
(Thos. M. Kennedy)

TMK/JC

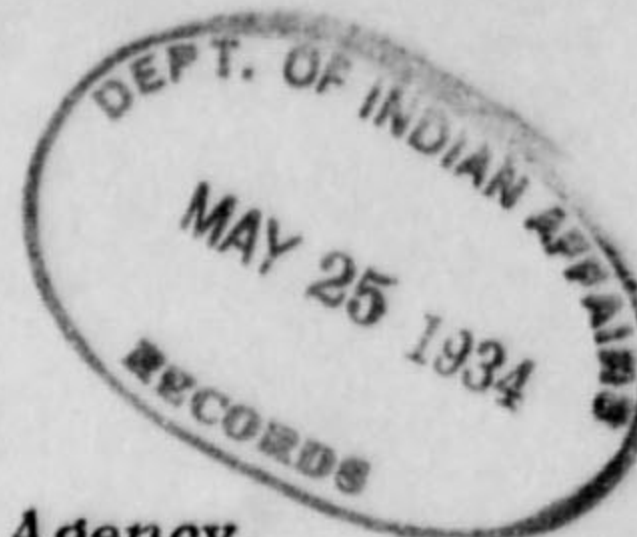
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



CANADA

154-0-11



Letter No.....

Office of the *[Signature]* **KAMLOOPS** Indian Agency,

May 21st., 1934.

19.....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. **130-34**,

amounting to \$ **120.00** in favour

of **Rev. Thomas Kennedy, O.M.I., Kamloops, B.C.**

for **Grant towards Manual Training Instructor**
Kamloops Indian Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. **154-0-11** dated **March 6th, 1930.**

Please note letter of explanation re delay in
sending in this account, from **Rev. T.M. Kennedy, O.M.I.**

Your obedient servant,

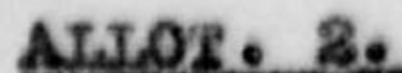
W. G. [Signature]
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To... **Rev. Thomas M. Kennedy, O.M.I.,**

Principal, Kamloops Residential School.

KAMLOOPS, B.C.

VOUCHER NO. 175-34

~~\$120.00~~

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

W. G. Taylor Agent

Form 52

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

OR-COPY

Kamloops Indian Residential School

FOUNDED IN 1889

IN CHARGE OF THE OBLATE FATHERS

175/34

Kamloops, B.C., June 8, 1934. 193

To Grant Manual Instructor, Kamloops Indian Residential
School for months of April, May, June 1934.

Vote.....	176	.....	\$ 120.00
School Number.....	882 -	154	
Allot.....	516		
E. R. No.	2128		

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE

Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

154-0-11



Letter No.....

Office of the.....KAMLOOPS.....Indian Agency.

June 12th, 1934.

19.....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 175-34.....,

amounting to \$ 120.00.....in favour

of Rev. Thos. M. Kennedy, O.M.I., Principal
Kamloops Residential School, Kamloops, B.C.

for Grant towards Manual Training Instructor
For April, May June, 1934.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 154-0-11..... dated March 6th, 1930.....

Your obedient servant,

W. G. T. [Signature]
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Kamloops, B.C., Sept. 8, 1934.

Req'n No.

Ship to Kamloops Indian Residential School,

KAMLOOPS, B.C.

This space not to be used
by office issuing requisition

Order No.....

Charge to a/c No.....

PURPOSE FOR WHICH REQUIRED.....

NOTE: Req'n for Nonconsumable Equipment. State if new issue or replacement

" Consumable equipment & supplies use columns 1 & 2.

QUANTITY	MATERIAL	Quantity on Hand in Stores	Quantity used per Month	Quantity Supplied	Price per unit	VALUE \$ c.
1	Emery wheel 1 1/4" x 6" 4.55	4.55				
2	Crosscut saws 26" 1.30 each	2.70				
3	Draw knives 8" 1.56 each	4.68				
12	Half rd. Cabinet files 10"	5.35				
12	Mill files 8"	2.50				
12	Slim Saw Files 6"	2.20				
1	Blade for Stanley Block Plane	.50				
1	Qt. Le Page's Glue	1.35				
12	Varnish brushes 2"	3.15				
1	Gal. Orange Shellac	2.25				
		\$29.23				
The above prices were quoted by Messrs. Marlatt & MacKenzie, Kamloops.						
The above tools and material are required for use in the instructional work of the manual training class at Kamloops Indian Residential School						
(W.J. Ferguson)						
SIGNED						
APPROVED						
TOTAL						

FORM No. 55



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Kamloops, B.C., Sept. 8, 1934.

Req'n No.

Ship to Kamloops Indian Residential School,

KAMLOOPS, B.C.

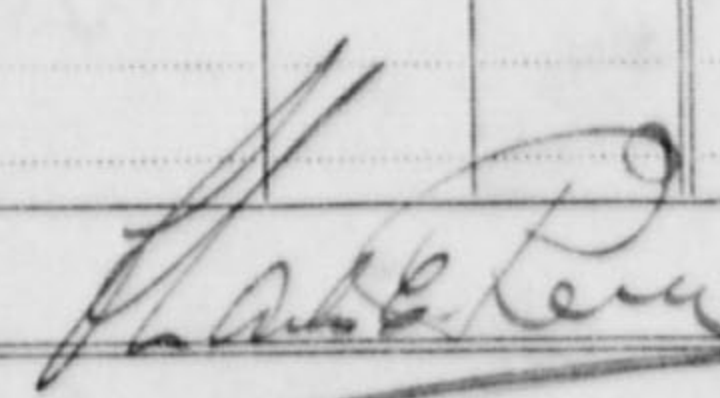
This space not to be used
by office issuing requisition

Order No.

Charge to a/c No.

PURPOSE FOR WHICH REQUIRED

NOTE: Req'n for Nonconsumable Equipment. State if new issue or replacement
" Consumable equipment & supplies use columns 1 & 2.

QUANTITY	MATERIAL	Quantity on Hand in Stores	Quantity used per Month	Quantity Supplied	Price per unit	VALUE \$ c.
1	Emery wheel 1 1/4" x 6" 4.55	4.55				
2	Crosscut saws 26" 1.30 each	2.70				
3	Draw knives 8" 1.56 each	4.68				
12	Half rd. Cabinet files 10"	5.35				
12	Mill files 8"	2.50				
12	Slim Saw Files 6"	2.20				
1	Blade for Stanley Block Plane	.50				
1	Qt. Le Page's Glue	1.35				
12	Varnish brushes 2"	3.15				
1	Gal. Orange Shellac	2.25				
		\$29.23				
The above prices were quoted by Messrs. Marlatt & MacKenzie, Kamloops. The above tools and material are required for use in the instructional work of the manual training class at Kamloops Indian Residential School (W.J. Ferguson)						
						
SIGNED	APPROVED				TOTAL	

FORM No. 55

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kamloops, B.C., Sept. 8, 1934.

Req'n No.

Ship to.....**Kamloops Indian Residential School,**
KAMLOOPS, B.C.

Order No.....

Charge to a/c No.....

PURPOSE FOR WHICH REQUIRED.....		Quantity on Hand in Stores	Quantity used per Month	Quantity Supplied	Price per unit	VALUE \$ c.
QUANTITY	MATERIAL					
750 B.M.	1x6 drop siding @ \$30.00		22.50			
5 M	XXX Shingles #1 @ 3.50		17.50			
100 Sq.ft.	3 ply fir veneer @ .08		8.00			
200 B.M.	2x2, 400' @ \$16.00(200 ft. 2x4)		6.40			
250 Lin.ft.	round @ .007		1.90			
x250 B.M.	1x12 #1 clear coast fir .06		15.00			
x100 B.M.	1x3 .05		5.50			
50 ft.(Lin)	3/8 dowelling @ .01		.50			
	\$77.30					
The above prices were quoted by Kamloops Lumber Co., This material is required for use in the instructional of the Manual Training Class at Kamloops Indian Residential School						
(W.J. Ferguson) Indian Agent.						
						
SIGNED	APPROVED				TOTAL	

FORM No. 55

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

Kamloops, B.C., Sept. 8, 1934.

Req'n No.

Ship to.....**Kamloops Indian Residential School,**
KAMLOOPS, B.C.

Order No.....

Charge to a/c No.....

PURPOSE FOR WHICH REQUIRED		Quantity on Hand in Stores	Quantity used per Month	Quantity Supplied	Price per unit	VALUE \$ c.
NOTE: Req'n for Nonconsumable Equipment. State if new issue or replacement						
Consumable equipment & supplies use columns 1 & 2.						
QUANTITY	MATERIAL					
750 B.M.	1x6 drop siding @ \$30.00				22.50	
5 M	XXX Shingles #1 @ 3.50				17.50	
100 Sq.ft.	3 ply fir veneer @ .08				8.00	
200 B.M.	2x2, 400' @ \$16.00(200 ft. 2x4)				6.40	
250 Lin.ft.	1 round @ .007				1.90	
x250 B.M.	1x12 #1 clear coast fir .08				15.00	
x100 B.M.	1x3 .05				5.50	
50 ft.(Lin)	3/8 dowering @ .01				.50	
					\$77.30	
The above prices were quoted by Kamloops Lumber Co., This material is required for use in the instructional of the Manual Training Class at Kamloops Indian Residential School						
(W.J. Ferguson) Indian Agent.						
						
SIGNED			APPROVED			TOTAL

FORM No. 55

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COFF

Kamloops, B.C.,
September 8th, 1934.

KS-2.

Dear Sir:-

I am enclosing herewith Requisition Form No. 55, for material and tools for the Kamloops Indian Residential School.

The School has been very reasonable in this request and as this class of training is doing much good for the pupils of this class, I would appreciate it if you would have the Department grant authority for the purchase.

I might add that in my estimates for this year the amount of \$220.00 was included for this purpose.

Yours faithfully,

W. J. Ferguson
(W. J. Ferguson)
Indian Agent.

Chas. C. Perry, Esq.,
Asst. Indian Commissioner
for B.C.,
VICTORIA, B.C.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Kamloops, B.C.,
September 8th, 1934.

KS-2.

Dear Sir:-

I am enclosing herewith Requisition Form No. 55, for material and tools for the Kamloops Indian Residential School.

The School has been very reasonable in this request and as this class of training is doing much good for the pupils of this class, I would appreciate it if you would have the Department grant authority for the purchase.

I might add that in my estimates for this year the amount of \$220.00 was included for this purpose.

Yours faithfully,

W. J. Ferguson
(W.J. Ferguson)
Indian Agent.

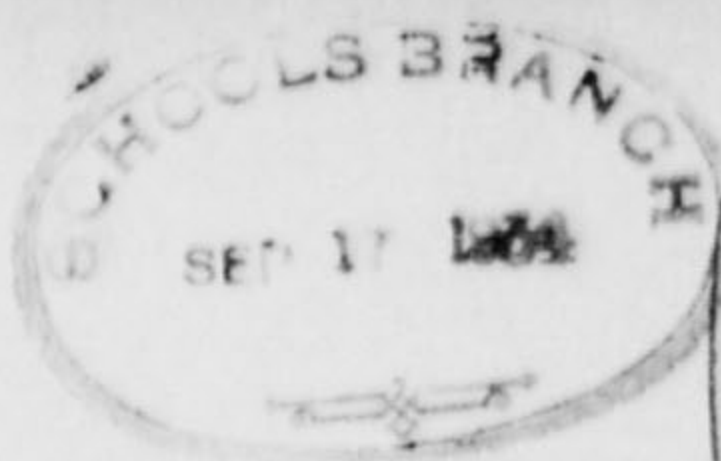
Chas. C. Perry, Esq.,
Asst. Indian Commissioner
for B.C.,
VICTORIA, B.C.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

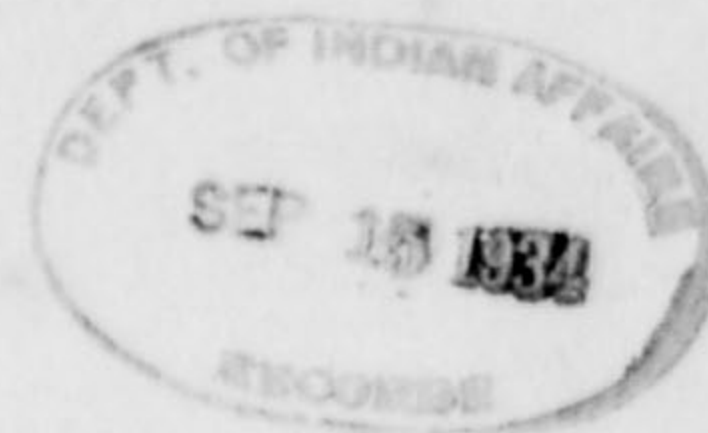
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY



154-0-11

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



182/4/36349.

Victoria, B.C.,

10th September, 1934.

Sir:-

Re: Departmental letter dated
April 5th, 1933.

I have the honor to transmit herewith a letter of request received from the Indian Agent, Kamloops Agency, B.C., that an encumbrance requisition be obtained for expenditure of the sum of \$106.53 for the purpose indicated therein, the amount to be charged to the under-mentioned Vote:-

~~General Vote~~
B.C. Special Vote:- Technical.

The said request is approved for favourable consideration by the Department.

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Indian Commissioner for
British Columbia.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
O t t a w a, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

154-0-11.

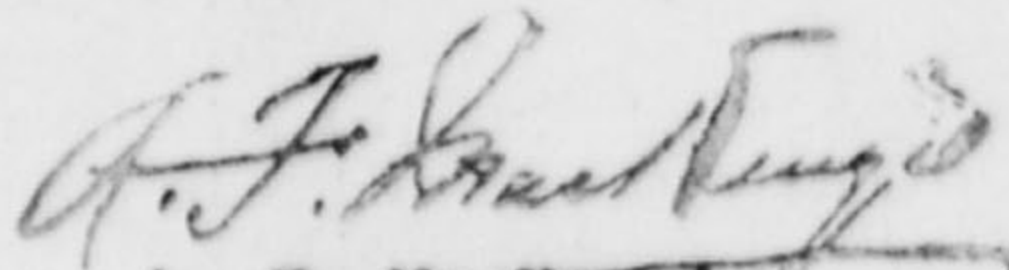
Ottawa, September 17, 1934.

Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 8th instant addressed to the Assistant Indian Commissioner, I beg to say that you may purchase, from firms on the approved list, the articles required for the manual training classes at the Kamloops Indian Residential School.

Copies of the lists which you forwarded the Department are attached to this letter, and it is noted that the total cost of these supplies will not exceed \$106.53.

Your obedient servant,


A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.


ENC.
W. J. Ferguson, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kamloops, B.C.

Pay from B.C. Spec

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

W. A. G. MARLATT

338 VICTORIA STREET

E. H. MACKENZIE



TELEPHONE 24

Kamloops, B.C. October, 1934. 193

M Indian Dept.

Kamloops, B. C.

INVOICE No. 53.

TO *Marlatt & MacKenzie* DR.

389/34

HARDWARE AND SPORTING GOODS

INTEREST 8 PER CENT. PER ANNUM CHARGED ON ALL OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

TERMS: NET 30 DAYS

- For Kamloops Indian Residential School -

Oct.	1	1 - emery wheel - 1½" x 6"		4 55
		2 - cross-cut saws - 26"	@1.35	2 70
		3 - draw knives 8"	@1.56	4 68
		12- half round cabinet files 10"		5 35
		12- mill files - 8"		2 50
		12- slim saw files - 6"		2 20
		1 - blade for Stanley Block Plane.		50
		1 qt. Le Page's Glue.		1 35
		12- varnish brushes - 2"		3 15
		½ - gal. Orange Shellac.		2 25
				<u>29 23</u>

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY



154-0-11



Letter No.....

Office of the.....Kamloops.....Indian Agency,

Oct. 17th. 1934.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos.....#389/34.....,
amounting to \$29.23.....in favour
of.....Marlatt & MacKenzie, Kamloops, B.C.....
for.....Supplies for Manual Training Class, Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 154-0-11.....dated.....September 17/34.....

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

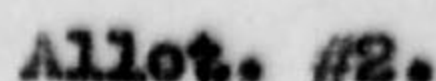
The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY



Treaty No.

To..KAMLOOPS LUMBER CO. LTD.,.....

KAMLOOPS, B. C.

Voucher #396/34.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

W. J. Ferguson

Form 52

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

P. O. DRAWER 270

TELEPHONE 332

KAMLOOPS, B.C., 193

M Dept. Of Indian Affairs,

Kamloops, B. C.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

Kamloops Lumber Co. Limited

MANUFACTURERS AND DEALERS IN

ROUGH AND DRESSED LUMBER, LATH, SHINGLES AND BOX SHOOK

THIS ACCOUNT IS NOW DUE

Invoice 6168

PROMPT PAYMENT APPRECIATED

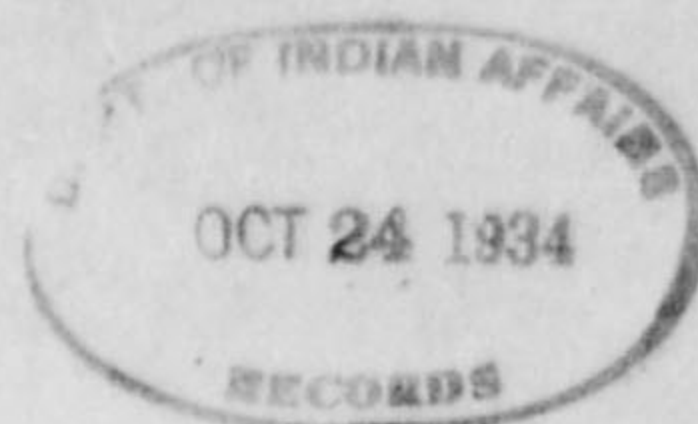
KAMLOOPS SENTINEL LIMITED

Date	ARTICLES	Folio	Debit Amt.	Credit Amt.	Total
	1 x 6 drop siding 750' @ 30.00		22 50		
	5 M xxx No. 1 shingles @ 3.50		17 50		
	100 sq. ft. 3 ply fir veneer @ .08		8 00		
	200 B.M. 2 x 2 200'				
	200 " 2 x 4 200				
	400' @ 16.00		6 40		
	250 lin. ft. 1/2 round @ .004		1 90		
	250 B.M. 1 x 12 No.1 Coast Clear fir				
	250' @ .06		15 00		
	100 B.M. 1 x 3 No.1 Coast Clear fir				
	100' @ .05		5 50		
	50 lin. ft. 3/8 dorelling @ .01		50		
			<u>77 30</u>		

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY



154-0-11

Letter No.....

Office of the KAMLOOPS. Indian Agency,

OCTOBER 19.....19 34.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 396-7/34.,

amounting to \$ 83.30 in favour

of Kamloops Lumber Co. \$77.30 for Manual Training Class,
Indian Residential School, Kamloops, B. C. & \$6.00
for stamps for office consumption.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 154-0-11, dated Sept. 17/34.
Authority on Kamloops Lumber Co. order.

Your obedient servant,

W. A. Ferguson
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

Kamloops Indian Residential School

FOUNDED IN 1869

IN CHARGE OF THE OBLATE FATHERS

526/34

Kamloops, B.C., January 4, 1935 193

To Grant Manual Training Instructor, Kamloops
Indian Residential School for months of September,
October, November and December 1934

..... \$ 160.00

Kamloops Indian Residential School

Per Mrs. M. J. Kennedy, C.M.F.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY



CANADA

Letter No.....

Office of the

KAMLOOPS

Indian Agency,

January 4, 1935.

19.....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 526-34

amounting to \$ 160.00 in favour

of Rev. Thos. M. Kennedy, O.M.I., Kamloops Residential
School, Kamloops, B.C.

for Salary, Manual Training Instructor,

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 154-0-11 dated March 6th, 1930.

Your obedient servant,

W. J. Ferguson
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Kamloops Indian Residential School

FOUNDED IN 1889
IN CHARGE OF THE OBLATE FATHERS

Kamloops, B.C., March 30-35, 1935

723/35

To Grant Manual Training Instructor, Kamloops Indian
Residential School for months of January, February
and March 1935.

\$120.00

KAMLOOPS INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL.

Thos. M. Kennedy, O.M.I.
Rev. Thos. M. Kennedy, O.M.I.
Principal.

PWM.

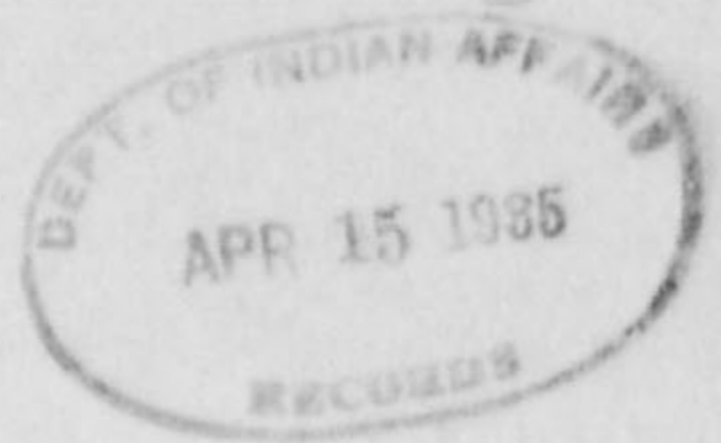
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



154-0-11



Letter No.....

Office of the.....Kamloops.....Indian Agency,

[Handwritten signature]

..April..10th, 1935.....19.....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos.....723-35.....,

amounting to \$.....120.00.....in favour

of...Kamloops..Indian..Residential..School,.....

for ..Manuel Training Grant.....

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No..... dated.....

Your obedient servant,

[Handwritten signature]
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Kamloops Indian Residential School

FOUNDED IN 1889

IN CHARGE OF THE OBLATE FATHERS

Kamloops, B.C., June 30, 1935 193

205/35

To Grant Manual Training Instructor, Kamloops Indian
Residential School for months of April, May and
June 1935.

..... \$ 120.00

KAMLOOPS INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

Thos. M. Kennedy, C.M.I.
(Rev. Thos. M. Kennedy, C.M.I.)
Principal

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



154-0-11

RECEIVED
AUG 10 1935
RECORDS

Letter No.....

Office of the KAMLOOPS Indian Agency,

.....August 8th, 1935.....19.....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos.....205-35.....,

amounting to \$120.00.....in favour

of.....Rev. Thos. M. Kennedy, O.M.I., Kamloops Indian
Residential School, Kamloops, B.C.....

for.....Grant for Manual Training Instructor at Kamloops
Indian Residential School.....

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No...154-0-11.....dated.....March 6th, 1930.....

Your obedient servant,

W. G. [Signature]
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

KAMLOOPS INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL.
QUOTATION ON LUMBER REQUISITION FOR
TECHNICAL SCHOOL.

400' $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 3" Red Cedar Boat Lumber @ \$65.00	26.00
300' 1x12" Fir @ \$35.00	10.50
200' 1x8" Fir @ \$30.00	6.00
400' 1x6" Fir @ \$30.00	12.00
If above three items required in Coast kiln dried stock add to above prices	
	14.50
300' 1x4 Spruce @ \$40.00	12.00
200' 1x3 Spruce @ \$45.00	9.00
200' $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 10 Spruce @ \$45.00	9.00
200' 1.1" x 6" @ \$45.00	9.00
200' 1.1" x 12 Spruce @ \$45.00	9.00
300 Lin. ft. of $\frac{3}{4}$ " x $\frac{1}{2}$ " round mould .75	2.25
3 Pcs. 7 Ply veneer 3x8	22.20
1 " 1.1" x 6"-12" Oak	2.70
6 " Spruce 2x3-16	1.75
100' of 3/8" Dowelling	1.00
Sales Tax	7.95

\$140.35

Above prices quoted by Kamloops Lumber Co.

2 pairs Bernard Fliers 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	5.50
1 doz. 10" Hacksaw Blades #66.J	.60
2 only 1/32" Twist Drills #105	.30
3 only 1/16 Do	.30
3 3/32 Do	.30
3 1/8 Do	.35
3 5/32 Do	.35
3 $\frac{1}{4}$ Do	.55
2 5/16 Do	.50
12 only Slim Taper Bit Files 7" Auger Bit	2.60
4 doz. Carpenters Pencils #410	2.40
1 only Emery Wheel round face $\frac{1}{4}$ " x 6"	1.50
1 only 12" Comb. Rip & Crosscut Circular Saw Hollow ground with $\frac{1}{4}$ " Arbor Hole	9.25
1 only Bench Axe	1.75
1 only 16" Screw Driver #297 x 8	.35
1 only Power Jig Saw suitable to run from a 1/3 H.P. Motor, 10" Jig Saw	17.00
1 doz. Blades for above	1.00
6 boxes wood screws 1-1/2 x 8 6 gro.	1.80
6 " ditto 1-1/2 x 8 do	1.60
6 " ditto 1-1/2 x 10 do	2.40
6 " ditto 1-1/2 x 8 do.	1.35
2 Quires sand paper #0	.60
2 Do. #1	.70
2 do 1 1/2	.70
2 do 2	.80
	<u>\$ 54.55</u>

Quotation by Wilcox-Hall, Ltd., Kamloops, B.C.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

OR-copy

4 doz. Drawing pencils	@ \$1.00	4.00
2 Bxs. Erasers (24 in box)	1.00	2.00
2 Rms. White Drawing Paper 9x12	2.00	4.00
1 Rm. White Drawing Paper 12x18	3.75	3.75
100 sheets drawing paper 12x18	.90	
1-8" 45% Set square Transparent		.60
1-6" 60% " " Ambro "		.50
Last two items, wooden @ 10¢ each		
1 doz. School compasses		1.75
		\$16.60

Above quotation by A.C. Taylor, Kamloops, B.C.

1 Forge with half hood equipped #71.....	63.75
1 Anvil, size of face 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ "x3 $\frac{1}{2}$ " Peter Wright, weight 97 lbs. @ .23 $\frac{1}{2}$ lb.....	22.80
1 Hot Chisel 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ ".....	1.00
1 Cold Chisel 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ ".....	1.00
1 Set drills for post drill from $\frac{1}{4}$ " to 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ " in 1/8" #112 (10 drills) per set.....	9.09
1 Hand tap size 5/16".....	.43
1 Bolt Cutter length 24" #1.....	5.70
1 Pick Up Blacksmith Tongs.....@ \$22.50 doz....	1.90
1 Pipe Cutter to cut from $\frac{1}{4}$ " to 2" #2 Barnes.....	5.30
2 Stillson Pipe Wrenches 14" Genuine @ 1.60 each....	3.20
2 Agricultural Wrenches 15" @ \$27.50 per doz.....	4.90
1 Adjustable "S" Wrench 6" @ \$8.00 per doz.....	.75
1 Adjustable "S" Wrench 8" @ 10.04 per doz.....	.85
1 Hand Cold Chisel $\frac{1}{4}$ " @ \$3.00 per doz.....	.25
1 Hand Chisel $\frac{1}{2}$ ".....@ 3.30 " "	.35
1 Hand Chisel $\frac{3}{4}$ ".....@ 5.00 " "	.45
1 Hand Chisel 1".....@ 8.80 " "	.75
1 Expansive Auger Bit cutting from $\frac{1}{2}$ " to 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " @ \$16.75 per doz.....	1.40
Freight.....	10.00
	\$134.07

ABOVE QUOTATION FROM McLENNAN, McFEELEY & PRIOR,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

W. J. Ferguson
(W. J. Ferguson)
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COFF



Kamloops, B.C.,
August 17th, 1935.

K-S-2.

Dear Sir:-

I am enclosing herewith a requisition, complete with estimate, from the Kamloops Indian Residential School, for equipment and material in connection with the manual training branch of the school.

The requisition covers the following items:-

Lumber.....	\$140.35
Tools, etc....	54.35
Drafting equipment.....	16.60
Blacksmith equipment.....	134.07
	\$345.57

It has been the practice each year to assist the school in this respect to the extent of from \$100.00 to \$200.00, provision being made in my estimates each year. However, last year the school estimate was prepared by the Department and possible provision has been made to take care of this expenditure.

In the past only material and tools were supplied for the woodwork of this training. This year, as you will note, the requisition covers a complete new outfit of blacksmithing equipment, and I would say that this is a step in the right direction. Training of this nature will put a young Indian in the position that when he returns to his Reserve, he will have some knowledge as to how to repair machinery and other equipment, with which he has to carry on his farm work. In fact I am much in favour of this class of education to the Indians. Both courses are of equal importance and I would strongly recommend that the full requisition be allowed the School.

Yours faithfully,

W. J. Ferguson
(W.J. Ferguson)
Indian Agent

WJF/S.

Chas. C. Perry, Esq.,
Asst. Commissioner for B.C.,
VICTORIA, B.C.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

KAMLOOPS INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL.
QUOTATION ON LUMBER REQUISITION FOR
TECHNICAL SCHOOL.

400'	1"x 8" Red Cedar Boat Lumber	@ \$65.00	26.00
300'	1x12" Fir	@ \$35.00	10.50
200'	1x8" Fir	@ \$30.00	6.00
400'	1x6" Fir	@ \$30.00	12.00

If above three items required in Coast kiln dried stock add
to above prices

		14.50	
		@ \$40.00	12.00
300'	1x4 Spruce		
200'	1x3 Spruce	@ \$45.00	9.00
200'	1"x 10 Spruce	@ \$45.00	9.00
200'	1.1"x 6"	@ \$45.00	9.00
200'	1 1/2 x 12 Spruce	@ \$45.00	9.00
300	Lin. ft. of 3/4"x 1/2" round mould	.75	2.25
3 Pcs.	7 Ply veneer 3x8		22.20
1 "	1 1/2 x 6"-12' Oak		2.70
6 "	Spruce 2x3-16		1.75
100'	of 3/8" Dowelling		1.00
	Sales Tax		7.95

\$140.35

Above prices quoted by Kamloops Lumber Co.

2 pairs	Bernard Pliers	6 1/2"	5.50
1 doz.	10" Hacksaw Blades	#66.J	.60
2 only	1/32" Twist Drills	#105	.30
3 only	1/16	Do	.30
3	3/32	Do	.30
3	1/8	Do	.35
3	5/32	Do	.35
3	1/4	Do	.55
2	5/16	Do	.50
12 only	Slim Taper Bit Files	7" Auger Bit	2.60
4 doz.	Carpenters Pencils	#410	2.40
1 only	Emery Wheel round face	1/2c6"	1.50
1 only	12" Comb. Rip & Crosscut Circular Saw		9.25
	Hollow ground with	3/4" Arbor Hole	
1 only	Bench Axe		1.75
1 only	16" Screw Driver	#297 x 8	.35
1 only	Power Jig Saw suitable to run from a 1/3		
	H.P. Motor, 10" Jig Saw		17.00
1 doz.	Blades for above		1.00
6 boxes	wood screws	1-1/2x8 6 gro.	1.80
6 "	ditto	1-1/2x8 do	1.60
6 "	ditto	1-1/2x10 do	2.40
6 "	ditto	1-1/2x8 do.	1.35
2 Quires	sand paper	#0	.60
2	Do.	#1	.70
2	do	1 1/2	.70
2	do	2	.80
			\$ 54.55

Quotation by Wilcox-Hall, Ltd., Kamloops, B.C.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

4 doz. Drawing pencils	@ \$1.00	4.00
2 Bxs. Erasers (24 in box)	1.00	2.00
2 Rms. White Drawing Paper 9x12	2.00	4.00
1 Rm. White Drawing Paper 12x18	3.75	3.75
100 sheets drawing paper 12x18	.90	
1-8" 45% Set square Transparent		.60
1-6" 60% " " Ambro "		.50
Last two items, wooden @ 10¢ each		1.75
1 doz. School compasses		
		\$16.60

Above quotation by A.C. Taylor, Kamloops, B.C.

1 Forge with half hood equipped #71.....	63.75
1 Anvil, size of face 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ "x3 $\frac{1}{2}$ " Peter Wright, weight 97 lbs. @ .23 $\frac{1}{2}$ lb.....	22.80
1 Hot Chisel 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ ".....	1.00
1 Cold Chisel 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ ".....	1.00
1 Set drills for post drill from $\frac{1}{4}$ " to 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ " in 1/8" #112 (10 drills) per set.....	9.09
1 Hand tap size 5/16".....	.43
1 Bolt Cutter length 24" #1.....	5.70
1 Pick Up Blacksmith Tongs.....@ \$22.50 doz...	1.90
1 Pipe Cutter to cut from $\frac{1}{2}$ " to 2" #2 Barnes.....	5.30
2 Stillson Pipe Wrenches 14" Genuine.@ 1.60 each....	3.20
2 Agricultural Wrenches 15" @ \$27.50 per doz.....	4.90
1 Adjustable "S" Wrench 6". @ \$8.00 per doz.....	.75
1 Adjustable "S" Wrench 8". @ 10.04 per doz.....	.85
1 Hand Cold Chisel $\frac{1}{4}$ " @ \$3.00 per doz.....	.25
1 Hand Chisel $\frac{1}{2}$ ".....@ 3.80 " "	.35
1 Hand Chisel $\frac{3}{4}$ ".....@ 5.00 " "	.45
1 Hand Chisel 1".....@ 8.80 " "	.75
1 Expansive Auger Bit cutting from $\frac{1}{2}$ " to 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " @ \$16.75 per doz.....	1.40
Freight.....	10.00
	\$134.07

ABOVE QUOTATION FROM McLENNAN, McFEELEY & PRIOR,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

W.J. Ferguson
(W.J. Ferguson)
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY



Kamloops, B.C.,
August 17th, 1935.

K-S-2.

Dear Sir:-

I am enclosing herewith a requisition, complete with estimate, from the Kamloops Indian Residential School, for equipment and material in connection with the manual training branch of the school.

The requisition covers the following items:-

Lumber.....	\$140.35	
Tools, etc....	54.35	
Drafting		
equipment.....	16.60	
Blacksmith		
equipment.....	134.07	\$345.37

It has been the practice each year to assist the school in this respect to the extent of from \$100.00 to \$200.00, provision being made in my estimates each year. However, last year the school estimate was prepared by the Department and possible provision has been made to take care of this expenditure.

In the past only material and tools were supplied for the woodwork of this training. This year, as you will note, the requisition covers a complete new outfit of blacksmithing equipment, and I would say that this is a step in the right direction. Training of this nature will put a young Indian in the position that when he returns to his Reserve, he will have some knowledge as to how to repair machinery and other equipment, with which he has to carry on his farm work. In fact I am much in favour of this class of education to the Indians. Both courses are of equal importance and I would strongly recommend that the full requisition be allowed the School.

Yours faithfully,

W. J. Ferguson
(W. J. Ferguson)
Indian Agent

WJF/S.

Chas. C. Perry, Esq.,
Asst. Commissioner for B.C.,
VICTORIA, B.C.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

15-4-0-11



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

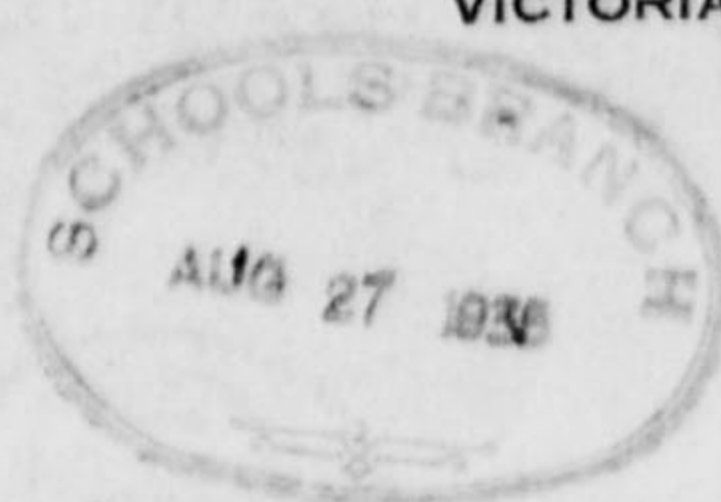


IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 182/4/40942
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
P. O. BOX 666

VICTORIA, B.C., August 20, 1935.

[Handwritten signature]



Sir:

I have the honor to transmit herewith a letter of request received from the Indian Agent Kamloops Agency, B.C., that authority be obtained for expenditure of the sum of \$345.37 for the purpose indicated therein, the amount to be charged to the under-mentioned Vote:-

Schools.

White Paper

The said request is approved for favourable consideration by the Department.

Your obedient servant,

[Handwritten signature: C. C. Perry]

C. C. Perry.
Asst. Indian Commissioner for B.C.

AC

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa, August 28th, 1935.

Sir,-

With reference to your K-S-2 of the 17th instant, addressed to Assistant Commissioner Perry, I beg to say that you may arrange for the purchase and delivery, from firms on the approved list, of the following material for the manual training branch of the Kamloops Indian Residential School:-

Lumber	- \$140.35
Tools, etc.	- 54.35
Drafting equipment	- 16.60
Blacksmith equipment	- <u>134.07</u>
T o t a l	- <u>\$345.37</u>

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

W. J. Ferguson
W. J. Ferguson, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kamloops, B. C.

Ray from B.C. Ex.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

WILCOX-HALL COMPANY LIMITED**"Store of Fine Hardware"**INCLUDING MARSHALL-WELLS PAINTS AND VARNISHES
RADIOS, ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES AND EARTHENWARE**KAMLOOPS, B.C.****September 9, 1935.**

273/38

**Department of Indian Affairs,
Kamloops, B.C.****Invoice covering Tools for Industrial School**

2 pair 6" Bernard Pliers we quoted 6 1/2"	5.50
1 Dz. 10" Hacksaw Blades #66.J	.60
2 only 1/32" Twist Drills #105	.30
3 " 1/16 do	.30
3 " 3/32 do	.30
3 " 1/8 do	.35
3 " 5/32 do	.35
3 " 3/4 do	.55
2 " 5/16 do	.50
12 only Slim Taper Bit Files 7" Auger Bit	2.60
4 Doz. Carpenters Pencils #410	2.40
1 only Emery Wheel Round Face 1/2 x 6"	1.50
1 " Hollow ground with 1/2 Arbor hole 12" Comb rip & Crosscut circular saw	9.25
1 only bench Axe	1.75
1 " 16" Screw Driver #2 97 x 8	.35
1 " Power Jig-Saw suitable to run from a 1/3 H.P Motor 10" Jig-Saw	17.00
1 Dz. Blades for above	1.00
6 Boxes Wood Screws 1-1/4 x 8 6 gro	1.80
6 " 1-1/4 x 8 do	1.60
6 " 1-1/4 x 10 do	2.40
6 " 3/4 x 8 do	1.35
2 Quires Sand Paper #0	.60
2 " " 1	.70
2 " " 1 1/2	.70
2 " " 2	.80

54.55

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

154-0-11



Letter No.....

Office of the.....Kamloops.....Indian Agency,

[Handwritten signature]
Sir,

September 20th, 1935. 19.....

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 273-35
amounting to \$ 54.55 in favour
of Wilcox-Hall, Ltd., Kamloops, B.C.,
for Tools for Manual Training School, Kamloops
Residential School

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental
Letter No. 154-0-11 dated August 28th, 1935.

Your obedient servant,

[Handwritten signature]
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

copy

McLENNAN, McFEELY & PRIOR, LIMITED

VICTORIA: Garden 1111
VANCOUVER: Seymour 7171
NEW WESTMINSTER 1234



VANCOUVER. 57235

YOUR REQ. No.

MAIL

SHIPPED OR
TAKEN BY

SOLD

TO: DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

KAMLOOPS B.C.

TERMS:..... 2% CASH DISCOUNT
If Paid By..... 20th of Following Month
Except Items Marked NET.

54196

IF ANY COMPLAINT MAKE IT AT ONCE AND REFER TO INVOICE No.

Quantity	Unit	PAYMENT OF THIS INVOICE MAY BE DEMANDED AT ANY TIME. Interest at 8% Per Annum Charged on Overdue Accounts.	Quantity Shipped	List Price	Net Price	Discount	Extension	AMOUNT
1		ONLY #71 FORCE WITH HALF HOOD EQUIPPED						63.75
1	"	1 1/4" HOT CHISEL						1.00
1		SET DRILLS FOR POST DRILL FROM 1/4" TO 1 1/4" IN 1/2" 12						9.09
1		ONLY 1/2 HAND TAP TAPER						.43
1	"	#1 X 24" LEN. BOLT CUTTER						5.70
1	DZ	PICK UP BLKS. TONGS #72			22.50			1.87
1		ONLY #2 BARNES PIPE CUTTER TO CUT FROM 1/2" TO 2"						5.30
3	"	14" GEN. STILLSON PIPE WRENCHES			1.60			4.80
1	DZ	15" AGRIC. WRENCHES			27.50			4.58
1	"	6" ADJ. S WRENCH WESCOTT			8.00			.67
1	"	8" DO			10.04			.84
1	DZ	1/2" COLD CHISEL CHAMPION			3.00			.25
1	"	1/2" HAND CHISEL			3.80			.33

Our Goods are Packed by Experienced Men and Shipped Entirely at "Owner's Risk." Goods must not be returned without our consent.

FORWARD
All claims must be made immediately on receipt of goods. If shipment arrives in "Bad Order," receipt same accordingly. This will enable you to get redress from "The Carriers."

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

McLENNAN, McFEELY & PRIOR, LIMITED

337/35

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

CONTINUED

N2

Quantity	Unit	PAYMENT OF THIS INVOICE MAY BE DEMANDED AT ANY TIME. Interest at 8% Per Annum Charged on Overdue Accounts.	Quantity Shipped	List Price	Net Price	Discount	Extension	AMOUNT
1	DZ	1" HAND CHISEL CHAMPION			5.00			.42
1	"	1" HAND CHISEL			8.80			.73
1	"	EXP. AUGER BIT CUTTING FROM 1" TO 1 1/2"						
		CLAR KES SMALL			16.75			1.40
1		ONLY 76 X 1 1/2 COLD CHISEL						1.00
95	Lbs	1 ANVIL 12 1/2 X 3 1/2 PETER WRIGHT			.23 1/2			22.33
		PREPAID FREIGHT						9.76
								134.24
		Less Credit No. 11030 on Freight overcharge.....4.00						
		Less Freight on S.A.						
		Ammunition, 60 lbs. @ 98¢... .59						4.59
								<u>\$129.65</u>

Our Goods are "On"

Men and Shipped Entirely at

All claims must be made immediately on receipt of goods. If shipment arrives in "Bad Order" we will enable you to get address from

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

McLENNAN, McFEELY & PRIOR, LIMITED

VANCOUVER

NEW WESTMINSTER

VICTORIA

BRITISH COLUMBIA

No 11.30

CREDIT NOTE

327/35

TO Department of Indian Affairs,

VANCOUVER, B. C.

October 10,

193 5

KAWLOOPS, B. C.

When Referring to this Credit Note
Mention Number

Dept.

Your Order No.

Invoice No.	Quantity	List	Net	Disc't	Extension	Amount
54196 Sept. 17	Freight charged				9.76	
	Should be;				5.76	
						4.00

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-copy

In Account with

A. C. Taylor & Co.

The Big Book Store

310/35

OFFICE SUPPLIES
STATIONERY
TYPEWRITERS
SHEET MUSIC
EASTMAN KODAKS
PHOTOGRAPHIC STUDIO
AMATEUR FINISHING

Kamloops, B.C.,

19

KAMLOOPS SENTINEL LIMITED

Sept	14	1 Ream Dr. Paper 12x18	3.75
		" 2 " " Paper 9x12	4.00
		" 1 Dg. Compasses	1.75
		" 4 Dg. Pencils	4.00
		" 2 Erasers	2.00
		" 1 Set Square 60 1 do 60	1.10
			16.60

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

OR-COPY



Letter No.....

Office of the..... KAMLOOPS..... Indian Agency,

October 15th, 1935. 19.....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos..... 310-35 and 337-35

amounting to \$..... 16.60 ; \$129.65..... in favour

of..... A.C. Taylor & Co., Kamloops, B.C., and.....
McLennan, McFeely, Prior, Ltd., Vancouver, B.C.
for..... Supplies for Manual Training Class, Kamloops
Residential School, Kamloops, B.C.,

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 154-0-11..... dated..... August 28th, 1935.....

Your obedient servant,

W. G. L. M.
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

KAMLOOPS, B.C., October 193 5

M Dept. of Indian Affairs,

to Indian School - Manual Training. - Kamloops, B. C. 364/35

IN ACCOUNT WITH

Kamloops Lumber Co. Limited

MANUFACTURERS AND DEALERS IN

ROUGH AND DRESSED LUMBER, LATH AND SHINGLES

THIS ACCOUNT IS NOW DUE

PROMPT PAYMENT APPRECIATED

KAMLOOPS SENTINEL LIMITED

DATE	ARTICLES	FO LIO	DEBIT AMOUNT	CREDIT AMOUNT	BALANCE
	1x12 No.1 local fir	138' @ \$35.00	4 83		
	1x10 " " "	150' @ \$35.00	5 25		
	1x6 " " "	150' @ \$30.00	4 50		
	2x4 " " " clear	100' @ \$25.00	2 50		
	2x6 " " "	100' @ \$25.00	2 50		
	2x12 " " "	150' @ \$25.00	3 75		
	1 pos. 2x16 - 16 "	43' @ \$25.00	1 08		
	1x12 No.1 Clear Coast Fir	16' @ \$60.00	96		
	1x4 No.1 Spruce	100' @ \$40.00	4 00		
	2x4 " " "	200' @ \$40.00	8 00		
	1x6 " " "	150' @ \$40.00	6 00		
	4 pos. 2x3 - 16 Spruce	32' @ \$40.00	1 28		
	1x12 No.1 Pine	150' @ \$45.00	6 75		
	1x12 " " "	100' @ \$45.00	4 50		
	1x6 No.1 Fir	50' @ \$25.00	1 25		
			<u>\$57 15</u>		

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY



Letter No.....

Office of the KAMLOOPS Indian Agency,

November 14, 1935. 19.....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 364-35.....,

amounting to \$ 57.15 in favour

of Kamloops Lumber Co., Kamloops, B.C.,

for Lumber for use in Manuat Training Class at
Kamloops Indian Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 154-0-11 dated August 28, 1935.

Your obedient servant,

W. J. L. ...
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PR-COPY

P. O. DRAWER 270

TELEPHONE 332

KAMLOOPS, B.C., December193 5

M. Dept. of Indian Affairs,

Delivered to Kamloops Industrial School,

IN ACCOUNT WITH

Kamloops Lumber Co. Limited

476/35

MANUFACTURERS AND DEALERS IN

ROUGH AND DRESSED LUMBER, LATH AND SHINGLES

PROMPT PAYMENT APPRECIATED

THIS ACCOUNT IS NOW DUE

KAMLOOPS SENTINEL LIMITED

DATE	ARTICLES	FOLIO	DEBIT AMOUNT	CREDIT AMOUNT	BALANCE
Nov 5	250 lin. ft. $\frac{1}{2}$ round @ .75¢ - 100		1 88		
	150 " 3" Crown Mould @ .02		3 00		
	1 pos. 2x6 - 12 Hickory 12' @ .45¢		5 40		
	1 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 6 Maple 105 @ .35¢		36 75		
	3 pos. 3x8 - 7 ply veneer		22 20		
			69 23		69 23
7	1x12 rough common boards 500' @ 15.00		7 50		
	Sales tax 6%		45		7 95
22	1x10 No. 1 Pine shelving 50' @ 45.00		2 25		
	Sales tax 6%		13		2 38
					79 56

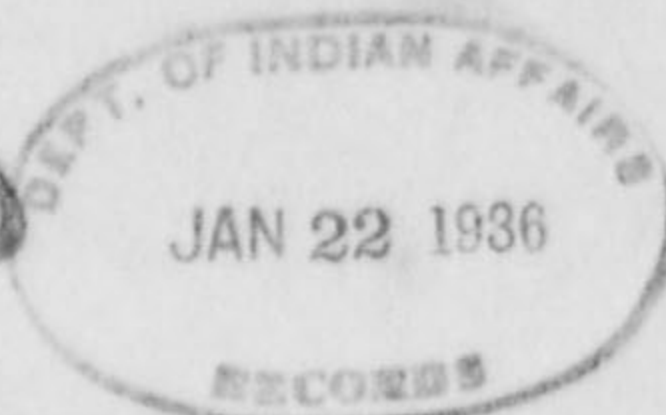
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy



154-0-11



Letter No.....

Office of the..... KAMLOOPS Indian Agency,

January 18, 1936.

19.....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos..... 476-35

amounting to \$..... 79.56 in favour

of..... Kamloops Lumber Co., Ltd., KAMLOOPS, B.C.

for Lumber for use in Manual Trainin Class at
Kamloops Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 154-0-11 dated August 28th, 1935

Your obedient servant,

W. G. H. [Signature]
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Kamloops Indian Residential School

FOUNDED IN 1889
IN CHARGE OF THE OBLATE FATHERS

Kamloops, B.C., April 4, 1936 193

653/35

To Grant Manual Training Instructor at the Kamloops
Indian Residential School for the following months:-

September 1935 \$ 40.00

October, November, December,
1935 \$120.00

January, February, March,
1936 \$120.00

Total .. \$280.00

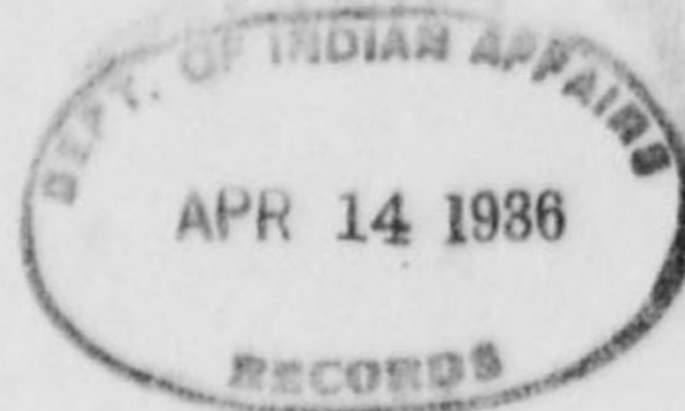
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY



154-0-11



Letter No.....

Office of the..... KAMLOOPS Indian Agency,

April 9, 1936. 19.....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos.....653-35.....,
amounting to \$ 280.00.....in favour
of Rev. Thos. M. Kennedy, O.M.I., KAMLOOPS, B.C.
for Salary, Manual Training Instructor, Kamloops
Residential School, KAMLOOPS, B.C.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No..... dated.....

Your obedient servant,

W. H. H. H. H.
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



ALLOT. 2.

Vote No.

Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Rev. Thomas M. Kennedy, O.M.I.,

Kamloops Residential School,

KAMLOOPS, B.C.

VOUCHER NO. 140-36

DATE 1936	SERVICE	AMOUNT
July	To grant for manual training School, at Kamloops Residential School, for quarter ending June 30th, 1936	\$120.00
TOTAL.		\$120.00

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
20.7.36
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

W. G. Youngman
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Kamloops Indian Residential School

FOUNDED IN 1889

IN CHARGE OF THE OBLATE FATHERS

Kamloops, B.C., July 4, 1936 193

140/36

To Grant Manual Training Instructor, Kamloops Indian
Residential School, for months of.

April, May and June 1936 \$ 120.00

KAMLOOPS INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

Thos. M. Kennedy, C.M.I.
Rev. Thos. M. Kennedy, C.M.I.

Principal

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

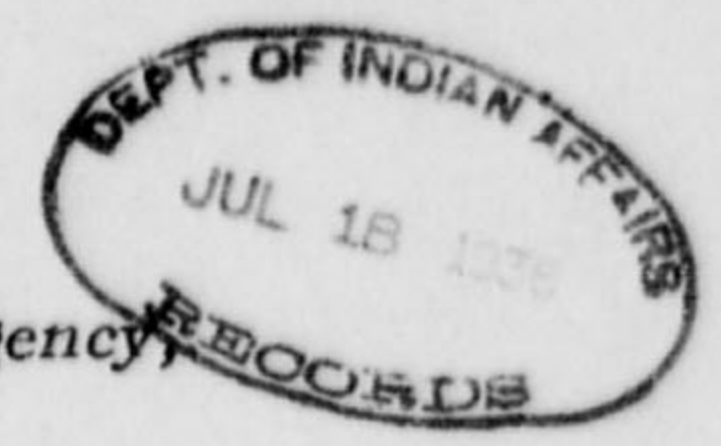
POOR COPY

154-0-11

R



Letter No.....



Office of the..... KAMLOOPS Indian Agency

July 9th, 1936 19.....

Sir, *[Handwritten signature]*

EX'D.

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 140-36,

amounting to \$ 120.00 in favour

of Rev. T.M. Kennedy, Principal, Kamloops Residential School, Kamloops, B.C.,

for Grant towards Manual training classes instructor.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No..... dated.....

Your obedient servant,

[Handwritten signature]
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



KAMLOOPS INDIAN AGENCY.

Kamloops, B.C.,
October 5, 1936.

Dear Sir:-

In my Estimates for the present fiscal year, I included the amount of \$300.00 for replacement of tools and purchase of further equipment and material for the Manual Training Classes at Kamloops Residential School.

The Reverend Principal has now made application for this assistance, and I have had tenders on the tools and material supplied me by the following firms:

Pondosa Lumber Co., for lumber, etc.....\$230.00

N.S. Dalgleish & Sons, hardware and tools... 61.33

\$291.33

Last year the school was supplied with a Blacksmith Outfit, which was a step in the right direction, as good progress has been made by the Indian farmer pupils in this class of work.

Generally, I am much in favour of this Manual Training work, and I would recommend that the above purchases be made for this class.

Yours truly,

W. J. Ferguson
(W. J. Ferguson)
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

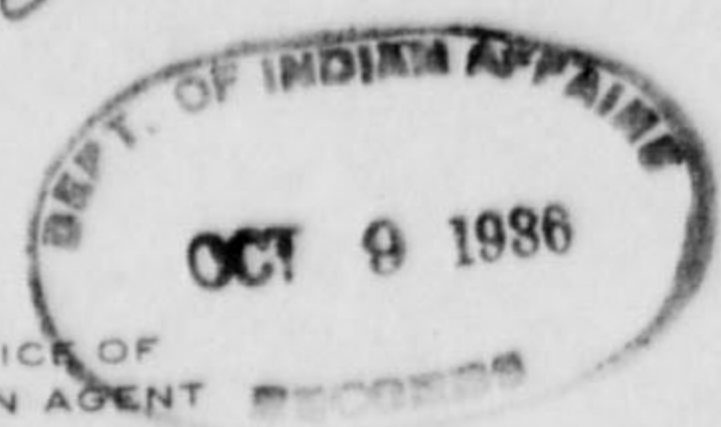
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



154-0-11



KAMLOOPS INDIAN AGENCY.

Kamloops, B.C.,
October 5, 1936.

Dear Sir:-

In my Estimates for the present fiscal year, I included the amount of \$300.00 for replacement of tools and purchase of further equipment and material for the Manual Training Classes at Kamloops Residential School.

The Reverend Principal has now made application for this assistance, and I have had tenders on the tools and material supplied me by the following firms:

Pondosa Lumber Co., for lumber, etc.....	\$230.00
N.S. Dalglaih & Sons, hardware and tools...	61.33
	\$291.33

Last year the school was supplied with a Blacksmith Outfit, which was a step in the right direction, as good progress has been made by the Indian farmer pupils in this class of work.

Generally, I am much in favour of this Manual Training work, and I would recommend that the above purchases be made for this class.

Yours truly,

W. J. Ferguson
(W. J. Ferguson)
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

154-0-11

EX'D.

Ottawa, October 10, 1936.

Dear Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 5th instant, you may purchase equipment and material for the manual training classes at the Kamloops Indian Residential School at a cost not exceeding \$291.33. Purchases should be made from firms on the approved list.

Yours truly,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie.
Secretary.

W. J. Ferguson
W. J. Ferguson, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kamloops, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Bought of

N. S. DALGLEISH & SONS

Telephone 7
P. O. Box 58

DEALERS IN

HARDWARE, AGRICULTURAL IMPLEMENTS, FURNITURE, CROCKERY AND CHINAWARE
RADIOS, CARPETS, RUGS, LINOLEUMS, PAINTS, OILS AND GLASS

To

Kamloops, B. C.,

Nov. 17 1936

Dept. of Indian Affairs,
c/o W.J. Ferguson, Indian Agent,
CITY.House Furnishings, McClary's Famous
Stoves and Ranges, Graniteware, Etc.Miners' and Loggers' Supplies, Shelf and
Builders' Hardware, Cockshutt and Frost
& Wood Farm Machinery, Adams Wagons
and SleighsTerms: 30 days; 8 per cent. charged on
overdue accounts.

DATE	ARTICLES	FOLIO	CREDIT AMOUNT	DEBIT AMOUNT	TOTAL
	3 dz. slim taper saw files 6" arcade	1.69 dz.		5 07	
	2 only round files 12" long 1" " "	3.38 "		56	
	3 dz. mill files 12" " "	3.60 "		10 80	
	3 only twist drills #94 3/32" 1.74 dz. less 42%			25	
	3 only hack saw blades 10" S & J	8.00 gro.		17	
	3 only varnish brushes 3" gold seal	3.27 dz.		2 32	
	1 dz. rulers #62 double brass edge 2'	4.00 dz.		4 00	
	10 lbs. cake glue Canadian	.19 lb.		1 90	
	1 gal. Le Pages liquid glue #34	20.20 dz.		1 68	
	3 only firmer wood chisels 1" #1278	9.30 dz.		4 65	
	1 dz. wardrobe locks C749, 1" x 2" with "rim" key projection	5.75 dz.		5 75	
	1 only carborundum wetting stone #109				
	7 x 2 x 1 combination	15.35		1 28	
	1 only emery wheel aloxite 1" x 5" medium grit	3.30 ea. less 39%		2 01	
	10# finishing nails 1" "	6.42 C.#		64	
	10# " " 1 1/2" "	6.36 "		64	
	10# " " 2" "	5.81 "		58	
	10# " " 3" "	5.70 "		57	
	5# " " 1" "	7.19 "		36	
	5 # " " 1/2" x 17 ga.	21.10 2.1bs		1 06	
	3 pk. wood screw flat head 1" x 10	.50 gr. less 47 1/2%			
	3 pk. do 1" x 8	.44 "			
	3 pk. do 1" x 8	.38 "			
	3 pk. do 1" x 6	.34 "		2 61	
	3 pk. wood screws rd. hd. 1/2" x 4	.28 gr less 34%			
	3 pk. do 5/8 x 6	.32 "			
	3 pk. do 3/4 x 7	.36 "			
	3 pk. do 5/8 x 7	.34 "		2 58	
	forward-			49 48	

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

Bought of

N. S. DALGLEISH & SONS

Telephone 7
P. O. Box 50

384/36

DEALERS IN
HARDWARE, AGRICULTURAL IMPLEMENTS, FURNITURE, CROCKERY AND CHINAWARE
RADIOS, CARPETS, RUGS, LINOLEUMS, PAINTS, OILS AND GLASS

Kamloops, B. C.,

Nov. 17

1936

To

Dept. of Indian Affairs,

House Furnishings, McClary's Famous
Stoves and Ranges, Graniteware, Etc.

Miners' and Loggers' Supplies, Shelf and
Builders' Hardware, Cockshutt and Frost
& Wood Farm Machinery, Adams Wagons
and Sleighs

Terms: 30 days; 8 per cent. charged on
overdue accounts.

DATE	ARTICLES	FOLIO	CREDIT AMOUNT	DEBIT AMOUNT		TOTAL
	Forward-			49	48	
	2 pk. 1 gro. gate hooks and eyes 3" 2.20 gro.			2	20	
	200 2 pk. cup hooks 3/4" .75 C.			1	50	
	6 pk. blued cut tacks 3 oz. x 3/8" 1.32 dz. less 75/10				15	
	20 ft. 1/2" leather belt round .40 ft.			8	00	
				61	33	

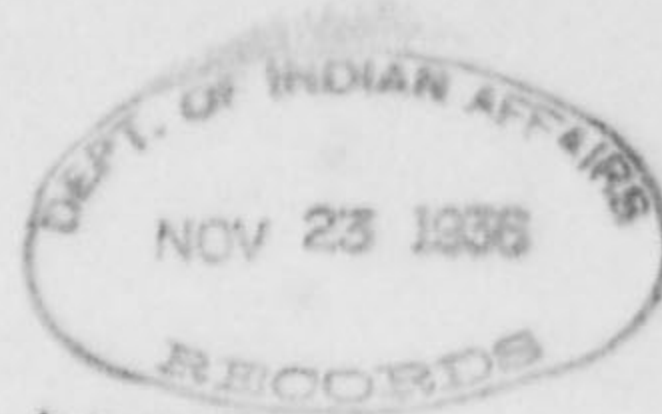
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY



EX'D.



Letter No.....

Office of the.....KAMLOOPS.....Indian Agency,

November 18th, 1936.....19.....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 384-36,

amounting to \$61.33.....in favour

of N.S. Dalgliesh & Sons, Kamloops, B.C.,

for Tools for manual training class, Kamloops Indian
Residential School, November, 1936.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 154-o-11.....dated.....October 10th, 1936.....

Your obedient servant,

W. J. [Signature]
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



Voucher No. 509/36

ALLOT. 2.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Rev. Thos. M. Kennedy, O.M.I.,
Principal, Kamloops Residential School,
KAMLOOPS, B.C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	To Grant, Manual Training Instructor at Kamloops Indian Residential School for the following Months, 1936: September	40.00
	October, November, December	120.00
TOTAL,		\$160.00

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
1. 2. 3.
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

W. J. [Signature]
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Kamloops Indian Residential School

FOUNDED IN 1889

IN CHARGE OF THE OBLATE FATHERS

REV. ~~THOS.~~ KENNEDY, O.M.I.
Principal.

509/36

Department of Indian Affairs, Kamloops, B.C., Jan. 22, 1937. 193
In Account with Rev. Thos. M. Kennedy, O.M.I., Principal.

To Grant Manual Training Instructor at the Kamloops Indian
Residential School for the following months: 1936.

September	-----	\$ 40.00
October, November, December,	----	120.00
		160.00

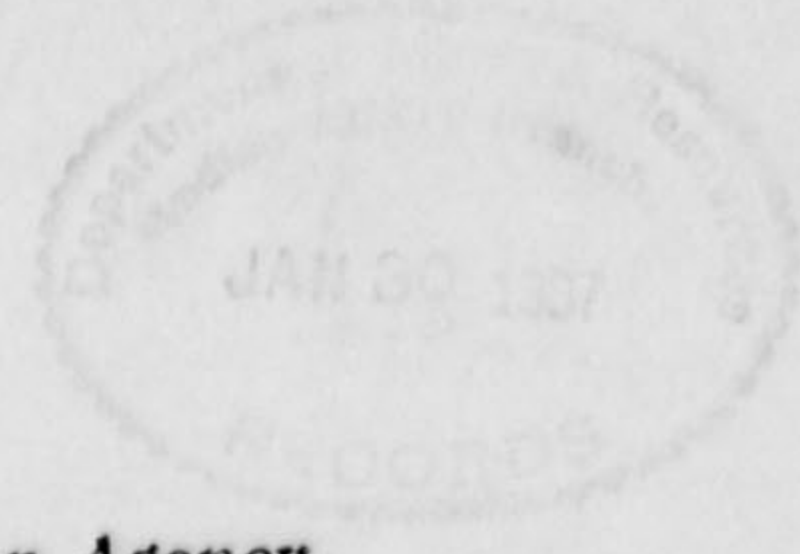
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



154-0-11



Letter No.....

[Handwritten signature]

Office of the.....KAMLOOPS.....Indian Agency,

January 26th, 1937. 19.....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 509-36

[Handwritten initials]
H.

amounting to \$ 160.00 in favour

of Rev. T.M. Kennedy, O.M.I., Principal, Kamloops
Indian Residential School, Kamloops, B.C.

for Grant, Manual Training Instructor, Kamloops
Residential School, Kamloops, B.C., September,
October, November, December, 1936.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No..... dated.....

Your obedient servant,

[Handwritten signature]
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PR-COPY

PONDOSA PINE LUMBER COMPANY, LTD.

MANUFACTURERS OF PINE AND FIR

MONTE LAKE, B.C. Nov. 17th, 1936.

Sold to Department of Indian Affairs,

Kamloops, B.C.

Invoice No.

Your Order

Car No.

Destination

TERMS:

Clear Pine

1x12	300'	100.00	30.00
1x10	200'	100.00	20.00
1x4	200'	100.00	20.00
1x12	300'	100.00	30.00
1x8	200'	100.00	20.00
3 ply Fir	192'	100.00	19.20
do	108'	100.00	10.80
Hickory	29'	100.00	2.90
1x6 Clr. Spruce	300	100.00	30.00
1x3 do	200	100.00	20.00
1x6 Clr. Pine	200	100.00	20.00
105 Lin. Ft. Moulding			7.10
	2229'		\$ 230.00

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY



Letter No.....

Office of the..... KAMLOOPS Indian Agency,

.....November 19th, 1936 19.....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 386-36.....

amounting to \$230.00..... in favour

of Pondosa Pine Lumber Co., Ltd., MONTE LAKE, B.C.
Via Kamloops, B.C.

for Lumber for manual training classes, Kamloops
Indian Residential School, Kamloops, B.C.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 154-0-11..... dated..... October 10th, 1936

Your obedient servant,

W. G. Kuyum
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Kamloops Indian Residential School

FOUNDED IN 1889
IN CHARGE OF THE OBLATE FATHERS

671/36

Kamloops, B.C., April 2, 1937 193

To Grant Manual Training Instructor at the Kamloops Indian
Residential School for the following months:-

January, February, March,
1937. -----

\$ 120.00

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

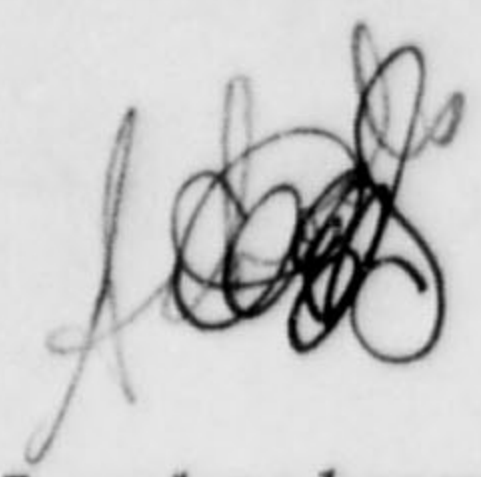
154-0-11



Letter No.....

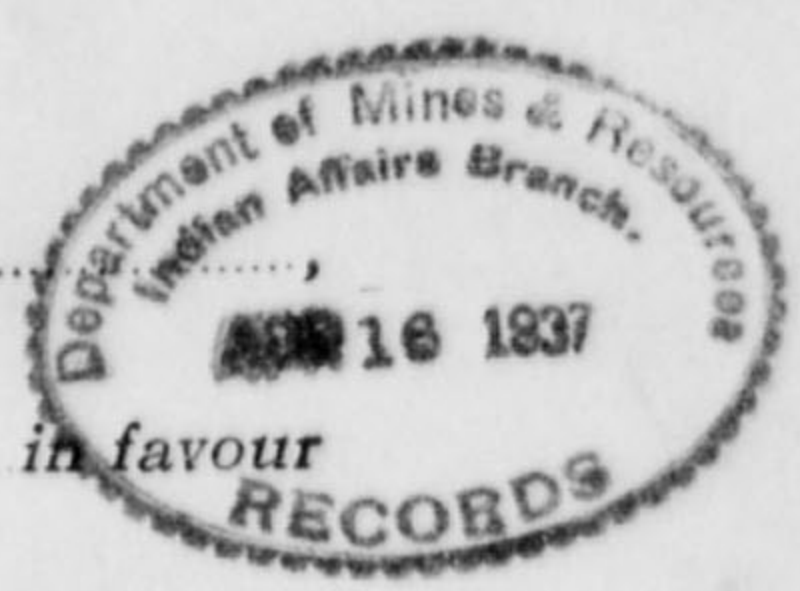
Office of the..... KAMLOOPS Indian Agency,

April, 10, 1937 19.....

Sir, 

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 671-36

amounting to \$120.00 in favour



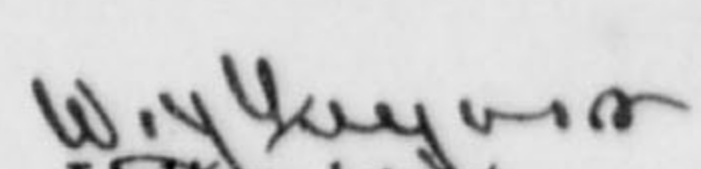
of Rev. Thos. M. Kennedy, O.M.I., Kamloops
Residential School, Kamloops, B.C.

for Grant towards Manual Training Instructor,
Kamloops Indian Residential School,

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No..... dated.....

Your obedient servant,


Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Voucher 233-37

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Rev. Thos. M. Kennedy, O.M.I.?

ADDRESS **Principal, Kamloops Residential
School,
KAMLOOPS, B.C.**

THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL.			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
	To grant Manual Training Instructor, Kamloops Residential School for quarter ending June 30/37 3 Months @ \$40.00 per month	120	00
TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.			
	TOTAL	\$120	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

W. G. Langer

Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Kamloops Indian Residential School

FOUNDED IN 1889
IN CHARGE OF THE OBLATE FATHERS

233/27

Kamloops, B.C. Aug 9, 1937 193

REV. THOS. M. KENNEDY, O.M.I., Principal.

To Grant Manual Training Instructor At the Kamloops Indian Residential School for the following mont hs:-

April, May June, 1937 ---- \$ 120.00

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

154-0-11



Letter No.....

KAMLOOPS

Office of the.....

Indian Agency.....

August 11th, 1937. 19.....

EX'D.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 233-37.....,

amounting to \$ 120.00..... in favour

of Rev. T.M. Kennedy, O.M.I., Principal Kamloops
Residential School, Kamloops, B.C.

for Grant Manual Training Class Instructor, Kamloops
Residential School April, May, June, 1937.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No..... dated.....

Your obedient servant,

W. J. Thompson
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Voucher 328-37

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO.....Wilcox-Hall Co., Ltd.,

ADDRESS.....KAMLOOPS, B.C.

**THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY**

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE

AGENCY

ALLOT.

E. R.

AMOUNT

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE _____

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
		To tools, etc., for Manual Training Class at Kamloops Residential School.	47	90
		<u>AUTHORITY:</u> Dept. Ltr. 154-C-5, Aug. 24, 1937.		
		TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE <i>18-10-37</i> Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay		
		TOTAL	\$47	90

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. 506

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

WILCOX-HALL COMPANY LIMITED

"STORE OF FINE HARDWARE"

Dealers in Marshall-Wells First Quality House Paints
Miracle Varnishes, Easycoat Paint, Oils and Crockery
Burbank Ranges, Electrical Supplies, De Forest-Crosley Radios

KAMLOOPS, B. C.

Invoice

September 1937.

Kamloops Indian Industrial School, Kamloops, B.C.

Sept.

1 Doz. Stanley Jack Plane Irons for #5	10.05
3 Jennings Wood Bite 3/8	2.40
3 " Bits 1/4	2.40
3 only Nail Punches 1/16" 158M	.60
3 " " " 1/8" 158M	.60
1 " Twist Drill SS Carbon 1-16" }	
1 " " " 3-32 }	
1 " " " 1-8 }	
1 " " " 3-16 }	
1 " " " 5-16 } lot	.70
3 " Hacksaw Blades #66J 10"	1.70
3 " Mill Files Zenith 10"	8.95
1 " Screw Driver #20 3"	
1 " " " 5"	
1 " " " 10"	1.60
3 Doz. Carpenter Pencils #997	2.40
3 only Keyhole Saws #3241 (Nest of Saws)	1.80
2 Doz. Twofold Brass Rulers #1085 2'	1.20
20' Round Belting. 3/8	3.55
50' Lamp Cord Silk 18 Ga.	1.00
192 oz. Super Grade Glue	3.80
3 only Glass Cutters #45	1.55
1 Doz. Push Thru Light Sockets #3001	2.30
1 " Plugs for Light Cords	.80
1 " Erasers	.50
	47.90

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

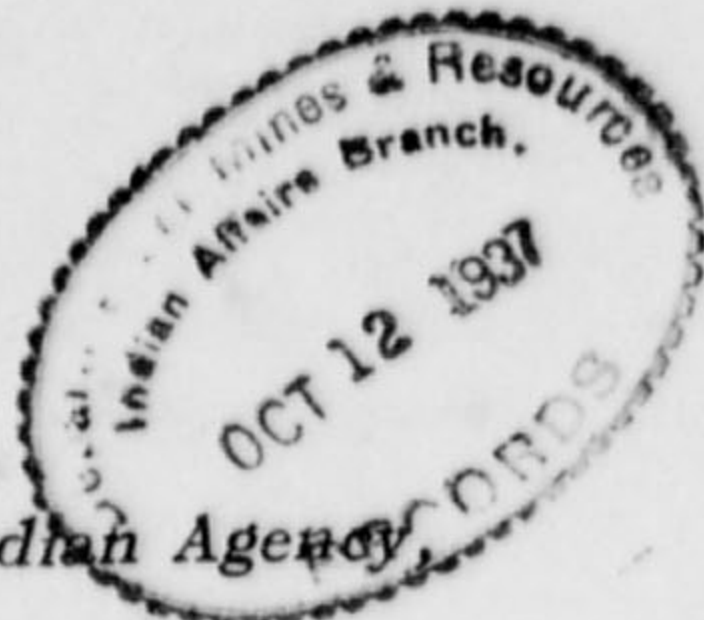
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-copy

154-0-11



EX'D.



Letter No.....

[Handwritten signature]

Office of the

KAMLOOPS

Indian Agency

October 4th, 1937. 19.....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 328-37 *24*,

amounting to \$47.90 in favour

of Wilcox-Hall, Ltd., Kamloops, B.C.,

for Tools for Manual Training Class, Kamloops
Residential School, Kamloops, B.C.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 154-0-5 dated August 24th, 1937.

Your obedient servant,

W. G. [Signature]
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Kamloops, B.C., August 12th, 1937. 193

VICTOR FERGUSON, Esq., Indian Agent,
KAMLOOPS, B.C.This space not to be used
by office issuing requisition.

Req'n No.

Order No.

PURPOSE FOR WHICH REQUIRED **EDUCATIONAL**NOTE—Req'n for Non-consumable Equipment. State if new issue or replacement.
" Consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

QUANTITY	MATERIAL	Quantity on Hand in Stores	Quantity used per Month	Quantity supplied	Price per unit	VALUE \$ c.
	LUMBER REQUIRED FOR KAMLOOPS INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL					
200'	B.M. 1 x 3 #1 Pine					
250'	B.M. 1 x 4 #1 Pine					
100'	B.M. 1/2 x 12 #1 Pine					
200'	B.M. 1/2 x 6 #1 Pine					
300'	B.M. 2 x 4 #1 Pine					
200'	B.M. 2 x 12 #1 Pine					
250'	B.M. 1 x 12 #1 Clear Kiln Dried Coast Fir					124 00
500'	B.M. 1/2 x 12 #1 Clear Kiln Dried Coast Fir					
Prices Quoted are F.O.B. Kamloops and were submitted by Inland Building Supplies, Kamloops, B.C.						
Approved: <i>[Signature]</i> Indian Commissioner for B.C.						
TOTAL						124 00

Form No. 55

INDIAN AGENT

APPROVED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Kamloops, B.C., August 12th, 1937.

SHIP TO

W. J. Ferguson, Esq., Indian Agent,

KAMLOOPS, B.C.

This space not to be used by office issuing requisition.

Req'n No.

Order No.

PURPOSE FOR WHICH REQUIRED... EDUCATIONAL

NOTE—Req'n for Non-consumable Equipment. State if new issue or replacement.
Consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

QUANTITY	MATERIAL	Quantity on Hand in Stores	Quantity used per Month	Quantity supplied	Price per unit	VALUE
						\$ c.
	LUMBER REQUIRED FOR KAMDOOPS INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL					
200'	B.M. 1 x 3 #1 Pine					
250'	B.M. 1 x 4 #1 Pine					
100'	B.M. 1/2 x 12 #1 Pine					
200'	B.M. 1/2 x 6 #1 Pine					
300'	B.M. 2 x 4 #1 Pine					
200'	B.M. 2 x 12 #1 Pine					
250'	B.M. 1 x 12 #1 Clear Kiln Dried Coast Fir					
500'	B.M. 1/2 x 12 #1 Clear Kiln Dried Coast Fir					124 00
Prices Quoted are F.O.B. Kamloops and were submitted by Inland Building Supplies, Kamloops, B.C.						
Approved: <i>W. J. Ferguson</i>						
TOTAL						124 00

Form No. 55

INDIAN AGENT

APPROVED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Kamloops, B.C., August 12th 1937

SHIP TO: J. Ferguson, Esq., Indian Agent,

KAMLOOPS, B.C.

This space not to be used
by office issuing requisition.

Req'n No.

Order No.

PURPOSE FOR WHICH REQUIRED **EDUCATIONAL**NOTE—Req'n for Non-consumable Equipment. State if new issue or replacement.
" Consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

QUANTITY	MATERIAL	Quantity on Hand in Stores	Quantity used per Month	Quantity supplied	Price per unit	VALUE	
						\$	c.
	HARDWARE FOR KAMLOOPS INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL					10	05
1 doz	Stanley Jack Plane Irons for No. 5					2	40
3 only	Jennings Wood Bits 3/8					2	40
3 only	Jennings Bits 1/4						60
3 only	Nail Punches 1/16 158M						60
3 only	Nail Punches 1/8 158BM						70
1 each	Twist Drills S S Carbon 1/16; 3/32, 1/8, 3/16, 5/16 lot					1	70
3 doz	Hacksaw blades #66K 10"					8	95
3 doz.	Mill Files 10" Zenith					1	60
3 only	Screw Drivers #20 3", 5", 10" lot					2	40
3 doz.	Carpenters Pencils #997					1	80
3 only	Keyhole Saws \$3241 (nest of saws)					1	20
2 doz.	Twofold Brass Rulers #1085 2'					3	55
20'	Round Belting 3/8					1	00
50'	Lamp cord silk 18 Ga					3	80
192oz.	Super Grade glue					1	55
3 only	Glass cutters #45					2	30
1 doz.	Push Thru Light Sockets #3001						80
1 doz	Plugs for light cords						50
1 doz.	Erasers						
	Prices submitted are F.O.B. Kamloops, and were submitted by Wilcox-Hall, Ltd., Kamloops, B.C.						
Approved:	<i>W. J. Ferguson</i> J. Ferguson, Esq., Indian Agent, Kamloops, B.C.					47	90
						\$	
				TOTAL			

Form No. 55

INDIAN AGENT

APPROVED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



Commissioner's Office,
P.O. Box 666

Victoria, B.C. 16th August, 1937.

15/14/74.

Sir:

I have the honor to transmit herewith a letter of request received from the Indian Agent, **Kamloops** Agency, B.C., that authority be obtained for expenditure of the sum of **\$171.90** for the purpose indicated therein, the amount to be charged to the under-mentioned Vote:-

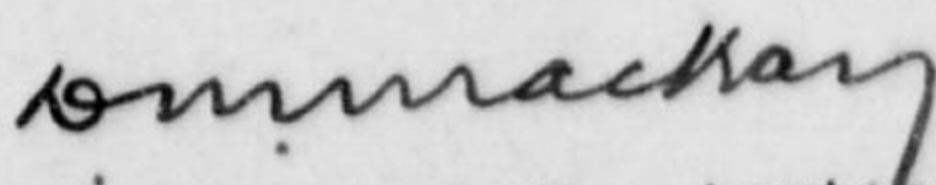
~~General Vote:-~~

B.C. Special Vote:- **Technical Education.**

The said request is approved for favourable consideration by the Department.

Your obedient servant,

HN


~~Assistant~~ Indian Commissioner
for British Columbia.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

708-364

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

154/0/11

EX'D.



Print
15/14/74.

Ottawa, August 24, 1937.

Dear Sir:

I have for acknowledgment your letter of the 16th instant and also list of supplies received by you from W. J. Ferguson, Indian Agent, Kamloops, attached thereto.

PMH
You have departmental approval for the purchase of these supplies, and we are today sending forward a copy of this letter to the Indian Agent at Kamloops.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

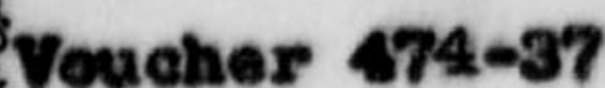
Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P. O. Box 666,
Victoria, B. C.

COPY SENT TO W. J. FERGUSON.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Inland Building Supplies, Ltd.,

ADDRESS **KAMLOOPS, B.C.**

THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			
EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT			
DATE.....			

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
		To lumber for Manual Training Class at Kamloops Residential School.	124	00
		AUTHORITY: Dept. Ltr. 154-0-8, August 24, 1937.		
		TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE 23-12-37 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.		
		TOTAL	\$124	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. 506

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

INLAND BUILDING SUPPLIES LTD.

DEALERS IN BUILDING MATERIALS

"IT PAYS to Buy Our Products"

TELEPHONE 127

742 VICTORIA STREET,

KAMLOOPS, B. C.,

DECEMBER

1937

Sold to KAMLOOPS AGENCY,

Re: Quotation of:
August 4th./37.

Address DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, KAMLOOPS, B. C.

Delivered to

ACCOUNTS DUE 15TH OF MONTH FOLLOWING PURCHASE UNLESS OTHERWISE ARRANGED. INTEREST ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS
CHARGED AT 7 PER CENT. PER ANNUM.

Date	Folio	Feet	Total Feet	Price	Debit Amount	Credit Amount	Total
		200' 1 x 3 #1 Pine	200	\$60.	\$ 12 00		
		250' 1 x 4 "	250	\$56.	14 00		
		100' 1/2 x 12 "	100	\$60.	6 00		
		200' 1/2 x 6 "	200	\$55.	11 00		
		300' 2 x 4 "	300	\$55.	16 50		
		200' 2 x 12 "	200	\$60.	12 00		
		250' 1 x 12 #1 K.D. Clear Fir	250	\$70.	17 50		
		500' 1/2 x 12 #1 " " " "	500	\$70.	35 00		
					\$ 124 00		\$ 124 00

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



Letter No.

KAMLOOPS

Indian Agency,

December 17th, 1937. 19....

Sir,

R

EX'D.

I enclose herewith Voucher Nos. 474-37.....

amounting to \$124.00..... in favour

of Inland Building Supplies, Ltd., Kamloops, B.C.

for Lumber for manual training class, Kamloops
Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 154-0-5..... dated August 24th, 1937.....

Your obedient servant,

[Signature]
Indian Agent.

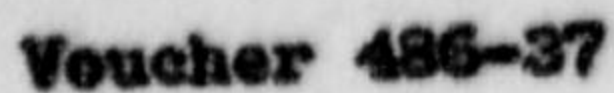
The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR COPY



Kamloops Indian Residential School

FOUNDED IN 1889
IN CHARGE OF THE OBLATE FATHERS

486/37

Jan. 3, 1937

Kamloops, B.C., 193

To Grant Manual Training Instructor
Kamloops Indian Residential School
Sept; Oct; Nov; & Dec. 1937

----- 160.00

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

poor copy

154-0-11



EX'D.

Letter No.....

John [Signature]

Office of the..... KAMLOOPS Indian Agency,

January 7th, 1938. 19.....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos 486-37.....

amounting to \$.160.00..... in favour

of Rev. T.M. Kennedy, O.M.I., Principal Kamloops
Indian Residential School, Kamloops, B.C.

for Grant for Manual Training Class, September,
October, November, December, 1937.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

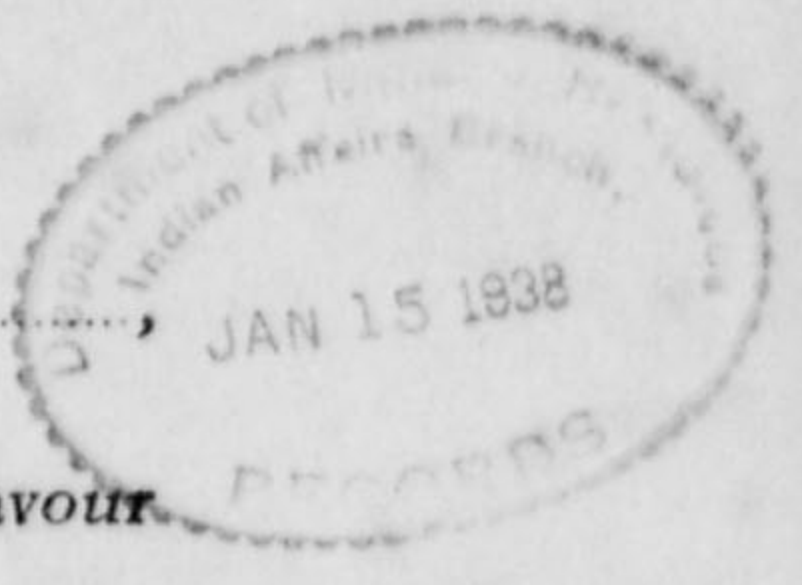
Letter No..... dated.....

Your obedient servant,

W. H. [Signature]
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COFF

ADDRESS REPLY TO
PURCHASING DIVISION

EAD/O

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

OTTAWA

March 26th, 1938.

R

CIRCULAR MEMORANDUM

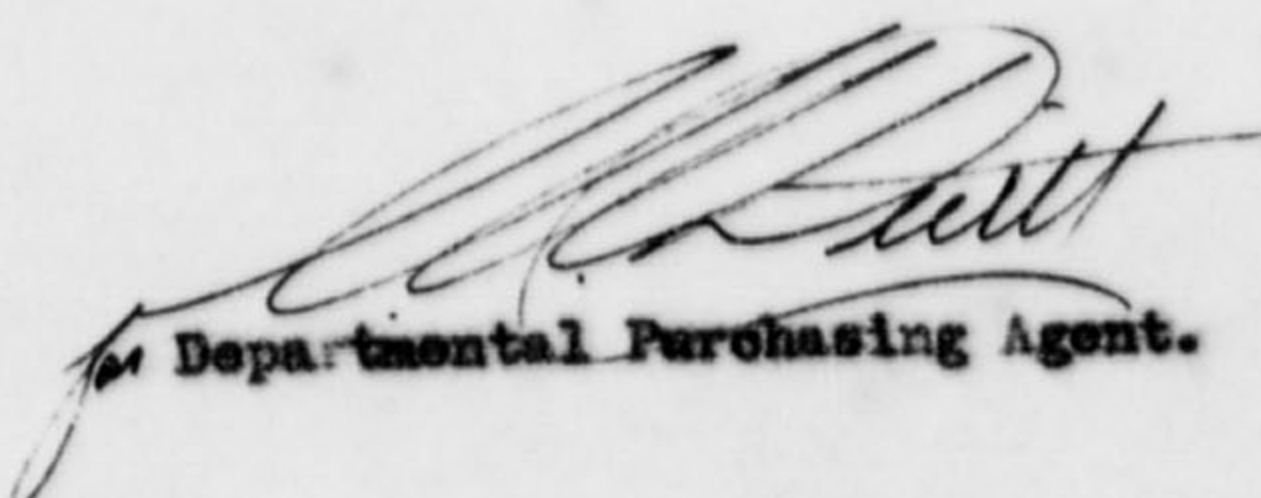
Dr. McGill.

Please be advised that the Department of Public Works has reported the undermentioned equipment as surplus to their requirements and available for disposal at New Westminster, B.C.

X One Keehring Cement Mixer with 6 h.p. Novo Gas Engine, Power Side Loaded. Present estimated value \$400.

X This equipment may be examined on application to Mr. K.W. Horton, Acting District Engineer, Department of Public Works, New Westminster, B.C.

Kindly let me know as soon as possible whether or not your Branch would be interested in taking over the above equipment by transfer without re-payment.


J. M. Burt
Departmental Purchasing Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DOR-COPY

154-0-11

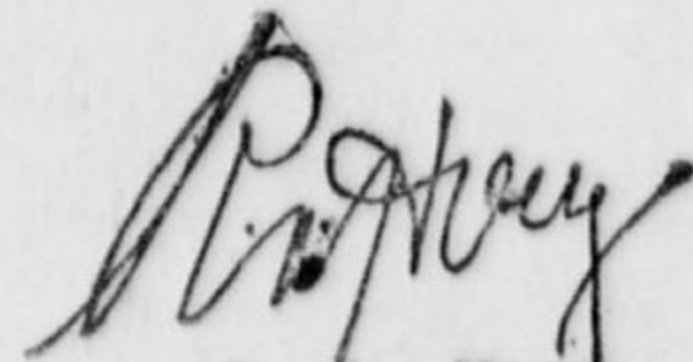
Ottawa,
March 30, 1938.

Memorandum:

MR. BAILEY

I am in receipt of your memorandum of the 26th instant with reference to cement mixer surplus to requirements at New Westminster, B.C.

It is possible that this machine could be used to advantage in one of our Indian Residential Schools in the Province of British Columbia and I am therefore writing to Indian Commissioner MacKay with a view to ascertaining if he knows any school to which it could be sent. As soon as his reply is received you will be further advised.



R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

154-0-11

Ottawa,
March 30, 1938.

EX'D.

Dear Sir:

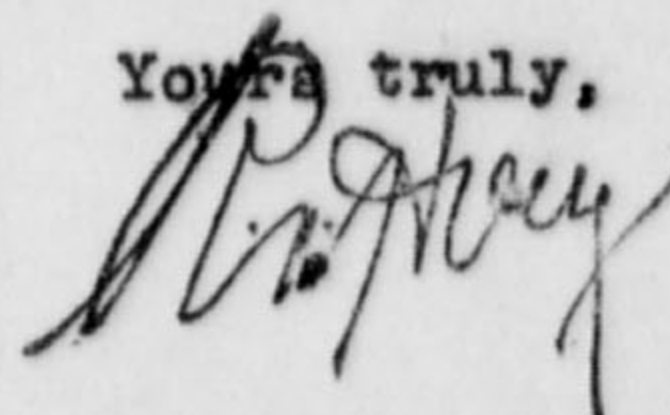
I am advised that the Department of Public Works has the under-mentioned equipment surplus to their requirements and available for disposal at New Westminster, B. C.

One Koehring Cement Mixer with 6 h.p.
Novo Gas Engine, Power Side Loaded.
Present estimated value \$400.

This equipment may be examined on application to Mr. K. W. Morton, Acting District Engineer, Department of Public Works, New Westminster, B. C.

The Department considers that this machine could be used to advantage at one of the larger Residential Schools such as Kamloops and I would therefore appreciate if you would ascertain if the above-mentioned machine is in good working order and also suggest the school at which it could be used to the best advantage. Please let me hear from you as soon as possible in order that arrangements can be made for its transfer if you consider it can be used.

Yours truly,



R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.


Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 8,
Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY



PAY TO Rev. Thomas M. Kennedy, O.M.I.,

THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE	AGENCY
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98
99	99
100	100

ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT
--------	-------	--------

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE _____

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

R. 7747

W. J. Lippman Agent

DATE.....April 8th, 1938.

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

FOUR-COFF

Kamloops Indian Residential School

FOUNDED IN 1889

IN CHARGE OF THE OBLATE FATHERS

Kamloops, B.C., ~~Apr.~~ 4, 1938 193

710/37

To Grant Manual Training Instructor at the Kamloops Indian Residential School for the following months:

January, February, March, 1938----\$ 120.00

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY



154-0-11
R



as.
Letter No.

Office of the K. AMLOOPS Indian Agency,

April 8th, 1938. 19.

Sir,

EX'D.

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 710-37

amounting to \$ 120.00 in favour

of Rev. T.M. Kennedy, O.M.I., Principal, Kamloops
Residential School, Kamloops, B.C.

for Grant Manual Training instructor for March
Quarter, 1938.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. dated

Your obedient servant,

W. G. L. ...
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

154-0-11

EXD.

Ottawa, April 19, 1938.

CONFIRMATION

MAJOR D. M. MacKAY,
INDIAN COMMISSIONER,
VANCOUVER, B. C.

DEPARTMENT ANXIOUS TO SECURE YOUR
RECOMMENDATION WITH RESPECT TO CEMENT MIXER REFERRED TO
IN OUR LETTER TO YOU OF MARCH THIRTIETH.

R. A. HOBY,
SUPT. OF WELFARE & TRAINING.

RM
Phoned by *S.M.*
Phoned to *B.W.*
Time *4.40*
Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COFF

RADIOGRAM

From VANCOUVER, B. C.

April 20, 1938.

R. A. HOEY,
Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

REFERENCE TELEGRAM NINETEENTH - CEMENT MIXER
NOT SUITABLE FOR OUR NEEDS.

(sgd.) D. M. MacKAY.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

NAVAL RADIO

DAY LETTER

Ottawa, April 19th 1938

D.M. MacKay
Indian Commissioner
Vancouver, B.C.

Department anxious to secure your recommendation with respect to
Cement Mixer referred to in our letter to you of March Thirtieth
1646/19

R. A. Hoey

0808

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE



RADIOTELEGRAPH SERVICE

OTTAWA - CANADA



CANADA

CTO FROM NAVY.

VANCOUVER B C APRIL 20TH 1938

R A HOEY, DEPT INDIAN AFFAIRS OTTAWA.

REF TELEGRAM 19TH. CEMENT MIXER NOT SUITABLE FOR OUR NEEDS. 0910/20.

D M MACKAY

INDIAN COMMISSIONER

VANCOUVER.

1254JC

(phoned)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

OR-COPY

Ottawa,
April 21, 1938.

EX'D.

Memorandum:

MR. BAILEY

I desire to refer you to your memorandum of March 26 and my reply of March 30 with reference to cement mixer surplus to requirements at New Westminster, B. C.

I am today advised by Indian Commissioner MacKay this mixer is not suitable for our requirements.



R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

168/2980.

154-0-11
P. O. Box 8,
Vancouver, B.C.,

(MESSAGE FORWARDED TO SIGNAL DISTRIBUTING OFFICE,
R.C.N. BARRACKS, ESQUIMALT, FOR TRANSMISSION
TO OTTAWA)

C
O
N
F
I
R
M
A
T

RADIOGRAM

VANCOUVER, B.C.
APRIL 19, 1938.

R. A. HOEY
SUPT. WELFARE AND TRAINING
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPT. MINES AND RESOURCES
OTTAWA.

RETEL TODAY'S DATE CEMENT MIXER NOT SUITABLE FOR OUR
NEEDS.

D.M. MacKAY
Indian Commissioner.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

(C O P Y)

File 1-1.

Office of the
Indian Agent.

New Westminster, B.C.,
April 16th, 1938.

Your Reference No.168/2897.

Dear Sir:-

In reply to your letter dated the 12th of April, regarding one Koehring Cement Mixer with 6 H.P. Novo Gas Engine available at the Department of Public Works here.

I beg to inform you that Mr. K. W. Morton, Acting District Engineer, tells me that this machine has not been in use for several years, although it was in perfect condition when it was put into storage.

It is of very large capacity, in fact much greater than those used for ordinary public buildings, and I do not see how it can be of any use to our Department. I certainly would have no use for it in this Agency.

I understand that the Penitentiary are anxious to get it, and there is no doubt that such a machine would be of value to them for use in the large construction problems they undertake.

Yours truly,

"A. O'N. Daunt"

Indian Agent.

Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
P. O. Box 8, Vancouver, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

168/2997.



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
Vancouver, B.C.,

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P. O. Box 8,

April 20, 1938.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your 154-0-11 of March 30th
I beg to confirm the following radiogram forwarded via
Esquimalt, yesterday:-

"Retel today's date, cement mixer not suitable
for our needs."

A letter from Indian Agent Daunt who inspected
the cement mixer is also enclosed, for your information.

This machine is considered to be much too large
for any construction work on which it would be employed at
our schools, and as the costs of moving the machine from one
Agency to another would be a considerable item, I do not
consider that this Department should take the machine over.

Yours faithfully,

D. M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Encl
DM/AC

R. A. Hoey, Esq.,
Supt. of Welfare and Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kamloops Indian Residential School

FOUNDED IN 1889

IN CHARGE OF THE OBLATE FATHERS

Kamloops, B.C., July 2, 1938. 193

114/38

To grant manual training Instructor

Kamloops Indian Residential School

April, May & June \$120.00

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



PAY TO **Rev. Thos. M. Kennedy, O.M.I.,**
Kamloops Residential School,
ADDRESS
KAMLOOPS, B.C.

THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE

VOTE

AGENCY

ALLOT.

E. R.

AMOUNT

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	To grant for Manual Training Instructor for quarter ending June 30th. 1938. 3 months @ \$40.00 per month	120 00
	TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE 16.8 38 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.	
	TOTAL	\$120 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506

R 7747

VOUCHER No. 114-31

DATE _____

July 7th, 1938.

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

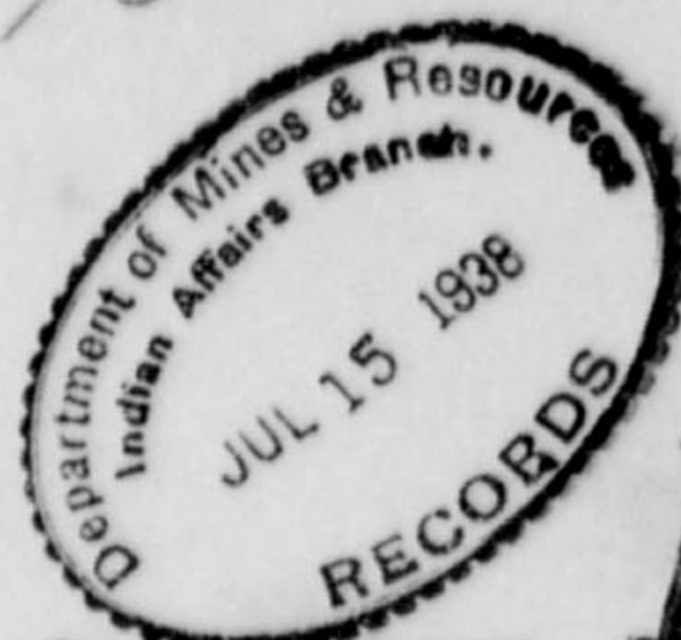
**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

154-0-11



EX'D.

KAMLOOPS



Letter No.....

Office of the..... Indian Agency,

July 8th, 1938. 19.....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos....114-38.....,

amounting to \$ 120.00..... in favour

of Rev. T.M. Kennedy, O.M.I., Principal, Kamloops
Residential School, Kamloops, B.C.

for Manual Training Grant for June quarter, 1938.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No..... dated.....

Your obedient servant,

W. J. H. H. H.
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

~~154 8 11~~ CLOSED

FROM 7/2/29

TO 8/7/38

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6451)



File 882-11, part 1	Kamloops Agency-Kamloops Residential School - Vocational Training-Supplies-Accounts. 1929 - 1938
File 882-11, part 2	Kamloops Agency-Kamloops Residential School - Vocational Training-Supplies-Accounts. 1938 - 1946
File 882-11, part 3	Kamloops Agency-Kamloops Residential School - Vocational Training-Supplies-Accounts. 1946 - 1950
File 882-14, part 1	Kamloops Agency-Kamloops Residential School - Livestock-Supplies-Accounts. 1920 - 1938
File 882-22, part 1	Kamloops Agency-Kamloops Residential School - Payments of Grants. 1946 - 1950
File 882-23, part 1	Kamloops Agency-Kamloops Residential School - Death of Pupils. 1935 - 1945
File 883-1, part 1	Bella Coola Agency - Kitamaat Boarding School - General Administration. 1906 - 1932
File 883-1, part 2	Bella Coola Agency - Kitamaat Residential School - General Administration. 1933 - 1950
File 883-5, part 1	Bella Coola Agency - Kitamaat Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts. 1911 - 1938
File 883-5, part 2	Bella Coola Agency - Kitamaat Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts. 1939 - 1946
File 883-10, part 1	Bella Coola Agency - Kitamaat Residential School - Admissions & Discharges. 1936 - 1939

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

~~154-8-11~~

VOL.2

VOL.1 CLOSED

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

882-11

KAMLOOPS RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

VOCATIONAL TRAINING

IL 8642

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

EX'D.

Ottawa,
August 3, 1938.

Dear Sir:

The attached requisition has just been received for lumber for the manual training class at the Kamloops Indian Residential School. As purchases of this nature have to be made through our Purchasing Branch it is necessary that we receive specific information. Please let me have full details regarding the kind of lumber required and its size. You should state definitely if pine, fir, hickory or spruce is required and the quantity of each.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.W. J. Ferguson, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kamloops, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

NOTE:

As these cases are for a display of sample baskets ranging in size from 2 inches up to 15 inches, it is suggested that it be made so far as possible with glass front, avoiding wood-framed "pairs" of doors. Three separate sections, of the different widths outlined, would be effective. It is not intended that the rough plan should be followed exactly, but that the Instructor should endeavour to have made a plain case, with as good line and proportion as possible, in three divisions, each having a shelf.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

~~154-8-11~~

VOL.2

VOL.1 CLOSED

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

882-11

KAMLOOPS RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

VOCATIONAL TRAINING

11 5619

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

EXT.

Ottawa,
August 3, 1938.

Dear Sir:

The attached requisition has just been received for lumber for the manual training class at the Kamloops Indian Residential School. As purchases of this nature have to be made through our Purchasing Branch it is necessary that we receive specific information. Please let me have full details regarding the kind of lumber required and its size. You should state definitely if pine, fir, hickory or spruce is required and the quantity of each.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

W. J. Ferguson, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kamloops, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COFF

NOTE:

As these cases are for a display of sample baskets ranging in size from 2 inches up to 15 inches, it is suggested that it be made so far as possible with glass front, avoiding wood-framed "pairs" of doors. Three separate sections, of the different widths outlined, would be effective. It is not intended that the rough plan should be followed exactly, but that the Instructor should endeavour to have made a plain case, with as good line and proportion as possible, in three divisions, each having a shelf.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

February 9, 1939.

Dear Sir:

We are endeavouring to place display samples of Eastern Indian handicraft, which is available commercially, in the various national parks as a means of assisting in marketing the goods for the Indians concerned.

Mr. B. I. Love, Superintendent of the Elk Island National Park, Lamont, Alberta, has written advising us that he has arranged space in their Golf-Course Club House for a case of the following dimensions: height $7\frac{1}{2}$ ft., width $3\frac{1}{2}$ ft., and depth $1\frac{1}{2}$ ft. The case is to be placed in a room in which the wood-work is painted white. As we have not funds available from which to supply an ordinary showcase, it has occurred to me that we might take advantage of this opportunity to call attention to the skill of the boys in the manual training class of Kamloops Indian Residential School. I think it would be well to have the case made in two sections, and enclose a drawing with the suggested outline, which you might discuss with the manual training instructor. You will see in the specifications that it is necessary to arrange for moveable shelves, as the baskets to be displayed are different heights and sizes.

fm
pr
RM
Please purchase good dressed lumber of a type which will not be too heavy and which will lend itself to a white enamel finish. You may send the account for the materials required for this case on a separate voucher, and it should be sent to Mr. Love, express prepaid, and the express voucher should be included and attached to your own voucher covering the cost of materials, etc.

I shall appreciate your co-operation in this connection, and when the case is finished, it would be well to have a small neat card, suitably lettered, stating that the case was made by the boys in the manual training class of Kamloops Indian Residential School.

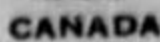
Yours truly,

R. A. Heey,

Rev. T. M. Kennedy, O.M.I. Supt. Welfare & Training.
Indian Residential School
Kamloops, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Rev. Thos. M. Kennedy, O.M.I.,

PAY TO

ADDRESS **Kamloops Residential School,**

KAMLOOPS, B.C.

THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	To grant for Manual Training Instructor, October, November, September, December, 1938 4 months @ \$40.00 per month	160 00
TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE <i>17.2.39</i> Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.		
TOTAL		\$160 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 7747

VOUCHER No **521-38**.....

DATE February 10th, 1939.

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Kamloops Indian Residential School

FOUNDED IN 1889

IN CHARGE OF THE OBLATE FATHERS

Kamloops, B.C., Feb. 1, 1939 193

521/38

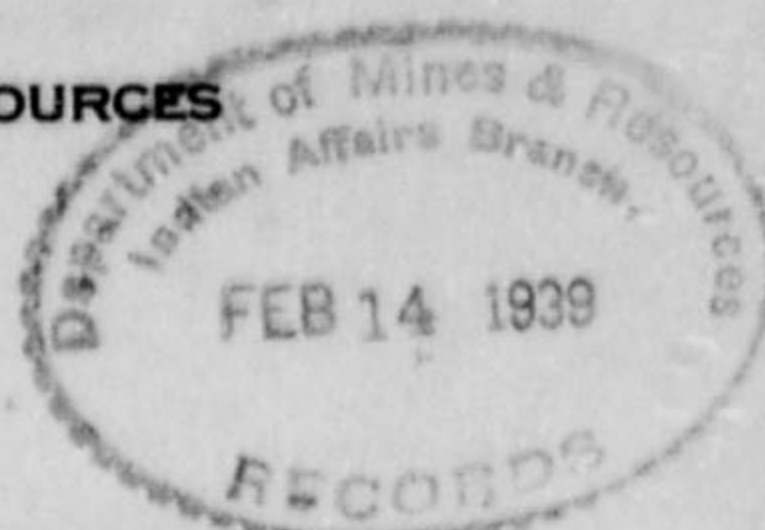
Manual Training Grant for September, October,
November and December 1938 at \$ 40.00 Per Month \$ 160.00

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154-0-11

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH



Letter No.

Office of the KAMLOOPS Indian Agency,

Kamloops, B.C.; February 10, 1939 19.....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 521-38.....

amounting to \$160.00..... in favour

of Rev. T.M. Kennedy, C.M.I., Principal, Kamloops
Indian Residential School, Kamloops, B.C.

for Grant Manual Training Instructor,.....
September, October, November, December, 1938.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. dated

Your obedient servant,

W. J. Harrison
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Reqa. 7638

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154-0-11

EXCERPT FROM LETTER FROM REV. THOS. M.
KENNEDY, O.M.I., PRINCIPAL, Indian
Residential School, Kamloops, B. C.

Original on 154-0-11.

XX

I have just received your letter of the
9th yesterday. I consider it a compliment that
you should ask the boys of this school to make a
show-case for the National Park of Lamont, Alta.
I know the boys will do their best. They may be
a little slow but I am sure we shall be able to ship
this case within a couple of weeks.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Kamloops Indian Residential School

FOUNDED IN 1889

IN CHARGE OF THE OBLATE FATHERS

5/39

Kamloops, B.C., ~~April 25, 1939~~ 193

Manual Training Grant for Jan. Feb. and March, 1939

\$ 120.00

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

OR COPY



PAY TO Rev. F.O'Grady, O.M.I.,

ADDRESS.....Principal, Kamloops Residential
School,
KAMLOOPS, B.C.

CHEQUE NO.

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			
EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT			
DATE			

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
May	2	To Manual Training Grant for quarter ending March 31st., 1939: @ \$40.00 per month	120	00
TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE <i>8/5/39</i> Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.				
TOTAL			\$120	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

R. 7747

VOUCHER No. 5/30

DATE.....**May 2nd., 1939.**

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

154-0-11

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.

[Handwritten signature]

Office of the KAMLOOPS Indian Agency,

May 2nd., 1939.



19.....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 5-39

L.A.D.

amounting to \$ 120.00 in favour

of Rev. F. O'Grady, O.M.I., Principal, Kamloops
Residential School, Kamloops, B.C.

for Grant, Manuel Training Instructor,

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. dated

Your obedient servant,

W. J. [Signature]
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Requ. 7658

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

copy

Kamloops Indian Residential School

FOUNDED IN 1889

IN CHARGE OF THE OBLATE FATHERS

Kamloops, B.C., ~~July, 3, 1939~~ 193

134/39

Manual Training Grant for April, May and June 1939

\$ 120.00

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY



PAY TO.....
 Rev. F. O'Grady, O.M.I.,
 Principal,
 ADDRESS.....
 Kamloops Indian Residential School
 KAMLOOPS, B.C.

**THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY**

CHEQUE NO.

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			
EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT			
DATE			

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
19: 739
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

134-39

VOUCHER No.

W. A. Luper
Agent
DATE July 7th, 1939.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

154-0-11

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

Office of the.....KAMLOOPS.....Indian Agency,

Kamloops, B.C., July 12th, 1939.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos.134-39.....,

amounting to \$ 120.00.....in favour

of Rev. F. O'Grady, O.M.I., Principal, Kamloops.
Indian Residential School.

forGrant for Manual Training, Kamloops Residential
School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No.....dated.....

Your obedient servant,

W. J. L. ...
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518

Requ. 7658

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Requisition for School Material

Date.....Aug. 1, 1939.....19.....

For Kamloops Indian Residential School.....Kamloops.....Agency

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
144 Lin. Ft. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ "x8x12	Ash				
28 Lin. Ft. 2"x10x12	Maple				
240 Lin. Ft. 1"x1 $\frac{1}{2}$ "x12	Pine				
144 " " 1"x10x12	"				
144 " " 1"x8x12	"				
144 " " 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ "x8x12	"				
144 " " 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ "x6x12	"				
144 " " $\frac{1}{2}$ "x8x12	"				
144 " " $\frac{1}{2}$ "x6x12	"				
300 " " 1"x8x12	Spruce				
100 " " 1"x12x12	" "				
72 " " 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ "x8x12	Fir				
24 " " 4"x4x12	Fir				
200 " " 1"x4x14	Fir V Joint				
144 Sq. ft. $\frac{1}{4}$ 3ply size 4x6	Fir clear				
144 " " $\frac{1}{4}$ ply size 4x6	Fir low grade				
840 Lin. ft. 2x3x14	Clear fir.				
720 Lin. ft. 2x3x12	" "				

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name F. O'Grady O.M.I.

School Kalloops Indian School

Post Office (nearest).....Kamloops, B.C.

Express Office (nearest) Kamloops.....

Province British Columbia.

F. J. Grady Over
Teacher.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

W. G. Layman
Indian Agent.

FORM No. I.A. 413
R. 8044

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Date. August 2, 1939.

For Kamloops Indian Residential School Kamloops

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

[illegible]

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name.....

School.....

Post Office (nearest).....

Express Office (nearest).....

Province.....

F. O. Grady *oml*
Teacher.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

Robert Howe
act. Indian Agent.

FORM No. I.A. 413
R. 8044

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

R-copy

Requisition for School Material

Page three

Date August 2, 1939 19

For Kamloops Indian Residential School Kamloops Agency

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Frog complete			3 only		The four foregoing items are repair parts for smooth and jack p planes.
Handle bolt and nut			3 only		
Sandpaper, Sizes 00, 6, 1/2, 1.			2 Doz.		sheets each size.
Machine needles, No. 22.			2 Doz.		For Singer shoe machine
Shoe knives			1 only		4 ins. long.
Duplex Receptacle			6 only		10 amps. 125 V. #1111
Attachment plugs			6 only		
Attachment plugs caps			6 only		
Flush Toggle Swith			1 Doz.		
Receptacle Plates			6 only		
Flush Toggle Plates			1 Doz.		
Porcelain Tubes, 4 ins. long, #59			1 "		
" " , 6 ins. " #59			1 "		
Wire Cleats, #122-2			2 "		
Switch boxes, #775			1 Doz.		
Friction Tape			12 rolls		
Lamp cord			250 ft. coil		

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name.....

School.....

Post Office (nearest).....

Express Office (nearest).....

Province.....

F. O. Grady Ind
Teacher.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

Robert Howe
ad. Indian Agent.

FORM No. I.A. 413
R. 8044

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Requisition for School Material

Page two

Date Aug. 2, 1939 19

For Kamloops Indian Residential School Kamloops Agency

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Creseent Wrench			1 only		10" long #B1810
Combination Pliers			1/2 Doz.		Slim nose No. 60.
Universal Combination Pliers			1 only		# 665
Long Needle Nose Pliers			1 only		No. 62 B
Lufkin Rules			4 only		Four fold #3881
All-steel Hammer			1 only		Face 1 1/16 inches
Saw Files			3 Doz.		Extra slim taper 5½" 2
Saw Files			3 Doz.		Slim taper 6" long
Saw Files			1 Doz.		Mill Bastard 8" long
Saw Files			6 Doz.		Flat Bastard 12" "
Cabinet Files (half-round)			3 only		10 ins. long
Cabinet Rasps (" ")			3 only		10 ins. long
Drawer Locks (Double Keyway)			1 Doz.		2" X 2 3/8" #R474
Flap Hinges			2 Doz.		3" X 1½"
Grind Stone (medium grit, Diam. 6" thick. 1½", bore 5/8"			1 only		#306, STONE ONLY.
Carborundum (Bench)			1 only		8x2x1 Combination #168
" (Slip)			1 only		Fine grit #178 1 only
Plane knobs			3 only		For Stanley plane
Plane knob Bolts & Nut			3 only		

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name

School Kamloops Indian Residential

Post Office (nearest) Kamloops

Express Office (nearest) Kamloops

Province B.C.

F. O'Grady *and*
Teacher.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

Robert Howe
act. Indian Agent.

FORM No. I.A. 413
R. 8044

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Requisition for School Material

Page one.

Date Aug. 2, 1939 19

For Kamloops Indian Residential School Kamloops Agency

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Nail Hammers			1 Doz.		Face 1 1/16 W. 1Lb.
Shingling Hatchet			6 only		with gauges
Hack Saw Frames			2 only		Pistol handles
Hack Saw Blades			4 Doz.		12"-18 teeth to inch
Bench Stopes			2 Doz.		Cat. P. 19 #15
Carpenters clamps			6 Only		Cat. P. 20 # V31
Comb. Screw Clamps			6 Only		Cat. P. 20 # 16
Smooth Planes (with iron)			3 Only		9" long with flat bottoms #604
Jack Planes (with iron)			3 Only		Corrugated bottoms 14" long #605
Spoke shaves			6 Only		Page 27 #51
Screw Drivers	4" 6" 8" long		1 each		#2097
Automatic Drills			1 only		#41
Standard Drill Points			3 sets		#1007
Gimlet Bits			1 box		P. 47 #240
Nail Sets, assorted			1 only		P. 48 #158M
Twist Drills			1 each		#108-Bit Stock.
			Diam. in		
			32nds. ins.	2,3,4,5,6.	
Crescent Wrench			1 only		Double end 8" long B168

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name.....

School..... Kamloops Indian Residential

Post Office (nearest)..... Kam loops

Express Office (nearest)..... Kamloops

Province..... B.C.

J. O. Grady
Teacher.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

Robert Howe
act. Indian Agent.

FORM No. I.A. 413
R. 8044

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

File No.
154-0-11

September 14 1939

Requisition No.....

Order No.....

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Kamloops Indian Residential
SchoolVOTE 79 Allotment 12-415SHIP TO Rev. F. O'Grady, O.M.I., Principal, Indian Residential School,
Kamloops, B. C.Purpose for which required Vocational trainingNOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
LUMBER					
144	Lin. ft. 1 1/2 x 8 x 12 ash				
28	" " 2 x 10 x 14 maple				
240	" " 1 x 12 x 12 pine				
144	" " 1 x 10 x 12 "				
144	" " 1 x 8 x 12 "				
144	" " 1 1/2 x 8 x 12 "				
144	" " 1 1/2 x 6 x 12 "				
144	" " 1 x 8 x 12 "				
144	" " 1 x 6 x 12 "				
300	" " 1 x 8 x 12 spruce				
100	" " 1 x 12 x 12 "				
72	" " 1 1/2 x 8 x 12 fir				
24	" " 4 x 4 x 12 "				
200	" " 1 x 4 x 14 fir V joint				
144	Sq. ft. 3/4 3 ply size 4 x 6 fir clear				
144	" " 3/4 ply size 4 x 6 fir low grade				
840	Lin. ft. 2 x 3 x 14 clear fir				
720	" " 2 x 3 x 12 "				
 Note: Without being requested to do so the Acting Indian Agent secured quotations on the above lumber from V. Durante, Kamloops, B.C., and from R. Carswell, Kamloops, B. C. I enclose these quotations for your information.					

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Director

Form 37

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.....

Order No.....

19.....

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF.....

VOTE..... Allotment.....

SHIP TO.....

Purpose for which required

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
“ consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
Page 2					
3	Frog complete for smooth and jack planes				
3	Handle bolt & nut " " " "				
2	Doz. sheets sandpaper sizes 20, 0, 1, 1				
2	" machine needles No. 22, Singer shoe machine				
1	Shoe knives 4" long				
6	Duplex receptacle 10 amps. 125 V.				
6	Attachment plugs				
6	" " caps				
1	Doz. flush toggle switch				
6	Receptacle plates				
1	Doz. flush toggle plates				
1	" Porcelain tubes, 4" long				
1	" " " 6" "				
2	" wire cleats				
1	" switch boxes				
12	Rolls friction tape				
250	Ft. lamp cord				
6	Yale mortise locks, front 5½ x 7/8"				
Note: Without being requested to do so the Acting Indian Agent secured prices on the above from N.S. Dalgleish & Sons, Kamloops, also Wilcox-Hall, Kamloops. These quotations are attached for your information.					

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED— APPROVED—

Form 37 (SEE OTHER SIDE) Director

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

File No.

September 15

1959

154-0-11

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.....

Order No.....

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Kamloops Indian Residential
SchoolVOTE 79 Allotment 12-415SHIP TO Rev. F. O'Grady, O.M.I., Principal, Indian Residential
School, Kamloops, B. C.Purpose for which required Vocational training.NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
	<u>HARDWARE</u>				
1	Doz. nail hammers face 1 1/16 W 1 lb.				
6	Shingling hatchet with gauges				
2	Hack saw frames pistol handles				
4	Doz. hack saw blades 12" - 18 teeth to inch				
2	" bench stops Cat. P. 19 #15				
6	Carpenter's clamps Cat. P. 20 #V31				
6	Comb. screw clamps #16				
3	Smooth planes with iron 9" long with flat bottoms #604				
3	Jack planes with iron corrugated bottoms 14" long				
6	Spoke shaves				
3	Screw drivers 4", 6" and 8"				
1	Automatic drill				
3	Sets standard drill points				
1	Box gimlet bits				
1	Nail sets, assorted				
1	Each twist drills, diam. in 32nds ins. 2, 3, 4, 5, 6				
1	Crescent wrench double end 8" long				
1	" " 10" long				
6	Combination pliers slim nose				
1	Universal combination pliers				
1	Long needle nose pliers				
4	Lufkin rules, four fold				
1	All-steel hammer, face 1 1/16"				
3	Doz. saw files, extra slim taper 5 1/2"				
3	" " " slim taper 6" long				
1	" " " mill bastard 8" long				
6	" " " flat bastard 12" "				
3	Cabinet files half round 10" long				
1	Doz. drawer locks double keyway 2" x 2 3/8"				
2	" flap hinges 3" x 1 1/2"				
1	Grind stone med. grit, diam. 6" thick 1 1/2", bore 5/8", stone only				
1	Carborundum (bench) 8 x 2 x 1 combination				
1	" (slip) fine grit				
3	Plane knobs for Stanley plane				
3	Plane knob bolts & nut				

(Cont'd on page 2)

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Form 37

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Director

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

ADDRESS REPLY TO
PURCHASING DIVISION



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

30057-15/38-1

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE.....

29th September, 1939.

OTTAWA

Dear Sir:

Requisition has been submitted by Mr. Hoey for lumber for vocational training purposes at the Kamloops Indian Residential School, Kamloops, B. C. Accompanying the requisition was a quotation supplied by Mr. V. Durante, Kamloops, B. C., and a letter from Mr. R. Howe, Acting Indian Agent, Kamloops, which read in part:

"Please find attached hereto tenders from local firms on the approved list as follows:

N.S. Dalglish, Kamloops, B.C. Hardware	\$189.36
Wilcox-Hall, Kamloops, B. C.	" 192.85
V. Durante, Kamloops, B. C., lumber	194.83
R. Carswell, Kamloops, B. C.,	" 265.00

Will you please arrange to have the tenders, other than Mr. Durante's, sent to this office at your early convenience to facilitate issue of Purchase Order by this office.

W. M. Bailey,
Departmental Purchasing Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

REPLY TO
PURCHASING DIVISION

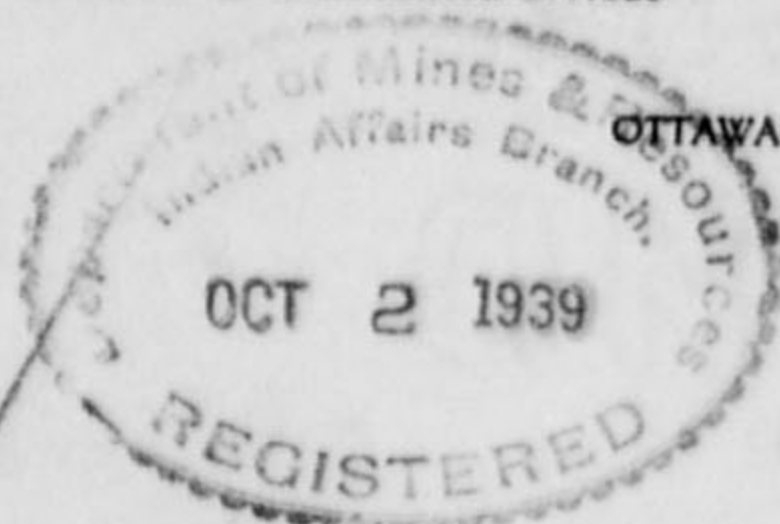


CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 30057-15/38-1

154-0-11

29th September, 1939.



EXD.
A.

Dear Sir:

Requisition has been submitted by Mr. Hoey for lumber for vocational training purposes at the Kamloops Indian Residential School, Kamloops, B. C. Accompanying the requisition was a quotation supplied by Mr. V. Durante, Kamloops, B. C., and a letter from Mr. R. Howe, Acting Indian Agent, Kamloops, which read in part:

"Please find attached hereto tenders from local firms on the approved list as follows:

N.S. Dalglish, Kamloops, B.C. Hardware	\$189.36
Wilcox-Hall, Kamloops, B. C.	" 192.85
V. Durante, Kamloops, B. C., lumber	194.83
R. Carswell, Kamloops, B. C., "	265.00"

Will you please arrange to have the tenders, other than Mr. Durante's, sent to this office at your early convenience to facilitate issue of Purchase Order by this office.

W. M. Bailey
W. M. Bailey,
Departmental Purchasing Agent.

WMV/FR

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Receipt Form

- 2 -

File No. 30056-15/38-1

N. S. Dalglish & Sons cont'd

5th October, 1939.

Supplies mentioned hereunder have been received and found satisfactory with exception of those listed under "Remarks."

Quantity	DESCRIPTION		UNIT	TOTAL
			Forward	\$154 74
2 doz.	#314 x 1 1/2" Back Flap hinges		.30	60
1 only	Aloxite Vitrified Grinding Wheel (Medium Grit 6 x 1 1/2 x 3/8" hole)		2.70	2 70
1	#108 - 8 x 2 x 1 Carborundum stone	18.00 dz.		1. 50
1	#178 Carborundum slip stone	6.60 dz.		55
3	#12 Plane knobs for Stanley Plane	35		1 05
3	#14 Plane knob bolts & nuts	25		75
3	#6 Frogs complete for Bed rock planes	1.10		3 30
3	#6 " " for Bailey Iron Planes	.75		2 25
3	#13 Handle bolts & nuts	.25		75
24 sheets	#00 Sandpaper	.10		20
24	#0 " "	.10		20
24	#1/2 " "	.11		22
24	#1 " "	.12		24
2 doz.	#22 Needles for Singer shoe machine	.60		1 20
1 only	#01 Wilson's Shoe Knives 4 1/2" steel blade	.20		20
6	#142 Duplix Flush Receptacle	.20		1 20
6	#820 attachment plugs	.06		36
6	#821 " "	.03		18
12	#941 single pole flush toggle switches	.21		2 52
6	#7292 Duplix Receptacle plates-brass	.10		60
12	#4904 Flush switch plates - Brass	.10		1 20
12	4" Porcelain tubes	15.00M.		18
12	6" do	25.00M.		30
24 prs.	#334 Porcelain wire cleats	30.00		72
12 only	#775 Switch boxes	15		1 80
6 lbs.	12 only 8 oz. rolls friction tape	20		2 40
250 ft.	#18 Cotton Lamp Cord			3 40
6 only	#EAS02-048 Mortise Door Locks	10.00		5 00
				\$190 11

Blue ship sent to ship, Oct 7/39

WELFARE DIVISION
IN THE PRESENCE OF
OCT 7 1939

Prices F.O.B. Kamloops, B. C. as per your quotation of Aug. 29th, 1939

Shipping Instructions Rev. J. O'Grady, O.M.I., Principal, Indian Residential School, Kamloops, B. C.

Vote 76 Allot. No. 12-415 Date to be delivered: Immediately
Encumbrance No. 1473
Freight or Express charges paid
Remarks: (Report shortages, if any)

Branch: Date: Signature of Receiving Officer

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

ER/FR

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Order No 27873

Receipt Form

30056-15/38-1.
File No.....N. S. Dalglish & Sons,
P.O. Drawer # 50,
Kamloops, B. C.

October 5th, 1939.

Supplies mentioned hereunder have been received and found satisfactory with exception
of those listed under "Remarks."

5

Mr. R. Howe, Acting

Indian Agent, Kamloops, B. C.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
1	doz. #011 1/2 x 16 oz. Stanley Nail Hammers	8.50	8 50
1	" #1 Smar's Shingling Hatchets	12.00	6 00
1	" #40 Shingle Gauges	1.70	65
1/6	" #1047 Crescent Hacksaw Frames	12.60	2 10
4	" 12" x 18 teeth B.S.A. Hacksaw blades	6.60	2 20
2	" #10 Morrill Pattern Bench Stops	13.80	27 60
1	" #31 Carpenters' Clamp fixtures	25.00	12 50
1	" #16 x 6" common screw clamps	8.60	4 30
3	only #604 Stanley planes	3.60	10 80
3	" #605 " "	4.20	12 60
1	doz. #51 Stanley Spoke-Shaves	5.50	2 75
1/12	" #270 x 4" Stanley Screw Drivers	2.28	19
1/12	" x 6" " " "	2.40	20
1/12	" x 8" " " "	3.60	30
1/12	" #41 Yankee Automatic Drill	30.00	2 50
1/4	sets Yankee Drill Points	7.80	1 95
9	only Gimlet bits 1/16 to 5/16	.10	90
6	" Nail sets, (Stanley	.10	60
1	" #116 x 1/16" bit stock drills	.35	35)
1	" x 3/32 do	.35	35)
1	" x 1/8 " "	.35	35)
1	" x 5/32 " "	.35	35)
1	" x 3/16 " "	.35	35)
1	" #B168 x 8" Crescent Double End Wrench	14.40	1 20
1	" #B1810 x 10" do	16.80	1 40
1	doz. #1027 Thin Nose Combination Pliers	12.60	6 30
1	only #1505 x 6 Combination pliers	2.64	22
1	" #777 x 7" needle nose pliers	17.40	1 45
1/3	doz. #3881 Lufkin rules	18.60	6 20
1	only #1116 x 16 oz. Estwing All steel Bar.	2.00	2 00
3	doz. #5-1/2" Extra Slim Taper Jessops Files	1.35	4 05
1	" 8" Mill Bastard Jessops Files	1.80	1 80
3	" 6" Slim Taper Jessops Files	1.50	4 50
6	" 12" Flat Mill Bastard Jessops Files	3.75	22 50
1/4	" 10" Half Round Cabinet Files	3.60	90
1/4	" 10" " " rasps	4.80	1 20
1	" #0634 Corbin 2 x 2 3/8 drawer locks	3.30	3 30
Prices F.O.B.		as per your	of Fw'd 3158 74

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

File No.
154-0-11

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. 30057

Order No.

September 14 19 39

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Kamloops Indian ResidentialSchoolVOTE 76 Allotment 12-415SHIP TO Rev. F. O'Grady, O.M.I., Principal, Indian Residential School,
Kamloops, B. C.Purpose for which required Vocational trainingNOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
LUMBER					
144	Lin. ft. 1 1/2 x 8 x 12 ash				
28	" " 2 x 10 x 14 maple				
240	" " 1 x 12 x 12 pine				
144	" " 1 x 10 x 12 "				
144	" " 1 x 8 x 12 "				
144	" " 1 1/2 x 8 x 12 "				
144	" " 1 1/2 x 6 x 12 "				
144	" " 2 x 8 x 12 "				
144	" " 2 x 6 x 12 "				
300	" " 1 x 8 x 12 spruce				
100	" " 1 x 12 x 12 "				
72	" " 1 1/2 x 8 x 12 fir				
24	" " 4 x 4 x 12 "				
200	" " 1 x 4 x 14 fir V joint				
144	Sq. ft. 3/4 3 ply size 4 x 6 fir clear				
144	" " 1/2 ply size 4 x 6 fir low grade				
840	Lin. ft. 2 x 3 x 14 clear fir				
720	" " 2 x 3 x 12 " "				
 Note: Without being requested to do so the Acting Indian Agent secured quotations on the above lumber from V. Durante, Kamloops, B.C., and from R. Carswell, Kamloops, B. C. I enclose these quotations for your information.					

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Form 31

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Director

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154/0/11

Order N^o 27841

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

N/FR

Receipt Form

File No. 30057-15-38-1

V. Durante

4th October, 1939.

Kamloops, B. C.

Supplies mentioned hereunder have been received and found satisfactory with exception of those listed under "Remarks."

5

Robert Howe, Acting

Indian Agent, Kamloops, B. C.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
The following lumber for vocational training work at the Kamloops Indian Residential School based on your quotation of the 14th of August, 1939, including:			
	#1 clear pine		
	#1 clear coast Sitka spruce K.D.		
	#1 " " V joint		
	#1 " local fir		
Quantities and description as follow:			
144	Lin. Ft. 1 1/2 x 8 - 12 Ash	B.M. 144' @ 28¢	40 52
28	" " 2 x 10 - 14 Maple	47' @ 20¢	9 40
240	" " 1 x 12 - 12 Clear Pine	240' @ 6¢	15 60
144	" " 1 x 10 - 12 " "	120' @ 6¢	7 80
144	" " 1 x 8 - 12 " "	96' @ 6¢	76
144	" " 1 1/2 x 8 - 12 " "	144'	
144	" " 1 1/2 x 8 - 12 " "	108'	
144	" " 1 1/2 x 8 - 12 " "	144'	
144	" " 1 1/2 x 8 - 12 " "	72'	
		468' @ 6¢	30 42
300	" " 1 x 8 - 12 K.D. Sitka Spruce	300' @ 7¢	14 00
100	" " 1 x 12 - 12 " " Spruce	100' @ 8¢	8 00
72	" " 1 1/2 x 8 - 12 Local Fir Clear	72' @ 3 1/2¢	2 52
34	" " 4 x 4 " " "	32'	
200	" " 1 x 4 - 12 Fir V Joint	67' - 99' @ 3 1/2¢	3 47
144	Sq. Ft. 1/2" - 3 Ply Fir Veneer 4 x 6 - Clear	144' @ 15¢	21 60
144	" " 1/2" Ply " " 4 x 6 - Low Grade	144' @ 8¢	8 64
840	Lin. Ft. 2 x 3 - 14 Local Clear Fir	420'	
720	" " 2 x 3 - 12 " " "	360'	
	Blue ship sent to Principal	750' @ 3 1/2¢	27 30
			8194 83

Prices F.O.B.

as per your quotation of 14th August, 1939.

Shipping Instructions

Rev. F. O'Grady, O.M.I. Principal, Indian Residential School, Kamloops, B. C.

Vote 79

Allot. No. 22-289

Date to be delivered:

Encumbrance No. 1458

Promptly.

Freight or Express charges paid

Remarks: (Report shortages, if any)

Branch:

Date:

Signature of Receiving Officer

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Kamloops Indian Residential School

FOUNDED IN 1889

IN CHARGE OF THE OBLATE FATHERS

308/39

Kamloops, B.C., _____ 193

TO MANUAL TRAINING GRANT FOR MONTH OF

SEPTEMBER 1939

\$40.00.

Principal.....*F. O'Grady*

Indian Agent.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

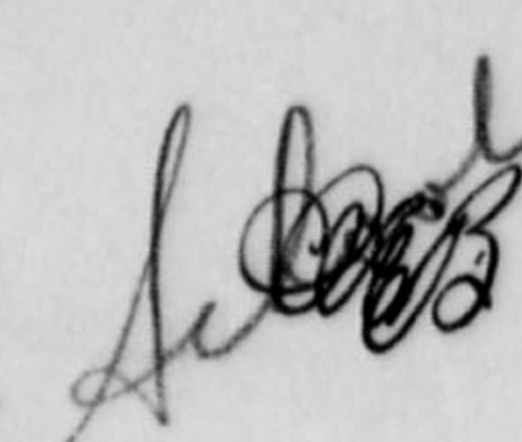
154-0-11

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

EXD.
A.

Letter No.....

Office of the.....KAMLOOPS.....Indian Agency,

 Kamloops, B.C., October 9, 1939 19.....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 303-39.....,

amounting to \$40.00.....in favour

of Rev. F. O'Grady, O.M.I., Principal, Kamloops.....
Residential School, Kamloops, B.C.

for Manual Training Grant, September, 1939.....

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No.....dated.....

Your obedient servant,


W. J. [signature]
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Requ. 7638

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

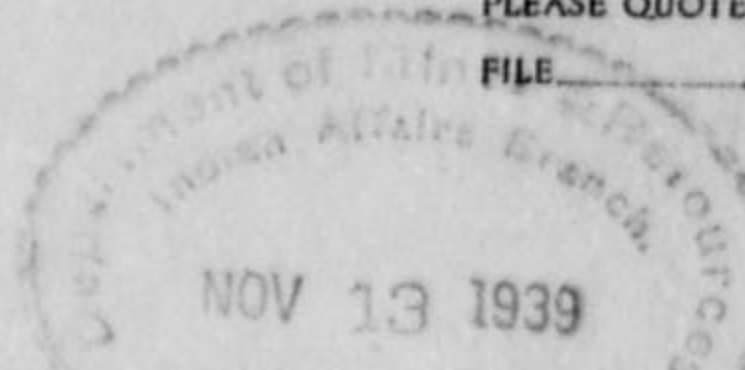
OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

KAMLOOPS AGENCY

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____



207 Victoria St., West,
Kamloops, B.C.,
November 8th, 1939.

Dear Sir:-

Re Manual Training, Kamloops
Indian Residential School.

In connection with the above, this office,
on September 2nd last, requisitioned for lumber,
\$194.83, Tender by V. Durante and hardware \$189.36
tender by N.S. Dalglish & Sons.

Apparently the purchase of the lumber has
been authorized, as Mr. Durante is in receipt of
Purchase Order No. 27,841 covering same, but I have
not received an office copy of the order.

In regard to the hardware I would appreciate
it if I could be advised as to whether the purchase of
this is to be authorized or not.

Yours faithfully,

W. J. Ferguson
(W.J. Ferguson)
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,
November 16, 1939.

EXD.
A.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 8th instant the lumber was purchased from V. Durante at a cost of \$194.83. Purchase order 27841 covering this lumber was dated October 4 and copy of it was forwarded to the Principal of the Kamloops school.

The hardware was purchased on order 27873 dated October 5 from H.S. Dalglish & Sons, Kamloops. Copy of this order was also forwarded to the Principal of the Kamloops school. You can obtain the copies from the Principal.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.



Mr. W. J. Ferguson,
Indian Agent,
Kamloops, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COFF

Telephone 967L

V. DURANTE
BUILDER AND CONTRACTOR
Stucco, Plastering, Fireplaces, Cement Work
Monuments and Curbing

422 Lorne Street
KAMLOOPS, B.C.,

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

KAMLOOPS, B. C.

October 16th, 1939.

Invoice #12449.

Bill of Material supplied to Kamloops Indian
Residential School - File No. 30057-15-28-1
Order No. 27841

144 Lft.	1 1/2 x 8 - 12	Ash	144'	28¢	\$ 40.32
28 Lft.	2 x 10 - 14	Maple	47'	20¢	9.40
240 Lft.	1 x 12 - 12	Clear Pine	240'	6 1/2¢	15.60
144 Lft.	1 x 10 - 12	"	120'	6 1/2¢	7.80
144 Lft.	1 x 8 - 12	"	96'	6¢	5.76
144 Lft.	1 1/2 x 8 - 12	"	144'		
144 Lft.	1 1/2 x 6 - 12	"	108'		
144 Lft.	1 1/2 x 8 - 12	"	144'		
144 Lft.	1 1/2 x 6 - 12	"	72'		
			<u>468'</u>	6 1/2¢	30.42
300 Lft.	1 x 8 - 12	K.D. Sitka Spruce	200'	7¢	14.00
100 Lft.	1 x 12 - 12	"	100'	8¢	8.00
72 Lft.	1 1/2 x 8 - 12	Local Fir Clear	72'	3 1/2¢	2.52
24 Lft.	4 x 4	"	32'		
200 Lft.	1 x 4 - 12	Fir V Joint	67'		
			<u>99'</u>	3 1/2¢	3.47
144 Sq.Ft.	4 x 6 1/2" - 3 Ply Veneer		144'	15¢	21.60
144 Sq.Ft.	4 x 6 1/2" - 3 Ply Veneer		144'	6¢	8.64
840 Lft.	2 x 3 - 14	Local Clear Fir	420'		
720 Lft.	2 x 3 - 12	"	360'		
			<u>780'</u>	3 1/2¢	27.30
					<u>\$ 1 94.83</u>

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

008-COPY



KAMLOOPS, B.C.

DATE.....

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

DATE.. ~~No~~.....ber...14...1933

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

154-0-11

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.

Office of the KAMLOOPS Indian Agency,

Kamloops, B.C., November 14 19 39

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 361-39

amounting to \$ 194.83 in favour

of V. Durante, 422 Lorne St., Kamloops, B.C.

for Lumber for Manual Training class at Kamloops
Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Purchase Order

~~Letter No.~~ 27841 dated October 4, 1939.

Your obedient servant,



W. J. L. ...
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa



Form No. I.A. 518
Reqn. 7638

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Telephones		
Office	-	8
Store	-	7
Groce	-	3

Bought of

N. S. DALGLEISH & SONS

KAMLOOPS, B.C.

Nov. 28 1932

To

~~Department of Mines and Resources,~~

~~Kamloops, B. C.,~~

Departments:

HARDWARE
FURNITURE
ELECTRICAL
SPORTING GOODS
FARM MACHINERY
USED GOODS
GROCETERIA

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE 10TH OF FOLLOWING MONTH

DATE			FOLIO	DEBIT	CREDIT	TOTAL
		Forward		171 65		
6	only	#820 Attachment Plugs .06		36		
6	"	#821 " " .03		18		
12	"	#941 single pole flush toggle swit .21	2	52		
6	"	#7292 Duplix Receptacle plates.Brs..10		60		
12	"	#4904 Flush switch plates,brass .10	1	20		
12	"	4" Porcelain tubes 15.00M.		18		
12	"	6" do 25.00M.		30		
24	prs.	#334 Porcelain wire cleats 30.00		72		
12	only	#775 Switch boxes .15	1	80		
6	lbs.	12 only 8 oz. rolls friction tape .20	2	40		
250	ft.	#18 cotton lamp cord	3	40		
6	only	#A602-048 Mortise door locks 10.00	5	00		
						\$ 190 31

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

oor-copy

Telephones		
Office	-	8
Store	-	7
Groce	-	3

Bought of

N. S. DALGLEISH & SONS

KAMLOOPS, B.C.

Nov. 28 1939

To

Departments:

HARDWARE
FURNITURE
ELECTRICAL
SPORTING GOODS
FARM MACHINERY
USED GOODS
GROCETERIA

Department of Mines and Resources,

Kamloops, B. C.,

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE 10TH OF FOLLOWING MONTH

DATE			FOLIO	DEBIT	CREDIT	TOTAL
		Forward		114 49		
1	only	#116 x 16 oz. Estwing hammer, A.S.		2 00		
3	doz.	5-1/2" Extra Slim Taper Jessops files		4 05		
1	"	8" Mill Bastard Jessops Files		1 80		
3	"	6" Slim Taper Jessops Files		4 50		
6	"	12" Flat Mill Bast. Jess. Files		22 50		
1/4	"	10" Half Round Cabinet Files		3 60		
1/4	"	10" " " " rasps		1 20		
1	"	#C634 Corbin 2 x 2 3/8 drawlocks		3 30		
2	"	#814 x 1 1/2" Back Flap hinges		.30		
1	only	Aloxite Vitrified Grinding Wheel (Med. Grit 6 x 1 1/4 x 5/8" hole)		2 70		
1	"	#108 - 8 x 2 x 1 Carborundum stone	18.00 dz.	1 50		
1	"	#178 Carborundum slip stone	6.60 dz.	55		
3	"	#12 plane knobs for Stanley Plane		1 05		
3	"	#14 Plane knob bolts & nuts		.25		
3	"	#6 Frogs complete for Bed rock plan.	1.10	3 30		
3	"	#6 " " for Bailey		2 25		
3	"	#13 Handle bolts & nuts		.25		
24	sheets	#00 Sandpaper		.10		
24	"	#0 " "		.10		
28	"	#1/2 " "		.11		
24	"	#1 " "		.12		
2	doz.	#22 needles for Singer shoe mach.		.60	1 20	
1	only	#01 Wilsons Shoe knives 4 1/2" s. blade		.20	20	
6	"	#142 Duplix Flush Receptacle		.20	1 20	
		Forward				171 65

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Telephones		
Office	-	8
Store	-	7
Groce	-	3

Bought of

N. S. DALGLEISH & SONS

KAMLOOPS, B.C.

Nov. 28 19 39

To

Departments:

HARDWARE
FURNITURE
ELECTRICAL
SPORTING GOODS
FARM MACHINERY
USED GOODS
GROCERIA

410/39

Department of Mines and Resources.

Kamloops, B. C.,

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE 10TH OF FOLLOWING MONTH

DATE			FOLIO	DEBIT	CREDIT	TOTAL
1	doz.	#011 1/2 x 16 oz. Stan. Nail Hammers	8.50 dz.	8 50		
1/2	"	#1 Smerts Shingl. Hatchets	12.00 "	6 00		
1/2	"	#40 Shingle Gauges	1.70	85		
1/6	"	#1047 Crescent Hacksaw Frames	12.60	2 10		
4	"	12" x 18 teeth B.S.A.-H.S. blades	6.60	2 20		
2	"	#10 Morrill Pattern Bench Stops	13.80	27 60		
1/2	"	#31 Carpenters' Clamp fixtures	25.00	12 50		
1/2	"	#16 x 6" com. screw clamps	8.60	4 30		
3	only	#604 Stanley planes	3.60	10 80		
3	"	#605 " "	4.20	12 60		
1/2	doz.	#51 Stanley Spoke-Shaves	5.50	2 75		
1/12	"	#270 x 4" Stanley Screw Drivers	2.28	19		
1/12	"	x 6" " " "	2.40	20		
1/12	"	x 8" " " "	3.60	3 0		
1/12	"	#41 Yankee Automatic Drill	30.00	2 50		
1/4	"	sets Yankee Drill Points	7.80 az. sets	1 95		
9	only	Gimlet bits 1/16 to 5/16	.10	90		
6	"	Nail sets, (Stanley)	.10	60		
1	"	#116 x 1/16" bit stock drills	.35	35		
1	"	x 3/32 do	.35	35		
1	"	x 1/8 do	.35	35		
1	"	x 5/32 do	.35	35		
1	"	#B168 x 8" Crescent Dbl. End Wrench	14.40 dz.	1 20	.88	
1	"	#B1810x10" do	16.80	1 40		
1/2	doz.	#1027 Thin Nose Combination Pliers	12.60	6 30		
1	only	#1585 x 6 Combination pliers	2.64	22		
1	"	#777 x 7" needle nose pliers	17.40	1 45		
1/3	dz.	#3881 Lufkin rules	18.60	6 20		
		Forward				114.49

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY



CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO H.S. Dalglish & Sons,

ADDRESS KAMLOOPS, B.C.

THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Nov.	28	To Tools for manual training Class at Kamloops Residential School, November, 1939	190	31.
AUTHORITY: Purchase Order No. 27873, Oct. 5, 1939 File 30066-15/38-1				
TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE 3.1.40 Voucher in duplicate detached for Assistant to pay.				
Recommended <i>[Signature]</i> Indian Commissioner for B. C.			TOTAL	\$190.31

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506

R. 7747

VOUCHER No. 410-39

[Signature]
Agent

DATE December 8th, 1939.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

124-0-11

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

Office of the KAMLOOPS Indian Agency,

Kamloops, B.C., December 9, 1939. 19.....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 410-39
amounting to \$190.31 in favour
of N.S. Dalglish & Sons, Kamloops, B.C.
for Tools for Manual training class, Kamloops Indian
Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental
Purchase Order No. 27873, October 5th, 1939.
File 30056-15-38-1
Letter No..... dated.....

Your obedient servant,

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Requ. 7638



W. J. ...
Indian Agent



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kamloops Indian Residential School

FOUNDED IN 1889
IN CHARGE OF THE OBLATE FATHERS

Kamloops, B.C., _____ 193

TO GRANT FOR MANUAL TRAINING DURING MONTHS OF
OCTOBER NOVEMBER DECEMBER 1939..... \$120.00

PRINCIPAL *F. O. Grady M.P.*

INDIAN AGENT.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kamloops Indian Residential School

FOUNDED IN 1889
IN CHARGE OF THE OBLATE FATHERS

607/39

Kamloops, B.C., _____ 193

TO MANUAL TRAINING GRANT FOR MONTHS OF

JANUARY FEBRUARY AND MARCH 1940 \$120.00

Principal, *F. O. Grady*

Indian Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

154-0-11
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH



Letter No.....

Office of the..... KAMLOOPS..... Indian Agency,

March 30th, 1940. 19.....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 602-39.....

amounting to \$ 120.00..... in favour

of Rev. Fergus O'Grady, O.M.I., Principal, Kamloops
Indian Residential School, Kamloops, B.C.

for Manual Training Grant, March Quarter, 1940.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No..... dated.....

Your obedient servant,

W. J. [Signature]
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Requ. 7638

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, May 31, 1940.

EX'D.
A.

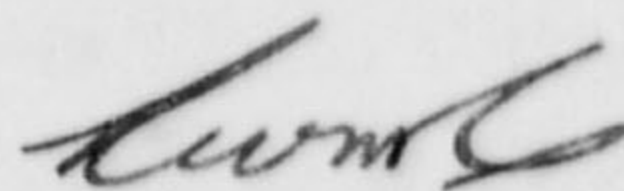
Dear Sir,-

Vr.No.361, Nov.14/39 - \$194.83
In favour of V.Durante.

I wish to call your attention to the above-noted voucher. You will notice that 144 Lft. $\frac{1}{2}$ x 8 - 12 clear pine 144' is reckoned at 144 Bd.Ft., instead of 96 Bd.Ft.. This material was charged at 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ ¢. There would appear to be an overcharge of \$3.12.

Kindly obtain a refund from this Company and forward it with the usual Receiver General Payment Form. Your early attention will be appreciated.

Yours truly,



L.W.McCutcheon
Chief Treasury Officer.

W.J.Ferguson, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kamloops, B.C.

HMG/B

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kamloops Indian Residential School

FOUNDED IN 1889
IN CHARGE OF THE OBLATE FATHERS

84/40

Kamloops, B.C., _____ 193

TO GRANT MANUAL TRAINING FOR MONTHS OF

APRIL MAY & JUNE 1940 \$120.00

PRINCIPAL. *F. O. Grady O.M.I.*

INDIAN AGENT.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOR COPY



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Rev. F. O'Grady, O.M.I.,
ADDRESS Principal, Kamloops Residential
School,
KAMLOOPS, B.C.

THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
June 30	To Grant for manual training at Kamloops Residential School for April, May, June, 1940. 3 months @ \$40.00	\$120 00
TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE 18-4-40 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.		
TOTAL		\$120 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 8420

VOUCHER No. 84-40

W. J. L. L. L. L. L. Agent

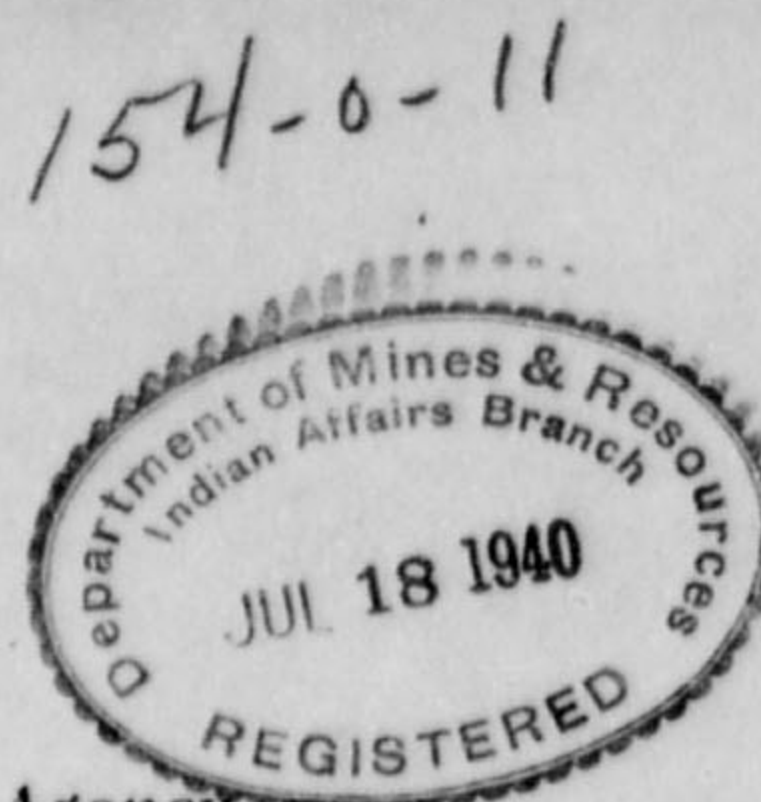
DATE July 12th, 1940.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH



Letter No.....

Office of the.....KAMLOOPS.....Indian Agency,

Kamloops, B.C., July 12th 1940

Schubert
Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 84-40.....
amounting to \$ 120.00.....in favour
of Rev. F. O. Grady, O.M.I., Principal, Kamloops....
Indian Residential School, Kamloops, B.C.
for Grant for Manual Training, June quarter, 1940.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No.....dated.....

Your obedient servant,

W. G. Munro
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Requ. 7638

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, July 28th, 1940.

EXD.
A.

Dear Sir:

I wish to call your attention to my letter of May 31st, 1940, requesting a refund of \$3.12 from Mr. V. Durante.

Your early attention will be appreciated.

Yours truly,

L. W. McCutcheon

L. W. McCutcheon
Chief Treasury Officer.

W. J. Ferguson, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
207 Victoria St. W.,
Kamloops, B.C.

HMG/J

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

Mr. Ferguson



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

KAMLOOPS AGENCY

207 Victoria St., West,
Kamloops, B.C.,
September 14, 1940.

Dear Sir:-

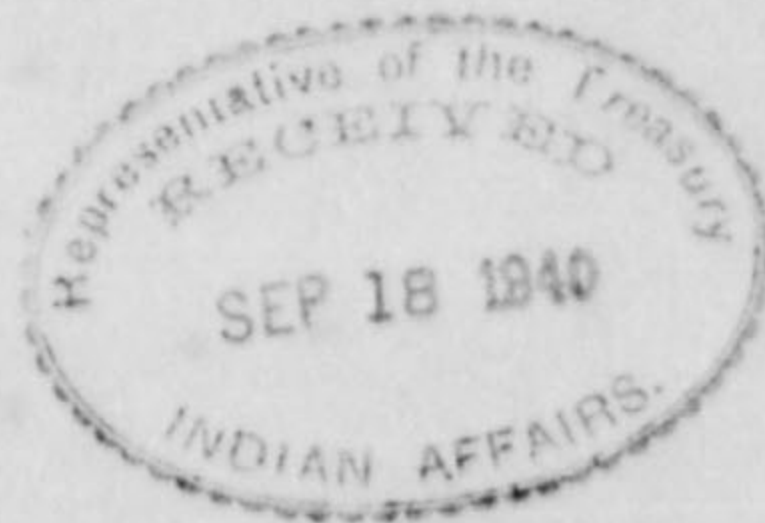
In reply to your 154-O-11 of the 24th of July last with reference to a letter from your dated May 31st., 1940, requesting a refund of \$3.12 from Mr. Durante, apparently this letter has not reached this office.

I would be much obliged if I could be furnished with a copy of same.

Yours faithfully,

W. J. Ferguson
(W.J. Ferguson)
Indian Agent.

Chief Treasury Officer,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

C O P Y

154-0-11

Ottawa, May 31, 1940.

Dear Sir:

Vr.No.361, Nov.14/39 - \$194.83
In favour of V. Durante

I wish to call your attention to the above noted voucher. You will notice that 144 Lft. $\frac{1}{2}$ x 8 - 12 clear pine 144' is reckoned at 144 Bd.Ft., instead of 96 Bd.Ft. This material was charged at 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ ¢. There would appear to be an overcharge of \$3.12.

Kindly obtain a refund from this Company and forward it with the usual Receiver General Payment Form. Your early attention will be appreciated.

Yours truly,

(Sgd.) L.W. McCutcheon
Chief Treasury Officer.

W.J. Ferguson, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kamloops, B.C.

/J

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

154-0-11

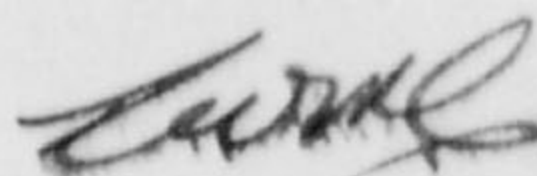
EXTD
G
Ottawa, September 18th, 1940.

Dear Sir:

WJF

I acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 14th instant, and inclose as requested a copy of my letter May 31st, 1940, re overcharge of \$3.12 in V. Durante's account covered by your voucher No. 361, November 14th, 1939.

Yours truly,



L. W. McCutcheon
Chief Treasury Officer.

W. J. Ferguson, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kamloops, B.C.

HMG/J

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kamloops Indian Residential School

FOUNDED IN 1889
IN CHARGE OF THE OBLATE FATHERS

~~226/40~~
230/40

Kamloops, B.C., _____ 193

TO MANUAL TRAINING GRANT FOR MONTH OF SEPTEMBER 1940.

Forty (\$40.00) Dollars.

Principal.....*F. O. Grady M.I.*

Indian Agent.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

oor copy



KAMLOOPS, B.C.

DATE.....

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

DATE.....October 10, 1940.....

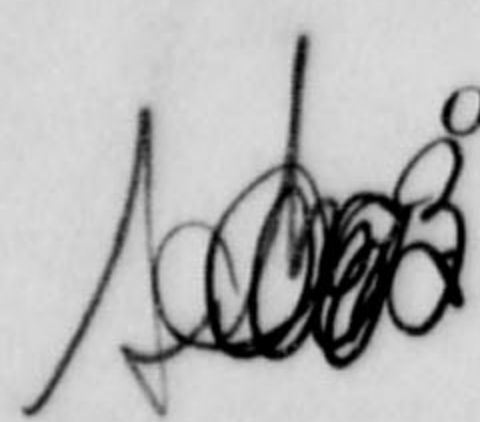
**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

154-0-11

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

EXD.
A.



Office of the.....KAMLOOPS.....Indian Agency,

October 10, 1940. 19.....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 230-40.....,

amounting to \$40.00.....in favour

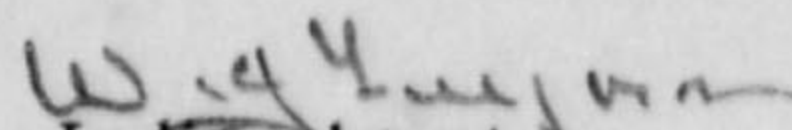
of Rev. F. O'Grady, O.M.I., Principal, Kamloops
Residential School, Kamloops, B.C.

for Grant, Manual Training Class, September, 1940.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No.....dated.....

Your obedient servant,


Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Reqn. 7638



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-copy



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
REQUEST FOR QUOTATION

N. S. Dalglish & Sons,
Kamloops, B. C.,

P.O. Kamloops, B. C.,

Req. File

Tenders are hereby invited for the supply of the goods specified below; prices to include Dominion Sales Tax and be f.o.b.

Kamloops, B. C., Goods required are for Government use and are not for resale. The right is reserved to accept or reject quotations on any item separately or on the tender as a whole. ^{three}

Please prepare your tender in duplicate on the enclosed form, being careful to fill in all blanks, sign properly and return ^{three} copy in the accompanying addressed envelope. Quotations should be fully extended and checked and extensions totalled. In case you do not care to submit a tender you are requested to return both copies of the form.

All material furnished must conform with accepted tender. Shipper must pay transportation charges both ways on all rejected material. Failure to deliver all materials within the time given on the order may cause refusal to accept material delivered after that date.

Tenders will be received until 12 o'clock noon, July 2nd., 1940

W. M. Bailey
Purchasing Agent

TENDER

To the Purchasing Agent,
Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa

Date July 2nd., 1940

We beg to quote you the following prices f.o.b. Kamloops, B. C. on goods listed below. If our tender is accepted in whole or in part we will ship within ^(a) Immediately days after receipt of your order.

Are goods of Canadian or British Empire Manufacture? ^(b) Yes ^(c) N. S. Dalglish & Sons.

NOTE:—Spaces marked (a), (b), (c), must be filled in as otherwise the tender is incomplete.

Signature *W. M. Bailey*

QUOTATIONS ONLY—THIS IS NOT AN ORDER

Item	Quantity	DESCRIPTION	Unit Price	Extension
<u>For Kamloops Residential School</u>				
3		only Shingle Hatches with set screws	18 25dz.	4 56
4		only Dist.Hand Saws, length 24", points per in 9.	37 00 "	12 33
2		only Dist.Hand saws, Style-Panel, length 24", points per in 11	37 00 "	6 17
6		doz. Hacksaw blades, Simonds High Speed, 18 teeth to inch; length 12" 2. 9/16"	4 04 "	24 24
6		only Coping Saw, #50 Atkins, 4 1/2" between back and blade, 6 1/2" blade, 4" handle	12 78 "	6 39
2		doz. Coping Saw blades, #50 Atkins, length 6 1/2"	32 "	62
4		only bench screws, 1.-16" D. 1 1/2"	16 80 "	5 60
6		only Tanged Firmer chisels, width 7/8"	10 05 "	5 02
2		doz. Tanged Firmer Chisel handles for 1", 1 1/2", 2", 2 1/2", 3", 4" in chisels (6 each)	1 33 "	2 66
6		dz. saw files, Jessops slim taper 1-6" 2.70 doz. less 35%		10 53
3		dz. saw files Mill Bastard. Length 8"	3.20 "	6 24
3		only " " round " " 6"	2.40 "	7 39
3		only saw files round bastard, length 12"	5.30 "	86
1		set wood carving tools #93 x 6 pc.	6 05set	6 05
(#93 x 12 pc. 10.90 set)				
				\$ 91 66



CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
REQUEST FOR QUOTATION

Wilcox-Hall Co., Ltd.,

P.O. Kamloops, B.C.

Kamloops, B.C.

Req. File

Tenders are hereby invited for the supply of the goods specified below; prices to include Dominion Sales Tax and be f.o.b.

Kamloops B.C. Goods required are for Government use and are not for resale. The right is reserved to accept or reject quotations on any item separately or on the tender as a whole. ^{three} ~~one~~ copy in the accompanying addressed envelope. Quotations should be fully extended and checked and extensions totalled. In case you do not care to submit a tender you are requested to return both copies of the form.

All material furnished must conform with accepted tender. Shipper must pay transportation charges both ways on all rejected material. Failure to deliver all materials within the time given on the order may cause refusal to accept material delivered after that date.

Tenders will be received until 12 o'clock noon, July 2nd, 1940.

Indian Agent

TENDER

Date July 2nd 1940

To the Purchasing Agent,
Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa

We beg to quote you the following prices f.o.b. Kamloops, B.C. on goods listed below. If our tender is

accepted in whole or in part we will ship within ^(a) ~~three (3) weeks~~ ^(b) ~~days~~ ^(c) ~~after receipt of your order.~~Are goods of Canadian or British Empire Manufacture? ^(c) ~~Canadian~~

NOTE:—Spaces marked (a), (b), (c), must be filled in as otherwise the tender is incomplete.

Signature

QUOTATIONS ONLY—THIS IS NOT AN ORDER

Item	Quantity	DESCRIPTION	Unit Price	Extension
	3	only Shingle Hatches with set screw	1.65	4.95
	4	only Dist Hand Saws, length 24" points, per in 9	3.50	14.00
	2	only Style-Panel, length 24", points per in 11	3.50	7.00
	6	doz. Hacksaw blades, Zenith, 18 teeth to inch; length 12".w.9/16"	.84	5.04
	6	only Coping Saw, Zenith, 4 1/2" between back and blade, 6 1/2" blade, 4" handle	.21	1.26
	2	doz. Coping saw blades, Zenith, length 6 1/2"	.35	.70
	4	only Banch screws, 1.-16", D. 1 1/4"	1.50	6.00
	6	only Tanged Firmer chisels, width 7/8"	.96	5.76
	6	each, Tanged Firmer chisel handles for 1/4", 1/2", 3/4", 1" in chisels.	2.10	doz. 4.20
	6	doz. Slim Taper 1-6"	2.10	12.60
	3	doz. Saw files Mill Bastard, length 8"	2.50	7.50
	3	only Saw Files Round Bastard, length 6"	1.90	doz. 3.48
	3	only Saw Files Round Bastard, length 12"	4.75	doz. 11.04
	1	set Wood Carving Tools	7.00	ea. 7.00
(For Kamloops Residential School)				76 63
				76 63

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

Kamloops, B.C., October 9th 19 40.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.....

Order No.....

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF.....

Kamloops Indian Residential School

VOTE (Education)-B.C.Special Allotment Education.

SHIP TO W.J. Ferguson, Indian Agent, Kamloops, B.C.

Manual Training, Kamloops Residential School

Purpose for which required

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
3	only Spiggle Hatches with set screw			1 65	4.95
4	only Dist Hand Saws, length 24" points per in 8			3 60	14.00
2	only Dist Hand Saws, length 24" points per in 11			3 50	7.00
6	doz hacksaw blades, Zenith, 18 teeth to inch; length 12" w. 9/16"			84	5.04
6	only Coping Saw, Zenith 4 1/2" between back and blade, 6 1/2" blade, 4" handle			21	1.26
2	doz. Coping saw blades, Zenith, length 6 1/2"			35	.70
4	only Bench screws 1.-16". D1 1/2"			1 50	6.00
6	only Tanged Firmer chisels, width 7/8"			96	5.76
6	each, Tanged Firmer chisel handles for 4", 3", 2", 1" chisels		doz	2 10	4.20
6	doz. Slim Taper 1-6"			2 10	12.60
3	doz. Saw files Mill Bastard, length 8"			2 50	7.50
3	only saw files Round Bastard, length 6"		doz	1 90	.48
3	only saw files Round Bastard, length 12"		"	4 15	1.04
1	set Wood Carving Tools			7 00	7.00
					376 .63
	Tender by Filcox-Hall Co., Ltd. Kamloops, B.C.				
	Tender by Dalgleish & Sons, Kamloops, B.C.			\$21.66 (\$91.66)	

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

W.J. Ferguson
(W.J. Ferguson)
Indian Agent.

APPROVED—

Director

Form 37

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

Kamloops, B.C., October 9th 19 40.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.....

Order No.....

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF.....

Kamloops Indian Residential School

VOTE (Education)-B.C.Special Allotment Education.

SHIP TO W.J. Ferguson, Indian Agent, Kamloops, B.C.

Purpose for which required Manual Training, Kamloops Residential School

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
3	only Shingle Hatches with set screw			1 65	4.95
4	only Dist Hand Saws, length 24" points per in 9			3 50	14.00
2	only Dist Hand Saws, length 24" points per in 11			3 50	7.00
6	doz hacksaw blades, Zenith, 18 teeth to inch; length 12" w. 9/16"			84	5.04
6	only Coping Saw, Zenith 4 1/2" between back and blade, 6 1/2" blade, 4" handle			21	1.26
2	doz. Coping saw blades, Zenith, length 6 1/2"			35	.70
4	only Bench screws 1.-16". D1 1/2"			1 50	6.00
6	only Tanged Firmer chisels, width 7/8"			96	5.76
6	each, Tanged Firmer chisel handles for 1/4", 1/2", 3/4", 1" chisels		doz	2 10	4.20
6	doz. Slim Taper 1-6"			2 10	12.60
3	doz. Saw files Mill Bastard, length 8"			2 50	7.50
3	only saw files Round Bastard, length 6"		doz	1 90	.48
3	only saw files Round Bastard, length 12"		"	4 15	1.04
1	set Wood Carving Tools			7 00	7.00
					\$76 .63
	Tender by Wilcox-Hall Co., Ltd. Kamloops, B.C.				
	Tender by Dalgleish & Sons, Kamloops, B.C.			\$91.66 (\$91.66)	

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

W. J. Ferguson
(W.J. Ferguson)
Indian Agent.

APPROVED—

Director

Form 37

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

KAMLOOPS AGENCY

207 Victoria St., West,
Kamloops, B.C.,
October 12th, 1940.

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

Dear Sir:

In connection with the Kamloops Residential School, I am enclosing herewith requisition for material for the Manual Training Branch of the school:

Lumber.....\$155.10
Tools..... 76.63

Wilcox-Hall Co., and N.S. Dalgliehs ' Sons' tenders on the tools are enclosed herewith. Both these firms are on the preferred list.

In connection with the lumber, tenders from the Kamloops Lumber Co., and the Inland building Supplies, Ltd., are enclosed herewith. These two firms are not on the preferred list, but they are the only available source locally from whom lumber can be purchased. In the past some building material orders have been placed with Mr. V. Durante here, who is on the preferred list, but at present Mr. Durante does not carry a stock of lumber, and if the purchase were made through him, it would only amount to his going to one or the other of the two lumber firms mentioned above, and placing the order with them with his commission added to their prices.

Both these lumber firms are handling large orders of building material for other departments of the Dominion Government. I would ask that they be considered as the only available source and the order placed with one or the other of these two firms. Their tenders total to the same amount.

Yours faithfully,

W. J. Ferguson
(W. J. Ferguson)
Indian Agent.

D.M. MacKay, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
P.O. Box 70, VANCOUVER, B.C.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

Requisition No.....

Order No.....

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF:

Kamloops Indian Residential School

VOTE.....**76**.....Allotment.....**13**.....

SHIP TO W.J. Ferguson, Indian Agent, Kamloops, B.C.Purpose for which required **Technical School.**

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
 " consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
300	Lin ft. 1"x12" clear spruce	300'		70 00	21.00
300	" " 1"x10" clear spruce	250'		65 00	16.25
300	" " 1"x12" clear pine	300'		70 00	21.00
200	" " 1"x10", clear pine	167'		65 00	10.86
200	" " 1"x8", clear pine	133'		60 00	7.98
150	" " 1"x10" clear pine	125'		65 00	8.13
150	" " 1"x8" clear pine	100'		60 00	6.00
12	sheets of 1/2" ply wood 6"x4"	288'		06	17.28
12	2"x10"-14 feet long clear fir select	280'		50 00	14.00
60	lin ft. 1 1/4"x10" clear Maple	63'			
60	lin ft. 1"x10" clear maple	60'			
60	lin ft. 3/4"x10" clear Maple	50' 163'		20	32.60
Tenders by:					
Kamloops Lumber Co., \$155.10					
Tender by					
Inland Bldg. Supplies					
Kamloops, B.C. \$155.10					
					\$155.10

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

W. J. Ferguson
(W. J. Ferguson)
Indian Agent

Form 37

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Director

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

154-0-11
INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

NO 15/4/8306.

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. 15th Oct., 1940.

Schaffers
Dear Sir:-

I am enclosing herewith requisitions received from Mr. Indian Agent Ferguson for lumber and tools for the manual training class at Kamloops Indian Residential School, together with tenders for same.

It will be noted that Mr. Ferguson states that the firms tendering on the lumber are not on the approved list, but that they are the only available local source of supply. The Kamloops Lumber Company and the Inland Building Supplies Ltd., both of Kamloops, have quoted exactly the same price and, if the purchase of this lumber is approved, I would appreciate receiving instructions from the Department as to the placing of this order.

I would recommend that the tools be purchased from Wilcox-Hall Co. Ltd., Kamloops, who has quoted the lowest price.

Yours faithfully,

D. M. MacKay
D. M. MacKay.

Indian Commissioner for B.C.

-HN

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES File No. 154-0-11
October 23 19 40

Requisition No.....
Order No.....

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Kamloops Indian Residential School

VOTE 79 Allotment 22-415

SHIP TO Mr. W.J. Ferguson, Indian Agent, Kamloops, B.C.

Purpose for which required Vocational training

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
“ consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
300	Lin. ft. 1" x 12" clear spruce				
300	" " 1" x 10" " "				
300	" " 1" x 12" " pine				
200	" " 1" x 10" " "				
200	" " 1" x 8" " "				
150	" " 1" x 10" " "				
150	" " 1" x 8" " "				
12	Sheets 1/2" ply wood 6" x 4"				
12	Pcs. clear fir select 2" x 10" - 14'				
60	Lin. ft. 1 1/2" x 10" clear maple				
60	" " 1" x 10" " "				
60	" " 1" x 10" " "				
Note: I attach tenders received from the Kamloops Lumber Co. and the Inland Building Supplies. Both firms are located at Kamloops. In forwarding these prices Commissioner MacKay states: "These two firms are not on the preferred list but they are the only available source locally from whom lumber can be purchased. In the past some building material orders have been placed with Mr. V. Durante here who is on the preferred list but at present Mr. Durante does not carry a stock of lumber and if the purchase were made through him it would only amount to his going to one or the other of the two lumber firms mentioned above and placing the order with them with his commission added to their prices. Both these lumber firms are handling large orders of building material for other Departments of the Dominion Government."					

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Director

Ottawa,
October 23, 1940.

EXD.
A.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 15th instant enclosing requisitions for lumber and tools for the manual training class at the Kamloops School I am submitting the order for the lumber together with the quotations to the Purchasing Branch.

With regard to the tools you may place the order with Wilcox-Hall Co. Ltd. at a total cost of \$76.63. A copy of your purchase order should be attached to the account and an encumbrance will be secured when the account is received. When forwarding this voucher you should mark on it -- "Pay from B.C. Special".

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.



Major D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

File No.
154-0-11

October 23 19 40

Requisition No. 35952

Order No.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Kamloops Indian Residential School

VOTE 79 Allotment 22-415

SHIP TO Mr. W.J. Ferguson, Indian Agent, Kamloops, B.C.

Purpose for which required Vocational training

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
300	Lin. ft. 1" x 12" clear spruce				
300	" " 1" x 10" " "				
300	" " 1" x 12" " pine				
200	" " 1" x 10" " "				
200	" " 1" x 8" " "				
150	" " 2" x 10" " "				
150	" " 2" x 8" " "				
12	Sheets 1/2" ply wood 6" x 4"				
12	Pcs. clear fir select 2" x 10" - 14'				
60	Lin. ft. 1 1/4" x 10" clear maple				
60	" " 1" x 10" " "				
60	" " 3/4" x 10" " "				
Note: I attach tenders received from the Kamloops Lumber Co. and the Inland Building Supplies. Both firms are located at Kamloops. In forwarding these prices Commissioner MacKay states: "These two firms are not on the preferred list but they are the only available source locally from whom lumber can be purchased. In the past some building material orders have been placed with Mr. V. Durante here who is on the preferred list but at present Mr. Durante does not carry a stock of lumber and if the purchase were made through him it would only amount to his going to one or the other of the two lumber firms mentioned above and placing the order with them with his commission added to their prices. Both these lumber firms are handling large orders of building material for other Departments of the Dominion Government."					

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Form 37—14q. 07

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Director

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154-0-11

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Order No 4255

RECEIPT FORM

This order number to appear on all packages and invoices

File No. 35,332-15-3

Kamloops Indian Sch.

Kamloops, October 28,

19 40.

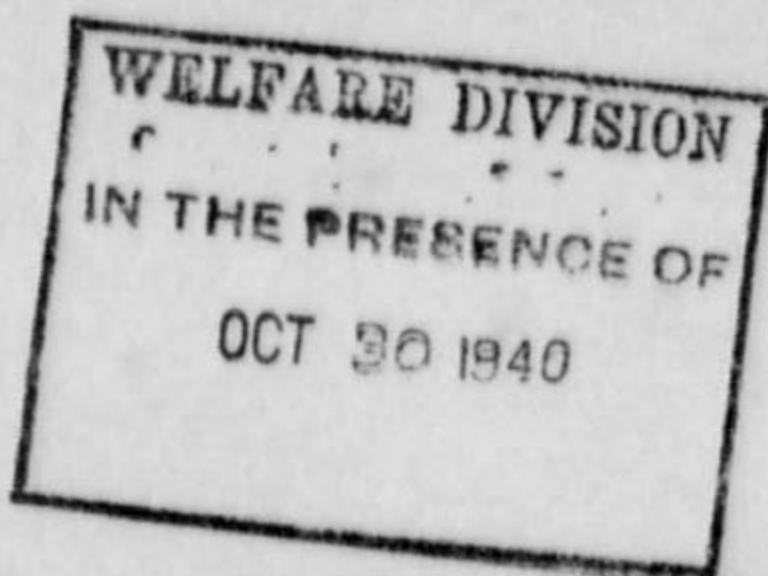
Supplies mentioned hereunder have been received and found satisfactory with exception of those listed under "Remarks".

5

W.J. Ferguson,

Indian Agent, Kamloops, B.C.

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
For Vocational training - Kamloops Indian Residential School			
300	lin. ft. 1" x 12" clear spruce	300'	70.00
300	" " 1" x 10" clear spruce	300'	68.00
300	" " 1" x 10" clear pine	300'	70.00
300	" " 1" x 10" clear pine	300'	68.00
300	" " 1" x 8" clear pine	300'	68.00
300	" " 1" x 8" clear pine	300'	68.00
300	" " 1" x 10" clear pine	300'	68.00
12	boards of 2" ply wood 8' x 4'	120'	.00
12	8' x 10"-14 ft. long clear fir, select	120'	30.00
30	lin. ft. 1" x 10" clear maple	30'	.00
30	" " 1" x 10" clear maple	30'	.00
30	" " 1" x 10" clear maple	30'	.00
			150.10



Blue slip sent Agent Oct 31/40

SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS

As per instructions of: W.J. Ferguson, Indian Agent, Kamloops, B.C.

Vote 79 Primary 289 Date to be delivered:

Encumbrance No. 1212

Freight or Express charges paid

Remarks: (Report shortages, if any)

Branch TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

Date

Signature of Receiving Office

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

N^o 29959 A

Wilcox-Hall Co. Ltd.,

Kamloops, B.C.

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICESP.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C. 28th Oct. 1940.

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the
account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 4 copies to W.J. Ferguson, Esq.,
Indian Agent, Kamloops, B.C., when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
8	Shingle Hatchets, with set screw.	1.65	4 95
4	Dist Hand Saws, len. 24" points, per in 9	3.50	14 00
2	Style-panel, length 24", points per in 11.	3.50	7 00
6 doz.	Hacksaw blades, Zenith, 18 teeth to inch, length 12".w. 9/16"	.84	5 04
6	Coping Saw, Zenith, 4 1/2" between back and blade, 6 1/2" blade, 4" handle.	.21	1 26
2 doz.	Coping saw blades, Zenith, length 6 1/2".	.35	70
4	Barsh screws, 1.-16", D. 1 1/2".	1.50	6 00
6	Tanged Firmer chisels, width 7/8".	.96	5 76
6	Tanged Firmer chisel handles for 1", 1 1/2", 1 3/4", 1" in chisels. (doz.	3.10	4 20
6 doz.	Slim Taper 1-6".	3.10	18 60
3 "	Saw files Mill Bastard, length 8".	2.50	7 50
3 only	" " Round " " 6" (doz.	1.90	48
3 "	" " " " " 12" "	4.15	1 04
1 set	Wood carving tools.	7.00	7 00
			77 53

NOTE—This order is given and accepted with the distinct understanding
that the prices charged are subject to the approval of the Purchasing
Agent, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

July 2nd, 1940.

Kamloops Indian Residential School,
Prices F.O.B. Kamloops, B.C. as per your order of

Shipping
InstructionsB.C. SPECIAL - Technical
Chargeable to Appropriation.

for 79 22-415.

Vote..... Primary.....

Encumbrance No.....

Copy for Head of Branch

Date to be delivered:

Immediately.

D. M. MacKay, Indian
Comm. for B.C.

(Issuing Officer)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

SERIES

Purchase Order

N^o 29959A

Wilcox-Hall Co. Ltd.,

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Kamloops, B.C.

P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C. 28th Oct. 1940.Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the
account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 4 copies to W.J. Ferguson, Esq.,

Indian Agent, Kamloops, B.C., when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
3	Shingle Hatchets, with set screw.	1.65	4 95
4	Dist Hand Saws, len. 34" points, per in 9	3.50	14 00
2	Style-panel, length 24", points per in 11.	3.50	7 00
6 doz.	Hacksaw blades, Zenith, 18 teeth to inch, length 12".w. 9/16"	.84	5 04
6	Coping Saw, Zenith, 4 1/2" between back and blade, 6 1/2" blade, 4" handle,	.21	1 26
2 doz.	Coping saw blades, Zenith, length 6 1/2".	.35	70
4	Bank screws, 1.-16", D. 1 1/2".	1.50	6 00
6	Tanged Firmer chisels, width 7/8".	.96	5 76
6	Tanged Firmer chisel handles for 1/4", 1/2", 3/4", 1" in chisels.	(doz. 2.10	4 20
6 doz.	Slim Taper 1-6".	2.10	12 60
3 "	Saw files Mill Bastard, length 8".	2.50	7 50
3 only	" " Round " " 6" (doz.	1.90	48
3 "	" " " " " 12" "	4.15	1 04
1 set	Wood carving tools.	7.00	7 00
			\$77 53

NOTE—This order is given and accepted with the distinct understanding
that the prices charged are subject to the approval of the Purchasing
Agent, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Prices F.O.B. Kamloops Res. School our tender of July 2nd, 1940.

Shipping Instructions Kamloops Indian Residential School,
Kamloops, B.C.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for B.C. SPECIAL - Technical
INDIAN EDUCATION.

Vote 79 Primary 22-415.

Encumbrance No.

Copy for Purchasing Agent, Ottawa

Date to be delivered:

Immediately.

D. M. MacKay, Indian
Commr. for B.C.

(Issuing Officer)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

322 VICTORIA STREET
PHONE 74

KAMLOOPS, B. C. November 1940 194

M. Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Kamloops, B. C.

DR. TO

WILCOX-HALL COMPANY, LIMITED

T. C. CAMPBELL, Manager

GENERAL
HARDWARE

STORE OF FINE HARDWARE
Dealers in Marshall-Wells' House Paints, Varnishes and Oils
Crockery, Ranges, Electrical Supplies, DeForest Radios, Kelvinators

SPORTING
GOODS

7 PER CENT. INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

FREIGHT

CREDIT

DISC.
5%

NET MD

For Kamloops Residential School

3 only shingle hatchets, with set screw	4.95
4 " Dist hand saws, len. 24" pts. per in 9	14.00
2 " Style-panel, len. 24", pts per in 11	7.00
6 doz. hacksaw saw blades, 18 teeth to in. Zenith	5.04
6 only coping saw, Zenith, 4 1/2" between back and blade, 6 1/2" blade, 4" handle	1.26
2 doz. coping saw blades, Zenith, length 6 1/2"	.70
4 only Ranch screws, 1.-16", D. 1 1/2"	6.00
6 " Tanged firmer chisels, width 7/8"	5.76
6 each Tanged firmer chisels handles for 1/2", 3/4", 1", 1 1/4" in chisels	4.20
6 doz. Slim Taper 1-6"	12.60
3 doz. saw files mill bastard, length 8"	7.50
3 only " " round " " 6"	.48
3 " " " " " 12"	1.04
1 set wood carving tools	7.00
	\$77.53

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

322 VICTORIA STREET
PHONE 74

KAMLOOPS, B. C. November 1940 194

M. Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Kamloops, B. C.

DR. TO

WILCOX-HALL COMPANY, LIMITED

T. C. CAMPBELL, Manager

GENERAL
HARDWARE

STORE OF FINE HARDWARE
Dealers in Marshall-Wells' House Paints, Varnishes and Oils
Crockery, Ranges, Electrical Supplies, DeForest Radios, Kelvinators

SPORTING
GOODS

7 PER CENT. INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

FREIGHT

CREDIT

DISC.
NET

NET MD

For Kamloops Residential School

3 only shingle hatchets, with set screw	4.95
4 " Dist hand saws, len. 24" pts. per in 9	14.00
2 " Style-panel, len. 24", pts per in 11	7.00
6 doz. hacksaw saw blades, 18 teeth to in. Zenith	5.04
6 only coping saw, Zenith, 4½" between back and blade, 6½" blade, 4" handle	1.26
2 doz. coping saw blades, Zenith, length 6½"	.70
4 only Bench screws, 1.-16", D. 1½"	6.00
6 " Tanged firmer chisels, width 7/8"	5.75
6 each Tanged firmer chisels handles for ½", ¾", 1", 1½" in chisels	4.20
6 doz. Slim Taper 1-6"	12.60
3 doz. saw files mill bastard, length 8"	7.50
3 only " " round " " 6"	.48
3 " " " " " 12"	1.04
1 set wood carving tools	7.00
	<u>\$77.53</u>

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY



Wilcox-Hall Co., Ltd.,

PAY TO.

ADDRESS.....KAMLOOPS, B.C.

**THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY**

CHEQUE NO.

DATE _____

VOTE

AGENC

ALLOT.

E. R.

AMOUNT

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE _____

Recommended

Indian Commissioner for B. C.

TOTAL

I HEREBY CERTIFY*that this Voucher is correct/ that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506

R. 8420

314-40

VOUCHER No.....



DATE _____

December 7

.....
Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

154-0-11

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

Office of the..... KAMLOOPS..... Indian Agency,

Kamloops, B.C., December 10, 1940..... 19.....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 314-40.....,

amounting to \$77.53..... in favour

of Wilcox-Hall Co., Ltd., Kamloops, B.C.....

for Tools for Manual Training Class, Kamloops
Residential School, Kamloops, B.C.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 154-0-11..... dated October 23rd., 1940.

Your obedient servant,

W. J. G. M.
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Requ. 7638



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kamloops Indian Residential School

FOUNDED IN 1889

IN CHARGE OF THE OBLATE FATHERS

Kamloops, B.C., _____ 193

TO MANUAL TRAINING GRANT FOR MONTHS OF
OCTOBER, NOVEMBER, & DECEMBER 1940.....\$120.00

PRINCIPAL.....

F. J. Grady ont.

INDIAN AGENT.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY



KAMLOOPS, B.C.

DATE.....

DATE January 15th, 1940.

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

YOUR ORDER No. 4255.

OUR INVOICE No.

KAMLOOPS LUMBER CO. LTD.

742 LORNE STREET SHIPPERS, B.C.
Department of Mines & Resources, Kamloops Indian School,
C/o W. J. Ferguson, Indian Agent, Kamloops, B. C.

300 Lft.	1 x 12	clear Spruce	300' @ 70.00	\$ 21.00
300 "	1 x 10	" "	250' @ 65.00	16.25
300 "	1 x 12	clear Pine	300' @ 70.00	21.00
200 "	1 x 10	" "	167' @ 65.00	10.86
200 "	1 x 8	" "	133' @ 60.00	7.98
150 "	$\frac{3}{4}$ x 8	" "	100' @ 60.00	6.00
150 "	$\frac{3}{4}$ x 10	" "	125' @ 65.00	8.13
12 pes.	4 x 6	$\frac{1}{2}$ " Ply wood	288' @ .06	17.28
12 "	2 x 10	- 14' Clear fir	280' @ 50.00	14.00
60 Lft.	1 x 10	clear Maple 63'		
60 "	1 x 10	" " 50		
60 "	$\frac{3}{4}$ x 10	" " 50	163' @ .20	<u>32.60</u>
				\$ 155.10

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

154-0-11
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

Office of the.....KAMLOOPS.....Indian Agency,

Kamloops, B.C., February 15th, 1941.
19.....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos.397-40.....

amounting to \$ 155.10.....in favour

of Kamloops Lumber Co., Kamloops, B.C.....

for.....Lumber for Manual Training Class, Kamloops
Residential School, Kamloops, B.C.

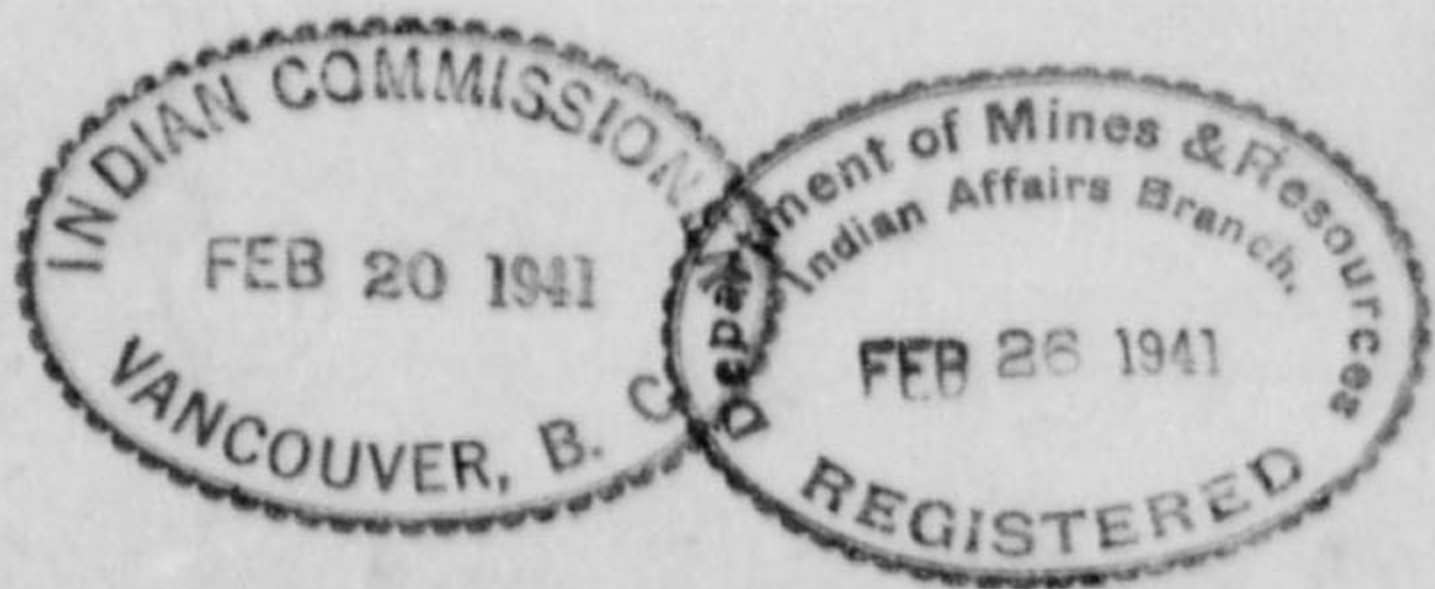
This expenditure was authorized by Departmental
Purchase Order No.4255, Oct. 26, 1940. E.R. 1212
Letter No.....dated.....

Your obedient servant,

W. G. Young
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Requ. 7638



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Kamloops Indian Residential School

FOUNDED IN 1889
IN CHARGE OF THE OBLATE FATHERS

5/2/40

Kamloops, B.C., _____ 193

TO MANUAL TRAINING GRANT FOR MONTHS OF

JANUARY FEBRUARY & MARCH..1941..... \$ 120.00

PRINCIPAL.....

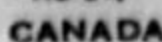
F. O. Grady Dm

INDIAN AGENT.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

DOOR-COPY



PAY TO.....Rev. Father O'Grady, O.M.I.,
ADDRESS.....Principal, Kamloops Residential Sch
.....KAMLOOPS, B.C.

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			
EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT			
DATE.....			

[illegible]

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

R. 8420

VOUCHER No.....515-40

DATE March 31st., 1941.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

EXD.

Letter No.....10

Office of the.....KAMLOOPS.....Indian Agency,

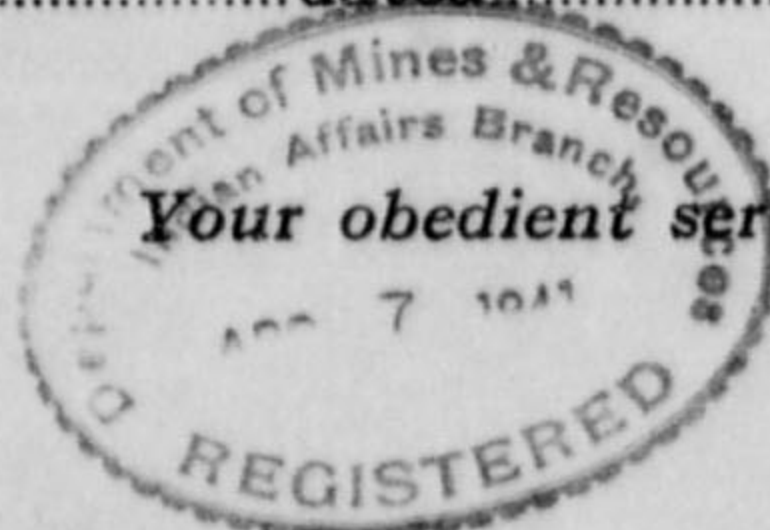
March 31st., 1941. 19

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 515-40
amounting to \$ 120.00 in favour
of Rev. F. O'Grady, O.M.I., Principal, Kamloops
Indian Residential School, Kamloops, B.C.
for Manual Training Grant, March quarter, 1941.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. dated



Your obedient servant,

W. G. L. Agent

*The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa*

Form No. I.A. 518
Reqn. 9070

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Kamloops Indian Residential School

FOUNDED IN 1889
IN CHARGE OF THE OBLATE FATHERS

118/41

Kamloops, B.C., _____ 193

TO MANUAL TRAINING GRANT FOR MONTHS OF

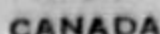
APRIL MAY & JUNE 1941\$ 120.00

PRINCIPAL. *F. O. Grady Opt* INDIAN AGENT.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY



Rev. F. O'Grady, O.M.I.,

PAY TO.

KAMLOOPS, B.C.

**THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY**

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE

AGENCY

ALLOT.

E. R.

AMOUNT

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 8420

VOUCHER No. **115-41**.....

DATE.....**July 2nd., 1941.**

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Kamloops Indian Residential School

FOUNDED IN 1889

IN CHARGE OF THE OBLATE FATHERS

Kamloops, B.C., ~~October 2nd,~~ 19341.

254/41

TO MANUAL TRAINING GRANT FOR MONTH OF

SEPTEMBER 1941..... \$40.00

Principal..... *F. O. Grady smt* Indian Agent.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY



DATE _____

KAMLOOPS, B.C.

DATE.....October...10, 1941

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

Requisition No.....

Order No.....

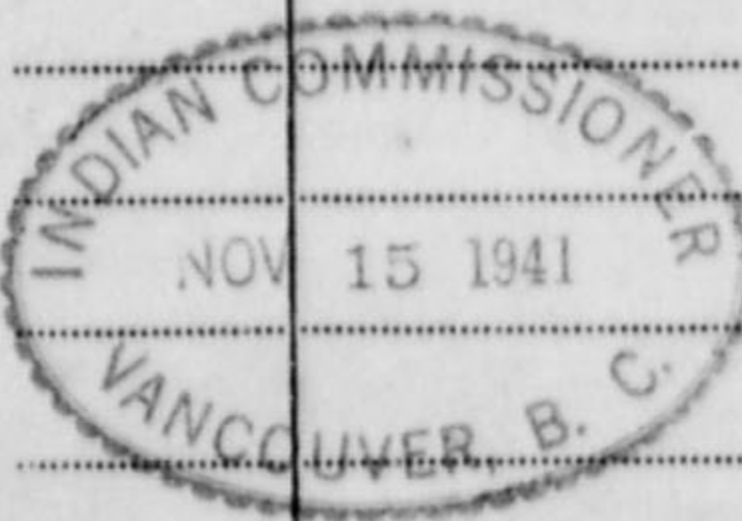
Kamloops Indian Residential School Manual training class, and Building

VOTE..... Allotment..... Education.....

SHIP TO **W.J.Ferguson, Indian Agent, Kamloops, B.C.**

Purpose for which required Manual Training Class and Building.

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
18	Pcs. Cedar D.D.(window sash)-12 lts.			4 25	76.50
12	Fir 2x10-14			23 50	6.58
20	Fir Shelving 1x12-14			43 00	12.04
500	Lin. ft. Spruce or Pine 1x12			60 00	30.00
500	" " " " 1x10			55 00	22.93
500	" " " " 1x8			50 00	16.65
200	" " " " 1x10			55 00	9.18
200	" " " " 1x8			50 00	6.65
30	Sheets Ply Wood, 4'x6' 1/2"			06	43.20
6	Sheets Ply Wood, 4'x 6'			06	8.64
Prices by Kamloops Lumber Co., Ltd., Kamloops, B.C.					
Tenders attached: Kamloops Lumber Co. Inland Bldg. Supplies Kamloops, B.C.					
					
					\$232.37

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

(W.J.Ferguson)
Indian Agent

APPROVED--

Director

Form 37—Req. 193

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.....

Order No.....

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF:

VOTE.....Allotment.....Education

SHIP TO W.J.Ferguson, Indian Agent, Kamloops, B.C.

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
 " consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
18	Pcs. Cedar D.D.(window sash)-12 lts.			4 25	76.50
12	Fir 2x10-14			23 50	6.58
20	Fir Shelving 1x12-14			43 00	12.04
500	Lin. ft. Spruce or Pine 1x12			60 00	30.00
500	" " " " 1x10			55 00	22.93
500	" " " " 1x8			50 00	16.65
200	" " " " 1x10			55 00	9.18
200	" " " " 1x8			50 00	6.65
30	Sheets Ply Wood, 4'x6' 1/4"			06	43.20
6	Sheets Ply Wood, 4'x 6'			06	8.64
Prices by Kamloops Lumber Co., Ltd., Kamloops, B.C.					
Tenders attached: Kamloops Lumber Co. Inland Bldg. Supplies Kamloops, B.C.					
					
					\$232.37

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

(W. S. Ferguson
Indian Agent

Director

Form 37—Req. 193

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

154-0-11

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO **15/4/5162**
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. **November 20, 1941.**

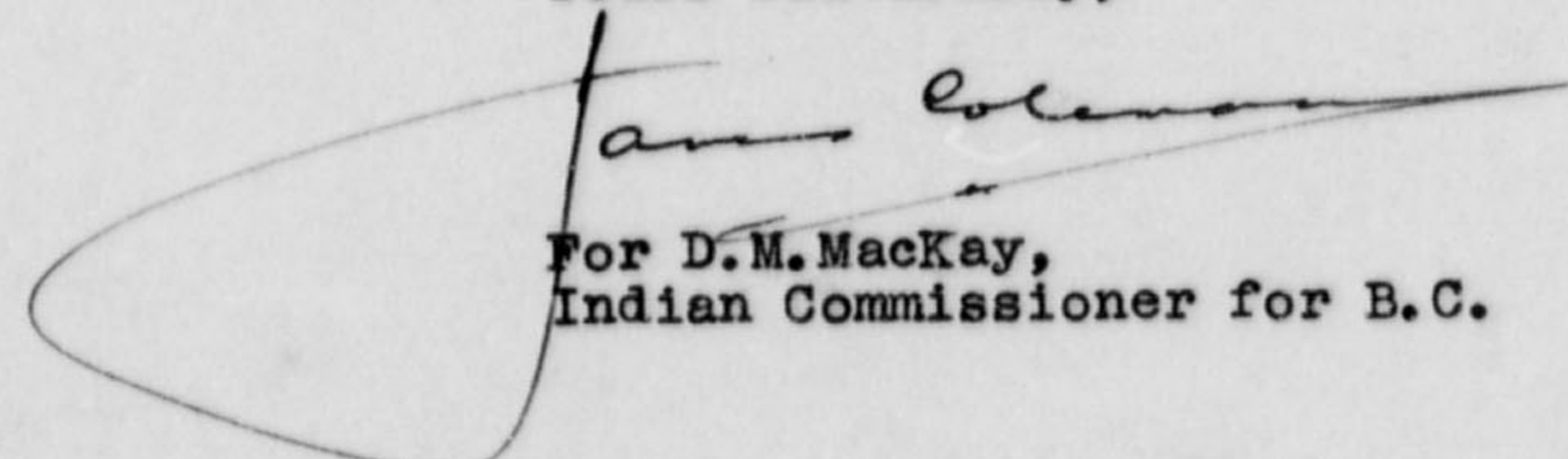


Dear Sir:

I enclose herewith requisition for Manual Training supplies for the Kamloops Indian Residential School amounting to \$232.37.

It would be appreciated if the Department would advise me if funds can be provided for this purpose.

Yours faithfully,


For D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

:GR

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

This space for use of Head Office only

File No.
154-0-11

November 28 1941

Requisition No.

Order No.

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Kamloops Indian Residential
School

VOTE 79 Allotment 22-289
SHIP TO Mr. W.J. Ferguson, Indian Agent, Kamloops, B.C.

Purpose for which required Manual training

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
“ consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.						Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
18	Pes. cedar D.D. (window sash)	12	lbs.						
12	" fir 2 x 10 - 14								
20	" fir shelving 1 x 12 - 14								
500	Lin. ft. spruce or pine 1 x 12								
500	" " " " " 1 x 10								
500	" " " " " 1 x 8								
200	" " " " " 1 x 10								
200	" " " " " 1 x 8								
30	Sheets ply wood 4' x 6' 1/2"								
6	" " " 4' x 6'								
Note: Indian Commissioner MacKay has secured quotations on the above from the Kamloops Lumber Co. and Inland Bldg. Supplies, Kamloops, B.C. I attach these for your information.									

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Director

Form 37

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

This space for use of Head Office only

Order No.

File No.
154-0-11

November 28 1941

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Kamloops Indian Residential School

School

VOTE **79** Allotment **22-289**SHIP TO Mr. W.J. Ferguson, Indian Agent, Kamloops, B.C.Purpose for which required Manual training

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
“ consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
18	Pcs. cedar D.D. (window sash) 12 lts.				
12	" fir 2 x 10 - 14				
20	" fir shelving 1 x 12 - 14				
500	Lin. ft. spruce or pine 1 x 12				
500	" " " " " 1 x 10				
500	" " " " " 1 x 8				
200	" " " " " 1 x 10				
200	" " " " " 1 x 8				
30	Sheets ply wood 4' x 6' 1/2"				
6	" " " 4' x 6'				
Note: Indian Commissioner MacKay has secured quotations on the above from the Kamloops Lumber Co. and Inland Bldg. Supplies, Kamloops, B.C. I attach these for your information.					

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Director

Form 37

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
REQUEST FOR QUOTATION

Kamloops Lumber Co., Ltd.
Kamloops, B.C.

P.O. Kamloops, B.C.
Req. _____ File _____

Tenders are hereby invited for the supply of the goods specified below; prices to include Dominion Sales Tax and be f.o.b. _____

Kamloops, B.C. Goods required are for Government use and are not for resale. The right is reserved to accept or reject quotations on any item separately or on the tender as a whole.

Please prepare your tender in duplicate on the enclosed form, being careful to fill in all blanks, sign properly and ^{three} ~~return~~ copy in the accompanying addressed envelope. Quotations should be fully extended and checked and extensions totalled. In case you do not care to submit a tender you are requested to return both copies of the form.

All material furnished must conform with accepted tender. Shipper must pay transportation charges both ways on all rejected material. Failure to deliver all materials within the time given on the order may cause refusal to accept material delivered after that date.

Tenders will be received until 12 o'clock noon, September 25th, 1941

Indian Agent ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~

TENDER

To the Purchasing Agent,
Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa

Date September 22nd, 1941.

We beg to quote you the following prices f.o.b. Kamloops, B.C. on goods listed below. If our tender is accepted in whole or in part we will ship within _____ days after receipt of your order.

Are goods of Canadian or British Empire Manufacture? _____

NOTE:—Spaces marked (a), (b), (c), must be filled in as otherwise the tender is incomplete.

Signature _____

KAMLOOPS LUMBER CO. LIMITED

QUOTATIONS ONLY—THIS IS NOT AN ORDER

Item	Quantity	DESCRIPTION	Unit Price	Extension
			4 25	76 50
18 prs.		Nedar D.D. 2x10x12 (window sash) 12 lgt.	1 00	36 00
12		Fir 2x10-14	23 50	6. 58
20		Fir Shelving 1x12-14	43 00	12 04
500		Lin ft. Spruce or Pine 1x12	60 00	30 00
500		" " " " 1x10 417'	55 00	22 93 ✓
500		" " " " 1x 8 333	50 00	16 65 ✓
200		" " " " 1x10 167	55 00	9 18 ✓
200		" " " " 1x 8	50 00	6 65
30		Sheets 1/2" Ply Wood, 4'x6' 1/4"	06	43 20
6		Sheets 3/4" Ply Wood, 4'x6'	06	8 64
				232 37
				231 07



Form No. 406

Reqn. No. 9538

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

00R-COPY



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
REQUEST FOR QUOTATION

Inland Building Supplies, Ltd., P.O. Kamloops, B.C.
KAMLOOPS, B.C. Req. File

Tenders are hereby invited for the supply of the goods specified below; prices to include Dominion Sales Tax and be f.o.b.

Kamloops, B.C.

Goods required are for Government use and are not for resale. The right is reserved to accept or reject quotations on any item separately or on the tender as a whole.

Please prepare your tender in duplicate on the enclosed form, being careful to fill in all blanks, sign properly and return ^{three} copy in the accompanying addressed envelope. Quotations should be fully extended and checked and extensions totalled. In case you do not care to submit a tender you are requested to return both copies of the form.

All material furnished must conform with accepted tender. Shipper must pay transportation charges both ways on all rejected material. Failure to deliver all materials within the time given on the order may cause refusal to accept material delivered after that date.

September 25th, 1941.

Tenders will be received until 12 o'clock noon.

Indian Agent

TENDER

To the Purchasing Agent, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa Kamloops, B.C.
We beg to quote you the following prices f.o.b. on goods listed below. If our tender is

accepted in whole or in part we will ship within days after receipt of your order.

Are goods of Canadian or British Empire Manufacture?

NOTE:—Spaces marked (a), (b), (c), must be filled in as otherwise the tender is incomplete.

Signature

QUOTATIONS ONLY—THIS IS NOT AN ORDER

Item	Quantity	DESCRIPTION	Unit Price	Extension
windows	10 x 12 - 2 lts.		4 25	76 50
18		Cedar D.D. - 2x10x12 - (window-sash)		
12		Fir 2x10-14 Common Szd.	280'	6 58
20		Fir Shelving 1x12-14	280'	12 04
500		Lin. ft. Spruce or Pine 1x12	500'	30 00
500		" " " " 1x10	417'	22 94
500		" " " " 1x 8	333'	16 65
200		" " " " 2x10	167'	9 19
200		" " " " 2x 8	133'	6 65
30		Sheets 1/8" Ply Wood, 4'x6'		
6		Sheets 3/8" Ply Wood, 4'x6'		
36		Sheets 4 x 6 - 3 Ply Veneer 1/4" 864'	06	51 84
Will supply #2 Shelving whenever possible at \$10.00 per M. Less.				\$232 39



ADDRESS REPLY TO
PURCHASING DIVISION

WMV/CMD



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

PLEASE QUOTE
41329-15-38-1
FILE

OTTAWA December 6, 1941.

Memorandum:

Mr. Hoey.

With reference to your requisition of the 28th ultimo, for manual training supplies for the Kamloops Indian Residential School, will you please advise as follows:-

- (a) Will it be satisfactory to you to have 36 sheets of plywood, 4'x6'x $\frac{1}{4}$ " for the last two items of the requisition?
- (b) Will #2 shelving be suitable? If so the tender of Inland Building Supplies, Ltd., Kamloops, B. C., is the lower.
- (c) The description of the first item given on the requisition does not agree with the wording of same indicated on the tenders.
If windows are required should these not be charged to 76-10-691?
- (d) The prices quoted are practically equal. If it is necessary to write to Mr. Ferguson to secure the above information, it might be well to instruct him to inspect the lumber offered, and to advise as to which is the better quality and the most suitable for the purpose required

If serious inconvenience would result from delaying the placing of an order for the material for a few days while the above information is being secured, there is no objection to Commissioner Mackay arranging for the purchase.

H. J. DAVIDSON

Acting Dept. Purchasing Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SS REPLY TO
PURCHASING DIVISION

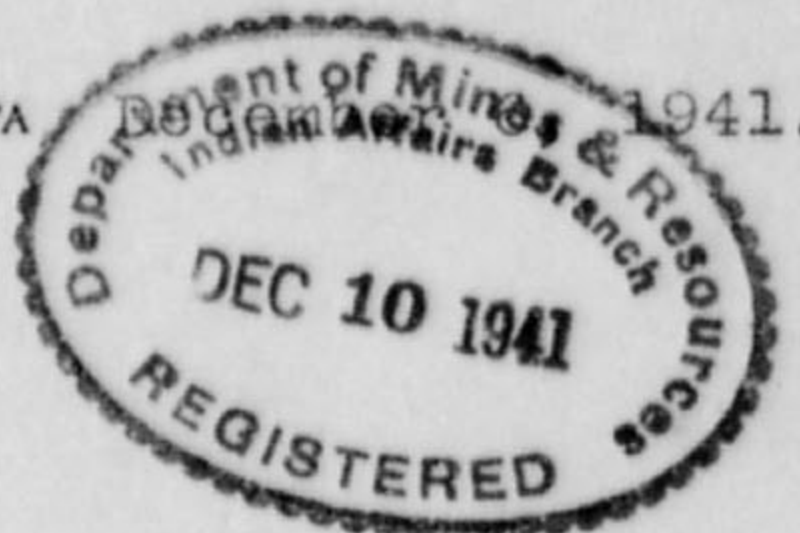
WMV/CMCD



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 41329-15-38-1

OTTAWA



*Replied
to
G. J. G.*
Memorandum:

Mr. Hoey.

With reference to your requisition of the 28th ultimo, for manual training supplies for the Kamloops Indian Residential School, will you please advise as follows:-

- (a) Will it be satisfactory to you to have 36 sheets of plywood, 4'x6'x $\frac{1}{4}$ " for the last two items of the requisition?
- + (b) Will #2 shelving be suitable? If so the tender of Inland Building Supplies, Ltd., Kamloops, B. C., is the lower.
- (c) The description of the first item given on the requisition does not agree with the wording of same indicated on the tenders.
If windows are required should these not be charged to 76-10-691?
- ✓ (d) The prices quoted are practically equal. If it is necessary to write to Mr. Ferguson to secure the above information, it might be well to instruct him to inspect the lumber offered, and to advise as to which is the better quality and the most suitable for the purpose required

If serious inconvenience would result from delaying the placing of an order for the material for a few days while the above information is being secured, there is no objection to Commissioner Mackay arranging for the purchase.

Acting Dept. Purchasing Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,
December 12, 1941.

EXD.

Dear Sir:

I desire to refer to your letter of the 20th ultimo enclosing requisition for manual training supplies for the Kamloops Residential School together with quotations received from the Inland Building Supplies Ltd. and the Kamloops Lumber Company. When these were submitted to the Purchasing Branch the following comments were made:

"Will No. 2 shelving be suitable? If so, the tender of Inland Building Supplies Ltd., Kamloops, is the lower.

"In most cases the prices quoted are practically equal. It might be advisable to have the Agent inspect the lumber offered and to advise which is the better quality and the most suitable for the purpose required."

You may place the business to the best possible advantage of this Department. An encumbrance requisition will be obtained when you submit the account for payment. You should, of course, send a copy of your purchase order.

Yours truly,

Major D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

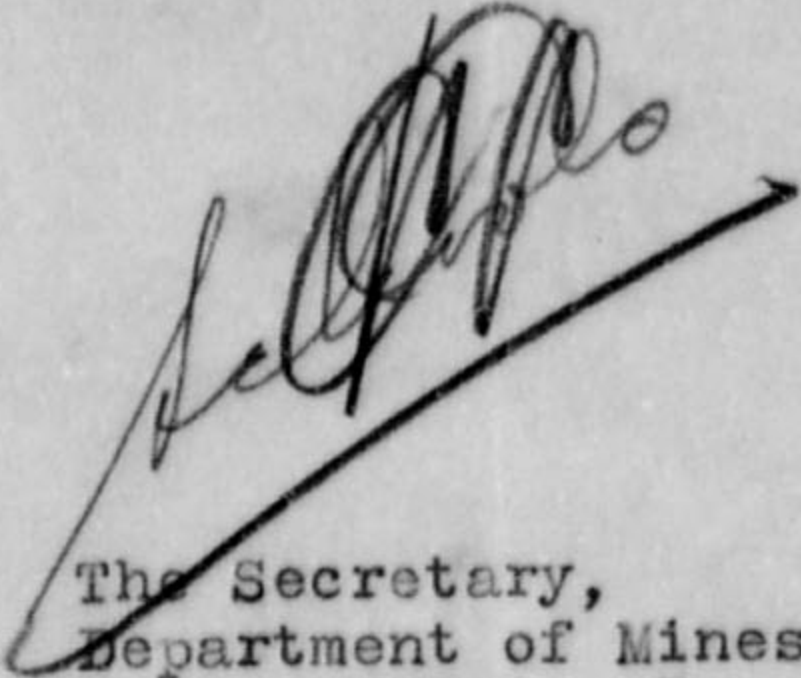
154-0-11

Kamloops Indian Residential School

FOUNDED IN 1889

IN CHARGE OF THE OBLATE FATHERS

Kamloops, B.C., Dec. 29th. 1934.


The Secretary,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ont.



Dear Sir:-

In connection with Manual Training instruction
would you kindly send us the Rules, General Procedure, Job
Sheets etc. and any other literature as prepared by Mr. Doucet
of the Training Division.

Yours truly,

F. O'Grady O.M.I.

F. O'Grady O.M.I.
Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,
January 7, 1942.

EXD.

Reverend Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 29th ultimo with reference to manual training instruction at the Kamloops Indian Residential School.

The programme outlined by Mr. Doucet is being used in the Province of Alberta only during the current academic year and as a result the Department is not prepared to forward it to the Kamloops School. May I point out that Indian residential schools in British Columbia have actually had preferred treatment for many years as regards vocational training. This was made possible by the B.C. Special appropriation which has permitted us to provide funds toward the salary of vocational instructors and the purchase of tools and material. The Indian residential schools in other provinces of Canada do not enjoy this advantage. We are carefully studying the progress of the work in the Alberta schools this year and it is quite possible that we will consider placing the programme in other residential schools during the academic year 1942-43.

Yours truly,

Rev. F. O'Grady, O.M.I.,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Kamloops, B.C.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

15-4-0-11
INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO **15/4/6187**
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER



P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. **January 22, 1942.**

AIR MAIL

Dear Sir:

I beg to advise that I am in receipt of a requisition for tools and supplies for the Kamloops Indian Residential School, on which quotations have been secured as follows:

	Power Tools	Hand Tools	Material
Woodwards Stores Ltd.	354.15	82.85	32.19
McLennan, McFeely & Prior	346.66	73.39	31.31

I am informed by the Reverend Principal that he understands the Department has set aside sufficient funds for this purpose to cover the expenditure.

It has been found necessary to secure an amended quotation as the original price given by Woodward's Stores Ltd. is on a lathe that has since been sold out. Also, it was found that the lathe quoted on did not include the bench, which is considered a necessity with this tool.

I consider the quotation of Woodward's Stores Ltd. of \$354.15 for the machine tools should be considered as it covers Walker-Turner products, which are thought to be superior to the Delta tools quoted on by McLennan, McFeely & Prior at a cost of \$346.66. The latter firm have quoted the lowest price on the hand tools and material of equal quality and, if accepted, would make the total cost \$458.85.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Secretary,

-2-

January 22, 1942.

In view of the increasing difficulty in securing tools of this nature due to war requirements, I would recommend consideration of the application and request advice by air mail if approved by the Department.

Yours faithfully,

D. M. MacKay

D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

:GR

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa,
January 29, 1942.

AIR MAIL

Dear Sir:

I have your letter of the 22nd instant with reference to tools and supplies for the Kamloops Indian Residential School.

You may arrange for the purchase of the hand tools and material required for the vocational training class. It is noted that these can be secured at a total cost of \$114.70.

Regarding the power tools, I feel that Inspector Barry and yourself should study the list very carefully. It should be kept in mind that in the vocational classes at our residential schools we are endeavouring to give training which will fit the boys for carrying on work when they return to their home reserves. With this in mind, I believe that the use of hand tools should be stressed. It will only be in very rare cases that power tools will be available on any Indian reserve. The list of power tools should, therefore, be very carefully reviewed and if, due to special circumstances, you consider some or all of the power tools requested should be supplied you may arrange for their purchase.

Yours truly,



Major D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

N^o 2994 ATHIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Inland Building Supplies,.....

Kamloops, B.C.

P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C., Dec. 31, 1941Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the
account of the Department of Mines and Resources.Render a separate invoice for each order and send ~~four~~.....copies to W. J. Ferguson, Esq.,Indian Agent, Kamloops, B.C......when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
18	pcs. Cedar D.D. (Window sash) 10x2 - 2 lts.	4.25	76 50
12	Fir 2x10-14 280' @	23.50	6 58
20	#2 Fir Shelving 1x12-14 Common Szd. 280' @	33.00	9 24
500	Lin. ft. Spruce or Pine 1x12 500' @	60.00	30 00
500	Lin. " " " 1x10 417' @	55.00	22 94
500	" " " " 1x8 333' @	50.00	16 65
200	" " " " 1x10 167' @	55.00	9 19
200	" " " " 1x8 133' @	50.00	6 65
36	Sheets 4x6 - 3 Ply Veneer 1/4" 864' @	.06	51 84
			\$229 59

NOTE—This order is given and accepted with the distinct understanding
that the prices charged are subject to the approval of the Purchasing
Agent, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.Prices F.O.B. Kamloops, B.C. as per your quotation of September 23, 1941.Shipping
InstructionsRev. F.C. Grady, Kamloops Residential School, Kamloops, B.C.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for B.C. Special Vote
Indian Education - TechnicalVote 76 Primary 22-415

Encumbrance No.

Copy for Head of Branch

Date to be delivered:

AS per Agent's instructions.James Clever
(Issuing Officer)I. M. Mackay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

SERIES A

Purchase Order

N^o 2994 A

Inland Building Supplies,

Kamloops, B.C.

P.O. Box 70,

Vancouver, B.C., Dec. 31, 1941

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the
account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send four copies to W.I. Ferguson, Esq.

Indian Agent, Kamloops, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
18	pcs. Cedar D.D. (Window sash) 10x2 - 2 lts.	4.25	76 50
12	Fir 2x10-14 280' @	23.50	6 58
20	#2 Fir Shelving 1x12-14 Common Szd. 280' @	33.00	9 24
500	Lin. ft. Spruce or Pine 1x12 500' @	60.00	30 00
500	Lin. " " " 1x10 417' @	55.00	22 94
500	" " " " 1x8 333' @	50.00	16 65
200	" " " " 1x10 167' @	55.00	9 19
200	" " " " 1x8 133' @	50.00	6 65
36	Sheets 4x6 - 3 Ply Veneer 1/4" 864' @	.06	51 84
			\$229 59

NOTE—This order is given and accepted with the distinct understanding
that the prices charged are subject to the approval of the Purchasing
Agent, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Prices F.O.B. Kamloops, B.C. as per your quotation of September 25, 1941

Shipping
Instructions

Rev. F.O'Grady, Kamloops Residential School, Kamloops, B.C.

Chargeable to Appropriation

P.S. Special Vote
for Indian Education - Technical

Vote 79 Primary 22-415

Encumbrance No.

Copy for Purchasing Agent, Ottawa

Date to be delivered:

As per Agent's instructions.

D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

(Issuing Officer)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

INLAND BUILDING SUPPLIES LTD.

DEALERS IN BUILDING MATERIALS

"IT PAYS to Buy Our Products"

TELEPHONE 127

742 VICTORIA STREET,

KAMLOOPS, B. C.,

JANUARY

193 42

Sold to KAMLOOPS INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL,

Order No. 2994 A

Address KAMLOOPS, B. C.

Delivered to

ACCOUNTS DUE 15TH OF MONTH FOLLOWING PURCHASE UNLESS OTHERWISE ARRANGED. INTEREST ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS CHARGED AT 7 PER CENT. PER ANNUM.

Date	Folio	Feet	Total Feet	Price	Debit Amount	Credit Amount	Total
		18 Pcs. Window Sash 10 x 12 - 12 lts.		\$4.25	\$ 76.50		
		12 Pcs. 2 x 10 - 14 Common	280	\$23.1	6.58		
		20 " 1 x 12 - 14 #2 Shelvg.	280	\$33.	9.24		
		500 Lft. 1 x 12 Pine Shalving	500	\$60.	30.00		
		500 Lft. 1 x 10 " "	417	\$55.	22.94		
		500 Lft. 1 x 8 " "	333	\$50.	16.65		
		200 Lft. 1 x 10 " "	167	\$55.	9.19		
		200 Lft. 1 x 8 " "	133	\$50.	6.65		
		36 sheets 4 x 6 - 3 Ply Veneer 1/4"	864	\$60.	51.84		
							\$229.59

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Inland Building Supplies, Ltd.
ADDRESS 742 Victoria Street,
KAMLOOPS, B.C.

THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			
EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT			
DATE			

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Jan.	To Lumber for Manual Training Class, Kamloops Residential School	229 59
AUTHORITY: Purchase Order No. 2394A		
authority: Rept. letter 154-0-11 of Dec. 12, 1941		
TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE		
24-2-42		
Voucher in duplicate detached		
for Accountant to pay.		
RECOMMENDED		
<u>James Colman</u>		
Indian Commissioner for B.C.		
TOTAL		\$229 59

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 534
allst. 79-22-415
VOUCHER No. 308-41

Indian Commissioner
Indian Commissioner
DATE February 11th, 1942.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154-0-11

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

Office of the.....**KAMLOOPS**.....*Indian Agency*

Kamloops, B.C., February 11th, 1942 19.....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos.....**308-41**.....,
amounting to \$ **229.59**.....in favour
of.....**Inland Building Supplies Ltd. KAMLOOPS B.C.**.....
for **Lumber for Manual Training Class, Kamloops Indian**.....
Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental
letter No. **154-0-11**, of Dec. **12, 1941**

Letter No. **P.O. 2994A**.....dated.....
allot. **79-22-415**

Your obedient servant,

W. Mackay
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Reqn. 9070

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kamloops Indian Residential School

FOUNDED IN 1889

IN CHARGE OF THE OBLATE FATHERS

Kamloops, B.C., _____ 193

384/41

TO MANUAL TRAINING GRANT FOR MONTHS OF
OCTOBER NOVEMBER & DECEMBER 1941.....\$120.00

Principal..... *F. O. Grady Ont.* Indian Agent.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

oor-copy

154-0-11

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

Office of the.....KAMLOOPS.....Indian Agency,

Kamloops, B.C., February 28th, 1942. 19.....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos...384-41.....,

amounting to \$ 120.00.....in favour

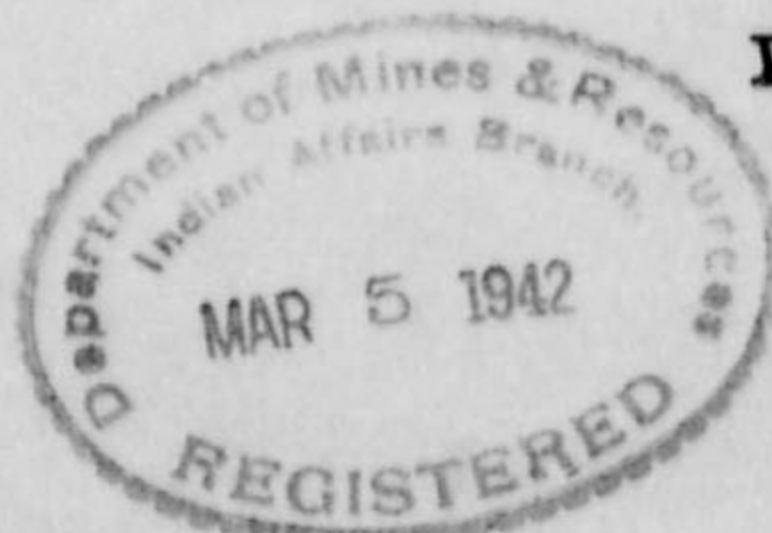
of...Rev. Fergus O'Grady, C.M.I., Principal, Kamloops.....
Residential School, Kamloops, B.C.

for.....Manual Training Grant for December quarter, 1941.....

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No.....dated.....

Your obedient servant,



J. D. Caldwell
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Reqn. 9070

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

N^o 7524 A

Woodward Stores Ltd.,
Hastings and Abbott Sts.,
Vancouver, B.C.

P. O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C., Feb. 4th 42

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the
account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send four copies to W. J. Ferguson, Esq.,
Indian Agent, Dept. Mines & Res., Kamloops, B. C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
For Manual Training Class, Kamloops I.R. School:-			
1	Walker-Turner Band Saw with motor belt pulley stand complete with switch, 14" BN 905 including guard.	133.05	133 05
1	Band Saw Blade $\frac{1}{2}$ " to fit above	2.25	2 25
1	Band Saw Blade $\frac{1}{2}$ " " "	2.25	2 25
1	Band Saw Blade $\frac{1}{2}$ " " "	2.45	2 45
1	Lathe Bench complete - 9L.B16	35.85	35 85
1	Walker-Turner Lathe L952, 10" - 13 $\frac{1}{2}$ " 37" between centres, with motor belt pulley, complete with switch.	81.35	81 35
1	Set wood turning tools, No. 130.	6.95	6 95
2	Capacitor start motors #KEB 5 - one-half H.P. with switch suitable for use with above Band Saw and Lathe.	45.00	90 00
			<u>\$354 15</u>
NOTE—This order is given and accepted with the distinct understanding that the prices charged are subject to the approval of the Purchasing Agent, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.			
Prices F.O. Vancouver, B.C. as per your quotation of Jan. 19/42.			

Shipping Instructions Rev. F. O'Grady, Principal, Kamloops Indian Residential
School, Kamloops, B. C.

Chargeable to Appropriation
for B. C. SPECIAL - Tech. Educ.

Vote 79 Primary 22-415

Encumbrance No.

Copy for Purchasing Agent, Ottawa

Date to be delivered:

Immediately.

D.M. MacKay. (Issuing Officer)
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

No 7524 A

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Woodward Stores Ltd.,
Hastings and Abbott Sts.,
Vancouver, B.C.

P. O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C., Feb. 4th 1942

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the
account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send four copies to H. J. Ferguson, Esq.,

Indian Agent, Dept. Mines & Res., Kamloops, B. C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
For Manual Training Class, Kamloops I.R. School:-			
1	Walker-Turner Band Saw with motor belt pulley stand complete with switch, 14" BN 905 including guard.	133.05	133 05
1	Band Saw Blade $\frac{1}{2}$ " to fit above	2.25	2 25
1	Band Saw Blade $\frac{1}{2}$ " " "	2.25	2 25
1	Band Saw Blade $\frac{1}{2}$ " " "	2.45	2 45
1	Lathe Bench complete - 9L.B16	35.85	35 85
1	Walker-Turner Lathe 1952, 10" - 13 $\frac{1}{2}$ " 37" between centres, with motor belt pulley, complete with switch.	81.35	81 35
1	Set wood turning tools, No. 130.	6.95	6 95
2	Capacitor start motors PKEB 5 - one-half H.P. with switch suitable for use with above Band Saw and Lathe.	45.00	90 00
			\$354 15
NOTE—This order is given and accepted with the distinct understanding that the prices charged are subject to the approval of the Purchasing Agent, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.			

Prices F.O.B. Vancouver, B.C. as per your quotation of Jan. 19/42.

Shipping Instructions Rev. F. O'Grady, Principal, Kamloops Indian Residential
School, Kamloops, B. C.

Chargeable to Appropriation

Date to be delivered:

for B. C. SPECIAL - Tech. Educ.

Immediately.

Vote 79 Primary 22-415.

D. M. Mackay
(Issuing Officer)

Encumbrance No.

D. M. Mackay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Copy for Head of Branch

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

15/4/6104



January 17th 1942.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES REQUEST FOR QUOTATION

Messrs Woodward Stores Ltd.,

P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

Hastings and Abbott, Vancouver, B.C.

Req. File

Tenders are hereby invited for the supply of the goods specified below: prices to include Dominion Sales Tax and be f.o.b.

VANCOUVER, B.C.

Goods required are for Government use and are not for resale. The right is reserved to accept or reject quotations on any item separately or on the tender as a whole.

Please prepare your tender in duplicate on the enclosed form, being careful to fill in all blanks, sign properly and return in the accompanying addressed envelope. Quotations should be fully extended and checked and extensions totalled. In case you do not care to submit a tender you are requested to return both copies of the form.

All material furnished must conform with accepted tender. Shipper must pay transportation charges both ways on all rejected material. Failure to deliver all materials within the time given on the order may cause refusal to accept material delivered after that date.

Tenders will be received until 12 o'clock noon January 21st 1942

Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Commissioner, P.O. Box 70

To: Mr. P. J. MacKay, Vancouver, B.C.

Date: JANUARY 19. 42

Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa

We beg to quote you the following prices f.o.b. VANCOUVER on goods listed below. If our tender is

accepted in whole or in part we will ship within AT ONCE (a) days after receipt of your order. IF IN STOCK

Are goods of Canadian or British Empire Manufacture? U.S.A. (c)

NOTE—Spaces marked (a), (b), (c), must be filled in as otherwise the tender is incomplete.

Signature: WOODWARD STORES

QUOTATIONS ONLY—THIS IS NOT AN ORDER

Item	Quantity	DESCRIPTION	Unit Price	Extension
	1	Walker-Turner Band Saw with motor belt pulley stand complete with switch, 14" BN 905 including guard.	133 05	133 05
	1	Band Saw Blade 1/4" to fit above	2 25	2 25
	1	Band Saw Blade 1/2"	2 25	2 25
	1	Band Saw Blade 3/4"	2 45	2 45
	1	Lathe Bench complete - 9 L. B. 16	35 85	35 85
	1	Walker-Turner Lathe 10" - 13 1/2" 37" between centres with motor belt pulley complete with switch	81 35	81 35
	1	Set wood turning tools No 130	6 95	6 95
	2	Capacitor start motors # KEB 5 one half H.P. with switch suitable for use with above Band Saw and Lathe	45 00	90 00
				308 75
				354 15

THE ABOVE GOODS ARE SUBJECT TO PRIOR SALE

Form No. 406

Reqn. No. 185

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY



January 12th, 1942.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
REQUEST FOR QUOTATION

McLennan, McFeely & Prior Ltd.

P.O. 70- Vancouver, B.C.

99 East Cordova St.
Vancouver, B.C.

Req. File.

Tenders are hereby invited for the supply of the goods specified below; prices to include Dominion Sales Tax and be f.o.b.

Vancouver- Goods required are for Government use and are not for resale. The right is reserved to accept or reject quotations on any item separately or on the tender as a whole. **two copies**
Please prepare your tender in duplicate on the enclosed form, being careful to fill in all blanks, sign properly and return **one copy** in the accompanying addressed envelope. Quotations should be fully extended and checked and extensions totalled. In case you do not care to submit a tender you are requested to return both copies of the form.
All material furnished must conform with accepted tender. Shipper must pay transportation charges both ways on all rejected material. Failure to deliver all materials within the time given on the order may cause refusal to accept material delivered after that date.

Tenders will be received until 12 o'clock noon. January 16th-1942.

Indian Commissioner, P.O. Box 70
Vancouver, B.C.

TENDER

Date

JAN 15 1942

Department of Mines and Resources, ~~XXXXXX~~

Vancouver, B. C.

We beg to quote you the following prices f.o.b.

accepted in whole or in part we will ship within Immediate days after receipt of your order.

Are goods of Canadian or British Empire Manufacture? U.S.A.

NOTE—Spaces marked (a), (b), (c), must be filled in as otherwise the tender is incomplete.

Signature

QUOTATIONS ONLY—THIS IS NOT AN ORDER

Item	Quantity	DESCRIPTION	Unit Price	Extension
<u>Delivery</u> <u>In Stock</u>	1	Delta Band Saw with motor belt, pulley stand, No. 892-14" complete with #1334 switch rod.	102.34 ea.	102.34
	1	Band Saw Blade $\frac{1}{4}$ " # 1034.	2.44 ea.	2.44
	1	Band Saw Blade $\frac{1}{2}$ " # 1036. 1038	2.86 ea.	2.86
	1	Band Saw Blade $\frac{3}{4}$ " # 11040. 1040	2.86 ea.	2.86
	1	Delta Lathe, with motor belt stand accessories 12 X 37, # 1465 complete with #1334 switch rod.	92.11 ea.	92.11
	1	Set wood turning tools, No. 130.	20.25 set	20.25
	2	No. 6400 Delta Ball Bearing repulsion-induction motors.	39.86 ea.	79.72
	2	No. 9000 Delta Ball Bearing repulsion-induction motors.	61.90 ea.	123.80
				\$ 426.38
				79 72
				346 66

All above prices are Net 30 days.

SUBJECT TO IMMEDIATE ACCEPTANCE AND MARKET FLUCTUATIONS
ALSO ANY NEW GOVERNMENT TAXES THAT MAY APPLY.

Please refer to Quotation No. 4917 L

Form No. 406

Reqn. No. 185

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY



Phone - McVine 5111
Cable Address "Woodwards"

408/41

Woodward Stores Ltd.

Branch
Edmonton, Alta
London Office
35 Milk Street, E.C.

Vancouver, B.C.
Canada

Established 1892

M.O. No. 34687

Shipped February 10/42 to

February 13th 19 42

Rev. F. O'Grady,
Kamloops Indian
Residential School,
Kamloops, B.C.

SOLD TO W.J. Ferguson, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Kamloops, B.C.

TERMS CASH

Order # 7524 A

2	Capacitor start Motors
1	Set of Wood Turning Tools
1	Band Saw Blade 3"
1	Band Saw Blade 3"
1	Band Saw Blade 3"
1	Band Saw Complete
1	Lathe Bench
1	Lathe-L952, 10"

90.00
6.95
2.25
2.25
2.45
133.05
35.85
81.35

354.15

F. O'Grady Ont.

FORM 36

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

copy



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Woodward Stores, Ltd.,

ADDRESS VANCOUVER, B.C.

THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
<u>1942.</u>		
<u>Feb. 13</u>	<u>To Lathe, Capacitor start Motors and tools for</u> <u>Manual Training Class, Kamloops Residential</u> <u>School</u>	<u>\$354 15</u>
	<u>AUTHORITY: Purchase Order No. 7524A, Feb. 4/42</u>	
	<u>Authority: Dept. letter 154-0-11, of June 29, 1942</u>	
	TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE <u>J. S. 42</u> voucher in duplicate detached for acknowledgment to payee	
	RECOMMENDED <u>[Signature]</u> Indian Commissioner for B. C.	
	TOTAL	<u>\$354 15</u>

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506

R. 534

allot. 79-22-415

VOUCHER No. 408-41



[Signature]
Acting Agent

DATE March 16th, 1942.

Indian Affairs (RG 10. Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH



Letter No.....

Office of the..... KAMLOOPS Indian Agency,

Kamloops, B.C., March 19th, 1942

[Signature]
Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 408-41.....,

amounting to \$354.15.....in favour

of Woodward Stores, Ltd., Vancouver, B.C.....

for Machinery and tools for Manual Training Class
Kamloops Indian Residential School, Kamloops, B.C.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental
letter 154-0-11, of Jan. 29, 1942.

Letter No P.O. 7524A.....dated February 4, 1942.....
allot. 79-22-4/5

Your obedient servant,

[Signature]
Acting Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Reqs. 9070



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

15/4/6106



January 17th 1942.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES REQUEST FOR QUOTATION

Messrs Woodward Stores Ltd.,

P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

Hastings & Abbott, Vancouver, B.C.

Req. File

Tenders are hereby invited for the supply of the goods specified below: prices to include Dominion Sales Tax and be f.o.b.

VANCOUVER, B.C. Goods required are for Government use and are not for resale. The right is reserved to accept or reject quotations on any item separately or on the tender as a whole. **two copies**
Please prepare your tender in triplicate on the enclosed form, being careful to fill in all blanks, sign properly and return ~~one copy~~ in the accompanying address envelope. Quotations should be fully extended and checked and extensions totalled. In case you do not care to submit a tender you are requested to return both copies of the form.
All material furnished must conform with accepted tender. Shipper must pay transportation charges both ways on all rejected material. Failure to deliver all materials within the time given on the order may cause refusal to accept material delivered after that date.

Tenders will be received until 12 o'clock noon. January 21st 1942

Indian Commissioner for B.C.

To the Indian Commissioner, P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.
Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa

Date

January 19. 42

We beg to quote you the following prices f.o.b.

accepted in whole or in part we will ship ^(a) ~~within~~ ^(b) ~~at once~~ days after receipt of your order. ^(c) ~~in stock~~

Are goods of Canadian or British Empire Manufacture?

Canadian B.E and U.S.A

NOTE—Spaces marked (a), (b), (c), must be filled in as otherwise the tender is incomplete.

Signature WOODWARD STORES

QUOTATIONS ONLY—THIS IS NOT AN ORDER

Item	Quantity	DESCRIPTION	Unit Price	Extension
1		Handsaw (Disston) No.D.8 Reg.D8 26x9	2 93	EA 2 93
6		Handsaws Panel Blade 20" D-8-20 (points per inch 9)	2 64	EA 15 84
4		Handsaws Panel Blade 26" D-8 (points per inch 9)	2 93	EA 11 72
2		Saw Sets No. 22 SIMILAR	225	EA 4 50
4 doz		Saw Files Bl D diam. Arcade #7 VICKERS Extra slim 1.6"	1 89	DOL 6 76
2		Jointer Planes Corrugated Bottom 24" #8C	9 24	EA 18 48
2		Jack Planes Corrugated Bottom 14" #6555 5C	4 70	EA 9 40
3		Cabinet rasps, half round L.12" 40000 VICKERS	6 44	DOL 19 32
3		Cabinet Files, half round L.12" 40000 VICKERS	6 44	DOL 19 32
				\$100 27 82.85



Form No. 406
Reqn. No. 183

Indian Affairs (RG 10-Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

15/4/6105



January 17th 1942.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
REQUEST FOR QUOTATION

Messrs Woodward Stores Ltd., P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.
Hastings & Abbott, Vancouver, B.C. Req. File.

Tenders are hereby invited for the supply of the goods specified below; prices to include Dominion Sales Tax and be f.o.b.

VANCOUVER, B.C. Goods required are for Government use and are not for resale. The right is reserved to accept or reject quotations on any ~~part~~ ^{whole} on the tender as a whole. ^{two copies}
Please prepare your tender in duplicate on the enclosed form, being careful to fill in all blanks, sign properly and return ~~the copy~~ in the ~~enclosed form~~ ^{enclosed form}. Quotations should be fully extended and checked and extensions totalled. In case you do not care to submit a tender you are requested to return both copies of the form.
All material furnished must conform with accepted tender. Shipper must pay transportation charges both ways on all rejected material. Failure to deliver all materials within the time given on the order may cause refusal to accept material delivered after that date.

Tenders will be received until 12 o'clock noon. J anuary 21st 1942

Indian Commissioner for B.C. D.M. MacKay

Indian Commissioner, P.O. Box 70 TENDER
Vancouver, B.C. Date January 19. 42

To the Purchasing Agent, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa

We beg to quote you the following prices f.o.b. ^(a) ~~Vancouver~~ ^(b) ~~at once~~ ^(c) ~~days~~ after receipt of your order. If our tender is accepted in whole or in part we will ship ~~within~~ ^(a) ~~at once~~ ^(b) ~~days~~ after receipt of your order. ^(c) ~~if in stock~~

Are goods of Canadian or British Empire Manufacture? ^(c) ~~Canadian~~

NOTE—Spaces marked (a), (b), (c), must be filled in as otherwise the tender is incomplete.

Signature WOODWARD STORES Ltd. 10/1/42

QUOTATIONS ONLY—THIS IS NOT AN ORDER

Item	Quantity	DESCRIPTION	Unit Price	Extension
	3 doz	Sash Pulleys V23 C#1110	54	1 62
	1 doz	Sash Fasteners Ay22 (D.B.) EATO 1829	1 13	1 13
	1 1/2 doz	Sash Lifts 98 1/2 (D.B.) EAO 3308	31	47
	200	Lin. ft. sash cord #7 Hercules Hank	1 61	3 22
	3 doz	Sash Weights (round cast iron) #288	3 00	8 64
		L.15 7' Diam 1 5/8" Wt. 8 lbs.		
	3 doz	Sectional Sash Weights 1/2 to 1 lb. #36	6 00	2 16
	6 prs	Door Butts 3" x 3" #241F (D.B.)	34	2 04
	6 prs	Door Butts 4" x 4" #241F (D.B.)	48	2 88
	1 set	Front Door Lock set "77500 door thick-ness 1 3/4" Ay 22 (D.B.) EA702-842	9 00	9 00
	1/12 doz	Door Bolts #257F (Foot) D.B. #356F 1057J	50	50
	1/12 doz	Door Bolts #1055J (Chain) D.B. #1055Jx6	53	53
				\$32 19

Form No. 406

Reqn. No. 185



Indian Affairs (RG 10-Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

W. M. BAILEY
X PURCHASING AGENT
15/4/5981.



January 12th, 1942.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
REQUEST FOR QUOTATION

McLennan, McFeely & Prior Ltd.,

P.O. Box 70-Vancouver, B.C.

99 East Cordova St.
Vancouver, B.C.

Req. File.

Tenders are hereby invited for the supply of the goods specified below; prices to include Dominion Sales Tax and be f.o.b.

Vancouver- Goods required are for Government use and are not for resale. The right is reserved to accept or reject quotations on any item separately or on the tender as a whole. **two copies**
Please prepare your tender in duplicate on the enclosed form, being careful to fill in all blanks, sign properly and return ~~NEW COPY IN THE~~
~~accompanying addressed envelope~~. Quotations should be fully extended and checked and extensions totalled. In case you do not care to submit a tender you are requested to return both copies of the form.
All material furnished must conform with accepted tender. Shipper must pay transportation charges both ways on all rejected material.
Failure to deliver all materials within the time given on the order may cause refusal to accept material delivered after that date.

Tenders will be received until 12 o'clock noon. January 16th, 1942.

Indian Commissioner for B.C. *[Signature]* Purchasing Agent

Indian Commissioner, P.O. Box 70
Vancouver, B.C.

TENDER

Date JAN 15 1942

To the Purchasing Agent, Department of Mines and Resources, ~~OTTAWA~~

We beg to quote you the following prices f.o.b. Vancouver, B. C. on goods listed below. If our tender is

accepted in whole or in part we will ship within Immediate (a) days after receipt of your order.

Are goods of Canadian or British Empire Manufacture? Yes (c)

NOTE—Spaces marked (a), (b), (c), must be filled in as otherwise the tender is incomplete.

Signature

McLENNAN, McFEELY & PRIOR
LIMITED

QUOTATIONS ONLY—THIS IS NOT AN ORDER

Item	Quantity	DESCRIPTION	Unit Price	Extension
Delivery	1	Handsaw (Disston) No.D.8 Reg.D8- 26x 9.	34.00 dz.	2.83
2 in stock	6	Handsaws, Style, Panel, Blade 20" D-8-20 (points per inch 9)	30.00 dz.	15.00
4 - 12 wks.	4	Handsaws, Style, Panel, Blade 26" D-8 (points per inch 9)	34.00 dz.	11.33
	2	Saw Sets No. 77	23.50 dz.	3.92
	4-Doz	Saw Files Bl.Diam.Arcade # 7 extra slim 1.6"	2.90 dz. less 18%	9.51
6 weeks	2	Jointer Planes (corrug.bott.) # 8C 24"	9.00 ea.	18.00
	2	Jack Planes (corrug.bott) # 605C. 14"	5.00 ea.	10.00
	3	Cabinet rasps, half round L.12"Arcade.	9.20 dz. less 35%	1.50
	3	Cabinet Files, Half round L.12" Arcade.	8.00 dz. " "	1.30

SUBJECT TO IMMEDIATE ACCEPTANCE AND MARKET FLUCTUATIONS,
ALSO ANY NEW GOVERNMENT TAXES THAT MAY APPLY.

Please refer to Quotation No. 4895 L

Form No. 406
Reqa. No. 185

Indian Affairs (RG 10-Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY



January 12th, 1942.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
REQUEST FOR QUOTATION

McLennan, McFeely & Prior Ltd.,

P.O. Box 70- Vancouver, B.C.

99 East Cordova St.
Vancouver, B.C.

Req. File.

Tenders are hereby invited for the supply of the goods specified below; prices to include Dominion Sales Tax and be f.o.b.

Vancouver- Goods required are for Government use and are not for resale. The right is reserved to accept or reject quotations on any item separately or on the tender as a whole. **two copies**
Please prepare your tender in duplicate on the enclosed form, being careful to fill in all blanks, sign properly and return ~~one copy~~ in the ~~enclosed form~~ **enclosed form**. Quotations should be fully extended and checked and extensions totalled. In case you do not care to submit a tender you are requested to return both copies of the form.
All material furnished must conform with accepted tender. Shipper must pay transportation charges both ways on all rejected material. Failure to deliver all materials within the time given on the order may cause refusal to accept material delivered after that date.

Tenders will be received until 12 o'clock noon **January 16th-1942.**

Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Commissioner, P.O. Box 70
Vancouver, B.C.

TENDER

Date **JAN 15 1942**

Department of Mines and Resources, **OKAY**

Vancouver

We beg to quote you the following prices f.o.b. on goods listed below. If our tender is

accepted in whole or in part we will ship within **at once** (a) days after receipt of your order.

Are goods of Canadian or British Empire Manufacture? **Canadian** (c)

NOTE—Spaces marked (a), (b), (c), must be filled in as otherwise the tender is incomplete.

Signature

McLENNAN, McFEELY & PRIOR
LIMITED

QUOTATIONS ONLY—THIS IS NOT AN ORDER

Item	Quantity	DESCRIPTION	Unit Price	Extension
3-Doz		Sash Pulleys, No. V23 C#1110	\$.54 dz.	\$ 1.62
1-Doz		Sash Fasteners 1/2 (D.B.) EATO 1829.	1.10 dz.	1.10
1 1/2 "		Sash lifts No. 98 1/2 (D.B.) Ea 3308.	3.75 gro.	.47
200		Lin Ft. sash cord No. 7, Hercules-Hank	1.45	1.45 2 20
3-Doz		Sash Weights (round cast iron) # 288.	3.10 c#	8.93
		L.15 7' "Diam 1-5/8" weight 8 lbs. 288#	6.75 c#	2.43 1/2
3-Doz		# 36 Sectional Sash weights 1/2 to 1 lb.	.34 pr.	2.04
6-prs		Door Butts, size 3" x 3" No. 241F (D.B.)	.49 pr.	2.94
6-prs		Door Butts, sizes 4" x 4" # 241F (D.B.)		
1-Set		Door lock front door set #77500 door thickness 1 1/2" Ay 22 (D.B.) EA 702-842	8.75 ea.	8.75
1-12 Dz.		Door Bolts No. 357F (Foot) D. B. # 356F	12.50 dz.	1.04
1-12 Dz.		Door Bolts No. 1056J (Chain) D.B. # 1055J x 6.	6.50 dz.	.54
				\$ 31.31
				32.15

SUBJECT TO IMMEDIATE ACCEPTANCE AND MARKET FLUCTUATIONS,
ALSO ANY NEW GOVERNMENT TAXES THAT MAY APPLY

Please refer to Quotation No. 4890 L



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

N^o 7519 A

McLennan, McVeely & Prior Ltd.,
99 East Cordova St.,
Vancouver, B. C.

P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C., Feb. 2nd 1942.

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send four copies to W. J. Ferguson, Esq.

Indian Agent, Kamloops, B. C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
For Kamloops Indian Residential School:			
3 doz.	Sash Pulleys, No. V23 C/1110	doz. .54	1 62
1 doz.	Sash Fasteners, KATO 1829	" 1.10	1 10
1 1/2 "	Sash Lifts No. KAO 3308	gro. 3.75	47
200 lin.	ft. Sash Cord No. 7, Hercules-Hank.	1.45	1 45 2 90
3 doz.	Sash Weights (round cast iron) #288.		
	L.15 7" Diam 1-5/8" weight 8 lbs. (288#)C	3.10	8 93
3 doz.	#36 Sectional Sash weights 1/2 to 1 lb.	C 6.75	2 43 1 82
6 prs.	Door Butts, size 3" x 3" No. 241F (D.B.)	pr .34	2 04
6 prs.	Door Butts, sizes 4" x 4" " 241F "	" .49	2 94
1 set	Door lock front door set #77500 door thick- ness 1 1/2" Ay 22 (D.B.) KA 702-842	8.75	8 75
1/12 doz.	Door Bolts No. 357F (Foot) D.B. #356F.	doz 12.50	1 04
1/12 "	Door Bolts No. 1056J (Chain) D.B. #1055J x 6	doz. 6.50	54
			1 31 51 32 15
1 only	Handsaw (Disston) No. D8 - 26 x 9	doz. 34.00	2 83
6 only	Handsaws, Style Panel, Blade 20" D8-20 (points per inch 9)	" 30.00	15 00
4 only	Handsaws, Style Panel, Blade 26" D-8 (points per inch 9)	" 34.00	11 33
2 only	Saw Sets No. 77	" 23.50	3 92
4 doz.	Saw Files Bl. Diam Arcado #7, extra alin 1.6".	" 2.90	
		less	
		18%	9 51
2 only	Jointer Planes (corrug. bott.) #8C, 24"	ea. 9.00	18 00
2 only	Jack planes (corrug. bott.) #605C, 14"	" 5.00	10 00
3 only	Cabinet rasps, half xround L.12" Arcade	doz. 9.20	less
		35%	1 50
3 only	Cabinet Files, Half round L.12" Arcade.	" 8.00	less
		35%.	1 30
			105.54
			104 70

NOTE—This order is given and accepted with the distinct understanding that the prices charged are subject to the approval of the Purchasing Agent, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Prices F.O.B. Vancouver, B.C. as per your Tenders 4890 L and 4895 L of Jan. 15/42.

Shipping Instructions Principal, Kamloops Indian Residential School,
Kamloops, B. C.

Chargeable to Appropriation

Date to be delivered:

for B. C. Spec. - Technical.

Immediately.

Vote 79 Primary 22-11-15

Encumbrance No.

D. M. Mackay.

(Issuing Officer)

Copy for Head of Branch

Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

N^o 7519

McLennan, McFeely & Prior Ltd.,
99 East Cordova St.,
Vancouver, B. C.

P.O.Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C., Feb. 2nd 1942

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send four copies to W. J. Ferguson, Esq.,
Indian Agent, Kamloops, B. C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
For Kamloops Indian Residential School:			
3 doz.	Sash pulleys, No. V23 C#1110	doz. .54	1 62
1 doz.	Sash Fasteners, EATO 1829	" 1.10	1 10
1 1/2 "	Sash Lifts No. EAO 3308	gro. 3.75	47
200 lin.	ft. Sash Cord No. 7, Hercules-Hank.	1.45	2 90
3 doz.	Sash Weights (round cast iron) #288.		
	L.15 7' Diam 1-5/8" weight 8 lbs. (288#)C	3.10	8 93
3 doz.	#36 Sectional Sash weights 1/2 to 1 lb.	C 3.75	2 45 1 82
6 prs.	Door Butts, size 3" x 3" No. 241F (D.B.)	pr .34	2 04
6 prs.	Door Butts, sizes 4" x 4" " 241F "	" .49	2 94
1 set	Door lock front door set #77500 door thick-		
	ness 1 1/2" Ay 22 (D.B.) EA 702-842	8.75	8 75
1/12 doz.	Door Bolts No. 357F (Foot) D.B. #356F.	doz 12.50	1 04
1/12 "	Door Bolts No. 1056J (Chain) D.B. #1055J		
	x 6	doz. 3.50	
1 only	Handsaw (Disston) No. D8 - 26 x 9	doz. 34.00	2 34
6 only	Handsaws, Style Panel, Blade 20" D8-20	" 30.00	15 00
4 only	Handsaws, Style Panel, Blade 26" D-8	" 34.00	11 56
2 only	Saw Sets No. 77	" 23.50	3 30
4 doz.	Saw Files Bl. Diam Arcade #7, extra	" 2.90	
	slim 1.6".	less 18%	9 51
2 only	Jointer Planes (corrug. bott.) #8C, 24"	ea. 9.00	18 00
2 only	Jack Planes (corrug. bott.) #605C, 14"	" 5.00	10 00
3 only	Cabinet rasps, half xround L.12" Arcade	doz. 9.20 less 35%	1 50
3 only	Cabinet Files, Half round L.12" Arcade.	" 8.00 less 35%	1 30
NOTE—This order is given and accepted with the distinct understanding that the prices charged are subject to the approval of the Purchasing Agent, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.			
Prices F.O.B. Vancouver, B.C. as per your Tenders 4890 L and 4895 L of Jan. 15/42.			105.54 104.79

Shipping Instructions Principal, Kamloops Indian Residential School,
Kamloops, B. C.

Chargeable to Appropriation
for B. C. Spec. - Technical.

Vote 79 Primary 22-4/5.

Encumbrance No.

Copy for Purchasing Agent, Ottawa

Date to be delivered:

Immediately.

D.M. MacKay
D.M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C. (Issuing Officer)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR

McLENNAN, McFEELY & PRIOR, LIMITED

NEW WESTMINSTER
811 COLUMBIA STREET
New West. 1234

HEAD OFFICE
VANCOUVER, B.C.
99 EAST CORDOVA STREET
MARINE 3111

VICTORIA
1400 GOVERNMENT STREET
GARDEN 1111

FEB 26/42

DOM GOVT DEPT OF MINES & RESOURCES
W.J. FERGUSON, INDIAN AGENT
KAMLOOPS, B.C.

7519-A
PRINCIPAL KAMLOOPS INDIAN
RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
KAMLOOPS, B.C.
F.O.B. VAN.

Vancouver, B. C.
Your Req. No.
Shipped or
Taken By

Terms: % Cash Discount
If Paid By 20th of Following Month
Extra 5% Terms Marked NET.

D22-25M-12-41-114

IF ANY COMPLAINT MAKE IT AT ONCE AND REFER TO INVOICE No.

Quantity	Unit	PAYMENT OF THIS INVOICE MAY BE DEMANDED AT ANY TIME. Interest at 8% Per Annum Charged on Overdue Accounts.	Quantity Shipped	List Price	Net Price	Discount	Extension	AMOUNT
3	DOZ	1110 SASH PULLEYS			54	DOZ		1 62
1	DOZ	EAT01829 SASH FASTS.			1 10	DOZ		1 10
18/144	GRO	Nº EA03308 SASH LIFTS			3 75	GRO		47
2	HANKS	Nº 7 HERCULES SASH CORD			1 45	HANK		2 90
6	PR	SIZE 4" X 4" Nº 241F DOOR BUTTS			49	PR		2 94
1	SET	Nº EA702-842 DOOR LOCK FRONT DOOR SET			8 75	SET		8 75
1/12	DOZ	D B Nº 356F DOOR BOLTS			12 50	DOZ		1 04
1/12	DOZ	D B Nº 1055J X 6" DOOR BOLT S			6 50	DOZ		54
1/12	DOZ	DISSTON D8-26 X 9 HANDSAWS			34 00	DOZ		2 83
1/2	DOZ	D8 X 20" PANEL HANDSAWS			30 00	DOZ		7 50
1/3	DOZ	26" BLADE D-8 STYLE PANEL HANDSAWS			34 00	DOZ		11 33
1/6	DOZ	Nº 77 SAW SETS			23 50	DOZ		3 92
2	ONLY	Nº 605C-114" JACK PLANES			5 00	EA		10 00
1/2	DOZ	12" ARCADE HALF ROUND CABINET RASPS	9 20	DOZ	35%			1 50
188	LBS	36 ONLY 8 LB ROUND CAST IRON SASH WEIGHTS			3 10	CLB	NET	8 93
27	LBS	36 ONLY 1/2 TO 1 LB SECTIONAL SASH WEIGHTS BOXES			6 75	CLB	NET	1 82
		PREPAID EXPRESS						10
								33
		NET	11 08					
		2% 20 FOL MO	56 54					
								67 62

J. O. Grady Ont.

Our Goods are Packed by Experienced Men and Shipped Entirely at "Owner's Risk." Goods must not be returned without our consent. All claims must be made immediately on receipt of goods. If shipment arrives in "Bad Order," receipt same accordingly. This will enable you to get redress from "The Carriers."

Indian Affairs (RG 10-Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

McLENNAN, McEELY & PRIOR, LIMITED

HARDWARE AND GENERAL MERCHANTS

409/41

NEW WESTMINSTER
911 COLUMBIA STREET
NEW WEST. 1234

HEAD OFFICE
VANCOUVER, B.C.
99 EAST CORDOVA STREET
MARINE 3111

VICTORIA
1400 GOVERNMENT STREET
GARDEN 1111

7519A

Vancouver, B.C.

DOM GOVT DEPT MINES & RESOURCES

W. J. FERGUSON INDIAN AGENT

KAMLOOPS, B. C.

PRINCIPAL KAMLOOPS

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCH

KAMLOOPS, B.C.

F.O.B. VAN.

Your Req. No.

Shipped or
Taken By

Terms: % Cash Discount
If Paid By 20th of Following Month
Except Items Marked NET.

D24-

IF ANY COMPLAINT MAKE IT AT ONCE AND REFER TO INVOICE No.

00249

Quantity	Unit	PAYMENT OF THIS INVOICE MAY BE DEMANDED AT ANY TIME. Interest at 8% Per Annum Charged on Overdue Accounts.	Quantity Shipped	List Price	Net Price	Discount	Extension	AMOUNT
6	PR	SIZE 3 X 3 X 241F DOOR BUTTS			34	PR		2 04
		POSTAGE ETC						34
								2 38
1 K								

F. O. Grady Omd

Our Goods are Packed by Experienced Men and Shipped Entirely at "Owner's Risk." Goods must not be returned without our consent. All claims must be made immediately on receipt of goods. If shipment arrives in "Bad Order," receipt same accordingly. This will enable you to get redress from "The Carriers."

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

McLENNAN, McFEELY & PRIOR, LIMITED
HARDWARE AND GENERAL MERCHANTS

NEW WESTMINSTER
811 COLUMBIA STREET
NEW WEST. 1234

HEAD OFFICE
VANCOUVER, B.C.
99 EAST CORDOVA STREET
MARINE 3111

VICTORIA
1400 GOVERNMENT STREET
GARDEN 1111

DOM GOVT DEPT OF MINES & RESOURCES

W.J. FERGUSON/ INDIAN AGENT

KAMLOOPS BC

FEB 11 42

890-4895 L

7519 A

PRINCIPAL KAMLOOPS INTL. SCH.

FOB VANC. BC

Terms: % Cash Discount
If Paid By 20th of Following Month
Except Items Marked NET.

D22-25M-12-41-114

IF ANY COMPLAINT MAKE IT AT ONCE AND REFER TO INVOICE No.

9053

Quantity	Unit	PAYMENT OF THIS INVOICE MAY BE DEMANDED AT ANY TIME. Interest at 8% Per Annum Charged on Overdue Accounts.	Quantity Shipped	List Price	Net Price	Discount	Extension	AMOUNT
----------	------	--	------------------	------------	-----------	----------	-----------	--------

4	Dz	ARCADE 7" EX. SLIM SAW FILES	2 90 Dz			8%		9 51
---	----	------------------------------	---------	--	--	----	--	------

10

J. J. Grady DM.

Our Goods are Packed by Experienced Men and Shipped Entirely at "Owner's Risk." Goods must not be returned without our consent. All claims must be immediately on receipt of goods. If shipment arrives in "Bad Order," receipt same accordingly. This will enable you to get redress from "The Carr

Indian Affairs (RG 10-Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY



ADDRESS.....VANCOUVER, B. C.

DATE _____

Indian Commissioner for B. C.

March 16th, 1942.

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

Office of the.....KAMLOOPS.....Indian Agency,

Kamloops, B.C., March 19th, 1942.19.....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 409-41,

amounting to \$82.93.....in favour

of McLennan, McFeely, Prior, Ltd., Vancouver, B.C.

for Tools and material for Manual Training Class,
Kamloops Indian Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental
letter 154-0-11, of Jan. 29, 1942

Letter No P.D. #7519A.....dated February 2nd., 1942.
allot. 77-22-~~889~~ and 415.

Your obedient servant,

J. H. Caldwell
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Reqn. 9070



Indian Affairs (RG 10-Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

154-0-11
INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 215/4/7320.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. March 24, 1941.

[Handwritten signature]
Dear Sir:

I enclose herewith Kamloops Agency Voucher No. 409-41 of the 16th instant, in favor of Messrs. McLennan, McFeely and Prior, Ltd., Vancouver, B.C., for the sum of \$82.60, for the supply of tools and material for use in the Manual Training Class at the Kamloops Indian Residential School. Purchase Order No. 7519A, of the 2nd ultimo, covering this expenditure is also enclosed.

Two jointer planes and 3 handsaws, also shown on this Purchase Order, will be supplied later by this firm.

Yours faithfully,

Encl
AC

[Handwritten signature: D. M. MacKay]
D. M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.



Indian Affairs (RG 10-Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

McLENNAN, McFEELY & PRIOR, LIMITED

HARDWARE AND GENERAL MERCHANTS

NEW WESTMINSTER
811 COLUMBIA STREET
NEW WEST. 1234

HEAD OFFICE
VANCOUVER, B.C.
99 EAST CORDOVA STREET
MARINE 3111

VICTORIA
1400 GOVERNMENT STREET
GARDEN 1111

Dominion Government,
Dept. Mines & Resources,
W. J. Ferguson, Indian Agent,
Kamloops, B. C.

March 11th., 1942. Vancouver, B. C.

7519A Quote 48904895L

Your Req. No.

Shipped or
Taken By

NET CASH

D24 PF 24M 1 42-159

IF ANY COMPLAINT MAKE IT AT ONCE AND REFER TO INVOICE No. 17172f

Quantity	Unit	PAYMENT OF THIS INVOICE MAY BE DEMANDED AT ANY TIME. Interest at 8% Per Annum Charged on Overdue Accounts.	Quantity Shipped	List Price	Net Price	Discount	Extension	AMOUNT
		EXPENSE Prepaid freight on goods shipped March 4th.						1.40

IMPORTANT
The original receipted freight
bill is attached herewith.
Please see it gets into the
proper hands.

Our Goods are Packed by Experienced Men and Shipped Entirely at "Owner's Risk." Goods must not be returned without our consent. All claims must be made immediately on receipt of goods. If shipment arrives in "Bad Order," receipt same accordingly. This will enable you to get redress from "The Carriers."

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

McLENNAN, McEVELLY & PRIOR, LIMITED

HARDWARE AND GENERAL MERCHANTS

DOM. INT - DEPT. NEW WESTMINSTER

W. J. FERGUSON, INDIAN AGENT

KAMLOOPS B.C.

HEAD OFFICE
VANCOUVER, B.C.
88 EAST CORDOVA STREET
MARINE BLDG.

VICTORIA
1400 GOVERNMENT STREET
GARDEN 1111

PRINCIPAL KAMLOOPS IND. RES. SCHOOL

7519 A Vancouver, B.C.

Your Reg. No.

Shipped or
Taken By

Terms: 1/2 Cash Discount

17172 If Paid By 10th of Following Month
Except Items Marked NET.

D24-

IF ANY COMPLAINT MAKE IT AT ONCE AND REFER TO INVOICE No.

Quantity	Unit	PAYMENT OF THIS INVOICE MAY BE DEMANDED AT ANY TIME. Interest at 5% Per Annum Charged on Overdue Accounts.	Quantity Shipped	List Price	Net Price	Discount	Extension	AMOUNT
1	EA	D8 X 20 X 9 FT PANEL SAW			30 00			7 50
2	EA	86 X 24 JOINTER PLANES CORR BOTTOM			9 00	EA		18 00
1	EA	12" H R WOD FILES ARCADE		8 00		30		1 40
		BOXES						
								10
								27 00

IMPORTANT
The original receipted freight bill is attached herewith.
Please see it gets into the proper hands.

J. O. Grady

Our Goods are Packed by Experienced Men and Shipped Entirely at "Owner's Risk." Goods must not be returned without our consent. All claims must be made immediately on receipt of goods. If shipment arrives in "Bad Order," receipt same accordingly. This will enable you to get redress from "The Carriers."

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO **McLennan, McFeely, Prior, Ltd.,**
ADDRESS **VANCOUVER, B.C.**

THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

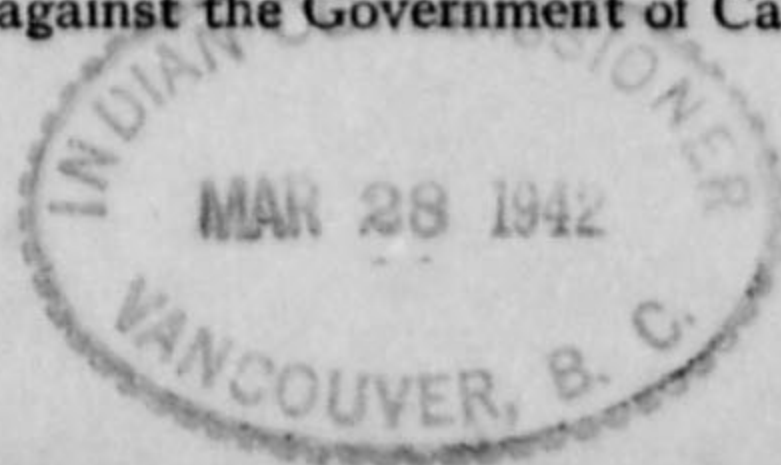
VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			
EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT			
DATE			

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1942		
Mar. 5	To tools for use in manual training class at Kamloops Indian Residential School.	27 00
	Express prepaid, Vancouver to Kamloops	1 40
	AUTHORITY: Purchase Order No. 75197. February 1942 Ind.	
	authority: Rept. letter 154-0-11 of Jan 29, 1942	
	TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE Y.K.K.R. Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.	
	RECOMMENDED <i>[Signature]</i> Indian Commissioner for B.C.	
	TOTAL	\$28 40

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 536
R. 534

allot. 79-22-415.
VOUCHER No. 466-41



[Signature] Agent
DATE March 27th, 1942.

Indian Affairs (RG 10-Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

Office of the.....KAMLOOPS.....Indian Agency,

Kamloops, B.C., March 27th, 1942.19.....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 466-41.....,

amounting to \$ 28.40.....in favour

of McLennan, McFeely, Prior, Ltd., VANCOUVER, B.C.

for Tools for Manual Training Class, Kamloops
Indian Residential School

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental
letter 154-0-11, Jan. 29, 1942

Letter No. P.O. #759A.....dated February 2nd 1942.
allot. 79-22-415.

Your obedient servant,

J. S. Caldwell
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Reqn. 9070



Indian Affairs (RG 10-Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

154-0-11
INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO. 215/4/7435.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

EX'D
A

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. 30th Mar., 1942.

Dear Sir:- Your File 154-0-11.

With further reference to my letter of March 24th, I am enclosing herewith Kamloops Agency Voucher No. 466-41 dated March 27th, 1942, amounting to \$28.40, in favour of McLennan, McFeely & Prior Ltd., 99 East Cordova Street, Vancouver, B.C., for tools for the manual training class at the Kamloops Indian Residential School, Kamloops, B. C.

Copies of the Purchase Order No. 7519-A of 2nd February, 1942, were forwarded with Kamloops Agency Voucher No. 409-41, under cover of my letter mentioned above.

Yours faithfully,

D. M. MacKay

D. M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

'HN

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.



Indian Affairs (RG 10-Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Kamloops Indian Residential School

FOUNDED IN 1889

IN CHARGE OF THE OBLATE FATHERS

Kamloops, B.C., _____ 193

504/41

MANUAL TRAINING GRANT FOR MONTHS OF
JANUARY FEBRUARY & MARCH 1942..... \$120.00

Principal..... *F. O. Grady* Acting Agent.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10-Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

154-0-11

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

EXD.

Office of the.....KAMLOOPS.....Indian Agency,

Kamloops, B.C., March 31st., 19.....

[Signature]
Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 504-41.....

amounting to \$120.00.....in favour

of Rev. F. O'Grady, O.M.I., Principal, Kamloops
Indian Residential School

for Grant Manual Training Class, Kamloops Indian
Residential School for quarter ending
March 31st., 1942.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

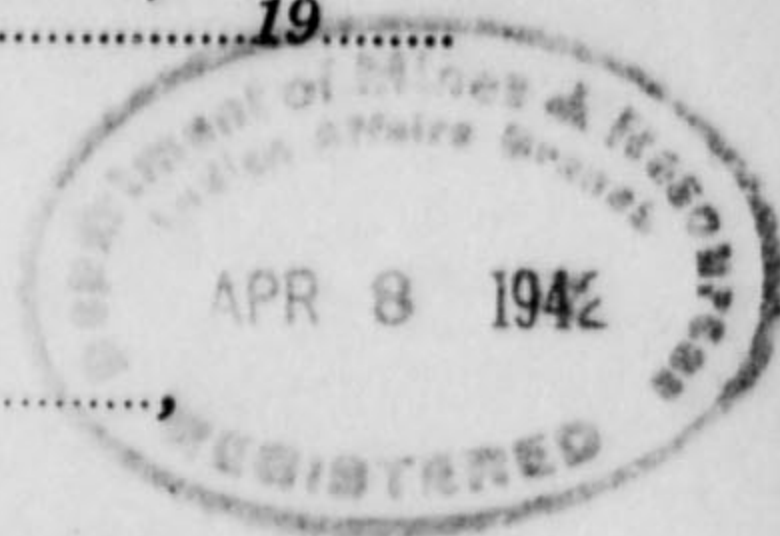
Letter No.....dated.....

Your obedient servant,

[Signature]
acting Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Reqn. 9070



Indian Affairs (RG 10-Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Kamloops Indian Residential School

FOUNDED IN 1889

IN CHARGE OF THE OBLATE FATHERS

133/42

Kamloops, B.C., _____ 193

TO MANUAL TRAINING GRANT FOR MONTHS OF

APRIL MAY & JUNE 1942..... \$120.00

Principal..... *F. O. Grady*

Indian Agent.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10-Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY



KAMLOOPS B.C.

DATE _____

DATE.....July.....8, 1942.

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

154-0-11

John O'B
Letter No.....

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Office of the.....KAMLOOPS.....Indian Agency,

Kamloops, B.C., July 8th, 1942.19.....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos.....133-42.....,

amounting to \$120.00.....in favour

of ...Rev. Father O'Grady, O.M.I., Principal Kamloops Indian
Residential School, Kamloops, B.C.

for ...Grant towards Manual Training Class for Months of
April, May, June, 1942. (Kamloops Residential School)

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

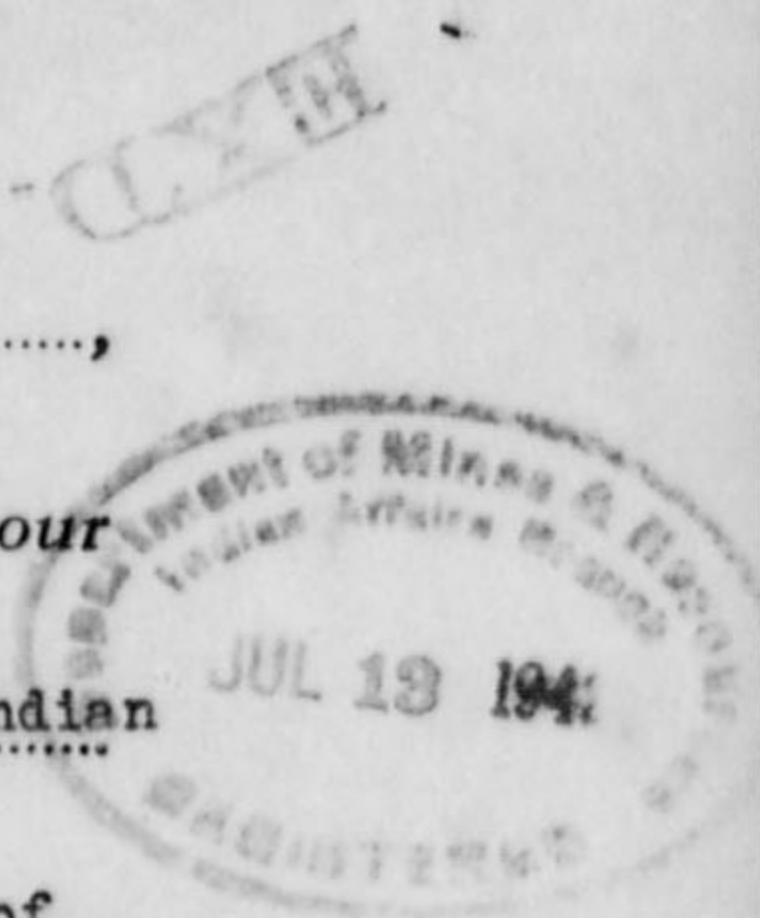
Letter No.....dated.....

Your obedient servant,

HE Taylor
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Reqn. 9070



Indian Affairs (RG 10-Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
REQUEST FOR QUOTATION

Inland Building Supplies, Ltd.,

P.O. Kamloops, B.C.

KAMLOOPS, B.C.

Req. File.

Tenders are hereby invited for the supply of the goods specified below; prices to include Dominion Sales Tax and be f.o.b.

Kamloops, B.C.

Goods required are for Government use and are not for resale. The right is reserved to accept or reject quotations on any item separately or on the tender as a whole. **three**

Please prepare your tender in duplicate on the enclosed form, being careful to fill in all blanks, sign properly and return ~~one~~ copy in the accompanying addressed envelope. Quotations should be fully extended and checked and extensions totalled. In case you do not care to submit a tender you are requested to return both copies of the form.

All material furnished must conform with accepted tender. Shipper must pay transportation charges both ways on all rejected material. Failure to deliver all materials within the time given on the order may cause refusal to accept material delivered after that date.

August 3rd., 1942.

Tenders will be received until 12 o'clock noon.

Indian Agent

TENDER

To the ~~Purchasing Agent~~ Indian Agent, Kamloops, B.C.
Department of Mines and Resources, ~~ONKWA~~

Date

Kamloops, B.C.

We beg to quote you the following prices f.o.b.

on goods listed below. If our tender is

accepted in whole or in part we will ship within days after receipt of your order.

Are goods of Canadian or British Empire Manufacture?

INLAND BUILDING SUPPLIES LTD.

NOTE—Spaces marked (a), (b), (c), must be filled in as otherwise the tender is incomplete.

Signature

QUOTATION ONLY—THIS IS NOT AN ORDER

Item	Quantity	DESCRIPTION	Unit Price	Extension
		Spruce or Pine No. 1. Clear Clear		
	500 sq. ft.	1x12	76.50 per M	38 25
	500 "	" 1x10	71.50 " "	35 75
	500 "	" 1x 8	66.50 " "	33 25
	400 "	" 1x 6	" " "	26 60
	400 "	" 1x 4	" " "	26 60
	1/2 Ply Wood, --6 sheets, --- 3'x 7'	126' @ .064	7 56	168 01
		For Kamloops Residential School Manual Training Class.		
		Will not guarantee delivery of 3 Ply after three weeks.		

Kamloops Lumber Co., Ltd.,

P.O. Kamloops, B.C.

KAMLOOPS, B.C.

Req.....File.

Tenders are hereby invited for the supply of the goods specified below; prices to include Dominion Sales Tax and be f.o.b.

Kamloops, B.C. Goods required are for Government use and are not for resale. The right is reserved to accept or reject quotations on any item separately or on the tender as a whole. **three**

Please prepare your tender in duplicate on the enclosed form, being careful to fill in all blanks, sign properly and return ~~one~~ ^{three} copy in the accompanying addressed envelope. Quotations should be fully extended and checked and extensions totalled. In case you do not care to submit a tender you are requested to return both copies of the form.

All material furnished must conform with accepted tender. Shipper must pay transportation charges both ways on all rejected material. Failure to deliver all materials within the time given on the order may cause refusal to accept material delivered after that date.

Tenders will be received until 12 o'clock noon..... **August 3rd., 1942.**

Indian Agent ~~Redoubt~~

TENDER

~~Text Deleted~~ Indian Agent, Kamloops, B.C.
Department of Mines and Resources, ~~1900~~

Date Aug 1, 1942.

We beg to quote you the following prices f.o.b. Kamloops, B.C. on goods listed below. If our tender is accepted in whole or in part we will ship within (a) days after receipt of your order.

Are goods of Canadian or British Empire Manufacture?

NOTE—Spaces marked (a), (b), (c), must be filled in as otherwise the tender is incomplete.

Signature _____

QUOTATION ONLY—THIS IS NOT AN ORDER

Item	Quantity	DESCRIPTION	Unit Price	Extension
		Spruce or Pine, No.I. Common Clear	76 50	38 25
	500 sq. ft.	1x12	71 50	35 75
	500 "	" 1x10	66 50	33 25
	500 "	" 1x8	66 50	26 60
	400 "	" 1x6	66 50	26 60
	400 "	" 1x4		
	3x12x	3/8 Ply Wood 6 sheets 3'x7' 126'	06	7 56
				168 01
		For Kamloops Residential School Manual Training Class.		

Form No. 406
Regn. No. 882

Indian Affairs (RG 10-Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COF



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
REQUEST FOR QUOTATION

N. Dalgleish & Sons,

P.O. Kamloops, B.C.

KAMLOOPS B.C.

Req. File

Tenders are hereby invited for the supply of the goods specified below; prices to include Dominion Sales Tax and be f.o.b.

Kamloops, B.C. Goods required are for Government use and are not for resale. The right is reserved to accept or reject quotations on any item separately or on the tender as a whole. **three**

Please prepare your tender in duplicate on the enclosed form, being careful to fill in all blanks, sign properly and return **three** copy in the accompanying addressed envelope. Quotations should be fully extended and checked and extensions totalled. In case you do not care to submit a tender you are requested to return both copies of the form.

All material furnished must conform with accepted tender. Shipper must pay transportation charges both ways on all rejected material. Failure to deliver all materials within the time given on the order may cause refusal to accept material delivered after that date.

Tenders will be received until 12 o'clock noon. August 5th, 1942.

Indian Agent

TENDER

To the ~~Purchasing Agent~~, Indian Agent, Kamloops, B.C.
Department of Mines and Resources, ~~Ottawa~~

Date Aug 11/42

We beg to quote you the following prices f.o.b. Kamloops, B.C. (a) on goods listed below. If our tender is accepted in whole or in part we will ship within 10 (b) days after receipt of your order.

Are goods of Canadian or British Empire Manufacture? (c)

NOTE—Spaces marked (a), (b), (c), must be filled in as otherwise the tender is incomplete.

Signature

QUOTATION ONLY—THIS IS NOT AN ORDER

Item	Quantity	DESCRIPTION	Unit Price	Extension
	1	doz. Extra Slim Taper Saw Files Arcade 6"	2.10 doz.	2 10
	1	doz. Wood rasps (fine) 10"	3.96 "	3 96
	1	doz. Hammers Sunset	16.70 "	8 35
	2	only Rip Saws No. 8 Keystone #6 x 26	31.24 "	5 21
	2	only Cross cut saws No. 7 #6 x 26	31.24 "	5 21
	1	doz. Try Squares 8" #20 Stanley	9.89 "	4 95
	1	only Steel rafter framing square SR100	6.52 ea.	6 52
	1	doz. Wood chisels 1" #720 x 1/2" Stanley	17.90 Doz.	8 95
	1	doz. Wood chisels 3/4" #720 x 1/4" "	19.87 "	9 94
	1	Set Yankee drill bits	1.04 set	1 04
	1	doz. Pliers, Crescent straight nose 6"	cannot quote	
	1	doz. key hole saws Disston #15	6.50 doz.	6 50
	1	only Adjustable level 28"	cannot quote	
	1	each Crescent tools 6"; 8"; 10"	"	
	2	only Rules, Spring & Joint wooden 4 ft. (Lufkin)	"	
	1	only Walker-Turner Atlas Table Saw 10" with motor, belt, pulley, stand	"	
		Walker-Turner set of Dados for table saw	"	
	1	Walker-Turner Jointer with motor, belt, pulley	"	
	1	Walker-Turner Shaper with motor, belt, pulley	"	
				\$ 62 73
For Kamloops Residential School Manual Training Class.				
F. O. B. Kamloops				
Specify Brands				
Subject to immediate acceptance and market fluctuations, and also any new government taxes that may apply.				

Form No. 406

Indian Affairs (RG 10-Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
REQUEST FOR QUOTATION

Wilcox-Hall Co., Ltd.
KAMLOOPS, B.C.

P.O. Kamloops, B.C.
Req. File

Tenders are hereby invited for the supply of the goods specified below; prices to include Dominion Sales Tax and be f.o.b.

Kamloops, B.C. Goods required are for Government use and are not for resale. The right is reserved to accept or reject quotations on any item separately or on the tender as a whole.
Please prepare your tender in duplicate on the enclosed form, being careful to fill in all blanks, sign properly and return ^{three} copy in the accompanying addressed envelope. Quotations should be fully extended and checked and extensions totalled. In case you do not care to submit a tender you are requested to return both copies of the form.
All material furnished must conform with accepted tender. Shipper must pay transportation charges both ways on all rejected material. Failure to deliver all materials within the time given on the order may cause refusal to accept material delivered after that date.

Tenders will be received until 12 o'clock noon August 5th, 1942.

Indian Agent. ~~Subscribed~~

TENDER

To the ~~Postmaster~~ Indian Agent, Kamloops, B.C.
Department of Mines and Resources, ~~Post~~
We beg to quote you the following prices f.o.b. Kamloops, B.C. on goods listed below. If our tender is accepted in whole or in part we will ship within days after receipt of your order.

Are goods of Canadian or British Empire Manufacture?

NOTE—Spaces marked (a), (b), (c), must be filled in as otherwise the tender is incomplete.

Signature

QUOTATION ONLY—THIS IS NOT AN ORDER

Item	Quantity	DESCRIPTION	Unit Price	Extension
	1	doz. Extra Slim Taper Saw Files Zenith 6"		2.70
	1	" Wood Rasps (fine) 10" 1/2 rd. Cab. Zenith		7.30
	1	doz. Hammers Can. #8R4		8.00
	2	only Rip Saws No. 8 Disston D8x26" 5 or 6 pt.		9.00
	2	only Cross Cut Saws No. 7. Disston D8x26"		9.00
	1	doz Try Squares 8" Stanley #20 x 7 1/2		6.00
	1	only Steel Rafter Framing Square American #100C		4.25
	1	doz wood chisels 1 1/2" American #720		12.00
	1	doz Wood chisels 3/4" " #720		12.90
	1	Set Yankee Drill Bits American #8D		1.35
	1	doz. Pliers, Crescent straight nose 6"		15.00
	1	doz Key hole saws American #3764 x 12"		6.50
	1	only adjustable level 28" No stock - delivery uncertain		
	1	each of Crescent Tools 6"; 8"; 10" 1.25, 1.50, 1.85		4.60
	2	only Rules, Spring joint, wooden 4 ft. (Lufkin)		1.50
	1	only Walker-Turner Atlas Table saw 10" with motor, belt, pulley, stand Cannot quote		100.00
		Walker-Turner set of Dados for table saw Cannot quote		
	1	Walker-Turner Jointer with motor, belt, pulley Cannot quote		
	1	Walker-Turner Shaper, with motor, belt, pulley Cannot quote		
For Kamloops Residential School Manual Training Class.				
Specify Brands				
Re. 8" crescent wrench, no stock, delivery uncertain				
Terms: 10%, 30 days.				
PRIORITY REQUIRED				

Form No. 406
Reqs. No. 882

Indian Affairs (RG 10-Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

215-4-9835.



August 19, 1942.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
REQUEST FOR QUOTATION

Marshall-Wells B.C. Ltd.,

P.O. Box 70- Vancouver

573 Carrall Street,
Vancouver B.C.

Req. File

Tenders are hereby invited for the supply of the goods specified below; prices to include Dominion Sales Tax and be f.o.b.

Vancouver-

Goods required are for Government use and are not for resale. The right is reserved to accept or reject quotations on any item separately or on the tender as a whole. two copiesPlease prepare your tender in duplicate on the enclosed form, being careful to fill in all blanks, sign properly and return ~~the~~ copy in the accompanying addressed envelope. Quotations should be fully extended and checked and extensions totalled. In case you do not care to submit a tender you are requested to return both copies of the form.

All material furnished must conform with accepted tender. Shipper must pay transportation charges both ways on all rejected material. Failure to deliver all materials within the time given on the order may cause refusal to accept material delivered after that date.

Tenders will be received until 12 o'clock noon. 26th of August 1942-

Indian Commissioner, P.O. Box 70, TENDER
Vancouver.

Date August 24, 1942

To be returned to

Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa

We beg to quote you the following prices f.o.b. Vancouver on goods listed below. If our tender is

accepted in whole or in part we will ship within 30 days (a) days after receipt of your order.

Are goods of Canadian or British Empire Manufacture?

NOTE—Spaces marked (a), (b), (c), must be filled in as otherwise the tender is incomplete.

Signature

QUOTATIONS ONLY—THIS IS NOT AN ORDER

Item	Quantity	DESCRIPTION	Unit Price	Extension
1	Doz	slim Extra W taper saw files, 6" Zen.	1.89 dz	1.89
1	"	Wood rasps (fine) 10" Zen. Cabinet	5.11 dz	.43
1	"	Hammers, Maydole 8 NK 958 (All A10 prior	9.70 dz	4.85
2	Only	Rip saws No. 8, D8-26-5½ (on A10 prior	35.25 dz	5.88
2	"	Cross cut saws No. 7, D8-26-7 on A10 "	35.25 dz	5.88
1	Doz	Try Squares 20 x 7½	8.16 dz	4.08
1	Only	Steel rafter framing square, no stock delivery		indefinite.
1	Doz.	Wood chisels 1" #200 on A10	9.90 dz	4.95
1	"	Wood chisels 1" #200 on A10	11.10 dz	5.55
1	Set	Yankee drill bits #8D on A10 (L26	.92 st	.92
1	Doz.	Pliers, crescent straight nose 6" on	7.78 gr	3.89
1	"	Key hole saws 2x14 Comp. Saws, A10 A10	8.80 dz	.73
1	Only	Adjustable level 28" have #3x28 on A10	33.32 doz	2.78
1	Each	Crescent tools 3", 8", 10" wrench? no no stock		del indef.
2	Only	Rules, Spring joint, wooden 4 ft. (Lufkin) no stock		del indef.
		Walker-Turner Atlas Table Saw 10" with motor, belt, pulley, stand.) Do		
		Walker-Turner Set of Dados for Table Saw) not		stock
		Walker-Turner Jointer with motor, belt, pulley)		
		Walker-Turner Shaper " " " ")		
		* * Crescent Tool 10" #810 on A10 priority.	1.33 dz	1.33
		" " 6" #86	.88 dz	.88
		* PLEASE note the priority required.		
		Prices net 30 days.		
		f.o.b. Vancouver, B. C.		
		Marshall Wells B.C. Limited,		
		Vancouver, B. C.		
		August 24, 1942.		

Form No. 406

Reqs. No. 185



Indian Affairs (RG 10-Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

215-9835.



CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
REQUEST FOR QUOTATION

Gordon, & Belyea, Ltd.,

P.O. Box 70, Vancouver.

101 Powell Street.

Req. File

Vancouver, B.C.

Tenders are hereby invited for the supply of the goods specified below: prices to include Dominion Sales Tax and be f.o.b.

Vancouver, B.C. Goods required are for Government use and are not for resale. The right is reserved to accept or reject quotations on any item separately or on the tender as a whole. two copies

Please prepare your tender in duplicate on the enclosed form, being careful to fill in all blanks, sign properly and return one copy in the accompanying addressed envelope. Quotations should be fully extended and checked and extensions totalled. In case you do not care to submit a tender you are requested to return both copies of the form.

All material furnished must conform with accepted tender. Shipper must pay transportation charges both ways on all rejected material. Failure to deliver all materials within the time given on the order may cause refusal to accept material delivered after that date.

Tenders will be received until 12 o'clock noon. 26th of August 1942-

Indian Commissioner, P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver.

TENDER

Date August 24/42

To the Purchasing Agent,

Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa

We beg to quote you the following prices f.o.b. our warehouse, Vancouver, B.C. on goods listed below. If our tender is

accepted in whole or in part we will ship within (a) days after receipt of your order.

Are goods of Canadian or British Empire Manufacture? Yes

NOTE—Spaces marked (a), (b), (c), must be filled in as otherwise the tender is incomplete.

Signature Gordon & Belyea Limited

QUOTATIONS ONLY—THIS IS NOT AN ORDER

Item	Quantity	DESCRIPTION	Unit Price	Extension
			1.54	1.54
1	Doz	Extra slim taper saw files, Gt. Western	5" doz	
1	"	Wood rasps (fine) 10", Cabinet Hf. Rd.	5.11 doz.	5.11
1	"	Hammers, Claw 100 Plus	32.08 doz.	16.04
2	Only	Rip saws No. 8, D8 Disstons 5 Pt. 26"	35.25 "	5.88
2	"	Cross cut saws No. 7, D8 " 10 Pt. 26"	35.25 "	5.88
1	Doz.	Try Squares 8x #20 x 10"	12.78 "	6.39
1	Only	Steel rafter framing square, 100 N	3.25 ea.	3.25
1	Doz.	Wood chisels 1" #1251 Socket	9.84 doz.	4.92
1	"	Wood chisels 1" #1251 "	10.99 "	5.50
1	Set	Yankee drill bits, 8 in set	.98 set	.98
1	Doz.	Pliers, crescent straight nose 6" #50x7"	21.12 doz.	10.56
1	"	Key hole saws, K302 x 12"	6.17 "	6.17
1	Only	Adjustable level 28" #49E x 26" Hardwood	6.15 each	6.15
1	Each	Crescent wrench 6", 8", 10" Wrenches	3.37 lot	3.37
2	Only	Rules, Spring joint, wooden 4 ft. (Lufkin)	4.19 doz.	.70
		Walker-Turner Atlas Table Saw 10" with motor, belt, pulley, stand.		
		Walker-Turner Set of Dados for Table Saw		
		Walker-Turner Jointer with motor, belt, pulley,		
		Walker-Turner Shaper " " " "		
		Can Supply:		
		1 only #700 Blue Star Ball Bearing Spindle Shaper		
		Floor Model, with Plain Fence, Starting Post, Belt Guard,		
		Spindle Locking pin column & base complete with pair of		
		grooved collars, 1/3 H.P. motor. Cut out switch Belt &		85.75
		Pulley		\$168.19
		Sales Tax included. Less 2% - 30 days.		
		A-1-J or better priority required except on files,		
		rasps, hammers and shaper.		
		Owing to the present National Emergency		
		this quotation is for immediate acceptance		
		only, and subject to confirmation at the time		
		order is received.		

Form No. 406

Reqs. No. 185

Indian Affairs (RG 10-Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

August 19th, 1942.

215-4-9835.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
REQUEST FOR QUOTATION

McLennan, McFeely & Prior,

P.O. Box 70, Vancouver

99 East Cordova Street,
Vancouver, B.C.

Req. File

Tenders are hereby invited for the supply of the goods specified below: prices to include Dominion Sales Tax and be f.o.b.

Vancouver.

Goods required are for Government use and are not for resale. The right is reserved to accept or reject quotations on any item separately or on the tender as a whole. **two copies**

Please prepare your tender in duplicate on the enclosed form, being careful to fill in all blanks, sign properly and return in the accompanying addressed envelope. Quotations should be fully extended and checked and extensions totalled. In case you do not care to submit a tender you are requested to return both copies of the form.

All material furnished must conform with accepted tender. Shipper must pay transportation charges both ways on all rejected material. Failure to deliver all materials within the time given on the order may cause refusal to accept material delivered after that date.

Tenders will be received until 12 o'clock noon. 26th August 1942.

Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Commissioner, P.O. Box 70, TENDER
Vancouver.

To the Purchasing Agent

Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa

Date

We beg to quote you the following prices f.o.b. Vancouver on goods listed below. If our tender is

accepted in whole or in part we will ship within thirty days after receipt of your order.

Are goods of Canadian or British Empire Manufacture? All except Delta Equipment which is American

NOTE—Spaces marked (a), (b), (c), must be filled in as otherwise the tender is incomplete.

Signature

QUOTATIONS ONLY—THIS IS NOT AN ORDER

Item	Quantity	DESCRIPTION	Unit Price	Extension
1	Doz	Extra slim taper saw files-Arcade 5"	1.69 doz.	1.69
1	"	Wood rasps (fine) 10" Arcade	3.93 "	3.93
1	"	Hammers, Sunset nail	16.50 "	8.25
2	Only	Rip saws No. 8, Keystone #6 x 26"	31.02 "	5.17
2	"	Cross cut saws No. 7, #6 x 26	31.02 "	5.17
1	Doz.	Try Squares 8" x 20	9.82 "	4.91
1	Only	Steel rafter framing square, S R 100	6.51 each	6.51
1	Doz.	Wood chisels 1 1/2" x 720	17.82 doz.	8.91
1	"	Wood chisels 3/4" x 720	19.80 "	9.90
1	Set	Yankee drill bits,	1.03 set	1.03
1	Doz.	Pliers, crescent straight nose 6"	Cannot quote	
1	"	Key hole saws, #15 Disston	6.46 doz.	6.46
1	Only	Adjustable level 28"	Cannot quote	
1	Each	Crescent tools 6", 8" 10"	"	
2	Only	Rules, Spring joint, wooden 4 ft. (lufkin)	"	
1	only	Delta #1175 Table Saw 10" with motor, belt, pulley, stand.	all 201.12	
1	-	" #333 " Set of Dados for Table Saw.	24.06 ea.	24.06
1	-	" #660 " Jointer with motor, belt, pulley, and stand	150.15 ea	
1	-	" #1180 " Shaper " " "	" " " 191.46 "	
1	-	#1165 Saw Guard for 10" saw or sub	20.03 ea.	20.02
1	-	#1164 Saw and Jointer Combination as per cut on page 34.	316.45 ea.	316.45
Sending Delta Catalogue				\$ 965.20
Terms: Net 30 days, F.O.B. Vancouver, Sales tax included.				
Subject to immediate acceptance and market fluctuations, and also any new government taxes that may apply.				
Delivery: at once				
Please refer to Quotation No. 7775 L				

Form No. 406

Reqs. No. 185

AUG 25 1942

J. T. Cornu
McLENNAN, McFEELY & PRIOR
LIMITED

Indian Affairs (RG 10-Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUEST FOR QUOTATION

Woodward Stores Ltd.,
Hardware Division-
Vancouver, B.C.

P.O. Box 70- Vancouver
Req. File

Tenders are hereby invited for the supply of the goods specified below; prices to include Dominion Sales Tax and be f.o.b.

Vancouver. Goods required are for Government use and are not for resale. The right is reserved to accept or reject quotations on any item separately or on the tender as a whole. **two copies**
Please prepare your tender in duplicate on the enclosed form, being careful to fill in all blanks, sign properly and return in the accompanying addressed envelope. Quotations should be fully extended and checked and extensions totalled. In case you do not care to submit a tender you are requested to return both copies of the form.
All material furnished must conform with accepted tender. Shipper must pay transportation charges both ways on all rejected material. Failure to deliver all materials within the time given on the order may cause refusal to accept material delivered after that date.

Tenders will be received until 12 o'clock noon. 26th of August 1942.

Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Commissioner P.O. Box 70, TENDER
Vancouver.
To: Purchasing Agent,
Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa

Date

We beg to quote you the following prices f.o.b. Vancouver on goods listed below. If our tender is accepted in whole or in part we will ship within (b) days after receipt of your order.
(Part at once, balance upon arrival from Factory)

Are goods of Canadian or British Empire Manufacture? 80% American, 20% Canadian (c)

NOTE—Spaces marked (a), (b), (c), must be filled in as otherwise the tender is incomplete.

Signature

QUOTATIONS ONLY—THIS IS NOT AN ORDER

Item	Quantity	DESCRIPTION	Unit Price	Extension
1	Doz	Extra slim taper saw files, 6"	19	2 28
1	"	Wood rasps (fine) 10"	50	6 00
1	"	Hammers,	1 25	7 50
2	Only	Rip saws No. 8, D12 x 4 1/2	4 70	9 40
2	"	Cross cut saws No. 7, D12 x 8	4 70	9 40
1	Doz.	Try Squares 8" 9"	1 45	8 70
1	Only	Steel rafter framing square,	4 25	4 25
1	Doz	Wood chisels 1/2"	98	5 88
1	"	Wood chisels 3/4"	1 10	6 60
1	Set	Yankee drill bits, cannot supply		
1	Doz.	Pliers, crescent straight nose 6" cannot supply		
1	"	Key hole saws,	65	7 80
1	only	Adjustable level 24" 24"	6 50	6 50
1	Each	Crescent tools 6", 8", 10" (wrenches) 98, 165, 1.60		4 23
2	Only	Rules, Spring joint, wooden 46 ft. (Lufkin)	85	1 70
		Atlas Press -- Atlas Table Saw 10" with motor, belt, pulley, (Walker Turner Motor) Less stand.		190 40
		Disston -- Set of Dados for Table Saw K16		15 75
		Walker Turner Jointer with motor, belt, pulley.		157 20
		" " Shaper " " " "		135 35
		NOTE: 1 HP Motor used on Atlas saw 10" 3/4 HP Motor used on 6" W.T. Jointer		
		S10 150 Floor Cabinet to fit 10" Tiltarbor Saw		28 85
		From Factory		
				\$607 79

Form No. 406
Reqs. No. 185

Indian Affairs (RG 10-Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Requisition for School Material

Date..... July 29th..... 19 42.

For Kamloops Indian Residential School Kamloops Agency

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

[illegible]

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name Reverend F. O'Grady O.M.I.

School... **Kamloops Indian Residential**

Post Office (nearest) **Kamloops**

Express Office (nearest).....C.N.R.

Province.....British Columbia.....

F. O'Grady on 9
Teacher

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

Indian Agent

FORM No. I.A. 413
R. 9777

Indian Affairs (RG 10-Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Requisition for School Material

Date..... July 29th. 19 42.

For Kamloops Indian Residential School Kamloops Agency

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Extra slim taper saw files			1 doz.		
Wood rasps (fine) 10"			1 doz.		
Hammers			1 doz.		
Rip saws No. 8			2 only		
Gross cut saws No. 7			2 only		
Try Squares 8"			1 doz.		
Steel rafter framing square			1 only		
Wood chisels 1"			1 doz.		
" " 3/4"			1 doz.		
Yankee drill bits			1 set		
Pliers, crescent straight nose 6"			1 doz.		
Key hole saws			1 doz.		
Adjustable level 28"			1 only		
Crescent tools 6", 8", 10"			1 each		
Rules, Spring joint, wooden 4 ft. (Lufkin)			2 only		
Walker-Turner Atlas Table Saw 10" with motor, belt, pulley, stand.					
" " Set of Dados for Table Saw					
" " Jointer with motor, belt, pulley					
" " Shaper " " " "					

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name Reverend F. O'Grady O.M.I.

School Kamloops Indian Residential

Post Office (nearest) Kamloops

Express Office (nearest) C.N.R.

British Columbia.

Province.....

F. O'Grady O.M.I.
Teacher

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

H.E. Taylor
Indian Agent

FORM No. I.A. 413
R. 9777

Indian Affairs (RG 10-Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

15-4-0-11
INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO **215-4-9989**
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER



P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C.

September 1, 1942.

Dear Sir:

I enclose herewith requisition for manual training tools and materials received from the Reverend Principal of the Kamloops Indian Residential School, together with the following quotations:

<u>Tools:</u>	Woodward Stores Ltd.	\$607.79		
	McLennan, McFeely & Prior	\$965.20		
	Gordon & Belyea Ltd.	\$168.19	(partial list)	
	Marshall-Wills Ltd.		"	"
	Wilcox-Hall Co. Ltd.	\$100.10	"	"
	N. Dalgleish & Sons	\$ 62.73	"	"
<u>Materials:</u>	Inland Building Supplies Ltd	\$168.01		
	Kamloops Lumber Co. Ltd.	\$168.01		

from which it will be observed that the quotation of Woodward Stores Ltd. for \$607.79 is the lowest for the tools, and the two lumber firms in Kamloops quote exactly the same price for materials; namely, \$168.01.

If funds are available for this purpose, I would recommend favourable consideration of the application, as the school has now under construction a very large manual training shop in which it should be possible to accommodate all of the boy pupils at one time, thus considerably extending the manual training instruction of the school. This building is two stories high, the ground floor to be used for instruction in repairs to machinery, etc., and the upper floor for woodworking. In my opinion, the quality of the instruction given these crafts by the school has been very good.

Yours faithfully,

D.M. MacKay
D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

:KT
Enc.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Indian Affairs (RG 10-Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,
September 10, 1942.

Dear Sir:

Re: Manual training equipment, Kamloops School

I have for acknowledgment your letter of September 1, in which you submit, for Departmental consideration, a list of tools and materials necessary for the promotion of a manual training course at the above-noted school.

In view of your recommendation, you are authorized to purchase the tools from the Woodward Stores Ltd. and the materials from either of the two firms mentioned in your communication.

It is somewhat encouraging to learn of the establishment of a new manual training building at the Kamloops School.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Major D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-copy

Kamloops Indian Residential School

FOUNDED IN 1889
IN CHARGE OF THE OBLATE FATHERS

284/42

Kamloops, B.C., _____ 193

TO MANUAL TRAINING GRANT FOR MONTH OF
SEPTEMBER 1942..... \$40.00

Principal..... *F. O'Grady Ont.*

Indian Agent.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10-Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY



Established 1892

Phone - McVine 5111
Cable Address: "Woodwards"

Woodward Stores Ltd.

Branch
Edmonton, Alta
London Office
35 Milk Street, E.C.

Vancouver, B. C.
Canada

Oct. 17th, 1942.

IN YOUR REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

REF. Dept. 6.

Mr. D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
P.O. Box 70,
VANCOUVER, B. C.

Dear Sir:-

With reference to purchase orders No. 7719A and No. 7720A, we are having a little trouble in securing replacements of the machines on the order. We quote from the factory as under:-

"With reference to your order for Indian School at Kamloops under your order No. 18000, we notice that you only have an A10 P100 covering this material, and we regret to advise that we will be unable to fill this order for you."

We have filled all of this order with the exception of two small pieces which we hope to forward to Kamloops in the very near future.

We would deem it a great favor from you if you would give us a higher rating on this order.

We have also just received a letter from the Atlas Pews Co. stating they cannot fill the order for the stand for 10" Atlas saw without a higher rating.

Yours respectfully,
WOODWARD STORES LIMITED.

Per. C.A. Vine,
Mngr. Hardware Department.

CAV/EB.



Indian Affairs (RG 10-Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO **215-4-909**
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES



154-0-11
P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. **October 27, 1942.**

Dear Sir:

I would refer to your letter of the 10th ultimo, your file 154-0-11, with reference to the supply of certain tools to Kamloops Indian Residential School and enclose herewith a letter dated the 17th instant received from Woodward Stores Ltd., who supplied these tools, advising that they are unable to secure the replacement of same from the factory for the reason that the Departmental priority rating of A10 is too low.

As the tools in question were supplied not only for Government purpose but also for educational training, it appears that the Department may be able to secure a sufficiently high enough priority rating in this case to enable this firm to secure replacement of these articles. If this is possible, it would be appreciated if you would kindly advise me in the matter.

Yours faithfully,

James Coleman
D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

:KT

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Enc.

This firm should be able to replenish their stock by making application for form 2D-1X

Indian Affairs (RG 10-Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,
November 4, 1942.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 27th ultimo, you may cancel the order for the tools requested for the Kamloops School for which a higher priority rating is required. I regret that under present conditions it is not possible to obtain this priority.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Major D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10-Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

No 7721 A

Kamloops Lumber Co., Ltd.,

P. O. Box 70,

Kamloops, B. C.

Vancouver, B.C., Sept. 16th 1942.

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the
account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send three copies to H. E. Taylor, Esq.,

Indian Agent, Kamloops, B. C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
FOR Manual Training work, Kamloops Indian Residential School:-			
Spruce or Pine, No. 1 Clear			
500 sq.ft.	1x12	78.50	38 25
500 "	1x10	71.50	35 75
500 "	1x8	66.50	33 25
400 "	1x6	66.50	26 60
400 "	1x4	66.50	26 60
6 sheets	3/8 ply Wood 3'x7' 126'	.06	\$160 45 7 56
			\$168 01
 MATERIAL FOR MAINTENANCE, REPAIR OR OPERATING SUPPLIES - RATING A-10 UNDER PREFERENCE RATING ORDER P-100 with the terms of which I am familiar. SERIAL NO. CA-10661.			
Department of Mines and Resources.			
Indian Commissioner for B. C.			
NOTE—This order is given and accepted with the distinct understanding that the prices charged are subject to the approval of the Purchasing Agent, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.			
Prices F.O.B. <u>Kamloops, B.C.</u> as per your <u>tender</u> of <u>Aug. 1st/42.</u>			

Shipping
Instructions

Rev. F. O'Grady, Principal, Kamloops Indian Res.
School, Kamloops, B. C.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for B. C. SPECIAL - TECH. EDUC.Vote 79 Primary 22-415.

Encumbrance No.

Copy for Head of Branch

Date to be delivered:

As soon as possible.

D. M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

(Issuing Officer)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

No 7721 A

Kamloops Lumber Co. Ltd.,

Kamloops, B. C.

P. O. Box 70,

Vancouver, B.C., Sept. 16th 1942.

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the
account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send three copies to H. E. Taylor, Esq.,
Indian Agent, Kamloops, B. C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
For Manual Training work, Kamloops Indian Residential School:-			
Spruce or Pine, No. 1 Clear			
500 sq.ft.	1x12	76.50	38 25
500 "	1x10	71.50	35 75
500 "	1x8	66.50	33 25
400 "	1x6	66.50	26 60
400 "	1x4	66.50	26 60
6 sheets	3/8 ply Wood 3'x7' 126'	.06	\$160 45
			7 58
			\$168 01

**MATERIAL FOR MAINTENANCE, REPAIR OR OPERATING
SUPPLIES - RATING A-10 UNDER PREFERENCE
RATING ORDER P-100 with the terms of which
I am familiar. SERIAL NO. CA-10661.**

Department of Mines and Resources.

Indian Commissioner for B. C.

NOTE—This order is given and accepted with the distinct understanding
that the prices charged are subject to the approval of the Purchasing
Agent, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Prices F.O.B. Kamloops, B.C. as per your tender of Aug. 1st/42.

Shipping Instructions Rev. F. O'Grady, Principal, Kamloops Indian Res.
School, Kamloops, B. C.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for B. C. SPECIAL - TECH. EDUC.Vote 79 Primary 82-415.

Encumbrance No.

Copy for Purchasing Agent, Ottawa

Date to be delivered:

As soon as possible.

D.M. MacKay
D.M. MacKay. (Issuing Officer)
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10-Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

742 LORNE STREET

TELEPHONE 332

M. Dep. of Mines & Resources.

KAMLOOPS, B.C.

Oct.

1942

(Kamloops Industrial School)

Order No. 7721
Invoice No. 5795

IN ACCOUNT WITH

Kamloops Lumber Co., Ltd.

MANUFACTURERS AND DEALERS IN
ROUGH AND DRESSED LUMBER, LATH AND SHINGLES

THIS ACCOUNT IS NOW DUE

PROMPT PAYMENT APPRECIATED

KAMLOOPS SENTINEL LIMITED

DATE	DESCRIPTION	FOLIO	DEBIT AMOUNT	CREDIT AMOUNT	TOTAL
Oct. 31	Spruce & Pine #1 Clr.				
	500 Bm 1 x 12 @ 76.50		38 26		
	500 " 1 x 12 71.50		35 75		
	500 " 1 x 8 66.50		33 25		
	400 " 1 x 6 66.50		26 60		
	400 " 1 x 4 66.50		26 60		
	6 sheets 3/8 Plywood 3 x 7 .06		7 56		
					168 01

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



PAY TO **Kamloops Lumber Co., Ltd.,**
KAMLOOPS, B.C.
 ADDRESS.....

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL.			
EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT			
DATE			

[illegible]

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 534

VOUCHER No. **332-42**.....

DATE November 6th, 1942.

Indian Affairs (RG 10-Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

154-0-11
INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 215-4-1290
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. November 19, 1942.

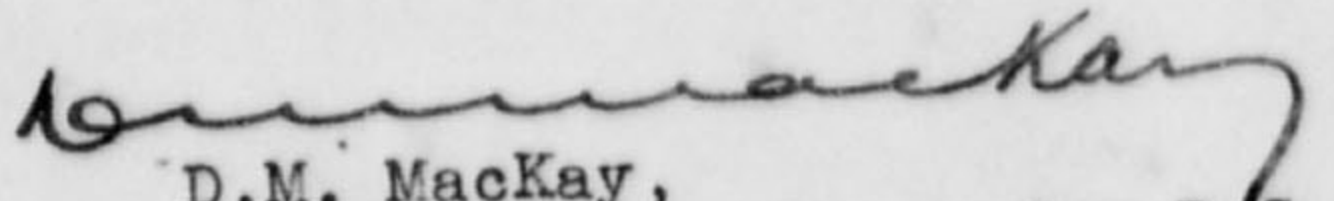


Dear Sir:

Replying to your letter of the 4th instant, file 154-0-11, with reference to the purchase of manual training tools for Kamloops Residential School, I would advise that it was not until after these goods had been supplied by Messrs. Woodward Stores Limited that it was ascertained by them that they could not secure replacement of this stock from the manufacturers under our priority rating of A.10, which they state is only for maintenance of major equipment already in use and that any new major equipment must have the proper rating attached to the order before they can secure such replacement, this rating requiring to be A.3 or higher.

As this question is also likely to arise in connection with supplies for other Residential Schools, it would be appreciated if you would kindly advise me if it is possible to secure the necessary priority in order to enable this firm to replace these articles on their shelves.

Yours faithfully,


D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

:KT

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Indian Affairs (RG 10-Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EX'D.
A

Ottawa, November 25, 1942.

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner, Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

- Re: Manual training tools, Kamloops Res. School -

I have for acknowledgment your letter of the 19th instant in which you intimate that Messrs. Woodward Stores, Limited, have not succeeded in securing replacements for the tools supplied by them to the above-noted school.

I must confess that I am personally incapable of following in any intelligent sense the rules and regulations issued from day to day in respect to preferences, priorities, priority ratings and thousands of other regulations that appear to be in force at the present time. However, the officials of the Purchasing Division, to whom your letter was referred, inform me that this firm can replenish their stocks by making application for and filling in Form PD-1X.

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10-Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

No 7719 A

Woodward Stores Ltd.,
Hardware Division,
Vancouver, B. C.

P. O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C., 16th Sept. 1942.

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the
account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send three copies to H. E. Taylor, Esq.,
Indian Agent, Kamloops, B. C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
	<u>For use at Kamloops Indian Residential School, Manual Training Division:-</u>		
1 only	Atlas press Table Saw 10" with motor, belt, pulley (Walker Turner motor)	190.40	\$190 40
1 only	Walker-Turner Jointer with motor, belt, pulley.	157.20	157 20
1 only	Walker-Turner Shaper, with motor, belt and pulley.	135.35	135 35
			<u>\$482 95</u>
NOTE—This order is given and accepted with the distinct understanding that the prices charged are subject to the approval of the Purchasing Agent, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.			
Prices F.O.B. <u>Vancouver, B.C.</u> as per your <u>tender</u> of			

Shipping Instructions Principal, Kamloops Indian Residential School,
(Rev. F. O'Grady) Kamloops, B. C.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for B. C. SPECIAL - TECH. EDUC.Vote 79 Primary 22-415

Encumbrance No.

Copy for Head of Branch

Date to be delivered:

As soon as possible.

D.M. McKay.
Indian Commissioner for B. C.

(Issuing Officer)

Indian Affairs (RG 10-Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

N^o 7719 A

Woodward Stores Ltd.,
Hardware Division,
Vancouver, B. C.

P. O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C., 16th Sept. 42.
19

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the
account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send three copies to H. E. Taylor, Esq.,
Indian Agent, Kamloops, B. C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
	For use at Kamloops Indian Residential School, Manual Training Division:-		
1 only	Atlas press Table Saw 10" with motor, belt, pulley (Walker Turner motor)	190.40	\$190 40
1 only	Walker-Turner Jointer with motor, belt, pulley.	157.20	157 20
1 only	Walker-Turner Shaper, with motor, belt and pulley.	135.35	135 35
			\$482 95
NOTE—This order is given and accepted with the distinct understanding that the prices charged are subject to the approval of the Purchasing Agent, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa. Prices F.O.B. <u>Vancouver, B.C.</u> as per your <u>tender</u> of			

Shipping Instructions **Principal, Kamloops Indian Residential School,**
(Rev. F. O'Grady) Kamloops, B. C.

Chargeable to Appropriation
for B. C. SPECIAL - TECH. EDUC.
Vote 79 Primary 22-415.
Encumbrance No.
Copy for Purchasing Agent, Ottawa

Date to be delivered:
As soon as possible.

D.M. MacKay
D.M. MacKay. (Issuing Officer)
Indian Commissioner for B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10-Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY



Phone - *McVine 5111*
Cable Address: *"Woodwards"*

Woodward Stores Ltd.

Branch
Edmonton, Alta
London Office
35 Milk Street, E.C.

Vancouver, B.C.
Canada

363/42

Established 1892

M.O. No. 7051

Shipped September 18/42 to
Rev. Father O'Grady, Principal,
Kamloops Indian Residential
School,
Kamloops, B.C.

September 25th 19 42

SOLD TO Department of Mines and Resources,
Vancouver, B.C.

TERMS CASH # 7719

- | | | |
|---|--|------------|
| 1 | Only Atlas Press Table Saw 10" with motor, belt, pulley (Walker Turner motor) | \$ 190. 40 |
| 1 | Only Walker-Turner Jointer with motor, belt, pulley | 157. 20 |
| 1 | Only Walker-Turner Shaper, with motor, belt and pulley | 135. 35 |
| | | <hr/> |
| | | \$ 482. 95 |

FORM 36

Indian Affairs (RG 10-Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Woodward Stores, Ltd.,

ADDRESS VANCOUVER, B.C.

THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1942			
Sept. 25	To Power Tools for Manual Training Class at Kamloops Indian Residential School	\$482	95
AUTHORITY: Purchase Order No. 7719A. Dept. Ltr. 154-0-11, September 9/42			
VOTE 79: Allot 22-415			
RECOMMENDED			
<i>[Signature]</i> Indian Commissioner for B. C.		TOTAL	\$482 95

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 534

VOUCHER No. 363-42

DATE December 4, 1942.

[Signature]
Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10-Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

No 7720 A

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICESWoodward Stores Ltd.,
Hardware Division,
Vancouver, B. C.P. O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C., Sept. 16th 1922.Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the
account of the Department of Mines and Resources.Render a separate invoice for each order and send three copies to H. E. Taylor, Esq.,
Indian Agent, Kamloops, B. C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
<u>For use in manual Training Division, at</u> <u>Kamloops Indian Res. School:-</u>			
1 doz.	Extra slim taper saw files, 6"	.19	2 28
1 "	Wood rasps (fine) 10"	.50	6 00
1 "	Hammers	1.25	7 50
2 only	Rip Saws No. 8, D12 x 4 1/2.	4.70	9 40
2 "	Cross cut saws No. 7, D12 x 8.	4.70	9 40
1 doz.	Try Squares, 9".	1.45	8 70
1 only	Steel Rafter framing square.	4.25	4 25
1 doz.	Wood chisels, 1 1/2".	.98	5 88
1 "	" " 1 1/2"	1.10	6 60
1 "	Keyhole saws,	.65	7 80
1 only	Adjustable level 24"	6.50	6 50
1 ea.	Crescent tools 6", 8", 10" (wrenches). 98, 1.65 & 1.60	1.60	4 25
2 only	Rules, Spring joint, wooden, 6 ft. (Lufkin)	.85	1 70
set of	Dados for Table Saw, Disston, K16	15.75	15 75
1	150 Floor Cabinet to fit 10"		
	Tiltarbor Saw		
			28 85
			<u>\$124 84</u>

NOTE—This order is given and accepted with the distinct understanding
that the prices charged are subject to the approval of the Purchasing
Agent, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.Prices F.O.B. Vancouver, B.C. as per your tender ofShipping
InstructionsRev. F. O'Grady, Principal, Kamloops Indian Res. School,
Kamloops, B.C.

Chargeable to Appropriation

Date to be delivered:

for B. C. SPECIAL - Tech. Educ.Vote 79 Primary 22-415.As soon as possible.

Encumbrance No.

(Issuing Officer)

Copy for Head of Branch

D. M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

SERIES

Purchase Order

N^o 7720

Woodward Stores Ltd.,
Hardware Division,
Vancouver, B. C.

P. O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C., Sept. 16th 1922.

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send three copies to H. E. Taylor, Esq.,
Indian Agent, Kamloops, B. C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
For use in Manual Training Division, at Kamloops Indian Res. School:-			
1 doz.	Extra slim taper saw files, 6"	.19	2 28
1 "	Wood rasps (fine) 10"	.50	6 00
1 "	Hammers	1.25	7 50
2 only	Rip Saws No. 8, D12 x 4 1/2.	4.70	9 40
2 "	Cross cut saws No. 7, D12 x 8.	4.70	9 40
1 doz.	Try Squares, 9".	1.45	8 70
1 only	Steel Rafter framing square.	4.25	4 25
1 doz.	Wood chisels, 1 1/2".	.98	5 88
1 "	" " 1 1/2"	1.10	6 60
1 "	Keyhole saws,	.65	7 80
1 only	Adjustable level 24"	6.50	6 50
1 ea.	Crescent tools 6", 8", 10" (wrenches) .98, 1.65 & 1.60	.85	4 23
2 only	Rules, Spring joint, wooden, 6 ft. (Lufkin)	15.75	1 70
set of	Dados for Table Saw, Disston, K16		15 75
1	S10 150 Floor Cabinet to fit 10"		28 85
	Tiltarbor Saw		
			<u>\$124 84</u>

NOTE—This order is given and accepted with the distinct understanding that the prices charged are subject to the approval of the Purchasing Agent, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Prices F.O.B. Vancouver, B.C. as per your tender of _____

Shipping Instructions Rev. F. O'Grady, Principal, Kamloops Indian Res. School,
Kamloops, B.C.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for B. C. SPECIAL - Tech. Educ.

Vote 79 Primary 22-415

Encumbrance No. _____

Copy for Purchasing Agent, Ottawa

Date to be delivered:

As soon as possible.

D. M. MacKay. (Issuing Officer)
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY



Phone - McVine 5111
Cable Address: "Woodwards"

Woodward Stores Ltd.

Branch
Edmonton, Alta
London Office
35 Milk Street, E.C.

Vancouver, B.C.
Canada

364/42

Established 1892

M.O. No. 7054

Shipped September 18/42 to

Rev. Father O'Grady, Principal,

Kamloops Indian Residential School,

Kamloops, B.C.

SOLD TO Department of Mines and Resources,
Vancouver, B.C.

September 25th 1942

TERMS CASH # 7720

1	Doz. 6" Taper Saw Files,	
1	Doz. 10" Wood Rasps	
6	Hammers	@ \$1.25
2	Only Rip Saws	@ 4.70
2	Only Hand Saws	@ 3.50
6	Try Squares	@ 1.45
1	Rafter Square	
6	Chisels, 1"	@ .98
6	Chisels, 1/2"	@ 1.10
12	Keyhole Saws	@ .65
1	Level, 24"	
1	Crescent Tool Wrench, 6"	
1	" " " 8"	
1	" " " 10"	
2	Rules, 6'	
1	Set of F16 Disston Dado Cutters	
1	S10 - 150 Floor Cabinet to fit 10"	
	Tiltarbor Saw	

\$	2.	28
	6.	00
	7.	50
	9.	40
	7.	00
	8.	70
	4.	25
	5.	88
	6.	60
	7.	80
	6.	50
	.	85
	.	90
	1.	45
	1.	70
	15.	75
	28.	85

not delivered
not delivered

\$ 121.41
76 81

FORM 35

Indian Affairs (RG 10-Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



PAY TO Woodward Stores, Ltd.,

ADDRESS.....VANCOUVER, B.C.

**THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY**

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			
EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT			
DATE			

[illegible]

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506

VOUCHER No....~~964~~42...

DATE.....December 4, 1948.

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10-Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



Phone - McVine 5111
Cable Address: "Woodwards"

Woodward Stores Ltd.

Branch
Edmonton, Alta
London Office
35 Milk Street, E.C.

Vancouver, B.C.
Canada

Established 1892

M.O. No. 7054

Shipped to

Rev. Father O'Grady, Principal,

Kamloops Indian Residential School,

Kamloops, B.C.

December 22nd 19 42

SOLD TO Department of Mines and Resources,
Vancouver, B.C.

TERMS CASH Order No. 7720

1
1

Set of F16 Disston Dado Cutters
S10 - 150 Floor Cabinet to fit 10"
Tiltarbor Saw

\$

15.75

28.85

\$

44.60

FORM 36

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY



Phone - McTrine 5111
Cable Address: "Woodwards"

Woodward Stores Ltd.

Branch
Edmonton, Alta
London Office
35 Milk Street, E.C.

Vancouver, B.C.
Canada

Established 1892

M.O. No. 7054

Shipped to

Rev. Father O'Grady, Principal,

Kamloops Indian Residential School,

Kamloops, B.C.

December 22nd 19 42

SOLD TO Department of Mines and Resources,
Vancouver, B.C.

TERMS CASH Order No. 7720

1
1

Set of F16 Disston Dado Cutters
S10 - 150 Floor Cabinet to fit 10"
Tiltarbor Saw

\$ 15.75

28.85

\$ 44.60

FORM 36

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



**THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY**

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Dec 29	Supplies for Manual Training Dept.of Kamloops Indian Residential School.	\$44 60
	Purchase Order No.7720-A Dept.Letter I54-0-II of 9/9/42 Vote 79 Allet 22-415	
	AUDITED FOR PAYMENT JAN 8 1943 Treasury Office L.A. BRANCH TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to cash	
	TOTAL	44 60

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506

402/42
VOUCHER No.....

DATE..... Decr .29/42

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Kamloops Indian Residential School

FOUNDED IN 1889
IN CHARGE OF THE OBLATE FATHERS

Kamloops, B.C., _____ 193

TO MANUAL TRAINING GRANT FOR MONTHS OF

OCTOBER NOVEMBER & DECEMBER 1942 \$120.00

Principal.....

J. O. Grady

Indian Agent.....

H. E. Taylor

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to..... **Reverend Principal**

Address..... **Kamloops Indian Residential School**

Kamloops. B.C.

2014 43

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. dated

FORM No. I.A. 506

Reg. 1265

VOUCHER No. **4I6/43**

DATE **January 13th. 1943** Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10-Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

79-2-415
601/43

Kamloops Indian Residential School

FOUNDED IN 1889
IN CHARGE OF THE OBLATE FATHERS

Kamloops, B.C., _____ 193

TO MANUAL TRAINING GRANT FOR MONTHS OF

JANUARY FEBRUARY & MARCH 1943..... \$ 120.00

PRINCIPAL..... *F. O. Grady Ont.*

INDIAN AGENT..... *H. E. Taylor*

Indian Affairs (RG 10-Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to Reverend Father O'Grady,

Address Kamloops, B.C.

13-4-43

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. dated

FORM No. I.A. 506

Req. 1265

VOUCHER No. 601/43

DATE. April 9, 1943.

.....
Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

OR-COPY

154-0-11
75-154
REPORT ON KAMLOOPS INDIAN AGENCY FOR THE MONTH OF JUNE, 1943.

X X X
Schools;

The only school in this Agency is the Kamloops Residential School, of which Rev. Father O'Grady is the capable principal. This school is well conducted and is frequently visited by me. A new building for manual training is nearing completion, it is very large and attractive. The pupils did much of the constructing and it will be a valuable acquisition to the school training activities. Pupils went home for summer vacation on the 27th and 28th of June.

X X X
H.E. Taylor,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kamloops Indian Residential School

FOUNDED IN 1889

IN CHARGE OF THE OBLATE FATHERS

Kamloops, B.C., _____ 193

TO MANUAL TRAINING GRANT FOR MONTHS OF

APRIL MAY & JUNE 1943.....\$120.00

Principal.....*F. O. Grady* Indian Agent.....*H. E. Taylor*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kamloops Indian Residential School

FOUNDED IN 1889
IN CHARGE OF THE OBLATE FATHERS

Kamloops, B.C., _____ 193

TO MANUAL TRAINING GRANT FOR MONTHS OF
SEPTEMBER 1943..... \$40.00

PRINCIPAL..... *F. J. Grady Obl.*

INDIAN AGENT..... *H. E. Taylor*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

FORM No. I.A. 506A

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....Rev. Father F. O. O'Grady.....

Address Kamloops, B. C.

EX'D

10-10-48

18.10.43

Vote 79

Allot: 22-199

40	00
----	----

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. dated

VOUCHER No. 892/43

DATE October 12, 1943

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-copy

154-0-11

Ottawa,
December 10, 1943.

Mr. H.E. Taylor, Indian Agent, Kamloops, B.C.

It has been decided to increase the grant for the manual training instructor at the Kamloops Indian Residential School from \$40.00 a month to \$75.00 a month, effective December 1, 1943. You should so advise the Principal.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

[Handwritten signature]

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Kamloops Indian Residential School

FOUNDED IN 1889
IN CHARGE OF THE OBLATE FATHERS

Kamloops, B.C., _____ 193

TO MANUAL TRAINING GRANT FOR MONTHS OF

OCTOBER & NOVEMBER..... \$ 80.00

DECEMBER..... 75.00
\$155.00

PRINCIPAL..... *F. O. Grady Ont.* INDIAN AGENT..... *H. E. [signature]*

993/43.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

FORM No. I.A. 506A

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to Rev. F. O'Grady, O.M.I.

Address Kamloops Indian Residential School
Kamloops, B.C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	To grant towards salary of Manual Training Instructor at Kamloops Indian Residential School. October, November & December 1943.	
	2 months @ 40.00 per month	80 00
	1 " @ 75.00 " "	75 00
	Statement attached. 11.1.44	
	Vote: 79 Allot: 22-199	155 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. dated

VOUCHER No. 993/43

DATE January 6, 1944

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

NO 215-1138

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C.

Feb. 5, 1944.

AIR MAIL

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Your File 1-1-11

With reference to your letter of January 20th, I beg to advise that the various schools have been requested to submit requisitions for materials and equipment which could be bought from the funds available in the technical education division of Vote 79, B.C. Special, and the Department will be advised immediately following the receipt of this information here.

The attached requisition for the Kamloops Indian Residential School was submitted early in January, but the school was requested to furnish information on certain items as the quantities asked for appeared excessive. Reductions have been made in certain cases. Prices have been secured on the materials, etc., required which indicate that the total cost involved would come in the neighbourhood of \$625.00, of this amount, the power tools would cost \$265.00.

An item of \$600.00 was included in the current year's Estimates for manual training equipment and supplies for the Kamloop's School and, as the Principal has reported that the equipment and materials are required for construction in connection with the manual training building itself and the completion of articles being made in the manual training classes, I would recommend that the purchase of as much as possible of this requisition be approved. If approval is given, it is intended to purchase the power tools from Woodward's Limited, Vancouver, who have earmarked items in stock for us, and

(over)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

January 4 1944

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.....

Order No.....

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF.....

KAMLOOPS INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

VOTE 79 B.C. Special Allotment.....

SHIP TO Reverend Principal, Kamloops Indian Residential School

Kamloops, B.C.

Purpose for which required Tools and supplies for manual training department.

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
			Pg.No.		
1 doz.	Thin Straight Nose Pliers ✓		82		
2 "	Nail Sets 3/32 C. No. 800 ✓		58		
1 "	Socket Screw Drivers No.6 ✓		63		
1/2 "	Hand Drills 626 No. 620 ✓		66		
1 "	Standard Bit Braces No. 915 ✓		68		
1 "	Counter Sink Wood & Iron No. 139 ✓		70		
1 "	Screw Driver Bits 3/8 No. 26 ✓		70		
1 only	Irwin Bench Set No. D.P. 13 bits ✓		74		
1 doz.	Sets Jobber's Drill in Sets No. 418 ✓		77		
1 gross	Soft Lead Red & Black Pencils 7" No. 997S		103		
1/2 doz.	Two Foot Hard Spring Rules No. 1494 ✓		111		
1/2 "	General Purpose Squares 24" x 2" - 16 x 12 ✓		113		
1 "	Stanley Atha Red Neck Hammers 13" No.15 ✓		9		
4 "	Extra Slim Taper Files 6" ✓		84		
1 only	Glue Pot No. 3 ✓		525		
1 "	Glazier Point Driver No.1		1309		
2 10 lbs.	Glazier Points No. 1 ✓		1309		
2 doz.	Oval Hickory Hammer Handles ✓				
1/2 doz.	Combination Stone Carbo. 6" x 2" x 1" No.109 ✓				
2 lbs.	Powder Wood Filler Stay-Tite ✓				

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Indian Agent.

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Director

Form 37

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

January 4th 1943

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

Requisition No.....

Order No.....

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF.....

KAMLOOPS INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

VOTE 79 B.C. Special Allotment.....

SHIP TO Reverend Principal, Kamloops Indian Residential School

Kamloops, B.C.

Purpose for which required Tools and supplies for manual training department (contd)

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price Pg.No.	TOTAL
10 lbs	White Flake Glue ✓				
4 doz	Inside Door Sets N. KF602-048 ✓				
1/2 "	Yale Night Latches No. 30 ✓				
3 "	Corbin Cabinet Socks No. C0750 ✓				
1/2 "	Red Devil Glass Cutter Circulars 10" No. 033 ✓				
1 set	Trammel Point Circular No. 4 ✓				
4 doz	each Red, Yellow, Blue & Green Drawer Pulls No. 601 ✓				
1 "	" " " " " Plastic Knobs No. 7500 ✓				
1 "	Safety Hinge Hasps 40" No. 915 ✓				
1 gross	Door Buttons 2" No. 10 ✓				
2 doz	Prs. Wrought Steel Butts, copper finish 3 1/2 x 3 1/2 ✓				
1 gross	Hook and Eyes 2" and 2 1/2" ✓				
1 "	Flat Head Socket Wood Screws 1 1/2" No. 6 ✓				
1 "	Round Head " " " 1 1/2" " 6 ✓				
6 only 1 doz	Carpenter's wrecking Bars 18" ✓			Pg. 61	
1 only	Record Steel Vise No. 36P				
1 "	Complete Walker Turner Drill Press with Stool				
1 "	" fine 2" x 4" combination built in Motor Grind-				
1 "	Disk Sander Machine. stone				

AS PROVIDED FOR IN 1943-44 AGENCY ESTIMATES. Pg. Nos. refer to
Mc. & Mc. Cat. Owing to supply difficulties please endeavor to purchase at
Coast.I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for
Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest
will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Indian Agent

Director

Form 37

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EXD.
AOttawa,
February 7, 1944.

Major D.M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner, P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

I have your letter of the 5th instant,
regarding material and equipment requested for the
Kamloops Indian Residential School.

I have noted particularly the section
of your letter which refers to the purchase of power
tools. While the Department realizes that the use of
such tools saves considerable time, we are also of
the opinion that their use would not provide the
training which it is most desirable for Indian boys
to obtain. When all is said and done few, if any, of
them will have power tools available when they return
to their home reserve and, if they have got into the
custom of using them, they will not be so likely to
put forth the extra effort required in the use of
hand tools.

A further thought that I feel we should
keep definitely in mind is whether we are operating a
vocational room for the training of pupils or a repair
room for work required around the school. I realize
that for the latter use power tools would be very
desirable, but I think you will agree with me that our
definite purpose in encouraging vocational training is
to prepare the Indian pupils for after life. With the
above in mind the Department is not prepared, at the
present time, to authorize the purchase of power tools
for the vocational training building at the Kamloops
Indian Residential School. I note from your letter

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-copy

- 2 -

that the cost of the materials and equipment, other than power tools, would be approximately \$360 and authority is granted for an expenditure of that amount. The account, to which your purchase order should be attached, should reach us before the end of March and should read "Pay from B.C. Special."

R.A.
On reviewing the requisition it is noted that the school authorities are considering the purchase of flake glue and glue pot. I feel that the manual training instructor at this school should carefully consider the advantages of using casein glue.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

154-0-11

C
P
Y

KAMLOOPS INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

Kamloops, B. C.
February 19th 1944.

Mr. H.E. Taylor
Indian Agent,
Kamloops, B.C.

Dear Mr. Taylor:-

With reference to the requisition, dated December 31st last, for a Drill Press, a built in Motor Grindstone and a Disk Sander Machine for the Manual Training Division of this School, I would like to point out that this equipment is necessary along with the other power tools given by the Department two years ago. While the technical training of the boys consists chiefly in the proper use of hand tools the older among them are very anxious to learn the operation of power tools, the knowledge of which will be very useful to them after School. This year, the boys, under the direction of the Manual Trainer, have undertaken the project of making twenty spinning wheels, which will be given to the senior girls graduating in June. The girls have become very proficient in the carding and spinning of wool and it is felt that if they are given spinning wheels to take home with them, they will make good use of them and will benefit by the training they acquired in School. For the construction of the spinning wheels the Drill Press and Sander Machine are necessary. The built in Motor Grindstone is necessary for the proper care and sharpening of tools which cannot be done thoroughly by hand.

For the above reasons I would be grateful if the Department would give us the tools in question.

Yours very truly,

"F. O'GRADY" O.M.I."

Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA



INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO **215-4-1568**
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES



P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. **Feb. 25, 1944.**

AIR MAIL

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Your File 154-0-11

I have to refer to your letter of February 7th regarding the application submitted by Reverend Father O'Grady for equipment and power tools for the manual training division of the Kamloops Indian Residential School.

The Principal was advised of the Department's views with respect to the purchase of power tools and I enclose for your information a copy of his letter of February 18th requesting that further consideration be given to this particular matter for the reasons stated.

Although it is true that in the great majority of cases Indians will not for some years have power equipment for use in their homes and workshops, nevertheless, where power is available the tendency to provide themselves with such equipment is quite noticeable and as the use expands in white settlements there will, no doubt, be a proportionate increase in this direction on neighbouring Reserves. Apart from this, however, instruction in the use of power equipment should be helpful to them in seeking employment off their Reserves, especially where such equipment is in use.

The extent to which the instruction in the use of hand tools should be given is, of course, the responsibility of the Principal of the school and manual training instructor who should see to it that emphasis is laid on this particular division of the training. The presence of power equipment in the manual

*Motor Grindstone
Disk Sander Machine
Drill Press*

(over)

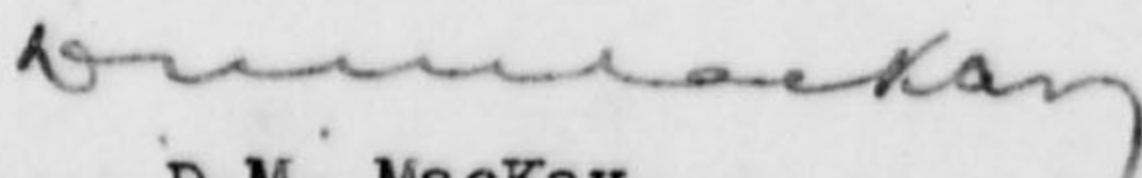
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- 2 -

training division need not to any important extent interfere with the course of instruction desired by the Department, but could be employed in such a way that instruction in its use could be very helpful to the students when they return to their homes.

I am inclined to believe that the instruction in the use of power tools would be of considerable benefit to the Indian student and I should appreciate the Department's further consideration of this application and also the one submitted on behalf of the Sechelt Indian Residential School, reference your letter 167-18-11 of February 18th. Please let me have a reply by air mail at your early convenience.



D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

/KT
Enc.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

OR-COPY

Ottawa,
February 28, 1944.

AIR MAIL

Major D.M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner, P.O.
Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

I have your letter of the 25th instant and, in view of your recommendation and the contents of your letter it has been decided to approve the purchase of the motor grindstone, disk sander machine and drill press. While approval for the purchase of these machines is being given, the Department is still strongly of the opinion contained in my letter of February 7. It is, therefore, hoped that the Principal will keep our wishes in mind and make certain that the use of power tools will not interfere with the other instruction that we consider should be given to the vocational training class.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

N^o 29026 A

Kamloops Lumber Co.,

P. O. Box 70,

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Kamloops, B. C.

Vancouver, B.C., Feb. 19th 19 44

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the
account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to H. E. Taylor, Esq.,
Indian Agent, Kamloops, B. C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
	For Manual Training work at Kamloops Indian Residential School		
500 fbm.	Fir, Clear, local 1x12.	57.00	\$33 50
200 "	Yellow Pine, clear 1x12.	92.00	18 40
200 "	" " 2x4	76.00	15 20
			\$67 10
NOTE—This order is given and accepted with the distinct understanding that the prices charged are subject to the approval of the Purchasing Agent, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.			
Prices F.O.B. <u>Kamloops, B.C.</u> as per your <u>tender</u> of			

Shipping
InstructionsUpon instructions of Mr. Indian Agent Taylor,
Kamloops, B. C.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for B. C. SPECIAL - TECH. EDUC.Vote 79 Primary 22-289

Encumbrance No

Copy for Purchasing Agent, Ottawa

Date to be delivered:

Upon instructions of Mr. Indian
Agent Taylor.D.M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C. (Issuing Officer)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

YOUR ORDER No.

OUR INVOICE No.

KAMLOOPS LUMBER CO. LTD.

742 LORNE STREET KAMLOOPS, B.C.

Department of Mines & Resources,

Indian School,

Kamloops, B.C.

Req. # 29026,

Invoice # 4772,

February 28, 1944.

500 ft 1 x 12 Clear Fir	500 @ 67.00	33.50
200 " 1 x 12 " Pine	200 @ 92.00	18.40
200 " 2 x 4 " "	200 @ 76.00	<u>15.20</u>
		67.10
Delivery		<u>1.00</u>
		68.10

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

FORM No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to Kamloops Lumber Co. Ltd.Address Kamloops, B.C.EX'D.
A

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Mar. 1944	To lumber for Manual Training Division of Kamloops Indian Residential School. Statement attached.	68 10
	TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE 17.3.44 Voucher in duplicate attached for Accountant to RECOMMENDED <i>James Coleman</i> Indian Commissioner for B. C. Vote: 79 Allot: 22-289	68 10
	P.O. 29026 A	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. dated

VOUCHER No. 1081/43DATE March 4, 1944.*He [Signature]*
Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICERS & DIRECTORS
J. F. BELYEA
PRESIDENT
P. D. GORDON
VICE PRESIDENT
T. JONES
SECRETARY-TREASURER
STANLEY BURKE
J. H. LAWSON, K. C.
W. G. MURRIN
G. LYALL FRASER

GORDON & BELYEA LIMITED

WHOLESALE HARDWARE AND SHIP CHANDLERY
BUILDERS' HARDWARE, SPORTING GOODS, MECHANICS' TOOLS
ENGINEERING, LOGGING, MILL, MINE AND WATERWORKS SUPPLIES

101 POWELL STREET
VANCOUVER, B.C.

TELEPHONE EXCHANGE
PACIFIC 4244

YOUR REFERENCE 215-4-9493

OUR REFERENCE JAT.

QUOTATION

DATE Jan. 24th. 1944.

PLEASE ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS
TO THE COMPANY

FOR IMMEDIATE ACCEPTANCE AND
APPLYING TO THIS ENQUIRY ONLY
UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED HEREIN

Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

Dear Sirs:

Further to our quotation of Jan. 11th we are pleased to
quote the following, which we regret we omitted from our quotation.

1 doz. . 915 x 4 1/2" Safety Hasps	1.35 dz.	1.35
1 gro. # 10 x 2" Door Buttons	1.50 gr.	1.50
2 dz. prs. Wrot. Steel Butts copper finish 3 1/2 x 3 1/2 # 241D2	.35 pr.	8.40
1 gro. 2" Hooks & Eyes, Bright	1.80 gr.	1.80
1 " 2 1/2" d9	2.25 "	2.25
1 " 1 1/2 x # 6 F. H. Brt. Socket wood screws	-	-
Can supply 1 1/2 x 6 Slot Head	.37 gr.	.37
1 gro. 1 1/2 x 6 Rd. Hd. do		
Can supply 1 1/2 x 6 Slot Head	.40 gr.	.40
1 doz. 18" Carpenters Standard Wrecking Bars	.50 ea.	6.00
1 only 36P Record Steel Vise		
Can supply 6" Mechanic Bench Vise, cast iron	18.60 ea.	18.60
1 only complete Walker Turner Drill Press with steel		
Can supply		
1 only R3080 Duro Bench Drill Press	81.60 ea.	81.60
1 " R3081 " Floor " "	93.10 "	93.10
see page 5 enclosed catalogue		
1 only complete 1/4 x 4 Combination built in motor grindstone		
1 only Disc Sander machine	Regret unable to quote	" " " "

f.o.b. Our Warehouse.
Vancouver, B.C.
Sales Tax included.
Net 30 Days.

Bench model drill press delivery from stock
Floor " " " " " factory.

Owing to the present National Emergency
this quotation is for immediate acceptance
only, and subject to confirmation at the time
order is received.

JAT/T.

Yours very truly,

GORDON & BELYEA LIMITED.

Sales Department.

WE ENDEAVOR IN EVERY CASE TO SHIP WITHIN THE TIME PROMISED. BUT CANNOT GUARANTEE TO DO SO UNLESS SPECIFICALLY SO STATED. ALL QUOTATIONS.
CONTRACTS AND SALES ARE MADE WITHOUT LIABILITY ON OUR PART FOR DELAYS ARISING FROM STRIKES, TRANSPORTATION DELAYS, ACCIDENTS AND ANY OTHER
CAUSES BEYOND OUR CONTROL.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

OFFICERS & DIRECTORS
J. F. BELYEA
PRESIDENT
P. D. GORDON
VICE PRESIDENT
& GENERAL MANAGER
T. JONES
SECRETARY-TREASURER
STANLEY BURKE
J. H. LAWSON, K. C.
W. G. MURRIN
G. LYALL FRASER

GORDON & BELYEA LIMITED

WHOLESALE HARDWARE AND SHIP CHANDLERY
BUILDERS' HARDWARE, SPORTING GOODS, MECHANICS' TOOLS
ENGINEERING, LOGGING, MILL, MINE AND WATERWORKS SUPPLIES

101 POWELL STREET

VANCOUVER, B.C.

TELEPHONE EXCHANGE
PACIFIC 4244

YOUR REFERENCE 215-4-9493

OUR REFERENCE JAT.

DATE Jan. 24th. 1944.

PLEASE ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS
TO THE COMPANY

FOR IMMEDIATE ACCEPTANCE AND
APPLYING TO THIS ENQUIRY ONLY
UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED HEREIN

QUOTATION

Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

Dear Sirs:

Further to our quotation of Jan. 11th we are pleased to
quote the following, which we regret we omitted from our quotation.

1 doz . 915 x 4 1/2" Safety Hasps	1.35 dz.	1.35
1 gro. # 10 x 2" Door Buttons	1.50 gr.	1.50
2 dz. prs. Wrot. Steel Butts copper finish 3 1/2 x 3 1/2 # 241D2	.35 pr.	8.40
1 gro. 2" Hooks & Eyes, Bright	1.80 gr.	1.80
1 " 2 1/2" do	2.25 "	2.25
1 " 1 1/2 x # 6 F. H. Brt. Socket wood screws	-	-
Can supply 1 1/2 x 6 Slot Head	.37 gr.	.37
1 gro. 1 1/2 x 6 Rd. Hd. do	.40 gr.	.40
Can supply 1 1/2 x 6 Slot Head	.50 ea.	6.00
1 doz. 18" Carpenters Standard Wrecking Bars		
1 only 36P Record Steel Vise		
Can supply 6" Mechanic Bench Vise, cast iron	18.60 ea.	18.60
1 only complete Walker Turner Drill Press with steel		
Can supply		
1 only R3080 Duro Bench Drill Press	81.60 ea.	81.60
1 " R3081 " Floor " "	93.10 "	93.10
see page 5 enclosed catalogue		
1 only complete 1/4 x 4 Combination built in motor grindstone		Regret unable to quote
1 only Disc Sander machine	" " " "	" " " "

f.o.b. Our Warehouse.
Vancouver, B.C.
Sales Tax included.
Net 30 Days.

Bench model drill press delivery from stock
Floor " " " " " factory.

Owing to the present National Emergency
this quotation is for immediate acceptance
only, and subject to confirmation at the time
order is received.

JAT/T.

Yours very truly,

GORDON & BELYEA LIMITED.

J. A. Thomson
Sales Department.

WE ENDEAVOR IN EVERY CASE TO SHIP WITHIN THE TIME PROMISED, BUT CANNOT GUARANTEE TO DO SO UNLESS SPECIFICALLY SO STATED. ALL QUOTATIONS,
CONTRACTS AND SALES ARE MADE WITHOUT LIABILITY ON OUR PART FOR DELAYS ARISING FROM STRIKES, TRANSPORTATION DELAYS, ACCIDENTS AND ANY OTHER
CAUSES BEYOND OUR CONTROL.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

oor-copy

OFFICERS & DIRECTORS
J. F. BELYEA
PRESIDENT
P. D. GORDON
VICE-PRESIDENT
T. J. BELYEA
DIRECTOR
SECRETARY-TREASURER
STANLEY BURKE
J. H. LAWSON, K. C.
W. G. MURRIN
G. LYALL FRASER

GORDON & BELYEA LIMITED

WHOLESALE HARDWARE AND SHIP CHANDLERY
BUILDERS' HARDWARE, SPORTING GOODS, MECHANICS' TOOLS
ENGINEERING, LOGGING, MILL, MINE AND WATERWORKS SUPPLIES

101 POWELL STREET

VANCOUVER, B.C.

TELEPHONE EXCHANGE
PACIFIC 4244

YOUR REFERENCE 215-4-9493

OUR REFERENCE JAT.

DATE Jan. 11th, 1944.

PLEASE ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS
TO THE COMPANY

FOR IMMEDIATE ACCEPTANCE AND
APPLYING TO THIS ENQUIRY ONLY
UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED HEREIN

QUOTATION

Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

Order No. 215-4-9493.

F.	1 doz. Thin long straight nose pliers #1033 x 6"	17.40 dz.	17.40
	2 " Nail sets 3/32 # 310	1.30 "	2.60
	1 " Socket Screwdrivers # 6		
	Can supply- # 1 Robertson for # 6 screws	3.36 dz.	3.36
	1/2 doz. Hand Drills #626	4.46 ea.	26.76
F.	1 " 915 Ratchet Braces 10"	4.25 ea.	51.00
F.	1 " # 139 Countersinks for Wood & Iron		
	3/4" # 6096	7.25 dz.	7.25
	1 " #26 x 3/8 Screwdriver Bits	2.77 dz.	2.77
	1 only Irwin Bench Set D.P. 13 bits		
F.	Can supply- DR. 13 bits in roll 1/4 to 1" in roll	9.65 set	9.65
	1 doz. sets Jobbers Drills in sets		
	1/16 to 3/16 by 64ths. Drills only	1.25 set	15.00
	Part from stock		
	1 gro. Soft Red & Black Carpenters pencils # 997-S	.67 dz.	8.04
F.	1/2 doz. 2 ft. Hard Spring brass rules 1494		
	85 x 2 ft. Lufkin steel	1.45 ea.	8.70
F.	1/2 doz. General Purpose Steel Squares		
	24 x 2 x 16 x 1 1/2 # 100	1.85 ea.	11.10
	1 doz. Hammers bell face # 391 Gray Bonney	7.95 dz.	7.95
	4 doz. 6" Ex.Slim Taper Files Great Western	1.70 dz.	6.80
	1 only Glue Pot # 3		
	1 " Glazier Point Driver # 1 Red Devil	7.82 ea.	7.82
F.	10 pkges. Glaziers Points # 1 Red Devil 5000 in pkge.	1.20 pkt.	12.00
	2 doz. Oval Hickory Claw Hammer handles # 1 Monarch	1.76 dz.	3.52
	6 only # 109 Carborundum Stones	1.35 ea.	8.10
	2 lbs. Powder Wood Filler Staytite	.48 lb.	.96
	10 " White Granulated Glue	.25 lb.	2.50
	4 doz. Inside Doorsets KF602-048		
	Our # 09138R3 (dull brass finish)	12.55 dz.	50.20
	1/2 doz. # 30 Yale Night Latches		
	Can supply- # 4278	1.40 ea.	8.40
	3 doz. Corbin Cabinet Locks C0750		
F.	Can supply C02066 brass plated	7.80 dz.	23.40
	1/2 doz. Red Devil Glass Cutters Circulars 10"		
	Can supply Red Devil # 263	28.00 dz.	14.00
	1 set Trammel Points Circular # 4	1.70 set	1.70

WE ENDEAVOR IN EVERY CASE TO SHIP WITHIN THE TIME PROMISED, BUT CANNOT GUARANTEE TO DO SO UNLESS SPECIFICALLY SO STATED. ALL QUOTATIONS, CONTRACTS AND SALES ARE MADE WITHOUT LIABILITY ON OUR PART FOR DELAYS ARISING FROM STRIKES, TRANSPORTATION DELAYS, ACCIDENTS AND ANY OTHER CAUSES BEYOND OUR CONTROL.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

4 doz.	Red Drawer Pulls # 601		
	Can supply # 607	1.90 dz.	7.60
4 doz.	Yellow do		
	Can supply # 607	1.90 dz.	7.60
4 doz.	Blue do		
	Can supply 607	1.90 dz.	7.60
4 doz.	Green do		
	Can supply #607	1.90 dz.	7.60
1 doz.	Red Plastic Knobs # 7500	-	-
1 doz.	Yellow do	-	-
1 doz.	Blue do	-	-
1 doz.	Green do	-	-
			341.38

f.o.b. Our Warehouse.
Vancouver, B.C.
Sales Tax included.
Net 30 Days.

Delivery: Items marked "F" from factory
balance from stock subject to prior sale.

Owing to the present National Emergency
this quotation is for immediate acceptance
only, and subject to confirmation at the time
order is received.

Yours very truly,

GORDON & BELYEA LIMITED.

J.A. Thomson

Sales Department.

JAT/T.

WE ENDEAVOR IN EVERY CASE TO SHIP WITHIN THE TIME PROMISED, BUT CANNOT GUARANTEE TO DO SO UNLESS SPECIFICALLY SO STATED. ALL QUOTATIONS, CONTRACTS AND SALES ARE MADE WITHOUT LIABILITY ON OUR PART FOR DELAYS ARISING FROM STRIKES, TRANSPORTATION DELAYS, ACCIDENTS AND ANY OTHER CAUSES BEYOND OUR CONTROL.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

ICERS & DIRECTORS
J. F. BELYEA
PRESIDENT
P. D. GORDON
VICE-PRESIDENT
T. J. BELYEA
DIRECTOR
SECRETARY-TREASURER
STANLEY BURKE
J. H. LAWSON, K. C.
W. G. MURRIN
G. LYALL FRASER

GORDON & BELYEA LIMITED

WHOLESALE HARDWARE AND SHIP CHANDLERY
BUILDERS' HARDWARE, SPORTING GOODS, MECHANICS' TOOLS
ENGINEERING, LOGGING, MILL, MINE AND WATERWORKS SUPPLIES

101 POWELL STREET

VANCOUVER, B.C.

TELEPHONE EXCHANGE
PACIFIC 4244

YOUR REFERENCE 215-4-9493

OUR REFERENCE JAT.

DATE Jan. 11th. 1944.
PLEASE ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS
TO THE COMPANY

FOR IMMEDIATE ACCEPTANCE AND
APPLYING TO THIS ENQUIRY ONLY
UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED HEREIN

QUOTATION

Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

Order No. 215-4-9493.

F.	1 doz. Thin long straight nose pliers #1033 x 6"	17.40 dz.	17.40
	2 " Nail sets 3/32 # 310	1.30 "	2.60
	1 " Socket Screwdrivers # 6		
	Can supply- # 1 Robertson for # 6 screws	3.36 dz.	3.36
	1/2 doz. Hand Drills #626	4.46 ea.	26.76
F.	1 " 915 Ratchet Braces 10"	4.25 ea.	51.00
F.	1 " # 139 Countersinks for Wood & Iron		
	3/4" # 6096	7.25 dz.	7.25
	1 " #26 x 3/8 Screwdriver Bits	2.77 dz.	2.77
	1 only Irwin Bench Set D.P. 13 bits		
F.	Can supply- DR. 13 bits in roll 1/4 to 1" in roll	9.65 set	9.65
	1 doz. sets Jobbers Drills in sets		
	1/16 to 3/16 by 64ths. Drills only	1.25 set	15.00
	Part from stock		
	1 gro. Soft Red & Black Carpenters pencils # 997-S	.67 dz.	8.04
F.	1/2 doz. 2 ft. Hard Spring brass rules 1494		
	85 x 2 ft. Lufkin steel	1.45 ea.	8.70
F.	1/2 doz. General Purpose Steel Squares		
	24 x 2 x 16 x 1 1/2 # 100	1.85 ea.	11.10
	1 doz. Hammers bell face # 391 Gray Bonney	7.95 dz.	7.95
	4 doz. 6" Ex. Slim Taper Files Great Western	1.70 dz.	6.80
	1 only Glue Pot # 3		
	1 " Glazier Point Driver # 1 Red Devil	7.82 ea.	7.82
F.	10 pkges. Glaziers Points # 1 Red Devil 5000 in pkge.	1.20 pkt.	12.00
	2 doz. Oval Hickory Claw Hammer-handles # 1 Monarch	1.76 dz.	3.52
	6 only # 109 Carborundum Stones	1.35 ea.	8.10
	2 lbs. Powder Wood Filler Staytite	.48 lb.	.96
	10 " White Granulated Glue	.25 lb.	2.50
	4 doz. Inside Doorsets KF602-048		
	Our # 09138R3 (dull brass finish)	12.55 dz.	50.20
	1/2 doz. # 30 Yale Night Latches		
	Can supply- # 4278	1.40 ea.	8.40
	3 doz. Corbin Cabinet Locks C0750		
	Can supply C02066 brass plated	7.80 dz.	23.40
F.	1/2 doz. Red Devil Glass Cutters Circulars 10"		
	Can supply Red Devil # 263	28.00 dz.	14.00
	1 set Trammel Points Circular # 4	1.70 set	6.70

WE ENDEAVOR IN EVERY CASE TO SHIP WITHIN THE TIME PROMISED, BUT CANNOT GUARANTEE TO DO SO UNLESS SPECIFICALLY SO STATED. ALL QUOTATIONS, CONTRACTS AND SALES ARE MADE WITHOUT LIABILITY ON OUR PART FOR DELAYS ARISING FROM STRIKES, TRANSPORTATION DELAYS, ACCIDENTS AND ANY OTHER CAUSES BEYOND OUR CONTROL.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

4 doz.	Red Drawer Pulls # 601		
	Can supply # 607	1.90 dz.	7.60
4 doz.	Yellow do		
	Can supply # 607	1.90 dz.	7.60
4 doz.	Blue do		
	Can supply 607	1.90 dz.	7.60
4 doz.	Green do		
	Can supply #607	1.90 dz.	7.60
1 doz.	Red Plastic Knobs # 7500	-	-
1 doz.	Yellow do	-	-
1 doz.	Blue do	-	-
1 doz.	Green do	-	-
			341.38

f.o.b. Our Warehouse.
Vancouver, B.C.
Sales Tax included.
Net 30 Days.

Delivery: Items marked "F" from factory
balance from stock subject to prior sale.

Owing to the present National Emergency
this quotation is for immediate acceptance
only, and subject to confirmation at the time
order is received.

Yours very truly,

GORDON & BELYEA LIMITED.

A. Thomson
Sales Department.

JAT/T.

WE ENDEAVOR IN EVERY CASE TO SHIP WITHIN THE TIME PROMISED, BUT CANNOT GUARANTEE TO DO SO UNLESS SPECIFICALLY SO STATED. ALL QUOTATIONS,
CONTRACTS AND SALES ARE MADE WITHOUT LIABILITY ON OUR PART FOR DELAYS ARISING FROM STRIKES, TRANSPORTATION DELAYS, ACCIDENTS AND ANY OTHER
CAUSES BEYOND OUR CONTROL.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-copy

Department of Mines and Resources,

Indian Affairs Branch

Tender No. 215-4-9493

F.O.B.: Vancouver, B. C.

1 doz. Safety Hinge Hasps 40", #915 x 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	1.33 dz.	1.33
1 gr. Door Buttons 2", #10/ #4 Jap'd.	1.09 gr.	1.09
2 dz. prs. Wrought Steel Butts, ^{Old} copper finish 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ x3 $\frac{1}{2}$ (from factory)	33.22 C.pr.	7.97
1 gr. Hook and Eyes 2" 10/21 (from factory at their conv)	1.71 gr.	1.71
1 " " " " 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	2.14 gr.	2.14
1 gr. Flat Head Socket Wood Screws 1 1/2 #6 offer 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 8	.50 gr.	.50
1 gr. Round Head Socket Wood Screws 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ ", #6	cannot quote	
1 dz. Carpenter's wrecking bars 18" from factory at their convenience	3.66 dz.	3.66
1 only Record/Steel/Vise/#36P Cast Iron - offer Bulldog Stationary Base 6" jaw (app. wght 70 lb.)	17.15 ea.	17.15
1 only Complete Walker Turner Drill Press with Stool	cannot quote	
1 only Complete fine $\frac{1}{4}$ " x 4" combination built in Motor Grindstone	" "	
1 only Disk Sander Machine	" "	
4 doz. 601 Red Drawer Pulls	1.81 dz.	7.24
4 doz. 601 Yellow " "	1.81 dz.	7.24
(2 doz. from stock, Bal. from factory at their conv.)		
4 doz. 601 Blue Drawer Pulls (from factory at their conv.)	1.81 dz.	7.24
4 doz. 601 Green " "	1.81 dz.	7.24

Terms: Net

Delivery: at once except otherwise stated

F.O.B.: our warehouse

1 doz. #103 x 1-1/16" dia. Red Plastic Knobs	.90 dz.	.90
1 doz. #103 Yellow ditto	.90 dz.	.90
1 doz. #103 Blue ditto (from factory at their conv.)	.90 dz.	.90
1 doz. #103 Green ditto	.90 dz.	.90
		<u>331.47</u>

MARSHALL WELLS B.C. LTD.
VANCOUVER B.C.

January 13th, 1944

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

Department of Mines and Resources,

Indian Affairs Branch

Tender No. 215-4-9493

F.O.B.: Vancouver, B. C.

1 doz. Thin Straight Nose Pliers Crescent #1033 x 6" (from factory at their convenience)	16.54 dz.	16.54
2 doz. Nail Sets 3/32 C. No. 800 offer #114	1.46 dz.	2.92
1 dz. from stock, balance from factory at their conv.)		
1 doz. Socket Screw Drivers 4/16 #1 for #6 or 8 screws	3.42 dz	3.42
1/2 doz. Hand Drills 626 No. 620 Stanley	4.25 ea.	25.50
1 doz. Standard Bit Braces No. 915 offer 945x10 #915 discontd. (from factory at their conv.)	3.44 ea.	41.28
1 doz. Counter Sink Wood & Iron 4/139 #14 Rose	4.56 dz.	4.56
1 doz. screw Driver Bits 3/16 4/26 #268 x 5/16	2.90 dz.	2.90
1 only Irwin Bench Set No. 1/17 13 bits DR 62T from factory at their convenience	9.12 set	9.12
1 doz. Sets Jobber's Drill in Sets 4/4/8 in sets of 9 - 1/16" to 3/16" by 64ths - without stand	1.30 ea.	15.60 1.30
1 grs. Soft Lead Red & Black Pencils 7" #997S	2 7.75 gr.	7.75
1/2 doz. Two Foot Hard Spring Rules #1494 offer Tempered Steel Machinists #85	16.30 dz.	8.15
1/2 doz. General Purpose Squares 24"x2" - 16x1 1/2 #414	13.54 dz.	6.77
1 doz. Stanley Atna Red Neck Hammers 1/3" 4/15 offer #8 N. King Nail Hammers	9.22 dz.	9.22
4 doz. Extra Slim Taper Files 6" Zenith	1.80 dz.	7.20
1 only Glue Pot #3	3.15 ea.	3.15
1 only Glazier Point Driver No. 1 Markwell	8.75 ea.	8.75
10 lbs. Glazier Points #1 20 pkgs.	1.25 dz.	2.08
2 doz. Oval Hickory Hammer Handles 14" Adze Eye N.King	1.57 dz.	3.14
1/2 doz. Combination Stone Carbo. 6"x2"x1", #109	1.24 ea.	7.44
2 lbs. Powder Wood Filler Stay-Tite	cannot quote	
10 lbs. White Flake Glue	.30 lb.	3.00
4 doz. Inside Door Sets N. King 602-048 offer B08080 D.Brass Fin.	1.03 ea.	49.44
1/2 doz. Yale Night Latches No. 130 offer #38	1.19 ea.	7.14
3 doz. Corbin Cabinet Locks 4/00750 offer #W102 steel with brass tube, size 2 1/2 x 1 1/2 for 7/8 wood	9.12 dz.	27.36
1/2 doz. Red Devil Glass Cutter Circulars 10", #033	6.85 dz.	3.43
1 set Trammel Point Circular #4 from factory at their convenience	1.80 set	1.80
4 doz. each Red, Yellow, Blue & Green Drawer Pulls, #601	see below	
1 doz. each Red, Yellow, Blue & Green Plastic Knobs, #7500 offer #103	see below	
* 1/2 doz. from stock, Balance from factory at their convenience		

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Department of Mines and Resources,

Indian Affairs Branch

Tender No. 215-4-9493

F.O.B.: Vancouver, B. C.

1 doz. Safety Hinge Hasps 40", #915 x 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	1.33 dz.	1.33	✓
1 gr. Door Buttons 2", #10/ #4 Jap'd.	1.09 gr.	1.09	✓
2 dz. prs. Wrought Steel Butts, ^{Old} copper finish 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ x3 $\frac{1}{2}$ (from factory)	33.22 C.pr.	7.97	✓
1 gr. Hook and Eyes 2" ADA/2$\frac{1}{2}$" (from factory at their conv)	1.71 gr.	1.71	✓
1 " " " " 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	2.14 gr.	2.14	✓
1 gr. Flat Head Socket Wood Screws 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ "/ #6 offer 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 8	.50 gr.	.50	✓
1 gr. Round Head Socket Wood Screws 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ ", #6	cannot quote		
$\frac{1}{2}$ dz. Carpenter's wrecking bars 18" from factory at their convenience	3.66 dz.	1.83 3.66	✓
1 only Record/Steel /Vise/ #36P/ Cast Iron - offer Bulldog Stationary Base 6" jaw (app. wght 70 lb.)	17.15 ea.	17.15	✓
1 only Complete Walker Turner Drill Press with Stool	cannot quote		
1 only Complete fine $\frac{1}{4}$ " x 4" combination built in Motor Grindstone	"	"	
1 only Disk Sander Machine	"	"	
4 doz. 601 Red Drawer Pulls	1.81 dz.	7.24	✓ x
4 doz. 601 Yellow " "	1.81 dz.	7.24	✓
(2 doz. from stock, Bal. from factory at their conv.)			
4 doz. 601 Blue Drawer Pulls (from factory at their conv.)	1.81 dz.	7.24	✓
4 doz. 601 Green " "	1.81 dz.	7.24	✓

Terms: Net

Delivery: at once except otherwise stated

F.O.B.: our warehouse

1 doz. #103 x 1-1/16" dia. Red Plastic Knobs	.90 dz.	.90	✓
1 doz. #103 Yellow ditto	.90 dz.	.90	✓
1 doz. #103 Blue ditto (from factory at their conv.)	.90 dz.	.90	✓
1 doz. #103 Green ditto	.90 dz.	.90	✓
		<u>331.47</u>	

MARSHALL WELLS B.C. LTD.

VANCOUVER B.C.

January 13th, 1944

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Department of Mines and Resources,

Indian Affairs Branch

Tender No. 215-4-9493

F.O.B.: Vancouver, B. C.

1 doz. Thin Straight Nose Pliers	16.54 dz.	16.54 ✓
Crescent #1033 x 6" (from factory at their convenience)		
2 doz. Nail Sets 3/32 C. No. 800 offer #11 1/2	1.46 dz.	2.92 ✓
1 dz. from stock, balance from factory at their conv.)		
1 doz. Socket Screw Drivers #16/ #1 for #6 or 8 screws	3.42 dz	3.42 ✓
1/2 doz. Hand Drills 626 #6/ #20 Stanley	4.25 ea.	25.50 ✓
1 doz. Standard Bit Braces No. 915 offer 945x10	3.44 ea.	41.28 ✓
#915 discontd. (from factory at their conv.)		
1 doz. Counter Sink Wood & Iron #139/ #14 Rose	4.56 dz.	4.56 ✓
1 doz. screw Driver Bits 3/18/ #26/ #268 x 5/16	2.90 dz.	2.90 ✓
1 only Irwin Bench Set No. D.P. 13 bits DR 62T	9.12 set	9.12 ✓
from factory at their convenience		
1 doz. Sets Jobber's Drill in Sets #418/	1.30 ea.	156.00 ✓
in sets of 9 - 1/16" to 3/16" by 64ths - without stand	2 7.75 gr.	7.75 ✓
1/2 doz. Soft Lead Red & Black Pencils 7" #997S		3.88 ✓
1/2 doz. Two Foot Hard Spring Rules #1494	16.30 dz.	8.5 ✓
offer Tempered Steel Machinists #85		
1/2 doz. General Purpose Squares 24"x2" - 16x1 1/2	13.54 dz.	6.77 ✓
#414		
1 doz. Stanley/Atha/Red/Neck/Hammers 13 1/4"/ #15/	9.22 dz.	9.22 ✓
offer #8 N. King Nail Hammers		
4 doz. Extra Slim Taper Files 6" Zenith	1.80 dz.	7.20 ✓
1 only Glue Pot #3	3.15 ea.	3.15
1 only Glazier Point Driver No. 1 Markwell	8.75 ea.	8.75 ✓
2 10 lbs. Glazier Points #1 20 pkgs.	1.25 dz.	2.08 ✓
2 doz. Oval Hickory Hammer Handles 14" Adze Eye N.King	1.57 dz.	3.14 ✓
1/2 doz. Combination Stone Carbo. 6"x2"x1", #109	1.24 ea.	7.44 ✓
2 lbs. Powder Wood Filler Stay-Tite	cannot quote	
10 lbs. White Flake Glue	.30 lb.	3.00
4 doz. Inside Door Sets #1602/4048	1.03 ea.	49.44 ✓
offer BU8080 D.Brass Fin.		
1/2 doz. Yale Night Latches #61/30 offer #38	1.19 ea.	7.14 ✓
3 doz. Corbin Cabinet Socks #60750 offer #W102 steel with	9.12 dz.	27.36 ✓
brass tube, size 2 1/2 x 1 1/2 for 7/8 wood		
1/2 doz. Red Devil Glass Cutter Circulars 10", #033	6.85 dz.	3.43 ✓
1 set Trammel Point Circular #4	1.80 set	1.80 ✓
from factory at their convenience		
4 doz. each Red, Yellow, Blue & Green Drawer Pulls, #601	see below	
1 doz. each Red, Yellow, Blue & Green Plastic Knobs, #7700	see below	
offer #103		
1/2 doz. from stock, Balance from factory at their convenience		

1 Day 16 1/2 hrs. Cassin & Co.

520 ✓

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

N^o 29016 A

Marshall Wells H.C.Ltd.,

P.O.Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C. Feb. 17th. 19 44.573 Carrall Street-
Vancouver, B.C.Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the
account of the Department of Mines and Resources.Render a separate invoice for each order and send three copies to H. A. Taylor, Esq.,
Indian Agent, Kamloops, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
1 Doz	Thin Straight Nose Pliers-	16.54 doz.	16. 54
2 "	Nail Sets 3/32 C. No. 11 1/2-	1.46 "	2. 92
1 "	Socket Screw Drivers # 1 for # 6 or 8 screws	3.42 "	3. 42
1 "	Hand Drills, 626 Stanley,	4.25 ea.	25. 50
1 "	Standard Bit Braces, 945 x 10	3.44 ea.	41. 28
1 "	Counter Sink Wood & Iron # 14 Rose	4.56 doz.	4. 56
1 "	Screw Driver Bits # 238 x 5/16	2.90 "	2. 90
1 only	Irwin Bench Set, 13 bits DR 62 T	9.12 set	9. 12
1 Doz	Sets Jobber's Drill in sets of 9-1/16" to 3/16" by 64ths-without stand-	1.30 ea.	15. 60
1 grs.	Soft Lead Red & Black Pencils 7" #9973	7.73 gr.	3. 88
1 Doz.	Two Foot Hard Spring Rules #85	16.30 doz.	8. 15
1 "	General Purpose Squares 24"x2"-10x1 1/2 #414-	13.54 "	6. 77
1 "	Hammers-	9.22 "	9. 22
4 "	Extra Slim Taper Files 6" Zenith	1.80 "	7. 20
1 only	Glasier Point Driver No. 1 Markwell	8.75 ea.	8. 75
2 lbs.	Glasier Points # 1 - 4 pkgs.	1.25 doz.	4. 25
2 doz.	Oval Hickory Hammer Handles 14" adze eye N. Ag.	1.57 "	3. 14
1 "	Combination Stone Carbo, 6"x2"x1", #109-	1.24 ea.	7. 44
4 "	Inside Door Sets-	1.03 ea.	4. 12
1 "	Yale Night Latches-	1.19 ea.	7. 14
3 "	Corbin Cabinet Locks #W102 2 1/2 x 1 1/2 for 7/8 wood	9.12 doz.	27. 36
1 1/2 "	Red Devil Glass Cutter - circulars 10" #033	6.85 doz.	3. 43
1 set	Trammel Point Circular # 4	1.80 set	1. 80
1 Doz.	16 oz Tins Cusin's Glue-		5. 20
1 "	Safety Hinge Hasps 40", # 915 x 4 1/2"	1.33 doz.	1. 33
1 gr.	Door Buttons 2" # 4 Jap'd.	1.09 gr.	1. 09
2 Doz.	Pra. Wrought Steel Butts, old Copper finish 3 1/2 x 3 1/2	33.22 C. pr.	7. 97
1 Gr.	Hook and Eyes 2"	1.71 Gr.	1. 71
1 "	Hook and Eyes 2 1/2"	2.14 "	2. 14
1 "	Flat Head Socket Wood Screws 1 1/2 x 8	.50 "	. 50
1 Doz.	Carpenter's wrecking bars 18"	3.66 Doz.	1. 83
1 only	Cast Iron Vise-Bulldog Stationary Base 6" jaw	17.15	17. 15
4 Doz.	Red Drawer Pulls- 601	1.81 "	7. 24
NOTE-This order is given and accepted with the distinct understanding that the prices charged are subject to the approval of the Purchasing Agent, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.		Amt. Forward-	\$ 312. 14

Prices F.O.B. Vancouver as per your quotation of Jan. 15/1944.Shipping
Instructions

Chargeable to Appropriation

for Technical EducationVote 79- Primary 22-415.

Encumbrance No.

Copy for Head of Branch

Date to be delivered:

Upon instructions.D. M. Mackay
Indian Commissioner for B.C. (Issuing Officer)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C. Feb. 17/4

Marshall Wells, B.C. Ltd.,
573 Carrall Street,
Vancouver, B.C.

FOR KAMLOOPE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL.

		Amount Forward- - -	\$312.14
4	Box. Yellow Drawer Pulls- 601	1.61	7.24
4	" Blue Drawer Pulls - 601	1.61	7.24
4	" Green " " - 601	1.61	7.24
1	" # 103 x 1-1/16" dia. Red Plastic Knobs	.90da	.90
1	" # 103 Yellow ditto	.90"	.90
1	" # 103 Blue "	.90"	.90
1	" # 103 Green "	.90"	.90
			\$ 337.40

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

P.O.Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C. Feb.17/4

Marshall Wells, B.C.Ltd.,
573 Carrall Street,
Vancouver, B.C.

FOR KANLOOPS INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL.

		Amount Forward- - -		
4	Doz. Yellow Drawer Pulls- 601		1.81	7.24
4	" Blue Drawer Pulls - 601		1.81	7.24
4	" Green " " - 601		1.81	7.24
1	" # 103 x 1-1/16" dia. Red Plastic Knobs		.90da	.90
1	" # 103 Yellow ditto		.90"	.90
1	" # 103 Blue "		.90"	.90
1	" # 103 Green "		.90"	.90
				\$ 337.46

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

P.O.Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C. Feb.17/4

Marshall Wells, B.C.Ltd.,
573 Carrall Street,
Vancouver, B.C.

FOR KARLOOPE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL.

		Amount Forward- - -	\$312.14
4	Dog. Yellow Drawer Pulls- 601	1.81	7.24
4	" Blue Drawer Pulls - 601	1.81	7.24
4	" Green " " - 601	1.81	7.24
1	" # 103 x 1-1/16" dia. Red Plastic Knobs	.90dz	.90
1	" # 103 Yellow ditto	.90"	.90
1	" # 103 Blue "	.90"	.90
1	" # 103 Green "	.90"	.90
			\$ 337.40

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

SERIES A

Purchase Order

N^o 29016 A

Marshall Wells B.C. Ltd.

P.O. Box 70,

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Vancouver, B.C. Feb. 17th. 19 44.

573 Carrall Street-
Vancouver, B.C.Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the
account of the Department of Mines and Resources.Render a separate invoice for each order and send three copies to H.E. Taylor, Esq.,
Indian Agent, Kamloops, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
1 Doz	Thin Straight Nose Pliers-	16.54 doz.	16. 54
2 "	Nail Sets 3/32 C. No. 112-	1.46 "	2. 92
1 "	Socket Screw Drivers # 1 for # 6 or 8 screws	3.42 "	3. 42
1 "	Hand Drills, 626 Stanley,	4.25 ea.	25. 50
1 "	Standard Bit Braces, 945 x 10	3.44 ea.	41. 28
1 "	Counter Sink Wood & Iron # 14 Rose	4.56 doz.	4. 56
1 only	Screw Driver Bits # 268 x 5/16	2.90 "	2. 90
1 Doz	Irwin Bench Set, 13 bits DR 62 T	9.12 set	9. 12
1 grs.	Sets Jobber's Drill in sets of 9-1/16" to 3/16" by 64ths-without stand-	1.30 ea.	15. 60
1 Doz.	Soft Lead Red & Black Pencils 7" #997S	7.75 gr.	3. 88
1 "	Two Foot Hard Spring Rules #85	16.30 doz.	8. 15
1 "	General Purpose Squares 24"x2"-16x11 #414-	13.54 "	6. 77
1 "	Hammers-	9.22 "	9. 22
4 "	Extra Slim Taper Files 6" Zenith	1.80 "	7. 20
1 only	Glazier Point Driver No. 1 Markwell	8.75 ea.	8. 75
2 lbs.	Glazier Points # 1 - 4 pkgs.	1.25 doz.	. 42
2 doz.	Oval Hickory Hammer Handles 14" Adze Eye N.Kg.	1.57 "	3. 14
1 "	Combination Stone Carbo, 6"x2"x1", #109-	1.24 ea.	7. 44
4 "	Inside Door Sets-	1.03 ea.	49. 44
1 "	Yale Night Latches-	1.19 ea.	7. 14
3 "	Corbin Cabinet Locks #W102 2 3/4 x 1 1/2 for 7/8 wood	9.12 doz.	27. 36
1 1/2 "	Red Devil Glass Cutter Circulars 10" #033	6.85 doz.	3. 43
1 set	Trammel Point Circular # 4	1.80 set	. 80
1 Doz.	16 oz Tins Cusin's Glue-		5. 29
1 "	Safety Hinge Hasps 40", # 915 x 4 1/2"	1.33 doz.	1. 33
1 gr.	Door Buttons 2" # 4 Jap'd.	1.09 gr.	1. 09
2 Doz.	Prs. Wrought Steel Butts, old Copper finish 3 1/2 x 3 1/2	33.22 C.pr.	7. 97
1 Gr.	Hook and Eyes 2"	1.71 Gr.	1. 71
1 "	Hook and Eyes 2 1/2"	2.14 "	2. 14
1 "	Flat Head Socket Wood Screws 1 1/2 x 8	.50 "	. 50
1 Doz.	Carpenter's wrecking bars 18"	3.66 Doz.	1. 83
1 only	Cast Iron Vise-Bulldog Stationary Base 6" jaw	17.15	17. 15
4 Doz.	Red Drawer Pulls- 601	1.81 "	7. 24
NOTE—This order is given and accepted with the distinct understanding that the prices charged are subject to the approval of the Purchasing Agent, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.		Amt. Forward-	\$ 312. 14

Prices F.O.B. Vancouver as per your quotation of Jan. 13/1944.Shipping
InstructionsReverend Principal, Kamloops Indian Residential School,
Kamloops, B.C.

Chargeable to Appropriation

Date to be delivered:

for Technical EducationUpon instructions.Vote 79- Primary 22-415.

Encumbrance No.

D. M. Mackay, (Issuing Officer)
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Copy for Purchasing Agent, Ottawa

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

MARSHALL-WELLS



B. G. LIMITED

WHOLESALE HEAVY AND SHELF HARDWARE, AUTOMOBILE ACCESSORIES AND SHIP CHANDLERY
RADIO, DOMESTIC AND COMMERCIAL REFRIGERATION
VANCOUVER, B. C.

INVOICE NO. 84552
ORDER NO. 29016 A
TERMS: 2 1/2 15TH PROX

MAR 22 44

DEPT OF MINES & RESOURCES
H E TAYLOR ESQ
IND AGENT
KAMLOOPS, B C

PCS 22 MRO

INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS.

QUANTITY		PRICE	EXTENSION	TOTAL
12	ONLY	#103 X 1 1/16" RED PLASTIC KNOBS "A"	90	
12	ONLY	#103 X 1 1/16" GREEN PLASTIC KNOBS "A"	90	
			1 80	
		POSTAGE	11	
				1 91

DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITHOUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR PERMISSION - IMPORTANT - PHONE OR WRITE CLAIMS DEPT., GIVING NUMBER AND DATE OF INVOICE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-copy

MARSHALL-WELLS



B. G. LIMITED

WHOLESALE HEAVY AND SHELF HARDWARE, AUTOMOBILE ACCESSORIES AND SHIP CHANDLERY
RADIO, DOMESTIC AND COMMERCIAL REFRIGERATION
VANCOUVER, B. C.

INVOICE NO. 75050
ORDER NO. 29016 A
TERMS: 2% 15Prox

Feb 29, 1944.

PCS 22

Dept of Mines & Resources
Reverend Principal
Kamloops Indian Residential School
Kamloops
B. C.

INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS.

QUANTITY	PRICE	EXTENSION	TOTAL
----------	-------	-----------	-------

1 Gro 2" Hooks & Eyes

1.71

1.71

Postage

— .34
2.05

DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITHOUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR PERMISSION - IMPORTANT - PHONE OR WRITE CLAIMS DEPT., GIVING NUMBER AND DATE OF INVOICE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

MARSHALL-WELLS



B. G. LIMITED

WHOLESALE HEAVY AND SHELF HARDWARE, AUTOMOBILE ACCESSORIES AND SHIP CHANDLERY
RADIO, DOMESTIC AND COMMERCIAL REFRIGERATION
VANCOUVER, B. C.

INVOICE NO. 73305
ORDER NO. 29016A
TERMS: 2% 15Prox

Feb 29, 1944.

PCS 22

Dept of Mines & Resources
Reverend Principal,
Kamloops Indian Residential School
Kamloops,
B. C.

INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS.

QUANTITY	PRICE	EXTENSION	TOTAL
1/4 doz Cabinet Locks #W102-7/8 Wood		9.12	2.28
Postage			<u>.11</u>
			2.39

DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITHOUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR PERMISSION - IMPORTANT - PHONE OR WRITE CLAIMS DEPT., GIVING NUMBER AND DATE OF INVOICE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

00R-COPY

MARSHALL-WELLS



B. G. LIMITED

WHOLESALE HEAVY AND SHELF HARDWARE, AUTOMOBILE ACCESSORIES AND SHIP CHANDLERY
RADIO, DOMESTIC AND COMMERCIAL REFRIGERATION
VANCOUVER, B. C.

INVOICE NO.

83480

ORDER NO.

29016A

TERMS:

2% 15^Prox

March 18, 1944.

PCS 22

Dept of Mines & Resources
Reverend Principal,
Kamloops Indian Res School
Kamloops,
B. C.

INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS.

QUANTITY		PRICE	EXTENSION	TOTAL
2	only #626 Hand Drills Stanley	4.25		8.50
	Postage			<u>.30</u>
				8.80

DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITHOUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR PERMISSION - IMPORTANT - PHONE OR WRITE CLAIMS DEPT., GIVING NUMBER AND DATE OF INVOICE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

MARSHALL-WELLS



B. G. LIMITED

WHOLESALE HEAVY AND SHELF HARDWARE, AUTOMOBILE ACCESSORIES AND SHIP CHANDLERY
RADIO, DOMESTIC AND COMMERCIAL REFRIGERATION
VANCOUVER, B. C.

INVOICE NO.

ORDER NO.

TERMS:

73115
29016 A
USUAL

FEB 26 44

DEPT OF MINES & RESOURCES
H E TAYLOR ESQ
INDIAN AGENT
KAMLOOPS BC

INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS.

ES 22

QUANTITY

PRICE

EXTENSION

TOTAL

1

ONLY

B DOG CAST IRON VISE
STATIONARY BASE 6" JAP

1715

DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITHOUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR PERMISSION - IMPORTANT - PHONE OR WRITE CLAIMS DEPT., GIVING NUMBER AND DATE OF INVOICE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

IMPORTANT

DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITHOUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR PERMISSION.



PHONE OR WRITE CLAIMS DEPT., GIVING NUMBER AND DATE OF INVOICE

MARSHALL-WELLS B. G. LIMITED

WHOLESALE HEAVY AND SHELF HARDWARE, AUTOMOBILE ACCESSORIES AND SHIP CHANDLERY
RADIO, DOMESTIC AND COMMERCIAL REFRIGERATION.

INVOICE NO. 73153 TO 58
ORDER NO: 29016 A
TERMS: NET

VANCOUVER, B.C.

FEB 25 44

DEPT OF MINES & RESOURCES

H E TAYLOR ESQ

INDIAN AGENT

KAMLOOPS BC

PCS 22

KAMLOOPS INDIAN

RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

INTEREST AT 8 PER CENT. CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS
THIS BILL MAY, AT VENDORS OPTION, RUN 60 DAYS, BUT VENDORS RESERVE THE RIGHT TO DEMAND PAYMENT AT ANY TIME WITHOUT NOTICE

QUANTITY		PRICE	EXTENSION	TOTAL
1	DOZ	14X1/2 OUTER SINKS WOOD & IRON ROSE		456
12	SETS	JOBBER'S DRILL IN SETS OF 9 1/16 3/16 BY 64THS WITHOUT STAND		
			130	1560
1/2	DOZ	85X2" HARD SPRING RULES	1630	815
1/2	DOZ	24X2" 16X11/4 414 GENERAL PURPOSE SQUARES	1354	677
1	DOZ	8 NK NORTHERN KING HAMERS		922
4	DOZ	6" EXTR SLIM TRER FILES ZENITH	180	720
6	ON Y	6X2X1" 109 COMBINATION STONE CARBO	124	744
6	ON Y	38 YALENIGHT LATCHES	119	714
1	DOZ	915X4 1/2" SAFETY HINGES HASPS		133
1	GROSS	2" 4 DOOR BUTTONS JARD		109
1	GROSS	2 1/2" HOOKS & EYES		214
1	GROSS	1 1/2" 8" FALT HEAD SOCK T WOOD GREYS		50
1	DOZ	601 YELLOW DRAWER PULLS		181
2	DOZ	601 BLUE DRAWER PULLS	181	362
4	DOZ	601 GREEN DRAWER PULLS	181	724
1	DOZ	103X1 1/16" DIA YEL ON PLASTIC KNOBS		90
1	DOZ	103X1 1/16" DIA BLUE PLASTIC KNOBS		90
1/2	GROSS	SOFT LEAD RED & BLK PENCILS 7" 997S	775	388
1	ON	GLAZIER POINT DRIVER I MARKWELL		875
1/3	DOZ	GLAZIER POINTS	125	42
5/12	DOZ	033 10" R D DEVIL GLASS CUTTER CIRCULARS	685	285
1	DOZ	16 02 LAUCKS TINS C SEIN GLUE		520
0	DOZ	SOCKET SCREE DRIVER S I FOR 6		342
2	DOZ	OVAL HICORY HAMMER HDLES 1 4" ADZE EYE NORTHERN KING	157	314
				11327

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

FORM No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to Marshall Wells B.C. Ltd.Address Vancouver, B. C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Mar. 1944	Power tools and supplies for manual training	113 27
	building of Kamloops Indian Residential School.	17 15
	Statements attached.	8 80
	duplicate for file	2 39
	voucher in duplicate detached	2 05
	for Accountant to pay.	1 91
	Authority: Dept. Ltr. 154-0-11 of Feb. 7, 1944	145 57
	P.O. 29016 A	
	Vote: 79	
	Allot: 22-415	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. dated

VOUCHER No. 2047/43DATE March 31, 1944

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

N^o 29107 A

Woodward Stores Ltd.,

Vancouver, B. C.

P.O.Box 70,

Vancouver, B.C., March 3rd

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

19 44

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the
account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to H. E. Taylor, Esq.,

Indian Agent, Kamloops, B. C.

when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
	For use at Kamloops Indian Residential School		
1 only	Walker Turner Drill Press, Floor Model	34.85	34 85
1 "	1/2 H.P. Hoover Motor.	24.95	24 95
1 "	Surfacer and Sander.	67.65	67 65
1 "	1/2 H.P. Walker Turner Motor	45.00	45 00
1 "	Nova Scotia Type Grindstone.	23.05	23 05
			\$235 50
	Plus freight to Kamloops, B.C.....		

NOTE—This order is given and accepted with the distinct understanding
that the prices charged are subject to the approval of the Purchasing
Agent, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Prices F.O.B. Store, Vancouver, B.C. as per your tender of Jan. 28/44.

Shipping
Instructions

Principal, Kamloops Indian Residential School, Kamloops,
B.C.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for B.C. SPECIAL - TECH. EDUC.

Vote 79 Primary 21-415.

Encumbrance No.

Copy for Head of Branch

Date to be delivered:

Immediately.

for D.M. Mackay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C. (Issuing Officer)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

N^o 29107 A

Woodward Stores Ltd.,

Vancouver, B. C.

P.O.Box 70,

Vancouver, B.C., March 3rd

19 44

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the
account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to H. E. Taylor, Esq.,

Indian Agent, Kamloops, B. C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
	For use at Kamloops Indian Residential School		
1 only	Walker Turner Drill Press, Floor Model	94.85	\$94 85
1 "	1/2 H.P. Hoover Motor.	24.95	24 95
1 "	Surfacer and Sander.	67.65	67 65
1 "	1/2 H.P. Walker Turner Motor	45.00	45 00
1 "	Nova Scotia Type Grindstone.	23.05	23 05

\$255 50

Plus freight to Kamloops, B.C.....

NOTE—This order is given and accepted with the distinct understanding
that the prices charged are subject to the approval of the Purchasing
Agent, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Store,
Prices F.O.B. Vancouver, B.C. as per your tender of Jan. 28/44.

Shipping Instructions Principal, Kamloops Indian Residential School, Kamloops, B.C.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for BNC. SPECIAL - TECH. EDUC.Vote 79 Primary 82-415.

Encumbrance No.

Copy for Purchasing Agent, Ottawa

Date to be delivered:

Immediately.

D.M. MacKay.
(Issuing Officer)
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

MAIL ORDER DEPARTMENT



Established 1892

Phone - Altrine 5111
Cable Address: "Woodwards"

Woodward Stores Ltd.

Vancouver, B.C.
Canada

Branch
Edmonton, Alta
London Office
35 Milk Street, E.C.

M.O. No. 61991

Shipped March 14/44 to

Principal, Kamloops Indian Residential
School,

Kamloops, B.C.

SOLD TO Department of Mines & Resources,

Purchase Order No.

Indian Affairs Branch,

c/o Mr. D.M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner

418 Federal Building,

for B.C.

TERMS CASH 29107 A

Vancouver, B.C.

Refer to: #215-4-1732

- | | | | |
|---------|--|------------|---------------|
| 1 | Only Walker Turner Drill Press,
Floor Model | \$ 94. 85 | |
| 1 | " " H.P. Hoover Motor | 24. 95 | |
| 1 | " " Surfacer and Sander | 67. 65 | |
| 1 | " " H.P. Walker Turner Motor | 45. 00 | not delivered |
| 1 | " " Nova Scotia Type Grindstone | 23. 05 | |
| Freight | | \$ 255. 50 | |
| | | 2. 32 | |
| | | \$ 257. 82 | \$ 257. 82 |

FORM 36A

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

FORM No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to Woodward Stores LimitedAddress Vancouver, B. C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Mar. 1944	Power Tools for Manual Training Division of Kamloops Indian Residential School	257	82
	Less Motor not del'd before Mar. 31	45	00
	Statement & freight receipt attached.	212	82
TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE 18.4.44 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay 29107 A			
RECOMMENDED <i>[Signature]</i> Indian Commissioner for B. C. Allot. 22-415			
	Note: 79	212	82

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. dated

VOUCHER No. 2046/43DATE March 31, 1944 *[Signature]* Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

• **NAPLES.**—King Victor Emanuel said today he would withdraw from public affairs when Allied troops enter Rome and appoint his son Humbert as lieutenant-general of the realm by formal transfer of power. The King declared his decision is final and irrevocable.

• **LONDON.**—Vichy radio reports that Italian Premier Badoglio has recognized the government of Marshal Tito, Yugoslav leader, and Italy would renounce possession of the Adriatic ports on the Italian Peninsula, including Fiume. There is no Italian confirmation.

• **LONDON.**—Yugoslav forces occupied the German base of Gradina in central Yugoslavia, inflicting heavy casualties on the routed garrison. The Germans are said to be rushing fresh troops into eastern Bosnia and Serbia to counteract guerrilla thrusts.

2 CITY STORES BROKEN INTO

**Constable Averted Robbery
At Mallery; \$400 Taken
From Muirhead's.**

Two city business premises were entered during the past week—Mallery Drug Store and Muirhead's Ladies' Wear. Nothing was apparently taken from the Mallery, but \$400 in cash was stolen from Muirhead's.

Alertness and quick work on the part of Const. D. C. MacColl of the Provincial Police city detachment resulted in the arrest of one man, Henry Norland, who is being charged with breaking and entering the Mallery Drug Store, and probably averted the robbery of the store.

Coming down Victoria Street about 1:30 Thursday morning, Const. MacColl saw a man on the sidewalk near the Mallery Drug Store who aroused his suspicion. As he drew near the man, another man came out of the Mallery doorway. Const. MacColl tried the store door, found it open and immediately gave chase to the two men. He captured Norland, but his companion escaped.

Muirhead's was broken into sometime between 2 and 3:30 Tuesday morning, the burglar or burglars apparently using an axe to break through the back door of the store. A B.C. Police constable had checked the door shortly before 2 a.m. at which time everything was in good order. When he made the rounds again at 6 a.m. he found the damaged door which led to the discovery of the burglar. Police are continuing to work on the case.

Alan Parlow Again District Forester

Alan Parlow returned to the city Tuesday and has resumed the post which he left at the time of his enlistment, that of district forester. During his service with the Canadian Forestry Corps he rose to the rank of lieutenant-colonel. He recently returned from overseas and is now on the retired list.

C. C. Terman, who has been district forester during Mr. Parlow's service, has been transferred to the Vancouver office of the forest branch. His family will remain in Kamloops until the end of the school term.

For Kamloops Unit

C.C.F. to Nominate Here Monday, May 1

A nominating convention to select a C.C.F. standard-bearer for the Kamloops riding in the next federal election is to be held in Kamloops Monday, May 1.

The nomination will take place following the annual C.C.F. dinner which is scheduled for that same evening.

To Caribbean



Sgt. Edward Arthur (Ted) Worsfold left Tuesday to report for duty after spending leave with his parents, Mr. and Mrs. J. H. Worsfold, North Kamloops. He graduated recently from No. 8 Bombing and Gunnery School, R.C.A.F., Lethbridge, as a wireless air gunner.

Ted, who has been a performer in previous years at the annual K.A.A. gym revue, arrived home on leave this year just in time to lend a hand in staging the big event.

Sgt. Worsfold has been posted to a Caribbean base.

QUOTAS for the various centres in this unit for the forthcoming Victory Loan have been announced by Dr. R. W. Irving, unit chairman. They are:

Kamloops city and district	\$480,000
Salmon Arm	180,000
North Thompson	50,000
Clinton	35,000
Ashcroft	80,000
Marrett	100,000
Total	\$925,000

These figures are the minimum objectives in each case. Finance Minister Ilsley has emphasized that he would not look on this as a successful loan unless minimums are passed by substantial margins.

Every section of the unit has been visited by the unit organizer, J. R. Pyper, and he has found throughout that local Victory Loan workers are optimistic of reaching and surpassing the set quotas.

Sgt. J. L. Shellard Back From Overseas

Sgt. J. L. Shellard, who has just returned from overseas after three and one-half years' service in the Canadian Army in Britain, is visiting in Kamloops, accompanied by Mrs. Shellard, the former Georgina Turner, and their five-year-old son Douglas. They have been visiting at the home of Mrs. Shellard's brother, Ray Turner, and are now with her parents, Mr. and Mrs. J. D. Turner, 427 Seymour Street.

Sgt. Shellard suffered injuries to both feet while on service in Britain. The returning soldier was pictured in the coast press last week as he greeted his son at the Vancouver depot. The little fellow was only 18 months old when his father left for overseas.

Mrs. Shellard and son have been living at Vancouver during Sgt. Shellard's absence.

room at Hotel Vancouver, and this coast newspaper has kindly allowed the Sentinel the use of the above picture which they published Monday.

Left to right are: Top row, Bill Hartney, Mil Hardaker, Art Evenson, Murray Barbour, Gordon Nicol, Gordon Smith; centre row, Cyril Day, John Turner; bottom row, Jack Ogden, Frank Richards, J. A. Ingram. Also attending were Wellington Gillmor and Tommy Love.

LIBERALS AT COAST MEETING

Kamloops Liberal Association was represented at the meeting of the provincial executive of the Liberal party at Vancouver Tuesday by Keith McAllister, secretary; E. D. Campbell and M. L. Wade.

Also in attendance were the two Liberal members for Kamloops riding, R. H. Carson, M.L.A., and T. J. O'Neill, M.P.

NOW IN INDIA

Mrs. D. A. B. McPherson, 534 Nicola Street, has just received word that her husband, Flying Officer Doug McPherson, is now in India.

HUB CITY HOTEL BUSINESS SOLD

C. E. Ponsart, recently of Vancouver, has purchased the licensed premises of the Hub City Hotel, 354 Victoria Street. He took over from the former owner, Harry Bell, on April 1.

Mr. Ponsart has had many years' experience in the hotel business at the coast. Mrs. Ponsart has come to the city with her husband. They both like Kamloops very much and are delighted with the climate and with the friendliness of the people. The Ponsarts have two sons in the army.

At Victoria.

W. S. Hewson arrived in Kamloops Tuesday from Prince Rupert to assume his duties as chief despatcher here for the Canadian National Railways, succeeding J. H. Thompson, who left Monday night for Victoria where he will be C.N.R. despatcher for Vancouver Island.

Accompanying Mr. Hewson were Mrs. Hewson (the former Anne Howell, daughter of the late Mr. and Mrs. Thomas Howell of Kamloops) and two of their children, Roy and Patricia. They have two other sons, one in Italy and the other in the navy. Mr. Hewson was here some years ago as despatcher.

Prior to Mr. Thompson's departure Monday night, he was presented with a gift on behalf of his co-workers. Mrs. Thompson will probably join her husband at Victoria at the end of the month, while their son James will continue here with the C.N.R.

Mr. and Mrs. Reg Eagles, 765 Victoria Street.

Tag Day Saturday For Merchant Seamen

TAGGERS will be on the streets Saturday to give the general public an opportunity to participate in the work done on behalf of the men of the merchant marine by the Catholic Seamen's League.

The Kamloops branch of the league has been working steadily raising funds in a small way and making and shipping comforts for the use of the men.

Anxious to do even more in making the tough life of the merchant seaman a little easier, they are appealing to the public for generous support on Saturday in this their first tag day.

Delegation Going to Victoria to Discuss Hospital Problems

Following up discussions which have been going on during recent weeks in regard to additional hospital accommodation in Kamloops, a delegation will be leaving at the week-end for Victoria where they are scheduled to meet the provincial secretary, Hon. G. S. Pearson, on Monday.

The delegation will be composed of A. E. Shaw, chairman of the board of directors, and S. M. Cosier, secretary-manager, representing the Royal Inland Hospital; Dr. J. S. Burris and Dr. R. W. Irving, representing the medical staff; and Mayor G. R. Williams, representing the city. R. H. Carson, M.L.A., member for Kamloops, is accompanying the party to the capital.

Greater Emphasis Being Placed at Indian School on Technical Training; Boys Learn Farming, Mechanics; Girls, Home Arts

NOW practically completed at Kamloops Indian Residential School is a building for technical classes for the boys. It is three storeys, measures 24 by 100 feet, yet not a tradesman has been employed in its construction. The work has all been done by the boys under direction of members of the staff, thus giving the Indian lads most valuable practical training. They did the cement work, the carpentry, both rough and finishing, the electrical wiring, and finally installed a heating system.

This is all part of the greater emphasis being placed at the Indian school on technical training aimed at providing the boys and girls with knowledge and skill which will enable them to better their living conditions when they return to their homes. And according to Father F. O'Grady, the school principal, the boys and girls are keen on it.

MANY ACCOMPLISHMENTS. Training is given in agriculture, in blacksmithing and mechanics, and in shoe repairing. The girls are

taught how to make better homes, with particular emphasis on sewing. They turn out beautiful work including a wide variety of fancywork. A display of this was recently sent to Toronto where it won high praise.

As was demonstrated at a concert at the Indian school Sunday night, the girls take the raw wool grown on the school farm, wash it, tease it, card it, and then spin it into yarn. With the yarn they knit splendid sweaters. The boys are now making the spinning wheels in their new technical building. The large wheel is built up in pieces, the spokes are neatly turned on the lathe, and the metal pieces are shaped in the blacksmith shop. These wheels will remain at the school until graduation at which time the girls will be allowed to take them home. Similarly the girls are making things which will be useful when they establish their own homes.

By making the new technical building 100 feet long by only 24 feet wide excellent natural lighting is obtained by windows on all sides.

The basement is of concrete with a concrete floor. Along one side are seven double doors, each admitting a car or truck. The basement will thus be used as a garage where the Indian boys will learn to service the

1000 Indians Visit Children at School Here; Enjoy Concert

FROM raw wool to finished sweaters was demonstrated at Kamloops Indian Residential School Sunday night during the annual Easter concert. The Indian girls took the raw wool, which had been sheared from the school's own sheep, washed it, teased it, carded it, spun it into yarn on spinning wheels, and

then started knitting. Seventy-five of the older girls then paraded in beautiful, serviceable sweaters which they had made from wool produced in just that manner. (The spinning wheels are now being made by the Indian boys in the technical school, too.)

Father F. O'Grady, principal of the school, and they make good mechanics, states Father O'Grady. They want to know the why and wherefore of every part of a machine.

The main floor of the technical building is one long bright room, with benches down one side. As with the building itself all the fittings have been made by the Indian boys. Training is done with hand tools, but some power equipment has been secured and the older boys use this too. This includes a planer, band-saw, joiner, table-saw, drill press and a lathe. Two power sanding machines have been made from odds and ends. Tools and equipment are all kept neatly, an important part of the training.

Wiring for the machines and for the electric light was done by the boys under staff supervision. The heating plant, too, provided practical instruction. Being unable to procure regulation material, a second-hand boiler was secured cheaply and heat is distributed through pipe-coils. The plant oper-

ates under about two pounds pressure. The brick chimney, too, was the work of the school.

The top floor of the building is used mostly for storage of material, although if need be considerable space could be utilized for other purposes.

The whole thing was a venture on the part of the school, states Father O'Grady. Rough lumber was purchased, a planer was hired and with power from the farm tractor the boys planed the rough lumber.

The department of Indian affairs has been most co-operative, continued Father O'Grady, and supplied the finishing material as well as all the tools.

Each boy has definite hours of technical training every week, and it is the policy of the school to give instruction in the proper care and use of tools, and to teach the boys how to make articles of furniture which will be useful in their own homes.

While the school employs a full-

Pilot Officer Arnold S. Foulger left Wednesday last week for Trenton, Ont., to report for duty as an instructor.

He graduated recently as a pilot from No. 7 Service Flying Training School at Macleod, Alta., and was granted his commission.

Following his graduation he and Mrs. Foulger (the former Violet Neil) spent leave here with their respective parents. Mrs. Foulger has accompanied her husband east.

Up to the time of his enlistment Arnold was on the staff of the Sentinel.

Arnold has three brothers in the Canadian Army.

125 Applicants For One House!

Indicative of the extreme difficulty in securing housing accommodation in Kamloops is the experience of Mr. and Mrs. George F. Lloyd.

Before they moved from their home at 754 Nicola Street they had 125 applications to buy or rent the house they were vacating. And at no time had they advertised.

Following the death of Mr. Lloyd's father, Mr. and Mrs. George Lloyd and family decided to move to the home of his mother at 131 Seymour Street West, and word of this apparently got abroad.

Days became practically a nightmare when people with no prospect of getting a roof over their heads telephoned begging to be allowed to buy or rent the Nicola Street house.

After the third or fourth day Mrs. Lloyd decided to keep score, and the number of applications between January 21 and March 30 totalled 125.

Kamloops is provided by two forestry pumps, and while these are useful, they are not adequate. North Kamloops, he said, is not suggesting what equipment should be purchased. They would prefer to leave the selection to those in the city who have had experience in such matters. As a basis for discussion, he suggested a set rate per year for any service provided. Frankly, he admitted that the community is badly in need of fire protection, but did not know what the answer should be.

Mr. Terry and Mr. McMillan also briefly addressed the council, asking for advice and assistance.

In their letter, which was read by City Clerk H. M. Levey, the North Kamloops Ratepayers' Association sought some method of co-operation with the city fire department.

REDUCING HAZARDS.

"The whole subject," said the letter, "is in its tentative stage and will need a good deal of thought and investigation. North Kamloops is growing fast and is definitely a valuable appendix to the city."

"This association is taking what steps it can to acquaint the provincial fire marshal with some of the fire hazards in our district with the view to having these corrected, particularly with respect to stove-pipe chimneys. Thus we hope to reduce to a minimum unnecessary fire hazards and relieve any heavy load on the fire department should something concrete arise out of our proposal."

The letter was signed by Maurice Terry, president, and A. Earle Armstrong, secretary of the Association.

To Attend Provincial C.C.F. Convention

Delegates from Kamloops to the provincial convention of the C.C.F., to be held at Vancouver this coming week-end are Mrs. A. F. Cook, C. F. Orchard, Charles Gilbert and Ald. C. E. Scanlan. Alternates are C. Olson, George Roberts, C. H. Pollard and E. Morgan.

A number of members of the local C.C.F. club are planning to attend the convention as visitors.

No Criminal Cases For Kamloops Assizes

Present indications are that there will be no criminal docket for the spring assizes, the Kamloops session of which is slated for Saturday, May 6.

It is understood that a murder case and a manslaughter case will likely be heard at the Vernon assizes.

PROMOTION FOR MURRAY BARBOUR

Murray Barbour, who has been manager of the Kamloops branch of Mackenzie, White & Dunsmuir, wholesale concern, for the past two and one-half years, has been promoted to sales representative for the Cariboo territory. He will continue to make his home here.

Succeeding him as branch manager is Phil Braithwaite who arrived in the city last week from Victoria to take over his new duties.

Canada's Indians Nobly Upholding Traditions Many Indians in Canada's Forces; Brave Fighters C.P.R. Has Many Projects Ready for Post-War Days

OTTAWA—Canada's Indians are upholding nobly the loyal traditions of their gallant ancestors. According to preliminary figures compiled by the department of mines and resources at Ottawa, over 1,400 Indians have already enlisted in the armed forces in Canada. This figure is expected to be increased considerably when all the agencies throughout the country have reported. There are, no doubt, many Indian enlistments which have not been reported to the department. Some Canadian Indians are known to have enlisted in the American air force and may now be striking down the enemy with winged tomahawks instead of the tomahawk which their forebears used in days gone by.

According to the official records of the department more than 4,000 Indians enlisted for active service in the Canadian Expeditionary Force during the last war. This number represented approximately 35 per cent of the Indian male population of military age in the nine provinces. The fine record of the Indians in the last war appears in a particularly favorable light, when it is remembered that their services were entirely voluntary as they were exempted from the provisions of the military service act.

The Indian soldiers gave an excellent account of themselves at the front, and their officers have commended them most highly for their courage, intelligence, efficiency, stamina, and discipline. In daring and intrepidity they were second to none. Many of them were hunters in civil life and in consequence were expert marksmen. As a result of this experience they were able to render valuable service as snipers, and in this branch of fighting were unexcelled. They displayed characteristic patience and self-control

50 Kamloops Indians Wearing Uniform

APPROXIMATELY 50 Indians in the Kamloops agency are wearing the King's uniform, according to a list compiled at the local Indian agent's office. There may be others whose names have not been recorded.

Of these one is an Indian girl serving in the Canadian Women's Army Corps.

Already two have given their lives; another has been wounded; one has been invalided and is a patient at Tranquille.

Three were members of the Forestry Corps unit which recently returned to Canada.

One is a non-commissioned officer. He is Sgt. Wilfred Matthews of Chu Chua.

children, 1,479 young Indians are serving in the army.

Some changes in the status of an Indian, official or arbitrary, result from his army service. After the last war Indians who served in the forces received, on their return to Canada, the right to vote. It is believed the same will be the case after this war, and it seems that many more will be enfranchised than were at the last.

Indians still receive their treaty money when serving in the forces. Ontario Indians receive \$4 treaty money once a year, and \$5 in the prairie provinces and the Peace River district. Chiefs receive \$25 and councillors \$15. They are entitled to get their money from the agent on their reservation when home on leave after distribution has been made, or else may leave it on deposit with him until demobilized after the war.



VANCOUVER.—Quiet confidence in the outcome of the war and in Canada's ascent to her proper place in the international sphere was expressed here by W. M. Neal, O.B.E., vice-president, Canadian Pacific Railway, Montreal.

Mr. Neal has travelled within the past year to all parts of the United Kingdom and throughout Canada from coast to coast and as far north as the Arctic Ocean. He has peered into the future through the studies of various railway committees on post-war plans which will touch every facet of Canadian life.

Mr. Neal indicated that if the war stopped tomorrow, work would be commenced on many projects. Only one item would be the building of passenger coaches involving all modern improvements—more comfortable and more attractive and better in every way than any now in use. Sleeping cars will be altered to afford the passenger complete privacy, as in compartments, and with little increase over cost of present standard berths.

The railways will compete with passenger air transport by providing better, more comfortable service at lower cost.

The extent of air transport and other unknown factors make it too early to say what type of vessel will replace the several Canadian Pacific ships lost in action, he said, but he expects fast freighters to play an important role, particularly between Vancouver and China which will provide markets for many years to come.

Similarly he could not say what type of dock would replace Pier D at Vancouver, one of the main items on the post-war program. Its construction depends on the type of ships employed in Pacific service.

The population in Canada's west and northwest is bound to increase,

in his opinion, through immigration from Europe and the British Isles and through a program to make farm life more amenable, thus preventing emigration of young people from the farms to cities in eastern Canada and the United States. His belief is that rural electrification will do much to accomplish the latter aim by making possible labor saving devices and home entertainment features.

"In northern British Columbia and the Yukon," he said, "you have vast areas of arable land where living conditions can be made as comfortable as they are on the prairies. You have more coal and other resources than you can start to use. You have everything to make life pleasant and worthwhile and you must develop to hold your place in the sun."

NOW SHIPPING LAMB TO UNITED KINGDOM

Hon. James G. Gardiner, dominion minister of agriculture, announced that the Meat Board is now making shipments of a quantity of lamb to the United Kingdom, in addition to meats formerly supplied which, up until 1943, were mainly pork products, but more recently have included considerable quantities of beef.

Under the present arrangement it is expected that packers will be able to dispose of surplus lamb by offering it to the Meat Board for shipment to the United Kingdom, and, as in the case of beef, cattle, lamb prices can now find a level between the floor price and the domestic ceiling. Previous to this there was no price support in existence with respect to prices of live lambs, for packers had no alternative but to store surplus lamb for later consumption.

RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

MARSHALL-WELLS



B. G. LIMITED

WHOLESALE HEAVY AND SHELF HARDWARE, AUTOMOBILE ACCESSORIES AND SHIP CHANDLERY

RADIO, DOMESTIC AND COMMERCIAL REFRIGERATION

VANCOUVER, B. C.

INVOICE NO. 88019

ORDER NO. 29016A

TERMS: Net

Apr 5 1944

FCS 22 MRO

Dom. of Canada Dept of Mines & Resources

Kamloops

B C

H.E. Taylor Esq,

INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS.

QUANTITY			PRICE	EXTENSION	TOTAL
2	only	#626 Hand Drills - Stanley	4.25	8.50	
2	doz.	#601 Blue Drawer pulls	1.81	3.62	
				12.12	
		Postage		.46	12.58

DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITHOUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR PERMISSION. IMPORTANT - PHONE OR WRITE CLAIMS DEPT., GIVING NUMBER AND DATE OF INVOICE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

OR COPY

MARSHALL-WELLS



B. G. LIMITED

WHOLESALE HEAVY AND SHELF HARDWARE, AUTOMOBILE ACCESSORIES AND SHIP CHANDLERY
RADIO, DOMESTIC AND COMMERCIAL REFRIGERATION
VANCOUVER, B. C.

INVOICE NO. 90356
ORDER NO. 29016.A
TERMS: Net

Apr 4 1944

Dominion of Canada Dept Mines & Resources
Kamloops
B C

FCS 22 MRO

H. E. Taylor Esq

INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS.

QUANTITY			PRICE	EXTENSION	TOTAL
2	only	#626 Hand drills Stanley	4.25	8.50	
		Postage		<u>.28</u>	8.78

DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITHOUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR PERMISSION - IMPORTANT - PHONE OR WRITE CLAIMS DEPT., GIVING NUMBER AND DATE OF INVOICE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

FORM No. I.A. 506A
Req. 1358

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to Marshall Wells B.C.Ltd.

Address VANCOUVER

B.C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Apr. 5/5 1944	Supplies for Manual Training Division of Kamloops Indian Residential School. Statements attached	8 12 21	78 58 36
	Purchase Order No. 29016A		
	Auth: I54-O-II of Feb. 7/1944		
	Vote: B.C. Spec. Tech. Educ. 79-22-415		
	RECOMMENDED		
	<i>James Coleman</i> Indian Commissioner for B.C.	21	36

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. dated

VOUCHER No. 40/44

DATE April 26th 1944

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PR-copy



Phone - McVine 5111
Cable Address: "Woodwards"

Woodward Stores Ltd.

Branch
Edmonton, Alta
London Office
35 Milk Street E.C.

Vancouver, B.C.
Canada

Established 1892

M.O. No. 61991

Shipped March 31/44 to
Principal, Kamloops Indian Residential
School,
Kamloops, B.C.

March 21st 19 44

SOLD TO Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
c/o Mr. D.M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner
418 Federal Building,
Vancouver, B.C. for B.C.

Purchase Order

TERMS CASH #29107A

Refer to: #215-4-1732

1	Only 1 H.P. Walker Turner Motor	\$ 45. 00	\$ 45. 00
---	---------------------------------	-----------	-----------

FORM 36

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

FORM No. I.A. 506A

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to Woodward Stores Ltd.,

Address **Hastings and Abbott Sts.**

Vancouver, B.C.

1-8-44

Commr. P.O. # 29107-A.

VOUCHER No. 79-22-415.

by D.M. McKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C. ~~xxx~~ Agent

DATE..... March 31st, 1944.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

R-copy

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

154-8-11
INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

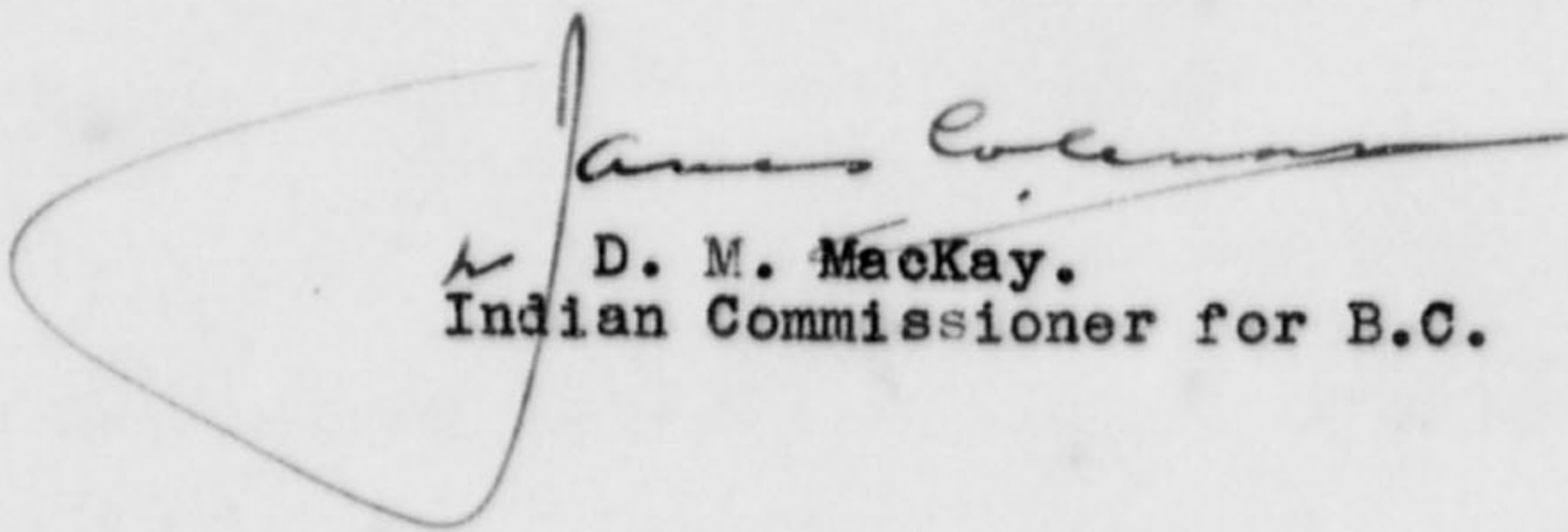
IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO **215-4-2984.**
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

P. O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B. C. **27th Apr., 1944.**

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

With further reference to Purchase Order No. 29107-A, in favour of Woodward Stores Ltd., Vancouver, B. C., I am enclosing herewith Voucher No. 65-A, in favour of this firm, for \$45.00 covering the supply of the $\frac{1}{2}$ H.P. Walker Turner Motor for use in the manual training shop at the Kamloops Indian Residential School, Kamloops, B. C.

The above-mentioned Purchase Order was sent to the Department on April 5th, 1944, with Kamloops Agency Voucher No. 2046 of March 31st, 1944, for \$212.82.


D. M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

HN

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kamloops Indian Residential School

FOUNDED IN 1889
IN CHARGE OF THE OBLATE FATHERS

Kamloops, B.C., _____ 193

TO MANUAL TRAINING GRANT FOR MONTHS OF
JANUARY FEBRUARY & MARCH 1944. * 225.00

PRINCIPAL.....*F. O'Grady Omt.*.....

INDIAN AGENT.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

FORM No. I.A. 506A

Req. 1358

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to..... The Rev. Principal
F. O'Grady, O.M.I.Address..... Kamloops Indian Residential School
Kamloops, B.C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	To Manual Training Grant for Months of January, February & March, 1944 <i>Kamloops Indian Res. School</i> Statement Attached	225 00
	Vote No.: 79 Allotment: 22-199	225 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No. 94/44

DATE May 24, 1944 Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

Nº 29184 A

Marshall-Wells B.C. Ltd.,
573 Carrall St.,
Vancouver, B.C.

P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C., Apr. 1st 1944

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the
account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to H. E. Taylor,
Indian Agent, Kamloops, B.C., when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
	For use at Kamloops Indian Residential School - Manual Training shop - -----		
1 doz.	Carpenter's Wrecking Bars 18"	dz.	3.66
48 only	AF 8080 x BY22 Inside Door Sets		1.08
2 only	945 x 10 Standard Bit Braces		3.44
			<u>8 88</u>
			<u>388 15</u>
NOTE—This order is given and accepted with the distinct understanding that the prices charged are subject to the approval of the Purchasing Agent, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.			
Prices F.O.B. Vancouver, B.C. as per your tender of Jan. 13/44.			

Shipping
Instructions

Reverend Principal, Kamloops Indian Residential School,
Kamloops, B.C.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for

B. C. SPECIAL
TECHNICAL EDUCATION

Vote

75

Primary

22-415.

Encumbrance No.

Copy for Head of Branch

Date to be delivered:

As soon as possible.

B. E. Taylor

Indian Commissioner for B.C. (Issuing Officer)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

SERIES A

Purchase Order

No 29184 A

Marshall Wells B.C. Ltd.,
573 Carrall St.,
Vancouver, B.C.

P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C., Apr. 1st 1944

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the
account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to H. E. Taylor,
Indian Agent, Kamloops, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
	For use at Kamloops Indian Residential School - Manual Training shop -		
1 doz.	Carpenter's Wrecking Bars 18"	dz.	3.66
48 only	AF 8080 x BY22 Inside Door Sets		1.08
2 only	945 x 10 Standard Bit Braces		3.44
			1 83
			49 44
			8 88
			<u>\$58 15</u>

NOTE—This order is given and accepted with the distinct understanding
that the prices charged are subject to the approval of the Purchasing
Agent, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Prices F.O.B. Vancouver, B.C. as per your tender of Jan. 13/44.

Shipping Instructions Reverend Principal, Kamloops Indian Residential School,
Kamloops, B.C.

Chargeable to Appropriation
B. C. SPECIAL
for TECHNICAL EDUCATION

Vote 79 Primary 22-415.

Encumbrance No.

Copy for Purchasing Agent, Ottawa

Date to be delivered:

As soon as possible.

D.M. Mackay
D.M. Mackay. (Issuing Officer)
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

MARSHALL-WELLS



B.G. LIMITED

WHOLESALE HEAVY AND SHELF HARDWARE, AUTOMOBILE ACCESSORIES AND SHIP CHANDLERY
RADIO, DOMESTIC AND COMMERCIAL REFRIGERATION

VANCOUVER, B. C.

INVOICE NO.

ORDER NO.

TERMS:

57560

29016-A

2% 15th Prox

May 17, 1944

Dept of Mines and Resources
H.E. Taylor Esq
Indian Agent, Kamloops, B.C.

PCS-22-MRO

Rev Principal
Kamloops Indian Res School
Kamloops, B.C.

INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS.

QUANTITY

PRICE

EXTENSION

TOTAL

48	only AF 8080 x BY22	Inside Door Sets	1.03	49.44
----	---------------------	------------------	------	-------

DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITHOUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR PERMISSION - IMPORTANT - PHONE OR WRITE CLAIMS DEPT., GIVING NUMBER AND DATE OF INVOICE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

copy

MARSHALL-WELLS



B. G. LIMITED

WHOLESALE HEAVY AND SHELF HARDWARE, AUTOMOBILE ACCESSORIES AND SHIP CHANDLERY
RADIO, DOMESTIC AND COMMERCIAL REFRIGERATION
VANCOUVER, B. C.

INVOICE NO. 57556
ORDER NO. 29016A
TERMS: 2% 15th Prox

May 15, 1944

Dept of Mines and Resources
H.E. Taylor Esq
Indian Agent,
Kamloops, B.C.

PCS-22-MRO
Reverend Principal
Kamloops Indian Res. School
Kamloops, B.C.

INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS.

QUANTITY

PRICE

EXTENSION

TOTAL

2 only 945 x 10 Standard Bit Braces
Postage

3.44

6.88
.36

7.24

DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITHOUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR PERMISSION - IMPORTANT - PHONE OR WRITE CLAIMS DEPT., GIVING NUMBER AND DATE OF INVOICE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

R-COPY

MARSHALL-WELLS



B. G. LIMITED

WHOLESALE HEAVY AND SHELF HARDWARE, AUTOMOBILE ACCESSORIES AND SHIP CHANDLERY
RADIO, DOMESTIC AND COMMERCIAL REFRIGERATION
VANCOUVER, B. C.

INVOICE NO. 52919
ORDER NO. 29016A
TERMS: 2% 15th Prox

May 12, 1944

Dept of Mines and Resources
Reverend Principal,
Indian Residential School
Kamloops, B.C.

PCS-21-MRO

INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS.

QUANTITY

PRICE

EXTENSION

TOTAL

1/2 doz

Carpenter's Wrecking Bars 18"

3.66

1.83

DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITHOUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR PERMISSION - IMPORTANT - PHONE OR WRITE CLAIMS DEPT., GIVING NUMBER AND DATE OF INVOICE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

FORM No. I.A. 506A

Req. 1358

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to Marshall-Wells B.C. LimitedAddress Vancouver, B.C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
May 12	Tools for Technical Education Dept. of Kamloops Indian Residential School	1 83
		7 24
	Statements attached.	49 44
RECOMMENDED		
<i>[Signature]</i> Indian Commissioner for B. C.	<i>[Stamp: 19-6-44]</i> Allot: 28-415	
	Vote: 79	
	Authority: P.O. 29184R- April 11, 1944 28016A of Feb. 17, 1944	58 51

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. dated

VOUCHER No. 86/44

DATE

[Signature]
May 16, 1944

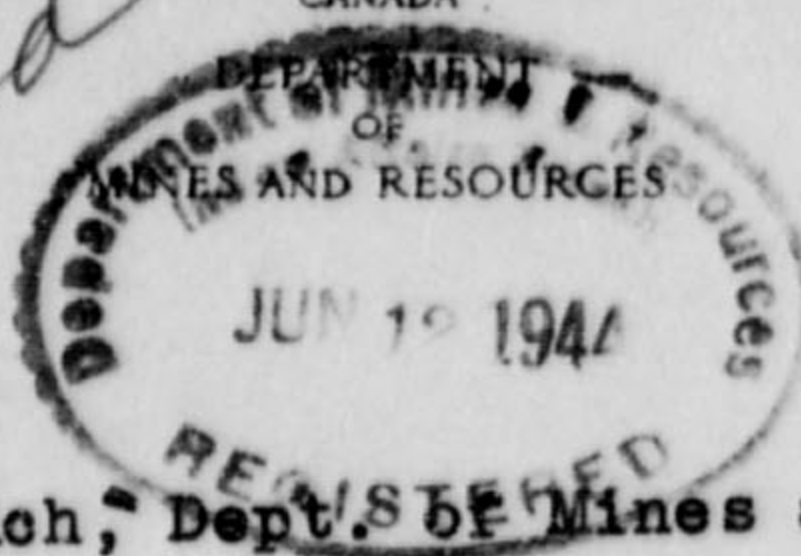
Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO **215-4-3974.**
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER



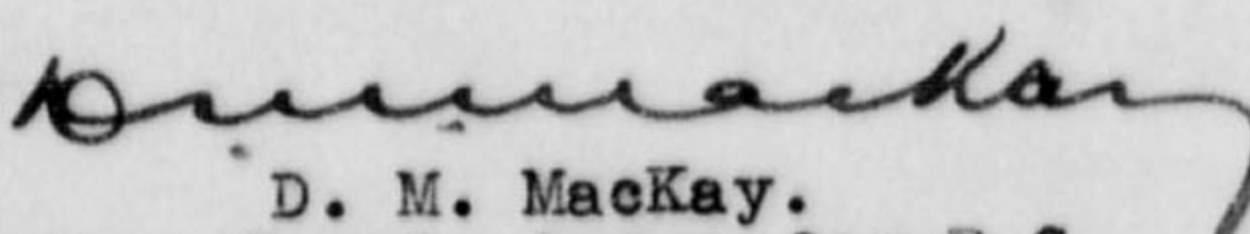
154 - 0 - 11
INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. 8th June, 1944.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

I enclose herewith Kamloops Agency Voucher No. 86/44 in the amount of \$58.51, covering the supply of manual training tools to the Kamloops Indian Residential School.

These tools were part of an order originally placed in February under Purchase Order No. 29016-A, but were unavailable until recently. I have, therefore, issued Purchase Order No. 29184-A dated April 1st, copies of which are attached hereto to cover the purchase.


D. M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

-HN

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

FORM No. I.A. 506A

Req. 1358

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to Marshall-Wells B.C. LimitedAddress Vancouver, B.C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
June 22, 1944	To: Tools for Technical Education Dept.	16 82
	of Kamloops Indian Residential School	7 97
		1 87
RECOMMENDED	- Statements attached	
<i>[Signature]</i> Indian Commissioner for B. C.	Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.	
	Vote: <u>79</u>	Alot: <u>22-415</u>
	Authority: P.O. <u>29016</u> of Feb. 17/44	
		26 66

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 154-0-11 dated Feb. 7, 1944.

VOUCHER No. 161/44DATE June 24, 1944*[Signature]*
Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MARSHALL-WELLS**B. G. LIMITED**INVOICE NO.
ORDER NO.**70766**
29016 AWHOLESALE HEAVY AND SHELF HARDWARE, AUTOMOBILE ACCESSORIES AND SHIP CHANDLERY
RADIO, DOMESTIC AND COMMERCIAL REFRIGERATION
VANCOUVER, B. C.TERMS: NETT GOODS - PAYMENT DUE ON 15TH OF FOLLOWING MONTH
2% GOODS - 2% CASH DISCOUNT IF PAID BY 15TH OF FOLLOWING MONTH**June 22 1944**Dom. of Canada Dept. of Mine & Resources
H.E. Taylor, Esq.
Indian Agent
Kamloops, B.C.**FCS 24**

INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS.

QUANTITY			PRICE	EXTENSION	TOTAL
1	dos.	Thin Straight Nose Pliers 1033 x 6	16.54	16.54	
		Postage		<u>.28</u>	
					16.82

Special Order
No. D18679

DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITHOUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR PERMISSION - IMPORTANT - PHONE OR WRITE CLAIMS DEPT., GIVING NUMBER AND DATE OF INVOICE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

MARSHALL-WELLS



B. G. LIMITED

WHOLESALE HEAVY AND SHELF HARDWARE, AUTOMOBILE ACCESSORIES AND SHIP CHANDLERY
RADIO, DOMESTIC AND COMMERCIAL REFRIGERATION
VANCOUVER, B. C.

INVOICE NO.
ORDER NO.

68507
29016A

June 22 1944

TERMS: NETT GOODS - PAYMENT DUE ON 15TH OF FOLLOWING MONTH
2% GOODS - 2% CASH DISCOUNT IF PAID BY 15TH OF FOLLOWING MONTH

Dom. of Canada Dept. of Mines & Resources
H. E. Taylor Esq.
Indian Agent
Kamloops, B.C.

INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS. PCS 22 MRO

QUANTITY			PRICE	EXTENSION	TOTAL
24	prs.	241D2 Wrought Steel Butts	33.22		7.97

Special Order
No. D18640

DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITHOUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR PERMISSION - IMPORTANT - PHONE OR WRITE CLAIMS DEPT., GIVING NUMBER AND DATE OF INVOICE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MARSHALL-WELLS



B. G. LIMITED

WHOLESALE HEAVY AND SHELF HARDWARE, AUTOMOBILE ACCESSORIES AND SHIP CHANDLERY
RADIO, DOMESTIC AND COMMERCIAL REFRIGERATION
VANCOUVER, B. C.

INVOICE NO. 63179
ORDER NO. 29016-A
TERMS: 2% 15th Prox

June 23, 1944

Dept of Mines and Resources
H.E. Taylor Esq.
Indian Agent,
Kamloops, B.C.

PCS-22-MRO

Reverend Principal
Kamloops Indian
Residential School
Kamloops, B.C.

INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS.

QUANTITY		PRICE	EXTENSION	TOTAL
1	set #4	Trammel Point Circular Postage	1.80 <u>.07</u>	1.87

SPECIAL ORDER # D 18684

DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITHOUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR PERMISSION - IMPORTANT - PHONE OR WRITE CLAIMS DEPT., GIVING NUMBER AND DATE OF INVOICE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

00R-COPY

Ottawa, July 10, 1944

Dear Sirs,

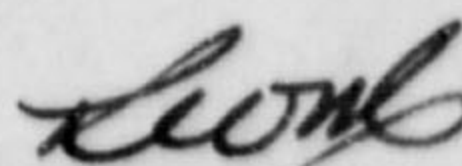
Cheque No. 64264, July 7, 1944 - \$26.66
Marshall- Wells B.C. Limited.

The above noted cheque was forwarded to you on or about the 7th instant in payment of the following accounts:

Invoice No. 70766		
Order No. 29016 A	June 22, 1944	\$16.82
Invoice No. 68507		
Order No. 29016 A	June 22, 1944	7.97
Invoice No. 63179		
Order No. 29016 A	June 23, 1944	<u>1.87</u>
		\$26.66

H.Y.
 It has been brought to my attention that the above noted accounts showed a discount of 2% which was not deducted when payment was made. Kindly let the undersigned have a refund of .53 cents in the name of the Receiver General of Canada, to adjust the overpayment.

Yours truly,



L.W. McCutcheon
 Chief Treasury Officer

Marshall-Wells B.C. Limited,
 Vancouver, B.C.

HMG/McN

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

R-copy

MARSHALL-WELLS**B. G. LIMITED**WHOLESALE HEAVY AND SHELF HARDWARE, AUTOMOBILE ACCESSORIES AND SHIP CHANDLERY
RADIO, DOMESTIC AND COMMERCIAL REFRIGERATION

VANCOUVER, B. C.

INVOICE NO.
ORDER NO.75279
29016 A

June 27, 1944

TERMS: NETT GOODS - PAYMENT DUE ON 15TH OF FOLLOWING MONTH
2% GOODS - 2% CASH DISCOUNT IF PAID BY 15TH OF FOLLOWING MONTH

PCS-22-MRO

Dept of Mines and Resources
H.E. Taylor Esq.
Indian Agent, Kamloops, B.C.Rev Principal
Kamloops Res School
Kamloops, B.C.

INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS.

QUANTITY

PRICE

EXTENSION

TOTAL

2% Items

48	only #601	Red Drawer Pulls	1.81	.87
12	only #601	Yellow Drawer Pulls	1.81	.22
				<u>1.09</u>
		Postage		<u>.26</u>

1.35

DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITHOUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR PERMISSION - IMPORTANT - PHONE OR WRITE CLAIMS DEPT., GIVING NUMBER AND DATE OF INVOICE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

FORM No. I.A. 506A
Req. 1358

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....
DATE.....

Pay to.....Marshall-Wells B.C. Limited
Address.....Vancouver, B.C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
June 27/44	To: Supplies for Manual Training Division of Kamloops Indian Residential School.	1 35
	- Statement Attached -	
	TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE	
	Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay	
RECOMMENDED		
	Indian Commissioner for B.C. Vote: B.C. Special Tech. Educ. 79-22-415	
	P.O. 290164 of Feb. 17/44	1 35

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 154-a-11 dated Feb. 7, 1944

VOUCHER No. 166/44

DATE June 30, 1944

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Kamloops Indian Residential School

FOUNDED IN 1889

IN CHARGE OF THE OBLATE FATHERS

Kamloops, B.C., _____ 193

TO MANUAL TRAINING GRANT FOR MONTHS OF

APRIL MAY & JUNE 1944.....\$ 225.00

PRINCIPAL.....*J. O. Grady Ovr.*..... INDIAN AGENT.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

FORM No. I.A. 506A
Req. 1358

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to... Rev. F. O'Grady, O.M.I.

Address Kamloops Indian Residential School
Kamloops, B.C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
June 30 / 44	To grant towards salary of Manual Training Instructor at Kamloops Indian Residential School for months of April, May & June, 1944 @ \$75.00 per month. - Statement attached - Vote: 79	225 00
	AlLOT: 22-199	225 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No. 196/44

DATE July 7, 1944

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MARSHALL-WELLS



B. G. LIMITED

WHOLESALE HEAVY AND SHELF HARDWARE, AUTOMOBILE ACCESSORIES AND SHIP CHANDLERY
RADIO, DOMESTIC AND COMMERCIAL REFRIGERATION

VANCOUVER, B. C.

INVOICE NO.
ORDER NO.

78991
29016A

June 29, 1944

TERMS: NETT GOODS - PAYMENT DUE ON 15TH OF FOLLOWING MONTH
2% GOODS - 2% CASH DISCOUNT IF PAID BY 15TH OF FOLLOWING MONTH

PCS-22-MRO

Dept of Mines and Resources
Rev Principal Kamloops Indian Res School
Kamloops, B.C.

INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS.

QUANTITY

PRICE

EXTENSION

TOTAL

Net Items

24	only #603	Yellow Drawer Pulls	1.81	.43	
		Postage		.14	
					.57

DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITHOUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR PERMISSION - IMPORTANT - PHONE OR WRITE CLAIMS DEPT., GIVING NUMBER AND DATE OF INVOICE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

FORM No. I.A. 506A

Req. 1358

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....**Marshall-Wells B.C. Limited**.....

Address.....**Vancouver, B.C.**.....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
June 29 /44	To: Supplies for Manual Training Division of Kamloops Indian Residential School	57
	- Statement attached -	
RECOMMENDED		
<i>Summation</i>		
Indian Commissioner for B.C.		
	Vote: B.C. Spec.Tech.Educ. 79-22-415	
	P.O. 29016A 28 Feb. 17/44	57

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No.....**187/44**.....

DATE.....**July 7, 1944**..... Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-copy

File No. 114-0-11

CREDIT MEMORANDUM

Received

Deposited



Entered in Official Cash Book — Folio 115

Treasury Office Receipt No. 2524

Payer Marshall Wells BC. Ltd

Vancouver B.C.

On account of overpayment.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

G. J. McLAUGHLIN
VICE PRES. & MANAGING DIRECTOR

MARSHALL-WELLS B.C. LIMITED

***** WHOLESALE HARDWARE *****

Manufacturers • Importers • Exporters

573 CARRALL STREET

VANCOUVER, B.C.

CABLE ADDRESS
MARSWELLS

July 15th, 1944

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, CanadaAttn: Mr. L. W. McCutcheon
Chief Treasury Officer

Dear Sirs:

Re File No. 154-0-11

In response to your letter of July 10th with reference to our cheque No. 64264, July 7/44, in the amount of \$26.66, we enclose herewith a cheque in the amount of 53¢ to adjust this overpayment.

Yours truly,

MARSHALL-WELLS B.C. LIMITED

WRB:dh
Encl.

Accountant

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-copy

MARSHALL-WELLS



B. G. LIMITED

WHOLESALE HEAVY AND SHELF HARDWARE, AUTOMOBILE ACCESSORIES AND SHIP CHANDLERY
RADIO, DOMESTIC AND COMMERCIAL REFRIGERATION
VANCOUVER, B. C.

INVOICE NO.

81370

ORDER NO.

29016 A

TERMS:

Net

July 6 1944

Reverend Principal,
Kamloops Indian Residential School
Kamloops, B.C.

PCS 22 MRO

INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS.

QUANTITY

PRICE

EXTENSION

TOTAL

10

only

#945 x 10 Std. Bit Braces

3.44

34.40

DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITHOUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR PERMISSION - IMPORTANT - PHONE OR WRITE CLAIMS DEPT., GIVING NUMBER AND DATE OF INVOICE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

FORM No. I.A. 506A

Req. 1358

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....Marshall-Wells B.C. Limited.....

Address.....Vancouver, B.C......

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
July 6 /44	To: Tools for Manual Training Division of Kamloops Indian Residential School	34 40
	- Statement attached -	
	RECOMMENDED <i>[Signature]</i> Indian Commissioner for B.C.	
	Authority: P.O. 29016A of Feb. 17/44	
	Vote: B.C. Spec.Tech.Educ. 79-22-415	34 40

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No. 240/44

DATE July 31/44

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kamloops Indian Residential School

FOUNDED IN 1889

UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE OBLATE FATHERS

Kamloops, B.C., _____ 19

TO MANUAL TRAINING GRANT FOR MONTH OF

SEPTEMBER..... \$75.00

PRINCIPAL..... *J. O. Grady* INDIAN AGENT..... *H. E. [unclear]*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

FOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

FORM No. I.A. 506A

Req. 1358

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....Rev. F. O'Grady, O.M.I.

Address.....Kamloops Indian Residential School

Kamloops, B.C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Sept. /44	To grant towards salary of Manual Training Instructor at Kamloops Indian Residential School during September, 1944 .	75 00
	- Statement attached -	
	Vote: 79	
	Allot: 22-199	75 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No.....371/44

DATE.....October 10, 1944

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

MARSHALL-WELLS



B.G. LIMITED

WHOLESALE HEAVY AND SHELF HARDWARE, AUTOMOBILE ACCESSORIES AND SHIP CHANDLERY
RADIO, DOMESTIC AND COMMERCIAL REFRIGERATION
VANCOUVER, B. C.

INVOICE NO.

89623

ORDER NO.

20016 A

TERMS:

NET

NOV 16 44

DEPT OF MINES & RESOURCES
REV PRINCEPAL KAMLOOPS IND RES S CHOOl,
KAMLOOPS BC

PCS 22MRO

INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS.

QUANTITY	PRICE	EXTENSION	TOTAL
1 DOZ	NAIL SET 3/32" C #11 3/4 POSTAGE	1 46 14	1 60

DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITHOUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR PERMISSION - IMPORTANT - PHONE OR WRITE CLAIMS DEPT., GIVING NUMBER AND DATE OF INVOICE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES **FORM No. I.A. 506A**
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to Marshall-Wells B.C. Limited

Address Vancouver, B.C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Nov. 16/44	To: Tools for Manual Training Division of Kamloops Indian Residential School.	1 60
	- Statement attached -	
	RECOMMENDED <i>James Coleman</i> Indian Commissioner for B. C.	
	Authority: XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	
	Vote: B.C.Spec.Tech.Educ. 79-22-415.	
		1 60

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. dated

VOUCHER No. 415/44

DATE

HE Rayner
November 21, 1944

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-copy

Department of Mines & Resources

Request for Quotation

Kamloops Lumber Company
Kamloops, B. C.

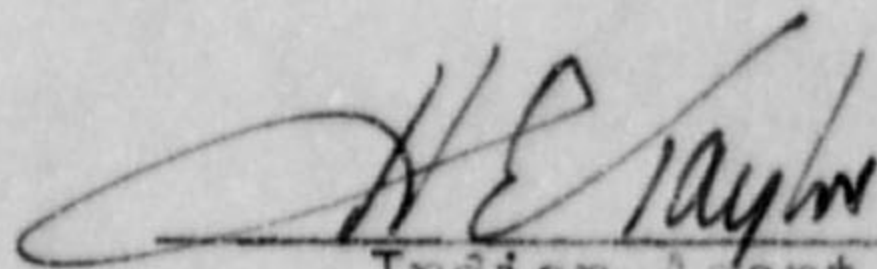
Tenders are hereby invited for the supply of the goods specified below:

Item	Quantity	Description	Unit Price	Extension
	400 sq.ft.	1 x 12 Clear Fir	63.00	25.20
	300 " "	1 x 10 " "	63.00	18.90
	200 " "	1 x 6 " "	58.00	11.60
	200 " "	1 x 4 " "	58.00	11.60
	200 " "	1 x 3 " "	58.00	11.60
	200 " "	2 x 4 " "	62.00	12.40
	200 " "	4 x 4 " "	66.00	13.20
(Or Subst)	4 sheets	4 x 8 x 5/8 Plywood <u>not available</u>		
"	" 5 "	4 x 8 x 1/4 " "		
				\$ 104.50

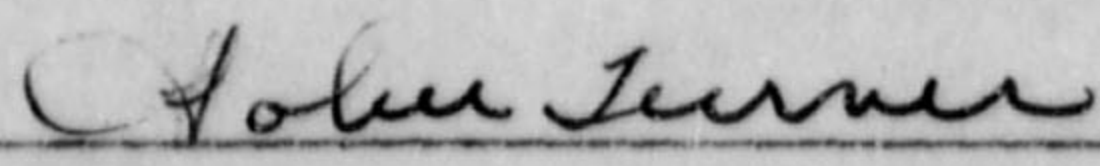
For Kamloops Indian Residential School, Kamloops, B.C.

Tenders will be received until 12 o'clock noon,
WEDNESDAY, DECEMBER 13th, 1944.

QUOTATION ONLY - This is NOT an ORDER.


Indian Agent

Please sign and return in triplicate.
KAMLOOPS LUMBER CO. LIMITED


Secr.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

Requisition No.....

Order No.....

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF _____

Kamloops Indian Residential School

VOTE 79 Allotment 22-415

SHIP TO Rev. Principal, Kamloops Indian Residential School, Kamloops, B.C.

Purpose for which required Consumable supplies for Technical Training.

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
“ consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
400 sq. ft.	1 x 12 Clear Fir			63 00	25.20
300 "	" 1 x 10 "			63 00	18.90
200 "	" 1 x 6 "			58 00	11.60
200 "	" 1 x 4 "			58 00	11.60
200 "	" 1 x 3 "			58 00	11.60
200 "	" 2 x 4 "			62 00	12.40
200 "	" 4 x 4 "			66 00	13.20
Quotation attached from:					
Kamloops Lumber Co. Ltd. - (Only present available source of supply.)					
Material for use in Manual Training Dept.					
of the School.					
					104.50

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

H. E. Taylor
Indian Agent

Director

Form 37

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

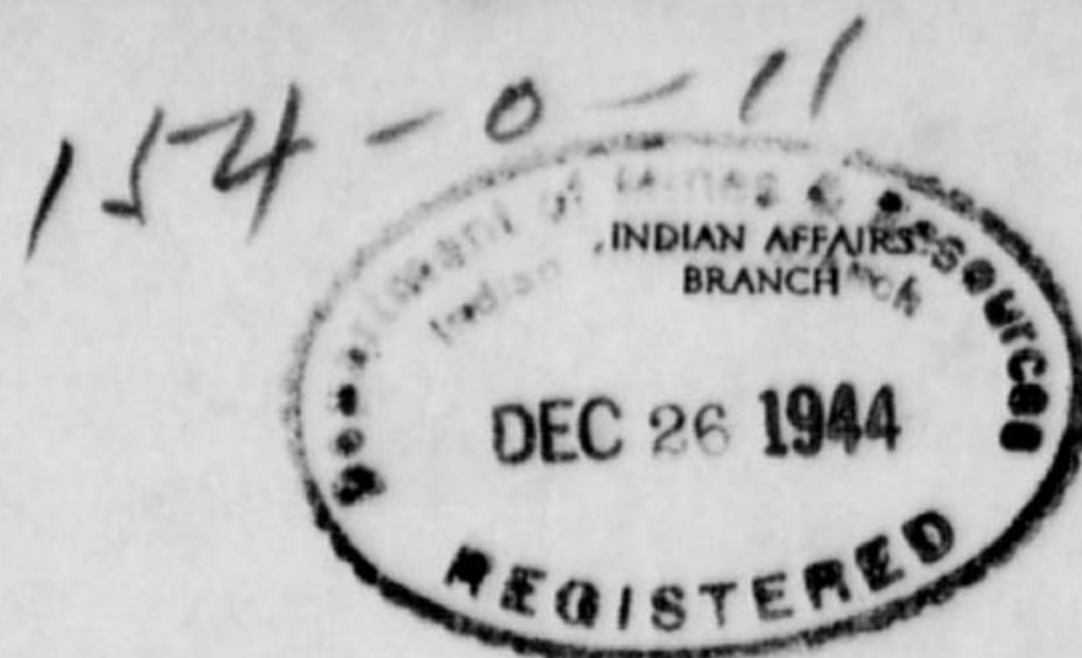
**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

NO 215-4-8010

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. December 18, 1944.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

I enclose herewith Mr. Indian Agent Taylor's requisition of December 13th covering the supply of lumber for the Manual Training Department of the Kamloops Indian Residential School, at a cost of \$104.50.

The quantity of lumber asked for appears reasonable and the requisition is recommended for your approval.

D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

-EW
Encl.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

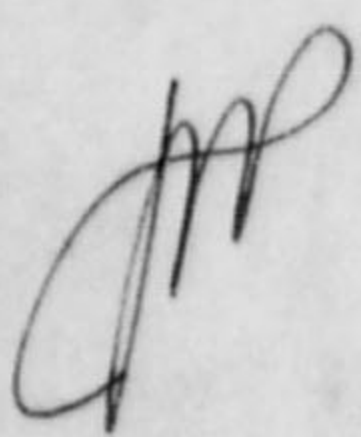
R-Coff

154-0-11

Ottawa,
December 27, 1944.

Major D.M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner, P.O. Box
70, Vancouver, B.C.

With reference to your letter of the
18th instant, the Department approves an
expenditure of \$104.50 in purchasing lumber for
the manual training class at the Kamloops School.
When forwarding the voucher you should attach
copy of your purchase order. Payment will be
made from the B.C. Special Vote.

 Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Kamloops Indian Residential School

FOUNDED IN 1889

UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE OBLATE FATHERS

Kamloops, B.C., _____ 19

TO MANUAL TRAINING GRANT FOR MONTHS OF

OCTOBER NOVEMBER & DECEMBER 1944.....\$ 225.00

PRINCIPAL.....*F. O. Grady M.B.*.....INDIAN AGENT.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Kamloops Indian Residential School

FOUNDED IN 1889

UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE OBLATE FATHERS

Kamloops, B.C., _____ 19

TO MANUAL TRAINING GRANT FOR MONTHS OF
OCTOBER NOVEMBER & DECEMBER 1944.....\$ 225.00

PRINCIPAL.. *F. O. Grady Omt.*..... INDIAN AGENT.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to Rev. F. O'Grady, O.M.I.

Address Kamloops Indian Residential School
Kamloops, B.C.

- Statement attached -

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. dated

BUCHER No.....501/44

DATE.....January 10, 1945

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES **FORM No. I.A. 506A**
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....
DATE.....

Pay to Kamloops Lumber Company
Address 742 Lorne Street
Kamloops, B.C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Feb. 21 /45	To: Lumber for use in manual training class at the Kamloops Indian Residential School	104 50
	- Statement attached -	
	RECOMMENDED <i>[Signature]</i> Indian Commissioner for B.C.	
	Authority: Dept. Letter #154-0-11 of Dec. 27/44 P.O. #15421 A	
	Vote: 79 Allot: 22-415	
		104 50

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No. 564/44

DATE February 24, 1945

[Signature]
Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

YOUR ORDER No.

OUR INVOICE No.

KAMLOOPS LUMBER CO. LTD.
742 LORNE STREET KAMLOOPS, B. C.

Dept. of Indian Affairs,
City

Invoice # 2750
Feb. 21st 1945
Order No 1542 1 A

1 x 12	Clear Fir	400' @ 63.00	25.20
1 x 10	Clear Fir	300' @ 63.00	18.90
1 x 6	" "	200' @ 58.00	11.60
1 x 4	" "	200' @ 58.00	11.60
1 x 3	" "	200' @ 58.00	11.60
2 x 4	" "	200' @ 62.00	12.40
4 x 4	" "	200' @ 66.00	13.20
			104.50

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

N^o 15421 A

Kamloops Lumber Co. Ltd.,

P.O. Box 70,

Vancouver, B.C., Jan. 5th 1945.

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Kamloops, B.C.

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the
account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to H. E. Taylor, Esq.,
Indian Agent, Kamloops, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
	Lumber for Manual Training Class, Kamloops Indian Res. School		
400 sq. ft.	1x12 Clear Fir	63.00	25 20
300 "	1x10 "	63.00	18 90
200 "	1x6 "	58.00	11 60
200 "	1x4 "	58.00	11 60
200 "	1x3 "	58.00	11 60
200 "	2x4 "	62.00	12 40
200 "	4x4 "	66.00	13 20
			<u>\$104 50</u>

Prices F.O.B. Kamloops, B.C. as per your tender of recent date.

Shipping
Instructions

Rev. Principal, Kamloops Indian Res. School,
Kamloops, B.C.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for B. C. SPECIAL - TECH. EDUC.Vote 79 Primary 22-239.

Encumbrance No.

Copy for Head of Branch

Date to be delivered:

AS INSTRUCTED BY MR. TAYLOR.

[Signature]
D. H. Mackay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C. (Issuing Officer)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

N^o 15421 ATHIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Kamloops Lumber Co. Ltd.,

P.O. Box 70,

Vancouver, B.C., Jan. 5th 1945.

Kamloops, B.C.

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the
account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to H. E. Taylor, Esq.,
Indian Agent, Kamloops, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION		UNIT	TOTAL	
	Lumber for Manual Training Class, Kamloops Indian Res. School				

400	sq.ft.	1x12 Clear Fir	63.00	25	20
300	"	1x10 "	63.00	18	90
200	"	1x6 "	58.00	11	60
200	"	1x4 "	58.00	11	60
200	"	1x3 "	58.00	11	60
200	"	2x4 "	62.00	12	40
200	"	4x4 "	66.00	13	20

Shipping
Instructions

Rev. Principal, Kamloops Indian Res. School,
Kamloops, B.C.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for B. C. SPECIAL - TECH. EDUD.Vote 79 Primary 22-289.

Encumbrance No.

Copy for Purchasing Agent, Ottawa

Date to be delivered:

AS INSTRUCTED BY MR. TAYLOR.

D.M. MacKay
D.M. MacKay. (Issuing Officer)
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154-0-11

Kamloops Indian Residential School

FOUNDED IN 1889

UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE OBLATE FATHERS

Richards
2

Kamloops, B.C., March 1st. 1945.

Mr. Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ont.

MAR 6 1945

MAR 5 1945

Dear Mr. Phelan:-

With reference to the erection of a sawmill here on the School property for the instruction of the older boys and the cutting of lumber for the homes of ex-School pupils we discussed in your Office in January, if you recall, the possibility of the Department assisting us with what funds there are available. The mill is nearing completion but we still require a power unit for its operation. I have obtained prices on different types of equipment and whether an electric or mechanical unit is installed it will cost \$1500. We are at present building a root cellar and will need approximately \$500 more for materials to complete it. If the sawmill were in operation we could cut lumber to finish the root cellar and the \$500 could thus be saved.

Whatever assistance the Department can give us at this date towards the installation of the equipment necessary for the completion of the mill will be greatly appreciated.

Yours sincerely,

F. O'Grady O.M.I.

F. O'Grady O.M.I.
Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa, March 14, 1945.

Dear Father O'Grady:

I discussed your letter of the first instant with Mr. Hoey and we are writing to Indian Commissioner MacKay, authorizing an expenditure of \$500.00 for a power unit for the sawmill. You should therefore supply Commissioner MacKay with full particulars regarding the equipment you require.

Yours sincerely,



Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Reverend F. O'Grady, O.M.I.,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Kamloops, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Ottawa, March 14, 1945.

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

When Father O'Grady was in Ottawa last month he discussed with us the possibility of our assisting him in the erection of a sawmill on the school property, for the instruction of the older boys. We promised to give him what assistance we could, and on receipt of a recent letter from him it was decided to allow an amount of \$500.00. I enclose a copy of our letter to Father O'Grady, and when forwarding the account for the expenditure you should attach copy of your purchase order.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Encl.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Kamloops Indian Residential School

FOUNDED IN 1889

UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE OBLATE FATHERS

Kamloops, B.C., _____ 19

TO MANUAL TRAINING GRANT FOR MONTHS OF

JANUARY, FEBRUARY & MARCH 1945..... \$225.00

PRINCIPAL *F. O. Grady* INDIAN AGENT *H. E. [signature]*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FORM No. I.A. 506A

CHEQUE No.

DATE _____

Address... **Kamloops Indian Residential School**
Kamloops, B.C.

10-8-45

VOUCHER No. **626/44**

DATE April 5, 1945

Agent

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Kamloops Indian Residential School

FOUNDED IN 1889

UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE OBLATE FATHERS

Kamloops, B.C., _____ 19

TO MANUAL TRAINING GRANT FOR MONTHS OF APRIL MAY & JUNE

1945..... \$225.00

PRINCIPAL..... *F. O. Grady Ont.* INDIAN AGENT.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

R. 2147

DATE

Kamloops. B.C.

11. Y. 45

Agent

R-COPY

MARSHALL-WELLS



THE MARK OF QUALITY

B. G. LIMITED

WHOLESALE HEAVY AND SHELF HARDWARE, AUTOMOBILE ACCESSORIES AND SHIP CHANDLERY
RADIO, DOMESTIC AND COMMERCIAL REFRIGERATION

VANCOUVER, B. C.

INVOICE NO.
ORDER NO.

77782
29016 A

TERMS: NETT GOODS - PAYMENT DUE ON 15TH OF FOLLOWING MONTH
2% GOODS - 2% CASH DISCOUNT IF PAID BY 15TH OF FOLLOWING MONTH

SEP 7 45

DEPT OF MINES & RESOURCES
H E TAYLOR, ESQ
INDIAN AGENT
KAMLOOPS, B C

INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS.

QUANTITY

PRICE

EXTENSION

TOTAL

~~25~~ ITEMS

12

ONLY

#268 X 5/16" SCREW DRIVER
BITS

290

DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITHOUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR PERMISSION - IMPORTANT - PHONE OR WRITE CLAIMS DEPT., GIVING NUMBER AND DATE OF INVOICE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 2147

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to **Marshall-Wells B.C. Limited**

Address **Vancouver, B.C.**

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Sept. 7/45	To: 1 Doz. Screw Driver Bits for Manual Training Division of Kamloops Indian Residential School.	2 90
	120.29016A 882-79-22-415 18-9-45 Voucher in duplicate detached for Account to pay.	
	RECOMMENDED <i>[Signature]</i> Indian Commissioner for B. C.	
	Authority: P.O. 29016 A of Feb. 17/44 Vote: B.C.Spec. Tech.Educ. 79-22-415	
		2 90

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. dated

VOUCHER No. **266/45**

DATE **Sept. 8/45**

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Kamloops Indian Residential School

FOUNDED IN 1889

UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE OBLATE FATHERS

Kamloops, B.C., _____ 19

TO MANUAL TRAINING GRANT FOR MONTH OF SEPTEMBER 1945.

\$75.00

PRINCIPAL.....*F. O. Grady ont*.....INDIAN AGENT.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 2147

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to Rev. F. O'Grady, C.M.I.
Address Kamloops Indian Residential School
Kamloops, B. C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Sept/45	To; Grant towards Manual training instructor at Kamloops Indian Residential School during month of Sept/45	\$75 00
154-79-22-199 TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay. Statement attached. RECOMMENDED <i>[Signature]</i> Indian Commissioner for B. C.		
	Vote 79	Allot: 22-199
		75 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. dated

VOUCHER No. 308/45

DATE October 6, 1945

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

154-0-11
Kamloops #11
Technical Training
no action

ESTIMATES 1946-47

Kamloops Agency

B.C. SPECIAL VOTE 79

Technical Training
Kamloops Indian Residential School

Grant towards salary of Instructor of

Manual Training \$ 900.00

Tools and material for manual training 307.00

\$1207.00

1 Only No. 4021 General Cutting Outfit \$101.00

1 Only No. 4024 Purox Welding Outfit 59.00

1 Only No. 311 Little Giant Stock & Dies $\frac{1}{2}$ " to $\frac{3}{4}$ " 45.00

1 Only $\frac{1}{2}$ " Heavy Duty Ball Bearing "Black & Decker" 67.00

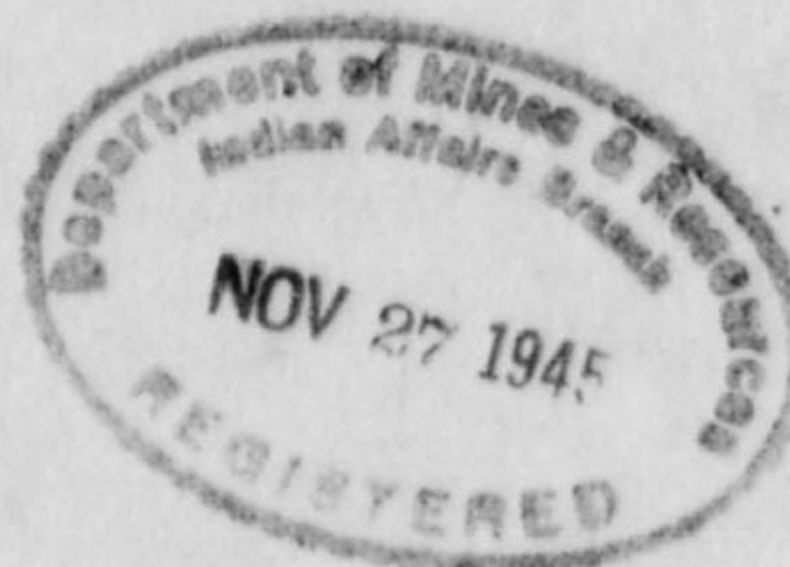
Electric Drill 35.00

1 Only Post Drill

\$307.00

H. E. Taylor

H. E. Taylor
Indian Agent



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

NO 4-11-6

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

154-0-18

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. November 28, 1945.

DEC 3 1945

REGISTERED

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

I enclose herewith Mr. Indian Agent Taylor's requisition of November 16th in connection with the proposed supply of 40 pieces of fir veneer 4 x 8, for the manual training class at the Kamloops Residential School. Fir veneer is extremely difficult to obtain at the present time and as the quantity asked for by the Agent would appear to be excessive I would recommend that authority be granted for the purchase of 20 pieces at an approximate cost of \$46.00. I may say that even this quantity will not be available until after January 1st.

-EW
Encl.

D. M. MacKay
D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

Kamloops, B.C. Nov. 16 1945

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF.

Kamloops Indian Residential School

VOTE B.C. Spec. Tech. Educ. 79 Allotment 22-415

SHIP TO Rev. Principal, Kamloops Indian Residential School,

Kamloops, B.C.

Purpose for which required Woodworking Division of Tech. Training Dept.

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
“ consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
40 pcs	4' x 8' - three ply fir board				
	No local quotations obtainable as no supply available.				
	Quotations from Coast mills requested.				
	As provided for in 1945-46 Agency Estimate				

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Indian Agent

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Director

Form 37

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

FOUR-COPY

File: 154-0-11

Ottawa, 5th December, 1945.

Major D.M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

With reference to your letter of the 28th ultimo, you may purchase 20 pieces of fir veneer at an approximate cost of \$46.00 for use by the Manual Training class at the Kamloops Residential School.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MARSHALL-WELLS**B. G. LIMITED**WHOLESALE HEAVY AND SHELF HARDWARE, AUTOMOBILE ACCESSORIES AND SHIP CHANDLERY
RADIO, DOMESTIC AND COMMERCIAL REFRIGERATIONINVOICE NO. 77001
ORDER NO. 4-11-6

VANCOUVER, B. C.

Dec. 11, 1945

TERMS: NETT GOODS - PAYMENT DUE ON 15TH OF FOLLOWING MONTH
2% GOODS - 2% CASH DISCOUNT IF PAID BY 15TH OF FOLLOWING MONTHDept. of Mines & Resources,
c/o Mr. H.E. Taylor,
Indian Agent,
Kamloops, B. C.

INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS.

QUANTITY	PRICE	EXTENSION	TOTAL
----------	-------	-----------	-------

2 % Items

12	only	12" Zenith Mill Bastard Files	.30	3.60
1	only	Chisel & Punch Set #10 in roll		2.73
1	only	AC14x4 Crescent Wrench "CRESTOLLOY"		1.08
1	only	AC16x6 do		1.08
1	only	AC110x10 do		1.62
4	only	Combination Slip Joint Thin Nose Pliers #L26	.60	2.40
				<u>12.51</u>
		Packing		<u>.15</u>

12.66

DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITHOUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR PERMISSION - IMPORTANT - PHONE OR WRITE CLAIMS DEPT. GIVING NUMBER AND DATE OF INVOICE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Form No. I.A. 506A
B. 2147

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to...**Marshall-Wells...B.C...Ltd.,**

Address.....**Vancouver, B.C.**

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Dec 11	To: Tools for manual training division of Kamloops Indian Residential School.	12.66
	Statement attached.	
882-79-22-415	RECOMMENDED <i>B. Mackay</i> Indian Commissioner for B.C.	
	Authority: Letter 4-11-6, from Indian Commissioner for B.C., dated 1st December 1945	
	Vote: 79 Allet: 22-415	12 66

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No. **427/45**.....

DATE. December 19, 1945

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Kamloops Indian Residential School

FOUNDED IN 1889

UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE OBLATE FATHERS

Kamloops, B.C., _____ 19

TO MANUAL TRAINING GRANT FOR MONTHS OCTOBER NOVEMBER
AND DECEMBER 1945..... \$ 225.00

PRINCIPAL..... *F. O. Grady Ont.* INDIAN AGENT.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 2147

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to Rev. F. O'Grady, O.M.I.

Address.....**Kamloops Indian Residential School**
Kamloops, B.C.

15-474-22-199
23/1/46

VOUCHER No. 459/45

DATE **January 11, 1946**

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

TELEPHONE FAIRMONT 1288



RELIANCE LUMBER COMPANY

COMPLETE LINE OF BUILDING SUPPLIES

BOAT LUMBER
SPECIALISTS

GREENHOUSE
DETAILS



95 WEST FIRST AVENUE

VANCOUVER, B. C.

January 2nd

1946

SOLD TO Dept. of Indian Affairs,

3637 F

KAMLOOPS - B. C.

YOUR ORDER NO. 4-11-8

C.N.R.

DELIVERED TO Rev. Principal, Kamloops Indian Res. School

VIA

QUANTITY	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	FEET	PRICE	AMOUNT
20 pcs.	4 x 8	1/4" - Weatherboard Sols	640	7	\$ 44.80
				Cartage	.80
				Freight	2.83
					\$ 48.43

E. & O. E.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 505A

R. 2147

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to **Reliance Lumber Co.,**

Address **95 West 1st Ave.,**

Vancouver, B.C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Jan. 2/45	To: 20 pcs. $\frac{1}{2}$ " Weatherboard for Manual	
	Training Division Kamloops Indian	
	Residential School	44 80
	Cartage	80
	Prepaid Freight	2 83
	Statement and prepaid freight account	
	attached.	
	RECOMMENDED	
	<i>[Signature]</i>	
	Indian Commissioner for B.C.	
	Auth. Dept. Letter No. 154-0-11	
	of 5th Dec. 1945.	
	Vote B.C. Spec. Tech. Educ. 79 Allt:22-415	48 43

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. dated

VOUCHER No. **463/45**

DATE **January 16, 1946.**

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

PREPAID FREIGHT
DEBIT NOTE

MARSHALL-WELLS B.C. LIMITED

VANCOUVER, B.C.

FORM 33

Dec. 24, 1945.

Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
H.E. Taylor, Indian Agent
Kamloops, B.C.

Kamloops Ind. Res. School

SHIPPING DATE	INVOICE No.	ORDER No.	AMOUNT
Dec. 5	77001	4-11-6	.85
onx			

AS THIS DEBIT REPRESENTS A CASH OUTLAY—MAY WE REQUEST PAYMENT ON SAME BASIS

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 2147

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to **Marshall-Wells B.C. Ltd.,**

Address **Vancouver, B.C.**

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Dec. 24/45	To: Prepaid Express on Tools for manual training division of Kamloops Indian Residential School.	85
	Statement of express charges attached.	
	Authority: Letter 4-11-6. from Indian Commissioner for B.C., dated 1st. December 1945.	
	RECOMMENDED	
	<i>[Signature]</i> Indian Commissioner for B. C.	
	Vote: 79 Allot: 22-415	85

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. dated

VOUCHER No. **451/45**

DATE **January 10, 1946.**

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

Nº 19854 A

Kamloops Indian Res. School,

Vancouver, B.C.

P.O. Box 70,

Vancouver, B.C., Sept. 17th 1945.

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the
account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to Rev. P. O'Grady, O.M.I.
Principal, Kamloops Indian Res. School, Kamloops, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
	For use at Kamloops Indian Residential School - (sawmill) -----		
	Departmental grant to Kamloops Indian Residential School towards the purchase of 1 only Hercules Engine, Cletree Model D D H, tractor engine 8 cylinder, from the War Assets Corporation, Vancouver, B.C. (said engine costing \$700.00).....		\$500 00
Prices F.O.B. Vancouver, B.C. as per your of			

Shipping
Instructions

Upon instructions of Rev. Father O'Grady.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for INDIAN EDUCATION.Vote 76 Primary 12-415.

Encumbrance No.

Copy for Head of Branch

Date to be delivered:

As instructed by Rev. Fr. O'Grady.

D. H. MacKay.

Indian Commissioner for B.C. (Issuing Officer)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FORM No. I.A. 506A

CHEQUE No.

DATE _____

Address.....**Kamloops, B.C.**

882-76-12-415
TRIPlicate FOR FILE
27-3-76
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.
ER 1193

DATE _____

D. M. Mackay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.
Mar. 15th/46.

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

OR-COPY

MARSHALL-WELLS



B. G. LIMITED

WHOLESALE HEAVY AND SHELF HARDWARE, AUTOMOBILE ACCESSORIES AND SHIP CHANDLERY
RADIO, DOMESTIC AND COMMERCIAL REFRIGERATION
VANCOUVER, B. C.

INVOICE NO. 825
ORDER NO. 4-11-6

TERMS: NETT GOODS - PAYMENT DUE ON 15TH OF FOLLOWING MONTH
2% GOODS - 2% CASH DISCOUNT IF PAID BY 15TH OF FOLLOWING MONTH

Feb. 27, 1946

Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
c/o Mr. H.S. Taylor, Indian Agent,
Kamloops, B. C.

Kamloops Indian Residential
School,
Kamloops, B. C.

INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS.

QUANTITY

PRICE

EXTENSION

TOTAL

Net Items

1	only	R100P Framing Square	
3	only	1167 Blindman's 3 ft. Rule	2.17
			Back Order

Quotation Nov. 23rd. 1945

DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITHOUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR PERMISSION - IMPORTANT - PHONE OR WRITE CLAIMS DEPT., GIVING NUMBER AND DATE OF INVOICE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 2449

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to **Marshall-Wells B.C. Ltd.,**

Address **Vancouver, B.C.**

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Feb. 27/46	To: Tools for manual training division of Kamloops Indian Residential School	2 17
	Statement attached	
	RECOMMENDED <i>Jane Coleman</i> Indian Commissioner for B.C.	
	Authority: Letter 4-11-6, from Indian Commissioner for B.C., dated 1st December 1945.	
	Vote: 79 Allot: 22-415	2 17

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. dated

VOUCHER No. **552/45**

DATE **March 12, 1946.**

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

PREPAID FREIGHT
DEBIT NOTE

MARSHALL-WELLS B.C. LIMITED

VANCOUVER, B.C.

FORM 33

Department of Mines & Resources,
Kamloops Indian Res. School,
Kamloops, B. C.

March 8, 1946

SHIPPING DATE	INVOICE No.	ORDER No.	AMOUNT
Feb. 22	78225		.23
cnr express			

AS THIS DEBIT REPRESENTS A CASH OUTLAY—MAY WE REQUEST PAYMENT ON SAME BASIS

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 586A
R. 2449

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to Marshall-Wells B.C. Ltd.,

Address Vancouver, B.C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
March 8/46	To: prepaid express on Framing square supplied the manual training division of Kamloops Indian Residential School	23
	Prepaid express receipt attached	
	RECOMMENDED <i>[Signature]</i> Indian Commissioner for B.C.	
	Authority: Letter 4-11-6 from Indian Commissioner for B.C. dated 1st Dec. 1945	
	Vote: 79 Allot: 22-415	23

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. dated

VOUCHER No. 565/45

DATE March 27, 1946 Agent *[Signature]*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kamloops Indian Residential School

FOUNDED IN 1889

UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE OBLATE FATHERS

Kamloops, B.C., _____ 19

TO MANUAL TRAINING GRANT FOR MONTHS OF
JANUARY FEBRUARY & MARCH 1946.....\$ 225.00

PRINCIPAL.....*F. O. Grady ont*.....INDIAN AGENT.....*H. E. Taylor*.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form No. I.A. 506A
B. 2449

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Address Kamloops Indian Residential School
Kamloops, B.C.

-Statement Attached-

VOUCHER No. 599/45

DATE April 12, 1946

Agenda

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

OR-COPY

~~154-0-11~~ VOL 2
CLOSED

SEE VOL 3

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 382-11 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6451)



File 882-11, part 1	Kamloops Agency-Kamloops Residential School - Vocational Training-Supplies-Accounts. 1929 - 1938
File 882-11, part 2	Kamloops Agency-Kamloops Residential School - Vocational Training-Supplies-Accounts. 1938 - 1946
File 882-11, part 3	Kamloops Agency-Kamloops Residential School - Vocational Training-Supplies-Accounts. 1946 - 1950
File 882-14, part 1	Kamloops Agency-Kamloops Residential School - Livestock-Supplies-Accounts. 1920 - 1938
File 882-22, part 1	Kamloops Agency-Kamloops Residential School - Payments of Grants. 1946 - 1950
File 882-23, part 1	Kamloops Agency-Kamloops Residential School - Death of Pupils. 1935 - 1945
File 883-1, part 1	Bella Coola Agency - Kitamaat Boarding School - General Administration. 1906 - 1932
File 883-1, part 2	Bella Coola Agency - Kitamaat Residential School - General Administration. 1933 - 1950
File 883-5, part 1	Bella Coola Agency - Kitamaat Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts. 1911 - 1938
File 883-5, part 2	Bella Coola Agency - Kitamaat Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts. 1939 - 1946
File 883-10, part 1	Bella Coola Agency - Kitamaat Residential School - Admissions & Discharges. 1936 - 1939

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILE NO. 882 - 11 VOL 3

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

C L O S E D F I L E

FILE NUMBER 882 - 11 VOLUME 3

SUBJECT MANUAL TRAINING

KAMLOOPS RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

CORRESPONDENCE FROM JULY 1946

TO JULY 1950

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE

TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

NOTE: For subsequent correspondence relevant to the subject
matter of this closed file see

FILE VOLUME

Indian Affairs (RG 10) Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

FILE NO. 882-11

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

SUBJECT KAM LOOPS

RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

MANUAL TRAINING

VOLUME 3

FROM

TO

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			FOR RECORDS USE
REFERRED TO	BY	REMARKS	DATE	PA OR BP	BY	DATE	
E4 com		Q.O. 1530 Q.O. 1531	10-1-51	P.A.	SW	13/1	
E4 com		Q.O. 1532	10-1-51	P.A.	SW	13/1	
E4 com		V70	10-1-51	P.A.	SW	19/1	
E4 com		V73 V74	9-2-51	P.A.	SW	14/2	
E4 com		Q.O. 1518	10-2-51	P.A.	SW	14/2	
E4 com		V113	11-2-51	P.A.	SW	23/2	
E4 com		Q.O. 1925 V132 V133	6-3-51	P.A.	SW	7/3	
E4 com		V162 V163 V164	24-3-51	P.A.	SW	27/3	
E4 com		V-186 V-187	3-4-51	P.A.	SW	4/4	
E com		1862	7/4/51				

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CROSS REFERENCE

KAMLOOPS

154-0-11

RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

VOCATIONAL TRAINING

882-11

FILE NO.

SCHOOL SERIES

CENTRAL REGISTRY	P.A. OF B.F.	DATE	INITIALS	REFERRED TO	FOR REMARKS	INITIALS	DATE
(If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute")							
				<i>Spencer</i>		CH 19	8/12/48
				EH	ER	A	
	P.A.	15/12	SD	E4	12.712	CH 19	14/2/48
15/12/47	P.A.	15/12	SD	EH	ACCT OK	CH	14/12
6/1/49	P.A.	5/1	SD	E4	12.822	CH 19	5/1/49
	P.A.	13/1/49	SD	E4	12.21	CH 19	12/1/49
22/3/49	P.A.	22/3/49	SD	E4	12.156	CH 19	22/3
	P.A.	3/5/49	SD	E4	12.291	CH 19	2/4
22/9/49	P.A.	22/9/49	SD	E4	12.606	CH 19	22/9
	P.A.	25/10	SD	E1	6190	CH 19	24/10
	P.A.	9/12	SD	E2	16716	Em	7/12
	P.A.	15/12	SD	E4	U-822	CH 5	10/12/49
22/12	P.A.	27/12	SD	E4	V814	CH 10	22/12
	P.A.	21/1/50	SD	E4	V53	CH 10	23-1
22/1/50	P.A.	2/2/50	SD	E2	Report	CH	23/1
	P.A.	15/5	SD	E4	12.6	Em	15/5
	P.A.	18/7	SD	E4	V-509	CH 9	17-2
	P.A.	19/7	SD	E2		Em	19/7
	P.A.	2/10	SD	E2	12.546	Em	1/8
	P.A.	3/8	SD	E2	7199	Em	1/8
	P.A.	29/8	SD	E2	14727	Em	28-10
	P.A.	30/9	SD	E2	512	Em	1/10
	P.A.	12/12	SD	E1	18011 15012	Em	7-12-1
	P.A.	15/12	SD	E2	28735	Em	15/12
	P.A.	29/12/50	SD	E2	22373	Em	27-12-50
	P.A.	1/9/51	SD	E2			

R. 3755

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

No. 154-0-11 VOL. 3

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

KAMLOOPS RESIDENTIAL
SCHOOL

VOCATIONAL TRAINING

R. 1053

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Kamloops Indian Residential School

FOUNDED IN 1889

UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE OBLATE FATHERS

Kamloops, B.C., _____ 19

TO MANUAL TRAINING GRANT FOR MONTHS OF

APRIL MAY & JUNE 1946.....\$225.00

PRINCIPAL.....*F. O. Grady*.....INDIAN AGENT.....*H. E. Taylor*.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to Rev. F. O'Grady, O.M.I.

Address.....**Kamloops Indian Residential School,**
Kamloops, B.C.

154-79-22-199
25/7/46
THE LOCATE FOR FILE
IN THE DETACHED

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

Req. 2568

VOUCHER No. **137/46**.....

DATE.....**July 17, 1946**

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

c.c. to Major D.M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.
154-0-11 (W.T. 1)

Ottawa, 11 October 1946.

Reverend Sir:-

With reference to your visit
to the Department yesterday, you may purchase
science equipment at a cost not exceeding
\$75.00 for the use of those pupils who are
taking Grade 9 work at the Kamloops Indian
Residential School.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Rev. F. O'Grady, OMI.,
Indian Residential School,
KAMLOOPS, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

720
Ottawa, October 15, 1946.

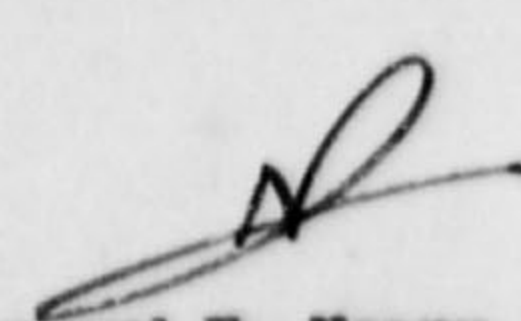
Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, British Columbia.

Welding Equipment,
Kamloops Indian Residential School.

The purchase of welding equipment to the approximate cost of \$300.00, for use in the vocational training classes at the above school, is authorized.

It is understood that your approval has already been given to the provision of such equipment.

We hope to be in a position in a few days to write you further in connection with power tools for use in St. George's School at Lytton.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. **68139**

Order No. _____

17 October 19 **46.**

To the Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF _____

VOTE **76** ALLOTMENT _____ ALLOCATION SYMBOLS _____

SHIP TO **Rev. F. O'Grady, OMI, Principal,
Indian Residential School, Kamloops, B.C.**

Purpose for which required **Kamloops Residential School - No. 882**

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
1	Singer Sewing Machine Style 15-88-404 <i>P.B. - 14/60 - Oct 19/46</i>		
	<u>Note:</u> <i>Singer Sew. Machine</i> We have been informed that this type of <i>cent. type</i> machine is now available and it is <i>no longer</i> required at the Kamloops School in connection with sewing that is being done in order to reclaim Army clothing. <i>As mailed Oct 26/46</i>		

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

P.P.

APPROVED—

B.M.

Director

- NOTE:—
1. In ordering stationery and printed matter use separate sheets.
 2. Order numbered forms by number or send sample.
 3. Orders for unnumbered forms should be accompanied by samples.
 4. Orders for books should be accompanied by sample pages or folios.
 5. Orders for which purchase orders will issue should give as full details as possible for each item.
 6. All Requisitions should be submitted in duplicate. One copy will be returned as acknowledgment.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

MARSHALL-WELLS



B. G. LIMITED

WHOLESALE HEAVY AND SHELF HARDWARE, AUTOMOBILE ACCESSORIES AND SHIP CHANDLERY
RADIO, DOMESTIC AND COMMERCIAL REFRIGERATION

VANCOUVER, B. C.

INVOICE NO. 7637
ORDER NO. -116

Oct. 16, 1946

TERMS: NETT GOODS - PAYMENT DUE ON 15TH OF FOLLOWING MONTH
2% GOODS - 2% CASH DISCOUNT IF PAID BY 15TH OF FOLLOWING MONTH

Dept. of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
Principal, Kamloops Indian Res. School
Kamloops, B. C.

INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS.

QUANTITY		PRICE	EXTENSION	TOTAL
<u>Net Items</u>				
3	only Blindmans 3 ft. Rule #1167	.83	2.49	
	Postage		.11	
				2.60

DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITHOUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR PERMISSION - IMPORTANT - PHONE OR WRITE CLAIMS DEPT., GIVING NUMBER AND DATE OF INVOICE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Address.....**Vancouver, B.C.**

from
B.C.
882-79-22-415
74/11/46
DUPLICATE FOR FILE
Duplicate in duplicate detached
See Accountant to pay, etc.

FORM No. I.A. 506

Req. 2568

VOUCHER No. **279/46**

DATE **October 31, 1946.**

.....
Agent

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Kamloops Indian Residential School

FOUNDED IN 1889

UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE OBLATE FATHERS

Kamloops, B.C., _____ 19

TO MANUAL TRAINING GRANT FOR MONTH OF SEPTEMBER 1946....\$75.00

PRINCIPAL.....*F. O'Grady*.....ACTING AGENT.....*M. H. Brown*.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DOOR-COPY

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to Rev. F. O'Grady, O.M.I.,

Address **Kamloops Indian Residential School,**

Kamloops, B.C.

154.79.22-199
TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
15-11146
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter. File No. dated

FORM No. I.A. 506

Req. 2901

VOUCHER No. **292/46**

DATE November 5, 1946

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Kamloops Indian Residential School

FOUNDED IN 1889

UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE OBLATE FATHERS

Kamloops, B.C., _____ 19

TO TRANSPORTATION OF INDIAN CHILDREN FROM AND TO SCHOOL JUNE AND SEPTEMBER 1946.

To and from Penticton 680 miles @ 9¢.....	\$ 61.20
To and from Chase 140 miles @ 9¢.....	12.60
To and from Bonaparte 216 miles @ 9¢.....	19.44
To and from Chu Chua 240 miles @ 9¢.....	21.60
To and from Merritt 240 miles @ 9¢.....	21.60
To and from Lillooet 440 miles @ 9¢.....	39.60
C.N.R. & C.P.R. receipts enclosed.....	70.30
	<u>\$ 246.34</u>

PRINCIPAL.....*F. O'Grady m?*.....ACTING AGENT.....*M. J. Smea*.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY

FORM 599

VOUCHER No.

RECEIVED from *Indian School* CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY THE SUM OF

Thirty one and 49/100 DOLLARS \$ *31.40*

FOR *Indian children*

DATED AT *Kamloops*
June 26 194*6*

A J Clouton

PLEASE DATE AND SIGN IN INK AND RETURN PROMPTLY



CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY

FORM 599

VOUCHER No.

RECEIVED from CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY THE SUM OF

twenty nine DOLLARS \$ *29.00*

FOR *Indian fares to Mission BC*

DATED AT *Kamloops BC*
June 25 194*6*

A J Clouton
act

PLEASE DATE AND SIGN IN INK AND RETURN PROMPTLY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

CNR-1745
9-25

CANADIAN NATIONAL RAILWAYS

9.90
RECEIVED FROM *Indian School*
King
IN PAYMENT FOR () R.R. TICKETS
DESTINATION *Indian School*
CLASS *First Class*
FROM *King*
NO. *10*
PRINTED IN CANADA

DOLLARS



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Address.....**Kamloops, B.C.**.....

882
15/11/46

FORM No. I.A. 506

DATE **November 5, 1946**

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Kamloops Indian Residential School

FOUNDED IN 1889

UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE OBLATE FATHERS

Kamloops, B.C., _____ 19

TO MANUAL TRAINING GRANT FOR MONTHS OF OCTOBER NOVEMBER
AND DECEMBER 1946..... \$225.00

PRINCIPAL..... *F. O. Grady* INDIAN AGENT..... *[Signature]*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

N^o 6904 A

Marshall-Wells B.C. Ltd.,
873 Carroll St.,
Vancouver, B.C.

P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C., November 4th 1946.

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to S. K. Bruce, Esq.,

Asst. Indian Agent, Kamloops, B.C. when goods are shipped.
together with prepaid freight bill marked "PAID"

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
	For use at Kamloops Indian Residential School -----		
1 only	#4021 General Cutting Outfit.	138.00	\$138 00
1 "	#4024 Purex Welding Outfit.	93.00	93 00
1 "	#311 Little Giant Stocks & Dies $\frac{1}{2}$ to $\frac{1}{4}$ "	75.52	75 52
1 "	Heavy Duty $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Ball Bearing Blk. & Decker Electric Drill. Code #40.	82.45	82 45
1 "	Post Drill, #615.	18.62	18 62
			<u>\$407 39</u>
	Plus frt. from Vancouver to Kamloops.		<u>.....</u>

*Completed
23/1/47*

Prices F.O.B. Vancouver as per your quotation of October 30, 1946.

Shipping
Instructions

Reverend Frink, Kamloops Indian Residential School,
Kamloops, B.C.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for B.C. SPECIAL - TECH. BRUC.

Vote 79 Primary 22-415.

Encumbrance No.

Copy for Head of Branch

Date to be delivered:

As soon as possible.

S. K. Bruce
S. K. Bruce
(Issuing Officer)
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MARSHALL-WELLS**B. G. LIMITED**

WHOLESALE HEAVY AND SHELF HARDWARE, AUTOMOBILE ACCESSORIES AND SHIP CHANDLERY

RADIO, DOMESTIC AND COMMERCIAL REFRIGERATION

VANCOUVER, B. C.

INVOICE NO. **81759-60**
ORDER NO. **6904 A**TERMS: NETT GOODS - PAYMENT DUE ON 15TH OF FOLLOWING MONTH
2% GOODS - 2% CASH DISCOUNT IF PAID BY 15TH OF FOLLOWING MONTH

Nov. 20, 1946.

Department of Mines & Resources
S.K. Bruce Esq.
Act. Indian Agent, Kamloops, B. C.Indian Affairs Branch
P.O. Box 70
City

INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS.

QUANTITY			PRICE	EXTENSION	TOTAL
Net Items					
1	only	4021	General Cutting Outfit	138.00	138.00
1	only	#4024	Purox Welding Outfit	93.00	93.00
1	only		Heavy Duty 1/2" Ball		
			Bearing Blk. & Decker		
			Electric Drill Code #40	82.45	82.45
1	only	#616	Post Drill	18.62	18.62
					332.07

DUPLICATE

DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITHOUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR PERMISSION - IMPORTANT - PHONE OR WRITE CLAIMS DEPT., GIVING NUMBER AND DATE OF INVOICE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....
DATE.....

Pay to Marshall-Wells B.C. Ltd.,
Address Vancouver, B.C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Nov. 20/46	To: General cutting outfit etc. for use at Kamloops Indian Residential School	332 07
-	Statement attached -	
Authority Dept. Letter 154-0-11 (W.T.) of October 15, 1946 and Purchase Order No. 6904 A of November 4, 1946.		
RECOMMENDED <i>[Signature]</i> Indian Commissioner for B.C. B.C. SPECIAL - TECH? EDUC. Vote: 79 Allot: 22-415 332 07		



882
23/1/47
TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.
R.R. 1644

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. dated

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 2901

VOUCHER No. 24/47

DATE January 7, 1947

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR COPY

WHEN USED FOR FREIGHT TO ORDER OR C.O.D.
INSERT "ORDER" OR "C.O.D." HERE

FREIGHT DELIVERY RECEIPT

2

C. X

SHEET NO.

STATION TO KAMLOOPS B C

PRO.

NOV 8/46 23440

Consignee & Destination

DATE

CAR

KAMLOOPS RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

RECEIVED OF

CANADIAN NATIONAL RAILWAYS

THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED ARTICLES IN GOOD ORDER

From, Number, Station

W/B Date

W/B No.

Shipper's Name

Car Init. & Number

9668 VANCOR BC NOV 7/46 68264 MARSHALL WELLS CN 11051

No. of Packages	Description of Articles and Marks	Weight	Rate	Freight	Advances	Prepaid	Collect
2	CTN WELD OUTFIT						
1	CTN ELEC DRILL	100	119	1 19			
1	CTN POST DRILL	100	98	98			2 17
TOTAL							

CAN. NAT. RYS.

G. D. Felt

LOCATION

RECEIPT OF PROPERTY ACKNOWLEDGED

ARRIVAL NOTICE MAILED

Warehouse

Section

DATE DELIVERY

CONSIGNEE.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

oor-copy

154
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to Rev. F. O'Grady,
Address Kamloops Indian Residential School,
Kamloops, B.C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Nov. 8/46	To Freight paid on General sutting outfit shipped from Marshall-Wells B.C. Ltd.	2 17
	- Freight Bill marked paid attached -	
882 2/2/47 RECOMMENDED FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate attached for Accountant to nov. Authority Dept. Letter 154-0-11 (W.T.) of October 15, 1946 and Purchase Order No. 6904 A of November 4, 1946 RECOMMENDED <i>[Signature]</i> Indian Commissioner for B. C. B.C. SPECIAL - Tech. Educ. Vote: 79 Allet: 22-289-115		
		2 17

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 2901

VOUCHER No. 57/47

DATE February 6, 1947

[Signature]
Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to Rev. F. O'Grady,
Address Kamloops Indian Residential School,
Kamloops, B.C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Nov.8/46	To Freight paid on General sutting outfit shipped from Marshall-Wells B.C. Ltd.	2 17
-	Freight Bill marked paid attached -	
	882 DUPLICATE FOR FILE 2/1/47 voucher is duplicate detached for Accountant to pay. Authority Dept. Letter 154-0-11 (W.T.) of October 15, 1946 and Purchase Order No. 6904 A of November 4, 1946 RECOMMENDED <i>Bumachan</i> Indian Commissioner for B. C. B.S. SPECIAL - Tech. Educ. Department of Mines & Technical Surveys FEB 15 1947 Ottawa Vote: 79 Allet: 22-289-216	2 17

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506**Req. 2901**

VOUCHER No. 57/47

DATE.....February 6, 1947

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

154-0-11

Kamloops Indian Residential School

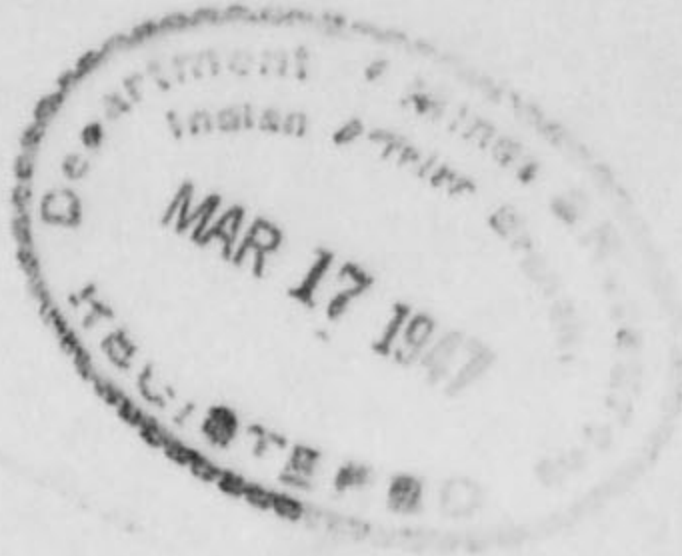
FOUNDED IN 1889

UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE OBLATE FATHERS

W.P.

Kamloops, B.C., March 12th. 1947.

The Secretary,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ont.



Dear Sir:-

We have not, as yet, received the grant of \$225.00 for the Manual Training Instructor for the months of October, November and December 1946.

Yours truly,

F. O'Grady O.M.I.

F. O'Grady O.M.I.
Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa, March 18th, 1947.

Dear Father O'Grady:-

With reference to your letter of the 12th instant, we regret that the grant for the manual training instructor at the Kamloops School for the December quarter, 1946, was overlooked and payment was not previously made.

However, I am arranging to have cheque issued immediately.

Yours sincerely,

Philip Phelan
Chief, Training Division.

Reverend F. O'Grady,
Principal,
Kamloops Indian Residential School,
Kamloops, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
PURCHASE ORDER

NO. 14160
THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES.

OTTAWA Oct. 19/46

FILE NO. 68139-15-20-1

TO **Singer Sewing Machine Co.,
Central Agency,
Vancouver, B.C.**

154-0-11

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

SHIP TO **Rev. F.O'Grady, O.M.I., Principal, Indian Residential School,
Kamloops, B.C.**

F.O.B. **Your nearest shop** ~~XXXXXX~~ List price less 45%.

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND 4 COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT

TO **Consignee**

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
1	only general purpose, treadle type, heavy duty Singer sewing machine, Model 15-88-404 with iron stand, less stool		
	Encumber for.....		\$55.00
	Prepay transportation charges from your nearest shop to Kamloops, B.C. and forward receipted voucher with invoices.		
	Cancelled 14/3/47		

WMV/HO

VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT	ENCUMB. NO.
76	12	415	1241

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 29
OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT
ACT 1931.

DELIVERY REQUIRED BY

As soon as available.

R 2007

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY.

PURCHASING AGENT

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

SEE REVERSE SIDE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

copy

SHOP AT 742 Granville St. February 21st. 19 47



M Department Of Mines And Resources.
Rev. F.O. Grady. O.M.I. Indian Residential School.
Kamloops. B. C.

BOUGHT OF

SINGER SEWING MACHINE COMPANY

No. Order # 14180

742 Granville Street.
Vancouver. B. C.

To 1 Treadle Sewing Machine Style 15-88-404.

Serial #JB743268.

\$96.90

Less Special School Discount Of 45%.

\$43.60

\$53.30

Freight charges, Receipted Voucher attached

\$ 1, 55

\$54.85

Please remit to **SINGER SEWING MACHINE CO.**
Collection HEADQUARTERS.
424 PORTAGE AVENUE.
WINNIPEG, MAN.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

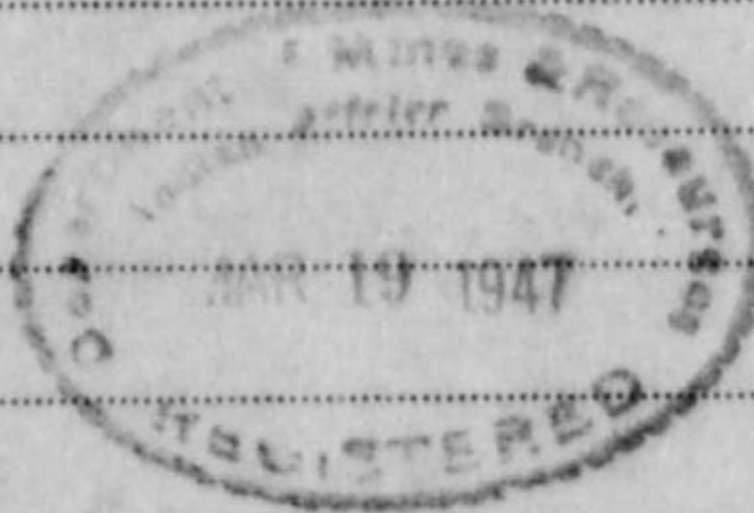
CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to Singer Sewing Machine Co.,

Address **424 Portage Ave.,**.....

Winnipeg, Man.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Feb. 21/47	To purchase of 1 Treadle Sewing Machine for Kamloops Indian Residential School	54 85
	- Statement and receipted freight voucher attached -	
	882 TRIPLOTT FOR FILE 2/1/47 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay. Authority Purchase Order 14160 from Ottawa of October 19, 1946. 	
	Vote: 76 Allot: 12-415	54 85

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. dated

FORM No. I.A. 506

Req. 2901

VOUCHER No.....116/47.....

DATE.....**March 12, 1947**.....

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

00R-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to Kamloops Indian Residential School,

Address.....Kamloops, B.C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Apr. 18/47	To Grant towards salary of manual training instructor at Kamloops Indian Residential School for January, February & March 1947	225 00
- Statement attached -		
AUDITED FOR PAYMENT MAY 6 1947 Treasury Office I. A. BRANCH Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch. APR 29 1947 REGISTERED 519-22-289 TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher is duplicate detached for Assesment to pay.		
519	Allo: 22-199	225 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. dated

FORM No. I.A. 506

Req. 2901

VOUCHER No...181/47

DATE April 24, 1947

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Kamloops Indian Residential School

FOUNDED IN 1889

UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE OBLATE FATHERS

Kamloops, B.C., _____ 19

TO MANUAL TRAINING GRANT FOR MONTHS OF

JANUARY FEBRUARY & MARCH 1947..... \$ 225.00

PRINCIPAL.....

F. O. Grady

INDIAN AGENT.....

A. J. Brown

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 2449

R 2449

CHEQUE No.

DATE _____

Pay to Kamloops Indian Residential School,
Address Kamloops, B.C.

Statement attached

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. dated

VOUCHER No. 348/47

DATE July 4, 1947

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Kamloops Indian Residential School

FOUNDED IN 1889

UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE OBLATE FATHERS

Kamloops, B.C., _____ 19

TO GRANT FOR MANUAL TRAINING INSTRUCTOR FOR MONTHS OF

APRIL MAY & JUNE 1947.....\$225.00

PRINCIPAL.....*F. O. Grady*.....INDIAN AGENT.....*[Signature]*.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-copy

Kamloops Indian Residential School

FOUNDED IN 1889

UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE OBLATE FATHERS

Kamloops, B.C., _____ 19

TO GRANT FOR MANUAL TRAINING INSTRUCTOR FOR MONTHS OF

APRIL MAY & JUNE 1947.....\$225.00

PRINCIPAL.....*J. O. Grady*..... INDIAN AGENT.....*[Signature]*.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK-COPY

154-0-11

Kamloops Indian Residential School

FOUNDED IN 1889

UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE OBLATE FATHERS

Kamloops, B.C., September 26th 1947.


Colonel Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ont.



Dear Colonel Neary:-

In connection with the Manual Training Extension Project from this School, which will take the form of constructing new houses chiefly for ex-pupils on the Reserves, I would advise that we will be prepared to construct twenty of these houses in the next fiscal year. At present, at the request of Major MacKay the Indian Commissioner for B.C., we are undertaking to build two three room houses on the Douglas Indian Reserve No.8 according to the following specifications, which would be the same for the twenty houses in question:

Foundations sills 6 x 6 set on cement blocks 8' apart

Floor joists 2 x 6

Floor to be double ply shiplap with paper between
Inside sheeting, shiplap

Outside shiplap and "V" joint siding with paper between

Four windows size 24" x 24" sections, 2 lights each

Four doors, main door being 2'8" x 6'8" with a window light
three doors 2'6" x 6'6"

Brick chimney set on wall bracket with minimum 22" outside

Solid sheeted roof with cedar shingles

Porch roof over main entrance

Inside and outside trim on doors and windows

Two coats of white paint with green trim on exterior

Roof to be shingle stained and oiled.

Cement steps to main entrance.

The cost of these houses, as for those on the Douglas I. R. No.8, would be \$1700.00 per completed unit. We had to allow a certain amount to cover transportation to the above Reserve because of the distance but that would be offset by the recent rise in the price of materials making the cost of construction now in this area approximately the same.

When preparing the estimates for the next fiscal year I would appreciate your including the amount required for the building of these twenty houses as a Manual Training Extension Project from this School.

Yours sincerely,

J. O. Grady
Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa, October 6, 1947.

Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, British Columbia.

Please find attached a self-explanatory letter from the Reverend Father O'Grady, Principal of the Kamloops Residential School. It would be appreciated if we could have your comments on Father O'Grady's proposal. As you allocate our Housing Appropriation money for B. C., it is felt that we might benefit from your experience.

As you are aware, it is the policy of the Department that the individual Indian who benefits from the house, should contribute as much as possible to his new home in the way of labour, materials, etc. Our programme in the Maritimes calls for the benefiting Indian to do everything possible to construct his own home.

EXD.
A.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

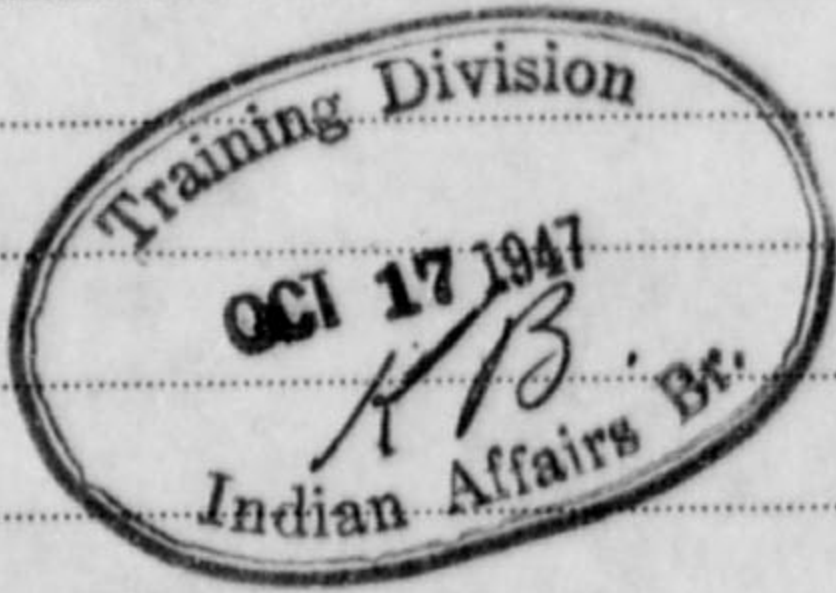
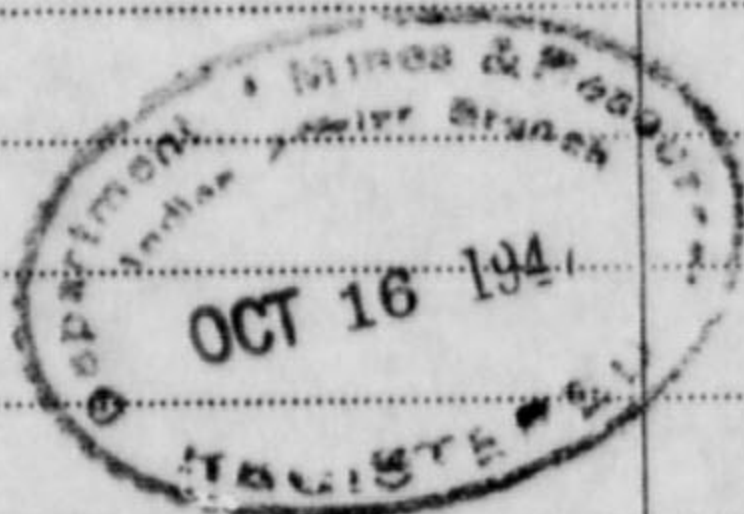
CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....**Kamloops Indian Residential School,**.....

Address.....Kamloops, B.C.....

File

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Sept./47	To Grant towards salary of Manual Training Instructor at Kamloops Indian Residential School for September 1947	75 00
Statement attached		
 		
Vote: 519		Allet: 22-199
		75 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. dated

FORM No. I.A. 506

Req. 2901

VOUCHER No...506/47.....

DATE.....October 9, 1947

.....
Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

00R-COPY

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 4-11-6
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

154-0-11
INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P. O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. Nov. 8, 1947

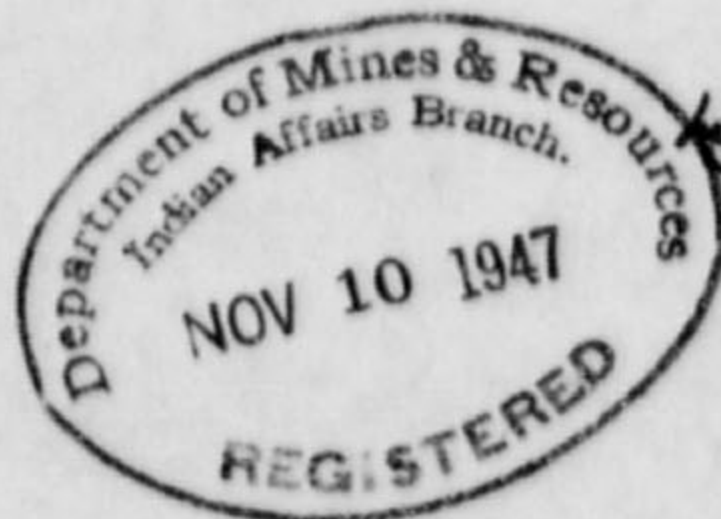
Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Your File 154-0-11 (W T)

With reference to Mr. Neary's letter of Oct. 6th and the proposal of the Rev. Father O'Grady, Principal of the Kamloops Indian Residential School, with respect to the construction of Indian homes, it is felt that although we should take advantage of the facilities available for the construction of homes by the Kamloops Residential School we should not make any commitment with regard to a definite number of homes or an expenditure of a definite amount as we are not in a position at the moment to assess the housing needs of the province as a whole. Moreover I am unable to see the need of doing this as whatever is possible along the lines suggested could be arranged when the extent of the funds available for housing is made known.

I would not recommend, therefore, that any portion of the amount allotted to the housing division of the Welfare Vote in the 1948-49 Estimates be earmarked for the Manual Training Extension Project of the Kamloops School as requested by the Principal.

-EW



D. M. MacKay
D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TRANSMITTAL SLIP		Date
TO:	<i>W. J. 7</i>	
FROM:	<i>W. J. 7</i>	
☐ Note and File ☐ Take Appropriate Action		
☐ Note and Return ☐ As Requested		
☐ Please Speak ☐ For Information		
☐ Please Answer ☐ For Your Comments		
☐ For Your Approval ☐ For Signature		
☐ Prepare Reply For My Signature		
COMMENTS: <i>No action</i> <i>Require Monthly report and</i> <i>also Manual for Instructor's</i> <i>qualifications with authorized</i> <i>allowance</i>		
R. 3338 <i>AB</i>		

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

October 25 19 47
To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF.....

The Principal, Kamloops Indian Residential School, Kamloops, B.C.

VOTE 516 Allotment 22-415

SHIP TO Rev. F. O'Grady, Principal, Kamloops Indian Residential School,
Kamloops, B.C.

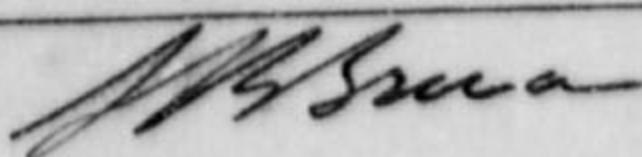
Purpose for which required

NOTE: Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
1	Circular Plane No. 113 Page A 32				
4	2" Swedish Butt Chisels No. 1027 Page A 37				
3	Plumb Bobs No. 16 Page A 39				
1	Aluminum Level No. 124 Page A 41				
2	Auger Bits in Rolls No. DR1627 Page A 61				
1	Saw Set No. 957 Page A 26				
1	Stearns Saw Vise No. 81 Page A 26				
6	Cabinet Files 10" Page A 87				
12	5" Extra Slim Taper Files Page A 87				
1	Roll "Diamond Grit" Alumide Cloth "J"				
	weight 8" No. E2 Page A 92				
	High Speed Drills 3 each 1/4" 5/16" 3/8"				
	1/2" 5/8" Page A. 68				
1	Hollow Ground Auger No. 3 Page A 63				
1	Hack Saw No. 247 Page A 19				
	Jobbers Drills 1 doz. each 3/16" 11/64"				
	5/32" 9/64" 1/8" 7/64" 3/32" 5/64"				
2	18" Pipe Wrenches Page A 81				
15	Pieces 3 Ply				
6	" 5 Ply				

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

S.K. Bruce,
Indian Agent

APPROVED—

Director

Form 37

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

15-4-0-11
INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 4-11-6
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. Nov. 12, 1947.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

I am enclosing herewith a requisition dated October 25th covering supply of manual training tools and materials for the Kamloops Indian Residential School.

The items requested are immediately available at an approximate cost of \$160.00 and in order to take advantage of the availability of some of the tools which are in short supply, and particularly the 3 and 5 ply, which is almost unobtainable, I have placed orders with Marshall-Wells B.C. Limited for the tools and Reliance Lumber Company for the plywood.



D. M. MacKay
D. M. MacKay
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Encl.

-ms.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

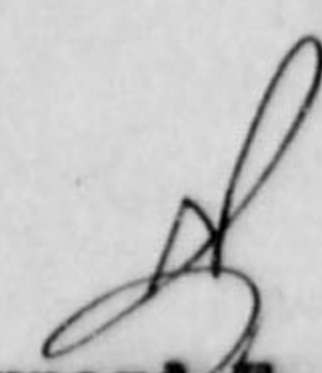
POOR-COPY

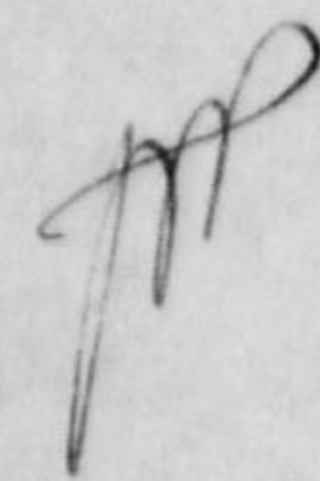
Ottawa, November 24, 1947.

Major D.M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

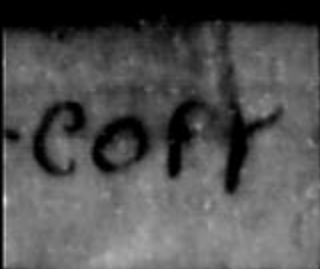
With reference to your letter of the 12th instant, file 4-11-6, the Department approves your action in placing an order for manual training tools and materials at an approximate cost of \$160. for the Kamloops Residential School.

When forwarding the account, you should mark it "Pay from B.C. Special".


Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.


PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)


PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

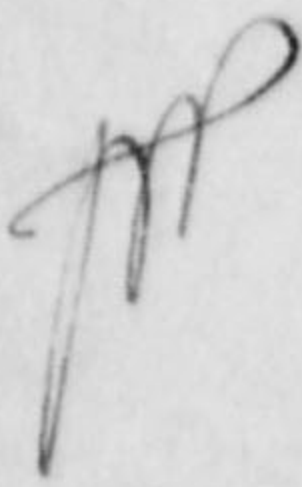
Ottawa, November 24, 1947.

Major D.M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

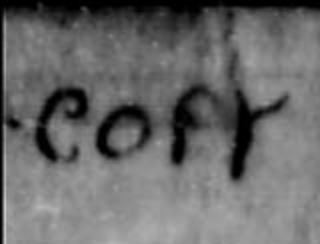
With reference to your letter of the 12th instant, file 4-11-6, the Department approves your action in placing an order for manual training tools and materials at an approximate cost of \$160. for the Kamloops Residential School.

When forwarding the account, you should mark it "Pay from B.C. Special".


Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.


PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)


PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

Nº 19268 A

Reliance Lumber Company,
95 West 1st, Ave.,
Vancouver, B.C.

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

November 14 19 47

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the
account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to S.K. Bruce, Esq.,
Indian Agent, Kamloops, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
	Lumber for use manual training class- Kamloops Residential School.		
15 pc.	4 x 8 1/2" Exterior Plywood SOLS 480'	.09	43 20
6 "	4 x 8 3/4" " " 7 ply 192'	.25 1/2	48 96
			92 16
	Cartage		1 25
			\$ 93 41
Prices F.O.B. dock, Vancouver as per your quotation of Nov. 6/47			

Shipping Instructions Rev. F. O'Grady, Kamloops Indian Residential School,
Kamloops, B.C.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for B.C. SPECIAL VOTE-Tech. Ed.

Vote 519 Primary 22-415

Encumbrance No.

Copy for Purchasing Agent, Ottawa

Date to be delivered:

As soon as possible.

D. M. MacKay
D. M. MacKay, (Issuing Officer)
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

N^o 19268

A

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Reliance Lumber Company,
95 West 1st, Ave.,
Vancouver, B.C.

November 14 19 47

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the
account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to S.E. Bruce, Esq.,
Indian Agent, Kamloops, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
	Lumber for use manual training class- Kamloops Residential School.		
15 pc.	4 x 8 1/2" Exterior Plywood 2018 480'	.09	43 20
6 "	4 x 8 1/2" " " 7 ply 192'	.25 1/2	48 96
			92 16
	Cartage		1 25
			\$ 93 41
Prices F.O.B. dock, Vancouver as per your quotation of Nov. 6/47			

Shipping Instructions Rev. F. O'Grady, Kamloops Indian Residential School,
Kamloops, B.C.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for B.C. SPECIAL VOTE-Tech. Ed.

Vote 519 Primary 22-415

Encumbrance No.

Copy for Head of Branch

Date to be delivered:

As soon as possible.

[Signature]
S. E. Bruce,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.
(Issuing Officer)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

TELEPHONE FAIRMONT 1288



RELIANCE LUMBER COMPANY

COMPLETE LINE OF BUILDING SUPPLIES
BOAT LUMBER SPECIALISTS

GREENHOUSE DETAILS



95 WEST FIRST AVENUE

VANCOUVER, B. C. November 18 1947

SOLD TO Dept. of Indian Affairs,

NO 9031 F

Mr. S. K. Bruce, Kamloops, B. C.

YOUR ORDER NO. 4-11-6

DELIVERED TO Rev. F.O. Grady, Kamloop Residential School

VIA

QUANTITY	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	FEET	PRICE	AMOUNT
15 pc.	4 x 8	1/4 SOLS W.P.	480	94.00	43.20
6 pc.	4 x 8	3/4 " " 7 ply	192	.25 ¹ / ₂	48.96
					<u>92.16</u>
				Ctg	1.25
				Frnt	4.60
					<u>98.01</u>

E. & O. E.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

copy

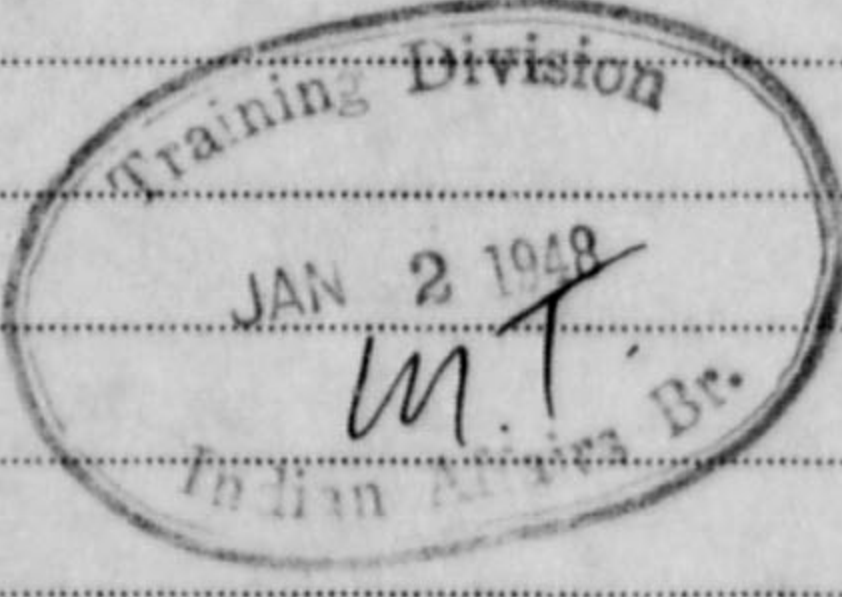
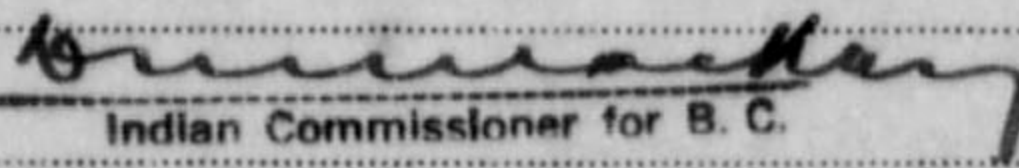
154-0-11
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....
DATE.....

Pay to Reliance Lumber Co.,
Address 95 West 1st. Ave.,
Vancouver, B.C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Nov. 18/47	To Lumber for use of Manual Training Class Kamloops Indian Residential School	98 01
	Statement and receipted freight bill attached	
	Authority Purchase Order 19268 A issued by Indian Commissioner for B.C. Nov. 14, 1947	
		
	RECOMMENDED  Indian Commissioner for B. C.	
	B7C. SPECIAL VOTE - Tech. Ed	
	Vote: 519 Allet: 22-415	98 01

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 2901

VOUCHER No. 614/47 DATE December 5, 1947  Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

Nº 19267 A

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Marshall Wells B.C. Ltd.,

573 Carrall St., Vancouver, B.C.

November 14 1947

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the
account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to S. A. Bruce,

Indian Agent, Kamloops, B.C. when goods are shipped.
together with prepaid freight bill marked "F.O.B."

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
	For use manual training class- Kamloops Residential School.		
-4 only	2" Swedish butt chisels (#200 x 2" Reg. Chisel.)	1.44	5 76
-3 "	Plumb bobs (#1 Jap'd)	.14 ea.	42
-1 "	Alum. Level Wags #2424/24	3.35	3 35
-2 sets	Auger Bits in rolls 3 bit sets 4/16 - 14/16" #11267	7.70	15 40
-6 only	Cabinet 10" resp. Zenith	.43	2 58
-12 "	5" extra slim taper files. Zenith	.12	1 44
-3 "	High speed drills 1/2" #504	48.10 C	1 44
-3 "	High speed drills 3/16" #504	49.47 C	2 08
-3 "	" " " 3/8" "	97.97 C	2 94
-3 "	" " " 1/2" "	172.78 C	3 18
-3 "	" " " 5/8" #5510	2.81 ea.	8 43
-1 "	Back saw #608	.72	72
-12 "	3/16" Jobbers drills-carbon #105	14.77 C	1 77
-12 "	11/64" " " " "	13.12 C	1 57
-12 "	5/32" " " " "	12.47 C	1 50
-12 "	3/64" " " " "	12.14 C	1 46
-12 "	1/8" " " " "	11.81 C	1 42
	Prices F.O.B. dock, van. carried forward as per your quotation of Oct. 30/47		57.46

Shipping Instructions Rev. F. O'Grady, Kamloops Indian Residential School
Kamloops, B.C.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for B.C. SPECIAL VOTE-Tech. Ed.

Vote 519 Primary 22-415

Encumbrance No.

Copy for Head of Branch

Date to be delivered:

As soon as possible.

[Signature]
S. A. Bruce,
Indian Commissioner for B.C. (Issuing Officer)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

19267-A
Nov. 14/47

Marshall Wells Ltd.
Vancouver, B.C.

Brought forward.....					57.46
- 12 only	7/64"	Jobbers drills	Carbon #105	11.48 C	1.38
- 12 "	3/32"	"	"	11.16 C	1.34
- 12 "	5/64"	"	"	10.83 C	1.30
- 2 "		Pipe wrenches	#135	1.85 C	<u>3.70</u>
					<u>\$65.18</u>

*U.B. Paid \$41.35
Marshall Wells B.C.*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MARSHALL-WELLS



B. G. LIMITED

WHOLESALE HEAVY AND SHELF HARDWARE, AUTOMOBILE ACCESSORIES AND SHIP CHANDLERY
RADIO, DOMESTIC AND COMMERCIAL REFRIGERATION

VANCOUVER, B. C.

INVOICE NO. 744-5
ORDER NO. 19267-A

Nov. 24, 1947

TERMS: NETT GOODS - PAYMENT DUE ON 15TH OF FOLLOWING MONTH
2% GOODS - 2% CASH DISCOUNT IF PAID BY 15TH OF FOLLOWING MONTH

Rev. P. O'Grady,
Kamloops Indian Residential School,
Kamloops, B.C.

Dept. of Mines & Resources
P.O. Box 70
City

INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS.

QUANTITY			PRICE	EXTENSION	TOTAL
<u>Net Items</u>					
4	only	#200x2" Reg. Chisels	1.44	5.76	
3	do	#1 Japd. Plumb. Bobs	.14	.42	
1	do	#2424/24 Hayes Alum. Level	3.35	3.35	
6	do	10" Zenith Cabinet Rasp	.43	2.58	
12	do	5" Zenith Extra Slim Taper Files	.12	1.44	
3	do	504x3/8" High Speed Drills Century	48.10	1.44	
3	do	x5/16" do	69.47	2.08	
3	do	504x3/8 do	97.97	2.94	
3	do	504x3/8 do	172.78	5.18	
1	do	60B Hack Saw	.72	.72	
12	do	105x3/16" Jobbers Drills	14.77	1.77	
12	do	x11/64 do	13.12	1.57	
12	do	x5/32" do	12.47	1.50	
12	do	x9/64 do	12.14	1.46	
12	do	#105x1/8 Jobbers Drills	11.81	1.42	
12	do	x3/32 do	11.16	1.34	
12	do	x5/64 do	10.83	1.30	
2	do	#135x18" Pipe Wrenches	1.85	3.70	
12	do	105 x1/8 Jobbers Drills	11.48	1.38	
					41.35

DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITHOUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR PERMISSION - IMPORTANT - PHONE OR WRITE CLAIMS DEPT., GIVING NUMBER AND DATE OF INVOICE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

154-0-11

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

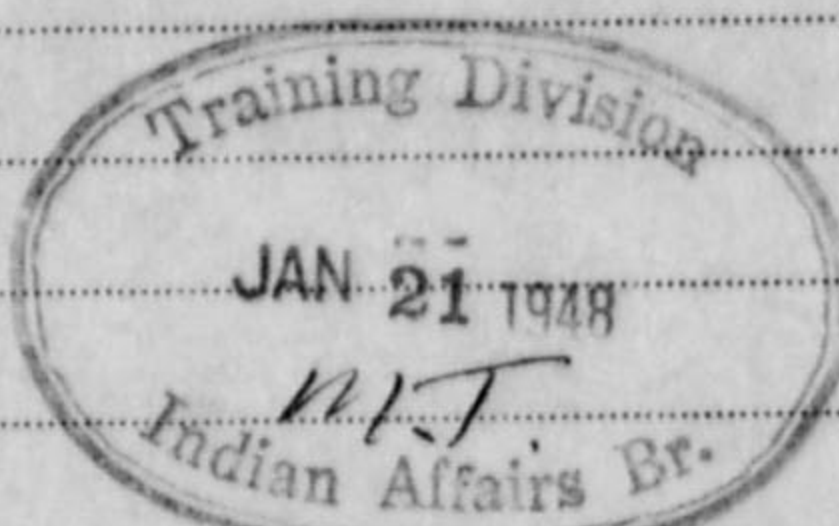
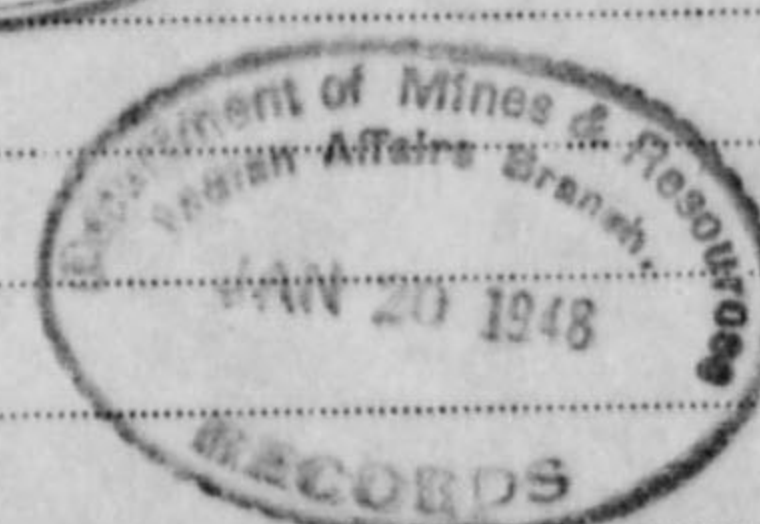
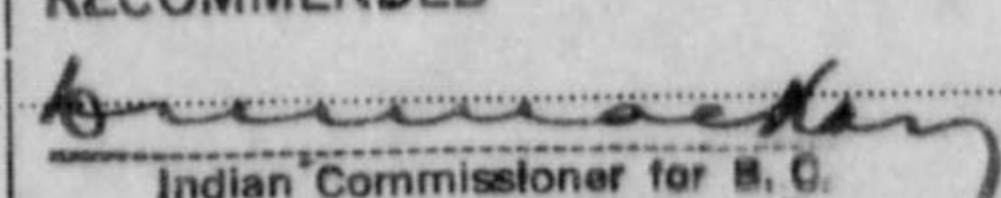
TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to **Marshall-Wells B.C. Ltd.,**

Address **Vancouver, B.C.**

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Nov. 24/47	To Tools for Manual Training Kamloops Indian Residential School	41 35
	Statement attached	
	Authority Purchase Order 19267 19267 A	
		
		
	RECOMMENDED  Indian Commissioner for B.C.	
	Votes: 319 536	22-289 12-415
		41 35

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 154-0-11(W.T.) dated Nov. 24/47.

FORM No. I.A. 506

Req. 3524

VOUCHER No. 6/48

DATE January 9, 1948

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MARSHALL-WELLS



B.C. LIMITED

WHOLESALE HEAVY AND SHELF HARDWARE, AUTOMOBILE ACCESSORIES AND SHIP CHANDLERY
RADIO, DOMESTIC AND COMMERCIAL REFRIGERATION

VANCOUVER, B. C.

INVOICE NO. 15
ORDER NO. 19267-A

Jan 9/48

TERMS: NETT GOODS - PAYMENT DUE ON 15TH OF FOLLOWING MONTH
2% GOODS - 2% CASH DISCOUNT IF PAID BY 15TH OF FOLLOWING MONTH

Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Rev. F. O'Grady, Kamloops Indian Residential School,
Kamloops, B.C.

INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS.

f.o.b. Vancouver Dock.

QUANTITY

PRICE

EXTENSION

TOTAL

Nett Items

3	only #5510 x 5/8" High Speed Drills-Butterfield.	2.81	8.43
---	--	------	------

DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITHOUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR PERMISSION. PHONE OR WRITE CLAIMS DEPT., GIVING NUMBER AND DATE OF INVOICE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

OR-COPY

P.O. 19267A was
forwarded on Jan 14
covering Kamloops
Agency Voucher # 6
in the amount of
41 35

E 4

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

154-0-11-1754

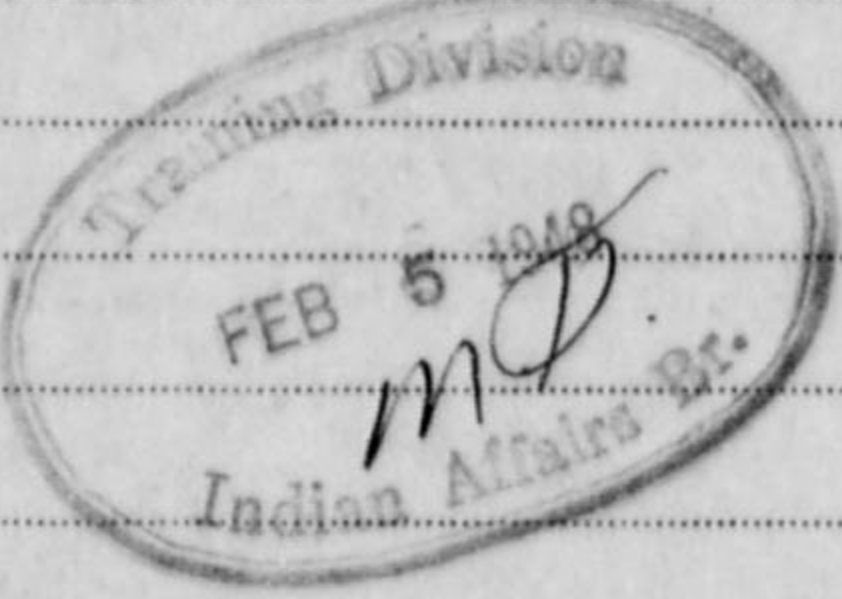
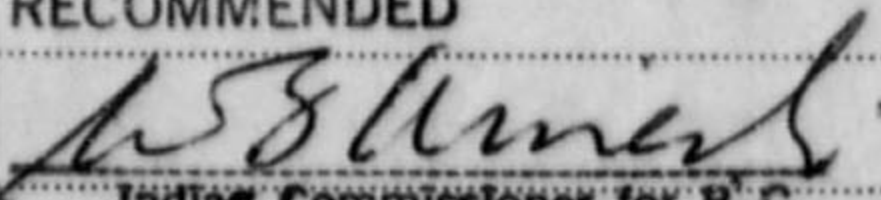
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....
DATE.....

Pay to **Marshall-Wells B.C. Ltd.,**
Address **Vancouver, B.C.**

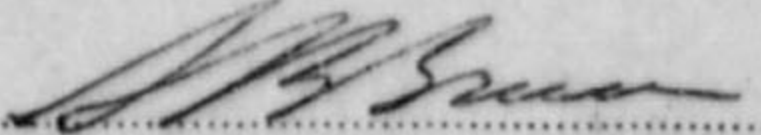
DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Jan. 9/48	To 3 #5510 x 5/8" High Speed Drills Butter- filed. For Kamloops Indian Residential School	8 43
	Statement attached	
	Authority Purchase Order 19267-A	
		
	RECOMMENDED  Indian Commissioner for B.C.	
	Votes: 516 Allot: 12-415	8 43
		

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. **154-0-11(WT) Nov. 24/47** dated

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 3524

VOUCHER No. **79**

DATE **January 22, 1948**


Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....**Kawloope Indian Residential School,**.....

Address..... **Kamloops, B.C.**

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

Req. 3524

VOUCHER No.. **32/48**.....

DATE... **January 2, 1948**

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Kamloops Indian Residential School

FOUNDED IN 1889

UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE OBLATE FATHERS

Kamloops, B. C. _____ 19

TO MANUAL TRAINING GRANT FOR MONTHS OF

OCTOBER NOVEMBER & DECEMBER.....1947\$225.00

PRINCIPAL.....*J. O'Grady*.....INDIAN AGENT.....*M. J. [unclear]*.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

TELEPHONE
MARINE 3111
CABLE ADDRESS FOR ALL BRANCHES
"MCLENNAN"

ESTABLISHED 1859

CODES
A.B.C. 5th AND 6th EDITION
BENTLEY'S AND
WESTERN UNION

McLENNAN McFEELY & PRIOR LIMITED

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL MERCHANTS



VANCOUVER, B.C.

IN REPLY REFER TO

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE COMPANY AND NOT TO INDIVIDUALS

March 4, 1948.

Kamloops Indian Residential School,
Kamloops, B. C.

Dear Sirs:

In reply to your recent enquiry, we are pleased to quote
you as follows:

1 #125 Arrow Lubricator	\$130.75	stock
1 set #6T Tappet Wrenches	\$ 5.70	set "
1 set #CS48- $\frac{3}{4}$ to 1 $\frac{1}{2}$, Heavy duty socket wrenches	\$ 84.15	set "
1 HD 50 - 19/16 socket	\$ 2.40	ea. "
1 HD 52 - 15/8 "	\$ 2.40	ea. "
1 HD 54 - 1 11/16 "	\$ 4.20	ea. "
1 HD 56 - 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	\$ 3.60	ea. "
1 HD 58 - 1 13/16 "	\$ 3.75	ea. "
1 HD 60 - 1 7/8 "	\$ 3.90	ea. "
1 HD 64 - 2 "	\$ 4.05	ea. "
1 set #Tg12 Heavy duty socket wrenches	\$ 11.55	set stock
1 Meath Standard Electric Tire & Tube Spotter	\$112.15	ea. "
1 only Combination Spark Plug Cleaner & Tester	\$ 72.50	ea. 3 wks.
1 Coilmaster Coil Tester	\$ 79.30	ea. stock
1 Standard Sunnen Cylinder Hone	\$ 68.00	ea. 2 wks.
(2 11/16 to 4 1/2")		

The above can be delivered as noted from our Vancouver
stock.

Terms are 2% cash discount, sales tax included, f.o.b. our
Vancouver warehouse. Prices quoted are subject to change up to and in-
cluding date of shipment.

Thanking you for this enquiry and trusting we may be favoured
with your order, we are,

Yours very truly,
MCLENNAN, McFEELY & PRIOR LIMITED

QUOTATION

Subject to immediate acceptance and market fluctua-
tions, also any new government taxes that may apply.

IMPORTANT — In Accepting This Quotation Please Quote

AHJ/JJW

D14-4M-4-47-2492

A.H. Jones
Quotation Department

Nº 2443 A

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

March 4, 1948.

Kamloops Indian Residential School,
Kamloops, B. C.

Dear Sirs:

In reply to your recent enquiry, we are pleased to quote
you as follows:

1 #125 Arrow Lubricator	\$130.75	stock
1 set #67 Tappet Wrenches	\$ 5.70	set "
1 set #C848-1 to 1 1/2, Heavy duty socket wrenches.....	\$ 84.15	set "
1 HD 50 - 19/16 socket	\$ 2.40	ea.
1 HD 52 - 1 5/8 "	\$ 2.40	ea.
1 HD 54 - 1 11/16 "	\$ 4.20	ea.
1 HD 56 - 1 3/4 "	\$ 3.60	ea.
1 HD 58 - 1 13/16 "	\$ 3.75	ea.
1 HD 60 - 1 7/8 "	\$ 3.90	ea.
1 HD 64 - 2 "	\$ 4.05	ea.
1 set #7g12 Heavy duty socket wrenches	\$ 11.55	set stock
1 North Standard Electric Tire & Tube Spotter	\$112.15	ea. "
1 only Combination Spark Plug Cleaner & Tester	\$ 72.90	ea. 3 wks.
1 Coilmaster Coil Tester	\$ 79.30	ea. stock
1 Standard Sunnen Cylinder Hone	\$ 68.00	ea. 2 wks.
(2 11/16 to 4 1/2")		

The above can be delivered as noted from our Vancouver
stock.

Terms are 2% cash discount, sales tax included, f.o.b. our
Vancouver warehouse. Prices quoted are subject to change up to and in-
cluding date of shipment.

Thanking you for this enquiry and trusting we may be favoured
with your order, we are,

Yours very truly,
MCLENNAN, McFEELEY & PRIOR LIMITED

AMS/JJV

A.H. Jones
Quotation Department

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

NO 4-11-4 (154)

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

6894

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. March 25, 1948.

AIR MAIL

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

The Principal of the Kamloops Residential School, Reverend F. O'Grady, has submitted the attached quotation on equipment to be used for a proposed course in farm mechanics and engine maintenance.

It is understood that this matter has already been discussed by Father O'Grady with officials in the Department at Ottawa.

Inspector Davey has gone over the quotation and has marked in red five items, the purchase of which he considers cannot be justified on educational grounds. These items are of a type which would be found only in a very well equipped garage and would require in some cases expert knowledge for their operation.

Although the Kamloops School has a considerable amount of mechanical equipment it is doubtful if the Department would be warranted in supplying this elaborate equipment, even for the amount of maintenance work which is likely to be done at the School.

;mh
eng.

*I concur in Insp.
Davey's decision*



W.S. Arneil
W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, April 5, 1948.

Mr. W.S. Arneil, Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

We have your letter of the 25th ultimo, file 4-11-4 (154), with reference to additional equipment requested by the principal of the Kamloops Residential School for manual training purposes.

We agree with Inspector Davey that the five items marked in red should not be supplied. We, therefore, approve the purchase of the following:

1 set #6T Tappet Wrenches	\$ 5.70	set	stock
1 set #CS48- $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 $\frac{1}{2}$, Heavy duty socket wrenches	84.15	set	"
1 HD 50 - 19/16 socket	2.40	ea.	"
1 HD 52 - 15/8 "	2.40	ea.	"
1 HD 54 - 1 11/16 "	4.20	ea.	"
1 HD 56 - 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	3.60	ea.	"
1 HD 58 - 1 13/16 "	3.75	ea.	"
1 HD 60 - 1 7/8 "	3.90	ea.	"
1 HD 64 - 2 "	4.05	ea.	"
1 set #tg 12 Heavy duty socket wrenches	11.55	set	"

When forwarding account covering the cost of the above, you should mark on it "Pay from B.C. Special".

Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kamloops Indian Residential School

FOUNDED IN 1889

UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE OBLATE FATHERS

0106

Kamloops, B.C., February 21st. 1948.

Mr. Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ont.



Dear Mr. Phelan:-

In discussing with Mr. Doucet the conversion of our present blacksmith shop into a machine shop for the instruction of the boys in mechanics he advised that I write to you stating the requirements and the cost. The shop would be 50x36 and the materials needed are as follows:-

688 lin. ft. 2 x 6 (sills and plates)	688 sq.ft.	
92 pieces 2 x 6 - 8' (studing)	736 "	
36 " 2 x 6 - 12' (gable ends)	432 "	
52 " 2 x 6 - 24' (rafters)	1248 "	
2245 sq.ft. shiplap	2245 "	
2400 " roof boards	2400 "	
2245 " siding	2245 "	
48 pieces 2 x 6 - 20' (bracing)	960 "	
48 " 2 x 6 - 16' (bracing)	758 "	
	11712 "	@ \$50. = \$ 585.60
24 squares shingles.....	@ 10.50-	252.00
140 sacks cement.....	@ 1.15	161.00
1000 brick.....	@ 55.00	55.00
20 windows 2 sash 8x10 - 6 light.....	@ 6.00	120.00
350 lbs. nails(250 common, 100 shingle).....	@ 9.00	31.50
Door track, hangers and brackets.....		18.00
		\$ 1223.10

The above figures are for materials only; we shall supply the labour ourselves.

If authority could be obtained to proceed with the construction of the shop work could begin immediately.

Yours sincerely,

F.O. Grady C.M.I.,
Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154-0-11

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES (154)
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....
DATE.....

Pay to Kamloops Indian Residential School,
Address Kamloops, B.C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
March 31/48	To Grant towards salary of Manual Training Instructor at Kamloops Indian Residential School for January, February and March 1948	225 00
Statement attached		
Voter: 519 Allot: 22-199		
		225 00

Training Division
APR 20 1948
Indian Affairs Br.

Department of Mines & Technical Surveys
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 12 1948
RECORDS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 3524

[Signature]

Agent

VOUCHER No. 249

DATE April 6, 1948

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Kamloops Indian Residential School

FOUNDED IN 1889

UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE OBLATE FATHERS

Kamloops, B. C. _____ 19

TO MANUAL TRAINING GRANT FOR MONTHS OF
JANUARY FEBRUARY & MARCH 1948..... \$ 225.00

PRINCIPAL.....*F. O. Grady*.....INDIAN AGENT.....*[Signature]*.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Kamloops Indian Residential School

FOUNDED IN 1889

UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE OBLATE FATHERS

Kamloops, B. C. _____ 19

TO MANUAL TRAINING GRANT FOR MONTHS OF

APRIL MAY & JUNE 1948.\$225.00

PRINCIPAL.....*F. O'Grady*.....INDIAN AGENT.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES (154)

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

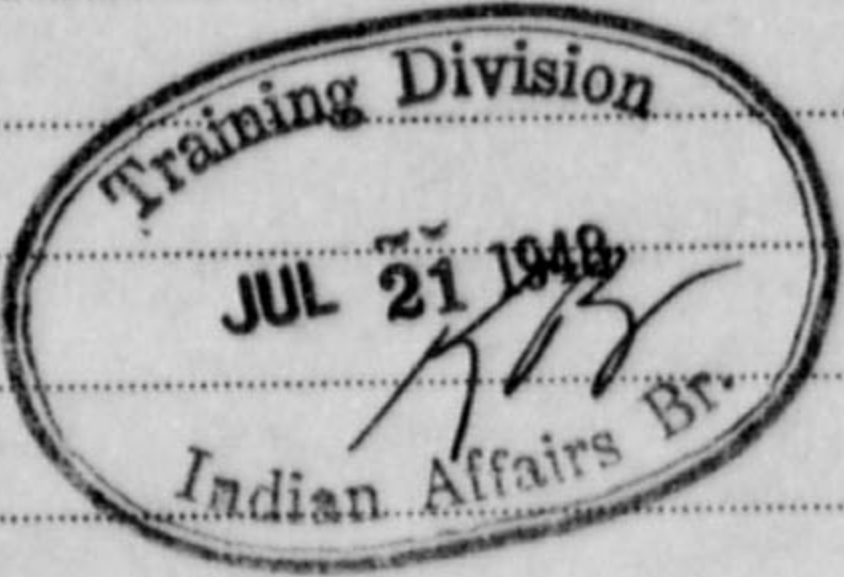
TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....**Kamloops Indian Residential School**.....

Address.....Kamloops, B.C.....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
June/48	To Grant towards salary of Manual Training instructor at Kamloops Indian Residential school during April, May and June, 1948. (@ \$75.00 per mo.)	225 00
	Statement attached	
		
		
	Vote 519-22-199	225 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. dated

FORM No. I.A. 506

Req. 3455

VOUCHER No.....506.....

DATE.....July 9, 1948.....

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

154-0-11

Kamloops Indian Residential School

FOUNDED IN 1889

UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE OBLATE FATHERS

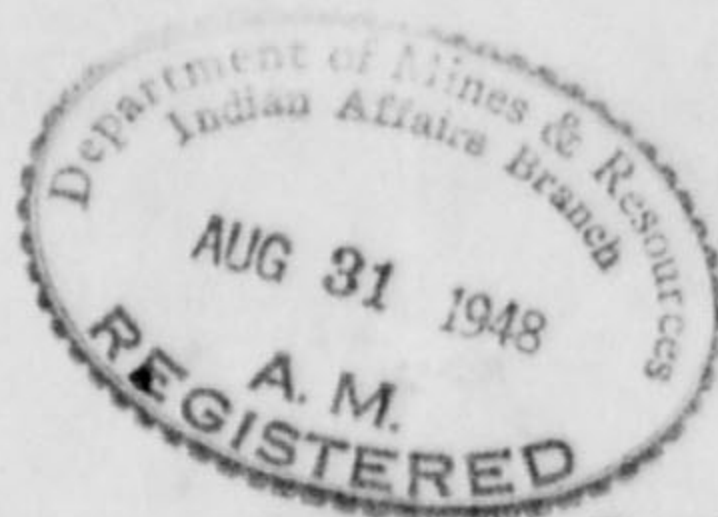
13419

Kamloops, B.C., August 27th. 1948.

[Handwritten signature]

Mr. Bernard E. Neary,
Superintendent of Education,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Mr. Neary:-



With the re-opening of School September 1st. I should like to engage an Instructor in Mechanics. A qualified Instructor would require a salary of \$175.00 per month board and lodging included. I wish therefore to apply to the Department for a monthly grant for the above amount paid quarterly I presume.

Authority is requested to proceed at once with the construction of the Mechanical Shop to the amount of \$1500 which is the balance remaining in the appropriation for Buildings and Repairs for the current year. We have had all the materials for the Shop prepared for several months and have been waiting for the authority to proceed.

Yours sincerely,

F. O'Grady
F. O'Grady O.M.I.,
Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

September 13, 1948.

Rev. F. O'Grady, O.M.I.,
Principal,
Kamloops Indian Res. School,
Kamloops, B.C.

Dear Father O'Grady:

With reference to your letter of the 27th ultimo, the Department is prepared to allow an amount of \$150.00 a month towards the salary of the manual training instructor whom you have engaged, on the understanding that he is fully qualified.

I enclose one of our regular forms which you should complete and send to Indian Commissioner Arneil, who has recently been informed regarding the qualifications that we require for manual training instructors, and the amount which we will allow in each case.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Requisition for School Material

Date September 8 19 48

For Indian Residential School Kamloops Agency

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
1 doz. Hammers 8M					
2 " Hack Saw Blades 10" Medium No. 1BT					
1 Circular Plane No. 113					
2 Sets Auger Bits in rolls No. D.R. 162F					
3 Crescent Wrenches No. A18					
3 Pliers No. D27					
1 doz. Files Round Smooth Black Diamond 6"					
1 " Flat, Smooth, Taper Files 7"					
1 " Flat, Double Cut Taper Files 14"					
1 Roll Sandpaper 60 yds. 8" Alumide Cloth No Grit No. 9/0 tp 2/0					
3 Grinding wheels 5" Diam 1" face size of Arbour 1/2"					
1 Crescent Straight Tinnere Snips S413 13"					
1 Circular Rip Saw 10" arbour 5/8"					
1 " Cross Cut Saw 10" Arbour 5/8"					
20 Sheets 7 ply Veneer 4 x 8					
Numbers taken from Marshall-Wells Cat.					
The sheets of 3 ply veneer are for building furniture					

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name F. O'Grady O.M.12 Principal,
 School Kamloops Indian Residential School,
 Post Office (nearest) Kamloops
 Express Office (nearest) Kamloops
 Province B.C.

F. O'Grady
 Teacher

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

[Signature]
 Indian Agent

FORM No. I.A. 413
 R. 9777

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

154-0-11
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

20388

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

NO. 4-11-6 (154)

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

P. O. BOX 70,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

September 27, 1948.

Air Mail

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

Re: Kamloops Residential School

Attached is a requisition from the above named school for manual training equipment and supplies.

Quotations have been secured for these items which amount to \$111.99 for the equipment and \$181.00 for lumber. It is recommended approval be granted for a total expenditure of \$292.99.

;mh
enc.



W.S. Arneil
W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154-0-11 (E.1)

September 30, 1948.

Mr. W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

With reference to your letter of September 27, file 4-11-6, the Department approves an expenditure of \$292.99 for equipment and material for the manual training class at the Kamloops Residential School.



Philip Phelan
Chief, Training Division.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

00R-COPY

GORDON & BENNETT LIMITED**WHOLESALE HARDWARE AND SHIP CHANDLERY**Builders' Hardware, Sporting Goods, Mechanics' Tools,
Engineering, Logging, Mill, Mine and Waterworks Supplies.101 POWELL STREET
VANCOUVER, B. C.TELEPHONE EXCHANGE:
PACIFIC 4244
W.P.T.B. 34927ALL GOODS SOLD STRICTLY F.O.B. OUR
WAREHOUSE, UNLESS OTHERWISE STATEDWE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO DEMAND PAYMENT
OF THIS BILL AT ANY TIME WITHOUT NOTICE.INTEREST ON PAST DUE ACCOUNTS CHARGED
AT THE RATE OF 7 PER CENT PER ANNUM

SOLD TO

DOM GOVT DEPT OF MINES & RESOURCES
S K BRUCE, ESQ. INDIAN SUPT
KAMLOOPS B COCT 28/48
SHIPPED OCT 15/48

SHIPPED TO

SHIPPED VIA

85902

OUR INVOICE NO.

170848

YOUR ORDER NO.

YOUR S. T. L. NO.

XXXXX NET

TERMS: 30 DAYS

60 ONLY	NO 101 STANDARD NAIL HAMMERS	1 89EA	11 34
2 Dz	NO 961X10INX24T STARRETT HACK SAW	3 75Dz	7 50
	BLADES	1 85EA	5 55
30 ONLY	7IN NO 1607 SNAPLOCK PLIERS	3 50Dz	3 50
1 Dz	8IN B D FLAT SMOOTH FILES	7 22Dz	7 22
1 Dz	14IN GREAT WEST FLAT 2ND CUT FILES	6 54	6 54
30 ONLY	5INX1INX1/2IN GRINDING WHEELS C60NV 60GRIT 2 18EA		
1 ONLY	10INX8IN BORE SIMONDS RED CENTRE	5 65EA	5 65
	CIRCULAR RIP SAW	5 65EA	5 65
1 ONLY	10INX8IN DO CROSSCUT SAW	12 66EA	12 66
1 ONLY	NO 20 STANLEY CIRCULAR PLANE		65 61

F.O.B. VANCOUVER DOCK
SALES TAX INCLUDEDDO NOT RETURN GOODS WITHOUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR PERMISSION. PHONE OR WRITE CLAIMS DEPARTMENT, GIVING NUMBER AND DATE OF INVOICE. ALL CLAIMS MUST BE MADE WITHIN FIVE DAYS AFTER RECEIPT OF GOODS.
OUR RESPONSIBILITY ENDS WHEN THE GOODS ARE RECEIVED FOR BY THE TRANSPORTATION COMPANY.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DOOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

No 17084

B

Gordon & Belyea Limited,
101 Powell St.,
Vancouver, B.C.

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

October 5 1948

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the
account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to S.E. Bruce, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent, Kamloops, B.C.
together with prepaid freight bill marked "PAID" when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
	For Manual Training class- Kamloops Indian Residential School		
6 only	No. 101 Standard Nail Hammers	1.39	11 34
2 doz.	No. 960 x 10" x 24T Starrett Hack Saw Blades	3.75	7 50
1 only	No. 20 Stanley Circular Plane	12.86	12 66
3 sets	Irwin Auger Bits, in carton, 4/16- 16/16	13.11 set	39 33
3 only	8" Crescent wrenches, 15/16 capacity	1.37	4 11
3 "	7" Snaplock Pliers. Take up to 3" pipe	1.35	5 55
12 "	8" Great West flat smooth files	3.50 dz.	3 50
12 "	14" " " 2nd cut files	7.22 "	7 22
3 "	5" x 1" x 1/2" grinding wheels, C-60 NV 60 grit	2.13	6 54
1 pair	No. S413 Crescent tinnerns snips	2.94 pr.	2 94
1 only	10" x 5/8" bore simonds red centre circular rip saw	5.65	5 65
1 "	10" x 5/8" bore simonds red centre cross-cut saw	5.65	5 65
			111 99
plus freight....			

Prices F.O.B. dock, Vanc. as per your quotation of Sept. 17/48

Shipping Instructions Rev. F.O'Grady, Principal
Kamloops Indian Residential School, Kamloops, B.C.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for B.C. SPECIAL VOTE-Tech. Ed.

Vote 519 Primary 22-239

Encumbrance No.

Copy for Representative of the Treasury

Date to be delivered:

As soon as possible.

W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B.C. (Issuing Officer)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

N^o 17084

B

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Gordon & Belyea Limited,
101 Powell St.,
Vancouver, B.C.

October 5 1948

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the
account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to S.E. Bruce, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent, Kamloops, B.C. when goods are shipped.
together with prepaid freight bill marked "PAID"

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
	For Manual Training class- Kamloops Indian Residential School		
6 only	No. 101 Standard Nail Hammers	1.89	11 34
2 doz.	No. 960 x 10" x 24T Starrett Hack Saw Blades	3.75	7 50
1 only	No. 20 Stanley Circular Plane	12.86	12 86
3 sets	Irwin Auger Bits, in carton, 4/16- 16/16	13.11 set	39 33
3 only	8" Crescent wrenches, 15/16 capacity	1.37	4 11
3 "	7" Snaplock Pliers. Take up to 3" pipe	1.95	5 85
12 "	8" Great West flat smooth files	3.50 dz.	3 50
12 "	14" " " " 2nd cut files	7.22 "	7 22
3 "	5" x 1" x 1/2" grinding wheels, C-60 HV 60 grit	2.16	6 54
1 pair	No. S413 Crescent tinner's snips	2.94 pr.	2 94
1 only	10" x 5/8" bore almonds red centre circular rip saw	5.65	5 65
1 "	10" x 5/8" bore almonds red centre cross-cut saw	5.65	5 65
			<u>\$111 99</u>
	plus freight....		

Prices F.O.B. dock, Vanc. as per your quotation of Sept. 17/48

Shipping Instructions Rev. F.O. Grady, Principal
Kamloops Indian Residential School, Kamloops, B.C.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for B.C. SPECIAL VOTE-Tech. Ed.Vote 519 Primary 22-239

Encumbrance No.

Date to be delivered:

As soon as possible.W. S. Arnell

W. S. Arnell, (Issuing Officer)
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Copy for Head of Branch

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

Kamloops Indian Residential School

FOUNDED IN 1889

UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE OBLATE FATHERS

Kamloops, B.C., _____ 19

TO

MANUAL TRAINING GRANT FOR MONTH

SEPTEMBER 1948.....\$ 75.00

PRINCIPAL.....

J. O. Grady

INDIAN AGENT.....

[Signature]

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES (154)

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....
DATE.....

Pay to..... Reliance Lumber Co.,
Address..... 95 West 1st Ave.,
Vancouver, B.C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Oct. 7/48	To 20 pieces Plywood for manual training Kamloops Indian Residential School	192 99
	Statement and prepaid freight account attached	
	Authority Purchase Order 17083	
	Training Division DEC 9 1948 Indian Affairs Branch	
	RECOMMENDED <i>W. Samoil</i> Indian Commissioner for B.C. Note 519-22-289	192 99

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No..... dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 3455

VOUCHER No. 712

DATE..... October 29, 1948

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY



TELEPHONE FAIRMONT 1255

RELIANCE LUMBER COMPANY

COMPLETE LINE OF BUILDING SUPPLIES
BOAT LUMBER SPECIALISTS GREENHOUSE DETAILS

95 WEST FIRST AVENUE
VANCOUVER, B. C.

October 7 194⁸

SOLD TO Department of Indian Affairs.
416 Federal Building, City.

3379 G.

YOUR ORDER NO. 17083

DELIVERED TO Rev F. O'Grady, Principal Kamloops Indian
Residential School Kamloops

VIA C.N.R.

QUANTITY	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	FEET	PRICE	AMOUNT
20 pc.	4 x 8	$\frac{3}{4}$ S.O.L.S. Exterior	640	285	182.40
				Ctg.	1.50
					183.90
				Frts.	9.09
					192.99

E. & O. E.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

N^o 17083

B

Reliance Lumber Company,
98 West First Ave.,
Vancouver, B.C.

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

October 3 19 48

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to S.K. Bruce, Esq.,
Indian Supt., Kamloops, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
	For Manual Training class- Kamloops Indian Residential School		
20 pcs.	4 x 8 1/2" Fir Plywood S.O.L.B. Exterior 7 ply 640'	.200	182 40
	Cartage		1 50
	Plus freight....		\$183 90
Prices F.O.B. dock-Vancouver as per your quotation of Sept. 22, 1948.			

Shipping Instructions Rev. F.O. Grady, Principal
Kamloops Indian Residential School
Kamloops, B.C.

Chargeable to Appropriation
for B.C. SPECIAL Technical Education

Vote 519 Primary 22-259

Encumbrance No.

Copy for Head of Branch

Date to be delivered:

As soon as possible.

W.S. Arnell,
Indian Commissioner for B.C. (Issuing Officer)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

(154)
882-11

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to Gordon & Belyea Limited

Address 101 Powell Street,

Vancouver, B.C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Dec.16/48	To prepaid freight on Manual Training Equipment for Kamloops Indian Residential School shipped October 15, 1948.	1 44
	Prepaid Freight Bill attached	
	Authority Purchase Order 17084 B	
	Training Division JAN 5 1949 Indian Affairs Br.	
	RECOMMENDED Indian Commissioner for B.C. B.C. SPECIAL VOTE - Tech Ed. Vote 519-22-289	44

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. dated

FORM No. I.A. 506

VOUCHER No. 822

Agent

DATE December 20, 1948

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FORM 15-225-11-48

PACIFIC 4244

ALL GOODS SOLD STRICTLY F.O.B. OUR
WAREHOUSE UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.

WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO DEMAND PAYMENT
OF THIS BILL AT ANY TIME WITHOUT NOTICE.

INTEREST ON PAST DUE ACCOUNTS CHARGED
AT THE RATE OF 7 PER CENT PER ANNUM.

GORDON & BELYE LIMITED

WHOLESALE HARDWARE AND SHIP CHANDLERY

Builders' Hardware, Sporting Goods, Mechanics' Tools, Electrical
Engineering, Logging, Mill, Mine and Waterworks Supplies

101 POWELL STREET
VANCOUVER, B.C.

DATE OF INVOICE

Dec 16/48

DATE SHIPPED

SHIPPED TO

OUR INVOICE NO.

YOUR ORDER NO.

YOUR S.T.L. NO.

YOUR PROV. LIC. NO.

SOLD TO. Dominion Gov't., Dept. of Mines & Res.
S.K. Bruce Esq.
Indian Supt.
Kamloops B.C.

TERMS:

2/30
NET

net

To freight prepaid on our shipment of
Oct 15/48 invoice number 85902 consigned
to Kamloops via C.N.R.

1.44

DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITHOUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR PERMISSION.

PHONE OR WRITE CLAIMS DEPARTMENT, GIVING NUMBER AND DATE OF INVOICE. ALL CLAIMS MUST BE MADE WITHIN FIVE DAYS AFTER RECEIPT OF GOODS.

OUR RESPONSIBILITY ENDS WHEN THE GOODS ARE RECEIVED FOR BY THE TRANSPORTATION COMPANY

SYMBOLS: S.T.N.I. - SALES TAX NOT INCLUDED S.T.N.A. - SALES TAX NOT ALLOWED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Kamloops Indian Residential School

FOUNDED IN 1889

UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE OBLATE FATHERS

Kamloops, B. C. _____ 19

TO MANUAL TRAINING GRANT FOR MONTHS OF

OCTOBER NOVEMBER & DECEMBER 1948.....\$ 225.00

PRINCIPAL.....*J. O. Grady*.....INDIAN AGENT.....*[Signature]*.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

(154)

887-11

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....Kamloops Indian Residential School.

Address.....Kamloops, B.C.

Training Division
JAN 13 1949
Indian Affairs Br.

RECEIVED
JAN 11 1960
FBI

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. dated

FORM No. I.A. 506

VOUCHER No.....21.....

DATE.....January 6th, 1949.

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

FORM 15-225-11-48

ALL GOODS SOLD EXCEPTLY F.O.B. OUR
WAREHOUSE, UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.

WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO DEMAND PAYMENT
OF THIS BILL AT ANY TIME WITHOUT NOTICE.

INTEREST ON PAST DUE ACCOUNTS CHARGED
AT THE RATE OF 7 PER CENT PER ANNUM.

GORDON & BELYEA LIMITED

PACIFIC 4244

WHOLESALE HARDWARE AND SHIP CHANDLERY

Builders' Hardware, Sporting Goods, Mechanics' Tools, Electrical
Engineering, Logging, Mill, Mine and Waterworks Supplies

101 POWELL STREET

VANCOUVER, B.C.

DATE OF INVOICE JAN 11/49

DATE SHIPPED JAN 4

SHIPPED TO

OUR INVOICE NO.

79112

YOUR ORDER NO.

YOUR S.T.L. NO.

YOUR PROV. LIC. NO.

SOLD TO.

DOMINION GOVERNMENT
DEPT OF MINES & RESOURCES
REV F O'GRADY PRINCIPAL
KAMLOOPS INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
KAMLOOPS BC

TERMS:

NETT

2/30
NET

3 Only

3 Only
1 Pr

SETS DM62T IRWIN AUGER BITS
IN CARTON 4/16-16/6
8A18 CRESCENT WRENCHES
1512X12 TIMMERS SNIPS

13 11 SET
1 37 EA
2 84 Pr

39 33
4 11
2 94

46 38

FOB VANCOUVER
ST INCLUDED

DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITHOUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR PERMISSION.

PHONE OR WRITE CLAIMS DEPARTMENT, GIVING NUMBER AND DATE OF INVOICE. ALL CLAIMS MUST BE MADE WITHIN FIVE DAYS AFTER RECEIPT OF GOODS.

OUR RESPONSIBILITY ENDS WHEN THE GOODS ARE RECEIPTED FOR BY THE TRANSPORTATION COMPANY

SYMBOLS: S.T.N.I. - SALES TAX NOT INCLUDED

S.T.N.A. - SALES TAX NOT ALLOWED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

GORDON & BELYEA LIMITED**WHOLESALE HARDWARE AND SHIP CHANDLERY**Builders' Hardware, Sporting Goods, Mechanics' Tools, Electrical
Engineering, Logging, Mill, Mine and Waterworks Supplies

101 POWELL STREET

VANCOUVER, B.C.DATE OF INVOICE **JAN 11/49**DATE SHIPPED **JAN 4**

SHIPPED TO

OUR INVOICE NO. **79112**

YOUR ORDER NO.

YOUR S.T.L. NO.

YOUR PROV. LIC. NO.

SOLD TO.

**DOMINION GOVERNMENT
DEPT OF MINES & RESOURCES
REV F O'GRADY PRINCIPAL
KAMLOOPS INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
KAMLOOPS BC**

TERMS:

NETT2/30
NET

3 ONLY	SETS DM62T IRWIN AUGER BITS	13 11 SET	39 33
	IN CARTON 4/16-16/6	1 37 EA	4 11
3 ONLY	8A18 CRESCENT WRENCHES	2 94 PR	2 94
1 PR	1512X12 TINNERS SNIPS		46 38

**FOB VANCOUVER
ST INCLUDED****DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITHOUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR PERMISSION.**PHONE OR WRITE CLAIMS DEPARTMENT, GIVING NUMBER AND DATE OF INVOICE. ALL CLAIMS MUST BE MADE WITHIN FIVE DAYS AFTER RECEIPT OF GOODS.
OUR RESPONSIBILITY ENDS WHEN THE GOODS ARE RECEIVED FOR BY THE TRANSPORTATION COMPANY

SYMBOLS: S.T.N.I. - SALES TAX NOT INCLUDED S.T.N.A. - SALES TAX NOT ALLOWED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

882-11

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to..... **Gordon & Belyea Limited,**

Address..... 101 Powell St.,

Vancouver, B.C.

Statement attached

~~Authority Purchase Order No. 17084 B dated~~

~~October 5, 1948.~~

RECOMMENDED

Indian Commissioner for B. C.

Vote 519-22-289

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. dated

FORM No. I.A. 506

Req. 2901

VOUCHER No 156.....

DATE.....February 25th, 1949.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

Kamloops Indian Residential School

FOUNDED IN 1889

UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE OBLATE FATHERS

Kamloops, B. C. _____ 19

TO MANUAL TRAINING GRANT FOR MONTHS OF

JANUARY FEBRUARY & MARCH 1949..... \$ 225.00

PRINCIPAL... *F. O. Grady Ont.* ... AGENCY SUPERINTENDENT *[Signature]*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Kamloops Indian Residential School

FOUNDED IN 1889

UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE OBLATE FATHERS

Kamloops, B. C. _____ 19

TO MANUAL TRAINING GRANT FOR MONTHS OF

JANUARY FEBRUARY & MARCH 1949..... \$ 225.00

PRINCIPAL..... *F. O. Grady om* AGENCY SUPERINTENDENT..... *[Signature]*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

2nd May, 1949.

Mr. S.W.O. Bruce,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Kamloops, B.C.

We have your Voucher No. 291 requesting payment towards the salary of the manual training instructor at the Kamloops Residential School.

On reviewing our file it is found that we have not been receiving the monthly reports from this school, which are suppose to accompany the request for the payment towards the allowance of the manual training instructor. We enclose a supply of these forms which you should have completed for the months of January, February and March. These forms should be forwarded as soon as possible so that payment of the amount of \$225.00 can be made.

PT/ST
Enc.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



LABORATORY SUPPLIES
AND CHEMICALS

CAVE AND COMPANY, LTD.

567 HORNBY STREET
VANCOUVER, B.C.

SOLD TO DOM. DEPT. OF MINES & RESOURCES,

DATE

PAGE 2.

TERMS: NET 30 DAYS.

SHIPPED TO		OUR REG. NO.	YOUR ORDER NO.	YOUR REG. NO.	DATE SHIPPED	
SHIPPED VIA						
CAT. NO.	QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION			UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
23115	1	SET SPECIFIC GRAVITY SPECIMENS, AL. CU.				.81
		STEEL AND BRASS				2.40
	1	SET SOIL FORMATION				2.40
	1	SET MINERALS TO ROCKS				2.40
	1	SET COMMON SEDIMENTARY ROCKS				2.40
	1	SET COMMON METAMORPHIC ROCKS				2.40
	1	SET COMMON IGNEOUS ROCKS				2.40
	1	SET FOSSIL COLLECTION			CANNOT SUPPLY	
	1	ONLY CONDENSER LIEBIG, 12"				1.22
	1	ONLY ELECTROLYSIS APPARATUS, BROWNLEE				4.05
	1	ONLY BOYLES' LAW TUBE, J FORM				1.35
	1	ONLY OSMOSIS APPARATUS				.52
	1	ONLY OSMOSIS MEMBRANE				.39
						67.16
SALES TAX EXEMPT						

SALES TAX EXEMPT

20969 ☐

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



LABORATORY SUPPLIES
AND CHEMICALS

CAVE AND COMPANY, LTD.

567 HORNBY STREET
VANCOUVER, B.C.

SOLD TO

DOM. DEPT. OF MINES & RESOURCES,
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH,
KAMLOOPS, B.C.

DATE

MARCH 30, 1949

SHIPPED TO

KAMLOOPS INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL, KAMLOOPS, B.C.

TERMS: NET 30 DAYS.

SHIPPED VIA		OUR REG. NO.	YOUR ORDER NO.	YOUR REG. NO.	DATE SHIPPED	
CNR EXPRESS		91926&40-2			AUGUST 15, 1949	
CAT. NO.	QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION			UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
	1	ONLY ST. LOUIS MOTOR WITH D.C. ARMATURE				4.79
	1	ONLY A.C. ARMATURE FOR ST. LOUIS MOTOR				1.26
	1	ONLY ELECTROMAGNET ATTACHMENT FOR ABOVE				1.35
	1	ONLY BALL AND RING APPARATUS				2.95
	1	ONLY ELECTROMAGNET				3.51
	1	ONLY GLASS PRISM, 60 DEG. ANGLE				1.35
	1	ONLY BELL JAR, LOW FORM, KNOB TOP, 20X12CM				7.75
	1	ONLY HYDRAULIC PRESS MODEL, GLASS				4.19
	1	ONLY BUCKET & CYLINDER				1.75
	1	ONLY LENS, DOUBLE CONCAVE, 75 MM DIA.				3.00
		20 CM FOCUS				.42
	1	ONLY PULLEY, SINGLE, BAKELITE				.39
	1	ONLY LEVER HOLDER				2.82
	1	ONLY INCLINED PLANE BOARD WITH PULLEY				1.75
	1	ONLY HALL'S CARRIAGE				.03
	1	ONLY COMPASS				.95
	1	ONLY MAGNETIC NEEDLE, 15 CM NEEDLE ON PIVOT				.60
	1	ONLY BAR MAGNETS, 6 X 3/8 X 5/8				.45
	1	ONLY FRICTION ROD				3.90
	2	ONLY CAT SKIN, HALF SKIN			1.95	.65
	1	ONLY SILK PAD FOR EXCITING				1.11
	1	ONLY ELECTROSCOPE, FLASK FORM				.96
	1	ONLY BELL, ELECTRIC, 1 1/2 VOLT				.29
	6	ONLY PITH BALLS				

20969 ☐

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY



LABORATORY SUPPLIES
AND CHEMICALS

CAVE AND COMPANY, LTD.

567 HORNBY STREET
VANCOUVER, B.C.

SOLD TO

DOM. DEPT. OF MINES & RESOURCES,

DATE

PAGE 2.

SHIPPED TO

TERMS: NET 30 DAYS.

SHIPPED TO		OUR REG. NO.	YOUR ORDER NO.	YOUR REG. NO.	DATE SHIPPED	
CAT. NO.	QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION			UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
23115	1	SET SPECIFIC GRAVITY SPECIMENS, AL. CU. STEEL AND BRASS				.81
	1	SET SOIL FORMATION				2.40
	1	SET MINERALS TO ROCKS				2.40
	1	SET COMMON SEDIMENTARY ROCKS				2.40
	1	SET COMMON METAMORPHIC ROCKS				2.40
	1	SET COMMON IGNEOUS ROCKS				2.40
	1	SET FOSSIL COLLECTION			CANNOT SUPPLY	
	1	ONLY CONDENSER LIEBIG, 12"				1.22
	1	ONLY ELECTROLYSIS APPARATUS, BROWNLEE				4.05
	1	ONLY BOYLES' LAW TUBE, J FORM				1.35
	1	ONLY OSMOSIS APPARATUS				.52
	1	ONLY OSMOSIS MEMBRANE				.39
						67.16
SALES TA X EXEMPT						

SALES TAX EXEMPT

20969 ☐

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor-copy



LABORATORY SUPPLIES
AND CHEMICALS

CAVE AND COMPANY, LTD.

567 HORNBY STREET
VANCOUVER, B.C.

SOLD TO

DOM. DEPT. OF MINES & RESOURCES,
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH,
KAMLOOPS, B.C.

DATE

MARCH 30, 1949

SHIPPED TO KAMLOOPS INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL, KAMLOOPS, B.C.

TERMS: NET 30 DAYS.

SHIPPED VIA		OUR REG. NO.	YOUR ORDER NO.	YOUR REG. NO.	DATE SHIPPED	
CNR EXPRESS		9192640-2			AUGUST 15, 1949	
CAT. NO.	QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION			UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
	1	ONLY ST. LOUIS MOTOR WITH D.C. ARMATURE				4.79
	1	ONLY A.C. ARMATURE FOR ST. LOUIS MOTOR				1.26
	1	ONLY ELECTROMAGNET ATTACHMENT FOR ABOVE				1.35
	1	ONLY BALL AND RING APPARATUS				2.95
	1	ONLY ELECTROMAGNET				3.51
	1	ONLY GLASS PRISM, 60 DEG. ANGLE				1.35
	1	ONLY BELL JAR, LOW FORM, KNOB TOP, 20X12CM				7.75
	1	ONLY HYDRAULIC PRESS MODEL, GLASS				4.19
	1	ONLY BUCKET & CYLINDER				1.75
	1	ONLY LENS, DOUBLE CONCAVE, 75 MM DIA. 20 CM FOCUS				3.00
	1	ONLY PULLEY, SINGLE, BAKELITE				.42
	1	ONLY LEVER HOLDER				.39
	1	ONLY INCLINED PLANE BOARD WITH PULLEY				2.82
	1	ONLY HALL'S CARRIAGE				1.75
	1	ONLY COMPASS				.63
	1	ONLY MAGNETIC NEEDLE, 15 CM NEEDLE ON PIVOT				.95
	1	ONLY BAR MAGNETS, 6 X 3/8 X 5/8				.60
	1	ONLY FRICTION ROD				.45
	2	ONLY CAT SKIN, HALF SKIN			1.95	3.90
	1	ONLY SILK PAD FOR EXCITING				.65
	1	ONLY ELECTROSCOPE, FLASK FORM				1.11
	1	ONLY BELL, ELECTRIC, 1 1/2 VOLT				.96
	6	ONLY PITH BALLS				.29

20969 ☐

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.
DATE

Pay to Cave & Company, Limited,
Address 567 Hornby Street,
Vancouver, B. C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Aug. 15/49	To Science Equipment purchased for Kamloops Indian Residential School	67 16
	Statement attached	
	Authority Letter from the Dept., 882-4 (E.6) dated March, 1, 1949.	
	Vote 516-12-415	67 16

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. dated

FORM No. I.A. 506

VOUCHER No. 606

DATE September 14th, 1949.

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

September 7, 1949.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

Requisition No.

Order No.

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF

Kamloops Indian Residential School.

VOTE 516 Allotment 12-415

SHIP TO Rev. F. O'Grady O.M.I., Principal, Kamloops Indian Residential School, Kamloops, B. C.

Purpose for which required Manual Training.

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
2	Dog Hack-Saw Blades 10"				
2	Chalk Lines				
3	Bit Gauges				
6	Each Nail Set: 1/16, 3/32, and 1/8				
6	" Straight Shank Drills 1/4, 5/16, 3/8, 7/16				
	And 1/2 High Speed.				
6	Each Round Bastard Files 8", 10", and 12"				
2	Doz. Hammer Handles				
1	" One Round Edge Files 8"				
2	" Mill Bastard Paper, Single cut. 8"				
	Belt Sand Cloth 8"				
2	Doz. Carpenter Pencils. Soft.				
1	" Coping Saw Blades 6"				
2	Glass Cutters, Disc.				
30	Sheets 3 Ply				
6	Screw Drivers, Irwinoid Handle, 8" Blade				
1	Automatic Drill				
6	2' Four fold Blendmans Rule				
1	Doz. each Jobbers Drills, 5/64, 3/32, 1/8,				
	9/64, 5/32, 11/64, 3/16				

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

S. K. Bruce,
Superintendent.

APPROVED—

Director

Form 37—Req. 103

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

882-11
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

NO. 4-11-6 (154)

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

6190

P. O. BOX 70,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

AIR MAIL

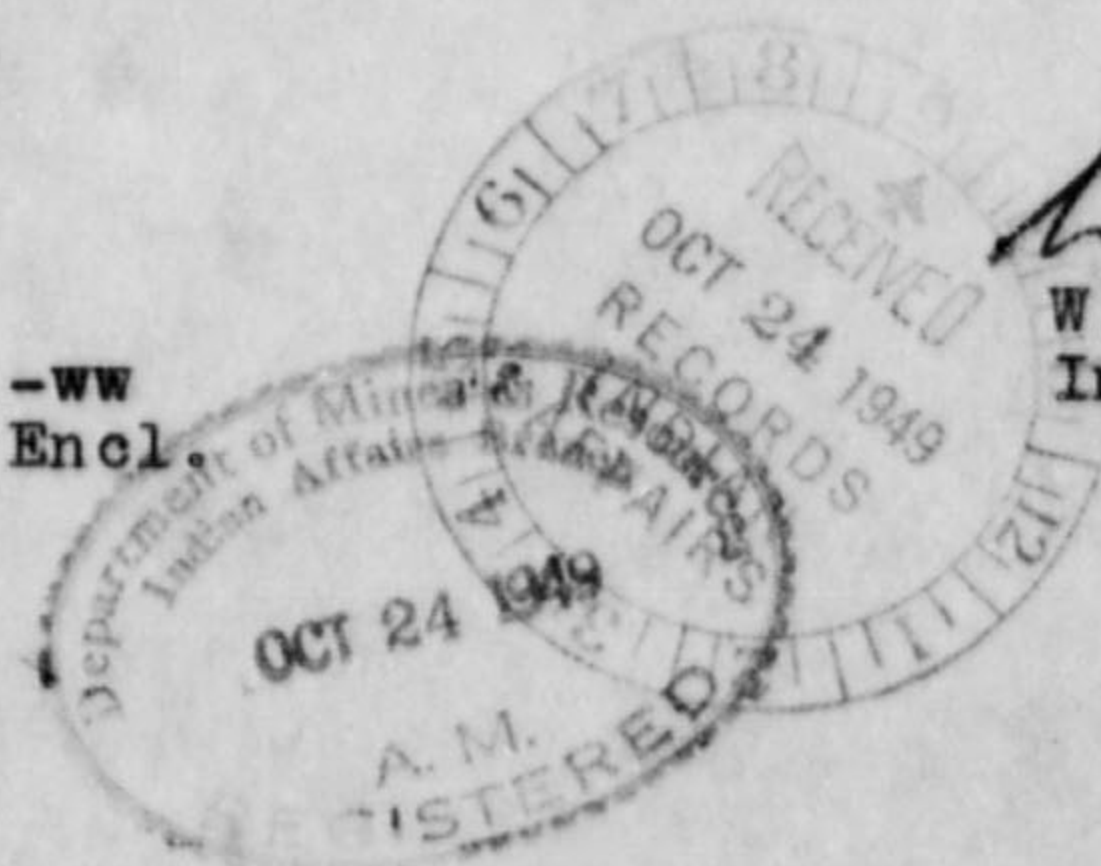
October 21, 1949.

[Handwritten signature]
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

The Manual Training tools listed on the attached requisition dated September 7th, for the Kamloops Indian Residential School, are available in Vancouver at an approximate cost of \$90.00 and purchase is recommended.

With regard to the thirty sheets of 3-ply, I have yet to discuss the need for this material with School Inspector Davey but if he considers it necessary in connection with Manual Training in the School, purchase of same at an approximate cost of \$100.00 will be recommended.

-WW
Encl.



[Handwritten signature: W.S. Arneil]
W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

882-11 (E1)

AIR MAIL

October 25th, 1949.

Mr. W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

Re: Kamloops Indian Residential School
Your File 4-11-6 (154)

With reference to your letter of the 21st instant, you may purchase the items shown on the attached requisition for the manual training class at the above mentioned school.

It is noted that the expenditure will be approximately \$90.00.

If Mr. Davey considers it necessary, you may purchase the 30 sheets of 3-ply at an approximately cost of \$100.00.

PP/ST

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

ACTIVITY WoodworkMONTH September YEAR (1st, 2nd or 3rd) 2nd & 3rd

Regis- tration No.	Pupils' Names	Age	Grade	Operations Learned & Grade	Time Devot- ed	Objects Made - If Any
558	Leslie Williams	17	H.S.	6B, 8A, 9A, 3rd. Yr.	12 hrs.	Drawers
589	Joe Stanley Michel	19	H.S.	6A, 8A, 9A, " "	"	Chest drawers.
594	Alec Michel	17	H.S.	6A, 8A, 9A, " "	"	" "
598	Johnny Dick Billie	17	H.S.	6B, 8A, 9A, " "	"	" "
616	August Gabriel	18	H.S.	6A, 8A, 9A, " "	"	" "
646	Bert Basil	16	H.S.	6B, 8A, 9A, " "	"	" "
650	Frank Baptist	18	H.S.	6A, 8A, 9A, " "	"	" "
704	Peray Joe	17	H.S.	6B, 8A, 9A, " "	"	" "
730	Robert LeCamp	15	H.S.	6B, 8A, 9A, " "	"	" "
748	Nelson Edwards	14	H.S.	6A, 8A, 9A, " "	"	" "
786	Lloyd Wilson	13	H.S.	6A, 8A, 9A, " "	"	" "
882	Gordon James	17	H.S.	6B, 8A, 9A, " "	"	" "
935	Leonard Marchand	15	H.S.	6A, 8A, 9A, " "	"	" "
936	Murray Alexiase	18	H.S.	6B, 8A, 9A, " "	"	" "
689	Georga Simon Lampreau	14	8	6B, 8A, 9A, " "	"	" "
693	Larry Adolphe	15	8	6B, 8A, 9A, " "	"	" "
747	Elmer Eneas	13	8	6A, 8A, 9A, " "	"	" "
732	Lawrence Michel	14	8	6B, 8A, 9A, " "	"	" "
851	Raymond B. George	17	8	6C, 8A, 9A, " "	"	" "
772	Jimmy Joseph	15	8	6B, 8A, 9A, " "	"	" "
613	Lawrence Marshall	16	7	11B, 12A, 13A 2nd Yr.	"	Classroom desk.
715	Gabriel Anthony	14	7	11B, 12B, 13B, " "	"	" "
697	Nathan Oppenheim	16	7	11C, 12A, 13B, " "	"	" "
719	Adrian Johnny	16	7	11B, 12A, 13A, " "	"	" "
726	Angus Doss	15	7	11B, 12A, 13A, " "	"	" "
743	Peter Baptist Sampolio	13	7	11B, 12A, 13A, " "	"	" "
766	Carl Coutlee	14	7	11C, 12A, 13B, " "	"	" "
691	Johnny Perry	14	6	11B, 12A, 13A, " "	"	Chair.
709	Johnny Charlie	13	6	11B, 12A, 13A, " "	"	" "
720	Sanford Leon Kenoras	15	6	11B, 12A, 13B, " "	"	" "
728	Cyprian Billie	14	6	11A, 12A, 13A, " "	"	" "
733	Norman P. Arnouse	14	6	11B, 12A, 13A, " "	"	" "
742	Benny John	14	6	11B, 12A, 13B, " "	"	" "

School

J. O. Grady

principal

for Reifferscheid
Instructor

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ACTIVITY WoodworkMONTH September YEAR (1st, 2nd or 3rd) 1st & 2nd.

Regis- tration No.	Pupils' Names	Age	Grade	Operations Learned & Grade	Time Devot- ed	Objects Made - If Any
				11B, 12A, 13A 2nd. Yr.	12 hrs.	Chair.
746	Walter S. Toma	13	6	11B, 12B, 13A	"	Chair.
751	Raymond D. Antoine	14	6	11A, 12A, 13A,	"	Chair.
768	David Jules	13	6	11B, 12B, 13A,	"	Chair.
770	Joseph Jules	14	6	11B, 12A, 13A,	"	Chair.
801	Herman Bob	15	6	11A, 12B, 13A,	"	Chair.
765	Victor L. Arrouse	14	6	11A, 12B, 13A,	"	Chair.
914	Frank Johnny	14	6	11A, 12A, 13A,	"	Chair.
915	Ben Macchal	16	5	11B, 12A, 13A,	"	Chair.
712	Stephen Johnny	15	5	11A, 12A, 13A,	"	Chair.
729	Hubert Clement	14	5	11B, 12A, 13A,	"	Chair.
741	Angus Johnny	14	5	11B, 12B, 13B,	"	Chair.
753	Clarence Begoose	13	5	11A, 12A, 13A,	"	Chair.
776	David Oppenheim	12	5	11B, 12A, 13A,	"	Chair.
780	Norman Spahan	14	5	11C, 12B, 13B,	"	Chair.
798	Joe Colum Michel	13	4	12B, 13Am 14A, 1st.	"	Nothing completed.
725	Roger Nels Doss	13	4	12B, 13A, 14A,	"	"
752	Maurice Levine	11	4	12C, 13A, 14A,	"	"
831	Roland Edwards	13	4	12B, 13A, 14A,	"	"
835	Basil McRae	13	4	12B, 13A, 14A,	"	"
880	Russell Williams	13	4	12B, 13A, 14A,	"	"
870	Stanley Tom	12	4	12C, 13A, 14A,	"	"
797	Larry Basil	12	4	12B, 13A, 14B,	"	"
893	Matthew Baptiste	14	3	12C, 13A, 14B,	"	"
813	Stanley Collins	15	3	12B, 13A, 14A,	"	"
837	Walter Basil	15	3	12B, 13A, 14A,	"	"
852	Fritz Joe Abel	13	3	12B, 13A, 14A,	"	"
853	Earl Lazard	12	3	12B, 13A, 14A,	"	"
875	Hector MacDonald	12	2	12B, 13A, 14B,	"	"
844	Dennis Bob	12	2	12B, 13A, 14A,	"	"
850	Clifford Leon	12	1	12B, 13A, 14A,	"	"
904	Jimmy Machel	13	1	12C, 13A, 14B,	"	"
941	Ben Edwards	13	1	12B, 13A, 14A,	"	"
943	Eddie Tom					

School

*Hamlochs Indian Residential School**Hamlochs, B. C.**J. O. Grady*
Principal*Joe Rufferscheld*
Instructor

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

ACTIVITY. Woodwork

MONTH--June----- YEAR (1st, 2nd or 3rd) All three.

Regis- tration No.	Pupils' Names	Age	Grade	Operations Learned & Grade	Time Devot- ed	Objects Made - If Any
558	Leslie Williams	16	10	6 A., 8 A	3rd yr.	6 hrs
589	Joseph Stanley Michel	18	11	6 A., 8 A	" "	"
594	Alec Michel	16	9	6 A., 8 A	" "	"
598	Johnny Dick Billy	16	10	6 A., 8 A	" "	"
616	August Gabriel	17	10	6 A., 8 A	" "	"
646	Bert Basil	15	9	6 B., 8 A	" "	"
650	Frank Baptist Sampolio	17	10	6 A., 8 A	" "	"
882	Gordon James	16	10	6 A., 8 A	" "	"
613	Lawrence Marshall	15	6	9 B., 10 A.	2nd yr.	"
666	Vincent Morgan	14	6	9 B., 10 A	" "	"
680	Gabriel C. Anthony	16	6	9 A., 10 A	" "	"
685	Alexis E. A. Narcisse	15	7	9 B., 10 A	" "	"
689	George Simon Lampreau	13	7	9 B., 10 A	" "	"
691	Johnny Perry	13	5	9 B., 10 A	" "	"
693	Larry Adolph	14	7	9 A., 10 A	" "	"
697	Nathan Oppenheim	15	6	9 B., 10 A	" "	"
709	Johnny Charlie	12	5	9 B., 10 A	" "	"
712	Stephen J. Archakan	15	4	9 B., 10 B., 11 B.	1st "	"
715	Gabriel Michel Anthony	13	7	9 A., 10 B	2nd "	"
716	Myrle Morgan	12	5	9 B., 10 B.	" "	"
719	Adraina Johnny	15	6	9 B., 10 B.	" "	"
720	Sanford Leon Kenoras	14	5	9 A., 10 A	2nd "	"
726	Angus Doss	14	5	9 A., 10 A	" "	"
728	Cyprian Billy	13	5	9 B., 10 A	" "	"
730	Robert Lecamp	14	8	6 A., 8 A.	3rd "	"
732	Lawrence Michel	13	7	9 B., 10 A.	2nd "	"
733	Norman Philip Arrouse	13	5	9 B., 10 A	" "	"
741	Angus J. Archakan	13	3	10 B., 11 B.	1st "	"
742	Benny John	14	5	9 B., 10 A	2nd "	"
743	Peter Baptist Sampolio	12	6	9 B., 10 A	" "	"
746	Walter S. Toma	12	5	9 B., 10 B.	" "	"
747	Elmer Eneas	12	7	9 B., 10 A	" "	"
748	Nelson Edwards	13	8	6 A., 8 A.	" "	"

None completed.

School Hamlochs Indian Residential School

Hamlochs, B. C.

J. O. Grady
principalJ. Rufferscheid
Instructor

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ACTIVITY WoodworkMONTH June YEAR (1st, 2nd or 3rd) All three

Regis- tration No.	Pupils' Names	Age	Grade	Operations Learned & Grade	Time Devot- ed	Objects Made - If Any
751	Raymond Duncan Antoine	13	5	9 B, 10 A, 2nd year	6 hrs.	None completed
753	Clarence Bagoose	13	4	10 B, 11 B, 1st year	"	
755	Sam Saul	12	5	9 A, 11 A, 2nd year	"	
763	Willard F. William	16	5	9 B, 10 B, 2nd year	"	
764	John Allen Toma	11	3	10 B, 11 B, 1st year	"	
766	Carl Coutlee	13	6	9 B, 10 A, 2nd year	"	
768	David V. Jules	12	5	9 A, 10 A, 2nd year	"	
769	Harold Jensen	13	5	9 B, 10 B, 2nd year	"	
770	Peter Felix	11	5	9 B, 10 A, 2nd year	"	
773	Joe Manuel Jules	14	5	9 B, 10 B, 2nd year	"	
776	David Oppenheim	12	4	10 B, 11 A, 1st year	"	
777	Bernard Paul	13	4	10 B, 11 B, 1st year	"	
778	Thomas Raynes	12	3	10 B, 11 B, 1st year	"	
781	Stanley Spehan	12	3	10 B, 11 A, 1st year	"	
783	Wilfred Tom	14	5	9 B, 10 A, 2nd year	"	
798	Joe Colum Michel	18	4	10 B, 11 B, 1st year	"	
800	Harold Bob	11	4	10 B, 11 B, 1st year	"	
801	Herman Bob	15	5	9 B, 10 A, 2nd year	"	
802	Zephyrn Paul	11	5	9 A, 10 B, 2nd year	"	
803	Hubert William Antoine	12	2	10 B, 11 B, 1st year	"	
804	Johnny Chapman	13	4	10 B, 11 A, 1st year	"	
805	David Beatty	13	4	10 B, 11 B, 1st year	"	
815	August Peter August	11	2	10 A, 11 B, 1st year	"	
831	Roland Edwards	10	3	10 A, 11 A, 1st year	"	
835	Basil McRae	12	3	10 B, 11 B, 1st year	"	
837	Walter Basil	14	2	10 B, 11 B, 1st year	"	
843	Harry Francis Tom	13	3	10 B, 11 B, 1st year	"	
849	Robert S. Leonard	12	2	10 A, 11 A, 1st year	"	
851	Raymond B. George	16	7	9 A, 10 A, 2nd year	"	
853	Earle Lezard	12	2	10 B, 11 B, 1st year	"	
868	Herbert Manuel	12	2	10 B, 11 B, 1st year	"	
870	Stanley M. Tom	12	3	10 B, 11 B, 1st year	"	
875	Hector J. McDonald	12	2	10 A, 11 A, 1st year	"	

School Kamloops Indian Residential SchoolKamloops, B. C.F. O. Grady
PrincipalJ. Reifferscheid
Instructor

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ACTIVITY Wkg WoodworkMONTH MayYEAR (1st, 2nd or 3rd) All three.

Registration No.	Pupils' Names	Age	Grade	Operations Learned & Grade	Time Devoted	Objects Made - If Any
558	Leslie Williams	16	10	4A, 5B, 3rd. Yr.	8 hrs.	
589	Joseph Stanley Michel	18	11	4A, 5A, " "	"	
594	Alec Michel	16	9	4A, 5A, " "	"	
598	Johnny Dick Billy	16	10	4A, 5A, " "	"	
616	August Gabriel	17	10	4A, 5A, " "	"	
646	Bert Basil	15	9	4A, 5B, " "	"	
650	Frank Baptist Sampolie	17	10	4A, 5A, " "	"	
882	Gordon James	16	10	4A, 5A, " "	"	
613	Lawrence Marshall	15	6	7A, 8A, 2nd. Yr.	"	
666	Vincent Morgan	14	6	7B, 8A, " "	"	
680	Gabriel C. Anthony	16	6	7A, 8A, " "	"	
685	Alexis E. A. Nardisse	15	7	7B, 8A, " "	"	
689	George Simon Lampreau	13	7	7A, 8A, " "	"	
691	Johnny Perry	13	5	7A, 8A, " "	"	
693	Larry Adolph	14	7	7A, 8A, " "	"	
697	Nathan Oppenheim	15	6	7A, 8A, " "	"	
709	Johnny Charlie	12	5	7A, 8B, " "	"	
712	Stephen Archakan	15	4	8A, 9A, 1st. "	"	
715	Gabriel Michel Anthony	13	7	7A, 8A, 2nd. "	"	
716	Myrle Morgan	12	5	7B, 8A, " "	"	
719	Adrian Johnny	15	6	8A, 8A, " "	"	
720	Sanford Leon Kenoras	14	5	7A, 8A, " "	"	
726	Angus Doss	14	5	7B, 8A, " "	"	
728	Cyprian Billy	13	5	7A, 8A, " "	"	
730	Robert Lecamp	14	8	4A, 5A, 3rd. "	"	
732	Lawrence Michel	13	7	7A, 8A, 2nd. "	"	
733	Norman Philip Arnouse	13	5	7A, 8A, " "	"	
741	Angus J. Archakan	13	3	8A, 9B, 1st. Yr.	"	
742	Benny John	14	5	7A, 8A, 2nd. "	"	
743	Peter Baptist Sampolie	12	6	7A, 8A, " "	"	
746	Walter S. Toma	12	5	7B, 8A, " "	"	
747	Elmer Eness	12	7	7A, 8A, " "	"	
748	Nelson Edwards	13	8	4A, 5A, " "	"	

School

*Hambleton's Residential School**Hambleton, B. C.**F. O. Grady*
Principal*J. Riefferscheid*
Instructor

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

ACTIVITY WoodworkMONTH May YEAR (1st, 2nd or 3rd) All Three.

Regis- tration No.	Pupils' Names	Age	Grade	Operations Learned & Grade	Time Devot- ed	Objects Made - If Any
751	Raymond Duncan Antoine	13	5	7A, 8A, 2nd. Yr.	8 Hrs.	
753	Clarence Bagoose	13	4	8A, 9B, 1st. "	"	
755	Sam Saul	12	5	7B, 8B, 2nd. "	"	
763	William F. William	16	5	7A, 8A, "	"	
764	John Allen Toma	11	3	8A, 9A, 1st. "	"	
766	Carl Coutlee	13	6	7A, 8A, 2nd. "	"	
768	David V. Jules	12	5	7A, 8A, "	"	
769	Harold Jensen	13	5	7B, 8B, "	"	
770	Peter Felix	11	5	7A, 8A, "	"	
773	Joe Manuel Jules	14	5	7A, 8A, "	"	
776	David Oppenheim	12	4	8A, 9A, 1st. "	"	
777	Bernard Paul	13	4	8A, 9A, "	"	
778	Thomas Raynes	12	3	8A, 9B, "	"	
781	Stanley Spehan	12	3	8A, 9B, "	"	
783	Wilfred Tom	14	5	7B, 8A, 2nd. "	"	
798	Joe Colum Michel	13	4	8A, 9B, 1st. "	"	
800	Harold Bob	11	4	8A, 9B, "	"	
801	Herman Bob	15	5	8A, 8A, 2nd. "	"	
802	Zephyr Paul	11	5	7A, 8A, "	"	
803	Hubert William Antoine	12	2	8A, 9A, 1st. "	"	
804	Johnny Chapman	13	4	8A, 9B, "	"	
805	David Beatty	13	4	8A, 9B, "	"	
815	August Peter August	11	2	8A, 9A, "	"	
831	Roland Edwards	10	3	8A, 9A, "	"	
835	Basil McRae	12	3	8A, 9A, "	"	
837	Walter Basil	14	2	8A, 9B, "	"	
843	Harry Francois Tom	13	3	8A, 9A, "	"	
849	Robert S. Leonard	12	2	8A, 9A, "	"	
851	Raymond E. George	16	7	7A, 8A, 2nd. Yr.	"	
853	Earle Lezard	12	2	8A, 9B, 1st. "	"	
868	Herbert Manuel	12	2	8A, 9B, "	"	
870	Stanley M. Tom	12	3	8A, 9B, "	"	
875	Hector J. McDonald	12	2	8A, 9A, "	"	

School

*Hamlet's Indian Residential School**Hamlet's B. C.
Grady*
principal*J. Rifferscheid*
Instructor

None completed.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ACTIVITY WoodworkMONTH April YEAR (1st, 2nd or 3rd) All three

Regis- tration No.	Pupils' Names	Age	Grade	Operations Learned & Grade	Time Devot- ed	Objects Made - If
588	Leslie Williams	16	10	1A, 2B, 3B, 3rd. Yr.	8 hrs.	
589	Joseph Stanley Michel	18	11	1A, 2A, 3A, " "	"	
594	Alac Michel	18	9	1A, 2A, 3B, " "	"	
596	Johnny Dick Billy	18	10	1A, 2A, 3A, " "	"	
616	August Gabriel	17	10	1A, 2A, 3A, " "	"	
640	Bert Basil	15	9	1A, 2B, 3B, " "	"	
650	Frank Baptist Sappolio	17	10	1A, 2B, 3A, " "	"	
682	Gordon James	18	10	1A, 2A, 3A, " "	"	
612	Lawrence Marshall	15	8	5B, 6A, 2nd. " "	"	
666	Vincent Morgan	14	8	5B, 6B, " "	"	
680	Gabriel C. Anthony	16	8	5B, 6B, " "	"	
685	Alexis E. A. Narcisse	15	7	5A, 6A, " "	"	
689	George Simon Lampreau	13	7	5A, 6A, " "	"	
691	Johnny Parry	13	5	5B, 6B, " "	"	
692	Larry Abbott	14	7	5A, 6A, " "	"	
697	Nathan Oppenheim	15	8	5A, 6A, " "	"	
709	Johnny Charlie	12	5	5B, 6B, " "	"	
712	Stephen J. Archakan	15	4	7B, 8B, 1st. " "	"	
715	Gabriel Michel Anthony	13	7	5A, 6A, 2nd. " "	"	
716	Myrle Morgan	12	5	5B, 6B, " "	"	
719	Adeline Johnny	13	8	5B, 6A, " "	"	
720	Sanford Leon Kanoras	14	5	5A, 6A, " "	"	
726	Angus Doss	14	5	5B, 6B, " "	"	
728	Cyprian Billy	13	5	5A, 6A, " "	"	
730	Robert Lecamp	14	8	1A, 2A, 3A, 3rd. " "	"	
732	Lawrence Michel	13	7	5A, 6A, 2nd. " "	"	
733	Norman Philip Arneuse	13	5	5B, 6A, " "	"	
741	Angus J. Archakan	13	3	7B, 8B, 1st. " "	"	
742	Benny John	14	5	5B, 6A, 2nd. " "	"	
743	Peter Baptist Sappolio	12	6	5A, 6A, " "	"	
746	Walter S. Toms	12	5	5B, 6A, " "	"	
747	Elmer Eness	12	7	5A, 6A, " "	"	
748	Nelson Edwards	12	8	1A, 2A, 3A, 3rd. " "	"	

None completed.

School

Kamloops Indian Residential SchoolKamloops, B. C.F. O. Grady
PrincipalJ. Ruffenach
Instructor

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

ACTIVITY WoodworkMONTH April YEAR (1st, 2nd or 3rd) All three

Regis- tration No.	Pupils' Names	Age	Grade	Operations Learned & Grade	Time Devot- ed	Objects Made - If
751	Raymond Duncan Antoine	12	5	5A, 6A, 2nd. Yr.	8hrs.	
752	Clarence Bagoose	12	4	7B, 8B, 1st. "	"	
755	Sam Saul	12	5	5B, 6B, 2nd. "	"	
762	Willard F. William	13	5	5B, 6A, " "	"	
764	John Allen Toma	11	3	5B, 8B, 1st. "	"	
765	Carl Coultas	13	5	5A, 6A, 2nd. "	"	
768	David V. Jules	12	5	5A, 6A, " "	"	
769	Harold Jensen	12	5	5B, 6B, " "	"	
770	Peter Felix	11	5	5A, 6A, " "	"	
772	Joe Manuel Jules	14	5	5B, 6A, " "	"	
776	David Oppenheim	12	4	7A, 8A, 1st. "	"	
777	Bernard Paul	12	4	7A, 8A, " "	"	
778	Thomas Raynes	12	3	7B, 8B, " "	"	
781	Stanley Spahan	12	3	7B, 8A, " "	"	
782	Wilfred Tom	14	5	5B, 6A, 2nd. "	"	
798	Joe Colum Michel	12	4	7A, 8A, 1st. "	"	
800	Harold Bob	11	4	7B, 8B, " "	"	
801	Herman Bob	15	5	5B, 6A, 2nd. "	"	
802	Ephyrus Paul	11	5	5A, 6A, " "	"	
802	Hubert William Antoine	12	2	7B, 8B, 1st. "	"	
804	Johnny Chapman	12	4	7B, 8B, " "	"	
805	David Bantiv	12	4	7B, 8A, " "	"	
815	August Peter August	11	2	7A, 8A, " "	"	
821	Roland Edwards	10	3	7A, 8A, " "	"	
825	Basil McRae	12	3	7A, 8B, " "	"	
827	Walter Basil	14	2	7B, 8B, " "	"	
842	Harry Francis Tom	13	3	7B, 8B, " "	"	
849	Robert S. Leonard	12	2	7A, 8A, " "	"	
851	Raymond E. George	15	7	5A, 6A, 2nd. "	"	
852	Earla Lazard	12	2	7A, 8A, 1st. "	"	
858	Herbert Manuel	12	2	7B, 8B, " "	"	
870	Stanley L. Tom	12	3	7B, 8A, " "	"	
875	Hector J. McDonald	12	2	7A, 8A, " "	"	

None complete.

School Hamloops Indian Residential SchoolHamloops, B. C.
J. O. Grady
PrincipalJ. Reifferscheid
Instructor

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

ACTIVITY Woodwork

MONTH-----**April**----- YEAR (1st, 2nd or 3rd) **All three**

[illegible]

School _____

principal

Instructor

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

ACTIVITY WoodworkMONTH March YEAR (1st, 2nd or 3rd) 1st. 2nd. & 3rd.

Regis- tration No.	Pupils' Names	Age	Grade	Operations Learned & Grade	Time Devot- ed	Objects Made - If Any
558	Leslie Williams	16	10	10B, 13A, 15A 3rd. Yr.	6 hrs.	None completed.
589	Joseph Stanley Michel	15	11	10A, 13A, 15A, "	"	
594	Alec Michel	15	9	10B, 13A, 15A, "	"	
598	Johnny Dick Billy	16	10	10A, 13A, 15B, "	"	
616	August Gabriel	17	10	10A, 13A, 15A, "	"	
646	Bert Basil	15	9	10B, 13A, 15A, "	"	
680	Frank Baptist Sappolio	17	10	10B, 13B, 15A, "	"	
682	Gordon James	16	10	10A, 13A, 15A, "	"	
619	Lawrence Marshall	15	6	1B, 2B, 4A, 2nd.	"	
666	Vincent Morgan	14	6	1B, 2B, 4B, "	"	
680	Gabriel C. Anthony	16	6	1B, 2C, 4A, "	"	
685	Alexis E. A. Narcisse	16	7	1A, 2B, 4A, "	"	
687	George Simon Lampreau	15	7	1B, 2B, 4A, "	"	
691	Johnny Perry	15	5	1A, 2A, 4A, "	"	
692	Larry Adolph	14	7	1A, 2A, 4A, "	"	
697	Nathan Oppenheim	15	6	1A, 2B, 4A, "	"	
709	Johnny Charlie	15	5	1B, 2B, 4A, "	"	
712	Stephen Archakan	15	4	5B, 6B, 1st.	"	
715	Gabriel Michel Anthony	13	7	1B, 2B, 4A, 2nd.	"	
716	Myrtle Morgan	12	5	1B, 2B, 4A, "	"	
719	Adrian Johnny	15	6	1A, 2B, 4A, "	"	
720	Sanford Leon Kenoras	14	5	1B, 2B, 4A, "	"	
726	Angus Doss	14	5	1B, 2C, 4A, "	"	
728	Cyprian Billy	13	5	1A, 2B, 4A, "	"	
730	Robert Lecamp	14	6	10A, 13A, 15A, 3rd.	"	
732	Lawrence Michel	13	7	1A, 2A, 4A, 2nd.	"	
733	Norman Philip Arnouse	13	5	1A, 2A, 4A, "	"	
741	Angus J. Archakan	13	5	5B, 6B, 1st.	"	
742	Benny John	14	5	1B, 2B, 4A, 2nd.	"	
743	Peter Baptist Sappolio	12	6	1A, 2A, 4A, "	"	
746	Walter E. Toma	12	5	1B, 2C, 4A, "	"	
747	Elmer Enns	12	7	1A, 2B, 4A, "	"	
748	Nelson Edwards	13	8	10A, 13A, 15A, 3rd.	"	

School

Hamlet's Indian Residential SchoolHamlet's, B. C.F. O'Grady
PrincipalJ. Rifferscheid
Instructor

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ACTIVITY WoodworkMONTH MarchYEAR (1st, 2nd or 3rd) All three

Regis- tration No.	Pupils' Names	Age	Grade	Operations Learned & Grade	Time Devot- ed	Objects Made - If Any
751	Raymond Duncan Antoine	12	5	1B, 2B, 4A, 2nd. Yr.	6hrs.	
752	Clarence Bagoose	12	4	5B, 6B, 1st. "	"	
755	Sam Paul	12	5	1B, 2C, 4A, 2nd. "	"	
753	Willard E. William	10	5	1B, 2B, 4A, " "	"	
754	John Allen Toma	11	5	5A, 6A, 1st. 2	"	
756	Carl Coutlee	13	5	1A, 2A, 4A, 2nd. "	"	
758	David V. Jules	12	5	1B, 2A, 4A, " "	"	
759	Harold Jensen	12	5	1B, 2C, 4B, " "	"	
770	Peter Felix	11	5	1B, 2B, 4A, " "	"	
772	Joe Manuel Jules	14	5	1B, 2B, 4A, " "	"	
775	David Oppenheim	12	4	5A, 6A, 1st. "	"	
777	Bernard Paul	12	4	5B, 6A, " "	"	
778	Thomas Raynes	12	5	5B, 6B, " "	"	
781	Stanley Spahan	12	5	5A, 6A, " "	"	
782	Wilfred Tom	14	5	1B, 2B, 4A, 2nd. "	"	
798	Joe Colum Michael	13	4	5A, 6B, 1st. "	"	
800	Harold Bob	11	4	5B, 6B, " "	"	
801	Harman Bob	15	5	1B, 2B, 4A, 2nd. "	"	
802	Mephryn Paul	11	5	1A, 2A, 4A, " "	"	
803	Hubert William Antoine	12	2	5A, 6A, 1st. "	"	
804	Johnny Chapman	13	4	5B, 6B, " "	"	
805	David Reatty	13	4	5B, 6A, " "	"	
815	August Peter August	11	2	5B, 6B, " "	"	
821	Roland Edwards	10	3	5A, 6A, " "	"	
825	Basil McRae	12	3	5B, 6B, " "	"	
827	Walter Basil	14	2	5B, 6A, " "	"	
843	Harry Francis Tom	13	3	5A, 6A, " "	"	
849	Robert S. Leonard	12	2	5A, 6A, " "	"	
851	Raymond P. George	10	7	1A, 2A, 4A, 2nd. "	"	
852	Earle Lezard	12	2	5A, 6A, 1st. "	"	
858	Herbert Manuel	12	2	5B, 6B, " "	"	
870	Stanley L. Tom	12	3	5A, 6B, " "	"	
875	Hector J. McDonald	12	2	5A, 6A, " "	"	

None completed.

School

Hamlochs Indian Residential SchoolHamlochs, B. C.J. O. Grady
PrincipalJ. R. Hirsch
Instructor

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

MONTH--March----- YEAR (1st, 2nd or 3rd)All three.

On Inc 2

Beifferschied
Instructor

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

ACTIVITY Wood workMONTH February YEAR (1st, 2nd or 3rd) 1st. 2nd. & 3rd.

Regis- tration No.	Pupils' Names	Age	Grade	Operations Learned & Grade	Time Devot- ed	Objects Made - If
558	Leslie Williams	16	10	7A, 10B, 13B, 3rd. Yr.	8 hrs.	
589	Joseph Stanley Michel	18	11	7A, 10B, 13B, " "	"	
594	Alec Michel	16	9	7A, 10B, 13B, " "	"	
598	Johnny Dick Billy	16	10	7A, 10B, 13A, " "	"	
616	August Gabriel	17	10	7A, 10A, 13A, " "	"	
646	Bert Basil	15	9	7A, 10B, 13B, " "	"	
650	Frank Baptist Sampolio	17	10	7A, 10B, 13B, " "	"	
882	Gordon James	16	10	7A, 10A, 13B, " "	"	
612	Lawrence Marshall	15	6	1A, 2B, 3A, 2nd. " "	"	
666	Vincent Morgan	14	6	1B, 2B, 3A, " "	"	
680	Gabriel C. Anthony	16	6	1B, 2B, 3A, " "	"	
685	Alexis E. A. Narcisse	15	7	1B, 2C, 3A, " "	"	
689	George Simon Lampreau	13	7	1B, 2B, 3A, " "	"	
691	Johnny Perry	13	5	1B, 2C, 3A, " "	"	
692	Larry Adobbs	14	7	1A, 2A, 3A, " "	"	
697	Nathan Oppenheim	15	6	1B, 2B, 3A, " "	"	
709	Johnny Charlie	12	5	1B, 2C, 3A, " "	"	
712	Stephen J. Archakan	15	4	1A, 4B, 1st. " "	"	
715	Gabriel Michel Anthony	13	7	1B, 2B, 3A, 2nd. " "	"	
716	Myrle Morgan	12	5	1B, 2C, 3A, " "	"	
719	Adraina Johnny	15	6	1C, 2C, 3A, " "	"	
720	Sanford Leon Kenoras	14	5	1B, 2B, 3A, " "	"	
726	Angus Doss	14	5	1B, 2B, 3A, " "	"	
728	Cyprian Billy	13	5	1A, 2B, 3A, " "	"	
730	Robert Lecamp	14	8	7A, 10B, 13B, 3rd. " "	"	
732	Lawrence Michel	13	7	1B, 2B, 3A, 2nd. " "	"	
733	Norman Philip Arnouse	13	5	1B, 2C, 3A, " "	"	
741	Angus J. Archakan	13	3	1A, 4B, 1st. " "	"	
742	Benny John	14	5	1B, 2B, 3A, 2nd. " "	"	
743	Peter Baptist Sampolio	12	6	1B, 2B, 3A, " "	"	
746	Walter S. Toma	12	5	1C, 2C, 3A, " "	"	
747	Elmer Eneas	12	7	1A, 2B, 3A, " "	"	
748	Nelson Edwards	13	8	7A, 10B, 13A, 3rd. " "	"	

School

*Kamloops Indian Residential School**Kamloops, B. C.**J. J. Grady*
principal*Joseph Rifferscheid*
Instructor

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ACTIVITY WoodworkMONTH February YEAR (1st, 2nd or 3rd) 1st. 2nd. & 3rd.

Regis- tration No.	Pupils' Names	Age	Grade	Operations Learned & Grade	Time Devot- ed	Objects Made - If any
751	Raymond Duncan Antoine	13	5	1B. 2B. 3A. 2nd. Yr.	8 hrs.	No objects were completed.
753	Clarence Bagoose	13	4	1A. 2 4C. 1st. "	"	
755	Sam Saul	12	5	1B. 2C. 3A. 2nd. "	"	
763	Willard F. William	16	5	1B. 2B. 3A. " "	"	
764	John Allen Toma	11	3	1A. 4B. 1st. Yr.	"	
766	Carl Coutlee	13	6	1B. 2B. 3A. 2nd. "	"	
768	David V. Jules	12	5	1C. 2C. 3A. " "	"	
769	Harold Jensen	13	5	1C. 2C. 3A. " "	"	
770	Peter Felix	11	5	1B. 2B. 3A. " "	"	
773	Joe Manuel Jules	14	5	1B. 2C. 3A. " "	"	
776	David Oppenheim	12	4	1A. 4A. 1st. "	"	
777	Bernard Paul	13	4	1A. 4B. " "	"	
778	Thomas Raynes	12	3	1A. 4C. " "	"	
781	Stanley Spahan	12	3	1B. 4B. " "	"	
783	Wilfred Tom	14	5	1B. 2B. 3A. 2nd. "	"	
798	Joe Colum Michel	18	4	1A. 2 4 B. 1st. Yr.	"	
800	Harold Boh	11	4	1B. 4B. " "	"	
801	Herman Boh	15	5	1B. 2B. 3A. 2nd. "	"	
802	Zephyrn Paul	11	5	1B. 2C. 3A. " "	"	
803	Hubert William Antoine	12	2	1B. 4B. 1st. "	"	
804	Johnny Chapman	13	4	1A. 4A. " "	"	
805	David Beatty	13	4	1B. 4B. " "	"	
815	August Peter August	11	2	1B. 4C. " "	"	
831	Roland Edwards	10	3	1B. 4B. " "	"	
835	Basil McRae	12	3	1B. 4C. " "	"	
837	Walter Basil	14	2	1B. 4B. " "	"	
843	Harry Francis Tom	13	3	1B. 4C. " "	"	
849	Robert S. Leonard	12	2	1B. 4B. " "	"	
851	Raymond B. George	16	7	1B. 2B. 3A. 2nd. "	"	
853	Earle Lezard	12	2	1B. 4B. 1st. "	"	
868	Herbert Mannel	12	2	1A. 2 4A. " "	"	
870	Stanley M. Tom	12	3	1A. 4B. " "	"	
875	Hector J. McDonald	12	2	1B. 4B. " "	"	

School

Hamlet's Indian Residential SchoolHamlet's, B. C.J. O. Grady
principalJ. Pfeifferschid
Instructor

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

ACTIVITY Wood Work.MONTH--January----- YEAR (1st, 2nd or 3rd)--1st, 2nd & 3rd.

Regis- tration No.	Pupils' Names	Age	Grade	Operations Learned & Grade	Time Devot- ed	Objects Made - If
751	Raymond Duncan Antoine	13	5	25B, 26A, 2nd. Yr.	8 Hrs	There were no objects completed.
753	Clarence Bagoose	13	4	1B, 2A, 1st. Yr.	"	
755	Sam Saul	12	5	25B, 26A, 2nd. Yr.	"	
763	William F. William	16	5	25B, 26A, " "	"	
764	John Allen Toma	11	3	1A, 2A, 1st. Yr.	"	
766	Carl Contlee	13	6	25A, 26A, 2nd. Yr.	"	
768	David V. Jules	12	5	25C, 26B, " "	"	
769	Harold Jensen	13	5	25C, 26B, " "	"	
770	Peter Felix	11	5	25B, 26A, " "	"	
773	Joe Manuel Jules	14	5	25B, 26B, " "	"	
776	David Oppenheim	12	4	1A, 2A, 1st. Yr.	"	
777	Bernard Paul	13	4	1B, 2A, " "	"	
778	Thomas Raynes	12	3	1B, 2B, " "	"	
781	Stanley Spehan	12	3	1B, 2A, " "	"	
783	Wilfred Tom	14	5	25B, 26A, 2nd. " "	"	
798	Joe Colum Michel	13	4	1A, 2A, 1st. Yr.	"	
800	Harold Bob	11	4	1B, 2A, " "	"	
801	Herman Bob	15	5	25B, 26B, 2nd " "	"	
802	Zephyr Paul	11	5	25B, 26A, " "	"	
803	Hubert William Antoine	12	2	1B, 2A, 1st. " "	"	
804	Johnny Chapman	13	4	1B, 2A, " "	"	
805	David Beatty	13	4	1A, 2A, " "	"	
815	August Peter August	11	2	1B, 2A, " "	"	
821	Roland Edwards	10	3	1A, 2A, " "	"	
835	Basil McRae	12	3	1B, 2A, " "	"	
837	Walter Basil	14	2	1B, 2A, " "	"	
843	Harry Francois Tom	13	3	1B, 2A, " "	"	
849	Robert S. Leonard	12	2	1A, 2A, " "	"	
851	Raymond E. George	16	7	1A, 2A, " "	"	
853	Earle Lazard	12	2	1B, 2A, " "	"	
868	Herbert Manuel	12	2	1B, 2A, " "	"	
870	Stanley M. Tom	12	3	1A, 2A, " "	"	
875	Hector J. McDonald	12	2	1A, 2A, " "	"	

School Hamloops Indian Residential SchoolHamloops B. C. Grady
principalJ. Rifferscheid
Instructor

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

MONTH--**January**----- YEAR (1st, 2nd or 3rd)-**1st. 2nd. & 3rd.**

There were no objects completed.

J. Rifferscheid
Instructor

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

ACTIVITY Wood-workMONTH January YEAR (1st, 2nd or 3rd) 1st, 2nd, & 3rd.

Regis- tration No.	Pupils' Names	Age	Grade	Operations Learned & Grade	Time Devot- ed	Objects Made - If
558	Leslie Williams	16	10	1A, 7B, 11A. 3rd. yr.	8hrs.	
589	Joseph Stanley Michel	18	11	1A, 7A, 11A.	"	
594	Alec Michel	16	9	1A, 7B, 11A.	"	
598	Johnny Dick Billy	16	10	1A, 8A, 11A.	"	
616	August Gabriel	17	10	1A, 7A, 11A.	"	
646	Bert Basil	15	9	1B, 7B, 11A.	"	
650	Frank Baptist Sampaio	17	10	1A, 7B, 11A.	"	
882	Gordon James	16	10	1A, 8A, 11A.	"	
613	Lawrence Marshall	15	6	25B, 26A.	2nd. Yr.	8 hrs.
666	Vincent Morgan	14	6	25B, 26A.	"	
680	Gabriel C. Anthony	16	6	25A, 26A.	"	
885	Alexis E. A. Marfisse	15	7	25B, 26B.	"	
689	George Simon Lampreau	13	7	25B, 26A.	"	
691	Johnny Perry	13	5	25B, 26B.	"	
693	Larry Adolph	14	7	25A, 26A.	"	
697	Nathan Oppenheim	15	6	25A, 26A.	"	
709	Johnny Charlie	12	5	25B, 26A.	"	
712	Stephen Archakan	15	4	1B, 2A.	1st. Yr.	
715	Gabriel Michel Anthony	13	7	25A, 26A.	2nd. Yr.	
716	Myrie Morgan	12	5	25B, 26A.	"	
719	Adrian Johnny	15	6	25B, 26B.	"	
720	Sanford Leon Kenoras	14	5	25C, 26B.	"	
726	Angus Doss	14	5	25B, 26A.	"	
728	Cyprian Billy	13	5	25B, 26A.	"	
730	Robert Lecamp	14	8	1A, 7B, 11A.	3rd. Yr.	
732	Lawrence Michel	13	7	25B, 26A.	2nd. Yr.	
733	Norman Philip Arneuse	13	5	25B, 26A.	"	
741	Angus J. Archakan	13	3	1B, 2A.	1st. Yr.	
742	Benny John	14	5	25A, 26A.	2nd. Yr.	
743	Peter Baptist Sampaio	12	6	25A, 26A.	"	
746	Walter S. Toma	12	5	25B, 26A.	"	
747	Elmer Kneass	12	7	25B, 26A.	"	
748	Nelson Edwards	13	8	1A, 7A, 11A.	3rd. Yr.	

There were no objects completed.

School

Hamloops Indian Residential SchoolHamloops, B. C.F. O. Grady
principalJ. Kieperschied
Instructor

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Kamloops Indian Residential School

FOUNDED IN 1889

UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE OBLATE FATHERS

Kamloops, B. C. _____ 19

TO MANUAL TRAINING INSTRUCTION FOR MONTHS OF

JANUARY FEBRUARY & MARCH 1949..... \$225.00

APRIL MAY & JUNE 1949..... 225.00

SEPTEMBER 1949..... 100.00
\$ 550.00

PRINCIPAL. *F. O. Grady* AGENCY SUPERINTENDENT. *M. J. Sme*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

(154)

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....Kenloops Indian Residential School.....

Address.....Enclosure.....

H. C.

A circular stamp with a clock-like border. The text inside the circle reads "RECEIVED" at the top, "DEC 6 1949" in the center, and "RECORDS INDIAN AFFAIRS" at the bottom. The border has numbers 1 through 12.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

VOUCHER No. 522

DATE.....November 30th, 1949.....

.....
Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PURCHASE ORDER

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR
ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES.
NO. 26383-C

November 7, 1949.

TO Marshall Wells B.C. Limited,
573 Carrall St.
Vancouver, B.C.

FILE
NUMBER 4-11-6

OTTAWA
XXXXX Vancouver, B.C.

SHIP
TO

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

Rev. F. O'Grady, O.M.I., Principal, Kamloops Residential School,
Kamloops, B.C.

VIA

INVOICE
TO

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND 2 COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.
S.E. Bruce, Supt. Indian Agency, Kamloops, B.C.

F.O.B.	QUOTATION OF	DELIVERY	As soon as
dock, Vancouver	Sept. 14/49	REQUIRED BY	Possible.
QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
For use at the Kamloops Residential School- Manual Training			
2 doz.	10" Hacksaw Blades Simonds Std. Red End	8.21 c	1.92 ⁷ ✓
2 only	Chalk lines 124/24 white	.23 ea	.46✓
3 "	Bit Gauges #40	.93	2.79X
6 "	Nail sets, 1/16 #11-3/4	.16	.96✓
	5/64 "	.16	.96✓
	1/8 "	.16	.96✓
6 "	Straight shank drills 1/4 high speed #504	53.15 p/c	3.19✓
	5/16 " " "	76.78 "	4.61✓
	3/8 " " "	108.28 "	6.50✓
	7/16 " " "	147.65 "	8.86✓
	1/2 " " "	190.97 "	11.46✓
2 dz.	Hammer handles 14" Northern King	.23 ⁵ ea	5.52✓
1 dz.	One round edge files 8" Zenith from factory	.28	3.12X
2 dz.	Mill Bastard Taper, single cut, 8" Zenith		
	Belt Sand Cloth 8" (more information necessary as to length & grit)	.25 "	6.00✓
2 dz.	Carpenter pencils, soft. #997 S	6.30 c	1.51✓
1 dz.	Coping saw blades 6" 52 loop	1.99 c	.23 ⁴ ✓
2 only	Glass cutters, disc. 024	.28	.56✓
6 "	Screw drivers, Irwindilled Handle 8" blade #3007	.78	4.68✓
6 "	2' four-fold Blindman's rule #1167	.86	5.16X
1 "	Automatic Drill 100 Miller Falls	2.93 ea	2.93✓
1 dz.	each Jobbers Drills 5/64 Carbon #105	13.00 p/c	1.56✓
	3/32 "	13.39 "	1.62✓
	1/8 "	14.18 "	1.70✓
	9/64 "	14.57 "	1.75✓
	5/32 "	14.97 "	1.80✓
Carried forward...			78.53

for R.T. Diney.
W.S. Arnell
(ISSUING OFFICER)

Indian Commissioner for B.C.

VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT	ENCUMBRANCE NUMBER
519	22	489	

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR
ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES.
NO. 26383-C

SERIES C

COPY FOR TREASURY OFFICER

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-copy

2.

P.O. 26383-C

				Brought forward....		78.88
1 dz.	Jobber's Drills	11/64 Carbon #105		15.75 p/c	1.89✓	
		3/16 "	"	17.72 "	2.13✓	
6 only	Socked Chisel Handles	1/4" #618		10.80 "	.65 72	
		3/8" "	"	10.80	.65 72	
		1/2" "	"	10.80	.65 72	
		3/4" "	"	10.80	.65 72	
		1" "	"	10.80	.65 72	
6 only	8" Round Bastard files	Zenith		.22 ea.	1.32✓	
6 "	10" "	" "	" "	.25	1.50✓	
6 "	12" "	" "	" "	.34	2.04✓	

93.82
~~91.01~~

Plus freight.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES (154)

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

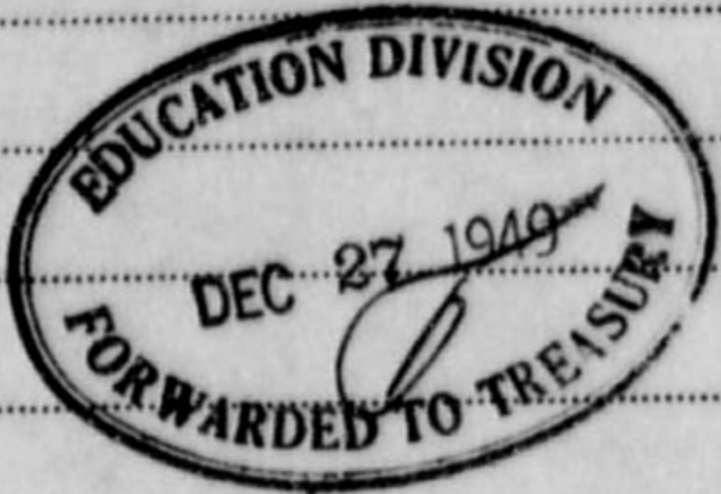
CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....**Marshall-Wells B. Co., Limited,**.....

Address.....**Vancouver.**.....

B. C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Nov. 24/49	To Manual Training Supplies purchased for Kamloops Indian Residential School, Kamloops, B. C.	83 47
		
Statement attached		
Authority P. O. 26383-C dated November 7, 1949.		
		
RECOMMENDED <i>R. F. Dawey</i> Indian Commissioner for B. C.		83 47
Vote 519-22-489		

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 882-11(F1) dated 25/10/49.

FORM No. I.A. 506

VOUCHER No.....814.....

DATE.....November 30th, 1949.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Kamloops Indian Residential School

FOUNDED IN 1859

UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE OBLATE FATHERS

+

Kamloops, B. C. _____ 19

TO MANUAL TRAINING GRANT FOR MONTHS OF

OCTOBER NOVEMBER & DECEMBER 1949..... \$300.00

PRINCIPAL.....*F. O. Grady*..... AGENCY SUPERINTENDENT.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

ACTIVITY Wood workMONTH December YEAR (1st, 2nd or 3rd) All three

Regis- tration No.	Pupils' Names	Age	Grade	Operations Learned & Grade	Time Devot- ed	Objects Made - If Any
751	Raymond D. Antoine	13	6	17A, 18A,	12 hrs.	Stained desks and chairs.
768	David Jules	13	6	17A, 18B,	"	"
770	Joseph Jules	14	6	17A, 18A,	"	"
801	Herman Bob	15	6	17A, 18A,	"	"
765	Victor L. Arnouse	14	6	17A, 18A,	"	"
914	Frank Johnny	14	6	17A, 18B,	"	"
915	Ben Machel	15	6	17A, 18B,	"	"
712	Stephen Johnny	16	5	17B, 18A,	"	"
729	Hubert Clement	15	5	17A, 18A,	"	"
741	Angus Johnny	14	5	17A, 18A,	"	"
753	Clarence Bagoose	14	5	17A, 18B,	"	"
776	David Oppenheim	13	5	17A, 18A,	"	"
780	Norman Spahan	12	5	17A, 18A,	"	"
798	Joe Colum Michel	14	5	17A, 18A, 1	"	"
725	Roger Nels Doss	13	4	17B, 18A,	"	XXXXXXXXXXXX Axe handle
752	Maurice Lavine	13	4	17A, 18A,	"	Axe handle.
831	Roland Edwards	11	4	17A, 18A,	"	"
835	Basil McRae	13	4	17B, 18A,	"	"
880	Russell Williams	13	4	17A, 18A,	"	"
870	Stanley Tom	13	4	17B, 18A,	"	"
797	Larry Basil	12	4	17A, 18B,	"	"
883	Matthew Baptiste	12	4	17B, 18B,	"	"
813	Stanley Collins	14	3	17B, 18B,	"	"
837	Walter Basil	15	3	17A, 18A,	"	"
852	Fritz Joe Abel	15	3	17A, 18B,	"	"
853	Earl Lezard	13	3	18B, 18B,	"	"
875	Hector MacDonald	12	3	17A, 18A,	"	"
844	Dennis Bob	12	2	17B, 18B,	"	"
850	Clifford Leon	12	2	17A, 18A,	"	"
904	Jimmy Michel	12	2	17A, 18B,	"	"
941	Ben Edwards	13	2	17A, 18B,	"	"
843	Eddie Tom	13	1	17B, 18B,	"	"

School Kamloops Indian Residential School
Kamloops, B. C.J. O'Grady
PrincipalJ. Reifferscheid
Instructor

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

INSTRUCTIONS.

1. This Report is to be sent to the Department of Mines and Resources, Training Division, at the end of each teaching month.
2. Operations Learned and Grade obtained is secured from the Student Record Sheet. Use the number of the operation - not the name. Example: John Jones 4A-6B-8C-10, etc. The 4 stands for the operation: the A for the standing obtained: 6 would stand for the operation: B for the grade or standing obtained, and so on (see Foreword for Job Sheets).
3. The Report is signed by the Instructor and the Principal.

Note: If no instruction has been given during the month, state so on the report and give the reason for not being able to give any instruction.

This Report is to be used for all manual training activities: Sewing, Cooking, Metal Work, Gardening, Woodwork, etc.

- (a) Label the Report according to the activity on which you are reporting. Insert the activity just before the "Month".
- (b) In the space provided for the year insert 1st, 2nd, or 3rd, representing the year on the Basic Chart on which the pupil is working.
- (c) Write the number only of the basic operation satisfactorily mastered and the grade obtained. Example: 1B, 8A, 12C, etc., as the case may be. A stands for excellent, very good; B for good, fair; and C for poor.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

INSTRUCTIONS.

1. This Report is to be sent to the Department of Mines and Resources, Training Division, at the end of each teaching month.
2. Operations Learned and Grade obtained is secured from the Student Record Sheet. Use the number of the operation - not the name. Example: John Jones 4A-6B-8C-10, etc. The 4 stands for the operation: the A for the standing obtained: 6 would stand for the operation: B for the grade or standing obtained, and so on (see Foreword for Job Sheets).
3. The Report is signed by the Instructor and the Principal.

Note: If no instruction has been given during the month, state so on the report and give the reason for not being able to give any instruction.

This Report is to be used for all manual training activities: Sewing, Cooking, Metal Work, Gardening, Woodwork, etc.

- (a) Label the Report according to the activity on which you are reporting. Insert the activity just before the "Month".
- (b) In the space provided for the year insert 1st, 2nd, or 3rd, representing the year on the Basic Chart on which the pupil is working.
- (c) Write the number only of the basic operation satisfactorily mastered and the grade obtained. Example: 1B, 8A, 12C, etc., as the case may be. A stands for excellent, very good; B for good, fair; and C for poor.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

R-copy

ACTIVITY WoodworkMONTH December YEAR (1st, 2nd or 3rd) All three

Registration No.	Pupils' Names	Age	Grade	Operations Learned & Grade	Time Devoted	Objects Made - If Any
					12 hrs.	None completed
558	Leslie Williams	17	H.S.	14B, 15A,	"	"
589	Joe Stanley Michel	19	H.S.	14B, 15A,	"	"
589 594	Alice Michel	17	H.S.	14A, 15A,	"	"
598	Johnny Dick Billie	17	H.S.	14B, 15B,	"	"
616	August Gabriel	18	H.S.	14B, 15A,	"	"
646	Bert Basil	16	H.S.	14A, 15A,	"	"
650	Frank Baptist	18	H.S.	14B, 15A,	"	"
704	Percy Joe	17	H.S.	14B, 15B,	"	"
730	Robert LeCamp	15	H.S.	14B, 15A,	"	"
740	Nelson Edwards	14	H.S.	14A, 15A,	"	"
766	Lloyd Wilson	13	H.S.	14B, 15B,	"	"
802	Gordon James	17	H.S.	14A, 15A,	"	"
935	Leonard Marchand	15	H.S.	14A, 15A,	"	"
936	Murray Alexisse	18	H.S.	14A, 15A,	"	"
689	George Simon Lampron	14	8	14B, 15A,	"	"
693	Garry Adelpho	15	8	14B, 15A,	"	"
747	Elmer Eneas	13	8	14B, 15B,	"	"
732	Lawrence Michel	14	8	14A, 15A,	"	"
851	Raymond B. George	17	8	14B, 15A,	"	"
772	Jimmy Joseph	15	8	14A, 15A,	"	"
715	Gabriel Anthony	14	7	17A, 18A,	"	Stained desks & chairs
697	Nathan Oppenheim	16	7	17A, 18A,	"	"
719	Adrian Johnny	16	7	17B, 18A,	"	"
726	Angus Doss	15	7	17A, 18A,	"	"
743	Peter Baptist Sapolio	13	7	17A, 18A,	"	"
766	Carl Coutlee	14	7	17A, 18A,	"	"
691	Johnny Perry	14	6	17A, 18A,	"	"
709	Johnny Charlie	13	6	17A, 18A,	"	"
720	Sanford Leon Kenoras	15	6	17A, 18B,	"	"
728	Cyprian Billie	14	6	17A, 18B,	"	"
733	Herman P. Arnouse	14	6	17A, 18A,	"	"
742	Benny John	14	6	17A, 18A,	"	"
746	Walter S. Toma	13	6	17A, 18B,	"	"

School

Kamloops Indian Residential School
Kamloops, B.C. *F.O. Grady*
principal*J. Reifferscheid*
Instructor

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ACTIVITY WoodworkMONTH November YEAR (1st, 2nd or 3rd) All three

Regis- tration No.	Pupils' Names	Age	Grade	Operations Learned & Grade	Time Devot- ed	Objects Made - If Any
558	Leslie Williams	17	H.S.	16B, 17A	12 hrs	Shingled a roof.
589	Joe Stanley Michel	19	H.S.	16A, 17A,	"	"
594	Alce Michel	17	H.S.	16A, 17A,	"	"
598	Johnny Dick Billie	17	H.S.	16B, 17A,	"	"
616	August Gabriel	18	H.S.	16B, 17A,	"	"
646	Bert Basil	16	H.S.	16A, 17A,	"	"
650	Frank Baptist	19	H.S.	16A, 17A,	"	"
704	Percy Joe	17	H.S.	16B, 17A,	"	"
730	Robert LeCamp	15	H.S.	16B, 17A,	"	"
748	Nelson Edwards	14	H.S.	16B, 17A,	"	"
766	Gloyd Wilson	13	H.S.	16A, 17A,	"	"
802	Jorden James	17	H.S.	16B, 17A,	"	"
935	Leonard Marchand	15	H.S.	16B, 17A,	"	"
936	Murray Alexisse	18	H.S.	16A, 17A,	"	"
689	George Simon Lampron	14	8	16A, 17A,	"	"
693	Garry Adelphe	15	8	16A, 17A,	"	"
747	Elmer Smeas	13	8	16B, 17A,	"	"
732	Lawrence Michel	14	8	16B, 17A,	"	"
851	Raymond B. George	17	8	16B, 17B,	"	"
772	Jimmy Joseph	15	8	16B, 17A,	"	"
715	Gabriel Anthony	14	7	14A, 16A	"	Prepared wood for cabinets.
697	Nathan Oppenheim	16	7	14A, 16B,	"	"
719	Adrian Johnny	16	7	14B, 16A,	"	"
786	Angus Doss	15	7	14A, 16A,	"	"
743	Peter Baptist Sempelio	13	7	14B, 16A,	"	"
766	Carl Gentles	14	7	14A, 16A,	"	"
661	Johnny Perry	14	6	14A, 16A,	"	"
709	Johnny Charlie	13	6	14A, 16A,	"	"
720	Sanford Leon Kenoras	15	6	14B, 16A,	"	"
720	Cyprian Billie	14	6	14B, 16A,	"	"
733	Norman P. Arnouse	14	6	14A, 16A,	"	"
742	Benny John	14	6	14A, 16A,	"	"
746	Walter S. Toma	13	6	14A, 16A,	"	"

School Kamloops Indian Residential School
Kamloops, B.C. J.O. Grady
principal

J. Rifferscheid
Instructor

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

INSTRUCTIONS.

1. This Report is to be sent to the Department of Mines and Resources, Training Division, at the end of each teaching month.
2. Operations Learned and Grade obtained is secured from the Student Record Sheet. Use the number of the operation - not the name. Example: John Jones 4A-6B-8C-10, etc. The 4 stands for the operation: the A for the standing obtained: 6 would stand for the operation: B for the grade or standing obtained, and so on (see Foreword for Job Sheets).
3. The Report is signed by the Instructor and the Principal.

Note: If no instruction has been given during the month, state so on the report and give the reason for not being able to give any instruction.

This Report is to be used for all manual training activities: Sewing, Cooking, Metal Work, Gardening, Woodwork, etc.

- (a) Label the Report according to the activity on which you are reporting. Insert the activity just before the "Month".
- (b) In the space provided for the year insert 1st, 2nd, or 3rd, representing the year on the Basic Chart on which the pupil is working.
- (c) Write the number only of the basic operation satisfactorily mastered and the grade obtained. Example: IB, 8A, 12C, etc., as the case may be. A stands for excellent, very good; B for good, fair; and C for poor.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ACTIVITY Wood workMONTH November YEAR (1st, 2nd or 3rd) All three

Regis- tration No.	Pupils' Names	Age	Grade	Operations Learned & Grade	Time Devot- ed	Objects Made - If Any
					12 hrs.	Prepared wood for cabinets
751	Raymond D. Antoine	13	6	14A, 16A	"	"
768	David Jules	13	6	14B, 16A,	"	"
770	Joseph Jules	14	6	14A, 16A,	"	"
801	Herman Bob	15	6	14A, 16A,	"	"
765	Victor L. Arneuse	14	6	14B, 16A,	"	"
914	Frank Johnny	14	6	14A, 16A,	"	"
915	Ben Machel	15	6	14A, 16A,	"	"
712	Stephen Johnny	16	5	14B, 16A,	"	"
729	Hubert Clement	15	5	14B, 16A,	"	"
741	Angus Johnny	14	5	14A, 16B,	"	"
753	Clarence Bagoose	14	5	14B, 16A,	"	"
776	David Oppenheim	13	5	14B, 16A,	"	"
780	Norman Spahan	12	5	14A, 16A,	"	"
798	Joe Colum Michel	14	5	14A, 16A,	"	"
725	Roger Hels Dess	13	4	16A, 17B,	"	Softball Bats.
752	Maurice Levine	13	4	16A, 17B,	"	"
831	Roland Edwards	11	4	16B, 17A,	"	"
835	Basil MacRae	13	4	16A, 17B,	"	"
880	Russell Williams	13	4	16A, 17A,	"	"
870	Stanley Tom	13	4	16A, 17A,	"	"
797	Larry Basil	12	4	16A, 17A,	"	"
883	Matthew Baptiste	12	4	16A, 17A,	"	"
813	Stanley Collins	14	3	16A, 17A,	"	"
837	Walter Basil	15	3	16B, 17A,	"	"
852	Fritz Joe Abel	15	3	16A, 17B,	"	"
853	Earl Lezard	13	3	16A, 17B,	"	"
875	Hector MacDonald	12	3	16B, 17B,	"	"
844	Dennis Bob	12	2	16B, 17B,	"	"
850	Clifford Leon	12	2	16A, 17B,	"	"
904	Jimmy Michel	12	2	16A, 17A,	"	"
941	Ben Edwards	13	2	16B, 17A,	"	"
943	Eddie Tom	13	1	16A, 17B,	"	"

Kamloops Indian Residential School
School Kamloops, B. C.*J. O. Grady*
principal*J. Reifferscheid*
Instructor

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

INSTRUCTIONS.

1. This Report is to be sent to the Department of Mines and Resources, Training Division, at the end of each teaching month.
2. Operations Learned and Grade obtained is secured from the Student Record Sheet. Use the number of the operation - not the name. Example: John Jones 4A-6B-8C-10, etc. The 4 stands for the operation: the A for the standing obtained: 6 would stand for the operation: B for the grade or standing obtained, and so on (see Foreword for Job Sheets).
3. The Report is signed by the Instructor and the Principal.

Note: If no instruction has been given during the month, state so on the report and give the reason for not being able to give any instruction.

This Report is to be used for all manual training activities: Sewing, Cooking, Metal Work, Gardening, Woodwork, etc.

- (a) Label the Report according to the activity on which you are reporting. Insert the activity just before the "Month".
- (b) In the space provided for the year insert 1st, 2nd, or 3rd, representing the year on the Basic Chart on which the pupil is working.
- (c) Write the number only of the basic operation satisfactorily mastered and the grade obtained.
Example: IB, 8A, 12C, etc., as the case may be. A stands for excellent, very good; B for good, fair; and C for poor.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

copy

ACTIVITY WoodworkMONTH October YEAR (1st, 2nd or 3rd) All three

Registration No.	Pupils' Names	Age	Grade	Operations Learned & Grade	Time Devoted	Objects Made - If Any
558	Leslie Williams	17	H.S.	8A, 12 B	12 hrs.	Chest for drawers
589	Joe Stanley Michel	19	H.S.	8A, 12A	"	"
594	Alec Michel	17	H.S.	8A, 12A	"	"
598	Johnny Dick Billie	17	H.S.	8A, 12B	"	"
616	August Gabriel	18	H.S.	8A, 12A	"	"
646	Bert Basil	16	H.S.	8A, 12B	"	"
650	Frank Baptist	18	H.S.	8A, 12B	"	"
704	Paray Joe	17	H.S.	8A, 12A	"	"
730	Robert LaCamp	15	H.S.	8A, 12A?	"	"
748	Nelson Edwards	14	H.S.	8A, 12A	"	"
786	Lloyd Wilson	13	H.S.	8A, 12B	"	"
882	Gordon James	17	H.S.	8A, 12A	"	"
935	Leonard Marchand	15	H.S.	8A, 12 A	"	"
936	Murray Alexisse	18	H.S.	8A, 12B	"	"
689	George Simon Lampreau	14	8	8A, 12B	"	"
693	Larry Adolphe	15	8	8A, 12B	"	"
747	Elmer Eneas	13	8	8A, 12A	"	"
732	Lawrence Michel	14	8	8A, 12B	"	"
851	Raymond B. George	17	8	8A, 12A	"	"
772	Jimmy Joseph	15	8	8A, 12B	"	"
715	Gabriel Anthony	14	7	14B, 15B	"	"
697	Nathan Oppenheim	16	7	14B, 15B	"	"
719	Adrian Johnny	16	7	14A, 15B	"	"
726	Angus Doss	15	7	14A, 15B	"	"
743	Peter Baptist Sampolio	13	7	14B, 15B	"	"
766	Carl Coutlee	14	7	14B, 15B	"	"
691	Johnny Perry	14	6	14B, 15B	"	Tool Boxes
709	Johnny Charlie	13	6	14B, 15A	"	"
720	Sanford Leon Kenoras	15	6	14A, 15B	"	"
728	Cyprian Billie	14	6	14B, 15B	"	"
733	Norman P. Arnouse	14	6	14B, 15B	"	"
742	Benny John	14	6	14A, 15B	"	"
746	Walter S. Toma	13	6	14B, 15B	"	"

School Kamloops Indian Residential School
Kamloops, B.C. F. O. Grady
principal

J. Rufferscheid
Instructor

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

INSTRUCTIONS.

1. This Report is to be sent to the Department of Mines and Resources, Training Division, at the end of each teaching month.
2. Operations Learned and Grade obtained is secured from the Student Record Sheet. Use the number of the operation - not the name. Example: John Jones 4A-6B-8C-10, etc. The 4 stands for the operation: the A for the standing obtained: 6 would stand for the operation: B for the grade or standing obtained, and so on (see Foreword for Job Sheets).
3. The Report is signed by the Instructor and the Principal.

Note: If no instruction has been given during the month, state so on the report and give the reason for not being able to give any instruction.

This Report is to be used for all manual training activities: Sewing, Cooking, Metal Work, Gardening, Woodwork, etc.

- (a) Label the Report according to the activity on which you are reporting. Insert the activity just before the "Month".
- (b) In the space provided for the year insert 1st, 2nd, or 3rd, representing the year on the Basic Chart on which the pupil is working.
- (c) Write the number only of the basic operation satisfactorily mastered and the grade obtained. Example: IB, 8A, 12C, etc., as the case may be. A stands for excellent, very good; B for good, fair; and C for poor.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

ACTIVITY Wood workMONTH October YEAR (1st, 2nd or 3rd) All three

Regis- tration No.	Pupils' Names	Age	Grade	Operations Learned & Grade	Time Devot- ed	Objects Made - If Any
751	Raymond D. Antoine	13	6	14B, 15A,	12 hrs	Tool Boxes
768	David Jules	13	6	14B, 15B,	"	"
770	Joseph Jules	14	6	14B, 15A,	"	"
801	Herman Bob	15	6	14A, 15B,	"	"
765	Victor L. Arnouse	14	6	14B, 15A,	"	"
914	Frank Johnny	14	6	14B, 15B,	"	"
915	Ben Machel	15	6	14B, 15B,	"	"
712	Stephen Johnny	16	5	14B, 15B,	"	"
729	Hubert Clement	15	5	14B, 15B,	"	"
741	Angus Johnny	14	5	14A, 15B,	"	"
753	Clarence Bagoose	14	5	14A, 15A,	"	"
776	David Oppenheim	13	5	14B, 15B,	"	"
780	Norman Spahan	12	5	14B, 15B,	"	"
798	Joe Colum Michel	14	5	14B, 15B,	"	"
725	Roger Nels Doss	13	4	12B, 15A,	"	Book Cases
752	Maurice Levine	13	4	12B, 15A,	"	"
831	Roland Edwards	11	4	12B, 15A,	"	"
835	Basil McRae	13	4	12A, 15A,	"	"
880	Russell Williams	13	4	12B, 15A,	"	"
870	Stanley Tom	13	4	12B, 15A,	"	"
797	Larry Basil	12	4	12B, 15A,	"	"
883	Matthew Baptiste	12	4	12B, 15A,	"	"
813	Stanley Collins	14	3	12A, 15A,	"	"
837	Walter Basil	15	3	12A, 15B,	"	"
852	Fritz Joe Abel	15	3	12B, 15A,	"	"
853	Earl Lezard	13	3	12B, 15A,	"	"
875	Hector MacDonald	12	3	12A, 15A,	"	"
844	Dennis Bob	12	2	12B, 15A,	"	"
850	Clifford Leon	12	2	12A, 15A,	"	"
904	Jimmy Michel	12	2	12A, 15A,	"	"
941	Ben Edwards	13	2	12B, 15A,	"	"
943	Eddie Tom	13	1	12A, 15A,	"	"

School Kamloops Indian Residential School
Kamloops, B. C.F. O. Grady
PrincipalJ. Rifferscheid
Instructor

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

INSTRUCTIONS.

1. This Report is to be sent to the Department of Mines and Resources, Training Division, at the end of each teaching month.
2. Operations Learned and Grade obtained is secured from the Student Record Sheet. Use the number of the operation - not the name. Example: John Jones 4A-6B-8C-10, etc. The 4 stands for the operation: the A for the standing obtained: 6 would stand for the operation: B for the grade or standing obtained, and so on (see Foreword for Job Sheets).
3. The Report is signed by the Instructor and the Principal.

Note: If no instruction has been given during the month, state so on the report and give the reason for not being able to give any instruction.

This Report is to be used for all manual training activities: Sewing, Cooking, Metal Work, Gardening, Woodwork, etc.

- (a) Label the Report according to the activity on which you are reporting. Insert the activity just before the "Month".
- (b) In the space provided for the year insert 1st, 2nd, or 3rd, representing the year on the Basic Chart on which the pupil is working.
- (c) Write the number only of the basic operation satisfactorily mastered and the grade obtained. Example: IB, 8A, 12C, etc., as the case may be. A stands for excellent, very good; B for good, fair; and C for poor.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

882-81 (154)

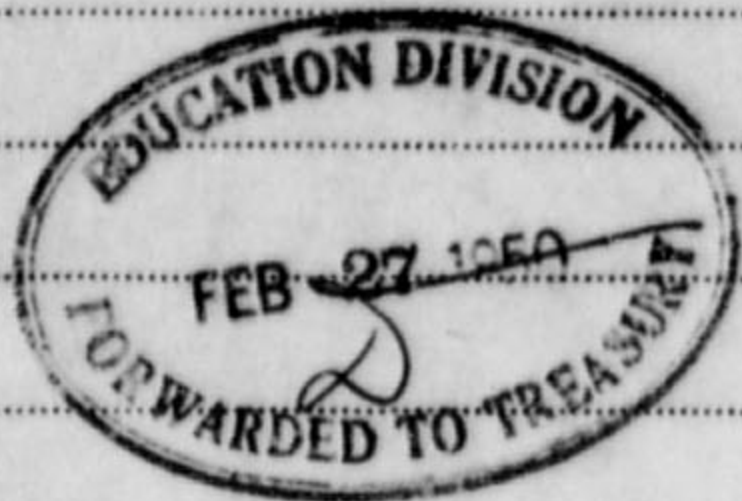
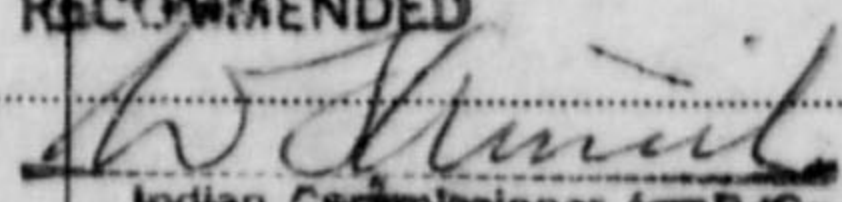
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....
DATE.....

P. A.

Pay to..... Marshall-Wells B. C. Ltd.,
Address..... Vancouver, B. C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Jan./50	To one round edge files and #49 Bit gauges supplied Rev. F. O'Grady, Kamloops Residential School, Kamloops, B. C.	6.42
		
Statement attached		
Authority P. O. 26383-C dated November 7, 1949.		
154-579-22-289		
		
RECOMMENDED	 Indian Commissioner for B.C. 519-22-489	6.42

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

VOUCHER No. 106

Agent
DATE..... February 3rd, 1950.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

882-51

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DATE.....

Address.....**Vancouver, B. C.**.....

RECEIVED
APR 15 1950
RECORDS
INDIAN
AFFAIRS

DATE.....April 6th, 1950.....

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Kamloops Indian Residential School

FOUNDED IN 1889

UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE OBLATE FATHERS

Kamloops, B. C. _____ 19

TO MANUAL TRAINING GRANT FOR MONTHS OF JANUARY FEBRUARY

& MARCH 1950.....\$ 300.00

PRINCIPAL... *F. J. Grady* ... SUPERINTENDENT.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ACTIVITY WoodworkMONTH March YEAR (1st, 2nd or 3rd) 1st. and 2nd.

Regis- tration No.	Pupils' Names	Age	Grade	Operations Learned & Grade	Time Devot- ed	Objects Made - If Any
746	Walter S. Toma	13	6	21B, 22A, 23B	Each class received 16 hours of instruction during the month.	
751	Raymond D Antoine	14	6	21A, 22A, 23B		
758	David Jules	13	6	21B, 22A, 23A		
770	Joseph Jules	14	6	21A, 22A, 23A		
801	Herman Bobb	15	6	21B, 22A, 23B		
755	Victor L. Arnouse	14	6	21B, 22A, 23A		Grades 5 and 6 made a number of bookcases.
914	Frank Johnny	14	6	21A, 22A, 23A		
915	Ben Machel	15	6	21A, 22A, 23A		
712	Stephen Johnny	16	6	21A, 22A, 23A		
729	Hubert Clement	15	5	21A, 22A, 23A		
741	Angus Johnny	14	5	21B, 22B, 23B		
753	Clarence Bagoose	14	5	21B, 22A, 23B		
776	David Oppenheim	13	5	21B, 22A, 23A		
780	Norman Spahan	12	5	21B, 22A, 23B		
798	Joe Colum Michel	14	5	21A, 22A, 23A		
725	Roger Nels Doss	13	4	20A, 21B		
752	Maurice Levine	13	4	20A, 21A		
831	Roland Edwards	11	4	20A, 21A		
825	Basil McKee	13	4	20A, 21B		
880	Russell Williams	13	4	20A, 21B		Grades 2, 3 and 4 did not complete any objects during the month.
870	Stanley Tom	13	4	20A, 21A		
797	Larry Basil	12	4	20A, 21A		
883	Matthew Baptiste	12	4	20A, 21B		
813	Stanley Collins	14	3	20A, 21B		
827	Walter Basil	15	3	20A, 21A		
852	Fritz Joe Abel	15	3	20A, 21A		
853	Karl Lemard	13	3	20A, 21B		
873	Hector MacDonald	13	3	20A, 21B		
844	Dennie Bobb	12	2	20A, 21A		
850	Clifford Leon	12	2	20A, 21B		
904	Jimmy Michel	12	2	20A, 21A		
941	Ben Edwards	13	2	20A, 21A		
943	Eddie Tom	13	2	20A, 21B		

School Hamloops Indian Residential SchoolPer J. O. Grady
principalJ. Rifferscheid
Instructor

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

INSTRUCTIONS.

1. This Report is to be sent to the Department of Mines and Resources, Training Division, at the end of each teaching month.
2. Operations Learned and Grade obtained is secured from the Student Record Sheet. Use the number of the operation - not the name. Example: John Jones 4A-6B-8C-10, etc. The 4 stands for the operation: the A for the standing obtained: 6 would stand for the operation: B for the grade or standing obtained, and so on (see Foreword for Job Sheets).
3. The Report is signed by the Instructor and the Principal.

Note: If no instruction has been given during the month, state so on the report and give the reason for not being able to give any instruction.

This Report is to be used for all manual training activities: Sewing, Cooking, Metal Work, Gardening, Woodwork, etc.

- (a) Label the Report according to the activity on which you are reporting. Insert the activity just before the "Month".
- (b) In the space provided for the year insert 1st, 2nd, or 3rd, representing the year on the Basic Chart on which the pupil is working.
- (c) Write the number only of the basic operation satisfactorily mastered and the grade obtained. Example: IB, 8A, 12C, etc., as the case may be. A stands for excellent, very good; B for good, fair; and C for poor.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

ACTIVITY WoodworkMONTH February YEAR (1st, 2nd or 3rd) 1st and 2nd.

Regis- tration No.	Pupils' Names	Age	Grade	Operations Learned & Grade	Time Devot- ed	Objects Made - If Any
746	Walter S. Toma	13	6	20A, 21B	Each class were given 16 hours instruction during the month.	
751	Raymond D. Antoine	14	6	20B, 21A		
768	David Jules	13	6	20B, 21A		
770	Joseph Jules	14	6	20A, 21A		
801	Herman Bob	15	6	20B, 21A		Grades 5 and 6 hung doors, worked on chairs, benches, tables etc.
765	Victor L. Arnouse	14	6	20B, 21A		
914	Frank Johnny	14	6	20B, 21A		
915	Ben Machel	15	6	20A, 21A		
712	Stephen Johnny	16	5	20A, 21A		
729	Hubert Clement	15	5	20A, 21A		
741	Angus Johnny	14	5	20B, 21B		
753	Clarence Bagoose	14	5	20B, 21A		
776	David Oppenheim	13	5	20B, 21A		
780	Norman Spahan	12	5	20B, 21A		
798	Joe Colum Mishel	14	5	20A, 21A		
725	Roger Nels Doss	13	4	18B, 21A		
752	Maurice Levine	13	4	18A, 21A		
831	Roland Edwards	11	4	18A, 21A		Grades 2, 3, and 4, did not complete any objects during this month.
835	Basil McRae	13	4	18B, 21A		
880	Russell Williams	13	4	18B, 21A		
870	Stanley Tom	13	4	18A, 21A		
797	Larry Basil	12	4	18A, 21A		
883	Matthew Baptiste	12	4	18B, 21A		
813	Stanley Collins	14	3	18A, 21A		
837	Walter Basil	15	3	18B, 21A		
852	Fritz Joe Abel	15	3	18A, 21A		
853	Earl Lezard	13	3	18B, 21A		
875	Hector Macdonald	12	3	18B, 21B		
844	Dennis Bob	12	2	18B, 21A		
850	Clifford Leon	12	2	18A, 21A		
904	Jimmy Michael	12	2	18A, 21A		
841	Ben Edwards	13	2	18B, 21A		
843	Eddie Tom	13	1	18A, 21A		

School

*Hamlochs Indian Residential School
J. O. Grady Jr.
Hamlochs, B. C.*

principal

J. Rifferscheid
Instructor

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

INSTRUCTIONS.

1. This Report is to be sent to the Department of Mines and Resources, Training Division, at the end of each teaching month.
2. Operations Learned and Grade obtained is secured from the Student Record Sheet. Use the number of the operation - not the name. Example: John Jones 4A-6B-8C-10, etc. The 4 stands for the operation: the A for the standing obtained: 6 would stand for the operation: B for the grade or standing obtained, and so on (see Foreword for Job Sheets).
3. The Report is signed by the Instructor and the Principal.

Note: If no instruction has been given during the month, state so on the report and give the reason for not being able to give any instruction.

This Report is to be used for all manual training activities: Sewing, Cooking, Metal Work, Gardening, Woodwork, etc.

- (a) Label the Report according to the activity on which you are reporting. Insert the activity just before the "Month".
- (b) In the space provided for the year insert 1st, 2nd, or 3rd, representing the year on the Basic Chart on which the pupil is working.
- (c) Write the number only of the basic operation satisfactorily mastered and the grade obtained. Example: IB, 8A, 12C, etc., as the case may be. A stands for excellent, very good; B for good, fair; and C for poor.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

ACTIVITY WoodworkMONTH February YEAR (1st, 2nd or 3rd) 1st and 2nd.

Regis- tration No.	Pupils' Names	Age	Grade	Operations Learned & Grade	Time Devot- ed	Objects Made - If Any
746	Walter S. Toma	13	5	20A, 21B	Each class were given 16 hours instruction during the month.	
751	Raymond D Antoine	14	6	20B, 21A		
768	David Jules	13	6	20B, 21A		
770	Joseph Jules	14	6	20A, 21A		
801	Herman Bobb	15	6	20B, 21A		
765	Victor L. Arnouse	14	6	20B, 21A		Grades 5 and 6 hung doors, worked on chairs, benches, tables etc.
914	Frank Johnny	14	6	20B, 21A		
915	Ben Machel	15	6	20A, 21A		
712	Stephen Johnny	16	5	20A, 21A		
729	Hubert Clement	15	5	20A, 21A		
741	Angus Johnny	14	5	20B, 21B		
753	Clarence Bagoose	14	5	20B, 21A		
776	David Oppenheim	13	5	20B, 21A		
780	Norman Spahan	12	5	20B, 21A		
798	Joe Colum Michel	14	5	20A, 21A		
725	Roger Nels Doss	13	4	18B, 21A		
752	Maurice Levine	13	4	18A, 21A		
831	Roland Edwards	11	4	18A, 21A		
835	Basil McKee	13	4	18B, 21A		Grades 2, 3, and 4, did not complete any objects during this month.
880	Russell Williams	13	4	18B, 21A		
870	Stanley Tom	13	4	18A, 21A		
797	Larry Basil	12	4	18A, 21A		
883	Matthew Baptiste	12	4	18B, 21A		
813	Stanley Collins	14	3	18A, 21A		
837	Walter Basil	15	3	18B, 21A		
852	Fritz Joe Abel	15	3	18A, 21A		
853	Earl Lezard	13	3	18B, 21A		
875	Hector MacDonald	13	3	18B, 21B		
844	Dennis Bobb	12	2	18B, 21A		
850	Clifford Leon	12	2	18A, 21A		
904	Jimmy Michel	12	2	18A, 21A		
941	Ben Edwards	13	2	18B, 21A		
443	Eddie Tom	13	2	18A, 21A		

School Kamloops Indian Residential School
Per J. O. Grady
Principal

J. Kieffer
Instructor

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

INSTRUCTIONS.

1. This Report is to be sent to the Department of Mines and Resources, Training Division, at the end of each teaching month.
2. Operations Learned and Grade obtained is secured from the Student Record Sheet. Use the number of the operation - not the name. Example: John Jones 4A-6B-8C-10, etc. The 4 stands for the operation: the A for the standing obtained: 6 would stand for the operation: B for the grade or standing obtained, and so on (see Foreword for Job Sheets).
3. The Report is signed by the Instructor and the Principal.

Note: If no instruction has been given during the month, state so on the report and give the reason for not being able to give any instruction.

This Report is to be used for all manual training activities: Sewing, Cooking, Metal Work, Gardening, Woodwork, etc.

- (a) Label the Report according to the activity on which you are reporting. Insert the activity just before the "Month".
- (b) In the space provided for the year insert 1st, 2nd, or 3rd, representing the year on the Basic Chart on which the pupil is working.
- (c) Write the number only of the basic operation satisfactorily mastered and the grade obtained. Example: IB, 8A, 12C, etc., as the case may be. A stands for excellent, very good; B for good, fair; and C for poor.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

00R-COPY

ACTIVITY Woodwork.MONTH January, 1950 YEAR (1st, 2nd or 3rd) 2nd. and 3rd.

Regis- tration No.	Pupils' Names	Age	Grade	Operations Learned & Grade	Time Devot- ed	Objects Made - If Any
558	Leslie Williams	17	H.S.	Worked only a few hours due to ill health		
589	Joe Stanley Michel	19	H.S.	18A, 19A,	16 hrs.	None complete. Building
594	Alec Michel	17	H.S.	18B, 19A	"	" " "
598	Johnny Dick Billie	17	H.S.	18B, 19B	"	" " "
616	August Gabriel	18	H.S.	18B, 19A	"	" " "
646	Bert Basil	16	H.S.	18B, 19A	"	" " "
650	Frank Baptist	18	H.S.	18A, 19A	"	" " "
704	Percy Joe	17	H.S.	18B, 19B	"	" " "
730	Robert LeCamp	15	H.S.	18B, 19A	"	" " "
748	Nelson Edw rds	14	H.S.	18A, 19A	"	" " "
786	Lloyd Wilson	13	H.S.	18B, 19B,	"	" " "
882	Gordon James	17	H.S.	18B, 19A	"	*****
935	Leonard Marchand	15	H.S.	18B, 19A	"	" " "
936	Murray Alexis	18	H.S.	18A, 19A	"	" " "
689	George Simon Lampreau	14	8	18B, 19b?	"	" " "
693	Larry Adolphe	15	8	18A, 19A	"	" " "
747	Elmer Ennas	13	8	18B, 19B	"	" " "
732	Lawrence Michel	14	8	18A, 19A	"	" " "
851	Raymond B. George	17	8	18A, 19A	"	" " "
772	Jimmy Joseph	15	8	18B, 19A	"	" " "
715	Gabriel Anthony	14	7	19A, 20A	"	Painting chairs etc.
697	Nathan Oppenheim	16	7	19A, 20A	"	" " "
719	Adrian Johnny	16	7	19A, 20A	"	" " "
726	Angus Doss	15	7	19A, 20A	"	" " "
743	Peter Baptist Sampoio	13	7	19A, 20B	"	" " "
766	Carl Coutlee	14	7	19B, 20B	"	" " "
691	Johnny Perry	14	6	19A, 20A	"	" " "
709	Johnny Charlie	13	6	19A, 20B,	"	" " "
720	Sanford Leon Kenoras	15	6	19A, 20B	"	" " "
728	Cyrian Billie	14	6	19B, 20B	"	" " "
733	Norman P. Arneuse	14	6	19A, 20A	"	" " "
742	Benny John	14	6	19A, 20A	"	" " "

School

Hamloops Indian Residential SchoolPer J. O. Grady
principalJ. Rifferscheid
Instructor

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

INSTRUCTIONS.

1. This Report is to be sent to the Department of Mines and Resources, Training Division, at the end of each teaching month.
2. Operations Learned and Grade obtained is secured from the Student Record Sheet. Use the number of the operation - not the name. Example: John Jones 4A-6B-8C-10, etc. The 4 stands for the operation: the A for the standing obtained: 6 would stand for the operation: B for the grade or standing obtained, and so on (see Foreword for Job Sheets).
3. The Report is signed by the Instructor and the Principal.

Note: If no instruction has been given during the month, state so on the report and give the reason for not being able to give any instruction.

This Report is to be used for all manual training activities: Sewing, Cooking, Metal Work, Gardening, Woodwork, etc.

- (a) Label the Report according to the activity on which you are reporting. Insert the activity just before the "Month".
- (b) In the space provided for the year insert 1st, 2nd, or 3rd, representing the year on the Basic Chart on which the pupil is working.
- (c) Write the number only of the basic operation satisfactorily mastered and the grade obtained. Example: IB, 8A, 12C, etc., as the case may be. A stands for excellent, very good; B for good, fair; and C for poor.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

ACTIVITY WoodworkMONTH January 1950 YEAR (1st, 2nd or 3rd) 1st. and 2nd.

Regis- tration No.	Pupils' Names	Age	Grade	Operations Learned & Grade	Time Devot- ed	Objects Made - If Any
746	Walter S. Toma	13	6	19A, 20B	16 hrs	Paint chairs etc.
751	Raymond D Antoine	14	6	19A, 20B	"	" "
768	David Jules	13	6	19B, 20B	"	" "
770	Joseph Jules	14	6	19A, 20A	"	" "
801	Herman Bobb	15	6	19B, 20A	"	" "
765	Victor L. Arnouse	14	6	19A, 20B	"	" "
914	Frank Johnny	14	6	19A, 20B	"	" "
915	Ben Machel	15	6	19A, 20A	"	" "
712	Stephen Johnny	16	5	19B, 20B	"	" "
729	Hubert Clement	15	5	19A, 20A	"	" "
741	Angus Johnny	14	5	19B, 20B	"	" "
753	Clarence Bagoose	14	5	19B, 20B	"	" "
776	David Openheim	13	5	19A, 20B	"	" "
780	Norman Spahan	12	5	19B, 20B	"	" "
798	Joe Colum Michel	14	5	19B, 20B	"	" "
725	Roger Mels Doss	13	4	19B, 18B	"	Benches etc
752	Maurice Levine	13	4	18B, 19A	"	" "
831	Roland Edwards	11	4	18A, 19A	"	" "
825	Basil McRae	13	4	18B, 19A	"	" "
880	Russell Williams	13	4	18B, 19B	"	" "
870	Stanley Tom	13	4	18A, 19B	"	" "
797	Larry Basil	12	4	18A, 19A	"	" "
888	Matthew Baptiste	12	4	18B, 19B	"	" "
813	Stanley Collins	14	3	18A, 19A	"	" "
837	Walter Basil	15	3	18B, 19B	"	" "
852	Fritz Joe Abel	15	3	18A, 19A	"	" "
853	Karl Lesard	13	3	18A, 19B	"	" "
875	Hector MacDonald	13	3	18B, 19B	"	" "
844	Dennis Bobb	12	2	18B, 19B	"	" "
850	Clifford Leon	12	2	18A, 19A	"	" "
904	Jimmy Michel	12	2	18A, 19A	"	" "
941	Ben Edwards	13	2	18A, 19A	"	" "
443	Eddie Tom	13	2	18B, 19A	"	" "

School Kamloops Indian Residential SchoolPer F. O. Grady
principalJ. Reifferscheid
Instructor

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

INSTRUCTIONS.

1. This Report is to be sent to the Department of Mines and Resources, Training Division, at the end of each teaching month.
2. Operations Learned and Grade obtained is secured from the Student Record Sheet. Use the number of the operation - not the name. Example: John Jones 4A-6B-8C-10, etc. The 4 stands for the operation: the A for the standing obtained: 6 would stand for the operation: B for the grade or standing obtained, and so on (see Foreword for Job Sheets).
3. The Report is signed by the Instructor and the Principal.

Note: If no instruction has been given during the month, state so on the report and give the reason for not being able to give any instruction.

This Report is to be used for all manual training activities: Sewing, Cooking, Metal Work, Gardening, Woodwork, etc.

- (a) Label the Report according to the activity on which you are reporting. Insert the activity just before the "Month".
- (b) In the space provided for the year insert 1st, 2nd, or 3rd, representing the year on the Basic Chart on which the pupil is working.
- (c) Write the number only of the basic operation satisfactorily mastered and the grade obtained. Example: IB, 8A, 12C, etc., as the case may be. A stands for excellent, very good; B for good, fair; and C for poor.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

Kamloops Indian Residential School

FOUNDED IN 1889

UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE OBLATE FATHERS

Kamloops, B. C. _____ 19

TO MANUAL TRAINING GRANT FOR MONTHS OF JANUARY FEBRUARY

& MARCH 1950.....\$ 300.00

PRINCIPAL.....*F. O. Grady*.....SUPERINTENDENT.....*M. J. Sme*.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

ACTIVITY Woodwork.MONTH MarchYEAR (1st, 2nd or 3rd) 2nd. and 3rd.

Regis- tration No.	Pupils' Names	Age	Grade	Operations Learned & Grade	Time Devot- ed	Objects Made - If Any
558	Leslie Williams	17	H.S.	No work - ill health		
589	Joe Stanley Michel	19	H.S.	21A, 22A		
594	Alec Michel	17	H.S.	21A, 22A		
598	Johnny Dick Billie	17	H.S.	21B, 22A		
616	August Gabriel	18	H.S.	21B, 22A		Grade 8 and H.S. completed a number of chairs
646	Bert Basil	18	H.S.	21A, 22B		
650	Frank Baptist	18	H.S.	21A, 22A		
704	Percy Joe	17	H.S.	21B, 22A		
730	Robert LeCamp	18	H.S.	21A, 22A		
748	Nelson Edw Pds	14	H.S.	21A, 22A		
786	Lloyd Wilson	18	H.S.	21B, 22A		
882	Gordon James	17	H.S.	21A, 22A		
935	Leonard Marchand	18	H.S.	21A, 22A		
936	Murray Alexisse	18	H.S.	21A, 22A		
689	George Simon Lampron	14	8	21B, 22A		
693	Larry Adolphe	15	8	21A, 22A		
747	Elmer Eneas	15	8	21A, 22A		
732	Lawrence Michel	14	8	21A, 22A		
881	Raymond B. George	17	8	21A, 22A		
772	Jimmy Joseph	15	8	21A, 22A		
715	Gabriel Anthony	14	7	21A, 22A, 23B		
697	Nathan Oppenheim	16	7	21A, 22A, 23A		
719	Adrian Johnny	16	7	21A, 22A, 23B		
726	Angus Dees	15	7	21B, 22A, 23A		
745	Peter Baptist Sempello	15	7	21A, 22A, 23B		
766	Carl Goutlee	14	7	21B, 22A, 23B		
691	Johnny Perry	14	6	21A, 22A, 23A		Grades 6 and 7 made a number of bookcases
769	Johnny Charlie	13	6	21B, 22A, 23B		
720	Sanford Leon Kenneras	15	6	21A, 22A, 23A		
728	Cyril Billie	14	6	21B, 22A, 23A		
733	Norman P. Arneuse	14	6	21A, 22A, 23A		
742	Benny John	14	6	21A, 22A, 23A		

School Hamloops Indian Residential SchoolPer J. O. Grady
principalJ. R. Pfeiffer
Instructor

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

INSTRUCTIONS.

1. This Report is to be sent to the Department of Mines and Resources, Training Division, at the end of each teaching month.
2. Operations Learned and Grade obtained is secured from the Student Record Sheet. Use the number of the operation - not the name. Example: John Jones 4A-6B-8C-10, etc. The 4 stands for the operation: the A for the standing obtained: 6 would stand for the operation: B for the grade or standing obtained, and so on (see Foreword for Job Sheets).
3. The Report is signed by the Instructor and the Principal.

Note: If no instruction has been given during the month, state so on the report and give the reason for not being able to give any instruction.

This Report is to be used for all manual training activities: Sewing, Cooking, Metal Work, Gardening, Woodwork, etc.

- (a) Label the Report according to the activity on which you are reporting. Insert the activity just before the "Month".
- (b) In the space provided for the year insert 1st, 2nd, or 3rd, representing the year on the Basic Chart on which the pupil is working.
- (c) Write the number only of the basic operation satisfactorily mastered and the grade obtained. Example: 1B, 8A, 12C, etc., as the case may be. A stands for excellent, very good; B for good, fair; and C for poor.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

ACTIVITY

MONTH March YEAR (1st, 2nd or 3rd) 2nd and 3rd.

Regis- tration No.	Pupils' Names	Age	Grade	Operations Learned & Grade	Time Devot- ed	Objects Made - If Any
558	Leslie Williams	17	H.S.	No work - ill health		
589	Joe Stanley Michel	19	H.S.	21A, 22A		
594	Alce Michel	17	H.S.	21A, 22A		
598	Johnny Dick Billie	17	H.S.	21B, 22A		Grade 8 and H.S. completed a number of chairs
616	August Gabriel	18	H.S.	21B, 22A		
646	Bert Basil	16	H.S.	21A, 22B		
650	Frank Baptist	18	H.S.	21A, 22A		
704	Percy Joe	17	H.S.	21B, 22A		
730	Robert LeCamp	15	H.S.	21A, 22A		
748	Nelson Edwards	14	H.S.	21A, 22A		
786	Lloyd Wilson	13	H.S.	21B, 22A		
882	Gordon James	17	H.S.	21A, 22A		
935	Leonard Marchand	15	H.S.	21A, 22A		
956	Murray Alexisse	18	H.S.	21A, 22A		
958	George Simon Lampreau	14	8	21B, 22A		
995	Larry Adolphe	15	8	21A, 22A		
747	Elmer Ennas	13	8	21A, 22A		
732	Lawrence Michel	14	8	21A, 22A		
881	Raymond B. George	17	8	21A, 22A		
772	Jimmy Joseph	15	8	21A, 22A, 23B		
613	Lawrence Marshall	16	7	21A, 22A, 23A		
715	Gabriel Anthony	14	7	21A, 22A, 23B		
697	Nathan Oppenheim	16	7	21B, 22A, 23A		
719	Adrian Johnny	16	7	21A, 22A, 23B		
726	Angus Doss	15	7	21B, 22A, 23B		Grades 6 and 7 made a number of bookcases
748	Peter Baptist Sempelio	13	7	21A, 22A, 23A		
766	Carl Goutlee	14	7	21B, 22A, 23B		
691	Johnny Kerry	14	6	21A, 22A, 23A		
709	Johnny Charlie	13	6	21B, 22A, 23A		
720	Sanford Leon Kenoras	15	6	21A, 22A, 23A		
728	Gyprian Billie	14	6	21A, 22A, 23A		
733	Norman P. Arnouse	14	6			
742	Benny John	14	6			

School

Hamlochs Indian Residential School
J. D. Grady
Hamlochs, B. C.

principal

J. Reifferscheid
Instructor

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

INSTRUCTIONS.

1. This Report is to be sent to the Department of Mines and Resources, Training Division, at the end of each teaching month.
2. Operations Learned and Grade obtained is secured from the Student Record Sheet. Use the number of the operation - not the name. Example: John Jones 4A-6B-8C-10, etc. The 4 stands for the operation: the A for the standing obtained: 6 would stand for the operation: B for the grade or standing obtained, and so on (see Foreword for Job Sheets).
3. The Report is signed by the Instructor and the Principal.

Note: If no instruction has been given during the month, state so on the report and give the reason for not being able to give any instruction.

This Report is to be used for all manual training activities: Sewing, Cooking, Metal Work, Gardening, Woodwork, etc.

- (a) Label the Report according to the activity on which you are reporting. Insert the activity just before the "Month".
- (b) In the space provided for the year insert 1st, 2nd, or 3rd, representing the year on the Basic Chart on which the pupil is working.
- (c) Write the number only of the basic operation satisfactorily mastered and the grade obtained. Example: IB, 8A, 12C, etc., as the case may be. A stands for excellent, very good; B for good, fair; and C for poor.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

ACTIVITY WoodworkMONTH February YEAR (1st, 2nd or 3rd) 2nd and 3rd.

Regis- tration No.	Pupils' Names	Age	Grade	Operations Learned & Grade	Time Devot- ed	Objects Made - If Any
558	Leslie Williams	17	H.S.	Did no work due to ill health		
589	Joe Stanley Michel	19	H.S.	18A, 20A	16 hrs	None completed
594	Alec Michel	17	H.S.	18A, 20B	"	" "
598	Johnny Dick Billie	17	H.S.	18A, 20A	"	" "
616	August Gabriel	18	H.S.	18A, 20B	"	" "
646	Bert Basil	16	H.S.	18A, 20B	"	" "
650	Frank Baptist	18	H.S.	18A, 20A	"	" "
704	Percy Joe	17	H.S.	18A, 20B	"	" "
730	Robert LeGamp	16	H.S.	18A, 20A	"	" "
748	Nelson Edwards	14	H.S.	18A, 20A	"	" "
786	Lloyd Wilson	13	H.S.	18A, 20B	"	" "
882	Gordon James	17	H.S.	18A, 20B	"	" "
935	Leonard Marchand	15	H.S.	18A, 20A	"	" "
936	Murray Alexisse	18	H.S.	18A, 20A	"	" "
989	George Simon Lampreau	14	8	18A, 20B	"	" "
993	Larry Adolphe	15	8	18A, 20A	"	" "
747	Elmer Bneas	13	8	18A, 20B	"	" "
732	Lawrence Michel	14	8	18A, 20A	"	" "
851	Raymond B. George	17	8	18A, 20A	"	" "
772	Jimmy Joseph	15	8	18A, 20B	"	" "
813	Lawrence Marshall	16	8 7		"	
715	Gabriel Anthony	14	7	20A, 21A	"	Hung doors
697	Nathan Oppenheim	16	7	20A, 21A	"	2" "
719	Adrian Johnny	16	7	20B, 21A	"	" "
726	Angus Boss	15	7	20A, 21B	"	" "
743	Peter Baptist Sempolio	13	7	20A, 21B	"	" "
766	Carl Coutlee	14	7	20B, 21A	"	" "
691	Johnny Perry	14	6	20A, 21A	"	" "
709	Johnny Charlie	13	6	20B, 21A	"	" "
720	Sanford Leon Kenoras	15	6	20B, 21A	"	" "
728	Cyprian Billie	14	6	20B, 21B	"	" "
653	Norman P. Arnouse	14	6	20A, 21A	"	" "
742	Benny John	14	6	20A, 21A	"	" "

School

Hamlochs Indian Residential School
J. O. Grady
Hamlochs, B. C.
principal

J. Kiefferscheid
Instructor

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

INSTRUCTIONS.

1. This Report is to be sent to the Department of Mines and Resources, Training Division, at the end of each teaching month.
2. Operations Learned and Grade obtained is secured from the Student Record Sheet. Use the number of the operation - not the name. Example: John Jones 4A-6B-8C-10, etc. The 4 stands for the operation: the A for the standing obtained: 6 would stand for the operation: B for the grade or standing obtained, and so on (see Foreword for Job Sheets).
3. The Report is signed by the Instructor and the Principal.

Note: If no instruction has been given during the month, state so on the report and give the reason for not being able to give any instruction.

This Report is to be used for all manual training activities: Sewing, Cooking, Metal Work, Gardening, Woodwork, etc.

- (a) Label the Report according to the activity on which you are reporting. Insert the activity just before the "Month".
- (b) In the space provided for the year insert 1st, 2nd, or 3rd, representing the year on the Basic Chart on which the pupil is working.
- (c) Write the number only of the basic operation satisfactorily mastered and the grade obtained. Example: IB, 8A, 12C, etc., as the case may be. A stands for excellent, very good; B for good, fair; and C for poor.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

ACTIVITY WoodworkMONTH February YEAR (1st, 2nd or 3rd) 2nd and 3rd.

Regis- tration No.	Pupils' Names	Age	Grade	Operations Learned & Grade	Time Devot- ed	Objects Made - If Any
				Did no work due to ill health		
586	Leslie Williams	17	H.S.	18A, 20A	16 hrs	None completed
589	Joe Stanley Michel	16	H.S.	18A, 20B	"	" "
594	Alec Michel	17	H.S.	18A, 20A	"	" "
598	Johnny Dick Billie	17	H.S.	18A, 20B	"	" "
616	August Gabriel	18	H.S.	18A, 20B	"	" "
646	Bert Basil	16	H.S.	18A, 20A	"	" "
680	Frank Baptist	18	H.S.	18A, 20B	"	" "
704	Foray Joe	17	H.S.	18A, 20A	"	" "
720	Robert LeCamp	16	H.S.	18A, 20A	"	" "
743	Nelson Edwards	14	H.S.	18A, 20B	"	" "
766	Lloyd Wilson	13	H.S.	18A, 20B	"	" "
862	Gordon James	17	H.S.	18A, 20A	"	" "
935	Leonard Marchand	16	H.S.	18A, 20A	"	" "
936	Murray Alexiess	18	H.S.	18A, 20A	"	" "
939	George Simon Lampron	14	8	18A, 20B	"	" "
993	Harry Adolphe	15	8	18A, 20A	"	" "
747	Elmer Brees	13	8	18A, 20B	"	" "
732	Lawrence Michel	14	8	18A, 20A	"	" "
851	Raymond E. George	17	8	18A, 20A	"	" "
772	Jimmy Joseph	15	8	18A, 20B	"	" "
613	Lawrence Marshall	16	7	20A, 21A	"	Hung doors
715	Gabriel Anthony	14	7	20A, 21A	"	" "
697	Bethan Oppenheim	16	7	20B, 21A	"	" "
719	Adrian Johnny	16	7	20A, 21B	"	" "
726	Angus Dees	15	7	20A, 21B	"	" "
74	Peter Baptist Sempolo	13	7	20B, 21A	"	" "
766	Carl Coutlee	14	7	20A, 21A	"	" "
691	Johnny Perry	14	6	20B, 21A	"	" "
709	Johnny Charlie	13	6	20B, 21A	"	" "
720	Sanford Leon Kenoras	16	6	20B, 21A	"	" "
726	Cyprien Billie	14	6	20B, 21B	"	" "
732	Norman E. Arnoes	14	6	20A, 21A	"	" "
742	Benny John	14	6	20A, 21A	"	" "

School Hamloops Indian Residential School
J. O. Grady
Hamloops, B. C.
principal

J. R. Pfeiffer
Instructor

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

INSTRUCTIONS.

1. This Report is to be sent to the Department of Mines and Resources, Training Division, at the end of each teaching month.
2. Operations Learned and Grade obtained is secured from the Student Record Sheet. Use the number of the operation - not the name. Example: John Jones 4A-6B-8C-10, etc. The 4 stands for the operation: the A for the standing obtained: 6 would stand for the operation: B for the grade or standing obtained, and so on (see Foreword for Job Sheets).
3. The Report is signed by the Instructor and the Principal.

Note: If no instruction has been given during the month, state so on the report and give the reason for not being able to give any instruction.

This Report is to be used for all manual training activities: Sewing, Cooking, Metal Work, Gardening, Woodwork, etc.

- (a) Label the Report according to the activity on which you are reporting. Insert the activity just before the "Month".
- (b) In the space provided for the year insert 1st, 2nd, or 3rd, representing the year on the Basic Chart on which the pupil is working.
- (c) Write the number only of the basic operation satisfactorily mastered and the grade obtained. Example: IB, 8A, 12C, etc., as the case may be. A stands for excellent, very good; B for good, fair; and C for poor.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ACTIVITY WoodworkMONTH January 1950 YEAR (1st, 2nd or 3rd) 1st. and 2nd.

Regis- tration No.	Pupils' Names	Age	Grade	Operations Learned & Grade	Time Devot- ed	Objects Made - If Any
746	Walter S. Toma	13	6	19A, 20B	16 hrs	Paint chairs etc.
751	Raymond D Antoine	14	6	19A, 20B	"	" "
768	David Jules	13	6	19B, 20B	"	" "
770	Joseph Jules	14	6	19A, 20A	"	" "
801	Herman Bobb	15	6	19B, 20A	"	" "
765	Victor L. Arnouse	14	6	19A, 20B	"	" "
914	Frank Johnny	14	6	19A, 20B	"	" "
915	Ben Machel	15	6	19A, 20A	"	" "
712	Stephen Johnny	16	5	19B, 20B	"	" "
729	Hubert Clement	15	5	19A, 20A	"	" "
741	Angus Johnny	14	5	19B, 20B	"	" "
753	Clarence Bagoose	14	5	19B, 20B,	"	" "
776	David Oppenheim	13	5	19A, 20B	"	" "
780	Norman Spahan	12	5	19B, 20B	"	" "
798	Joe Colum Michel	14	5	19B, 20B,	"	" "
725	Roger Nels Doss	13	4	19B, 18B	"	Benches etc
752	Maurice Lavine	13	4	18B, 19A	"	" "
831	Roland Edwards	11	4	18A, 19A	"	" "
835	Basil McRae	13	4	18B, 19A	"	" "
880	Russell Williams	13	4	18B, 19B	"	" "
870	Stanley Tom	13	4	18A, 19B	"	" "
797	Larry Basil	12	4	18A, 19A	"	" "
883	Matthew Baptiste	12	4	18B, 19B	"	" "
813	Stanley Collins	14	3	18A, 19A	"	" "
837	Walter Basil	15	3	18B, 19B	"	" "
852	Fritz Joe Abel	15	3	18A, 19A	"	" "
853	Earl Lezard	13	3	18A, 19B	"	" "
875	Hector MacDonald	13	3	18B, 19B	"	" "
844	Dennis Bobb	12	2	18B, 19B	"	" "
850	Clifford Leon	12	2	18A, 19A	"	" "
904	Jimmy Michel	12	2	18A, 19A	"	" "
901	Ben Edwards	13	2	18A, 19A	"	" "
943	Eddie Tom	13	2	18B, 19A	"	" "

School Hamlet's Indian Residential SchoolPer J. O. Grady
PrincipalJ. Rufferscheid
Instructor

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

INSTRUCTIONS.

1. This Report is to be sent to the Department of Mines and Resources, Training Division, at the end of each teaching month.
2. Operations Learned and Grade obtained is secured from the Student Record Sheet. Use the number of the operation - not the name. Example: John Jones 4A-6B-8C-10, etc. The 4 stands for the operation: the A for the standing obtained: 6 would stand for the operation: B for the grade or standing obtained, and so on (see Foreword for Job Sheets).
3. The Report is signed by the Instructor and the Principal.

Note: If no instruction has been given during the month, state so on the report and give the reason for not being able to give any instruction.

This Report is to be used for all manual training activities: Sewing, Cooking, Metal Work, Gardening, Woodwork, etc.

- (a) Label the Report according to the activity on which you are reporting. Insert the activity just before the "Month".
- (b) In the space provided for the year insert 1st, 2nd, or 3rd, representing the year on the Basic Chart on which the pupil is working.
- (c) Write the number only of the basic operation satisfactorily mastered and the grade obtained. Example: 1B, 8A, 12C, etc., as the case may be. A stands for excellent, very good; B for good, fair; and C for poor.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ACTIVITY Woodwork.MONTH January, 1950 YEAR (1st, 2nd or 3rd) 2nd. and 3rd.

Regis- tration No.	Pupils' Names	Age	Grade	Operations Learned & Grade	Time Devot- ed	Objects Made - If Any
558	Leslie Williams	17	H.S.	Worked only a few hours due to ill health		
589	Joe Stanley Michel	19	H.S.	18A, 19A.	16 hrs.	None complete. Building
594	Alec Michel	17	H.S.	18B, 19A	"	" " "
598	Johnny Dick Billie	17	H.S.	18B, 19B	"	" " "
616	August Gabriel	18	H.S.	18B, 19A	"	" " "
646	Bert Basil	16	H.S.	18B, 19A	"	" " "
650	Frank Baptist	18	H.S.	18A, 19A	"	" " "
704	Percy Joe	17	H.S.	18B, 19B	"	" " "
730	Robert LeCamp	15	H.S.	18B, 19A	"	" " "
748	Nelson Edw rds	14	H.S.	18A, 19A	"	" " "
786	Lloyd Wilson	12	H.S.	18B, 19B,	"	" " "
882	Gordon James	17	H.S.	18B, 19A	"	" " "
935	Leonard Marchand	15	H.S.	18B, 19A	"	" " "
936	Murray Alexis	18	H.S.	18A, 19A	"	" " "
689	George Simon Lampreau	14	8	18B, 19b?	"	" " "
692	Larry Adolphe	15	8	18A, 19A	"	" " "
747	Elmer Eneas	12	8	18B, 19B	"	" " "
732	Lawrence Michel	14	8	18A, 19A	"	" " "
851	Raymond B. George	17	8	18A, 19A	"	" " "
772	Jimmy Joseph	15	8	18B, 19A	"	" " "
715	Gabriel Anthony	14	7	19A, 20A	"	" " "
697	Nathan Oppenheim	16	7	19A, 20A	"	Painting chairs etc.
719	Adrian Johnny	16	7	19A, 20A	"	" " "
726	Angus Doss	15	7	19A, 20A	"	" " "
742	Peter Baptist Sampaio	13	7	19A, 20B	"	" " "
756	Carl Coutlee	14	7	19B, 20B	"	" " "
691	Johnny Perry	14	6	19A, 20A	"	" " "
709	Johnny Charlie	13	6	19A, 20B,	"	" " "
720	Sanford Leon Kenoras	15	6	19A, 20B	"	" " "
728	Cyprian Billie	14	6	19B, 20B	"	" " "
732	Norman P. Arnouse	14	6	19A, 20A	"	" " "
742	Benny John	14	6	19A, 20A	"	" " "

School Hamloops Indian Residential SchoolPer J. O. Grady
PrincipalJ. Reifferscheid
Instructor

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

INSTRUCTIONS.

1. This Report is to be sent to the Department of Mines and Resources, Training Division, at the end of each teaching month.
2. Operations Learned and Grade obtained is secured from the Student Record Sheet. Use the number of the operation - not the name. Example: John Jones 4A-6B-8C-10, etc. The 4 stands for the operation: the A for the standing obtained: 6 would stand for the operation: B for the grade or standing obtained, and so on (see Foreword for Job Sheets).
3. The Report is signed by the Instructor and the Principal.

Note: If no instruction has been given during the month, state so on the report and give the reason for not being able to give any instruction.

This Report is to be used for all manual training activities: Sewing, Cooking, Metal Work, Gardening, Woodwork, etc.

- (a) Label the Report according to the activity on which you are reporting. Insert the activity just before the "Month".
- (b) In the space provided for the year insert 1st, 2nd, or 3rd, representing the year on the Basic Chart on which the pupil is working.
- (c) Write the number only of the basic operation satisfactorily mastered and the grade obtained. Example: IB, 8A, 12C, etc., as the case may be. A stands for excellent, very good; B for good, fair; and C for poor.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Kamloops Indian Residential School

FOUNDED IN 1889

UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE OBLATE FATHERS

Kamloops, B. C. _____ 19

TO MANUAL TRAINING GRANT FOR MONTHS OF JANUARY FEBRUARY

& MARCH 1950.....\$ 300.00

PRINCIPAL.....*F. O. Grady*.....SUPERINTENDENT.....*M. G. Swan*.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COFF

Kamloops Indian Residential School

FOUNDED IN 1889

UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE OBLATE FATHERS

Kamloops, B. C. July 1st. 19 50.

TO MANUAL TRAINING GRANT FOR MONTHS OF

APRIL MAY & JUNE 1950.....\$300.00

BELL-FAST BOND

PRINCIPAL... *F. O. Grady* ... AGENCY SUPERINTENDENT... *A. G. Brown* ...

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Kamloops Indian Residential School

FOUNDED IN 1889

UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE OBLATE FATHERS

Kamloops, B. C. July 1st. 19 50.

TO MANUAL TRAINING GRANT FOR MONTHS OF

APRIL MAY & JUNE 1950.....\$300.00

PRINCIPAL...*F. O. Gray, ord.*...AGENCY SUPERINTENDENT...*[Signature]*.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ACTIVITY WoodworkMONTH June

YEAR (1st, 2nd or 3rd)

Regis- tration No.	Pupils' Names	Age	Grade	Operations Learned & Grade	Time Devot- ed	Objects Made - If Any
746	Walter S. Toma	13	6	25A, 26B.	18 hrs.	
751	Raymond D. Antoine	14	6	25A, 26B.	"	
768	David Jules	13	6	25A, 26A.	"	
770	Joseph Jules	14	6	25A, 26A.	"	
801	Herman Bobb	15	6	25A, 26A.	"	
765	Victor L. Arnouse	14	6	25A, 26A.	"	
914	Frank Johnny	14	6	25A, 26B.	"	
914	Ben Machell	15	6	25A, 26A.	"	
712	Stephen Johnny	16	5	25A, 26A.	"	
729	Hubert Clement	15	5	25A, 26B.	"	
741	Angus Johnny	14	5	25B, 26B.	"	
753	Clarence Bagoose	14	6	25B, 26B.	"	
776	David Oppenheim	13	5	25A, 26B.	"	
780	Norman Spahan	12	5	25A, 26B.	"	
798	Joe Colum Michel	14	5	25A, 26A.	"	
725	Roger Nels Doss	13	4	23A, 24B.	"	
752	Maurice Levine	13	4	23A, 24A.	"	
831	Roland Edwards	11	4	23A, 24A.	"	
835	Basil McRae	13	4	23A, 24B.	"	
880	Russell Williams	13	4	24A, 24B.	"	
870	Stanley Tom	13	4	23A, 24A.	"	
797	Larry Basil	12	4	23A, 24B.	"	
883	Matthew Baptiste	12	4	23B, 24B.	"	
813	Stanley Collins	14	3	23A, 24A.	"	
837	Walter Basil	15	3	23A, 24B.	"	
852	Fritz Joe Abel	15	3	23A, 24A.	"	
853	Earl Lesard	13	3	23A, 24B.	"	
875	Hector MacDonald	12	3	23A, 24A.	"	
844	Dennis Bob	12	2	23B, 24B.	"	
850	Clifford Leon	12	2	23B, 24B.	"	
904	Jimmy Michel	12	2	23A, 24A.	"	
9	Ben Edwards	13	2	23B, 24B.	"	
943	Eddie Tom	13	2	23A, 24A.	"	

Desks and chairs.

School

J. O. Grady
principalJ. Kifferscheid
Instructor

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

INSTRUCTIONS.

1. This Report is to be sent to the Department of Mines and Resources, Training Division, at the end of each teaching month.
2. Operations Learned and Grade obtained is secured from the Student Record Sheet. Use the number of the operation - not the name. Example: John Jones 4A-6B-8C-10, etc. The 4 stands for the operation: the A for the standing obtained: 6 would stand for the operation: B for the grade or standing obtained, and so on (see Foreword for Job Sheets).
3. The Report is signed by the Instructor and the Principal.

Note: If no instruction has been given during the month, state so on the report and give the reason for not being able to give any instruction.

This Report is to be used for all manual training activities: Sewing, Cooking, Metal Work, Gardening, Woodwork, etc.

- (a) Label the Report according to the activity on which you are reporting. Insert the activity just before the "Month".
- (b) In the space provided for the year insert 1st, 2nd, or 3rd, representing the year on the Basic Chart on which the pupil is working.
- (c) Write the number only of the basic operation satisfactorily mastered and the grade obtained. Example: IB, 8A, 12C, etc., as the case may be. A stands for excellent, very good; B for good, fair; and C for poor.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ACTIVITY Woodwork

MONTH June YEAR (1st, 2nd or 3rd) 2nd. & 3rd.

Regis- tration No.	Pupils' Names	Age	Grade	Operations Learned & Grade	Time Devot- ed	Objects Made - If Any
558	Leslie Williams	17	H.S.			
589	Joe Stanley Michel	19	H.S.	24A, 14A	18hrs.	
594	Alec Michel	17	H.S.	24A, 14A	"	
598	Johnny Dick Billy	17	H.S.	24A, 14B,	"	
616	August Gabriel	18	H.S.	24A, 14A,	"	
646	Bert Basil	16	H.S.	24B, 14B,	"	
650	Frank Baptist	18	H.S.	24A, 14B,	"	
704	Percy Joe	17	H.S.	24A, 14A,	"	
730	Robert LeCamp	15	H.S.	24A, 14A,	"	
748	Nelson Edwards	14	H.S.	24A, 14A,	"	
786	Lloyd Wilson	13	H.S.	24B, 14A,	"	
882	Gordon James	17	H.S.	24A, 14A,	"	
935	Leonard Marchand	15	H.S.	24A, 14A,	"	
936	Murray Alexisse	18	H.S.	24A, 14A,	"	
689	George Simon Lampreau	14	8	24B, 14A,	"	
693	Larry Adolph	15	8	24A, 14A,	"	
747	Elmer Eness	13	8	24A, 14A,	"	
732	Lawrence Michel	14	8	24A, 14B,	"	
851	Raymond B. George	17	8	24A, 14A,	"	
772	Jimmy Joseph	15	8	24A, 14A,	"	
715	Gabriel Anthony	14	8	24A, 14A,	"	
697	Nathan Oppenheim	16	7	25A, 26A,	"	
719	Adrian Johnny	16	7	25A, 26B,	"	
726	Angus Doss	15	7	25B, 26B,	"	
743	Peter Baptist Sapolio	13	7	25A, 26B,	"	
766	Carl Coutlee	14	7	25A, 26A,	"	
691	Johnny Perry	14	6	25A, 26A,	"	
709	Johnny Charlie	13	6	25B, 26B,	"	
720	Sanford Leon Kenoras	15	6	25A, 26B,	"	
728	Cyprian Billy	14	6	25A, 26B,	"	
733	Norman P. Arnouse	14	6	25A, 26A,	"	
742	Benny John	14	6	25A, 26A,	"	

School

J. O'Grady
Principal*J. Reifferschied*
Instructor

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

INSTRUCTIONS.

1. This Report is to be sent to the Department of Mines and Resources, Training Division, at the end of each teaching month.
2. Operations Learned and Grade obtained is secured from the Student Record Sheet. Use the number of the operation - not the name. Example: John Jones 4A-6B-8C-10, etc. The 4 stands for the operation: the A for the standing obtained: 6 would stand for the operation: B for the grade or standing obtained, and so on (see Foreword for Job Sheets).
3. The Report is signed by the Instructor and the Principal.

Note: If no instruction has been given during the month, state so on the report and give the reason for not being able to give any instruction.

This Report is to be used for all manual training activities: Sewing, Cooking, Metal Work, Gardening, Woodwork, etc.

- (a) Label the Report according to the activity on which you are reporting. Insert the activity just before the "Month".
- (b) In the space provided for the year insert 1st, 2nd, or 3rd, representing the year on the Basic Chart on which the pupil is working.
- (c) Write the number only of the basic operation satisfactorily mastered and the grade obtained. Example: IB, 8A, 12C, etc., as the case may be. A stands for excellent, very good; B for good, fair; and C for poor.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

00R-COPY

Woodwork
ACTIVITY WoodworkMONTH JUNE YEAR (1st, 2nd or 3rd) 2nd & 3rd.

Regis- tration No.	Pupils' Names	Age	Grade	Operations Learned & Grade	Time Devot- ed	Objects Made - If Any
589	Joe Stanley Michel	19	H.S.	24A, 14A	18hrs.	
594	Alec Michel	17	H.S.	24A, 14A	"	
598	Johnny Dick Billy	17	H.S.	24A, 14B.	"	
616	August Gabriel	18	H.S.	24A, 14A.	"	
646	Bert Basil	16	H.S.	24B, 14B.	"	
650	Frank Baptist	18	H.S.	24A, 14B.	"	
704	Percy Joe	17	H.S.	24A, 14A.	"	
720	Robert LeCamp	15	H.S.	24A, 14A.	"	
748	Nelson Edwards	14	H.S.	24A, 14A.	"	
786	Lloyd Wilson	13	H.S.	24B, 14A.	"	
882	Gordon James	17	H.S.	24A, 14A.	"	
935	Leonard Marchand	15	H.S.	24A, 14A.	"	
936	Murray Alexisse	18	H.S.	24A, 14A.	"	
689	George Simon Lampreau	14	8	24B, 14A.	"	
693	Larry Adolph	15	8	24A, 14A.	"	
747	Elmer Eneas	13	8	24A, 14A.	"	
732	Lawrence Michel	14	8	24A, 14B.	"	
851	Raymond B. George	17	8	24A, 14A.	"	
772	Jimmy Joseph	15	8	24A, 14A.	"	
715	Gabriel Anthony	14	7	24A, 14A.	"	
697	Nathan Oppenheim	15	7	25A, 26A.	"	
719	Adrian Johnny	16	7	25A, 26B.	"	
726	Angus Doss	15	7	25B, 26B.	"	
743	Peter Baptist Sempelio	13	7	25A, 26B.	"	
766	Carl Coutlee	14	7	25A, 26A.	"	
691	Johnny Perry	14	6	25A, 26A.	"	
709	Johnny Charlie	13	6	25B, 26B.	"	
720	Sanford Leon Kenoras	15	6	25A, 26B.	"	
728	Cyprian Billy	14	6	25A, 26B.	"	
733	Norman P. Arnouse	14	6	25A, 26A.	"	
742	Benny John	14	6	25A, 26A.	"	

Chests of drawers and chairs.

School _____

Instructor _____

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Woodwork
ACTIVITY WoodworkMONTH June YEAR (1st, 2nd or 3rd) 2nd & 3rd.

Regis- tration No.	Pupils' Names	Age	Grade	Operations Learned & Grade	Time Devot- ed	Objects Made - If Any
589	Joe Stanley Michel	19	H.S.	24A, 14A	18hrs.	
594	Alec Michel	17	H.S.	24A, 14A	"	
598	Johnny Dick Billy	17	H.S.	24A, 14B	"	
616	August Gabriel	18	H.S.	24A, 14A	"	
646	Bert Basil	16	H.S.	24B, 14B	"	
650	Frank Baptist	18	H.S.	24A, 14B	"	
704	Percy Joe	17	H.S.	24A, 14A	"	
720	Robert LeCamp	15	H.S.	24A, 14A	"	
748	Nelson Edwards	14	H.S.	24A, 14A	"	
786	Lloyd Wilson	13	H.S.	24B, 14A	"	
882	Gordon James	17	H.S.	24A, 14A	"	
935	Leonard Marchand	15	H.S.	24A, 14A	"	
936	Murray Alexisse	18	H.S.	24A, 14A	"	
689	George Simon Lampreau	14	8	24B, 14A	"	
693	Larry Adolph	15	8	24A, 14A	"	
747	Elmer Eness	13	8	24A, 14A	"	
722	Lawrence Michel	14	8	24A, 14B	"	
851	Raymond B. George	17	8	24A, 14A	"	
772	Jimmy Joseph	15	8	24A, 14A	"	
715	Gabriel Anthony	14	7	24A, 14A	"	
697	Nathan Oppenheim	16	7	25A, 26A	"	
719	Adrian Johnny	16	7	25A, 26B	"	
726	Angus Doss	15	7	25B, 26B	"	
743	Peter Baptist Sempolio	13	7	25A, 26B	"	
766	Carl Coutlee	14	7	25A, 26A	"	
691	Johnny Perry	14	6	25A, 26A	"	
709	Johnny Charlie	13	6	25B, 26B	"	
720	Sanford Leon Kenoras	15	6	25A, 26B	"	
728	Cyprian Billy	14	6	25A, 26B	"	
733	Norman P. Arnouse	14	6	25A, 26A	"	
742	Benny John	14	6	25A, 26A	"	

School _____

Principal _____

Instructor _____

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

INSTRUCTIONS.

1. This Report is to be sent to the Department of Mines and Resources, Training Division, at the end of each teaching month.
2. Operations Learned and Grade obtained is secured from the Student Record Sheet. Use the number of the operation - not the name. Example: John Jones 4A-6B-8C-10, etc. The 4 stands for the operation: the A for the standing obtained: 6 would stand for the operation: B for the grade or standing obtained, and so on (see Foreword for Job Sheets).
3. The Report is signed by the Instructor and the Principal.

Note: If no instruction has been given during the month, state so on the report and give the reason for not being able to give any instruction.

This Report is to be used for all manual training activities: Sewing, Cooking, Metal Work, Gardening, Woodwork, etc.

- (a) Label the Report according to the activity on which you are reporting. Insert the activity just before the "Month".
- (b) In the space provided for the year insert 1st, 2nd, or 3rd, representing the year on the Basic Chart on which the pupil is working.
- (c) Write the number only of the basic operation satisfactorily mastered and the grade obtained. Example: 1B, 8A, 12C, etc., as the case may be. A stands for excellent, very good; B for good, fair; and C for poor.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF
MINES & RESOURCES

CLASS MONTHLY REPORT

TRAINING
DIVISION

1st. & 2nd.

ACTIVITY

MONTH June

YEAR (1st, 2nd or 3rd) XXXXXX

Regis- tration No.	Pupils' Names	Age	Grade	Operations Learned & Grade	Time Devot- ed	Objects Made - If Any
746	Walter S. Toma	13	6	25A, 26B,	18 hrs.	
751	Raymond D. Antoine	14	6	25A, 26B,	"	
768	David Jules	13	6	25A, 26A,	"	
770	Joseph Jules	14	6	25A, 26A,	"	
801	Herman Bob	15	6	25A, 26A,	"	
765	Victor L. Arnouse	14	6	25A, 26A,	"	
914	Frank Johnny	14	6	25A, 26B,	"	
915	Ben Machell	15	6	25A, 26A,	"	
712	Stephen Johnny	16	5	25A, 26A,	"	
729	Hubert Clement	15	5	25A, 26B,	"	
741	Angus Johnny	14	5	25B, 26B,	"	
753	Clarence Bagoose	14	5	25B, 26B,	"	
776	David Oppenheim	13	5	25A, 26B,	"	
780	Norman Spahan	12	5	25A, 26B,	"	
798	Joe Colum Michel	14	5	25A, 26A,	"	
725	Roger Nels Doss	13	4	23A, 24B,	"	
752	Maurice Lavine	13	4	23A, 24A,	"	
831	Roland Edwards	11	4	23A, 24A,	"	
835	Basil McRae	13	4	23A, 24B,	"	
880	Russell Williams	13	4	24A, 24B,	"	
870	Stanley Tom	13	4	23A, 24A,	"	
797	Larry Basil	12	4	23A, 24B,	"	
883	Matthew Baptiste	12	4	23B, 24B,	"	
813	Stanley Collins	14	3	23A, 24A,	"	
837	Walter Basil	15	3	23A, 24B,	"	
852	Fritz Joe Abel	15	3	23A, 24A,	"	
853	Earl Lezard	13	3	23A, 24B,	"	
875	Hector MacDonald	12	3	23A, 24A,	"	
844	Dennis Bob	12	2	23B, 24B,	"	
850	Clifford Leon	12	2	23B, 24B,	"	
804	Jimmy Michel	12	2	23A, 24A,	"	
841	Ben Edwards	13	2	23B, 24B,	"	
943	Eddie Tom	13	2	23A, 24A,	"	

Desks and chairs.

School _____

Principal _____

Instructor _____

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

INSTRUCTIONS.

1. This Report is to be sent to the Department of Mines and Resources, Training Division, at the end of each teaching month.
2. Operations Learned and Grade obtained is secured from the Student Record Sheet. Use the number of the operation - not the name. Example: John Jones 4A-6B-8C-10, etc. The 4 stands for the operation: the A for the standing obtained: 6 would stand for the operation: B for the grade or standing obtained, and so on (see Foreword for Job Sheets).
3. The Report is signed by the Instructor and the Principal.

Note: If no instruction has been given during the month, state so on the report and give the reason for not being able to give any instruction.

This Report is to be used for all manual training activities: Sewing, Cooking, Metal Work, Gardening, Woodwork, etc.

- (a) Label the Report according to the activity on which you are reporting. Insert the activity just before the "Month".
- (b) In the space provided for the year insert 1st, 2nd, or 3rd, representing the year on the Basic Chart on which the pupil is working.
- (c) Write the number only of the basic operation satisfactorily mastered and the grade obtained. Example: IB, 8A, 12C, etc., as the case may be. A stands for excellent, very good; B for good, fair; and C for poor.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

ACTIVITY WoodworkMONTH MayYEAR (1st, 2nd or 3rd) 1st. & 2nd.
~~2nd. & 3rd.~~

Regis- tration No.	Pupils' Names	Age	Grade	Operations Learned & Grade	Time Devot- ed	Objects Made - If Any
746	Walter S. Toma	13	6	24A, 25A,	18 hrs.	
751	Raymond D. Antoine	14	6	24A, 25B,	"	
768	David Jules	13	6	24A, 25B,	"	
770	Joseph Jules	14	6	24A, 25A,	"	
801	Herman Bobb	15	6	24A, 25B,	"	
765	Victor L. Arnouse	14	6	24A, 25A,	"	
914	Frank Johnny	14	6	24A, 25B,	"	
914	Ben Macchell	15	6	24A, 25A,	"	
712	Stephen Johnny	16	5	24A, 25B,	"	
729	Hubert Clement	15	5	24A, 25B,	"	
741	Angus Johnny	14	5	24A, 25B,	"	
753	Clarence Bagoose	14	5	24A, 25B,	"	
776	David Oppenheim	13	5	24A, 25A,	"	
780	Norman Spahan	12	5	24A, 25B,	"	
798	Joe Colum Michel	14	5	24A, 25A,	"	
725	Roger Nels Doss	13	4	22A, 23B,	"	
752	Maurice Levine	13	4	22A, 23B,	"	
831	Roland Edwards	11	4	22A, 23A,	"	
835	Basil McRae	13	4	22A, 23B,	"	
880	Russell Williams	13	4	22A, 23B,	"	
870	Stanley Tom	13	4	22A, 23A,	"	
797	Larry Basil	12	4	22A, 23A,	"	
883	Matthew Baptiste	12	4	22A, 23B,	"	
813	Stanley Collins	14	3	22A, 23A,	"	
837	Walter Basil	15	3	22A, 23A,	"	
852	Fritz Joe Abel	15	3	22A, 23B,	"	
853	Earl Lesard	13	3	22A, 23A,	"	
875	Hector MacDonald	12	3	22A, 23A,	"	
844	Dennis Bob	12	2	22B, 23B,	"	
850	Clifford Leon	12	2	22B, 23A,	"	
904	Jimmy Michel	12	2	22A, 23B,	"	
941	Ben Edwards	13	2	22B, 23B,	"	
943	Eddie Tom	13	2	22A, 23A,	"	

Working on chairs and desks.
None completed during the month.

School _____

F. O. Grady
PrincipalJ. Kieffer
Instructor

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 832-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

INSTRUCTIONS.

1. This Report is to be sent to the Department of Mines and Resources, Training Division, at the end of each teaching month.
2. Operations Learned and Grade obtained is secured from the Student Record Sheet. Use the number of the operation - not the name. Example: John Jones 4A-6B-8C-10, etc. The 4 stands for the operation: the A for the standing obtained: 6 would stand for the operation: B for the grade or standing obtained, and so on (see Foreword for Job Sheets).
3. The Report is signed by the Instructor and the Principal.

Note: If no instruction has been given during the month, state so on the report and give the reason for not being able to give any instruction.

This Report is to be used for all manual training activities: Sewing, Cooking, Metal Work, Gardening, Woodwork, etc.

- (a) Label the Report according to the activity on which you are reporting. Insert the activity just before the "Month".
- (b) In the space provided for the year insert 1st, 2nd, or 3rd, representing the year on the Basic Chart on which the pupil is working.
- (c) Write the number only of the basic operation satisfactorily mastered and the grade obtained. Example: IB, 8A, 12C, etc., as the case may be. A stands for excellent, very good; B for good, fair; and C for poor.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ACTIVITY Woodwork.MONTH May YEAR (1st, 2nd or 3rd) 2nd & 3rd.

Regis- tration No.	Pupils' Names	Age	Grade	Operations Learned & Grade	Time Devot- ed	Objects Made - If Any
558	Leslie Williams	17	H.S.			
589	Joe Stanley Michel	19	H.S.	23A, 24B	18hrs	
594	Alec Michel	17	H.S.	23A, 24B	"	
598	Johnny Dick Billie	17	H.S.	23B, 24 B	"	
616	August Gabriel	18	H.S.	23A, 24A	"	
646	Bert Basil	16	H.S.	23A, 24B	"	
650	Frank Baptist	18	H.S.	23A, 24B	"	
704	Percy Joe	17	H.S.	23A, 24B	"	
730	Robert LeCamp	15	H.S.	23A, 24B	"	
748	Nelson Edwards	14	H.S.	23A, 24A	"	
786	Lloyd Wilson	13	H.S.	23B, 24B	"	
882	Gordon James	17	H.S.	23A, 24B	"	
935	Leonard Marchand	15	H.S.	23A, 24A	"	
936	Murray Alexis	18	H.S.	23A, 24A	"	
689	George Simon Lampreau	14	8	23A, 24B	"	
693	Larry Adolphe	15	8	23A, 24B	"	
747	Elmer Eneas	13	8	23A, 24B	"	
732	Lawrence Michel	14	8	23A, 24B	"	
851	Raymond B. George	17	8	23A, 24A	"	
772	Jimmy Joseph	15	8	23A, 24B	"	
715	Gabriel Anthony	14	8	23A, 24B	"	
697	Nathan Oppenheim	16	7	24A, 25B	"	
719	Adrian Johnny	16	7	24A, 25A	"	
726	Angus Doss	15	7	24A, 25B	"	
743	Peter Baptist Sampolio	13	7	24A, 25B	"	
766	Carl Coutlee	14	7	24A, 25A	"	
691	Johnny Perry	14	6	24A, 25A	"	
709	Johnny Charlie	13	6	24B, 25B	"	
720	Sanford Leon Keneras	15	6	24A, 25B	"	
728	Cyprian Billie	14	6	24A, 25B	"	
733	Norman P. Arneuse	14	6	24A, 25A	"	
742	Benny John	14	6	24A, 25A	"	

Working on chests of drawers, but none
completed during the month.

School _____

F. O. Grady
PrincipalJ. Kuffner
Instructor

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

INSTRUCTIONS.

1. This Report is to be sent to the Department of Mines and Resources, Training Division, at the end of each teaching month.
2. Operations Learned and Grade obtained is secured from the Student Record Sheet. Use the number of the operation - not the name. Example: John Jones 4A-6B-8C-10, etc. The 4 stands for the operation: the A for the standing obtained: 6 would stand for the operation: B for the grade or standing obtained, and so on (see Foreword for Job Sheets).
3. The Report is signed by the Instructor and the Principal.

Note: If no instruction has been given during the month, state so on the report and give the reason for not being able to give any instruction.

This Report is to be used for all manual training activities: Sewing, Cooking, Metal Work, Gardening, Woodwork, etc.

- (a) Label the Report according to the activity on which you are reporting. Insert the activity just before the "Month".
- (b) In the space provided for the year insert 1st, 2nd, or 3rd, representing the year on the Basic Chart on which the pupil is working.
- (c) Write the number only of the basic operation satisfactorily mastered and the grade obtained. Example: 1B, 8A, 12C, etc., as the case may be. A stands for excellent, very good; B for good, fair; and C for poor.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

1
Poor Copy

ACTIVITY WoodworkMONTH April YEAR (1st, 2nd or 3rd) 1st. & 2nd.

Regis- tration No.	Pupils' Names	Age	Grade	Operations Learned & Grade	Time Devot- ed	Objects Made - If Any
746	Walter S. Toma	13	6	14A, 24B,	18 hrs.	
751	Raymond D. Antoine	14	6	14A, 24B,	"	
768	David Jules	13	6	14A, 24B,	"	
770	Joseph Jules	14	6	14A, 24A,	"	
801	Herman Bob	15	6	14A, 24A,	"	
765	Victor L. Arnouse	14	6	14A, 24A,	"	
914	Frank Johnny	14	6	14A, 24B,	"	
915	Ben Machel	15	6	14A, 24A,	"	
712	Stephen Johnny	16	5	14A, 24B,	"	
729	Hubert Clement	15	5	14A, 24B,	"	
741	Angus Johnny	14	5	14A, 24B,	"	
753	Clarence Eggoose	14	5	14B, 24B,	"	
776	David Oppenheim	13	5	14A, 24B,	"	
780	Norman Spahan	12	5	14A, 24A,	"	
798	Joe Colum Michel	14	5	14A, 24A,	"	
725	Roger Nels Doss	13	4	21A, 22B,	"	
752	Maurice Levine	13	4	21A, 22B,	"	
831	Roland Edwards	11	4	21A, 22A,	"	
835	Basil McRae	13	4	21A, 22B,	"	
880	Russell Williams	13	4	21A, 22B,	"	
870	Stanley Tom	13	4	21A, 22A,	"	
797	Larry Basil	12	4	21A, 22B,	"	
883	Matthew Baptiste	12	4	21B, 22B,	"	
813	Stanley Collins	14	3	21A, 22A,	"	
837	Walter Basil	15	3	21A, 22A,	"	
852	Fritz Joe Abel	15	3	21A, 22B,	"	
853	Earl Lezard	13	3	21A, 22A,	"	
875	Hector MacDonald	12	3	21A, 22A,	"	
844	Dennis Bob	12	2	21B, 22B,	"	
850	Clifford Leon	12	2	21B, 22B,	"	
904	Jimmy Machel	12	1	21A, 22B,	"	
941	Ben Edwards	13	1	21A, 22B,	"	
943	Eddie Tom	13	1	21A, 22A,	"	

Tables and benches, springboards and
swings.

School

*Hamloops Indian Residential School
J. O. Grady
Hamloops, B. C.*

Principal

J. Reifferscheid
Instructor

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

INSTRUCTIONS.

1. This Report is to be sent to the Department of Mines and Resources, Training Division, at the end of each teaching month.
2. Operations Learned and Grade obtained is secured from the Student Record Sheet. Use the number of the operation - not the name. Example: John Jones 4A-6B-8C-10, etc. The 4 stands for the operation: the A for the standing obtained: 6 would stand for the operation: B for the grade or standing obtained, and so on (see Foreword for Job Sheets).
3. The Report is signed by the Instructor and the Principal.

Note: If no instruction has been given during the month, state so on the report and give the reason for not being able to give any instruction.

This Report is to be used for all manual training activities: Sewing, Cooking, Metal Work, Gardening, Woodwork, etc.

- (a) Label the Report according to the activity on which you are reporting. Insert the activity just before the "Month".
- (b) In the space provided for the year insert 1st, 2nd, or 3rd, representing the year on the Basic Chart on which the pupil is working.
- (c) Write the number only of the basic operation satisfactorily mastered and the grade obtained. Example: IB, 8A, 12C, etc., as the case may be. A stands for excellent, very good; B for good, fair; and C for poor.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

ACTIVITY WoodworkMONTH April YEAR (1st, 2nd or 3rd) 3rd. & 2nd.

Registration No.	Pupils' Names	Age	Grade	Operations Learned & Grade	Time Devoted	Objects Made - If Any
558	Leslie Williams	17	H.S.	22		
589	Joe Stanley Michel	19	H.S.	22A, 23A	18 hrs.	Table & chairs.
594	Alec Michel	17	H.S.	22A, 23A	"	"
598	Johnny Dick Billy	17	H.S.	22B, 23A	"	"
616	August Gabriel	18	H.S.	22A, 23B	"	"
646	Bert Basil	16	H.S.	22B, 23B	"	"
650	Frank Baptist	18	H.S.	22A, 23A	"	"
704	Percy Joe	17	H.S.	22B, 23A	"	"
730	Robert LeCamp	15	H.S.	22A, 23A	"	"
748	Nelson Edwards	14	H.S.	22A, 23A	"	"
786	Lloyd Wilson	13	H.S.	22B, 23A	"	"
882	Gordon James	17	H.S.	22A, 23A	"	"
935	Leonard Marchand	15	H.S.	22A, 23A	"	"
936	Murray Alexisse	18	H.S.	22A, 23A	"	"
689	George Simon Lampreau	14	8	22B, 23B	"	"
693	Larry Adolph	15	8	22A, 23A	"	"
747	Elmer Ennas	13	8	22A, 23A	"	"
732	Lawrence Michel	14	8	22A, 23A	"	"
851	Raymond B. George	17	8	22A, 23A	"	"
772	Jimmy Joseph	15	8	22A, 23A	"	"
715	Gabriel Anthony	14	8	22A, 23A	"	"
697	Nathan Oppenheim	16	7	14A, 24B	"	Chest of drawers.
719	Adrian Johnny	16	7	14B, 24A	"	"
726	Angus Doss	15	7	14B, 24B	"	"
743	Peter Baptist Sampolio	13	7	14A, 24B	"	"
766	Carl Coutlee	14	7	14A, 24A	"	"
691	Johnny Perry	14	6	14A, 24A	"	"
709	Johnny Charlie	13	6	14A, 24B	"	"
720	Sanford Leon Kenoras	15	6	14A, 24B	"	"
728	Gyprian Billy	14	6	14B, 24A	"	"
733	Norman P. Arnouss	14	6	14A, 24A	"	"
742	Benny John	14	6	14A, 24A	"	"

School

F. O. Grady
PrincipalJ. Reifferscheid
Instructor

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

INSTRUCTIONS.

1. This Report is to be sent to the Department of Mines and Resources, Training Division, at the end of each teaching month.
2. Operations Learned and Grade obtained is secured from the Student Record Sheet. Use the number of the operation - not the name. Example: John Jones 4A-6B-8C-10, etc. The 4 stands for the operation: the A for the standing obtained: 6 would stand for the operation: B for the grade or standing obtained, and so on (see Foreword for Job Sheets).
3. The Report is signed by the Instructor and the Principal.

Note: If no instruction has been given during the month, state so on the report and give the
... reason for not being able to give any in-
... struction. . . .

This Report is to be used for all manual training activities:
Sewing, Cooking, Metal Work, Gardening, Woodwork, etc.

- (a) Label the Report according to the activity on which you are reporting. Insert the activity just before the "Month".
- (b) In the space provided for the year insert 1st, 2nd, or 3rd, representing the year on the Basic Chart on which the pupil is working.
- (c) Write the number only of the basic operation satisfactorily mastered and the grade obtained.
Example: 1B, 8A, 12C, etc., as the case may be. A stands for excellent, very good; B for good, fair; and C for poor.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

MARSHALL-WELLS B.C. LIMITED

WHOLESALE HARDWARE . . . VANCOUVER, B.C.

INVOICE NO.

107815

ORDER NO.

26383-C JUNE 16/50

TERMS: NET GOODS - PAYMENT DUE ON 15TH OF FOLLOWING MONTH - 2% GOODS - 2% CASH DISCOUNT IF PAID BY 15TH OF FOLLOWING MONTH.

DEPT OF MINES & RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
PO BOX 70
VANCOUVER BC

REV F. GRADY O.M.I. PRINCIPAL
KAMLOOPS RES SCHOOL KAMLOOPS BC
MANUAL TRAINING
S.K. BRUCE SUPT IND AGENCY
KAMLOOPS BC

QUANTITY

DESCRIPTION

PRICE

EXTENSION

TOTAL

2 ITEMS

6

ONLY

2 FOUR FOLD BLINDMANS RULE
#1167
POSTAGE

.84

5.04

.13

5.17

PATENTED

WOODS BUSINESS FORMS WESTERN LTD.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COFF

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.
DATEPay to **Marshall-Wells B.C., Ltd.,**
Address **Vancouver,**
B. C.

(To be typed or in Block Letters)

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
June 16/50.	Blindmans Rule To (Manual Training Supplies) purchased for Kamloops Indian Residential School, Kamloops, B. C.	5. 17
	Statement attached	
	RECOMMENDED <i>[Signature]</i> Income Commissioner for B. C.	5. 17

FOR USE BY INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT

Voucher No. **546** Date **July 21/50.**P.O. **26383-0 1** E.R. **dated Nov. 7/49, file 4-11-6.**Charge to Vote **519-** Allot. **22- 489**

Band Funds

Emergency Expenditure

Dept'l Letter File No.

Dept'l Cheque No.
(Credit Voucher only)

CERTIFICATE

I Hereby Certify that the material has been supplied, the work performed, that the charges are fair and just and the expenditure has been incurred on Government business.

Recommended for payment:

[Signature]
Superintendent

FOR USE BY HEAD OFFICE

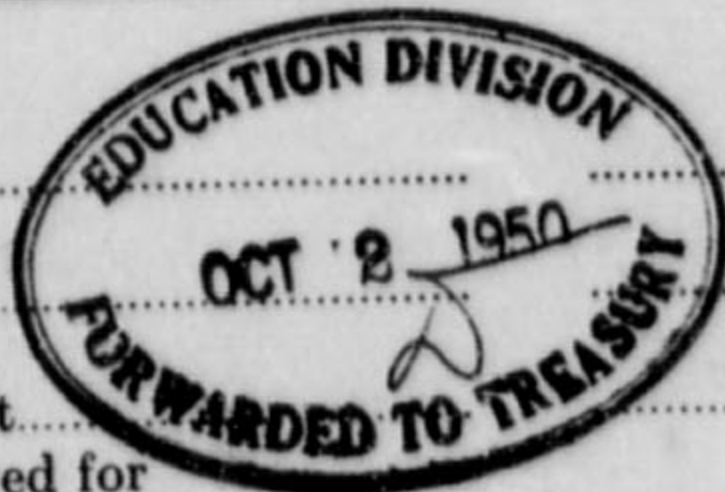
Vote

Allot

Amount

Approved for
Payment

Date



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

882-5

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.....

Order No.

Kamloops Indian Residential School, Kamloops, B.C.

SHIP TO Principal, Kamloops Indian Residential School, Kamloops, B.C.

MAIL INVOICES TO Mr. S.K. Bruce, Indian Superintendent, Kamloops, B.C.

Purpose for which required _____

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
1	Demonstration Table,		\$277.00
	Cost of Crating for shipment,		8.00
			<u>\$285.00</u>

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

W. S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

APPROVED—

Director

- (1) Group requisitions for equipment, supplies, and material according to commodity, i.e. books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.
- (2) Avoid issuing requisitions for one item, only, except in cases of emergent necessity.
- (3) Furnish exact details of product required.

Form 37—

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

July 19th., 1950.

Requisition No.....

Order No.

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF.

Hemloops Indian Residential School, Hemloops, B.C.

VOTE **520** PRIMARY **12-478** OBJECT DATE REQUIRED

SHIP TO **Principal, Kamloops Indian Residential School, Kamloops, B.C.**

MAIL INVOICES TO Mr. S.K. Bruce, Indian Superintendent, Nanloops, B.C.

Purpose for which required.

purpose for which required		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
QUANTITY			
1	Demonstration Table.		\$277.00
	Cost of Crating for shipment.		8.00
			<u>\$285.00</u>

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

W. J. McSweeney
W. S. Arnell,

Director

Indian Commissioner for B.C.

(1) Group requisitions for equipment, supplies, and material according to commodity, i.e. books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.

(2) Avoid issuing requisitions for one item, only, except in cases of emergent necessity.

(3) Furnish exact details of product required.

Form 37—

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

July 18th.

1950.

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF.

Kamloops Indian Residential School, Kamloops, B.C.

VOTE **526**

PRIMARY 12-618

OBJECT

DATE _____

REQUIREMENTSSHIP TO **Principal, Kamloops Indian Residential School, Kamloops, B.C.**MAIL INVOICES TO Mr. S.K. Bruce, Indian Superintendent, Kankakee, D.C.

Purpose for which required.

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
1	Work Bench,		\$496.00
	Crating for shipment		17.00
			<u>\$513.00</u>
<i>Sent P.A. 29/8/50</i>			

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED--

W J McLaughlin
for W. S. Arnell,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

APPROVED—

Director

- (1) Group requisitions for equipment, supplies, and material according to commodity, i.e. books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.
- (2) Avoid issuing requisitions for one item, only, except in cases of emergent necessity.
- (3) Furnish exact details of product required.

Form 37—

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

00R-COPY

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 154/13-8-882

Also to date of this letter



CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

882-11

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE.....

7199

P.O. BOX 70
Vancouver, B.C.

July 19, 1950.

[Handwritten signatures and initials over the address]
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Citizenship & Immigration,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Re: Kamloops Residential School.

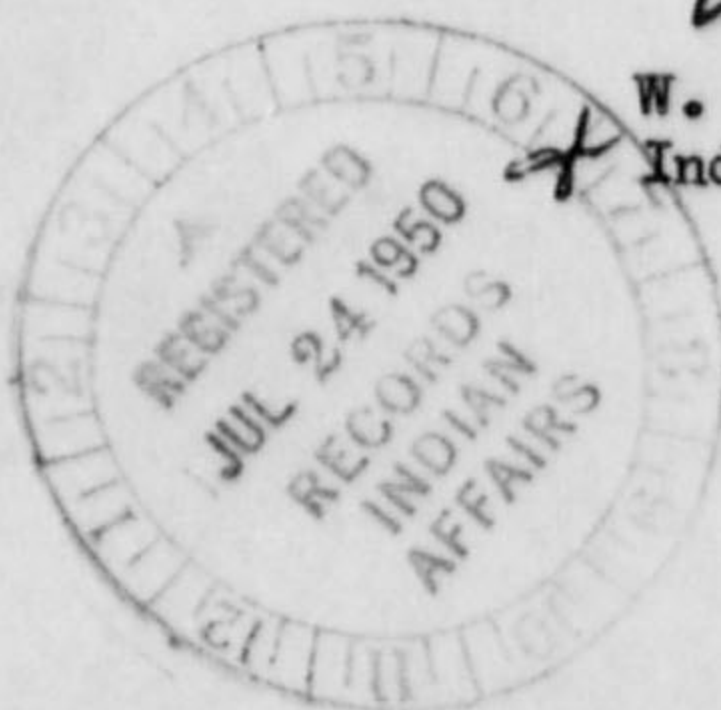
Attached are two requisitions for equipment for the Science Laboratory in the new Kamloops School Block, along with the quotation and description as received from Alex Gair, Cabinet Maker.

The design for this equipment has been taken from a publication of the Vancouver School Board called Report of the Elementary School Building Committee and dated June 1945. This type of equipment is recommended by this office not only because it has been suggested for the Vancouver schools but also because of the limited space in the room provided for a Science Laboratory. Provision of a work bench of this type will make possible the use of the Science Laboratory for other purposes. Authorization of the purchase of these is strongly recommended.

In view of the limited time before the opening of the school term, an early decision by the Department will be appreciated.

W. S. Arneil
W. S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

;LM
Encl.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-11 part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6451)



File 882-11, part 1	Kamloops Agency-Kamloops Residential School - Vocational Training-Supplies-Accounts. 1929 - 1938
File 882-11, part 2	Kamloops Agency-Kamloops Residential School - Vocational Training-Supplies-Accounts. 1938 - 1946
File 882-11, part 3	Kamloops Agency-Kamloops Residential School - Vocational Training-Supplies-Accounts. 1946 - 1950
File 882-14, part 1	Kamloops Agency-Kamloops Residential School - Livestock-Supplies-Accounts. 1920 - 1938
File 882-22, part 1	Kamloops Agency-Kamloops Residential School - Payments of Grants. 1946 - 1950
File 882-23, part 1	Kamloops Agency-Kamloops Residential School - Death of Pupils. 1935 - 1945
File 883-1, part 1	Bella Coola Agency - Kitamaat Boarding School - General Administration. 1906 - 1932
File 883-1, part 2	Bella Coola Agency - Kitamaat Residential School - General Administration. 1933 - 1950
File 883-5, part 1	Bella Coola Agency - Kitamaat Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts. 1911 - 1938
File 883-5, part 2	Bella Coola Agency - Kitamaat Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts. 1939 - 1946
File 883-10, part 1	Bella Coola Agency - Kitamaat Residential School - Admissions & Discharges. 1936 - 1939

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-14 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

C L O S E D F I L E

FILE NO. 882-14 VOL 1

FILE NUMBER 882-14 VOLUME 1

SUBJECT LIVE STOCK

KAMLOOPS RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

CORRESPONDENCE FROM SEPT 1920

TO MARCH 1938

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE

TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

NOTE: For subsequent correspondence relevant to the subject
matter of this closed file see

FILE VOLUME

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6251, file 882-14 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

NO. 154-0-14

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

*Kamloops
Industrial School*

Live Stock

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-14 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

116659-1

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
104-1-5



Vancouver, B.C.,

September 3rd, 1920.

542418

J.D. McLean, Esq.,
Acting Deputy Minister,
Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Dear McLean:-

x

x

x

I had some talk with Mr. Fulton, M.P.,
and the principal of the Kamloops school, about the
purchase of a bull. I would be favourable to this
purchase under the circumstances. The irrigation
plant which we installed there has given them such
a quantity of feed that they must improve their
stock, similarly at the Lytton School I would be in
favour of giving them another team of horses, as they
cannot now work their farm to advantage, and an in-
crease in the produce of the farm, simply means that
we will have to give them less cash.

x

x

x

Yours sincerely,

Duncan G. Scott.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-14 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COFF

O. H. M. S.

*Providence and
Providence*

Department of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-14 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

7314 GPSD LIVE OIL SALE AND FREE COMPANY LIVERPOOL, NEW Y

not named yet.

Name

No. Born November 3/19 Tag

Agassiz Aurora Canary
 A good show bull from
 good record ancestors
 line bred in the blood
 of the good old bull
 Sir Canary Muchthild
 2265-6
 2 years 6 mo. 22d. 50391
 7 days milk 417.1 butts 18.34
 in 271 days 13.766.7 lbs
 milk and still doing
 well.

Leo Canary 2265-6
 a full sister has over
 800 lbs butter in year
 as a 4 year old
Aurora Muchthild
 7 days butter 25.8
 325.1 818.75
 325.11 milk 19.271

Leo Canary 2265-6
 a full sister has over
 800 lbs butter in year
 as 4 year old.
Lady Lynn Zafont 29570
 7 days butter 23.22

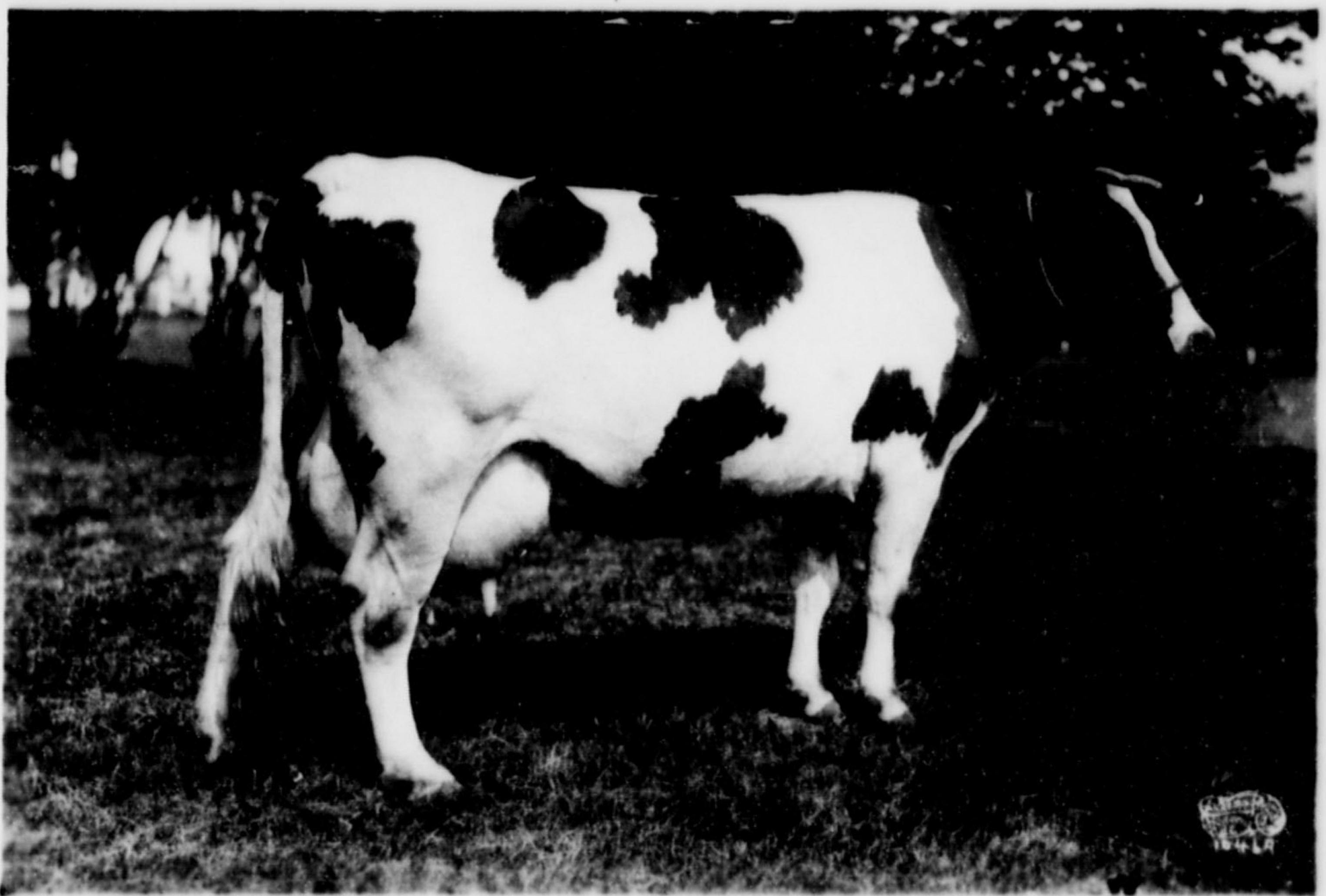
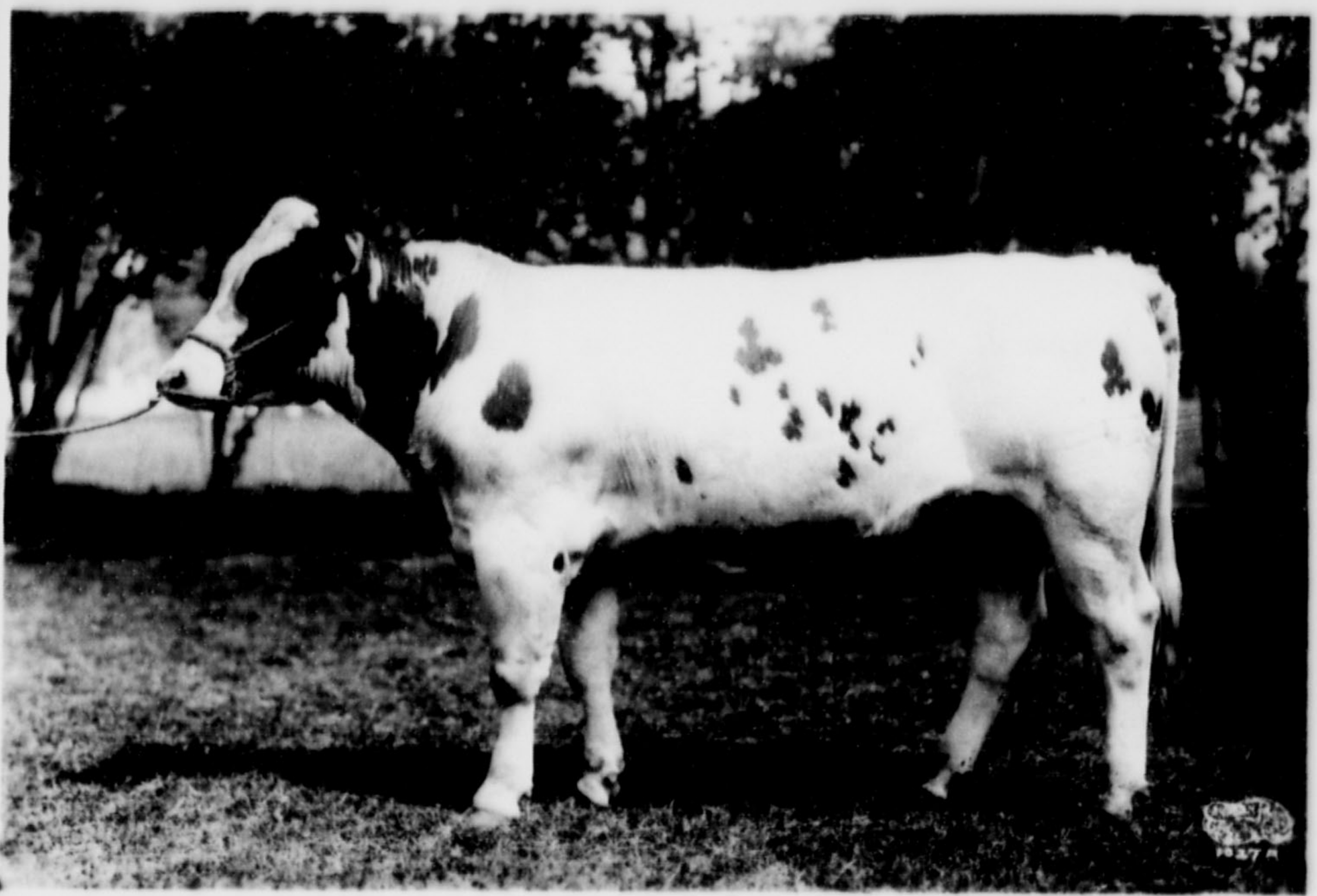
Sir Canary Muchthild
Leonora Hengewald.
 7 days butter 627.5 lbs
Sir Canary Muchthild
Princess Aurora
 7 days butter 21.27 lbs.
Sir Canary Muchthild
 5318
Leonora Hengewald
 17305
Sir Lynn Hengewald Segis
 9935-
Zafont Lass Mercena.
 as 2 year old 16.74 lbs

7314

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-14 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

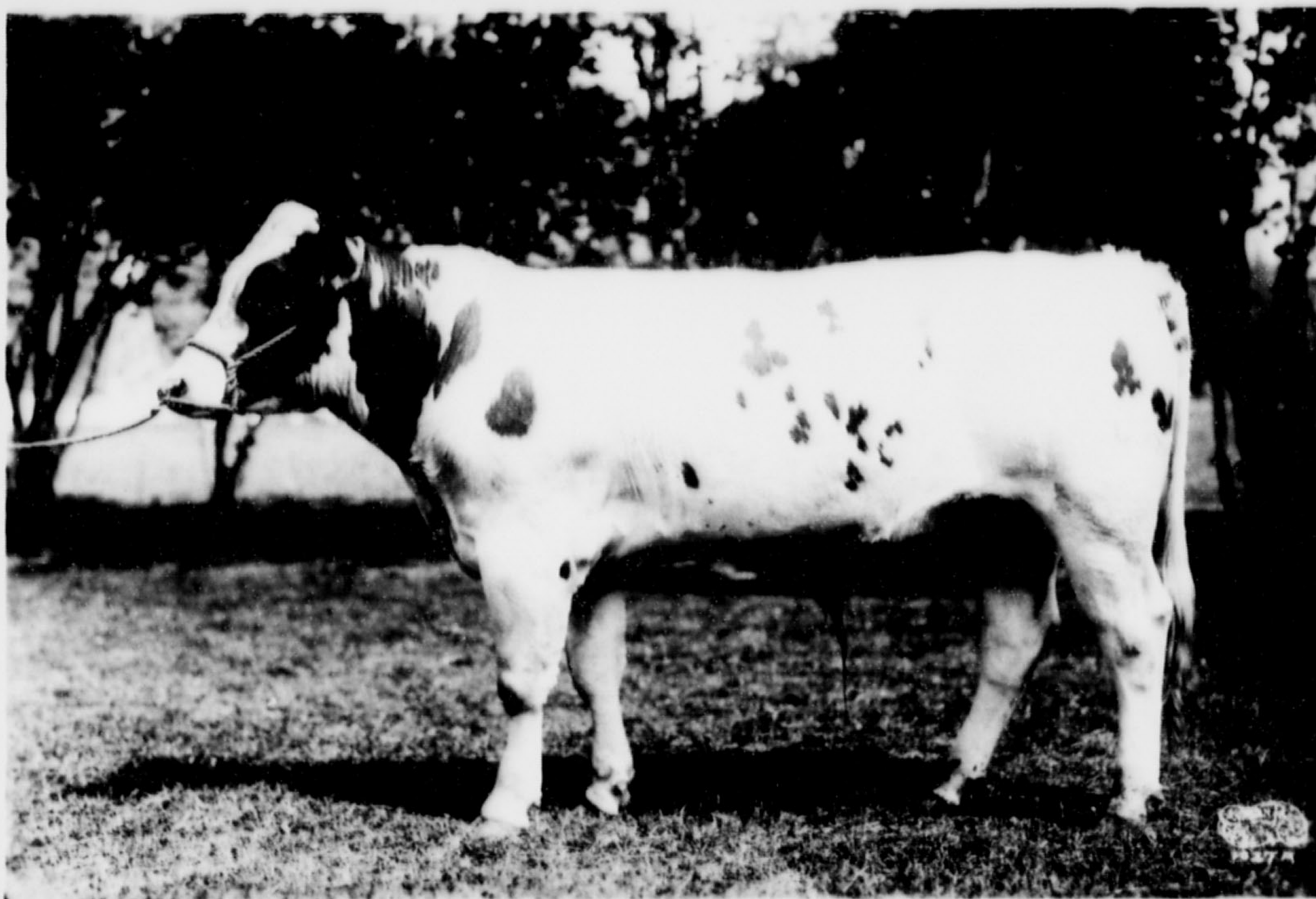
copy



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-14 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COFF



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6251, file 882-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Agassiz Aurora Carany.

Bred on the farm here

Dam Aurora Muchthilde

This young bull was second
prize 2 year old at Vancouver

in 1919 and 2nd junior yearling

Vancouver 1918.

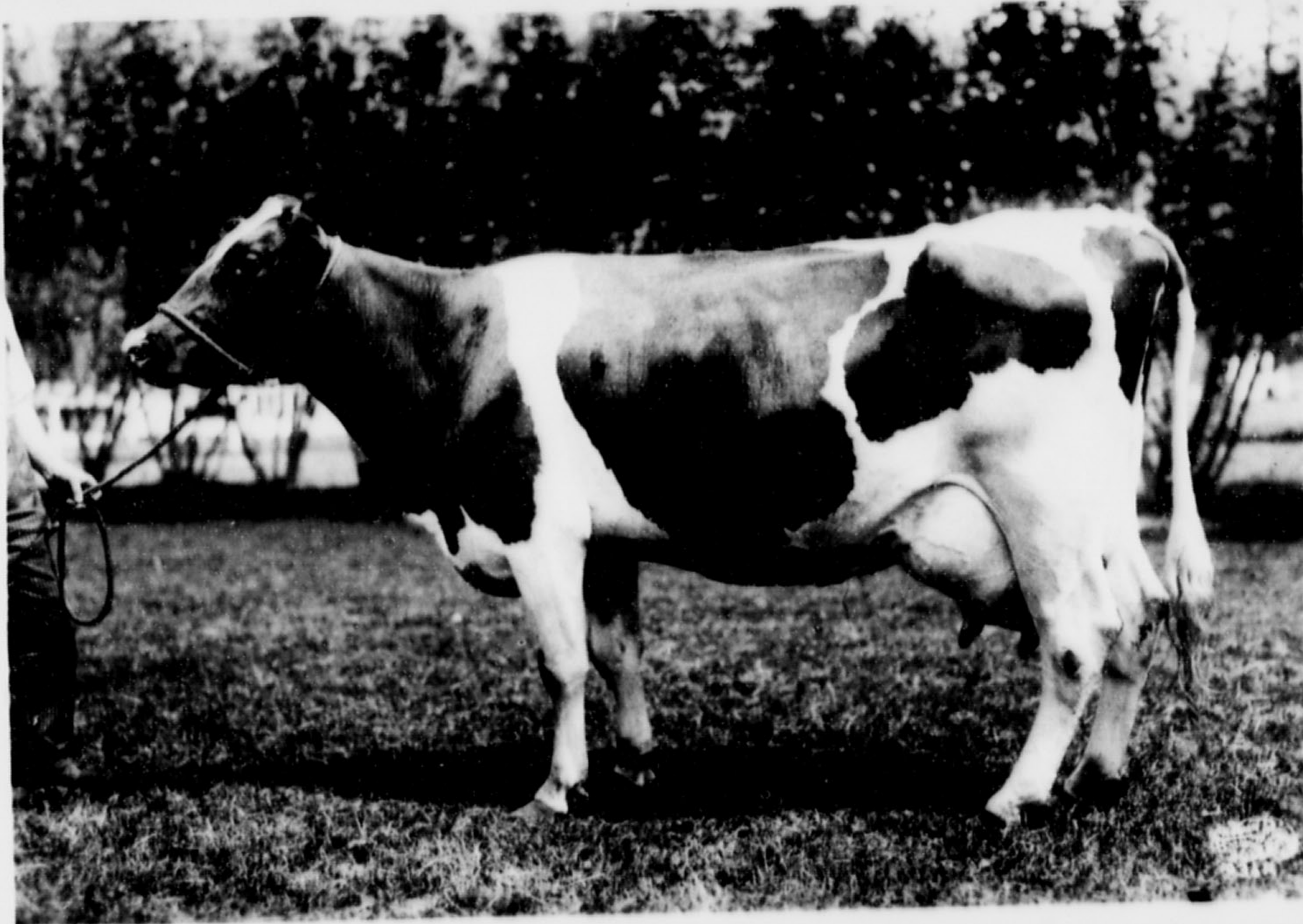
J. A. Raymond Victoria bought
him last fall.

He is the sire of the calf

born November 3 1919.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-14 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 822-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

copy

Lady Lyons 7 about 29570

Dams' Dam of calf born Nov. 3. 1919

Has one daughter that gave as a two
year old 19,302 lb milk 842. lbs butter in
a year.

This cows record is

7 days milk

Butter
23,225-

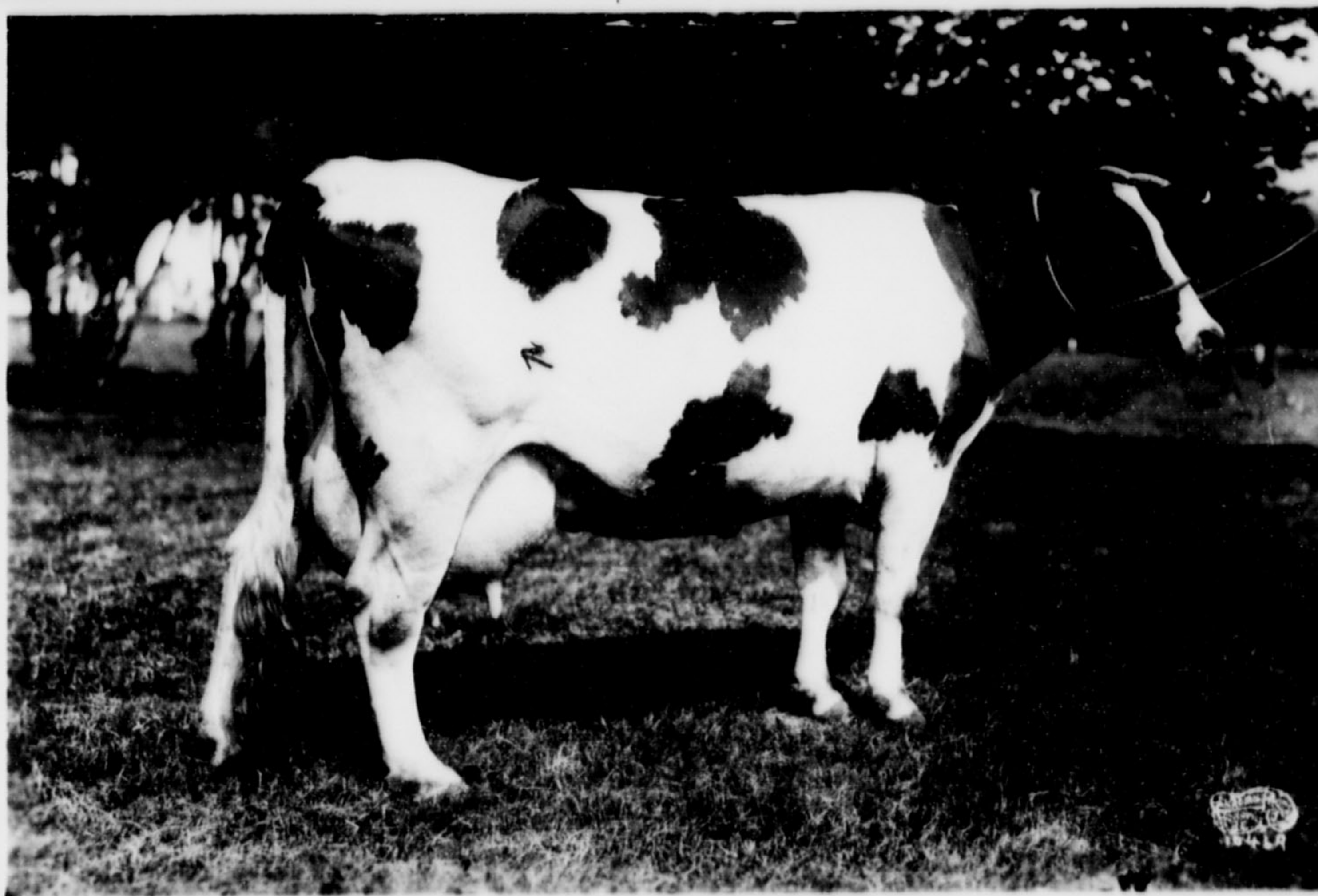
Since calving Nov 10/19 606.4

has given to
July 31st

16,210 lbs and still giving
over 50 lbs. will make over 20,000
in the year.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-14 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Aurora Mechtilds 970/
Grand Champion Dairy female
all breeds and ages Vancouver
Exhibition 1918

as a mature cow

time	milk	butter
7 days	657.8 lbs	25.8 lb
325 "	19,271 lbs.	818.75 lb

This was a fine cow

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-14 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

August 24th. 1920.

Dear Mr. Fulton,

I have your letter of the 19th. instant addressed to Mr. Scott who is at present in British Columbia. As it is not the policy of the Department to supply live stock to residential schools, it is not desirable to take the matter up in Mr. Scott's absence. Before leaving he expressed the hope that he would be able to call at Kamloops and if he does so, I have no doubt he will discuss the matter with Rev. Father McGuire.

Yours very truly,



Secretary to the Deputy.

AFM

F. J. Fulton, Esq., M.P.,
Kamloops, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-14 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COFF



House of Commons
Canada



Kamloops, B. C.,

19th Aug. 1920.

D. C. Scott, Esq.,

Deputy Superintendent, Indian Affairs,

O T T A W A.

542546

Dear Mr. Scott:

I have had an interview with Rev. Father McGuire when he handed me the enclosed letter and asked me to write you in connection with his request for the purchase of a Holstein bull from the Experimental farm at Agassiz, the bull first mentioned in the letter being the one he desires to get.

I am also writing to Hon. Dr. Tolmie suggesting that his Department might either make a gift of the bull or reduce its price to your Department, and enclose for your information a copy of my letter to him.

About a week ago I went over to the Industrial School and was shewn over the barn and the crops by Father McGuire, and what I saw there was a revelation. He has I should think, over 80 acres in crop,- alfalfa, oats, barley, corn, potatoes etc. all looking well. At the time I was over he was cutting his second crop of alfalfa, which was about as heavy a crop as I have seen. He tells me he has already filled the barn with the alfalfa and has to stack his oats and barley outside. The corn he intends to cut for ensilage.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-14 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and I would think he will easily fill his silo with same. The root crops were looking splendid. There is a little alkali in the soil in places and potatoes do not seem to do well where this shews, but with the irrigation the alkali is being washed out. He certainly has made a wonderful change at the Industrial School.

The barn was clean and well kept, and he had a few head of cattle in same but only three or four. His idea is to increase the number of stock, and he certainly has far more feed on hand than he can use with the present number and unless he gets more stock he will have to sell the greater part of the feed on hand.

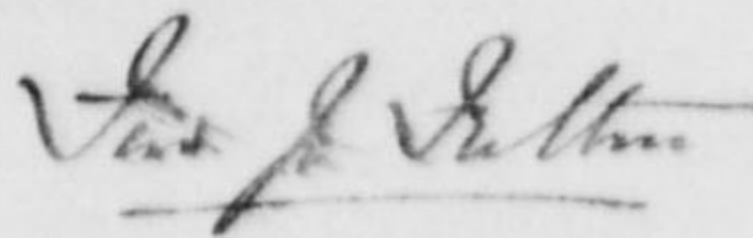
I would urge that your Department should comply with Father McGuire's request with regard to this bull. If the Department of Agriculture can see their way to make a concession to your Department with regard to the price, it would probably help.

I understand from Father McGuire that you purpose coming out this way, possibly next month, and I hope I shall see you here if you do come.

Yours truly,

FJF/D

Enc



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-14 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kamloops, B. C.,

542546

19th Aug. 1920.

Hon. Dr. S. F. Tolmie,
Minister of Agriculture,
O T T A W A.

Dear Doctor:

Rev. Father McGuire, who is in charge of the Industrial School here, is applying to the Indian Department to furnish him with a Holstein bull, and he wishes to obtain one from your experimental farm at Agassiz. I enclose herewith a copy of a letter I am writing to Mr. Scott which will save me from repeating in this letter what I have said there.

The Industrial School here is serving the purpose of a model or experimental farm, and I hope you will see your way to encourage it either by making a gift of the bull or reducing the price of same. Mr. Scott will probably see you about the matter, and I hope that Father McGuire's request can be acceded to.

Yours truly,

FJF/D

Enc

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-14 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

DOMINION OF CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

EXPERIMENTAL FARM

FOR

BRITISH COLUMBIA

W. H. HICKS, B.S.A., Superintendent.

DOMINION EXPERIMENTAL FARMS

E. S. ARCHIBALD, B.A., B.S.A., Director.

Agassiz, B.C., August 13th, 1920.

James McGuire Esq.,

Industrial School, Kamloops, B. C.

542546

Dear Sir:-

In reply to your letter of August the 12th I beg to advise you that we have two young bulls for sale. The oldest one was born November 3rd, 1919 and will be fit for use in a herd of say a dozen cows during the coming winter. I enclose herewith an extended pedigree of this young bull which contains considerable information about his ancestors. I also enclose a photo of his sire, his sire's dam and his dam's dam. These two cows are two of the best cows we ever owned in the herd. The dam of this calf is at presnet on test and in 271 days has given 13,766 pounds of milk. ^{was a two year old} She is also testing exceedingly well and is doing well at present. She has a maternal sister that gave over 19,000 pounds of milk as a two year old and 842 pounds of butter. ~~Her~~ dam, Lady Lyons Faforit, is a fine, big, strong, robust cow, as her picture denotes and will easily make over 20,000 pounds of milk this year. The breeding of this calf I consider is of the very best. You will notice that he is line bred in the blood of Sir Canary Mechthilde. This is the old bull that used to be owned by Mr. J. M. Steves, and one of the best that was ever owned in Canada. The price on this calf is \$300.00, cash, crated, f. o. b. Agassiz and registered in the purchaser's name.

The second calf we have for sale was born on February 9th, 1920, and will be old enough for limited service after Christmas. His dam, as a two year old, produced 12,707 pounds

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-14 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

copy

DOMINION OF CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

EXPERIMENTAL FARM

FOR

BRITISH COLUMBIA

W. H. HICKS, B.S.A., Superintendent.

DOMINION EXPERIMENTAL FARMS

E. S. ARCHIBALD, B.A., B.S.A., Director.

Agassiz, B.C., August 13th, 1920.

James McGuire Esq.,

Industrial School, Kamloops, B. C.

542546

Dear Sir:-

In reply to your letter of August the 12th I beg to advise you that we have two young bulls for sale. The oldest one was born November 3rd, 1919 and will be fit for use in a herd of say a dozen cows during the coming winter. I enclose herewith an extended pedigree of this young bull which contains considerable information about his ancestors. I also enclose a photo of his sire, his sire's dam and his dam's dam. These two cows are two of the best cows we ever owned in the herd. The dam of this calf is at present on test and in 271 days has given 13,766 pounds of milk. ^{as a two year old} She is also testing exceedingly well and is doing well at present. She has a maternal sister that gave over 19,000 pounds of milk as a two year old and 842 pounds of butter. Her dam, Lady Lyons Faforit, is a fine, big, strong, robust cow, as her picture denotes and will easily make over 20,000 pounds of milk this year. The breeding of this calf I consider is of the very best. You will notice that he is line bred in the blood of Sir Canary Mechthilde. This is the old bull that used to be owned by Mr. J. M. Steves, and one of the best that was ever owned in Canada. The price on this calf is \$300.00, cash, crated, f. o. b. Agassiz and registered in the purchaser's name.

The second calf we have for sale was born on February 9th, 1920, and will be old enough for limited service after Christmas. His dam, as a two year old, produced 12,707 pounds of

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-14 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EXPERIMENTAL FARM

FOR

BRITISH COLUMBIA

W. H. HICKS, B.S.A., Superintendent.

DOMINION OF CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

DOMINION EXPERIMENTAL FARMS

E. S. ARCHIBALD, B.A., B.S.A., Director.

Agassiz, B.C.,542546.....

milk and 492 pounds of butter in 340 days. She has just recently completed a seven day four year old record of 536.4 pounds of milk and 19.25 pounds of butter. She is a fine, big, straight young cow but has not the record behind her that some of our other cows have. The sire of her calf is a son of Lady Lyons Favorit, the cow of which I enclose a photo. He is sired in turn by Inka Sylvia Beets Posch, the sire of the famous May Echo Sylvia. From this you will see that the sire of this second calf is a half brother to May Echo Sylvia. We are retaining this sire in our herd at present. On account of this calf being somewhat younger than the first mentioned calf and not having quite as strong a pedigree on the dam's side the price on him is \$200. cash, crated, f. o. b. Agassiz and registered in the purchaser's name.

I would like to draw your attention to the fact that our herd is on the Accredited list and has not had tuberculosis now for over seven years. I consider this a great factor to take into consideration when purchasing breeding stock. I should like to know at your earliest convenience whether you decide to buy one of these bulls or not so that if not, I shall be able to offer them elsewhere. The breeding is good and the animals are fit to go at the head of most pure bred herds.

We have no females for sale at present.

Yours truly,

W. H. Hicks

H/A

Superintendent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-14 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
104-1-5



Vancouver, B.C.,

September 3rd, 1920.

542420

J.D. McLean, Esq.,
Acting Deputy Minister,
Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Dear McLean:-

x

x

x

I had some talk with Mr. Fulton, M.P., and the principal of the Kamloops school, about the purchase of a bull. I would be favourable to this purchase under the circumstances. The irrigation plant which we installed there has given them such a quantity of feed that they must improve their stock, similarly at the Lytton School I would be in favour of giving them another team of horses, as they cannot now work their farm to advantage, and an increase in the produce of the farm, simply means that we will have to give them less cash.

x

x

x

Yours sincerely,

Duncan C. Scott.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-14 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, September 14, 1920.

Reverend Sir,-

Some time ago the Department received through Mr. Fulton a request that you be allowed to purchase a Holstein bull from the Experimental Farm for British Columbia. It was not considered advisable to deal with this matter in Mr. Scott's absence, but he now writes that he is favourable to the purchase. If the two animals to which Mr. Hicks, the Superintendent of the Farm, referred in his letter to you of August 13, last, are still available, you may purchase whichever you consider the more suitable, and forward the account to the Department for payment through the Indian Agent.

Mr. Fulton, when writing to the Department, made the suggestion that the Department of Agriculture might make some concession to this Department by way of reduction in the price of this animal, in view of the purpose for which it was to be used. You will endeavour to obtain the very best terms possible.

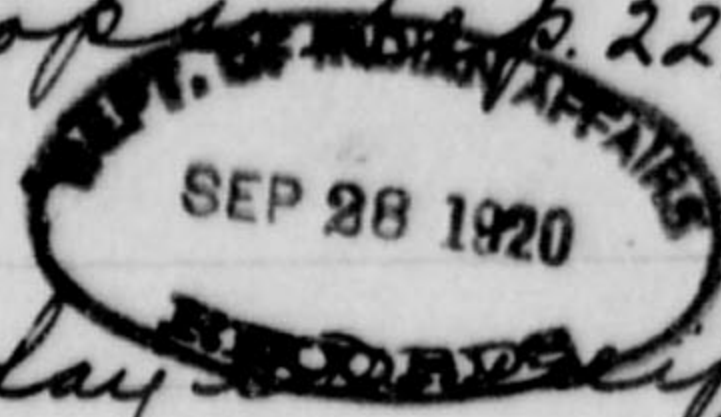
Your obedient servant,

For Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. James McGuire, O.M.I.,
Principal, Kamloops Industrial School,
Kamloops, B.C.

116659-1 Industrial School,

Kamloops, Sep. 22, 1920.
543000



Dear Mr. MacKenzie:

I am to-day in receipt of your letter granting me permission to purchase a Holstein Bull from the Farm at Agassiz.

Following the previous advice from the Department and your present suggestion to practise economy, I am proceeding quietly in this matter, and endeavoring to spend as little money as possible. We need this animal, but we hope to coax him along gently.

Thanking you kindly,

I remain,

Very truly yours,
James McQuire O.M.S.

Mr. A. F. MacKenzie,
Ottawa,
Ont.

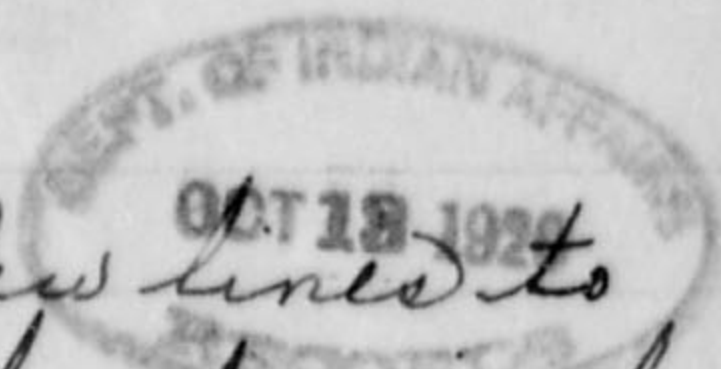
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-14 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

11665 Industrial School,
Kamloops, Oct. 7, 1920.

543485



Dear Mr. Scott:

I am sending you a few lines to thank you for the fine thoroughbred animal which arrived on Monday evening from K. S. S. I. When the value of milk is taken into consideration, you can easily grasp the value of this animal to us as foundation and continuation of our milking herd.

Through the kind intervention of Mr. Fulton M. P., the price fell from three to one hundred. I have written to thank him for it. You will oblige me much by assuring Mr. A. F. Mackenzie of your office that his suggestions of Sep. 4th have been complied with with the above result.

With renewal of thanks,

I remain,

Very truly yours,

James McGuire O.M.I.

Mr. Duncan C. Scott,
Deputy Supt General,
Ottawa,
Ont.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-14 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

Methu Ch

23183 H

32769

33030 BLR

120292 ¹ BLR closed

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-14 part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

Voucher No. 206-20

Vote No. *Sch*
Vote

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA
Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

KAMLOOPS AGENCY.
October 14, 1920.

To Marlatt & MacKenzie, Kamloops, B.C.

DATE	DETAIL	AMOUNT
------	--------	--------

	To Poultry Netting supplied Kamloops Industrial School as per order in Father McGuire's possession	\$72.00
--	--	---------

W. A. G. MARLATT

TELEPHONE 24

E. H. MACKENZIE



Kamloops, B.C.,

Sept. 10th 1920

Kamloops Industrial School,

IN ACCOUNT WITH

Marlatt & MacKenzie
HARDWARE AND SPORTING GOODS

TERMS—NET 30 DAYS

INTEREST 8 PER CENT. CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

Aug. 26	6 Rolls 5 ft. Poultry Netting @ 12.00	72 00
---------	---------------------------------------	-------

Correct
James McGuire C.M.I.
Order dated:
Ottawa, Aug. 17, 1920.

\$72.00

3 her
and that th
item of the

the work performed
ately and that each

Sh
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-14 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Voucher No. 213-20

Vote No. *Sch*

Vote

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

KAMLOOPS AGENCY.

October 14, 1920.

To Dominion Experimental Farm, Agassiz, B.C.

DATE	DETAIL	AMOUNT
	<i>calf</i> To 1 Holstein Bull/supplied Kamloops Industrial School	\$100.00

\$100.00

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

John Y. Smith

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-14 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Voucher No. 213-20

Vote No. *Sch*

Vote

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

KAMLOOPS AGENCY.
October 14, 1920.

To Dominion Experimental Farm, Agassiz, B.C.

DATE	DETAIL	AMOUNT
	<i>calf</i> To 1 Holstein Bull/supplied Kamloops Industrial School	\$100.00

EXPERIMENTAL FARM
FOR
BRITISH COLUMBIA
W. H. HICKS, B.S.A., Superintendent
K. MACBEAN, B.S.A., Assistant

DOMINION OF CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

DOMINION EXPERIMENTAL FARMS
E. S. ARCHIBALD, B.A., B.S.A., Director

Agassiz, B.C., October 1st, 1920.

Superintendent, Industrial School,

Kamloops, B. C. Dr.

To Dominion Experimental Farm, Agassiz, B. C.

To 1 Holstein bull calf \$100.00

Correct
Ant 22/10/20
1689
James McGuire O.M.I.
Principal.

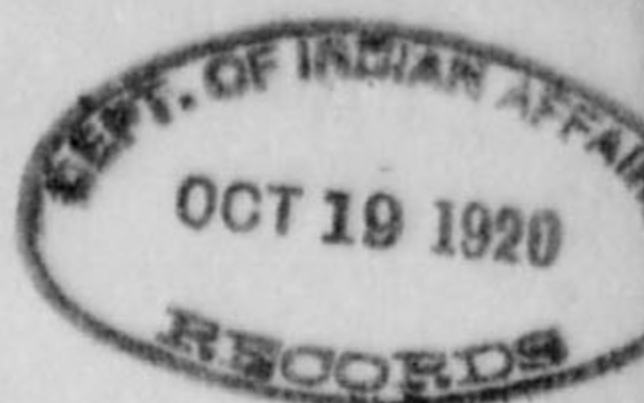
JWS

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-14 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

154-0-14
~~116689-6~~
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE



Kamloops, B.C.,

October 14, 1920. 19

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

[Signature]
Sir,—

I beg to submit the enclosed vouchers which have reached this office from the Principal of the Industrial School, for the purchase of a Holstein Bull and poultry wire netting.

These purchases were not authorized by me as I have no authority from the Department to incur them. The purchases therefore, were made by the Principal who may have had authority from the Department so to do.

Your obedient servant,

JFS/S.

John F. Smith
Indian Agent.

The Assistant Deputy & Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA? Ont.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-14 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

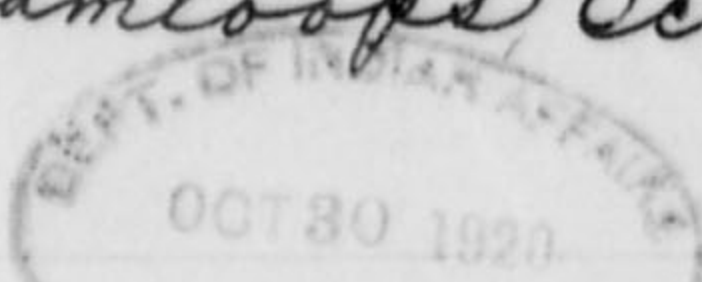
POOR-COPY

no beef
cattle.

✓ 11665-9 Industrial School,

Kamloops Oct. 25, 1920.

544021



Dear Mr. Scott:

My troubles now are those of success; the barn is full of hay, the silo full of corn.

I put four hundred dollars into beef stock the other day. As cattle are now a reasonable price and promise being much higher in the spring, I am asking you for authority to spend or rather invest five hundred more.

The meat and milk accounts crippled the school in the past. We eliminated the milk bills, and sickness with them, by purchasing eight milk cows two years ago. If you could see your way clear to authorize the purchase of five beef cows, beef bills would also pass by the board.

Hoping your trip has not been marred by an excess of work piling up during your absence,

I remain,

Very truly yours,

James McGuire O.M.S.

Mr. Duncan C. Scott,
Deputy Superint. General,
Ottawa,
Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-14 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-copy

116659/1

Ottawa, November 2, 1920.

Rev. Sir,-

I am directed to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 25th ultimo requesting that the Department provide the sum of \$500.00 to enable you to purchase a number of beef cattle for the use of the Kamloops Industrial School.

In reply I beg to say that, as the beef from these cattle would be used in the supplying of food to the school, it is considered that this is an expenditure which should properly be provided from the per capita grant, and it is, therefore, regretted that it will be impossible to comply with your request.

I might add, however, that, if it would be any advantage to you in the purchase of these cattle to obtain an advance on the grant, the Department would be pleased to allow you an advance to the above amount, which could be repaid from the per capita grant due the school for the quarter ending March 31st, next.

Your obedient servant,

A. S. Williams
A. S. Williams
For Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. J. McGuire
Rev. James McGuire, O.M.I.,
Principal,
Kamloops Industrial School,
Kamloops, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-14 part 1)

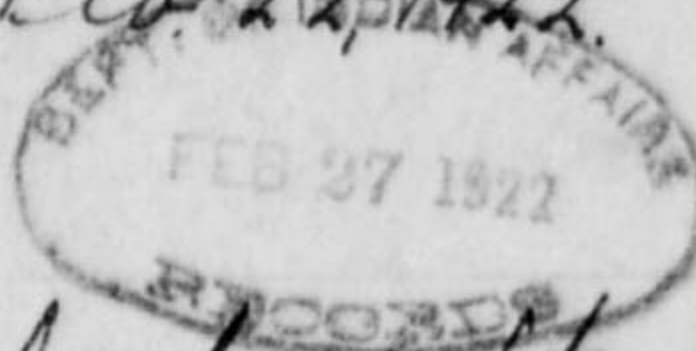
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Re Stock:

Industrial School,
Kamloops, Feb 22, 1922.
563742

116659



Dear Mr. Scott:

On January 5th we lost eight calves in the Thompson River. Our Farm Instructor, Mr. Struthers, a good stock man, was taking fifty cattle up to his own ranch to winter. With the boys he proceeded about ten miles and feeding the cattle left them over night. Being range stock they jumped down a ten foot bank in the morning and went to the open water to drink. Twenty-four of them broke through and went under, eight of them being ours; calves fortunately.

A couple of days later, the Bull which you gave us dropped dead as the boys were leading him to water! He was bled and dressed for examination. Upon opening him they found a small piece of steel wire, evidently from the stable broom; it had pierced his stomach and touched his heart! "Carelessness?" I asked the Veterinary. "Not at all; go on and use the broom, it may not happen again in a hundred years."

Both of these were losses, but fortunately we have felt neither of them because we owe nothing on our cattle. In buying we are conservative. Besides, the calves now coming replace the others.

It would prove expensive to buy a Holstein Bull now fit for service. See enclosure. We might try to shift in some way for this season. Would the Department help us to the extent of fifty dollars? We would

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-14 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

buy a calf a few months old, pay the balance ourselves,
and bide our time.

The Department will be pleased to know that
we are satisfied with all our stock: it is well
and improving daily.

With best wishes,

I remain,
Very truly yours,
James McGuire & M. J.

Mr. Duncan C. Scott,
Deputy Supt-General of Ind. Affairs,
Ottawa,
Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-14 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

116659-1.

OTTAWA, March 1st, 1922.

Sir, -

At the request of Rev. Jas. McGuire, Principal of the Kamloops Industrial School, this Department will pay the sum of \$50.00 towards the cost of purchasing a bull calf to replace the animal which died.

The Reverend Principal is being informed that this grant can only be paid when funds are available from the appropriation for the new fiscal year, and that he is to forward to you accounts, in duplicate, covering the expenditure incurred in the purchase of the calf. You will be good enough to attach these to proper vouchers forms for the amount of the Department's grant to the extent of \$50.00, and forward to the Department when payment will be made.

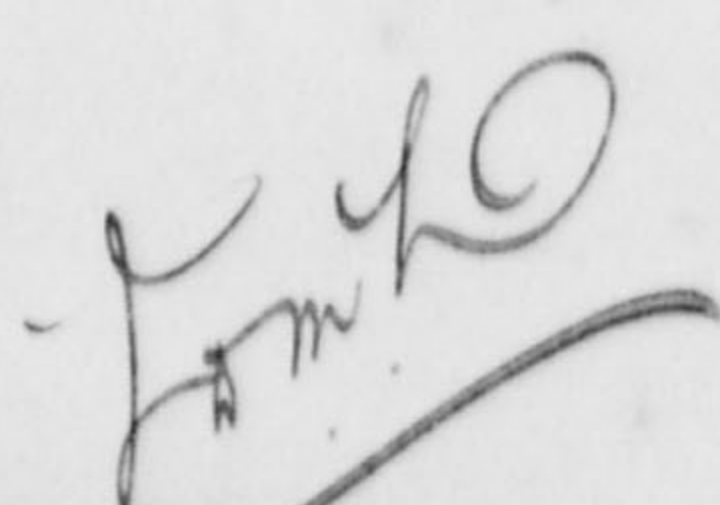
Rev. Father McGuire has been informed accordingly.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.




John F. Smith, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kamloops, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-14 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116659-1.

EXD

OTTAWA, March 1st, 1922.

Rev. Sir, -

I am directed to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 22nd ultimo.

In reply I beg to say that the Department regrets to learn of the loss occasioned the Kamloops Industrial School by the death of 8 calves and the death of the bull.

Regarding your request that a grant of \$50.00 be allowed to purchase a Holstein bull calf, I beg to say that the Department will provide this amount as soon as funds are available from the appropriations for the new fiscal year.

It will be necessary for you to forward accounts, in duplicate, to Mr. Agent Smith, covering the expenditure incurred by you in the purchase of this animal, and the Department will pay \$50.00 as its share of the cost. As stated, this amount cannot be paid until the new fiscal year, or after April 1st, next.

Mr. Agent Smith is being informed of the allowance being made for the purchase of this calf.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

W.D.
R.7.7.
From 10 Letters
I discussed this with the D.M.
R.7.7.
Rev. Jas. McGuire, O.M.I.,
Principal, Kamloops Industrial School,
Kamloops, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-14 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116659-1 Industrial School,
Kamloops, March 15, 1922.
564657

Dear Mr. McLean:

I wish to thank you for your kind letter of March 1st. and for the grant of Fifty Dollars for the purchase of a Holstein Bull.

Mr. McLean, Superintendent of the Provincial Home here, having stock of the Colony Farm, offered me one three months old which I accepted. The price is Twenty Five Dollars. He had the kindness to assure us the use of his Bull for this season. For the sake of economy we will accept his offer and put up with the inconvenience this summer. - The account will come through the office of the Indian Agent.

We are both satisfied and pleased with the arrangement made for us by the Department.

Yours very truly,
James McGuire O.M.S.

Mr. J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy,
Ottawa,
Ont.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-14 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

COPY.

Indian School,

Kamloops, Jan. 12, 1926.

Dear Agent:-

Will you kindly present to the Department
a request for the purchase of the Bull herein described?

Some years ago we lost a registered sire by
a piece of wire from a broom. I can hardly consider
this misfortune as inputable to us, as all stockmen
assure us that this will happen once in a thousand cases.

This animal is very cheap; the milk required
to raise him would be worth almost the price. We lay great
stress upon milk for our children. We have been very
fortunate in having a good supply so far, and we feel that
the only way of being sure of a constant supply is to keep
the breeding up to a good standard. It is with this end
in view that I am presenting this request through you to
the Department.

Yours very truly,

James McGuire, O.M.I.

Mr. Helmsing,
Indian Agent,
CITY.

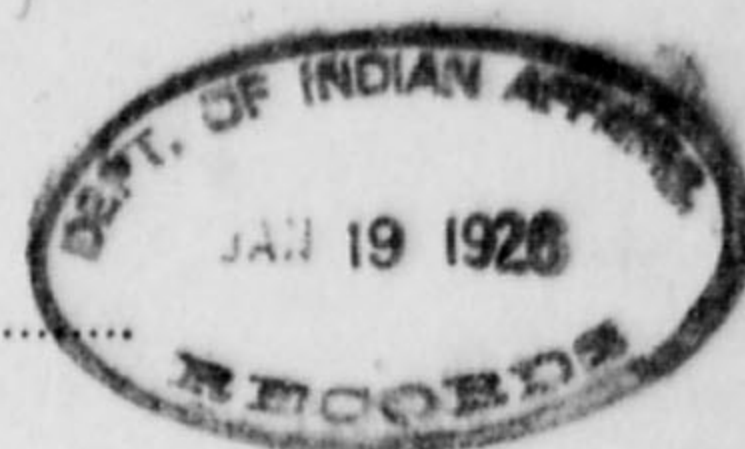
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-14 part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

-copy

154-0-14
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Kamloops, B.C.,



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
K-16-452.
No.....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

R

January 13, 1926, 19

Immediate
[Signature]
Sir,

I beg to enclose herewith copy of letter this day received from Rev. Father McGuire, O.M.I., Principal of the Kamloops Residential School, together with original letter from the Superintendent of Dominion Experimental Farm at Aggasiz, addressed to the Rev. Father, with reference to the purchase of a registered bull.

Your instructions are awaited.

Yours obediently,

[Signature]
(H.F. Helmsing)
Indian Agent.

HFH/S.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ont.

no Replacements from 1920 young bull 100 \$
in 1922 bull calf 25 \$
[Signature]

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-14 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DOR-COFT

EX-100
Ottawa, January 20, 1926.

Sir:

I have your K-16-452 of the 13th instant, enclosing a copy of a communication from the Rev. Principal of the Kamloops School and a letter from the Superintendent of the Agassiz Experimental Farm - all relative to the purchase of a registered Holstein bull for the use of the school. In reply I have to inform you that, in 1920, the Department purchased for this institution a young bull and, in 1922, a bull calf. It is the practice to ask schools to make replacements from their per capita or other earnings. Please inform the Rev. Principal. I am returning the letter from the Superintendent of the Experimental Farm.

Encl.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

H. F. Helmsing
H. F. Helmsing, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kamloops, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-14 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

BUTTER--1925.

January.....	27 lbs.
February.....	62 lbs.
March.....	112 "
April.....	118 "
May.....	101 "
June.....	195 "
July.....	146 "
August.....	137 "
September.....	143 "
October.....	245 "
November.....	210 "
December.....	149 "

Sister M. Casilda.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-14 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY.

Indian School,

Kamloops, Feb. 18, 1926.

Dear Agent:-

The enclosed clipping from the Catholic Register has nothing unusual about it; but it does bring to our mind the value set upon milk by children's welfare societies, and the difficulty encountered by honest working men in having milk for their children.

In view of that value, and of that difficulty, and in view of the pains and expense met by the Department in supplying us with a pump and dairy barn, the enclosed figures regarding butter made at the school possess a certain eloquence. I have some vague recollection of a certain disaster a year ago sweeping away beds, clothes, churns, dishes and separator, which explains the low rate of January and February.

There are now coming into the house about four hundred pounds, or forty gallons, or one hundred and sixty quarts of milk daily. This provides about one quart a day for each individual. We consider this supply very satisfactory. I think that if the Department could see the pale little faces coming into school, and like us, a month later see the rounded cheeks and bright eyes of our little wards, they would know how we appreciate this supply of fresh milk; they would feel some satisfaction in realizing that their efforts to supply this abundance have not been in vain.

On his tours of inspection Mr. Cairns has always complimented us on the healthy looks of our children and encouraged us to continue to adhere to milk as an important factor in maintaining health among our pupils. And Colonel Pragnell, the Inspector of Indian Agencies, likewise, has always held that we could make no mistake in giving milk a prominent place in our commissariat. All our Officers, in fact, have a good word for milk.

This letter is late, Agent, owing to my search for more copies of the enclosure.

If you could give this letter and clipping a circuitous route to the Department through the offices of the offices mentioned, and that of our Indian Commissioner, we would be pleased indeed.

Yours very truly,

(Sgd) James McGuire, O.M.I.

Mr. Helmsing,
Indian Agent,
CITY.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-14 part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

Catholic Welfare Bureau

67 BOND STREET

REV. JOSEPH HALEY, DIRECTOR

L.K.

Nowadays we hear a great deal about nutrition, malnutrition, well-balanced rations, underfed children. What does it all mean? To the family visitor, or one who is in daily contact with mothers who are struggling to rear their family, it means a very serious situation. Malnourished or underweight children means that children in certain homes are not being provided with the proper kind, nor a sufficient amount of the nourishment that they require to build up normal healthy bodies. When we see these conditions, how easy it is for us to say: "These children should have more milk to drink." It is not so easy though for us to answer the question, "Where is the milk to come from?" Some health authorities say, a quart of milk per day for every child. An average family of six children would require six quarts of milk, not allowing any for the parents, but perhaps a little could be spared from each bottle for mother and daddy. Milk is fourteen cents per quart—eighty-six cents per day, \$5.88 per week. Can this amount be spared out of the pay envelope that only contains \$18.00, or perhaps \$20.00, per week, when there is rent, fuel, light, food, clothing and many other incidentals of necessity to be provided?

A Quart of Milk a Day For Each Growing Child.

At this time of the year when so many of the milk earners are out of employment, and there is no income at all, where can they get a quart per day for each growing child. The good men of the St. Vincent de Paul Societies follow closely in the footsteps of their saintly Founder, and are exceedingly good to our needy people, but, of course, their funds do give out sometimes and often they have to divide a little money over a great many. The House of Industry will supply a quart per day if there are two parents and over two children, and no income whatever. The Heather Club and Samaritan Club, both non-sectarian societies, very kindly supply milk to children exposed or predisposed to tuberculosis. The Separate School Board have recently arranged to give one-half pint of milk per day to under-nourished children of school age.

An Opportunity for the Generous.

It should be the responsibility of every citizen to see that every child is given an opportunity to grow up to healthful manhood. Generally, healthy, well-fed children make healthy adults, which are a good Canadian asset; on the other hand, sickly children make delicate, incompetent citizens, and are often an expense and a liability to the community. Undoubtedly, if there had been a free flow of milk, a perfect food in itself, when some of our suffering friends were trying to grow up, our hospitals and sanatoriums would not be so numerous, nor so fully populated.

Assistance Needed.

The district visitors know where extra milk is needed, and much preventive work could be done, if the quart of milk per child, per day could be provided. Must we wait until the child becomes underweight, malnourished, or a victim of tuberculosis, before we can get milk for him? Milk is one of the best classes of food in which to invest a few dollars, if we have it to spare for the sake of "These the least of my little ones."

The workers of the Catholic Welfare Bureau will be most pleased to furnish the names of families to anyone who would like to supply milk, or would be equally pleased to dispense milk tickets, if donations are received, specifying that the money be used for extra milk, to help make the quart per day, for the growing child.

We have a few kind benefactors who are supplying milk daily to undernourished children. The milk is delivered to the homes of the children, and at the end of the month the bill is delivered to the home of the benefactor.

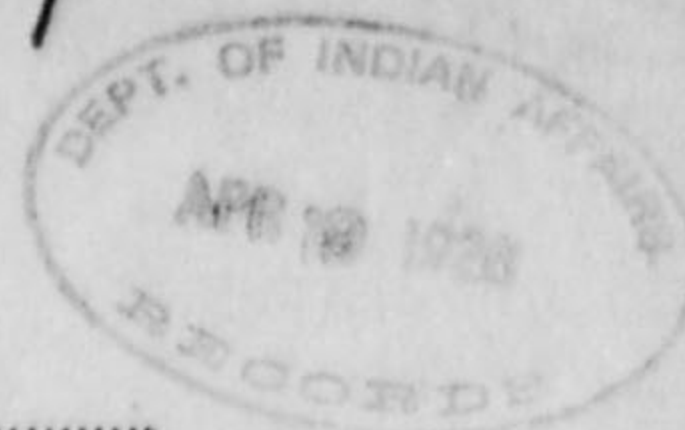
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-14 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

154-0-14

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE



.....Kamloops, B.C.....

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. **K-16-768**
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

April 12, 1926. 19

Sir,—

At the request of Rev. Father McGuire, Principal of the Kamloops Residential School, I beg to forward you copy of a letter recently received, together with a statement of the amount of butter made at the School during the year 1925, together with a newspaper cutting, which he has also requested me to forward to you.

Yours obediently,

(H.F. Helmsing)
Indian Agent.

HFH/S.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ont.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-14 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

COPY.

343 Seventh Avenue
Kamloops, B.C.,
Nov. 21st., 1928.

E. McLeod, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kamloops, B.C.

Dear Sir:-

In reply to your letter of the 13th inst., re the filling and grading on the south west corner of the Indian School, I beg to report that, in order to make a good approach to the School, and to fill in the front to correspond to that in front of the centre building and the east wing, it will be necessary to haul about 3500 cubic yards of earth.

This could be obtained from the hillside near to where the road to the School leaves the public highway.

I would recommend that this work be done during the winter so that the fill may have time to settle before the spring. I have obtained a price of 60¢ per cubic yard for this work from the J. Milton Estate which I consider very reasonable indeed.

In addition to this it is probable that the Indians would require some payment for the earth, but, no doubt, you can arrange this with them.

Yours truly,

(sgd) J. Hodgson.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-14 part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

COPY.

KAMLOOPS MOTOR COMPANY LIMITED

Kamloops, B.C., 24th November, 1928.

Mr. E. McLeod,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Kamloops, B.C.

Dear Sir:-

In response to your valued enquiry we quote as follows:

One Chevrolet Utility Express Chassis	\$840.00
Less 10% of Factory List	66.50
	773.50

Extra for 32x 6,8 ply tires on rear wheels	45.00
--	-------

	\$818.50

One 901 E Stake Body with cowl cab 29" racks Loading space 71x99"	273.00
--	--------

or

One 903 E Stake Body with cowl cab 29" racks; Loading space 71x114"	297.00
--	--------

Either of above bodies with 36" racks	7.00 extra.
---------------------------------------	-------------

We shall be pleased to give any order with which you may favor us, our careful attention.

Yours faithfully,

Kamloops Motor Co., Ltd.,
Per H.C. Deel

Trucks are equipped with four-speed Transmission, four wheel brakes and front bumper; also spare rim and tool kit complete.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-14 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY.

KAMLOOPS INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
KAMLOOPS, B.C.

Nov. 23, 1928.

Ewem MacLeod, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kamloops, B.C.

Dear Sir:-

Referring to our conversation of last night, I beg to inform you that I am willing to undertake the grading of the south and west sides of the new building on the following conditions: The Department supply a Chevrolet 1 ton truck with one extra tire and rim. 1 Fresno scraper complete with chains, neckoke, doubletrees and clevises, 6 shovels, 3 picks and 3 rakes. The sum needed to cover all the expenses will not exceed \$1350.00.

By giving this "job" to the school, the Department will help the school a great deal. I will be able to keep my staff during the winter. A truck will enable me to haul 3 carloads of coal and save \$120.00, it will enable me to get about 100 cords of wood and 2 carloads of bark. Moreover we can do the "job" cheaper than any one else.

Will you be kind enough to place these considerations before the Department.

Yours very sincerely,

John Duplanil

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-14 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

154-0-15

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 29 1928
OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

*Immediate
reply*

R

Kamloops, B.C.,
November 24th, 1928.

1-8-3589.

Dear Sir:-

I have the honour to reply to your 154-0-15 of the 6th inst., addressed to Mr. Inspector Pragnell. As Colonel Pragnell was away on his holidays, I took this matter up with Mr. John Hodgson, Inspector of Construction of the new wing at Kamloops Residential School, and requested him to make a report on the fill necessary in front of the new wing at the School. For the information of the Department, I beg to enclose copy of Mr. Hodgson's report.

You will note that he states it will be necessary to haul about 3500 cubic yards of earth for this fill, and the price he has obtained is sixty cents per cubic yard. Mr. Hodgson states that he considers this a reasonable figure. In the last paragraph of his letter he remarks that extra payment to the Indians would be required for the earth. This earth would have to be taken off the portion of the Indian Reserve adjoining the School. The total cost in this case, would be \$2100.00 for the ~~earth~~ ^{work}, and if the Indians be allowed ten cents a load for the earth, it would entail a further cost of \$350.00, making a total cost of \$2450.00.

This matter was also discussed with Rev. Father John Duplanil, O.M.I., Principal of Kamloops Indian Residential School, and he has also submitted conditions under which he would be willing to do the work. Copy of his letter is also herewith attached. You will note that with all the material required to be purchased, according to the Rev. Father's letter, the cost will be approximately \$1350. This would mean a saving of at least \$1000.00 in connection with the work.

After receiving the reports from Mr. John Hodgson and Rev. Father Duplanil, I interviewed Kamloops Motor Co., with reference to the price of Chevrolet Utility Express Truck, the kind that was decided on by Father Duplanil. I submit herewith copy of a letter from Kamloops Motor Co., covering the price of the truck.

If the Department is prepared to accept Rev. Father Duplanil's offer to do the work on the conditions outlined, I would strongly recommend same, in view of the saving entailed to the Department. I am satisfied that the work will be well done and to our entire satisfaction if the Rev. Principal does the work, as he has a personal interest in seeing that it is well and properly done.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-14 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

The Secretary.

-2-

November 24th, 1928.

Should the Department take advantage of his offer, I would recommend that the Department authorize me to purchase this truck by wiring me to that effect, as it is getting late in the season, and all of this work that can be done before the frost commences here will be of great advantage.

There is no doubt that the work has to be done in order to complete the building at the School, and I do not know of any way in which it can be done at a lower figure than that quoted by Rev. Father John Duplanil, Principal of the School.

I have the honour to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Ewen MacLeod
(Ewen MacLeod)
Indian Agent.

EM/S.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-14 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

R

Dec. 3, 1928.

MEMORANDUM:

Dr. Scott.

In connection with the boys' wing nearing completion at the Kamloops School a large quantity of filling will be required along the front of the building, in order to maintain the grade line of the existing buildings. The Indian Agent has obtained a price for the supplying and hauling of the necessary filling which amounts to \$2,500.00. He also interviewed the Rev. Father Duplanil, Principal of the School, who states that he is willing to undertake this work without cost to the Department, providing he is supplied with a Chevrolet one ton truck, a scraper, shovels, picks, etc., the total cost of which would be \$1,350.00. After the completion of the filling work the truck would be of great assistance to the School to enable them to haul coal, wood, and for other work around the school. Father Duplanil's offer appears to me to be very reasonable, and as it is necessary that the filling be provided I beg to recommend that the Indian Agent be authorized to purchase the truck and other equipment required.

Mr. Pajot.

Are there any
special instructions
in purchase of truck.

Henry Darr
ARCHITECT.

He no
agent can
provide

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-14 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

2
Dec 6 1928

Dec. 6, 1928.

Sir,-

Replying to your letter of the 24th
ultimo with reference to the filling necessary in front
of the new wing of the Kamloops School, and I beg to
say that the Department approves of your recommendation
that the Principal be supplied with a truck and other equipment
necessary to enable him to do the grading. It is noted that
the cost of the truck and equipment will not exceed \$1,350.00.

Your obedient servant,

[Signature]
[Signature]

J. D. McLean.
Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

Ernest McLeod, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kamloops, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-14 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Vou. 31-29

Vote No.

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

KAMLOOPS AGENCY

To Kamloops Motor Co., Ltd., Kamloops, B.C.

DATE 1929
MAR.

DETAIL

AMOUNT

SCHOOL.

To 1 Chevrolet 1½ Ton Truck Chassis, etc., for
use at Kamloops Indian Residential School

\$1283.00

AUTHORITY: Departmental letter no file number,
December 6th, 1928.

HUBERT G. DEE, SECRETARY

File

1929

9

D

Inv 21-3-29.

EXAMINED and
found correct.

[Signature]

7698

\$1283.00

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

[Signature]
Indian Agent

Form No. 11

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-14 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

KAMLOOPS AGENCY

To Kamloops Motor Co., Ltd., Kamloops, B.C.

DATE 1929
MAR.

DETAIL
SCHOOL.

AMOUNT

To 1 Chevrolet 1 1/2 Ton Truck Chassis, etc., for
use at Kamloops Indian Residential School

\$1283.00

AUTHORITY: Departmental letter no file number,
December 6th, 1928.

WALTER H. WOLF

CHAS. E. WOLF

HUBERT G. DEE, SECRETARY

CHEVROLET

EVERYTHING IN AUTO
SUPPLIES

REPAIRS BY
EXPERT MECHANICS

GENUINE
CHEVROLET PARTS

THIS ACCOUNT IS DUE NOW

KAMLOOPS, B.C.

26 Feb 1929

M. Kamloops Indian Residential School
Kamloops

8/1/29

IN ACCOUNT WITH

KAMLOOPS MOTOR CO., LIMITED

AUTHORIZED DEALERS FOR

CHEVROLET, OLDSMOBILE, OAKLAND CARS AND TRUCKS

PHONE 63

8% INTEREST ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

DATE

DESCRIPTION

DEBIT
AMOUNT

CREDIT
AMOUNT

BALANCE

1 Chevrolet 1 1/2 Ton Truck Chassis
1 Cab with Standard Express Body
Spare tire & tube 32 x 46
set Heavy Sumpo Chains

917 25
270 -
46 15
14 -

1251 40

Licence & Registration

39 05

1290 45

Allowance to conform to Estimate

7 45

Received in good order:
February 26 1929

Serial No 349839
Motor No T 104262
John Beuplaet

\$ 1283 -

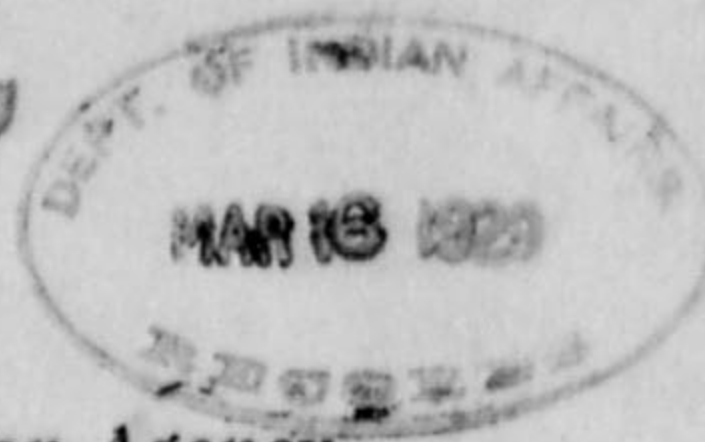
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-14 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY



154-0-14



Letter No.

Office of the.....KAMLOOPS.....Indian Agency,

[Handwritten signature]

March 6th, 1929. 192.....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 81-29,

amounting to \$ 1283.00 in favour

of Kamloops Motor Co., Limited, Kamloops, B.C.

for Chevrolet Motor truck for use at Kamloops Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

154-0-15

Letter No. No file A dated December 6th, 1928.

*Auth. by
Dec 6, 1928
154-0-15*

[Handwritten signature]

Your obedient servant,

[Handwritten signature: E. M. McLeod]

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 1

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-14 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

1524/0/14

Noted
M

THE DAILY PROVINCE, VANCOUVER, BRITISH COLUMBIA, SATURDAY, AUGUST 8, 1931

FARM, RANCH AND

Jerseys on Kamloops' Indian School Farm



ISING herd of Jerseys on the Kamloops Indian School farm. In foreground is Rev. Father Duplau, O.M.I., and at the right James Bann, manager. "These cows are produced more and more every day." Bann.

of Holsteins, which formerly occupied the barn, has given place to a herd of Jerseys which is a credit to the school and district. This was made at the suggestion of Mr. Bann as a solution of the problem of increasing the butterfat production in sufficient quantity to meet the requirements of the school. The result obtained has been a remarkable experiment. All these cows are, under the R.O.P. program, being bred to produce a remarkable record, producing 45 lbs.

of milk per day, with a test of 5.2. Raleigh's White Rose, a 2-year-old, has a test of 6.4. Summerland's Landseer Lady, another 2-year-old, produces 24 lbs. of milk per day, with a test of 5.8, and has given over 5020 lbs. of milk in six months. Summerland Landseer's dam had a production of 8161 lbs., with 505 lbs. of fat, as a 3-year-old, and the grandam had a production of 9279 lbs. and 612 lbs. of fat as a 3-year-old.

Another promising young heifer is You'll Do Gertie of C. D. 3rd. The dam has a record of 6281 lbs. of milk with 375 lbs. of fat, as a 2-year-old. The grandsire is Glamorgan Persey Volunteer.

The senior sire heading the herd is Bellerive Sultan. His sire is Moresby Golden Sultan, and grandsire, Oxford Sultan of Oaklands, one of the best breeding bulls imported from the Isle of Jersey.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 382-14 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON

75-221

154-0-14

EX'D.

NOV 18 1936

RECORDS

Victoria, B.C., 10th November 1936.

Dear Sir:

Report for September and October 1936.

I beg to report that the following Indian Agencies were visited during the above months in connection with agriculture. A number of Reserves were visited in each agency and a general inspection of agricultural problems discussed with the several agents.

x

x

x

The Kamloops Residential school crops and gardens are very good, and the dairy herd was in splendid condition. This school has one of the finest herds of Jersey cattle in the Province.

x

x

x

J. D. Caldwell.
Indian Agricultural Agent for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-14 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

KAMLOOPS AGENCY

Kamloops, B.C., February 8th, 1938.

Dear Sir:-

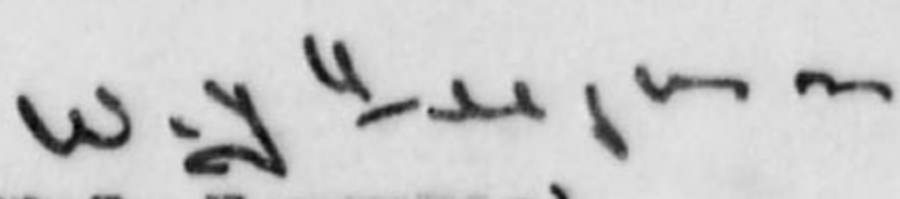
Rev. Father Kennedy of Kamloops Indian Residential School here has brought up for Provincial Car License purposes, the question of ownership in connection with the mechanical transport used by the school.

If this equipment can be considered as owned by the Department, the fee is \$2.00, otherwise they have to pay from \$25.00 to \$35.00 per car. The Reverend Principal would like to have a ruling on this point.

Also in the matter of personal liability, should one of the children or other person be injured in an accident. Would the school be responsible, or the Department? You might also let him have advice on this point too.

The Provincial Legislature enacted legislation at the last session making the owner responsible for all damages by accident with his car.

Yours faithfully,


(W.J. Ferguson)
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Copy to Rev. Father Kennedy, O.M.I.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-14 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COFF

EX'D.

Ottawa,
February 16, 1938.

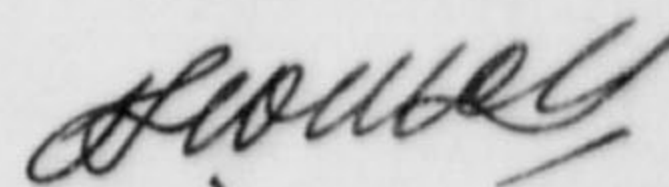
Memorandum:

MR. CORY

I enclose a copy of a letter just received from Mr. W. J. Ferguson, Indian Agent, Kamloops, B. C.

With regard to the first two paragraphs of his letter the truck and car used at this school were purchased by the school management from their per capita grant or other receipts. In the past we have always considered such equipment the property of the school and, therefore, we have not issued to them a certificate enabling them to secure motor licenses at the reduced rate allowed in the case of cars owned by the Government.

I would appreciate your advising what reply we should make to the question contained in the third paragraph of Mr. Ferguson's letter.



Director.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-14 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

(C O P Y)

KAMLOOPS AGENCY

Kamloops, B.C., February 8th, 1938

Dear Sir:

Rev. Father Kennedy of Kamloops Indian Residential School here has brought up for Provincial Car License purposes, the question of ownership in connection with the mechanical transport used by the school.

If this equipment can be considered as owned by the Department, the fee is \$2.00, otherwise they have to pay from \$25.00 to \$35.00 per car. The Reverend Principal would like to have a ruling on this point.

Also in the matter of personal liability, should one of the children or other person be injured in an accident would the school be responsible or the Department? You might also let him have advice on this point too.

The Provincial Legislature enacted legislation at the last session making the owner responsible for all damages by accident with his car.

Yours faithfully,

(Sgd.) W.J. Ferguson
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-14 part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

R-copy

Ottawa,
February 16, 1938.

Memorandum:

MR. CORY

I enclose a copy of a letter just received from
Mr. W. J. Ferguson, Indian Agent, Kamloops, B. C.

With regard to the first two paragraphs of his
letter the truck and car used at this school were
purchased by the school management from their per capita
grant or other receipts. In the past we have always
considered such equipment the property of the school
and, therefore, we have not issued to them a certificate
enabling them to secure motor licenses at the reduced
rate allowed in the case of cars owned by the Government.

I would appreciate your advising what reply we
should make to the question contained in the third
paragraph of Mr. Ferguson's letter.

Richard

Director.

Q
RA

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-14 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

WELFARE AND TRAINING
SERVICE

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

104-14

154-0-10

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

Ottawa,
February 16, 1938.

Memorandum:

MR. CORY

I enclose a copy of a letter just received from
Mr. W. J. Ferguson, Indian Agent, Kamloops, B. C.

With regard to the first two paragraphs of his
letter the truck and car used at this school were
purchased by the school management from their per capita
grant or other receipts. In the past we have always
considered such equipment the property of the school
and, therefore, we have not issued to them a certificate
enabling them to secure motor licenses at the reduced
rate allowed in the case of cars owned by the Government.

I would appreciate your advising what reply we
should make to the question contained in the third
paragraph of Mr. Ferguson's letter.

Harold W. Hill

Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-14 part 1)

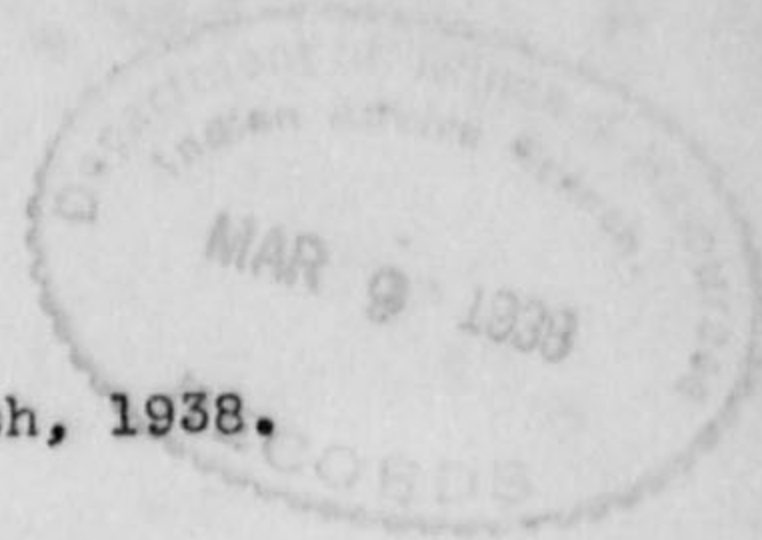
**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

R-COPY

LEGAL DIVISION

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

OTTAWA 8th March, 1938.

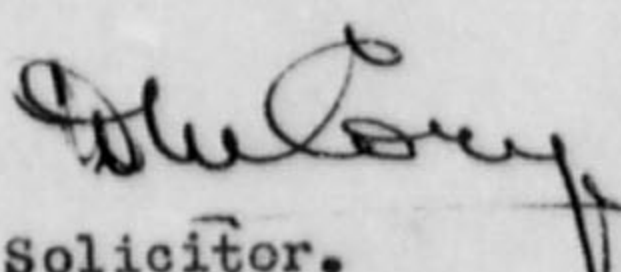


MEMORANDUM;

Dr. McGill.

I am in receipt of your memorandum of the 16th ultimo requesting advice regarding the third paragraph of the letter of the 8th idem from W. J. Ferguson, Indian Agent, Kamloops, B.C., a copy of which letter is attached hereto, wherein information is required as to whether the school or the Department would be responsible in a motor car accident should one occur to the mechanical transport used by the Indian Residential School at Kamloops.

From the Indian Agent's letter the ownership in this mechanical transport used by the school would not appear to be clear. However, generally speaking, the Crown does not accept the responsibility for accidents occasioned by Government owned motor vehicles as it takes the position that in any wrongful act of the driver the Crown is not responsible for the torts of its agents.


Solicitor.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-14 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

H.D.

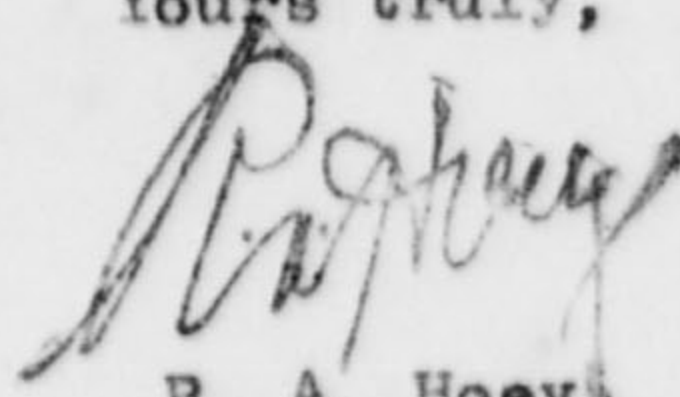
Ottawa,
March 11, 1938.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 8th ultimo regarding the automobile used at the Kamloops Indian Residential School I may say that as this has been purchased by the school authorities from their own funds it is not considered Government property and consequently it is not possible to secure the reduced license fee. A similar question has been raised at practically all Indian Residential Schools and the same policy as mentioned in the preceding sentence has been adopted.

Regarding the question asked in the third and fourth paragraphs of your letter I believe that as the school management owns the car they will have to make necessary arrangements to protect themselves from any liability as a result of an accident. I may add that the Crown does not accept the responsibility for accidents occasioned by Government owned motor vehicles as it takes the position that in any wrongful act of the driver the Crown is not responsible for the torts of its agents.

Yours truly,


R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.
W. J. Ferguson, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kamloops, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-14 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6451)

File 882-11, part 1	Kamloops Agency-Kamloops Residential School - Vocational Training-Supplies-Accounts. 1929 - 1938
File 882-11, part 2	Kamloops Agency-Kamloops Residential School - Vocational Training-Supplies-Accounts. 1938 - 1946
File 882-11, part 3	Kamloops Agency-Kamloops Residential School - Vocational Training-Supplies-Accounts. 1946 - 1950
File 882-14, part 1	Kamloops Agency-Kamloops Residential School - Livestock-Supplies-Accounts. 1920 - 1938
File 882-22, part 1	Kamloops Agency-Kamloops Residential School - Payments of Grants. 1946 - 1950
File 882-23, part 1	Kamloops Agency-Kamloops Residential School - Death of Pupils. 1935 - 1945
File 883-1, part 1	Bella Coola Agency - Kitamaat Boarding School - General Administration. 1906 - 1932
File 883-1, part 2	Bella Coola Agency - Kitamaat Residential School - General Administration. 1933 - 1950
File 883-5, part 1	Bella Coola Agency - Kitamaat Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts. 1911 - 1938
File 883-5, part 2	Bella Coola Agency - Kitamaat Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts. 1939 - 1946
File 883-10, part 1	Bella Coola Agency - Kitamaat Residential School - Admissions & Discharges. 1936 - 1939

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-22 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

C L O S E D F I L E

VOL 1

FILE N~~8~~82-22

FILE NUMBER 882-22 VOLUME 1

SUBJECT HIGH SCHOOL PUPILS
KAMLCOPS RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

CORRESPONDENCE FROM APRIL 1946
TO JULY 1950

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE
TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

NOTE: For subsequent correspondence relevant to the subject
matter of this closed file see

FILE VOLUME

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-22 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

closed

CROSS REFERENCE

154-0-22

KAMLOOPS RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
HIGH SCHOOL PUPILS

[illegible]

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-22 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

No. ~~154-0-22~~

882-22

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

KAMLOOPS RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

HIGH SCHOOL PUPILS

IL 1983

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-22 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

C O P Y

KAMLOOPS INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

KAMLOOPS, B.C. April 22, 1946.

Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

Dear Major MacKay:

For the past five years many of our graduating students have expressed the desire of continuing their studies beyond the eighth grade but due to lack of classroom space we have not been able to accede to their requests except in individual cases. By September of this year we shall have thirty-two students who could follow a high school course. To accomodate these numbers we feel now that it is urgent to have a separate high school building where a complete course of studies could be given equal to what is being given in regular high schools attended by white pupils. The building should be large enough to provide for the needs, not only of the first year pupils but also for those who wish to complete the twelfth grade. It also should be of a style and structure in keeping with the modern main building.

In view of the above it is proposed that a building of approximately the same size and construction as the Cowichan Indian Consolidated Day School at Duncan, B.C. be erected here on the school property. I submitted the plans of this school to an architect requesting that he estimate the cost of constructing a similar building with running water, washrooms and lavatories and radiators in all rooms fed from our main heating system. The total cost, he said, would be \$2200.00. There is difficulty, of course in these times, to secure materials but since we have a sawmill the lumber for the forms and framework could be cut here. If it is agreeable to the Department we could supervise the construction of the building in the same manner as the new barn six years ago.

Because of the added expense in conducting a high school and of the larger number of pupils in attendance it would be necessary to allow an increase of thirty in the per capita grant and make provision for the salaries of high school teachers. Although we realize that, in the current year's estimates no provision has been made for these expenses

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-22 part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

and the construction of the building still we hope that the Department will be able to find the necessary funds. We should like, if possible, to have the classrooms ready for September.

Because of the need of higher education for our Indian boys and girls it is hoped the Department will favorably consider the high school and proceed to the construction of it at an early date.

Yours sincerely,

"F. O'Grady, C.M.I."

Principal

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-22 part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

154-0-22
INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 4-11-1
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER



P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. May 3rd, 1946.

Dear Mr. Hoey:

You will no doubt recall that during a recent visit Reverend Father O' Grady, Principal of the Kamloops Indian Residential School, made to the Department the matter of extending the work at Kamloops to include high school instruction was discussed. In recent weeks the Principal has on two occasions discussed this matter with me and has followed these discussions up with a letter requesting that action be taken to erect a suitable building for the purpose, the building suggested being along the lines of the St. Catherine's Indian Day School at Duncan. A copy of Reverend Father O'Grady's letter is attached hereto.

I should say that this is a move that has been contemplated for some time and now that the Indians are demanding high schools and receiving firm support from the public in this regard, the matter is one that should receive early attention. However, unless funds could be provided in the current fiscal year for the construction of a suitable building there would be no point in going fully into the matter at this time. On the other hand if it is possible to secure the amount required or a substantial portion of it this year the Principal would be prepared to undertake construction on a straight cost basis along the lines he employed in connection with the school barn, a project that was carried out at very reasonable cost and with much credit to the Principal and the school. Nearly all the ordinary lumber required in the construction could be purchased from the school mill, thus ensuring the supply of materials so difficult to get from local lumber dealers.

.....

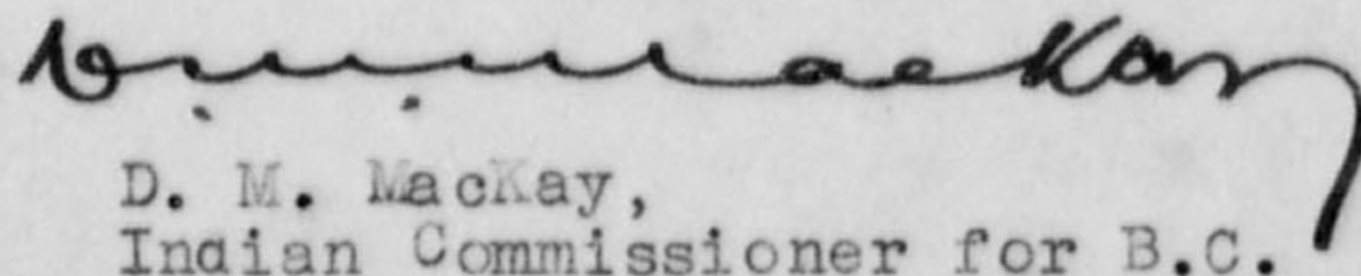
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-22 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

I am convinced that accommodation for advanced education should be provided as soon as possible and would appreciate being advised if there is any likelihood of the Department being in a position to undertake construction of a suitable high school building at Kamloops this year.

Yours faithfully,


D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

/EW
Encl.

R. A. Hoey, Esq.,
Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-22 part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

154-0-22

Kamloops Indian Residential School

FOUNDED IN 1889

UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE OBLATE FATHERS

Kamloops, B.C., May 3rd. 1946.

Mr. Hoey's discuss

Mr. H. A. Hoey,
Director, Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Mr. Hoey:-

For the past several years we felt we should have had a high school for our graduating students most of whom expressed the desire to continue further with their studies. The Indian parents frequently have mentioned to me that they would like their children to go to high school so that they would be able to compete with white boys and girls of their own age who have had the benefits of higher education. In general I would say the desire to proceed with higher studies has, in late years, become widespread throughout this Province. I discussed in detail with Indian Commissioner MacKay the matter of erecting a high school in connection with this residential school. He was very much taken with the idea and will submit a plan for the approval of the Department. It was suggested that a building similar in size and construction to the Cowichan Indian Day School at Duncan B.C. be erected here on the school property. It would provide a full high school course up to and including grade XII for all the students who graduate from this school and also for any from the nearby reserves who wish to attend as day pupils. If the Department will provide the funds I will supervise the construction of the building at cost.

I am very interested in having a high school in this area for the benefit of the Indian children and also to meet the criticism of many organizations and public men who say we do not provide high school facilities in general for Indian children. I should like, if possible, to begin the construction of the building at an early date to allow our graduates of this year to commence their high school studies in September.

With kindest personal regards.



Yours sincerely,

F. O'Grady
F. O'Grady O.M.I.
Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-22 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

C o p y

KAMLOOPS INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

Kamloops, B.C., May 2, 1946.

Mr. J. Allison Glen,
Minister,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Mr. Glen:

For several years we have felt the need of a high school for our graduating students, many of whom have expressed the desire to continue further with their studies. I would say that this need has become more pronounced each year due to the fact that the Indians themselves feel they require higher education in order to take their place among white people today. Their organizations, The Native Brotherhood of B.C. in particular, and other organizations in the Province have been critical of Indian education because no high school facilities at the residential schools are provided for their children. I think the time has come when an effort should be made to provide high school education in this area for the large number of graduates who leave school each year. I discussed the matter in detail with Indian Commissioner MacKay and he is very much in favour of having a high school constructed in connection with this school. It was proposed that a building be erected similar to the Cowichan Indian Day School at Duncan, B.C. It would be large enough to provide for the needs of all the pupils who graduate from this school and also for any who wish to attend as day students from the nearby reserves. It would have classroom space for all the grades up to and including Grade XII. The students could then take a full high school course. I understand Indian Commissioner MacKay will submit the plan in detail for your approval.

I am keenly interested in this high school project. This is the largest Indian Residential School in Canada and I feel

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-22 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- 2 -

we should show leadership in the development of our educational system for the good of our students and also to prove to the public in general that we are doing all in our power for the advancement of the Indians.

With kind personal regards,

Yours sincerely,

F. O'Grady, O.M.I.,

Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-22 part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

Minister's Office

154-0-22

MEMORANDUM

May 6/46

To the Acting Deputy Minister:

Att n: Director of Indian Affairs

Attached is a letter to the Minister dated May 2nd (air) from Rev. F. O'Grady, O.M.I., Principal of the Kamloops Indian Residential School, Kamloops, B.C., dealing with the need for high school facilities for the Indian students in the district.

Please have a draft letter prepared for the Minister's signature to Father O'Grady.

B. Bratt
Private Secretary

Mr. Hoey:
For draft reply as requested.

Hoey



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-22 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, May 10, 1946.

Dear Major MacKay:

I have your letter of the 3rd instant, enclosing a communication from the Principal of the Kamloops School, with reference to providing high school facilities at that institution.

This Branch is sympathetically disposed towards Father O'Grady's suggestion, but, as you realize, it is a distinct change in our former policy and, consequently, the matter will have to receive very careful consideration.

If the Principal's recommendation were followed, it would involve keeping both boys and girls to a much older age than at present. As you will realize, this would present certain difficulties. It would not be advisable to keep children of high school age in dormitories with younger children. It appears to me that special living accommodation would be necessary. This would involve additional staff, not only during classroom hours but during their free hours. There are many other phases of the situation that would have to receive very careful consideration before we could proceed along the lines Father O'Grady suggests.

I have always felt that when Indian children wish to take high school work it is preferable to have them attend a white high school, provided of course that we can secure some supervision for them in their free hours. Is there a high school in the city of Kamloops? Has any consideration been given to having children reside at the Kamloops Residential School but attend the white high school? Such procedure has been adopted at several Indian residential schools in Manitoba and Ontario and has been satisfactory. In such cases the Department allows an advanced educational grant to cover the extra expense incurred. ✓

I would appreciate it if you would again

Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

..... discuss

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-22 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- 2 -

discuss the whole matter with Father O'Grady and let me
have a further report.

Yours sincerely,


Director.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-22 part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

Ottawa, May 10, 1946.

Dear Father O'Grady:

I am in receipt of your letter of May 2, with reference to providing high school facilities at the Kamloops Indian Residential School.

I am informed by the Director of Indian Affairs that he has received a similar letter from Indian Commissioner Mackay. Mr. Hoey intends to communicate with Major Mackay, and I feel certain that your suggestion will receive very careful consideration.

Yours sincerely,

[Handwritten signature]

Reverend F. O'Grady, O.M.I.,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Kamloops, British Columbia.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-22 part 1)

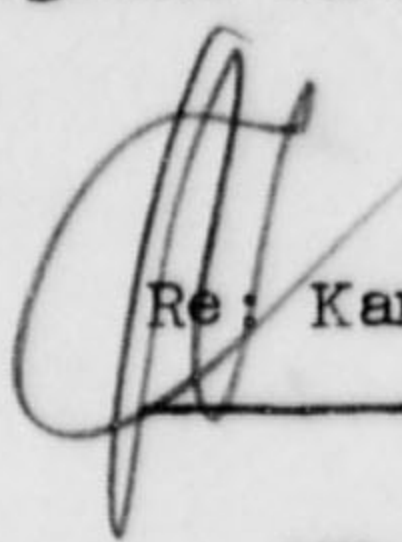
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

154/0/22

Extract from letter dated Sept. 7th, 1946,
from Rev. J.O. Plourde, O.M.I.

Original on File 154-0-5

 Re: Kamloops Residential School and
Reserve

"The last request of Father O'Grady is for a High School. He claims that Kamloops is sufficiently central for this purpose and he also states that his own school would provide, on the present basis of 8th grade graduates, about 20 pupils per year. As Williams Lake, Lejac, Mission City and Sechelt Schools could also send their 8th Grade pupils to Kamloops, without very great expense, the pupilage of this High School could easily reach from 110 to 130 pupils. This number would provide four classes of about 30 pupils each.

"Of course, a High School would mean the building of a complete unit and would be fairly costly, but I think it is a practical solution of the High School problem, as far as our B.C. Indians are concerned and one which should receive the immediate attention of the Department."

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-22 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa, September 8, 1947.

Dear Father O'Grady:

We have received a voucher for \$225.00 covering a grant for three High School pupils for the past academic year. Evidently, these children attended High School from the Kamloops Indian Residential School. It would be appreciated if you would let me know the names so that we may place the names on the voucher.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Rev. F. O'Grady, O.M.I.,
Principal,
Kamloops Residential School,
Cranbrook, British Columbia.

PP/HM.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-22 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

#22
Kamloops Indian Residential School

FOUNDED IN 1889

UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE OBLATE FATHERS

Kamloops, B.C., September 25. 19 47.

1
24
Mr. Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Mr. Phelan:-

In reply to your letter of the 8th. inst.
file 154-O-22 (WT.1) with reference to a voucher for \$225.00
covering a grant for three High School students I would advise
that the names were as follows:

581 Charlie Billy
582 Angus Leon Kenoras
589 Joe Stanley Michel

Yours truly,

F. O'Grady O.M.I.
F. O'Grady O.M.I.,
Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-22 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

154-0-22

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....
DATE.....

Pay to Kamloops Indian Residential School,
Address Kamloops, B.C.

F.V.D.
A.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Aug/47	To grant for three High School Students for Academic Year 1946-47 @ \$75.00 each	225 00
	Statement attached	
	NOTE: The under-mentioned pupils are attending high school and the Department agreed to allow an advanced educational grant of \$75.00 for each of them for the academic year 1946-47 #581 Charlie Billy #582 Angus Leon Kenoras #589 Joe Stanley Michel.	
	Vote: 516 Allot: 06-804	225 00

Indian Affairs Division
FEB 5 1947
M/O

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No..... dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 2901

N. B. Connolly

SEP 2 1947
REGISTERED

Agent

VOUCHER No. 437/47

DATE August 25, 1947

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-22 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PR-COPY

Kamloops Indian Residential School

FOUNDED IN 1889

UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE OBLATE FATHERS

Kamloops, B.C., _____ 19

TO GRANT FOR THREE HIGH SCHOOL STUDENTS FOR ACADEMIC YEAR

1946 - 47.....@ 75.00 EACH PER YEAR.....\$ 225.00

PRINCIPAL.....*F. O. Grady*.....INDIAN AGENT.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-22 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kamloops Indian Residential School

FOUNDED IN 1889

UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE OBLATE FATHERS

Kamloops, B. C. 19

TO GRANT FOR HIGH SCHOOL STUDENTS FOR ACADEMIC YEAR
ENDING JUNE 30TH. 1948.

No. 582 Angus Leon Kenoras

No. 589 Joe Stanley Michel

No. 598 Johnny Dick Billy

No. 616 August Gabriel

No. 650 Frank B. Sapolio

No. 0661 Wilma Babriel

No. 0663 Christine Simon

No. 0664 Mary Suchelle

No. 0666 Annie Sculle

No. 0673 Gloria Leonard

10 STUDENTS. ALLOWANCE \$75.00 PER STUDENT. \$750.00

PRINCIPAL. *J. O. Grady* INDIAN AGENT.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-22 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES (154)

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

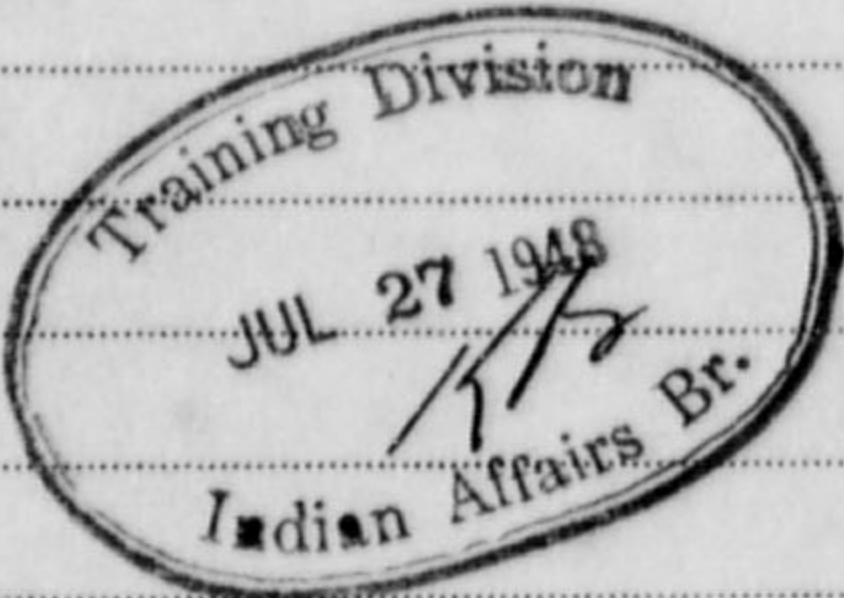
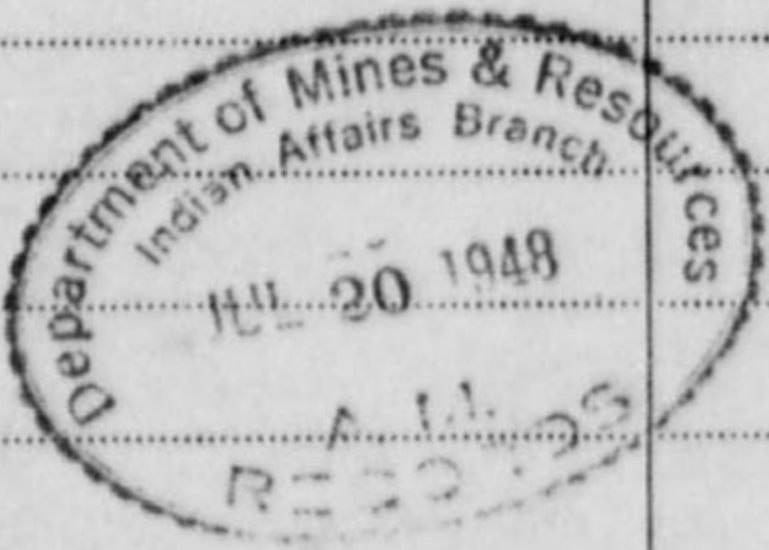
TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....Kamloops Indian Residential School.....

Address.....Kamloops, B.C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
June/48	To Grant for 10 High School Students at \$75.00 per student	750.00
Statement Attached		
 		
	Vote 516-804-15	750.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. dated

FORM No. I.A. 506

Req. 3455

VOUCHER No. 505

DATE..... July, 9, 1948

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-22 part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

Kamloops Indian Residential School

FOUNDED IN 1889

UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE OBLATE FATHERS

Kamloops, B. C. _____ 19

ALLOWANCE FOR HIGH SCHOOL STUDENTS FOR ACADEMIC YEAR

SEPTEMBER 1ST. 1948 TO JUNE 30TH. 1949.

GRADE XI

No. 589 Joe Stanley Michel

GRADE X

No. 558 Leslie William
No. 598 Johnny Dick Billy
No. 516 August Gabriel
No. 650 Frank Baptist Sapolio
No. 882 Gordon James
No. 0661 Wilma Gabriel
No. 0664 Mary Shushel
No. 0666 Annie Susan Soulle
No. 0673 Gloria Leonard
No. 0919 June Silver
No. 0921 Mary Louise Jackson

GRADE IX

No. 594 Alec Michel
No. 646 Bert Basil
No. 0573 Thelma Morgan
No. 0645 Inez Jules
No. 0670 Dorothy Pierro
No. 0674 Joan McNabb
No. 0736 Agnes Adrian
No. 0920 Gertie James
No. 0922 Patricia Felix
No. 0923 Thelma Felix

22 Students @ Allowance of \$75.00 per Student per year:

\$ 1650.00

PRINCIPAL *J. O. Grady* AGENCY SUPERINTENDENT *[Signature]*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-22 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Kamloops Indian Residential School

FOUNDED IN 1889

UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE OBLATE FATHERS

Kamloops, B. C. _____ 19

ALLOWANCE FOR HIGH SCHOOL STUDENTS FOR ACADEMIC YEAR

SEPTEMBER 1ST. 1948 TO JUNE 30TH. 1949.

GRADE XI

No. 589 Joe Stanley Michel

GRADE X

No. 558 Leslie William
No. 598 Johnny Dick Billy
No. 516 August Gabriel
No. 650 Frank Baptist Sampolio
No. 882 Gordon James
No. 0661 Wilma Gabriel
No. 0664 Mary Shushel
No. 0666 Annie Susan Soulle
No. 0673 Gloria Leonard
No. 0919 June Silver
No. 0921 Mary Louise Jackson

GRADE IX

No. 594 Alec Michel
No. 646 Bert Basil
No. 0573 Thelma Morgan
No. 0645 Inez Jules
No. 0670 Dorothy Pierro
No. 0674 Joan McNabb
No. 0736 Agnes Adrian
No. 0920 Gertie James
No. 0922 Patricia Felix
No. 0923 Thelma Felix

22 Students @ Allowance of \$75.00 per Student per year:

\$ 1650.00

PRINCIPAL..... *F. O. Grady* AGENCY SUPERINTENDENT..... *[Signature]*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-22 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

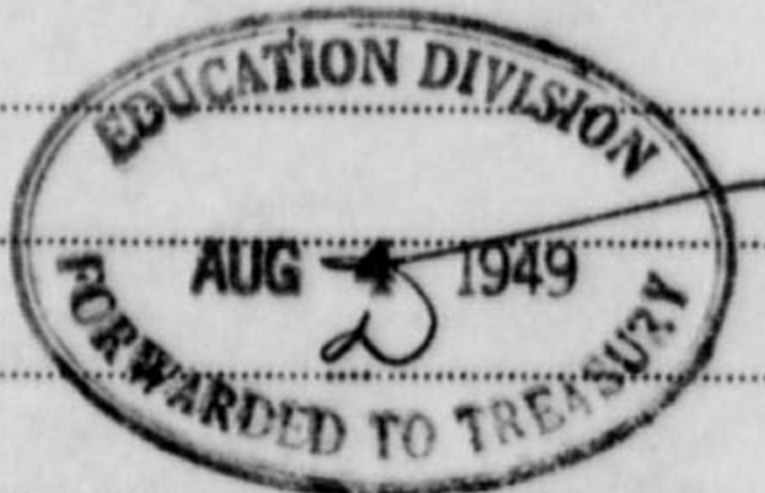
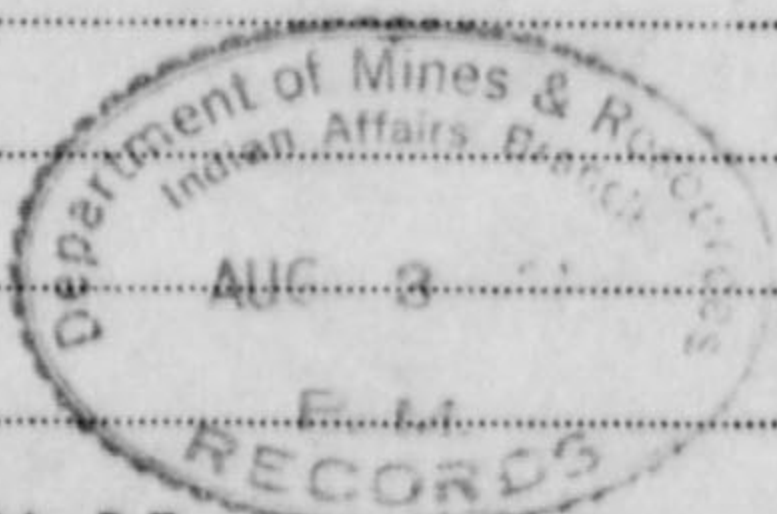
TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....**Kamloops Indian Residential.**.....

Address.....Kamloops, B. C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
June/49	To grant for 22 High School Students at \$75.00 per. student	1650 00
	Statement Attached	
		
		
	RECOMMENDED  Indian Commissioner for B. C. Vote 516-804-15	1650 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

Req: 3455

VOUCHER No....455.....

DATE..... July 14th, 1949.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-22 part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DATE.....

.....
(To be typed or in Block Letters)

FOR USE BY INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT

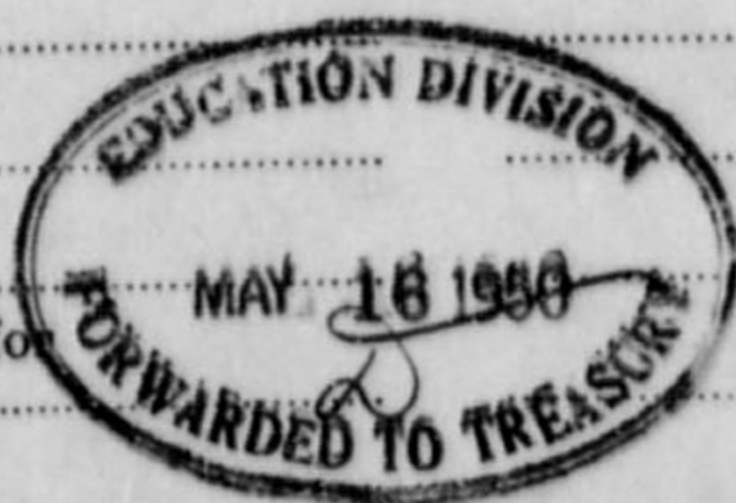
Dept'l Cheque No.....
(Credit Voucher only)

Recommended for payment:

W. H. Smith
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

FOR USE BY HEAD OFFICE

Date.....



POOR COPY

Kamloops Indian Residential School

FOUNDED IN 1889

UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE OBLATE FATHERS

Kamloops, B. C. July 1st. 1930.

TO GRANT FOR HIGH SCHOOL STUDENTS

No. 558	Leslie William	Grade X1
No. 589	Joe Stanley Michel	" X11
No. 594	Alec Michel	" X
No. 598	Johnny Dick Billy	" X1
No. 616	Auhust Gabriel	" X1
No. 646	Bert Basil	" X
No. 650	Frank B. Sampolic	" X1
No. 704	Percy Joe	" X
No. 730	Robert LeCamp	" 1X
No. 748	Nelson Edwards	" 1X
No. 786	Lloyd Wilson	" 1X
No. 882	Gordon James	" X1
No. 935	Leonard Marchand	" 1X
No. 936	Murray Alexcisse	" 1X

NB. 0625	Clara Charlie	Grade 1X
No. 0645	Inez Jules	" X
No. 0649	Mary E. Larue	" 1X
No. 0651	Susan Jules	" 1X
No. 0666	Annie Susan Soulle	" X1
No. 0668	Clara Bob	" 1X
No. 0670	Dorothy Pierro	" X
No. 0673	Gloria Leonard	" X1
No. 0674	Joan McNabb	" X
No. 0680	Melvins Bob	" 1X
No. 0729	Rosie Terry	" 1X
No. 0736	V. Agnes Narcisse	" X
No. 0919	June Silver	" X1
No. 0920	Gertie James	" 1X
No. 0921	Mary Louise Jackson	" X1
No. 0660	Laura Gabriel	" 1X

30 Pupils @ \$75.00.....\$ 2250.00

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-22 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

HQ File No.....

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.
DATE

Pay to.....**Kamloops Indian Residential School,**
Address.....**Kamloops , B. C.**

(To be typed or in Block Letters)

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
July 1/50.	To Grant for 30 High School Students at \$75.00 per. student	2250.00
	Statement attached	
	RECOMMENDED <i>L. Threlkeld</i> Indian Commissioner for D.C.	2250.00

FOR USE BY INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT

CERTIFICATE

I Hereby Certify that the material has been supplied, the work performed, that the charges are fair and just and the expenditure has been incurred on Government business.

Recommended for payment:

P.O. _____ E.R. _____

Charge to Vote. **516-** Allot. **804-15**

Band Funds.....

Emergency Expenditure.....

Dept'l Letter File No.

Dept'l Cheque No.
(Credit Voucher only)

[Signature]
Superintendent

FOR USE BY HEAD OFFICE

Vote.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Allot.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Amount.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Approved for Payment.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Date.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

A circular stamp from the Education Division, dated JUL 25 1950. The text 'EDUCATION DIVISION' is curved along the top inner edge, and 'FORWARDED TO TREASURY' is curved along the bottom inner edge. The date 'JUL 25 1950' is stamped in the center. A signature is written across the date.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-22 part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6451)



File 882-11, part 1	Kamloops Agency-Kamloops Residential School - Vocational Training-Supplies-Accounts. 1929 - 1938
File 882-11, part 2	Kamloops Agency-Kamloops Residential School - Vocational Training-Supplies-Accounts. 1938 - 1946
File 882-11, part 3	Kamloops Agency-Kamloops Residential School - Vocational Training-Supplies-Accounts. 1946 - 1950
File 882-14, part 1	Kamloops Agency-Kamloops Residential School - Livestock-Supplies-Accounts. 1920 - 1938
File 882-22, part 1	Kamloops Agency-Kamloops Residential School - Payments of Grants. 1946 - 1950
File 882-23, part 1	Kamloops Agency-Kamloops Residential School - Death of Pupils. 1935 - 1945
File 883-1, part 1	Bella Coola Agency - Kitamaat Boarding School - General Administration. 1906 - 1932
File 883-1, part 2	Bella Coola Agency - Kitamaat Residential School - General Administration. 1933 - 1950
File 883-5, part 1	Bella Coola Agency - Kitamaat Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts. 1911 - 1938
File 883-5, part 2	Bella Coola Agency - Kitamaat Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts. 1939 - 1946
File 883-10, part 1	Bella Coola Agency - Kitamaat Residential School - Admissions & Discharges. 1936 - 1939

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-23 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

882-23

CROSS REFERENCE

154-C-23

KAMLOOPS RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

DEATHS - PUPILS AT RESIDENT SCHOOLS

882-23

FILE NO.

SCHOOL SERIES

[illegible]

R. 3755

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-23 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

No. ~~154-0-23~~

882-23

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

KAMLOOPS RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

DEATH OF PUPILS

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-23 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

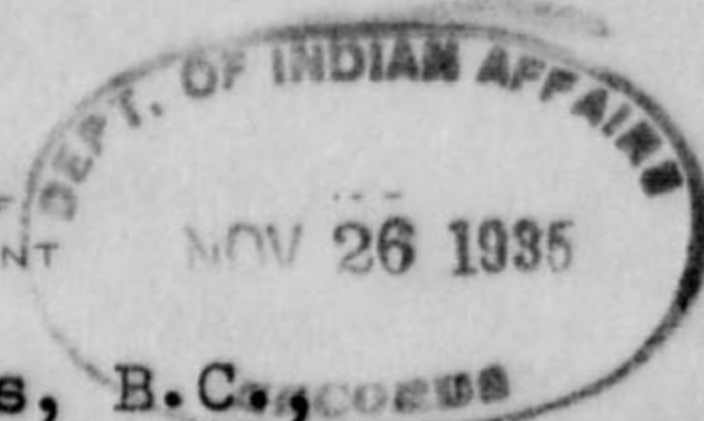
POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



154-0-23

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



Kamloops, B.C.,
November 22, 1935.

K-S-5

Dear Sir:-

In accordance with Departmental instructions, I am enclosing herewith memorandum of an enquiry into the cause and circumstances of the death of Leslis Lewis, pupil No. 412 of Kamloops Indian Residential School, who died at the Royal Inland Hospital on September 24th last.

This enquiry was held at the time of the death, but as I did not have a supply of Form No. 414 at the time, the completion of the signed statements were held up until a supply of these forms was recently received from the Department.

Yours truly,

W. J. Ferguson
(W.J. Ferguson)
Indian Agent

WJF/S.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-23 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

ORIGINAL



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Memorandum of an inquiry into the cause and circumstances of the death of
Leslie Lewis, aged 9 years, 9 months, Pupil No 412
of the Kamloops Indian Residential School at Kamloops,
who died at Royal Inland Hospital, (place) on September 24th 1935
Kamloops, B.C.

INSTRUCTIONS

When a pupil of an Indian Residential School dies, the Principal is required to inform the Indian Agent at once.

On receipt of the Principal's notice the Indian Agent shall convene a Board of Inquiry, consisting of himself as Chairman, the Principal of the Residential School, and the Medical Officer who attended the deceased pupil. These members of the Board shall, in each other's presence, complete this memorandum, which shall then be forwarded to the Department of Indian Affairs, Ottawa, in one copy.

The Board of Inquiry shall, if at all practicable assemble within 48 hours of the pupil's death.

The parents or guardians of the deceased pupil shall be given notice of this inquiry and be permitted to attend it or to send a representative. They or their representative shall be asked if they wish to make a statement. In the event of their so wishing, their statement shall be attached to the report. The inquiry, however, shall not be delayed more than 72 hours after the time at which it would otherwise be held, to enable them to attend it.

If the Indian Agent is located at such a distance from the school as to make it impracticable for him to attend the Board, he shall request a responsible local resident to act for him. A suitable person for this duty would be a Justice of the Peace or a member of the Royal Canadian Mounted or Provincial Police. A more or less permanent arrangement of this kind might be necessary in some cases. The Department is prepared to pay a reasonable fee for this duty, on the Agent's recommendation. The report of the Board, in any case, must reach the Department through the Indian Agent's office.

This inquiry is not designed to take the place of, or prevent, any other inquiry, including an inquest, which may be required by law.

If the pupil died as the result of an accident, the Indian Agent is required to take the statements of the witnesses of the accident, and attach them to this memorandum.

FORM No. 414.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-23 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

A. STATEMENT OF THE PRINCIPAL OF THE RESIDENTIAL
SCHOOL

1. On what date did this pupil fall sick ~~on September 22nd.~~ September 22nd., 1935.
2. At what time of day? 4:00 P.M.
3. When and to whom did he or she report this illness ~~on September 22nd.~~
Brother McGourty
4. What means were taken to afford relief? Called Dr. Tennant who engaged a
Registered Nurse to take charge of the case.
5. What medicines were used for this purpose and in what dose or quantity?
3 gr. Luminol and ice cap ordered by Dr. Tennant
6. When was the doctor called? 7:00 P.M., September 22nd., 1935.
7. If the pupil was removed to hospital, at what time was this done and by what means of trans-
port? 9:00 A.M., September 23rd., 1935., by automobile.
8. If the pupil was not removed to hospital, what measures were taken for his or her care at the
school?
9. Add any other useful information here.
Saw patient at 6:00 A.M. September 23rd and did not think
there was any immediate danger.

Chas. M. Kennedy, M.P.
Principal.

NOTE: If the deceased pupil dies in hospital at a distance from the school, under the care of
the physician or surgeon who attends him at the hospital, a clinical report of the patient's
illness and death in the hospital is to be secured and attached to this memorandum.

B. STATE

I attended L
to September
Status Epi
The contributory
which prob
Do you consider t
cised reasonable care
Did they follow
If in either respec
your carefully conside
The boy wa
the school
Autopsy pe

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-23 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

B. STATEMENT OF THE PHYSICIAN WHO ATTENDED
THE DECEASED PUPIL

I attended Leslie Lewis from September 23rd., 1935
to September 24th, 1935. The immediate cause of death was.....

Status Epilepticus

The contributory cause of death was Boy was recovering from measles
which probably determined the onset of epileptic attack.

Do you consider that the Principal of the School, and the members of the School staff exer-
cised reasonable care and judgment in regard to the illness and death of this pupil? Yes.....

Did they follow out your professional instructions? Yes.....

If in either respect, you consider them to have been at fault, it is required that you express
your carefully considered views as follows:

The boy was given all possible attention while ill in
the school.

Autopsy performed and autopsy report submitted by
Dr. A.G. Naismith.

P. S. Tennant M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-23 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

C. STATEMENT OF INDIAN AGENT

consider that all essential circumstances relating to the death of Leslie Lewis.....

have been recorded?.....Yes..... If not, you are required to add here any further particulars

Remarks: The Father, Joe Lewis, in the presence of Dr.

the Department in relation to the health or safety of the pupils of this School.

As an epidemic of measles was indirectly responsible for

During an epidemic it is impossible to properly isolate the

I agree with the
necessity of having
isolation accommodation.

W. G. Yeoman
Chairman-Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-23 part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

ROBINSON MEMORIAL LABORATORIES

FOR
PROVINCIAL BOARD OF HEALTH
AND
ROYAL INLAND HOSPITAL
A. G. NAISMITH, M.D., D.P.H.
DIRECTOR

KAMLOOPS,
BRITISH COLUMBIA

Nov. 14th 1935

Copy of notes on Autopsy. Body of Indian boy
Leslie Lewis. Service of Dr Tennant
who was present and identified body.

Partial Autopsy. Head only.
An opening to the head. Slight congestion with
marked increase in cerebellar fluid was
noticed.

The base of the brain showed accumulations
of serous fluid under the pia mater.
The brain tissue was markedly edematous.
No evidence of Tubercles or any septic condition
found.

Further tissue study was not carried out.
These findings are in keeping with the
clinical diagnosis of Status Epilepticus.

A. G. Naismith

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-23 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

154-0-23.

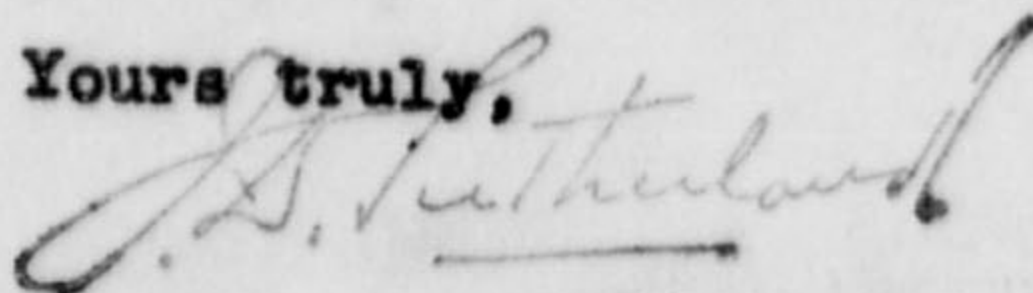
Ottawa, January 16, 1936.

Dear Sir:

In checking the December return of the Kamloops Residential School, it is noted that Agnes Michou, No. 0534, died on December 28th.

The Department has not yet received Form No. 414 - Memorandum of enquiry into the cause and circumstances of the death of this girl. This form, properly completed, should be forwarded as soon as possible.

Yours truly,



J. D. Sutherland,
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.



W. J. Ferguson, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kamloops, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-23 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Memorandum of an inquiry into the cause and circumstances of the death of

..... *Agnes Michon*, Pupil No. *0534*
of the *Hamloops* Indian Residential School at *Hamloops B.C.*
who died at *Inland Hospital* (place) on *Dec 28,* 19*35*

INSTRUCTIONS

When a pupil of an Indian Residential School dies, the Principal is required to inform the Indian Agent at once.

On receipt of the Principal's notice the Indian Agent shall convene a Board of Inquiry, consisting of himself as Chairman, the Principal of the Residential School, and the Medical Officer who attended the deceased pupil. These members of the Board shall, in each other's presence, complete this memorandum, which shall then be forwarded to the Department of Indian Affairs, Ottawa, in one copy.

The Board of Inquiry shall, if at all practicable assemble within 48 hours of the pupil's death.

The parents or guardians of the deceased pupil shall be given notice of this inquiry and be permitted to attend it or to send a representative. They or their representative shall be asked if they wish to make a statement. In the event of their so wishing, their statement shall be attached to the report. The inquiry, however, shall not be delayed more than 72 hours after the time at which it would otherwise be held, to enable them to attend it.

If the Indian Agent is located at such a distance from the school as to make it impracticable for him to attend the Board, he shall request a responsible local resident to act for him. A suitable person for this duty would be a Justice of the Peace or a member of the Royal Canadian Mounted or Provincial Police. A more or less permanent arrangement of this kind might be necessary in some cases. The Department is prepared to pay a reasonable fee for this duty, on the Agent's recommendation. The report of the Board, in any case, must reach the Department through the Indian Agent's office.

This inquiry is not designed to take the place of, or prevent, any other inquiry, including an inquest, which may be required by law.

If the pupil died as the result of an accident, the Indian Agent is required to take the statements of the witnesses of the accident, and attach them to this memorandum.

FORM No. 414.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-23 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

A. STATEMENT OF THE PRINCIPAL OF THE RESIDENTIAL
SCHOOL

1. On what date did this pupil fall sick or suffer injury? *Dec. 19 1935*
2. At what time of day? *Evening*
3. When and to whom did he or she report this illness or accident? *To the nurse*
4. What means were taken to afford relief? *Put to bed and on diet*
5. What medicines were used for this purpose and in what dose or quantity? *milk of magnesia*
6. When was the doctor called? *Dec. 20, 1935*
7. If the pupil was removed to hospital, at what time was this done and by what means of transport? *Dec. 26, 1935 by automobile*
8. If the pupil was not removed to hospital, what measures were taken for his or her care at the school?
9. Add any other useful information here.

Thomas M. Kennedy, C.M.
Principal.

NOTE: If the deceased pupil dies in hospital at a distance from the school, under the care of the physician or surgeon who attends him at the hospital, a clinical report of the patient's illness and death in the hospital is to be secured and attached to this memorandum.

B. STATEMENT OF THE
THE DEC

I attended *Agnes Mich*
to *Dec. 28*
Acute nephritis

The contributory cause of death was

Do you consider that the Principal of the
cised reasonable care and judgment in regard

Did they follow out your professional

If in either respect, you consider them
your carefully considered views as follows

The child has
she received all care

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-23 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

B. STATEMENT OF THE PHYSICIAN WHO ATTENDED
THE DECEASED PUPIL.

I attended Agnes Michon from Dec. 20th
to Dec. 28th The immediate cause of death was.....

Acute nephritis

The contributory cause of death was maemia.

Do you consider that the Principal of the School, and the members of the School staff exercised reasonable care and judgment in regard to the illness and death of this pupil? Yes

Did they follow out your professional instructions? Yes.

If in either respect, you consider them to have been at fault, it is required that you express your carefully considered views as follows:

The child had suppression of urine
she received all reasonable care at the school.

P. S. Tennant M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-23 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

C. STATEMENT OF INDIAN AGENT

1. Having heard and read over the statements of the Principal and the Physician, do you consider that all essential circumstances relating to the death of.....

Agnes Michon

have been recorded? *yes* If not, you are required to add here any further particulars which strike you as essential.

2. In this space record any recommendations which the Board consider should be made to the Department in relation to the health or safety of the pupils of this School.

W. G. Youngman
Chairman—Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-23 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Kamloops, B.C.,
February 4, 1936.

[Handwritten signature]
K-S-5

Dear Sir:-

Your file 154-0-23.

With reference to your letter of the 16th ulto., in which my attention was called to the fact that Form 414, covering the death of Agnes Michou, No. 0545, pupil of Kamloops Residential School, has not been submitted to the Department.

In reply I beg to advise that shortly after the death of child and before I had time to complete the enquiry, due to rush of work, Father Kennedy, Principa of the School was hurriedly called away to Manitoba. However, he has now returned and you will please find the completed forms enclosed herewith.

Yours truly,

[Handwritten signature: W.J. Ferguson]
(W.J. Ferguson)
Indian Agent

J.D. Sutherland, Esq.,
Acting Superintendent of Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-23 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-copy

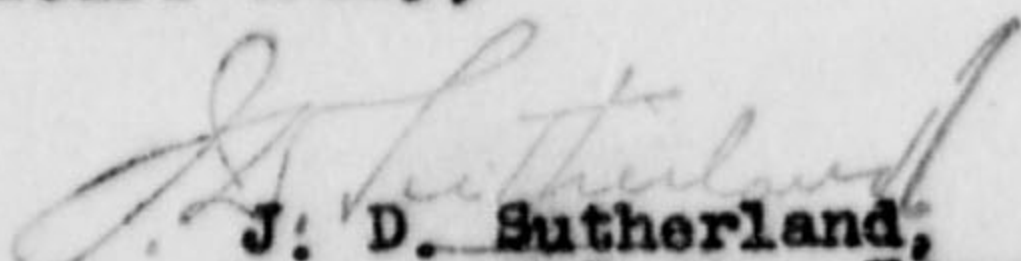
154-0-23.

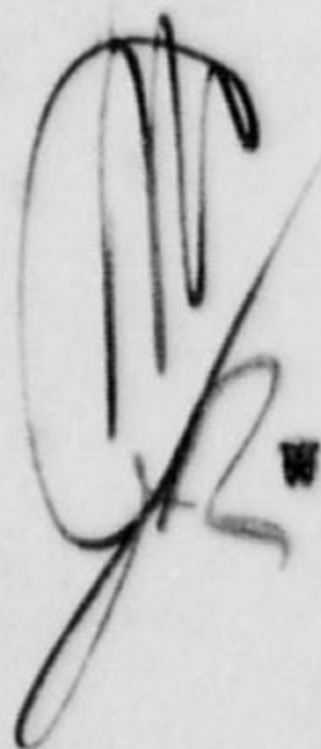
Ottawa, February 10, 1936.

Dear Sir:

The Department is in receipt of your letter of the 4th instant, enclosing memorandum of enquiry regarding the death of Agnes Michou, No. 0534 of the Kamloops Residential School.

Yours truly,


J. D. Sutherland,
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.



W. J. Ferguson, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kamloops, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-23 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Memorandum of an inquiry into the cause and circumstances of the death of
Clarina Matthew....., Pupil No.....
of the Kamloops..... Indian Residential School at Kamloops.....,
who died at R.I. Hospital, Kamloops..... (place) on September 16th 1936

INSTRUCTIONS

When a pupil of an Indian Residential School dies, the Principal is required to inform the Indian Agent at once.

On receipt of the Principal's notice the Indian Agent shall convene a Board of Inquiry, consisting of himself as Chairman, the Principal of the Residential School, and the Medical Officer who attended the deceased pupil. These members of the Board shall, in each other's presence, complete this memorandum, which shall then be forwarded to the Department of Indian Affairs, Ottawa, in one copy.

The Board of Inquiry shall, if at all practicable assemble within 48 hours of the pupil's death.

The parents or guardians of the deceased pupil shall be given notice of this inquiry and be permitted to attend it or to send a representative. They or their representative shall be asked if they wish to make a statement. In the event of their so wishing, their statement shall be attached to the report. The inquiry, however, shall not be delayed more than 72 hours after the time at which it would otherwise be held, to enable them to attend it.

If the Indian Agent is located at such a distance from the school as to make it impracticable for him to attend the Board, he shall request a responsible local resident to act for him. A suitable person for this duty would be a Justice of the Peace or a member of the Royal Canadian Mounted or Provincial Police. A more or less permanent arrangement of this kind might be necessary in some cases. The Department is prepared to pay a reasonable fee for this duty, on the Agent's recommendation. The report of the Board, in any case, must reach the Department through the Indian Agent's office.

This inquiry is not designed to take the place of, or prevent, any other inquiry, including an inquest, which may be required by law.

If the pupil died as the result of an accident, the Indian Agent is required to take the statements of the witnesses of the accident, and attach them to this memorandum.

FORM No. 414.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-23 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

A. STATEMENT OF THE PRINCIPAL OF THE RESIDENTIAL
SCHOOL

1. On what date did this pupil fall sick or suffer injury? *Sept. 4, 1936.*
2. At what time of day? *Remained in bed morning of Sept 4th*
3. When and to whom did he or she report this illness or accident? *nurse in charge*
4. What means were taken to afford relief? *Kept warm and given light food*
5. What medicines were used for this purpose and in what dose or quantity?
6. When was the doctor called? *Seen by doctor Sept 1st and different times after*
7. If the pupil was removed to hospital, at what time was this done and by what means of transport? *Sept. 9, 1936 by auto*
8. If the pupil was not removed to hospital, what measures were taken for his or her care at the school?
9. Add any other useful information here.

Thos. M. Kennedy
Principal.

NOTE: If the deceased pupil dies in hospital at a distance from the school, under the care of the physician or surgeon who attends him at the hospital, a clinical report of the patient's illness and death in the hospital is to be secured and attached to this memorandum.

B. STATEMENT

I attended *Clar*
to *September 16th.*

The contributory cause

Do you consider that the
cised reasonable care and judgment

Did they follow out your

If in either respect, you

your carefully considered view

Child was no doubt

to school. On

she had a temperature

have a headache

of meningial infection

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-23 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

CONFIDENTIAL

B. STATEMENT OF THE PHYSICIAN WHO ATTENDED
THE DECEASED PUPIL

1936.

ing of Sept 4th
in charge

given light
food

st and
means of trans-

her care at the

Principal.

under the care of
of the patient's
lum.

I attended Clarina Matthew from September 1st., 1936
to September 16th, 1936. The immediate cause of death was

Tubercular Meningitis

The contributory cause of death was

Do you consider that the Principal of the School, and the members of the School staff exer-
cised reasonable care and judgment in regard to the illness and death of this pupil? Yes

Did they follow out your professional instructions? Yes

If in either respect, you consider them to have been at fault, it is required that you express
your carefully considered views as follows:

Child was no doubt developing the disease before admission
to school. On September 1st., child was put to bed because
she had a temperature. Several days later she commenced to
have a headache. On September 9th there was definite signs
of meningial infection and she was sent to hospital.

P. S. Tennant
~~W. J. Tennant~~

M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-23 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

C. STATEMENT OF INDIAN AGENT

1. Having heard and read over the statements of the Principal and the Physician, do you consider that all essential circumstances relating to the death of.....
Clarina Matthew, North Thompson Band.....
have been recorded?.....Yes..... If not, you are required to add here any further particulars which strike you as essential.

Neither Mother nor father attended enquiry as they reside some 65 miles away, but cause of death of child was discussed by Agent with the father, who understood the character of the disease.

2. In this space record any recommendations which the Board consider should be made to the Department in relation to the health or safety of the pupils of this Schcol.

W. J. [Signature]
Chairman-Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-23 part 1)

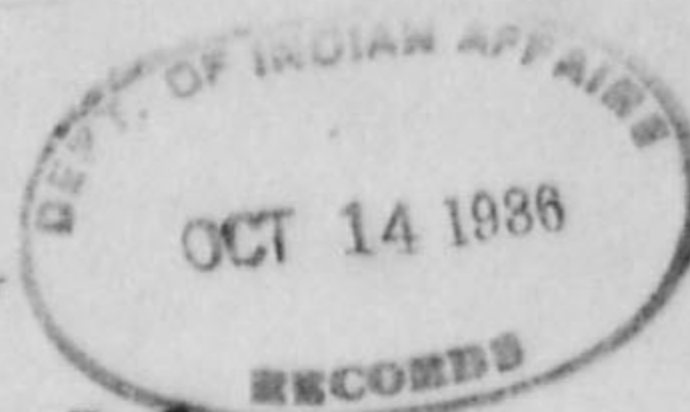
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



Kamloops, B.C.,
October 10th, 1936

K-S-5.

Dear Sir:-

I beg to enclose herewith Memorandum of Enquiry into the death of Clarina Matthew, a pupil of Kamloops Indian Residential School, who died at Royal Inland Hospital, Kamloops, B.C., Sept. 16th.

Yours truly,

W. J. Ferguson
(W.J. Ferguson)
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-23 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

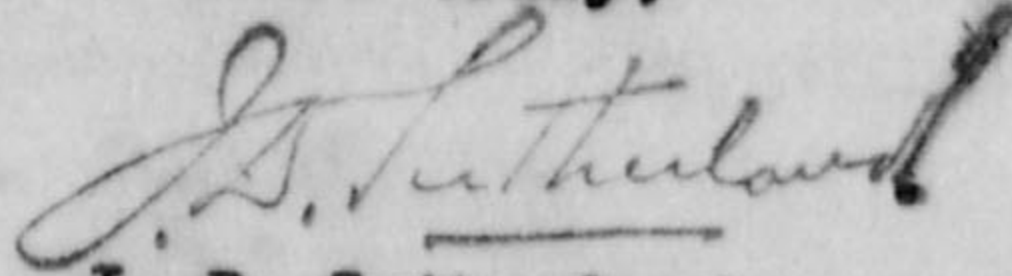
154-0-23

Ottawa, October 16, 1936.

Dear Sir,-

The Department is in receipt of your letter of the 10th instant, enclosing memorandum of inquiry into the death of Clarina Matthew, a pupil of the Kamloops Indian Residential School.

Yours truly,



J. D. Sutherland.
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.



W. J. Ferguson, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kamloops, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-23 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Memorandum of an inquiry into the cause and circumstances of the death of
..... Mary Francois....., Pupil No. Q-309.....
of the..... Kamloops..... Indian Residential School at..... Kamloops.....,
who died at..... Kamloops..... (place) on May 13th..... 1937..

INSTRUCTIONS

When a pupil of an Indian Residential School dies, the Principal is required to inform the Indian Agent at once.

On receipt of the Principal's notice the Indian Agent shall convene a Board of Inquiry, consisting of himself as Chairman, the Principal of the Residential School, and the Medical Officer who attended the deceased pupil. These members of the Board shall, in each other's presence, complete this memorandum, which shall then be forwarded to the Department of Indian Affairs, Ottawa, in one copy.

The Board of Inquiry shall, if at all practicable assemble within 48 hours of the pupil's death.

The parents or guardians of the deceased pupil shall be given notice of this inquiry and be permitted to attend it or to send a representative. They or their representative shall be asked if they wish to make a statement. In the event of their so wishing, their statement shall be attached to the report. The inquiry, however, shall not be delayed more than 72 hours after the time at which it would otherwise be held, to enable them to attend it.

If the Indian Agent is located at such a distance from the school as to make it impracticable for him to attend the Board, he shall request a responsible local resident to act for him. A suitable person for this duty would be a Justice of the Peace or a member of the Royal Canadian Mounted or Provincial Police. A more or less permanent arrangement of this kind might be necessary in some cases. The Department is prepared to pay a reasonable fee for this duty, on the Agent's recommendation. The report of the Board, in any case, must reach the Department through the Indian Agent's office.

This inquiry is not designed to take the place of, or prevent, any other inquiry, including an inquest, which may be required by law.

If the pupil died as the result of an accident, the Indian Agent is required to take the statements of the witnesses of the accident, and attach them to this memorandum.

FORM No. 414.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-23 part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

PR-COPY

B. STATEMENT

- I attended.....
to..... May 13th.....
..... Sinus Thro.....
..... The contributory.....
..... Mastoiditis an.....
..... Do you consider th.....
..... cised reasonable care a.....
..... Did they follow o.....
..... If in either respect.....
..... your carefully consider.....
..... Owing to pr.....
..... impossible.....

Wm. M. Kennedy, *cert.*
Principal.

NOTE: If the deceased pupil dies in hospital at a distance from the school, under the care of the physician or surgeon who attends him at the hospital, a clinical report of the patient's illness and death in the hospital is to be secured and attached to this memorandum.

B. STATEMENT OF THE PHYSICIAN WHO ATTENDED
THE DECEASED PUPIL

I attended Mary Francois from May 4th, 1937
to May 13th, 1937 The immediate cause of death was.....

Sinus Thrombosis

The contributory cause of death was.....Broncho Pneumonia, Otitis Media,
Mastoiditis and Acute Nephritis

Do you consider that the Principal of the School, and the members of the School staff exer-
cised reasonable care and judgment in regard to the illness and death of this pupil?.....Yes

Did they follow out your professional instructions?.....Yes

If in either respect, you consider them to have been at fault, it is required that you express
your carefully considered views as follows:

Owing to presence of Pneumonia and Nephritis, it was
impossible to operate on the head to relieve thrombosis.

R. S. L. L. L. M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-23 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

DECLASSIFIED
C. STATEMENT OF INDIAN AGENT
DECLASSIFIED

1. Having heard and read over the statements of the Principal and the Physician, do you consider that all essential circumstances relating to the death of Mary Francois

have been recorded? Yes If not, you are required to add here any further particulars which strike you as essential.

Parents were personally notified of the date of this enquiry, but decided that they did not wish to attend. The father, as Chief of the Band, asked that in future when a child at the school requires hospital attention that the parents be notified at once. A copy of the request is attached to this report.

~~In this space record any recommendations which the Board consider should be made to the Department in relation to the health or safety of the pupils of this school~~

I might add that in this case the Principal sent word by letter to the parents three days before the death of the child, and as no word was received from the child's people, I followed this up on the morning of the child's death with a telephone call to locate the parents. The child's mother and father arrived in the evening, a short while after her death.

W. J. [Signature]
Chairman—Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-23 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

Kamloops, B.C., May 14th, 1937.

In connection with the death of my daughter,
Mary, while attending Kamloops Indian Residen-
tial School, I would request, as Chief of the
Adams Lake Band that, in future, when a child
of the School is taken sick and requires hos-
pital attention, that the parent or guardian
be notified at once.

His
Chief Francois *X* Sampolio
Mark

Witness:

Beatrice Smith.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-23 part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Memorandum of an inquiry into the cause and circumstances of the death of
KATHLEEN MICHEL, Pupil No. 0-551.
of the Kamloops Indian Residential School at Kamloops,
who died at Kamloops (place) on May 3rd 1937

INSTRUCTIONS

When a pupil of an Indian Residential School dies, the Principal is required to inform the Indian Agent at once.

On receipt of the Principal's notice the Indian Agent shall convene a Board of Inquiry, consisting of himself as Chairman, the Principal of the Residential School, and the Medical Officer who attended the deceased pupil. These members of the Board shall, in each other's presence, complete this memorandum, which shall then be forwarded to the Department of Indian Affairs, Ottawa, in one copy.

The Board of Inquiry shall, if at all practicable assemble within 48 hours of the pupil's death.

The parents or guardians of the deceased pupil shall be given notice of this inquiry and be permitted to attend it or to send a representative. They or their representative shall be asked if they wish to make a statement. In the event of their so wishing, their statement shall be attached to the report. The inquiry, however, shall not be delayed more than 72 hours after the time at which it would otherwise be held, to enable them to attend it.

If the Indian Agent is located at such a distance from the school as to make it impracticable for him to attend the Board, he shall request a responsible local resident to act for him. A suitable person for this duty would be a Justice of the Peace or a member of the Royal Canadian Mounted or Provincial Police. A more or less permanent arrangement of this kind might be necessary in some cases. The Department is prepared to pay a reasonable fee for this duty, on the Agent's recommendation. The report of the Board, in any case, must reach the Department through the Indian Agent's office.

This inquiry is not designed to take the place of, or prevent, any other inquiry, including an inquest, which may be required by law.

If the pupil died as the result of an accident, the Indian Agent is required to take the statements of the witnesses of the accident, and attach them to this memorandum.

FORM No. 414.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-23 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

A. STATEMENT OF THE PRINCIPAL OF THE RESIDENTIAL
SCHOOL

1. On what date did this pupil fall sick ~~on 25th April~~ April 25th, 1937.
2. At what time of day? 4:30 P.M.
3. When and to whom did he or she report this illness ~~to the doctor~~ To nurse.
4. What means were taken to afford relief? Sent to bed and given hot drinks.
5. What medicines were used for this purpose and in what dose or quantity? Aspirin.
6. When was the doctor called? Evening of April 25th.
7. If the pupil was removed to hospital, at what time was this done and by what means of transport? May 1st., by auto.
8. If the pupil was not removed to hospital, what measures were taken for his or her care at the school?
9. Add any other useful information here.

Thomas M. Stenning, C.M.S.
Principal.

NOTE: If the deceased pupil dies in hospital at a distance from the school, under the care of the physician or surgeon who attends him at the hospital, a clinical report of the patient's illness and death in the hospital is to be secured and attached to this memorandum.

B. STATEMENT

I attended KATH
to May 3rd,
Ne

The contributory

Do you consider t
cised reasonable care s

Did they follow o

If in either respect
your carefully consider

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-23 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

IAL

B. STATEMENT OF THE PHYSICIAN WHO ATTENDED
THE DECEASED PUPIL

I attended KATHLEEN MICHEL from March 26th, 1937
to May 3rd, 1937 The immediate cause of death was
Nephritis (acute)

The contributory cause of death was Measles and cardiac dysfunction

Do you consider that the Principal of the School, and the members of the School staff exer-
cised reasonable care and judgment in regard to the illness and death of this pupil? Yes

Did they follow out your professional instructions? Yes

If in either respect, you consider them to have been at fault, it is required that you express
your carefully considered views as follows:

P. S. Tennant M.D.

Principal.

the care of
the patient's

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-23 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

C. STATEMENT OF INDIAN AGENT

1. Having heard and read over the statements of the Principal and the Physician, do you consider that all essential circumstances relating to the death of.....
Kathleen Michel

.....
have been recorded?.....Yes..... If not, you are required to add here any further particulars which strike you as essential.

.....
Father notified of enquiry but said he did not wish
to attend
.....
.....
.....

2. In this space record any recommendations which the Board consider should be made to the Department in relation to the health or safety of the pupils of this School.

.....
W. G. [Signature]
Chairman—Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-23 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

154-0-23
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE E-2-13

[Handwritten signature]
Kamloops, B.C., May 28th, 1937.

Dear Sir:-

R



I beg to enclose herewith Memoranda of inquiry into the deaths of two pupils of Kamloops Indian Residential School, as follows:-

Kathleen Michel,
Mary Francois.

Yours faithfully,

[Handwritten signature: W. J. Ferguson]
(W. J. Ferguson)
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Dept of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-23 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

154-0-23.

Ottawa, June 4, 1936.

Dear Sir:

I desire to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 28th ultimo, enclosing memorandum of enquiry into the deaths of Kathleen Michel and Mary Francois, pupils of the Kamloops Indian Residential School.

If at all possible in future, the parents should be immediately notified when one of their children is placed in hospital, especially if the reason for such action is an illness which might prove fatal.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

W. J. Ferguson, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kamloops, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-23 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Memorandum of an inquiry into the cause and circumstances of the death of
Annie Elizabeth Andrew (Annie Lucy)....., Pupil No. 0-644
of the Kamloops..... Indian Residential School at Kamloops, B.C.
who died at R.I. Hospital, Kamloops, B.C. (Place) on January 20th,..... 1940.

INSTRUCTIONS

When a pupil of an Indian Residential School dies, the Principal is required to inform the Indian Agent at once.

On receipt of the Principal's notice the Indian Agent shall convene a Board of Inquiry, consisting of himself as Chairman, the Principal of the Residential School, and the Medical Officer who attended the deceased pupil. These members of the Board shall, in each other's presence, complete this memorandum, which shall then be forwarded to the Department of Indian Affairs, Ottawa, in one copy.

The Board of Inquiry shall, if at all practicable assemble within 48 hours of the pupil's death.

The parents or guardians of the deceased pupil shall be given notice of this inquiry and be permitted to attend it or to send a representative. They or their representative shall be asked if they wish to make a statement. In the event of their so wishing, their statement shall be attached to the report. The inquiry, however, shall not be delayed more than 72 hours after the time at which it would otherwise be held, to enable them to attend it.

If the Indian Agent is located at such a distance from the school as to make it impracticable for him to attend the Board, he shall request a responsible local resident to act for him. A suitable person for this duty would be a Justice of the Peace or a member of the Royal Canadian Mounted or Provincial Police. A more or less permanent arrangement of this kind might be necessary in some cases. The Department is prepared to pay a reasonable fee for this duty, on the Agent's recommendation. The report of the Board, in any case, must reach the Department through the Indian Agent's office.

This inquiry is not designed to take the place of, or prevent, any other inquiry, including an inquest, which may be required by law.

If the pupil died as the result of an accident, the Indian Agent is required to take the statements of the witnesses of the accident, and attach them to this memorandum.

FORM No. 414.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-23 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

A. STATEMENT OF THE PRINCIPAL OF THE RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

1. On what date did this pupil fall sick ~~on~~ October 31st., 1939.
2. At what time of day? 6:00 A.M.
3. When and to whom did he or she report this illness ~~on~~ To Sister Mary Rosalita, Nurse
4. What means were taken to afford relief? Given rest and nourishment and Dr. Tennant called to see her.
5. What medicines were used for this purpose and in what dose or quantity? Cough mixture every four hours
6. When was the doctor called? Day following illness
7. If the pupil was removed to hospital, at what time was this done and by what means of transport? Taken to hospital night of December 4th in school car.
8. If the pupil was not removed to hospital, what measures were taken for his or her care at the school?
9. Add any other useful information here.
This child was kept at the school under observation by Dr. Tennant, and was admitted to hospital by Dr. A.L. McQuarrie on December 4th.

H. O'Grady O.M.
Principal.

NOTE: If the deceased pupil dies in hospital at a distance from the school, under the care of the physician or surgeon who attends him at the hospital, a clinical report of the patient's illness and death in the hospital is to be secured and attached to this memorandum.

B. STATEMENT

I attended Annie Eli
(Annie)
to January 20th, 19
Pulmona
The contributory cause of
Do you consider that the
cised reasonable care and judg
Did they follow out your
was admitted to
If in either respect, you co
your carefully considered view
Patient
during
Royal

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-23 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

B. STATEMENT OF THE PHYSICIAN WHO ATTENDED
THE DECEASED PUPIL

I attended Annie Elizabeth Andrew from December 21st., 1939
(Annie Lucy)
to January 20th, 1940 The immediate cause of death was
Pulmonary Tuberculosis

The contributory cause of death was

Do you consider that the Principal of the School, and the members of the School staff exercised reasonable care and judgment in regard to the illness and death of this pupil? Yes

Did they follow out your professional instructions? None given by me. Patient was admitted to Hospital by Dr. A.L. McQuarrie, Dec. 4, 1939.

If in either respect, you consider them to have been at fault, it is required that you express your carefully considered views as follows:

Patient was hospitalized for the above period
during which I attended her. Death occurred in
Royal Inland Hospital, Kamloops, B.C.

Wm. J. Wilson M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-23 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

STATEMENT C. STATEMENT OF INDIAN AGENT

1. Having heard and read over the statements of the Principal and the Physician, do you consider that all essential circumstances relating to the death of.....

Amie Elizabeth Andrew (Annie Lucy).....

have been recorded? Yes..... If not, you are required to add here any further particulars which strike you as essential.

I understand that Dr. Tennant held this child at the school awaiting arrival of the Provincial T.B.Clinic for examination by them.

2. In this space record any recommendations which the Board consider should be made to the Department in relation to the health or safety of the pupils of this School.

W. G. Y. M. M. M.
~~W. G. Y. M. M. M.~~ Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-23 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

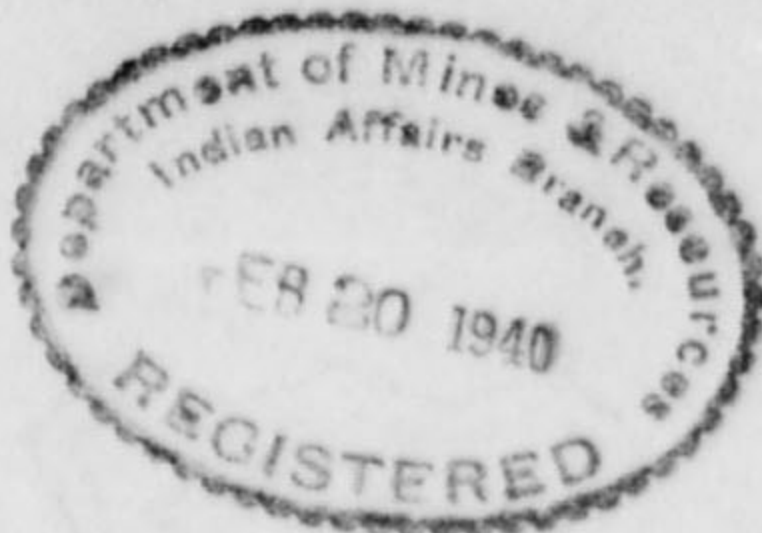


CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

154-0-23
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE **G-E-2-13**

[Handwritten signature]
KAMLOOPS AGENCY

207 Victoria St., West,
Kamloops, B.C.,
February 16th, 1940.



Dear Sir:-

I beg to submit herewith Memorandum of an enquiry into the death of Annie Elizabeth Andrew (Annie Lucy) a pupil of Kamloops Indian Residential School, who died in hospital on January 20th, 1940.

I was unable to locate the father, therefore he did not attend the enquiry.

Yours faithfully,

[Handwritten signature: W. J. Ferguson]
(W. J. Ferguson)
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-23 part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

154-0-23

Ottawa,
February 22, 1940.

Dear Sir:

I desire to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 16th instant enclosing memorandum of inquiry into the death of Annie Elizabeth Andrew, No. 0644, of the Kamloops Indian Residential School.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.


Mr. W. J. Ferguson,
Indian Agent,
Kamloops, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-23 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COFF



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Memorandum of an inquiry into the cause and circumstances of the death of
Theophile Dick Belly, Pupil No. *667*
of the *Kamloops* Indian Residential School at *Kamloops BC.*
who died at *Hospital, Kamloops* (place) on *April 22* 19*41*

INSTRUCTIONS

When a pupil of an Indian Residential School dies, the Principal is required to inform the Indian Agent at once.

On receipt of the Principal's notice the Indian Agent shall convene a Board of Inquiry, consisting of himself as Chairman, the Principal of the Residential School, and the Medical Officer who attended the deceased pupil. These members of the Board shall, in each other's presence, complete this memorandum, which shall then be forwarded to the Department of Indian Affairs, Ottawa, in one copy.

The Board of Inquiry shall, if at all practicable assemble within 48 hours of the pupil's death.

The parents or guardians of the deceased pupil shall be given notice of this inquiry and be permitted to attend it or to send a representative. They or their representative shall be asked if they wish to make a statement. In the event of their so wishing, their statement shall be attached to the report. The inquiry, however, shall not be delayed more than 72 hours after the time at which it would otherwise be held, to enable them to attend it.

If the Indian Agent is located at such a distance from the school as to make it impracticable for him to attend the Board, he shall request a responsible local resident to act for him. A suitable person for this duty would be a Justice of the Peace or a member of the Royal Canadian Mounted or Provincial Police. A more or less permanent arrangement of this kind might be necessary in some cases. The Department is prepared to pay a reasonable fee for this duty, on the Agent's recommendation. The report of the Board, in any case, must reach the Department through the Indian Agent's office.

This inquiry is not designed to take the place of, or prevent, any other inquiry, including an inquest, which may be required by law.

If the pupil died as the result of an accident, the Indian Agent is required to take the statements of the witnesses of the accident, and attach them to this memorandum.

FORM No. 414.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-23 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

A. STATEMENT OF THE PRINCIPAL OF THE RESIDENTIAL
SCHOOL

1. On what date did this pupil fall sick or suffer injury? *Apr. 17th / 41*
2. At what time of day? *10. A.M.*
3. When and to whom did he or she report this illness or accident? *L. F.
Mr. Goulet, Infirmary*
4. What means were taken to afford relief? *Put to bed at once*
5. What medicines were used for this purpose and in what dose or quantity? *Aspirin
5 gr.*
6. When was the doctor called? *Apr. 18th 8. A.M.*
7. If the pupil was removed to hospital, at what time was this done and by what means of transport? *Apr. 18th 12 30 P.M.*
8. If the pupil was not removed to hospital, what measures were taken for his or her care at the school?
9. Add any other useful information here.

*Child did not have high temperature
Apr. 17th was removed to hospital
Apr. 18th for examination.*

J. O'Grady
Principal.

NOTE: If the deceased pupil dies in hospital at a distance from the school, under the care of the physician or surgeon who attends him at the hospital, a clinical report of the patient's illness and death in the hospital is to be secured and attached to this memorandum.

B. STATEMENT

I attended

to *April*

The contribu

Do you cons

cised reasonable

Did they fo

If in either

your carefully c

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-23 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

CONFIDENTIAL

B. STATEMENT OF THE PHYSICIAN WHO ATTENDED
THE DECEASED PUPIL

I attended *Thos Dick Billy* from *April 18/41*
to *April 22nd, 1941*. The immediate cause of death was.....

Tubercular Meningitis

The contributory cause of death was *Infection with the*
Tubercle Bacillus

Do you consider that the Principal of the School, and the members of the School staff exercised reasonable care and judgment in regard to the illness and death of this pupil? *Yes, indeed*

Did they follow out your professional instructions? *Absolutely*

If in either respect, you consider them to have been at fault, it is required that you express your carefully considered views as follows:

W. H. Mulholland
M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-23 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

C. STATEMENT OF INDIAN AGENT

1. Having heard and read over the statements of the Principal and the Physician, do you consider that all essential circumstances relating to the death of.....

Theo Dick Billy

have been recorded?..... Yes..... If not, you are required to add here any further particulars which strike you as essential.

Death reported on April 24th, 1941.

2. In this space record any recommendations which the Board consider should be made to the Department in relation to the health or safety of the pupils of this School.

Chairman—Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-23 part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

OFFER THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

KAMLOOPS AGENCY

154-0-23
207 Victoria St., West,
Kamloops, B.C.,
April 24th, 1941.

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

[Handwritten signature]



Dear Sir:-

I beg to enclose herewith Memorandum
of Enquiry into the death of Theophile Dick Billy,
a pupil of Kamloops Residential School who died
on April 22nd.

Yours truly,

W. J. Ferguson
(W.J. Ferguson)
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-23 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa,
April 30, 1941.

Dear Sir:

I desire to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 24th instant enclosing memorandum of inquiry into the cause and circumstances of the death of Theophile Dick Billy, pupil No. 667 of the Kamloops Indian Residential School.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.



Mr. W.J. Ferguson,
Indian Agent,
Kamloops, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-23 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Memorandum of an inquiry into the cause and circumstances of the death of
Florence Morgan....., Pupil No. **0672**
of the **Kamloops** Indian Residential School at **Kamloops, B.C.**,
who died at **R.I. Hospital, Kamloops, B.C.** (place) on **June 26th,** 19 **41**

INSTRUCTIONS

When a pupil of an Indian Residential School dies, the Principal is required to inform the Indian Agent at once.

On receipt of the Principal's notice the Indian Agent shall convene a Board of Inquiry, consisting of himself as Chairman, the Principal of the Residential School, and the Medical Officer who attended the deceased pupil. These members of the Board shall, in each other's presence, complete this memorandum, which shall then be forwarded to the Department of Indian Affairs, Ottawa, in one copy.

The Board of Inquiry shall, if at all practicable assemble within 48 hours of the pupil's death.

The parents or guardians of the deceased pupil shall be given notice of this inquiry and be permitted to attend it or to send a representative. They or their representative shall be asked if they wish to make a statement. In the event of their so wishing, their statement shall be attached to the report. The inquiry, however, shall not be delayed more than 72 hours after the time at which it would otherwise be held, to enable them to attend it.

If the Indian Agent is located at such a distance from the school as to make it impracticable for him to attend the Board, he shall request a responsible local resident to act for him. A suitable person for this duty would be a Justice of the Peace or a member of the Royal Canadian Mounted or Provincial Police. A more or less permanent arrangement of this kind might be necessary in some cases. The Department is prepared to pay a reasonable fee for this duty, on the Agent's recommendation. The report of the Board, in any case, must reach the Department through the Indian Agent's office.

This inquiry is not designed to take the place of, or prevent, any other inquiry, including an inquest, which may be required by law.

If the pupil died as the result of an accident, the Indian Agent is required to take the statements of the witnesses of the accident, and attach them to this memorandum.

FORM NO. 414.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-23 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-copy

A. STATEMENT OF THE PRINCIPAL OF THE RESIDENTIAL
SCHOOL

1. On what date did this pupil fall sick or suffer injury? *June 26th 1941*
2. At what time of day? *6.30 AM*
3. When and to whom did he or she report this illness or accident? *Immediately to Sister Mary Rosalita, nurse.*
4. What means were taken to afford relief? *Principal summoned at once.*
5. What medicines were used for this purpose and in what dose or quantity?
6. When was the doctor called? *6.50 AM.*
7. If the pupil was removed to hospital, at what time was this done and by what means of transport? *7 A.M. by auto.*
8. If the pupil was not removed to hospital, what measures were taken for his or her care at the school?
9. Add any other useful information here.

F. O. Grady D.M.
Principal.

NOTE: If the deceased pupil dies in hospital at a distance from the school, under the care of the physician or surgeon who attends him at the hospital, a clinical report of the patient's illness and death in the hospital is to be secured and attached to this memorandum.

B. STATEMENT

I attended *Florence*
to *June 26th at 1.*

Basic E

The contributory cause

Do you consider that
cised reasonable care and

Did they follow out y

If in either respect, yo
your carefully considered

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-23 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

AL

B. STATEMENT OF THE PHYSICIAN WHO ATTENDED
THE DECEASED PUPIL

1941

italy

at mee.

trans-

at the

pal.

care of
atient's

I attended Florence Morgan from June 26th at 7.45 A.M.
to June 26th at 1.07 P.M. The immediate cause of death was.....

Basic Encephalitis Leethorgica

The contributory cause of death was.....?

Do you consider that the Principal of the School, and the members of the School staff exer-
cised reasonable care and judgment in regard to the illness and death of this pupil?.....Yes...

Did they follow out your professional instructions? Yes, and acted very promptly

If in either respect, you consider them to have been at fault, it is required that you express
your carefully considered views as follows:

W. H. McMichael M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-23 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

C. STATEMENT OF INDIAN AGENT

1. Having heard and read over the statements of the Principal and the Physician, do you consider that all essential circumstances relating to the death of.....

Florence Morgan.....

have been recorded? **Yes**..... If not, you are required to add here any further particulars which strike you as essential.

Death was reported June 26th, 1941, at 1:24 P.M.

Remains returned to parents at Bonaparte Indian Reserve by School truck.

2. In this space record any recommendations which the Board consider should be made to the Department in relation to the health or safety of the pupils of this School.

W. J. Morgan
Chairman—Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-23 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH



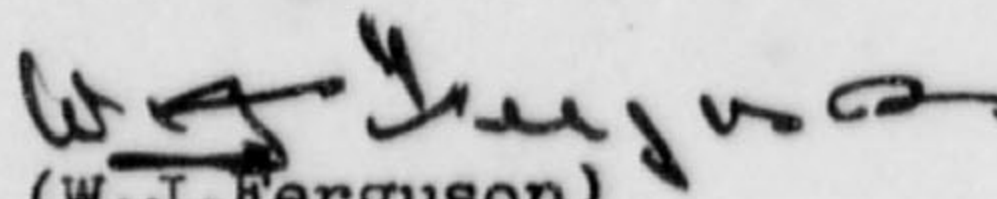
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

KAMLOOPS AGENCY 207 Victoria St., West,
Kamloops, B.C.,
July 2nd., 1941.

Dear Sir:-

I beg to enclose herewith Memorandum of Enquiry into the death of Florence Morgan, a pupil of Kamloops Indian Residential School, who died at Royal Inland Hospital, Kamloops, B.C., on June 26th, 1941.

Yours faithfully,


(W.J. Ferguson)
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-23 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

154-0-23

Ottawa,
July 8, 1941.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 2nd instant enclosing memorandum of inquiry into the cause and circumstances of the death of Florence Morgan, No. 0672 of the Kamloops Indian Residential School.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. W.J. Ferguson,
Indian Agent,
Kamloops, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-23 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Memorandum of an inquiry into the cause and circumstances of the death of
.....**Arcelle WILLIAM**....., Pupil No. **none**.....
of the **Kamloops**..... Indian Residential School at **Kamloops, B. C.**,
who died at **R.I. Hospital, Kamloops** (place) on **May 19th** **1943**..

INSTRUCTIONS

When a pupil of an Indian Residential School dies, the Principal is required to inform the Indian Agent at once.

On receipt of the Principal's notice the Indian Agent shall convene a Board of Inquiry, consisting of himself as Chairman, the Principal of the Residential School, and the Medical Officer who attended the deceased pupil. These members of the Board shall, in each other's presence, complete this memorandum, which shall then be forwarded to the Department of Indian Affairs, Ottawa, in one copy.

The Board of Inquiry shall, if at all practicable assemble within 48 hours of the pupil's death.

The parents or guardians of the deceased pupil shall be given notice of this inquiry and be permitted to attend it or to send a representative. They or their representative shall be asked if they wish to make a statement. In the event of their so wishing, their statement shall be attached to the report. The inquiry, however, shall not be delayed more than 72 hours after the time at which it would otherwise be held, to enable them to attend it.

If the Indian Agent is located at such a distance from the school as to make it impracticable for him to attend the Board, he shall request a responsible local resident to act for him. A suitable person for this duty would be a Justice of the Peace or a member of the Royal Canadian Mounted or Provincial Police. A more or less permanent arrangement of this kind might be necessary in some cases. The Department is prepared to pay a reasonable fee for this duty, on the Agent's recommendation. The report of the Board, in any case, must reach the Department through the Indian Agent's office.

This inquiry is not designed to take the place of, or prevent, any other inquiry, including an inquest, which may be required by law.

If the pupil died as the result of an accident, the Indian Agent is required to take the statements of the witnesses of the accident, and attach them to this memorandum.

FORM No. 414.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-23 part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

OR-COPY

A. STATEMENT OF THE PRINCIPAL OF THE RESIDENTIAL
SCHOOL

1. On what date did this pupil fall sick or suffer injury? May 10th, 1943
2. At what time of day? 9 a.m.
3. When and to whom did he or she report this illness or accident? Sister Mary Rosalita
reported case to Principal 9 a.m.
4. What means were taken to afford relief? Kept in bed and supervised closely.
5. What medicines were used for this purpose and in what dose or quantity? None
6. When was the doctor called? In a.m., but doctor busy and called again
at 1 p.m.
7. If the pupil was removed to hospital, at what time was this done and by what means of trans-
port? 5 p.m. May 10/43. By School auto.
8. If the pupil was not removed to hospital, what measures were taken for his or her care at the
school?
9. Add any other useful information here.
.....
.....
.....

F. O'Grady Ont.
Principal.

NOTE: If the deceased pupil dies in hospital at a distance from the school, under the care of
the physician or surgeon who attends him at the hospital, a clinical report of the patient's
illness and death in the hospital is to be secured and attached to this memorandum.

B. STATEMENT OF
THE

I attended Arcelle Will
to May 19/43

Tubercular Mening

The contributory cause of de

Do you consider that the Princ
cised reasonable care and judgment

Did they follow out your prof

If in either respect, you conside
your carefully considered views as

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-23 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

DENTIAL

B. STATEMENT OF THE PHYSICIAN WHO ATTENDED
THE DECEASED PUPIL

1943

I attended Arcelle William from May 10/43

to May 19/43 The immediate cause of death was

Mary Rosalita

Tubercular Meningitis

The contributory cause of death was

ised closely.

one

Do you consider that the Principal of the School, and the members of the School staff exercised reasonable care and judgment in regard to the illness and death of this pupil? Yes

called again

Did they follow out your professional instructions? Yes

at means of trans-

If in either respect, you consider them to have been at fault, it is required that you express your carefully considered views as follows:

or her care at the

ready out
Principal.

[Signature] M.D.

ool, under the care of
port of the patient's
brandum.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-23 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

C. STATEMENT OF INDIAN AGENT

1. Having heard and read over the statements of the Principal and the Physician, do you consider that all essential circumstances relating to the death of.....

Arcelle WILLIAM

have been recorded? Yes If not, you are required to add here any further particulars which strike you as essential.

2. In this space record any recommendations which the Board consider should be made to the Department in relation to the health or safety of the pupils of this School.

H. E. Taylor

Chairman—Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-23 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Kamloops Indian Agency.

Kamloops, B. C.
May 20, 1943.

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE



Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.

I enclose Form 414, re the death of Arcelle WILLIAM, a pupil at the Kamloops Indian Residential School, who died in the Kamloops Hospital on the 19th instant from tubercular meningitis. This pupil has no school number and did not appear on the quarterly return, ending March 31st last, for the following reason.

The Principal advises that this girl is a member of the Salmon River Reserve in the Okanagan Agency. Her three sisters are pupils of the School and they returned very late last winter after being home for the summer holidays. Their younger sister, Arcelle, came back with them, but no request had been made for her admission into the school.

The mother is dead and the father works around and is unable to properly supervise his family. For this reason, efforts to get an application form signed had been unsuccessful, and the child had been carried on the school roster as an extra. When the child took sick, the father was immediately notified and came to Kamloops on the 12th instant, remaining until the 15th, when he returned home. He was immediately notified of the death of his daughter on the 19th instant, and the body was taken, on the 20th instant, by the school car, to the Salmon River Reserve.

The father was quite satisfied, whilst here, that everything possible was done for his daughter.

HET/HK
Encl.

H. E. Taylor
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-23 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

154-0-23

Ottawa,
May 25, 1943.

Mr. H.E. Taylor, Indian Agent, Kamloops, B.C.

I am in receipt of memorandum into the
cause and circumstances of the death of Arcelle
William, a pupil of the Kamloops Indian Resi-
dential School.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-23 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PR-COPY



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Memorandum of an inquiry into the cause and circumstances of the death of
PEARL L.O.E......, Pupil No. 0-751.....
of the Kamloops..... Indian Residential School at Kamloops, B.C.,
who died at the above school..... (place) on September 4th..... 1944.

INSTRUCTIONS

When a pupil of an Indian Residential School dies, the Principal is required to inform the Indian Agent at once.

On receipt of the Principal's notice the Indian Agent shall convene a Board of Inquiry, consisting of himself as Chairman, the Principal of the Residential School, and the Medical Officer who attended the deceased pupil. These members of the Board shall, in each other's presence, complete this memorandum, which shall then be forwarded to the Department of Indian Affairs, Ottawa, in one copy.

The Board of Inquiry shall, if at all practicable assemble within 48 hours of the pupil's death.

The parents or guardians of the deceased pupil shall be given notice of this inquiry and be permitted to attend it or to send a representative. They or their representative shall be asked if they wish to make a statement. In the event of their so wishing, their statement shall be attached to the report. The inquiry, however, shall not be delayed more than 72 hours after the time at which it would otherwise be held, to enable them to attend it.

If the Indian Agent is located at such a distance from the school as to make it impracticable for him to attend the Board, he shall request a responsible local resident to act for him. A suitable person for this duty would be a Justice of the Peace or a member of the Royal Canadian Mounted or Provincial Police. A more or less permanent arrangement of this kind might be necessary in some cases. The Department is prepared to pay a reasonable fee for this duty, on the Agent's recommendation. The report of the Board, in any case, must reach the Department through the Indian Agent's office.

This inquiry is not designed to take the place of, or prevent, any other inquiry, including an inquest, which may be required by law.

If the pupil died as the result of an accident, the Indian Agent is required to take the statements of the witnesses of the accident, and attach them to this memorandum.

FORM No. 414.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-23 part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

A. STATEMENT OF THE PRINCIPAL OF THE RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

1. On what date did this pupil fall sick or suffer injury? September 4th, 1944
2. At what time of day? 2.30 p.m.
3. When and to whom did he or she report this illness or accident?
4. What means were taken to afford relief? Artificial respiration and hypodermic injections.
5. What medicines were used for this purpose and in what dose or quantity? Injectations to stimulate the heart administered by Dr. I.C. Smillie.
6. When was the doctor called? Immediately. He arrived as soon as the child was brought ashore.
7. If the pupil was removed to hospital, at what time was this done and by what means of transport?
8. If the pupil was not removed to hospital, what measures were taken for his or her care at the school?
9. Add any other useful information here.

Strict orders had been given that none of the girls were to be permitted to go beyond their depth, or to attempt to swim. The boat previously used for supervision was stolen this year and no boat was in use at the time. Pearl JOE swam suddenly away before anyone could prevent her, and was caught in the current which carried her out and then inshore.

J. O. Grady O.M.
Principal.

NOTE: If the deceased pupil dies in hospital at a distance from the school, under the care of the physician or surgeon who attends him at the hospital, a clinical report of the patient's illness and death in the hospital is to be secured and attached to this memorandum.

B. STATEMENT

I attended

to

The contributor

Do you consider

cised reasonable ca

Did they follow

If in either res

your carefully con

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-23 part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

h. 1944.....

on and
S.

jections...

Smillie.....

soon as the

t means of trans-

or her care at the

irls were to

tempt to swim.

olen this year

swam suddenly

caught in the

.....
Principal.

...under the care of
...of the patient's
...andum.

I attended Pearl JOE from September 4, 1944

to The immediate cause of death was.....

DROWNING

The contributory cause of death was

Do you consider that the Principal of the School, and the members of the School staff exercised reasonable care and judgment in regard to the illness and death of this pupil?.....Yes.....

Did they follow out your professional instructions?.....Yes.....

If in either respect, you consider them to have been at fault, it is required that you express your carefully considered views as follows:

[Signature] M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-23 part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

C. STATEMENT OF INDIAN AGENT

1. Having heard and read over the statements of the Principal and the Physician, do you consider that all essential circumstances relating to the death of Pearl JOE.....

..... have been recorded?..... If not, you are required to add here any further particulars which strike you as essential.

Pearl JOE was paddling in the North Thompson river which flows past the School property. She was with the other girl pupils who were under the supervision of one of the sisters. The Principal had issued orders that none of the pupils were to be permitted to swim or to wade beyond shallow water.

2. In this space record any recommendations which the Board consider should be made to the Department in relation to the health or safety of the pupils of this School.

The Principal concurs with my opinion that no paddling or bathing be permitted under any circumstances in the North Thompson River by the school pupils. A rowboat manned by a competent swimmer should have been in use to patrol the area where the pupils were paddling.

HE Taylor
Chairman—Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-23 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

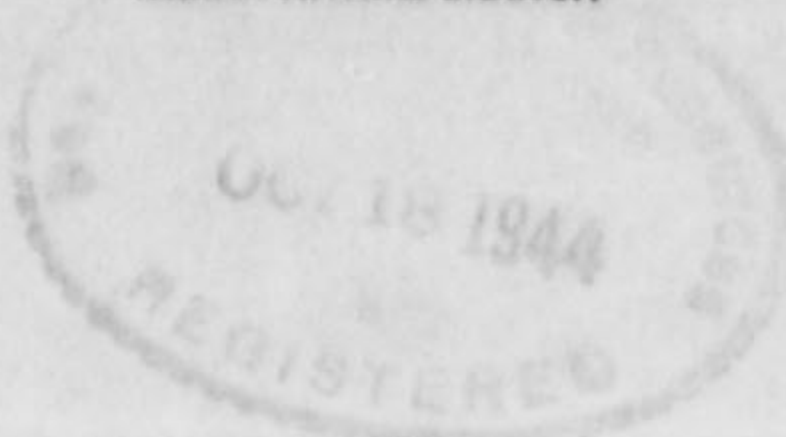


CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

154-0-23



Kamloops, B.C.
October 14, 1944

Department of Mines & Resources, Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA.

I enclose herewith memorandum of an inquiry into the cause and circumstances of the death of Pearl JOE, pupil No. O-751 of the Kamloops Indian Residential School and a member of the Hope Band in the Lytton Agency.

The delay in forwarding this report is due to my being absent on statutory leave when the death took place on September 4th, 1944. Upon my return from leave on September 26th, Dr. Smillie, who was called to attend the child, was absent on his holidays and only returned to duty today.

In the presence of Dr. Smillie and the Reverend Principal of the Kamloops Indian Residential school, the attached report was compiled and signed. The parents of the girl were notified immediately by the school principal and they appeared to be quite satisfied with the explanation given of the cause of death and offered no criticism. The principal forwarded the body to the parents for burial and paid all expenses in connection therewith. It would appear that no one was able to prevent this girl from suddenly swimming beyond her depth, contrary to the instructions issued. The principal admits that a boat should have been in use when the children were paddling and he has forbidden any future use of the river by school pupils. The Coroner did not consider it necessary to hold an inquest or an inquiry. Dr. Smillie was called immediately and answered so promptly that he was at the river when the girl's body was brought ashore. She was apparently a good swimmer and had she kept her head and swum with the current it would have brought her into shore, a short distance down stream from the school. She apparently got panicky and the body was brought ashore by

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-23 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

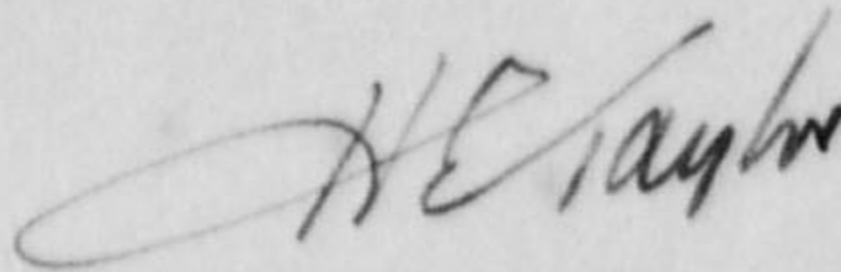
R-COPY

- 2 -

Indian Affairs Branch

October 14, 1944

some soldiers who were swimming from the opposite bank.



H. E. Taylor
Indian Agent.

HET:MEB
Encls.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-23 part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

OR-COPY

Ottawa,
October 19, 1944.

Mr. H.E. Taylor, Indian Agent, Kamloops, B.C.

I desire to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 14th instant, enclosing memorandum of inquiry into the cause and circumstances of the death of Pearl Joe, No. 0751 of the Kamloops Residential School. It is noted that this girl was accidentally drowned.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-23 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Memorandum of an inquiry into the cause and circumstances of the death of
.....JOSEPHINE LOUIE - (aged 12)....., Pupil No. New
of the.....KAMLOOPS..... Indian Residential School at.....KAMLOOPS, B.C.,
who died at Royal Inland Hospital,.....(place) on September 3rd.....19 45
Kamloops, B.C.

INSTRUCTIONS

When a pupil of an Indian Residential School dies, the Principal is required to inform the Indian Agent at once.

On receipt of the Principal's notice the Indian Agent shall convene a Board of Inquiry, consisting of himself as Chairman, the Principal of the Residential School, and the Medical Officer who attended the deceased pupil. These members of the Board shall, in each other's presence, complete this memorandum, which shall then be forwarded to the Department of Indian Affairs, Ottawa, in one copy.

The Board of Inquiry shall, if at all practicable assemble within 48 hours of the pupil's death.

The parents or guardians of the deceased pupil shall be given notice of this inquiry and be permitted to attend it or to send a representative. They or their representative shall be asked if they wish to make a statement. In the event of their so wishing, their statement shall be attached to the report. The inquiry, however, shall not be delayed more than 72 hours after the time at which it would otherwise be held, to enable them to attend it.

If the Indian Agent is located at such a distance from the school as to make it impracticable for him to attend the Board, he shall request a responsible local resident to act for him. A suitable person for this duty would be a Justice of the Peace or a member of the Royal Canadian Mounted or Provincial Police. A more or less permanent arrangement of this kind might be necessary in some cases. The Department is prepared to pay a reasonable fee for this duty, on the Agent's recommendation. The report of the Board, in any case, must reach the Department through the Indian Agent's office.

This inquiry is not designed to take the place of, or prevent, any other inquiry, including an inquest, which may be required by law.

If the pupil died as the result of an accident, the Indian Agent is required to take the statements of the witnesses of the accident, and attach them to this memorandum.

FORM No. 414.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-23 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

A. STATEMENT OF THE PRINCIPAL OF THE RESIDENTIAL
SCHOOL

1. On what date did this pupil fall sick or suffer injury? September 2nd, 1945
2. At what time of day? 8 a.m.
3. When and to whom did he or she report this illness or accident? To sister nurse Mary William.
4. What means were taken to afford relief? Put to bed and given mild laxative.
5. What medicines were used for this purpose and in what dose or quantity? One teaspoon of Castor Oil and two glasses of orangeade.
6. When was the doctor called? Sept. 3rd - 8:30 a.m.
7. If the pupil was removed to hospital, at what time was this done and by what means of transport? Sept. 3rd - 9:30 a.m. by passenger auto.
8. If the pupil was not removed to hospital, what measures were taken for his or her care at the school? ---
9. Add any other useful information here.
This was a new pupil. She arrived by truck from Penticton in an unwell condition. Her brother said they had eaten many wild berries and much fruit before coming to school.

J. O. Grady *oml*
Principal.

NOTE: If the deceased pupil dies in hospital at a distance from the school, under the care of the physician or surgeon who attends him at the hospital, a clinical report of the patient's illness and death in the hospital is to be secured and attached to this memorandum.

B. STATEMENT

I attended JOSEPH
to 12:00 noon 3rd
Toxaemia from
The contributory ca
Do you consider that
cised reasonable care and
Did they follow out
If in either respect, y
your carefully considered
Child was taken
Child also seen
family indicat
family were ill
sumed before a

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-23 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

CONFIDENTIAL

B. STATEMENT OF THE PHYSICIAN WHO ATTENDED
THE DECEASED PUPIL

2nd, 1945

I attended JOSEPHINE LOUIE from 9 a.m. 3rd Sept., 1945

to 12:00 noon 3rd Sept. 1945 The immediate cause of death was

Toxaemia from food poisoning.

The contributory cause of death was

mild laxative.

One teaspoon

Do you consider that the Principal of the School, and the members of the School staff exercised reasonable care and judgment in regard to the illness and death of this pupil? Yes

Did they follow out your professional instructions? Yes

If in either respect, you consider them to have been at fault, it is required that you express your carefully considered views as follows:

Child was taken to hospital immediately after being seen.

Child also seen by Dr. H.L. Burris. Information from the family indicates that the remainder of the children in the family were ill with similar symptoms. The food was consumed before admission to school.

from Penticton

had eaten

g to school.

dy ont.
Principal.

P. S. Clement M.D.

ool, under the care of
port of the patient's
orandum.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-23 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

C. STATEMENT OF INDIAN AGENT

1. Having heard and read over the statements of the Principal and the Physician, do you consider that all essential circumstances relating to the death of.....

JOSEPHINE LOUIE

have been recorded? Yes..... If not, you are required to add here any further particulars which strike you as essential.

Dr. P.S. Tennant communicated with Dr. Payne in Penticton for particulars re other members of the family, reported to be ill with similar symptoms. The parents of this girl should not have permitted her to travel 130 miles to Kamloops when unwell. Everything possible was done after her arrival.

2. In this space record any recommendations which the Board consider should be made to the Department in relation to the health or safety of the pupils of this School.

Sept 5/1945

H.E. Payne

Chairman—Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-23 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

REPORT ON DEATH OF JOSEPHINE LOUIE

The child was brought by truck to Kamloops Indian Residential School from Kelowna on Saturday, the 1st of September.

On arrival the child made no complaints but wanted to lie down. On Sunday, September 2nd, she complained of headache and vomitted. This was attributed by the school staff to over-eating the day before. During Sunday night, the child vomitted several times and headache increased. Vomitus was green and mixed with mucus.

The doctor was notified at 8:30 a.m. on Monday morning, September 3rd, and the child was seen at 9:00 a.m. and sent into hospital, at 9:30 a.m. The child's condition suggested a toxaemia. She was complaining of severe headache and pain in the abdomen. She answered questions but was irrational in her replies at times.

No opisthotonus was present. Tendon reflexes were increased. No Kernig present. Abdomen was flat with generalized tenderness, but no area of acute local tenderness. No pathological signs present in lung examination, except an air hunger suggesting a diabetic coma. On entry to hospital, the urine was examined for sugar but only showed a faint positive reaction. The pulse was slow, breathing rapid with apparent air hunger. Temperature 100 degrees to 101 degrees Fahrenheit. The child died 2½ hours after admission to hospital. The main cause of death appeared to be gastro enteritis and cerebral toxaemia, probably from poisoning from ingested food.

A family history indicates that other children in the family at home in the Penticton area were suffering from similar symptoms. Enquiries are being made re their condition and food supplies through Dr. George Payne at Penticton.

On the morning of September 3rd, the patient was seen by Dr. H.L. Burris of Kamloops. Cause of death was given as food poisoning.

P.S. Tennant, M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-23 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

OFFER THE
INDU ENT



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH



154 - 0 - 23
Kamloops, B.C.
September 10, 1945

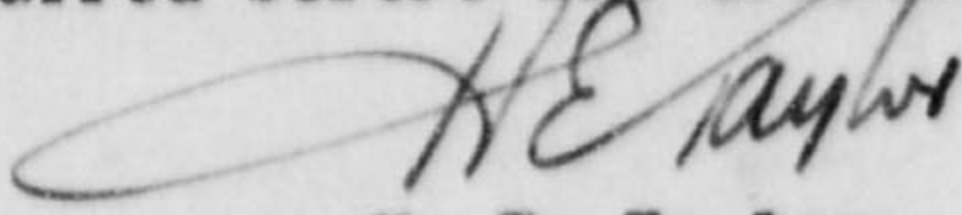
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA.

I enclose Memorandum of Inquiry and
Clinical Report re the death on September 3, 1945
in the Royal Inland Hospital, in Kamloops, of
Josephine LOUIE, an Indian girl from Oliver, B.C.,
admitted as a new pupil into Kamloops Indian
Residential School on September 1st, 1945.

The school principal and Dr. P. S.
Tennant, who attended the deceased, were present
during the inquiry held by myself at the School
on September 5, 1945.

The parents of the deceased were
given notice of the inquiry, but did not attend.
The father was in Kamloops previous to the inquiry
and intimated that he did not desire to make any
statement or any representations regarding his
daughter's death, which apparently resulted from
illness incurred before she arrived at the School.


H. E. Taylor
Indian Agent

HET:MED

c.c. to B.C. Commissioner

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-23 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

154-0-23

Ottawa, September 17, 1945.

Mr. H. E. Taylor, Indian Agent,
Kamloops, B.C.

I desire to acknowledge receipt
of your letter of the 10th instant, enclosing
Memorandum of Enquiry and Clinical Report
regarding the death of Josephine Louie, a new
pupil of the Kamloops Residential School.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 882-23 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6451)

File 882-11, part 1 Kamloops Agency-Kamloops Residential School -
Vocational Training-Supplies-Accounts.
1929 - 1938

File 882-11, part 2 Kamloops Agency-Kamloops Residential School -
Vocational Training-Supplies-Accounts.
1938 - 1946

File 882-11, part 3 Kamloops Agency-Kamloops Residential School -
Vocational Training-Supplies-Accounts.
1946 - 1950

File 882-14, part 1 Kamloops Agency-Kamloops Residential School -
Livestock-Supplies-Accounts.
1920 - 1938

File 882-22, part 1 Kamloops Agency-Kamloops Residential School -
Payments of Grants.
1946 - 1950

File 882-23, part 1 Kamloops Agency-Kamloops Residential School -
Death of Pupils.
1935 - 1945

File 883-1, part 1 Bella Coola Agency - Kitamaat Boarding
School - General Administration.
1906 - 1932

File 883-1, part 2 Bella Coola Agency - Kitamaat Residential
School - General Administration.
1933 - 1950

File 883-5, part 1 Bella Coola Agency - Kitamaat Residential
School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts.
1911 - 1938

File 883-5, part 2 Bella Coola Agency - Kitamaat Residential
School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts.
1939 - 1946

File 883-10, part 1 Bella Coola Agency - Kitamaat Residential
School - Admissions & Discharges.
1936 - 1939

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. ~~168~~ 1-1

Department of Indian Affairs

883-1

Pella Coola

*General Correspondence
Kitarnat Boarding School*

VOL-1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
RECORDS CLERK

222093

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

To the Honorable the Superintendent
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Sir,

On behalf of the Woman's Missionary Society of the Methodist Church, Canada, allow me to present the following facts and plea.

For seven years the said Society has maintained a Home for Indian girls at Kitamaat, B.C. at a cost of about \$20000.00.

This past year there have been twenty five in residence, about the usual number. Two lady instructors are in charge, caring for them physically and morally, training them on domestic line besides seeing that their daily studies are maintained.

No other Home is open for them anywhere near that locality; it has been in operation long enough to demonstrate its usefulness, it has received commendation from visitors, including Government officials, and we feel that in asking a per capita grant we are only bringing to your notice one of the objects which it is your desire to help being in what is apparently the most hopeful line for the uplifting of the Indians.

There is also pressing need of a supply of iron beds, the dormitory capacity of the Home being for thirty five.

Kitamaat having very infrequent communication by mail, we find the procuring of supplies and freight charges excessively heavy, so that we shall be very grateful if the Department can grant

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Y POOR

Woman's Missionary Society
OF THE
Methodist Church

286131

the per capita annual allowance, and also furnish our dormitories.

Trusting that this appeal may meet with early consideration
and a generous response

I remain

Honorable Sir

Yours truly

(Mrs) E. Sutherland Stachan
Field Cor. Sec'y.

50 Markland Street

Hamilton, Ont.

November 27th, 1905.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR

137506.1

286131

Vancouver, January 5th, 1905. (2) 06

To the Honorable

The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,

Sir,

The enclosed communication was sent to me to from the Womans Missionary Society to be forwarded to you as soon as I felt that I was in a position to do so. It is their desire that I should negotiate this matter to a conclusion as I am on the ground and know the situation. I always visit the home at Kitamaat when on my rounds and I have always found everything connected with this home in perfect order. The girls are thoroughly well cared for and I think it is high time that the W. M. S. should have some help from your Department in carrying on this excellent work.

There are no regular boats into Kitamaat so that thus far they go in only as they are chartered. It is this that the Ladies refer to when they speak of the freight rates as being exorbitant. They state that they have had twenty five girls in residence and that this is about the usual number. As they have stated the case very modestly and have not made any specific request, I would suggest that after seven years of such service as they have rendered that they receive the ^aBoriding School per Capita for twenty girls and that in consideration of the fact that they have built and equipped the school and carried it so far without help from the Department that they have the thirty five iron beds laid down for them at Kitamaat.

I am sending a copy of this application in triplicate to Mr. Morrow the Indian Agent, so that in due course both he and the Indian Superintendent Mr. Vowell may be in a position to express themselves to you on the matter which will I am sure receive your most favorable consideration.

Hoping to hear from you at your earliest convenience,

I have the honor to be,

Hon. Sir,

Yours most respectfully

R. Whittington.
Supt.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

EXC.

Ottawa, January 17, 1906.

Rev. Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 5th inst. enclosing a communication from the Woman's Missionary Society of the Methodist Church in Canada applying for a grant for the maintenance of 30 pupils at the school conducted by them at Kitamaat, B. C., as well as a grant for the purchase of thirty-five iron bedsteads.

In reply I beg to say that the Department will await the report of the Indian Superintendent, of Victoria, before dealing with this matter.

Your obedient Servant,

J. D. MOLEAN

Secretary.

Rev. R. Whittington,
Supt. of Methodist Missions,
Vancouver, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

288724

Vancouver, January 5th, 1903.

To the Honorable

The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa,

Sir,

The enclosed communication was sent to me to from the Womans Missionary Society to be forwarded to you as soon as I felt that I was in a position to do so. It is their desire that I should negotiate this matter to a conclusion as I am on the ground and know the situation. I always visit the home at Kitamaat when on my rounds and I have always found everything connected with this home in perfect order. The girls are thoroughly well cared for and I think it is high time that the W.M.S. should have some help from your Department in carrying on this excellent work.

There are no regular boats into Kitamaat so that thus far they do in only as they are chartered. It is this that the Ladies refer to when they speak of the freight rates as being exorbitant. They state that they have had twenty five girls in residence and that this is about the usual number. As they have stated the case very modestly and have not made any specific request, I would suggest that after seven years of such service as they have rendered that they receive the Boarding School per Capita for twenty girls and that in consideration of the fact that they have built and equipped the school and carried it so far without help from the Department that they have the thirty five iron beds laid down for them at Kitamaat.

I am sending a copy of this application in triplicate to Mr. Morrow the Indian Agent, so that in due course both he and the Indian Superintendent Mr. Vowell may be in a position to express themselves to you on the matter which will I am sure receive your most favorable consideration.

Hoping to hear from you at your earliest convenience,

I have the honor to be,

Hon. Sir,

Yours most respectfully

R. Whittington



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

COPY.

288724

Womans Missionary Society of the Methodist Church.

To the Honorable the Superintendent
of Indian Affairs, Ottawa,

Sir:-

On behalf of the Woman's Missionary Society of the Methodist Church, Canada, allow me to present the following facts and plea.

For seven years the said Society has maintained a Home for Indian girls at Kitamaat B. C. at a cost of about \$20000.00. This past year there have been twenty five in residence, about the usual number. Two lady instructors are in charge, caring for them physically and morally, training them on domestic lines besides seeing that their daily studies are maintained.

No other Home is open for them anywhere near that locality; it has been in operation long enough to demonstrate its usefulness; it has received commendation from visitors, including Government officials, and we feel that in asking a per capita grant we are only bringing to your notice one of the objects which it is your desire to help, being in what is apparently the most hopeful line for the uplifting of the Indians.

There is also pressing need of a supply of iron bedsteads, the dormitory capacity of the Home being for thirty five beds.

Kitamaat having very infrequent communication by steamer, we find the procuring of supplies and freight charges excessively heavy, so that we shall be grateful if the Department can grant us the per capita annual allowance, and also furnish the dormitories.

Trusting that this appeal may meet with early consideration and a generous response,

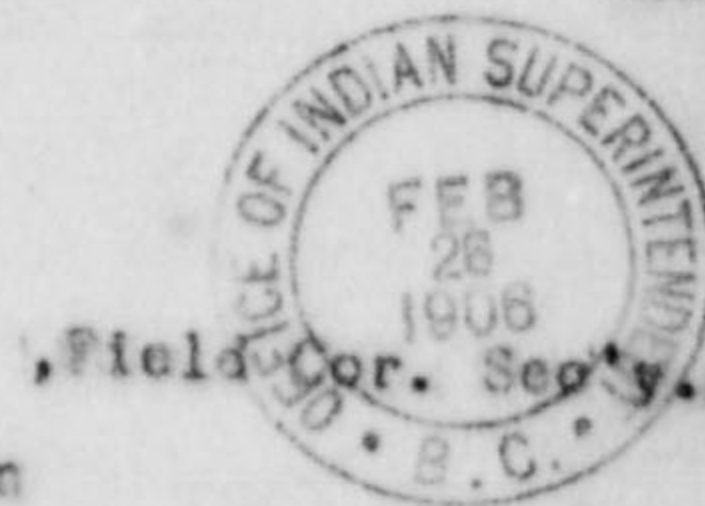
50 Markland Street,
Hamilton, Ont.

Nov. 27th, 1905.

I remain, Honorable Sir,

Yours truly,

(Mrs.) E. Sutherland Strachan



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

288724

North -West Coast Agency

Indian Office

Metlakatla, B.C. Feby 15th/06.

Sir:-

I have the honour to enclose you copy of letter and correspondence received from Rev Dr Whittington, M.A. regarding the Kitimat Girls' Home and making application for the boarding school per capita grant for this Institution for twenty pupils.

This Institution is doing the same class of work as the Crosby Girls' Home Port Simpson, and the Girls' branch of the Metlakatla Industrial school. They have very good buildings, nice grounds, and on my visits to Kitimat I have always found everything in connection with this school in a most satisfactory condition.

The children are taught in the Day School during school hours, and show fair progress and they compare favourably in every way with the pupils of the schools referred to.

If it is the policy of the Department to further assist boarding schools in this Agency I can strongly recommend this Institution to favourable consideration.

The Indian Girls' from this part of my Agency do not attend either the Port Simpson or the Metlakatla Schools.

Regarding the iron beds asked for, I think if a per capita grant, for (20) twenty pupils at (\$60.00) sixty dollars per year is made the Ladies Missionary Society would possibly make a grant for this purpose, or this question could stand over for another year, without injury to the school.

I have the honour to be

A.W. Vowell, Esq.,

Sir,

Indian Superintendent

Your obedient servant.

Victoria, B.C.



Geo. W. Vowell
Indian Superintendent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

132506-1
288724

British Columbia.

Schools



285 W. 4.

Indian Office

Victoria, March 2nd, 1906.

File No. 132,906/5.

Sir,-

I have the honor to forward herewith a letter, dated the 15th ultimo, received from Mr. Agent Morrow, of the North West Coast Agency, with enclosures referred to therein in which application is made for a grant for 20 pupils at \$60.00 per capita per annum for the Kitimat Indian Girls' Home, also for the purchase of 35 iron bed-steeds, which would cost, approximately, \$420.00 laid down at Kitimat.

As the Agent has placed the matter under consideration very fully and clearly before the Department I do not see that there is anything for me to add thereto further than to express my approval of the work done at the school by its competent and painstaking management who are deserving of the aid of the Department in the direction sought.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Superintendent, B. C.

The Secretary

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

The Methodist Church
British Columbia Conference.

289581

Indian District.

Rev. R. Whittington, M.A., D.D.
Superintendent.

Vancouver, B.C., March 9th, *1906.*

Hon. W. Sloan, Esq., M.P.,
Ottawa,

Dear Sir,

On January the 5th, I sent you a copy of a petition re a grant for the Indian Girls Home at Kitamaat. Mr. Morrow writes me that he has sent the same on to the Dept. and as I presume that Mr. Vowell has done the same I beg to remind you of the fact and again to ask you for your influence in securing this grant.

Thanking you in anticipation and hoping that you will drop me a note as to the result,

I remain,

Respectfully yours,

R. Whittington.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

132506 /



289581

House of Commons

Ottawa, March, 23, 1906.



190

Schools

Dear Sir,

I enclose you communication from Rev. Dr. Whittington, of Vancouver, re the petition which was sent to the department some months ago for a grant for the Indian Girls' Home at Kitamaat.

I should be pleased if this would receive your attention.

In the meantime, Believe me,

Yours faithfully,

F. Pedley, Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Encl.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-copy

132906/1

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, March 30, 1906.

The Deputy Superintendent General:-

Mr. Sloan, M.P., forwards a letter from the Rev. Dr. Whittington with regard to a petition which was sent to the Department some time ago for a grant to the Indian Girls' Home at Kitamaat.

The Department provides for the salary of a day school teacher at this place, and in Mr. Inspector Green's report on the day school there is no mention of boarders being kept there. The school is in charge of Miss Dorothea Bower, M.D.

The Inspector states that the people strongly wish for a boarding school to remedy the unsatisfactory attendance, which is caused by the pupils having to leave with their parents in the summer months. He also states that the school-house is crude and altogether inadequate for the large number of children, as it allows only twenty cubic feet of air-space for the number in attendance. An addition is contemplated, which will give the necessary room.

The Corresponding Secretary of the Woman's Missionary Society of the Methodist Church in applying for a grant for the maintenance of twenty pupils states that for seven years the said society has maintained a home for Indian girls at Kitamaat at a cost of about \$20,000, and that they have had twenty-five pupils in

Thos. B. Bower

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

residence, with two lady instructors in charge.

Kitamaat is an out-of-the-way place having irregular communication, and freight charges are very heavy and makes ~~xx~~ a corresponding increase in the cost of the maintenance of these children.

They ask also for assistance to purchase thirty-five iron beds, which would cost laid down at Kitamaat about \$420, as well as an annual grant of \$1,200 for the maintenance of 20 pupils.

Mr. Agent Morrow, writing to the Superintendent on this application, states that the institution is doing the same class of work as is done in the Crosby Girls' Home at Port Simpson and the Girls' branch of the Metlakatla Industrial School. He says they have good buildings and nice grounds and on his visits to Kitamaat he has always found everything in connection with the school in a most satisfactory condition. They are taught in the day school during school hours and show fair progress and compare favourably in every way with the pupils in the schools above referred to.

If it is the policy of the Department to increase the number of boarding schools in British Columbia, this application would appear to be worthy of consideration.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

132906/1

The Clerk.

ACCOUNTANTS
APR 19 1906
BRANCH

Ottawa, April 2, 1906.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 23rd ult. inclosing a communication from the Rev. Dr. Whittington with reference to a petition which was sent to this Department some time ago for a grant to the Indian Girls' Home at Kitamaat, and in reply I beg to say that the petition referred to is under consideration.

*For the
M.C.*

Your obedient Servant,

W. SLOAN

Secretary.

William Sloan, Esq., M.P.,
House of Commons,
Ottawa.

ACCOUNTANTS
APR 5 1906
BRANCH

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Rev. T. Herrier
Superintendent of Methodist
Indian Schools and Hospitals in Canada



132906-1

Brandon,
Man.

Oct: 28, 08



332431

part
The Secretary Department
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa Ont



Dear Sir
We have school built at Kitimant
B.C. with accommodation for 25- or 30 pupils.
There is no resident doctor, will it be
possible to make such arrangements
as for the Department to send in
a doctor to visit that school
and reserve once a month?

Yours Respectfully
T. Herrier

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR COPY

Ottawa, Nov. 4th., 1908.

Rev. Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 28th ultime pointing out the necessity of arranging for a physician to visit the Kitamat Reserve once a month. In reply I have to say that the attention of Supt. Vowell has been drawn to this matter, and he has been asked to report.

P. H. C.
W. C. L.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

Rev. T. Ferrier,
BRANDON,
Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY



MEMORANDUM:

1000

For the Deputy Sup't. General.

With reference to the Indian Girls' Home, Kitimat, the matter reached me too late for consideration *with* the Supplementary Estimates and I think it must necessarily stand over until next Autumn. I have taken a note of the item and will bring it to your attention at the proper time.

See
Notes
Schmidt
not
Schmidt
Accountant-

OTTAWA, April 20th--1906,
Dept. of I.A.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

EXH

Ottawa, Nov. 4th., 1908.

Sir,-

We have received a communication pointing out the necessity of arranging for a Doctor to visit the Kitamat Indian Reserve and the Methodist Boarding School there once a month. The Department has not recognized this School, and pays no grant toward its maintenance; but I would be glad if you would report upon the necessity for medical attendance for the Kitamat Reserve. The claims of the School may be considered later.

*For 12
H. D. C. 1*

Your obedient servant,

over

Secretary.

A. W. Vowell, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
Victoria, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

535363

North West Coast Agency.

Indian Office.

Metlakatla, B.C. Dec. 16th/08.

Sir:-

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 12th ultimo, No. 601 L-5, requesting a report upon the necessity for medical attendance for the Kitamat reserve; replying I beg to report that Miss D. Bower, M.D. informed me on my visit to Kitamat in June last that considerable sickness prevails among the Indians of this village and that tuberculosis is the predominant disease. Dr. Bower left Kitamat on Nov. 1st last, after attending to the Indians as medical adviser and school teacher for the last 4 years, and dispensing the drugs supplied by the Department for the use of Indians during that time, since the departure of the Doctor from Kitamat the Indians have been without a medical attendant to keep this dreaded disease of tuberculosis in check, to do this a visit from a doctor at least once a month is necessary to examine the patients and instruct the present dispenser of the drugs, Rev. J. C. Reddick, who is not a medical man, regarding the treatment of the Indians so afflicted.

Trusting that you will approve of a doctor visiting Kitamat once a month and that the Department will favorably consider same,

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

E. Lorenz
Indian Agent.

A. W. Vowell, Esq.,
Indian Supt.,
Victoria, B.C.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

132506
535363
British Columbia.

Act
Accountant's Branch
ACCOUNTANT'S
JAN 11 1909
BRANCH
Indian Office.

289- M. 5.

Victoria, December 28th, 1908.

File No. 132,906/I.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 4th ultimo asking for a report upon the necessity for medical attendance for the Indians of the Kitimat reserve, North West Coast Agency, B. C., I have the honor to enclose herewith, for the information and consideration of the Department, a communication of the 16th instant, received from Mr. Agent Lorenz stating that since the departure from Kitimat of Dr. Bower the Indians have been without a medical attendant to keep the dreaded disease of tuberculosis in check, to do which he considers a visit from a doctor once a month is necessary to examine the patients and to instruct the present dispenser of drugs, Rev. J. C. Reddick, who is not, he states, a medical man, regarding the treatment of the Indians so afflicted. The Agent omits to state the name of the doctor, ~~and~~ ^{and} his address, who would likely be called upon to make the monthly visit recommended by him. I presume he had in mind when writing the sending to Kitimat of either the department's salaried medical officer at Port Essington or the one at Prince Rupert, these being the medical

The Secretary

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PR-COPY

medical practitioners at present the least remote from Kitimat. In the absence of having a medical officer permanently on the ground which, perhaps, the Department may not be prepared to sanction, in view of the ^{present} expense thereby involved, it would appear that the Agent's suggestion of a monthly visit from a physician is possibly the best that can now be thought of under the circumstances, the resident missionary to have on hand for dispensing as required a stock of necessary medicines and appliances of a simple nature to treat cases between visits of the doctor. It is expected that within the next year or two a railway will be in operation between Kitimat and Kitselas Canon, to connect with the main line of the proposed Grand Trunk Pacific Railway when, in all probability, a doctor may be induced by the white residents of the locality to take up his abode at Kitimat, in which event the Indians could receive treatment whenever necessary. Whatever arrangement is entered into with a medical man I think ^{include} it would be well to in the scope thereof the Indians of Kitlope who number some 67 souls, those at Kitimat being about 268 in number, according to the Agent's last census.

Mr. Lorenz has been asked to state the name of the nearest doctor willing to undertake, as a temporary arrangement, a monthly visit to Kitimat and Kitlope and the charge therefor, including all expenses of travel, board, etc.

I have the honor to be

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Approved
Indian Superintendent, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Writ Agent Loring

Ottawa, February ¹⁵ 18, 1909.

Rev. Sir,-

Referring to your verbal application for a boarding school grant to the Kitamat Girls' Home, B.C., which is conducted under the auspices of the Methodist Church, I beg to say that the Department is not prepared at present to increase the number of schools of this class paid a per capita grant in British Columbia.

L. M. B.
In view of lack of information regarding the work carried on at this school it is difficult for the Department to decide what form assistance to it should take, if any be given. It might be possible to aid the institution by bringing it into the improved day school class, provided the work performed, not only in the school but also on the reserve, is of the nature contemplated to be done by this type of school.

del
It is noticed with reference to the actual conditions existing in this village that the Indians are reported to have good dwellings but they are not kept very clean inside, and the Department would like to know what efforts are being made by the staff of the school to improve the domestic condition of the Indians on the reserve in respect to sanitation,

The Rev. T. Ferrier,

Superintendent of Methodist Indian Schools,

Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

2.

cleanliness, etc.

You will be good enough to let the Department have a full report on the work being carried on in the institution and on the reserve, and an officer of the Department will be asked to furnish a report along the same lines.

Your obedient Servant,

J. D. MOLEAN

Secretary.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

EXD
Ottawa, February 15, 1909.

Sir,-

The Methodist Church is conducting a boarding school for girls at Kitamat, B.C., in your agency, and the Department would like you on the occasion of your first visit to the reserve at that point to investigate fully the work of this school and report thereon.

For MB
This report should deal not only with the work carried on in the school but also by the staff on the reserve. In your last annual report, speaking of the homes of the Indians, you said,- "They have very good dwellings, but these are not kept very clean inside". The Department would like to know what efforts, if any, are being made by those in charge of the school to improve the condition of the Indians' homes in respect to sanitation, cleanliness, etc., and also whether any instruction in domestic science has been given to the Indian women on the reserve. You should also deal with the buildings, equipment, etc.

afm
As stated above the Department wishes to have as full information as possible regarding the institution and in your report you should touch on all phases of their work so far as you are able to judge of the same from your inspection.

It.

Ernest Lorenz, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Metlakatla, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

It is not desired that you should make a special trip for this purpose, but the Department would like you to arrange your tour of inspection so as to visit this reserve as soon as possible with a view to reporting as above requested. In the meantime it would be glad to have an interim report based upon any information you may have at hand now and you might state the probable date of your next visit to the reserve.

Your obedient Servant,

J.D. MCLEAN

Secretary.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

copy

338044

North West Coast Agency.

Indian Office.

Metlakatla, B.C. Feb. 9th/09.

Sir:-

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of your letter of December 28th last, No. 291 M-5, concerning the name and address of the medical officer I had in mind to make the monthly visits to Kitamat, the distance his office is from Kitamat, and by what means he would travel from his headquarters to Kitamat, and the charge he would likely make for each monthly visit including a call at Kitlepe.

Replying I beg to state that Rev. R. W. Large, M. D., of Bella Bella, B.C., is the doctor I had in mind, his headquarters are a distance of 134 miles from Kitamat, to call likewise at Kitlepe a distance of an other 48 miles will have to be ~~####~~ covered. The doctor could only reach these two places by launch, as no steamers call at Kitlepe, for which his charges, including travelling expenses, would not be less than \$50.- for each visit to these two places.

Since receipt of your letter the Methodist Mission Society has secured a 40 horse power gasoline launch, called the "Udal", which will call at intervals at all the different Indian villages in this agency; I have been informed by the Rev. S. D. Chown, D. D., Captain Oliver, the Master of the launch, and ~~##~~ others connected with the Methodist Mission work in this agency, that a good doctor would be engaged for the launch, providing the Department would assist the Methodist Mission Society to pay his salary, this doctor would attend all the Indians at the villages where no medical man resides. It was intimated to me by the Rev. Mr. Chown and several others connected with the Mission work, that for a grant of \$100.- per month

A. W. Vowell, Esq.,

Indian Supt.,

Victoria, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

including travelling expenses
 month, the doctor would visit at least once a month the following villages, viz, -

Hartley Bay	with an Indian population of	890
Kitamat	"	268
Kilepe	"	67
China Hat	"	78
Kimsquit	"	63
Owekane	"	<u>102</u>
total		658

these 6 villages, with a population of 658, have no resident doctor. It would be a great benefit to the Indians of these villages to have a medical officer visit them at least once a month.

I beg to recommend that the doctor, when appointed by the Methodist Mission Society, for the launch Udal, be granted a salary of \$100.- a month, to attend the Indians of the named villages; and I trust that you will approve of same and the Department will favorably consider it.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

E. Lorenz
 Indian Agent.

*we could not possibly
consider this proposition
at present.*

hurry

N, 5.

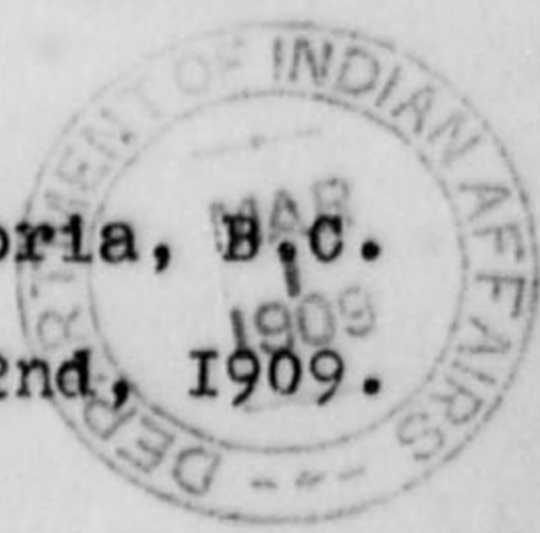
Sir:-

338044

132906-1

Indian Office, Victoria, B.C.

February 22nd, 1909.



With further reference to your letter of the 4th of November last, File No. 130906/I, on the subject of the necessity of arranging for a Doctor to visit the Kitamat Indians and the Methodist Boarding School at that place, once a month, I have the honour to enclose herewith a report in the premises dated the 9th inst. from Mr. Agent Lorenz of the North West Coast Agency, B. C., in which he recommends an arrangement suggested by the Methodist Missionary Society whereby Dr. R. W. Large would visit and treat the Indians at Hartley Bay, Kitamat, Kitlope, China Hat, Kingsquit and Owekano, comprising 658 souls, for a monthly stipend of \$100.00. In view of the expense of travelling, the distance to cover and the large number of Indians to be treated by the suggested arrangement, I would recommend that the Agent's letter be given favourable consideration.

Your obedient servant,

Approved

Supt. of Indian Affairs, B.C.

The Secretary,

Dept. of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

132906-1

339291

Sik Wait for report

North West Coast Agency.

Indian Office.

Metlakatla, B.C. Mar. 9th/09.



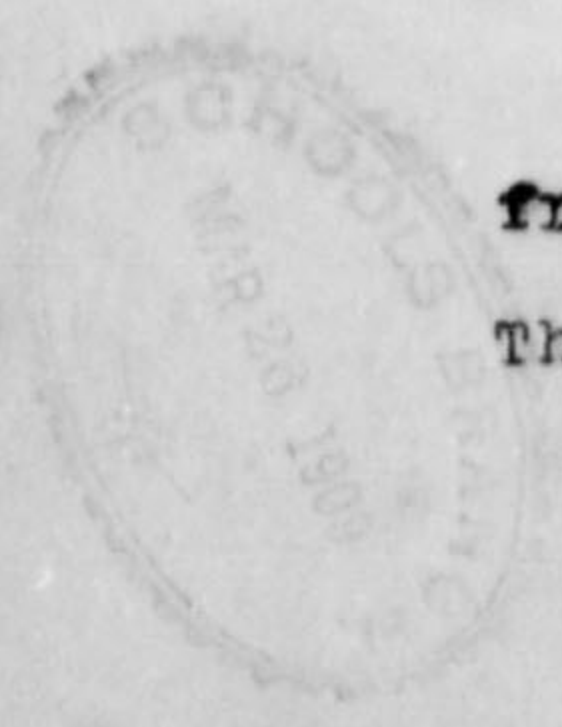
Sir:-

Referring to your letter of the 15th ultimo, No. 132906/I, concerning a report on the work of the staff of the Kitamat Boarding School at the school as well as on the reserve; I have the honor to report that Kitamat was not visited by me since the completion of the Boarding School building and the opening of that Institution for admittance of pupils; twice I started out for that point in this large agency, but was the first time prevented by the only steamer available foundering the night before the start was to be made, the other time the stormy weather compelled me to abandon the trip and return home; therefore I am unable to make a detailed report on the work of this school.

I beg to state that I have been informed by a number of persons that Miss Jackson, the matron of the new Boarding School, has had a large experience in Home work and is very capable of supervising an Institution of this kind.

Only lately it was stated to me by people, who came from Kitamat and had occasion to visit some of the Indian homes, that the the rooms in these houses were kept clean and tidy, and that the sanitary conditions in the village are fairly good, shewing considerable advancement since last year. There is no doubt that the Indians have not done so of their own accord, but that it has been accomplished by the interest taken in the welfare and progress of the Indians by the Staff of the Boarding School and the resident Missionary.

The Kitamat Indians are away from home and will not return from trapping, hunting and logging until the middle of April,
The Secretary Dep. of Indian Affairs, when
Ottawa.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY

(2)

339291

when I intend to visit that reserve, immediately on my return home from there I will forward to you a detailed report concerning the work of this school as outlined in your letter.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

E. Lorenz

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

Rev. T. Ferrier
Superintendent of Methodist
Indian Schools and Hospitals in Canada

132906¹

Brandon,

March 20, 09

The Secretary Department 339287
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa Ont

Letter
per
Dear Sir

Replying in part to yours of
Feb 15th no 132906/1, I am enclosing
you a report of the Day School for Dec. quarter
it appears from this that the Church will
be entitled to the usual grant for
Day School. Teacher at Kitamaat B.C.

Repts
recd

I think that an officer in the School
who could do the work of a nurse and
Adearones - would be a good thing for
the children & people on the reserve. If
the W.M.S. of the Church put in such an
officer, would the Department pay
the salary?

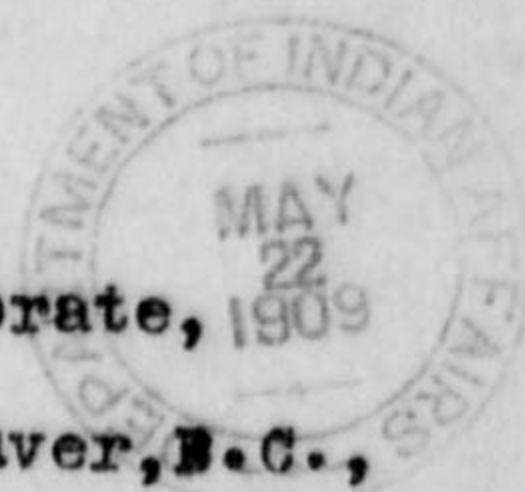
Yours Respectfully
T. Ferrier

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

✓ 132906 ✓
~~343048~~
British Columbia Inspectorate,
1076 Pender St., Vancouver, B.C.,



Frank Pedley Esq.,

1909.

Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Sir:-

I have the honor to submit the following report of my inspection of the Kitamaat Boarding School (Methodist) North West Coast Agency; inspected on April 1st, and 2nd, 1909.

STAFF:

Miss Jackson, Principal and Matron,	Salary	\$450	Per annum.
Miss Mary E. Lawson, Teacher,	"	\$400	" "
Miss Donaugh, Sewing Teacher,	"	\$400	" "

ENROLLMENT:

Twenty-one pupils, eighteen girls and three boys were enrolled all being present at inspection.

WHERE RECRUITED:

All of the children were from Kitamaat Village.

RESULT OF EXAMINATIONS:

The pupils did very well in reading, spelling, writing, history, arithmetic, geography and grammar. Their songs and physical exercises were also very good.

GENERAL CONDITION OF SCHOOL WORK:

The general condition of school work is good. The pupils, with the exception of two girls who by turns assist in the cooking, attend two sessions a day, and have an hour's preparation in the evening.

EQUIPMENT OF CLASS ROOMS:

They have all necessary material for carrying on successful work.

GARDENING:

Half an acre is cultivated in which small vegetables are grown.

LIVE STOCK:

There is one cow, and a good stable for its accommodation.

See 265-453

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

DAIRY:

One cow is milked but no butter is made as the milk is used by the pupils and Staff.

INDUSTRIES:

The girls are taught bread-making, cooking, general house-work, sewing, laundry work and fancy work.

The boys cut up and carry in the wood.

SANITARY CONDITIONS:

The children all appear to be in good health.

FOOD: The food is good, well prepared and sufficient.

CLOTHING:

The children were all dressed neatly and suitably for the winter. At the time of my visit there were four feet of snow on the ground.

DRAINAGE: The drainage is very good.

VENTILATION:

The ventilation is good, better than at any other school in the Province. There are pipes to carry off the foul air and others to let in the fresh air in every room.

FIRE PROTECTION:

Pipes with taps and hose are laid on each floor. On the third floor there is a balcony with a door leading from the halls, with ladders outside to the ground. There are two outside entrances on the main floor, and a door and windows in the Basement. Fire-hose on a reel is attached to, an hydrant just outside of the building.

The pressure is sufficient to throw a stream over the roof of the building.

RECREATION & EXERCISE:

Calisthenics are taught and the pupils play ball and engage in all kinds of games.

DISCIPLINE & PUNISHMENTS:

The discipline is good and there is no need for any severe punishment.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

REWARDS:

Prizes are given for good conduct, for proficiency in class-work and for work cheerfully and well done.

BUILDINGS:

The building is an entirely new one, built by the Woman's Missionary Society of the Methodist Church to replace the one burned on May 20th, 1906. It is a frame building with all modern conveniences, hot and cold water, is heated by furnace, and has two cooking^{ranges}, and one Laundry range. The institution has been furnished throughout by the same Society, and the children's dormitories are furnished with iron beds and cots, mattresses, and good warm bedding. The toilets lavatories, and Bathrooms are equipped with the latest improved methods.

The cost of the building was about \$12,000.00 The size of the building 40'x70', three stories, basement, ground floor, and second floor, with accommodation for thirty-five pupils, -twenty-five girls and ten small boys.

The institution was opened on December 10th., 1908. I went carefully over the building and found it very complete. An air-shaft up through the centre of the building makes the ventilation perfect in every room.

I would respectfully recommend that this school be given a Boarding School Grant for thirty pupils.

The Staff is a good one and they expect to add another member when they take in more pupils.

As the Indians of Kitamaat are so often away from their Village the boarding School was much needed.

Everything was neat and in good order in this new school.

I have the honor to remain

Your obedient servant

A. B. Green
Inspector.

132906-1

North West Coast Agency.

Indian Office.

344650 Metlakatla, B.C. June 5th/09.

Sir:-

With reference to my letter of March 9th last, and your letter of February 15th last, No. 132906/I, concerning the work at the boarding school at Kitamat, which is conducted by the Methodist Mission Society; I have the honor to report that the Kitamat boarding school is a two story and one half wooden structure, erected on a bench about 150 feet above the village street, the building has also a basement, which contains a bathroom and toilet for the girls, a laundry, a compartment for the fuel, and the furnace for the hot-air heating of the building, a pipe supplying the fresh air for that purpose. On the first floor are located the reception room and parlor, the diningroom for the staff, the diningroom for the children, a work-and play-room for the girls; a work-and play-room, the bath-room and toilet for the boys; the kitchen, pantry and 2 store-rooms. On the second floor the sleeping apartments and a sitting-room for the staff are located; on this floor are likewise a sick-room (hospital), the dormitories for the girls and a dormitory for the boys, clothes closets and a store-room. The third story is not finished. Ventilators are placed in the different rooms and are connected with the chimney with pipes, which carry away the foul air.

The institution is well furnished throughout, for the dormitories iron bedsteads with wire springs and mattresses with plenty covering are supplied by the Methodist Women's Missionary Society.

To The Secretary Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

344650

The sanitary arrangements are good.

The Home can accommodate 25 girls and 10 boys, at the present time 18 girls and 6 boys are the inmates of the Institution. The girls are instructed in cooking, cleaning, laundry work, sewing and different needle-and fancy-work; the boys in cleaning, gardening and general work round a home.

Visits are made by the staff to the village to improve the condition of the Indian homes, and I am pleased to be able to state that the homes of the Indians and the village in general shows improvement.

Miss Jackson, the Principal of the boarding school, stated to me that so far the Indian women on the reserve have not been instructed by the staff in domestic science.

I regret that I was unable to furnish the report before and trust that it has not inconvenienced you and the Department.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

E. Foreman

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

132,906

EXD

162-1-1
Ottawa, 24th June, 1909.

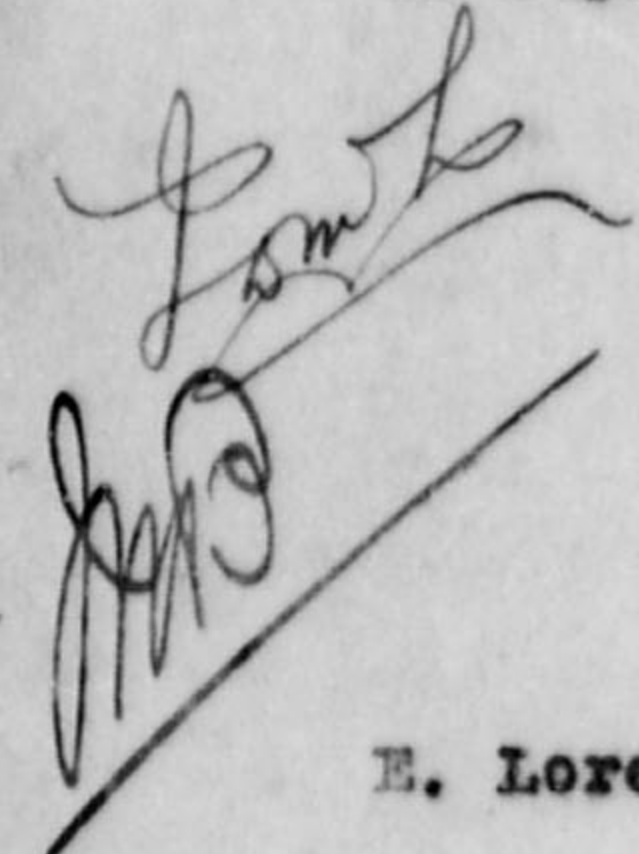
Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 5th instant reporting on the Kitamat Boarding School, and in reply beg to say that the same is satisfactory.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary.


E. Lorenz, Esq.,

Indian Agent,

Metlakatla, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Rev. T. Herrier
Superintendent of Methodist
Indian Schools and Hospitals in Canada

132906-1

Brandon,

June 9.11

Mr Duncan C. Scott
Indian Department
Ottawa Ont.

389700

Dear Mr Scott

A copy of the agreement re the Boarding School at Kitamaat is to hand. Also an objection from the Secretary of the W.M.S. of our Church who have charge of the management of this school and the girls Home at Port Simpson. The following is the objection. "If it were meant that the grant was to be limited to 30, there could be no objection, but if we can properly care for more children, and there are plenty needy ones who would come, the reason for that limit seems lacking, and we would like to be freed from that restriction."

Our women built this school with accommodation for 30 pupils. The actual attendance for 1910 was an average of 26. They have dormitory room for 33. Under these conditions they do not

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY



Brandon,
Man.

wish their sphere of operation and usefulness diminished to a maximum of 21 pupils. In my judgment the objection is well taken, and it may be removed in one of the following ways. 1st By changing the number from 20 to 30 in both places where it appears in the Contract:

2nd By changing 20 to 30 in the first part: and leaving it at 20 in the second part:

3rd If there is any serious objection to no 1. A compromise might be made by changing Kilumait to 30; and the Girls Home to 40.

Having drawn your attention to the objection, I leave it in your good judgment to make the adjustment.

Yours Respectfully
T. Ferrier

Ottawa, June 16, 1911.

Rev. Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 9th instant in reference to the number of pupils provided for in the agreement with the authorities of the Kitamat Boarding School.

In reply I beg to say that the Department is prepared to pay a grant at this school for thirty pupils instead of twenty, provided the accommodation is adequate. In view of the fact that an architect will not be able to visit the institution for sometime I would ask you to inform the Department as to the dimensions of the dormitory and class-rooms. As soon as this information is received and satisfactory the necessary alterations will be made in the contract.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary

Rev. T. Ferrier,

Supt. Methodist Indian Schools,
Brandon, Man.

Rev. T. Ferrier
Superintendent of Methodist
Indian Schools and Hospitals in Canada

132906^L

592558

Brandon,



The Secretary Department
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa Ont.

Scaric

Replying to your request
of June 16 no 132906/1 Re Kibinaat

The Girls dormitory $38\frac{1}{2} \times 22\frac{1}{2} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$

" Boys " $22\frac{1}{2} \times 14\frac{1}{2} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$

Sewing Room $26\frac{3}{4} \times 14\frac{1}{2} \times 10$

The Class Room is a separate
building put up by the Department
some three years ago.

They have an open air
play house 24×30 .

Trusting this will be satisfactory

Yours sincerely
T. Ferrier

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

Rev. T. Herrier
Superintendent of Methodist
Indian Schools and Hospitals in Canada

132906
Brandon, June 22. 11

The Secretary Department
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa Ont.

390326

Dear Sir

Replying to yours of the 16th re
132906/1 This is very satisfactory
to the Management.

I have written a statement
for the information asked for.

Yours Respectfully
T. Herrier

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Girls' Dormitory 8227 sq. ft.
Boys' " 3097 " "

11324

377.

252

45

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

P.X.

Ottawa, August 11, 1911.

Rev. Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 1st instant giving the dimensions of the dormitories at the Kitamaat School as requested in official letter of June 16th, last, in which you were informed that the Department would be prepared to pay a grant to this school for thirty pupils instead of twenty provided the accommodation was adequate.

In reply I beg to say that the measurements of the dormitories given in your letter show that they only contain 11,324 cubic feet, which is only sufficient air space for twenty pupils. The last return shows an enrolment of forty-five pupils, which is more than double the number for which accommodation is provided in the present dormitories, and unless more dormitory space is furnished no more than twenty pupils can be allowed to remain in the school. If your Church wishes to avail itself of the Department's offer to pay for thirty pupils it will have to provide adequate dormitory space for ten more pupils. Five hundred cubic feet of air space in the dormitories is required for each pupil under the new arrangement and the Department must see that this rule is complied with.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. T. Ferrier,
Supt. Methodist Indian Schools,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa September 6, 1911

Sir,-

See letter on no 2 of this file

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 22nd ultimo, enclosing the quarterly return of the Kitamaat school for the quarter ended June 30th last.

This school is now classed as a boarding school, from April 1st last, and under the terms of the new contract for its future maintenance and management, entered into between the authorities of the Methodist Church and the Department, a grant was provided for thirty pupils at \$100 per capita. As this school, however, has only accommodation at the present time, for twenty pupils, a grant can only be paid for that number.

The June quarterly return forwarded by you is returned herewith as it is impossible to compute the grant due the school. A new return, ^{should} be made out by the Principal on the proper form for boarding schools, a supply of which is also enclosed. All the columns of the return should be filled in properly, under the various headings, with ^{the} exception of the column under the heading, "Amount payable for each pupil".

As this is now a boarding school it is presumed that the pupils are in residence continuously, while the return

Paul

Iver Fougner, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Bella Coola, B.C.

return received only shows the pupils to have been in attendance for varied periods, ranging from nine to fifty seven days, out of a total of ninety one days in the quarter. When preparing the return the principal should be careful to state, in the columns for that purpose, under the heading "Attendance" the number of days of attendance in the school during the quarter of each pupil and the number of school days each attended in the class room.

 You will be good enough to inform the principal of the Department's requirements with respect to the preparation of the quarterly returns and also instruct her to have ^a ~~the~~ new return made out for the June quarter and to forward it as soon as possible so that the grant due the school may be paid.

Your obedient servant

W. H. L. L. L.

Asst. Deputy and Secretary

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Rev. T. Ferrier
Superintendent of Methodist
Indian Schools and Hospitals in Canada

Brandon,
Man.

Exp 4



The Secretary Department
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa Ont



Dear Sir

Replying to yours of Aug 11

No 132906/1 There must be some
mistake somewhere They have
32 pupils in the home and as for
Qs I know they are not crowded
I have written a carpenter to
measure the room for me and
send the result to me, when this
comes I will report:

The department must
remember that this building is
heated by a system that only warms
the air rec. which is far better
than cubicles: for a guide

Yours sincerely
T. Ferrier

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Ottawa, November 15, 1911.

Madam,

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of the June and September quarters returns from the Kitamaat Boarding School forwarded to the Department through the office of Mr. Agent Fougner.

The return for the September quarter is returned to you herewith for amendment, as it is impossible from the information supplied to compute the amount of grant due the school for that quarter. As this is now a boarding school it is presumed the pupils are in residence continuously, while the return received only shows, in the column "Number of days attendance during quarter", the pupils to have been present for various periods from two to sixty days out of a total of 92 days in that quarter. By the terms of the agreement for the maintenance and management of this school, a copy of which together with the correspondence relating thereto printed in pamphlet form has been sent you, one month's summer holidays (31 days) are allowed with full grant during this quarter. Under the general heading "Attendance" the column headed "Number of days attendance during quarter" means the total number of days each pupil was actually in residence at the school during the quarter and the column "Total number of school days in quarter" means the total days of attendance of each pupil in the class-room. You will, therefore, be good enough to amend the enclosed return accordingly and also give in the column for remarks the dates of the holidays taken in the case of each pupil.

Miss L. J. Donogh,

Matron,

Kitamaat Boarding School,

Kitamaat, B.C.

The

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

The grant is allowed for twenty pupils at \$100.00 per capita and is computed and paid on the average attendance up to that number and in future it will not be necessary to fill in the column under the heading "Amount payable for each pupil".

When giving the register number the boys are to be number 1, 2, 3 and following numbers consecutively and the girls 01, 02 and 03 consecutively and in no case is a number given to a pupil upon entering the school to be taken by any other pupil and each pupil should retain the number given when entering the school. When a new pupil enters the school the register number to be given should follow immediately that given to the previously admitted pupil.

All the columns of the return should be added and the total entered at the foot of the different columns and all totals should be carried forward when more than one sheet is required to complete the return. None but pupils in residence are to be shown on the quarterly returns from the boarding school.

J.B.
The full grant for twenty pupils for the June quarter amounting to \$500.00 is being sent to ~~the~~ Miss Wilkes, Treasurer of the Women's Missionary Society of the Methodist Church, and you will be good enough to make the necessary corrections on the enclosed return as soon as possible and forward it to the Department so that the grant can be paid.

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

Kitamaal Miss
389700-1 401759 Dec



The Sec. Dept. of Indian Affairs

Dea ~~Schuyler~~ Ottawa:



I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of November 15th No. 389700, also report returned for correction -

I herewith enclosed corrected report - hoping it will be satisfactory - and very much regretting errors previously made. We allowed the children 30 days in their own homes for holidays - when the day for opening came - only two little tots returned - The others came when they got - ready - as I understood they have been in the habit of doing -

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

401759
King did not return at all so
we filled up our dormitory space
with new comers -

If there is any possible way
of inducing or forcing them to
return on the day of opening
We will be delighted to know
of it - I wrote to the
Indian Agent - re the matter
received his reply Nov. 29th so
received no assistance from him.
If the Department - can aid
us - in bringing about a more
prompt return - we shall
be very grateful -

Yours faithfully

E. J. Snodgrass
Mission & Kitchener House

Ottawa, January 4, 1912.

Madam,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 6th ultimo in reference to the return of certain pupils to the Kitamaat Boarding School who had been granted holidays.

In reply I beg to say that the Agent will be asked to assist you in having these children returned.

The quarterly return as submitted is now satisfactory.

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

Miss E. J. Donogh,

Matron,

Kitamaat Home,

Kitamaat, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

*2 letters**EX-101*

Ottawa, January 4, 1912.

Sir,

The Department is in receipt of a communication from the Matron of the Kitamaat Home in which she states that a number of the pupils who were allowed summer holidays failed to return. As you are aware the regulations make provision for the return by force, if necessary, of children under these conditions. The Department does not, however, wish to resort to these means, if it can be avoided, at the same time the school should be protected and I hope that you will be able to assist the school authorities ~~authorities~~ in having these pupils sent back.

[Handwritten signature and initials]

Your obedient servant,

[Handwritten signature]

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

Iver Fougner, Esq.,

Indian Agent,

Bella Coola, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

copy

389700-1

Bella Coole B.C.

Jan. 16, 1912.



121/a

[Handwritten signature]



403873

Sir:

Referring to your letter of 4th. instant, No. 389700/I,
I have the honor to say that I visited Kitimat in the latter
part of November. The principal then informed me that the
children had returned, and that the Boarding school was
full.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

J. C. Fougner

Indian Agent.

Sec., Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-copy

*file
+ sent
schools*

389700



Extract from letter received from Ivor Fougner, Indian Agent,
Bella Coola, B.C. dated August 6, 1912. Original on File
389700-10

X X X 418246

Kitamaat Boarding School.

Miss Ida M. Clarke, formerly of Port Simpson has
been appointed principal of this boarding school, her duties
to commence August 1st.

Your obedient servant

Sgd. Ivor Fougner

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Ottawa, August 22nd, 1912.

EXD.

Rev. Sir:-

The Department has been advised by Mr. Agent Fougner that Miss Ida M. Clark, formerly of Port Simpson, has been appointed Principal of the Kitamat Boarding School, I shall be glad to know if this information is correct, and if so what qualifications Miss Clark has for the position.

Your obedient servant,

J. M. LEAN

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. T. Ferrier,

Brandon Industrial School,

Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

copy

389700 -



Bella Coola, B.C.

SB

419052 Aug 23, 1912.

The Secretary
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

I am forwarding a letter
from S. E. Alton, Sec of Home at
Kitamaat and trust that you will
give it your respectful consideration.
Mr. Fougner is away from the of-
fice, attending to duties at Hartley
Bay.

Yours Respectfully,

Mrs. Iver Fougner.

no encl
hmm.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

387700



479080

Kitamaat Boarding School

Kitamaat, B.C. Aug. 20/12.

The Secretary

Department Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Dear Sir

M^r Fougere, Indian agent for Bella Coola District is in the village & in speaking to him re a nurse for this village, he said he believed the Department would pay her salary if one could be obtained & advised me to write direct, to save time.

This village is very isolated, being about 180 miles from a doctor (the nearest accessible is at Prince Rupert) & there being a boat only once a month, it would be impossible for a sick person to reach a doctor or a hospital in time to receive help.

Therefore, we would earnestly request that the sum of \$60.⁰⁰ (Sixty dollars) per month be granted this village to pay the salary of a trained nurse.

By giving this your immediate consideration
you will oblige.

I have the honor to be

Your obedient servant
J. M. Clarke
Principal.

389700-



Bella Coola Agency 479058

 Kitamaat Home
 Kitamaat B.C.
 Aug 6th/12

 The Secretary
 Dept of Indian Affairs
 Ottawa Ont.

Dear Sir,

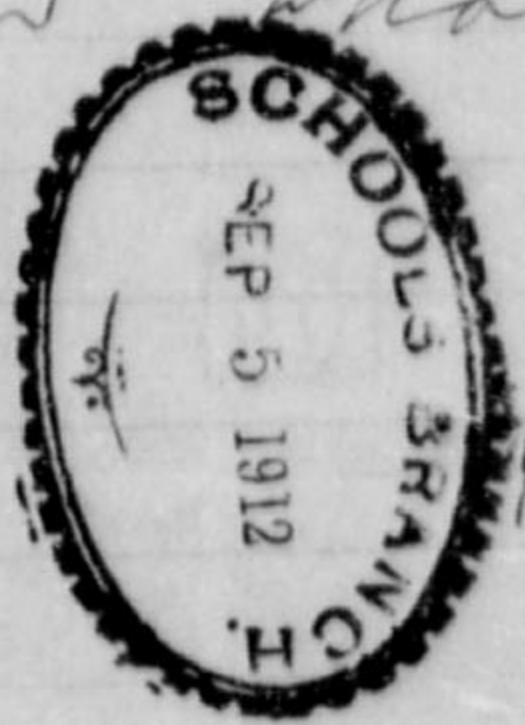
When this Home was built it was arranged to admit girls & boys. The girls to remain until married or discharged..

The boys to remain until they were 12 years of age.

At present we have 2 boys who are 12 years old Lloyd Sten No. 5 and John William No. 8. They would like to go down and attend Cognatech Institute at Sardis B.C. Will the Department permit them to be discharged, or rather transferred from the Kitamaat Home, to Cognatech Inst.?

We feel it will be an advantage for them to continue their training there. Will you kindly let me know what to do. I remain

Yours Respectfully

 S. E. Altan
 Sec. of Home


Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

 PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

EXD.
Ottawa, September 5, 1912.

Madam, -

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 6th ultimo, and in reply I beg to say that the Department has no objection to the transfer of the two boys to whom you refer to the Coqualeetza Industrial School, provided their parents are willing and they are in good health. Applications for their admission to the Coqualeetza School, made out on the usual forms, showing that these are simply transfers, should be sent to the Department.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McKenna

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

*For
AM
MB*
Miss S. E. Alton,
Kitamaat Home,
Kitamaat, B.C.

Rev. T. Ferrier
Superintendent of Methodist
Indian Schools and Hospitals in Canada



389700-1



Brandon, Sept. 6th. 1912.
Man.

To the Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

419451

Dear Sir,-

Replying to your favor of August 22nd.
#389-700-1, I may say that Miss Clark, who has been
appointed Matron of the Kitamaat Boarding School,
commenced her duties August 7th. She is a properly
qualified teacher, though as Matron that will not be one
of her regular duties. These have been assigned to the
Rev. Mr. Swann. Miss Clark is a good all-round house-keeper.
She understands the Indian character. The service she
rendered at Port Simpson was sufficient recommendation
for the officers of the W. M. S. of our church to appoint
her. She is a person of strong character, wide experience
and good common sense, and I think will render excellent
service in that capacity.

Yours sincerely,

EL.

TF.

T. Ferrier



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

389700 /1

Ottawa September 12, 1912

EXD.

Rev. Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 6th instant informing the Department of the appointment of Miss Clark as matron of the Kitamaat Boarding School and in reply I beg to say that this appointment is approved.

ABM

Your obedient servant

SS

STEWART

fn

Assistant Deputy and Secretary

Rev. T. Ferrier,
Brandon Industrial School
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

copy

132906

389700

Toronto, Ont. October 2nd, 1912.



File on Kitamaat School

Rev. T. Ferrier etc.

Dear Mr. Ferrier:

#

May I also ask you to notify the Department that our Society has increased the Dormitory capacity of the Kitamaat Home, and to present the request that a grant be made to this Indian Boarding School for thirty instead of twenty pupils. This new dormitory was made pursuant to a letter you sent me from the Secretary of Indian Affairs last year which read "If your Church wishes to avail itself of the Department's offer to pay for 30 pupils, it will have to provide adequate dormitory space for ten more pupils".

Our Society is this summer and fall spending over \$1200.00 on improvements to the building and to the water supply by laying pipes underground etc. I understand that the only thing now wanting to place the school in Class A entitled to draw a per capita grant of \$125. instead of \$100. as at present is a cement foundation and floor. Would you be kind enough to approach the Department on this point, and ask should we decide to make this additional improvement next summer, which would involve a very large extra expense, could we count on the advanced per capita grant?

Thanking you on behalf of the W.M.S. Board for your kind interest and help,

Yours sincerely,

Sgn. E.J.Kerr.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

389700/1

Ottawa, November 26, 1912.

Rev. Sir,-

Referring to that portion of the letter dated October 2nd addressed to you by Mrs. E. J. Kerr, in reference to matters pertaining to the Kitamaat Boarding School, I beg to say with regard to the increase in the pupilage that the Department must know definitely what extra dormitory space was provided and how it was accomplished, and it must have the exact measurements of the dormitory space now in the building. ~~I may say that if improvements are made to this school that would entitle it to rank in Class "A" the Department will be prepared to pay the maximum per capita grant of \$125.00.~~

Your obedient servant,

J. D. MCLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Methodist Indian Schools,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

428807

Measurements of Dormitory Accommodation.

E. Long Memorial Home, Kitimat, B.C.

No. 1 Dormitory Girls -	Cubic Feet.
38.5" X 22'. 5" X 9'. 5" =	8109
No. 2 Dormitory Boys -	
14'. 5" X 22'. 5" X 9' 5" =	3043
No. 3 Dormitory Girls -	
<u>Main Portion</u>	
42'. 6" X 16'. 2" X 9'. 2 1/2" =	6327
Less Staircase well	
11'. 3" X 3'. 9" X 4'. 3" =	179
Less portion cut off by Teachers	
room and hallway	
22'. 9" X 4'. 6" X 7'. 9" =	794
Less Chimneys	
2'. 3" X 3'. 10" X 10'. 0" =	86
2'. 6" X 1'. 6" X 10'. 0" =	38
Less portion cut off by angle of	
roof at South end	
app. 3' X 8' X 8' =	192
Less ditto North end	
app. 1'. 6" X 4' X 4'	24
	1313
	5014
<u>Dormers</u>	
2 Small	
6'. 6" X 5'. 11" X 6'. 4")	
1'. 7" X 4'. 5" X 6'. 6") X2	588
1 Large	
10'. 1" X 6'. 4" X 6'. 6")	
1'. 7" X 7'. 6" X 6'. 6")	492
	6094
	17246
January 6th, 1913. C. E. Moore.	
Total in use, Cub. Ft.	

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

C O P Y.

Measurements of Dormitory Accommodation.

E. Long Memorial Home, Kitimat, B.C.

428807

No. 1 Dormitory Girls -		Cubic Feet.
38.5" X 22'. 5" X 9'. 5" =		8109
No. 2 Dormitory Boys -		
14'. 5" X 22'. 5" X 9'. 5" =		3048
No. 3 Dormitory Girls -		
<u>Main Portion</u>		
42'. 6" X 16'. 2" X 9'. 2 1/2" =	6327	
Less Staircase well		
11'. 3" X 3'. 9" X 4'. 3" =	179	
Less portion cut off by Teachers		
room and hallway		
22'. 9" X 4'. 6" X 7'. 9" =	794	
Less Chimneys		
2'. 3" X 3'. 10" X 10'. 0" =	36	
2'. 6" X 1'. 6" X 10'. 0" =	38	
Less portion cut off by angle of		
roof at South end		
app. 3' X 8' X 8' =	192	
Less ditto North end		
app. 1'. 6" X 4' X 4'	24	1313
		5014
<u>Dormers</u>		
2 Small		
6'. 8" X 5'. 11" X 6'. 4")		
1'. 7" X 4'. 5" X 6'. 6") X2	588	
1 Large		
10'. 1" X 6'. 4" X 6'. 6")		
1'. 7" X 7'. 6" X 6'. 6")	492	6094
		17246
January 6th, 1913. C. E. Moore.	Total in use, Cub. Ft.	

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-copy

*Immediate
Scholarship*



Ottawa, January 22nd, 1913.

Sir:-

428807

In reply to your letter of November 26th, 1912, re - dormitory space in the Kitamaat Boarding School, British Columbia, I have communicated with Mrs. Kerr, who represents the W.F.M.S. work in connection with this school, and now enclose you the exact measurements of the dormitory rooms. As I understand the situation they have had thirty or more children in the school ever since it was built, but the space in the rooms used for dormitories would not quite give the 500 cubic feet for each and every pupil. To meet this requirement they have finished up a room in the attic where a number of the girls sleep. You will see from the measurements that there is now air space for thirty-four. Not having paid a personal visit to this school this is as I understand it from all the communication I have had in the matter.



The first opportunity I have of visiting this

J. D. McLean, Esqr.,

school

Assistant Deputy and Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

school I will look into the matter carefully and if every-
thing is not in harmony with the facts I will notify the
Department.

Yours truly,

T. Lurico

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

Rev. T. Ferrier
Superintendent of Methodist
Indian Schools and Hospitals in Canada

389700

Brandon, Jany. 28th., 1913.
Man.



To the Secretary,

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

Ottawa, Ont.

423631
423631

Dear Sir,-

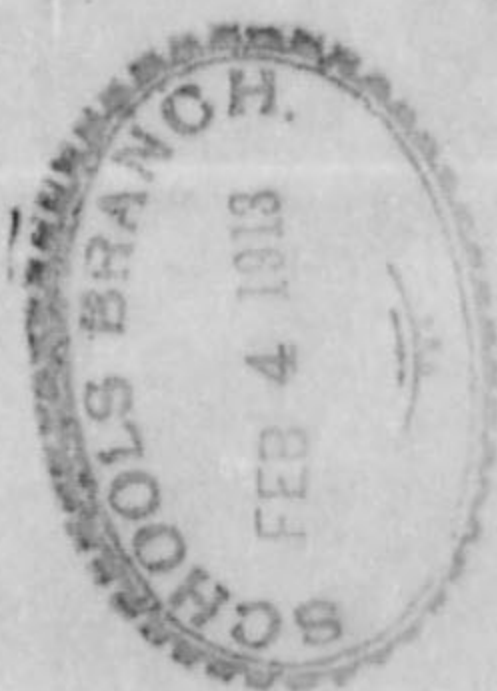
If the Womens' Missionary Society
of our church improve their boarding school at
Kitamaat by building a cement or stone foundation
and cementing the floor of the basement, with these
improvements would the Department recognize this
school as belonging to Class A, and increase the
grant by \$25.?

Yours sincerely,

EL.

TF.

T. Ferrier



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Immediate

Schools - please
see 2 letters

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Ottawa, February 26, 1913.

Rev. Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your communication of the 28th ultimo in reference to the grading of the Kitamaat Boarding School.

In reply I beg to say that, provided this school meets the requirements of Grade "A" in all other respects, the Department would be prepared to consider a change of classification if a cement or stone foundation with cement floor is built. In the meantime a report is being asked for.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. MOLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. T. Ferrier,
Supt. Methodist Indian Schools,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

389700/1

Ottawa, February 26, 1913.

Rev. Sir,-

An application has been made to have the Kitamaat Boarding school graded in Class "A" instead of Class "C" as at present.

You are familiar with the requirements of the schools in Grade "A" and I have to ask you to be good enough to let the Department have a report dealing in detail with the requirements as called for in the eight clauses referring to buildings of this class. I enclose herewith a copy of the agreement.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. MOLEAY

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. A. E. Green,
Inspector of Indian Schools,
3616 Point Grey Road,
Vancouver, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

389700-1

J. B. McLean Esq.,

Asst. Deputy & Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs, Ottawa.

Sir:-

British Columbia Inspector,

3616 Pt. Grey Road, Vancouver.

March 4th, 1913.

432107

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter 389700/1 dated Feb 26th, 1913, requesting a report in reference to the application of Kitamaat Boarding School to be placed in Class "A" instead of Class "B" as at present.

I beg to inquire if you wish me to visit the Kitamaat School.

I was there early last July but at that time they did not have the requirements entitling them to be placed in grade "A".

The Principal of the School informed me that they had made requests for improvements for Basements, and Dormitories etc, and expected the Womans "Missionary Society of the Methodist Church to make them a grant for the purpose. I do not know if these contemplated improvements have been made.

I commence my Annual Report tomorrow. As soon as it is finished I could start if you so desire. Do you want a report at once or will it do at the end of the Northern trip!

Thanking you for an early reply, I have the honor to remain

Your obedient Servant

A. E. Green
Inspector.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

389700-1

*1/1 Mr Scott
see*

FILE

Ottawa, Ont., March 12, 1913.

Rev. Sir,-

I have to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 4th instant, and in reply beg to say that the Department doesn't wish you to make a special trip to inspect the Kitamaat Boarding school. The intention was that you submit the information you have at present regarding the accommodations at this school. The Department would be pleased if you would do this. The inspection may stand over until you make your trip to the North which has been authorized in another communication.

Handwritten notes and signatures:
Wm Scott
AM
AMB

Your obedient servant,

J. D. MOLEAM

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. A. E. Green,

Inspector of Indian Schools,

3616 Point Grey Road,

Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

off

389700-1



B.C. Inspectorate,

3616 Pt. Grey Rd., Vancouver, B.C.

March 20, 1913.

J.B. McLean Esq.,

Asst. Deputy & Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Sir,

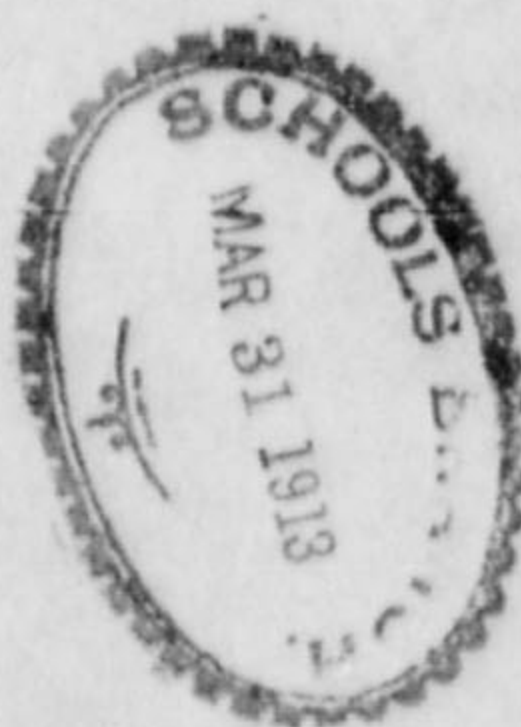
I have the honor to state for the information of the Department that my Father left for the Babine Agency yesterday, shortly after receiving your letter No. 265450, dated March 11th., and before your letter No. 389700-1, dated March 12th., had reached here.

He expects to visit Kitamaat during this northern trip. At present we have no further information re Kitamaat Boarding School, than that contained in a report on the school dated July 31st., 1912.

I have the honor to remain

Your obedient servant

Paul A. Guen



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

copy

389700/1

Ottawa, April 9, 1913.

Rev. Sir,-

Referring to your letter of the 20th ultimo I beg to say that the Department would like to have your report on the Kitamaat school as soon as possible after the inspection.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. MOLEAM

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. A. E. Green,
Inspector of Indian Schools,
3616 Point Grey Road,
Vancouver, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PR-COPY

SPECIAL REPORT.

J.B. McLean Esq.,

Asst. Deputy & Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Sir,-

B.C. Inspectorate,

3616 Pt. Grey Rd., Vancouver, B.C.,

April 25, 1913.

438120

I have the honor to forward my report on the application made to have the Kitamaat Boarding School graded in Class "A" instead of Class "C" as at present, in accordance with Departmental letter No. 389700/1, dated February 26th., 1913.

I visited this school on the 8th. and 9th. of April, and very carefully inspected the school, and find in regard to the "eight clauses" mentioned in your letter which set forth the requirements for schools in Class "A" are as follows,-

- I. They have a substantial wood building erected in 1908 at a cost of \$12,000.00, size 40X70, three stories with basement under the whole building. All is in good repair.
- II. The foundation on posts or piles. Two ^{new} thicknesses of boards have been placed as a lining inside these posts since last inspection, so that the basement is now tight and warm. These foundation posts or piles are inclined to sink but the Principal informs me that the Womans' Missionary Society is ready to put in a cement foundation immediately.
- III. There is a plentiful supply of water, water taps on each floor. This has been changed and greatly improved since my last report. Pipes are under ground, well covered so safe from frost.
- IV. Sanitary closets and drains are up-to-date. Sewerage is carried to tide water. Drains are in perfect order and constantly flushed.
- V. There is an isolation ward meeting all requirements for a hospital. This can be cut off from the other part of the house and has a verandah or sleeping porch attached thereto.
- VI. Ventilation in connection with the cold air shaft is very good, indeed it is one of the best ventilated schools on the coast. There is accommodation for thirty-four pupils. The dormitories

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

The dormitories give the necessary air space of five hundred cubic feet for each child. The dormitory built since former inspection is a good one with accommodation for twelve beds. It is well finished. Class room accommodation is provided for in a fine new day school building, which all the pupils attend.

VII. The hot air furnace is in good order, the building is well heated, the heat being well distributed by pipes throughout the building.

VIII. One acre of land, which will be cultivated for garden purposes. They increase the clearing each year, but it is very hard to clear as Kitamat is not a farming district.

The improvement made lately to the water system, the new dormitory and basement cost two thousand dollars and was paid by the Woman's Missionary Society of the Methodist Church of Canada.

This school really comes up to the requirements of Class "A" now, but will be better with a cement foundation; this they intend to do. I therefore respectfully recommend that the Department notify them that they will be placed in class "A", when the cement foundation is completed.

I have the honor to remain

Your obedient servant

A. E. Green

Inspector.



389700

B.C. Inspectorate,

3616 Pt. Grey Rd., Vancouver, B.C.,

April 25, 1913.

J.D. McLean Esq.,

Asst. Deputy & Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of your letter No. 389700/1, dated April 9th., asking for a report on the Kitamaat Boarding School. I herewith enclose a general report of my inspection and a special report on the eight clauses governing the grading of class "A". I also enclose a report on the Kitamaat Day School.

I have only just returned from visiting the schools in the Babine and Bella Coosa Agencies, and will forward reports later when completed.

I have the honor to remain

Your obedient servant

A. E. Green

Inspector.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

copy

389700/1

2 letters

Ottawa, May 6, 1913.

Sir,-

I beg to advise you that the Department has decided to grade the Kitamaat Indian Boarding School in Class "A" instead of Class "C" as at present and from the first of April the per capita allowance will be \$125.00 per annum instead of \$100.00 as previously. This is upon condition that a cement foundation is put under the building. You will be good enough to inform the Principal accordingly.

Handwritten initials: L. L. ABM and a signature

Your obedient servant,

J. D. MOLEMAN

Handwritten signature

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Iver Fougner, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Bella Coola, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

389700/1

Ottawa, May 6, 1913.

Rev. Sir,-

The Department is in receipt of a special report from the Rev. A. E. Green on the Kitamaat Boarding School, which you have asked to have graded in Class "A" instead of Class "C" as at present.

Mr. Green's report shows the building to be in a very satisfactory condition and entitled to be ranked as requested, provided a cement foundation is put under it. It has, therefore, been decided to increase the per capita allowance from \$100.00 to \$125.00 per annum from the first of April, upon condition that the work on the foundation is undertaken and completed during the coming summer. Kindly let the Department have assurance that this will be done.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Methodist Indian Schools,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COOR-COPY



OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL,

OTTAWA. May 7th. 1913.

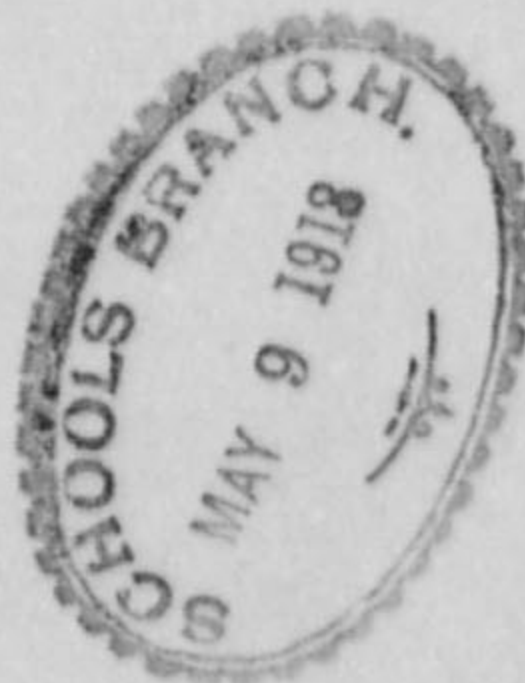
MEMORANDUM

Schools Branch -

Why not follow the Inspector's recommendation
and grade in class A when cement foundation complete?

A handwritten signature, possibly "D. S. G. I. A.", written in ink.

D. S. G. I. A.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

389700/1



Ottawa, May 9, 1913.

MEMORANDUM.

Mr. Rodley,--

Replying to your question regarding the grading of the Kitamaat Boarding School I beg to say that Mr. Inspector Green in his report states that the school authorities have carried out all the clauses governing the grading in Class "A" with the exception of the cement foundation, which he says the Women's Missionary Society is prepared to put in immediately. It would have been done no doubt before this had the season permitted this work being carried out. The reason for granting the increase from the first of April was to start the school year with the new grant. The Women's Missionary Society has been put to large expense in fitting up this school and they are anxious to receive all the pay they are entitled to and ^{where?} were we have received assurance that any work remaining to be done to raise the grade of a school will be undertaken at once the Department has followed this course. I may say that it has been done in the case of a number of the

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

2.

the Presbyterian schools and it is only fair that the
Methodist schools should receive similar treatment.

AK

Arthur Benson

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

389700/1

*Mr. Fetherland
noted
J.D.*

EXD

Ottawa, May 14, 1913.

Sir,-

Provision is made in the Estimates for the current year for a pupilage of thirty instead of twenty as formerly at the Kitamaat Boarding School. Payment will, therefore, be made on the average attendance up to this number from the first of this quarter and you will be good enough to advise the Principal accordingly.

[Handwritten signature]
[Handwritten signature]

Your obedient servant,

J.D. MOLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Iver Fougner, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Bella Coola, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COFF

President—Mrs. W. E. Ross,
52 Markland Street, Hamilton.
Vice-President—Mrs. A. CARMAN,
42 Bay Street, Toronto.
Recording Secretary—Mrs. A. M. PHILLIPS,
Clair Avenue East, Toronto.
Secretary of Logistics and Special Objects—
Mrs. N. A. POWELL, 167 College Street, Toronto.

389700-1
Woman's Missionary Society
OF THE
Methodist Church
Canada.

Foreign Secretary—Mrs. E. S. STRACHAN,
52 Markland Street, Hamilton.
Assistant Foreign Secretary—Mrs. J. D. CHUPMAN,
60 Prince Arthur Avenue, Toronto.
Home Secretary—Mrs. GEORGE KERR,
14 Madison Avenue, Toronto.
Treasurer—Miss MARCELLA WILKES,
23 DeLisle Avenue, Deer Park, Toronto.

14 Madison Avenue,

Toronto, 18th June, 1913.

To

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir;

The Executive of the Women's Missionary Society has received from Dr. Large of Port Simpson, B.C. a report of his visit to Kitamaat Mission during the Spring. I wish on behalf of our Society to thank you most sincerely for acceding to our request and making it possible for Dr. Large to go to Kitamaat.

The examination of the children in the Home by an experienced medical man has been a great relief to the staff and will be of benefit to the inmates in improved methods of treatment, as well as in enabling the Superintendent to refuse applicants whose condition of health would be detrimental to those already in the Institution.

Our Society entertains the hope that the Department will provide for a similar examination of the pupils twice each year.

Again thanking you, I remain,

Sincerely yours,

E. J. Kerr

Home secretary, W.M.S.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

389700-1
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Bella Coola B.C.

Oct. 29, 1913

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 159/C.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

School
Sir,—

448808

I have the honor to enclose herewith a letter from Miss Ida M. Clarke, principal of the boarding school at Kitimat, in which she asks that permission be granted to cut down trees on the Indian reserve 100ft. or preferably 100 yds. on the east and south side of the school in order to let in air and sunlight during the rainy season, and to protect the school from forest fires during the dry season of the year.

I have replied that I do not think that the Department will object; but that it is desirable to get the consent of the Indians. I do not infer from the letter that she expects the Department to bear the expense.

I recommend that the request be granted.

Your obedient servant,

Jos. Longue
Indian Agent.

The Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Kibamaal-B.B. Oct. 6/11

M^r Sur Tongues, Indian Agent -
Bella Coola. B. C.

Dear Sir

I spoke to the Chief Justice Betmore when he was in about having the trees cut down around the Home & he advised me to write the Department about the matter.

We want the trees cut down for 100 ft (would prefer 100 yds, but will be satisfied if we get the 100 ft.) on the East & South sides of the W. M. S. property. Owing to the increasing height (these trees are second growth) the trees are excluding light from the Home. During the winter months the sun cannot shine on the building, which is detrimental to the health of the children & the staff. The drying shed is also shaded, where the clothes are dried.

The dampness caused by continual shade in a climate where the rain fall reaches 150 in, is detrimental to people with tubercular tendencies. (Recently it rained 26 days out of 32.).

In addition to this, another reason is that a space ought to be cleared for fire protection. A couple of summers ago, forest fires caused great uneasiness to the teachers in the Home.

Trusting the matter will be looked into & our request granted.

I am

Very faithfully, yours

Ida M. Clarke

Principal

Ottawa, Nov. 15, 1913.

Sir:

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 29th ultimo enclosing a communication from Miss Clarke, Principal of the Kitimat Boarding School asking that the Reserve on the East and South side of the school may be cleared so as to admit light and air to the building and as a protection against forest fires.

In reply, I beg to say that the Department will not object to the trees to the distance of 100 ft. on the two sides of the school above mentioned being cut down if the Indians are willing, and you should submit this proposition to them and obtain their written consent. If this is given, you may issue permits to any Indians who are willing to do the work for the wood without payment of dues, and you can blaze the line they are to follow which should not embrace more ground than is necessary for the purpose.

Your obedient servant,

I. Fournier, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Bella Coola, B.C.

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

M^r J. J. J. J. J.

Indian Agent.

Bella Boda

Dear Sir

I hereby request the Department
to appoint Arthur McKay of Kitamaat Village
to be 'Watchman' for the F. S. M. Boarding
School, with a salary of \$10⁰⁰ (ten dollars)
a year.

I have the honor to be
your obedient servant—

Ida M. Blanton
Principal

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

389700 - 1



Bella Coola B.C.

Dec. 14 1915

(p.h. Victoria)

486004

Sir:

I have the honor to enclose herewith an application from the principal of the Boarding School at Kitimat for the appointment of a watchman for the school at a salary of \$10.00 per annum.

There are ladies only in charge of this school and I think it is in the best interest of the institution that a watchman be appointed.

The sanction of the Dept will give the watchman authority and a small salary will be necessary. The proposed watchman is an Indian of the village.

Your obedient servants

Her Foreman.
Indian Agt.

The Sec. Dept of Ind. Affairs

Ottawa;

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa, December 23, 1915.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 14th instant enclosing an application from the Principal of the Boarding School at Kitimat for the appointment of a watchman for the school at a salary of \$10.00 per annum.

In reply I beg to say that, as this is a boarding school, the Department is not prepared to authorize the appointment of a watchman and if one is necessary the school authorities will have to pay for his services, as the per capita grant is supposed to cover all expenses for maintenance and management.

Your obedient servant,

STEWART

Assistant Secretary.

Iver Fougner, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Bella Coola, B.C.

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
427021-62

399700-5

[Handwritten signature]

EXTRACT.

493041

Vancouver, B. C.,

August 12, 1916.



Sir,-

x

x

x

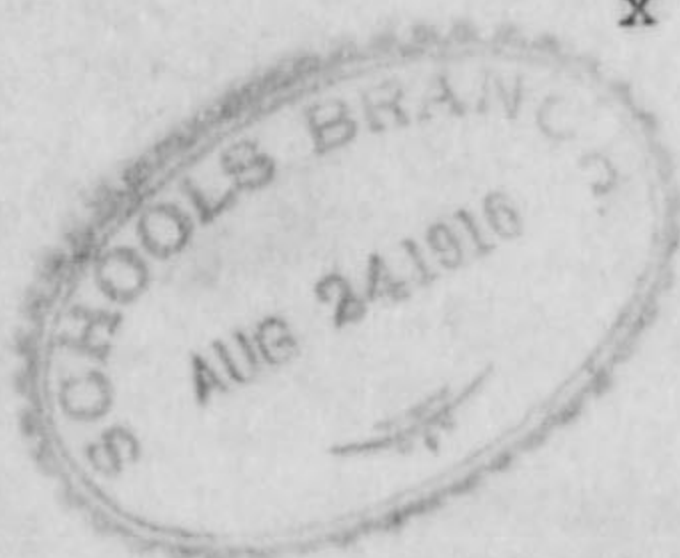
KITIMAT BOARDING SCHOOL - Methodist Church.

Visited August 3rd, Miss Ida. M.
Clark is in charge of this school and kindly
escorted me through the building, which was
found to be in good repair. There is a good
cement
basement at this school and ample playgrounds
have been provided for the children.

x

x

x



AM. Tyson,

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Copy for 389700-1

Ottawa, May 30, 1917.

Rev. Sir,-

Mr. Inspector Cairns, in a recent report on the Kitamaat Day School, states as follows,- "Miss Clarke is an excellent teacher. She is a good disciplinarian. She has two schools really. The 35 pupils from the Boarding school attend the same class-room as the pupils from the village. This is not an ideal condition as it is difficult to work the pupils together on account of the irregular attendance of the day school pupils".

When you were at Ottawa last week you suggested that the day pupils should attend school half a day and the boarding school pupils half a day. The Department approves of your suggestion being carried out and would like you to inform the school authorities to this effect.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Methodist Indian Schools,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

112906/1

Copy for 389700-1

Ottawa, May 30, 1917.

Sir,-

Mr. Inspector Cairns, in a recent report on the Kitamaat Day School, states that the 35 pupils from the boarding school attend the same class-room as the pupils from the village and that this is not an ideal condition, as it is difficult to work the pupils together on account of the irregular attendance of the day school pupils.

Rev. Mr. Ferrier, Superintendent of Methodist Indian schools, who was at the Department last week, suggested that the day pupils should attend school half a day and the boarding school pupils half a day. He has been informed that the Department approves of his suggestion being carried out and asked to inform the school authorities to this effect.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Iver Fougner, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Bella Coola, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

389700-1

December 17, 1918.

Reverend Sir,-

Returns for the September quarter last, have been received from the Kitamaat Boarding School and Day School. The return for the Boarding School is signed by Miss M. E. Butcher and the Day School by Miss Eunice Heather. The Department has had no intimation of a change of teachers at this point.

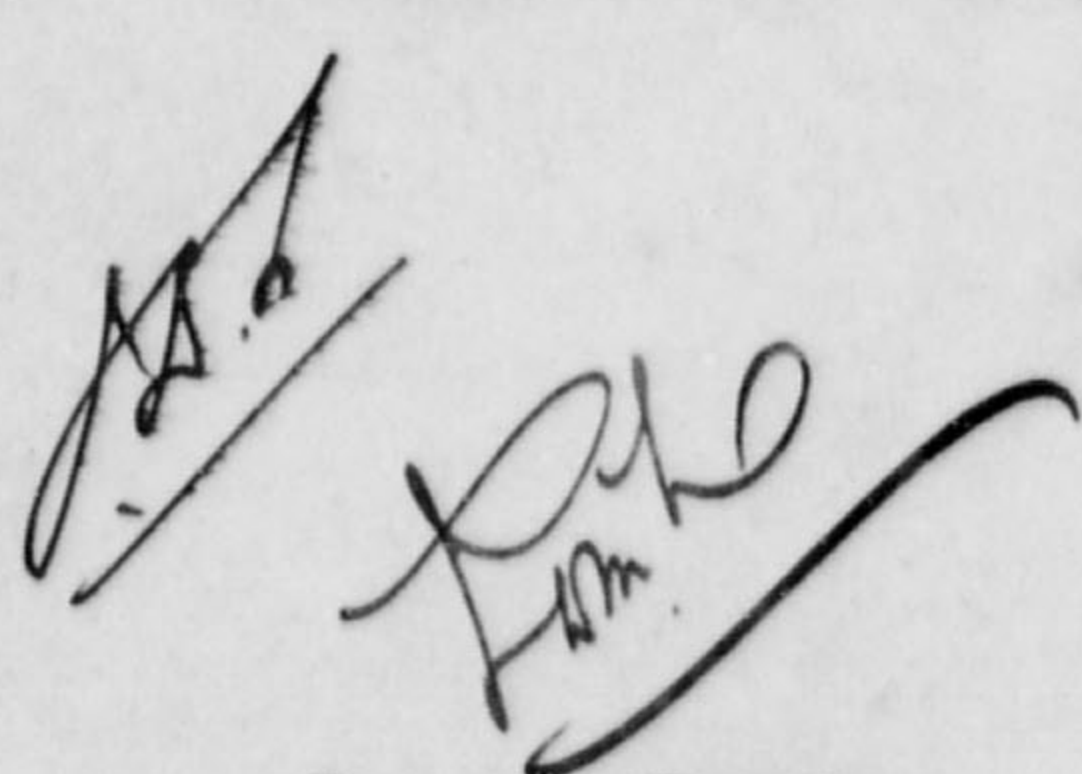
You will be good enough to state whether Miss Isabella Clarke, who was the former principal, has resigned, and also give particulars regarding the qualifications, etc., of the two above named teachers.

The war bonus was paid Miss Clarke for the June and September quarters and the Department would like to have the above information before issuing the cheques for the bonus due for the current quarter.

Your obedient servant

J. D. McLEAN

Assistant Deputy and Secretary


Rev. T. Ferrier,
Superintendent,
Methodist Indian Schools,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Rev. T. Ferrier
Superintendent of Methodist
Indian Schools and Hospitals in Canada

389700-1

FEB 25 1919

Brandon, February 22nd, 1919.
Man.

519847

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir,-

Replying to yours of December 17th No. 389700-1:

I understand that a change of teachers was made at Kitamaat in September last. Miss Clark was transferred to the Port Simpson Girl's Home and Miss Unice Heather was appointed to the school at Kitamaat. Miss Heather is a properly qualified teacher. Miss Clark was entitled to the war bonus for the September Quarter. She has written me asking if it should not be continued as she is still teaching in an Indian School. As the Department will understand she is not teaching Reserve children but the pupils of the Boarding School. I would like to know whether under these circumstances the war bonus could be continued to Miss Clark. If so the cheque should be sent her for the December Quarter.

Yours sincerely,

T. Ferrier
Industrial School, Brandon.

GRF



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

389700-1

Ottawa, February 27, 1919.

Reverend Sir, -

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 22nd instant, in which you inform the Department that Miss Clarke, former teacher of the Kitamaat Day School, has been transferred to the Port Simpson Girl's Home and that Miss Eunice Heather, a properly qualified teacher was appointed to succeed her.

In reply I beg to say that this change in the teachers at Kitamaat is approved.

With reference to the war bonus to Miss Clarke, I beg to say that, as she is not now teaching a day school she is not entitled to any further bonus and the bonus was not paid her for the quarter ending December 31st, last. This bonus was granted to teachers in the day schools only.

Your obedient servant

J. D. McLEAN

Assistant Deputy and Secretary

Rev. T. Ferrier,
Superintendent,
Methodist Indian Schools,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

389700 -
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Bella Coola, B.C.



June 15th. 1922.19

568646

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 52/I.

ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

[Signature]
Sir,—

I have the honor to report that during the early part of May there was serious disturbance in the Boarding School at Kitimat. Miss Ida M. Clarke, the principal was at the time in Vancouver for a month's holiday; and the school was in charge of one of the teachers, Miss Hortop.

The immediate cause of the trouble was that a pupil, Hannah Maitland, adopted daughter of Wm. Grant, became ill, and the parents alleging ill-treatment took the girl to their own home in the village: here she died two days afterward, namely on May the 8th.

The whole village became greatly excited; and, when the pupils were allowed to go for a visit to their homes, as has been the custom every Saturday afternoon, the children did not return to the school.

Notice of this was sent to the principal in Vancouver, and to this office, said information arriving here May 28th. Miss Clarke at the same time came to Bella Coola from Vancouver; and we left for Kitimat on the 31st, calling at Ocean Falls for

Secretary, Dep't of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

2.
Corpl. Clearwater, R.C.M.P.

We arrived at Kitimat June 4th. and found only five pupils in the Boarding School.

The next day a meeting was held with the natives, at which also were present: Miss Ida Clarke, the principal, Miss S.E. Alton, field matron, Rev. E. Couldray, missionary, constables Clearwater and Sutherland, besides the Indian agent.

Several Indians spoke and complained that the school was injurious to the health of the pupils, that there was not proper medical service, and that the children were not properly fed or clothed. One made the statement that of all the girls who had attended the school 49 have died, and 50 are alive.

Miss Clarke, the principal, and Miss Alton, the field matron replied to the charges of the Indians. Corpl. Clearwater, and the Indian agent also spoke to the meeting of the rights of the Indians to make complaints, if they had cause for it; but they should not take the matter in their own hands: that both the Indians and the school had rights that must be respected. On behalf of the Department I promised the natives that a physician would visit the school after the fishing season, and examine the children, and sanitary conditions in the school.

The Indians at last agreed to return the children to the school, if the principal would sign a paper that the children would be properly fed.

Miss Clarke signed a paper to this effect; and, on behalf of the Indians two of them signed a statement that they would give the school proper support.

Corpl. Clearwater and the Indian agent examined into the death of Hannah Maitland. Sworn statements were made by Miss Alton, field matron, and Miss Hortop, teacher. It was the opinion of

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Miss Alton that the child had died of spinal meningitis. It would appear from the evidence that they had given the child care and attention to the best of their knowledge, and ability. No physician is nearer than Prince Rupert, 125 miles away, by water.

We went through the whole school from the basement to the attic, and also inquired into the question of food given the children. The principal explained that it was often impossible to obtain fresh meat or fish; but the children always had sufficient food to eat, and three meals were served every day.

Before leaving the school we addressed the children, and asked them if they had any complaints to offer, as to food or treatment. As could be expected they remained silent. Indian children, in such circumstances, from diffidence, seldom or never speak, when questioned by white people.

The school, upon inspection, appears cleanly and sanitary, and the children appear well clothed and fed.

An Indian, John Adams was convicted of having used insulting language to Miss Hortop, and sentenced to pay a fine of \$20.00 with the option of two months in jail; he paid the fine.

The Indians seemed to have taken a strong dislike to one of the teachers. Such feeling, however unreasonable or unmerited, is hard to remove from an Indian's mind. It is understood that at the end of the present year, this teacher's term of service will end, and she will then leave the school.

Indian Affairs (MG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

This report of a matter, delicate to handle, and difficult to set right, is most respectfully submitted, one copy being forwarded to Mr. R.C. Cairns, Inspector of Indian Schools for British Columbia.

Your obedient servant,

J. F. Tongue,

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa, June 27, 1922.

Sir:-

I have to acknowledge receipt of yours of the 15th instant, reporting the serious disturbance which occurred at the Kitamaat Indian Boarding School in the early part of May, last. It is noted that the immediate cause of the trouble was the serious illness and death of one of the pupils, and that the Indian parents considered that proper medical treatment had not been applied.

The action taken to explain matters to the Indians is approved.

It is noted that the teacher, to whom the Indians have taken such a strong dislike, will terminate her services at the end of the present year. It is presumed that this means the end of the present school year, viz., June 30th.

We notice that upon inspection the school was found to be cleanly and sanitary and that the children were well clothed and fed. It is hoped that the dissatisfaction of the Indian parents will gradually die out and that, when the change in teachers is made, there will be no further cause for any complaints regarding the management of this school.

You should arrange for the visit of a physician to this school at an early date, and he should examine all the children and give instructions to the staff regarding any treatment required. He should also inquire thoroughly into the sanitary conditions and the nutritious value of the food supplied to ascertain whether any change in diet should be made.

I ~~shall~~ be pleased, at a later date, to receive the report of the doctor after his visit and inspection of the pupils and the school, generally.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Iver Foughner, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Bella Coola, B. C.

KITIMAT, B.C.
June 4th, 1922.

Re: KITIMAT INDIAN RESERVE:
Re: Hanna GRANT; Deceased.

The sworn statement of Miss Mary HORTOP, Occupation:
Domestic Science Teacher; Residence: Elizabeth Long
Memorial Home, on the Kitimat Indian Reserve, at Kitimat, B.C.

Hanna Grant, age approximately 8 years, became ill while an inmate of the Elizabeth Long Memorial Home, April 29th, 1922. She told me that she had a headache, so I told her that she had better remain in bed, so she stayed in bed all day Friday the 29th of April 1922, and the only time she got out of bed after this was on Saturday morning April 30th from about ten A.M. until about 1.00 P.M. She appeared to be too ill to sit up, as she was lying on a sofa most of the time, so at last I requested her to go back to bed, which she did. There was no Doctor available, but Miss Alton, Field Matron (Nurse) gave her medical attention from the time she became ill, until Saturday May 6th at which time she was removed from the home by her parents.

Miss Alton's directions were carefully followed, and we (meaning the Ladies in charge of and residing at the 'Home') did all that was possible to save the Child's life, and from the time her illness became serious someone was in attendance day and night.

For the first two or three days she lay very quiet and complained of a headache most of the time, after that she could not seem to keep anything on her stomach. She vomitted several times during the last few days she remained in the Home. She appeared to suffer from a severe attack of "La Grippe". The parents came for the child about ten O'clock May 6th (A.M.), and we could not very well prevent them from taking her. They took her to their home in the village of Kitimat, where she died on the 8th day of May 1922.

The parents made no complaint at the time regarding the treatment which their child had received while an inmate of the 'Home', but thought that they should have been notified regarding her illness sooner. We thought that they knew about the child being ill. I believe that the removal of the child from the 'Home' at least hastened her death.

Signed Mary HORTOP.

SWORN BEFORE me, this 4th day of June 1922, at Kitimat, B.C.

(Sgd.) Iver Fougner,
Indian Agent for the
Bella Coola Indian Agency.

Witness:

R. W. Clearwater Corpl. Reg. No. 8311.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

-2-

The C.C. & E. Division.

Sir:

FORWARDED. As the Indian Agent has full knowledge of this matter, I presume no further action is required by us.

P. Rupert
14.6.22.

A. E. Meland Insp.
Commanding Coast Sub District.

THE COMMISSIONER:
Ottawa.

Sir: Forwarded.

I have instructed the Officer Commanding Coast Sub-District to have further report submitted as to whether the complaints regarding insufficiency of clothing and proper food, were justified - or not.

(Sgd.)

(T. A. Wroughton)
Assistant Commissioner
Commanding B.C. District.

Vancouver, B.C. 22-6-22.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kitimat, B.C.
June 4th, 1922.

Re: KITIMAT INDIAN RESERVE:
Re: Hanna GRANT; Deceased.

The sworn statement of Miss Sara Elizabeth Alton;
Occupation: Field Matron; Residence: Kitimat Indian
Reserve, Kitimat, B.C.

I went up to the home (Elizabeth Long Memorial Home) Friday afternoon April 29th, 1922, and I was informed by Miss Hortop that an Indian girl, inmate of the home, named Hanna Grant had become somewhat ill that day, and upon investigating I found that this girl had a temperature of 100 degrees, but otherwise she did not appear to be seriously ill.

I prescribed the usual medicines given a patient for "La Grippe" and also mustard applications to be applied twice daily. I visited this patient twice, and sometimes three times daily, until she was removed from the home by her parents on the 6th day of May 1922. I was unable to visit her home in the village owing to the fact that I was suffering from an injured ankle at the time. Had she have been left at the Elizabeth Long Memorial Home I would have continued my medical attention. However, Rev. Couldrey, who has had medical experience, visited her at her home and did all he could.

It was reported to me early Monday morning May 8th, 1922, that Hanna Grant had died about 6.00 A.M. There is no doubt that this girl would have received better treatment had she have remained in the ' Home, however her mother would not consent to have her remain there. I understand that the Mother permitted this patient to have any food she desired, including many solid foods which should not have been given to her while she had such a high fever. Her fever varied from 100 degrees to 102 degrees. There was certainly no neglect on the part of the Officials at the home regarding the care of Hanna Grant while she remained an inmate of that institution.

(Sgd.) Sarah Elizabeth ALTON.

Sworn before me

(Sgd.) Iver FOUGHER,
an Indian Agent;
for the Bella Coola Indian Agency.

This 4th day of
June 1922,
at Kitimat, B.C.

Witness:

B. W. Cleaver Corpl. Reg. No. 8311.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

"E" Division.
Vancouver, B. C.

Coast Sub-District.
Ocean Falls Detachment.

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

Confidential:

H. Q. Ref. Nil.

Prv. Rept. Nil.

Coast S. D.

The Officer Commanding,
Coast Sub-District,
Royal Canadian Mounted Police,
Prince Rupert, B. C.

Ocean Falls, B. C.
June 13th, 1922.

RE: KITIMAT INDIAN RESERVE:
RE: Hanna GRANT; Deceased.

Sir:

I have the honour to report that acting upon information received I proceeded to Kitimat, B. C., accompanied by Indian Agent Iver Fougner, arriving there on Saturday June 3rd, 1922.

We found that all Indian Children had been withdrawn from the Elizabeth Long Memorial Home, a boarding school situated on the Kitimat Indian Reserve, by their parents as the result of the death of Hanna Grant, who died on May 8th 1922. We also found that a petition had been drawn up by the natives of the village, and signed by practically every one of them old enough to sign, demanding the dismissal of all teachers of the aforementioned boarding school, it being alleged in this petition that the Indian children inmates of the Home had been compelled to eat rotten fish and oat meal with worms in it. I did not take a copy of this petition, as I understand that Indian Agent Iver Fougner is forwarding the same to the Department of Indian Affairs at Ottawa.

On Monday June 5th, 1922, a meeting was held by the Indians in their Hall on the Kitimat Reserve at which the Indians invited Mr. Fougner and I to preside, table and chairs being arranged accordingly. Mr. Fougner, acting as chairman of the meeting took down (in writing) the minutes of the meeting in detail. I, acting as Mr. Fougner's assistant, entered notes of all important statements in my note-book. I beg to quote a summary of the same hereunder.

Meeting called to order by Indian Agent Iver Fougner at 10.45 A.M. Edward Grey, Indian, states:- "Last year I saw my child getting pale. I asked those at the Home if they had examined them (apparently he had two children in the Home at this time). They said no. I asked them again. Later she died in the Home. This year another child of mine, an older daughter became ill at the Home. She was pale and thin. I took her away and believe I saved her life by doing so. When Hanna Grant died this year, it was considered by the Indians that her death came as the result of neglect at the Home. Another reason which caused dissatisfaction among the Indians was the fact that Hanna Grant's Parents were not notified sooner."

Miss Alton, Field Matron, then stated that the parents were notified on Wednesday prior to the child's death on the following Monday.

At this stage of the meeting a letter was handed to the Indian Agent from the parents of Hanna Grant in which it was alleged that the child died as the result of chloroform administered by Miss Alton in order to put her to sleep. Miss Alton: "I have no chloroform in my possession, I never use it".

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Edward Grey continuing stated that the Ladies at the Home complained about Hanna Grant screaming during the night thereby disturbing their sleep during the last few nights she remained there, and that the said Ladies administered a Narcotic or sleeping draught in order to keep her quiet. He said the Indians called it chloroform because they knew no better. He would not say it was chloroform, but it was some drug which had a similar effect.

Mr. Willie Grant, father of the deceased child, stated that his daughter informed him the day he removed her from the School (Home) that she had not been receiving sufficient food. He also stated that he called at the Home one night about 11.00 O'clock and Miss Hortop told him that Miss Alton had given the child a powder to make her sleep, as she was getting tired of looking after her. She had not recovered from the effects of drugs when he removed her from the Home. Miss Alton: "I believe the child died of Spinal Meningitis with complications, and with that disease the patient usually goes into a coma or stupor during the last few days of their life."

Herbert McMillan, Indian, stated that Miss Alton admitted to Mrs Grant, the child's Mother, that she gave Hanna sleeping powders. In reply Miss Alton stated that she gave the child a powder to ease her pain, not to make her sleep.

Jacob Duncan, Indian, stated that after the death of Hanna Grant the parents of those children remaining at the Home held a meeting, and talked about the girls that had attended the Home. Since the Home started forty nine had died, and fifty were still alive, and the Indians did not understand why these deaths occurred. He did not know what caused the deaths. Duncan then went on to say that at the conclusion of their meeting those present sent word to the Council, who took the matter up and called some of the children from the home, and asked them how they were fed. The children stated that they were forced to eat rotten fish and oat meal with worms in it. Gertrude Grant, and all the big girls told this story. The Council decided that they themselves could not close the Home, so they called a meeting of all the people in the village, and all the parents of the children agreed to have their children removed from the Home, and keep them at their own homes, because of the ill treatment at the Home, in the way of not getting sufficient clothing and food, and they agreed to keep their children at their own homes until all Ladies, (Teachers, etc.) at the Home are discharged, and new appointments made.

Mr. Fougner then made a brief speech, informing the Indians that he did not think they could get better teachers, and that there were several other Indian Reserves in his Agency where such a school would be appreciated. Interruption by the Indians:- "They are welcome to it"! followed by great applause on the part of the Indians.

Herbert McMillan, Indian, then stated that the Indians did not wish to close the school, if the children were treated right. We only want people to treat our children right. We want our children educated, and we are always willing to help."

Timothy Starr, Indian, stated that he was a pupil in a Boarding School at ? (near Port Simpson, I believe) and was far better treated there. No one ever went short of food.

David Grant, Indian, stated that the children required a better education. The boarding school at Kitimat had been the same for the past twenty years. The children were learning nothing.

Mr. Fougner then informed the Indians that they had no authority whatever to withdraw their children from the Home, after having signed a contract for them to remain there.

In reply the Indians claimed that the contract with the school was to the effect that the children would be well cared for, provided with sufficient clothing, food, etc. One of the Indians stated the he had supplied all the clothing for his child. I asked Miss Clarke, Head Teacher, who was present, if this was true. She replied that it might be, as if the Indians wished to supply clothing for their children the school did not duplicate, but that they were not compelled to supply clothing.

The Indians still seemed to be in a very hostile mood, so I decided to address them. My speech took up about half an hour's time. I outlined the situation, as best I knew how, explaining that we were not out to persecute the Indians, that I desired to see them get a fair deal at all times, but that they must abide by the law of the country the same as white people had to. They were certainly not authorized to take the law in their own hands, as they had done in this case, and furthermore if the matter went any farther it would have to be brought up in Court, which I felt sure was not desired by anyone present, besides if the matter had to go to Court, then practically all that they had told Mr. Fougner would be useless as most of it was hearsay. I emphasized the fact that if they went to Court they must state facts and nothing else. I informed them that they might be given up to six months with Hard Labour for the unlawful acts which they had committed, however, I sincerely hoped that there would be no necessity for imprisonment, especially at this time of the year when they had such great opportunities to make big money logging and fishing. I mentioned that there was no country in the world where Indians were treated better than they were under the British Flag. I also called their attention to the fact that the Canadian Government had become very poor owing to the great War, in which white people fought and gave their lives, while the Indians were allowed to live in peace, enjoying the privileges and protection of the British Flag. The Canadian Government had spent a large sum of money during the past few years endeavouring to educate the Indians, and help them to lead better lives in every way, but that there was a limit to what the Government could do for them. The Government could not give them something new in the way of schools etc., every day.

I pointed out that there was nothing wrong about them making a complaint if they did so in the proper manner, in writing through their Indian Agent to the Department of Indian Affairs, but by taking the law in their own hands they had committed a serious offence, and they could consider themselves lucky that they were not all in gaol.

Referring then to the subject of food, I asked Miss Clark if she was willing to admit the parents of the children to the Home at meal times so that they might see for themselves just what their children were eating. She stated that she had no objections. I then questioned her regarding the amount of clothing allowed her, as to whether she was allowed sufficient to clothe the children properly. One of the principal complaints of the Indians had been in ~~connection~~ connection with the shoes supplied to the children at the Home. Miss Clark admitted that the shoes she had received during the past year were not the best, and that there had been a shortage of them, but stated that she had bought new rubbers for every girl in the school in order that they might keep their feet dry.

Then after advising the Indians that they had nothing to gain by keeping their children out of school, I asked for a vote to be taken among themselves as to what they intended to do. They agreed to send the children back to school provided that Miss Clark would sign her name to a paper before us that she would see that the children got all the food they wanted, that they would be well cared for, and be supplied with sufficient clothing. Miss Clark agreed to sign and did sign the required paper. I then gave instructions to the Indians that every child was to be returned to the school that day.

The meeting closed at two P.M.

Returning from Kitlobo on the 7th day of June 1922, I again called at Kitimat and found that all children in the village except that of Edward Grey had been returned to the Home. He had just arrived in from camp, and sent his child to the Home after I arrived there, on the understanding that he is to be allowed to take her with him to see Doctor Darby at Rivers Inlet when he goes fishing at that place. Miss Alton agreed to let the child go when the time comes as the glands in her throat should be removed. Miss Alton informed me that the other child which Grey complained about dying in the Home had the same complaint, (swollen glands) She did all she could for the child, which Grey admitted. He agreed to leave his child at the Home until his departure for Rivers Inlet. I might mention here that Grey is a very well educated Indian, and that he has some knowledge of Law.

I attach hereto the Sworn Statements of Miss Hortop and Miss Alton regarding the death of Hanna Grant.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
your obedient servant,

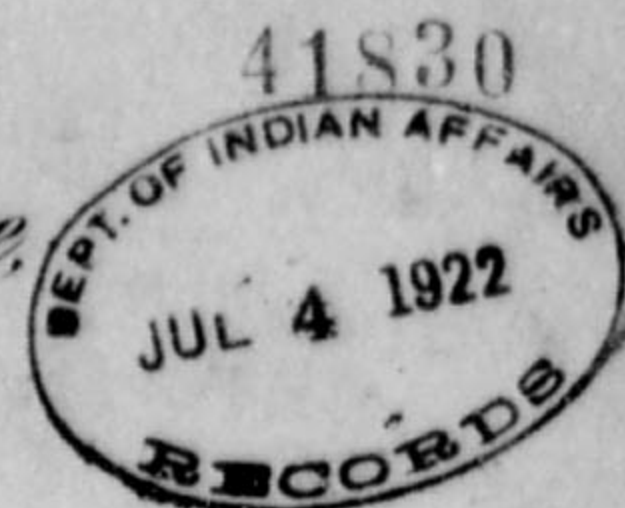
K.W. Clearwater Corpl. Reg. No. 8311.

In Charge of Ocean Falls Detachment.

ALL CORRESPONDENCE TO BE
ADDRESSED:-
THE COMMISSIONER,
R.C.M. POLICE,
OTTAWA.

389700

Royal Canadian Mounted Police.
Office of the Commissioner.



Ref. No. D 477 J-3.

Ottawa. July 3rd, 1922.

568945

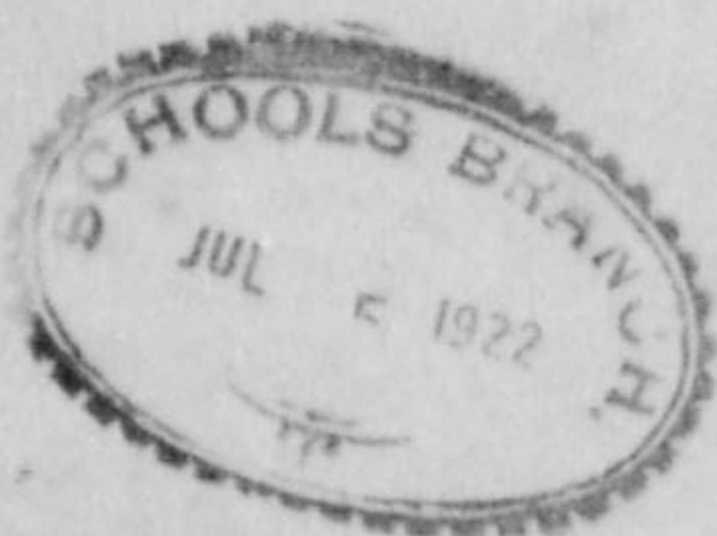
Re: Hanna Grant - Deceased.
Kitimat Indian Reserve, B.C.

I have the honour to enclose,
for your information, copy of a report received
from the Officer Commanding the B.C. District,
in the above connection, together with copy
of statements referred to therein.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,



Cortlandt Starnes

Cortlandt Starnes.
Asst. Commissioner.

The Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

BHJ/P.
ENCL.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr. Sutherland
J. J. Sutherland

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

389700-1.

D 477 J-3.

OTTAWA, July 6th, 1922.

Sir, -

I beg to acknowledge, with thanks, receipt of your letter of the 3rd instant, enclosing copy of a report received from the Officer Commanding the B.C. District, together with copies of statements referred to therein regarding the case of a pupil, named Hanna Grant, of the Kitamaat Indian Boarding School.

In reply I may state that our Indian Agent forwarded a full report regarding the illness and death of this pupil.

We have arranged with our Agent to have a physician visit this school at an early date to examine all the children and give instructions to the staff regarding any treatment required. He is also to enquire thoroughly into the sanitary conditions and the diet furnished the pupils, and to report whether or not any changes in the same should be made.

It is hoped that the action taken by Corpl. Clearwater and the Indian Agent to fully explain matters to the Indians will produce good results, and that the dissatisfaction of the Indian parents as to the conditions they complain of at the school will gradually die out, and that there will be no further cause for any complaint regarding the management of this school.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J.D. McLean
Cortlandt Starnes, Esq.,
Asst. Commissioner,
Royal Canadian Mounted Police,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"E" Division.
Vancouver, B. C.

Coast Sub-District.
Ocean Falls Detachment.

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

Ocean Falls, B. C.
June 14th, 1922.

The Officer Commanding,
Coast Sub-District,
R. C. Mounted Police,
Prince Rupert, B. C.

H. Q. Ref. Nil.

Prv. Rept. Nil.

Coast S. D.

72-342.

13/6/22

RE: KITIMAT INDIAN RESERVE:
RE: Hanna GRANT; Deceased.

Sir:

Further to my report of last P.M. 13th inst., I have the honour to report that I, accompanied by Indian Agent Iver Fougner, inspected all food and quarters at the Elizabeth Long Memorial Home, Kitimat, June 4th, 1922. At that time the quarters were clean and in good order.

I took special care to examine the fish and Oat Meal on hand at the Home on the above mentioned date. There were three barrels of fish in brine, in the basement. The fish looked clean and suitable for table use. I would mention here that Miss Clark (who had been absent when the trouble occurred, returning to Kitimat with us) explained how some tainted fish might have been placed on the table. She stated that just before leaving, some fresh fish were brought to the Home, which she ordered placed in some old brine, expecting that these fish would be used in a few days. She stated that the brine in question was quite good enough to have kept the fish for a few days, but not for any great length of time. She had expected that these fish would be used as quickly as possible. Apparently the fish referred to were left in the brine for several days, and it is quite possible that they became somewhat tainted. However, Miss Clark went on to say that the children were certainly not compelled to eat them. It appears that the Indian girls do their own cooking, and consequently they should not have cooked any bad fish, as there was plenty of others in good condition.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Regarding the oat meal Miss Clark stated that she never saw any worms in it. I noticed that this oat meal was in a large wooden bin, in the kitchen cabinet, and from enquiries made among several cooks since that date, aboard boats and elsewhere, I have obtained the information that it is not unusual to find a worm in such cereal. However, I do not believe that the Indian Children at the Elizabeth Long Memorial Home would be asked to eat any article of food in which a worm had been found.

I mentioned to Miss Clark that should a worm be found in any article of food supplied to the Indian Children that particular article should be thrown away. The children should not be asked to ~~it~~ eat it, even though the worm had been removed.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
your obedient servant,

R. W. Clearwater Corpl. Reg. No. 8311.
In Charge of Ocean Falls Detachment.

The O.C. :E: Division.

Sir:

FORWARDED. Please see previous report.

P. Rupert
19.6.22.

McDonald
S/Sergt for
Insp A.O.D.
Commanding Coast Sub District.

THE COMMISSIONER:

Ottawa.

Sir: Forwarded. Vide my forwarding minute of the 22nd. instant.

(Sgd.)

(T. A. Wroughton)

Asst. Commissioner Commanding B.C. Dist.

Vancouver: 26-6-22.

ALL CORRESPONDENCE TO BE
ADDRESSED:-
THE COMMISSIONER,
R.C.M. POLICE,
OTTAWA.

389700



Royal Canadian Mounted Police.
Office of the Commissioner.

42926

Ref. N. 8 D 77 J-3

Ottawa, July 6th, 1922.

569075

Sanford
Sir,-

Re: Hanna Grant - Deceased
Kitimat Indian Reserve, B.C.



With reference to my letter
of the 3rd inst., I have the honour to enclose,
for your information, copy of a further report
dated the 14th ultimo, submitted by Corpl. Clearwater,
of this Force, in the above connection.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Cortlandt Starnes

Cortlandt Starnes.
Asst. Commissioner.

The Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

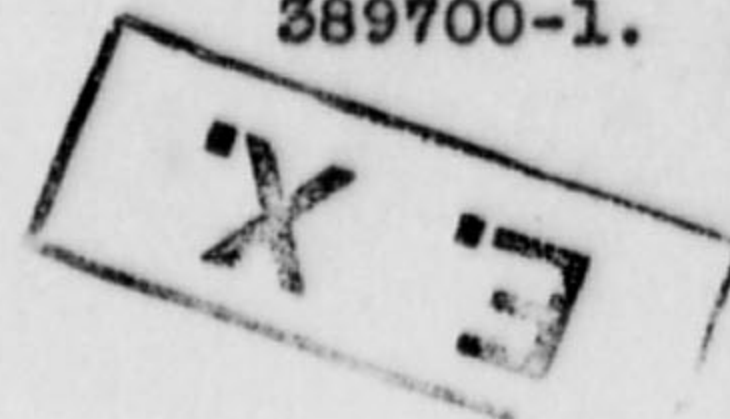
BHJ/P.
ENCL.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

389700-1.



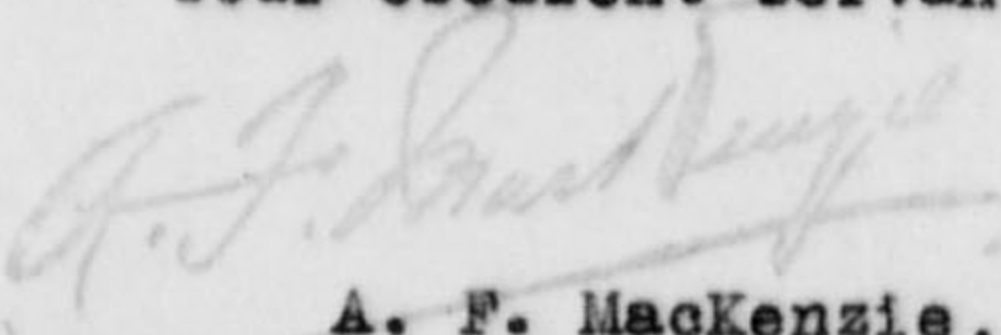
Ottawa, July 8, 1922.

Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge, with thanks, receipt of a further report submitted by Corpl. Clearwater, regarding the case of a pupil named Hannah Grant, deceased, of the Kitimaat Indian Boarding School.

As informed in official letter of the 6th instant, we have instructed our agent to have a physician visit this school and examine into the diet furnished the pupils.

Your obedient servant,


A. F. MacKenzie,
For Asst. Deputy and Secretary.


Cortlandt Starnes, Esq.,
Asst. Commissioner,
Royal Canadian Mounted Police,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

389700-1

WITH CHEQUE

Ottawa, December 6, 1922.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 15th ultimo together with the account of \$274.50 which you submitted from Dr. G.M. Darby, of Bella Bella, in connection with the trip which he made to Kitimat Indian Boarding School, and in reply I beg to say that the account in question is being paid at \$200.00, which is considered a fair amount to allow for the services rendered, particularly in view of the fact that Dr. Darby is a salaried officer of the Department. In fixing this charge the Department has not lost sight of your statement that Dr. Darby informed you that the payment will go to the hospital and not to him personally. A cheque for the above amount is inclosed herewith.

Your obedient servant,

J.D. McLean
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Iver Fougner, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Bella Coola, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

389700-1.

Ottawa, December 14, 1922.

Sir,-

W. J. D. McLean

I have been informed that the water supply system for the use of the Indians residing at Kitimat, China Hat and Hartley Bay was very unsatisfactory, and that the water available for domestic purposes, especially during the summer months, could not be considered potable. Would it be possible that you furnish me with a report as to the best means which might be considered, in order to provide some sort of waterworks system which would meet the requirements of the Indian villages.

Your obedient servant,

Iver Foughner
Iver Foughner, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Bella Coola, B. C.

J. D. McLean
J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Rev. T. Ferrier
Superintendent of Methodist
Indian Schools and Hospitals in Canada

389700-1



576657

Brandon, December 20th, 1922.
Man.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir,-

Replying to yours of the 9th No. 389700-1 re Dr. Darby's
report of conditions at Kitimat:

I will take this matter up with the proper authorities
of our Women's Missionary Society and report to you their
decision in the matter. I may say that I agree with Dr. Darby's
recommendations.

Yours sincerely,

T. Ferrier



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Bella Coola, B.C.

December 23, '22, 19

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 67/I.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER



577263

No. 389700-I.

Sir,—

Referring to your letter of 14th. instant, I have the honor to report as follows:

Some years ago our Department established a water system at Bella Bella where there is a hospital. Since then the other villages in the Agency have been asking for a similar system, and also means to furnish electric lights, where the water power allowed it.

Bella Coola.

The Indian village here is built on what was once tide flats; it is now situate about four or five feet above high tide level. The Indians have wells. Some years ago samples of water from three of these were sent to Ottawa. The analyst stated that while the water was not free from foreign matter, it was not considered dangerous to health. Fine, pure water could be obtained here from a glacial stream; but the distance particularly, would make it a relatively expensive undertaking. Bella Coola has cold winters, and the pipe line must be kept from freezing.

China Hat.

This village is compactly built on sloping, wet, moscovered ground close to salt water. The Indians get their water from surface streams; wells could not be dug. Good water from nearby streams could be obtained by a pipe line. This village, like most villages in the Agency, is prtically empty during July, August, and September. The Indians are then away at the salmon canneries.

Hartley Bay.

(Skeena River Agency.)

Conditions here are similar to those at China Hat.

Kitimat.

These Indians use surface water, and have no wells. Here is a fine, glacial stream not far from the village. The pipe line would have to be dug down through land heavily wooded.

In the summer of 1915 Robt. Cucksey of Vancouver was sent by the Department to Kitimat and Hartley Bay to examine into the feasibility of establishing a water system for these villages. He sent in his reports; but the Department found the expense too great and the matter was dropped. His report for Hartley Bay is dated August 31, 1915; the estiamted cost of the work is \$1,755.00, the same as at Kitimat. Prices are

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

higher now. I do not think that Mr. Cucksey was an engineer; but was what people generally call a "practical" man.

All the villages mentioned want water for domestic purposes, and also power to develop electric light.

I might suggest that the Department next summer send to Bella Coola a fit engineer to to examine the matter of water systems. He could then be taken to the other villages in our lauch the "Chas. Todd"

I believe the Indians would be willing, if able, to bear one half of the expenses in connection with the establishing of water and power systems for their villages. The sole difficulty is the matter of money. With the exception of the Bella Coola Indians none have money to their credit at Ottawa; but I understand that the Kitimats, and the China Hats have collected some money to attain the end in view.

Your obedient servant,

Wm. Fongner

Indian Agent.

The Secretary, Dep't of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

Ottawa, January 11, 1923.

MEMORANDUM.

Mr. Scott

Upon receipt of various reports from medical inspectors, etc., on the question of domestic water supplies in various Reserves in British Columbia, Indian Agent Fougner was requested to investigate this matter and report on same. The report he sent in is very brief and incomplete, and refers to the following reserves :

BELLA COOLA. : The present water supply consists of wells which are exposed to contamination. A reliable water supply could be provided by building a wooden pipe line from a stream located in the vicinity of the village. The water could be conveyed to a distribution hydrant in the village where the Indians could regularly obtain their supply of water.

CHINA HAT : The Indians are now using surface water from streams on the reserve. On account of the impossibility of boring wells on this reserve, a reliable water supply could be obtained in the manner suggested for Bella Coola.

HARTLEY BAY : Conditions are similar to those at China Hat.

K I T I M A T : Surface water is now being used by the Indians for domestic purposes. The question of installing an adequate water supply in this village has already been investigated in 1915, by a reliable man who reported that good water could be easily obtained from a glacial stream not far from the village. The cost of the pipe line, etc., was then estimated to cost \$1,755.00.

All the above mentioned villages would also like to have electric lighting systems which would be operated by a small Hydro electric plant similar to those already in operation in other Indian villages in the agency.

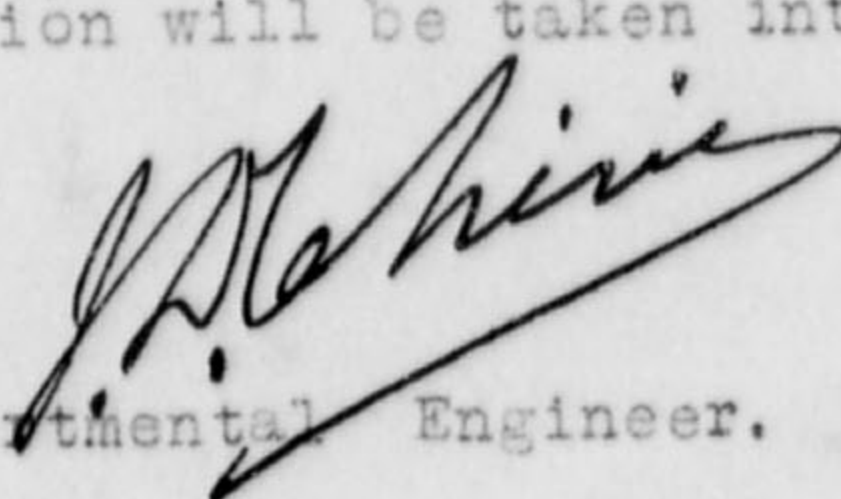
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

These Indian bands , with the exception of Bella Coola and China Hat , have no funds to pay for an installation of this kind.

I cannot give any estimates of the cost of any of the above mentioned systems , and it is suggested by Mr. Fougner that these reserves be visited by a Civil Engineer to fully investigate the question of water supply systems, especially. There are also other villages in the agency which are in the same conditions as those above referred to which could take advantage of the engineer's presence in that district.

In view of the fact that it is impossible to perform this kind of work until next spring, I would suggest that the matter be left in abeyance , and that Indian Agent Fougner be informed that this question will be taken into consideration early next spring.


Departmental Engineer.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

Ottawa, January 12, 1923.

Dear Sir,-

W. H. H.
Replying to your letter of December 23rd, regarding the question of providing domestic water supplies in Bella Coola, China Hat, Hartley Bay and Kitimat Indian Reserves, I beg to say that it has been decided to leave this matter in abeyance until next spring when you may again bring same to the attention of the Department for farther consideration.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean
(J. D. McLean)

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

I. F.
Iver Fougner, Esq.,

Indian Agent,

Bella Coola, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

162-1-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE



Bella Coola, B.C.

April 27th. '23 19

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 287/7.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

583053

Sir,—

I beg to enclose reports for the March Quarter from the day schools at Bella Coola and China Hat; also reports for the same period from the Boardin School at Kitimat with Admission Sheet, and Application for Admission of Mary Williams, Charles Wilaon, James Green.

The attendance for the Bella Coola school was the best, since the school was established, for China Hat a little below the corresponding period last year; for the Boarding School at Kitimat a little above past year's. Reports from other schools not arrived yet.

Obediently yours,

A. F. Tanguier

Indian Agent.

P.S. I also enclose a medical report of the day school at Bella Bella.

The Secretary, Dep't of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

The R. M. Large Memorial Hospital

SUMMER BRANCH HOSPITAL
RIVERS INLET, B. C.

G. E. DARBY, B.A., M.B.
MED. SUPT.

Bella Bella Mar. 30, 1923.
BRITISH COLUMBIA

Mr. I. Fougner,
Indian Agent,
Bella Coola, B.C.

Dear Sir:

I wish to state that I visited the day school here on the 21st of March and examined the fifteen pupils present. The following day, I examined two more.

With one exception, I found that these children were in very good physical condition. This one, a little girl, had a slight temperature and a bad "cold" but I could not make out any serious lesion in her chest. I am keeping her under observation.

There were four with scabies, four had slight enlargement of some cervical glands, and nearly all had more or less hypertrophic tonsillitis. One or two should have their tonsils removed.

There is only one child in the village that I can think of with discharging glands of neck or elsewhere and she has a discharging ear. I did not exclude her from the school when she was at home as I did not think her condition was such that she was a menace to the health of the others. Her brother also has a discharging ear. So far as I know, these are the only children of school age with these complaints. On the whole the children have had very good health this year.

Unfortunately, there is a great deal of scabies amongst the people and though some will follow directions, the majority are indifferent and will not keep up prolonged treatment. As they live in their launches, in cabins at the canneries or their camps, as well as in their homes, it is especially difficult to eradicate the pest.

Regarding tuberculosis, there are no recent cases of bone or gland infections, except the ones mentioned above and comparatively few cases of the pulmonary form. Three boys died of it in 1922. The youngest of them, a boy about 11 years old, had never attended school more than a few days. The next came home from the Boarding School in good health, the Principal thought, but his father had him examined here and definite signs were found. The father would not put him in the hospital as he was logging some eighty miles away and the boy died about six months later. The third boy, about 19, of a very tuberculous family was away at school for several years. Though not

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Mr. I. Fougner - 2.

showing active signs, when he first came home, he lived only about fourteen months. I do not know enough about the school to attach any blame to it, though I do think that the one boy's condition should have been suspected before it became so far advanced.

Yours truly,

George E. Darby

P. S. The enclosed forms bring me up to date, I think, at least for the last twelve months. I have used all you sent me, so please send some more. Do you want them in triplicate?

GED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

162-1-1.

287/F.

Ottawa, May 9th, 1923.

Sir:

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 27th ultimo, enclosing the March quarter reports of the Bella Coola, China Hat and Kitimat schools, also a medical report on the condition of the pupils at the Bella Bella school.

It is noted that, with the exception of one case, the children at the Bella Bella school were found to be in very good physical condition. It is also noted that the doctor will keep this case under observation. You should give any cases requiring the same, the necessary attention.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

I. Fougner, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Bella Coola, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

162-1-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Bella Coola, B.C.

5th. January, 1925.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 476/7,
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,—

I have the honor to report that on December 1st I visited and inspected the Boarding School, and the Day School at Kitimat. Both of these institutions were found to be in good working order. On the day of my visit the attendance at the Day School was 23 boys and 10 girls. Here is a new teacher, Miss Dimmick; she is young, and does not have much experience; but I believe she is well fitted for the work. The principal of the Boarding School is Miss Clarke, who has had long experience in the work, and is an able, hard-working woman.

On December 3rd. the Day School at Klemtu (China Hat) was visited. The attendance on the day of my visit was 11 boys and 9 girls. The enrollment for November was 26 with an average attendance of 20. The teacher here is an Indian of unmixed blood, Flora Robinson. She declared that a trained teacher was now needed for this school, and that she was going to give up the work at the end of December. I understand she contemplates to get married.

On December 5th. I visited the Day School at Bella Bella; the attendance was 11 boys and 13 girls. The average attendance for November was 29 with an enrollment of 32. The teacher here is Miss Lilian Shore, an English girl well qualified and interested in her work.

Speaking of all the schools in the Bella Coola Agency, I can say that it is my impression that they are in charge of teachers who are well qualified for the work, and who take the proper interest in their work of advancing education among the Indian children. All these schools are under the auspices of the Methodist Church.

Obediently yours,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary, Dep't of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

162-1-1.

Ottawa, February 5th, 1926.

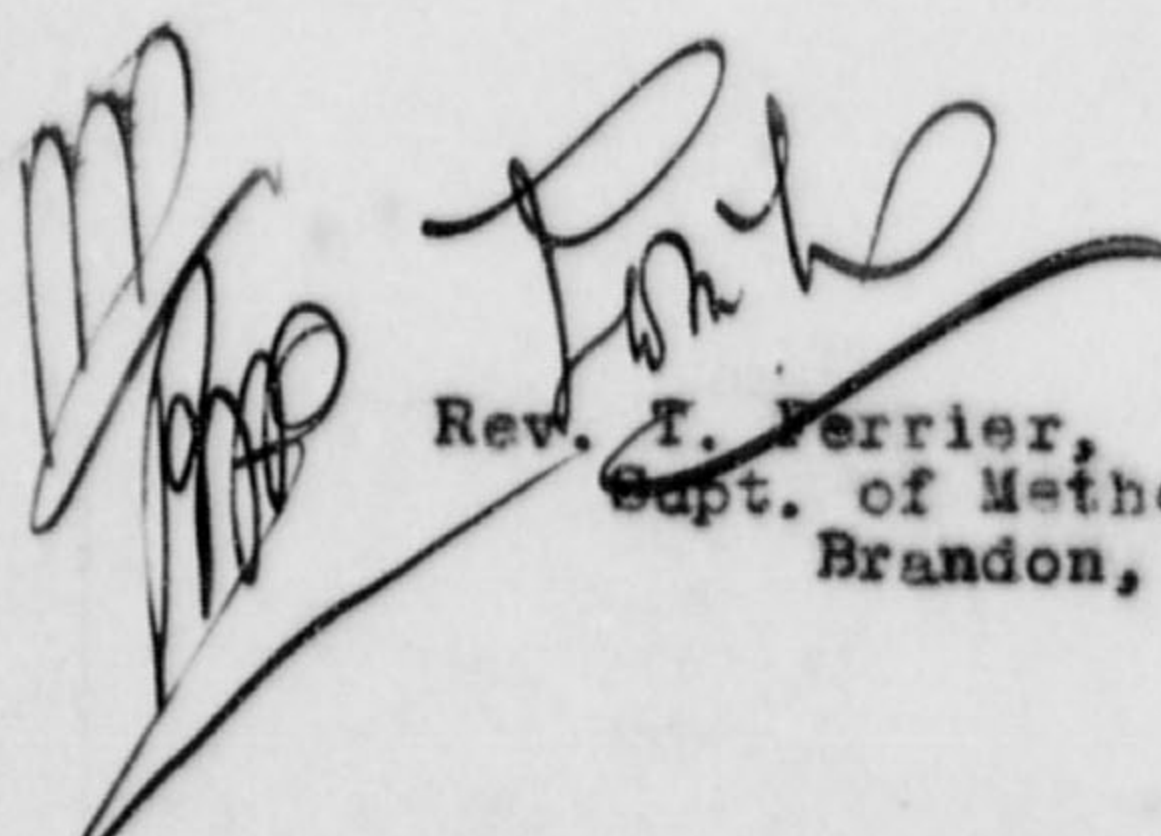
Rev. Sir:

The September quarter return of the Kitimat Residential School, which has just been received, is signed by Miss T. B. Anderson as Principal. The Department has received no intimation that Miss Ida M. Clarke had given up duties at this school. Please inform us in the matter at your early convenience.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.


Rev. T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Methodist Indian Schools,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

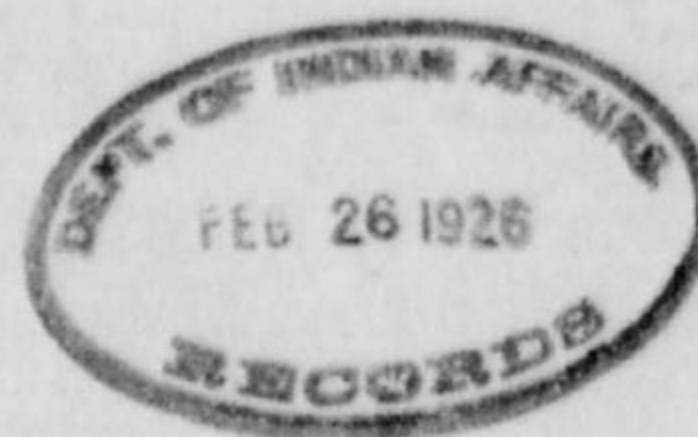
POOR-COPY

The United Church of Canada

Rev. T. Ferrier

Brandon - Manitoba

162-1-1



AGF

Brandon Industrial School,
February 23rd, 1926.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir,-

Replying to yours of the 5th inst No. 162-1-1
re principal of Kitamaat School:

I am informed that Miss Ida Clarke is away on
furlough and that Miss T. B. Anderson is acting
principal for the time being.

Yours respectfully,

T. Ferrier

GRD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

162-1-1.

Ottawa, April 27th, 1926.

MEMORANDUM FOR FILE.

Rev. Arthur Barner, Superintendent of Indian Missions, reports that the belligerent attitude of the Indians at Kitamaat has a disturbing influence on the workers in the Residential School. Since the difficulty in the summer of 1922, following the death of one of the pupils, the Indian Band has made the lady workers uncomfortable by their attitude. At present they are creating an unpleasant situation by their insistence upon a right of way through the Mission property. There appears to be nothing on file in this connection, however.

A. Barner
A. Barner

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

162-1-1



Extract from Report of Inspector Cairns on the
Kitamat Residential School - dated April 19th, 1926.

[Handwritten signature]



Original on file 162-1-6

Miss Leila Empey - Teacher

Miss Empey has a Second Class Certificate for B.C. She has attended Normal School in Victoria for one year and for one and one-half years she taught in a white school. Notwithstanding these advantages her work is not at all satisfactory. I would recommend that the W.M.S. be notified so that they may have another teacher to begin work September, 1926.

Classroom Work -

This work of the classroom was not at all satisfactory. The discipline is poor, classroom untidy, pupils not interested in the work.

Food -

Mr. Agent Fougner and I went into the dining-room at noon and I must say that I was not satisfied with the food, neither as to quality or quantity.

We had a conference with the Superintendent of the school during the afternoon. She produced a book with the weights of the children taken at intervals during the year. During the last quarter nearly every child enrolled had gained in weight, some of them by five and six pounds. Miss Anderson maintained that in her opinion the pupils were being well-fed. She gave us a long list of articles of food, but as we had not the quantities before us this was not at all convincing. I asked her to go into the whole matter thoroughly and revise her menu if necessary.

General Remarks -

Mrs. H. Schulstad is the Field Matron; Rev. R.H. Goodridge is the Missionary. Parents complain of food. They also asked that they be allowed to take their children with them when they go fishing.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa, May 17, 1926.

Reverend Sir:

I regret that it is necessary to draw to your attention certain matters arising out of the report of Mr. Inspector Cairns on the Kitamat Residential School. It is stated that Miss L. Empey, the classroom teacher, is not at all satisfactory and I should be grateful if you would arrange with those in charge to have her replaced before the next academic year.

The rather unfortunate attitude of the Indian parents on the reserve makes it imperative that this school be conducted in an exemplary manner. Department officers are convinced there is room for improvement in the food that is supplied on the children's tables. Please bring this question, also, to the attention of those responsible.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Rev. T. Ferrier,
Superintendent,
Methodist Indian Schools,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

162-1-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 26 1926
RECORDS

Bella Coola, B.C.

November 17th, 1926

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,—

I beg to report as follows, on the schools in the Bella Coola Agency:

Bella Coola Day School.

This school has good buildings with ample play-grounds, and a teacher's residence. The teacher, Mrs. Snodgrass is an able woman, and takes interest in her work. She has a small baby to look after; but with the assistance of a grown-up sister, she ought to be able to manage. The attendance has been good; primary work only.

Bella Bella Day School.

This school has a good building; play-grounds are wild, somewhat wet land with small trees. The teacher is Miss Bertha Spencer, daughter of the missionary. She has good education, and is interested in her work. The attendance has not been what could be desired, as the Indians with their children stay away from the village a great deal of the time, at canneries, and fishing camps.

Klemtu Day School.

This school was visited by me twice during November. The building is old, and small. It has been proposed to erect a new building at this place; but the work could not be done this year, as the funds had been otherwise assigned. The teacher, Miss Blanche Rendle is young and inexperienced; but she likes her work, and the Indians spoke well of her. The attendance has been very good.

Kitimat Day School.

This school was visited by me in November. The teacher, Miss Helena J. Hare is a woman of mature years, and has had a great deal of experience. She teaches both children from the village, and from the Residential school; the attendance of the former is not so good; of the latter it is perfect. The building is good, well lighted, and properly kept.

The Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Copied
28

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Kitimat Residential School.

This school was visited by me during November. The buildings are good, and well kept, situated on a hill, with a fine view of the sea. The teachers are: Principal, Miss Theo. B. Anderson; assistants, Misses; Miller, and Pasche. They are able, conscientious women.

As some of the children had not returned to the school after the holidays, the Principal, Miss Anderson, an Indian Truant Officer, John Bolton, went with me to see the parents. These gave as reason for the non-return of their children that unsuitable, and insufficient food was given to the pupils. After having talked the matter over with us, the parents promised to send the children back; and in event of further complaints by the pupils, to go up to the school, and see for themselves, instead of listening to the complaints of children.

I regret to report that Miss Anderson has not had the best of health. She went with us, onboard, launch "Chas. Todd", to Bella Bella to consult Dr. Darby. If her health will not permit her to remain at Kitimat, her position will be taken over by Miss Miller.

Obediently yours,

J. Fugner,
Indian Agent.

P.S. Copy of this report will be sent to the Inspector of Indian schools, Mr. R.H. Cairns, Vancouver.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Receiv
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



162-1-1.



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Bella Coola, B.C.
May 4th, 1927.



Sir:

I enclose herewith Returns for the March Quarter from the day schools at; Bella Bella, Bella Coola, Klemtu, and Kitimat; also from the residential school at Kitimat, with Discharge Sheet for the Quarter.

As will be seen the attendance at the residential school at Kitimat has fallen off considerably. This school has received pupils from the local village only on account of its isolation. The Indians have been somewhat dissatisfied lately, and the principal, and one of the teachers have not been in good health. A new principal is now in charge, and we hope conditions will improve after the summer holidays.

Obediently yours,

J. Younger,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary, Dep't of Indian
Affairs, Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa, May 21st, 1927.

Rev. Sir:

Mr. Agent Fougner, in forwarding the March quarter return of the Kitamat Indian Residential School, states that a new principal is now in charge and that it is hoped, as a result, the conditions which existed at this school regarding attendance and the attitude of the Indian parents towards the school will improve after the coming summer holidays. The Department has received no intimation regarding the change in principal at this school. The return is signed by Mrs. Sanna Runacres, who states she was appointed on February 15, last. I shall be pleased to have full particulars regarding the qualifications and experience which Mrs. Runacres possesses.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

T. Ferrier
Rev. T. Ferrier,
Inspector,
Indian Schools & Hospitals,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Rev. T. H. [unclear],
Inspector of
Indian Schools and Hospitals
[unclear] Church of Canada.

162-1-1

R



Brandon, Man. June 9th, 1927.

[Handwritten signature]

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

[Handwritten signature]

162-1-1

Dear Sir,-

Replying to yours of May 21st, No. 162-1-1
re a change in the superintendent at Kitamaat
Boarding School:

Miss Anderson's health was such that she
was obliged to leave during the winter. The
W. M. S. who manage this school, sent in Mrs.
S. Runacres to take charge. Mrs. Runacres has
been the matron of the Round Lake Residential
School and well qualified for the work at
Kitamaat. I trust the appointment will be
approved by the Department.

Yours respectfully,

T. Ferris

GRD



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

R

Bella coal 62-18-1927

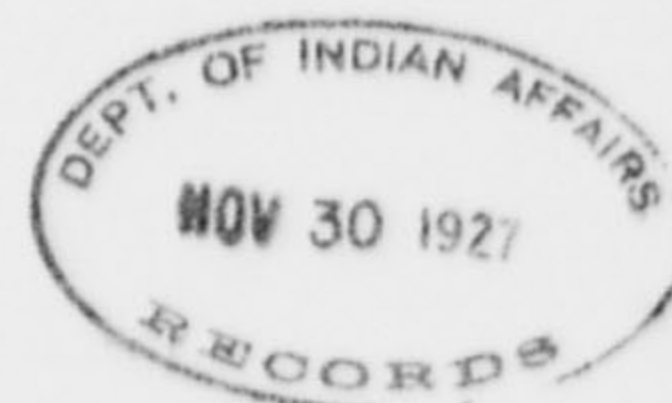
The Residential school is under the supervision of Mrs. Runacres. At the time of my visit the teachers were recovering from severe colds, and two of the children had the measles in a mild form. The principal and the field matron were doing what they could by quarantine and otherwise to keep the disease from spreading. A difficulty with this school is that the children during summer holidays go with their parents to distant canneries to work, and do not return on time, as the parents stay at the canneries till the fishing season is completed.

Obediently yours,

J. Fougner.

Indian Agent.

The Secretary, Dep't of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Kitamaat House.

Kitamaat B. C.

June 30th 1928

Mr J. W. Fougner
Bella Coola
B. C.

Dear Sir

Enclosed please find quarterly report.
In your letter dated June 1st I wrote your remarks re. extension of Holidays granted to the Pupils at Alert Bay, and I do think that we at Kitamaat should be granted the same extension. It is impossible for these Children to get out and return in forty three days. The people are always anxious to get away by the fifteenth of June, indeed, I have to stand firm to hold the Children that long, and to get back in forty three ^{days} would mean they would have to return by the end of July, and their people are not then through the fishing.
I think for another year we should be granted that extension. Would you or would I write to Ottawa explaining this.
Regarding John Bolton's cheque it came along after I had written you. He brought

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

it to me asking if I would cash it.
Yes, I have no doubt there are others who would
like to serve in Joluns place, one in particular
and, if at any time I find he is not giving
satisfaction I will write you.

Yours most sincerely

Sanna Ruracres.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

OR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



Bella Coola, B.C.
July 17, 1928.



Sir:

I enclose herewith, Quarterly Return from the residential school at Kitimat, for the June quarter, also discharge sheet for the quarter.

A letter from the Principal is enclosed, in which she expresses the desire that the pupils be granted extended holidays, and gives her reasons therefor.

The Kitimat Indians, the entire village, leave for the canneries in June, the men to fish, and the women and children to work inside the canneries. They go as far as 200 miles from home, and stay away at least two or three months. For the school children to return in 43 days is thus very difficult. One reason is that steamers call at Kitimat only once every month, and the day of call is not fixed. In my opinion the summer holidays could well be extended to two months, or more.

Obediently yours,

J. Langner,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary, Dep't of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa, August 1st, 1928.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 17th instant, enclosing a communication from the Principal of the Kitamat Indian Residential School in which she applies for an extension of the annual holiday period for the pupils.

In this connection, I beg to say that we are referring this request to Mr. Commissioner Ditchburn and informing him that, if he considers it advisable, he may grant an extended holiday period. The Commissioner will communicate with you regarding the matter.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J.D.
gjm
I. Fougner, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Bella Coola, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Ottawa, August 1st, 1928.

Sir:

Referring to official letter of March 9th, last, concerning annual holidays at Indian residential schools, I beg to inform you that Mr. Agent Fougner, Bella Coola, has forwarded a request which he received from the Principal of the Kitamat Indian Residential School in which she requests that the holiday period be extended to two months, the same as at the Alert Bay Residential School. It is stated that the Indians of the entire village at Kitamat leave for the canneries in June and stay away at least two or three months, and that for the school children to return with the forty three day period usually allowed for summer holidays would be very difficult.

If you consider it advisable to grant this school the same holiday period as the Alert Bay School, viz. two months, I shall be pleased if you will so inform Mr. Agent Fougner. We are informing the Agent that this matter has been referred to you for your consideration and attention. I shall be pleased if you will inform the Department of the action taken by you regarding the request for extended leave at the Kitamat Indian Residential School.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie 2000
A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

W. E. Ditchburn
W. E. Ditchburn, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Box 666, Victoria,
B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C O P Y.

15/12288.

August 11, 1928.

Re Holidays, Kitimat School.

Dear Sir:-

In view of recommendations made to the Department by yourself and the Principal of the Kitimat Residential School that the annual summer vacation should be extended to two months the same as at the Alert Bay School, I beg to inform you that this extension is authorized.

Please notify the Principal of the School accordingly.

Your obedient servant,

WED/HM.

W.E.Ditchburn.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

I. Fougner, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Bella Coola, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY



162-1-1
R

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 15/12290.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,
P. O. BOX 666

VICTORIA, B.C., August 11, 1928.



Your File 162-1-1.

Re vacation Kitimat School.

Dear Sir:-

Replying to your letter of the 1st instant in connection with the above quoted subject, I beg to say I am of the opinion that the request of the Principal of the Kitimat School that the summer vacation period should be extended to two months, the same as is the case at Alert Bay, should be granted. I have written to Agent Fougner notifying him that such extension is authorized and I have instructed him to notify the Principal of the School accordingly.

A copy of my letter to Indian Agent Fougner is attached hereto for your information.

Your obedient servant,

Enclosure:-

W.E. Ditchburn.

Indian Commissioner for B.C.

WED/HM.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
O t t a w a.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COFF

15/12290.

162-1-1.

RECD.
Ottawa, August 17th, 1928.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 11th instant, enclosing copy of a communication which you forwarded to Mr. Agent Fougner, Bella Coola, authorizing that the annual summer vacation at the Kitamat Indian Residential School be extended to two months. Your action in this matter is approved.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. Mackenzie
A. F. Mackenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

W. E. Ditchburn
W. E. Ditchburn, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Box 666, Victoria,
B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

REV. W. H. SEDGEWICK, D.D.
CHAIRMAN

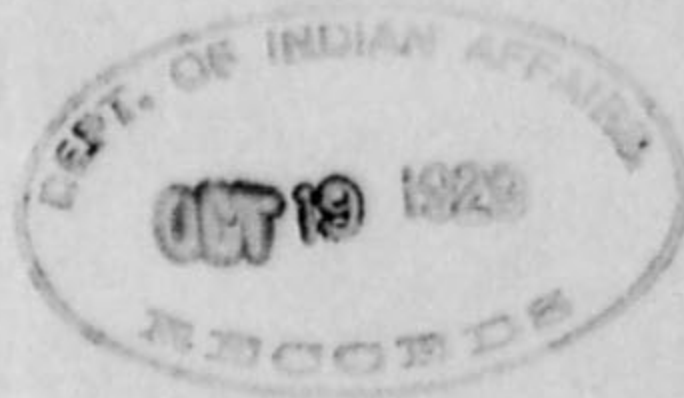
162-1-1
Board of Home Missions

The United Church of Canada

299 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO 2, ONTARIO

REV. ROBERT B. COCHRANE, D.D.
SECRETARY

REV. COLIN G. YOUNG, D.D.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY



[Handwritten signature]
The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Toronto,
Oct. 18,
1929.

Dear Sir:

On behalf of the Woman's Missionary Society Board I beg to nominate as teacher at the Kitamaat Girls Home, B. C., Miss Helen Guild. She is a qualified teacher with several years' experience and is highly recommended.

I am not sure when she commenced duties but we are making enquiries from the Woman's Missionary Society Officers.

Yours faithfully,

Colin G. Young

AB:AMA.



*Copy for
Kitamaat by Sch*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

162-1-1.

Ottawa, October 22nd, 1929.

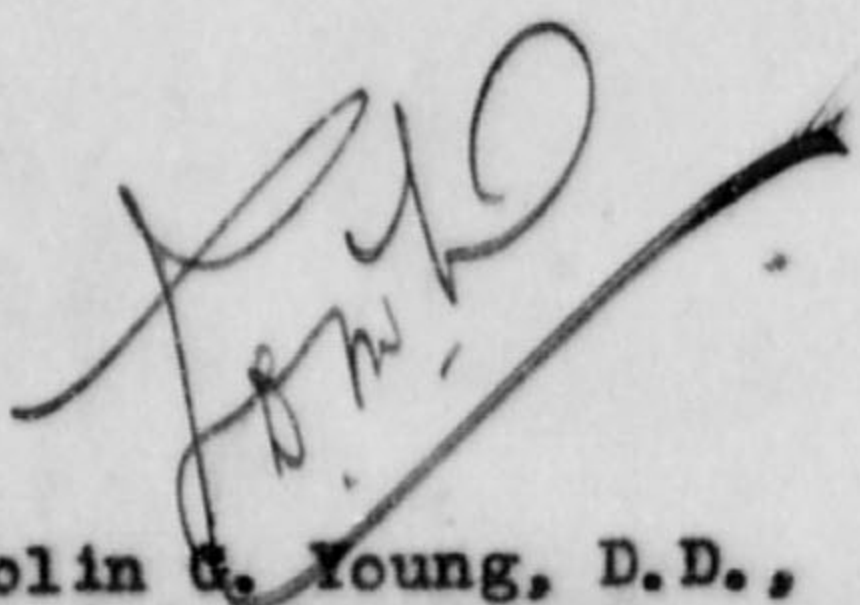
Rev. Sir:

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 18th instant, nominating Miss Helen Guild as teacher at the Kitamaat Residential School. In reply I beg to say that her appointment is approved.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.



Rev. Colin G. Young, D.D.,
Associate Secretary,
Board of Home Missions,
United Church of Canada,
299 Queen St. West,
Toronto 2, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

REV. W. H. TWICK, D.D.

162-1-1

Board of Home Missions

The United Church of Canada

299 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO 2, ONTARIO

REV. ROBERT B. COCHRANE, D.D.
SECRETARY

REV. COLIN G. YOUNG, D.D.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

R



[Handwritten signature]

Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Toronto,
Oct. 31,
1929.

Dear Sir:

In reference to my letter dated the 18th of October I beg to state that we have received information from the Woman's Missionary Society to the effect that Miss H. Guild left Vancouver for Kitamaat on Friday, August 30th, to take the post of teacher.

Yours most faithfully,

Arthur Barner

AB:AMA.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

162-1-1

EXTRACT FROM LETTER OF I. FOUGNER, ESQ., INDIAN
AGENT, BELLA COOLA, B. C., DATED JANUARY 24TH,
1930.

Original on File 162-1-10.

Miss Mary Asson, the Principal is a
most conscientious worker; but is new to Indian
work and found considerable difficulties to begin
with.

Kitamaat

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa, February 11th, 1930.

Reverend Sir,-

The December quarter return of the Kitamaat Residential School has been received and it is noted that it is signed by Miss Mary Asson, as Principal. The Department has received no recommendation from your office with reference to her appointment as Principal of this school and I would appreciate receiving full particulars regarding her qualifications.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie.
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Secretary,
Board of Home Missions,
United Church of Canada,
299 Queen St. W.,
Toronto 2, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(C O P Y)

February 28, 1930.

Rev. C. G. Young, D.D.,
Board of Home Missions,
299 Queen St., W.,
TORONTO.

Dear Dr. Young:

Miss Bennett has handed to me for reply the letter received by your office from the Department of Indian Affairs, inquiring about the qualifications of Miss Mary Asson, Matron at Kitamaat Residential School.

Miss Asson is a graduate of the Enworth Deaconess Hospital, St. Joseph, Missouri. She had experience in private nursing there, and was always in demand by the best physicians and surgeons of St. Joseph.

She took the one year course at the Methodist Deaconess Training School, Toronto, and in 1909 went to West China under the Woman's Missionary Society. She continued her work there until 1927 when she had to return home because of ill-health. Since her recovery she has been engaged in work for the Woman's Missionary Society in Canada, and because of her all-round good qualities was sent as our representative to Kitamaat.

I hope this information will prove satisfactory to the Department of Indian Affairs.

Very sincerely yours,

(Signed) (Mrs. Anson) Loretta Spotton.

Executive Mission Secretary.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

REV. D. C. MACGREGOR, D.D.
CHAIRMAN

162-1-1
Board of Home Missions
The United Church of Canada

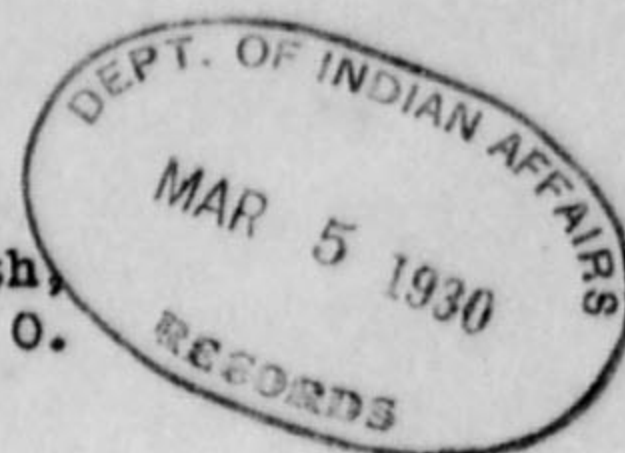
299 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO 2, ONTARIO

REV. ROBERT B. COCHRANE, D.D.
SECRETARY

REV. COLIN G. YOUNG, D.D.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

R

March 4th,
1930.



The Secretary,
The Department of Indian Affairs,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

In reply to yours of the 11th instant -
File 162-1-1 - re the Principalship of the Kitamaat Resi-
dential School, would say that I have received a letter from
Mrs. Anson Spotton, the Executive Mission Secretary of the
Woman's Missionary Society, and enclose a copy of the same,
giving the information as to the appointment of Miss Mary
Asson as Principal of that school.

Hoping this will be satisfactory,

Very sincerely yours,

Colin G. Young
Jns.

JNS.MLT

Encl.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa, March 7, 1930.

Rev. Sir:

I have your letter of the 4th instant, enclosing copy of a communication which you received from the Executive Mission Secretary of the Woman's Missionary Society relative to the qualifications possessed by Miss Mary Asson, who was recently appointed Principal of the Kitamaat Indian Residential School.

In reply I have to say that the qualifications which Miss Asson possesses have been noted, and the Department approves of her appointment. It is hoped that she will meet with every success in her work at this school.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. Colin G. Young
Rev. Colin G. Young, D.D.,
Associate Secretary,
Board of Home Missions,
United Church of Canada,
299 Queen St. W.,
Toronto, 2, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, March 7, 1930.

Sir:

I have to inform you that the Board of Home Missions of the United Church of Canada have nominated the services of Miss Mary Asson as Principal of the Kitamaat Indian Residential School. The Department has approved of her appointment, and I have to request that you will give her any assistance you can in the work at this school.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

I. Fougner
I. Fougner, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Bella Coola, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

162-



Records
EXTRACT FROM LETTER OF I. FOUGNER, INDIAN AGENT,
BELLA COOLA, B. C., dated May 15, 1930.

noted
Original on File 162-1-10.

Kitamaat
I regret to report that the Principal of the Residential School had had a nervous breakdown and had gone to Vancouver to seek medical aid. The school was in charge of Miss Hazel Guild with assistants, Misses Troop and Grummett. Thus the school will operate underhanded for the balance of the year. The children, 26 in number, seemed happy and well cared for; and I heard no complaints from the parents in the Village.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

162-1-1



Rec'd
EXTRACT FROM LETTER OF I. FOUGNER, INDIAN AGENT,
BELLA COOLA, B. C., dated May 15, 1930.

noted
Original on File 162-1-10.
Kitamaat

I regret to report that the Principal of the Residential School had had a nervous breakdown and had gone to Vancouver to seek medical aid. The school was in charge of Miss Hazel Guild with assistants, Misses Troop and Grummett. Thus the school will operate underhanded for the balance of the year. The children, 26 in number, seemed happy and well cared for; and I heard no complaints from the parents in the Village.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

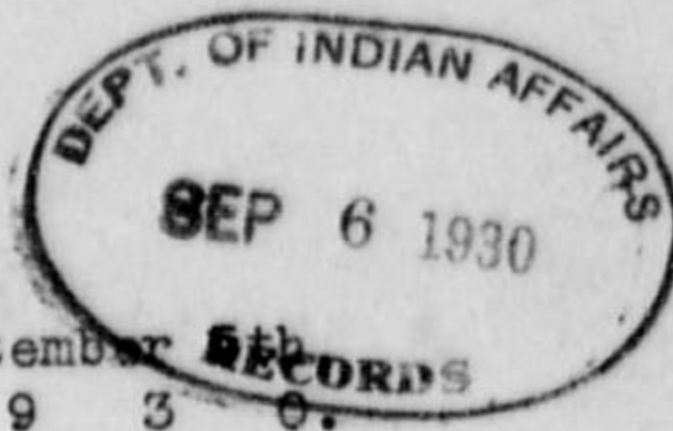
REV. D. C. MACGREGOR, D.D.
CHAIRMAN

Board of Home Missions

The United Church of Canada

299 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO 2, ONTARIO

162-1-1
REV. ROBERT B. COCHRANE, D.D.
SECRETARY
REV. COLIN G. YOUNG, D.D.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY
REV. KENNETH J. BEATON, B.A.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY



September 5th
1930

The Secretary,
The Department of Indian Affairs,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

Dear Sirs:

On behalf of the Woman's Missionary Society
of The United Church of Canada, I beg to nominate Miss Julia
E. Follett for the position of Matron at the Elizabeth Long
Memorial Home, Kitimaat, B.C., in addition to which she is to
act as Secretary Treasurer of the Home.

Miss Follett was at the Brandon Indian School
for several years, and acted as Assistant Matron for four and
one-half years. Besides this she is a certified teacher and
has served as teacher of the Indian Day School at Bella Bella
for the last two or three years.

I hope that Miss Follett's appointment will
receive the favorable consideration of the Department.

Yours faithfully,

MLT.

MLT.

Arthur Warner

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa, September 9, 1930.

Rev. Sir:

I have your letter of the 5th instant, nominating, on behalf of the Woman's Missionary Society of the United Church of Canada, the services of Miss Julia E. Follett as Principal of the Kitamaat Indian Residential School.

In reply I have to say that the qualifications which Miss Follett possesses have been noted, and the Department approves of her appointment. It is hoped that she will meet with every success in her work at this school.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Rev. Arthur Barner
Rev. Arthur Barner,
Board of Home Missions,
United Church of Canada,
299 Queen St. West,
Toronto 2, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, September 8, 1930.

Sir:

I have to inform you that the Woman's Missionary Society of the United Church of Canada have nominated the services of Miss Julia E. Follett for the position as Principal of the Kitamaat Indian Residential School. The Department has approved of her appointment, and I have to request that you will give her any assistance you can in her work at this school.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

I. Fougner, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Bella Coola, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

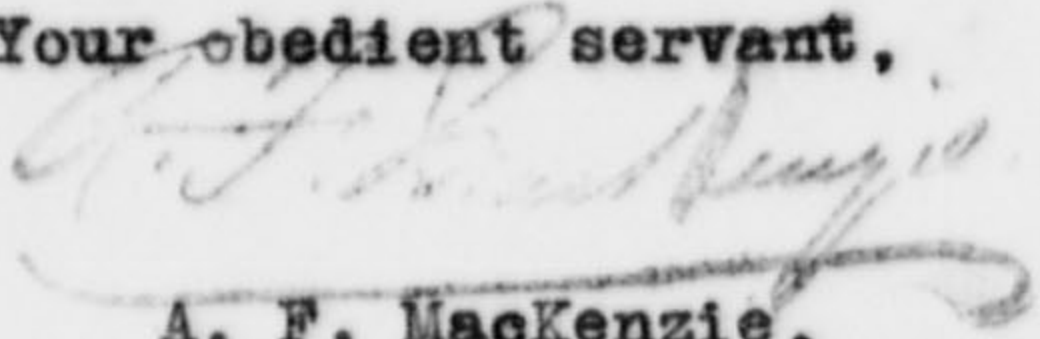
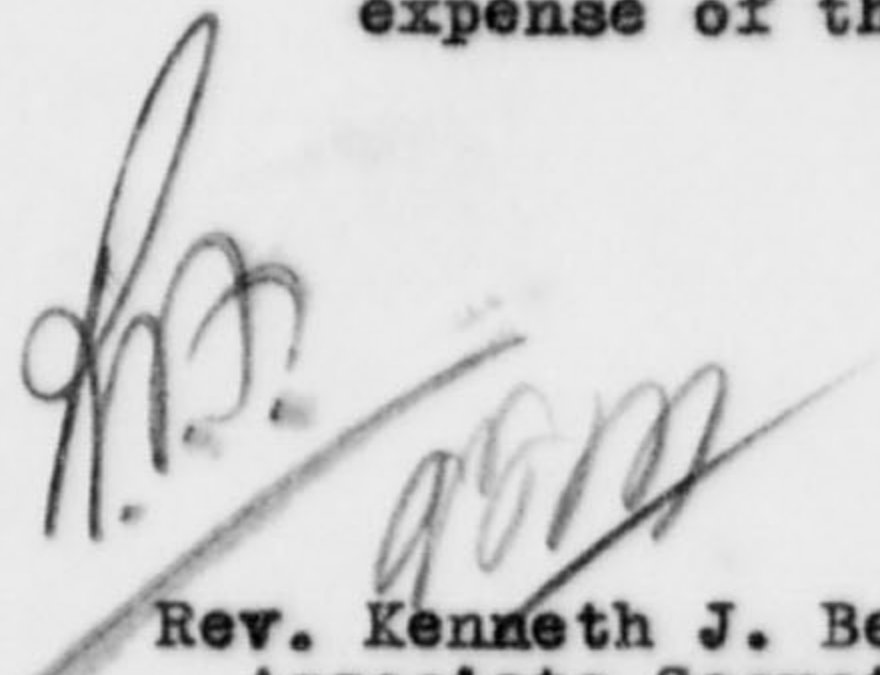
POOR-COPY

Ottawa, January 27, 1931.

Reverend Sir:

I wish to acquaint you with the situation at the Kitamaat Indian Residential School and at the Day School there. There is a small boarding school, conducted by the Women's Missionary Society of the United Church. As the pupils of this boarding school receive their classroom instruction along with day scholars from the Indian village at the day school, the classroom has become very crowded. There are 52 enrolled at the present time and there will shortly be an additional four. I believe that the privilege granted to the pupils of the boarding school will have to be discontinued, and I have to request that the boarding school management provide a classroom and teacher in residence. The usual residential school per capita grant is paid at Kitamaat, and this should include all teaching services. Will you please, therefore, ask the W. M. S. to arrange, at their earliest convenience, for a separate classroom for the boarding school pupils and for a separate teacher. This will leave the day school building for the day pupils and the Department will continue meeting the expense of this separate activity.

Your obedient servant,


A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.
Rev. Kenneth J. Beaton, B. A.,
Associate Secretary,
Board of Home Missions,
United Church of Canada,
299 Queen St. West,
Toronto 2, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COFF

REV. W. H. SEDGEWICK, D.D.
~~REV. G. G. MACKENZIE, D.D.~~
CHAIRMAN

162-1-1
Board of Home Missions

The United Church of Canada

299 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO 2, ONTARIO

REV. ROBERT B. COCHRANE, D.D.
SECRETARY

REV. COLIN G. YOUNG, D.D.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

REV. KENNETH J. BEATON, B.A.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

January 31st.
1 9 3 1.



Mr. A. F. Mackenzie
Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

Your File No. 162-1-1.

Dear Mr. Mackenzie:

Thank you for your letter of January 27th, calling our attention to the unsatisfactory situation in connection with the classroom accommodation at Kitamaat. I have already communicated with Mrs. Anson Spotton, the Executive Secretary of the Woman's Missionary Society, and have a reply from her in which she says that they have forwarded a copy of your letter to their British Columbia Advisory Committee and intimates that they hope within a short time to be in a position to make plans for carrying on the school work within the School Home itself in so far as it affects the boarding pupils.

I may say that I am expecting to visit Port Simpson and the other Indian Missions on the coast during the first week in May, but I hope to be in Ottawa for a couple of days in March and to have the privilege of discussing all such problems with the officials of the Department.

Yours very sincerely,

KJB.MLT

Kenneth J. Beaton

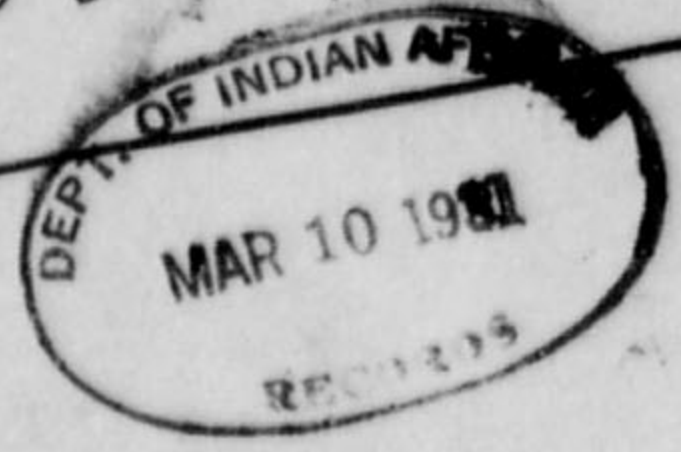
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

(COPY)

162-1-1



*Copy for
Dept file*

184 Bedford Rd.,
Toronto, Feb. 24th, 1931.

My Dear Mrs. Spotton:

I would emphasize Mrs. Wicken's point that the overcrowding of the day school would exist for only a few weeks of the year when all the people are home for the winter activities immediately before and after Christmas. During many months of the year the children of the Home would comprise nearly the whole attendance of the school. There would be no work for a second teacher for longer than these couple of busy months.

By this date (end of February) the emergency for this year will have passed.

A possible solution for another year might be that during the period of over crowding the children of the Home be divided into two sections attending alternate sessions, juniors in the morning and seniors in the afternoon, those not at school receiving some other branch of instructions during those hours. In some schools the permanent time table is arranged in this way.

The sewing room or play room of the Home might be used as a primary or kindergarten under one of the present staff for the short period of over crowding.

If there is not room for a second school room in the present school house, it might be possible to partially relieve conditions by the addition of a few desks or benches.

In view of the larger industrial school to be built shortly on the coast it would not seem advisable to make any larger expenditure in Kitamaat.

In regard to accomodations for teacher. On most of the reserves the school teacher boards with the missionary family and the mission houses are all large enough to admit of this--only some special local condition might make this unwise.

Yours very sincerely

(sgd) L. M. Large,

(Mrs. R.W. Large)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

REV. W. H. SEDGEWICK, D.D.
~~REV. D. C. MCGREGOR, D.D.~~
CHAIRMAN

162-1-1
Board of Home Missions

The United Church of Canada

299 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO 2, ONTARIO

REV. ROBERT B. COCHRANE, D.D.
SECRETARY

REV. COLIN G. YOUNG, D.D.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

REV. KENNETH J. BEATON, B.A.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

[Handwritten signature]
The Secretary,
The Department of Indian Affairs,
O t t a w a, Ontario

April 1st,
1 9 3 1.

[Handwritten signature]
Your File #162-1-1.

Dear Sir:

It is my privilege to forward to you the following recommendation of the Executive Committee of our Woman's Missionary Society:

"That during the short period of the year when over-crowding exists in the village school, our Matron at Kitamaat be advised that the children should be divided into two sections attending school in alternate sessions; that if necessary the sewing room or playroom of the Home be used as a Primary or Kindergarten with one of the present staff in charge. - This information to be forwarded to the Department of Indian Affairs, through the Board of Home Missions."

In addition, they have already written to Miss Follett, the Matron at Kitamaat, and to Mrs. C. A. Wickens, President of the British Columbia branch of their organization, asking that they do everything in their power to ensure the proper carrying out of the plans as mentioned above.

For details, please refer to the letter from Mrs. R. W. Large, a copy of which I left with Mr. Russell Ferrier on the occasion of my recent visit.

Hoping that this will be satisfactory to the Department, I am

Yours sincerely,

[Handwritten signature: Kenneth J. Beaton]

KJB.MLT



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

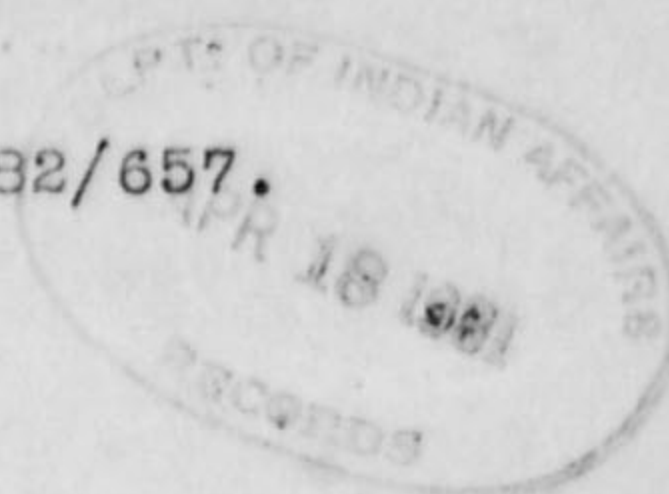
POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

No. 82/657.



Bella Coola, B.C.
April 7, 1931.

Sir:

I beg to advise that a letter dated March 16th, from Miss Julia Follett, Principal of the Residential school at Kitimat, from which I beg to quote, as follows:

" When a child in attendance at the school stays out on account of sickness, do we lose our grant for that time? I mean if they are away for a few days or a week. And then the matter of Bonds. Are we supposed to have one for each child, and do we send them to the Department or keep them here for reference? I haven't any forms for Bonds. And what about the Financial report to the Department. Do they forward the form, or do you send it to me? It has to be in at the end of this quarter, has it not?

As "Bonds" or "Financial Statements" have not passed through this office in former years, I shall ask you to be good enough to reply to above quotation direct to Kitimat, sending copy to this office. Kindly send necessary blank forms to Kitimat. Kitimat has irregular monthly mail service only.

Obediently yours,

L. Fonguer
Indian Agent.

The Secretary, Department of Indian
Affairs, Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

162-1-1.

Ottawa, April 21, 1931.

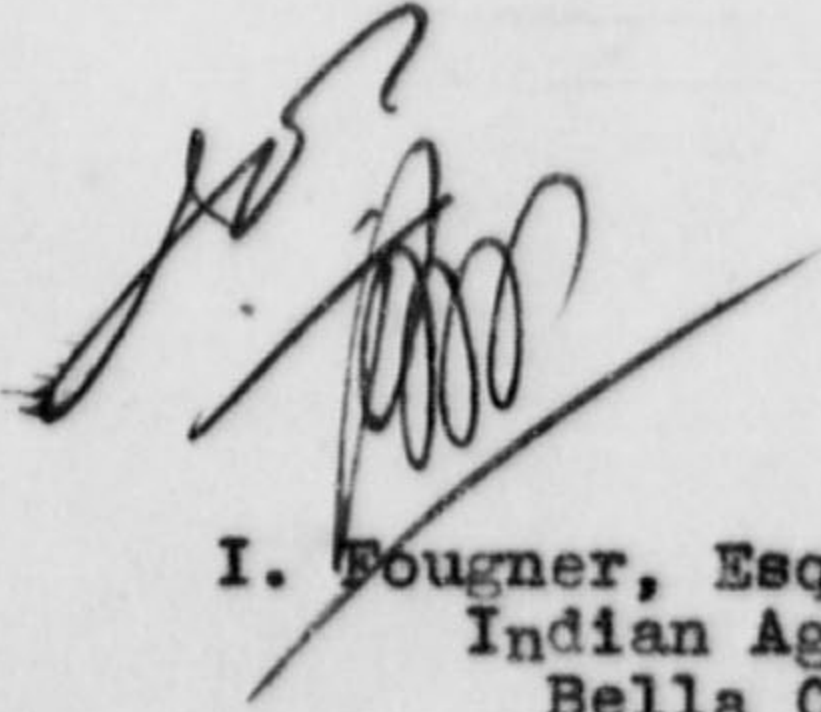
Sir:

I have your letter of the 7th instant, with reference to the communication which you received from Miss Follett, Principal of the Kitamaat Indian Residential School.

The Department is communicating with Miss Follett, and I enclose for your information a copy of our letter to her. We are not aware as to what is meant by "bonds" for each pupil.

Your obedient servant,

T. R. L. MacInnes,
Acting Secretary.


I. Fougner, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Bella Coola, B.C.

May

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, April 21, 1931.

Madam:

Mr. I. Fougner, Indian Agent, Bella Coola, has forwarded to the Department a quotation from your letter to him of the 16th ultimo, requesting to be informed if the per capita grant will be allowed in the case of a pupil who is absent on account of sickness. In this connection I have to say that no per capita grant will be allowed in the case of a pupil who is absent on account of sickness or for any reason other than for the annual summer holiday period of 43 days.

The Department does not understand your request regarding "bonds." Do you mean the usual application for admission and certificate of health forms, a copy of which is enclosed for your information? Should you require any of these forms, it is thought that you can obtain same from Mr. Agent Fougner.

Regarding your annual report and financial statement, I have to say that a blank form for the purpose was mailed to you on the 19th of March, last. In case you have not received same, I enclose another copy for your use.

Your obedient servant

T. R. L. MacInnes,
Acting Secretary.

ENC

Miss Julia Follett,
Principal, Indian Res. School,
Kitamaat, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

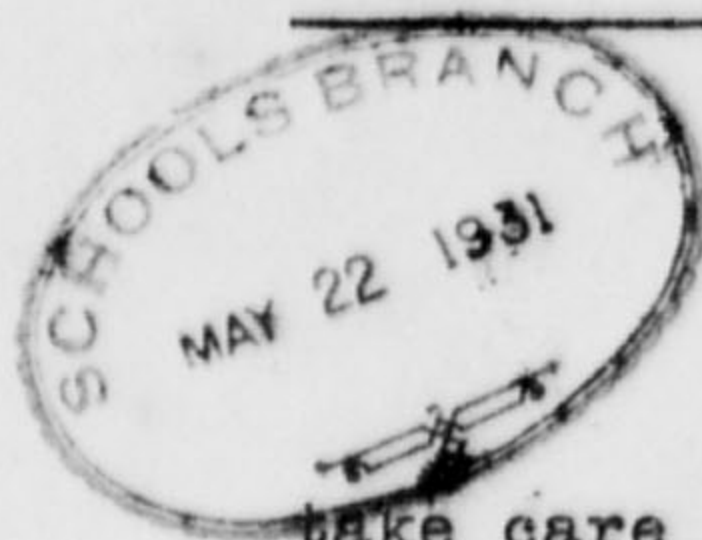
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

162-1-1



Barry
**EXTRACT FROM REPORT OF G.H. BARRY, INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS,
DATED APRIL 30, 1931, ON HIS INSPECTION OF THE KITAMAAT
INDIAN DAY SCHOOL. - Original on File 162-15-6.**



A second schoolroom is needed at Kitamaat to take care of the increased attendance. If the children from the Residential School did not attend the Day School there would be no need for the extra room. There is no room at the Residential School that could be used as a schoolroom. It has been suggested that the sewing room be used as a schoolroom. This is impossible as it would not accommodate the 36 children, perhaps not more than 12. In any case it is not suitable as a schoolroom. It seems possible that the Residential School may be closed. The children at the Residential School come for the most part from Kitamaat Village. If the Residential School closes we shall have these children in the Day School. The teacher of the Day School is apparently a member of the Staff of the Residential School. I fail to see why the Residential School, while in receipt of per capita grant for the children living there, does not provide for their education at the Residential School.

*See correspondence
re classroom accommodation
on file 162-15-1.
JTB*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

R-copy

-- COPY --

162-1-1.

(Original on No... 162-15-1.)

Ottawa, May 30, 1931.

Rev. Sir:

I have your letter of the 27th instant, and note that in due course the Woman's Missionary Society of the United Church will nominate a teacher to succeed Miss Guild, who is resigning at the end of the present school year as teacher of the Kitamaat Indian Day School.

Regarding the arrangements that will be made to provide classroom accommodation for the pupils of the residential school, I have to say that the recommendation of the Executive Committee of the Woman's Missionary Society that the pupils of the residential school be divided into two sections, attending school in alternate sessions, and that the sewing room or play room be used as a primary classroom, will be satisfactory to the Department. If this arrangement to provide classroom accommodation for the pupils of the residential school is carried out, it would relieve the situation regarding overcrowding at the day school.

Your obedient servant,

Rev. R. B. Cochrane, D.D.,
Secretary,
Board of Home Missions,
United Church of Canada,
299 Queen St. W.,
Toronto 2, Ont.

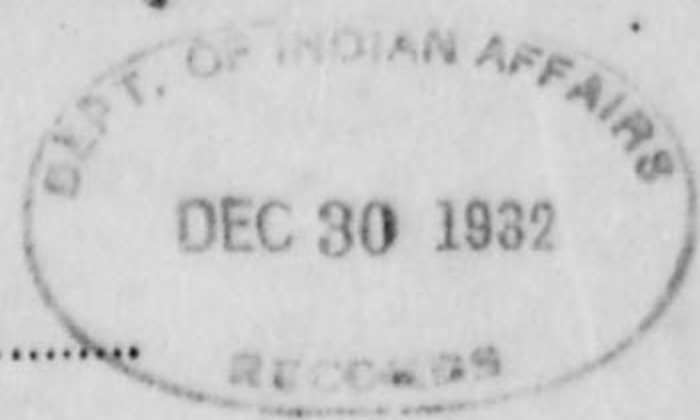
A. R. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

162-1-1

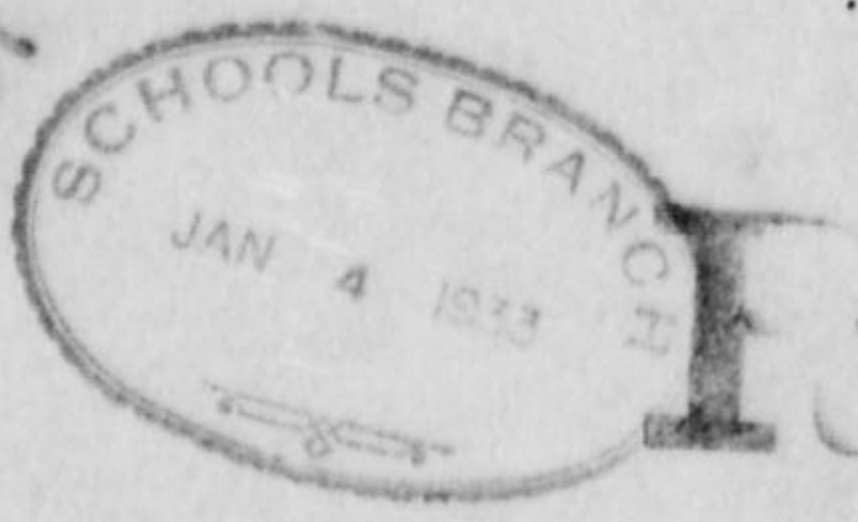
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE



Bella Coola, B.C.

December 16th, 1932.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 82/I309
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER



Sir,—

I enclose herewith Agent's Report respecting the following Day Schools, for the month of November: Bella Bella, Bella Coola, Klentu, and Kitimat.

On November 24th, and 25th, I visited the Residential School at Kitimat. I am sorry not to have had the required report forms with me, and cannot give statistical information as fully, or accurately as indicated on forms. This is a school for girls; but boys are also kept till they are 12 years old. The total enrollment was 40 or 41. The pupils of this school are given class-room work in a separate building together with the village children, and taught by the day school teacher. Some time ago this caused correspondence between the Department, and United Church Authorities, apparently without results.

The school has a separate room for sick pupils; none was sick at the time of visit. The cleanliness of children, and school was very good. Playgrounds are small, but high and dry, and clean. I saw the children at meals, and they appeared well fed. Indians made no complaints relating to meals, or other matters. The children are having regular fire-drills, and fire-escapes appeared in good order. Instruction is given in cooking, household work, and sewing. There is no manual training, or farming; grounds are not suitable for gardening, being on a gravelly hill-side. Together with the Principal I went over the building from basement to the upper story. The building is frame-work, and lighted by a delco electrical plant.

Principal, and staff are all women, and they appeared to keep the school in good order. But I understood that the staff do not think the Principal has sufficient executive ability. She is of a nervous temperament, and perhaps does not think anything is well done, unless she does it herself. I know she has had difficulty in making her reports to the Department correct, or on time. There is a likelihood of a change of Principal next year.

Obediently yours,

J. Fugner
Indian Agent.

The Secretary, Department of
Indian Affairs, Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DOR-COPY

162-1-1

CLOSED

FROM

12/1/06

TO

16/12/32

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6451)

File 882-11, part 1	Kamloops Agency-Kamloops Residential School - Vocational Training-Supplies-Accounts. 1929 - 1938
File 882-11, part 2	Kamloops Agency-Kamloops Residential School - Vocational Training-Supplies-Accounts. 1938 - 1946
File 882-11, part 3	Kamloops Agency-Kamloops Residential School - Vocational Training-Supplies-Accounts. 1946 - 1950
File 882-14, part 1	Kamloops Agency-Kamloops Residential School - Livestock-Supplies-Accounts. 1920 - 1938
File 882-22, part 1	Kamloops Agency-Kamloops Residential School - Payments of Grants. 1946 - 1950
File 882-23, part 1	Kamloops Agency-Kamloops Residential School - Death of Pupils. 1935 - 1945
File 883-1, part 1	Bella Coola Agency - Kitamaat Boarding School - General Administration. 1906 - 1932
File 883-1, part 2	Bella Coola Agency - Kitamaat Residential School - General Administration. 1933 - 1950
File 883-5, part 1	Bella Coola Agency - Kitamaat Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts. 1911 - 1938
File 883-5, part 2	Bella Coola Agency - Kitamaat Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts. 1939 - 1946
File 883-10, part 1	Bella Coola Agency - Kitamaat Residential School - Admissions & Discharges. 1936 - 1939

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

FILE NO. 8831 - 1 VOL 2

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

C L O S E D F I L E

FILE NUMBER 8831 - 1 VOLUME 2

SUBJECT GENERAL

KITAMAAT RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

CORRESPONDENCE FROM OCT 1933

TO OCT 1950

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE

TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
RECORDS CENTRE

NOTE: For subsequent correspondence relevant to the subject
matter of this closed file see

FILE VOLUME

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

FILE NO. 883-1

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CROSS REFERENCE

162-1-1

KITAMAAT RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

GENERAL

FILE NO. 883-1

SCHOOL SERIES

[illegible]

R. 3755

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

No. 162-1-1

VOL.2

VOL.1 CLOSED

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES

KITIMAAT RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

GENERAL

Reg. 8399

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

REV. D. C. MACGREGOR, D.D.
CHAIRMAN

Kitamaat Re #1
Board of Home Missions

The United Church of Canada

299 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO 2 ONTARIO

REV. ROBERT B. COCHRANE, D.D.
SECRETARY

REV. COLIN G. YOUNG, D.D.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

REV. KENNETH J. BEATON, B.A.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

*1. Beatty
2. Beatty*

Mr. J. D. Sutherland,
Acting Superintendent of Indian Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

October 2nd,
1 9 3 3.

Dear Mr. Sutherland:

Re: Kitamaat, B.C.

I have already communicated with you in regard to the appointment of Miss Beatrice Chisholm, B.A., to the position of teacher at Kitamaat. It is now my pleasure to inform you that a complete new staff has gone into the Kitamaat Home for Indian children and that the name of the new Matron is Mrs. E. H. Durnin.

I feel quite sure that some of the difficulties in securing reports and otherwise that you have had with this School in the last two years will now be at an end, as Mrs. Durnin is an experienced missionary, who has been tried out in several responsible positions previously.

Yours very sincerely,

Kenneth J. Beaton

KJB.MLT

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

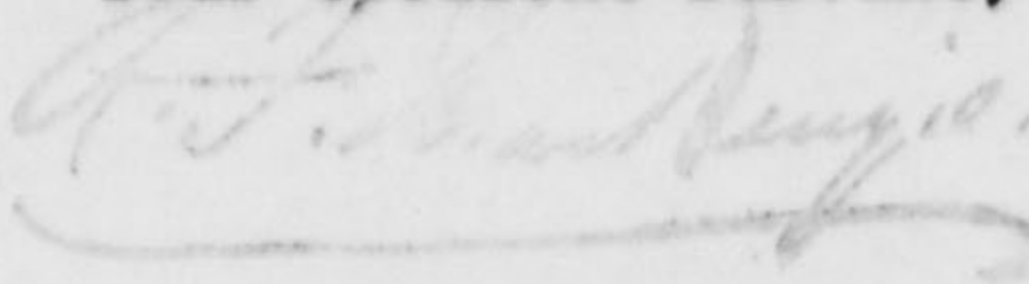
Ottawa, October 4, 1933.

Reverend Sir:

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 2nd instant, advising the Department that a complete new staff has been placed in charge of the Kitamaat Indian Residential School. It is noted that the name of the new principal is Mrs. E. H. Durnin.

The Assistant Commissioner for British Columbia and the Indian Agent are being so informed and requested to give Mrs. Durnin every possible assistance.

Your obedient servant,



A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.



Rev. Kenneth J. Beaton, B. A.,
Associate Secretary,
Board of Home Missions,
United Church of Canada,
299 Queen St. West,
Toronto 2, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

162-1-1.

Ottawa, October 4, 1933.

Sir:

The Department is informed, by the Board of Home Missions of the United Church of Canada, that a complete new staff has been placed in charge of the Kitamaat Indian Residential School. The name of the new principal is Mrs. E. H. Durnin.

I trust that you will give her every possible assistance in her work at this school.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie *over*

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

CCP
C. C. Perry, Esq.,
Asst. Indian Commissioner,
P. O. Box 666,
Victoria, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Ottawa, October 4, 1933.

Sir:

The Department is informed, by the Board of Home Missions of the United Church of Canada, that a complete new staff has been placed in charge of the Kitamaat Indian Residential School. The name of the new principal is Mrs. E. H. Durnin.

I trust that you will give her every possible assistance in her work at this school.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

I. Fougner
I. Fougner, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Bella Coola,
B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-copy

D. C. MACGREGOR, D.D.
CHAIRMAN

1627-1
Board of Home Missions

The United Church of Canada

299 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO 2 ONTARIO

REV. ROBERT B. COCHRANE, D.D.
SECRETARY

REV. COLIN G. YOUNG, D.D.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

REV. KENNETH J. BEATON, B.A.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

SCHOOL
MAR 9 1934
The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

March 6th,
1 9 3 4.

Dear Sir:

Re: Kitamaat Residential School.

As you will recall, Inspector Barry has been somewhat dissatisfied with the condition of the boys' playroom and wash-room at Kitamaat. Improvements have been made during the course of this last year which the Matron hopes may satisfy him on his next visit.

There are ten boys in residence, ranging in age from eight to eleven years, the oldest of whom will be twelve in April. I am informed by Dr. Raley that there is an agreement between the Department of Indian Affairs and the Church whereby boys who receive their early education in the Kitamaat Residential School on arriving at the age of twelve should be transferred to Coqualeetza. I am wondering if it would not be possible to transfer the boys at the age of ten rather than twelve years. This should help in solving the problem of over-crowding at Kitamaat and would place the boys under the influence of a staff where men are in the majority rather than leaving them to a staff which is composed entirely of women.

Will you please let me know what the reaction of the Department is to such a suggestion.

Yours very sincerely,

Kenneth J. Beaton

KJB.MLT

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

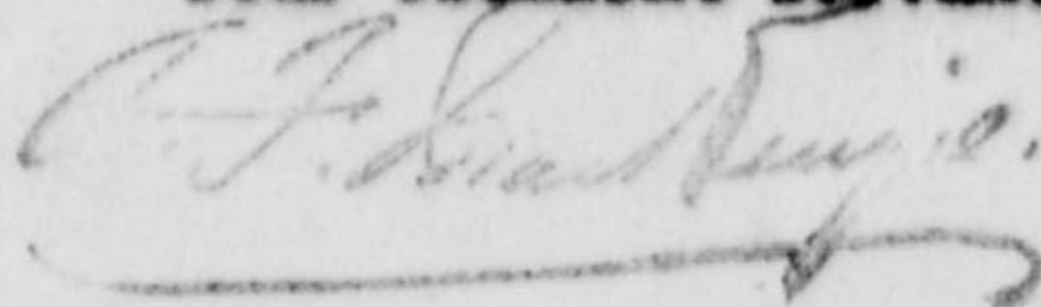
Ottawa, March 15, 1934.

Reverend Sir:

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 6th instant, with reference to the overcrowded condition at the Kitamaat Indian Residential School.

Provided there is accommodation for them at Coqualeetza, the Department approves of the transfer of those boys who have reached the age of 10 years. I presume that these boys will not be sent to Coqualeetza until after the summer holidays.

Your obedient servant,



A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Rev. Kenneth J. Beaton, B. A.,
Associate Secretary,
Board of Home Missions,
United Church of Canada,
299 Queen Street West,
Toronto 2, Ont.

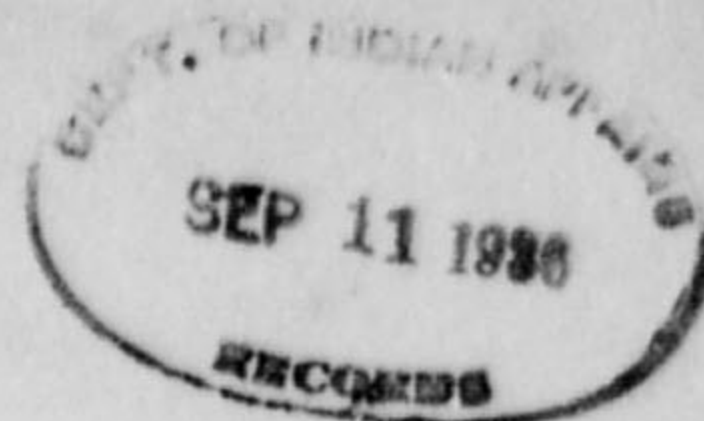
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON

77-162

162-1-1



He [Signature]
MILLA COOLA AGENCY INSPECTION REPORT NO. 7, AUGUST 11th, 1936.

X

X

X

Kitimat Boarding Home and Day School.

I went over the home with Mrs. Durnan and found everything exceedingly clean and in good order. There were 32 children in residence. I ordered five extinguishers refilled.

Schools. General

X

X

X

One thing has struck me in connection with the day schools in this agency and that is the large increase in attendance, really beyond the accommodation we have and the number of teachers.

However, this agency is not alone in this as I have found the same large increase in nearly all the day schools I have visited this year. Day school accommodation is now one of the most pressing and urgent necessities before the Department.

X

X

X

Geo. S. Pragnell.
Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 2)

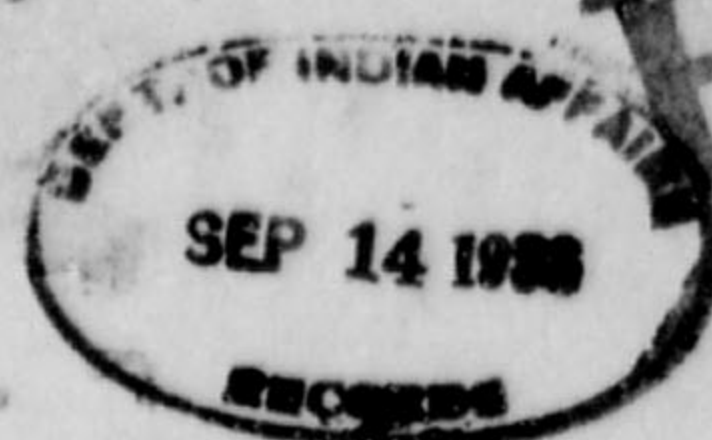
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON

75-156

162-1-1
EX'D.



MONTHLY REPORT OF KWAWKEWLTH AGENCY FOR MONTH OF AUGUST 1936.

X

X

X

See also
Owing to an outbreak of measles in the Bella
Coola Agency, the children returning to the residential
school were delayed by Doctor's orders until such time as
there was no risk of infection.

X

X

X
M. S. Todd.

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Bella Coola Agency: (Continued)Kitamaat Indian Residential and Day Schools:

The Kitamaat schools were last inspected on September 28th 1938.

The buildings are the property of the United Church of Canada. The day school in fact forms the classroom for the residential school pupils, almost the whole of whom in any case come from the Kitamaat Indian village.

Of the 52 children on the roll of the day school when I last visited it some 13 boys and 25 girls or 38 in all were in fact per capita drawing pupils of the residential school, while only 12 boys and 2 girls were registered as day pupils.

It has been pointed out by me on a number of occasions that at this school we pay the teacher some such salary as \$90.00 or \$100.00 a month to do the work for the residential school pupils which should be provided by the school from its per capita grant. If it is urged that the teacher in addition teaches the village day pupils I can only suggest that this particular activity is highly unsatisfactory for the needs of these children as has also been pointed out previously are sacrificed to those of the residential school.

Day pupils here do not always attend for the full day's session. The school is used at least partly as a step towards the residential school. Older pupils, boys for the most part and too old to continue at the residential school and for whom there may be no room at the Coqualeetza Residential School drift away from school. These older pupils boys and girls would attend a modern well organized day school of several separate Divisions, for their educational needs in the more senior Grades would then be met.

There are always a number of pupils from Kitamaat at Coqualeetza. A few may come from poor homes, but the greater number could very well be taught at an improved day school in Kitamaat. In my distribution suggestions for the pupils of Coqualeetza it was suggested that the children from poor homes in Kitamaat, orphans and others, might well be sent to the Kitamaat Residential School and the pupils now at that school who come from good homes sent to either a new or enlarged day school in Kitamaat.

I am prepared to go a little further now and say that with the exception of the very few pupils who must have residential school treatment, and who could be provided for at the new Alberni Residential School the whole of the remaining Kitamaat children should be accommodated at a new Improved Indian Day School in the Kitamaat Indian village and located on Indian Reserve.

The average attendance at the present so called Kitamaat Indian Day School is quite high. This is due to the fact that the children for the greater part are those from the near by residential school.

The average quarterly attendance is given below.

	<u>Average Quarterly Attendance</u>		
	1935-36	1936-37	1937-38
September	38.7	39.1	39.7
December	52.8	48.6	46.9
March	46.0	39.9	45.3
June	32.5	38.8	39.9

The lowest monthly average for the academic year 1937-38 was 37.9 and the highest 48.0.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Bella Coola Agency Continued.

Kitamaat Indian Residential and Day Schools Continued:

The present teacher is a Miss L Nelson, who would not satisfy me as to her correct age. She must be between 50 and 60 years of age. She has an Ontario Second Class Certificate. When last seen in September 1938 she appeared to have greatly aged, and it is fairly obvious that she will not be able for the active work of this large school for very much longer.

Miss Nelson lives at the Residential School and in some ways may be said to form a part of the staff. She now receives her monthly cheque direct from the Department but is called on to pay for her room and board at the Residential School.

There is a very simple solution to the present unsatisfactory conditions at Kitamaat, and I would recommend that consideration be given to the closing of the Kitamaat Indian Residential School as such.

The very few children who must have residential school treatment could be sent to either St. Michael's School Alert Bay or to the new Alberni Residential School when this is opened.

The very great majority of the Kitamaat children, including those now in the village who do not regularly attend the day school, and those who will return to Kitamaat if the Coqualeetza School is closed, could well be accommodated in a new and improved day school in that village.

Such a school should have two academic class rooms for it must be able to accommodate at least 80 children. A school of somewhat the same type as St. Catherine's School, Duncan, but about half the size of that school would in my opinion be highly satisfactory.

Such a school might well be erected for less than \$8,000.00. The staff would not need to include more than two classroom teachers, a janitor, a part time manual training instructor, and possibly a girls' vocational instructor. This suggestion includes what might be called a maximum staff and it would of course be under war conditions possible to operate a successful school without the girls' vocational instructor by having the classroom teachers take this subject.

An approximate saving of around \$2,000.00 per year might thus be possible for as far as I can learn the total per capita allowance at the present residential school together with teacher's salary and other expenses at the day school must at present come to well over \$5,000.00 per year.

Ottawa,
July 22, 1940.

EX-10

Dear Doctor Dorey:

You will recall that on the occasion of your recent visit to Ottawa we discussed the possibility of closing the Kitamaat Indian Residential School.

I have received a very complete report from Indian Commissioner MacKay regarding the situation at Kitamaat and it is his opinion that the great majority of the Kitamaat children, including those now in the village who do not regularly attend the day school and those who will return to Kitamaat when the Coqualeetza Residential School is closed, could be accommodated in a new improved day school in that village.

Provision was made in the current year's appropriation for the erection of a new two-roomed day school with living quarters at Kitamaat and at the present time I am arranging with Indian Commissioner MacKay to have the construction of this building commence next month.

I am also informed that the very few children of Kitamaat who require residential school care could be sent to the Alberni Residential School when it is opened.

Taking everything into consideration I feel that the time has now arrived to close the Kitamaat Residential School and it would be appreciated if you would take up this matter with the Women's Missionary Society.

Rev. Geo. Dorey, D.D.,
Associate Secretary,
Board of Home Missions,
United Church of Canada,
299 Queen St. West,
Toronto 2, Ont.

Yours very truly,

[Signature]
Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

REV. D. C. MacGREGOR, D.D.
CHAIRMAN

162-1-1
Board of Home Missions

The United Church of Canada

299 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO 2, ONTARIO

REV. ROBERT B. COCHRANE, D.D.
SECRETARY

REV. GEORGE DOREY, D.D.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

REV. BRUCE G. GRAY
ASSISTANT SECRETARY

Schools

JULY 25, 1940



Attention of Dr. H. W. McGill

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Dr. McGill:

RE KITAMAAT

I have your letter of July 22nd re Kitamaat, and note the contents. In view of the fact that this is a matter which is really under the Woman's Missionary Society and in view also of the fact that news of this proposal has come to Kitamaat and that we have a long representation against it, I shall be glad if you could let me have a copy of the report made by Commissioner MacKay concerning the situation.

If we could have it immediately, we could discuss it with the Executive Secretary of the Woman's Missionary Society before she leaves on her vacation.

Yours sincerely,

Geo Dorey

GD:BJ

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

(C O P Y)

Re: Kitamaat Indian Residential and Day School

It has been pointed out on a number of occasions that at this school we pay the salary of a teacher to do the work for the residential school pupils. If it is urged that the teacher in addition teaches the village day pupils I can only suggest that this particular activity is unsatisfactory as the needs of these children, as has been pointed out previously, are sacrificed to those of the residential school.

Day pupils here do not always attend for the full day's session. The school is used at least partly as a step towards the residential school. Older pupils, boys for the most part, too old to continue at the residential school and for whom there may have been no room at the Coqualeetza Residential School, drift away from school. These older pupils, boys and girls, would attend a modern, well organized day school.

There are always a number of pupils from Kitamaat at Coqualeetza. A few may come from poor homes but the greater number could very well be taught at an improved day school at Kitamaat.

There is a very simple solution to the present unsatisfactory conditions at Kitamaat and I would recommend that consideration be given to the closing of the Kitamaat Indian Residential School as such.

The very few children who must have residential school treatment could be sent either to the Alert Bay Residential School or to the new Alberni Residential School.

The very great majority of the Kitamaat children, including those now in the village, who do not regularly attend the day school, and those who will return to Kitamaat if the Coqualeetza School is closed, could well be accommodated in a new and improved day school in that village. Such a school should have two academic class rooms for it must be able to accommodate about 80 children.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa,
July 31, 1940.

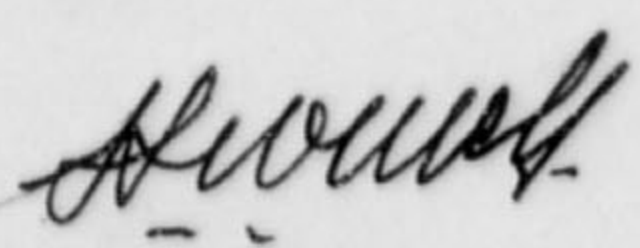
EX'D.
G

Dear Doctor Dorey:

With reference to your letter of July 25 I enclose, for your information, copy of Indian Commissioner MacKay's report in connection with the possibility of closing the Kitamaat Indian Residential School.

For your information I may add that instructions have been issued to Indian Commissioner MacKay to proceed at once with the erection of a two-roomed day school with teacher's living accommodation at Kitamaat. Funds for this purpose were provided in the current year's appropriation.

Yours very truly,


Director.


Rev. Geo. Dorey, D.D.,
Associate Secretary,
Board of Home Missions,
United Church of Canada,
299 Queen St. West,
Toronto 2, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

REV. D. C. MACGREGOR, D.D.
CHAIRMAN

Board of Home Missions

The United Church of Canada

299 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO, ONTARIO



EXD.
QXD.

162-1-1
REV. ROBERT B. COCHRANE, D.D.
SECRETARY

REV. GEORGE DOREY, D.D.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

REV. MALCOLM C. MACDONALD, B.A.
ASSISTANT SECRETARY

Your File
162-1-1

Harold W. McGill, Esq., M.D.,
Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

August 3rd,
1 9 4 0.

Dear Dr. McGill:

In Dr. Dorey's absence on holiday, I
acknowledge your letter of July 31st, addressed to him,
and thank you for the copy of Mr. Indian Commissioner
MacKay's report in connection with the possibility of
closing the Kitamaat Indian Residential School, which
you enclosed. This will be brought to Dr. Dorey's
attention on his return to the office.

Yours sincerely,

MLT.

M. C. Macdonald.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

162-1-1

78-162
EXHIBIT
ORIGINAL
NO

file

BELLA COOLA AGENCY

Agent's Report for the month of February 1941.

X

X

X

The Kitimat's have been away practically all winter working at logging camps, trapping, and, a considerable number have been at Butedale Cannery for the herring season. Few of the men had work at the Cannery and the women averaged about \$15.00 in cash for three months. It is understood a report has gone in from the United Church regarding the Residential School and this matter will be gone into thoroughly at an early date and a report submitted from this Office.

X

X

X

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch
Ottawa.

Wm Christie.
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

162-1-1

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
75-162

File

BELLA COOLA AGENCY

Agent's Report for the month of February 1941.

X X X

It is very much regretted that the Missionary from Kitimat, Mr. A. E. Caldwell, has been transferred to Norway House. The Agent received very close co-operation from Mr. Caldwell who has had a long experience with Indians and who takes an intelligent interest in their welfare.

X X X

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch
Ottawa.

Wm Christie.
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RC 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa,
April 10, 1941.

Dear Doctor Dorey:

I desire to refer to my letter of July 22, 1940, with regard to the closing of the Kitamaat Indian Residential School. You will remember that on the occasion of your recent visit to the Department this matter was again discussed and I understand that arrangements are being completed to close this school on June 30, 1941.

As you are aware we have recently erected a new two-roomed school at Port Simpson and this building should meet the educational requirements of the Indians at Kitamaat.

Yours very truly,

Howe
Director.

KPH
Rev. Geo. Dorey, D.D.,
Associate Secretary,
Board of Home Missions,
United Church of Canada,
299 Queen St. West,
Toronto 2, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-Coff

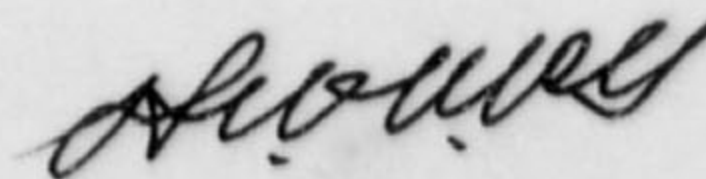
EXD.
A.Ottawa,
April 12, 1941.

Dear Doctor Dorey:

I desire to refer to my letter of July 22, 1940, with regard to the closing of the Kitamaat Indian Residential School. You will remember that on the occasion of your recent visit to the Department this matter was again discussed and I understand that arrangements are being completed to close this school on June 30, 1941.

As you are aware we have recently erected a new two-roomed school at Kitamaat and this building should meet the educational requirements of the Indians at Kitamaat.

Yours very truly,



Director.



Rev. Geo. Dorey, D.D.,
Associate Secretary,
Board of Home Missions,
United Church of Canada,
299 Queen St. West,
Toronto 2, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

REV. A. LLOYD SMITH, D.D.
CHAIRMAN

162-1-1
Board of Home Missions

The United Church of Canada

299 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO 2, ONTARIO

REV. ROBERT B. COCHRANE, D.D.
SECRETARY

REV. GEORGE DOREY, D.D.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

REV. MALCOLM C. MACDONALD, B.A.
ASSISTANT SECRETARY

[Handwritten signature]

Attention of Mr. R. A. Hoey

April 16th,
1941.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

Dear Sirs:

Re - Kitamaat

You will no doubt be asking for nominations for teachers for this school. I understand there are to be two teachers. In that connection, Mrs. Loveys, of the Woman's Missionary Society, would like to know if there is domestic science equipment, or if you would like to have a teacher who could teach domestic science. I think that could be arranged.

Yours sincerely,

GD.MLT

[Handwritten signature: G. Dorey]



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

EXD.
A.

Ottawa, April 18, 1941.

Re: Kitamaat Indian Day School.

Dear Doctor Dorey:

I have for acknowledgment your letter of the 16th instant, in which you seek information with respect to the desirability of nominating a teacher qualified to give instruction in elementary domestic science at the Kitamaat Indian Day School.

Mr. Phelan is absent from the office on holidays, and I am not sure at the moment just what domestic science equipment has been installed at Kitamaat. I am convinced, however, that it would be a great advantage to have a girl qualified to give instruction in domestic science take charge of one of the rooms. The policy of the Department at the present time is to make courses at our Indian day and residential schools increasingly more vocational and practical in character.

Yours very truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare and Training.

Reverend George Dorey, D.D.,
Associate Secretary,
Board of Home Missions,
United Church of Canada,
299 Queen St. West,
Toronto 2, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy for 162-1-1
162-15-1

Ottawa,
June 7, 1941.

Dear Doctor Dorey:

With reference to the closing of the Kitamaat Indian Residential School on the 30th ultimo I enclose, for your information, a copy of a letter which was forwarded to the Department by Indian Commissioner MacKay.

You will note the Indian Agent's suggestion that a married couple who are both teachers would be extremely suitable for the Kitamaat Indian Day School. You will also recall my letter of April 18 with reference to having one of the teachers qualified to give instruction in elementary domestic science. I realize that under present conditions it may be difficult to follow out the suggestions that have been made in regard to the teaching services but I feel certain that you will make every endeavour to secure fully qualified teachers for this school. Salary at the rate of \$95.00 a teaching month will be allowed each teacher.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. Geo. Dorey, D.D.,
Associate Secretary,
Board of Home Missions,
United Church of Canada,
299 Queen St. West,
Toronto 2, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

October 27, 1950.

Memorandum:

CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

The undermentioned schools were closed several years ago and will not be reopened:

1. Ahousaht Residential School -
West Coast Agency, Province of
British Columbia. Code No. 876
2. Kitamaat Residential School -
Bella Coola Agency, Province
of British Columbia. Code No. 883.

The two numbers mentioned above might be used in the case of new schools.

pp

PP/ST

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-1 part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6451)

File 882-11, part 1	Kamloops Agency-Kamloops Residential School - Vocational Training-Supplies-Accounts. 1929 - 1938
File 882-11, part 2	Kamloops Agency-Kamloops Residential School - Vocational Training-Supplies-Accounts. 1938 - 1946
File 882-11, part 3	Kamloops Agency-Kamloops Residential School - Vocational Training-Supplies-Accounts. 1946 - 1950
File 882-14, part 1	Kamloops Agency-Kamloops Residential School - Livestock-Supplies-Accounts. 1920 - 1938
File 882-22, part 1	Kamloops Agency-Kamloops Residential School - Payments of Grants. 1946 - 1950
File 882-23, part 1	Kamloops Agency-Kamloops Residential School - Death of Pupils. 1935 - 1945
File 883-1, part 1	Bella Coola Agency - Kitamaat Boarding School - General Administration. 1906 - 1932
File 883-1, part 2	Bella Coola Agency - Kitamaat Residential School - General Administration. 1933 - 1950
File 883-5, part 1	Bella Coola Agency - Kitamaat Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts. 1911 - 1938
File 883-5, part 2	Bella Coola Agency - Kitamaat Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts. 1939 - 1946
File 883-10, part 1	Bella Coola Agency - Kitamaat Residential School - Admissions & Discharges. 1936 - 1939

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

~~162-1-8~~

106-1

Department of Indian Affairs

883-5

Kitamat Res. Sch.

Buildings - Aps etc.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
RECORDS CENTRE

222092

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

645/a.

389700-



Bella Loda, B.C.
Nov. 8, 1911.

[Handwritten signature]

3-2828

Sir:

I have the honor to enclose a resolution passed by the Advisory Board of the Boarding School at Kitimat wherein a grant of \$300.00 is asked for to provide fire-escapes for the building. As neither date nor signature is attached, I also enclose explanatory letter.

This school is owned by the Methodist Church.

I desire to recommend that the request be considered favorably if it is the policy of the Dept. to grant similar requests.

Rev. Mr. Raley, Chairman of the Port Simpson District, of the same church has asked me to further this application.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,

Your obedient servant,
J. W. Fougner,
Indian Agent.

Sec. Dept. of Indian Aff.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Kitanuat, Sept. 25, 1911.

Dear Fougner,

Bella Coola, B.C.

Dear Mr. Fougner:

I am enclosing a copy of a resolution recently passed by the Advisory Committee of the Boarding-School here. It will explain itself, and the reason for its enclosure. I may say that the statement that "we understand that the Dept. of Indian Affairs is disposed to defray the expenses of such improvements" is based upon the understanding that such was true in the case of Fort Simpson. Trusting that the Dept. may see its way clear to make the appropriation, I am on behalf of the Adv. Com.

Yours respectfully,

G. S. Reddick.

399628

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR

Resolution

Whereas it is expedient that fire escapes should be provided for the Boarding-School at Kitamaat, and

Whereas we understand that the Department of Indian Affairs is disposed to defray the expenses of such improvements,

It is therefore resolved that we approach the Department with a view to obtaining a grant of \$ 300⁰⁰/₁₀₀ for said purpose.

399628

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

RY POOR

389700-1

EX'd

EX'D.

Ottawa, November 30th. 1911.

Sir,

I have to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 8th. instant, and enclosure in reference to the provision of fire escapes at the Kitamat Boarding School. In reply I beg to refer you to the new agreement for the maintenance of institutions of this kind, from which you will see that as this building is owned by the Methodist Church, the authorities of that body will be responsible for this and other equipment.

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Secretary.

Iver Fougner, Esq.,

Indian Agent,

Bella Coola, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

389700

EXTRACT.
ORIGINAL ON
389700-6



Extract from Inspector Greens Report on the Kitamaat
Boarding School (Methodist) in the Bella Coola Agency
Inspected July 11th and 12th, 1912.

XXX

X

X

418513

FIRE PROTECTION

I found pails of water standing in various places ready for use. Fire extinguishers are distributed throughout the building in readiness. They are well prepared for fire during the summer months, but in the winter time when the water has to be brought from a well they would find it difficult to fight fire.

Your obedient servant

A. E. Green

Inspector.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

389700⁵
EXTRACT.
ORIGINAL ON

389700-6

Extract from Inspector Greens Report on the Kitamaat
Boarding School (Methodist) in the Bella Coola Agency.
Inspected July 11th and 12th, 1912.



X

X

X

WATER SUPPLY

Copy made 5/9/12

Pipes are connected with and bring the mountain stream
water into the building during the summer months; but just
as soon as the frost sets in, in the fall, this is shut off
as the pipes are not laid under ground and freeze up with
the first sharp frost. They then use well water making
much extra work as they have to carry all water for flush-
ing closets, etc., for five months. The water pipes should
have been laid under ground where they could have been of
use all the year round.

X

X

X

Your obedient servant

A. E. Green

Inspector

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PR-COPY

file
389700
5
Extract from Inspector Green's Report on the Kitamaat
Boarding School (Methodist) in the Bella Coola Agency,
Inspected July 11th, 1912. Original on 389700/6.

X

X

X

~~419161~~

WATER SUPPLY.

Pipes are connected with and bring the mountain stream
water into the building during the summer months; but just
as soon as the frost sets in, in the fall, this is shut off,
as the pipes are not laid under ground and freeze up with
the first sharp frost. They then use well water, making
much extra work as they have to carry all water for flush-
ing closets, etc., for five months. The water pipes should
have been laid under ground where they could have been of
use all the year round.

X

X

X

Your obedient servant

Sgd. A.E. Green,

Inspector.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

389700/5

Ottawa, September 9, 1912.

EXD.

Rev. Sir,-

I beg to enclose herewith for your information
an extract from the report of Mr. A. E. Green, Inspector
of Indian Schools for British Columbia, on the Kitimat
Boarding School.

Your obedient servant,

W. M. LEAM

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. T. Ferrier,
Supt. Methodist Indian Schools,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DOR-COPY

1912-13.

Voucher No.

186

Vote No.

Set
Vote

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, BRITISH COLUMBIA.

Bella Coola AGENCY.

To Rev. F. Swann

419747

Kitimaat - B. C.

Aug: 7th - 1912

Department of Indian Affairs

d^r - To Rev F. Swann

To Tell for School House Table 75-

JW

75

I hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that all the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J. F. Fongue

Indian Agent.

APPROVED,

Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

248/13.

Bella Coola B.C.

Sept 3, 1912.



Sir:

I have the honor to enclose voucher No. 186 for
75¢ in favor of Rev. F. Swann of Kitimat.

Your obedient servant,

J. L. Younger

Indian Agent.

Sec., Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

August 30th., 1909. Report re the
installing of the water pipes and dam at Kitimaat, B. C. 419953

Rev. T. Ferrier,-

Upon my arrival at Kitimaat in company with the Rev. C. S. Reddick I made a thorough examination of the pipe line and dam; before going up the pipe line I tested the supply in the building of the W.M.S. home, and found a very strong pressure. I then tested the fire appliances and found the whole apparatus in a good working order with a tremendous force. I had 150 feet of 1½" hose and I could throw a 1" stream from fifty to sixty feet into the air, and such a powerful force of water that I could scarcely hold the nozzle on the end of the hose. This hose with the present supply of water would throw a 1" stream and reach the Home, Mission House, the two school houses and Mr. Robinson's store all of which could be successfully reached in case of fire. After making this test I followed up the pipe line and found it well laid and protected from falling trees, etc. and only in three or four places did I find the pipe uncovered. I found the pipe line had been cleared from six to eight feet wide, trenches dug where possible and crib work with poles on either side filled with earth to protect the pipes. These pipes in some places are exposed or uncovered and can easily be covered but I consider they are covered as deep as I expected them to be or as deep as could be expected for the estimate I gave for the work, viz. \$200.00 for digging ditch for pipes and clearing right of way, and I consider that when the pipes are covered that the work will be very satisfactory. At the Dam I found that a new pipe and elbow had been put in and it was working very well, but I think when this pipe had been put into a large square box, the packing through the dam had worked loose and it leaked in two places.

I found the water in the reservoir about 4' deep with a good supply running in, one a small creek running over a rocky and gravelly bottom, one coming into the reservoir out of the rock crevices- I should say it was a spring- either of these supplies or streams are sufficient to supply the Home, the larger of the two at the time of my visit was sufficient to supply a village of from 1500 to 2000 people.

The dam has been well built and has stood the spring freshets. The Rev. Mr. Reddick assured me that until recently the dam had held the reservoir full of water, so that it ran over at the outlet or overflow provided. This being the case it can be repaired and the pipes covered then I think they will have a water supply well worth the money invested.

I shall make arrangements to have the pipes covered and the leaks stopped in the dam, either sending up the contractor, or as suggested by Miss Jackson and Rev. Mr. Reddick, get it done by a Mr. Moore who resides at Kitimaat, a thoroughly practical man as I can see by some odd jobs he has done at the Home for the W.M.S. Mr. Moore was not at home when I was there but he is expected back by the 10th. or 12th. of September, and I am in hopes of getting him to do this work at once, but there is no immediate necessity as the supply is ample, but I propose to have it put in good condition as soon as possible, and before I make final payment to the contractor.

Re the water supply for the Indians of the village, there is a three inch pipe brought from the Home down to the sidewalk line, just in front of the picket fence at the north west corner of the Mission House property, at this point we have put a stand pipe with tap for the use of the Indians but they take no care whatever of it, they have destroyed one or two. I had a new one put in before I left.

I understand the Indians want the pipes carried down the main street and stand pipes put to each house, if you did that for the Indians they would want their homes piped. Personally, I think they have been treated very generously, particularly as they refuse to render any assistance to help clear the right of way or pack any of the materials up onto the premises when the work was being done.

Re the supply giving out last winter from what I gathered from Rev. Mr. C. S. Reddick and other I should say it was not that the supply gave out but that it froze up in the pipes. I am sure had the main line pipe been left open at the lower end they would have

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

2.

had water all winter, for with the amount of snow they have up there there is little or no frost in the ground in the winter time and the small streams as a general thing do not freeze up dry and one of the streams I think is large enough to run all winter. Our main line of pipe are of wood and therefore not so liable to freeze as iron pipes and the pipes being covered with at least four to six inches of dirt and generally about five feet of snow should not freeze up if left open at the lower end. If a little careful attention were given at the fall of the year at the dam end to watch the intake and see that it is properly covered and protected and that the overflow

of the reservoir has not uncovered or washed away the covering of the main supply pipe during the summer season. By following these instructions the pipes would not get full of ice as they did last winter and stay full until late in the month of June. There was abundance of water and the reservoir was overflowing long before the pipes were thawed out. The streams run under the snow all winter in this Province (that is along the Coast) and although last winter was the most severe in 20 years I am of the opinion that had the outlet at the lower end of our main line of pipe been left open we should have had water all through the winter. It might have stopped running during the few days of the most severe weather, but it would have been a very short time, if at all.

In addition to leaving the lower end open and protecting the intake and the dam, all the valves or iron connections should be well protected by being covered securely against frost.

Respectfully submitted,

(Sgd) Thomas Hopper.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

W. T. Herrier
Superintendent of Methodist
Indian Schools and Hospitals in Canada

389700 5



Your file #389700/5.

Brandon,
Man.

Sept. 13th. 1912.

419953

To the Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs, Ottawa, Ont.



Dear Sir,-

Replying to your favor of the 9th. re the water supply for Kitimaat, the church spent \$1500 putting in this water system, and at the time it was fully expected that this would give us an abundance of water in a workable system the year round. I enclose you a copy of the report made by Mr. Thomas Hooper, the architect. You will see from this that we had every reason to believe that the question of a suitable water supply was settled. What Mr. Green means by placing the pipe under ground, I presume is that the pipe has got uncovered in certain places. My own judgment, at the time the system was installed, was that the pipe should have been laid at least two feet under ground, but the architect claimed that there was no danger of frost in the B. C. climate if it had any kind of protection as the frost never went into the ground. While I have never been at Kitimaat since the school was built and the water system installed, I am well aware that the water system has not been satisfactory. At the time it was installed there was considerable correspondence between myself and the Department re the necessary expenditure. My contention at the time was that, in-as-much as the overflow of water was to be for use by the people of the village, the Department should pay some portion of the outlay. It is just possible that if the Department were to make a grant of a thousand or fifteen hundred dollars for this purpose the system could be made satisfactory for both the school and the village. It is very

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

1
T. Ferrier
Superintendent of Methodist
Indian Schools and Hospitals in Canada



2.

evident that something ought to be done. Personally, I
would not make any recommendations without being on the ground
and making an inspection of the whole situation.

Yours sincerely,

EL.

TF.

ENC.

T. Ferrier

419953

Brandon,
Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

389700⁵

1912-13

Voucher No.

244

Vote No.



GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, BRITISH COLUMBIA.

acct
 To *Rev. F. Swann*
Bella Coola AGENCY.

*Ind
 vote*

DATE.	DETAIL.	AMOUNT.
March 5	200 Slate pencils	90
	2 doz. Slates	1 20
	Lock for school house door	2 10
	Padlock for woodshed	40
		4 60

4548

I hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that all the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Ind. Fournier
 Indian Agent.

APPROVED,

Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

326/c.

Bella Coola B.C.

March 20, 1914.



PP



LA

Sir:

I have the honor to report that I inspected the Boarding School for girls at Kitimat, on Jan. 28.

I visited the class room which is in a separate building; here the pupils of the boarding school and the children from the village sit side by side. Miss Isabella Clarke is the teacher, and she is doing her work well. I saw the writing and the drawing work of the pupils, heard classes examined in reading, spelling, geography and arithmetic. The discipline is good and the children appeared happy and eager to learn; this is the most successful school in the agency.

I also visited the main building. This is beautifully situated on a hill with a fine view of the harbor. To the building has lately been added a dormitory in the attic, and a cement foundation to the basement.

The school is under the superintendence of Miss Ida M. Clarke, who has had a great deal of experience, and does her work in an able manner.

Your obedient servant,

Iver Louguer,

Indian Agent.

The Sec., Dep't of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

~~427041-62~~
389700 - 5-

~~Holdings~~

Kitamaat B.C.

June 19th 1916

Deputy C. Scott Esq.
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa Ont.



451696

Dear Sir

I have sent through Mr J. Fongner Bella Coula Agency, a request for a grant of one thousand dollars (\$1000.00) to erect a small building for use of Kitamaat field station, to be used for office, dispensary, and a couple of rooms to live in.

There is no provision for my work here have had to use the missionary's study as office for use, to do the dressing of wounds and to meet the people who come for Council or help. I have the drugs & medicines in a corner of the Post Office, and find it very inconvenient. The nurse here has the responsibility of accidents such as fracture cases. Other emergencies besides the ordinary diseases, as there is no doctor within one hundred of fifty miles. The grant asked for, to build such a building, when granted add very much to the success of this work. Trusting that you will grant this request. I remain

Very Respectfully

S. E. Alton

Field Station

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

In Kuchner

not this year

reput

CCS

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

July 20, 1916.

Dear Madam,-

I have your communication of the 19th ultimo, with reference to the erection of a matron's residence at Kitimat. In reply I regret to say that, owing to the need this year of the strictest economy, our appropriation for buildings and for the school work generally was very greatly curtailed, and, therefore, that I cannot comply with your request this season.

Yours truly,

[Signature]
Deputy Superintendent General:

Wm
Mrs. S. E. Alton,
Field Matron,
Indian Reserve,
Kitimat, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE



Bella Coola B.C.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 37-2.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

July 2, 1918.

513239

Sir,—

*Deet
Schools*

I have the honor to enclose herewith vouchers No. 19
for \$18.00 in favor of the Kitammat Home.

G.M.M.

I also return cheque No. 4037 for \$10.00 in favor
of Jacob Duncan. The teacher Miss Isabel Clarke reports
that Jacob Duncan has not rendered services that will
entitle him to payment.

Your obedient servant,

Sam Fongner.

Indian Agent.

The Secretary, Dep't of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY



513239

Amst

No. **3756**

DUPLICATE, FOR DEPARTMENT.

Bank of Montreal,

*Basual Rev
Ref 1917-18 4037
Schick m.*

\$ **10.00**

Ottawa, **July 16th. 1918**

RECEIVED from **Dept.,**

on account **Indian Funds,**

the sum of **Ten-----00/100** Dollars,
which amount will appear at the RECEIVER GENERAL'S credit
with this Bank.

Signed in Triplicate *[Signature]*

Ent'd. *[Signature]*

Pro. Manager.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

copy

ORIGINAL, FOR THE DEPOSITOR.

No. 3756

Bank of Montreal,

\$ 10.00

Ottawa, July 16th, 1918

RECEIVED from Dept.,

on account Indian Funds,

the sum of Ten ----- 00/100 Dollars,
which amount will appear at the RECEIVER GENERAL'S credit
in this Bank.

Signed in Triplicate.

Ent'd.

Pro. Manager.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, December 30, 1921.

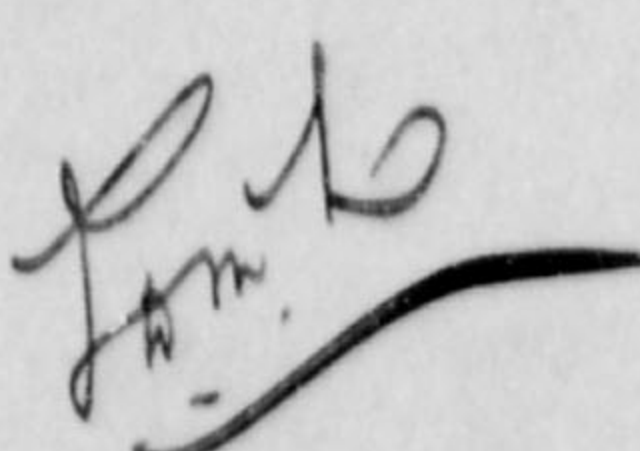
(Incl.) Sirs,-

I re-inclose herewith your account of \$135.25 for coal shipped to Miss Ruth Nelson of Kitimat. Kindly send this account to the person from whom you received the order for the coal. It will be necessary for the account to be certified as correct before the question of payment can be considered by the Department.

 Your obedient servant,

J.D. McLean
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

 Messrs. McNeill, Welch & Wilson, Limited,
418-420 Cambie Street,
Vancouver, B.C.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHONES { FEED DEPT. SEYMOUR 3589
COAL DEPT. FAIRMONT 5151

389760
VANCOUVER, B. C.

M

In Account with

McNeill, Welch & Wilson, Limited

COAL, WOOD AND FEED MERCHANTS

TUGS, SCOWS AND TOWING

561787

1921
Dec 12 To Invoice
19 Freight on Coal

86.25

49 -

135.25

See under
By

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Treaty No.

aty No. Sch
rote

Vouchers 16/51.

Nov. 28/22
3092

John Towner
Agent.

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

Kitimaat Mission Bk.

23rd Oct^r 1922.

Kitimaat Indian Day School Dr.
to C. E. Moore Cr.

1922.

Feb 21.

Oct 14

To bearing blumney	. 50
" Taking down old blumney	5.00
" Putting up new "	
" 1.8" Roof Plate Gals	1.25
	\$ 6.75

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Kitimaat Mission B.C.

23rd Oct^r 1922.

Kitimaat Indian Day School D^r

to Kitimaat Home

B.

1922

7.	7" Black Stove Pipes	1.30
1.	7" Elbow	.30
1.	6/7 Taper	.40
1.	7/8 "	.90
1.	7" Damper	.20
	Freight on above	.25
4	Length 8" Terra Cotta Pipe	3.20
1	8/8 T	2.10
1.	8" Cap	1.80
	Freight on above	1.90

\$ 15.35

JMS

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR COPY

Kitimat Mission B.C.

23rd Oct^r 1922.

Kitimaat Indian Day School D^e

to Kitimaat Home

B.

1922

7.	7" Black Stove Pipes	1.30
1.	7" Elbow	.30
1.	6/7 Taper	.40
1.	7/8 "	.90
1.	7" Damper	.20
	Freight on above	.25
4	Length 8" Terra Cotta Pipe	3.20
1	8/8 T	2.10
1.	8" Cap	1.80
	Freight on above	1.90

\$ 12.35

JMS

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

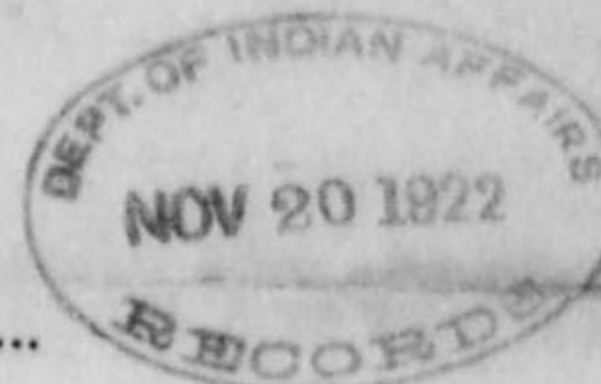
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

389700-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Bella Coola, B.C.



November 8th. '22

IN YOUR REFERENCE TO
No. *16/51*
LBO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,—

I have the honor to enclose herewith
vouchers No. 16/51 for \$6.75 in favor of
Mr. C.E. Moore, Kitimat, B.C.; and No. 17/51
for \$12.35 in favor of the Elizabeth Long Memorial
Home Kitimat, B.C. This institution is the Boarding
School for Indians at Kitimat, and Mr. C.E. Moore
does all the repair work for this school, and for
the day school there.

Your obedient servant,

John Tongue
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

No. 26/61.

Vote No.

Treaty No.

Department of Indian Affairs

2. R.W. Large Memorial Hospital,

Bella Bella,

B. C.

DATE .		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
Nov.	15	Medical trip to China Hat and Kitimat Indians	274.50
Authorized in letter of June 27, 1922, No. 389700-I. 2499			
TOTAL,			274.50

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

San Fongner.
Agent.

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

Bella Bella, B. C., Nov. 1. 1922.

M The Dept. of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

The R. M. Large Memorial Hospital

G. E. DARBY, B. A., M. B.

MEDICAL SUPERINTENDENT

Sept. 11 to
19th

To

9 days @ \$10.00
Removing tonsils and adenoids, four Indian
girls, @ \$25.00
Launch hire, 9 days @ \$10.00, (Hospital Launch)

By

Fees collected

~~80 00~~

100 00

90 00

\$280 00

15 50

\$274 50

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

R-COFF

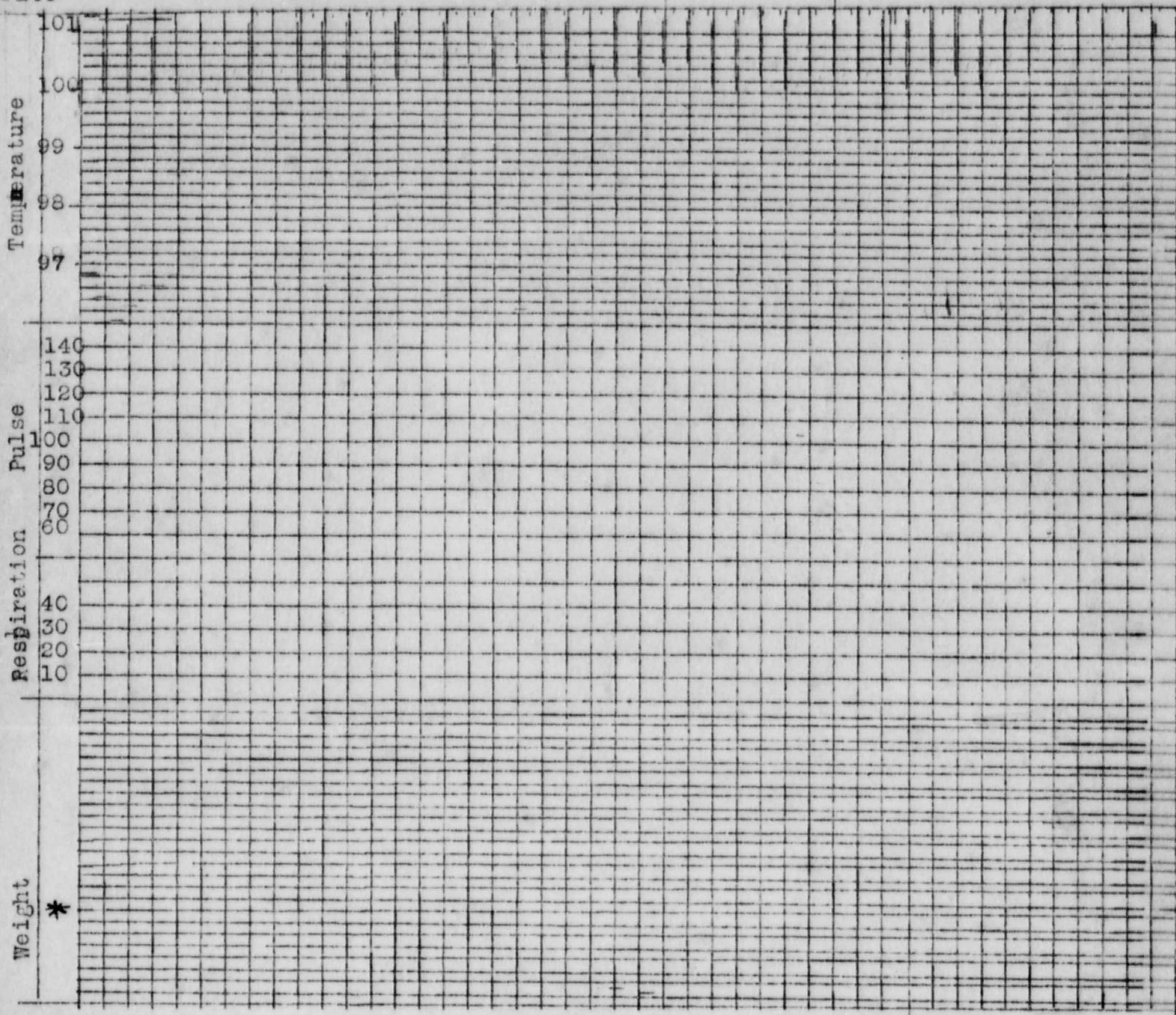
ELIZABETH LONG MEMORIAL HOME.

HEALTH CHART

me

Age _____

Date _____



Remarks -

6

* Start here with child's weight on admission and allow one pound for each line.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Bella Bella, B.C., Nov. 7, 1922.

The Dept. of Indian Affairs,
C/o Mr/I. Fagner,
Bella Coola, B.C.

Sirs:

I beg to submit the following report of my visit to China Hat, Hartley Bay and Kitamaat in September .

In order to leave an assistant in charge while I was away it was necessary for me to make this trip early in September. Unfortunately, as this was a time when a great many of the Indians were away at their salmon smoking camps, I only saw a few of them. In fact. at Hartley Bay there were only three at home - an old couple and a boy who was helping them. I extracted a tooth for the old man and prescribed for the old blind lady who had hurt her back. Mr. Matthews, the teacher missionary, was glad to see me, as he had been sick for several weeks. ✓

At China Hat, I saw a number of people, prescribing for some and extracting teeth for others. ✓

I left Bella Bella on September 11th, in the hospital launch "Kla-quack", reaching China Hat the same night. I made what calls were necessary the next morning and then proceeded, anchoring for the night in Ursula channel. I arrived at Kitamaat the afternoon of the 13th and remained there until the morning of the 16th. ✓

Many of the Kitamaat people were at the Prince Rupert fair in which their football team takes a prominent part, and some were up river smoking salmon. When word got up that I was there, a number came down for consultations and I was able to examine one or two of the children for admission to the "Home". ✓

I found the staff and pupils at the "Home" quite well, having had no serious cases of illness recently. As a number had had trouble with their throats, I examined them at once and prepared to operate on four the following morning. ✓

With Nurse Alton's help and that of the nurse whom I had taken with me, I removed the tonsils and adenoids of these four girls Thursday morning and spent the rest of the day examining ✓

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

other pupils. On Friday, I inspected the "Home", finished my examinations there, and made several calls in the village. I found one child dying with pulmonary tuberculosis and gave the Mother necessary directions for helping the child and at the same time safeguarding the rest of the family.

On the whole, I found conditions fairly satisfactory, though, of course, with so many people away from home, my observations were necessarily limited.

It is fortunate that these villages are unoccupied to such a large extent during the summer months, as none of them have an adequate water supply. At Kitamaat, they depend upon shallow wells dug near their houses, while at China Hat and Hartley Bay, they use rain water from their roofs or carry from the near by creeks. In a dry season, such as this has been, what little water was available was hardly safe to use. The people should be encouraged to install running water systems, as soon as they can manage it.

Chiefly for its educational value, I made a nominal charge of \$2.00 an examination outside of the "Home" and collected \$15.50.

With special reference to the Boarding School, I think that the children were in very good condition. However, I made some suggestions to Miss Clarke in regard to giving the children raw fruit, raisins or something of that sort, etc., regularly during the winter, as well as a little more butter. Several of the pupils have pyorrhoea in spite of regular teeth brushing with Colgate's paste. I would suggest that the Department consult a dentist and if possible use something more preventative than this, and also give Miss Alton instructions for treating the present cases.

I think a lung meter, such as is used in some gymnasiums, would be a good investment. Routine exercises become a bore, unless the children can see that they are accomplishing something. By blowing in this instrument, the lung capacity can be measured and in trying to excell one another, each child will be benefitted.

Another thing which would be of assistance in keeping track of the welfare of the pupils would be a regular printed chart for recording the weekly temperatures and weights. By having these

items recorded graphically, any tendency to decline would be noticed much more readily than if they were merely written down and perhaps before anything would be observed in the child herself. I attach herewith a specimen for illustration.

sch
In conclusion, I would recommend that the men of the village be asked to cut down all the trees on the knoll behind the "Home". It would not take them more than a few hours and the children would have at least an extra hour of sunlight in their dormitories. That may not sound a great deal, but in this climate where the sun may not be seen for days and even weeks at a time, every hour is very very important.

Yours faithfully,

George E. Darby

Medical Superintendent, The R.W. Large
Memorial Hospital, Bella Bella, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Bella Coola, B.C.

November 15, 1922.19

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 204/7.2
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

No. 389700-I.
June 27, 1922.

Sir,—

575287

I have the honor to enclose herewith
vouchers No. 26/61 for \$274.50 in favor of the
R.W.Large Memorial Hospital.

Dr. Darby informs me that all this will
go to the hospital, and nothing to him personally;
his salary is fixed. The charges seem reasonable.
The account for \$100.00, removing tonsils and adenoids,
four Indian girls, is for operations on four girls,
pupils of the Boarding School at Kitimat.

I have heard from Kitimat that they were
well pleased with the visit of Dr. Darby. His report
of the trip with recommendations, and a blank form
of Health Chart are enclosed herewith.

Your obedient servant,

John Younger,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa, Dec. 9, 1922.

Sir:-

In further reference to your letter of the 15th ultimo, enclosing the report of Dr. Darby of Bella Bella in connection with the visit he made to the Kitimat Indian Boarding School, I beg to say that the Department is not in a position to issue any instructions to Nurse Alton regarding the treatment of pyorrhoea. It is noted that the pupils regularly brush their teeth, using Colgate's paste. We are not prepared to supply a lung meter or printed charts, as recommended by Dr. Darby.

As this school is the property of the Woman's Missionary Society of the Methodist Church, we are taking up with Rev. T. Ferrier, Superintendent of Methodist Indian Schools, the suggestion of Dr. Darby that all the trees on the knoll behind the "Home" be cut down, to provide extra sunlight in the children's dormitories.

We note that the Doctor found the staff and pupils at the school in good health, with no serious cases of illness lately, and that he operated on the cases of tonsils and adenoids where required.

We hope that, as a result of the Doctor's visit, there will be no further cause for complaint against this school by the Indian parents.

Your obedient servant,

I. F. F.
Iver Foughner, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Bella Coola, B. C.

J. D. McLean
J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, Dec. 9, 1922.

Reverend Sir:-

Dr. G. E. Darby, of Bella Bella, B. C., who visited the Kitimat Indian Boarding School at the special request of the Department, to inquire into the health conditions among the pupils, diet, etc., among other suggestions recommends that the men of the village be asked to cut down all the trees on the knoll behind the "Home". He states that this would give the children at least an extra hour's sunlight in the dormitories. He explains that in that climate, where the sun may not be seen for days or weeks at a time, every hour of sunlight is very important.

As this school is the property of the Woman's Missionary Society of the Methodist Church, I have to request that you draw this matter to the attention of the proper officials of that Society, and if the recommendation of Dr. Darby meets with their approval, that they will arrange to have the trees referred to cut down.

I may say that Dr. Darby found the children and staff at this school in good health. He attended to any cases requiring treatment and instructed the principal regarding diet, etc.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Rev. T. Ferrier,
Superintendent,
Methodist Indian Schools,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Woman's Missionary Society of the Methodist Church

Canada



President—
 MRS. H. A. L. B.A., 22 Barrie Street, Kingston.
 First Vice-President—
 MRS. A. CARMAN, 42 Murray Street, Toronto.
 Second Vice-President—
 MRS. W. T. BROWN, B.A., 398 Eglinton Avenue, Toronto.
 Third Vice-President—
 MRS. J. D. CHIPMAN, 17 Elgin Avenue, Toronto.
 Fourth Vice-President—
 MRS. A. W. BRIGGS, B.A., Port Credit, Ont.
 Recording Secretary—
 MRS. A. N. BURNS, 15 Douglas Drive, Toronto.
 Statistical Secretary—
 MRS. A. E. MUNDY, 93 Clendenan Avenue, Toronto.
 Foreign Secretary—
 MRS. E. S. STRACHAN, 52 Markland Street, Hamilton, Ont.
 Secretary for Chinese Work—
 MRS. JAMES HALES, 27 Nanton Avenue, Toronto.

Honorary President—Mrs. W. E. ROSS.
 Honorary Treasurer—Miss M. WILKES.

Secretary for Japanese—
 MRS. E. S. MACFARLANE, 1 Glencairn Avenue, Toronto.
 Home Secretary—
 MRS. JAMES HARRISON, 72 Isabella Street, Toronto.
 Associate Home Secretary—
 MRS. E. E. MARSHALL, 779 Euclid Avenue, Toronto.
 Associate Home Secretary (For Oriental Work)—
 MRS. R. G. DINGMAN, B.A., 98 Woodlawn Avenue W., Toronto.
 Secretary of Special Objects—
 MRS. A. E. LAVELL, 112 Kendal Avenue, Toronto.
 Strangers' Secretary—
 MRS. W. E. PESCOFF, 30 Ahrens St., W., Kitchener, Ont.
 General Treasurer—
 MRS. N. A. POWELL, 167 College Street, Toronto.
 Treasurer of Rest Fund—
 MRS. E. A. McCULLOCH, B.A., 165 St. Clair Avenue, West, Toronto.

578407

779 Euclid Ave

Toronto, Jan. 29th 23

M^r. J. H. McLean,
 Indian Department,
 Ottawa, Ont., -



Dear Sir, -

M^r. Ferris forwarded a letter to me from the Indian Department stating that M^r. Harley had recommended that the Indian men of Kitamaat, cut down the trees on the small back of the Elizabeth Long Memorial Home, Kitamaat, which is the property of the Woman's Missionary Society, in order that each day the dormitories might receive an extra hour's sunshine.

This recommendation was presented by the secretary for Indian work of our Executive, which met Jan-24th & 25th

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

R-COPY

a resolution, endorsing Mr Harley's recommendation
was passed.

I have written Mr Ferris & Miss Clarke, the creation
of the Home at Kitamaat. To that effect, & the Trees
will be cut down in the spring.

Sincerely Yours

(Mr E. E.)

Lorne Marshall

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

162-1-5

~~389700-1.~~

EXD

OTTAWA, February 1, 1923.

Madam: -

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 29th ultimo, regarding the recommendation of Dr. Darby, of Bella Bella, B.C., that the trees on the knoll back of the Kitimat Girls' Home be cut down in order to allow more sunlight to enter the dormitories.

In reply I beg to say it is noted that the Executive of the Woman's Missionary Society of the Methodist Church, the owners of this property, have, by resolution, recommended that the trees referred to be cut down, and that the work will be done in the spring.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J. D. McLean
E. E. Marshall
Mrs. E. E. Marshall,
Associate Home Secretary,
Woman's Missionary Society of
the Methodist Church,
779 Euclid Ave.,
TORONTO, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Day Schools.

Vouch. No. 22/41.

Vote No.

See vote

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

Bella Coola

AGENCY.

To Kitimat Home (Residential School), Kitimat, B.C.

DATE

DETAIL

AMOUNT

Feb. 1st. 6 Sheets window glass

6.80

Glazing windows

1.75

Cleaning stove pipe & chimney

.50

5996
Sept 16-2-26
JMS

9.05

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

EXAMINED and
found correct.

J.W. Shore

L. Langer
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Day Schools.

Voucher No. 23/91.

Vote No.....

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

Bella Coola

AGENCY.

To Miss Leila Empey, teacher, Kitimat, B.C.

[illegible]

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

EXAMINED and
found correct.

J. W. Shaw

L. Langner,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

162-1-5
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE



Bella Coola, B.C.

February 1st, '26 19

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

act
Sir,—

I beg to enclose herewith vouchers
No. 22/91 for \$9.05 in favor of the Kitimat
Residential School;
No. 23/91 for \$8.70 in afvor of Miss Leila Empey,
teacher, Kitimat, B.C.

Ray Jones
As to the latter voucher I beg to
explain that on commencing her duties last fall,
the teacher was short of material, and bought some
locally. As here is only monthly mail sservice, it
would take a long time to get the material from
Ottawa. I shall notify the teacher that her
purchase was irregular; but I hope the Department
will sanction it, under the circumstances.

*RECEIVED
FEB 12 1926
ACCOUNTS*
Obediently yours,

J. F. Jones
Indian Agent.

The Secretary, Dep't of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Day Schools.

Voucher No. 6/92

Vote No. _____

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

Bella Coole AGENCY.

To Residential School, Kitimat, B.C.

[illegible]

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Forma II

EXAMINED and
found correct.

just here

J. Fouquier,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

Kitimat Mission B6

26. Aug 1926

Kitimat Indian Day School D6

to Kitimat Home C8

1926

April 30.	3	Dozen Lead Pencils	3.00
May 21	18	Cards Glacier Paper to cover windows	5.40

\$ 8.40

OK.

H. J. H.

[Signature]

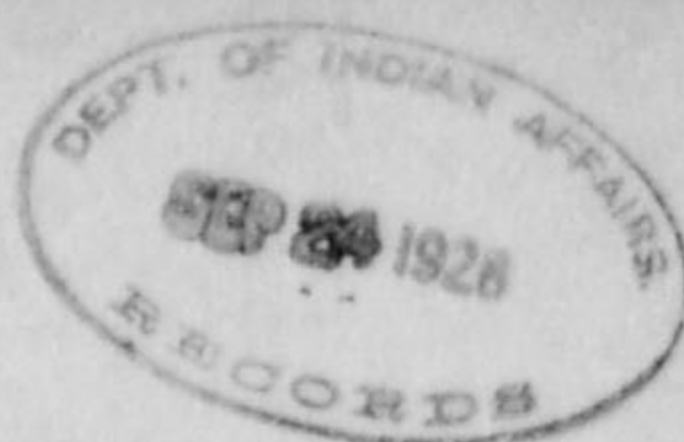
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PR-COPY

162-1-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE



Bella Coola, B.C.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. *162-1-5*
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

September 14, '26

R

Am
Sir,—

I beg to enclose herewith voucher No. 6/92
for \$8.40 in favor of the Indian Residential School
at Kitimat.

This account was sent me by the teacher of
the day school, Miss Helena Hare, who has O.K.'d
the bill.

Obediently yours,

J. Fargher
Ind. Agt

SCHOOLS BRANCH
SEP 27 1926
*Recommended for
payment*

ACCOUNTANT
SEP 15 1926
J. Fargher

The Secretary, Dep't of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Jan
ms

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

-copy

Day Schools.

V. No. 14/92.

Vote No. 404

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

Bella Coola AGENCY.

To Elizabeth Long Memorial Home, (Residential School) Kitimat, B.C.

[illegible]

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FOREA II

EXAMINED and
found correct.

J. W. Hare

L. Fonguer
Indian Agent.

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Dec 22. 1926

Kitamaat Indian Day School Dr
to Kitamaat Home. 68

1926

Sept 23.	1. New Axe Handle	.75
	To hanging Axe	.50
Oct 9.	2. Sheets Glass 24x30 Extra Heavy	4.65
	To Repairing Bookcase	
	New Cross Rail & Mouldings,	
	Glazing, New Rests for Shelves	
	& staining	2.00
13.	2. Tons coal	25.00
	To packing 2 tons coal from	
	wharf to school	5.00
Nov 20	1. 6" Stove Pipe	.25
	1. 7" " "	.25
	1. 7" " " for taper	.25
	To making up pipes and	
	cleaning chimney	1.00
		\$ 39.65

JMS

H. J. Hare, Teacher
Day School

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

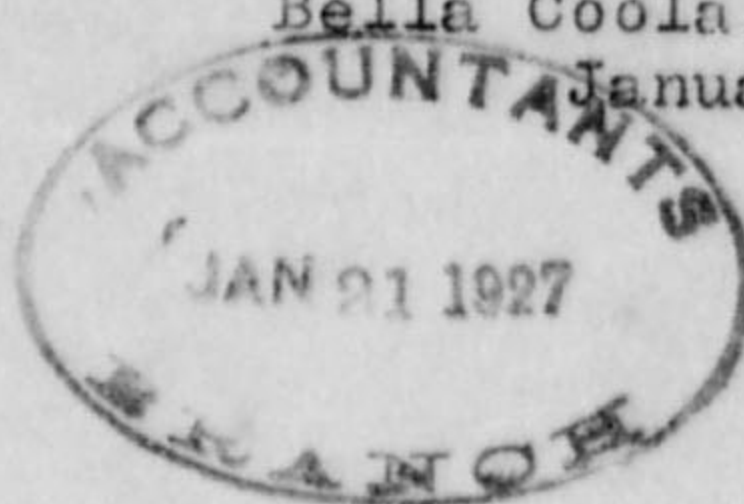


OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



162-1-5

Bella Coola, B.C.
January 10, 1927.



Sir:

I beg to enclose herewith voucher
No. I4/92, for material supplied, and work done for
the day school at Kitimat, in favor of the Elizabeth
Long Memorial Home at Kitimat.

This means that the material has been
supplied, and the work has been done for the day
school at Kitimat, by the residential school at
the same place. The bill has been signed by
Miss Helena Hare, teacher of the day school, and
we trust the voucher will be found acceptable to
the Department.

Obediently yours,

J. Fougner,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary, Dep't of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PR-COPY

ORIGINAL ON

77-162

162-1-5-

Kamloops, B.C.,
October 5th, 1928.

OCT 24 1928

RECORDS

Inspector's Report on Bella Coola Agency No. 1.

Sir,-

x



x

SCHOOLS RESIDENTIAL:

I met the principal, Mrs. Kinacre, of the Residential school on Kitemat Reserve No. 2. She complained of the difficulty of collecting the children from the various canneries at the end of the holidays. The building was well kept and in good order. I found, however, that they were still using oil lamps, a dangerous thing in a school so out of the way, and where the water supply for fire purposes is low at certain times of the year. This building should have a delco installed. Having in view the danger from fire I thoroughly inspected the building from that point of view. I found that the fire extinguishers ought to be refilled. There is no system of fire alarm bells. The fire escapes for the girls is well situated. For the boys, who are all quite young, the fire escapes from the small dormitory is very difficult to get at and hard for small children to use, being only an iron ladder set to one side of the window. The third story where other small boys are, has no fire escape. The furnace, a good one, was situated in the basement, concrete sides and part of the floor. This basement was kept tidy. I instructed the principal to keep the ends of the fire hose screwed to the stand pipes knowing the difficulty of adjusting them in the dark. However as I said before the supply of water is very doubtful and they would probably have to depend upon extinguishers. I found, like so many schools, that no fire drill had been organized, and I commented to the principal upon this. H

x

x

x

G.S. Pragnell,
Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa, October 27, 1928.

Reverend Sir:

I wish to quote from a report of Mr. G. S. Pragnell, Inspector of Indian Agencies, following his recent visit to the Kitamat Indian Residential School:-

"The building was well kept and in good order. I found, however, that they were still using oil lamps, a dangerous thing in a school so out of the way, and where the water supply for fire purposes is low at certain times of the year. This building should have a Delco installed. Having in view the danger from fire, I thoroughly inspected the building from that point of view. I found that the fire extinguishers ought to be refilled. There is no system of fire alarm bells. The fire escapes for the girls is well situated. For the boys, who are all quite young, the fire escape from the small dormitory is very difficult to get at and hard for small children to use, being only an iron ladder set to one side of the window. The third story where other small boys are, has no fire escape. The furnace, a good one, was situated in the basement, concrete sides and part of the floor. This basement was kept tidy. I instructed the principal to keep the ends of the fire hose screwed to the stand pipes knowing the difficulty of adjusting them in the dark. However, as I said before, the supply of water is very doubtful and they would probably have to depend upon extinguishers. I found, like so many schools, that no fire drill had been organized, and I commented to the principal upon this."

As this building is owned by the Church, I knew you would want to have our officer's report, concerning the lack of adequate fire escapes. You will please note the recommendation that an electric light plant be installed and that suitable fire escapes be provided. Please instruct the Principal to organize fire drill and to see that it is practised regularly.

I am today writing to Mr. Indian Agent Fougner, instructing him to recharge the fire extinguishers if such action has not already been taken. However, the question of fire escapes is apparently so urgent, that I should be grateful if you would take immediate steps to have rope ladders or some other temporary equipment supplied. As soon as you hear from those responsible for this building, I shall be glad if you will let me know what remedial measures are contemplated.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Rev. T. Ferrier
Rev. T. Ferrier,
Inspector of Indian Schools & Hospitals,
United Church of Canada,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa, October 27, 1928.

Sir:

Mr. Inspector Pragnell reports that the fire escapes at the Kitamat Indian Residential School should be recharged. I should be grateful if you would take immediate steps to this end, if the action has not already been taken by the school management.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

[Signature]
Iver Fougner, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Bella Coola,
B. C.

[Signature]

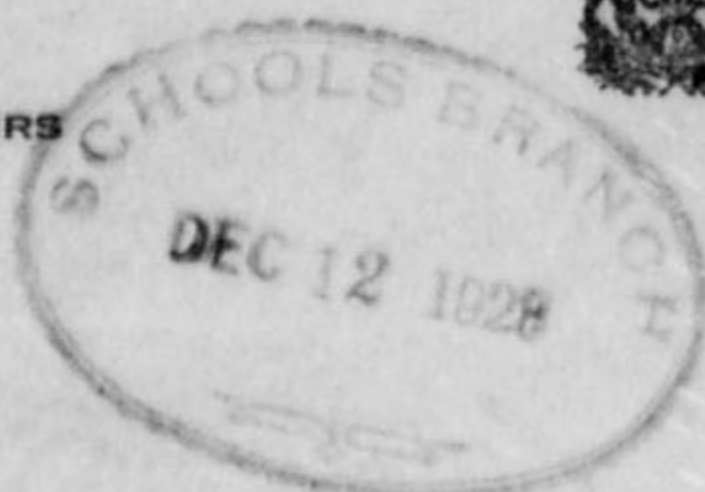
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

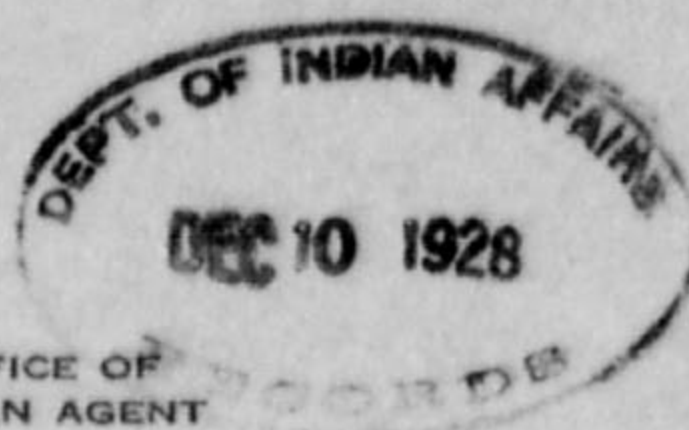
OR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

No. 162-I-5.



R



Bella Coola, B.C.
November 24th, 1928.

Sir:-

With reference to your letter of 27th ult. I beg to report that I visited Kitimat on November 6th & 7th. I then called at the Residential School, and the Principal, Mrs. Runacres informed me that they were having fire-drills, and that she had ordered material for the fire-escapes, as suggested by Inspector Col. Pragnell. One of the old fire escapes was awkwardly located, and another did not quite reach the ground. Unless my memory is entirely at fault, I would also say the the Principal told me that the chemical fire-extinguishers had been re-filled with fresh liquid. I am writing a letter to the school informing her of the wishes of the Department pertaining to these matters.

The work of putting up the new fire escapes will be done by Mr. C. Moore, and experienced man who has done a great deal of work for the school. The Principal wondered who would pay for the material and the work, whether it would be the Department of the Church. I told her it would most likely be the Church, as owner of the building. As to who is to pay, the Department will be in position to decide definitely.

Obediently yours,

J. Loughe
Indian Agent.

The Secretary, Dep't of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

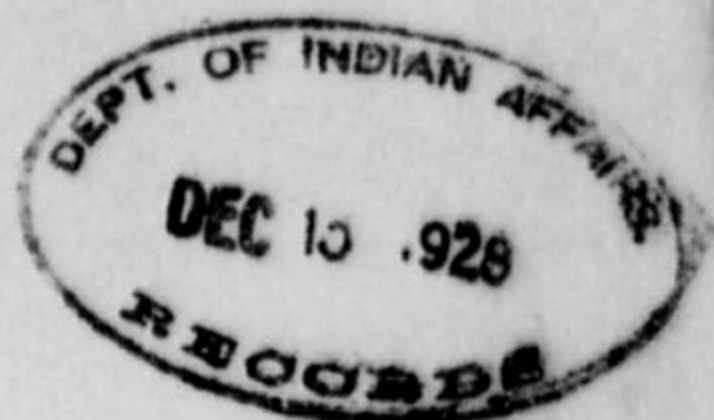
REV. W. H. SEDGEWICK, D.D.
CHAIRMAN
REV. C. E. MANNING, D.D.
SECRETARY

162-1-5

The United Church of Canada
Board of Home Missions

REV. J. H. EDMISON, D.D.
SECRETARY
REV. COLIN G. YOUNG, D.D.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

299 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO 2, ONTARIO



[Handwritten signature]
The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Toronto,
Dec. 11,
1928.

Dear Sir: Re: Indian Residential School,
Kitamaat, B. C.

Pursuant to our conversation when I was in
Ottawa last week in which we discussed the need of a
Delco Light Plant and fire escapes for the Kitamaat
School, - the estimated cost being \$1,500.00, - we
will appreciate it if this sum can be provided for
in the Estimates that come before the next session
of Parliament.

Yours sincerely,

T. Service

TF:AMA.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

REV. MANNING, D.D.
SECRETARY

299 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO 2, ONTARIO

REV. J. H. EDMISON, D.D.,
SECRETARY

REV. COLIN G. YOUNG, D.D.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

299 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO 2, ONTARIO

DEC 13 1928

Toronto,
Dec. 12,
1928.

I met with a Committee of the ladies of the Woman's Missionary Society and they have requested me to take charge of the business required on their part for the instalation of a Delco light plant and erection of fire escapes which the Department have so kindly provided for at the Kitamaat Home. B. C.

Would you kindly let me know what you would wish me to do in this capacity. I have written to the Matron asking for the number and sizes of the rooms that she wishes to light, and I am expecting to be in Vancouver in the month of February or March and could look over machines that would be necessary for the lighting of this building. Personally I would prefer that the Department would put the responsibility of overseeing the installation of this lighting system upon your agent in charge of that field, and any assistance that I can render will be gladly given.

The wishes of the Department in this matter will be greatly appreciated.

Yours sincerely,

1^{er} Février.
Ana

TF:AMA.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

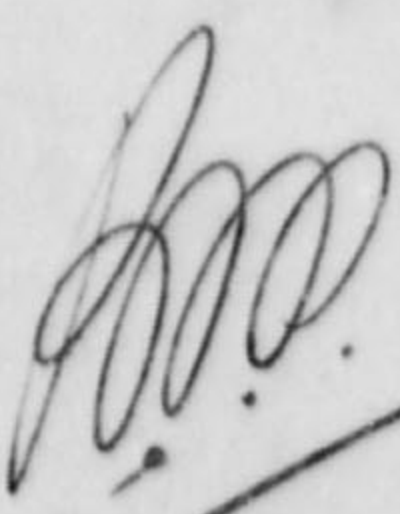
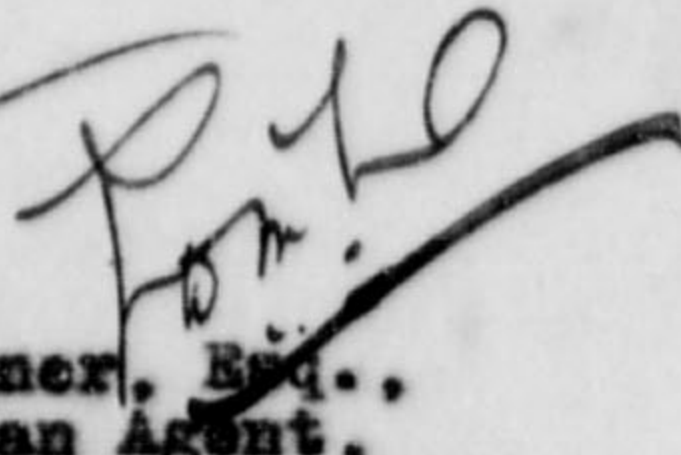
Ottawa, December 14, 1928.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 24th ultimo, with reference to fire escapes at the Kitamat Indian Residential School. The church authorities have urged the Department to secure an appropriation in this connection, and I should be pleased if you would have the accounts forwarded to you for your certificate. You may then present them to the Department, when consideration to their payment will be given. The Principal should be informed of this arrangement and should be instructed to incur no unnecessary expense.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.



Iver Fougner, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Bella Coola,
B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

copy

Ottawa, December 14, 1928.

Reverend Sir:

I have your letter of the 12th instant, with reference to a Delco light plant and fire escapes at the Kitamat Indian Residential School. A recent report from Mr. Indian Agent Fougner, of Bella Coola, announces that the Principal has already ordered material for the fire escapes. I will inform him that when the work has been satisfactorily completed, he should forward the accounts to the Department for consideration.

I am securing the name of a responsible electric contractor, and, if Parliament provides the necessary funds, the work will be done under the supervision of our representative. It will not be necessary for you to take any action at the present time.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean
J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

T. Ferrier
Rev. T. Ferrier,
Inspector,
Indian Schools & Hospitals,
United Church of Canada,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Rev. T. Herrier
INSPECTOR OF INDIAN SCHOOLS
AND SPITALS
Mr. Church
Brandon - Manitoba

162-1-5

R



Brandon Industrial School,
December 24th, 1928.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir,-

In reply to yours of the 14th inst No. 162-1-5:

Thanks very much for the assurance that *the* Department will take all responsibility re the construction of fire escape and installing of Delco light plant. I am so informing the president of the Women's Missionary Society.

As soon as I hear from the matron of the school re size of rooms and number of lights required, I will let you know.

Yours respectfully,

T. Herrier

GRD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

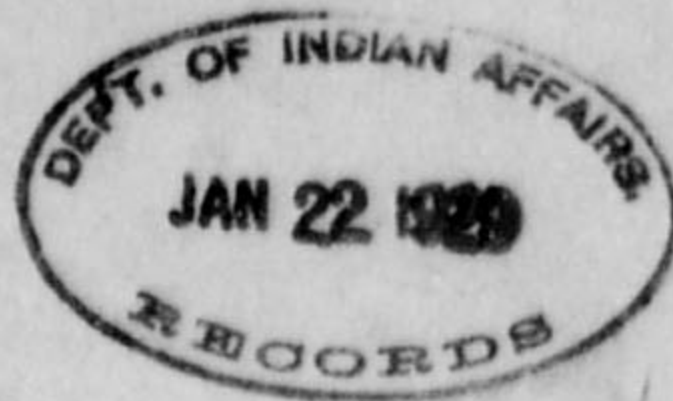
162-1-5

Rev. T. Ferrier

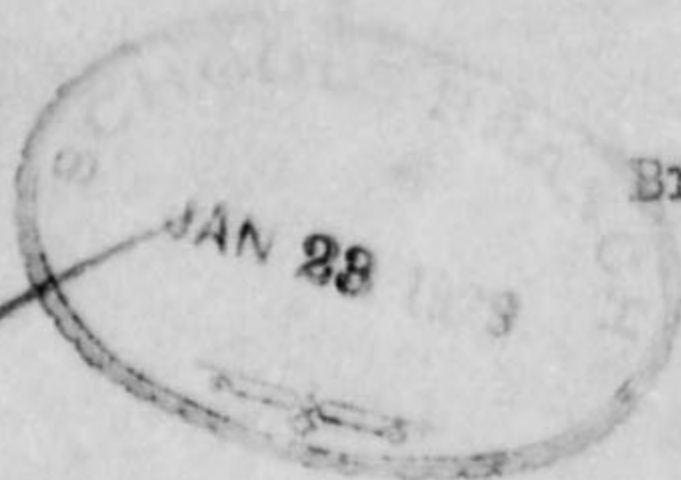
INSPECTOR OF INDIAN SCHOOLS
AND HOSPITALS

Unit Church

Brandon Manitoba



R



Brandon Industrial School,
January 18th, 1929.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir,-

I have received word from the matron of the Indian Residential School at Kitamaat, British Columbia, that a maximum of 35 lights is all that need be provided for. I presume that this is to be interpreted that the lights will be from 25 to 40 about half of each.

The matron also states that a Mr. Moore, (I know Mr. Moore and would rely on his judgment) has made sketches for what would be suitable for fire escapes. They have secured an estimate of the cost and report \$327.00 F. O. B. Vancouver. This information may assist the Department.

Yours respectfully,

T. Ferrier

GRD

8

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa, January 23, 1929.

Sir:

I wish to refer to your letter of October 24th, concerning fire escapes at the Kitamat Indian Residential School. The Department wishes that the necessary protection be provided at an early date, and, if the Principal has not ordered the material and arranged for the erection, please see that this is done without delay. I may say the Inspector of Indian Schools and Hospitals for the United Church states that an estimate of the cost of the material is \$327.00, f. o. b. Vancouver. When the work has been satisfactorily completed, have the accounts presented to you for your certificate. You may then forward them to the Department for consideration.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Iver Fougner
Iver Fougner, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Bella Coola,
B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa, January 23, 1929.

Reverend Sir:

I have your letter of the 18th instant, concerning the number of lights required at the Kitamat Indian Residential School. Further, I note that Mr. Moore, who is reliable, estimates the cost of fire escapes at \$327.00, f. o. b. Vancouver. As I informed you in my letter of the 14th ultimo, Mr. Indian Agent Fougner states the Principal has already ordered the material for the fire escapes. I am writing him today, to make sure that this is done, so that there will be no delay in giving the necessary protection. At a later date, arrangements will be made for the electric lighting, if Parliament provides the necessary funds.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

H.O.
Jan 29
Rev. T. Ferrier,
Inspector,
Indian Schools & Hospitals,
United Church of Canada,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Brandon Industrial School,
January 25th, 1929.

Mrs. Sanna Runacros,
Kitamaat, B. C.

Dear Mrs. Runacros,-

Thanks for yours of the 16th inst. This contains the information. I placed the need of Delco light plant and fire escapes before the Department and they are assuming all responsibility. Kindly give the agent all assistance you can and all construction and installation, also bills and accounts will be looked after by him. The Department will see that a qualified man will put in the Delco plant.

The question of lighting the mission house and nurse's home was not included in my request to the Department. These should be considered on their merits. If the nurse's residence is only for the nurse appointed by the Department of Indian Affairs, it might be included providing the light plant is strong enough to carry it. The expense of wiring and lighting the mission house should be met by the Home Board of Missions and ought not be a part of this proposition unless the Board provides for the extra power required in the Delco plant, and for all expense of putting it into the mission house. If this were done, the question of meeting the cost of running the plant would have to be settled by the management of the school and the Missionary in charge according to the amount used in each. As no authority has been asked or received from the Board of Home Missions, I would advise leaving the mission out of the present proposition. Could not the mission house be lighted from the proposed village plant?

I expect to see Dr. Young of the Home Board and will obtain his views on your proposal and let you know the result.

Yours sincerely,

GRD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

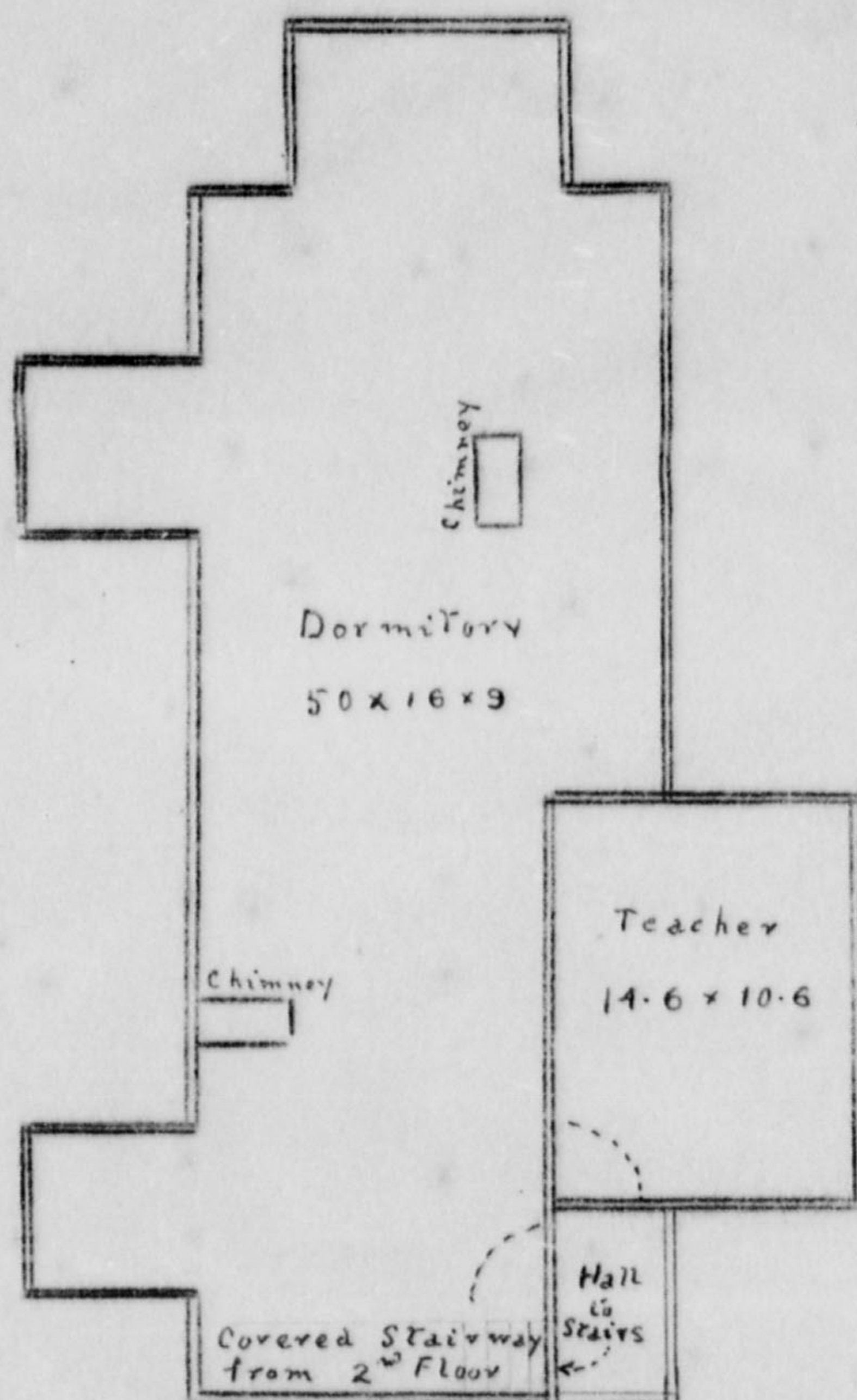
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Scale 1" = 8'.0"

Kitamaai Home
Sketch Plan
of Arvic.

Height of
Ceiling
9'.0"



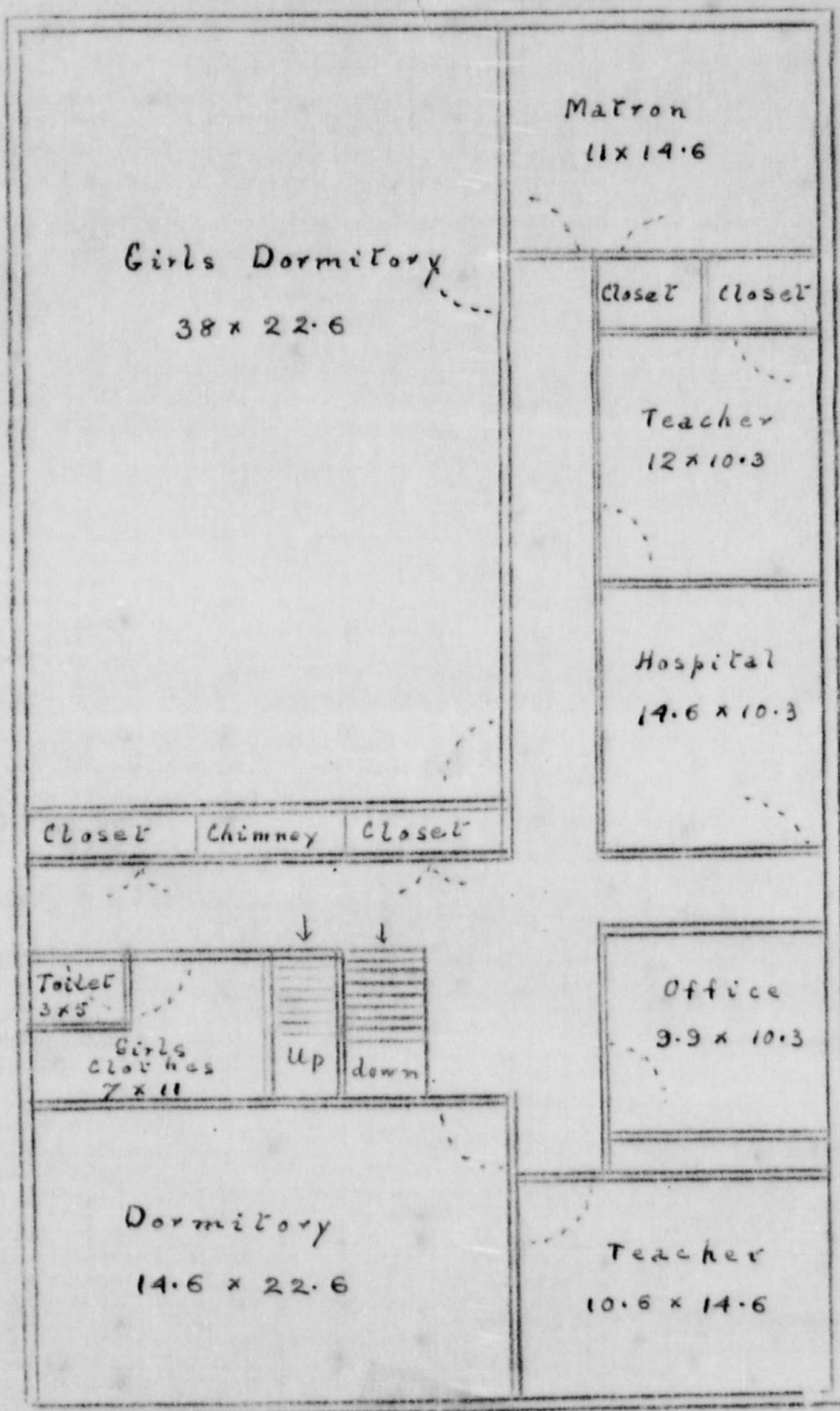
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Scale 1" = 10'

Height of
Ceiling 9'0"



Kitamaat Home
Sketch Plan

2nd Floor
Jan 1929.

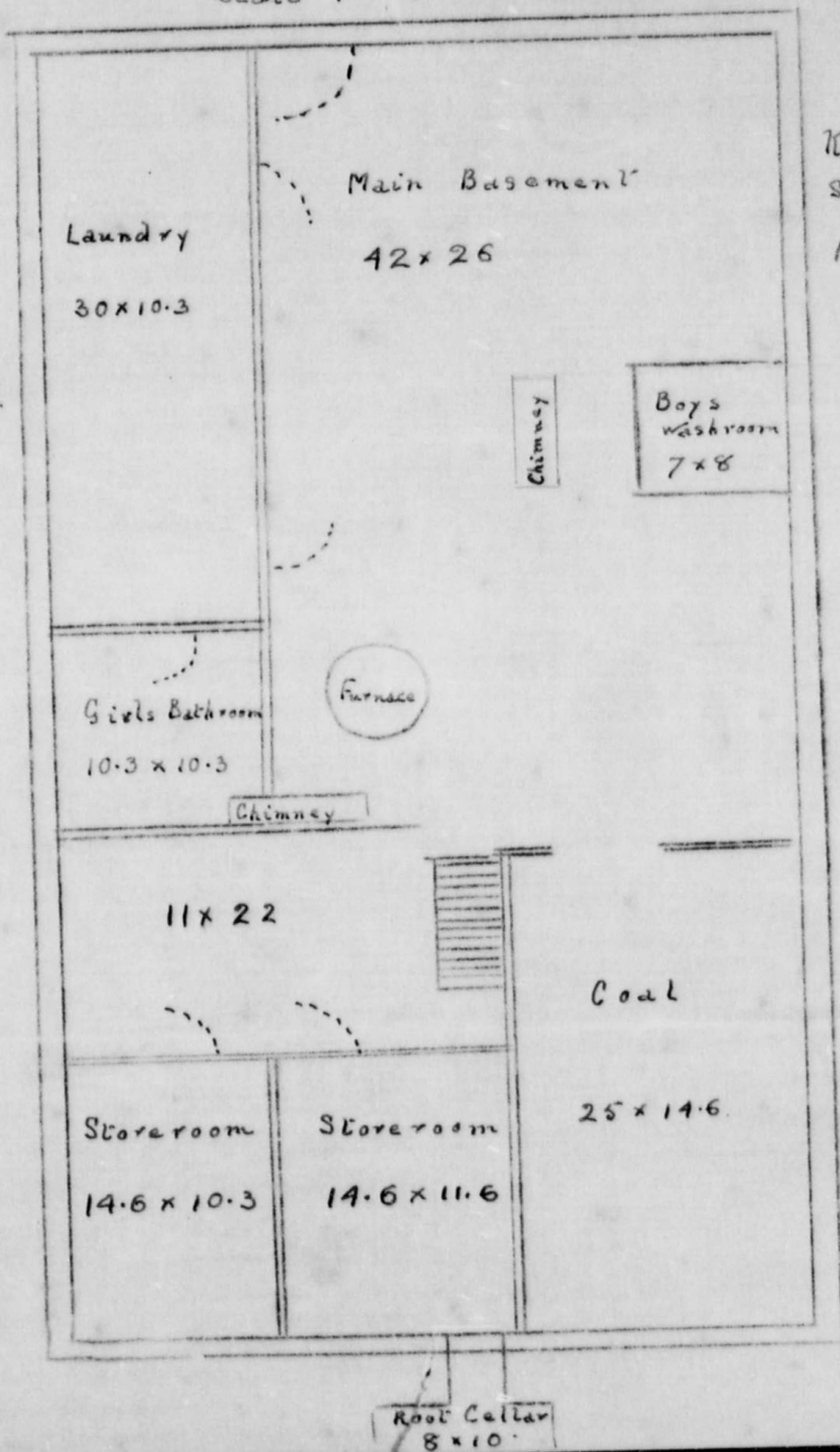
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COFF

Scale 1" = 8'0"

Height of
Ceiling 8'0"



Kitamaat Home
Sketch Plan
of
Basement
Jan 1923.

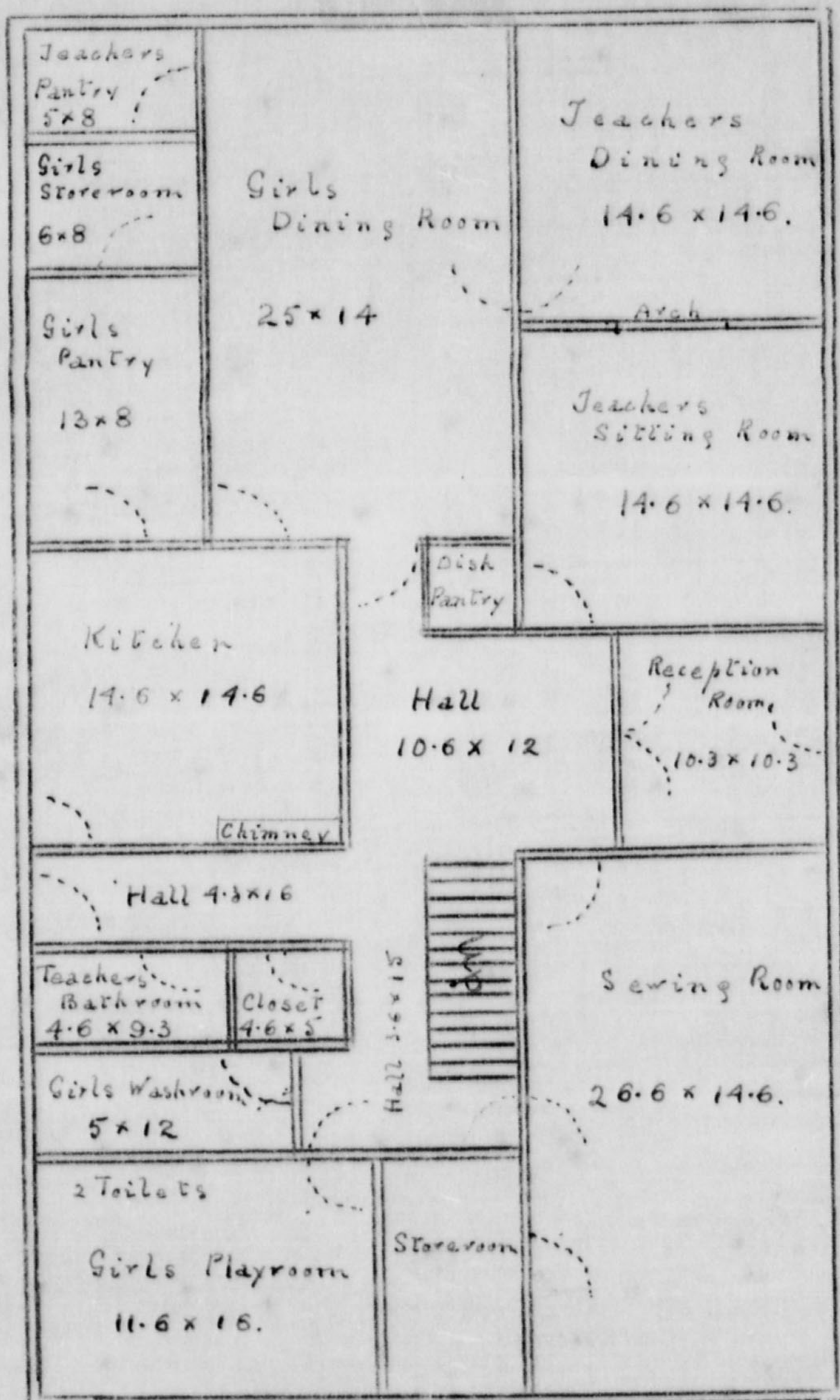
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Scale 1" = 8'0"

Height of Ceiling 10'0"



Kilimal Home
Sketch Plan
of
First Floor
Jan 1929.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

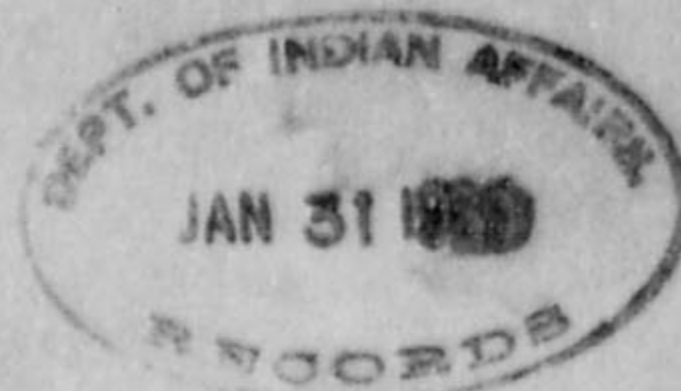
162-1-5

Rev. T. Ferrier

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN SCHOOLS
AND HOSPITALS

Anti-Church

Br. Manitoba



Brandon Industrial School,
January 28th, 1929.

Noted

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir,-

Enclosed is a sketch of the Kitamaat Residential School sent me by the matron, also my reply to a proposal she makes to include the nurses' home and the mission house in the light plant.

These are simply for the information of the Department.

Yours respectfully,

T. Ferrier

GRD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

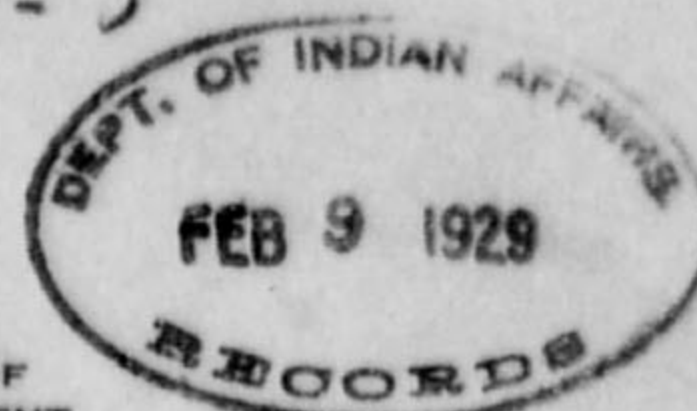
POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

No. 162-I-5.



162-1-5



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Bella Coola, B.C.
January 25, 1929.

 Sir:

With reference to your letter of 14th. ult. I beg to report that a letter ~~was~~ sent by me to Mrs. S. Runacres, Principal of the Residential School asking her to have the work done as economically as possible, and send the bills to this office.

Now I have a letter from her stating that she sent a drawing, and full particulars about the proposed fire escape, to the Pearson Wire & Iron Works, Vancouver, asking for prices. She also sent a drawing and explanations to the Women's Missionary Society of the United Church in Toronto.

I enclose herewith the reply of the firm in Vancouver. It will be seen that the price quoted is \$327.00 f.o.b. Vancouver. What the freight and labor will cost we do not know; but I should think the total cost would be about \$400.00. If this is satisfactory to the Department I would suggest that the order be given direct to the firm from Ottawa. Kitimat has monthly mail service only, and it takes such a long time to exchange letters. There is a good man at Kitimat, Mr. C.E. Moore, who is well qualified to do this and other work for the school.



Obediently yours,

J. Langner

Indian Agent.

The Secretary, Department of
Indian Affairs, Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

Ottawa, February 11, 1929.

Sir:

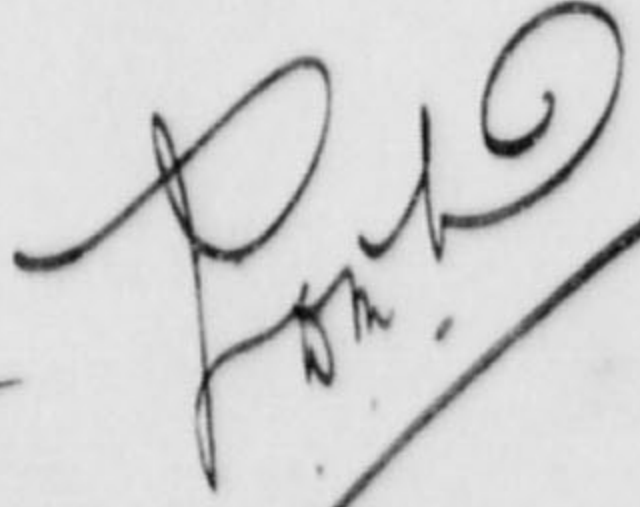
I have your letter of the 25th ultimo, with enclosure, with reference to a fire escape at the Kitamaat Indian Residential School. I wrote to you on the 23rd ultimo, asking that you arrange to have the material ordered without delay. Our letters have crossed, and I presume that you have taken the necessary steps. So that there will be no duplication of the order, the Department is not writing direct to the Pearson Wire and Iron Works, Ltd. Their quotation is returned herewith, for your guidance, and it should be attached to the account when the material has been supplied.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Encl.

 
I. Fougner, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Bella Coola,
B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

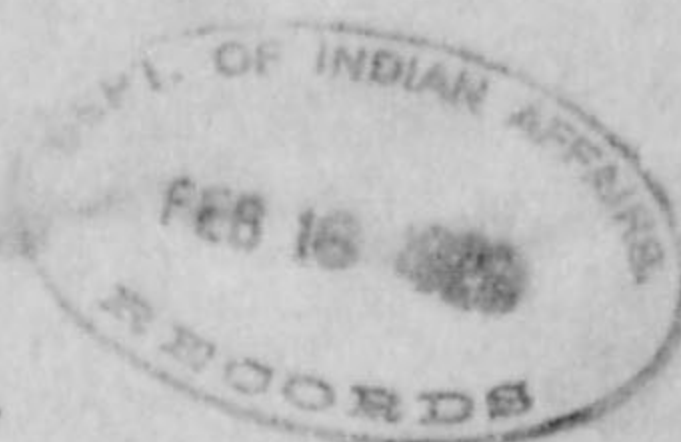
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



No. I62-I-5.

Bella Coola, B.C.
February 2, 1929.

Sir:

With reference to your letter of 23rd inst.
I beg to report that on the 25th instant I sent the
Department a letter suggesting that the material for
new fire escapes at the Kitimat Residential School
be ordered direct by the Department from Pearson Wire
& Iron Works, Vancouver, at price quoted, \$327.00.
This suggestion was made to save time.

As previously reported the school has fire
escapes; but these were not thought adequate, and one
of them not conveniently placed. The fire extinguishers
were refilled with new chemicals last fall, and the
children are having fire drills.

Obediently yours,

J. Langner,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary, Department of
Indian Affairs, Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

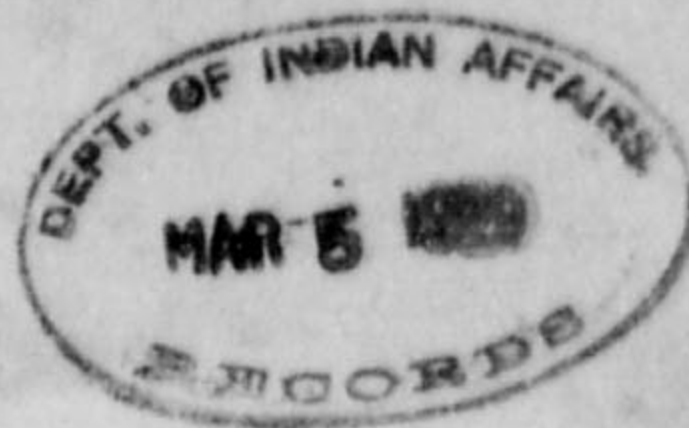
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

162-1-5



R



DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

No. 162-I-5.

[Handwritten signature]

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Bella Coola, B.C.
February 21, 1929.

Sir:

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of 11th instant with enclosure.

Noted

I am ordering the Fire Escape for the Kitimat Residential School from the Pearson Wire and Iron Works, Vancouver, B.C. as per instructions, to be shipped by first opportunity. As Kitimat has boat service only once a month, the bills may not reach the Department before the end of March.

As no tenders have been called for, and I was not sure that the Department would approve of the price quoted, the order could not be sent before, from this office.

Obediently yours,

J. Langner

Indian Agent.



[Handwritten signature]

The Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs, Ottawa.

1200.008

is available for electric lighting
[Handwritten signature]

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

REV. W. H. SEDGEWICK, D.D.
CHAIRMAN

162-1-5

The United Church of Canada
Board of Home Missions

REV. COLIN G. YOUNG, D.D.
ACTING SECRETARY

299 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO 2, ONTARIO



W. H. Sedgewick
Secy

Duncan C. Scott, Esq., Litt.D., F.R.S.C.,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Toronto,
May 16,
1929.

Dear Dr. Scott:

We have just received word from Mrs. Runacres, Kitamaat School Home, B.C., asking that the installation of the Delco light system might be delayed until September of this year. The matron expects to be absent for about three months and we are asking that this matter be delayed until she returns.

We hope that this will put the Department to no inconvenience.

I am,

Yours most faithfully,

Colin G. Young

CGY:AMA.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

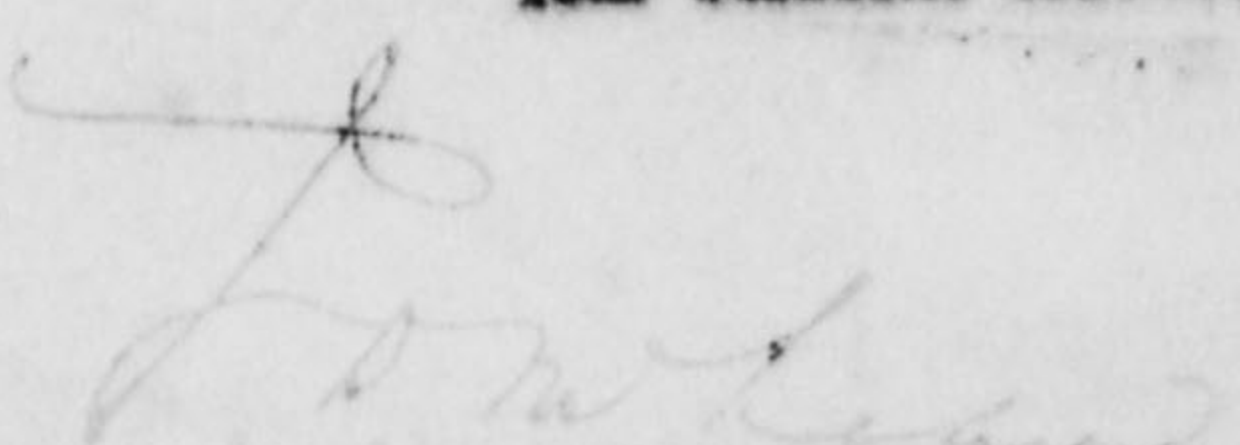
162-1-5

May 27, 1929.

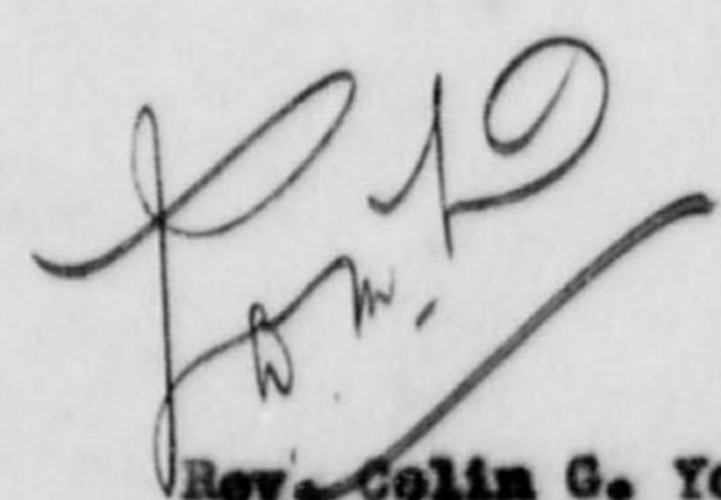
Rev. Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 16th instant, addressed to the Deputy Superintendent General, and in reply I would say that the installation of the electric lighting system will be delayed until such time as you advise the Department to proceed with same.

Your obedient servant,

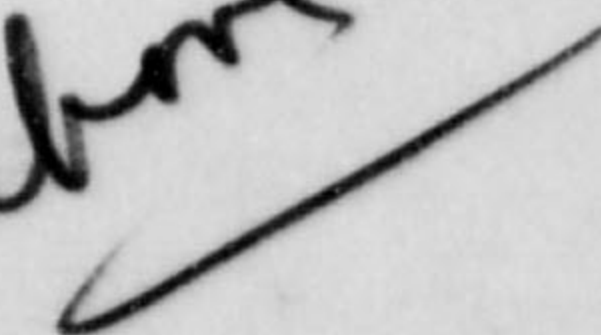


J. D. McLean.
Assistant Deputy & Secretary.



Rev. Colin G. Young,
299 Queen St. W.,
TORONTO 2, Ont.

Changed see above



♡

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

REV. W. H. SEDGEWICK, D.D.
CHAIRMAN

The United Church of Canada

Board of Home Missions

299 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO 2, ONTARIO

REV. COLIN G. YOUNG, D.D.
ACTING SECRETARY

Confidential
J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Assistant Deputy & Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

R

Toronto,
May 29,
1929.

Dear Mr. McLean:

Thank you for your letter of the 27th instant (File No. 161-1-5). We will write you again in the fall when we are advised that the matron has returned to Kitamaat so that the Department may proceed with the installation of the electric lighting system.

I am,

Yours most faithfully,

Colin G. Young

AMA.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

REV. W. H. SEDGEWICK, D.D.
CHAIRMAN

162-1-5

The United Church of Canada
Board of Home Missions

REV. COLIN G. YOUNG, D.D.
ACTING SECRETARY

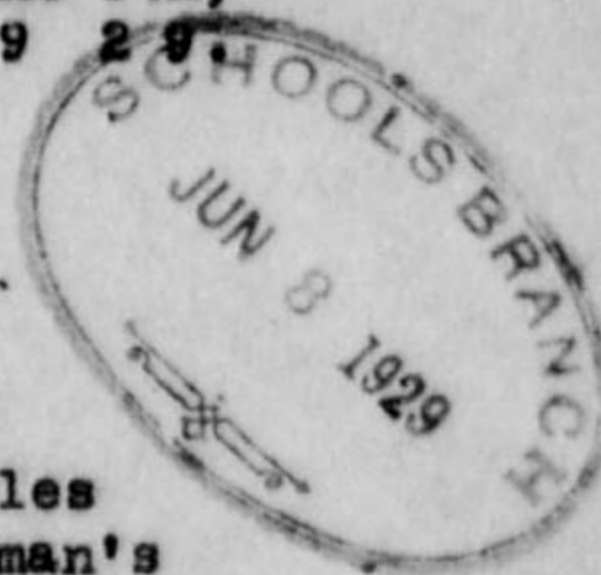
299 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO 2, ONTARIO



WHP

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

June 5th,
1929.



Dear Sir:-

RE KITAMAAT.

We have been requested by Mrs. Charles Clark, the Secretary for the Indian Work of the Woman's Missionary Society of The United Church of Canada, to let you know that Mrs. Runacres - the matron of the Kitamaat Indian School - has found it inconvenient to take her vacation at the present time, and will be at Kitamaat, in the event of your sending your representatives there in connection with the installation of the Electric Lighting System, any time between now and the end of September.

We pass this information on to you for your information and guidance.

Yours very truly,

Colin G. Young

GWF.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

~~Mr. McLean~~

Ottawa, June 8, 1929.

Rev. Sir:

I have your letter of the 5th instant, relative to the installation of the electric lighting system at the Kitamaat Indian Residential School, and informing the Department that the matron will be remaining at Kitamaat until the end of September, next. In this connection I have to say that the installation of the electric lighting system will be proceeded with at an early date.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

AA
Long

Rev. Colin G. Young, D.D.,
Acting Secretary,
Board of Home Missions,
United Church of Canada,
299 Queen St. W.,
Toronto, 2, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

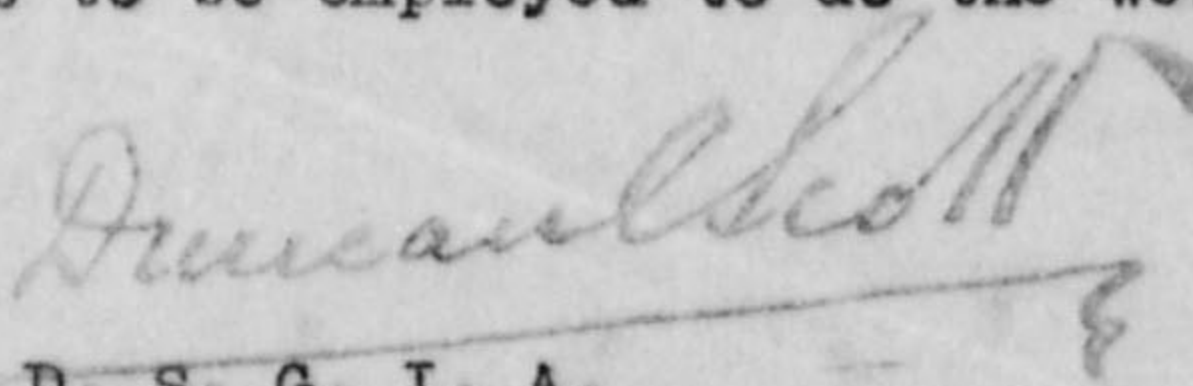


DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

June 10, 1929.


M. ORR.

With reference to the proposed
installation of an electric lighting system at the Kitimat
Indian Residential School, I have to say that Mr. Donald Brown,
P.O.Box 152, Prince Rupert, is to be employed to do the work.


D. S. G. I. A.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Residential Schools.

Voucher No.28/113.....

Vote No.
NADA

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

Bella Coole AGENCY

To Pearson Wire & Iron Works, Vancouver, B.C.

DATE	DETAIL	AMOUNT
May 9	To Fire Escape for Residential School at Kitimat	\$334.00
EXAMINED and found correct. <i>J. W. Shore</i> <i>sent 19-6-29.</i>		
		\$334.00

1318

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

L. Fugner
Indian Agent

Form No. 11

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

PHONE HIGHLAND 2610
RES. PHONE FAIRMONT 2772X

2105-15 ALBERT STREET

VANCOUVER, B. C., May 9th 1929

M. Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada.

BOUGHT OF

PEARSON WIRE & IRON WORKS LTD.

MANUFACTURERS

ARCHITECTURAL AND ORNAMENTAL
IRON WORKERS
WIRE WORKERS AND WEAVERS

ESTIMATES FURNISHED

FIRE ESCAPES
STEEL STAIRS
STAIR RAILINGS
BALCONIES
CANOPIES
ELEVATOR FRONTS
ETC., ETC.

GATES
FENCES
COLLAPSIBLE GATES
WINDOW GUARDS
BANK CAGES
SCREENS
ETC., ETC.

Terms: Net.

To supply and delivery of one Fire Escape
as instructed by Mr. I. Fougner
Freight

327.00
7.00

334.00

Materials used in construction

40' 3 x 3 x 3/8 tee iron
290" 2 x 2 x 3/16 angle
80' 1 1/2 x 1 1/2 x 3/16 angle
135' 3/16 x 1 1/2 flat iron
70' 1/4 x 6 1/2 flat iron
120' 3/16 x 1 1/2 flat iron
15' 3/8 x 1 1/2 flat iron
200 carriage and machine bolts
7 lbs. rivets

N.B. Previous invoice contained
bill of lading.

Sent care of purser on S.S. Chilliwack

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

No. I62-I-5.



162-1-5
R

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Bella Coola, B.C.
May 29, 1929.



Cash

Sir:

With reference to your letter of January 23,
I beg to enclose herewith voucher No. 28/II3 for
\$334.00 in favor of Pearson Wire & Iron Works,
Vancouver.

The material had to be manufactured to
order, hence the delay.

I have written the Principal of the school
at Kitimat to have the fire escape erected by Mr. C.
Moore, and when the work is done to send bills to this
office.

Pay Inds.

Obediently yours,

J. Fougner,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

[Handwritten signature]

June 15, 1929.

Sir,-

With further reference to the installation of an electric lighting plant at the Kitimat Indian Residential School, I beg to say that you may proceed with this work and employ Mr. Donald Brown, P. O. Box 152, Prince Rupert, to carry out the installation. The work is to be done on a day labour basis and on completion vouchers submitted showing in detail all labour and material for the work. The cost of the installation must not exceed \$1,200.00.

Your obedient servant,

[Handwritten signature]

J. D. McLean.
Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

Iver Faugner, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Bella Coola, B.C.

[Handwritten signature]

[Handwritten signature]



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

162-1-5

W. H. P.
Please see under
WITH CHEQUE

Ottawa, June 19, 1929.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to transmit herewith official cheque No. 1318 for \$334.00 in payment of your account dated the 9th May submitted to the Department by Mr. Fougner, Indian Agent, Bella Coola, which account is for a fire escape supplied for use at the Bella Coola Indian Agency. Kindly forward to the Department a receipt covering the freight charge of \$7.00 in this account.

Yours truly,



F.H. Paget
Chief Accountant.

J.W.S.
The Pearson Wire & Iron Works, Ltd.,
2105-15 Albert St.,
Vancouver, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

REV. W. H. SEDGEWICK, D.D.
CHURCHMAN

162-1-5
The United Church of Canada
Board of Home Missions

REV. COLIN G. YOUNG, D.D.
ACTING SECRETARY



299 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO 2, ONTARIO



[Handwritten signature]
J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Assistant Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

June 28,
1929.

Dear Sir:-

RE KITAMAAT INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL.

Referring to our letter of June 5th, and your reply of June 8th, file No. 162-1-5, relative to the installation of the electric lighting system at the Kitamaat Indian Residential School, - I beg to quote below a letter received today from Mrs. Runacres, the Matron at this school:

"In answer to your letter dated May 16th and which I received June 10th, - I may say that I will be leaving for my vacation June 17th, and expect to be away until somewhere about that date in September. The light will not be needed during the Summer months and I would much rather be here when it is being installed."

From a letter received by Mrs. Clark, of our Woman's Missionary Society, on June 3rd, she understood that Mrs. Runacres was not in a position to leave on holidays owing to illness among the Indians and that she would be there during July, August and September.

I forward the more recent advice as above for your information and guidance.

Yours faithfully,

Colin G. Young

GWF.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Ottawa, July 3rd, 1929.

Rev. Sir:

I have your letter of the 28th ultimo, relative to installing the electric lighting system at the Kitamaat Indian Residential School.

In this connection I beg to say that, acting on the advice contained in your letter of the 5th ultimo that it would be satisfactory to make the installation at any time before the end of September, the Department authorized Mr. Agent Fougner, Bella Coola, to employ Mr. Donald Brown, Prince Rupert, to carry out the installation - the work to be done on a day labour basis and the cost of installation not to exceed \$1200.

It is noted that the Principal desired to leave on her vacation about the middle of June, last, but it is considered that the school interests can be looked after as regards the installation of the lighting system by whoever may be in charge.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Colin G. Young
Rev. Colin G. Young, D.D.,
Acting Secretary,
Board of Home Missions,
United Church of Canada,
299 Queen St. W.,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

162-1-5

Bella Coola, B.C.
June 18, 1929.

Act

R

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 2 1929
RECORDED

Sir:

I beg to report that by last mail
Bill of Lading, enclosed herewith, was received.
It should be attached to voucher No. 28/113 for
\$334.00 in favor of Pearson Iron Works, Vancouver.
The voucher was mailed May 29th, 1929.

*Please
attach receipt
to voucher
paid July 13/29*

Obediently yours,

J. Fongner,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary, Dep't of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

ASSISTANTS
JUL 5 1929
TRANSPORT

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

REV. W. H. SEDGEWICK, D.D.

CHURCHMAN

162-1-5

Board of Home Missions

The United Church of Canada

299 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO 2, ONTARIO

REV. ROBERT B. COCHRANE, D.D.
SECRETARY

REV. COLIN G. YOUNG, D.D.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

Architect



A. F. MacKenzie, Esq.,
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Toronto,
July 5,
1929.

Dear Sir:

We are in receipt of your letter of July 23rd
(File No. 162-1-5) advising us that the Department has
authorized the installation of the electric light system
at the Kitamaat Indian School.

We will notify the Secretary in charge of Indian
Schools under the Woman's Missionary Society that this
work is to be done this summer and ask her to send word
to whoever is in charge of the building during the holi-
days.

Very sincerely yours,

RBC:AMA.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHONE HIGHLAND 2610
RES. PHONE FAIRMONT 2772X

2105-15 ALBERT STREET

VANCOUVER. B. C. June 28. 1929

Minister of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada.

BOUGHT OF

PEARSON WIRE & IRON WORKS LTD.

MANUFACTURERS

ARCHITECTURAL AND ORNAMENTAL
IRON WORKERS

WIRE WORKERS AND WEAVERS

ESTIMATES FURNISHED

FIRE ESCAPES
STEEL STAIRS
STAIR RAILINGS
BALCONIES
CANOPIES
ELEVATOR FRONTS
ETC., ETC.

GATES
FENCES
COLLAPSIBLE GATES
WINDOW GUARDS
BANK CAGES
SCREENS
ETC., ETC.

Terms:

Your Letter # 162-1-5.-

To freight charges on Fire escape Shipped
by us to Kitimat.B.C. Orderd by Mr.Fougner

7 00

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-copy

PHONE HIGHLAND 2610
RES. PHONE FAIRMONT 2772X

2105-15 ALBERT STREET

VANCOUVER, B. C., June 28. 1929

Minister of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada.

BOUGHT OF

PEARSON WIRE & IRON WORKS LTD.

MANUFACTURERS

ARCHITECTURAL AND ORNAMENTAL
IRON WORKERS
WIRE WORKERS AND WEAVERS
ESTIMATES FURNISHED

FIRE ESCAPES
STEEL STAIRS
STAIR RAILINGS
BALCONIES
CANOPIES
ELEVATOR FRONTS
ETC., ETC.

GATES
FENCES
COLLAPSIBLE GATES
WINDOW GUARDS
BANK CAGES
SCREENS
ETC., ETC.

Terms:

Your Letter # 162-1-5.

To freight charges on Fire escape Shipped
by us to Kitimat, B.C. Orderd by Mr. Feugner

7 00

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

PHONE HIGHLAND 2610
RES. PHONE FAIRMONT 2772X

2105-15 ALBERT STREET

VANCOUVER, B. C., June 28. 192 9

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada.

BOUGHT OF

PEARSON WIRE & IRON WORKS LTD.

MANUFACTURERS

ARCHITECTURAL AND ORNAMENTAL
IRON WORKERS

WIRE WORKERS AND WEAVERS

ESTIMATES FURNISHED

FIRE ESCAPES
STEEL STAIRS
STAIR RAILINGS
BALCONIES
CANOPIES
ELEVATOR FRONTS
ETC., ETC.

GATES
FENCES
COLLAPSIBLE GATES
WINDOW GUARDS
BANK CAGES
SCREENS
ETC., ETC.

Terms:

Your Letter # 162-1-5.

To freight charges on Fire escape Shipped
by us to Kitimat, B.C. Orderd by Mr. Fougner

7 00

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

PHONE HIGHLAND 2610
RES. PHONE FAIRMONT 2772X

2105-15 ALBERT STREET

VANCOUVER, B. C., June 28.

192 9

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

BOUGHT OF
PEARSON WIRE & IRON WORKS LTD.

MANUFACTURERS

FIRE ESCAPES
STEEL STAIRS
STAIR RAILINGS
BALCONIES
CANOPIES
ELEVATOR FRONTS
ETC., ETC.

ARCHITECTURAL AND ORNAMENTAL
IRON WORKERS

WIRE WORKERS AND WEAVERS

ESTIMATES FURNISHED

GATES
FENCES
COLLAPSIBLE GATES
WINDOW GUARDS
BANK CAGES
SCREENS
ETC., ETC.

Terms:

Your Letter # 162-1-5.

To freight charges on Fire escape Shipped
by us to Kitimat, B.C. Orderd by Mr. Fougner

7 00

Pearson Wire & Iron
VANCOUVER, B. C.

RECEIVED PAYMENT
JUN 28 1929

BY

H. Pearson



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Donald Brown.

Electrical Contractor

Telephone: 174

Immediate

162 - 1 - 5

R



P.O. Box 152
Prince Rupert, B.C. Aug. 6. 1929.

To the Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir,-

I have been instructed by the Indian Agent at Bella Coola, Mr. Fougner, to install an electric lighting plant in the Departments school at Kitimaat but have had no information from your Department as to the number of outlets that will be required, or what the capacity of the machine will have to be. If you could let me have this information I will be pleased to supply and install any kind of machine you wish, or if necessary I could go down to Kitimaat, look over the situation and report to you what will be required before proceeding with the job.

Trusting to hear from you at your earliest convenience,

I remain, Yours truly,

D. Brown

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

162-1-5

August 14, 1929.

Sir,-

Replying to your letter of the 6th instant, with reference to the installation of electric lighting plant in the Indian School at Kitimat, I would ask you to kindly visit the school and submit a report with an estimate of the cost, and what you would recommend for an electric lighting installation.

There are no complete plans on record here of the building.

[Handwritten signature]
Your obedient servant,

[Handwritten initials]
A. F. MacKenzie.
Acting, Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

D. Brown, Esq.,
P.O. Box 152,
Prince Rupert, B.C.

*Church authorities
are wondering whether
it would be advisable
to house the plant in a
separate bldg.
A.F.M.*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

162-1-5

Donald Brown

Electrical Contractor

Telephone: 174

R

P.O. Box 152

Prince Rupert, B.C. Sept 20/29.

Immediate
[Signature]
Mr. A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir,-

[Signature]
Replying to yours of Aug. 14th. regarding an electric lighting plant for the Kitimat Indian School I would recommend a full automatic, 750 watt, 32 volt, Delco Light system, Model 750.

The whole installation including the machine, pipe, wire, fittings, labor and transportation will be approximately one thousand to eleven hundred dollars. Transportation to this village is very difficult - there being only one boat a month.

An early reply would be appreciated as there will be no boat service if the weather becomes too severe.

I remain, Yours truly,

D. Brown

1/200.52

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

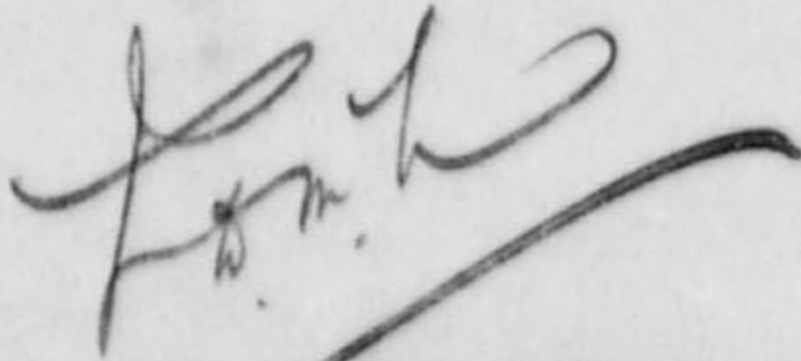
POOR COPY

Sept. 28, 1929.

Sir,-

Replying to your letter of the 20th instant, with reference to the installation of an electric lighting plant at the Kitimat Indian School, I would ask you to kindly proceed at once with the installation of a fully automatic plant, as recommended in your letter with the necessary wiring, fittings, etc. I note that the cost will be approximately \$1,100.00. When the work is completed you should forward to the Indian Agent the accounts in duplicate giving in detail the labour and material required for this work. I am writing you direct in order to save time, and am sending a copy of this letter to the Indian Agent at Bella Coola.

Your obedient servant,



Donald Brown, Esq.,
Box 152,
Prince Rupert, B.C.

J. D. McLean.
Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

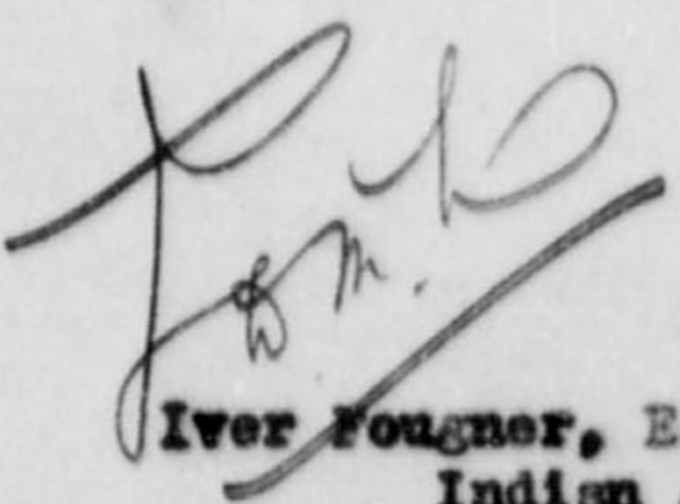
Sept. 28, 1929.

Sir,-

For your information I am enclosing herewith a copy of a letter which has today been sent to Donald Brown, Electrical Contractor of Prince Rupert, with reference to the installation of an electric lighting plant at the Kitimat School. When the installation has been made I would ask you to kindly make an inspection of same and check it with the accounts submitted. If found correct the accounts should be duly certified and forwarded to the Department by you.

Your obedient servant,


J. D. McLean.
Assistant Deputy and Secretary.


Iver Fougner, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Bella Coola, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Buildings, Schools.

Voucher No. 4/127.

Vote No. 1234

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

Bella Coola

AGENCY

To Mr. C. E. Moore, Kitimat, B. C.

DATE	DETAIL	AMOUNT
1929, July	To erecting fire-escape, Residential School at Kitimat	\$78.75
<i>Acct 22 - 10 - 29.</i> <i>4344</i>		\$78.75

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

EXAMINED and found correct.

Form No. 11

L. Fournier
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

Kitimat Mission B.C.

August 1st 1929.

Kitimat Indian Residential School D¹

To C. E. Moore C¹

1929.
July.

To packing parts of Fire Escape,
sand and gravel to site 4.80
8 hours @ 60 cents.

2 Sacks cement & Freight from Vancouver 3.20

To packing . to site .25

Extra Lag Screws .30

To making forms, Excavating for
and laying concrete blocks 7.20
8 hours @ 90 cents.

To erecting Fire Escape, boring
14 holes by hand, 6 omitted
by makers and 8 in wrong places
altering angles of 3 angle braces.
70 hours @ 90 cents 63.00

JMS \$ 78.75

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

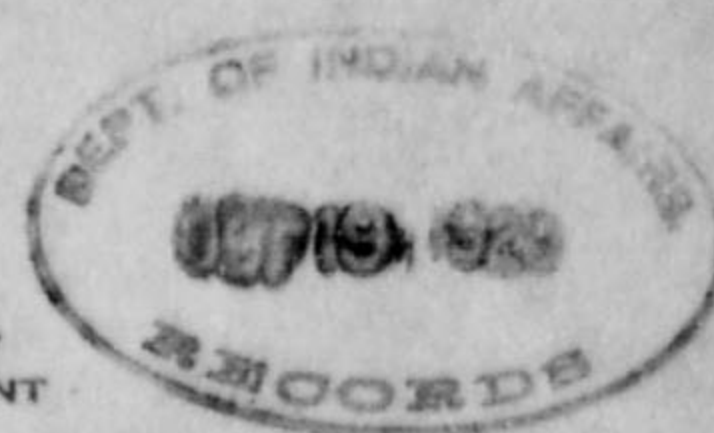
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

No. I62-I-5.



162-1-5
R

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



Bella Coola, B.C.
October 4, 1929.

Asst

No. 82.

Sir:

Referring to your letter of February 11, 1929, I enclose herewith voucher No. 4/127 for \$78.75 in favor of Mr. C. E. Moore, Kitimat, B.C.

This is to pay for the erection of fire-escapes at the Residential school at Kitimat. The reason for the delay in forwarding this voucher is that I had to return the bill to Mr. Moore for a more detailed statement of work done. Mr. Moore is a trustworthy man, and has in years past done a great deal of work for this school.

*Pay
J.H.S.*

Obediently yours,

J. Fougner.

Indian Agent.

The Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

162 - 1 - 5

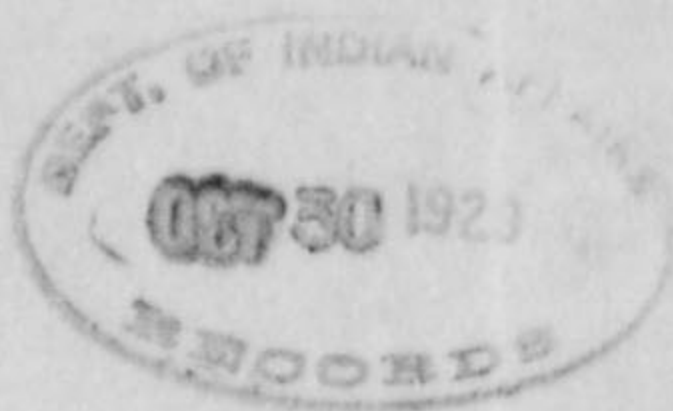
Kitamaat Home

Kitamaat B.C.

Oct 21 - 1929

John
Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Canada.

R



Honorable Sir.

The Indians are complaining about the water used in the Home here. It comes straight from the mountain but it rusty colored. Would it be possible for me to send a specimen and have it examined by a specialist - and will you give me instructions as to how to send same.

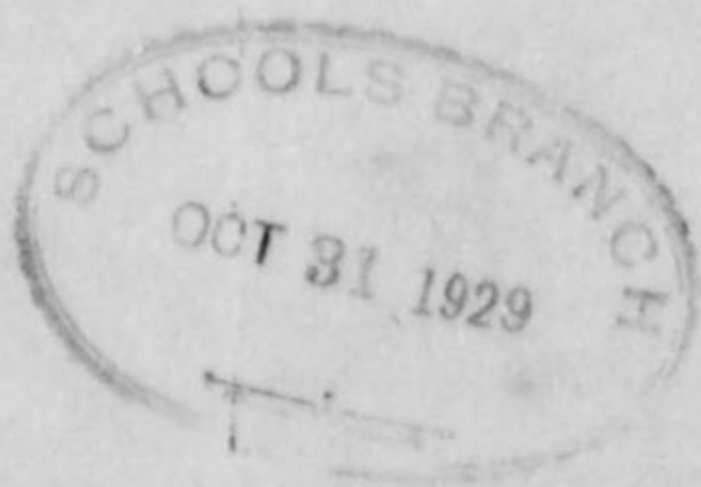
With grateful Thanks for same

Sincerely yours

(Miss) Mary A. Arson

Supt of Kitamaat Home
Kitamaat.

B. C.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

162-1-5.

Ottawa, October 31st, 1929.

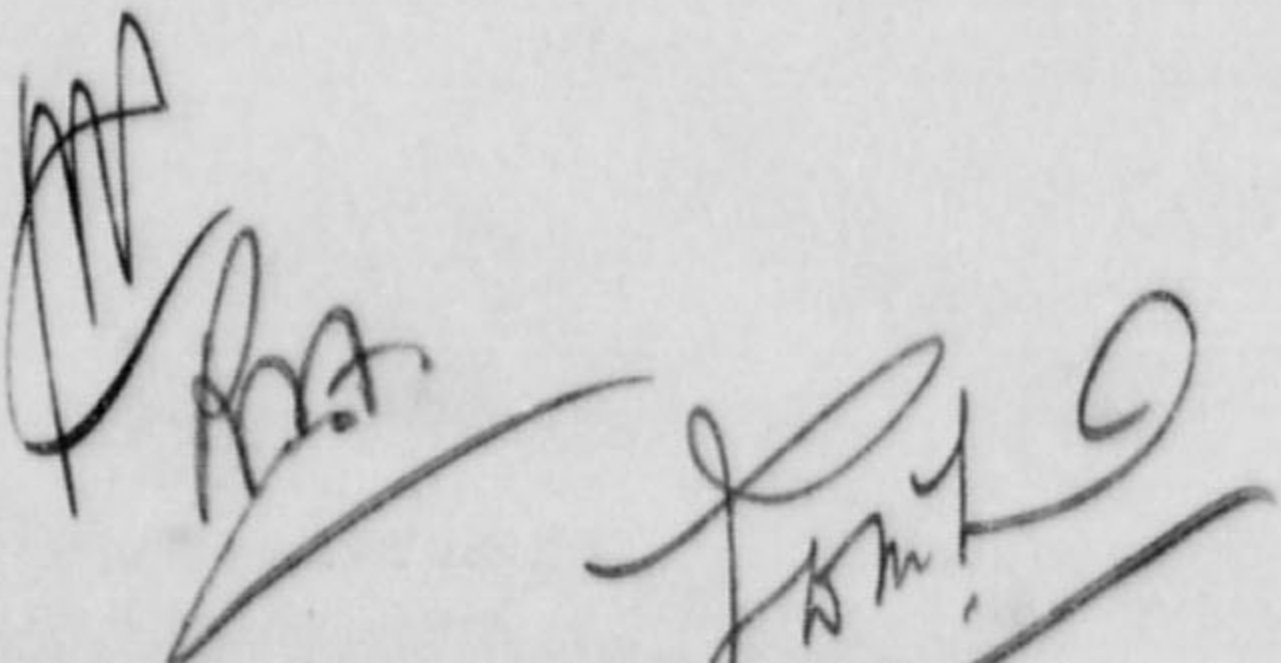
Madam:

With reference to your letter of the 21st instant, regarding the water at the Kitamaat Residential School, I beg to say that the Department is requesting Mr. Indian Commissioner Ditchburn, Victoria, B.C., to make arrangements to have this water analyzed at an early date.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.



Miss Mary A. Asson,
Superintendent,
Kitamaat Home,
Kitamaat, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

162-1-5.

Ottawa, October 31, 1929.

Sir:

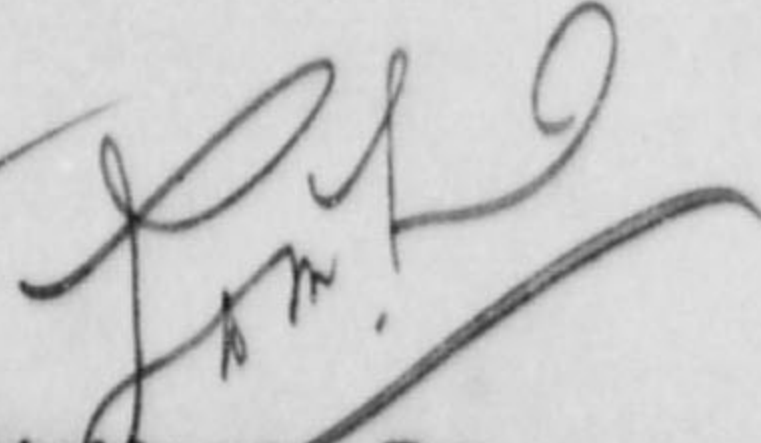
The Department is in receipt of a letter from Miss Mary A. Asson, Superintendent of the Kitamaat Indian Residential School, Kitamaat, B.C., in which she states that there have been some complaints regarding the water at the Kitamaat School. The Department would appreciate your making immediate arrangements to have this water analyzed.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.




W. E. Ditchburn, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Box 666, Victoria,
B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

DUPLICATE.

SCHOOLS.

Fiscal Year.
1929-30.

Voucher **174-A**

Vote No

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia
Office of Indian Commissioner for B.C.
for Bella Coole AGENCY

TO Government Laboratory, (Bureau of Mines) Parliament Bldgs., Victoria, B.C.

[illegible]

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

EXAMINED and
found correct.

Form No. 11

Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY



VICTORIA, 19th Dec. 1929

M

Department of Indian Affairs

Victoria. B. C.

In account with

GOVERNMENT LABORATORY

(BUREAU OF MINES)

1M-1127-42

Analysis of two samples of water

Kitimat Village & Kitimat School.

\$ 10 00



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

C
O
P
Y

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA.
GOVERNMENT LABORATORY.

Victoria, 19th Dec.1929.

Analysis of water for the Department of Indian
Affairs, Victoria, B.C.

	Kitimat Village	Kitimat School
Free ammonia parts per million	Nil	Nil
Albuminoid ammonia parts per million	.02	.02
Chlorine grains per gallon	.3	.2

The analysis shows both samples to be of good quality, being
free from Animal contamination and containing only a small
amount of decomposed vegetable matter.

(Sgd.) D.E.Whittaker.
Provincial Analyst.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Kitimat Mission 106.
Nov. 6th 1929.

Kitimat Indian Day School 8th
to Kitimat Residential School 6th

1929

Sept 16.	3 Tons Coal 2 nd	12.50	37.50
	Wharfage 3 tons 2	1.00	3.00
	Packing 3 " "	2.50	7.50
			<u>\$ 48.00</u>

Hazel (Guild teacher)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

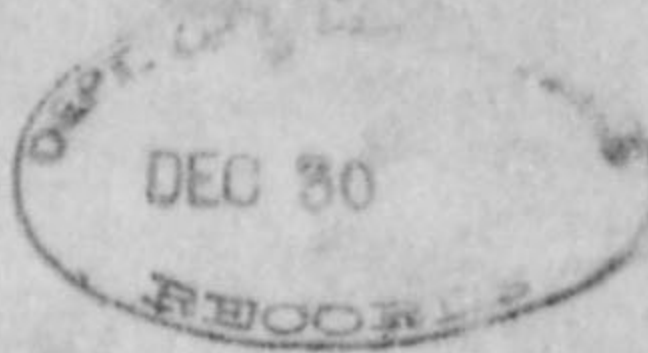
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

162-1-5
R



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
20/16319.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,
P. O. BOX 666

VICTORIA, B.C., December 23, 1929.



Sir,-

I have the honour to refer to Departmental letter dated October 31st last, No.162-1-5, with reference to a complaint regarding the water at the Kitimaat Indian Residential School, B.C., and instructing that immediate arrangements be made to have the water analyzed.

In this matter I now have pleasure to transmit a copy of the official analysis which goes to show that samples of water taken at the Kitimaat Village as well as at the Kitimaat School are of good quality. I have accordingly advised the School Matron, Dr.Darby, of Bella Bella, and Indian Agent Fougner, Bella Coola, to the above effect.

In this connection I beg to transmit herewith Voucher No.174-A for \$10.00 in favour of the Government Laboratory, Victoria, to cover the cost of the analysis made as indicated above and would recommend that the same be duly paid.

Your obedient servant,

Enclosures:-

P/HM.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

W.E. Ditchburn
W.E.Ditchburn.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.



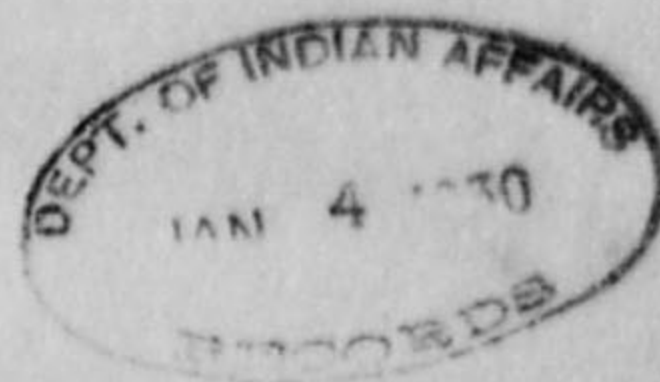
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

162-1-5



R



Letter No. 127.....

Office of the.....Bella Coola.....Indian Agency,

December 24, 1929. 19....

Cust
Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. II/127.....,

amounting to \$.....48.00.....in favour

of.....Residential School, Kitimat, B.C.

for.....the day school at Kitimat, B.C.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Ray
Letter No.....dated.....

Your obedient servant,

J. Fonguer

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Residential Schools.

Voucher No. II/I27

Vote No. 100

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

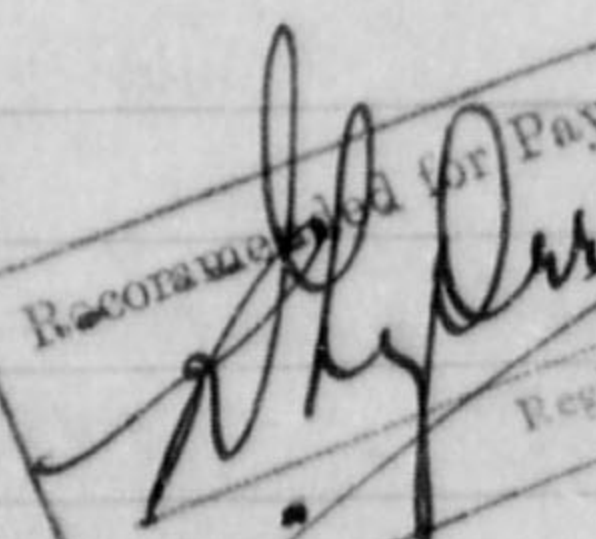
Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

Bella Coola

AGENCY

To Donald Brown, Electrical Contractor, Prince Rupert, B.C.

DATE	DETAIL	AMOUNT
Nov. 5	Installation of electric lights at Residential School, Kitimat, B.C.	1126.04


 Recommended for Payment,
 Registered Architect.

14-1-30
 6653

1126.04

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. Fougner
Indian Agent

Form No. 11

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

FOOR-COFY

PRINCE RUPERT, B.C.,

Nov 28/29

19

Dept. of Indian Affairs.

M

IN ACCOUNT WITH

D. BROWN
ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR

ROSE, CORAN & LATTI LTD. PRINTERS

Forward		713 19	
1 - 4 Way plug		70	
1 - Sack cement and freight to Kitimat		3 00	
Time - Electrician - 28½ Days		285 00	
Fare to Butedale, B. C.		9 00	
Board and Room at Butedale		9 50	
Fare - Butedale to Kitimat		5 00	
Board - Kitimat Home		24 00	
Wharfage at Kitimat		1 75	- Native
Labor - C. E. Moore, building engine room		31 90	
Gas boat hire, K. Grant, Kitimat to Butedale		30 00	- Native
Fare - Butedale to Prince Rupert		9 00	
Labor - Moving machine from wharf to Home		4 00	- Native
			1126.04

JMS

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Nov 28/29

PRINCE RUPERT, B.C.,

19

M Dept. of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa, Canada

IN ACCOUNT WITH

D. BROWN

ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR

ROSE, COWAN & LATTY LTD. PRINTERS

Nov	9	To Installing Electric Lighting plant at Indian Home, Kitimat, B. C.	
		1 - Delco light machine, 750 Watt, 32 Volt, complete,	
		F. O. B, Kitimat, B. C.	532 00
		15 - 50 watt, 32 V. Lamps	6 00
		18 - 25 " " "	5 76
		9 - 15 " " "	2 88
		30 - 4" Deep outlet boxes	12 00
		5 - 4" Blank covers	1 00
		10 - 3 1/4" Outlet boxes	3 60
		10 - 3 1/4" Blank covers	1 50
		16 - Conduit switch boxes	4 00
		20 - 4" Porcelain cord covers	4 50
		10 - 3 1/4" " " "	2 00
		12 - Flush switches	4 10
		8 - Single gang switch plates	1 60
		2 - Double " " "	80
		41 - Key sockets	9 35
		41 - Bushings	50
		10 - 15 Amp. Fuse plugs	60
		3 - Porcelain sockets	1 50
		2 - Snap switches	1 60
		2 - Brass tumbler switches	1 50
		12 - Knobs	20
		125 - 1/8" Locknuts	2 25
		125 - 1/2" Bushings	4 50
		3 - Cleat rosettes	60
		1000 ft - 2 wire No. 14 B. X. Cable	75 00
		50 ft - No. 14 R. C. Wire	1 00
		250 ft - Lamp cord	5 75
		25 ft - 3/8" Conduit	3 75
		25 ft - 1/4" Loom	1 50
		100 - Box connectors for B. X. Cable	9 00
		250 - Straps for B. X. Cable	1 60
		60 ft - No. 10 R. C. Wire	2 40
		1 - 4 Circuit junction box	5 00
		1 - 30 amp. Entrance switch	1 00
		3 - 2 way plugs	1 80
		3 - Extension cord plugs	1 05

Forward

713.19

1126.04

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHONE 174

P.O. Box

PRINCE RUPERT, B.C.,

Nov 28/29

19

Dept. of Indian Affairs.

M

IN ACCOUNT WITH

D. BROWN
ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR

ROSE, CORAN & LATTY LTD. PRINTERS

Forward

1 - 4 Way plug
1 - Sack cement and freight to Kitimat
Time - Electrician - 28½ Days
Fare to Butedale, B. C.
Board and Room at Butedale
Fare - Butedale to Kitimat
Board - Kitimat Home
Wharfage at Kitimat
Labor - C. E. Moore, building engine room
Gas boat hire, N. Grant, Kitimat to Butedale
Fare - Butedale to Prince Rupert
Labor - Moving machine from wharf to Home

713 19

70
3 00
285 00
9 00
9 50
5 00
24 00
1 75 - Native
31 90
30 00 - Native
9 00
4 00 - Native

1126.04

JMS

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

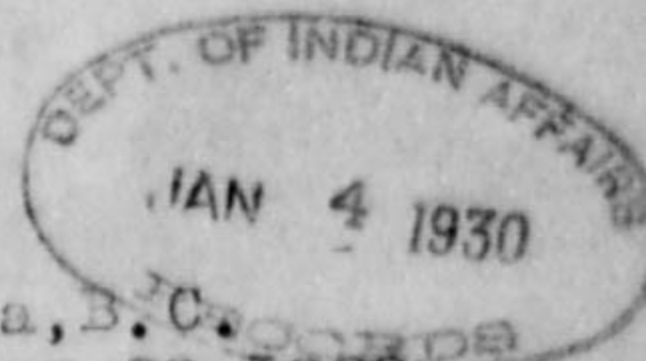
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



Bella Coola, B.C.
December 28, 1929.

Sir:

I enclose herewith voucher No. 11/127 for \$1126.04 in favor of Donald Brown, Prince Rupert.

This is to pay for installation of electric lights in the Residential School at Kitimat, authorized in letter of June 15, 1929.

I visited Kitimat during the early part of December, and found that the lighting plant had been installed and was in use. The work had apparently been satisfactorily well done, and the Principal was well satisfied with the new lights.

Obediently yours,

J. Fougner
Indian Agent.

Pay
The Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

H. M. MAIL CONTRACTORS



VICTORIA BAGGAGE COMPANY

MOTOR DELIVERY

WE HAUL ANYTHING . ANYWHERE . AT ANY TIME



TELEPHONES 2505, 2506, 129

510 FORT STREET.

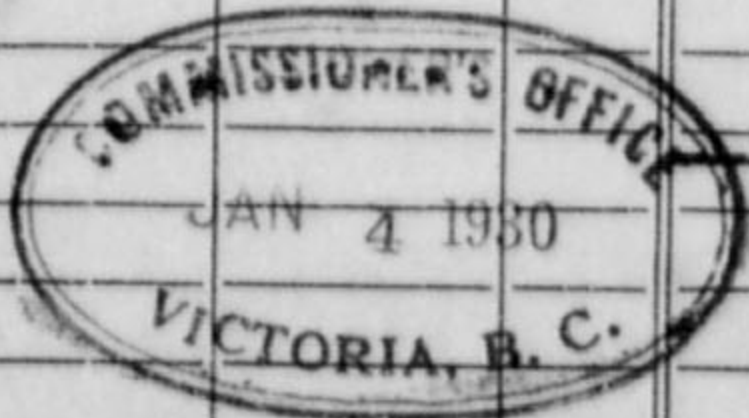
VICTORIA, B. C. December 19 29.

Messrs. Department of Indian Affairs

WE NEVER CLOSE

1220 Government Street, City

DATE		ORDER No.		TIME	RATE		
cc.	10		1 c/s Glass Jars x C.P.R. Wharf				
			Prepaid Freight			.50	
						.65	
							\$1.15



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

H. M. MAIL CONTRACTORS



MOTOR DELIVERY

510 FORT STREET,

VICTORIA, B. C. December 19 29

Messrs. Department of Indian Affairs.....

WE NEVER CLOSE

1280 Government Street, City

DATE		ORDER No.		TIME	RATE
Dec.	10		1 Bale Blankets to E. & N. & Ship.		50
			<u>A. H. Lomas, Luncheon, B. C.</u>		

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
JAN 4 1930
VICTORIA, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

H. M. MAIL CONTRACTORS



MOTOR DELIVERY

WE HAUL ANYTHING . ANYWHERE . AT ANY TIME

510 FORT STREET.

VICTORIA, B. C. December 1929

Messrs, Department of Indian Affairs

WE NEVER CLOSE

1220 Government Street, City

[illegible]

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY



162-1-5



Letter No. 20/16499.

Office of the Indian Commissioner..... *Victoria Agency*,
for B.C. for Bella Coola, Cowichan and Stuart
Lake Agencies. Victoria, B.C. January 14..... 1930.

Camp
Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 190-A.....

amounting to \$..... 2.40..... in favour

of Victoria Baggage Co. P.O. Drawer 1505, Victoria, B.C.

forctg. and prepaid freight.....

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 162-1-5..... dated..... Oct. 31, 1929.....

Your obedient servant,

H. E. Ditchburn
Victoria Agency

Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Pay
The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

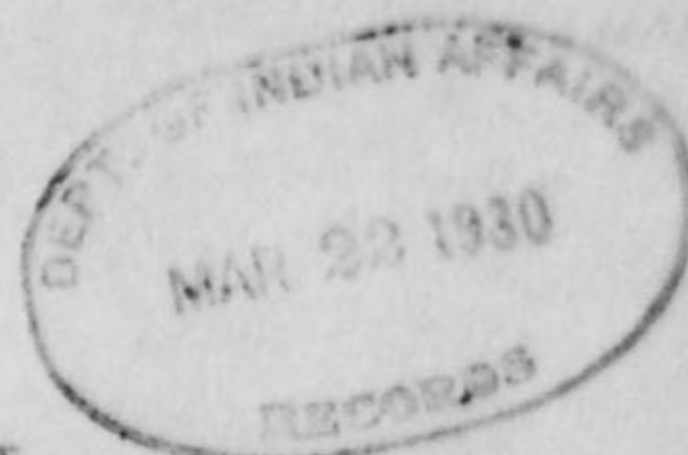
No. 82/I4I.



162-1-5
R

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Bella Coola, B.C.
March 11, 1930.



Sir:

I enclose herewith a self-explanatory letter from the Principal of the Residential school at Kitimat in which she asks for authority to have a new side-walk built from the Indian village up to the day and residential school at Kitimat.

The cost, subject to change in price of lumber is estimated as follows:

Material ----- \$58.00
Freight etc. --- 37.75
Packing to site --- 6.00
Labor in taking
down old, and building
new walk ----- 60.00
\$ 161.75

I am personally acquainted with the condition of this walk, and know that it is no longer safe. The residential school is built on the hill-side above the village, and the wooden walk leading to it is quite steep. When ice forms on it, it gets quite slippery. In one place it is three or four feet above the ground. The granting of the request is recommended.

Obediently yours,

J. Fongue
Indian Agent.

*Regret
no funds at present
time. Would
be possible for
the management*
The Secretary, Department of
Indian Affairs, Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Kitamaat Mission
Feb 17 - 1930

Mr Iver Fougner
Bella Coola
Dear Sir

Do you think there would be a possibility of the Government granting funds for a new sidewalk, which is badly needed on the hillside from the village street to the Day School and Residential School here at Kitamaat. There are some very dangerous holes in the present walk and it has been mended and re-mended until the whole structure is very shaky and bad. Enclosed you will find an estimate from Mr Moore, as to cost and construction. Hoping something can be done

I am - with Thanks

Yours Sincerely
Mary A. Asson
Principal



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Kitimat Mission B.C.
15th Feb^y 1930.

Estimate for new sidewalk from
village street to Day School
and Residential School.
about 50 Yards.

Material 58.00.

Freight from Vancouver
and Wharfage at
Kitimat 37.75

Packing to site 6.00.

Taking out old
and putting in
new sidewalk 60.00

\$161.75

Subject to changes in price
lumber



C. E. Moore

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa, March 24, 1930.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 11th instant, enclosing a communication from the Principal of the Kitamaat Indian Residential School requesting that the necessary expenditure be authorized to have a new sidewalk built from the Indian village to the day and residential schools, and giving an estimate of the cost of the material and labour.

In this connection it is regretted that there are no funds available at the present time to provide for the cost of this work. Would it not be possible for the school management to effect this improvement and provide the cost from per capita earnings or other receipts?

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

I. Fougner
I. Fougner, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Bella Coola, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

No. 162-I-5.

[Handwritten signature]

Sir:

With reference to your letter of March 24th I beg to report that Kitimat was visited by me the first part of this month. I could not see the Principal of the Residential school, as she had had to go to Vancouver on account of her health.

I examined the side-walk, and spoke to the other workers about needed repairs. It appears that since this walk serves the dispensary of the field matron and the day school, as well as the residential school, the latter is not prepared to bear cost of renewal.

It is hoped that the Department will see its way clear to have this work done; and if needed funds are not available this year, it will allow the work to be done during the coming fiscal year.

Obediently yours,

J. Fougere
Indian Agent.

The Secretary, Department of Indian
Affairs, Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

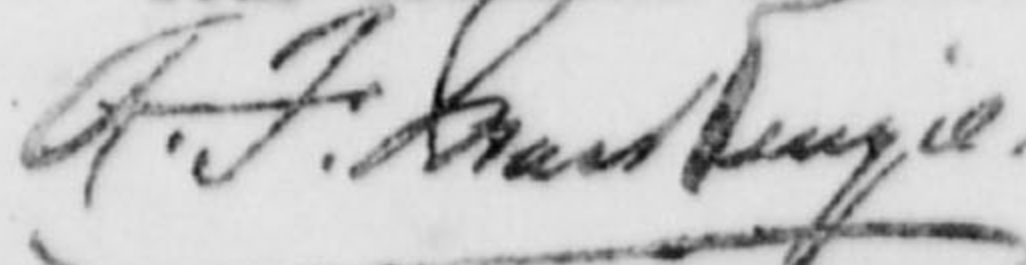
00R-COPY

Ottawa, May 27th, 1930.

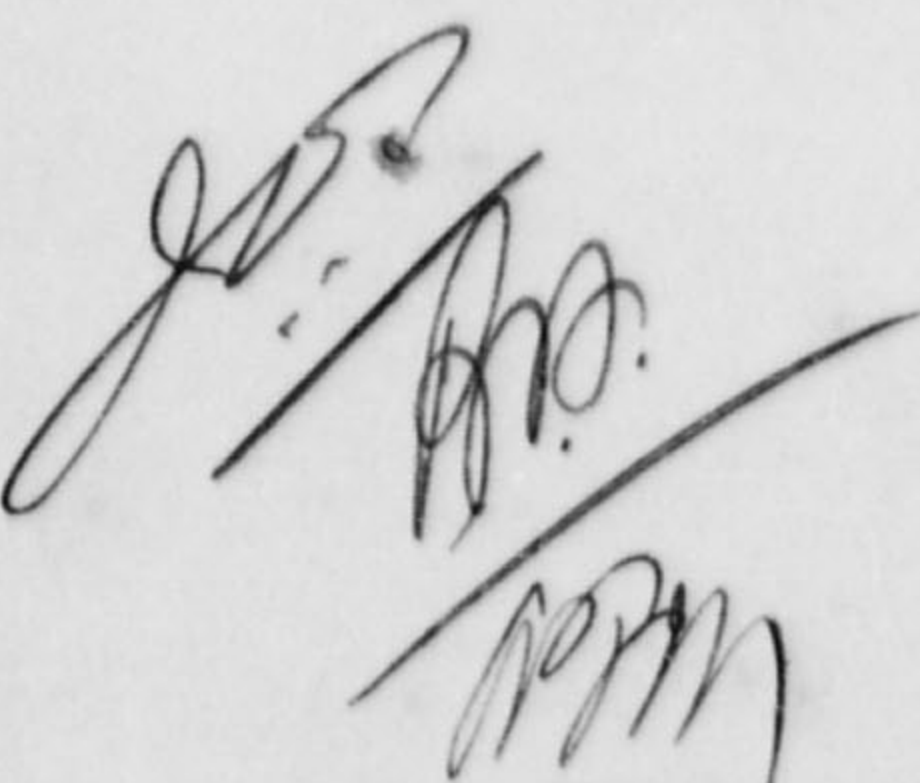
Sir,-

I have your letter of the 16th instant, with further reference to the request that the necessary expenditure be authorized to have a new sidewalk built from the Indian village to the day and residential schools at Kitimat. It is noted that the school management is unable to meet the expenditure required to carry out this work and the Department will, therefore, provide the funds necessary for the purchase of the material and for the labour in taking down the old and building the new walk to the amount mentioned in your letter of March 11th, last. You should arrange to have this work carried out at an early date and, when completed to your satisfaction, you should forward properly certified accounts, in duplicate, covering the cost of the material and labour.

Your obedient servant,



A. F. MacKenzie.
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.



I. Fougner, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Bella Coola, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

162-1-5

Our File No. 82/331
Your File No. I62-I-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Bella Coola, June 21st, 1930

Mr. -

I have your letter of May 27th, re side walk at Kitamaat school. I am writing to Kitamaat to day, asking them to forward to this office, bill of material needed for this work. I am of the opinion that they have underestimated the cost of material and labour, for this work, but they may be able to utilize some of the old material, and thus save buying new.



Your Obediant Servant,

T. A. Levelton

T. A. Levelton
Acting Agent

A. F. MacKenzie.
Acting asst. Deputy and secretary.
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



R

82/385

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



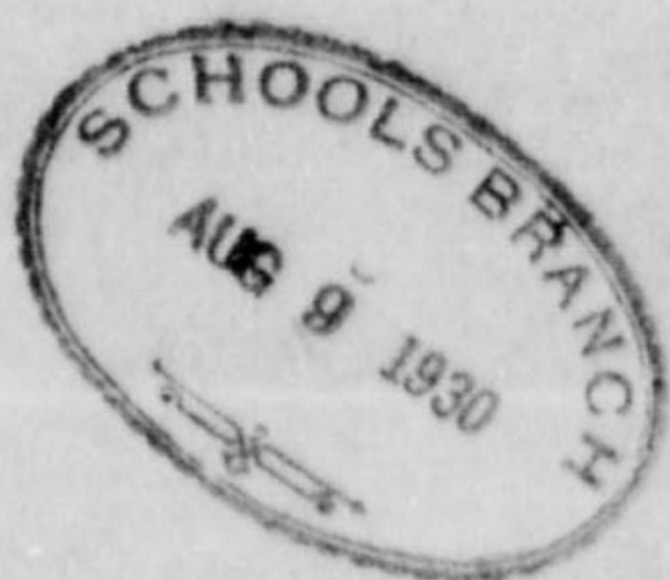
162-1-5
Della Coola B.C.
July 29th 1930

Sir;-

162-1-5

Referring to your letter of May 27th re sidewalk to Residential School at Kitamaat, I beg to report as follows.

On receipt of your letter I immediately wrote to Kitamaat and asked them to forward to this office, an estimate of material needed for this walk. I am today in receipt of a letter from C.E. Moore, who is in charge there during the holidays, and who, I understand, gave the estimate of the approximate cost of building this walk. He encloses a bill of material needed for this work, and I am today writing to various firms in Vancouver, who handle the lumber and material needed for this work, as I believe it is the policy of the Department to ask for competitive bids on all material supplied to the Department.



Your Obedient Servant,

T.A. Levelton

T.A. Levelton
acting Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Sept. 8

Lumber for side-walk at Kitimat with freight

\$124.10

for 17-11-30
5395

\$124.10

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

EXAMINED and
found correct.

Form No. 11

J. W. Shore

L. Fugate
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Voucher 25/123

Vote No.

Sch
Vote

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

Bella Coola AGENCY

To Cantelon Lumber & Shingle Co. Ltd., Vancouver.

D. CANTELON
RESIDENCE PHONE NORTH 576
C. E. HUDSON
RESIDENCE PHONE FRASER 1052

PHONE 758
SEYMOUR 699

43 Pender St. W.
Office, ~~1800 Burrard~~
VANCOUVER, B.C.

8th Sept, 1930⁹²

M Dept Indian Affairs, Ottawa.

DR. TO. CANTELON LUMBER & SHINGLE CO., LTD.

All Kinds of Rough and Dressed Lumber
Sash and Doors - Shingles

Interest Charged on Overdue Accounts
at 8% Per Annum

TERMS CASH

Shipped to Mr. T. A. Levelton, Acting Indian Agent, Kitamaat, B. C.

Credits By Arrangement

62	pcs.	2x4- 8	Com. Szd. #1 fir
174	"	" -10	" " " "
138	"	" -12	" " " "
6	"	" -14	" " " "
32	"	" -18	" " " "
25	"	4x6-16	" " " Ded
13	"	" -18	" " " "
2	"	" -10	" " " "
2	"	6x6-10	" " " "
2	"	" -12	" " " "
2	"	2x12-10	" " " "
40	lbs.	4"	Gal. Nails
5	"	2 1/2"	" "

Cartage & Sales Tax Paid
Freight

89.00

35.10

\$124.10

25/123

Oct 25th

N: 162-1-5-

May 27th

Form No. 11

EXAMINED and
found correct.

J. W. Shore

J. Fugate
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY



Letter No. 82

Office of the Bella Coola Indian Agency,

October 25, 1930

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 25/123,

amounting to \$124.10 in favour

of Cantelon Lumber & Shingle Co. Ltd., 43 Pender St. Vancouver.

for lumber supplied to re-building of side-walk at Kitimat,
including freight, \$35.10.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. I62-I-6 dated May 27th, 1930.

Tender was received from
Vancouver Lumber Co. Ltd.,
amounting to \$106.05
F.O.B. Vancouver, being
\$17.05 higher than tender
accepted from Cantelon
Lumber Co. Ltd., Vancouver.

J.Z.

Your obedient servant,

J. Fougner,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

RETURN OF LABOUR on the Day & Residential Schools
Sidewalk on Kitimat Reserve
 for week ending October 9, 1930

NAMES	Nature of employment or trade. No. of Horses	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.	Sat.	TOTAL hrs.	PRICE PER hr.	AMOUNT OF WAGES	RECEIVED PAYMENT	WITNESS
John Bolton	Carpenter	9	9	9	9	8	3	47	.40	18 80	John Bolton J.F.	
Geo. Bolton	"	9	9	9	9	4		40	.40	16 00	Geo. Bolton J.F.	
Percy Wilson	"	9	9					18	.40	7 20	Percy Wilson J.F.	
Walter F. Wilson	"	9	9	9	9	8	3	47	.40	18 80	W. F. Wilson J.F.	
Silas Maitland	"	9	9	9		4	3	34	.40	13 60	Silas Maitland J.F.	
										\$74.40 40		
										September 18 80		
										Total \$93 20		

Amount paid by Principal of Residential school at Kitimat to Indian Carpenters.

EXAMINED and found correct.

Recommended for payment

I hereby certify that the services have been performed and prices are fair and just.

J. Fougner
AGENT

Cheque No.
 Balance

FOREMAN

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

RETURN OF LABOUR on the School Sidewalk on Kitamaat Reserve
 for week ending September 30, 1930

NAMES	Nature of employment or trade. No. of Horses	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.	Sat.	TOTAL	PRICE PER <u>hr</u>	AMOUNT OF WAGES	RECEIVED PAYMENT	WITNESS
John Bolton			4				9	13	.40	5.20	J. Bolton	1.7.
Geo. Bolton			4					4	.40	1.60	Geo. Bolton	1.7.
Percy Wilson			4					4	.40	1.60	Percy Wilson	1.7.
Walter L. Wilson			4				9	13	.40	5.20	W. L. Wilson	1.7.
Silas Maitland			4				9	13	.40	5.20	Silas Maitland	1.7.
								47	40.	18.80		

may 27th, No 162-1-5

Cheque No.

Balance

Recommended for payment

I hereby certify that the services have been performed and prices are fair and just.

FOREMAN

AGENT

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



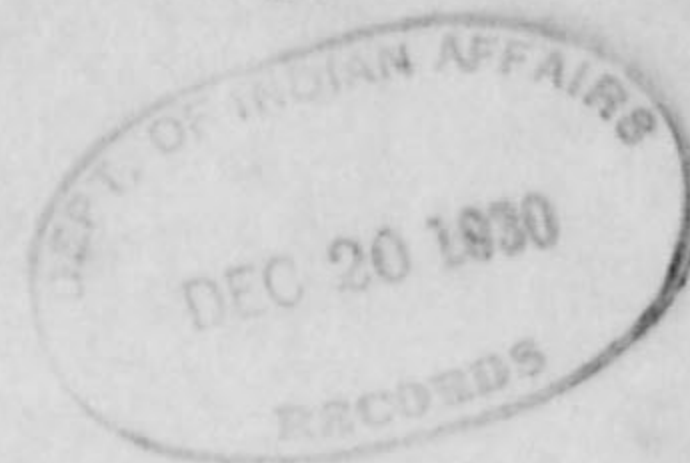
OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

No 82/501.

Bella Coola, B.C.
Decmebr 8, 1930.

after

R



Sir:

I enclose herewith Labor Sheets for work done in building a new side walk from the Indian village at Kitimat to the Day and Residential schools. The amount of wages is \$93.20, and this has been paid to the Indian workmen by the Principal, Miss J. Fohlett, of the Residential school. I regret that the amount chargeable to both material and labor, somewhat exceeded the estimate given by Mr. C. E. Moore. This carpenter could not do the work at the time, and Indians only were employed.

When I visited Kitimat early this month the work was completed, and satisfactorily done. As this walk is up a steep hill, and in places some feet above the ground, the safety of the children makes it of great importance that it is strong, and in good state of repair.

Authority to construct this walk was given in letter of May 27th, No. I62-I-5.

*Sub
May
[Signature]*

Obediently yours,

[Signature]
Indian Agent.

The Secretary, Department of
Indian Affairs, Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Schools.

Voucher  8/I29.

Vote No. 222

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

.....Bella Coola.....AGENCY

To Indian Residential School, Kitimat, B.C.

DATE	ITEM	AMOUNT
Oct.4,'30.	Nails for side-walk to day and residential schools,Kitimat.	\$6.90 ✓

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

L. Fougner
Indian Agent

Form No. 11

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

Kitimat Supply Store
Kitimat B.C.

Date,

1920

Sold to

	Amount Forward
10 # Nails	1 00
5 # 2 1/2 Nails	50
10 # 4 Nails	1 00
44 #. Hair Nails	4 40
	6 90

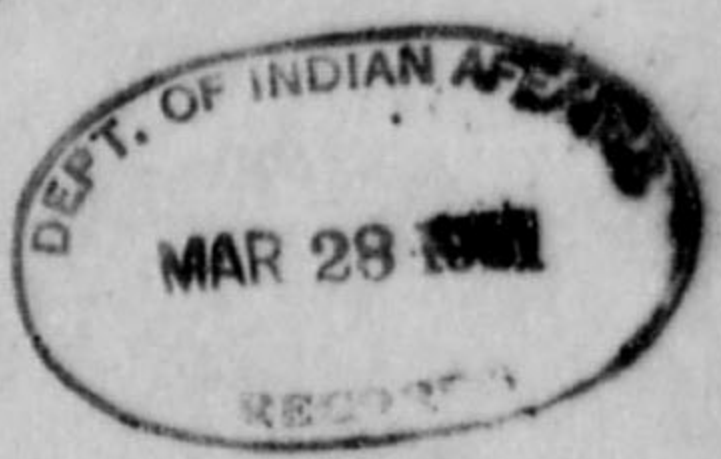
MFG. BY WESTERN SALES BOOK CO., LTD. VANCOUVER - PHONE FAIR 250

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



162-1-5



Letter No.

Office of the Indian Agency,



19.....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 8/129

amounting to \$ 6.90 in favour

of Residential School, Kitimat, B.C.

for nails for side-walk to day and residential school, Kitimat.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 162-I-6 dated May 27th, 1930.

Your obedient servant,

S. Fougner

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

162-1-5

[Handwritten signatures and initials]



EXTRACT FROM REPORT OF G.H. BARRY, INSPECTOR OF INDIAN SCHOOLS, DATED APRIL 30 & May 1, 1931, ON HIS INSPECTION OF THE KITAMAAT INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL. - Original on File 162-1-6.

Fire Protection:-

There are 4 inside stand pipes, with a length of 1½ inch hose attached to each. There are 12 Damond dry extinguishers and 4 soda type extinguishers. There is a reel of hose on a portable stand. As I considered the pressure in the ordinary water pipes to be very small, less than five pounds, I had the hose in the basement of the school taken down, and the water turned on. The basement hose was chosen as the pressure in it would be greater than in those on the floors above. Mr. Indian Agent Fougner was present at this test.

The result was just as I had expected. The water just managed to get through the hose and to rise to a height of about a foot above the nozzle. It may be taken as a fact that the standpipes and hose are quite useless in the case of a fire.

In two cases stove pipes pass through the interior walls of the building. This of course tends to increase the fire risk.

About two years ago a very fine fire escape was provided. It serves the boys' dormitory and the senior girls' dormitory. The junior girls are expected to cross a corridor, go into the Principal's room and then down a very dangerous escape which ends for no sensible reason 8 feet above the ground. The iron platform at the top of this escape should be extended to pass under the window of the Junior Girls' Dormitory. Another iron strap rail should be added to this escape to prevent small children falling through, and the escape should be continued to the ground. There is, however, another solution of the problem of escape from the Junior Girls' Dormitory which would not cost more than a few dollars.

At present there is an old iron fire ladder on the ground beside the school. I have measured the ladder and the height of the windows in this junior dormitory. The iron fire ladder could be bolted to the wall of the school with six large bolts. The ladder would reach from about two feet above the bottom of the window to within three feet of the ground. It should be placed so that the

ladder

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

ladder was at the side of the window. I think that even small children would be able to climb down by this ladder if absolutely necessary. This latter solution though in some ways not quite as good as the more expensive one of an addition to the present escape is the one that I wish to recommend to the Department.

The window leading from the Senior Girls' room to the fire escape has a small nail in it to prevent boys opening the window from outside. As there is an axe hung in clips beside the window, I do not think there is any danger.

Water Supply:-

The source of the water supply is in a small stream through the woods on the hill at the back of the school. This stream, which is dry in the summer, is led through a wooden pipe into a small shallow pool. The pool is about 50 yards in circumference and perhaps 6 feet deep in the centre. The nature of the soil is heavy clay, and the pool rapidly shelves to the banks. The pipe that conveys the water to the school is now about three feet below the normal level of the surface.

Last year the school was without water for some time during the summer, as the pool had dried up.

To give a proper supply of water to the school, a cement dam and a fairly large tank should be constructed. To save money and still increase the amount of water available during the summer months, I would suggest that a day's work be done on the present spillway.

The spillway is about two feet below the top of the retaining bank or dam. This spillway could very easily be raised another foot, by filling in with earth and boards. This would increase the amount of water retained in the pool and would not cost much.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa, May 26th, 1931.

Rev. Sir:

Mr. G. H. Barry, Inspector of Indian Schools for the Province of British Columbia, in a report on his recent inspection of the Kitamaat Indian Residential School, states as follows regarding the fire protection and water supply:

"About two years ago a very fine fire escape was provided. It serves the boys' dormitory and the senior girls' dormitory. The junior girls are expected to cross a corridor, go into the Principal's room and then down a very dangerous escape which ends about 8' from the ground. The iron platform at the top of this escape should be extended to pass under the window of the junior girls' dormitory. Another iron strap rail should be added to this escape to prevent small children falling through, and the escape should be continued to the ground. At present there is an old iron fire ladder on the ground beside the school. This ladder could be bolted to the wall of the school with 6 large bolts. The ladder would reach from about 2' above the bottom of the window to within 3' of the ground. It should be placed so that the ladder would be at the side of the window. Even small children would be able to climb down by this ladder if absolutely necessary. This latter solution, though in some ways not quite as good as the more expensive one of an addition to the present escape, is the one that I wish to recommend.

The window leading from the senior girls' room to the fire escape has a small nail in it to prevent boys' opening the window from outside. As there is an axe hung in clips beside the window, I do not think there is any danger."

Rev. Kenneth J. Beaton, B.A.,
Assoc. Sec., Board of Home Missions,
United Church of Canada,
299 Queen St. W.,
Toronto, Ont.

- Regarding -

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Regarding the water supply, the Inspector states as follows:

" The source of the water supply is in a small stream at the back of the school. This stream, which is dry in the summer, is led through a wooden pipe into a small shallow pool, about 50 yards in circumference and about 6' deep in the centre. The pipe that conveys the water to the school is now about 3' below the normal level of the surface. Last year the school was without water for some time during the summer, as the pool had dried up. To give a proper supply of water, a cement dam and a fairly large tank should be constructed. To save money and still increase the amount of water available during the summer months, I would suggest that a day's work be done on the present spillway. The spillway is about two feet below the top of the retaining bank or dam. This spillway could very easily be raised another foot by filling in with earth and boards. This would increase the amount of water retained in the pool and would not cost much."

I am informing you of the Inspector's report regarding the fire protection and water supply, with the request that you take up with the Women's Missionary Society of the United Church the matter of their arranging to place the fire escapes in good condition and the improvement of the water supply.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

REV. W. H. SEDGEWICK, D.D.
~~REV. S. C. M. BEECHER, D.D.~~
CHAIRMAN

162-1-5
Board of Home Missions

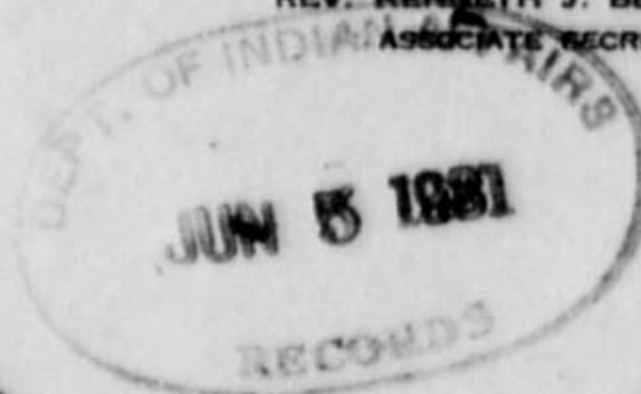
The United Church of Canada

299 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO 2, ONTARIO

REV. ROBERT B. COCHRANE,
SECRETARY

REV. COLIN G. YOUNG, D.E.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

REV. KENNETH J. BEATON, B.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY



[Handwritten signature]
The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

June 3rd,
1931.

Dear Sir: Re Kitamaat Indian Residential School.

Your letter of May 26th - No. 162-1-5 - has been received in Mr. Beaton's absence in British Columbia. I have communicated its contents to Mrs. Spotton, the Executive Secretary of our Woman's Missionary Society. She informs me that the report of Mr. Barry, your Inspector of Indian Schools for the Province of British Columbia, regarding the Kitamaat Indian School, will be presented at the next meeting of their Home Mission Committee which they expect to hold on the 19th June. When I receive their recommendation, I shall communicate with you again.

Believe me

Very sincerely yours,

[Handwritten signature: R. B. Cochrane]

MLT.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

REV. W. H. SEDGEWICK, D.D.
REV. D. G. MURPHY, D.D.
CHAIRMAN

162-1-5
Board of Home Missions

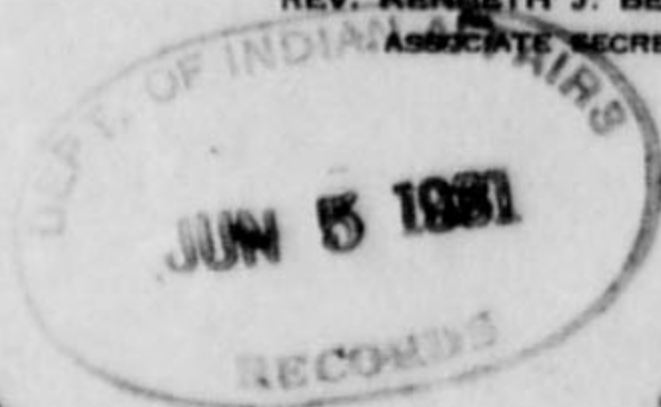
The United Church of Canada

299 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO 2, ONTARIO

REV. ROBERT B. COCHRANE, D.D.
SECRETARY

REV. COLIN G. YOUNG, D.D.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

REV. KENNETH J. BEATON, B.A.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY



[Handwritten signature]

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

June 3rd,
1931.

Dear Sir: Re Kitamaat Indian Residential School.

Your letter of May 26th - No. 162-1-5 - has been received in Mr. Beaton's absence in British Columbia. I have communicated its contents to Mrs. Spotton, the Executive Secretary of our Woman's Missionary Society. She informs me that the report of Mr. Barry, your Inspector of Indian Schools for the Province of British Columbia, regarding the Kitamaat Indian School, will be presented at the next meeting of their Home Mission Committee which they expect to hold on the 19th June. When I receive their recommendation, I shall communicate with you again.

Believe me

Very sincerely yours,

[Handwritten signature: R. B. Cochrane]

MLT.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

REV. W. H. SEDGEWICK, D.D.
CHAIRMAN

Board of Home Missions

The United Church of Canada

299 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO 2, ONTARIO

162-1-5
REV. ROBERT B. COCHRANE, D.D.
SECRETARY

REV. COLIN G. YOUNG, D.D.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

REV. KENNETH J. BEATON, B.A.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

Mr. Russell T. Ferrier,
Superintendent of Indian Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

August 28th,
1 9 3 1.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 31 1931
RECORDS

Dear Mr. Ferrier:

Re Kitamaat W.M.S. School.

I have to thank you for the list of the Indian Day Schools under the auspices of our Church, with teachers and salaries. Notice that Miss Hazel Guild is still listed as the teacher at Kitamaat, but you will discover by referring to my letter of August 12th (#162-15-1) that you approved by telegram of the appointment of Mrs. M. O. Bertram.

We have received a report concerning the repairs to the fire escape at Kitamaat, which were asked for by the Inspector on his visit last Spring. After due consideration, it has been decided that it will be impossible to repair the old fire escape satisfactorily. A new fire escape has already been ordered from a firm in Vancouver at a cost of \$225.00. Is it the intention of the Department of Indian Affairs to pay any or all of the cost of installing this equipment?

Yours very sincerely,

Kenneth J. Beaton

KJB.MLT

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa, August 31, 1931.

Reverend Sir:

I have your letter of the 28th instant, with reference to the fire escape at the Kitamaat Indian Residential School. I regret that there are no funds for the purpose of reimbursing the Society in this connection.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

K. J. Beaton
Rev. Kenneth J. Beaton, B. A.,
Associate Secretary,
Board of Home Missions,
United Church of Canada,
299 Queen St. West,
Toronto 2, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

162-1-5
EXH.



*1. Reeth's
2. [unclear]*

EXTRACT from Inspector Barry's Report on his visit to the KITAMAAT INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL on May 17th, 1932. - Original on File 162-1-6.



I wish to recommend that the school be supplied with one new Singer foot power machine, the cost of which might well be taken from the B. C. Special Vote, as the machine is required for vocational training purposes.

*await report
from sch. authorities
on 9/1 [signature]*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

I933-'34.

Voucher No. 4/30

Vote No.

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, BRITISH COLUMBIA

Bella Coola AGENCY

To Ivar Fougner, Indian Agent, Bella Coola.

DATE	DETAIL	AMOUNT
May 19	3 glass 18x36 in.	3 75
	1 sash cord	1 00
		4 75
	Less 10 %	50
		4 25

Bought in Prince Rupert from Kaien Hardware Co.
for day school at Kitimat. Paid.
Receipted invoice attached to original voucher.

VOTE 188
AGENCY
SCHOOL NUMBER 803.
ALLOT 209

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

ENCUMB.
REQ'N. No. 474

AUDITED
FOR PAYMENT
JUN 20 1933
ACCOUNTS BRANCH
DEPT. INDIAN AFFAIRS

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

I. Fougner.
Indian Agent

Form No. 11

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Bella Coola, B.C.
June 7, 1933.

Sir:-

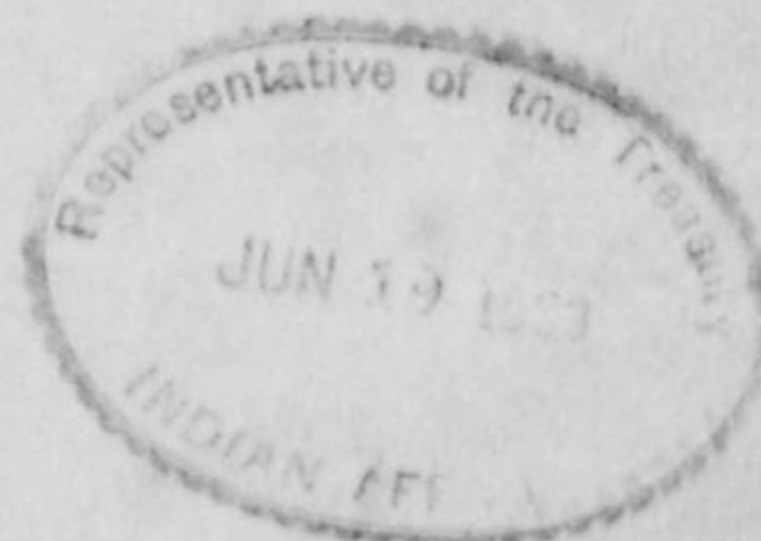
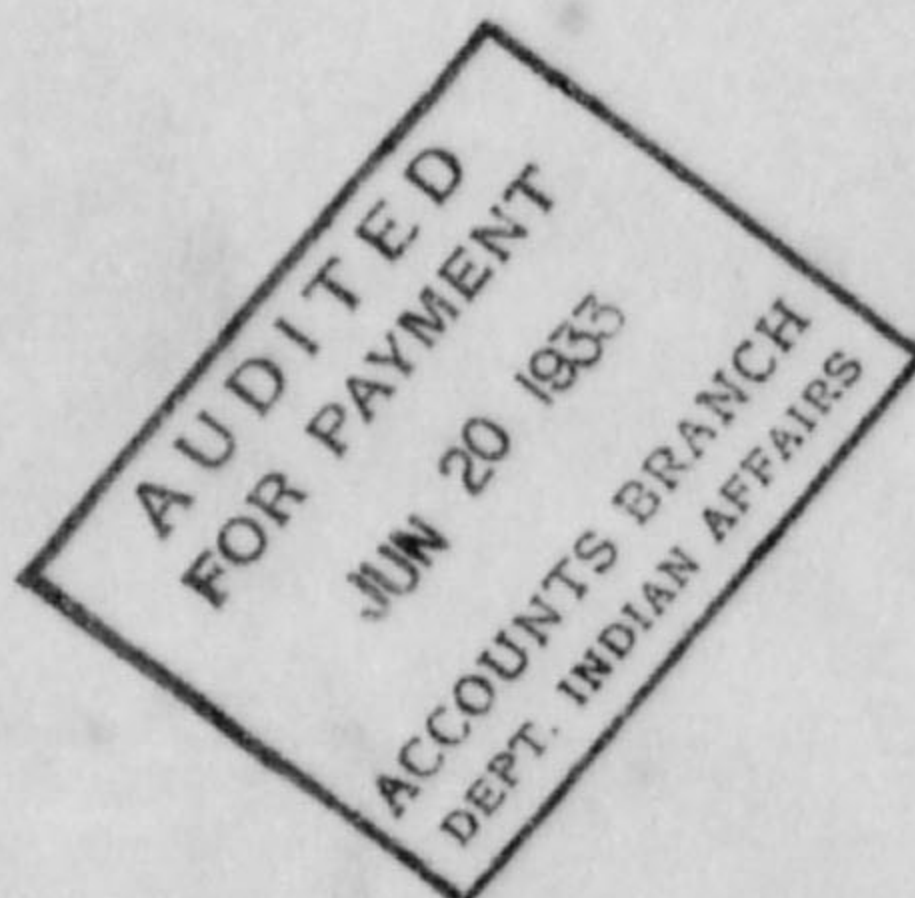
I enclose herewith voucher No. 4/30 for \$4.25
in favor of I. Fougner, Indian Agent.

When Capt. Barry, Inspector of Indian schools,
and Indian Agent visited Day school at Kitimat, three window
panes were found cracked or broken, and windows were lacking
sash cords. To avoid having to pay freight charges these
articles (panes and cord) were bought in Prince Rupert, and
taken to Kitimat on our launch, on return voyage.

Obediently yours,

J. Fougner

Indian Agent.



The Secretary, Dep't of Indian
Affairs, Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

EXTRACT FROM REPORT OF MR. G. H. BARRY, INSPECTOR
OF SCHOOLS, ON HIS VISIT TO THE KITAMAAT RESIDENTIAL
SCHOOL ON MAY 16TH, LAST.

Original on No. 162-1-6. CXL

GENERAL RECOMMENDATION:

I do not consider that the children from this residential school should be permitted to crowd the village children out of the day school. At present the only way to keep the number of children attending the Indian day school within bounds is to send a number of the boys to Coqualeetza Indian Residential School. Even then the day school is overcrowded and I am not convinced that all the boys from the village are attending this day school when still of school age.

As has been reported previously, please see the report on Kitamaat Indian Day School dated May 17, 1932, there is a definite need for a second classroom at Kitamaat. To save the Department the expense of erecting such a room and providing a teacher for the Second Division thus formed, I would ask that consideration be given to the following recommendation:

I would recommend that the United Church of Canada be asked to consider building an addition to the Elizabeth Long Memorial Home. This addition should be large enough to give a good sized schoolroom on the ground floor, and a fair sized dormitory with an additional teacher's room above it. The addition suggested is much the same as that lately added to the Port Simpson Indian Residential School.

I would ask that consideration be given to increasing the number of children authorized to draw Per Capita Grants from 42 to 50 on the understanding that the Church Authorities provided the salary for the teacher for the proposed schoolroom. This would free the Indian Day School for its rightful purpose of accommodating the village children, who should not be sent to Coqualeetza except in exceptional circumstances. The above is submitted for the information of the Department, as it is believed that economy might thereby be effected.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

MACGREGOR, D.D.
CHAIRMAN

162-1-5

Board of Home Missions

The United Church of Canada

299 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO 2, ONTARIO

REV. ROBERT B. COCHRANE, D.D.
SECRETARY

REV. GEORGE DOREY, D.D.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

REV. BRUCE G. GRAY
ASSISTANT SECRETARY

SEPTEMBER 10, 1937



Mr. R. A. Hoey,
Superintendent of Welfare and Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Hoey: RE KITAMAAT

We have received word that the Delco Plant and Engine House at Kitamaat have been burned. No doubt by this time your officials at the Coast will have told you of this.

My information is that this Delco Plant was put in by your Department in 1929, and we should be glad if you would let us know if steps are being taken to replace this equipment.

Yours sincerely,

George Dorey

GD:BJ

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

REV. D. C. MACGREGOR, D.D.
CHAIRMAN

162-1-5

Board of Home Missions

The United Church of Canada

299 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO 2, ONTARIO

REV. ROBERT B. COCHRANE, D.D.
SECRETARY

REV. GEORGE DOREY, D.D.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

REV. BRUCE G. GRAY
ASSISTANT SECRETARY

SEPTEMBER 10, 1937



Mr. R. A. Hoey,
Superintendent of Welfare and Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Hoey: RE KITAMAAT

We have received word that the Delco Plant and Engine House at Kitamaat have been burned. No doubt by this time your officials at the Coast will have told you of this.

My information is that this Delco Plant was put in by your Department in 1929, and we should be glad if you would let us know if steps are being taken to replace this equipment.

Yours sincerely,

George Dorey

GD:BJ

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

CLASSES OF SERVICE

DAY MESSAGE

DAY LETTERS

NIGHT MESSAGES

NIGHT LETTERS

DEPARTMENT

NATIONAL



DEFENCE

RADIOTELEGRAPH SERVICE

ADMINISTERED BY DIRECTOR OF SIGNALS—OTTAWA

TELEGRAPH, CABLE

AND RADIO

CONNECTIONS

TO ALL PARTS OF

THE WORLD

162-1-5

OTTAWA SEPTEMBER 14, 1937

D M MACKAY

INDIAN COMMISSIONER

VICTORIA B C

EX'D.

DELCO PLANT AND ENGINE HOUSE AT KITAMAAT RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
REPORTED BURNED IS IT A COMPLETE LOSS AND IF SO GIVE FULL
PARTICULARS REGARDING CAPACITY AND SIZE OF PLANT REQUIRED TO
REPLACE ONE DESTROYED

T.R.L. MACINNES

PHONED TO
" BY
TIME:

2.45

D. Sig.—G. F. 4 (a)
1M pads of 100—6-33 (6535)
H.Q. 82-20-5

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

NAVAL RADIO

Ottawa Sept 14-37

D.M. MacKay
Indian Commissioner
Victoria

Delco plant and engine house at Kitamaat
residential school reported burned Is it a
complete loss and if so give full particulars
regarding **capacity** and size of plant required
to replace one destroyed

T R L MacInnes

PH H

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NAVAL RADIO

File

162-1-5-

Ottawa Sept 14-37

D.M. MacKay
Indian Commissioner
Victoria

R

Delco plant and engine house at Kitamaat
residential school reported burned Is it a
complete loss and if so give full particulars
regarding **capacity** and size of plant required
to replace one destroyed

T R L MacInnes

PH H

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

NAVAL RADIO

Victoria Sept 28/37

Secty
Dept Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Reference your radio 14th. Light plant at
Kitamaat school complete loss. New Delco plant
would cost \$425. New Fairbanks Morse plant would
cost \$403. Both plus installation and sales tax.
Recommend Fairbanks Morse plant for replacement.
16.59/28

D.M. MacKay

Ph H 527
(confirmation)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NAVAL RADIO

Gift
Secty
Dept Indian Affairs
Ottawa

162-1-5
Victoria Sept 28/37



Reference your radio 14th. Light plant at
Kitamaat school complete loss. New Delco plant
would cost \$425. New Fairbanks Morse plant would
cost \$403. Both plus installation and sales tax.
Recommend Fairbanks Morse plant for replacement.
16.59/28

D.M. MacKay

Ph H 527
(confirmation)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(NATIONAL DEFENCE)

162-1-5
ps.
Sal
RADIO.

SECRETARY, DEPARTMENT INDIAN AFFAIRS.



VICTORIA, SEPTEMBER 28th.

*Dr. Will
approved
this
3/10/37*

REFERENCE YOUR RADIO FOURTEENTH STOP LIGHT PLANT
AT KITAMAAT SCHOOL COMPLETE LOSS STOP NEW DELCO
PLANT WOULD COST FOUR HUNDRED AND TWENTYFIVE DOLLARS
STOP NEW FAIRBANKS MORSE PLANT WOULD COST FOUR
HUNDRED AND THREE DOLLARS STOP BOTH PLUS INSTALLATION
AND SALES TAX STOP RECOMMEND FAIRBANKS MORSE PLANT
FOR REPLACEMENT.

D. M. MACKAY.

Phoned by-----
Phoned to N.N.
Time: 10:53.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

-copy

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CLASSES OF SERVICE

DAY MESSAGES

DAY LETTERS

NIGHT MESSAGES

NIGHT LETTER

DEPARTMENT

162-1-5.

NATIONAL



DEFENCE

RADIOTELEGRAPH SERVICE

ADMINISTERED BY DIRECTOR OF SIGNALS—OTTAWA

TELEGRAPH, CABLE
AND RADIO
CONNECTIONS
TO ALL PARTS OF
THE WORLD

CONFIRMATION

Ottawa, October 5, 1937.

D. M. MacKAY,
Indian Commissioner,
VICTORIA, B. C.

MAY PURCHASE LIGHT PLANT FOR KITAMAAT
SCHOOL FROM CANADIAN FAIRBANKS MORSE COMPANY AT COST
OF FOUR HUNDRED AND THREE DOLLARS PLUS INSTALLATION
AND SALES TAX.

T. R. L. MacINNES.

Phoned by
Phoned to
Time

D. Sigs.—G. F. 4 (a)
IM pads of 100—6-33 (6535)
H.Q. 82-20-5

Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

oor-copy

EX'D.

OTTAWA, October 5, 1937.

Dear Doctor Dorey:-

With reference to your letter of September 10th, the following Radiogram has been sent today to the Indian Commissioner, D.M. MacKay, Victoria, B.C.

"May purchase light plant for Kitamaat School from Canadian Fairbanks Morse Company at cost of \$403.00 plus installation and Sales Tax."

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. George Dorey, D.D.,
Board of Home Missions,
The United Church of Canada,
299 Queen St. West,
Toronto 2, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

NAVAL RADIO

Ottawa Oct. 5/37

D.M. MACKAY
INDIAN COMMISSIONER
VICTORIA

May purchase light plant for Kitamaat School
from Canadian Fairbanks Morse Co at cost of \$403
plus installation and sales tax.

T.R.L. MacInnes

PH C

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

NAVAL RADIO

file

162-1-5

R

Ottawa Oct. 5/37



D.M. MACKAY
INDIAN COMMISSIONER
VICTORIA

May purchase light plant for Kitamaat School
from Canadian Fairbanks Morse Co at cost of \$403
plus installation and sales tax.

T.R.L. MacInnes

PH C

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

REV. D. C. MACGREGOR, D.D.
CHAIRMAN

Board of Home Missions
The United Church of Canada

299 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO 2, ONTARIO

OCTOBER 7, 1937

REV. ROBERT B. COCHRANE, D.D.
SECRETARY

REV. GEORGE DOREY, D.D.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

REV. BRUCE G. GRAY
ASSISTANT SECRETARY

R

Mr. R. A. Hoey,
Superintendent of Welfare and Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Hoey: RE KITAMAAT

We wrote you on September 10th asking if you had heard that the Delco plant and engine house at Kitamaat had been burned and whether it would be replaced. I do not seem to have had a reply to my question, and I am making enquiries again. I shall be glad to know if anything has been done by your Department.

With best regards, I am

Yours sincerely,

Geo Dorey

GD:BJ

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Kitamaat is.

162-1-5

EX'D.



Ottawa, October 8, 1937.

Re: Kitamaat.

Dear Dr. Dorey:

I have for acknowledgment your letter of the 7th instant, in which you refer to the purchase of a Delco plant for the above-noted school.

I may state that arrangements have been made for the purchase of a Delco plant for the Kitamaat School, and I was under the impression that I had already written to you with respect to the matter. In any event, the Indian Commissioner for British Columbia has already been authorized to make the purchase.

RAH

Yours very sincerely,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. George Dorey, D.D.,
Associate Secretary,
Board of Home Missions,
United Church of Canada,
299 Queen Street West,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

DO NOT MAKE PAYMENTS TO AGENTS OR TRAVELLERS WITHOUT
WRITTEN AUTHORITY FROM THE COMPANY

WE ARE NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR PARCELS DELIVERED TO
ENCLOSURE

VANCOUVER, B.C.

Nov. 16, 1937

THE
CANADIAN

FAIRBANKS-MORSE

COMPANY
LIMITED

NO CLAIMS ALLOWED UNLESS MADE WITHIN TEN DAYS AFTER RECEIPT OF GOODS
ALL REMITTANCES MUST BE AT PAR VANCOUVER



INTEREST WILL BE CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS AT 5% PER ANNUM
ALL GOODS SOLD STRICTLY F.O.B. OUR WAREHOUSE

Domitian Government-Dept. Mines & Resources

Indian Affairs Branch

Box 8, CMT

Nr. Mill

V 4772

ORDER NO.

FILE NO.

TERMS:

30 days

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS	LIST PRICE	GROSS EXTENSION	DISCOUNT	NET
1	Outfit #75300 750 Watt type A Lighting Plant for battery service less batteries Gen. #H46325 Engine #796608				228 70
1	Set 16 cells 4P-11 Coyle Glass Jar Batteries 32 volt				155 30
1	only 30 Amp. 250 Volt fused externally operated knife switch				1 95
6	only 30 amp. fuse plugs	05 ea.		net	30
40	ft. #8 double braid weatherproof wire			"	85
	Freight Prepaid Cartage				12 00
					35
					309 45
Shipped to : The Matron, Kitimat Indian Residential School Kitimat, B.C.					
INDIAN COMMISSIONER NOV 24 1937 VANCOUVER, B.C.					
RETURN NO GOODS BEFORE ADVISING US REASON AND RECEIVING OUR CONSENT, OTHERWISE CREDIT OR FREIGHT WILL NOT BE ALLOWED REFER TO DATE AND FILE NUMBER OF INVOICE.					

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY



CANADA

**THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY**

CHEQUE NO.....

TRIPPLICATE

DATE.....

VOTE

AGENCY

ALLOT.

E. R.

AMOUNT

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1937		
Dec. 1st	To 1,750 Watt 32-Volt Type "A" light plant, with batteries, etc., to replace light plant destroyed by fire at the Kitimat Indian Residential School, and also freight on plant, etc. to Kitimat, as per attached account and prepaid freight bill,	399 45
	Authority:- Radiogram from T.R.L. MacInnes, dated 5th October, 1937, to Indian Commissioner.	
	12238 Duplicate for file Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay	
	TOTAL	399 45

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

162-1-5-



Letter No. 20/1232.

Office of the Indian Commissioner for ~~Vancouver~~ B. C.,

Vancouver, B.C., 1st Dec., 1937.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 88-A

amounting to \$ 399.45 in favour

of The Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Co. Ltd., 798 Beatty St., Vancouver, B.C.,

for one 750 Watt light plant, with batteries, etc. for Kitimat Indian Res. School, also prepaid freight on same.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Radiogram of T.R.L.
~~Letter No.~~ MacInnes dated 5th October, 1937.

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Mackay
Indian Commissioner for B.C.
~~Richard A. Mack~~

HN

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

24th January, 1938.

TO HIS EXCELLENCY

THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL:

The undersigned has the honour to report:

THAT during the past year repairs were urgently required to Indian Church Schools as follows:

Unsub. 150
Unsub. 100
in approp
in approp
in approp
300
94
300
D
Unsub. 300
400 ✓

Fort George Church of England Indian Residential School, east coast of Hudson Bay, in the Province of Quebec - unorganized district	...\$250.00
Cariboo Roman Catholic Indian Residential School, English Oblate Order, Williams Lake Agency, Province of British Columbia	 277.08
Whitefish Lake Church of England Indian Residential School, Lesser Slave Lake Agency, in the Province of Alberta	 500.00
Wabasca Church of England Indian Residential School, Lesser Slave Lake Agency, in the Province of Alberta	 500.00
Thunderchild Roman Catholic Indian Residential School, French Oblate Order, Battleford Agency, in the Province of Saskatchewan	 170.00
Fort Resolution Roman Catholic Indian Residential School, Roman Catholic Vicariate of Mackenzie, Northwest Territories	 394.00
Providence Mission Roman Catholic Indian Residential School, Roman Catholic Vicariate of Mackenzie, Northwest Territories	 106.00
Aklavik Roman Catholic Indian Residential School, Roman Catholic Vicariate of Mackenzie, Northwest Territories	 795.35
Christie Roman Catholic Indian Residential School, Roman Catholic Benedictine Order, West Coast Agency, in the Province of British Columbia	.. 399.93

Squamish

W Squamish Roman Catholic Indian Residential
School, Sisters of the Child Jesus (Roman Catholic)
Vancouver Agency, in the Province of British
Columbia \$350.00

Kitamaat United Church Indian Residential
School, Bella Coola Agency, in the Province of
British Columbia 399.45

Total \$4,141.81

THAT as these buildings are the property of the churches as designated, the above repairs constitute a grant and therefore require the approval of Your Excellency in Council for the above expenditure and that the estimated cost of these repairs and additions were included in the Estimates for the fiscal year ending March 31st, 1938, in the Indian Affairs Branch, Vote Number 169, Department of Mines and Resources.

The undersigned, therefore, recommends that approval be given for the expenditure of the sums as above set out on the respective Indian Schools totalling Four Thousand One Hundred and Forty-one Dollars and Eighty-one Cents (\$4,141.81) same to be chargeable to Vote Number 169, Indian Affairs Branch - Mines and Resources.

Respectfully submitted,

Minister of Mines and Resources.

Lums

162-1-5

Ottawa, 24th January, 1938.

PRECIS FOR THE CLERK OF THE PRIVY COUNCIL:

Approved

Approval for the expenditure of the sum of \$4,141.81 for repairs and additions to Fort George, Cariboo, Whitefish Lake, Wabasca, Thunderchild, Fort Resolution, Providence Mission, Aklavik, Christie, Squamish and Kitamaat Residential Schools in the Provinces of Quebec, British Columbia, Alberta, Saskatchewan; the Northwest Territories; and the Provinces of British Columbia, respectively.

P. C. 13/253 dated February 3, 1938.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

162.1.5

EX'D.

Ottawa, January 24, 1938.

Memorandum:

THE DEPUTY MINISTER, -

The enclosed Report to Council covers the cost of repairs made to church-owned Indian residential schools.

As payments for these repairs constitute a grant, it is necessary to obtain the approval of His Excellency in Council.

Howe

Director.

PH

Jan 24/38

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

EX'D.

Ottawa,
January 29, 1938.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

With reference to my memorandum of January 24 enclosing Order-in-Council covering cost of repairs made to Church Indian Residential Schools I received a phone message this morning from the Treasury Board requesting further information. I believe the following information is what they require:

1. The amounts requested for expenditures at Whitefish Lake Church of England, Wabasca Church of England, Thunderchild Roman Catholic, Christie Roman Catholic and Squamish Roman Catholic were specifically mentioned in our appropriation for the current fiscal year.
2. A specific item of \$150 was included in this year's appropriation for Fort George Church of England School but it was found necessary to expend \$250; \$300 was specifically provided for Fort Resolution Roman Catholic School but it was found necessary to expend \$394; \$300 was specifically provided for Providence Mission Roman Catholic School but it was only found necessary to expend \$106; \$300 was specifically provided for Aklavik Roman Catholic School but it was found necessary to expend \$795.35; no specific amount was provided for the Kitamaat United Church School but it was found necessary to expend \$399.45. The funds expended at Kitamaat and the amounts expended at the other Residential Schools over and above those specifically provided are taken from the item of \$10,000 included in this year's appropriation for miscellaneous and unforeseen expenses at all Residential Schools.

Jan 29/38
T.R.L.M.
For Director of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

162-1-3
Letter No 20/2035...



Office of the Indian Commissioner for ~~XXXXXX~~ B. C.,

Vancouver, B.C., 5th Feb. 1938.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 114-A, Allot. #20-2107

amounting to \$ 5.69 in favour

of The Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Co. Ltd., 798 Beatty
St., Vancouver, B.C.,

for additional supplies in connection with installation
of light plant at Kitimat Indian Res. School, and
postage, insurance, on same.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Radiogram of T.R.L.

~~Letter No~~ MacInnes dated 5th October, 1937.

Your obedient servant,

HN

W. Mackay
Indian Commissioner for B.C.
~~XXXXXX~~

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

THE
CANADIAN

FAIRBANKS-MORSE

COMPANY
LIMITED



VANCOUVER, B.C. Jan. 20, 1938

FILE No. V 9385

ORDER No. Letter

SHIPPED VIA Jan. 12/38

TAKEN BY

Dominion Gov't
Dept. of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
P.O. Box 8
CITY

NO CLAIMS ALLOWED UNLESS MADE WITHIN TEN DAYS AFTER RECEIPT OF GOODS.

TERMS: NET 30 DAYS. NO CASH DISCOUNT
INTEREST WILL BE CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS.

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS	LIST PRICE	GROSS EXTENSION	DISCOUNT	TOTAL
6	only 30 amp. 250 volt cartridge fuses	6.37	C		.38
1	only #2 champion spark plug		C-4		.57
20	ft. #8 double braid westerhproof wire 2 1/4 lbs.	29.27	C lb.s.		.66
6	only split knobs complete (porcelain)	.01			.06
1	#AC18 Crestoloy Wrench	1.50		20	1.20
1	#1033-A Blackhawk Wrench				1.60
1	#15181 " "				.80
	Postage & Ins.				.42
	Shipped to Indian Residential School, Kitineat, B.C.				5.69

RETURN NO GOODS BEFORE ADVISING US REASON AND RECEIVING OUR CONSENT. OTHERWISE CREDIT OR FREIGHT WILL NOT BE ALLOWED.
REFER TO DATE AND INVOICE NUMBER

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Indian Affairs

PRIVY



Certified to be a true copy of a Minute of a Meeting of the
Treasury Board, approved by His Excellency the Governor
General in Council, on the 3rd FEBRUARY 1938

MINES AND RESOURCES:

The Board recommend that authority be granted for an expenditure of the sum of \$4,141.81 from Vote 169, Indian Affairs Branch, Mines and Resources, to cover the cost of repairs and additions to Indian Church Schools as follows:-

✓	Fort George Church on England Indian Residential School, east coast of Hudson Bay, in the Province of Quebec - unorganized district,	\$ 250.00
✓	✓ Cariboo Roman Catholic Indian Residential School, English Oblate Order, Williams Lake Agency, Province of British Columbia,	277.08
✓	✓ Whitefish Lake Church of England Indian Residential School, Lesser Slave Lake Agency, in the Province of Alberta,	500.00
✓	✓ Wabasca Church of England Indian Residential School Lesser Slave Lake Agency, in the Province of Alberta,	500.00
✓	✓ Thunderchild Roman Catholic Indian Residential School, French Oblate Order, Battleford Agency, in the Province of Saskatchewan,	170.00
✓	✓ Fort Resolution Roman Catholic Indian Residential School, Roman Catholic Vicariate of Mackenzie, North West Territories,	394.00
✓	✓ Providence Mission Roman Catholic Indian Residential School, Roman Catholic Vicariate of Mackenzie, Northwest Territories,	106.00
✓	✓ Aklavik Roman Catholic Indian Residential School, Roman Catholic Vicariate of Mackenzie, Northwest Territories,	795.35
✓	✓ Christie Roman Catholic Indian Residential School, Roman Catholic Benedictine Order, West Coast Agency, in the Province of British Columbia,	399.93
✓	✓ Squamish Roman Catholic Indian Residential School, Sisters of the Child Jesus (Roman Catholic) Vancouver Agency, in the Province of British Columbia,	350.00
✓	✓ Kitamaat United Church Indian Residential School, Bella Coola Agency, in the Province of British Columbia,	399.45
		\$4,141.81

[Signature]
Clerk of the Privy Council.

The Honourable
The Minister of Mines and Resources.

162-1-5

Ottawa,
February 19, 1938.

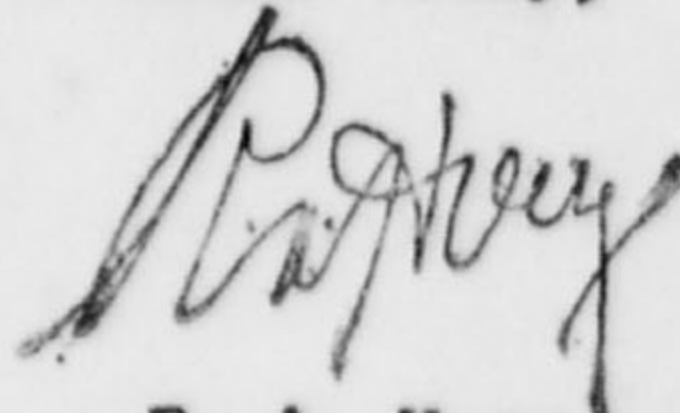
EX'D.

Dear Sir:

In connection with repairs and improvements at Church owned Residential Schools we are now required to secure an Order-in-Council. At the time we applied for an Order-in-Council in connection with the Kitamaat School we had only received your voucher No. 88-A for \$399.45. Payment of this account has been made.

Later we received the enclosed voucher for \$8.72 but as it was not included in the Order-in-Council it cannot be paid without a special Order-in-Council. The amount is so small that I feel the school management will be prepared to pay it, especially in view of the fact that the Department has already expended \$399.45.

Yours truly,



R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.



Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 8,
Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

EXD.

Ottawa,
April 2, 1938.

Dear Sir:

In our appropriation for the fiscal year 1938-39 provision was made for an amount of \$300.00 for general repairs at the Kitamaat Indian Residential School.

Please let me know if you consider it necessary to expend this amount and, if so, state what repairs you consider should receive attention. In the event of any material being required detailed information should be given in order that the articles may be secured by our Purchasing Branch.

Yours truly,



R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.


J. Gillett, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Bella Coola, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

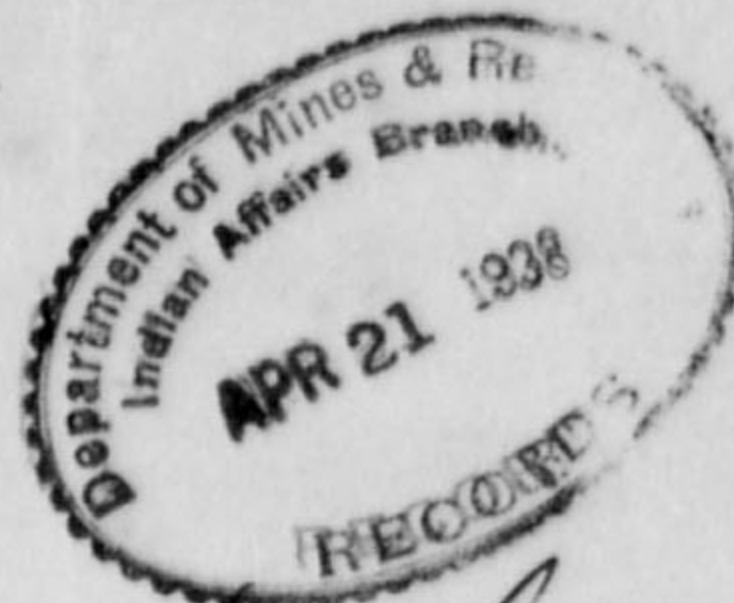
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

162-1-5
Indian Residential School,
Kitamaat, B.C.

April 6, 1938.

Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.



Dear Sirs:

The hose on the second floor of our Institution is useless, worn-out. Could we have a new one? The present ones are approximately forty feet long, (2 inches in diameter, screwed to a stationary water pipe at one end and fitted with a brass nozzle, one foot in length, at the other end.)

Respectfully yours,
Mrs. E. Howard Durnin,
Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

File #
162-1-5

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

APR 11 25 19 38

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Kitamaat Residential St

VOTE **76** Allotment **615** **FIX'D.**

SHIP TO.....Mrs. E. H. Durnin, Principal, Indian Residential School.
Kitamaat, B. C.

Purpose for which required **Fire hose**

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
 “ consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

[illegible]

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Director

Form 37½—Req. 8038

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY
ORIGINAL ON
File 1-1-5

File
CERTIFIED TO BE A TRUE COPY OF A MINUTE OF A MEETING OF THE
COMMITTEE OF THE PRIVY COUNCIL, APPROVED BY HIS EXCELLENCY
THE GOVERNOR GENERAL ON THE 25th APRIL 1938.

PRIVY COUNCIL
CANADA.

R.D.



The Committee of the Privy Council have had
before them a report, dated 6th April, 1938, from the
Minister of Mines and Resources, stating:

That the estimates for the fiscal year 1938-39,
Vote Number 169, Indian Affairs Branch, Mines and Resources,
provide an amount of \$34,582.00 for new works, repairs and
purchase of equipment for the following Church owned Indian
Residential Schools:

(a) ONTARIO

Spanish Roman Catholic Residential School
Moose Fort Church of England Residential School

(b) SASKATCHEWAN

Thunderchild Roman Catholic Residential School

(c) ALBERTA

Ermineskin Roman Catholic Residential School
Grouard Roman Catholic Residential School
Holy Angels Roman Catholic Residential School
Joussard Roman Catholic Residential School
St Albert Roman Catholic Residential School
Sturgeon Lake Roman Catholic Residential School
Vermilion Roman Catholic Residential School
Wabasca Roman Catholic Residential School
Wabasca Church of England Residential School
Whitefish Lake Church of England Residential School

(d) NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

Aklavik Roman Catholic Residential School
Aklavik Church of England Residential School
Fort Resolution Roman Catholic Residential School
Providence Mission Roman Catholic Residential School

(e) BRITISH COLUMBIA

Ahousaht United Church Residential School
Cariboo Roman Catholic Residential School
Christie Roman Catholic Residential School
Kitimaat United Church Residential School
Port Simpson United Church Residential School
St Mary's Mission Roman Catholic Residential School
Squamish Roman Catholic Residential School.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

That, as these buildings are Church owned, new works, repairs and purchase of equipment constitute a grant and, therefore, the approval of Your Excellency in Council is desirable.

The Minister, therefore, recommends that approval be given for the expenditure at the above-mentioned Indian Residential Schools of the sum of \$34,582.00, same to be chargeable to Vote Number 169, 1938-39, Indian Affairs Branch, Mines and Resources.

The Committee concur in the foregoing recommendation and submit the same for approval.

E. J. Lemaire.

Clerk of the Privy Council.

The Honourable
the Minister of Mines and Resources.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

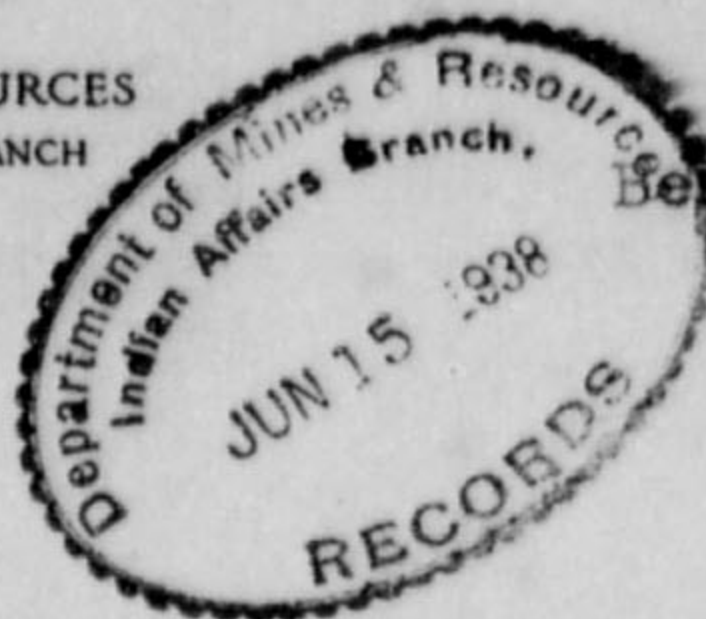
copy

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 3028



Bella Coola, B.C.
June 8th, 1938

Dear Sir,-

In reply to your letter No. 162-1-5 of April 7th, relative to the Kitimaat Indian Residential School, I may say the school needs painting, and the list of materials required for this is attached hereto. Approximately \$80.00 will be required for labour.

Captain Barry, Inspector of Indian Schools, reports that the fire hose needs replacing. I am writing Mrs. Durnin, the principal, asking for particulars as to size of hose etc., and when I have this information I will submit a further list of materials required.

Your obedient servant,

J. Gillett,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Material required for painting outside of
Kitimaat Indian Residential School, Kitimaat.

15 gals.outside white paint
3 " " medium grey paint
1½ " iron paint, black
2 " window box green paint
4 " boiled linseed oil
2 " turpentine
2 painter's wire scrub brushes
1 good quality paint brush, 3 inch

This cannot be purchased locally. Vancouver
would be the nearest supply.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Kitamaat Residential School

SHIP TO Mrs. E. H. Durnin, Principal, Indian Residential School,
Kitamaat, B. C.

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
“ consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

APPROVED—

Director

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

00R-COFF

EX'D.

3028

Ottawa, June 16, 1938.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 8th instant, I wish to advise you that the Purchasing Agent is being requested to order the paint that you recommend be supplied for the Kitamaat Indian Residential School.

I note you mention that the approximate cost for labour will be \$80. Is it your intention to employ Indian labour? If not, please let me know.

We recently had a letter from the Principal of the Kitamaat School, requesting 40 ft. unlined fire hose, 2 inches in diameter. Arrangements have been made to secure this and forward it to the school.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

J. Gillett, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Bella Coola, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. **20706**

Order No.

April 25 1938

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Kitamaat Residential School

VOTE **76** Allotment **615**

SHIP TO.....Mrs. E. H. Durnin, Principal, Indian Residential School,
Kitamaat, B. C.

Purpose for which required **Fire hose**

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
“ consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

[illegible]

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED

APPROVED—

Director

Form 37j—Reg. 8038

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Receipt Form

Page 3

File No.....

Chas. Niedner's Sons,
Coaticook, Quebec.

Ottawa, June 14, 1938. 19.....

Supplies mentioned hereunder have been received and found satisfactory with exception
of those listed under "Remarks."

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL	
	<u>F.o.b., Kitimaat, B.C.- (Con.)</u> <u>Shipping Instructions:- Mrs. E.H. Durnin,</u> <u>Principal, Indian Residential School,</u> <u>Kitimaat, B.C.</u> <u>Invoices:- 5 copies to Mrs. E.H. Durnin, Principal,</u> <u>Indian Residential School, Kitimaat, B.C.</u> <u>Requisition:- 20706-15-13; Vote, 76; Allot.- 615.</u>			
1	<u>F.o.b., Kitimaat, B.C.-</u> only, 40 ft. length 2" Underwriters fire hose..... coupled so as to fit stationery pipe at one end;..... and fitted with a brass nozzle at the other end, nozzle to be 1 ft. long..... Prices F.O.B. as per your of		\$ 6.40 1.90 2.20	Net Net

Shipping
Instructions

Vote..... Allot. No..... Date to be delivered:

Encumbrance No.....

Freight or Express charges paid.....

Remarks: (Report shortages, if any).....

Branch:..... Date.....

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

Signature of Receiving Officer

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

EX'D.

Ottawa,
June 17, 1938.

Dear Madam:

With reference to your letter of April 6 requesting 40 feet of unlined fire hose I wish to advise you that an order has been placed with Chas. Niedner's Sons, Coaticook, Quebec, to supply this at a total cost of \$11.50 f.o.b. Kitamaat. The account covering the cost of this hose will be forwarded to you in triplicate and when the hose arrives you should certify it and forward it to Indian Agent Gillett who will send it to the Department for payment.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Q

Mrs. E. H. Durnin,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Kitamaat, B. C.

VOTE 77 E.R. 631

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 3073

162-1-5
R

Bella Coola, B.C.

June 30th, 1938



Dear Sir,-

In reply to your letter No. 162-1-5 of June 16th, I may say that it is the intention to use Indian labour to paint the Residential School at Kitimaat. I hope to have this work done in August.

Your obedient servant,

J. Gillett

J. Gillett,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

3073

Ottawa, July 8, 1938.

Dear Sir:

I note from your letter of the 30th ultimo that you intend to employ Indian labour for the painting of the Kitamaat Indian Residential School. I phoned the Purchasing Agent yesterday and was informed that the paint would reach the school in the near future.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.


J. Gillett, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Bella Coola, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. 22000

JUN 17 1938

Order No.

Kitamaat Residential School

77

Allotment

10 - 691

Mrs. E. H. Durnin, Principal, Indian Residential School.

K i t a m a a t. B. C.

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
“ consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

While we are requesting that the above be shipped to Mrs. Durnin, the Principal, the account, in triplicate, should be forwarded to the Indian Agent - J. Gillett, whose post office address is Bella Coola, B. C.

As the best time for painting at Kitamaat will be during the next few weeks, I would appreciate your arranging immediate delivery of the above articles.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Director

Form 37—Req. 8101

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Receipt Form #5

File No. 22,000-15-6

Hewars. Howe & McElroy,

Ottawa, July 8, 1938.

Prince Rupert, B.C.

Supplies mentioned hereunder have been received and found satisfactory with exception of those listed under "Remarks."

5

J. Gillett,

Indian Agent, Bella Coola, B.C.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
15	Gals. Outside White Paint	gal.	3.30
3	" Medium Grey Paint	"	3.20
1 1/2	" Iron Paint, black	"	2.50
2	" Window box green paint	"	3.20
4	" Boiled linseed oil	"	1.50
2	" Turpentine	"	1.00
2	Painter's wire scrub brushes		.45
1	good quality paint brush, 3 inch		.50
			\$77.70

The above paint to be "Sherwin-Williams" best quality.

Prices F.O.B.

as per your

of

WMV/HC

Shipping

Instructions

Kitimat, B.C. quotation 27th ultimo
Mrs. E.H. Durbin, Principal, Indian Residential School,
Kitimat, B.C.

Vote.....

Allot. No.....

Date to be delivered:

Encumbrance No. 77 827.

10-691

- Urgently needed.
PLEASE RUSH.

Freight or Express charges paid.....

Remarks: (Report shortages, if any).....

Branch:.....

Date.....

Signature of Receiving Officer

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

Accounts to be paid by the 10th of each month

PRINCE RUPERT, B.C.,

July 19 1938

M.

Dept of Mines & Resources

#6091 Mrs. E. H. Darnin, Kitimat

PHONE 364

TO

HOWE & MCNULTY DR.

P.O. Box 954

DEALERS IN

GENERAL HARDWARE

Ship Chandlery, Stoves and Ranges

Agents for Sherwin-Williams Paints

15 galls. O.S. White Paint	4950
3 " Med. Grey	960
1 1/2 gall. Iron Paint, Black	250
2 " Window Boy Green Paint	640
4 " Boiled Linseed Oil	600
2 " Turpentine	200
2 Painters Wire Scrub Brushes	90
1-3" Painters Brush	80

77.90

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



Prince Rupert, B.C.

DATE.....

[illegible]

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

DATE Aug 12/38

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

162-1-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No. 3142

R



Office of the Bella Coola Indian Agency,

Bella Coola, B.C. Aug. 13 1938

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 128,
amounting to \$ 77.70 in favour
of Messrs. Howe & McNulty, Prince Rupert, B.C.,
for paint and oil etc. supplied to Kitimat Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental
Letter No. dated

Your obedient servant,

J. G. Elliott

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
of Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

~~100 L-5~~ CLOSED

FROM 8/11/11

TO 12/8/38

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6451)

File 882-11, part 1	Kamloops Agency-Kamloops Residential School - Vocational Training-Supplies-Accounts. 1929 - 1938
File 882-11, part 2	Kamloops Agency-Kamloops Residential School - Vocational Training-Supplies-Accounts. 1938 - 1946
File 882-11, part 3	Kamloops Agency-Kamloops Residential School - Vocational Training-Supplies-Accounts. 1946 - 1950
File 882-14, part 1	Kamloops Agency-Kamloops Residential School - Livestock-Supplies-Accounts. 1920 - 1938
File 882-22, part 1	Kamloops Agency-Kamloops Residential School - Payments of Grants. 1946 - 1950
File 882-23, part 1	Kamloops Agency-Kamloops Residential School - Death of Pupils. 1935 - 1945
File 883-1, part 1	Bella Coola Agency - Kitamaat Boarding School - General Administration. 1906 - 1932
File 883-1, part 2	Bella Coola Agency - Kitamaat Residential School - General Administration. 1933 - 1950
File 883-5, part 1	Bella Coola Agency - Kitamaat Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts. 1911 - 1938
File 883-5, part 2	Bella Coola Agency - Kitamaat Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts. 1939 - 1946
File 883-10, part 1	Bella Coola Agency - Kitamaat Residential School - Admissions & Discharges. 1936 - 1939

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

C L O S E D F I L E

FILE NO. 883-5 VOL

FILE NUMBER 883A - 5 VOLUME 2

SUBJECT BUILDINGS, ACCTS., ETC.
KITAMAAT RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

CORRESPONDENCE FROM ^{April} NOV ¹⁹³⁹ 1938
TO ^{Sep.} APR. ¹⁹⁴⁰ 1942

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE
TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

222092

NOTE: For subsequent correspondence relevant to the subject
matter of this closed file see

FILE VOLUME

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

883-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

162-1-3

KITAMAAT RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
BUILDINGS, ACCOUNTS, ETC.

FILE NO.

SCHOOL SERIES

[illegible]

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

No. 162-1-5

VOL. 2

VOL. 1 CLOSED

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES

KITIMAAT RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

BUILDINGS, ACCTS. &C.

Reg. 8399

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 15/2/8948.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES



INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C.

April 21, 1939.

R

Dear Sir:

In his report of September 28th on the Kitimat Indian Residential School, Inspector Barry referred to the retaining wall of the playground as giving way. Mr. Indian Agent Gillett was asked to investigate the matter on his first trip to the school, which he did and reported as follows:

" I have made a thorough investigation concerning the above, and deem repairs are necessary. The playground is made on a hillside, and is 60 by 50 feet, with a cement wall on two sides. The wall is 106 feet long, the highest part of the wall being 11 feet and the lowest 4 feet. Both walls have cracked, and are leaning over the sidewalk, and may be dangerous to the children who use the walk continually. The cost of a new cement wall would be at least \$500.

" Instead of erecting a new wall, I would recommend the wall and playground to be lowered two feet. The sand and gravel from the playground could be dumped along the outside of the cement wall, thus preventing the wall from tumbling over. This would cost approximately \$250.

520 pm

Moving 180 yards of sand and gravel and placing	
broken cement at base of wall	\$200.00
5 sacks of cement	5.50
Breaking off cement from wall	10.00
Lumber for extra sidewalk	10.00
Labor moving and rebuilding part of	
sidewalk	5.00
Cartage on cement and lumber and unforeseen	
expenses.	10.00
	<u>\$250.00 "</u>

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

This ...

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

This information is being furnished the Department in order that the attention of the United Church of Canada, who owns the school, can be drawn to a situation that constitutes a danger to the children and should be remedied.

Yours faithfully,

D. M. MacKay

D. M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

DM/AC

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,
April 27, 1939.

END.

Dear Doctor Dorey:

I am in receipt of the following report from Indian Commissioner MacKay with reference to the retaining wall of the playground at the Kitamaat Indian residential school:

"I have made a thorough investigation concerning the above, and deem repairs are necessary. The playground is made on a hillside, and is 60 by 50 feet, with a cement wall on two sides. The wall is 106 feet long, the highest part of the wall being 11 feet and the lowest 4 feet. Both walls have cracked, and are leaning over the sidewalk, and may be dangerous to the children who use the walk continually. The cost of a new cement wall would be at least \$500.

"Instead of erecting a new wall, I would recommend the wall and playground to be lowered two feet. The sand and gravel from the playground could be dumped along the outside of the cement wall, thus preventing the wall from tumbling over. This would cost approximately \$250.

"Moving 180 yards of sand and gravel and placing broken cement at base of wall	\$200.00
5 sacks of cement	5.50
Breaking off cement from wall	10.00
Lumber for extra sidewalk	10.00
Labour moving and rebuilding part of sidewalk	5.00
Cartage on cement and lumber and unforeseen expenses	10.00
	<u>\$250.00</u>

Rev. Geo. Dorey, D.D.,
Associate Secretary,
Board of Home Missions,
United Church of Canada,
299 Queen Street West,
Toronto 2, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

I may say that in our current year's appropriation an amount of \$500.00 was provided for purchase of new equipment and repairs and improvements at the Kitamaat Indian residential school. If you so desire we are prepared to authorize Indian Commissioner MacKay to expend \$250.00 of this amount in repairing the retaining wall of the playground.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

PR
JRH

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

2/2/9946

Ottawa, July 3, 1939.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 23rd ultimo, with reference to the retaining wall at the Kitamaat Indian Residential School.

In your letter of April 21 you stated that the Indian Agent had reported that instead of erecting a new wall the present wall and playground could be lowered two feet and that this improvement would only require an expenditure of \$250. In our appropriation for the present fiscal year, provision was made for an amount of \$500.00 for repairs and improvements at the Kitamaat Residential School. If you consider that ~~the~~ the \$250 expenditure is sufficient, you may proceed with the work at once. However, if you find it necessary to expend \$500.00 on this work, you may do so.

It should be distinctly understood that the Department cannot allow an amount larger than \$500.00. I understand from your previous communication that the major portion of the expenditure will be for labour, and it is presumed that Indians will be employed.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B. C.,
P. O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

4M.

162-1 P.C. 35/2690
IVY COUNCIL
DEPARTMENT CANADA.

Placed on

File 1-1-5

CERTIFIED TO BE A TRUE COPY OF A MINUTE OF A MEETING OF THE
TREASURY BOARD, ADVISED BY HIS EXCELLENCY THE ADMINISTRATOR
IN COUNCIL, ON THE 25th JUNE 1940.

MINES AND RESOURCES



The Board had under consideration a memorandum
from the Honourable Minister of Mines and Resources
reporting:-

"That the estimates for the fiscal year 1940-41, Vote No.
181, Indian Affairs Branch, Mines and Resources, provide
\$32,200 in the amounts detailed hereunder, for the purchase
and maintenance of equipment, repairs and improvements for
the following Church and Indian Residential Schools:

(a) QUEBEC

Fort George Church of England Residential School	\$ 400.
Fort George Roman Catholic Residential School.	1,400.

(b) ONTARIO

Albany Roman Catholic Residential School	1,500.
Fort William Roman Catholic Residential School	500.
Moose Fort Church of England Residential School	500.
Spanish Roman Catholic Residential School	1,000.

(c) SASKATCHEWAN

Thunderchild Roman Catholic Residential School	1,300.
--	--------

(d) ALBERTA

Ermineskin Roman Catholic Residential School	1,750.
Grouard Roman Catholic Residential School	2,400.
Holy Angels Roman Catholic Residential School	500.
Joussard Roman Catholic Residential School	2,400.
St Albert Roman Catholic Residential School	300.
Sturgeon Lake Roman Catholic Residential School	2,400.
Vermilion Roman Catholic Residential School	1,100.
Wabasca Church of England Residential School	900.
Wabasca Roman Catholic Residential School	1,500.
Whitefish Lake Church of England Residential School	500.

(e) BRITISH COLUMBIA

Cariboo Roman Catholic Residential School	1,300.
Christie Roman Catholic Residential School	1,000.
Kitimaat United Church Residential School	500.
Port Simpson United Church Residential School	500.
Squamish Roman Catholic Residential School	500.
St Mary's Mission Roman Catholic Residential School	2,850.

(f) NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

Aklavik Church of England Residential School	850.
Aklavik Roman Catholic Residential School	800.
Fort Resolution Roman Catholic Residential School	1,500.
Providence Mission Roman Catholic Residential School.	2,050.
	<u>\$32,200</u>

The Honourable
The Minister of Mines and Resources

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

That, as these buildings are Church-owned, the purchase and maintenance of equipment, repairs and improvements constitute a grant and, therefore, the approval of the Administrator in Council is desirable.

The undersigned, therefore, recommends that approval be given for the expenditure at the above mentioned Indian Residential Schools of the sum of \$32,200.00 the same to be chargeable to Vote No. 181, 1940-41, Indian Affairs Branch, Mines and Resources."

The Board concur in the above report and recommendation, and submit the same for favourable consideration.

A. D. P. Heeney.

Clerk of the Privy Council.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

Rec'd W. J. H.

162-1-5

Copy for 162-1-5
162-1-6

Ottawa,
June 17, 1941.

EXD.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 12th instant enclosing Inspector Barry's report on his recent inspection of the Kitamaat Residential and Day Schools.

This Branch is not prepared to approve the suggestion that the engine, generator and Coyle batteries be taken from the Kitamaat Indian Residential School in order to provide electric light in the day school. It is not our general practice to supply electric light at any Indian day school in the Dominion. Besides, although the machinery referred to by Inspector Barry may be in good condition at the present time there is no question that it will require careful handling and would be a continual source of expense in order to keep it operating properly.

C

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Major D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

copy

REV. A. LLOYD SMITH, D.D.
CHAIRMAN

Board of Home Missions

The United Church of Canada

299 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO 2, ONTARIO



REV. ROBERT B. COCHRANE, D.D.
SECRETARY

REV. GEORGE DCREY, D.D.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

REV. MALCOLM C. MACDONALD, B.A.
ASSISTANT SECRETARY

[Handwritten signature]
Attention of Mr. R. A. Hoey

December 31st,
1 9 4 1.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Hoey: Re - Kitamaat, B.C.

The Home Mission Executive Secretary of The Woman's Missionary Society has asked me to write about the lighting plant in the Elizabeth Long Memorial Home at Kitamaat. Our understanding of the matter is that in 1937, or early in 1938, after the original lighting plant had been destroyed by fire, your Department bought a new one and installed it.

As you know, the Elizabeth Long Memorial Home has been closed, or, at any rate, is no longer in use, and we should like to know what you wish done with the lighting plant - whether you want it removed or whether it could not be used to some advantage in the village. Could it not be used for lighting the new school, if you have not already made provision for that?

GD.MLT

Yours sincerely,

[Handwritten signature: Hoey]

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa,
January 5, 1942.

Dear Sir:

In November, 1937, a 750 watt, 32 volt, Type "A" lighting plant with batteries was purchased by you from the Canadian Fairbanks Morse Company and installed in the Kitamaat Residential School. As you are aware, this school is not in operation and will not be re-opened. Is there any other building where you consider this installation could be used? I do not favour installing it in any Indian day school.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.


Major D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Ottawa,
January 5, 1942.

Dear Doctor Dorey:

I have your letter of the 31st ultimo with reference to the lighting plant in the former Kitamaat Residential School. I am communicating with Indian Commissioner MacKay with a view to ascertaining if there is any other place where this equipment could be used. On receipt of his reply I will write to you again.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. Geo. Dorey, D.D.,
Associate Secretary,
Board of Home Missions,
United Church of Canada,
299 Queen St. West,
Toronto 2, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

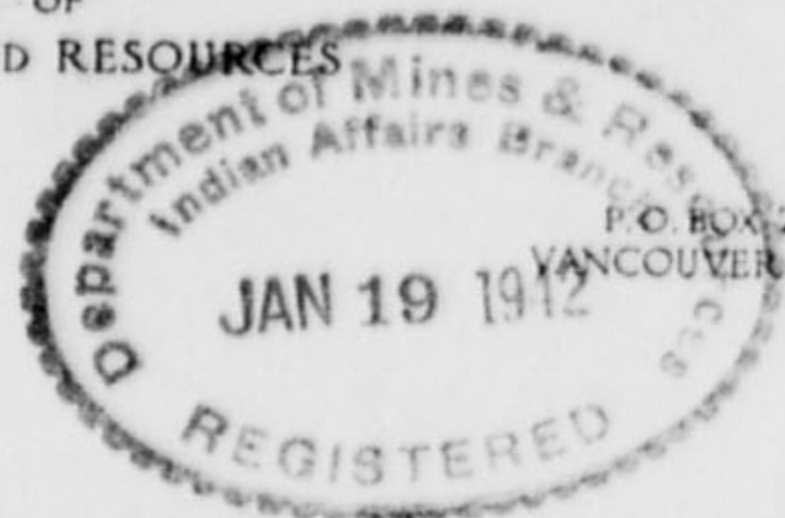


CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

162-0-5
INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO **15/2/6006**
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER



January 13, 1942.

Dear Sir:

Your File 162-0-5.

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 5th instant with reference to the disposal of a 750 watt, 32 volt, Type A Canadian Fairbanks Morse Company lighting plant at the Kitimat Indian Residential School.

While it is noted that you do not favor installing it in any Indian Day School, I would advise that the new two-room school and residence at Kitimat is fully wired for electric light, other than drop cords, sockets and globes. During the winter months this school is sufficiently far north and subject to almost continually overcast sky to make work in the class rooms most difficult without some form of lighting, particularly in the two basement rooms set aside for manual training and domestic science. As the old residential school is not more than about one hundred yards distant from the new school and the Agent and his engineer are familiar with these plants, one having been in operation for some years in the Agency office, the plant could no doubt be moved over to the school for a small amount for labor. In addition, drop cords, globes, etc. would be required.

Under the circumstances, it would appear that an exception might be made in this case, provided the change over could be carried out without much cost and the Agent, or the engineer, agreed to make a regular check on the plant and batteries in order to avoid unnecessary cost of replacements and repairs.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

The Secretary

-2-

January 13, 1942.

If the Department is not prepared to entertain this recommendation, which is fully endorsed by the Inspector of Schools and Inspector of Agencies, I would recommend transfer of the equipment to Massett for use in the Queen Charlotte Agency house or office.

Yours faithfully,

D.M. MacKay

D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

:GR

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,
January 23, 1942.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 13th instant with reference to the disposal of the lighting plant at the Kitimat Indian Residential School.

In view of your recommendation the Department approves the installation of this equipment in the new Kitimat Day School. This authority is issued on the understanding that the change can be made without much cost and that either the Agent or the engineer agrees to make a regular check on the plant and batteries in order to avoid unnecessary cost of replacements and repairs.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Major D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

RETURN OF LABOUR on the Kitamao Indian Day School on Kitamao Reserve
for week ending March 28, 1942

NAMES	Nature of Employment or Trade Number of Horses	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.	Sat.	TOTAL	PRICE PER.....	AMOUNT OF WAGES	RECEIVED PAYMENT	WITNESS
David Duncan	Heavy Lighter				9	9	9	27	45	12 15	David Duncan	J.A. Lovell
Alex Gray	Plant and building for Edgell's Long Memorial Home to Kitamao Indian Day School.				9	9	9	27	45	12 15	Alex. Gray	J.A. Lovell

Cheque No.

Vote.....

Agency Bella Coola

I hereby certify that the services have been performed,
materials supplied, and prices are fair and just.

Balance

Allotment.....

E.R.

J.A. Lovell
FOREMAN

Payment Approved

W. Christie
AGENT

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO M. Christie, Indian Agent,

ADDRESS Bella Coola, B. C.

THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
March 28	To cash paid to David Duncan for work, moving Electric Lighting Plant from Elizabeth Long Memorial Home to Kitimaat Indian Day School and construction of house for same, as per attached receipt and return of labour.	12.15
" 28	To cash paid to Alex Gray for work moving Electric Lighting Plant from Elizabeth Long Memorial Home to Kitimaat Indian Day School and construction of house for same, as per attached receipt and return of labour.	12.15
	Authority:- Indian Commissioner's letter No. 215/B/6898, dated March 5, 1942.	
	<i>authority: Dept. letter 162-1-5 of Jan. 23/42</i>	
	TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.	
	RECOMMENDED <i>[Signature]</i> Indian Commissioner for B. C.	
	TOTAL	24.30

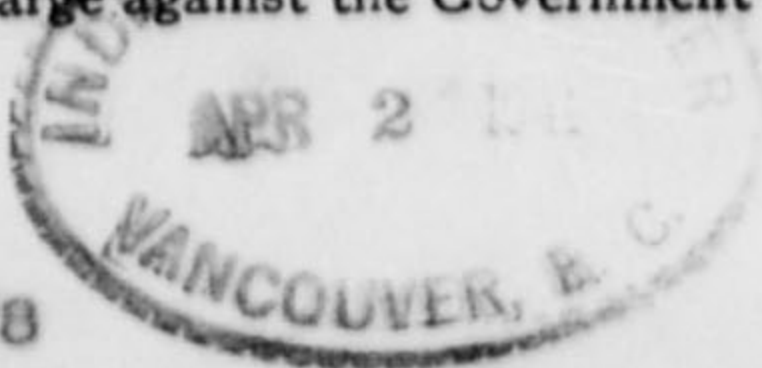
I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

allot. 76-11-999

FORM No. I.A. 506

VOUCHER No.

878



[Signature]
Agent

DATE

March 28, 1942

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PR-COPY



THE BRITISH AMERICAN OIL COMPANY LIMITED

VANCOUVER, B.C.

PRODUCERS, REFINERS AND DISTRIBUTORS OF
PETROLEUM AND PRODUCTS

BRANCHES IN

MARITIME PROVINCES
QUEBEC, ONTARIO
MANITOBA
SASKATCHEWAN
ALBERTA
BRITISH COLUMBIA

REFINERIES

MONTREAL EAST, QUEBEC
TORONTO, ONTARIO
CLARKSON, ONTARIO
MOOSE JAW, SASKATCHEWAN
CALGARY, ALBERTA

BELLA COOLA

"KITIMAT" LICENSE NO.

No. 60401-38

EX BUTEDALE

LOADING REPORT

SHIPPED TO

DATE SHIPPED April 24/46

TERMS

S.T. LICENSE NO.

ORDER NO.

SOLD TO

Department of Indian Affairs,

BELLA COOLA, B.C.

ROUTE

CAR NO.

FREIGHT

PACKAGES	PRODUCT	QUANTITY	PRICE			AMOUNT
			PER UNIT	GAS TAX PROV. FED.	TOTAL PRICE	
	TRITON 30	4 GALS.	1.16			\$4.64
	PACKAGES TO CHARGE					

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 2449

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Address..... 402 West Pender Street,

Vancouver, B. C.

1946-47

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
April 24	To gasoline for Kitamaat Day School lighting plant Invoice #60401-38	\$4.64
	Vote: 76-09-622	
	EXD. A. 820 DUPLICATE FOR FILE 1906-46 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to New York	

Letter, File No. dated

VOUCHER No. 233

DATE Sept. 30, 1946

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

00R-COPY

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6451)

File 882-11, part 1	Kamloops Agency-Kamloops Residential School - Vocational Training-Supplies-Accounts. 1929 - 1938
File 882-11, part 2	Kamloops Agency-Kamloops Residential School - Vocational Training-Supplies-Accounts. 1938 - 1946
File 882-11, part 3	Kamloops Agency-Kamloops Residential School - Vocational Training-Supplies-Accounts. 1946 - 1950
File 882-14, part 1	Kamloops Agency-Kamloops Residential School - Livestock-Supplies-Accounts. 1920 - 1938
File 882-22, part 1	Kamloops Agency-Kamloops Residential School - Payments of Grants. 1946 - 1950
File 882-23, part 1	Kamloops Agency-Kamloops Residential School - Death of Pupils. 1935 - 1945
File 883-1, part 1	Bella Coola Agency - Kitamaat Boarding School - General Administration. 1906 - 1932
File 883-1, part 2	Bella Coola Agency - Kitamaat Residential School - General Administration. 1933 - 1950
File 883-5, part 1	Bella Coola Agency - Kitamaat Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts. 1911 - 1938
File 883-5, part 2	Bella Coola Agency - Kitamaat Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts. 1939 - 1946
File 883-10, part 1	Bella Coola Agency - Kitamaat Residential School - Admissions & Discharges. 1936 - 1939

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

~~762-1-1015~~
No.

VOL-1

Department of Indian Affairs

883-10

Kitamaat Res Sch.

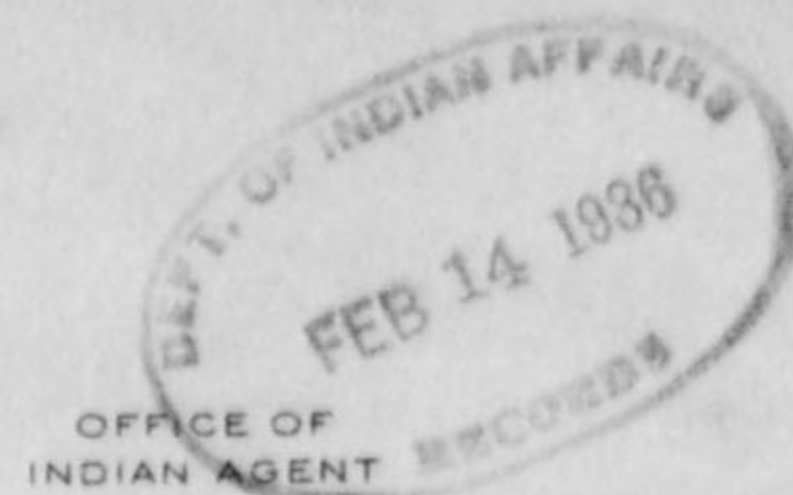
Admissions & Discharges.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



Bella Coola, B.C.
January 31, 1936.

Sir:

I beg to inclose herewith Returns from the Day School, and the Residential School at Kitimat, for quarter ending December 31st, 1935, together with Admission, and Discharge Sheet for the same period, and Application for the Admittance of Leonard Paul, Indian of the Kitlope band.

In looking over the records of this office I find that the attendance for the December Quarter, 1935 was the largest ~~ss~~ since the opening of day schools at: Bella Bella, Bella Coola, and Kitimat.

Yours obediently,

I. Fougner

I. Fougner,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary, Department of
Indian Affairs, Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Ottawa, February 14th, 1936.

Dear Sir,-

With reference to your letter of January 31st, last, enclosing the December quarter return of the Kitamaat Indian Residential School, please inform the Principal that the admission of Leonard Paul is approved.

You may, also, inform her that the Department approves the discharge of Agnes Duncan - No. 0100.

Yours truly,

J. D. Sutherland
J. D. Sutherland.
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.

I. Fougner, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Bella Coola, B. C.

AEB/O'M.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT *Kitimaat Residential* SCHOOL DURING *January-March* QUARTER, 192⁰⁶

[illegible]

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in It	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
				Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
8-95	Gladys Amos	Jan 8	16	8	4		nil	Grade <u>V</u> 1	Household Science	Full age of 16 yrs. Parents wished her home

NOTE—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

FORM 33

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

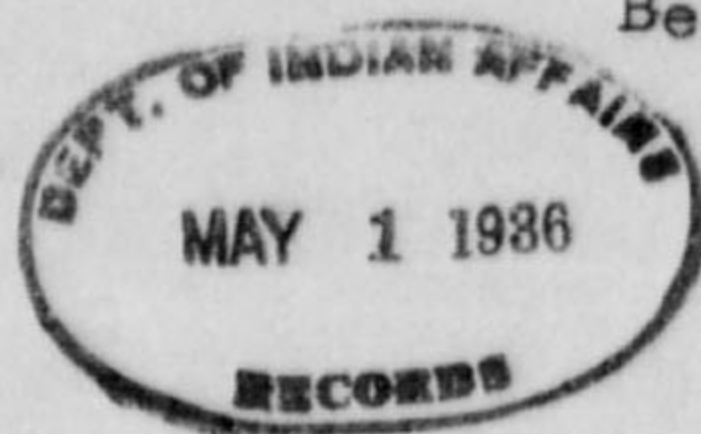
FOOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Bella Coola, B.C.
April 17, 1936.



Sir:

Inclosed please find Return for March quarter
from Residential school at Kitimat, with request for dis-
charge of Gladys Amos, 16 years old.

Return from day school at Kitimat has not yet
arrived.

Yours obediently,

J. Hugner,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary, Department of
Indian Affairs, Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

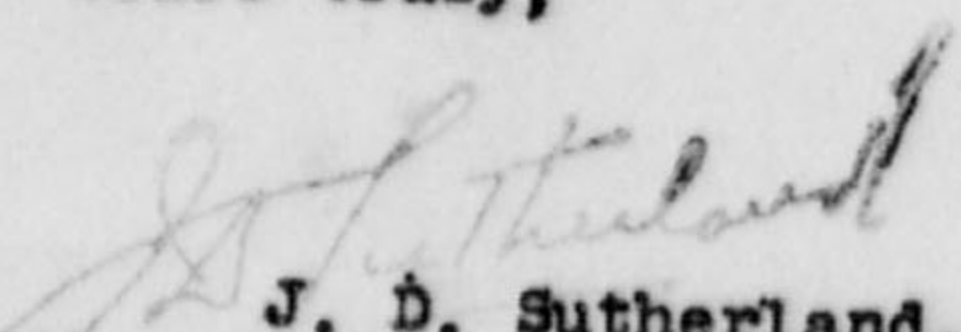
162-1-10.

Ottawa, May 1st, 1936.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 17th instant, please inform the Principal of the Kitamaat Residential School that the discharge of Gladys Amos, No. 095, is approved.

Yours truly,


J. D. Sutherland,
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.


I. Fougner, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Bella Coola, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PR-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

April 11, 1936

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the Kitamaat Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department
of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Rowena Ross
Age 7
Name of Band Kitamaat
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 0-132
Father's full name and No. Sam Ross
Mother's full name and No. Elizabeth Ross
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended Kitamaat Day school for 1 years.
Sam M. Ross
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent
must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for
admission has been read over and interpreted to
the parent or guardian and that the contents were
understood by him or her and that I witnessed his
or her signature to this document.

R. L. McConnell
(Signature of Missionary or other Witness)

I recommend the admission of the above child,
who is of good moral character and is eligible to be
admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. Gillett
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket
under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years,
except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission
of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Bella Coola Agency
Kitamaat Residential School
April 11, 19*36*

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

Kitamaat

Candidate's Name.....*Rowena Ross*

Age*7*

Height.....*3' 8½"*

Weight*40½*

State defects of limbs, if any.....*None*

State defects of eyesight, if any.....*None*

State defects of hearing, if any.....*None*

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any.....*None*

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any.....*None*

State whether subject to fits*No*

State whether child has had small-pox.....*No*

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year.....*Vaccinated - 1933*

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School?.....

This child is small for her age but well nourished and apparently in good health. She appears mentally bright.

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

H. D. Garner M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

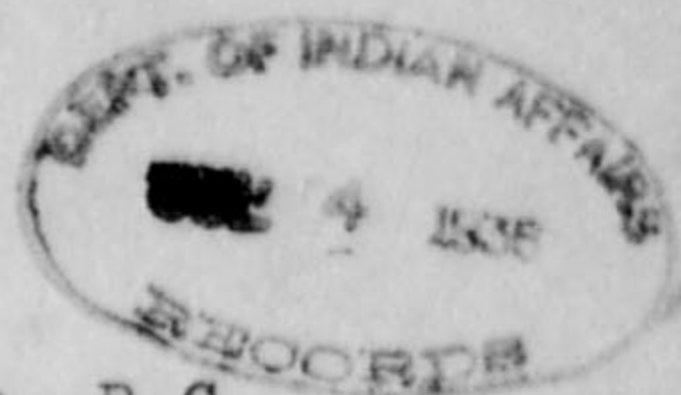
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



Bella Coola, B.C.
June 22nd, 1936

/1596

Sir:

I beg to inclose herewith, application for admission
to the Residential School at Kitimat of Rowena Ross.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

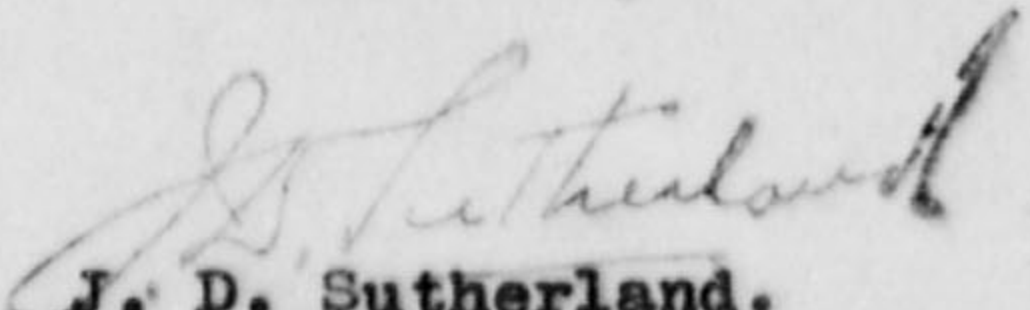
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, July 4th, 1936.

Dear Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 22nd ultimo, you may inform the Principal of the Kitamaat Indian Residential School that the admission of Rowena Ross is approved.

Yours truly,


J. D. Sutherland.
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.


J. Gillett, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Bella Coola, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT *Kitamaat Residential* SCHOOL DURING *April 1 to June 30* QUARTER, 192³⁶

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19 ³⁶	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead, after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Period of Previous Education
						Father	Mother			
0-132	Rowena Ross	April 11	7	0-132	Kitamaat	Sam Ross	Elizabeth Ross	U.C.	Grade 1	Day School

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
				Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
74	Abel Paul	May 30	11	3	8	30	nil	Grade III	Some Manual Training	We do not keep older boys - transferring to Ogishkewa R.S.
81	Allan Hall	June 17	11	2	9	17	"	Grade II		
82	Gilbert Smith	"	11	1	9	17	Grade I	Grade III		

NOTE—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

FORM 33

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Bella Coola, B.C.
July 8th, 1936

1621

Approved Under

Sir,-

I beg to transmit herewith a sheet showing the date of the admission and discharge of certain pupils of the Kitamaat Residential School, during the quarter ended June 30th, 1936.

I am also transmitting the quarterly return for the same school. While I have certified that this report is correctly made out, I have to admit that I do not know if it is so, as I am unable to account for the fourteen holidays. According to a letter received, the school was closed on June 19th. On my next visit to Kitamaat I will go into the matter with the Principal, regarding future returns.

Your obedient servant,

J. Gillett

J. Gillett,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

162-1-10.

Ottawa, July 20, 1936.

Dear Sir:

Referring to your letter of the 8th instant, you may inform the Principal of the Kitamaat Residential School that the transfer of the following children to the Coqualeetza Residential School is approved:

No. 74 - Abel Paul
" 81 - Allan Hall
" 82 - Gilbert Smith.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
For Supt. of Indian Education.



J. Gillett, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Bella Coola, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- copy for #10 Kitamaat Res. -

153-0-10

Ottawa, September 5th, 1936.

Dear Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 29th ultimo, the Department approves the transfer from the Kitamaat Indian Residential School to the Coqualeetza Indian Residential School of the following pupils:-

Hannah Morrison	-	formerly #0111	-	Kitamaat
Amelia Gray	-	"	#0107	- "
Lillian Hall	-	"	#0106	- "

Yours truly,

J. D. Sutherland.
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.

Rev. R. C. Scott,
Principal,
Coqualeetza Indian Res. School,
Sardis, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Sept 11, 1936

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kitamaat Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Frances Henry
Age..... 8 (Oct 27 1927)
Name of Band..... Kitamaat
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 0-139
Father's full name and No. James Henry
Mother's full name and No. Lizzie Henry
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English?..... a little
Previously attended..... Day school for..... 1 years.

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Charles E. Hoare
(Signature of Missionary or other Witness)

J. Gillett
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Bella Coola Agency
Kitamaat Residential School
Sept 11, 19*36*

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

James Henry
Kitamaat Band

Candidate's Name.....

Frances Henry

Age *8* *Oct 27, 1927*

Height..... *4 ft 4 in*

Weight *58*

State defects of limbs, if any..... *none*

State defects of eyesight, if any..... *none*

State defects of hearing, if any..... *none*

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any..... *none*

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any..... *none*

State whether subject to fits

State whether child has had small-pox.....

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year..... *yes*

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School?.....

yes

(Patient has mumps & sides)

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

James H. Goldsmith M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

P.72 T.98⁴

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Sept 1 1936

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kitamaat Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Addie Starr
Age 7 (Mar. 19, 1929)
Name of Band Kitamaat
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 0-135-
Father's full name and No. Wm. Starr
Mother's full name and No. Ruby Starr
Parents living or dead Mother dead
State of child's health Good
Religion United Church
Does applicant speak English? no
Previously attended..... school for..... years.
Willie Starr
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Jas Duncan
(Signature of Missionary or other Witness)

Gilbert
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

Bella Coola Agency
Kitamaat Residential School
Sept 1, 19*36*

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

Wm Starr, Kitamaat Band

Candidate's Name.....*Addie Starr*

Age.....*7 (March 19, 1929)*

Height.....*3' 10"*

Weight.....*48*

State defects of limbs, if any.....*none*

State defects of eyesight, if any.....*none*

State defects of hearing, if any.....*none*

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any.....*none*

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any.....*none*

State whether subject to fits.....

State whether child has had small-pox.....

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year.....

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School?.....

yes

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

Wm Starr M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

T. 98. P. 72

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept 1 1936

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kitimaat Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Charles Smith 93
Age 8
Name of Band..... Kitimaat
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 93
Father's full name and No..... Robert Smith
Mother's full name and No..... Gertie Smith
Parents living or dead..... Mother dead
State of child's health..... Good
Religion United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English?..... a little
Previously attended Day school for 1 years

Robert Smith
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Abel Ross
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Gillett
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.
Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PR-COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency..... *Bella Coola* Band..... *Kitamaat*
 Child's name..... *Charles Smith* Age..... *8* Weight..... *63*
 Height..... *4' 4"* Is child undernourished?..... *no* Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb?..... *no* Any defect of vision?..... *no*
of hearing?..... *no* Any cutaneous disease or eruption?..... *yes*
 Any signs of mental deficiency?..... *no* Any enlarged or broken down glands?..... *no*

If child has any of the above defects, describe them.....

*Partly healed scurvy & knee
 amputations.*

Pulse rate..... *78* Temperature..... *98* If feverish, from what cause?..... *—*

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?..... *no*

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?..... *—*

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?..... *no* Syphilis?..... *no*

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date..... *Sept 24 / 36* Time of day..... *8:30 AM*

James Galbraith M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

00R-COFF

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept. 1 1936

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kitamaat Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Winnifred Grant
Age 9 Aug 24
Name of Band..... Kitamaat
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 0-133
Father's full name and No..... Johnson Grant
Mother's full name and No..... Kate Grant
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English?..... a little
Previously attended..... Day school for 1 years

(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Isabella G. Muckle
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. H. Hallett
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.
Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

copy

Agency Bella Coola Band Kitamaat
Child's name Winnifred Grant Age 9 Weight 57
Height 4'1 1/2" Is child undernourished? Slightly Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? yes
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them
One scab on R. elbow - empty?
Pulse rate 68 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?
Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? to
Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning
Date Sept 23/36 Time of day 9:20 PM

..... *W. Langford Roberts* M.D.

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept 1 1936

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kitamaat Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....

English name..... Lena Grant

Age 7 Jan. 18

Name of Band..... Kitamaat

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 0-134

Father's full name and No..... Johnson Grant

Mother's full name and No..... Kate Grant

Parents living or dead..... Living

State of child's health..... Good

Religion United Church of Canada

Does applicant speak English?..... a little

Previously attended Day school for 4 years

Johnson Grant
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Isabelle G. Meikle
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Britt
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.
Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency..... *Bella Coola* Band..... *Kitimaat*

Child's name..... *Lena Grant* Age..... *7* Weight..... *49*

Height..... *3' 11"* Is child undernourished?..... *no* Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb?..... *no* Any defect of vision?..... *no*
.....of hearing?..... *no* Any cutaneous disease or eruption?..... *no*
Any signs of mental deficiency?..... *no* Any enlarged or broken down glands?..... *no*

If child has any of the above defects, describe them.....
..... *some tonsillar glands*
..... *R side neck.*
.....
.....
.....

Pulse rate..... *78* Temperature..... *98* If feverish, from what cause?.....
.....
.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?..... *no*
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?..... *no* Syphilis?..... *no*

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....
.....
.....
.....

Date..... *Sept 23/36* Time of day..... *9 30 PM.*

..... *Dr. [Signature]* M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DOR-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept 1, 1936

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kitamaat Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Sam Walker
Age 7
Name of Band..... Kitamaat
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 92
Father's full name and No..... Chris Walker
Mother's full name and No..... Jessie Walker
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English?..... a little
Previously attended school for years

Chris Walker
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

L. E. Moore
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. Gillett
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.
Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency..... Bella Coola Band..... Kitimaat

Child's name..... Dan Walker Age..... 7 Weight..... 59

Height..... 4' 1" Is child undernourished?..... no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb?..... no Any defect of vision?..... no

..... of hearing?..... no Any cutaneous disease or eruption?..... no

Any signs of mental deficiency?..... no Any enlarged or broken down glands?..... no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them.....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate..... 94 Temperature..... 98.6 If feverish, from what cause?.....

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?..... no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?..... no Syphilis?..... no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for

admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

.....

.....

.....

Date..... Sept 4/34 Time of day..... 9.20 am

..... [Signature] M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept 1, 1936

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kitamaat Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Magnus Duncan
Age..... 7 Aug
Name of Band..... Kitamaat
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 94
Father's full name and No..... James Duncan
Mother's full name and No..... Eva Duncan
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English?..... no
Previously attended..... school for..... years

James Duncan
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Wm Starr
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. G. Giltlett
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.
Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency... *Bella Coola* Band... *Kitamaat*
 Child's name... *Magnus Duncan* Age... *7* Weight... *56*
 Height... *4'1"* Is child undernourished?... *no* Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb?... *no* Any defect of vision?... *no*
 of hearing?... *yes* Any cutaneous disease or eruption?... *no*
 Any signs of mental deficiency?... *no* Any enlarged or broken down glands?... *yes*
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them...

Profuse watery discharge from ear
Glands in neck enlarged
Tonsils large

Pulse rate... *126* Temperature... *99.2* If feverish, from what cause?...

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?... *no signs at present*

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?... *but in view of temp & pulse*
should be kept under close observation.

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?... *no* Syphilis?... *no*

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.

Elevation of temp & pulse may be
entirely due to fairly acute ear - to
be observed again.

October 12th Temp and Pulse Normal Ear condition clear
apparently OK. Isabella & Isabelle 94
 Date... *Sept 24/36* Time of day... *8:00 AM*

Benjamin H. Heath M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept. 2 1936

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kitamaat Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Edith Wilson 0136
Age.....
Name of Band..... Kitamaat
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 0 - 136
Father's full name and No..... Walter Wilson
Mother's full name and No..... Violet Wilson
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English?..... yes
Previously attended..... Day school for..... 2 years
Walter F. Wilson
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Charlie Howard
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

G. S. Gullett
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.
Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

008-COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency..... *Bella Coola* Band..... *Kitamaat*
 Child's name..... *Edith Wilson* Age..... *7* Weight..... *60*
 Height..... *4' 3"* Is child undernourished?..... *no* Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb?..... *no* Any defect of vision?..... *no*
of hearing?..... *no* Any cutaneous disease or eruption?..... *yes*
 Any signs of mental deficiency?..... *no* Any enlarged or broken down glands?..... *no*
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them.....
Patient has a few almost healed
eruptions of eruptive

 Pulse rate..... *72* Temperature..... *98* If feverish, from what cause?.....

 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?..... *no*
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

 Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?..... *no* Syphilis?..... *no*
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....
None

 Date..... *Sept 23 / 36* Time of day..... *9:15 PM*

Frederick Goldsmith M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

00R-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept. 2, 1936

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kitamaat Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... John Wilson
Age..... 7 (Sept 26/1928)
Name of Band..... Kitamaat
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 95
Father's full name and No..... Walter Wilson
Mother's full name and No..... Violet Wilson
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English?..... a little
Previously attended..... Day school for 1/2 years

Walter F. Wilson
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Charlie Howard
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. Gillett
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.
Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Bella Coola Band Kitimat
 Child's name John Wilson Age 7 Weight 55
 Height 4' 1" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? yes
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them
Scur on R lobe ear. D. phya
 Pulse rate 90 Temperature 98.4 If feverish, from what cause? —
 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?
 Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning
 Date Sept 14/30 Time of day 9:10 AM
Raymond G. Smith M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept 5 1936

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kitamaat Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Cora Duncan
Age 7
Name of Band..... Kitamaat
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 0-138
Father's full name and No..... David Duncan
Mother's full name and No..... Amelia Duncan
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English?..... no
Previously attended school for years

David Duncan
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Samson Robinson
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. H. Little
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.
Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency..... *Bella Coola* Band..... *Kitamaat*

Child's name..... *Cora Duncan* Age..... *7* Weight..... *48*

Height..... *3'10"* Is child undernourished?..... *no* Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb?..... *no* Any defect of vision?..... *no*
.....of hearing?..... *no* Any cutaneous disease or eruption?..... *yes*
Any signs of mental deficiency?..... *no* Any enlarged or broken down glands?..... *no*

If child has any of the above defects, describe them.....
..... *a few skin eruptions - nearly*
..... *healed.*

Pulse rate..... *68* Temperature..... *97.4* If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?..... *no*

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?..... *no* Syphilis?..... *no*

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date..... *Sept 23/16* Time of day..... *10:15* *pm*

..... *Frank J. McArthur* M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

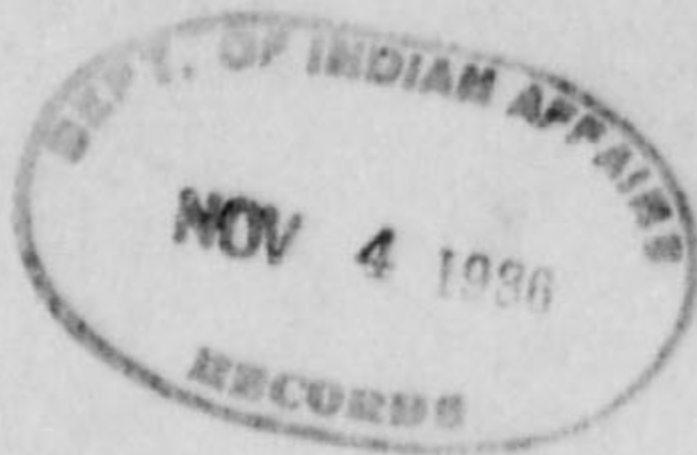
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

1781

Bella Coola, B.C.
Oct. 29th, 1936



Sir,-

I enclose herewith applications for admission
to the Kitimaat Residential school, for the following
pupils.

Francis Henry
Addie Star
Charles Smith
Winnifred Grant
Lena Grant
Dan Walker
Magnus Duncan
Edith Wilson
John Wilson
Cora Duncan

Your obedient servant,

J. Gillett,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT *Kitamaat Residential* SCHOOL DURING *July-September* QUARTER, 19*23*³⁶

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19 <i>23</i> ³⁶	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living, D. for dead, after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Plac. and period of Previous Education
						Father	Mother			
0-133	Winnifred Grant	Sept 1	9	0-133	Kitamaat	Johnson Grant L	Kate Grant L	U.C.	Grade 1	Day School
0-134	Lena Grant	"	7	0-134	"	Wm. Starr L	Ruby Starr D	"	"	"
0-135	Addie Starr	"	7	0-135	"	Walter Wilson L	Violet Wilson L	"	"	"
0-136	Edith Wilson	" 2	9	0-136	"	Thomas Ryce L	Edna Ryce L	"	"	"
0-137	Belva Ryce	" 2	7	0-137	"	David Duncan L	Amelia Duncan L	"	nil	"
0-138	Cora Duncan	" 4	7	0-138	"	James Henry L	Lizzie Henry L	"	"	"
0-139	Frances Henry	" 11	8	0-139	Kitlope	Chris Walker L	Jessie Walker L	"	"	"
92	Dan Walker	" 1	7	92	Kitamaat	Robert Smith L	Bertie Smith D	"	Grade 1	Day School
93	Charles Smith	" 1	8	93	"	James Duncan L	Eva Duncan L	"	nil	"
94	Magnus Duncan	" 1	7	94	"	Walter Wilson L	Violet Wilson L	"	"	"
95	Johnny R. Wilson	" 2	8	95	"	Edgar Amos L	Ada Amos L	"	Grade 1	"
96	John Amos	" 2	8	96	"					

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
				Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
0-103	Luella Duncan	Apr 20	15	7	6	19	—	Grade V	Capable in house hold duties	Glandular trouble - not strong
0-106	Lillian Hall	Sept 9	14	7	11	8	—	Grade V	Fair	Transferred to Coqualeetza R.S.
0-107	Amelia Gray	"	14	7	5		—	Grade VI	Capable	"
0-110	Doris Robinson	Dec 20 '35	15	6	2	13	—	Grade V	Good sewer	Rheumatism - on leave since last Dec - at present in Bella Bella Hosp.
0-111	Hannah Morrison	Sept 9	14	6	7	8	—	Grade VII	Capable	Transferred to Coqualeetza R.S.
0-120	Rhoda Williams	asked for	15	4			Grade 1	Grade V	Fair	"
90	Wm. Ryce	April 1	8		7		nil	Grade 1	—	Habitual Incontinence Very Bad -

NOTE—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

IM 33

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

1782

Bella Coola, B.C.
Oct. 29th, 1936

Sir,-

I have the honour to transmit herewith the quarterly returns for the Kitimaat Residential School, for the quarter ended Sept. 30th, 1936, together with the return for the admission and discharge of pupils.

Your obedient servant,

J. Gillett

J. Gillett,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Ottawa, November 5th, 1936.

Dear Sir,-

The Department is in receipt of the September quarter return of the Kitamaat Indian Residential School.

Please inform the Principal that the admission of the following children is approved:-

Francis Henry
Addie Star
Charles Smith
Winnifred Grant
Lena Grant

Dan Walker
Magnus Duncan
Edith Wilson
John Wilson
Cora Duncan

You may, also, inform her that the Department approves the discharge of the under-mentioned pupils:-

No. 0103 - L. Duncan
" 0106 - L. Hall
" 0107 - A. Gray
" 0110 - D. Robinson

No. 0111 - H. Morrison
" 0120 - R. Williams
" 90 - Wm. Nyce

The usual application forms and certificates of health should be submitted as soon as possible for B. Nyce - No. 0137; and John Amos - No. 96.

Yours truly,

J. D. Sutherland
J. D. Sutherland.
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.

J. Gillett, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Bella Coola, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Sept 2, 1936

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kitamaat Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....

English name John Amos

Age 8 (Dec 24, 1927)

Name of Band Kitamaat

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 96

Father's full name and No. Edgar Amos

Mother's full name and No. Ada Amos

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good

Religion United Church of Canada

Does applicant speak English? a little

Previously attended Day school for 1 years.

Edgar B Amos.
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Charles E. Moore
(Signature of Missionary or other Witness)

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. Gillott
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Bella Cools Agency
Kitamaat Residential School
Sept 2 19*36*

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

Kitamaat Band

Candidate's Name

John Amos

Age

8

Height

4'2"

Weight

60

State defects of limbs, if any

None

State defects of eyesight, if any

None

State defects of hearing, if any

None

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any

None

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any

None

State whether subject to fits

No

State whether child has had small-pox

No

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year

No

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School?

This child is apparently in good Physical Condition and quite eligible to be admitted as Pupil of Residential School

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

Isabelle G. Enright R.N. M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept. 2 1936

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kitamaat Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Belva Nye
Age..... 7
Name of Band..... Kitamaat
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 0-137
Father's full name and No..... Thomas Nye
Mother's full name and No..... Edna Nye
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English?..... a little
Previously attended..... Day school for..... 2 years

0137

Thomas Nye
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* L. E. Hoare
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. Gillott
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.
Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Bella Coola Band Kitamaat

Child's name Belva Ryce Age 7 Weight 59

Height 4' Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption?

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 64 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 23 / 36 Time of day 9.50

Frank B. Smith M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

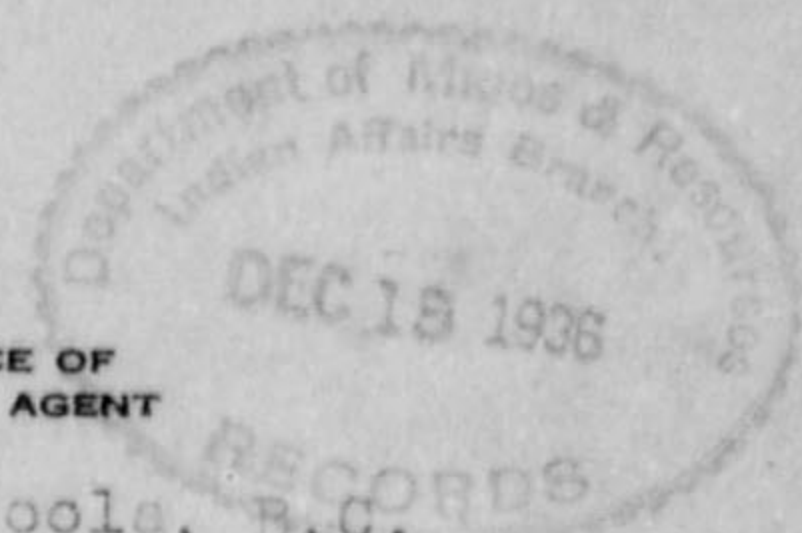
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

1836



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Bella Coola, B.C.
Dec. 9th, 1936



Sir,-

I enclose herewith application for admission to the
Kitamaat Residential School, for Belva Nyce and John Amos.
These applications have just come to hand.

Your obedient servant,

J. Gillett,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

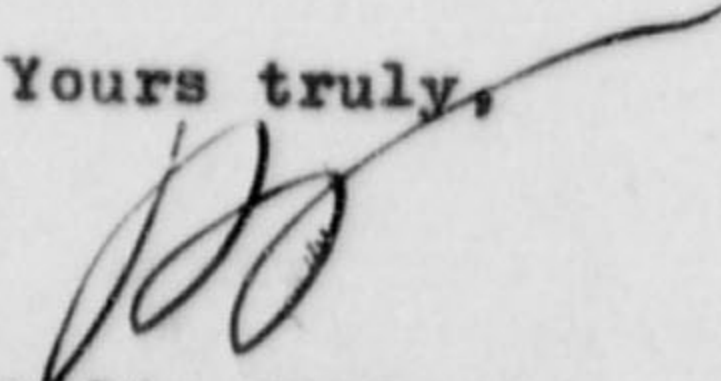
OR-COPY

Ottawa, December 19, 1936.

Dear Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 9th instant, you may inform the Principal of the Kitamaat Indian Residential School that the admission of Belva Nyce and John Amos is approved.

Yours truly,


Philip Phelan.
Chief, Training Division.

J. Gillett, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Bella Coola, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON

75-162

162-1-10



Bella Coola, B.C.,
January 5, 1937.

Sir,-

I beg to enclose herewith report for the
Agency for December, 1936.

x

x

x

As noted in my diary, several outside Bands were visited. It will also be noted that several cases were held at Kitimaat regarding immorality. I find that throughout this Agency a large number of people are living together who are not married, and there are a number of illegitimate children. I have notified all Bands that from now on action will be taken in all cases brought to my notice.

At Kitimaat I found it necessary to send a fourteen year old girl, with the alleged father of her unborn child, to the County Court to get a special marriage licence. I considered this a better procedure than making a charge under Section 301 (unlawful carnal knowledge). A young man was fined \$50.00 and costs for contributing to the delinquency of a juvenile. This case should have come under Section 301, but I thought it better to make the charge as above, as the offender is a Tubercular case and it would not have been wise to send him to jail.

Three young girls at the Residential School at Kitimaat were involved in similar cases to the above. One girl was committed to Coqualeetza Residential School and will not be allowed home on holidays. Two others are not to be given any of the customary freedom for the balance of the term at Kitimaat School, and will be required to stay in the school during the coming summer holidays. They will then be transferred to Coqualeetza in September, with the Department's approval. A Mrs. Hall from Kitasu (Klemtu) had left her husband and was at Kitimaat with another man. I had them both brought before me and ordered Mrs. Hall to return to Klemtu at the first opportunity. She has since gone back there.

x

x

x

J. Gillett,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

162-1-10.

Ottawa, January 19, 1937.

Dear Sir:

With reference to that paragraph of your December report which refers to the immoral actions of three pupils of the Kitamaat Indian Residential School, the Department would appreciate your advising whether these cases occurred at the time they were in attendance at the school or when they were at home.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan
Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

JG
J. Gillett, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Bella Coola, B.C.

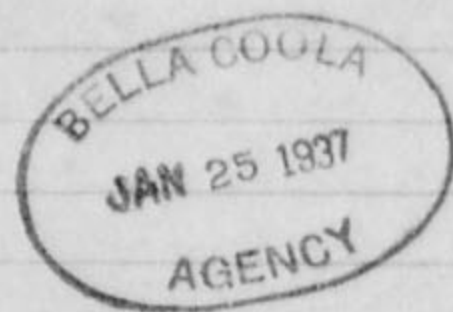
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT SCHOOL DURING QUARTER, 193.....

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 193	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead, after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
						Father	Mother			



DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
				Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
0-99	Phyllis Shaw	Dec 25 '36	14	8	4		nil	Grade V	A neat sewer music	Transferred to Coqualitza R.S. as home conditions in the village unsatisfactory.



NOTE.—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

M 33

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

1949



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Bella Coola, B.C.
Jan. 28th, 1937

Dear Sir,-

I have the honour to transmit herewith the quarterly returns for the Indian Residential School at Kitimaat, together with the discharge of pupils form. Phyllis Shaw was transferred to Coqualeetza School. This has already been reported on ~~to~~ the Department.

Your obedient servant,

J. Gillett,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

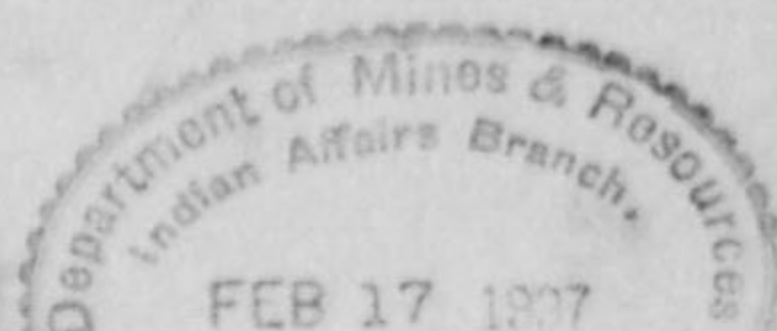
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

1975



162-1-10

OFFICE
INDIAN AGENT



Bella Bella, B.C.
Feb. 10th, 1937

Dear Sir,-

In reply to your letter No. 162-1-10 of January 19th, referring to the immoral actions of three pupils of Kitimat Residential School, I may say that the cases did not occur during the time the pupils were in attendance at the School. One took place immediately after the School closed for the holidays, and the others at the cannery during the summer.

Your obedient servant,

J. Gillett

J. Gillett,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

2130



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Bella Coola, B.C.
April 28th, 1937.

Dear Sir,-

I have the honour to transmit herewith the
returns for the Kitimaat Indian Residential School,
for the quarter ended March 31st, 1937.

Your obedient servant,

J. Gillett,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa, July 13th, 1937.

Dear Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 28th ultimo, the Department approves the transfer of Irene Grant; Reggie Smith and Arthur Cross from the Kitamaat Indian Residential School to the Coqualeetza Indian Residential School. It is noted that the parents are prepared to pay the cost of their transportation.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan.
Chief, Training Division.

J. Gillett, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Bella Coola, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Kitimaat Residential SCHOOL DURING April - June QUARTER, 1937

[illegible]

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
				Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
0-112	Emma Adams	June 21	14	6	8	21	Nil	Grade VI	Household Science	Transferred to Cogswell R.S.
0-113	Loy Duncan	"	13	6	8	21	"	" VI	"	"

E.—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

2367



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Bella Coola, B.C.
July 8th, 1937.



Dear Sir,-

I have the honour to transmit herewith the return for the Indian Residential School at Kitimat, for the quarter ended June 30th, 1937, together with list of pupils discharged.

Your obedient servant,

J. Gillett,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Aug. 27, 1937

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kitamaat Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Ida Cross
Age..... 8 (Born Jan 1st 1929)
Name of Band..... Kitamaat
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 0-142
Father's full name and No..... Aaron Cross
Mother's full name and No..... Luella Cross
Parents living or dead..... Mother dead, Father living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English?..... a little
Previously attended..... Day school for..... 1 years
..... Aaron Cross
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

E. C. Perry
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. Gillett
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Bella Coola Band Kitamaat
 Child's name Ida Cross Age 8 yrs Weight 62
 Height 4 ft 1 in Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them —

Pulse rate 68 Temperature 98.4 If feverish, from what cause? —
 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning —

Date Aug. 23rd, 1937 Time of day —

H. H. Colwell M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

August 27, 1937.

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kitamaat Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Frances Robinson
Age 9 (Born Jan 13, 1928)
Name of Band Kitamaat
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 0-140
Father's full name and No. Sam Robinson
Mother's full name and No. Laura Robinson
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English? a little
Previously attended Day school for 1 years.

(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Edwin E. Perry, Reg. M.
(Signature of Missionary or other Witness)

Sam Robinson J. Gillett
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR COPY

Bella Coola Agency
Kitamaat Residential School
August 27, 19*37*

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

Kitamaat

Candidate's Name *Frances Robinson*

Age *9 yrs*

Height *4' 2"*

Weight *62 lbs*

State defects of limbs, if any *—*

State defects of eyesight, if any *—*

State defects of hearing, if any *—*

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any *—*

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any *—*

State whether subject to fits *no*

State whether child has had small-pox *no*

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year *no*

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School? *yes*

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

H. H. Chowell M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

August 27, 1937

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kitamaat Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Grace Robinson
Age..... 7 (Born April 1, 1930)
Name of Band..... Kitamaat
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 0-141
Father's full name and No. Sam Robinson
Mother's full name and No. Laura Robinson
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English?..... a little
Previously attended..... school for..... years.

(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* B. E. Perry, Reg. 7
(Signature of Missionary or other witness)

Sam Robinson J. Gullett
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Bella Coola Agency
Kitimaat Residential School
August 27, 1937.

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

Kitimaat

Candidate's Name.....Grace Robinson

Age7 yrs

Height.....3' 8"

Weight48 lbs

State defects of limbs, if any.....

State defects of eyesight, if any.....

State defects of hearing, if any.....

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any.....

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any.....

State whether subject to fits.....no

State whether child has had small-pox.....no

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year.....no

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School?.....yes.

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

H. H. Holwell M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

copy

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

2483

Bella Coola, B.C.
Sept. 14th, 1937

OK

Dear Sir,-

I am forwarding herewith applications for
the admission of the following children to the
Kitimat Indian Residential School.

Grace Robinson

Frances Robinson

Ida Cross.

Your obedient servant,

J. Gillett,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

OTTAWA, September 27, 1937.

Dear Sir:-

With reference to your letter of September 14th, you may inform the Principal of the Kitimat Indian Residential School that the admission of the following children is approved:-

Grace Robinson
Frances Robinson
Ida Cross.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey
R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

J. Gillett, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Bella Coola, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

TELEPHONE: TRINITY 1321

Vancouver, B. C., 29.8.1937 193

Mr Gillette

Indian Agent Bella Coola. B C

TO UNION STEAMSHIPS LIMITED

S S Cardona Trip NO 568

Passage Roderick Martin from Bella Bella to Alert Bay	4. 75	
Gerald Windsor	4. 75	
Bertha Huht	4. 75	
Alfred Mason from Klemtu	6 50	
Sophia Klemtu		\$20. 75.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

TELEPHONE: TRINITY 1321

Vancouver, B. C., 28.8.1937 193

Mr Gillette

Indian Agent Bella Coola. B C

TO UNION STEAMSHIPS LIMITED

S S^a Cardena Trip NO 568

	Passage Sopia Edgar from Bella Coola to Alert Bay	6. 50	
1/2 Fares	Ernest Nelson	6. 50	\$13. 00.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO.....Union Steamships Limited.

ADDRESS, Vancouver.

B.C.

THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

[illegible]

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1937-38	Transportation of Indian Children to Residential School.	
Aug 28	Passage for Sopia Edgar and Ernest Nelson from Bella Coola to Alert Bay at \$6.50 each.	\$ 13 00
" "	Passage for Roderick Martin, Bella Bella Band. Gerald Windsor " " " Bertha Hunt " " " Alfred Mason as per bill. (Kitasu Band)	20 75 <u>\$ 33 75</u>
	TOTAL	\$33 75

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. 506

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

TELEPHONE: TRINITY 1321

Vancouver, B. C., 29.8.1937 193

Mr Gillette

Indian Agent Bella Coola. B C

TO UNION STEAMSHIPS LIMITED

S S Cardena Trip NO 568

Passage Roderick Martin from Bella Bella to Alert Bay	4. 75	
Gerald Windsor	4. 75	
Bertha Huht Nama	4. 75	
Alfred Mason from Klemtu	6 50	
Alfred Mason		\$20. 75.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

TELEPHONE: TRINITY 1321

Vancouver, B. C., 28.8.1937 193

Mr Gillette

Indian Agent Bella Coola. B C

TO UNION STEAMSHIPS LIMITED

S S* Cardena Trip NO 568

	Passage Sopia Edgar from Bella Coola to Alert Bay	6. 50	
$\frac{1}{2}$ Fares	Ernest Nelson	6. 50	\$13. 00.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO.....Union Steamships -lited,

ADDRESS.....Vancouver,

B.C.

THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE.....

VOTE	AGENCY
------	--------

ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT
--------	-------	--------

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE _____

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
37-38		Transportation of Indian Children to Residential School.	
Aug	26	Passage for Sophia Edgar and Ernest Nelson from Bella Coola to Alert Bay at \$6.50 each.	\$ 13 00
"	"	Passage for Roderick Martin, Bella Bella Band. Gerald Windsor Bertha Hunt Alfred Mason as per bill. (Kitasu Band)	 <u>20 75</u> \$ 33 75
		TOTAL	\$33 75

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. 506

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

TELEPHONE: TRINITY 1321

Vancouver, B. C., 29.8.1937 193

Mr Gillette

Indian Agent Bella Coola. B C

TO UNION STEAMSHIPS LIMITED

S S" Cardena Trip NO 568

Passage Roderick Martin from Bella Bella to Alert Bay	4. 75	
Gerald Windsor	4. 75	
Bertha Huht	Nam	" 4. 75
Alfred Mason from Klemtu	6 50	
Sophia Edgard		\$20. 75.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COFF

TELEPHONE: TRINITY 1321

Vancouver, B. C., 28.8.1937 193

Mr Gillette

Indian Agent

Bella Coola. B C

TO UNION STEAMSHIPS LIMITED

S S Cardena Trip NO 568

1/2 Fares	Passage Sopia Edgar from Bella Coola to Alert Bay	6. 50	\$13. 00.
	Ernest Nelson	6. 50	

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

3/10



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Union Steamships Limited,
ADDRESS Vancouver,
B.C.

THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE.

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			
EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT			
DATE.			

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1937-38		Transportation of Indian Children to Residential School.		
Aug	28	Passage for Sopia Edgar and Ernest Nelson from Bella Coala to Alert Bay at \$6.50 each.	\$ 13	00
"	"	Passage for Roderick Martin, Bella Bella Band.		
		Gerald Windsor " " "		
		Bertha Hunt " " "		
		Alfred Mason as per bill. (Kitasu Band)	20	75
			\$ 33	75
<i>The last four children are further care.</i>				
TOTAL			\$33	75

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. 506

J. Gillett
Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

162-1-10



Letter No. 2491



[Handwritten signature]

Office of the Bella Coola Indian Agency

Bella Coola, B.C. Sept. 27, 1937.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 3/104

amounting to \$ 33.75 in favour

of Union Steamships Limited, Vancouver, B.C.

for transportation of Indian school children to Residential

These children are new pupils. School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. dated

Add

Your obedient servant,

[Handwritten signature]

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

copy

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Aug 30, 1937

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kitamaat Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Timothy Maitland
Age 8 (Born Aug 18, 1929)
Name of Band Kitamaat
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 97
Father's full name and No. Silas Maitland
Mother's full name and No. Josephine Maitland
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English? a little
Previously attended Day school for 1 years.

Silas Maitland
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

P. J. McConnell
(Signature of Missionary or other Witness)

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. H. Gillett
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Bella Coola Agency
Kitamaat Residential School
Aug 30, 1937

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

Kitamaat

Candidate's Name..... Timothy Maitland

Age 8

Height..... 3 ft 9 inches

Weight 58 lbs

State defects of limbs, if any..... none

State defects of eyesight, if any..... eye sight good

State defects of hearing, if any..... none

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any..... ✓

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any..... ✓

State whether subject to fits no

State whether child has had small-pox..... no

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year..... no

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School?.....

Yes

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

Elmer C. Perry Reg. M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

..... Aug. 27 1937

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the..... Kitamaat Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department
of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... William Nyce
Age..... 9
Name of Band..... Kitamaat
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 90
Father's full name and No. Thomas Nyce
Mother's full name and No. Edna Nyce
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes
Previously attended..... Res. Day school for..... 1 years.
..... Thomas Nyce
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent
must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for
admission has been read over and interpreted to
the parent or guardian and that the contents were
understood by him or her and that I witnessed his
or her signature to this document.

*..... Eli Grant
(Signature of Missionary or other Witness)

I recommend the admission of the above child,
who is of good moral character and is eligible to be
admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

..... J. H. [Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket
under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years,
except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission
of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Bella Coola Agency
Kitamaat Residential School
August 27, 1937

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

Kitamaat

Candidate's Name *William Dyce*

Age *9*

Height *4 ft 4 $\frac{3}{4}$ "*

Weight *64 lbs*

State defects of limbs, if any ☒

State defects of eyesight, if any ☒

State defects of hearing, if any ☒

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any ☒

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any ☒

State whether subject to fits ☒

State whether child has had small-pox ☒

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year *No*

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School?.....

Yes -
Was discharged because of habitual
incontinence, now better. Parents
wish him re-admitted.

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

E. C. Perry, M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

MEMO

These pupils have already entered the Residential School
at Kitimaat.

Approved
(2)

J. Gillett



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

OR-COPY

Ottawa, October 15, 1937.

Dear Sir:

Please inform the Principal of the Kitamaat Indian Residential School that the admission of William Nyce and Timothy Maitland is approved.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan
Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

DEB.
[Signature]
J. Gillett, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hella Coola, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT *Kitamaat Residential* SCHOOL DURING *July & September* QUARTER, 1937

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 1937	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead, after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
						Father	Mother			
0-140	Frances Robinson	Aug 31	9		Kitamaat	Sam Robinson L	Laura Robinson L	U. C.	Grade 1	Day School
0-141	Grace Robinson	"	7		"	" L	" L	"	nil	
0-142	Ida Cross	Sept 1	8		"	Aaron Cross L	Luella Cross D	"	Grade 1	"
90	Wm. Nyce (Re-admitted)	Aug 28	9		"	Thomas Nyce L	Edna Nyce L	"	"	"
97	Timothy Maitland	Aug 31	8		"	Silas Maitland	Josephine Maitland	"	"	"

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
				Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
0-114	Emily Paul	Sept 1	15				nil	Grade VII	Household Science	Transferred to Ogualutja
0-116	Irene Grant	"	14				"	Grade VI	"	"
79	Arthur Cross	"	11	4			nil	Grade IV	Chores & Manual	"
83	Reggie Smith	"	11	3			"	"	Training	"

NOTE.—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

FORM 33

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 2553

Bella Coola, B.C.
Oct. 28th, 1937.

Dear Sir,-

I have the honour to transmit herewith the
returns for the Kitamaat Residential School, for
the quarter ended September 30th, 1937.

Your obedient servant,

J. Gillett

J. Gillett,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

0143
October 9, 1937

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the Kitamaat Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department
of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Bessie Gray
Age 8 (see other side)
Name of Band Kitamaat
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 0-143
Father's full name and No. Alexander Gray
Mother's full name and No. Rosabelle Gray
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English? a little
Previously attended Day school for 1 years.
Mr. M.W. Gray
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent
must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for
admission has been read over and interpreted to
the parent or guardian and that the contents were
understood by him or her and that I witnessed his
or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child,
who is of good moral character and is eligible to be
admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Mrs. Johnah Nelson
(Signature of Missionary or other Witness)

Glullect
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket
under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years,
except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission
of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Bella Coola Agency
Kitamaat Residential School
Oct 9, 19*37*

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

Kitamaat

Candidate's Name.....*Bessie Gray*

Age*8 (Feb 1929)*

Height.....*3 ft 10 1/2 inches*

Weight*66 1/2 lbs*

State defects of limbs, if any.....*✓*

State defects of eyesight, if any.....*none*

State defects of hearing, if any*none*

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any...*✓*

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any.....*none*

State whether subject to fits*no*

State whether child has had small-pox.....*no*

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year.....*✓*

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School?.....

yes in very good condition

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

Edwin E. Perry P.M. M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

File 2553

Ottawa, November 10, 1937.

Dear Sir:-

The Department is in receipt of an application and certificate of health for the admission of Bessie Gray to the Kitamaat Residential School. Please inform the Principal that her admission is approved.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division

 J. Gillett, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Bella Coola, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 2727

Bella Coola, B.C.
Feb. 3rd, 1938

Dear Sir,-

Mrs. Durnin, Principal of the Residential School at Kitimaat has asked that the Department approve of the discharge of Elsie Nelson (O-128) as this girl is suffering from tuberculosis.

Mrs. Durnin would also like to have the following pupils transferred to Coqualeetza in June next. I would recommend that this be done.

Maggie Wilson,	aged 14,	orphan
John Wilson	" 11	"
Alice Wilson	" 13,	parents living apart, home life not good.
Fred Wilson	" 11	brother of Alice Wilson.

If the Department approves of the transfer, it will be necessary to pay transportation expenses.

Your obedient servant,

J. Gillett

J. Gillett,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

162-1-10

Copy on 153-0-10

Ottawa,
February 12, 1938.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 3rd instant the Department approves the transfer of the following children from the Kitimaat Residential School to the Coqualeetza Residential School:

Maggie Wilson
John Wilson
Alice Wilson
Fred Wilson.

Payment of their transportation will be made on receipt from you of a properly certified account in triplicate.

You may also inform the Principal of the Kitimaat Residential School that the discharge of Elsie Nelson, No. O-128, is approved.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

J. Gillett, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Bella Coola, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 2914

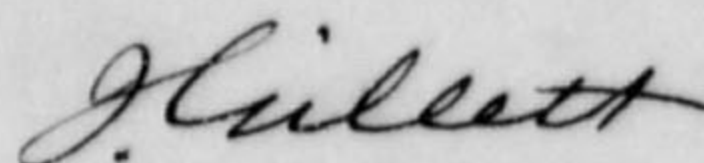
Bella Coola, B.C.
April 27th, 1938



Dear Sir,-

I have the honour to transmit herewith
the return for the quarter ended March 31st, 1938,
for the Kitamaat Indian Residential School.

Your obedient servant,



J. Gillett,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Copy for 162-1-10
153-0-10

Ottawa,
May 19, 1938.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 11th instant the Department approves the transfer of Beatrice Stewart from the Kitimaat Indian Residential School to the Coqualeetza Indian Residential School. Please inform both Principals.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.



J. Gillett, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Bella Coola, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept. 26, 1938

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kitamaat Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child
English name William Godfrey Price
Age 7 (Apr. 24)
Name of Band Kitamaat
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 102
Father's full name and No. Paul Price
Mother's full name and No. Emily Price
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English? a little
Previously attended day school for ✓ years

Paul Price
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Elsie C. Penny J. Bullitt
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.

R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Bella Coola Band Kitamaat
Child's name William Godfrey Price Age 7 Weight 44
Height 3' 8" Is child undernourished? Small stature Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 94 Temperature normal If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 27/35 Time of day 2.45 pm

Lloyd G. Bray M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept 26 1938

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kitamaat Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Richard Louis Price
Age..... 9
Name of Band..... Kitamaat
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 101
Father's full name and No..... Paul Price
Mother's full name and No..... Emily Price
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English?..... a little
Previously attended..... Day school for 1 years

Paul Price
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Philip B. Perry
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. G. Giltner
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.

R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Bella Coola Band Kitamaat
Child's name Richard Louis Price Age 9 Weight 53 -
Height 4' Is child undernourished? Slightly Small? Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? stature no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 86 Temperature Normal If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 27/38 Time of day 2:30 p.m.

Lloyd L. Bray M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COFT

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept. 24, 1938

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kitamaat Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Lila May Hall-
Age..... 9
Name of Band..... Kitamaat
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 8-147
Father's full name and No..... Simon Hall
Mother's full name and No..... Amelia Hall
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English?..... no
Previously attended..... — school for — years

Simon W. Hall
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Philip E. Penny
(Signature of Missionary or other Witness)

Glulcott
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.

R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PR-COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Bella Coola Band Kitsmaat
Child's name Lila Mary Hall Age 9 Weight 63
Height 4' 3" Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 78 Temperature normal If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 27/38 Time of day 1:30 p.m.

Clayton L. Bray M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept 24, 1938

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kitamaat Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Donald Stewart
Age..... 7 (April 14)
Name of Band..... Kitamaat
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 100
Father's full name and No..... Robert Stewart
Mother's full name and No..... Louisa Stewart
Parents living or dead..... Mother dead
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English?..... a little
Previously attended..... Day school for a little years

Robt Stewart
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Charles E. Moore
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. Hullett
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.

R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Sella Coala Band Kitamaat
Child's name Donald Stewart Age 7 Weight 54
Height 4' Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 80 Temperature normal If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 27/38 Time of day 2-30 p.m.

Lloyd G. Bray M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept 10, 1938

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kitamaat Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child
English name Christopher Wilson Dec 25
Age 8
Name of Band Kitamaat
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 98
Father's full name and No. Walter Wilson
Mother's full name and No. Violet Wilson
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended Day school for 1 years
Walter J. Wilson
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. B. Moore
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.

R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Bella Coola Band Kilamaat
 Child's name Christopher Wilson Age 8 Weight 65
 Height 4' 4" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? none Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of deficiency? none Any enlarged or broken down glands? none
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them ✓

Pulse rate 96 Temperature 99 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? ✓

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? ✓ Syphilis? ✓

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning ✓

Date October 4th 1938 Time of day 2:15 pm

Edwin E. Perry, Reg. M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept. 6 1938

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kitamaat Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child _____
English name Ellen Amos
Age 12
Name of Band Kitamaat
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 0-145
Father's full name and No. Thomas Amos
Mother's full name and No. Eliza Amos
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English? no
Previously attended Day school for a little years—

Thos. B. Amos
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Chas. E. Perry
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Glidd
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.

R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Bella Coola Band Kitamaat
Child's name Ellen Amos Age 12 Weight 77
Height 4' 6" Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of deficiency? Moderate Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 84 Temperature Normal If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 27/38 Time of day 2:00 p.m.

Lloyd G. Bray M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PR-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept 5, 1938

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kitamaat Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Elma Duncan
Age..... 7
Name of Band..... Kitamaat
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 0-144
Father's full name and No..... James Duncan
Mother's full name and No..... Eva Duncan
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English?..... no
Previously attended..... school for..... years

James Duncan
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Mrs. Fred Williams J. G. Gullert
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.

R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

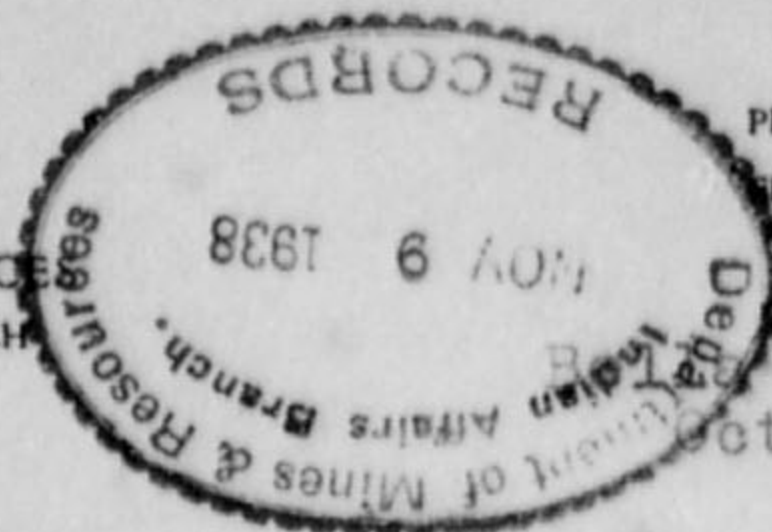
R-COPY

Playd G. Bray M.D.

OR-COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH



PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 5303

Coola, B.C.
Oct. 2, 1938

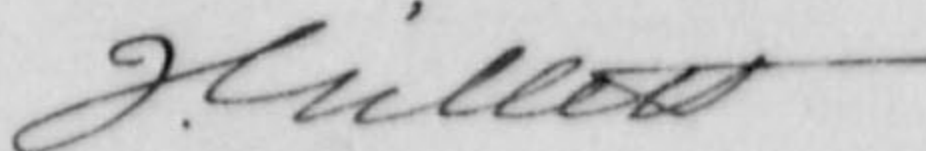
Dear Sir,-

I enclose herewith the application for admission of the following children to the Kitimat Residential School.

Elma Duncan
Ellen Amos
Kathleen Ross
Christopher Wilson
Donald Stewart
Lila Mary Hall
Richard Lewis Price
William Godfrey Price

While Kathleen Ross is under school age, I recommend that the Department approve of her admission, as her home conditions are not satisfactory.

Your obedient servant,



J. Gillett,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Kitamaat Residential SCHOOL DURING July - Sept QUARTER, 1938

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 1939	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead, after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
						Father	Mother			
98	Christopher Wikow	Sept 10	8	98	Kitamaat	Walter Wikow	Violet Wilson	U.C.	Grade 1	Day School
99	Christopher Walker	" 12	8	99	"	Chris. Walker	Jessie Walker	"	"	"
100	Donald Stewart	" 24	7	100	"	Robert Stewart	Louisa Stewart	D	"	"
101	Richard Price	" 26	9	101	"	Paul Price	Emily Price	"	"	"
102	Wm. Price	" 26	7	102	"	Paul Price	Emily Price	"	—	—

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

[illegible]

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

FORM 411

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

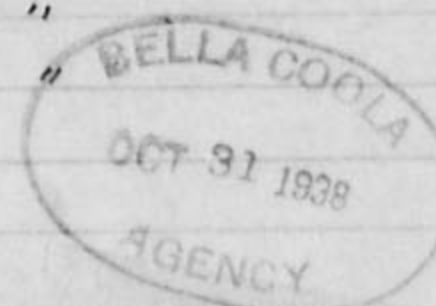
POOR COPY

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT *Kitamaat Residential* SCHOOL DURING *July - Sept* QUARTER, 193*8*

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 193 <i>8</i>	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead, after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
						Father	Mother			
0-144	Elma Duncan	Sept 5	7	0-144	Kitamaat	James Duncan L.	Eva Duncan L.	U. C.	nil	
0-145	Ellen Amos	Sept 6	12	0-145	"	Thomas Amos L.	Eliza Amos L.	"	Grade 1	Day School
0-146	Kathleen Ross	Sept 7	5	0-146	"	Sam Ross L.	Elizabeth Shaw D.	"	nil	
0-147	Lila Hall	Sept 24	9	0-147	"	Simon Hall L.	Amelia Hall L.	"	Grade 1	Day School

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
				Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
0-109	Amy Wilson	Sept 1	16	8	9	21	nil	Grade VI	General Housework	of age. (17 yrs Oct 1,)
84	Jacob Duncan	"	11	3	9	9	"	Grade III	Manual Training	over age limit for boys.
86	Cecil Nelson	"	11	3	-	-	"	"	"	"
88	Ivan Woods	"	11	3	-	-	"	"	"	"
91	Leonard Paul	"	11	2	8	16	"	"	"	"



NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

FORM 411

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 3292

Bella Coola, B.C.
Oct. 31, 1938

Dear Sir,-

for Approval

I have the honour to transmit herewith
the returns for Kitimat Residential School for
the quarter ended Sept. 30, 1938, together with
Form 411, Admission and Discharge of pupils.

*Applic Reg Gov
99 Christopher Walker.*

Your obedient servant,

J. Gillett,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa,
November 14, 1938.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 31st ultimo enclosing the September return of the Kitamaat Residential School you may inform the Principal that the admission of the following children is approved:

Elma Duncan	Donald Stewart
Ellen Amos	Lila Mary Hall
Kathleen Ross	Richard Lewis Price
Christopher Wilson	William Godfrey Price

The discharge of the following pupils is also approved:

No. 0109 Amy Wilson
" 84 Jacob Duncan
" 86 Cecil Nelson
" 88 Ivan Woods
" 91 Leonard Paul

An application form and certificate of health should be forwarded for Christopher Walker, No. 99.

Yours truly,

J. Gillett, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Bella Coola, B. C.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Oct 1,

193 8

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kitemaat Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Cecil Paul (99)
Age..... 9
Name of Band..... Kitlope
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 99
Father's full name and No..... Tom Paul
Mother's full name and No..... Clara Paul
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health..... good
Religion..... United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English?..... no
Previously attended..... Day school for 2 months
Tom Paul

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Peter B. Kelly
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. Gillett
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.

R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Bella Coola Band Kitlope
 Child's name Cecil Paul Age 9 Weight 70
 Height 4' 4" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? few
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them slightly enlarged
 cervical - discrete - due to numerous
 carious teeth.
 Pulse rate 82 Temperature 98.3 If feverish, from what cause?
 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?
 Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning
 Date Nov. 24/38 Time of day 3.30 pm.
Cloyd G. Bray M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Nov. 5, 1938

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kitamaat Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Lila Thelma Woods
Age..... 10 (March 6)
Name of Band..... Kitamaat
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 0-149
Father's full name and No..... Fred Woods
Mother's full name and No..... Melissa Woods
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes
Previously attended..... Day school for 3 years
Fred Woods
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Eddie E. Perry..... Shultz
Signature of Missionary or other Witness..... Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.
R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Bella Coola Band Kitamaat
 Child's name Lila Thelma Woods Age 10 Weight 75-
 Height 4' 4" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 84 Temperature 98° If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Nov 24 / 38 Time of day 4.00 p.m.

Lloyd G. Bray M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Oct 1, 1938

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kitamaat Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Charlie Shaw
Age..... 7
Name of Band..... Kitamaat
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 103
Father's full name and No..... Micah Shaw
Mother's full name and No..... Ellen Maitland Shaw
Parents living or dead..... Father living - Mother dead
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English?..... yes
Previously attended..... Day school for..... 1 years

Micah Shaw
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

E. L. McConnell
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Shelton
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.

R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Bella Coola Band Kitamaat
Child's name Charlie Shaw Age 7 Weight 54
Height 3' 11" Is child undernourished? No Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
Any signs of deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? few
If child has any of the above defects, describe them few discrete ^{slightly} enlarged
submandibular glands - most likely from
carious teeth.

Pulse rate 78 Temperature 98.3 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Nov 24/38 Time of day 3.30 p.m.

Lloyd G. Bray M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept. 10, 1938

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kitimaat Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Christopher Wilson
Age..... 8
Name of Band..... Kitimaat
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 98
Father's full name and No..... Walter F. Wilson
Mother's full name and No..... Violet Wilson
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes
Previously attended..... Day school for 1 years

Walter F. Wilson
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

R. H. McConnell
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. G. Guller
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.

R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?.....No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Clyde L. Bray M.D.

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 3395



Bella Coola, B. C.,
Dec. 6th., 1938.

Dear Sir:-

Enclosed herewith are applications for admission to the
Kitimat Residential School for the following children:

Christopher Wilson
Charlie Shaw
Mary Starr Grant

Lila Thelma Woods
Cecil Paul

Your obedient servant,

J. Gillett,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa,
December 30, 1938.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 6th instant you may inform the Principal of the Kitamaat residential school that the admission of the following children is approved:

Christopher Wilson
Charlie Shaw
Mary Starr Grant
Lila Thelma Woods
Cecil Paul

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

J. Gillett, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Bella Coola, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

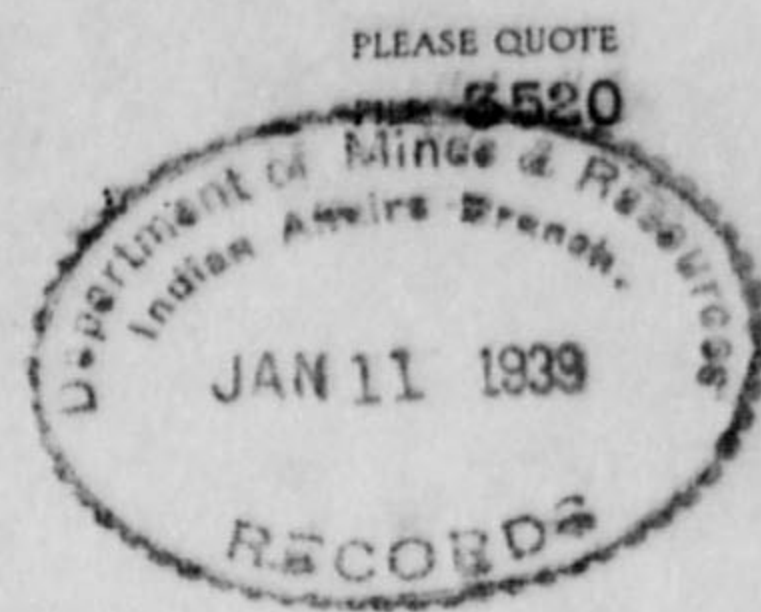
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

162-1-10

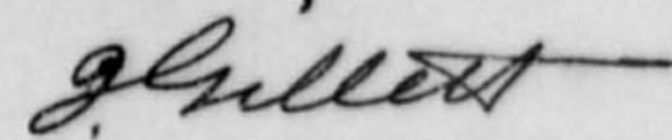


Bella Coola, B. C.,
January 4th., 1939.

Dear Sir:- Your file 162-1-10 Nov. 14th., 1938.

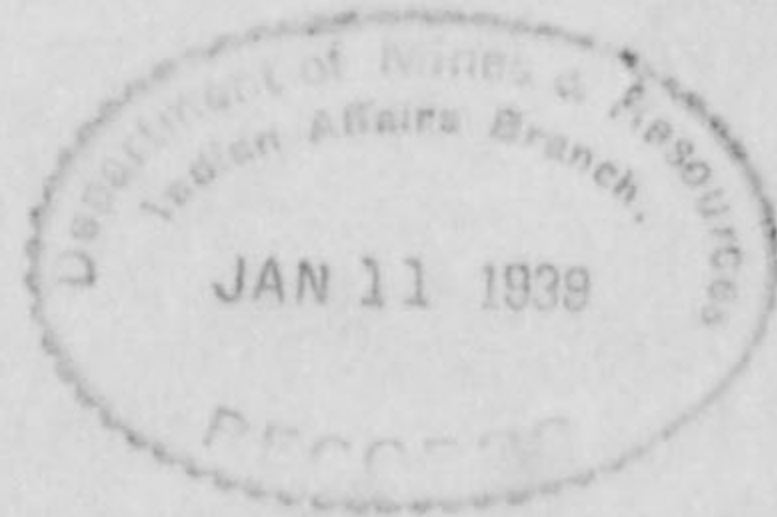
Referring to Christopher Walker, Number 99,
I may say that the Principal of the Kitimaat
Residential School states that Christopher did
not stay at the school on account of illness,
and that she replaced him by Cecil Paul and
gave him Number 99.

Your obedient servant,



J. Gillett,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Kitamaat Residential SCHOOL DURING Oct. - Dec QUARTER, 1938

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 193 <u>8</u>	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead, after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Place and period of Previous Education
						Father	Mother			
0-148	Mary Starr Grant	Oct 24	7		Kitamaat	not known	Katie Starr	United Church	nil	
0-149	Lila Thelma Woods	Nov. 5	9		"	Fred Woods	Melissa Woods	"	I	Day School for 1/2 yr.
99	Cecil Paul	Oct 1	9		Kitlope	Tom Paul	Clara Paul	"	nil	
103	Charlie Shaw	Oct 1	7		Kitamaat	Micah Shaw	Ellen Maitland	D	"	I Day School a little

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
				Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
0-135	Addie Starr	Dec 13	9	2	3	13	nil	Grade 2	Knitting House Duties	Ill. T. B. in Right Lung. Dr's. advice

FEB 10 1939
AGENCY

One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

To enable this file to be made available to researchers it has been
necessary for IAND officials to exclude some material in accordance
with Cabinet Directive No. 46 of 7 June 1973.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

Closed - Dec. 38
Sec 10c

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6451, file 883-10, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6452)



File 884-1, part 1

Kootenay Agency - Kootenay Industrial School -
General Administration
1888 - 1906

File 884-1, part 2

Kootenay Agency - Kootenay Residential School -
General Administration
1910 - 1934

File 884-1, part 3

Kootenay Agency - Kootenay Residential School -
General Administration
1935 - 1950

File 884-2, part 1

Kootenay Agency - Kootenay Residential School -
Quarterly Returns
1941 - 1952

File 884-3, part 1

Kootenay Agency - Kootenay Residential School -
Payments of Grants
1931 - 1951

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

MEMO.

No. 116656

Department of Indian Affairs.

190

884-

~~1550~~
Kootenay
Ind. Sch.
B.C.

Correspondence

S

1
61

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

J. W. Powell
Ind. Supr^{in. d.}
Victoria
B.C.

46033

22 July '88

Sir -

In yr. annual
report for 1887 you
refer to the
desirability of a
school being
established for Chic
badone's Band at
Joseph's Prairie,
also one for the
Upper Kootenays^{or Shuswap}
and possibly
another for the
Lower Kootenays or
Flat Bow Indians.

In connection
with this matter
I have to inform
you that the
information in this

Dep't



JP

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR

46033

Dept't with
respect to the
number of children
of school age
belonging to the
Hootenay Bands
is incomplete.
Will you be
good enough
to let me have
full information
on this point
as respects each Band
at your earliest
convenience

Yours,

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR

Copy
Kootenay Agency
British Columbia
Department of Indian Affairs
March 17th 1888.



Lieut Col Powell
Supt of Indian Affairs
Victoria. B. C.

Sir,

I have had a long conversation with our Missionary here on the subject of Indian Schools. The whole of these Indians as you know are Catholics; and as our present missionary Father Cocola is not only a very practical man, but one who gives much good advice to the Indians I am certainly of opinion that it would not only be best, but also the proper course for the Government to assist the Mission in opening an Industrial School for the native children.

Fr Cocola will give his services and his time: he hopes with me that the Government will grant an adequate sum for the purpose.

I am Sir

Your obedient Servant.
Michael Phillipps.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Y POOR

Copy

47392

Memorandum



There are about 10 or 12 children of School Age at the Flatbow on the Canada Side. The Indians were away hunting when I was down there last fall; and the census I have of the Lower Kootenay Indians (furnished by Mr. McLaughlin) is not in all respects accurate.

(S^d)

Michael Philipps.

over

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

AY POOR

Copy

47392

British Columbia
Department of Indian Affairs
Kootenay March 17 - 1888.



Lieut Col Powell
Supt. of Indian Affairs
Victoria B. C.

Sir, I have the honor to acknowledge
the receipt of your letter of Feb 29/88
requiring a statement of the number of
Indian children of school age belonging
to the Kootenay Indians - There are
at the mission now gathered for Easter
services -

33	Girls	and	33	Boys	of School Age
5	"	"	8	"	at Potlatch Plains
11	"	"	7	"	" Columbia Lakes
				<u>48</u>	" " Flatbow

49
48
Total 97

As stated in a former letter a boarding
School is the only practical way of
dealing with the matter in this district
owing to the wandering habits of the
Indians, who have to be away hunting.

I am Sir,
Your obedient Servant,
Michael Phillipps.

(J^d)

over

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR

British Columbia

47392



51. S.

Indian Office
Victoria Apr 7th 1888.

N^o 46033

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 22nd of Feb^y last requesting me to furnish a statement of the number of children of school age belonging to the Kootenay Indian Bands.

In reply, I beg to enclose copy of a letter just received from M^{rs} Agent Phillipps giving the required information.

I have the honor to be

Sir,

Your Ob^d^t Servant,

J. W. Powell

Indian Superintendent.

The Honorable
The Supt^r General
of Ind. Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

AY PCOR

MEMORANDUM

Department of Indian Affairs,

To Deputy Minister

Ottawa

1888

I beg to report that in his letter of the 7th inst in reply to Dept letter of the 22nd Decy last reports that the children of school age in the Kootenay district are as follows: viz:-

33 girls & 33 boys

5 " " 8 " at Tobacco Plains

11 " " 7 " " Columbia Lakes

10 or 12 children at Flat Horn on the Canada side

John McChesni

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR

46.033

94

Similar.

J. R. Powell.

Esq.

Victoria, B.C.

51/5

April 25 1888.

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the
recd. of yr. letter of
the 7th inst, enclosing
copy of a letter from
Mr. Hunt Phillips
giving particulars
as to the number of
children of school age
belonging to the Kootenay
Indian Band; and
in reply to inform you that
an item has been
inserted in the
Estimates proposed to
be submitted to

OK

Parliament for an
Indian Industrial ^{boarding} school at Kootenay

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR

46033

D. M. Powell Esq,
Indian Supt.,
Victoria, B.C.

~~Don't forget to~~
Draft
5 July 88

July 7th 88.

Sir

With reference
to my letter of
the 25th April
last informing
you that an
item would
be inserted in the
Estimates to be
submitted to
Parliament for
an Indian industrial
boarding school
at Kootenay,
I beg to inform
you that Parliament
was pleased, ^{at its late session} to
vote a sum of
\$4,500 towards



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

RY POOR

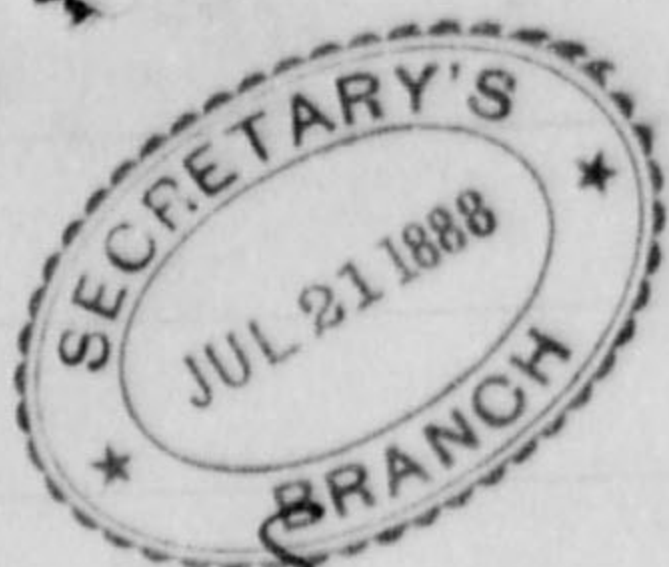
to attend the
school will
consist of boys
and girls as
nearly equal in
number as possible.

The Specifications
for the Girls boys
~~Home Sleeping quarters will be~~
~~similar to those proposed~~
~~to be used for the girls~~
~~as per plan~~
~~enclosed for my town. The size~~
~~of the building~~
~~being increased, or~~
~~decreased as occasion~~
~~may demand~~

part of the building to be occupied
by the boys will be similar
to those enclosed

Should you require to have
copies of the plans & specifications
for transmission to the Agents
at Kamloops

46033



J. W. Powell, Esq. M.D.
Indian Supt.
Victoria, B.C.

Encl.
Registered
Mte

July 21st A.P.

Sir

(With further reference
to my letter to you
of the 7th inst.
enclosing partial
plans of a school
building ^{proposed} to be
erected in the
N.W.T. with a
view to ascertaining
whether they would
be suitable for the
buildings for ^{the} industrial school
proposed to be
established at
Kesteven, and
referring to a letter
of the same date
on file 14696
enquiring

AD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

enquiring whether
the said plans
and specifications
would be suitable
for ~~the~~ ^{the proposed} industrial
school buildings
at Kamloops and
Kupar Island
I beg ^{in connection therewith} now to
enclose plans
since received
of the boys' part
of the same
institution proposed
to be erected in
the N.W.T. with
which I was
unable to furnish
you when I wrote
presumably in the
matter and which
complete the series of
plans -

Lam, &c.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Canadian Pacific Railway Co.'s Telegraph.

All Messages taken by this Company

It is agreed between the sender of the following message and this Company that said Company shall not be liable for damages arising from failure to transmit or deliver, or from any error in the transmission or delivery of any unrepeatable telegram, whether happening from negligence of its servants or otherwise, or for delays from interruption in the working of its lines, for errors in cypher or obscure messages, or for errors from illegible writing, beyond the amount received for sending the same. To guard against errors the Company will repeat back any telegram for an extra payment of one-half the regular rate, and in that case it shall not be liable for damages beyond fifty times the amount received for sending and repeating.

Correctness in the transmission of messages can be insured by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon at the following rates, in addition to the usual charge for repeated messages, viz:—One per cent. for any distance not exceeding 1000 miles, and two per cent. for any greater distance.

SIR GEORGE STEPHEN, Bart., President.
W. C. VAN HORNE, Vice-President.

CHAS. R. HOSMER, Manager Telegraphs.

are subject to the following Terms:

This Company shall not be liable for the act or omission of any other Company, but will endeavor to forward the telegram by any other Telegraph Company, necessary to reaching destination, but only as the agent of the sender and with liability therefor. This Company shall not be responsible for messages until the same are presented and accepted at one transmitting office; if a message is sent to such office by the Company's messengers, he acts for that purpose as sender's agent, if by telephone, the person receiving the message acts therein as agent of the sender, being authorized to act to these conditions for the sender. This Company shall not be liable in any case for damages, unless the same be claimed in writing, within sixty days after receipt of the telegram transmission. No employee of the Company shall vary from the foregoing.

B. S. JENKINS, Supt., Winnipeg.

J. WILSON, Supt., New Westminster.

HOMER PINGLE, Supt., Toronto.

CHECK.

SENT NO.	SENT BY	REC'D BY	TIME SENT.	TIME FILED.
----------	---------	----------	------------	-------------

Send the following Message, subject to the above terms, which are hereby agreed to:

To E. W. Powell M.D.
Kamloops B.C.

20th July 1887

If you possess sufficient knowledge of locality unnecessary to visit Kootenay - Proposed to erect school building there this season.

AD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Y POOR Y

CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY'S TELEGRAPH

T. D. Form

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.

—All Messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2 which terms and conditions



have been agreed to by the sender of the following message. This is an unregistered message and is delivered by request of the sender, under these conditions.

SIR GEO. STEPHEN, Bart., President.
W. C. VAN HORNE, Vice-President. CHAS. R. HOSMER, Man. Telegraphs.

H. S. JENKINS, Supt., Winnipeg.
J. WILSON, Supt., New Westminster, B.C.
HOMER PINGLE, Supt., Toronto.

SENT BY RECD BY CHECK
19 5 9 35 Collect

Time 1046p July 19 1888

From Kamloops B.C.M.

To Vancouver

Dept Supt Genl I.A.
Have arranged with Indians for
School site here will Department
build School Kootenay. The Season
and require my visit to
Choose location or will my
knowledge be accepted without
going there please answer Jimmy

J.W. Powell

TO SECURE PROMPT DESPATCH SEND REPLY TO

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

[illegible]

- In winter (Dec. Jan. Feb. March) 2 oz. bacon may be given at breakfast instead of $\frac{1}{4}$ oz. lard.
Dinner - Potatoes or vegetables may be increased, if necessary, for dinner.
Tea or Breakfast - Bread may be increased if necessary, for breakfast.
For about $\frac{1}{2}$ c. provisions, per cap. 1 oz. of syrup, or $\frac{1}{4}$ pint of stewed apples or a quantity of cranberries with syrup or sugar, can be added to the ration.

Memo of some changes that might be made in the above dietary table
Facing 2nd day. 2 oz. of beans boiled & served with a little butter for breakfast

These would hardly increase the expense of the ~~house~~
board. - Instead of board in form of partridge occasionally for breakfast
Even Cakes don't suffer much for little breakfast or for occasionally in view of more

Asparagus, Lettuce, Beets in vinegar, Potatoes, Carrots, & Turnips on white sugar, with
bread for breakfast in case of sickness. The same potatoes in summer with bread
Cranberries - for tea

Dying on Appeal - Stenob, in tow, as suggested and written.

Home-Made Cheese - which should be made in the school occasionally for breakfast.

DISCIPLINE

20 21. Obedience to rules and good behaviour should be enforced, but corporal punishment should only be resorted to in extreme cases. In ordinary cases the penalty might be solitary confinement for such time as the offence may warrant, or deprivation of certain articles of food allowed the other pupils. The Principal and those under him should endeavor to make all the pupils as happy and the school as homelike as possible.

22. All pupils admitted should be free from disease, and an apartment light and airy should be set apart for any who may fall sick.

CORRESPONDENCE

23. Pupils should be required to write to their parents at least twice during the school year. But all letters sent and received must be scrutinized by the Principal before transmission or delivery, and pupils are not to be allowed to post their letters or to take letters out of the Post Office.

LIMITS FOR RECREATION &C.

23 24. Pupils are not to be allowed to go beyond the following bounds without permission (Principal to prescribe limits)

24 25. Indian may only be spoken from

until

(Principal to fix time)

RESTRICTIONS &C.

25 26. Pupils are not to be allowed in the dormitories in the day time, and no talking should be permitted after going to bed.

26 27. The Captain and the Monitor must be obeyed when on duty.

27⁸⁸. No pupils should be allowed to leave the school building or to attend school with any article of clothing in disrepair.

28⁸⁸. The Principal will post up in conspicuous places in the building such of the foregoing rules as it is necessary or desirable the employees and pupils should be kept advised of.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

VERY POOR

DISCIPLINE

20 21. Obedience to rules and good behaviour should be enforced, but corporal punishment should only be resorted to in extreme cases. In ordinary cases the penalty might be solitary confinement for such time as the offence may warrant, or deprivation of certain articles of food allowed the other pupils. The Principal and those under him should endeavor to make all the pupils as happy and the school as homelike as possible.

22. All pupils admitted should be free from disease, and an apartment light and airy should be set apart for any who may fall sick.

CORRESPONDENCE

22 23. Pupils should be required to write to their parents at least twice during the school year. But all letters sent and received must be scrutinized by the Principal before transmission or delivery, and pupils are not to be allowed to post their letters or to take letters out of the Post Office.

LIMITS FOR RECREATION &C.

23 24. Pupils are not to be allowed to go beyond the following bounds without permission (Principal to prescribe limits)

24 25. Indian may only be spoken from

until

(Principal to fix time)

RESTRICTIONS &C.

25 26. Pupils are not to be allowed in the dormitories in the day time, and no talking should be permitted after going to bed.

26 27. The Captain and the Monitor must be obeyed when on duty.

28. No pupils should be allowed to leave the school building or to attend school with any article of clothing in repair.

29. The Principal will post up in conspicuous places in the building such of the foregoing rules as it is necessary or desirable the employees and pupils should be kept in mind of.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

VERY POOR

RULES and REGULATIONS

Kootenay
METLAKANTLA INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL

EMPLOYEES' DUTIES

1. The Principal, besides having the general supervision of the institution, *should give such instruction as he may* will give instruction to the pupils in the ordinary branches of education, keep the Accounts and furnish reports at the end of each month to the Visiting Superintendent at Victoria. *Indian Agent*

2. The Matron *should* will be responsible for all the culinary arrangements and for the dining hall, bed rooms, dormitories and for the inside generally of the establishment. *She should give no instruction to any pupil for the purpose*

3. The Laundress will, besides attending to the work specially belonging to that avocation, give what general *Instruction therein to such of the female pupils as may be required for the purpose* assistance she may be able under the direction of the Matron.

should The Foreman *should* will take charge of the boys at outside work, and he *should* will give instruction in the trade of which he possesses a knowledge, or, should he be skilled in more than one, will instruct them in such one of those trades as they may individually learn.

SCHOOL HOURS

School hours should be from 9 to 11 A.M. and from 2 to 4 P.M. on Saturday--School should be opened by reading in the Bible and by prayer.

should Pupils who are at school in the morning will engage in manual labor in the afternoon and vice versa. The hours *should* will be from 8 to 11 A.M., and from 2 to 4 P.M.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR
COPY

CAPTAIN and MONITOR

7. The Senior boy should be appointed Captain, and as such wear a distinguishing badge. He should assist in keeping order—ring the bell for meals, school, work, &c.

the case may be
8. A ^{boy or girl} ~~Monitor~~ ^{Monitor} should be appointed for each dormitory, and their duties should be assigned to them. There should also be a Monitor for each class in school to give out and take in the books, &c.

Manual labor

9. The outside workers should consist of garden or farm boys, chore boys and boys learning trades.

10. The inside workers should comprise kitchen boys, room ^{or girls} boys ^{or girls} for cleaning up ~~the~~ ^{the} apartments and school room. Boys may also be told off to attend to the Principal's room.

BOOKS AND FORMS &c. TO BE KEPT

11. The following Books should be kept by the Principal:-
~~Cash book, Journal and Ledger~~ ^{and} daily journal of every thing noteworthy that transpires in connection with the institution; a School Record to contain names, ages, tribe, &c. of all pupils, and particulars of all new pupils admitted during the month should be sent to the Indian ^{Dept at Kootenay} office, Victoria at the end of the month. An examination book, which should show the marks gained by each pupil at the examinations, with a summary at the close of the year. A clothing book for entering all clothing received and issued. A Conduct Book for entering pupil report every evening, also notes as to their conduct, punishment &c. Stock List Book for entering inventories and stock list.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR
COPY

lists of all articles on hand at the close of each quarter in each Department, also quarterly lists of trade and farm stock with value.

12. The following forms, and papers should be prepared:-

A Work list after each examination, shewing the various appointments to the several departments of work; a new lesson list to be prepared after each examination, shewing lessons to be prepared for next examination. ~~Duplicate receipts and bills as vouchers for all expenditure must accompany each monthly report to the Indian Superintendent.~~

Weekly Returns from the foreman and any other employe in charge of workers should be made to the Principal shewing the progress, conduct &c., of each of the boys ^{who have been engaged} at manual labor during the week.

MEALS

13. The fare at the employes table should be as good as is usually supplied in a respectable boarding house. A dietary for the pupils' table will be found appended hereto

13 ~~14.~~ The food should be plain, good, and well cooked. Hours for meals 7 A.M., 12 Noon, 6 P.M. Quiet talking should be allowed at meals, but it should be conducted exclusively in the English language.

CLOTHING.

14 15. Pupils should not be allowed to wear clothes that are not in every respect in good state of repair and clean. The clothing of all the pupils should be inspected at least once a week, and any repairs required to prevent further rents &c., should be promptly made. All clothes when issued should be entered in the Clothing Book under the pupils name, with

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6152)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR
COPY

with date of issue; only a limited quantity should be allowed to each pupil.

SANITARY

15 16. Each pupil should be required to wash thoroughly with soap and water his face, hands, arms and neck thrice a day before each meal, and he should be washed all over at least once a week. New pupils should have a thorough bath immediately on their arrival and the clothing, if from its condition it is considered advisable, should be taken from them and replaced with school clothing. Their heads and bodies should be carefully examined, and, if the presence of vermin is discovered, effectual means should at once be taken to destroy them, and constant examination of all pupils with this end in view should be made.

16 17. Underclothing should be regularly changed, ^{washed} and bed linen not less frequently.

17 18. All rooms should be kept well ventilated, especially the sleeping apartments and school room.

18 19. Refuse and slops should be deposited at a sufficient distance from the premises to prevent all possibility of the latter being affected thereby. All closets inside and outside must be kept scrupulously clean, and in the case of privies and sheds disinfectants such as chloride of lime, carbolic acid, or what is better still, a solution of ~~lime~~ ^{Copperas} ~~vital~~ should be used very liberally.

PRECAUTIONARY

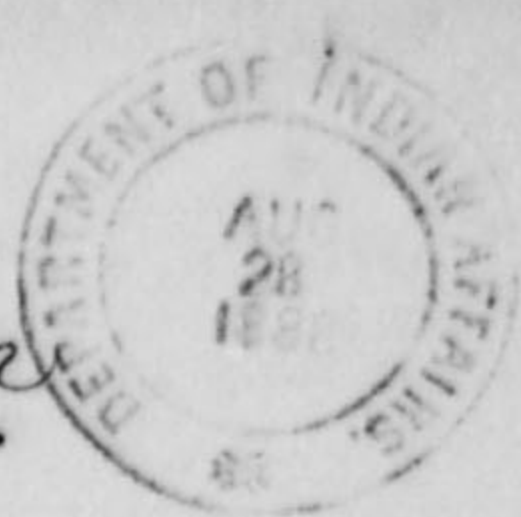
19 20. Ashes should be emptied at a long distance from the buildings. Pails filled with water should be constantly kept in suitable convenient places throughout the buildings. ^{Pupils} Boys should be carefully trained how to act in case of fire.

14676

Aug 20th

50835

British Columbia



427. S.

Indian Office
Victoria Aug 20th 1888.

Sir. I am glad to have the honor to report that there is no trouble at present or to be anticipated so far as I can observe in the administration of Indian Affairs in Kootenay.

The Indians are well satisfied with the lands set aside for them during my visit last autumn and the local Agent reports that nothing can be more satisfactory than the condition of the natives throughout the whole district.

Should the school building be proceeded with this year there will be very little time now before the winter sets in and prevents the prosecution of building operations. A good foreman or builder would have to be sent in.

The Honorable
The Supt. General
of Ind. Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR

in to carry out the plans as the
Agent writes, there is no one there
who could be entrusted with the
erection, and no contractors to
tender for the work.

I have the honor to be
Sir,

Your Obedt. Servant.

J. W. Powrie
Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR

British Columbia



682. S.

Indian Office
Victoria Aug 11th 1888

Sir,
With reference to the proposal to erect a building for an Industrial School at Kootenay, I have to state that an excellent site could be obtained on the Upper Kootenay Reserve at the Columbia Lakes, which, so far as sanitary reasons are concerned would be very desirable. The most central locality in the district is, however, on the St. Mary's Reserve adjoining which is an important Roman Catholic Mission - A good site can be secured here with sufficient land for farming purposes, and the irrigating ditch recently made by the Department passes through it. The enclosed rough sketch will shew the locality selected.

The Honorable
The Supt. General
of Ind. Affairs

approved
I concur in
the proposition that
the building should
be made of logs
J. M. P.
Aug 31/88

50714

In view of the desirability of improving the St. Mary's Reserve, and continuing the present satisfactory relations between Chief Seadores band and the Government it would be preferable to establish the school at St. Mary's where the Indians would like to have it.

A Mr. Hanson has a portable saw mill near the reserve which he would move to the spot and saw all the lumber required thus saving a very expensive item in hauling.

The Agent informed me that Mr. Hanson would give a special rate for the supply of both lumber and shingles.

I have sent Mr. Phillips a copy of the plans you were good enough to enclose to me, and I have requested him to make inquiries as to the probable cost of erecting a building such as that required.

The expense of building is so great in Kootenay that the plans may have to be modified to correspond with the increased cost, if the appropriation remains unchanged.

Indeed, it appears to me that buildings constructed of logs similar to those erected by the Mounted Police ^{in Kootenay} and weather boarded would be the warmest and cheapest.

facilities
for sawing
lumber

logs room
intended

50714

cheapest and most practicable
owing to the difficulty of procuring
material there.

I have the honor to be
Sir,

Your Obedt. Servant.

J. W. Towse

Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR

50714

Kootenay

Other

Ferry

St Mary's River



Ditch

Gardens

Prairie

School site

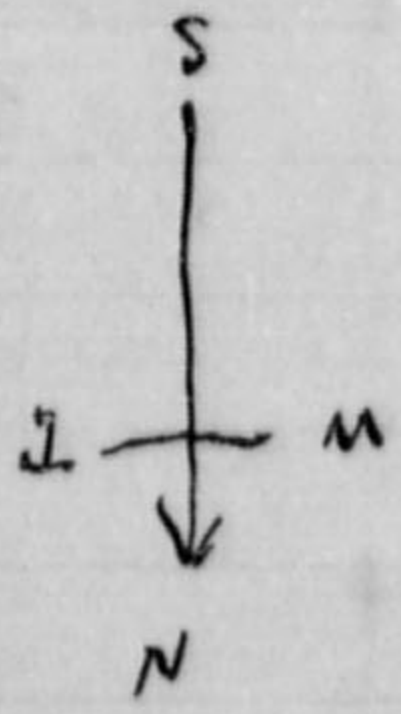
High Bench

Indian Reserve

Kootenay River

Headings

Wagon Road to Windermere



Burned
Elk



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR

MEMORANDUM

Department of Indian Affairs,

To

Ottawa, 188

Letter from
D. Powell

of Aug 11/88
sent to Deputy
J. D. Aug 11/88

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR

MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To *Acty. Dm.*

Ottawa, *22nd Augt.* 188*8*

*Please see Mr. Supl. Powell's letter
of 11th Inst.*

S.S.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

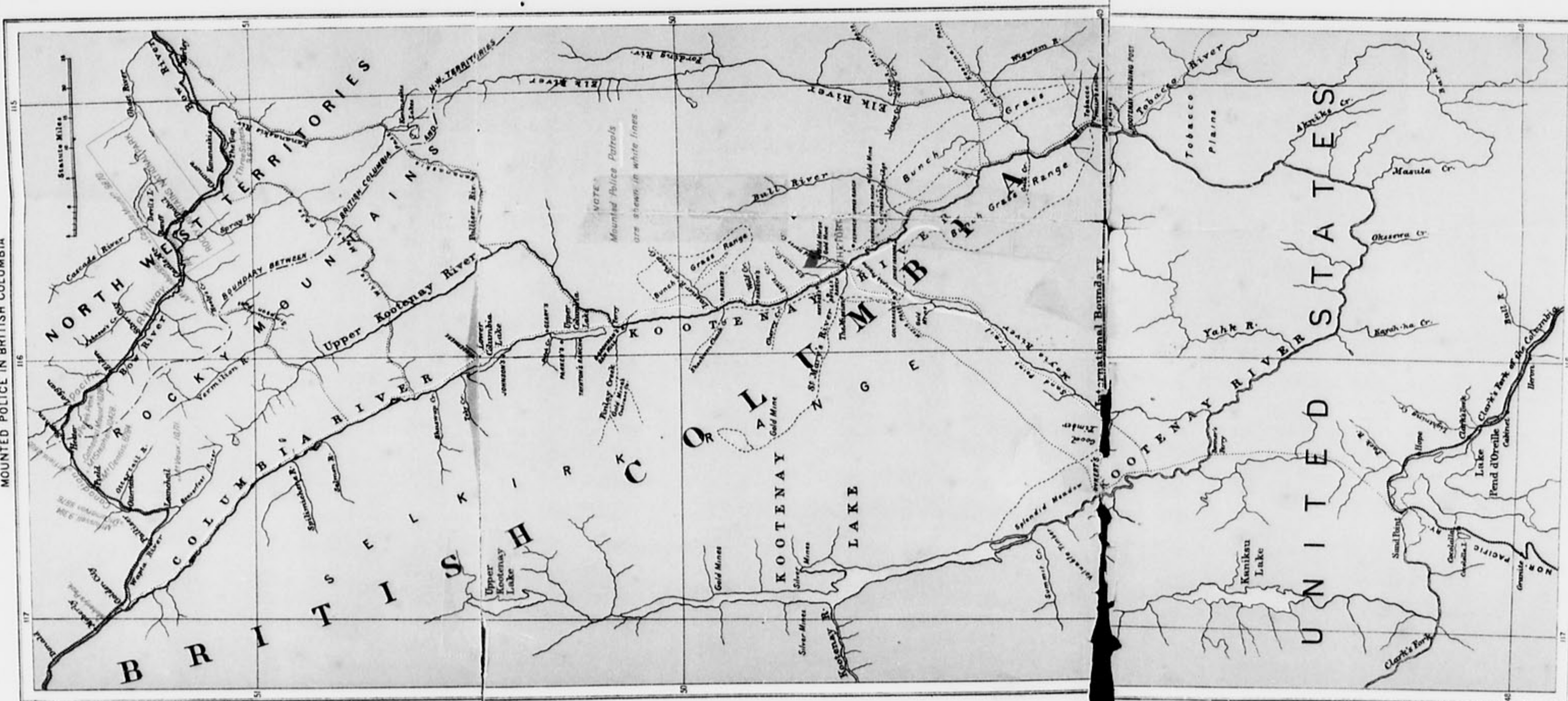
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR



52016

MAP TO ACCOMPANY REPORT OF SUPY S-B STEELE
Commanding the Detachment of
MOUNTED POLICE IN BRITISH COLUMBIA



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

188594.

Copy.

52046



Ottawa,

Oct. 11th, 1888.

My dear White,

I have your letter of this date, covering your office file N^o. 225/88, respecting the Police Building at Hootenai. I

2/22/88

will make inquiry about the matter, and if I find that the building will be of any use either for Indian or for Interior purposes, I will let you know.

Yours very truly,
(Signed) F. S. Dendy.

Fred. White, Esq.,
Comptroller,
N. W. M. Police,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

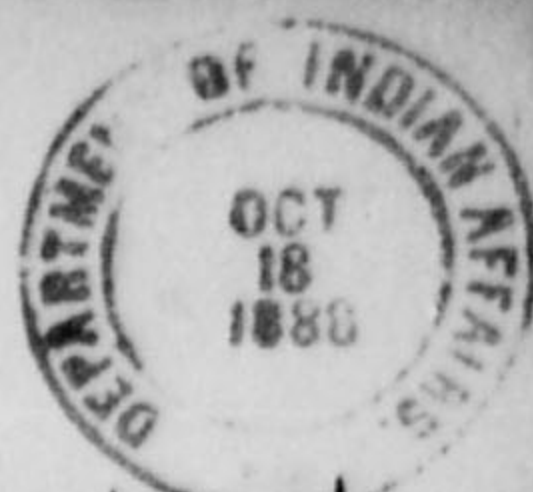
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

W-188594.

copy.

52046



North West Mounted
Police.

Ottawa 11th October, 1885.

Dear Mr. Newdrey,

The buildings which
were erected in the Kootenay
District last year for the
Mounted Police have been
left in charge of a Mr. Dennis,
an official of the local
Government.

The land upon which
they were built is owned
by Mr. Galbraith who has
signed a document agree-
ing to give deeds for 14
acres

The Hon. E. Newdrey
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

acres of land, the site of the
barracks, as soon as he
receives his title from the
Crown.

It is not probable
that these buildings or
the land will again be
required for Police purposes
but it has occurred to me
that they might possibly
be found useful by the
Indian Wapt. or the Wapt.
of the Interior, I therefore
call your attention to the
matter.

Yours faithfully,
Jd, Fred. White.

Will you be good enough to
return the enclosed file.

F.W.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

MS.



52046



LETTER NO.

REFERENCE NO. 188594

Ottawa, 17th October 1888.

Sir,

I have the honour, by direct
ion, to send you the enclosed
copy of correspondence be-
tween the Hon. Mr. Deneau
and Mr. Fred. White, the
Comptroller of the North
West Mounted Police, re-
specting the disposal of the
Police buildings which
were erected in the Kootenay
District last year, and
which the Comptroller says
are not likely again to be
required for Police purposes.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

W. A. G. G. G.
Deputy Sup't. General
of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

J. B. Douglas
Assistant Secretary.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

46.035

Geo. White, Esq.
Compt. of the H. W. M. Police.
Ottawa

Oct. 23 1888.

Sir, Referring to your letter
of the 11th Inst. to the G. O. I. I have the honor to
reply that you will
be good enough to
furnish this Dept. with
a full description
of the buildings erected
last year
on the Fortmanag. Hill
on the Mountain
their size, how
divided up and
plan of construction
and whether they are
reported to be used
or the reverse of
their occupation
the Mountain Police
last winter - in
opinion whether they would be
used or not.

W. R.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR

by this Dept
be used for
school purposes
For early
will be app
I have

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

REPORT

OF THE

COMMISSIONER

OF THE

NORTH-WEST MOUNTED POLICE FORCE

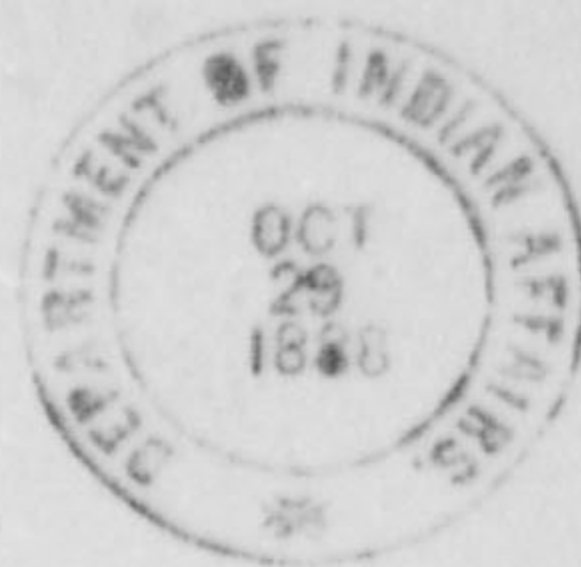
1887.

Printed by Order of Parliament.



OTTAWA

PRINTED BY MACLEAN, ROGER & CO., WELLINGTON STREET,
1888.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

*To His Excellency the Most Honourable the Marquess of Lansdowne, Governor
General of Canada, &c., &c.*

MAY IT PLEASE YOUR EXCELLENCY:—

The undersigned has the honour to lay before Your Excellency the Annual
Report of the Commissioner of the North-West Mounted Police Force.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN A. MACDONALD,

President of the Privy Council.

January 31st, 1888.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	Page.
Commissioner's Report.....	7
APPENDICES TO THE ABOVE.	
A. Report of Assistant Commissioner Herchmer.....	18
B. do Superintendent Cotton	25
C. do do McIlree.....	32
D. do do Deane.....	39
E. do do Neale	45
F. do do Steele.....	52
G. do do Perry	72
H. do do Griesbach	79
I. do do Macdonell	83
J. do do Jarvis	87
K. do do Inspector Wattam.....	91
L. Distribution state of men and horses.....	96
M. Report of Senior Surgeon Jukes	98
N. do Assistant Surgeon Baldwin and Sick Report	105
O. do do Ayleen do	108
P. do do Dodd do	112
Q. do do Paré do	114
R. do do Powell do	120
S. do Acting Surgeon Bain do	123
T. do do Tulloch do	125
U. do Veterinary Surgeon Burnatt.....	126
Recapitulation of cases disposed of in the North-West Territories	129
Return of Criminal and other cases tried during the year.....	130
Map, in separate cover, showing Patrols of North-West Mounted Police during the year.	

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE COMMISSIONER, NORTH-WEST MOUNTED
POLICE, 1887.

NORTH-WEST MOUNTED POLICE,
OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER,
REGINA, 31st December 1887.

The Right Honorable,
Sir JOHN A. MACDONALD, G.C.B.,
President of the Privy Council,
Ottawa.

SIR,—I have the honour to forward herewith my annual report for the past year, together with the annual reports of the following officers for the same period :—

The Assistant Commissioner,
Superintendent, J. Cotton,
do J. H. McIlree,
do R. B. Deane,
do P. R. Neale,
do S. B. Steele,
do A. B. Perry,
do A. H. Griesbach,
do A. R. Macdonell,
do E. W. Jarvis,
Inspector, T. Wattam.
Senior Surgeon Jukes,
Assistant Surgeon, Baldwin,
do Aylen
do Paré,
do Powell,
do Dodd,
Acting Assistant Surgeon, Bain,
do do Tulloch,
Assistant Veterinary Surgeon, Burnett.

PATROLS.

The system of patrols established last year has been continued on a more extended scale with most satisfactory results, very few cases of horse stealing having occurred where the offenders were not brought to justice. Very early in the spring before it was practicable to start the regular patrols, some horses were stolen from Medicine Hat, and it was thought they had been taken across the boundary line, but they were ultimately found on the Blood Reserve. Two Blood Indians, "The Dog" and "Big Rib" were arrested on the reserve by a party under Inspector Sanders, were tried, convicted and sentenced to five years in the Penitentiary by Mr. Justice Macleod, but unfortunately escaped from the custody of the Sheriff while awaiting the train at Dunmore. As both are well known to the Police they are certain, sooner or later to be captured.

During the year numbers of horses have been reported stolen, but have nearly always been accounted for, many having only strayed off a few miles, and where no trace of them could be found it has always been on account of the delay in notifying the Police. Frequently descriptions of horses stolen on the other side of the line have been sent to us, the few that have turned up on this side being seized and returned to their owners, in fact the speedy justice that is invariably meted out to

parties bringing stolen horses into Canada has rendered our territories so dangerous to this kind of criminals that they find it safer to get rid of their stolen horses in United States Territory.

A good many deserters from the American Army have come over with their horses and arms, which have been taken from them and returned to the U. S. Authorities, who declined to prosecute the thieves, thinking they were well rid of them.

Log buildings with stables and corrals have been built at convenient places along the frontier, particularly along the base of the Cypress Hills; these afford shelter to our men in bad weather, and enable our patrols to go out earlier and stay later in the season than they otherwise could, and if allowed the necessary small amount of money, I propose next season to build at convenient situations all along the frontier, the labor being done by the Police, and by putting up hay at these posts, a great saving of horse flesh will result.

A new element in our patrols this season has been introduced in the engagement of some full-blooded Indians as scouts who are attached to the patrols and so far have done very good service, being invaluable as trailers, and able and willing to travel excessive distances in an almost incredible space of time. I would recommend to your favourable consideration the increasing the number of these scouts, as their employment will not only greatly assist the Police in patrol duty, but will tend to strengthen the good understanding between the Indians and Police. On several occasions this summer these scouts arrested members of their own tribes, and when they get more accustomed to the life, will be still more efficient. Their tendency at present is to serve a short time and then return home, which is not always convenient. Their pay is \$25 per month and rations, and they horse themselves, the Police furnishing arms and saddles.

All the main trails in the Territories have been watched by police patrols, and at convenient places along them, parties have been stationed during the year. The outposts along the line of the Canadian Pacific Railway have been increased, and it has been found necessary now that the Manitoba and North Western Railway has entered the Territories, to establish a post at Langenburg on that road. This party patrols Fort Pelly and the York Colony districts, which are remote from headquarters of police divisions.

The railway service has now assumed such proportions, that I propose with your consent to establish a division of railway police, selected from our ablest and steadiest men, whose special duty it will be to perform all police duties along the lines of railway.

The unfortunate murders that were committed in the vicinity of Qu'Appelle early in the spring kept a large number of our men employed for a considerable time patrolling the country along the Qu'Appelle and Upper Assiniboine Rivers, but owing to the rough nature of the country, and the intimate knowledge of it shewn by the Halfbreeds concerned in the murder of Hector McLeish, our endeavours only resulted in their being obliged to leave their hiding places, and seek refuge in the United States, where descriptions having been sent, they were promptly arrested by the authorities, and, after the usual formalities, turned over to a detachment of police, and conveyed to Regina where they now await trial. The murderers of McLean have not yet been identified, but it is generally supposed that the same men murdered both McLean and McLeish, both murders occurring at almost the same time.

One Poole, a settler living north of Whitewood was also found murdered and tied to a tree about the same time, but several days elapsed before he was discovered, and although a detective was employed, no clue has as yet been found to assist in identifying the assassins. Smith who kept a stopping house on the edge of the Salt Plain, north of Touchwood, was also murdered, and his body found in the bushes, several days after his death. Suspicion pointed strongly to an Indian of that vicinity who had worked for some time for deceased, and he was arrested by Sergeant Macpherson, and the expenditure of a considerable sum of money, above the amount an Indian would be likely to possess in summer, was against him, but he made a statement that he received the money from a squaw of bad character who might have

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

possessed that amount, and who having gone to the States, we were unable to secure as a witness, he was therefore released later on for want of evidence.

Considerable discredit was endeavored to be attached to the police for the failure to arrest in these cases, but the enormous tract of country, the sparse settlement, the time that elapsed before the victims were found, and the facility with which the murderers could travel for several days without being seen by a human being, are sufficient reasons for our bad luck.

It was found necessary on several occasions during the past year to employ special trains for the rapid transit of police, rendered advisable by the alarming rumours in circulation and the consequent uneasiness of the settlers.

I enclose a map which correctly shows the country patrolled by the police during the past year. (Map will be distributed in a separate cover).

INDIANS.

The conduct of the Indians throughout the Territories during the past year has been remarkably good, those in the North and East having generally stayed at home and worked their farms with the most gratifying results.

At Regina a large quantity of hay has been supplied the Police under contract by the Indians in the vicinity, the quality being first class, and the requirements of the contract carried out most satisfactorily.

Early in the Spring the Bloods caused a good deal of trouble. A number of their young men, tired of the reserve, and anxious to distinguish themselves, made a dash on Medicine Hat and vicinity and on U. S. Territory, stealing a number of horses. During the summer too we had occasional trouble with them. Occasionally cattle have been killed in the neighbourhood of their reserves, but the arrest, speedy trial and punishment of "Good Rider," a Blood, stopped this practice.

The recovery of a large band of horses stolen from them by U. S. Indians, has had a most beneficial effect, and rendered them much quieter, and lately we have had no trouble with them.

The Piegans and Sarcees have given no trouble, and with the exception of a few cases of breaking into houses in the vicinity of their reserves, one of which resulted in the shooting of an Indian by a settler named Thompson, who was tried and acquitted, and another case which resulted in the "Deerfoot" escape, there have been no difficulties with the Blackfeet.

The rapid settlement of the country in the vicinity of these tribes, and the system of allowing the Indians off their reserves, practically when they please, together with their being permitted to carry arms (mostly of repeating pattern) is liable sooner or later to result in serious trouble, involving not only the cattle business in the West, but the settlers.

There is no game requiring rifles to shoot, and if it is impossible to prevent Indians owning repeating rifles, I would suggest that they be compelled to leave them on their reserves.

The Police have been frequently blamed for not displaying their old firmness and dash when dealing with criminal Indians, but it must be remembered in the old days the Indians could only retaliate on the Police themselves, and on a few traders, quite able and only too ready to take care of themselves. Now-a-days the people are scattered all over the country, and rashness on the part of the Police might at any time result in the murder and insult of settlers and their families. There is no deficiency of pluck in the Force I have the honour to command, and when necessary and advisable, I have no doubt the same dash will be found as formerly.

The scarcity of rabbits throughout the whole Territories, which will now exist for about three years, and the great decrease in the number of deer, will be hard on those Indians who do not receive regular rations, it will however be certain to make them the more anxious to work on their farms, and as they have generally had good crops, and have taken many prizes at the shows this Fall, I have no doubt that next year great progress will be made.

28-1½

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ASSISTANCE TO THE INDIAN DEPARTMENT.

Escorts have been furnished to the Indian Department for attendance at Treaty payments, in many instances the money having been carried by our men, and on several occasions escorts have been provided to convey Indians who had left their reserves, back to them. Late in the fall the U.S. authorities notified us that they were about to drive some of our Indians across the line, and acting on instructions from the Indian Department, parties were sent down to take charge of them and distribute them at their reserves, but the U.S. Troops only took them to the vicinity of the line, and turned them loose, very few crossing the line and falling into our hands. Those that did were escorted to their reserves as directed.

LIQUOR LAWS.

The enforcement of the North-West prohibitory law is more difficult than ever, the sympathy of many of the settlers being generally against us in this matter. Large quantities of liquor have been seized and spilt, but a great deal more illicit liquor has undoubtedly been used under the cloak of the permit system. Liquor is run into the country in every conceivable manner, in barrels of sugar, salt, and as ginger ale, and even in neatly constructed imitation eggs, and respectable people, who otherwise are honest, will resort to every device to evade the liquor laws, and when caught they have generally the quantity covered by their permits, it is really curious the extraordinary length of time some holders of permits can keep their liquor.

The permit system should be done away with in the first place if the law is to be enforced, and the law itself should be cleared of the technicalities that have enabled so many to escape punishment this last year.

The importation and manufacture of a good article of lager beer, under stringent Inland Revenue regulations, would, in my opinion greatly assist the satisfactory settlement of this vexed question. Nearly all the opprobrium that has been cast upon the Police generally, and my management in particular, can be directly traced to public sentiment on the attempt to enforce this law.

Although it has been stated by parties interested in free liquor, that great facilities for drunkenness occur, I can say that there has been no crime of any consequence during the year in this country attributable to whisky, and that the towns and villages throughout the Territories are as quiet and orderly and free from outrages as any place of the same size in the world, which is saying a great deal when it is taken into consideration that we have the usual amount of unsettled population common to all new and frontier countries.

ASSISTANCE TO RAILWAY COMPANIES.

During the year we have not been called upon by the Canadian Pacific Railway for any unusual assistance, but every endeavour has been made to protect the company as far as possible by suppressing the sale of intoxicants along the line.

It being found necessary to discharge a large number of miners at Lethbridge, the North-West Coal and Navigation Company called upon us for assistance, and prompt action being taken, the necessary changes were made without any loss to property, and both at Lethbridge and Anthracite coal mines every assistance has been given to the proprietors in enforcing law and order.

Detachments of police have been constantly on duty at all the important points on these roads in the Territories, but with the exception of the capture of considerable illicit whisky on several occasions from train hands and others, nothing of any moment has occurred.

HORSES.

During the year no eastern horses have been added to our strength, we have been re-horsed entirely with western horses, even the team horses hitherto supplied

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

from the east have this year been augmented by the selection of the largest and coarsest horses in the ranks, which having been broken to harness have made excellent waggon horses, and I propose in future to follow this practice, as I find a great many horses which are at first fair saddle horses, after a short time under police care and rations, become too heavy for the work, and make excellent teamers. It has been found advisable to cast and sell a good many horses, but good prices have generally been obtained, and their sale has saved serious future loss. A number of deaths have occurred from causes generally incidental to patrolling in countries badly watered, which entail excessive journeys and exposure, but the horses have been taken excellent care of by both officers and men.

At Prince Albert, where we had no stables during an exceptionally wet summer, a lung disease broke out among our horses which, in spite of every care, carried off a number, but the same disease proved very fatal to the horses of the settlers in that district, several losing all they had. It is satisfactory to know, however, that the erection of new stables at most of our posts this year will give a better chance of taking care of our horses in future, and if my suggestions about building log posts at convenient distances along the frontier be carried out, our horses will have a better chance, as after a hard ride, exposure is the cause of a great deal of sickness and subsequent death.

The number of horses now on the strength is 921, and with some exceptions they are a young, sound, powerful and useful lot, and I am now able to report that all the divisions are well horsed.

It will be advisable, however, to purchase 100 horses from time to time next spring as opportunity offers of securing first-class animals at a reasonable figure, to be distributed among the various divisions, and thus enable us to turn out the same number of horses, which will become slightly stale, for a run which will make them capable of much longer service, while if kept at steady work they would, in all probability, collapse before next winter and be a total loss.

SADDLERY AND HARNESS.

The saddlery of all the divisions is generally in good order, and with the exception of "B" division which lost a great deal unavoidably when the riding school was burned at Regina, will require but little expenditure during the coming year, only the ordinary wear and tear replacement being required. It having been found necessary to supply "D" Division, in British Columbia, with double cinch saddles, I was able to outfit "G" Division hitherto supplied with Canadian saddles, with the single cinch saddles handed over by "D." I propose to buy no more single cinch saddles as the double are better in every way.

The harness is generally in good order, but about thirty sets of medium light will be required. The harness has so far given general satisfaction, being both light and serviceable and at the same time of good appearance. Very heavy harness is not required in this force, our loads being generally more bulky than heavy.

The halters supplied this year are a great improvement on former issues; many have been made in our own shops. The new handollers and buckets have been found most useful, and I would suggest that fifty of each be supplied to each Division at once.

The present issue of horse blankets is most satisfactory. We are still very short of numnahs, caused by the difficulty of procuring suitable felt, saddle blankets being generally used in default.

FORAGE.

I am pleased to report that there will be a reduction this year in the cost of forage generally, oats having fallen to a reasonable figure at all the posts in the Territories with the exception of Edmonton, owing to the good crops. At Edmonton, a severe frost just at the time the tenders were called for, frightened the sellers, and

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the tenders though very reasonable for imported oats were too high, as in spite of the frost, a fair crop was threshed out.

Hay this year has been plentiful in nearly every District except at Macleod, and has been secured at reasonable rates, but the general scarcity in the Macleod District, and the quantities the ranchers now consider it necessary to save for their own use, render it extremely doubtful if much further reduction can be expected.

Very little straw is now in use in this force, the waste in hay being with good management quite sufficient for bedding.

The failure of the oat crop in the Kootenay District has entailed the freighting in of a large quantity, which has necessarily been expensive; the price of hay there is also enormous. Great care however has been exercised by Superintendent Steele, commanding the police in that District, and the horses are kept on the range as much as possible to save expense.

At all posts there is marked improvement in the construction of haystacks, but at many of the posts the granaries are not calculated for the economical storage of oats.

TRANSPORT.

The transport of all the Divisions is generally sufficient, and a few waggons to supply the ordinary wear and tear will only be required next year. Very strong double-buckboards have been introduced which with a few alterations have been found very useful, and the adoption of a half-spring waggon, thimble skined, has been found to meet our requirements admirably for patrol purposes. These waggons are deficient in a few minor details which will be altered in our next supply. The repairs to transport, including painting, has in almost every instance been done by our own men.

To insure the proper care of transport, all posts should at once be supplied with waggon sheds, the outlay in paint alone being good interest on the cost of construction. The disastrous fire at Regina caused the loss of some light transport and sleighs, but the energy of the men saved the greater part. Our commodious waggon sheds being part of the Riding School, perished also.

ARMS.

The whole force is now supplied with Enfield revolvers which are well adapted for our work. I propose to arm the Railway Police with a smaller weapon which can be carried in a less conspicuous manner.

The Winchester carbine so long the favourite arm with western prairie men is not giving good satisfaction in the Force, the ease with which it gets out of order and its liability to break off at the stock, are serious drawbacks to its efficiency. The advantages of the magazine in this carbine are quite neutralised by the difficulty experienced in keeping it in order, and the great temptation it offers, especially to young recruits, to waste their fire. For a Military weapon the trajectory is very much too high. A good many of the first issues are gradually wearing out, and I would suggest that as soon as it can be settled which is the best carbine now made, one Division be supplied with it, when if satisfactory it can be issued to the rest of the Force.

I would suggest that the repayment price of ammunition be reduced as low as possible that the men may be encouraged to practice independently of their annual drill, and that two marksmen in each Division, receive extra pay and badges.

BARRACKS.

The new barracks have been completed at Regina and are well suited to our requirements, the difficulty in obtaining seasoned wood however will cause considerable repairs from time to time. The necessity of appointing a competent architect to take charge of Mounted Police improvements is very apparent, as the

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ordinary clerk of works does not understand our wants. The loss by fire of the Riding School on November 26, has been a great blow to us and it will be almost impossible to train recruits this winter; its re-erection at an early date is imperative.

This post is now in good order, and with the exception of a new Riding School and Oat house, the only outlay necessary will be for a few repairs and painting.

Early in the spring, one of the old log barrack rooms at Calgary was burned down, and since then the division at that post has been very uncomfortable and crowded. In fact when not on duty the men have had no place to spend their evenings, and have been compelled to put in their spare time in the town, which has got several of them into serious trouble. The proposed erection of new barracks on the Regina plan will remedy this, but I regret that it has not been considered advisable to build in brick or stone. Considerable improvements have been made at that post during the year, the stables have been sided, which will save serious annual expense, and a neat wire fence has been put round the post.

At Prince Albert an entirely new post has been built, and when finished and fenced in will be most complete. When I inspected it in November, I considered it the best finished, best laid out, and most convenient post under my command, and great credit is due to the clerk of the works, Mr. Peters, and to Superintendent Perry commanding the force there.

At Battleford the temporary buildings erected last year are in use still, and with the improvements suggested in my previous report to you, will be amply sufficient for the force I propose to keep at that post.

New barracks are required at Edmonton, our present headquarters at Fort Saskatchewan being out of the way. I would strongly recommend that a new post be commenced in the immediate vicinity of Edmonton, where the main body of the division doing duty in that district should be quartered. This action I should have strongly recommended before if I could have got a suitable site, which can now be found on the surrendered Indian reserve, south of the town.

Only \$2,000 was allowed Superintendent Griesbach to repair and alter Fort Saskatchewan to hold his division this winter, and the assistant commissioner reports very highly of the judicious manner in which he has laid out this money. This is the only post I have not been able to inspect personally this year, but I propose to do so at an early date, when I will select a suitable site for the barracks.

The post at Macleod is in good order and only the usual painting and repairs will be required next year, unless "D" Division returns from Kootenay, when another large stable will be required.

At Lethbridge the new barracks are rapidly approaching completion and when finished the men will be very comfortable. The site is commanding and dry, but at present the water supply is bad; a pipe and tank from the Galt water system is proposed, the construction of which will remove the difficulty.

At Medicine Hat the barracks are now in excellent order, but we are badly handicapped in consequence of their position, as when most wanted we are often prevented from crossing the river. The erection of a log outpost at Bulls Head at the Head of the Cypress mountain where a party will be kept at all times except in the dead of winter, and a small town detachment (which for want of a building of our own, works badly) is the best I can do at present to counteract the bad situation of the Post, which should be pulled down and re-erected on the south side of the Saskatchewan River, as Indians on horse stealing intent always make for Medicine Hat.

At Maple Creek, the headquarters of "A" Division which supplies the detachment for Medicine Hat, the barracks are in a bad state, they are small, crowded together and most inconvenient, and it is quite impossible to keep a division in good shape. The hospital is a shell, and there is neither recreation room, saddle room or subalterns' quarters. If Maple Creek is to remain the headquarters of a division, a new post should be commenced at an early date.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

At Wood Mountain, which is the summer headquarters of "B" Division (Regina being their winter quarters) a small building and stable costing \$1,500, has been erected which affords good accommodation to the small detachment it is necessary to keep there in winter, and additions to this post at an early date would ensure great comfort to the division in summer; \$2,000, would cover the expense.

It having been found advisable to send "D" Division under Superintendent Steele to Kootenay last June, it was necessary to construct complete barracks and accommodation for a full division in a country where neither mechanics or finished material could be obtained. These difficulties have been ably overcome by Superintendent Steele, and his division now occupies very comfortable quarters with hospital, stables, &c. complete, entirely constructed by his men, and this done in the face of a virulent outbreak of fever in the division. Too much credit cannot be given to this officer, and indeed to the whole division for these results when opposed by enormous difficulties.

Our greatest weakness at all posts is inadequate fire protection. In winter the inclement nature of the climate renders fire engines, Babcocks and other appliances considered efficacious in more temperate climes, comparatively useless here, and our only safety lies in constant vigilance, for let a fire once start, the best equipped fire brigade in the world would be unable to conquer it with the temperature at 40, and a breeze blowing.

I must again draw your attention to the advisability of at once supplying this force with suitable iron bedsteads in place of the untidy and uncomfortable bed boards and trestle still in use. Every other force in the Dominion has now comfortable iron bedsteads supplied, and even the convicts in the gaols are also supplied with them, while my men sleep on hay palliasses on hard boards.

FUEL.

In the North, wood is still generally used as fuel although coal has been issued at Edmonton, but wood is generally so reasonable that we find it more economical, besides distributing the money more evenly among the settlers.

In the South, and along the line of the Canadian Pacific Railway, we use coal almost entirely, the larger portion of which comes from the Galt Mines. We are trying Medicine Hat coal at that post, and some Banff anthracite has been used, but until a crusher is employed at that mine it is no use attempting to use the coal.

The hard coal used at Regina in limited quantities, comes from Pennsylvania, but four fifths of the coal used here is from the Galt Mines. This coal burns well but dirties the pipes very soon, and entails constant care.

Coal is still too high, and I hope by next winter to see it considerably reduced in price.

KITS AND INCREASED RATES OF PAY.

The kits of the men are now generally very complete, and the articles of clothing issued satisfactory, with the exception of the great coats which neither possess the strength nor are sufficiently waterproof for the use of a Force exposed to so much hard work and weather. The disappearance of the buffalo and the difficulty in replacing the coat of that fur hitherto in use with a suitable substitute, has rendered us short of fur coats. At present we are trying an article called "Montana Calf," and if natural black skins of this quality could be used instead of dyed ones, I think this want would be met. The coats supplied this year are long and split-tailed, affording good protection to the men's legs either riding or driving.

Compensation for the kits not required by the men has been introduced lately and is a great boon to the men, while at the same time it will do away with excessive kits, and consequently cause a reduction in transport required, and be a great saving to the Government, the compensation allowance being two thirds of the value.

The pay of artisans can now be increased when I consider it advisable, and there

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

is no doubt the services of a better class of artisans will be secured and retained in the future.

DRILL.

During the year every opportunity has been taken to perfect the various divisions in both foot and mounted drill; target practice being completed were practicable. So much patrolling, however, has been necessary that there has not been as much time for drill as formerly.

The recruits have had a great deal of drill, and have been well instructed in police duties, and with very few exceptions, all the force are good riders. The horses have been well trained to lead and stand fire in addition to regular drill movements.

CONDUCT, DISCIPLINE, &c.

The conduct of the men in the force has generally been very good indeed during the last year. Nearly every instance of bad conduct has been directly attributable to whisky, and I have found it necessary to summarily dismiss several men. I propose in future with your consent to dismiss all men with dissolute habits as they are only an encumbrance to the force. As soon as the Pension Bill, now under consideration is in force, I consider there will be no occasion for imprisonment, the imposition of fines and dismissal will cover all cases.

The energy and good conduct of the non-commissioned officers throughout the force has been a bright example to the men, and I am happy to say that I have no cause to regret any promotions that I have made during the year.

A great deal has been written in the newspapers about dissatisfaction among the men, caused by my bad management and favoritism for Old Countrymen when making promotions. This is not the case as the men are generally well satisfied, strict impartiality having been invariably shewn in promotions. Being a Canadian myself of United Empire Loyalist stock, it is hardly likely that I should pass over Canadians, in fact the records of the force in your possession clearly show that there are more Canadian non-commissioned officers in proportion to the number of Canadians in the force than is the case of other nationalities.

During the year 179 men became entitled to their discharge by expiration of service. Of these no less than 85 immediately re-engaged for a further term; 20 who took their discharge have since re-engaged, and 11 men who were discharged in previous years have rejoined the force. Many others would re-engage if there was no objection to married men, but the difficulty of providing married quarters and many other reasons, render the engagement of married constables undesirable.

PHYSIQUE.

The general physique of the force is of a very high standard, and there are very few men who are not in the prime of life, they are well set up and are generally fit for the arduous work they are liable at any time to be called upon to perform.

HEALTH OF THE FORCE.

With the exception of malarial fever in Kootenay, which carried off four constables, and at Wood Mountain, which resulted in the death of one constable after the division had moved into winter quarters at Regina, the health of the force has been remarkably good.

It has been found necessary to invalid a good many men during the year, but with the exception of one or two accidentally injured, all those invalided were suffering from complaints with which they had joined the force.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

RATIONS.

The patent process flour now issued to the force is giving general satisfaction, and the only article requiring improvement is the coffee which is issued in the bean, and is not of as good quality as the other rations, and it is only with the greatest skill and care that it can be made a pleasant beverage.

The compressed tea still continues to give the highest satisfaction.

DESERTION.

Most of the deserters were as usual of very short service and were generally town-bred men who were not suited to the lonely life incidental to a policeman's duty in this country.

Greater care is necessary in selecting recruits for this force. Many of the certificates on which men are engaged are written by friends who are anxious to get them out of their neighbourhood, and hope that the discipline of the police will reclaim their proteges.

The difficulty of getting out of the force is also a great cause of desertion. Offers of more lucrative employment, the illness or death of their parents, legacies left to them, and other causes of a like nature, constantly require some of them to leave the force. Only three a month are (out of a thousand men) allowed to purchase their discharge, and as frequently their future depends on a speedy release, they desert. I would suggest that men be allowed to purchase their discharge at 30 days notice, provided that such a course be compatible with the safety of the country.

RANCHING PROSPECTS.

Last winter was generally most disastrous to cattle on the ranges all over America, in our North-West however although the loss was much higher than usual, the best managed ranches suffered but little. A great many cattle died but these were for the most part those that arrived in the country late in the fall, and in poor condition, and their owners having no shelter for them, they naturally were unable to stand the exceptional weather. There has been a considerable fall in the value of beef this season, and the ranchers have been obliged to seek a market in the Eastern Provinces for their surplus animals. Many of these animals were afterwards shipped to England with very gratifying results, and I think it has now been clearly demonstrated that a fair profit can be obtained in the old country on cattle sent from our extreme west, provided they are of the best quality.

Hay in enormous quantities has been put up this year on most of the ranches, and so far the season has been propitious.

CROPS.

The crops in the agricultural districts of the North-West Territories have generally been extremely good this year. At Edmonton early frosts destroyed a portion of the grain crop and almost entirely ruined potatoes. In the Qu'Appelle Valley district, a great deal of damage was done by gophers, particularly in light soil. In the ranching country the crop was not a very good one, the season having been late and cold, but hay all over has been an excellent crop, and farmers generally are endeavouring to get into mixed farming as fast as their means will allow.

GAME.

The late severe winter was disastrous to the antelopes, large bands seeking the vicinity of the settlements in search of food and falling an easy prey, and deer of

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

all sorts are now very scarce in the country. The usual supply of most fur-bearing animals is reported to exist, but the almost total extermination of the rabbits from throat disease, that comes regularly every seven years, has been followed by the corresponding scarcity of lynx.

In conclusion, I wish to express my appreciation of the support I have generally received from all ranks during the year, and while quite aware that in many points we are still deficient and capable of improvement, I think that in all respects the efficiency of the force has improved during the past year.

I have the honour to be, Sir,

Your most obedient servant,

L. W. HERCHMER,
Commissioner, N. W. M. P.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPENDIX A.

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE ASSISTANT COMMISSIONER, NORTH-WEST
MOUNTED POLICE, 1887.NORTH WEST MOUNTED POLICE,
CALGARY, N.-W. T., 30th November, 1887.

SIR, — I have the honour to submit my annual report for the year ending 30th November, 1887.

Being the only inspecting officer at present, my duties necessarily kept me on the road the greater part of my time, and consequently I will have little to say about Calgary which is my head quarters.

All magisterial work done by me is embraced in the return furnished by the officer commanding "E" Division.

In connection with my duties as assistant commissioner I have travelled a great number of miles during the year, as below :

By rail	10,461
By water.....	900
With horses overland.....	3,620
On foot, snow-shoes.....	200
Total.....	15,181

During the year, I have visited every station, including outposts, at which we have men stationed.

Reports having been forwarded to the Honourable the Minister that the Indians in the Kootenay District of British Columbia were very uneasy, and likely to give serious trouble to the settlers who are entirely unprotected, I received confidential instructions from you to proceed to Kootenay at once and make a report on the state of the country, the necessity for sending in police, and the best route by which to get them in and the cheapest and best way to provision them while there. I accordingly started on 1st January accompanied by sergeant Macdonnell, and finding it impracticable, owing to the depth of snow and the impossibility of hiring Indian packers, to get in by Golden City, I proceeded *via* Victoria and Tocomah to Sand Point on the United States side of the boundary line, where finding a settler just in from Bonner's Ferry on the Kootenay, I engaged him to take me to that place; although there was a good waggon trail from Kootenay Station, six miles east of Sand Point, to Bonner's Ferry, a distance of forty miles, owing to the depth of snow it took us two days to make the distance, and finally it was necessary to leave all our kit, except a change of underclothing and a pair of blankets each, and travel on snow-shoes to Cranbrook, Colonel Baker's place on Joseph Prairie. We travelled up an old pack trail which follows the Magic River for a good part of the distance; it has not been used very much lately, freight from Kootenay now going in from Golden City, instead of from Sand Point on the Northern Pacific Railway. The trail was very rough, and a great deal of fallen timber and deep soft snow made the work rather hard. I had Kootenay Indians packing our blankets and provisions, they carried about 35 pounds each, and proved to be capital fellows, very willing and obliging. The Indians did our cooking and baking and were very clean about it; we only carried bacon, flour, tea and sugar.

At Cranbrook, I hired saddle horses, and visited the settlers, making all possible enquiries, and reported to you that I considered it necessary to send in Police, for the

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

reason that I found a very uneasy feeling existing among the settlers as to the Indian question. The older Indians, having a number of cattle, are anxious for peace, but the young men, who are all great gamblers and have no stake in the country are a bad lot, and ready for mischief at any moment.

The Kootenay Indians are a fine race physically and are Christians of Catholic persuasion. They have no idea of the boundary line and state that they cannot understand why they should not have the run of the Kootenay River as in the past, and which they claim as their country. They strongly protest against being placed on reserves, particularly Nos. 3 and 4 Bands, the former saying that they want to live where they always have lived, a number of them having cattle.

They also say that the reserve is in no way suited for their purposes; they also object strongly to Colonel Baker taking up a portion of land, which he purchased from Mr. Galbraith, or the Government, on Joseph's Prairie, and which is claimed as being inherited from old Joseph, in his lifetime a notable chief of the Kootenais.

No. 4 Band live principally on the American side of the line, and object to their reserve. They are, from what I hear, a bad lot. There are always a number of renegade whites and Indians living with this Band and traders openly sell whiskey which, of course, makes matters much worse.

There are about three hundred and fifty fighting men in the various bands, all well armed and with plenty of ammunition.

At the same time I forwarded you a map of the country and a report of the best routes into it and the easiest way to ration the force sent in.

I returned to Calgary early in February, visited High River on the 19th inst. and inspected the Detachment there.

On the 25th I proceeded to Regina, remaining there until the 5th March (being employed on a board examining non-commissioned officers who had put in a course of instruction) when I returned to Calgary.

On the 16th I again started for Regina to take over command during your absence on duty at Ottawa, but had to go to Calgary again on the 20th to hold an investigation into the cause of a fire by which one of the barrack buildings was destroyed; I returned to Regina on the 24th and remained in command until your return on 1st May.

I left for Calgary on 2nd May.

I omitted to state that in December 1886 I inspected "A" Division at Maple Creek and Medicine Hat.

On the 11th May I proceeded on special duty to Golden City.

On the 24th I started overland to the Governor General's Crossing of the Red Deer for the purpose of making arrangements for "K" Division and seeing them safely over the Red Deer River, which fortunately was just fordable. This Division arrived at the River in capital form, both men and horses.

In June, having been ordered to accompany the Commissioners Vowell and Powell, I proceeded to Kootenay via Golden City, taking the steamer "Duchess" as far as the Lower Columbia Lake; from there we took horses to Wild Horse Creek, an old mining camp. Chief Isadore was sent for, and after several days interview, he agreed to hand over Kapula to the British Columbian authorities, whenever called upon to do so.

This Kapula had been arrested on suspicion of murder, and Isadore and his band had released him.

I found, as suggested in my former report, that the United States Government had sent 25 men to Tobacco Plains from their camp at Missoula.

The Indians I found well armed and have about 500 cattle and 2,000 ponies. The settlers have about 1,000 head of cattle and a few horses.

There were some "Stonies" in the Valley ostensibly on a trading visit, but I have reason to suspect their object was to give assistance, if any row had occurred with the Kootenais.

From appearances I considered that most of the oats could be supplied in the

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

country, but the crop was destroyed almost entirely and it was necessary to send in nearly all the grain required.

I made arrangements for Superintendent Steele's Division as far as possible, and gave him all the information I had acquired.

I returned to Calgary on the 6th July and proceeded to Regina on the 9th, remaining there until the 16th.

On the 21st I started from Calgary on a tour of inspection through the Northern Posts. I inspected the detachments of "G" Division at Red Deer and Edmonton and the headquarters of the division at Fort Saskatchewan. I found the division in good order, the buildings very comfortable. I proceeded on to Battleford, going by way of Victoria, Saddle Lake, Onion Lake and Fort Pitt, inspecting the detachment at Onion Lake.

I was astonished at the change I found in the country, in many places ponds, which used to be quite deep, were dry, there was also a great scarcity of small game.

I inspected "C" Division and reported that the buildings required to be made wind and weather tight, before they would be fit for winter.

I then proceeded to Prince Albert and inspected headquarters of "F" Division. I was much pleased with the situation of the new barracks, both in a strategical as well as a sanitary point of view; the buildings are splendidly constructed, and will be warm and comfortable, they are the best arranged barracks I have seen in Canada.

I inspected the detachments of "F" Division at Batoche and Touchwood Hills and reached Regina on the 17th August, having made 1,000 miles on the prairie. I then returned by rail to Calgary. On the 2nd September Deerfoot, a Blackfoot Indian, was arrested for larceny and escaped. By your instructions on the 4th September, I visited the Blackfoot camp, for the purpose of interviewing chief Crowfoot, and had a long talk with him, but finding it impossible to get the surrender of Deerfoot, wired you to that effect.

Trembling Man, who was shot by Thompson, died that day in the upper camp; there was considerable excitement amongst the Indians over it, particularly as at that time Thompson was on bail, and Bad-Dried-Meat, who shot Thompson's comrade, Peach, was in confinement. The Indians did not understand the difference. I explained the law of bail as well as I could and Crowfoot was perfectly satisfied.

My subsequent failure to arrest Deerfoot I have already reported to you, but if we were unsuccessful, we had a good opportunity to learn all about the reserve, part of which is very much cut up with sand hills and ravines and a difficult country to operate in. An opportunity was also given to us to make a show in force, and this undoubtedly, has had a good effect on the Indians generally.

On the 11th September I started for Regina, and on the 14th I left with horses to visit the outposts to the east and south, and inspected all of them, viz:—

"B."—Qu'Appelle, Langenburg.

Depot Moosomin.

"B."—Wood End, Willow Bunch, Wood Mountain.

"A."—East End Post, Farwell, Ten Mile Crossing, Graburn, Bull's Head, Willow Creek.

"K."—Pen d'Oreille, Writing Rock, Milk River Ridge, Kipps Coulee.

"H."—Stand Off, St. Mary's, Dry Forks Kootenai, Pincher Creek, Crow's Nest, The Leavings.

"E."—High River.

I am of opinion that it would be expedient to put up houses and stables at all the different outposts, also to have hay put up so that detachments could, if necessary, remain out all winter, even if they did not, men could periodically be sent out along the line and would make a house every night.

I would recommend also that detachments be established between Wood End and East End Post; it is a rather long distance to cover.

From all I could gather the patrol system has given general satisfaction, and, I

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

am positive, prevented a great deal of crime. Horse stealing has been reduced to a minimum.

I found the horses every where of excellent quality and in capital condition ; of course there were necessarily some which had broken down ; this must be expected from the severe work which our horses are frequently called upon to perform.

I have no hesitation in saying that I consider the Broncho horses are the most suitable in every way for our service, both teaming and saddle. Of course we have a number of Canadian horses, which have turned out well, but taking all things into consideration, I give the preference to the Broncho.

I found everywhere that all articles of Government property were being well taken care of; however some of the stations urgently require waggon sheds and harness rooms, as without these it is very hard on transport, &c.

The physique of the men is very fine.

The forage I have seen this year has been of first class quality.

I attach a table of distances which might be of service if printed and distributed among the different divisions.

Trusting this report may prove satisfactory,

I have the honour to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

W. M. HERCHMER,

Asst. Commissioner.

The Commissioner,
North West Mounted Police,
Regina.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 384-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TABLE OF DISTANCES.

	Miles.		
Fort Qu' Appelle to trail to Methodist Colony on File Hill trail	8	Water, wood and feed.....	
Fork to Pheasant Creek; Jones, through Methodist Colony	32	do do	
Jones to Old Touchwood trail	10	do do	
Junction Touchwood trail to road from Broadview to York Colony	15	No wood; water	
Junction to Crescent City	10	Water, wood and feed	
Crescent City to Boakview	15	do do	Post office.
Boakview to Pierpoint	16	do do	
Pierpoint to Churchbridge	9	do do	
do Langenburg	15	Good feed and wood, poor water	
Langenburg to Millwood	18	.....	
Millwood to Birtle	29	Town	
Birtle to Fort Ellice	14	Water, wood and feed	Ferry.
Ellice to Moosomin	30	Good camps on road	
Moosomin to Big Pipestone	8	Water, wood and feed	
Big Pipestone to Little Pipestone	17	do do	
Little Pipestone to The Antler	12	do do	
The Antler to Carlyle	18	do do	Post office.
Carlyle to Hasard's Coal Fields	46	do do	do
Half way between these points good water and feed.			
Hasards to Wood end	16	do do	Police station.
Wood end to First Crossing, Long Creek	15	Water and feed; no wood	
First Crossing to Sinclair's Crossing	12	Water, wood and feed	
Sinclair's Crossing to Second Crossing	17	Water and feed; no wood	
Second Crossing to Bath	10	do do	
Bath to Duck Pond	12½	do do	
Duck Pond to Gibson's Creek	20½	do do	
Gibson's Creek to Gagnon's Spring or Big Bath	20	do do	Good spring.
Big Bath to Alkali Springs	20½	do do	
Alkali Springs to Moose Bottom	16	Good water and feed; no wood	
Moose Bottom to Willow Bunch	10	Water, wood and feed	
Willow Bunch to The Springs	22	do do	
The Springs to Wood Mountain	15	do do	
Wood Mountain to Old Wife's Creek	24	Water and feed; no wood	
Old Wife's Creek to The Hole	18	do do	
The Hole to Snake Creek	26	do do	
Snake Creek to Pinto Horse Butte	14	Wood and water	
Pinto Horse Butte to McCarthy's Lake	14	Bad water; good feed	
McCarthy's Lake to White Mud	18	Water and feed; no wood	
White Mud to Jumbo Creek	22	do do	
Jumbo Creek to East End Post	20	Water, wood and feed	
East End Post to Farewell	18	do do	
Farewell to Oxarart's Rancho	22	Water; no wood	
Oxarart's Rancho to Ten-Mile Crossing	13	do	
Ten-Mile Crossing to Graburn	22	do	
Graburn to Sand's Mill	13	do	
Sand's Mill to Bull's Head	15	do	
Bull's Head to Willow Creek	18	do	
Willow Creek to Bearss Creek	10	Water and feed; no wood	
Bearss Creek to Many Berries Creek	22	Water, wood and feed	
Many Berries Creek to Pen d'Oreille	18	Water and feed; no wood	
Pen d'Oreille to Middle Creek	15	do do	Little wood.
Middle Creek to Writing Rock	18	do do	
Writing Rock to Milk River Ridge	25	do do	
Middle River Ridge to Kipp's Coulée	25	do do	
Kipp's Coulée to Lethbridge	25	Water, wood and feed	
Lethbridge to Strong's Rancho	20	do do	
Strong's Rancho to Stand Off	15	do do	
Stand Off to Lee's Creek	21½	do do	
Lee's Creek to St. Mary's	6	do do	
St. Mary's to Dry Forks, Kootenay	28	do do	
Dry Forks, Kootenay, to Pincher Creek	18½	do do	

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TABLE OF DISTANCES—Continued.

	Miles.		
Pincher Creek to Macleod	32	Water, wood and feed	Camp half-way.
do Crow's Nest Pass	21	do do	Stopping house.
Macleod to Leavings	30	do do	do
Leavings to Mosquito Creek	22	do do	do
Mosquito Creek to High River	14	do do	Police station and
do Stimson's	24	do do	post office.
Stimson's to Lynches	15	do do	Stopping house and
Lynches to Sheep Creek	13	do do	post office.
High River to Sheep Creek	10	do do	do do
Sheep Creek to Pine Creek	12	do do	do do
Pine Creek to Fish Creek	6	do do	do do
Fish Creek to Calgary	8	do do	
Calgary to Cochrane	26	do do	
Cochrane to Morley	20	do do	
Calgary to Langdon	20	Good feed; no wood; bad water	
Langdon to Old Sun's (upper camp reserve)	24	Water, wood and feed	
Old Sun's to Agency	5	do do	
Agency to Crowfoot's (lower camp)	12	do do	
Crowfoot's to Gleichen	12	Water and feed; no wood	
Gleichen to Calgary	50		
do Cluny	10	Water, wood and feed	
Cluny to Governor General's Crossing	30	Good water on road; wood at	
(Lord Lorne)		river.	
Calgary to Dickson's	22	Water and feed	Stopping house.
Dickson's to Scarlett's	18	do	do
Scarlett's to Lone Pine	20	Water, wood and feed	Police station.
Lone Pine to Miller's	20	do	Stopping house.
Miller's to Red Deer	13		Police station; ferry
Red Deer to Blind Man's River	7		over bridge.
Blind Man's River to Barnett's	14		Stopping house; mail
Barnett's to Battle River	14		station; bridge
Battle River to Alwyn's	7		over river.
Alwyn's to Peace Hills	23	Water between; no wood	Stopping house.
Peace Hills to Black Mud Bridge	20	Water, wood and feed	Bridge over river.
Black Mud Bridge to Edmonton	15	do	Post office; stopping
Edmonton to Fort Saskatchewan	18	do	house.
Fort Saskatchewan to Vermilion River,	26	do	Stopping house; po-
north side	15	do	lice station.
Vermilion to Deep Creek	22	do	Town and police bar-
Deep Creek to Victoria			racks; good ferry
*Victoria to Clear Creek	15	do	over Saskatche-
Clear Creek to Saddle Lake	20	do	wan.
†Saddle Lake to Egg Lake	20	Water and feed; no wood	Police barracks.
Egg Lake to Moose Creek	14	Water, wood and feed	
‡Moose Creek to Frog Creek	16	Water and feed; wood on trail	

* From Victoria a trail leads to Lac la Biche, which can be used by coming a shorter road on south side.

† From Saddle Lake a trail leads to Lac la Biche.

‡ From Moose Creek trail leads to Lac la Biche.

TABLE OF DISTANCES—*Concluded.*

	Miles.		
Frog Creek to Onion Lake.....	20	Water, wood and feed.....	Police station and Indian farm.
Onion Lake to Fort Pitt.....	15	do	Hudson Bay Post; telegraph station; scow over river.
Fort Pitt to Deep Valley Creek.....	30	do	Several good camps here and at Pitt.
Deep Valley Creek to Forty-Mile Creek....	25	Little wood, good water and feed	Plenty of wood on road between Deep Valley Creek and Forty-Mile Creek.
Forty-Mile Creek to Bressaylor Settlement..	10	Water, wood and feed.....	
Bressaylor Settlement to Battleford.....	30	Poor water on trail; plenty of wood and feed	Town and police station.
§ Battleford to Twenty-Five-Mile Creek....	25	Water, wood and feed.....	
Twenty-Five-Mile Creek to Raspberry Creek	20	do	
Raspberry Creek to Eagle Creek	10	Poor wood, good water and feed	
Eagle Creek to Telegraph Creek	10	Water, wood and feed.....	
Telegraph Creek to Springs	15	do	Mineral iron spring.
Springs to Stony Bath	15	Wood and feed; water not very good	
Stony Bath to Carlton.....	15	Poor feed on hill, in bottom good	
Carlton to Finlay's Forks of Road.....	30	Water, wood and feed.....	Between Carlton and Finlay's several good camping places.
|| Finlay's Forks of Road, to Prince Albert.	20	do	Police station and town.
Prince Albert to McFarlane.....	25	do	
McFarlane to St. Laurent Ferry	15	do	Ferry.
St. Laurent to Batoche.....	10	do	Police station; ferry.
Batoche to Gabriel's Ferry.....	5	do	
Batoche to Lake Houghton.....	30	Good feed, no wood, bad water..	
Lake Houghton to Humbolt.....	30	do and wood; no water	Between Gabriel's Ferry and Humbolt are several camping places, but no wood.
**Humbolt to Edge of Plain	25	Water, wood and feed.....	
Edge of Plain to Lake of Two Hills.....	8	Good water and feed; no wood	
Lake of Two Hills to Springs.....	20	Feed and water.....	Mail station.
Springs to Indian Farm	15	do	
Indian Farm to Telegraph Station.....	10	do	Indian Agency.
Telegraph Station to Hudson Bay Post.....	7	Wood, water and feed.....	
Hudson Bay Post to Skunk Bluff.....	40	do	Between latter points several good camping places at short distances.
Skunk Bluff to Qu'Appelle.....	10	do	
Qu'Appelle to Forks of Road	15	do	
Forks of Road to Edge of Bush.....	15	do	
Edge of Bush to Regina.....	15	do	

§ Between Battleford and Eagle Creek there are numerous camping places.

|| Country settled all the way between Finlay's and Prince Albert.

** Anderson's stopping house half way between Humbolt and Edge of Plain.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPENDIX B.

ANNUAL REPORT OF SUPERINTENDENT J. COTTON, 1887.

NORTH-WEST MOUNTED POLICE,
BATTLEFORD, 30th November, 1887.

SIR,—I have the honour to submit my annual report for 1887.

The past winter was a quiet and uneventful one as far as the Battleford district was concerned. The weather was exceptionally severe, but, notwithstanding this, patrolling was regularly kept up. The different Indian reserves in this agency, viz., Mosquito's (Assiniboine) and Red Pheasant's (Cree) in the Eagle Hills; Sweet Grass, Poundmaker's and Little Pines (all Cree) on the Battle River, and Moosomin's (Saulteaux) and Thunder Child's (Cree) on the Saskatchewan River, were visited monthly by our patrols. In all cases careful enquiry was made as to the general state of the Indians and the nature of the employment they were engaged in. These enquiries, as shown from the substance of the monthly reports submitted to you, were eminently satisfactory. One of the benefits arising from systematic patrolling was the making manifest to Indians that a watchful police supervision was maintained over their actions.

On representations made to you by the Indian Department it was decided to establish a permanent outpost from Battleford at Onion Lake, 12 miles north-west of Fort Pitt. The strength of the detachment stationed at this place was 1 non-commissioned officer and 10 constables, supplied from "C" and "K" divisions. Accommodation for the men was obtained from the Indian Department, by its placing a small building at our disposal. A suitable stable was erected with our own labor at a mere nominal cost. This detachment was inspected monthly by an officer sent for that purpose from this post. By the purchase of such supplies and forage as were obtainable on the spot, very material assistance was rendered to Indians willing to work. Of the services rendered by the detachment I have always had exceedingly good reports. Every assistance in our power was given to the Indian Department. Law and order were efficiently maintained, and the presence of a small body of police in a distant and isolated portion of the Territories was not without its good effects. At a comparatively speaking recent date the Indian Department notified me that the building which has been in occupation, was required for their departmental use. I represented this to you, and on your authority I rented a suitable building from Mr. Gibson, of Onion Lake, which building the detachment now occupies. It affords comfortable and healthy quarters. The stable, built near the Indian Department building we had formerly used, I had removed with police labor to a convenient position immediately adjoining Mr. Gibson's building. Since the removal of "K" division from Battleford to Lethbridge, the Onion Lake detachment has been composed solely of non-commissioned officers and constables from "C" Division. The usual monthly inspections are still continued. In making these inspections the officers detailed for that duty have at different times experienced very considerable difficulty in ferrying their parties across the Saskatchewan River opposite Fort Pitt. The only means of crossing the river is by the employment of an old scow, the property of the Hudson's Bay Company. As a considerable quantity of Government freight, for both the Indian and Police departments, has to be crossed at this point, I would bring to your notice with a view to its receiving favorable consideration, a proposition recently made by the Hudson's Bay Company to the effect that if the Indian and Police Departments would each contribute one-third of the cost, the company would build and

28-21

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

keep in repair a good scow and cable across the Saskatchewan. I trust you will consider yourself in a position to bring this matter to the notice of the Honorable the Indian Commissioner.

Another outpost was established in the half-breed settlement of Bresaylor, which is situated between the Saskatchewan and Battle Rivers at a point about 24 miles west of Battleford. Quarters for the men and stabling for the horses were rented from one of the half-breed residents. The detachment comprising this outpost was also inspected monthly by an officer sent from Battleford. The departure of "K" Division from Battleford reduced by half the force under my command. This brought about the compulsory abandonment of the Bresaylor outpost. The settlement is now visited weekly by our patrols.

A small detachment was stationed for duty on the trail from Battleford to Swift Current, with its headquarters at the 60-mile bush, south from here. This detachment has just been recalled for the winter months.

The large extent of country covered by patrolling parties sent from here will be seen on reference to the enclosed map. (Included in Commissioner's Map.)

I very recently furnished transport and escort for a party of 36 Cree Indians returning from south of the International boundary line, to their reserves in this district.

On the 18th May, in accordance with orders received from you, "K" Division marched from Battleford *en route* to Lethbridge. The route taken being *via* the Red Deer River (Governor General's Crossing,) Blackfoot Crossing and Macleod. A portion of the transport required was furnished from "C" Division. This transport returned from the Red Deer River. "K" Division served under my command for a period extending over eight months, during which time the conduct of the non-commissioned officers and men was exemplary.

In my annual report of last year I gave a detailed statement of the additional barrack accommodation erected at this post by the Department of Public Works in the autumn of 1886. You are aware that the buildings used as quarters for the non-commissioned officers and men were regarded as for temporary use, the intention being to ultimately utilise them as permanent stables. As no new barracks were built at Battleford this year, it was found necessary to effect minor repairs in order to ensure the present buildings being made comfortable for the winter; and an appropriation of \$5,000 was made for this purpose. The original estimate for this expenditure is as follows:

Officers' Quarters—	
Porch, front door.....	\$ 20.00
Married Officers' Quarters—	
Repairing roofs	39.50
Mess cottage—	
Repairing roof and plaster, painting roof, &c.....	287.65
Guard room and cells—	
Old barrack room proposed to be turned into guard room, to be pulled down, roof taken off in sections, and re-erected in a convenient place to present barracks...	983.45
Bake oven—	
Building up oven.....	200.00
Well House—	
Clap boarding and building, making a floor and ceiling, sheathing walls, traps in ceiling, double doors and windows, painting, &c.....	314.00
Old Stable—	
Beams and flooring stalls.....	384.40

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

New Stable—	
Making ceiling, painting roof and doors, and making traps	503.23
Barrack Rooms—	
Repairing roofs and cornices, papering walls and ceilings, making porches and painting roofs	£36.20
Mess Room—	
Repairing roofs, cornices, painting same, papering kitchens and ceilings	331.57
Hospital—	
Making porches, double windows, painting roof, plastering inside	900.00
Lumber for making shelves	200.00
	<u>\$5,000.00</u>

The repairs were to be done under the direction of the Clerk of Public Works, stationed at this place. After the appropriation, I have alluded to, was made, orders were received from the Department of Public Works, at Ottawa, to advertise for tenders for the construction of a new guard room in accordance with plans and specifications provided. Tenders were called for and contracts subsequently let by the Clerk of Public Works. The new guard room is now being proceeded with, and will, I think, be ready for use in a month's time. The site upon which this building is placed was selected by me, and is in conformity with the position in which the buildings erected last fall were placed.

I would again remind you that the buildings comprising the old post proper are for much the greater part positively uninhabitable. I trust the completion of a new post will not again be postponed. On this head I would renew my recommendations of last year. Whatever decision is arrived at, I have to impress upon you the importance of letting contracts and having the work done early in the season. The employment of carpenters and other artisans at outside work, during the winter months is certainly neither expeditious nor economical, and the work performed is often not as serviceable as is otherwise would be. The repairs shewn in the original estimate enumerated above are now being carried out by the Clerk of Public Works. Of course the erection of a new guardroom does away with the necessity for utilizing old material in the manner previously contemplated. Another exception. Instead of "building up" old bake oven, as originally intended, the construction of a perfectly new one outside the post was authorized. Over this oven a thoroughly good and substantial log building was erected by the judicious use of such material as we had at hand. The lateness of the season will preclude the possibility of completing the repairs estimated for.

When completed, the hospital at this post, which is well laid out and amply suited to our requirements, will be thoroughly serviceable and an exceedingly comfortable building. This building should, next year, be sided with tongued and grooved lumber, and painted.

As I premised last year, the pump then in use in well house at this post proved of very limited power. On representing this to you a good serviceable pump was supplied. This pump is now up and in working order. Although our well is nearly 80 feet deep, the supply of water is not as great as I should wish. We are now constructing a reservoir tank capable of holding about 25 barrels of water. This tank will always be kept filled, and thus, in case of fire we shall at all times have a reserve supply of water at command. I trust we will soon be in a position to deepen the well and so increase what I may term our permanent water supply.

In July last I received the hand fire engine for use at this post. This engine is fully equipped with good stout hose; and is well calculated to meet our wants.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Though small, it is one of very considerable power. The performances made at fire drill have been most satisfactory. At a recent date a fire which originated in the hay corral was, by use of this engine, promptly extinguished without any loss to property.

I am thankful to be able to say that the medical history of this post during the past year has been a most favorable one—a marked contrast with that of 1886. During the summer and autumn months of that year typho-malarial fever of most serious form was prevalent throughout this district. This year we have to record but two cases (one of these being a prisoner in the guard room) neither of which were serious. The cleanliness and proper ventilation of all buildings was made the subject of constant care and attention. The sanitary arrangements in regard to the disposal of all slops and refuse were carefully carried out, and I doubt not we have materially profited thereby. On the 18th June, in accordance with your instructions, the divisions was moved into camp about a mile from the barracks, where it remained until the 5th August.

The transport of my division consists of

- 1 ambulance.
- 5 buckboards.
- 6 waggon, heavy.
- 5 " light.
- 2 " half spring.
- 2 " light,

Winter transport.

- 10 heavy bob sleighs.
- 1 box sleigh.

Four of the buckboards represent little more than mere waste material. They are the remnants of buckboards supplied at various dates to the different divisions previously serving at this post, and taken over by me from "K" Division. I now have your authority to condemn them by a Board of officers. This will shortly be done and the return no longer have a tendency to mislead. The balance of the transport is in thoroughly serviceable condition. The repairs necessary from time to time have been effected by our own artisans. The double buckboards supplied last summer are exactly what we require. I trust two more may be issued to us in the spring, as well as two lighter ones of the same make to drive with one horse. I might mention that I had to put new axles in one of the Minchin waggon. There is no doubt that this was rendered necessary by the maker having made use of inferior material in the manufacture. The half-spring patrol waggon which we received last summer meet our requirements well, and supply a long felt want. Such additions to the winter transport as were necessary have already been added by you.

My harness and saddlery has been kept in exceptionally good order. On the "stitch in time" principle, repairs when necessary have been done in a workmanlike manner by constable Hollister, who takes much interest in his work, and who is a very efficient saddler. The artillery harness for the 9-pr. M. L. R. guns I have had thoroughly overhauled under my own supervision. Such slight repairs as were necessary I had made. This harness presents an appearance which would do credit to any Battery of Artillery. I am in need of a full supply of numnahs. I also require 75 Whitman bits. The Pelham bit I dislike. Of whatever use it may be deemed in other countries, it is to my mind absolutely unsuited to our broncho saddle horses.

During the summer my division went through a course of musketry. Taking the average of the scores made at target practice, the shooting on the whole was very fair. Our Winchester carbines are in many cases badly sighted, and I have no doubt the experience gained in other divisions on this head is in keeping with my own.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

My division has gone through a very thorough course of drills—mounted and dismounted. I think I have every reason to be proud of the state of efficiency arrived at. A special class for the instruction of non commissioned officers was formed under Sergeant-Major White. Skeleton, or rope drill, enables non-commissioned officers to acquire a knowledge of divisional movements, even when the number of men on parade is small, which, except when a general parade is ordered, is usually the case from the nature of the daily duties demanded of us.

I have also carefully drilled a M. L. R. gun detachment, and instructed the non-commissioned officers and men in the use and application of projectiles and stores. I would recommend, for the use of divisions having 9 pr. M. L. R. guns attached to them, a more liberal issue of the drill book known as the "Canadian Field Artillery Manual"; or perhaps a still better plan would be to make such extracts from this book as would be ample for our requirements. These extracts, including range tables, could be cheaply published in pamphlet form.

We have at this Post two 9-pr. M. L. R. guns and two 7-pr. mountain guns (bronze). I have given personal supervision to the care of the general stores appertaining to these guns. With regard to our artillery branch, which in time of trouble would be of paramount importance, the 9-pr. M. L. R. guns, though a suitable arm for ordinary field batteries, are certainly not what we require. In the first place, any division to which 9-pr. guns were attached would require to be largely augmented in horses. One of these guns in travelling any distance requires six horses and harness. At the lowest estimation one spare horse for each gun would be required. At least three gunners (including the No. 1) would require to be mounted on saddle horses. We are without ammunition waggons, which on active service would have to be supplied. For this purpose I have no doubt we could improvise some of our heavy waggons. For each waggon a four horse team would be necessary. The 9-pr. guns weigh 8 cwt (English standard.) They could not be moved as rapidly as would be required were an attempt made to have them act in unison with a purely cavalry force. The Royal Horse Artillery gun of the same calibre is lighter than those we have. Even the Royal Horse Artillery gun is heavier than we require. We would never need so formidable an arm in Indian warfare. With a much lighter gun our artillery branch would attain all the efficiency and power desirable. I would recommend that a Nordenfeldt machine gun be attached to each division. Of course what I have said of the 9-pr. M. L. R. guns applies to the difficulties arising in their transport. I have no doubt that in some cases they might be found useful about our posts.

Now with regard to the 7-pr. mountain guns, it must be conceded that as mountain guns we will never require to use them. The carriages and limbers now in use should be replaced by carriages and limbers of field gun pattern. They could be made considerably lighter than those used with the old pattern 3-pr. S. B. gun. Such carriages and limbers could be manufactured in this country. A special estimate would have to be made of the material required. An estimate of this nature I will prepare and forward you. These 7-pr. mountain guns weigh but 224 lbs. They can be readily moved with a mounted division. These little guns are sighted up to 2 600 yards. At 1,200 yards I have made excellent practice with them.

I have at various times borne testimony to the excellence of the different articles of clothing and kit supplied to the non-commissioned officers and men. I regret to say that, while this is still generally the case, there are this year some exceptions which I think should be brought to your notice.

I am of opinion that the tunic material should be of better quality.

The last issue of cloaks (grey) cannot be compared with the blue ones of the same pattern previously supplied. A cloak which is not thoroughly waterproof, and which affords little warmth to the wearer, cannot be regarded as serviceable for prairie use.

For years I have been in favor of discarding helmets and forage caps. To my mind both furnish wretched head dress. I think the forage caps may be replaced by large soft felt hats. Such a hat is in general use by the United States troops serving in the West. The overshirt material is good, but should be more thoroughly

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

shrunk before the shirts are made up. Our underclothing is excellent though the socks are decidedly longer than they need be, particularly when it is borne in mind that they are worn with riding breeches.

It appears to me the day has arrived when anything in the shape of a "red coat" for prairie work should be discarded. I am in sympathy with the recommendations made last year by Superintendent Jarvis, and I hope a prairie suit may yet be issued to us. Such suit should be of a neutral color made of material which is commonly known as "velveteen cord" and consisting of riding breeches and loose coat with pockets—the old fashioned Norfolk jacket is, I think, the most suitable shape. The cost of such a suit as I have roughly described could, as I notice Superintendent Jarvis recommends, easily be defrayed by dispensing with some of the articles of clothing now issued.

I quote the following paragraph taken from my previous annual report. As I have previously stated it still applies with equal force: "During your recent inspection I pointed out to you the serious discomfort which non-commissioned officers and men experience from the fact of their not being supplied with bedsteads. The old boards and trestles still in use have become sadly dilapidated through wear and tear. Even when new they make a very poor substitute for a bed, and, in addition to this present a sorry appearance in a barrack room."

I have to bring to your notice the advisability of letting, during the coming winter, a contract for the getting out of tamarac posts for the purpose of enclosing the new buildings at this place. This enclosure might be made by building either a palisade or a barbed wire fence with top rail. The wire fence would be the least expensive.

I trust it is the intention of the Government to erect a permanent bridge over the Battle River during the coming year. Up to this time the removal of the temporary bridge in winter and its re-erection in the spring has always been compulsory.

This represents the useless expenditure of the interest of a large sum of money. All freight coming in, and nearly all going out from Battleford, must cross this bridge, which is in fact one of the greatest thoroughfares in the Territories.

With a view of having the matter brought to the notice of the Post Office authorities, I would remind you that there is no direct mail communication between Battleford and Prince Albert. The distance between the two places is 135 miles (shortest route), yet a letter mailed in Battleford for Prince Albert has to travel overland to Swift Current, a distance of 200 miles. From Swift Current it goes by the Canadian Pacific Railway to Qu'Appelle Station, a distance of 186 miles; and then overland again from Qu'Appelle to Prince Albert—another 260 miles. In other words, a reply to a letter cannot be received from Prince Albert, in much less time than one month. I believe a change in the Prince Albert mail route is in contemplation. I am informed that the new route will be from Moose Jaw to Prince Albert via Saskatoon. If this is the case a special mail will, I trust, be established between Battleford and Saskatoon. The distance between these two last named places is less than 90 miles. I am aware, also, that a proposition has been made to the effect that mail communication between Battleford and the main line of the Canadian Pacific Railway should also be from Moose Jaw via Saskatoon. Such a change would be very objectionable to the residents of the Battleford district. From Battleford to Swift Current is much the more direct route. It is the better road of the two and one on which freight will always be brought in. At present Battleford has but one mail a week. I am of opinion that when tenders are called for a new mail contract, it will be found that a semi-weekly mail service to Swift Current can be established at little more than the present cost. I trust this will be taken into consideration in calling for new tenders.

I think you will agree with me that a money order office is urgently required in Battleford.

There is a fortnightly mail service between Battleford and Fort Pitt. In the performance of this service the mail passes through Bresaylor settlement which is now become a point of some importance. As yet no arrangement has been made for the

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

establishment of a Post Office at this place. I trust this also may receive consideration at the hands of the Post Office Department. The increased expenditure on this head would be very slight.

Since I wrote my last annual report telegraph communication has been established between Battleford and Fort Pitt.

The Hon. the Minister of the Interior visited Battleford in September last. Such transport and escort as were necessary were furnished by my Division. I trust that the duty devolving upon us in this respect was performed to the entire satisfaction of the Minister.

I enclose herewith the annual report of Asst. Surgeon Aylen, returns of cases tried at this Post, and target practice. (Return of target practice not printed).

You will observe that there have been very few convictions under the North-West Territories Act for infractions of the prohibitory liquor laws. I know of no other district in the Territories which, in this respect, can make a more favorable showing. Several trading outfits were searched during the season, but in no case was any liquor found. I firmly believe that every drop of liquor brought into Battleford came in on permit.

I cannot speak too highly of the conduct of the non-commissioned officers and men comprising my division. In saying this I am not giving expression to any mere conventionality. There has been a total absence of any serious crime, and never in my experience have I seen so few entries in the defaulters' book. I need not add how proud I am to be able to say this.

Before closing I wish to bring to your most favorable notice the name of Inspector Starnes. In addition to the ordinary duties devolving upon this officer as an inspector, he has also performed those of post adjutant and quartermaster. Inspector Starnes takes a deep interest in his work, in the performance of which he is diligent and thoroughly capable.

I have the honour to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

JOHN COTTON,
Superintendent Commanding.

The Commissioner
North-West Mounted Police,
Regina.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPENDIX C.

ANNUAL REPORT OF SUPERINTENDENT J. H. McILLREE.

NORTH-WEST MOUNTED POLICE,
MAPLE CREEK, 18th November, 1887.

SIR,—I have the honour to forward my Report from 1st December, 1886, to 19th November, 1887.

All Detachments were in Barracks by the 7th December, with the exception of two men I had in charge of a herd of cattle at East End Post, seized for non-payment of duty. On 17th January Inspector Norman sent a party from Medicine Hat to the Saskatchewan Coal Mine, the miners being on strike. The difficulty was settled and quiet restored. I sent out a party on the 11th of February to look for some men from this place who had taken over freight to Assiniboine and had been out on their return trip nearly a month. They were found near Ten-Mile Crossing, without any provisions, and more or less frozen. Provisions and transport were sent out to them, and they were brought in. A boy who was of the party lost parts of both his feet. On 16th March it was reported that some Bloods had been seen in the Hills. I sent out scouts Cobelle and Quesnelle but they found no trace of Indians. The snow was still very deep in some parts of the Hills. On 22nd March I went to Lethbridge to meet Superintendent Neale to arrange as to where his patrol should meet mine. The Medicine Hat Ranch Company reported to Inspector Norman on 27th March that a number of their horses had been stolen. Mr. Norman sent Staff Sergeant Spicer and three men in pursuit, Spicer had the trail for some time and recovered one mare in Medicine Lodge, but finally lost trail, and went into Assiniboine and from there on to Benton, but did not find any trace of horses. The horses were eventually recovered from the Blood Camp. There having been a good deal of uneasiness reported to be existing among the half-breeds at Saskatchewan Landing, I sent Interpreter Leveillé up there, but except that they were holding frequent meetings, there did not appear to be anything unusual going on. On 31st March scouts M. Quesnelle and Leveillé were sent out on a five days' scout. Indians were reported to have been seen near here. On 3rd April, I sent a strong party out and searched the country thoroughly. No traces of Indians found. The next morning a man named Bradley reported his horses stolen. A party was sent out with scout Cobelle and horses were trailed and found some seven miles from Bradley's house, from where they had strayed. On 5th April a small scouting party was sent out. On the 14th Mr. Gunn, of Red Deer, reported that his three horses had been stolen at Medicine Hat. Another horse was stolen from a settler, and a son of Mr. Gobbett fired at by an Indian who was trying to get into the stable. Two of Gunn's horses were subsequently recovered on the Blood Reserve.

On 14th April the first detachment for frontier duty was sent out, a Non-Com. Officer; five men and a scout. They went to Ten Mile Crossing. On 16th Inspector Moodie arrived for duty at Medicine Hat to relieve Inspector Norman, ordered to Headquarters. On 16th the detachment for duty at "Bull's Head" left Medicine Hat. Detachment for Willow Creek left Maple Creek on the 19th.

The Medicine Hat Ranch Company having reported that two of their cattle had been killed, I sent four men to remain at ranche and scout that section of the country. On evening of 25th April ex-policeman Gow came in from Graburn and reported that Indians had killed two of his cows; his partner, Stothers, having seen these Indians packing off the meat. I started Inspector Mills out in a couple of hours with twelve

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

men, wired instructions to Inspector Moodie at Medicine Hat, and notified detachment at Ten-Mile Crossing and Willow Creek to send all men that could be spared to Graburn. The Indians had moved down to some heavy timber, down McKay Creek, and the parties in pursuit did not effect their capture, the Indians getting away on foot during the night. Three horses were however captured which these Indians had stolen; two large draught mares from Sand's mill and a cayuse belonging to a Cree Indian. One of the mares was loaded with meat from the slaughtered cows, some moccasins were also found, dropped by the Indians. Sergeant Spicer had gone out from Medicine Hat with a party to endeavor to intercept the Indians from Graburn, he sent a man into Dunmore and reported that he had come across a party of Indians located in a deep coulee about 25 miles from Dunmore. That on endeavoring to approach the Indians—who were all on foot—they opened fire, and Spicer and his party retired. He stated there were from fifteen to twenty Indians. I instructed Inspector Moodie to take all available men he had to join Spicer and try and take up trail of these Indians; this however he was unable to do, the Indians being on foot and the country intersected in every direction with deep and heavily wooded coulees. On the 27th three horses were stolen from a man named Watson at Medicine Hat and one from the Rev. Mr. Tudor. A half-breed boy was fired at the same night, the ball going through the rim of his hat. Mr. Tudor's horse was afterwards found on the Blackfoot Reserve, Watson's horses were also recovered.

On the 3rd May, I reinforced the detachments at Bull's Head and Willow Creek. On the 9th I sent a detachment to East End for duty, six men and a scout.

I received orders from Customs Department to seize a herd of cattle belonging to one S. Spencer, for infraction of the Customs Act. I hired a party to round up the cattle, and put Corp. Meneley in charge, about 183 head were collected, and were brought in to Maple Creek, and sold there by Dr. Allen, Inspector of Customs.

On the 14th May I sent detachment to Farwell for duty, which completed my line of outposts necessary to keep up the weekly communication. I also sent an extra detachment of six men and a scout to Graburn. Inspectors Primrose and Mills were also on detachment duty.

On the 20th, two Indians on their way to Stony Mountain, escaped from Sheriff Campbell at Dunmore; men were sent out from Medicine Hat to search country and all detachments notified, but the Indians were not recaptured.

On 18th June a half-breed Sioux was arrested here, charged with having in his possession a horse belonging to a Sioux of "White Cap's" band. The horse was recovered and as the Sioux would not prosecute, I released the prisoner, keeping the horse. On the 25th, some settlers, named Adsitt living south from Irvine, reported to detachments at Graburn and Bull's Head, that their horses had been stolen. Men from both detachments were promptly on hand and the horses were found, having simply strayed. On 6th July, the telegraph station at Battle Creek was completed. The Rocky Mountain Telegraph Company furnished instruments, and Constable Kennedy was installed as operator.

I went into Fort Assiniboine on the 21st July on special duty and returned on the 30th. On 30th several Indians were arrested for being off their reserves, and were sent to Regina, under escort. A man named Farley was arrested west of Medicine Hat on a warrant charging him with stealing two horses from Mr. Fenton, C.P.R. Agent at Swift Current. When arrested he had a Police revolver in his possession, which proved to be one stolen from the town station at Maple Creek. I gave him 3 months, imprisonment for the offence, and he is to be tried for the horse stealing. The two horses stolen by him were recovered, as well as a rifle belonging to Mr. Fenton and also stolen by Farley.

I sent team and man into Fort Assiniboine on the 13th August, with Mr. Scott, on business in connection with extradition of McLeish murderers.

On 4th October I went to meet the Assistant Commissioner, and accompanied him on a tour of inspection of the outposts of my district, returning to Maple Creek on the 13th.

On 8th October Inspector Sanders arrived from Macleod for duty, on the 11th.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Inspector Sanders, with two non-commissioned officers and 9 men and interpreter, left for Kennedy's Old Post on Milk River, to take over a number of Cree Indians put over the line by the American troops. The Indians had been across the line some days before Inspector Sanders arrived, and had scattered about the country. Some returned across the line, and have gone, I believe, to the South Piegan Reserve; a few went into Medicine Hat, and are now in guard room, awaiting orders as to their disposition. A few were allowed to come in here. Five lodges were left at Battle Creek, and the remainder taken on to Swift Current, where a party under charge of Sergeant Tucker still have charge of them.

On 15th, October Staff Sergeant McGinnis arrested some people on No. 2 train who were connected with the railway ticket forgery at Calgary, and brought them back to that place.

On 25th October, the town station at this place was burnt down. It was an old frame wooden building. The constable in charge hearing a disturbance outside about 2.30 a.m. went out, and was away about half an hour, when he returned the whole building was in flames. He lost all his kit, and private effects.

A half-breed named Rocheblave was arrested at Swift Current for having in his possession two horses stolen from an Indian in Montana. He was brought before the magistrates, committed for trial and sent to Regina. A half-breed named Dubois was sent here from Swift Current on 22nd, September committed for trial for larceny, by Messrs. Tims and Knight, J. P's. I received instructions to release him, there not being sufficient evidence to warrant his trial.

I have had very little magisterial duty to perform during the past year and a return of all cases tried in my district is attached.

There have been a few fatal accidents.

On 16th April Mr. Lawrence, a farmer near here, while handling a revolver shot his daughter in the side. She died a few hours later.

On 14th August a little boy of Jules Quesnelle was accidentally shot. The party were out berry-picking, and one of them getting into the waggon with a loaded shot gun, it exploded in some way, the charge striking the boy inside the thigh of one leg. He died within a couple of hours.

On 1st October a man named Collinge was found drowned in shallow water in the river at Medicine Hat, close to the water cart which he had been driving. He is supposed to have had a fit and dropped off the cart. The same day Mr. Smith, yard master at Medicine Hat, was run over by a gravel train, and died within a few hours.

During the past season I have had the following outposts out, beginning from the west: Ball's Head, Willow Creek, Graburn, Battle Creek, Farwell and East End.

"K" Division patrol from the west connected with my system at Willow Creek once a week, and my patrol connected with "B" Division from the east at McCarthy's Lake every Tuesday. This distance, from the East End to McCarthy's Lake, I consider too far to have to make the weekly connection. I would recommend that a station of some description be erected at some point on the White Mud, about 40 miles from the East End, where a detachment could be stationed. Then, if a detachment from the Wood Mountain District were stationed somewhere about Pinto Horse Butte the patrol could easily meet, and have time to scout the country besides. There has been a great deal of work done by these outposts during the past season. Besides keeping up the regular weekly communication parties were out daily (weather permitting) in different directions from the outposts.

I forwarded to you a map showing position of the different outposts, and the principal scouting lines, but I could by no means show the whole of them as the country has been very thoroughly traversed. Each non-commissioned officer in charge of a detachment sends a copy of his diary, weekly, to the outpost at Battle Creek. They reach me every Sunday evening.

Besides their regular scouting duties the members of each outpost (except Graburn) have erected permanent buildings, which has entailed a good deal of labor. I received a grant of \$1,000 to build five permanent outposts. They have all been completed, and the men on outpost duty are now very comfortable, as well as the horses.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

At Bull's Head there is a good log house which holds from ten to twelve men, a very good log stable to hold twelve horses. Both buildings shingled.

At Willow Creek there is a very good house, shingled, holding twelve men; also log stable with shingle roof to hold twelve horses. There is also a "shack" erected by men of detachment earlier in the year, which can, with little expense, be turned into a storeroom.

These two posts were built under the superintendency of Inspector Moodie, and reflect great credit on him.

At Battle Creek there is a good log house, to house six men, shingle roof, stable to hold ten horses, mud roof, telegraph office, log with shingle roof, and a small log building used formerly as a stable, which can be turned into a storeroom.

Farwell has a good house built of cottonwood logs, with mud roof, to hold ten or twelve men. Stable same material, to hold ten or twelve horses.

East End has a good dwelling house, log, with mud roof, will hold eight men. Stable of same material will hold ten horses, but is too narrow, and should be improved on next year.

Each of the dwelling houses has a lean-to kitchen, leading out of the main room, in some of the buildings large enough to be used as a mess room as well as a kitchen.

At Graburn the detachment built themselves a log house, which at present is rather low but by raising it a log or two, the building could be made a very good one. I would recommend that a permanent building be built there next year.

An ample supply of hay has been put up at each of the six outposts, and good strong corrals built around the hay. Acting under your orders I called in detachments from East End and Farwell.

The detachment from East End came in on the 4th November, and that from Farwell on the following day. The remaining detachments are still out (18th November).

I should recommend that Graburn be brought in at the end of the month. That some men be left at Ten Mile all winter, as it is on the line of travel south, and if there is no one to look after the buildings some malicious person might destroy or injure them.

Willow Creek and Bull's Head should be kept out as long as the weather remains open. Scouts kept on during the winter months should visit outposts frequently, to see that everything is in order. Since the early spring, when the western Indians made several raids, I do not think there has been a hostile Indian in the hills. None have been seen. No horses have been stolen from Maple Creek district this year. Some were stolen from Medicine Hat early in the spring, but were mostly recovered.

I consider the result of the summer's work, entirely due to the efficient manner in which the members of the division have performed patrol duties. The Cypress Hills is a difficult country to scout, there being so many hiding places in the thick bushes and coulees, and I think a good staff of scouts is a necessity in this district.

On the 4th November, I received orders from you that Inspector Sanders and ten picked men were to be detailed to proceed, when orders arrived, to the line to take over the McLeish murderers from the American authorities. The party was at once detailed. On Monday the 7th Inspector Sanders and party left to take over the murderers at boundary line on Thursday.

On Tuesday morning Inspector Primrose with ten men left, detailed to go to Ten Mile Crossing, and from there to go south towards the boundary, and scout the country thoroughly, working in conjunction with Inspector Sanders' party. On Tuesday afternoon I received a telegram from you, that Sanders would have to go on to Assiniboine, and possibly into Benton. I immediately telegraphed instructions to Ten Mile, and the despatch was forwarded by man on horseback to boundary line, and he left there and proceeded to Assiniboine with his party. He had to go to Benton to get the prisoners.

I got a telegram from him, that he would be at the line by noon on Monday 14th inst. I instructed Inspector Primrose and party to proceed and meet Inspector Sanders. The two parties met at the South Fork, and reached Ten Mile that night. I sent out a fresh team to meet them at daylight in morning (Tuesday) and prisoners

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

got in here in plenty of time to go on to Regina that day, but unfortunately the train was cancelled, and there was no passenger train until yesterday, when Inspector Sanders and escort left with prisoners for Regina.

On 7th November a team and five men arrived from Swift Current, being part of the escort which had been with the refugee Crees since the 11th October. Two more men came up on the 15th. The remainder of the party, Sergeant Tucker and two men, left Swift Current on the 13th to proceed with Indians going north until relieved by an escort from Battleford. Six Indians that had been arrested and were in guard room at Medicine Hat, were sent to Swift Current by train, and went north, one Indian went overland with two horses.

On 10th November, Corporal Bulger arrested two men, named Wm. Jordan and D. M. Leamer, both of Fort Macleod, for having intoxicants illegally in their possession. There were three large trunks filled with bottles of brandy and whiskey. The keys of the trunks and the checks for them were found in Leamer's possession. He was brought before Inspector Moodie, J. P., and fined \$200 and costs, and the liquor destroyed. There was no evidence against Jordan, the liquor was brought from Victoria, B. C.

The buildings at this post (Maple Creek) are quite inadequate for the number of men stationed here during the winter months. There is but one barrack building, made originally to hold 25 men, there is no recreation room, or any place where men can go out of their barrack rooms, there are no sergeants' quarters, no sick stable, and no waggon shed, the present guard room has only two cells, and is a very poor affair. The buildings required here are another barrack room, recreation room, sergeants' quarters, guard room, sick stable, a waggon shed, and more officers' quarters. The Quartermaster's store also requires enlarging, at present space is so confined that it is hard to keep things tidy, or easy to find anything you want, as different articles have to be piled one on top of the other. The present buildings will be much improved when the plastering now being done is finished. The hospital will also be more habitable when the authorized repairs are made.

The buildings at Medicine Hat are generally in a fair state of repair.

Fire Protection.

There is no adequate fire protection at either this post or Medicine Hat; all there is to depend upon are water buckets and a few "Babcocks." At Medicine Hat, there being no wells there, the river is the nearest source of supply. There are also a few "Babcocks." In the event of a fire gaining headway at either post the whole of the barracks would go.

Transport.

The division is well supplied with light transport. The "Minchin" buckboard is an excellent one. The "Minchin" lumber waggon I consider too light for this section of the North-West. Two supplied here came to grief; the first one the front axle went, and the hind one in the other.

Arms.

Many of the Winchester Carbines, from long service, require looking over; some have front sights crooked and many require browning and a general look over by the armourer. The revolvers are mostly in good order.

Saddles.

I would recommend that the division stationed here be issued entirely with double cinch saddles. I consider them a necessity in this section of the country. A saddle room is also a great necessity here; you having just authorized the building of one, the saddles and harness can be better looked after in the future than they have been.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Telephones.

I would again recommend the erection of a telephone line to barracks both at Maple Creek and Medicine Hat.

Desertions.

During the past season there have been eight desertions from my division. One man was granted leave and did not return, one man deserted from Medicine Hat, two from this post, one from Graburn, two from Battle Creek, and one from Willow Creek.

Sixteen American deserters reported here during the past season.

Drill and Target Practice.

The drill I have been able to perform has been small. The past winter was unusually severe and the snow deep. Early in the spring the Indians began to raid, and horses and men were kept constantly going. Then permanent detachments were sent out, and there has been on an average about 50 men on outpost duty all the season. Target practice was pretty well finished by most members of the division, and some mounted target practice performed.

Horses.

Eight horses were cast and sold, seven of which were sent to Calgary. Fifteen re-mounts were received. Seven horses have died during the year, leaving my present strength at this date (4th November) 95 horses and 2 pack mules. Saddle horses have mainly kept in very good condition, by being able to change about and give the poor ones a rest. The team horses are pulled down somewhat, their work for the past year has been constant and arduous. In addition to general duties and supplying outposts with rations and oats, logs had to be hauled, and different supplies hauled long distances for the construction of the five permanent outposts.

Ferry at Medicine Hat.

This ferry was repaired at considerable expense, but the repairs were well done. A substantial tower built and cable well stretched, and the boat has been running well; as far as I can see, the expenses in connection with the boat should be very light next year.

Indians.

There are still the usual number of Indians about my district. They have made quite a lot of money by polishing buffalo horns and selling them, principally to passengers on the trains. Most of them have horses and had gardens this year and raised some garden stuff. They behave themselves well. One I sentenced to one month's imprisonment for assulting another Indian and breaking his wrist. Three horses were taken from an Indian at Medicine Hat, who had found them at Forks of Red Deer. They were branded I.D. I sent them to Regina by Joe Tanner. Several parties of Indians who had left their reserves were arrested and sent back.

Health of Division.

I regret to have to report that Staff Sergeant Holme died on the fourth of June, from pneumonia, after a short illness. He was very popular with his comrades, a clever physician and regret at his death was universal.

The general health of the division has been excellent. There was only one case of fever which yielded readily to treatment.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

I am glad to report that there have been no serious accidents to anyone in my division during the past year.

I am happy to report that, with a few exceptions, the conduct of non-com. officers and men has been entirely to my satisfaction. They have always shown themselves willing and ready to carry out all orders entrusted to them, and I trust you will judge they have done their work efficiently when you take into consideration the very small amount of horse-stealing or other crime that has taken place in this district during the past year.

I leave this post to-morrow to take over my new command at Calgary. I have been stationed here in command of "A" Division for the last three years and a-half, and I leave the division with much regret.

I am unable to forward any medical report; there have been so many changes in the hospital staff here, and the present acting hospital steward, Constable Ware, has not been here long enough to be able to write a medical report for the past year.

I have the honour to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

J. H. McILLREE,
Supt. Commanding "A" Division.

The Commissioner
North-West Mounted Police,
Regina.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPENDIX D.

ANNUAL REPORT OF SUPERINTENDENT R. B. DEANE.

REGINA, N.W.T., December, 1887.

I have the honour to render my report for the year commencing the 26th March last.

On that date having temporarily handed over my duties as Adjutant of the force to Inspector W. G. Matthews, I proceeded to Ontario on recruiting service.

After having spent about a month in Ottawa, during which time considerable correspondence with applicants produced but few suitable recruits, I opened an office in Toronto and advertised the requirements of the Police by means of posters in the city and its neighborhood. I also visited Montreal and London. The standard is unusually high, being 5 feet 8 inches in height, and minimum age 22 years. In consequence of the latter regulation I was compelled, during the first few weeks to reject some applicants who were in other respects very eligible. In reply to representations, however, I was instructed to use my own discretion in relaxing the age disqualification in the case of well developed and promising applicants.

I received 183 applications for engagement, exclusive of about 25 of which I kept no record, such as drunken men, tramps, &c. I, in all, engaged and sent to headquarters, 63 intelligent and able-bodied men, who produced recommendations or testimonials, which I believed to be authentic. Of these, one named Henry Foster, an ex-street railway employee in Toronto, failed to report to me at the train after he had completed his engagement papers. I was informed that a relative had given him funds to go to England, and that he had already started. Charles Hildred (I was informed from headquarters) also deserted while en route to Regina. He, too, was an ex-employee of the Toronto Street Railway, whom I would not accept until he had completed his engagement therewith. He appeared to be very anxious to join the Police, and his references were good, but it is certain now that he was no loss. Sixty-two applicants were rejected by the examining surgeons, varicocoele and varicose veins being prominent disqualifications. Of the remaining 58 some were rejected as being under height or age. Two could not read or write. Some were sent to the doctor for examination and did not go to him; others who underwent examination ascertained that they were sound and well, and went their way. I gave every man fully to understand the conditions of service in the Mounted Police, set forth its disadvantages as well as its advantages, pointed out that discharge by purchase being rarely permitted, unless a man has made up his mind to serve for the five years of his engagement, he had better not sign the papers. I believe that results have shown that the recruits so engaged have done satisfactory service so far.

On the 19th July, in accordance with your orders, I took over command of the Depot Division at Regina and Headquarter's District.

On the 27th Sergeant Macpherson, "who reported that he had reason to believe" that the murderers of McLeish were in the neighborhood of Fort Ellice, travelling south, was sent with two constables to intercept them. He subsequently reported: "On arrival at Brandon was informed by two half-breeds that Gaddy, Racette and LeRoy were seen on the 19th July near Fort Ellice, travelling south. I, with my party, left Brandon and went to Plum Creek and from thence to Sayer's ranche; drove to the house of a man named Mossange, who told me that a half-breed named Davis had told him that two breeds answering the description of Gaddy and Racette had come to his camp after nightfall on the 21st July. I went to Oak Lake and from there to St. John's, Dakota, where I reported at the Custom house, and was

28-3

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

told by the American interpreter that he knew where the murderers were, but that he would not tell me. This interpreter and the United States Marshall agreed to go that night, taking me with them as deputy marshall, but this offer they afterwards withdrew. I paid Joseph John to go and ascertain the exact position of the parties wanted and left myself for Killarney, to allay suspicion. Next day when I returned to St. Johns, John reported to me that they had been camped on an island at a lake on the south west of the mountain on the 3rd August, but had left that place in disguise, wearing Indian clothing, and had been seen 10 miles north of Buffalo Lake and were on their way to Canada.

"The U. S. Marshall wanted to go to Fort Totten for a company of United States infantry to follow the fugitives, but I, knowing how useless it was to follow mounted men with infantry, decided to return, and reached Headquarters on the 7th August."

News was received here on the 12th August, by a telegram from the officer commanding at Fort Macleod, that Gaddy and Racette had been arrested at Fort McGinnis by the Sheriff of Montana.

Mr. D. L. Scott, Q.C., Crown Prosecutor for this judicial district, proceeded to Fort Benton with Corporal Mathewson and a settler from Wolseley to identify the prisoners and take the necessary steps to procure their extradition, and the prisoners were accordingly extradited and brought to Regina by Inspector Sanders and an escort on the 18th November. Their trial is peremptorily fixed for the 3rd January next, at Wolseley.

On the 15th August it was reported to me that a child about 2½ years old, belonging to Mr. Pringle, of Regina, had strayed from its mother, who was on a visit at Pense. A Police party was despatched to search the neighborhood, accompanied by some citizens of Regina. The child was lost on the evening of the 15th, but the loss was not reported here to the following afternoon. The child was found about 7 o'clock on the evening of the 17th in some bushes about 1½ mile from the house from which it had strayed, and beyond being somewhat frightened, was, "strange to say," little the worse of the exposure.

On the 18th September the body of a man, who was afterwards identified as John Deacon, was found dead at the railway switch near Grenfell. He was last seen alive on the previous day some miles west of Grenfell where he was met by some men who were working on the railway; he had been working on the railway at Pasqua, and had started to walk to Winnipeg. An inquest was held and a post mortem examination made, when the jury found that death had resulted from "fatty degeneration of the heart."

On the 19th October, Dr. Dodd, coroner, reported to me that he had just returned from Pense where one William Love had been accidentally shot by a companion, named Springfield Rice. It appears that they had been examining an old Winchester carbine, in the magazine of which (unknown to them) was a cartridge, which successive movements of the lever failed to pump into the barrel and eject as would have happened had the carbine been in proper condition, at last, however, the cartridge found its way into the barrel and just as Mr. Rice had completed his examination he laid the carbine on the table and almost immediately afterwards the cartridge exploded, the bullet entering Mr. Love's kidneys, and inflicting injuries from which he died the next morning. The coroner did not consider it necessary to hold an inquest.

The periodical reports have described details of the Police work performed during each month and there have been no occurrences in this district during my tenure of command to call for special notice. The list of criminal cases disposed of which accompanies this report is evidence of work that has been done.

The country has been thoroughly patrolled throughout the district. The outposts along the line of railway are provided with horses, and have patrolled the country in their respective neighborhoods.

Patrols have been sent out from headquarters in such manner as to keep at least one always moving about the country. Their general direction is shown on

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the map which has been furnished to you, and as their details are for the most part unimportant a report taken at random of a patrol which left here on the 2nd August may suffice.

"Sergeant Lauder with 4 constables, 1 interpreter and 6 horses, left headquarters on the 2nd August, proceeded to Long Lake and from there to Touchwood, visiting the settlements and mission on the way. From Touchwood to Round Plains and thence by the Prince Albert trail to File Hills, Pleasant Plains *en route* to Wolseley. From there passing south of the Assiniboine Reserve to Indian Head, Qu'Appelle, Muscowpetung's Reserve, Piapot's Reserve, Crofter's settlement and Home. The sergeant in charge reported water very scarce, crops in general good, no complaints from settlers, and Indians working quietly on their reserves. The settlers invariably expressed their pleasure at seeing the Police."

The usual escorts have been provided at the Indian treaty payments.

Prairie fires have not been so frequent this autumn as in former years, and in certain cases prosecutions have been held in abeyance pending the publication of a recent Ordinance passed by the North-West Council. In a case at Summerberry during the month of November the proceedings were by a writ of Certiorari removed from the Magistrate's Court to the Supreme Court, the Canadian Pacific Railway Company being the defendants in the case, the result is not yet known. With a view to enforcing the provisions of the existing Ordinance, the country has been divided into sections and a non-commissioned officer expressly detailed in each to follow up cases of prairie burning.

The police as a body have assisted in extinguishing fires when within reasonable reach. A fire appeared on the horizon one dark evening in November last, and was truly alarming; one could apparently distinguish stacks, if not a house, in a blaze. I mounted a party and set off in the direction of the fire, which after some time disappeared from view, but which might, nevertheless, have continued to rage in a depression of the prairie, to break out with renewed violence later on. After travelling about six miles, a farmer met us and said the fire had been started to burn a clearing, that it had been properly safe guarded and had burnt itself out. A similar alarm occurred a few days later, but on that occasion a party, after riding about fourteen miles, estimated that the fire was still twenty miles ahead of them, in a locality where there were no settlers, so returned home.

Now that judicial districts in the North-West Territories have been re-constituted, I would respectfully suggest that at some point convenient in eastern Assiniboia, a lock-up should be provided for the use of that district.

At present the Police at Qu'Appelle, Wolseley, Broadview, Whitewood and Moosomin have no means whatever of providing for the safe custody of a prisoner, other than by shackling him.

Moosomin is 150 miles from Regina, and the Police guard room at the latter place is the nearest lock-up. Notwithstanding that Regina is in a different judicial district from that over which Mr. Justice Wetmore presides, I would respectfully submit for consideration that Qu'Appelle, through which the Prince Albert and other trails pass, should have a lock-up capable of temporarily securing the safe custody of at least two prisoners. I have previously reported to you that the building at that place, hitherto occupied by the Police as barracks and stable, are no longer habitable.

The Police post at Fort Qu'Appelle is too far from the town for the site to be of any value for Police purposes, and I would submit that a barrack room, capable of accommodating at least four men, with a lock-up for two prisoners and a stable for at least three horses, be erected in a suitable part of the town. By utilizing such of the material in the present buildings as is fit for use, the accommodation I describe can be erected for \$500. I have previously reported in detail on this subject. I submit further, that as Moosomin may be said to be the headquarters of the eastern Assiniboia judicial district, and as a detachment of at least six men are required there for ordinary duties and patrols, that Police barracks and stables should be

28-3½

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

erected there for the accommodation of ten constables and eight horses, the barrack building to include room for a lock-up capable of holding four prisoners.

The cost of railway transport, which is annually incurred in conveyance of prisoners and their escorts to and from Regina, will contribute no inconsiderable proportion towards the erection of such buildings, to say nothing of the additional convenience and facilities for carrying out the public service. At present the men at Moosomin lodge in a rented building and board at an hotel. The latter arrangement is convenient, because otherwise, in a small detachment, one man is always fully employed in cooking, &c. for the others, and is consequently non-effective, but it would be very much better if the men could live in their own barrack building, at a convenient distance from neighbors.

On the 11th November, in consequence of a sprained ankle, I was placed on the sick list, and remained thereon until the 4th December. During that interval, however, I was able to preside over a court of enquiry, convened by the Assistant Commissioner, to investigate the origin of, and circumstances connected with the burning of the riding school on the 26th November last. The evidence went to show that the conflagration originated from a fire which had been lighted in a stove in the saddle-room used by "B" Division on the morning of the 26th before the man in charge thereof went to his breakfast, at about 7:30 o'clock. He stated that when he left the door of the "Syndicate" stove was open, the dampers closed, and a moderate fire in the grate. The fire was discovered about 8:45 a.m., and Constable Browne's evidence was corroborated by that of Constable McConnell, who was one of the first to enter the burning room, with a Babcock, and standing close to the stove in question, noticed that the doors thereof were open, and that there was very little fire in the grate. He first saw the fire in the ceiling over the corner of the room in which the stove stood, and it appeared to be burning between the ceiling and the roof, the saddle-room in question being a compartment of a lean to which ran along the northside of the main building. The court could only conjecture as to the origin of the fire, but the impression in my mind is that the bracket upon which the brick chimney was built sunk, that the chimney or the safe, or both, cracked in consequence of the settlement, and that burning soot found its way through the crack and ignited the dry woodwork between the horizontal ceiling and the lean to roof, and that burning embers dropped down between the studding inside the partition wall and set a light to shavings and other combustible material on the ground.

In accordance with your directions to report upon the several murders that took place during the past summer, as officer in present charge of Headquarters Police District, which extends from Moosomin in the east, to Moose Jaw in the west, and from Touchwood in the north to the outposts of "B" Division (stationed at Wood Mountain) in the south, I beg to report that the murders of McLeish, at Wolseley, Poole, at Sumner, McLean, near Whitewood, and Smith, at the Salt Plains, were committed about the end of May, nearly two months before my return from Eastern Canada, I can, therefore, only render copies of extracts from the diary in the district office, which are as follows:—

TUESDAY, 31ST MAY.

Telegram from constable Mathewson reporting that a man was shot at Wolseley by horse thieves. Telegram from Hill, J. P., that a man was murdered a Sumner by horse thieves, considerable excitement. Inspector Baker left at 5 o'clock p.m. to make enquiries.

WEDNESDAY, 1ST JUNE.

Sergeant Richards and 11 constables, with 14 horses, left by special train at noon or Grenfell on special duty in connection with the recent murders by horse thieves.

THURSDAY, 2ND JUNE.

Inspector Baker returned from Grenfell bringing Geo. McKenzie, a prisoner charged on suspicion with being implicated in the murder of McLeish, near Wolseley.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Sergeant Macpherson arrived with two Indian prisoners charged with the murder of Peter Smith.

Constable Johnson brought in Joseph Racette charged with being implicated in the murder of McLeish, near Wolseley.

SATURDAY, 4TH JUNE.

Superintendent Jarvis, Sergeant Rohrig and 24 constables left for Broadview for duty in connection with the recent murders at Wolseley and Whitewood. Sergeant Blight and 2 constables, left for Grenfell on similar duty. Sergeant Macpherson and Constable Henderson left for Indian reserves to bring in witnesses in the case of the murder of Peter Smith.

Constable Tennant from Qu'Appelle brought in Moïse Racette charged with being implicated in the murder of McLeish.

TUESDAY, 7TH JUNE.

Inspector Norman Staff-Sergeant, Mahony, Sergeant Farmer and 25 constables, with 13 horses, left for Broadview by special train at 5 o'clock a.m. in pursuit of the murderers of McLeish. Geo. McKenzie in custody, charged with being accessory to the murder of McLeish, was brought before the Commissioner and discharged on his own recognizance of \$200 to appear when called upon.

Inspector Brooks returned from Whitewood where he had been investigating the Poole murder.

SATURDAY, 11TH JUNE.

Inspector Baker returned to Broadview, Inspector Norman Staff-Sergeant, Mahony, Sergeant Farmer, and 37 constables returned from Crooked Lake. Sergeant Macpherson left by night to bring further witnesses in the case of Nan-nan-kase-lex, charged with the murder of Peter Smith.

TUESDAY, 14TH JUNE.

The prisoner Nan-nan-kase-lex was examined by Inspector Norman, J. P., and remanded to the 21st instant.

On my resuming duty on the 19th July, I found that two prisoners, Cree Indians, named respectively Nan-nan-kase-lex and Ana-say-o, were being held in custody here. Nan-nan-kase-lex was charged with implication in the murder of Peter Smith at the Salt Plains, but there being insufficient evidence against him he was discharged on the 11th August, with the concurrence of the Crown prosecutor.

The other prisoner, Ana-say-o, had been arrested under warrant of Justice at Touchwood on a charge of having been concerned in the stealing of some horses from an Indian of Pasqua's band, and it was suspected that he was implicated in the murder of Smith, but there being no evidence to connect him with one crime or the other he was discharged, also with the consent of the Crown prosecutor.

Between the 1st January and 28th December of this year, 157 recruits have been taken on the strength of the Depot Division, and 13 have re-engaged for a further term of service making a total of 170.

Forty-five non-commissioned officers and men have been discharged during the same period (including constable Dowse who died on the 12th December from a cancerous tumour in the shoulder.) One sergeant and one constable's time expired, one staff sergeant and 17 constables by purchase, 1 corporal and 17 constables invalided, 3 constables dismissed, 15 constables deserted and one discharged special authority.

A total number of 60 officers non-commissioned officers and men have been transferred to and 157 officers, non-commissioned officers and men have been transferred from the Depot Division, between the above mentioned dates.

The average number of officers, non-commissioned officers and constables on the monthly pay roll of the Depot Division is 160, involving a monthly payment of about \$5,000 dollars, paid for the most part in small sums, with innumerable stoppages.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

So far as I have observed since my return to Regina the conduct of the men has been good. Now that they are installed in the new barrack buildings they are comfortable enough, the rooms, however, though well warmed, are ill ventilated.

HORSES.

The horses call for no special remark, 64 remounts have been taken on the strength of the division, and 24 have been transferred from other Divisions; the losses for the same period, viz., from 1st January, to 28th December, being 7 cast, and sold, 7 dead, and 32 transferred to other divisions, the average strength of the division in horses is 129.

A board of officers has reported from time to time upon the quality and fitness for service of transport, harness, clothing, &c., as received from the contractors and, as a rule, prior to issue from the Quartermaster's store.

I have the honour to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

R. BURTON DEANE,
*Superintendent commanding Depot Division,
And Headquarters District.*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

So far as I have observed since my return to Regina the conduct of the men has been good. Now that they are installed in the new barrack buildings they are comfortable enough, the rooms, however, though well warmed, are ill ventilated.

HORSES.

The horses call for no special remark, 64 remounts have been taken on the strength of the division, and 24 have been transferred from other Divisions; the losses for the same period, viz., from 1st January, to 28th December, being 7 cast, and sold, 7 dead, and 32 transferred to other divisions, the average strength of the division in horses is 129.

A board of officers has reported from time to time upon the quality and fitness for service of transport, harness, clothing, &c., as received from the contractors and, as a rule, prior to issue from the Quartermaster's store.

I have the honour to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

R. BURTON DEANE,
*Superintendent commanding Depot Division,
And Headquarters District.*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

APPENDIX E.

ANNUAL REPORT OF SUPERINTENDENT P. R. NEALE, 1887.

MACLEOD, 30th November, 1887.

SIR,—I have the honour to submit the following report for the past 12 months. The district under my command is very quiet and very free from crime. The Blood and Peigan Indians are contentedly staying on their reserves, and there is not even the annual rumour of an uprising in the spring.

The frontier patrol, extending from the Crow's Nest Pass to the Cypress Hills, a distance, by trail travelled, of 292 miles, has worked very successfully throughout the season has tended to keep the Indians on their reserves, and has in a great measure put a stop to the passage of parties of Indians on horse-stealing expeditions, which, before its establishment, were so often complained of.

The patrol by its constant movements has also been of great benefit to the ranchmen between Mosquito Creek and the boundary line, only one case of cattle killing (the perpetrator of which was apprehended and punished) having been reported. The system inaugurated by me, with your consent, of making the patrol men call at every rancho on their line of march to ask if there are any complaints, has also given great satisfaction to settlers.

In addition to the frontier detachments, during the summer season a small party was stationed at the Leavings of Willow Creek, and connecting with a party of "E" Division at High River, kept up communication with Calgary, and scouted through the Porcupine Hills to the north of the Peigan Reserve. Another small party stationed at the Peigan Reserve Post scouted through the reserve and thence in a westerly direction to Pincher Creek, watching and reporting the movements of the Peigans and calling upon the settlers in the Porcupines.

The Indians on the Blood Reserve are watched by the Stand Off, Kootenay, and St. Mary's Detachments, the men of which in addition to their patrol work on the frontier are constantly riding on and about the reserve and noting and reporting the movements of its occupants.

The first matter of interest which occurred after my last annual report was that of the capture by Corporal W. R. Simmons, of "H," of one Michael Shear, who had a quantity of liquor in his possession. This man was sentenced to six months, hard labor in default of payment of fine.

Inspector Wattam having arrived here on the 8th December, 1886, proceeded to put "D" and "H" Divisions through a complete course of drill.

During February considerable excitement obtained amongst the young men of the Blood nation. They held several meetings, and determined to start south for the purpose of avenging the death of six of their tribe who were killed by the "Gros Ventres" in Montana in September last. Happily by the combined efforts of Mr. Pocklington and myself they were persuaded to take no action until the authorities had investigated the matter.

About the 10th February, 1887, Sergeant Brymner of "H," then in charge of Stand Off Detachment, with the assistance of Red Crow, Chief of Bloods, and Star Child, a Blood, recovered ten horses, the property of one Mr. Granchamp, that had been stolen from him at the Sweet Grass Hills, Montana.

As you are aware, during 1886, the Patrol Detachments east of Lethbridge were stationed about midway between the Galt Railway and the boundary line—at Chin Coulée, Forty Mile Coulée, and Bull's Head Coulée. The water and feed at all these places being bad, I, with your approval, moved the Detachments south, placing one twenty-four miles south of Lethbridge at "Kipps" Coulée; one on "Milk River

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ridge," twenty-five miles further south and a little east; one at the "Writing on the Stones" Coulee, thirty miles east of the "Milk River Ridge" Detachment; and another at "Pend-d'Oreille," thirty-five miles still further east, which latter party rode fifty miles and connected with a Detachment of "A" Division, stationed south-west of the head of the Cypress Hills. A new outpost was also established midway between the Milk River Ridge Detachment and that on the St. Mary's River, (fifty-eight miles south-west of Macleod) so that the whole frontier from the base of the Rockies to the head of the Cypress, where the duty was taken up by "A" Division, was closely watched.

On the 22nd February, Mr. Pocklington, Indian Agent at the Blood Reserve, notified me that one of his Indians had murdered his wife and immediately afterwards committed suicide; the non-commissioned officer at Stand Off having cognizance of, and enquired into the case, further action on the part of the Police was unnecessary.

On the 26th February, a report reached me, that "glanders" had broken out in a herd of horses, the property of the Brown Ranching Company on the St. Mary's River. Inspector Sanders and Veterinary Staff-Sergeant Jackson were immediately dispatched to inspect the herd, and two horses, were, with the consent of the Manager of the ranche, destroyed.

The winter of 1886-87 was probably the most severe within the recollection of any white settler in the district, for weeks the snow was 2 feet deep on all the trails, and the cattle on the ranges suffered greatly in consequence. On the 11th March, a thaw having set in, the ice in the "Old Man's River" broke up, and all the low lands bordering the river from Pincher Creek to Kipp were flooded. An ice jam took place just above Kipp; the water rose and flooded the stopping-place, kept by W. H. Long, on the east side of the river, and distant from the river some 90 or 100 yards, the water entering Long's house, and rising therein to a height of nearly 5 feet. Masses of ice, weighing 3 and 4 tons, were thrown up on the bank on either side. Two telegraph poles on the west, and one on the east bank were swept away and the wire broken. For some days the river was so bad that it was impossible to cross it even in a boat, so that both mail and telegraphic communication was suspended. After a few days Constable Furois, the telegraph operator here, pluckily crossed the river in a canvas boat, and, having taken with him a telegraph instrument, opened communication with Lethbridge, and got messages through to Macleod by calling or repeating them to a constable on the west side of the river.

In the meantime the Peigan Detachment was entirely cut off by the same river; I could not communicate with Pincher Creek owing to the state of that stream, nor could I with the St. Mary's Detachment, their post being badly flooded. The Stand Off Detachment was in the same condition, the Kootenay being too high to cross, nor could I communicate with the party stationed at the Leavings on the Calgary trail, as Willow Creek was, if anything, worse than the Old Man's River.

On the 20th April His Honor the Lieutenant Governor arrived and on the 22nd proceeded to the Blood Reserve returning the same day, and on the 23rd, visited the Peigan Reserve, leaving for Calgary on the 25th. His Honor was furnished with escort and transport during his stay in this district.

On the 27th April, information having been received that a party of Police under Staff-Sergeant Spicer of "A" Division, had been fired on, in the vicinity of the Cypress Hills, thirty men, under command of the late Sergeant-Major Lake, were at once ordered to move from Lethbridge East with orders to arrest any Indians that they found in that vicinity. The Outposts were notified, as also the Indian Agents.

On the 29th April, the Officer Commanding at Lethbridge reported that a party of freighters had been fired on by Indians near Kipp's Coulee. Inspector Sanders was immediately sent out with 12 men, but failed to make any arrests, and, from what I have since heard, I am led to believe that the freighters' story was void of truth.

The Stand Off Detachment, during the month of April, recovered seven horses

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

which had been stolen some months previously from a Mr. Spencer, of Sun River, Montana, the Indians surrendering them without demur.

On the 3rd May, a draft, consisting of one Sergeant, one Corporal, eighteen Constables, and eighteen horses, arrived here from Regina. Ten of the men were afterwards, by your order, sent to "D" Division at Lethbridge.

On the 6th May, having ascertained the names of some Indians suspected of having been in the party which fired on Staff-Sergeant Spicer, Inspector Sanders, Assistant Surgeon Rolph, and thirty non-commissioned officers and men, were sent to search the Blood Reserve, and endeavour to arrest the suspected persons; they were, however, unsuccessful.

On the 9th May, Inspector Sanders was placed in command of fifteen mounted men with necessary transport, with orders to keep patrolling south of the Blood Reserve in order to intercept any small parties of Indians leaving their Reserve for Montana without the written permission of their Agent. This officer performed the duty entrusted to him most zealously as did also Inspector Chalmers who relieved him in July.

On the 13th May, Inspector Sanders with a party of "H" Division very cleverly captured two Blood Indians, viz., "The Dog" and "Big Rib," who were supposed to be of the party which fired upon Staff-Sergeant Spicer. That charge, however, fell through, but on the 17th May they were each sentenced to five years penal servitude for stealing horses, the property of one Robert Watson of Medicine Hat, two of the three horses stolen being recovered by the Police and handed to Watson. As already reported to you, the convicts were handed over to the sheriff on the morning of the 18th May, and escaped from his custody on the morning of the 20th, and although every effort was made to re-capture them, they succeeded in getting across the line.

On the 26th May my command was reinforced by Inspector Wattam and thirty-three men of "E" Division, who remained in this district and took part in the scouting and patrolling until July.

On the 27th May, owing to the very high water in the Old Man's River, an accident occurred at Kipp, which caused the death of two horses of "D" Division and very nearly caused the death of four others and three Constables. The disaster occurred owing to the breaking of the wheel of the ferry-boat, and but for the courageous action of a Mr. McNab and Constable W. H. Scoles of "H" Division, assisted by Constable Lendrum, now of "D," four other horses on the boat would have been lost.

On the 28th May, His Honor the Lieutenant Governor, accompanied by yourself, arrived here, and on the next day held a council with the Chiefs of the Blood tribe, at which it was arranged that Inspector Sanders, with a small body of Police, should accompany Mr. Pocklington, Indian Agent, and Chief Red Crow to Fort Assiniboine, Montana, U. S., for the purpose of recovering a number of horses stolen from the Bloods by the Assiniboine Indians. As you are aware, the visit was eminently successful, resulting not only in the recovery of Red Crow's horses but also in the making of a treaty of peace between the Bloods, Assiniboines and Gros Ventres. The making of the treaty has undoubtedly been productive of good; horse stealing between the Bloods and the southern Indians appearing to have ceased entirely.

On the 2nd June, "K" Division, consisting of 65 officers and men and 50 horses, arrived on the north side of the Old Man's River from Battleford.

On the 7th June, "K" Division left for Lethbridge to relieve "D," which was under orders for the Kootenay District.

On the 9th June the detachment of "E" under Inspector Wattam, was moved to the vicinity of the Blood Agency and patrolled the Blood Reserve night and day.

On the 11th June, 50 men of "D" Division moved out of Lethbridge and proceeded to Swift Current on special service; Inspector Howe, who was commanding "K" in the absence on leave of Superintendent MacDonell, taking over the barracks, stores, &c.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

On the 12th June, two horses, the property of one George Gunn, of Red Deer, were recovered and handed over.

On the 18th June the Deputy Minister of the Interior arrived here and left next day for the Cochrane Rancho, from which place he proceeded to Pincher Creek, and after visiting several ranches left for Calgary.

On the 29th June Chief Red Crow came here with a number of minor chiefs to officially thank the police for the action they had taken in recovering his horses. He brought with him a Blood named "Star Child," whom he surrendered and charged with bringing stolen horses into Canada, at the same time handing over three ponies, said to have been taken from the Assiniboines. This Indian, after being in the guard room for a few days, was released by order of the Honorable Mr. Justice Macleod, as beyond his own confession there was no evidence against him. The ponies, a description of which was sent to the officer commanding Fort Assiniboine, Montana, are still in possession of the police. Another Blood Indian, "The Heel," also surrendered to answer a charge of having drawn a knife on a constable of "D" Division, but, owing to the departure of "D" Division to British Columbia, the evidence could not be produced, "The Heel" was released after a few days, confinement.

On the 5th July, having heard that 70 miners were to arrive at Lethbridge to work in the Galt mine, and from information previously received anticipating some trouble, I proceeded to that place, and, as reported to you, on the 12th July found it necessary to concentrate all the men I could for the protection of the North-Western Coal and Navigation Company's property, which was guarded by us for several days during a strike which terminated peacefully.

On the 15th July Inspector Wattam and the detachment of "E" left Lethbridge for Calgary.

On the 5th September I left the post at 2 p.m., with two officers and fifty-five men for the Blackfoot Crossing, at which place I arrived at 10 p.m. of the 6th September and reported to the Assistant Commissioner, co-operating with that officer in a search for a Blackfoot Indian named "Deerfoot," who had escaped from custody a few days before. The search being unsuccessful, I returned with my party to Macleod, arriving here on the 9th.

On the night of the 11th September, Sergeant Williams, of "H," with three men came upon "Big Rib" one of the Indians who escaped from the Sheriff on the 20th May last, and who in company with ten others was in the bush on the Blood Reserve.

Sergeant Williams succeeded in getting hold of "Big Rib," but was overpowered by the others, who rescued the prisoner. One of them, "Eagle Rib," has since been imprisoned with hard labor for three months for obstructing Sergeant Williams.

On the 28th September I proceeded to the Kootenay Lake to enquire into a complaint which had been made by Mr. Charles Miller, that his house had been broken into and robbed by Kootenay Indians.

On investigation I found that the only thing stolen from Mr. Miller was a loaf of bread, and that his house was not broken into, as he had gone out and left the door unlocked, and the Indian who took the bread quietly walked in and helped himself.

On the 29th October, a prairie fire was observed burning very fiercely to the south-west, and a party, under Sergeant Hetherington, was immediately sent out to endeavour to extinguish it. After fighting it for six hours in the face of a very strong wind Sergeant Hetherington and his men succeeded in driving the fire into the Kootenay River while Inspector Chalmers, who had taken out another party on the Stand Off Trail, cut it off near the Agency Crossing. Some portion of the fire must, however, have remained smouldering in the timber in the Kootenay bottom, for, on the evening of the 31st October, under the influence of a strong south-westerly wind it started afresh and appeared to be very rapidly approaching Macleod. Every available man was mounted. All the horse-blankets were made wet and placed in a waggon and accompanied by a large contingent of merchants and others from the

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

town, we proceeded to the fire and extending for some miles succeeded in putting it out completely.

This fire was started by a shooting party near Pincher Creek and was observed by the officer commanding the detachment there stationed, who sent out all his men to act in conjunction with the settlers to put out the fire, and also to apprehend the person who caused it. In the meantime the party which had let it go drove into the village, and one of them laid information before Captain Scobie, J. P., against their cook who, the same evening, was arraigned; he pleaded guilty, and was fined \$50. The fire destroyed the grass on a range some 68 miles long, and in some places, 15 miles wide, and, but for the vigorous action of the police, ably seconded by the settlers and ranchmen, would have caused incalculable damage had it gone any further east, as the valuable farms and buildings in the "slide out" and other bottoms leading to the Belly River would certainly have been destroyed.

During this month, the outposts of "H" and "K" Divisions were inspected by the Assistant Commissioner.

On the 5th November, the Deputy Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs arrived from Lethbridge, and went on to the Peigan Reserve, returning to Lethbridge the next day, being furnished by us with transport.

On the 7th November, having been informed that several Blood Indians, camped at the Lower Agency, had whiskey in their possession, and that one of their minor chiefs, "Calf Shirt," had brought it in from Montana, and had stated to his band that if the Police came to arrest him, he would defy them; and at the same time being informed that an Indian named "Good Rider" who had for sometime been suspected of killing cattle, had killed an animal on the Cochrane Rancho on the 4th November, evidence of which was obtainable, I determined to arrest both "Calf Shirt" and "Good Rider."

I wired Superintendent Macdonell to send an officer and twenty men to meet me at Stand Off at 6 a.m. on the morning of the 8th, and myself left here with a like number shortly after midnight of the 7th.

Inspector Howe, with the detachment from "K," met me at Stand Off exactly at 6 a.m. and we then proceeded to the Lower Agency, where "Calf Shirt" and five other Indians who were required as witnesses to testify as to "Calf Shirt's" possession of the whiskey were arrested. We then proceeded to the "Upper Camp," where we arrested "Good Rider."

"Calf Shirt" was sentenced to one month's hard labor for having liquor in his possession, and "Good Rider," having pleaded guilty to the charge of cattle-killing, was sentenced by the Honorable Mr. Justice Macleod to imprisonment with hard labor for one year.

These arrests have had a very good effect on the Bloods, and I do not think that any of them will talk of defying the police for some time to come. The escape of "The Dog" and "Big Rib" from the Sheriff and the subsequent rescue of the latter from Sergt. Williams led the young men of the tribe to believe that they could, to use a Western expression, "get away" with the Police; but the sudden descent upon the camp of "Calf Shirt," who is their war chief, and his arrest, followed up as it was by the capture within an hour, at a distance of ten miles, of "Good Rider," has, I think, caused them to change their minds.

OUTPOSTS.

During the past summer reserves have been surveyed and staked out at Stand Off, on the ground now occupied; at St. Mary's, opposite the present location. A reserve for the Kootenay Detachment was selected in the Big Bend of the Belly River, about 15 miles west of the Cochrane Rancho. A quarter section for the Peigan Detachment has been reserved on the north side of the Peigan Reserve. At Pincher Creek the quarter section on which the Police buildings are situated is reserved; also a quarter section at the mouth of the Crow's Nest Pass.

The surveys were made by Mr. Miles, D.L.S., and maps showing the different locations have been already forwarded to you.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Frame buildings and stables should be erected at Stand Off, St. Mary's, Peigan Reserve and Big Bend, the buildings now in occupation at the three first named places being simply log shacks with mud roofs which expose the men to much discomfort during wet weather, and are besides unhealthy and unsafe to store provisions and forage in. The buildings at Pincher Creek are in fair order. Those at the "Crow's Nest" were put up this summer by the detachment, and are built of logs, with the usual mud roof; they are very well built, and, if shingled early in the spring, will be very comfortable.

Stations should also be built for the detachments from Lethbridge at Kipp's Conlee, Milk River Ridge, Writing on the Stones Coulee, Pen d'Oreille Coulee, and at some point to be selected midway between the latter place and the western detachment of "A" Division, the distance between the two places (50 miles) being too great. By your direction a quantity of hay has been distributed in stacks between Lethbridge and Pen-d'Oreille, so that, should occasion demand, the patrol, which was withdrawn when the winter set in, can move.

In order to keep up communications with Lethbridge and to better watch the eastern end of the Blood Reserve, a detachment of "K" Division has been established at Kipp, midway between here and Lethbridge. Men from this detachment patrol to Stand Off and old Fort Hamilton (Whoop-up).

BUILDINGS.

The buildings at Lethbridge are being plastered, painted and added to under the supervision of Mr. B. C. Kenway, of the Public Works Department. A new stable and an addition to the Quartermaster's stores have been built, but a hospital, orderly office, and a recreation room, as also a fence around the barracks, are much needed.

At Macleod, brick chimneys have been constructed in nearly all the buildings, save the officers' quarters, thus materially lessening the danger from fire.

As previously reported, all the buildings at this post require clapboarding, and I cannot too strongly recommend that the wire fence now surrounding the barracks be removed and a picket fence substituted therefor.

ARMS.

The arms are in serviceable order in both "H" and "K" Divisions.

TARGET PRACTICE.

The annual practice is not yet completed, owing to the number of men on detachment from both Divisions and the prevalence of extremely high winds throughout the district.

FIRE PROTECTION.

Tanks are much required at this post and Lethbridge. The fire engine sent here by the Public Works Department is a very good one, but the suction hose being only fourteen feet in length it cannot be used with the well.

HORSES.

The horses of both divisions are in very good order considering the heavy work that they have had to perform on patrol during the past year. I have not yet received a mileage return from Lethbridge, but that of "H" Division shows that the 106 horses in that division have travelled 85,739 miles since 1st December last. Forty-six are on herd at Pincher Creek and are doing very well; they are brought up daily and fed a few oats.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

AMMUNITION WAGGONS.

These have not yet been furnished.

INDIAN POLICE.

The Indians engaged by your order on the 1st June last as special constables worked fairly well, being able to assist us in many ways in recovering horses and giving information as to movements on the reserves. At the present time I have only two employed, the others preferring to be idle through the winter on account of the poorness of their horses.

ASSISTANCE RENDERED TO CUSTOMS' OFFICER.

The detachments of "H" and "K" Divisions, acting under instruction from the local customs officers, made several seizures during the past year, and the detachment at St. Mary's especially has intercepted many parties bringing in horses and cattle from Montana and escorted them to the collector of Customs here.

MORMON SETTLERS.

Since June last between 20 and 30 families of Mormons have settled upon Lee's Creek, about 50 miles south-west of here. They have so far conformed to our laws and appear to be a very pushing and industrious people.

EQUIPMENT.

Numnahs are urgently required for both divisions. All other stores to complete or replace are estimated for.

I enclose herewith the annual sick report for this post and Lethbridge, and also forward Superintendent Macdonell's annual report.

I have the honor to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

P. R. NEALE,

Superintendent, Commanding Macleod District.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

APPENDIX F.

ANNUAL REPORT OF SUPERINTENDENT STEELE.

KOOTENAY, B.C., 1st December, 1897.

SIR,—I have the honour to submit this my report for the year ending 30th November, 1887.

The division was stationed in the Macleod District until 12th June, the district being under the command of Supt. Neale.

The headquarters of "D" Division were at Macleod until the 7th January, when they were transferred to Lethbridge, which is situated in the eastern half of the district.

The strength of the division at that time was 4 officers, 15 non-commissioned officers, and 86 constables, distributed as follows:—

At Macleod, 2 officers, 8 non-commissioned officers, and 48 constables.

At Lethbridge, 2 officers, 7 non-commissioned officers, and 38 constables.

I took over immediate command of the Lethbridge post on the 8th January. It was reinforced from time to time from the detachment at Macleod, until the whole of the division had left Macleod.

During the winter and spring the division was employed in the usual routine and other police duties, such as patrolling, recovering stolen stock, &c. A patrol was kept in the town of Lethbridge both night and day.

The opening of spring, when doubtful characters and restless Indians could roam the plains, necessitated constant watchfulness and a great deal of hard riding. The men were frequently called upon to ride very long distances, the work being of such a severe nature, that the horses required very great attention to keep them in a condition for a continuance of the work.

Every complaint made by settlers or others was attended to forthwith. Americans were constantly obliged to obtain police aid to recover stolen stock, and every one who applied received assistance, and in all cases they went away quite satisfied with the promptness with which the police performed the duty.

On the 10th May, I received orders by telegraph to hold myself in readiness to proceed to British Columbia, with 2 officers, and 75 non-com. officers and constables, and to relieve the furthest outposts to save time.

I selected the men for British Columbia, and sent out the relief to Pen d'Oreille Coulee and Writing Stone, leaving the other detachments until the arrival of "K" Division, which was shortly to relieve me.

On the 8th June, Inspector Huot reported for duty with the division, and on the 9th "K" Division, under the command, temporarily, of Inspector Howe, arrived on the left bank of the Belly River, and commenced to cross. Later on I received a telegram ordering me to send 50 men to Calgary by rail. As "K" Division was then crossing, and their horses just come from a long trip, I sent forty men, mounted, belonging to "D" Division, and ten of "K" Division across the river, and to save time took 7 "K" Division waggons, which had not yet crossed, with picked teams from both divisions, as transport for the ammunition, rations, and kits of the party.

Inspector Howe, in accordance with your instruction was placed in command, Inspector Wilson to join him *en route* as he passed Kipp. Subsequently orders were received for me to take command and leave Inspector Howe in command at Lethbridge, but just as I had proceeded to carry out the order, it became necessary to direct me to re-cross the river with the party, and march to Medicine Hat by trail.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I moved the party down to the bank of the river, but it had become too dark to cross that night, as the river was running with a current of at least 6 miles an hour and very deep.

The current was so strong that a new good wire cable which was used for the ferry boat had been broken a few day before and the boat swept away.

On the same afternoon, Inspector Bradley had by my orders gone out to relieve the outposts on Milk River Ridge and Kipp's Coulee, reinforce the posts at Pen d'oreille Coulee and Writing Stone, and take charge at Pen d'oreille Coulee until further orders. Inspector Likely to take charge of the whole of the posts, and locate himself on Milk River Ridge.

My party re-crossed the river on the next day, and entrained at 8 30, which considering the river, was as good work of the kind as I have seen in the west. Inspector Wood and Huot were in charge of the party while crossing, as there were numerous duties which kept me hard at work in the post until they were across.

The party left at 10 p. m. the time agreed upon, but before going the whole of the citizens came to see us off, and presented the division with an address which alluded to the satisfactory relations which existed between the citizens and the Police, and the thorough manner in which the Police duties had been performed.

The party arrived at Swift Current on the 13th June, and went into camp. On the 14th I reported to you at the train, and received my instructions, all of which were carried out, and a report of the circumstances made to headquarters.

A detachment of "C" Division under Sergeant Alexander was stationed at Swift Current, waiting for some recruits for Battleford, and were attached to "D" Division during their stay.

On the 16th as arranged Sergeant Sinclair and 8 constables, with 10 saddle horses, arrived from Lethbridge, and were taken on the strength.

On the 21st at 5 p. m. I received orders from you by wire to report at Regina, I took the train at once and arrived at 2 a. m. on the 22nd. I remained at Regina on duty until the 24th when I left for Swift Current, and immediately wired Inspector Wood to send on all the men required to make our strength up to 75, as far as Dunmore, to wait our arrival there, and to come on himself, if he had completed the work of handing over the Division Stores as ordered, but if not to follow as soon as possible.

I obtained a special as soon as possible, but owing to the scarcity of cars, I could not leave until Sunday the 26th at 1 p. m. The detachment from Lethbridge joined at Dunmore as ordered.

The train stopped at Calgary until the horses were fed, and the men had dinner.

Three remounts were taken on here from "E" Division and I transferred to "E," as per your orders horses Nos. 663, 1286, 1322.

The Division arrived at Golden, British Columbia, at 10.30 a. m. on the 28th and went into camp on the left bank of the Kicking Horse River, the camp being connected with town by a wooden bridge.

On the following day you arrived and the division was inspected dismounted.

Inspector Wood and the late Sergeant Major Lake arrived, having completed handing over the stores at Lethbridge to the officer commanding "K" Division.

Assistant Surgeon Aylen arrived on the 2nd July to take medical charge of the division.

The Assistant Commissioner, who had been in the Kootenay district, arrived on the steamer "Duchess" on the morning of the 5th with Dr. Powell, sen, and A. W. Vowell, Esq., and directed me to start for Kootenay on the following morning. The steamer was loaded during the day, and a counter order received directing me to remain at Golden until further orders, I caused the ammunition to be unloaded.

On the morning of the 7th, at an early hour, the Division Sergeant Major Lake shot himself in his tent while suffering from a severe attack of neuralgia.

The steamer started for Columbia Lakes and it was reported to me that she was not properly trimmed, and had a great deal of bilge water which should have been pumped up before leaving. I was informed shortly afterwards that she had capsized.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

near Lang's Landing and that most of the light stores were floating down the river. I sent men under an officer to endeavor to save some of it. They were thus employed for several days, and succeeded in saving a great deal, but almost everything recovered had been rendered useless by the water. A carload of oats and all the officers' uniforms and many other valuable articles belonging to them were destroyed. I sent some volunteers to assist Mr. Armstrong to raise his boat, but up to the time of leaving nothing had been done.

I engaged a small steamer belonging to J. C. Hayes, a merchant in Golden, to freight stores for the division to the Columbia Lakes, at the usual rates of freight, viz., one dollar per hundred. Mr. Armstrong had agreed to do it for seventy five cents per hundred, but there now being no competition I could not make such terms with Hayes. I sent two men to the lakes, to take charge of the stores as they were delivered.

During the remainder of our stay I employed the men and teams in hauling stores to the landing, getting the new saddles put together and oiled, branding and numbering the remounts and various other duties.

On the evening of the 17th July I received your order to march, and on the following morning at 5.30 leaving Staff Sergeants Fane and Mercer, and 8 constables, most of whom were sick, moved off. The steamboat "Clive" taking some of the dismounted men, and the rations and forage for the trip. Each mounted man carried his dinner and forage for his horse. I arrived at the Hog Rancho at 5 p.m., expecting to find the steamer there as the distance was only 25 miles, but she did not appear until after 10 p.m., the men and horses being all this time without anything to eat. It appears that Hayes' cupidity was too much for him, as he had waited for some passengers.

The division moved at 7 a.m. on the 21st, taking rations and forage for the whole day, as Hayes' ability to reach the place named was doubtful, which proved to be correct, the evening halt was made near Roger's Landing, but no sign of the boat was seen until 8.30 the following morning.

Lewis' place was reached on the morning of the 22nd, the steamer for a wonder coming in a short time after.

The upper steamboat landing was reached early on the 23rd. I parted from the steamer then, and gave instructions to the master to bring up all the men except Staff Sergeant Fane, and one team and teamster, on the next trip.

I sent Inspector Wood back to Golden, as it was evident that unless an officer was there to look after Hayes, there would be little chance of getting any work done by the steamer "Clive."

Mr. R. Galbraith was at the steamboat landing, ready with his pack train to take our baggage and supplies to Kootenay, as previously arranged by the Assistant Commissioner, Col. Herchmer. I had no further trouble, Mr. Galbraith being prompt and business like, and his pack animals in first class condition.

The division reached the Six-Mile Creek, above Bummer's Flats on the 30th July, this place had been suggested as suitable for a permanent camp, but on examination which I made at once, accompanied by Assistant Surgeon Powell, medical officer of the division, and Inspector Huot, found it unsuitable for the following reasons:—The ground upon which the post would have to be built, was very uneven, the timber was very much too heavy for building purposes, the site was commanded by a piece of high ground on the left bank of the creek, a large marsh caused by the spreading of Four-Mile and Six-Mile Creeks as they passed through Bummer's Flat lay immediately below the site, and lastly the Six-Mile Creek, from which the water supply would have to be obtained, filtered through a couple of swamps a few miles up. The assistant surgeon condemned the site as unhealthy, and I was satisfied it would not suit.

I then examined the country along Four-Mile Creek, but could find no suitable spot, and the next day accompanied by Inspector Huot, rode to Mr. Fenwick's lower rancho, where it was reported a good site existed. Mr. Fenwick kindly accompanied us. I found the place unsuitable, being a flat surrounded by high hills, a great deal

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of swamp on the opposite side of the Kootenay and there being no waggon road for 10 miles was also a serious objection, so I returned and asked Mr. R. Galbraith if I might look over his land for a suitable place; he consented, and that evening I arranged with him to take 10 acres on the high ground near the confluence of the Kootenay River and Wild Horse Creek. This site is by far the best I have seen, although it has a few objections, but from a military point of view it is perfect, and it appears to be healthier than any of the others, the water is excellent, feed not far distant, it is almost inaccessible on two sides, commands the trails to Tobacco Plains, the Mayea and Columbia Lakes, and is the most central point from which to commune with the Indians, and protect the settlers in the event of an uprising.

I moved the division into camp here on Sunday, 31st July, and on the following day told off parties to cut logs for the storehouse, arranged for a mail system for the summer between the Upper (Sam's) Steamboat Landing and here. I also purchased a pack train, consisting of 24 good ponies and 3 mules, which, with equipment complete and in excellent order, I obtained at a much lower figure than they are generally sold here. The proprietor of the train had previously spoken to the Assistant Commissioner on the subject and he had requested me to look at them.

On the 3rd August, the "Duchess" started for her first trip since being raised, Inspector Wood and the non-commissioned officers and constables left at Golden came up on the steamer, and Constable Fisher and team came by trail. Inspector Wood and Staff Sergeant Fane were required to return to Golden for a time, the remainder arrived here on the 11th.

As soon as possible I communicated with Chief Isadore as described under the head "Indians," and with favorable results.

The advent of the Police caused confidence to take the place of the alarm which had been felt during the winter and early spring.

The Indians soon began to visit the camp out of curiosity, and were more civil to the whites than formerly.

From the 1st August to this date, all members of the division have been diligently employed in various duties, such as patrols, couriers, preparing quarters, receiving and forwarding freight, packing, freighting, and taking charge of stores at the unfortunately too numerous landings.

PATROLS IN MACLEOD DISTRICT, N. W. T.

The first detachments for patrol duty were posted on the 22nd March, the great depth of snow having made it impossible to send them out earlier.

On that date Corporal O'Brien was posted at the lower crossing of the St. Mary's, and Corporal Hayne at the 15 Mile Lake, each with four constables.

From the 22nd March until the 8th April, patrolling was kept up between Lethbridge, Fifteen-Mile Lake, the St. Mary's and Stand Off, where detachments of "H" Division were stationed.

This system answered the purpose very well, until the snow had melted further east, and necessitated a connection with the outposts of "A" Division, which the great depth of snow had prevented from being posted as early as those in the Macleod District.

During the last week in March, I was directed by Superintendent Neale to go out and select points for the detachments along the boundary line, and started on the 28th March. I went south, across Kipp's Coulee, to the Milk River Ridge, and from there, *via* Writing Stone to Pend'oreille Coulee, both places I found suitable for detachments, as they are situated in places where the river may be forded easily when the water is very high, and the banks being accessible are much used by travellers and law-breakers in crossing the boundary. Between these two points there are sixteen very high and steep banks or soft spots, which make a crossing very difficult. I moved out to Badwater Lake, and found that a detachment at Pen d'oreille Coulee could easily communicate with any post situated west or south of the Cypress Hills. I then passed around the east

28-4

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

side of Badwater Lake, to the Seven Persons Coulee, and camped one night near the Bull's Head. I returned to Lethbridge on the 3rd April, by the old trail from Walsh to Macleod, and on the following day went up to Fort Macleod and reported the result of my observations to the commanding officer.

During my trip I saw around Pen-d'oreille Coulee traces of a large band of cattle, which had been there during the greater part of the previous summer, and saw about one hundred head which had wintered in the vicinity.

Superintendent Neale approved of my suggestions and directed me to send out detachments on my return to Lethbridge, and remove the detachments at the St. Mary's and Fifteen-Mile Lake.

On the 8th April I sent Inspector Wood in charge of the men to be posted for patrol duty, and in accordance with my instructions he posted two constables at Kipp's Coulee as a connecting link between Milk River Ridge and Lethbridge, one sergeant and six constables at Milk River Ridge, one sergeant and six constables at Writing Stone, and the same number at Pen-d'oreille Coulee. The detachments at the St. Mary's and Fifteen-Mile Lake were relieved at the same time, and were utilized to make up number required for the other detachments.

During the time the division remained in the district, constant patrolling, night and day, was kept up between the detachments, the eastern outpost of "H" Division communicating with my post at Milk River Ridge, which patrolled to Writing Stone, and Writing Stone to Pen-d'oreille, which patrolled as far as No. 2 Post of "A" Division, situated near the south-west point of the Cypress Hills.

The whole of the detachments sent out patrols to the southward during each day, and men with field glasses, situated on high hills, but concealed as much as possible, viewed the country in every direction.

Constant communication was kept up between the outposts and Lethbridge.

The outposts performed their duties in a most satisfactory manner. The few complaints made against them proved to be unfounded. No suspicious characters, smugglers, horse-thieves, or other criminals succeeded in crossing the boundary undiscovered; all Indians who attempted it were, with very few exceptions, caught in the act, and compelled to give an account of themselves. The non-commissioned officer in charge of each outpost, sent in weekly a list and description of all whites and Indians passing and repassing, together with that of all horses, vehicles, &c., in their possession.

As soon as the outposts were established, the cattle seen by me at Pen-d'oreille Coulee were seized, and a report made to Mr. Champness, the Customs' officer at Lethbridge. It was ascertained that the cattle had been driven in from Montana, and that no duty had been paid. The owner, named Spencer, had a small hut on Milk River, several miles east of Pen-d'oreille Coulee, but on the north side of the international boundary. He stated to the patrols that he intended to apply for a lease there, but no doubt he had no such intention, and was simply endeavoring to graze his cattle where not so likely to be observed. I have been since informed that "A" Division patrols seized another herd belonging to the same individual.

On the 26th April, I received at Macleod a telegram from Superintendent McIlree, stating that Staff Sergeant Spicer and party were fired upon by Indians near the Cypress Hills, and that the Indians had escaped. I wired to Inspector Likely at Lethbridge to warn the outposts and send Sergeant-Major Lake with 35 men to patrol between Lethbridge and the Milk River Ridge, as it was expected that the Indians would avoid arriving by Lethbridge and keep towards Kipp's Coulee. I returned to Lethbridge on the same afternoon, and at once sent a patrol to work between the mouth of the Little Bow River and Lethbridge, and went out myself with a small party to the east and south-east. The outposts sent patrols to the northward, as far as Elkhorn Coulee.

At the time I received the telegram, Superintendent McIlree was not certain where the outrage had been committed, I was, therefore, under the impression that it had occurred south or south-west of the Cypress Hills, and, consequently, the

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

patrolling was done principally over the large tract of country lying between Milk River and the old trail to Walsh.

On the 3rd May, Sergeant Mongean, with part of Sergeant Major Lake's party, patrolling east of the Fifteen-Mile Lake, captured four Indians, *en route* west to the Blood Reserve, and Sergeant Major Lake discovered the trail of some more who had passed through to the reserve on the previous night, which was very dark and wet, making it quite an easy matter for men to pass through patrols, scattered over such a large tract of country.

I telegraphed Superintendent Neale and Superintendent McIlree reporting the result to both, and requesting the latter to send Staff Sergeant Spicer to Lethbridge and Macleod to see if he could recognize the Indians. He arrived on the 8th, but could not do so.

On receipt of my telegram to that effect, Superintendent Neale directed Inspector Sanders to examine the Blood Reserve, he did so, and after a good deal of trouble succeeded in finding and arresting two of the Indians, viz., the Dog and Big Rib. They had in their possession some horses belonging to Watson, of Medicine Hat. Watson appeared against them and Mr. Justice Macleod sentenced them to a term in penitentiary. They, no doubt, belonged to the party said to have fired on Staff Sergeant Spicer and his patrol.

On the 17th, I telegraphed to Lethbridge directing that an escort, of a sergeant and 12 rank and file, be sent up as far as Kipp to meet and relieve an escort of the same strength from "H" Division, and take over from them the prisoners "Dog" and "Big Rib" *en route* to the penitentiary, Stony Mountain, Mr. Sheriff Campbell in charge. My orders, although clear were misunderstood, the escort instead of going to Kipp went to Kipp's Coulee, the "H" Division escort having to take the prisoners to Lethbridge.

On Friday, the 20th May, I received a telegram from Mr. Sheriff Campbell, dated from Dunmore informing me of the escape from him of the "Dog" and "Big Rib" with shackles on. I at once sent out to the eastward a corporal and a party with orders to patrol south of the railway, but not far from it, and to proceed as far as Seven Persons Coulee. The same day Inspector Huot and 10 men of "H" Division patrolled in the same direction. Both parties returned without success, no Indians were seen. I received information shortly afterwards that they had concealed themselves in a coal car on the railway, got off at Chin Coulee, and lying concealed in a hole there all day, borrowed a couple of horses, and rode to the Blood Reserve. I informed Superintendent Neale at once, and warned the patrols on the boundary.

A telegram from you dated the 20th May, directed me to hold myself in readiness to proceed with my division to Kootenay District, B.C. I sent out a party the following morning to relieve the outposts at Pen-d'Oreille Coulee and Writing Stone, these places being so far distant that the reliefs could not be delayed without great inconvenience to the service.

"K" Division, under the temporary command of Inspector Howe, arrived on the 8th June, and were by me directed to relieve the detachments on outpost duty at Kipp's Coulee and Milk River Ridge.

PATROLLING AT SWIFT CURRENT.

While encamped at Swift Current in accordance with your instruction patrols were sent north towards Saskatchewan Crossing, and south towards Fish Lake, the former place is distant from Swift Current 25 miles, and the latter about 20 miles, nothing was seen.

On the 13th June, it was reported that some railway men, had seen a large party of armed half breeds near Gull Lake. I sent a patrol at once and obtained the information that there were only 5 or 6 lodges of poor people who were collecting buffalo bones for sale. I understand that some persons at Swift Current had started alarming rumors of a half-breed and Indian rising, and some of them appeared to believe

28-4½

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

that such was imminent, but careful personal investigation, proved to me that neither half-breeds nor Indians thought of such a thing. As to the half-breeds their only anxiety seemed to be with reference to the means of obtaining a living next winter as the buffalo bone collecting was becoming difficult and freighting to Battleford was not as brisk as in former years owing to the failure of crops in 1886.

I found two families of half-breeds in a starving condition. One consisted of a widow with 7 children, and the other of a woman with a large family, her husband away freighting and no food to be had.

I relieved them and reported the circumstance to you.

PATROLLING IN BRITISH COLUMBIA.

Patrolling in Kootenay District, although it may be necessary, is not so much so as in the North West. The country is of a rugged nature, and there are only two practicable routes to the United States, one is by the Moyea Pass, between the Purcell and Selkirk Ranges to Sand Point, on the Northern Pacific Railway, the other is the trail to Walla Walla, it crosses the boundary 60 miles south of this place. A trail forking off from it leads through the Crows Nest Pass to Fort Macleod. These trails are only practicable for pack horses.

There is only one trail leading north, it is practicable for waggon from here to Canal Flat, it then becomes a pack trail to Geary's at the foot of the Upper Columbia Lake, from thence there is a waggon road to Macaulay's Landing, 90 miles north of here. The pack trail, crosses and recrosses the waggon road to that point, and continues on to Golden.

At intervals during the summer patrols and other parties have visited Tobacco Plains, the Moyea Pass, Old Camp, Colonel Baker's, the Mission, Chief Isadore's, and many other points. Couriers, packers and teamsters have been constantly on the trail between here and Macaulay's Landing, Sam's Landing, Windemere and several trips to Golden have been made. These duties have been performed satisfactorily.

I enclose herewith a list of the number of miles travelled by the horses of the division during the year. (Not printed.)

AMERICAN TROOPS.

From spring until the 4th September 35 men of the 5th United States Infantry were stationed on Tobacco Plains, six miles south of the boundary, and 66 from here, Lieutenant Kennedy, 5th Infantry, in command. I am informed that this detachment had a very good effect upon the Indians in that section.

I was in constant communication with Lieutenant Kennedy during his stay in that part of the country.

CRIME, NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES.

During the winter there was very little crime in the portion of the Macleod District occupied by my division. On the 17th January, two Blood Indians named respectively "Shoots Well" and "The Bee," were arrested and brought before me for forcibly stealing and taking away a shawl, the property of Isabella Bouchette of Lethbridge. I committed them for trial at the next court to be holden at Macleod.

On the 14th January, some ranchmen reported to me that while riding the range they saw a few lodges of Indians near the mouth of the Big Bow, and that they were under the impression that as the Indians were not likely to receive rations down there, they must be killing and living upon cattle belonging to the white settlers. I sent out next day Interpreter Potts and four of the constables as scouts, with orders to examine the whole country as far as the mouth of the Big Bow River, and some distance down the South Saskatchewan, both sides, and the valley of the river to be scouted; all Indians were to be questioned as to their business there, the lodges entered, any traces of dead stock to be noted, and if any were found near or

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

in an Indian lodge, that the occupants were to be arrested and brought back to Lethbridge.

The party carried out my instructions thoroughly, with the result that they found no traces of cattle killing. There were several lodges of Indians along the Belly River and at the mouth of the Big Bow, but they were living on antelope meat, as many as 110 antelope heads were counted at the lodges of the Indians at the mouth of the Big Bow. I am satisfied that no cattle killing was done in that section of the country. There was no necessity for it, antelope being very plentiful, and the winter being an exceptionally severe one, a number of cattle died in the snow drifts along Belly River and were generally eaten by the Indians, who being of a very restless disposition prefer living in that way to receiving their rations at the agency.

On the 11th April, two men came in to Lethbridge from Sweet Grass Hills, Montana, and reported that while camped there they had five ponies stolen from them by Blood Indians, and had followed the trail to the Canadian side of the boundary. I sent Corporal O'Brien and a party to the Blood Reserve early on the morning of the 12th, accompanied by the Montana men. The horses were recovered on the reserve, but as they were not in the possession of any particular Indian, and the other Indians "knew nothing about it," the thieves were not taken. The patrols on the boundary had seen the Indians pass, and taken note of the horses but as they had no interpreter they could not ascertain the names of the Indians.

J. M. Christopher came from Montana on the 22nd April, and reported two horses stolen south of the boundary line by the Bloods. I sent Corporal Hayne and party to recover the horses. Only one was found, and the Indian who had it in possession, drew a knife and endeavored to prevent the recovery of the horse—he was backed up by a large number of others and it was necessary for Corporal Hayne to obtain assistance from Sergeant Brymner at Stand Off, before the horse could be taken away. Corporal Hayne did not arrest the Indians offending, he having quite misunderstood my instructions with regard to the matter. He returned that night with the recovered horses, and laid an information against the Indians who resisted him. I sent Sergeant Jones out at 11 o'clock that night, with a party of ten men to lie near the reserve until dawn and then steal into camp and effect the capture. Sergeant Jones examined the whole camp but could not find the Indians wanted. It was ascertained afterwards that an Indian saw the party crossing the Belly River near Whoop-up, and saddling a horse, galloped as fast as he could to the reserve, and warned the Indians, who immediately started for the United States.

A man named Peck came in from Montana on the 1st April, and reported that five horses were stolen from him by Blood Indians, south of the boundary line. I sent Sergeants Robinson and Mongean with two parties to recover the horses, the former went to the Blood Reserve and the latter proceeded to the St. Mary's, where some horses were reported to have been left by some Indians. Sergeant Robinson recovered the horses, but the Indians could not be identified.

On the 16th April I sent Corporal Hayne to the Blood Reserve to look for horses supposed to be stolen from the Medicine Hat Ranch Co. Most of the horses were subsequently found grazing on the reserve, they had doubtless been stolen by the Indians, but as usual they had turned them loose.

Friday, 6th May. three Bloods, named respectively Wolf, Bird and Piegan, were arrested in the valley below Lethbridge for being drunk and disorderly. They were brought before me and Inspector Likely, J.P., the next day, and sentenced to one month's imprisonment with hard labor. It was impossible for us to find out the names or descriptions of the parties who sold them the liquor; it was found that one of the squaws had obtained it for them, but she could not be induced to tell where she got it, her statement being that she had found it in the bush.

During the year, several saloon and restaurant keepers in Lethbridge were brought before me, for having liquor illegally in their possession, and a few before Inspector Likely, J.P. Returns of these cases will be made to you by the officer commanding the division stationed at Lethbridge, from the crime book of that post.

On the 28th May, two American deserters from Fort Shaw, Montana, arrived at

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Lethbridge and handed over to the Police a buggy and span of horses which they had obtained from a livery stable keeper at Sun River Crossing, Montana. I was not in barracks at the time, and as it was not suspected that the property had been stolen, the deserters were allowed to depart.

On the 30th May I received a telegram from the Sheriff at Sun River, requesting me to detain the men as the property had been stolen. I caused them to be arrested. One of the men turned out to be a civilian, who was employed as post tailor at Fort Shaw. The sheriff and owner of the horses arrived next day, and a hearing was given. Mr. Justice Macleod dismissed the charge against the accused, and the property was given up to the owner. It appears the horses were hired ostensibly to take the men to Benton, but were not used for that purpose.

A man named Jeffery, who had been cook in the Macleod Hotel, Macleod, was arrested on the night of the 15th July, for attempting to commit suicide. I held an investigation, which resulted in showing that the prisoner had not attempted to commit suicide. He was examined by Dr. Newburn, and proved to have been drinking heavily before coming to town, and was still suffering from the effects of his prolonged spree. I therefore detained him for a few days, and discharged him.

CRIME, KOOTENAY DISTRICT, B. C.

There has been very little crime in Kootenay District since the arrival of this division. As already reported, I was directed to take over Kapla, an Indian, who had been arrested by Provincial Commissioner Anderson, last spring, on suspicion of having murdered two miners, named Kemp and Hylton, but who had been taken from the lock-up by Chief Isadore of the Kootenay tribe, assisted by a considerable number of his men. On arrival in the district of Assistant Commissioner Herchmer, North West Mounted Police, A. W. Vowell, Stipendiary Magistrate, Gold Commissioner, and Dr. Powell, Senior Indian Commissioner, B.C., who were appointed by the Government as commissioners to enquire into the causes of the trouble in this district, Chief Isadore promised to hand the prisoners over to the North-West Mounted Police on their arrival. I arrived with the division on the 1st August, and on the 20th Isadore visited the camp and was directed by me to hand over Kapla and another Indian named Isadore, who was also suspected of being an accomplice of Kapla's. The chief handed them over to Provincial Commissioner Anderson by my directions, the lock-up at the old camp being safer than one of our tents. I went up to Wild Horse Camp on the 25th August, and caused the Indians to be brought before me, read the charge and remanded them for eight days, until Commissioner Anderson could produce the witnesses for the prosecution. I then concluded that it would be better to keep the prisoners at our own camp, and caused them to be removed there forthwith. The prisoners were brought before me again on the 2nd September, and some witnesses examined. Commissioner Anderson then asked for another remand of three days, which was granted. On the 1st September, two Indian boys, named Eneas and Baptiste, who were supposed to have been with the prisoners at the time of the murder, were arrested and kept in close confinement without being permitted to see any one. On the 5th September, the accused were again brought before me, and after a careful examination of the witnesses, were discharged. There was no evidence of any consequence, the only evidence showing that they had passed along the trail some days after the white men.

The accused in their statement merely said they were not guilty. The boys who were said to have been with them, denied all knowledge of the affair, and showed that they had been elsewhere at the time of the murder.

In connection with the above, I am of opinion that this murder case ought to have been attended to immediately after the occurrence. It does not seem strange that the murder was committed on the trail between here and the Canadian Pacific Railway, especially as it was at that time travelled by bad characters, either making for the railway which was then under construction, and proved a fruitful field for gamblers, whiskey peddlars, and every class of criminal let loose upon Canada by the

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

completion of numerous lines of railway in the United States, or escaping from justice in Canada. But it seems very strange, that in a country full of Justices of the Peace, that two respectable miners, with a considerable sum of money in their possession, were murdered, and no steps taken to hold an inquest at the time, bury the remains of the poor fellows, or bring the murderers to justice. It is often difficult to bring criminals to justice when the case is taken up at once, how much more difficult must it be to do so, when the affair is allowed to rest for three years. I feel certain that if Kapla and Isadore committed the crime, evidence could have been obtained at the time to convict them. Now, the Indians are aware of the effort made, and have effectually screened the accused. However, it is possible that the murder was committed by whites passing along the trail, the miners were camped near it, and with the usual simplicity of that class, may have stated how much money they had, or it may have been generally known and thus excited the cupidity of some of the many bad characters constantly moving along the trail in either direction.

I will endeavor during the winter to obtain some clue. I have been constantly endeavoring to do so, but without success.

Chief Isadore, on the occasion of the departure of Father Fouquet for another field of labor, came to the Policecamp with him and requested him to read the following petition to me.

"KOOTENAY, B.C., 4th November, 1887.

"GENTLEMEN,—Before leaving, I address you a few words in behalf of the Indians agreeably to the wishes of Chief Isadore, who gave for reason of his wish, the confidence he had in you.

"During the thirteen years I have resided here, I have always found the Kootenays anxious to live on good terms with the whites. It has been always my personal opinion that although a brave and cool race, they would not go to war unless forced into it.

"The first few years I was here, there had not been a case of drunkenness, and only four or five cases of light drinking known amongst the Kootenays. Not one case of robbery of any importance was heard of. But since the buffalo hunting has ceased, the Indians here have mixed more with Chinamen and whites, and since the authority of the chiefs have been lessened by various causes, the last four or five years there has been too many cases of drunkenness and gambling heard of, and some with shooting and fighting; half-breeds, whitemen and Chinamen have been gambling with the Indians or supplying them with liquor.

"It is my personal opinion that the missionaries having no influence over these unscrupulous whitemen, half-breeds and Chinamen, will not be able to stop their evils, unless the Government checks these whitemen or Chinamen, and compels the Indians to say from whom they got the liquor.

"I have the honor to be, Gentlemen,

"Your obedient servant,

"L. FOUQUET.

"To the officer of the North West Mounted Police,
"Kootenay, B.C."

I replied that I was gratified to hear the chief was anxious to have such irregularities prevented and that the Police were anxious to prevent them, but that it was necessary for the headmen to report any Indian who was drunk, for no matter how complete a supervision we had, the scattered situation of the tribe prevented us from seeing as much of it as the headmen. I advised them to avoid those crimes, and told them that in the event of any Indian being found drunk, he would be severely punished, and the full benefit of the law meted out to the parties who supplied them with the liquor.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 384-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

From what I can learn drunkenness is not at all common among the Kootenays, occasionally one of them gets hold of some liquor, but as a rule the whites are afraid to supply them, as they are so apt to expose themselves to people who would proceed against the seller.

INDIANS, MACLEOD DISTRICT, N.W.T.

The Indians in the portion of the Macleod District, in which this division was stationed are the Bloods and Piegans, of the Blackfoot nation. They are on separate reserves. The Bloods are of a more restless nature than the Piegans, and less law abiding. The young men and many of the middle aged ones, are never so well pleased as when roaming about the country, when they are, and justly, looked upon with suspicion by the settlers. These Indians keep us in constant watchfulness. During the portion of the summer I spent in that district, Americans were constantly complaining of the depredations of the young men of the band. A constant supervision had to be exercised over them, and although there were 200 men in the district, it was found that even that number were not sufficient. It would appear that three divisions would be little enough. The craftiness of these people makes it difficult to watch their movements.

From my experience of the Bloods, I am of opinion that it is necessary to keep a firm hand upon them, their constant attempts, sometimes successful, to go into the United States for the purpose of stealing horses from both whites and Indians makes it necessary that the superintendents in the Force should have the powers of commissioners of police, and the North-West Acts should make these powers sufficiently great to enable the officer in possession of them to inflict a severe punishment upon horse thieves, and other criminals.

There are frequent instances of horses being stolen by the Indians from a long distance in the United States and Canada, and summary justice is required to save the owners of the stock from the often great expense and inconvenience of coming back to prosecute if a committal is made, and besides a summary punishment would have a greater effect upon the Indians than if the criminals had to remain in jail for weeks, or perhaps months, awaiting trial. The country is so large and settling up so fast that it is impossible for the judges of the Supreme Court to decide upon every case, which may turn up, between the usual sittings of the District Court.

The Piegan Indians are, as before mentioned, much quieter and law abiding than the Bloods. During the past spring and summer very few complaints were made against them.

During the stay of the division in Macleod District, Mr. Pocklington, the Indian Agent there, gave the police very valuable assistance when it was necessary for them to visit the reserves on duty.

INDIANS, KOOTENAY, B. C.

The Indians in this district are the Kootenays (Upper and Lower,) and Shuswaps.

The Upper Kootenays have their reservation on the north side of the St. Mary's River and at Tobacco Plains. The Lower Kootenays are on the Lower Kootenay River near the Kootenay Lake.

The Shuswaps have their reservation at the Columbia Lakes. The Upper Kootenays and Shuswaps are horse Indians, the Lower Kootenays canoe Indians.

During last winter the whites of this district were thrown into a state of alarm by the action of Isadore, head chief of the Upper Kootenays, in forcibly releasing from gaol an Indian named Kapla, who had been arrested a short time before by Provincial Commissioner Anderson.

This action of Isadore showed the whites, that although the Indians had up to that time abstained from any hostility, they did not do so through fear of consequences. It was evident to all that the whites had been here on sufferance. A

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

meeting of the white settlers was held, the situation discussed and the decision arrived at that Provincial Commissioner Anderson and the Honorable F. W. Alymer were to leave the country temporarily.

Mr. Anderson had been Commissioner of the district for some years; Mr. Alymer had been working at his profession as a surveyor and civil engineer. It appears that Isadore was under the impression that Mr. Alymer had been taking up land all over the country, and the chief pretended that he thought no land would be left for the Indians. No doubt this was a very lame excuse, as the chief well knew that he and his tribe had a reserve, which had previous to this time been laid off by Mr. O'Reilly, a Commissioner appointed by the Government for that purpose.

The action of the white settlers in directing Mr. Alymer and Commissioner Anderson to leave the country no doubt gave the Indians a greater opinion of their powers and caused many to be very independent in their bearing towards the whites, and commit some petty offences which they would never have done if the whites had simply remained at their work and shown no signs of fear.

With a few exceptions the whites here are afraid of the Indians as a body. The scattered nature of the settlements leaves them completely at the mercy of the Indians if hostile. But the Shuswaps, and many of the Kootenays, are too well off to provoke trouble, knowing, as many of them do, what the consequences would be. But many of the young men of these tribes have no property, and are ready at any time to take advantage of the absence of legal power. They, as much as most young Indians, require to be dealt with firmly and taught to respect the law. But this they cannot possibly be taught while only half civilized if that power is represented by one constable, who is obliged to call into requisition the services of the settlers, who desire to live on peaceable terms with the Indians, and therefore object to being called upon as special constables whenever it is necessary to make an arrest. An Indian cannot understand the employment of special constables; it seems strange to him that settlers who are earning a livelihood by the same means as he, can be brought to arrest him for any offence, and until he is more civilized it would appear that the district should have four or five constables, to make arrests when required.

Shortly after I arrived here, Chief Isadore came to see me, and stated that he was informed by whites and Chinamen, that the Police came here with hostile intentions towards the Indians. I informed him that such was not the case, that I came here to maintain law and order, both whites and Indians were all the same to us, and would be fairly treated, but that any breach of the law, would be severely dealt with, no matter who the offender might be. I told the chief to pay no attention to any statements made to him by anyone, if they were to the effect that hostility towards the Indians was the feeling of the Police.

Before going he promised to inform me if anyone attempted to stir up trouble between the whites and Indians.

On the 22nd September, three Commissioners, viz., Hon. Mr. Vernon, Dr. Powell, Indian Commissioner, and Mr. O'Reilly, came to the district to make an inspection of the Indian reserves, and allot to them some more land if necessary. The Indians at this time were away at Sand Point, on the Northern Pacific Railway, and the Commissioners were unable to meet them, which was unfortunate, the Indians being well aware that such arrangements are usually made at a Council.

The Commissioners on leaving wrote requesting me to read their decision to Isadore and the Kootenays on their return from Sand Point. I met Isadore on the 5th November, the first opportunity which had offered, and asked him to meet me on Monday the 7th with as many of his Indians as possible. He came on Monday with a number of his headmen, and a few others, explaining that the remainder were at the fall hunt.

I read the proclamation and informed them that the arrangement made by the Commissioners was irrevocable and that the quantity of land given to them, was all that they required. The chief objected to giving up the land belonging to Colonel Baker, which he said he had occupied years before any whites came. I replied that it must be given up on receipt of the value of the improvements as arranged by the

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Commissioners. He then said, that, of course, he had to obey their decision and requested that an irrigating ditch be dug for his own land.

I reported the result of the interview to the Commissioners through Dr. Powell, sen., Indian Commissioner.*

The Indians have a very good feeling towards the division. The behavior of the men towards them has won their respect.

The chief of the Shuswap Indians is Matheas, a very good Indian, industrious and well disposed.

The Indians here are more industrious and moral than any in the North West, except perhaps the Mountain Stonies.

All immoral conduct if detected, is punished summarily by flogging.

I beg to state that it is my opinion from careful observation, that if the waggon road is completed, a competent magistrate, and half-a-dozen selected constables appointed, men who will firmly and impartially do their duty, the district can do without any other force.

The completion of the waggon road by next autumn will enable troops to move in, if any sign of discontent is shown among the Indians.

In addition to the waggon road, a telegraph line would be a great advantage, one of the constables being employed as operator here.

It would no doubt be unadvisable to take the Police out of the district before their influence has been sufficiently felt; such action might cause the Indians to think the Police were either afraid, or unable to maintain themselves, so far from supplies, and they would become saucier than ever. But a stay of 12 months will have paved the way for a less expensive maintenance of law and order.

BARRACKS, LETHBRIDGE, N. W. T.

The barracks at Lethbridge were commenced last autumn, under the supervision of Mr. Henderson, Clerk of Works, Public Works Department.

The division moved into them on the 21st January, and although owing to the severity of the weather, the plastering could not be done, the other work had been performed so well, that the rooms were quite comfortable.

The stables under construction were for only forty horses, which made it necessary for me to utilize the old stable obtained from the North-West Coal and Navigation Co., which contained 37 horses.

During the winter an ice house was built by the men at a very small cost. A corral for the hay was constructed by the division carpenter, in time for the stacking of the hay required.

The buildings occupied by the division while at Macleod, were not to be compared with those at Lethbridge, being of less substantial workmanship, and much colder even with lath and plaster, than those at Lethbridge without.

BARRACKS, KOOTENAY, B. C.

On the arrival of the Division here, I detailed all available men to get out timber for quarters, which are now occupied and completed. They are constructed of logs of yellow pine, partly hewn, sheeted and floored with common lumber, and roofed with shakes (an unshaved shingle 3 feet in length).

The buildings consist of a barrack building for the men, containing two large rooms, separated by a passage and large enough to contain the whole division without crowding.

A stable for 75 horses, with saddle and harness room, under the same roof; hospital 40 by 25; quarters for the officers, 25 by 50; guard room, cells, casualty

* NOTE.—(The arrangements have since been completed satisfactorily.)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

store and orderly room in one building, 25 by 50; sergeants mess room, kitchen and staff-sergeant's quarters in one building, 25 by 50; quartermaster's store, 60 by 25; shoeing smiths' and carpenters' and saddlers' shops 40 by 25. The buildings are nine feet to the eaves, with a roof of a quarter pitch.

The work of erecting these quarters has been very hard, the timber is very heavy, and had to be hauled a considerable distance, about fourteen hundred logs of various sizes, some as much as 30 feet in length, and none under 20 feet, had to be cut, hauled, and rolled up. The non-commissioned officers and constables worked well; the quarters they have constructed are, without exception, the best log houses I have seen for years. In addition to the buildings a root house and latrines have been constructed on suitable situations.

The shakes used for the roof were in part split by the men, partly by others. Mr. Cowan who took the contract agreed to furnish them at less than half price, if some of the men were allowed to assist him. I permitted this, obtaining the shakes at almost one-third the price. The lumber is the only expensive material used which could not be avoided, owing to lack of competition.

I directed Assistant Surgeon Paré to examine the building; he reported them to be sufficiently well ventilated, and quite comfortable enough for winter quarters.

In the event of these quarters being vacated in the spring and still retained by the Department, I would suggest that the Provincial officer or some other responsible person, be placed in charge of them so that they may be ready for occupation if required.

SUPPLY, FREIGHTING, &C.

A sufficient quantity of beef, potatoes and fuel is obtained here, of good quality and at reasonable prices. Twenty-two thousand pounds of oats have been purchased from Colonel Baker. The hay is of poor quality, and costs from \$20 to \$25 per ton, as there is not enough of it the horses will have to remain on the range until the 1st January. The remainder of the supplies are sent from the east. The difficulty of getting a sufficient quantity delivered here is very great.

Shortly after the arrival of the division at Golden, the steamer "Duchess" navigating the Columbia from Golden to Columbia Lakes (eighty miles) capsized with a load, the principal part of which belonged to the Force. Very little was recovered, and the boat lost 6 trips, which caused great inconvenience to the Police and public alike. The boat was raised after considerable delay and continued making frequent trips, about three in a fortnight, to Sam's Landing, Upper Columbia Lake. On the 20th August the water became low, and the boat was unable to come higher than Chauncey's, eight miles below Windemere.

Two other trips were made to that place, and then it was impossible for the boat to get higher than Spellumacheen, a point about 40 miles from Golden. As soon as the boat ceased to reach Sam's Landing it was necessary to employ small boats to bring the freight to there, and detail men of the division to each landing to take charge of and forward the freight by small boats to that place, from which it was necessary to hire freighters to freight it to Geary's store at the lower end of the upper lake, a distance of 16 miles from Geary's; the greater part of it was brought across the lake in small boats to Canal Flat, 16 miles, and the remainder was freighted by the pack train to the same place, both routes had to be used, as it was impossible to obtain enough of either class of freighters to enable me to use either one or the other exclusively.

From Canal Flat, four Police teams, the pack animals of the Force, and some teams belonging to Mr. Mather, brought the freight to Kootenay Camp.

Before the steamer ceased to run to Sam's Landing, Messrs. Galbraith Bros. and Mathers brought some of the freight through from the Landing to here, and for some time our pack train was employed in packing from the Landing to Canal Flat, where they met three of our teams, once a week, and loaded them up, the teams coming to this place, the packers returning for another load.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

The whole of the supplies not yet here are at Geary's Landing and a couple of the men are in charge. There are still some 60 tons to come in, which will most certainly keep all the available transport busy until the 1st January.

The lakes having frozen up, the pack train will have to transport all the freight left at Geary's to Canal Flat, from whence our teams and two of Mr. Galbraith's will haul it to here. The difficulties to contend with to get supplies in cannot be over-rated. The whole transport of the district consists of four Police teams and waggons, and 6 or 7 belonging to settlers, and the Police pack train. Messrs. Galbraith's pack train was laid up for the winter. It did us good service in the early part of the season, but having been constantly at work for more than 6 months the mules and horses can do no more, the greater part of winter supplies for the settlement had to be brought in by them, as well as a large quantity for the Police.

The delay in the construction of the waggon road has caused this almost endless trouble. The road was commenced early in the spring. The manager was building it around the Upper Columbia Lake when some petty jealousies caused the stoppage of the work at the place for a time. One portion of the community wished the road on the west, the other on the east side, and with the natural result that they have it on neither side as yet. The manager during the stoppage of the work at the lake, continued constructing from the Lake to Mackay's. This part of the road has been of great use to us, in fact if it had not been built, I could not have got the supplies in this year.

The cost added to the freight owing to the late arrival of the supplies has been enormous, although the terms I have obtained are lower than formerly given to the settlers.

When the steamer plied to the Upper Landing, the rates were 75 cents per hundred, and from there Messrs. Galbraith and Mather's brought them to this place for \$2.50 per hundred, which is 50 cents less than the price to settlers and others. The Police waggons and pack train averaged 5,000 lbs. a week while employed.

As soon as the steamer ceased running to the Upper (Sam's) Landing, the small boats, working from here to the landing, had to be paid and the steamboat people charged the same rates as before.

The average rate is \$6 a hundred to this place, \$1 less than to the public, part of which is brought by the division transport.

The rates after the boat ceased running to the Upper Landing are as follows, viz.:—

Amount by steamboat to Spillumacheen, $\frac{3}{4}$ cent per pound.

To Mackay's Landing, by small boats, $1\frac{1}{4}$ cent per pound.

From Mackay's to Geary's, by waggons, $1\frac{1}{2}$ cent per pound.

From Geary's, by small boats, to Canal Flat, $\frac{1}{2}$ cent per pound.

From Canal Flat by hired teams to here, 2 cents per pound. Our own teams saving those rates on 5,000 pounds a week.

In the event of the division staying here another year, a sufficient quantity of beef, potatoes, hay and cordwood, and a far larger supply of oats than this year could be obtained.

DRILL.

During the past winter all ranks of the division went through a course of drill. The officers were instructed in riding, sword, manual and firing exercises. The constables in riding drill, manual and firing exercises. Inspector Wattam was instructor, and it is but just to that officer to say that his system was so good, that although the weather was severe and the drills frequent, all ranks took a great interest in them, and when the course was completed reflected great credit upon their instructor.

I endeavored to give the division a course of musketry in May, but the necessity for constant patrols and other duties, compelled me to give it up.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

During the stay of the division at Swift Current, all men not employed in patrolling were instructed twice daily in field movements, mounted, dismounted duty and extended order. Many of the horses were remounts, just purchased off the range, but they proved very tractable in a short time and performed their work very satisfactorily.

All ranks of the division are, with a few exceptions, well up in drill and equitation.

OFFICERS.

I beg to recommend to your favorable notice Inspectors Wood and Huot, and Assistant Surgeon Powell. Inspector Wood acted as Adjutant at Macleod post until the removal of the division to Lethbridge; had charge of the outposts and patrols last summer; forwarded supplies from Golden, and performed many other important duties to my entire satisfaction.

Inspector Huot joined the division in June, and has been most of his time at its headquarters; he has been of great service to me, both on the line of march, and in camp and quarters.

Assistant Surgeon Powell has been very attentive to the sick under his charge, and prompt to respond to any call for his services.

DISCIPLINE.

The discipline of the division, considering the varied circumstances under which it has been placed during the past year, has been on the whole satisfactory. Any offences have been, as a rule, committed by a few, who through some defect in temper, inexperience or bad habits contracted previous to their engagement, are liable to get into scrapes at any time.

The great majority of the division are as fine and respectable a body of men as any one could desire to command. They have strictly attended to the line of conduct laid down by me, with regard to their intercourse with both the white and Indian population. Not a single complaint has been made against any of them, nor have I ever heard anything other than gratifying to me.

The non-commissioned officers now serving have set an excellent example in everything, and used great tact in the necessary encouragement of the men.

DESERTIONS.

On the 12th March three constables deserted from Lethbridge. As soon as the desertions were known to have taken place, I sent Inspector Wood, Sergeant Gordon, and seven (7) constables in pursuit towards Benton. This party divided, one keeping on the Benton trail, and the other towards the west end of Milk River Ridge. The party on the Benton trail found the horses at Kipp's coulée, but all traces of the deserters was there lost, although the country was well examined.

It turned out afterwards that the deserters, being recruits and knowing nothing of the country, mistook Kipp's Coulée for Milk River, and being afraid to cross, halted there, and their horses got away. They then started along the coulée, east, and left the saddles where they were afterwards found, continuing east until they were completely lost. They were next heard of in Fort Assiniboine, in a fearful plight. It was reported that one would die, that one would lose his feet and eyesight, and the third his feet and hands.

On the night of the 24th May, three constables deserted while patrolling. Inspector Lakely had just arrived, and he sent Corporal O'Brien in pursuit. The corporal got on the trail of the deserters, and followed it to the stopping place on the Marias River, Montana. They had reached there but a short time before him, and left the horses and saddles, arms, &c., in charge of the hotel-keeper.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Corporal O'Brien then returned to Writing Stone. No doubt the gold mining in the Sweet Grass Hills and the reports of high wages on railway construction in Montana induced these men to desert.

On the 20th March, Superintendent Neale telegraphed me from Macleod, stating that one of his own and three of my men had deserted on the previous evening. I sent Sergeants Roby and Allen with six men each to endeavor to head them off before their arrival at the lines. But the deserters had got too good a start and knew the country so well that it was impossible to do so. Inspector Sanders eventually recovered the horses, saddles and arms, which had been taken from them by some Piegan Indians.

These men were no doubt induced to go by a Constable of "H" Division and one of "D" Division. The former had been recently reduced from corporal for a breach of discipline, the latter was a very bad character and had been transferred from "C" to "D" Division the previous autumn while undergoing a term of imprisonment for insubordination.

One constable deserted from Golden while under sentence of imprisonment for being drunk and disorderly in camp, and another from this post on the 17th August, going down the Kootenay River to the United States in a boat.

Three constables deserted from this post on the 27th September. Inspector Huot sent Corporal Harrison and party to recover the Government property taken and if possible capture the deserters. Two boats belonging to Messrs. Clutterbuck and Lees, English tourists, were taken by the deserters. Corporal Harrison returned from the United States on the 2nd October; he recovered all the stolen property. It appears that the men expressed their regret for their foolish action and would have returned but were afraid of the punishment usually given for the offence.

Three men deserted in October, Sergeant Allen and party were sent in pursuit; all Government property was recovered, but the men had crossed the line, having pushed the horses very hard.

The above is the largest number I have known to desert. Several of them were no doubt enticed away by others, as in almost every case the men bitterly regretted their foolishness.

These desertions show the necessity for carrying out your recommendations of last year, that Canadian farmers' sons be preferred.

HARNESS AND SADDLERY.

The harness and saddlery on charge at this post, consists of five sets of heavy wheel from "K" and one from "E" Division, one light set of wheel, received this year from headquarters, and one set heavy lead harness. Fifty new and fifteen old, but good, double cinch saddles, 25 Spanish pack saddles, and the required number of saddle blankets and head collars.

The double cinch saddles are of the manufacture of Main & Winchester, and are excellent. The advantage of the double over the single cinch is very great, especially in a hilly country; the former will never cause sore backs, unless there is great carelessness on the part of the rider; the latter frequently does so, no matter how careful he may be. I would respectfully suggest that in future no single cinch saddles be purchased. The harness, excepting the light set of wheel, is old, but will answer the purpose for which it is required until next autumn. The pack saddles are in very good order. The stable halters supplied this year are first-class.

Before leaving the North-West, five sets of heavy wheel harness, and five sets of lead, one set of cart harness, and nineteen single cinch saddles, were properly packed, addressed and placed in store at Lethbridge, for transmission to Regina. One set of wheel harness was transferred to "K" Division, fifty single cinch saddles were boxed up, addressed to officer commanding "G" Division, and placed in charge of the officer commanding at Calgary.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WAGGONS, &C.

The vehicles on charge in this district consist of five heavy waggons, four received from "K" and one from "E" Division, and one double buckboard received from headquarters in September. These are all in fair order and have stood remarkably well the rough roads of this section, and a great deal of unavoidable rough usage.

On leaving Lethbridge, I transferred to "K" Division at that post, nine heavy waggons, one heavy spring waggon, and one double buckboard, all in first-class order.

I took over from that Division four heavy waggons in good order. This transfer was unavoidable, as it was necessary that I should march to Swift Current at once, and all my waggons being out at the relief of my outposts I was obliged to take the only waggons available at the time.

HEALTH.

Mountain fever broke out in the Division about the first of August, and before it was finally subdued three of the best men in the Division, Regimental No. 1848, Constable Lazenby, Regimental No. 1788, Constable Mason, and Regimental No. 1789, Constable Fisher, succumbed to the disease.

Assistant Surgeon Powell was attacked by the fever on the 24th September, and fortunately, Dr. Powell senior, Indian Commissioner for British Columbia, was in the district and kindly volunteered his services to the Division. He remained until the 10th October, when Assistant Surgeon Paré having arrived from Calgary, reported for duty.

Dr. Powell's kindness and strict attention to the sick, is remembered with gratitude by all, especially as it was well known that he had urgent matters calling him elsewhere.

Dr. Paré worked very hard after his arrival, and completely subdued the disease. I beg respectfully to recommend him to your favorable notice; his energy, ability and kindness won the confidence and respect of all who came under his care.

As soon as Assistant Surgeon Powell became well enough to return to duty, I permitted Assistant Surgeon Paré to depart.

Further particulars to be found in Assistant Surgeon Powell's report herein enclosed.

CLOTHING.

The clothing of this year is, on the whole, superior to that of last. The tunics, riding breeches, underclothing, overshirts, stockings, socks, hghlows, mitts, forage caps and watch coats are good. Riding breeches better cut and forage caps of a better shape than the previous issue. The mocassins are of poor quality, and the fatigue suits of too light material for the rough work required. The boots are better than formerly, being sewn, but the soles are not quite strong enough.

Should it be necessary to cease issuing buffalo coats to the Force, I would suggest that a coat be issued of the style called a pea jacket, such as has been and now is frequently worn by the officers and sergeants, but of the same material as that used in the manufacture of the blue cloth cloaks.

In 1884 the men employed in the mountains were permitted to purchase and wear pea jackets, furnished with the regulation brass button, it having been found that the buffalo coats were too clumsy for active work either mounted or dismounted; a pea jacket of the above description would, if worn with a muffler, be just as suitable for prairie work as the buffalo coat.

From careful observation and evidence taken by your orders last summer, it has been clearly shewn that the grey cloaks are not fit for our service, and the blue cloth cloaks previously issued are suited in every way, being more durable, impervious to rain, and far better in appearance than the grey.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ARMS AND ACCOUTREMENTS.

Before leaving Lethbridge, 20 carbines and 12 Adams revolvers were placed in chests, and turned into store for transmission to Regina to be repaired.

The Winchester carbine has, after a fair trial, proved to be too weak for the rough usage which it must necessarily receive in a Force which, one may say, is constantly undergoing the rough work of a campaign.

If a horse falls, with the carbine on the saddle, or a man is thrown with it in his hand, it is generally broken, no less than four (4) in use in this Division have been broken during the past summer. On no occasion has the accident been caused by carelessness.

The accoutrements of the Division are in good order, the bandoliers have been a most satisfactory addition, and are of excellent workmanship.

The manner of wearing the pistol on the belt has always been found inconvenient especially when mounted, as a man has to bring his arm across the body to seize and draw it, I would suggest that it be worn on the right side with the butt to the rear. At present when the man attempts to draw while holding the reins he experiences great difficulty in reaching the pistol, unless it is hung further forward where it would be perhaps dangerous, as the muzzle would hang over the thigh just below the groin, in which position a premature discharge would, most likely, result in making the man a cripple for life. The men of the western plains of the United States, who are acknowledged to be the most expert pistol shots in the world, invariably wear it on the right side, with the butt at the rear, and the same custom is observed in the American Army.

In the inspection and drawing of pistols, on foot, I would suggest that the carbine be carried to the left side as at "the order" before drawing the pistol, instead of being placed between the knees—a position which was nearly a make-shift when inspecting a small guard, but becomes very painful when the party inspected is a large one.

HORSES.

The horses of the division have stood their work very well. Twenty-one remounts were taken on the strength; five horses were cast and sold as being unfit for further service, and two as being too large and slow. The former were sold at Lethbridge, and brought fair prices, considering the locality. The latter were left with "K" Division to be exchanged for three remounts of the proper standard. Three horses which had become comparatively unfit to be brought here, we exchanged with "E" Division for three others while *en route* here.

The trip along the pack trail under a very hot sun, with clouds of dust, myriads of mosquitoes, very steep ascents, and unsuitable pasture, naturally made the horses fall off in condition. They did not fully recover until the mosquitoes left and the weather became cooler, but since that time they have changed very much for the better.

Owing to the scarcity and very poor quality of the hay it will be necessary to keep the horses on the range until January at the earliest. I was, earlier in the season, under the impression that sufficient quantities of hay could be obtained, but the great rainfall during haying and harvest time has very much reduced the quantity of hay put up.

There is a great deal of difficulty in herding animals here, as there is no open country of any extent; it is therefore necessary to allow them to run in the woods, where more careful watching is required.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEDALS.

I beg respectfully to draw your attention to the fact that there are several men in this division who are entitled to the medal for the late Rebellion, and are anxious that their services should thus be acknowledged. Some of them served as non-commissioned officers in corps of scouts who have already received their medals, and many others served side by side with the militia.

I have the honour to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

S. B. STEELE,
Superintendent Commanding "D" Division.

28-5

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

APPENDIX G.

ANNUAL REPORT OF SUPERINTENDENT A. B. PERRY.

PRINCE ALBERT, 30th November, 1887.

SIR,—I have the honor to submit, for your information, my annual report for the current year.

Nothing of grave import has transpired in the district—the year has been marked by an almost entire absence of serious crime—the Indians have worked industriously and remained quietly on their reserve—the French half-breeds have become more settled and made considerable advance towards recovering the prosperous condition in which they were previous to the rebellion—the crops have been magnificent and suffered but little from early frosts; in fact, the condition of the people and the future prospects of the district are most satisfactory.

INDIANS.

There are a large number of Indian reserves in this district. With the exception of the Sioux at Saskatoon, all are Crees, who have been settled on their reserves for many years, and consequently have become accustomed to their present life. They are peaceable and contented, working willingly, and rapidly becoming self-supporting.

One Arrow's band, of the Crees, is the only one but little advanced. This past summer, for the first time, they have worked very hard. The result of their labor is not very apparent, but next year, if a favorable season, they will have a large crop.

The Duck Lake Indians have worked well for the last two years. This year they have secured a large crop. At the annual exhibition held by the agricultural society of the district, these Indians secured the first prize for wheat.

Both the Duck Lake and One Arrow Indians were in the rebellion of 1885.

The Sioux were given a farm instructor this year, under whose direction they have made a creditable attempt at farming. They put in a large crop last spring, which was doing fairly, when it was destroyed by locusts in July. In addition, they have erected a number of houses, built a considerable amount of fencing, and cut and stocked a large quantity of hay. Rations have been issued them regularly by the Indian Department.

The good behavior of the Indian population of this district is worthy of note. Only one Indian, a Sioux, has been in our custody during the year; horse stealing is unknown; and there is not an instance of settlers being molested by them. They are not given to travelling about as much as in former years. Few have been permanently camped near the town, other than the small band of Sioux who earn their living here unassisted by the Government.

Last winter a severe outbreak of measles occurred among the Indians to the north about Green Lake and Isle la Crosse. Nearly every Indian family was attacked, and many cases proved fatal. Hunting and trapping ceased entirely, and for a time the Indians suffered, until relief could be sent to them. The Snake Plain Indians suffered from the disease also, to some extent. Successful efforts were made by the Hudson Bay Company's officers to prevent the spread of the disease eastward into the Cumberland District. A fresh outbreak this winter is to be feared.

HALF-BREEDS.

The late rebellion naturally causes considerable interest in the French half-breeds which is manifested in the rumors and reports which are circulated as to their

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

movements. During the past year many false rumors have been credited and sensational statements appeared in the eastern press relative to them, generally without foundation and quite wide of the truth.

To understand the present position of the French half-breeds, it must be remembered that they occupy a peculiar position, being isolated from the mass of the inhabitants of the district by their religion, language, and descent. On the paternal side they claim the French Canadians; on the maternal the North-West Indians, thus they are endowed with the strong national and religious feeling of the former, and inherit all the suspicions and reserve of the latter. The settlers are English speaking, of a different religion, and the greater number unacquainted with the French tongue—an almost impassible barrier thus exists between them.

Is it to be wondered at that the French half-breed is restless and unsettled, that he looks with regret and longing on his old life which was one of freedom, plenty and ease, untrammelled by laws and remote from settlements.

Many of them removed from Manitoba here after the troubles of 1870 in order to shake themselves free of the new order of things. They find soon a recurrence of the same state of affairs. The district is settling up, and I believe many of them to-day, if possible, would withdraw again from the advancing settlement.

It must be remembered that within the last few years the half-breeds have been compelled to change their mode of obtaining a livelihood. Not long ago buffalo hunting and trading with the Indians afforded them a sure and easy method of living in luxury. As the buffalo disappeared they naturally turned to freighting. Supplies for the northern country and as far west as Edmonton came in to a large extent overland from Winnipeg, hundreds of miles distant. Freight was plentiful and prices high. The loss of the buffalo was not at the time severely felt. Freighting was second nature to them, and they did it wonderfully well. But with the advent of the railway into the territory the whole condition of things was changed. Freight which was hauled from Winnipeg in 1880 came from Brandon in 1881 and from Qu'Appelle, only 250 miles away, in 1882. In 1883 freight to and from Battleford and Edmonton ceased to pass over this route at all. With the railway came settlements along the line. Active competition for freight soon cropped up. The half-breeds then saw their means of living narrowing. All recognized that within a few years a branch railway into the district would cut it off entirely. As yet they had not seriously contemplated farming as a sole support. All had their small fields under cultivation, but only to furnish themselves with potatoes and a little coarse grain.

In 1884 the half-breeds were, comparatively speaking, prosperous, but were almost ruined by the rebellion. They had not even their little crop in 1885, and took but little of the freight offered. In 1886 the crops failed, so that in the spring of this year as a body they had grown despondent. The favorable season and magnificent crops of 1887 have greatly encouraged them. The results can be seen in the number of new houses erected, the repaired fences, old fields not under cultivation for some years ploughed ready for next season, and the amount of new "breaking" done.

The average under crop could have been much larger had not an unfortunate misunderstanding existed among them, as to the issue of seed grain. This was not known till the middle of May, when, through representations made to the Government, the conditions were so explained as to allay the fears of the half-breeds. The trouble arose through some half-breeds, who having accepted seed grain in Manitoba in 1874 and having been unable to repay it, stated that they had lost their farms, the mortgages given for the grain having been foreclosed. Before all were satisfied that these statements were incorrect the season was far advanced and precluded wheat from being sown. Several, however, took the coarse grains, oats and barley, and had good crops.

The French half-breeds are intelligent, lawabiding and energetic in work to which they have been accustomed. Farming they do not readily take to, and it will take some time before they can possibly become successful and experienced

28-5½

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

farmers. In the meantime they must compete with the competent and experienced white settlers, so that their present position is not an enviable one.

Early in May last a communication was reported to have been received from some of the refugee half-breeds in Montana, U.S. It purported to warn the half-breeds that an invasion was imminent by American Indians, and that to protect their wives and families they should remove them to a place of safety. Much importance was attached to this, and some of the leading half-breeds requested that a strong force of police should be stationed at Batoche to protect them. They were satisfied shortly that such an invasion as they feared could hardly extend to this district, so remote from the boundary line. It is quite possible that the report circulated was the result of an authentic communication, the object of which is most apparent. The leaders of the refugees do not wish to allow themselves to be forgotten. They therefore write letters full of hints, dark meanings, and intentions purposely masked, which are calculated to excite the recipients. The distance of the refugees, the uncertainty of their position, and the possibility of assistance being rendered by American Indians, all give color to the matter. An excitement is created which is undesirable and is added to by the great prominence given to such reports in the eastern press.

Twice during the year reports of the foregoing nature have gained wide belief. They unquestionably do harm, which could be averted if it would be borne in mind that there is nothing to be feared in the district itself.

The undue prominence which the affairs of the half-breeds have been given in the eastern press and by politicians, has caused many to view themselves as of considerable importance. Their doings and sayings often came back to them through the press in a magnified form, to which they attach an enlarged and fictitious value. They do not rightly estimate the large amount of sympathy extended to them and fail to recognize that those loudest in proclaiming their wrongs would perhaps be the last to substantially aid them.

The vexed half-breed question will solve itself before long. The moment the railway reaches this fertile district, a rapid settlement will ensue, and the question thus be settled.

It may not be generally known that the French half-breeds do not consider that the liberal issue of scrip which they have already received, nor that any issue on the same basis, be it ever so generous, will extinguish their original title to the territories which they claim to have held in common with the Indians.

CRIME.

In the beginning of this report, I refer to the absence of crime in the district. At Touchwood Hills, however, in the District of Assiniboia, a brutal murder was committed. The victim, Peter Smith, was residing about 20 miles north of Touchwood Agency, on the edge of the Salt Plains, and many miles distant from any habitation. He had been keeping a stopping-place during the winter, and was about leaving in the beginning of May, when he was murdered. His body was found by a freighter some days after the murder, in the vicinity of the house. The police were notified, who took charge of the body and asked for a coroner. The jury at the inquest returned a verdict of wilful murder against some person or persons unknown. As soon as information was received here, a party was sent out to assist the detachment at Touchwood, in the search after the murderer. Suspicion fastened on an Indian boy, who was traced from his reserve in Touchwood to a reserve near Broadview, where he was arrested. The evidence, however, brought against him was not sufficient to convict.

The perpetrator of a crime such as this murder can only be discovered through fortunate circumstances. The isolation of Smith's house, the fact of the murder not being discovered for several days, and the apparent absence of motive other than robbery, tends to favor the escape of the felon.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

In September a false report was circulated of a murder at Green Lake, which, on investigation by us, proved to be untrue.

A glance at the return of cases tried in this district shows that all the offences are of a minor character.

PATROLS.

As far as possible, every portion of the district has been frequently patrolled. Last winter the Indian reserves were visited, which required watching. Early in the spring the patrols were increased. A party passed over the mail route from Batoche to Touchwood every week.

The detachment stationed at Touchwood watched the trail north as far as the Salt Plains, and visited the Touchwood Agency reserve weekly.

The Batoche detachment furnished a weekly patrol to every portion of the French half-breed settlement, and frequently sent a patrol as far south as Vermilion Lake on the Qu'Appelle trail.

The detachment stationed at Saskatoon visited the Sioux reserve, twenty miles south-west of that place, every week, with the result of producing an excellent effect on the Indians. This outpost also visited Clark's Crossing and surrounding portions of the country very frequently.

During the months of August and September the country along the South Saskatchewan, as far as Fish Creek, was patrolled by a strong detachment consisting of one officer and twenty men.

The winter patrols commenced this month, and will be kept up during the winter months.

From Prince Albert, a fortnightly patrol to Carrot River and Fort à la Corne, to Sturgeon Lake, Snake Plains, Murkeg Lake and Carlton.

From Batoche a fortnightly patrol to Carlton, Fish Creek and St. Louis de Langevin; from Saskatoon weekly to Sioux Reserve and Clark's Crossing; monthly to Telegraph Coulee.

A glance at the map shows that this system ensures all the Indian reserves being visited and inhabited districts being patrolled.

The patrolling duty is important and of service in many ways. The police keep themselves posted in the general doings of the district, become accustomed to travelling, learn the topography of the country, and acquire much useful knowledge.

In addition to the work done by the patrols there is a large amount of travelling on duty of a special nature. Seldom a week passes but that one or two parties are despatched from this post. Parties are sent to Regina, Battleford, Saskatoon and other points not so distant, the round trip to the places named averaging from 200 miles to 550 miles.

Supplies have to be furnished to the different detachments. Until lately oats were sent from here to Batoche and Saskatoon. During the winter, communication with Saskatoon is most difficult as there is no winter trail. A party of 2 men was delayed last winter by storms and bad roads remaining out all night with the thermometer 50° below zero, without food, tent or firewood. They had started in the morning with the intention of reaching a stopping-place 18 miles distant.

The winter duty, however, in this district is not as severe as a few years ago.

A stopping-place can be reached every night and on the trail to the Railway Mail Stations are established at a day's drive apart.

Still the work of the Police the year round is not without its dangers and difficulties. As in former days, trips have to be made in all seasons, in all kinds of weather and without regard to the state of the roads.

Rivers have to be crossed when rendered very dangerous by running ice or high water. Such work is done willingly by the Police, which entitles them to no little credit.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

STRENGTH OF THE FORCE IN THE DISTRICT.

Although I believe this district has nothing to fear from its Indian population, still it will be necessary, for some time to come, to maintain a strong force of Police here. The danger which exists is altogether from the possible trouble which the Southern and Western Indians might give. An outbreak in that portion of the Territory would breed disquiet here and end, it is possible, in active co-operation if the troubles were prolonged, and a show of success rested at first with the rebels.

Every spring brings its imaginary Indian uprisings. To prevent alarm amongst the inhabitants a strong force must be in the district. Its presence tranquilizes the country, counteracts false rumors, and thus passively exerts a healthy influence in the development of the district.

Emigrants will avoid a district where there is not sufficient force to suppress the most dangerous combination of Indians which might occur.

The Mounted Police must therefore have the confidence of the public as an offensive and defensive force, if its full benefit is to be obtained. It does seem that, at times, this most important reason for the existence of the force is overlooked. If the North-West Territory had no Indian population, it would need no Mounted Police Force, for the necessary police duties, in the ordinary sense, would be carried out at a much less cost, by a few men carefully chosen for that purpose.

The Mounted Police are therefore required to act in a dual capacity. On the one side they must be prepared for instant and unexpected war, which they must fight to a successful issue. On the other they are to cover a huge country sparsely settled, with a boundary line 700 miles in extent, and thus prevent crime. If crime be committed, the criminals must be apprehended forthwith.

The liquor traffic must be stopped, although the mass of the people appear to be against the law, and in spite of the fact, that a prohibitory liquor law is most difficult to enforce in any country, even when approved and instituted by the majority of the people. Witness the working of the Scott Act in the counties of the old provinces.

To fulfil the first requirement we must be trained and disciplined; when we fail in the second, too much time has been devoted to the first.

The state of the country has changed materially since the advent of the Police.

The Police in their dealings with the Indians in early years, had only their own safety to consider. They pursued the proper course, and dealt successfully with them, and in so doing rendered invaluable services to the people of Canada. Now the Police must consider the lives of the many unprotected women and children scattered throughout the country; they must consider the large investment in the cattle industry, and other things. Should they by any hasty action bring on the horrors of an Indian outbreak, they would indeed be guilty of an offence immeasurable in its gravity.

QUARTERING OF THE DIVISION.

Last winter, different rented buildings were occupied in the eastern portion of the town. The horses were kept in temporary stables. Early in May the division was placed under canvas. As the material of the stables was required by the Public Works Department to be used in the erection of the new stables, the horses were sent on herd during the day, and at night were tied up to the lines.

The summer months were very unpleasant, being wet and cold. Daily showers made camp life most uncomfortable.

The wet and cold weather was most prejudicial to the health of the horses, a large percentage being taken sick with colds.

In August, although the new barracks were not completed it was thought necessary that the horses should be placed in the stables which were ready for occupation.

A few barrack rooms were finished so that it was possible to move. The new barracks were occupied on the 26th of August.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NEW BARRACKS.

The new barracks at this place are situated on a commanding site south-west of the town and about one mile distant. The site appears to be most suitable. The drainage is excellent and a plentiful supply of water for the horses has been obtained.

The buildings have been erected by the Public Works Department, who placed Mr. H. J. Peters, an architect of large experience, in charge. Mr. Peters commenced operations in February last. Actual building was not commenced till May.

The buildings which are now occupied and almost completed, are :—

- Barrack building, 159x28.
- do with wing, 87x28.
- 2 Officers' quarters, 35x24.
- 2 extension kitchens, 20x21.
- 1 extension kitchen to No. 2 quarters.
- 1 guard room, 48x24.
- 1 Quarter Master's store, 60x30.
- 1 general store (erected of old material).
- 2 stables, 75x30.
- 2 wings to stables, 12x30.
- 1 Blacksmith shop, 24x24.
- 5 latrines.

Buildings commenced, but which require a large amount of work to complete :

- 1 Sergeant's mess, 50x26.
- 1 extension kitchen, 16x28.
- 1 sick stable, 50x28.
- 1 Artisan's workshop, 24x28.

The Barracks when completed will accommodate :

- 3 officers.
- 85 non commissioned officers and men.
- 64 horses.

In carrying out the work no contracts have been let, but the labor has been directly employed.

The buildings have been erected in a careful manner; the foundations are well built, and all the work is of a very thorough description. The system of construction is well adapted to this cold climate.

The material used is of good quality, and in the case of the lumber the best that could be obtained. Only a small portion of the lumber used was seasoned, the rest being this year's cutting. Consequently, no matter how close the joints and how careful the work, the heat kept up in the winter causes the wood to shrink, the joints to open and the doors to warp.

When all the buildings are completed the Prince Albert barracks will be found very comfortable, neat in appearance, and well suited for our purposes.

TRAINING OF THE DIVISION.

A regular course of training was commenced in the spring and completed as far as possible by every man in the division. The Mounted Infantry regulations were closely adhered to.

A gun detachment was instructed and obtained a competent knowledge of their work.

With few exceptions, as will be seen by the target practice returns forwarded with this report, the Division completed its annual target practice with the Winchester carbine at the ordinary practice—eight ranges from 100 yards to 500 yards. Very good scores were made. The average for the division is 52½ per cent. A very decided improvement over the previous year is apparent. There are in the Division 10 good shots who would rank as first-class marksmen in the service.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In the mounted practice, advancing and retiring and firing dismounted at three ranges the scores made were fair. The tendency of all the men, however, was to sacrifice accuracy to quickness.

The revolver practice on foot at 20, 30 and 40 paces, was fair. With this arm much practice is needed and a larger number of rounds should be allowed for the annual practice.

The men also fired mounted with the revolver at dummies arranged much in the same manner as the heads and posts practice with the sword. Firing was done at the walk and at the gallop. This practice is a most valuable one, as it accustoms the men to judge the pace of the horse and aim accordingly, and the horses to the firing.

It is to be hoped that prizes and rewards will be given for good shooting, and that markmen's badges will be authorized.

I would like to point out that the training of a division is carried on with difficulty; parties are coming in and going out; men must be sent away before a certain course of instruction can be completed. These continual changes render any great degree of perfection in drill impossible.

EQUIPMENT.

The division is now well equipped in harness, saddlery and transport. Some additional buckboards are required, and two of the heavy waggon could be exchanged with advantage for the light half spring waggon. This waggon I consider the most serviceable one ever used in the force, and its adoption in place of a large number of the heavy waggons is most desirable.

The clothing, &c., supplied for issue is generally of good quality.

CONDUCT.

I am able to report this year a material decrease in the number of offences against discipline. There are 27 entries in the defaulters' sheets, against 49 last year. There have been only two serious cases, which merited severe punishment.

The total amount of fines imposed for the year is \$54.25.

As an indication of the conduct of the Division I would call your attention to the large number of men who are depositing their pay in the Government Savings Bank. A total sum of \$1,716 has been deposited, an increase of nearly \$800 over last year. There are 32 depositors, which gives an average deposit of \$55 for each.

One man only has deserted during the year. This man had been granted leave to visit the Eastern provinces, and did not return.

HEALTH.

There have been no serious cases in hospital during the year. The total number who have been in hospital is 16, and the average daily sick report, 3; the average number of men off duty, 4.

Forwarded with this report are the following returns:—Cases disposed of during the year. Return of target practice, (not printed). Ground plan of barracks.

I have the honour to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

A. BOWEN PERRY,

Superintendent Commanding "F" Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPEND I H.

ANNUAL REPORT OF SUPERINTENDENT A. H. GRIESBACH.

N. W. M. POLICE, HEADQUARTERS "G" DIVISION,
FORT SASKATCHEWAN, N.-W.T. 5th December, 1887.

SIR,—I have the honour to submit for your information my annual report for the year ended 30th November, 1887.

INDIANS.

During the past year the Indians in my district have behaved extremely well. One reserve, that on the south side of the Saskatchewan, opposite Edmonton, has, owing to the chief and headmen and some other members of the band taking scrip and leaving the treaty, been broken up, and the rest of the band removed to the Stoney Plains, on the north side of the river, lying north-west of Edmonton.

In the north the Beaver Lake Indians, near Lac la Biche, were, so Inspector Piercy reports, much disappointed at not receiving treaty money this year. The payment of this band was stopped owing to their conduct during the rebellion.

So far as I have been able to ascertain, the Indians throughout my district have attended to their agricultural affairs with more industry than in previous years, and have been most attentive and respectful to their agents and instructors.

As to their crops, I am sorry to say that they were more or less injured by the early frost.

I have taken steps to carry out the instructions contained in the general order recently received, regarding Indians away from their reserves and infesting settlements for immoral and other purposes.

Generally the Indians are in a better condition and more contented than at any previous period.

CRIMES.

During the past winter and early spring some cases of housebreaking and petty pilfering occurred, the perpetrators of which offences (Indians and half-breeds) were promptly arrested and dealt with according to law.

In August last it was reported to me that a murder had taken place at the Lesser Slave Lake. After communicating with you and receiving authority to incur the necessary expense, I despatched a party, consisting of two non-commissioned officers and one constable, to arrest the criminals. This they succeeded in doing, and the prisoners were committed by me, tried at the Supreme Court, and sentenced to six (6) years in the penitentiary. In connection with this arrest, I have to report that Sergeant Davidson, the non-commissioned officer in charge of the party, showed excellent judgment in carrying out his instructions. The experience gained by this non-commissioned officer, in an entirely new sphere of action (the main part of the trip being performed in boats), will, no doubt, in the future be valuable to the force.

Early in the spring (a detective having been sent to my district), I was enabled to locate and seize two illicit whiskey stills, and also to convict certain persons of selling liquor.

On the 24th December, 1886, Inspector Snyder also succeeded in finding and destroying an illicit still, but found no person in the vicinity.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

On this head I may mention that the law, as it now stands, under the permit system, is not a success, and it is most desirable from many points of view, which I do not consider it is in my province to enter into, that some radical change should take place at an early date; possibly the introduction of a high license liquor law, with proper safeguards would now best meet the case, and would be, in my opinion, more conducive to morality, good order and a better carrying out of the law, than under the present system.

PATROLS.

During the past year, owing to my division being principally employed in enlarging and repairing the barracks at Fort Saskatchewan, not so much patrolling was done in my district, neither was it so much required as in the previous years, the southern part of my district having permanent parties stationed at Red Deer and Peace Hills, who are, when travelling is possible, constantly on the move.

Escorts were furnished, under Inspector Casey, to bring in the annuity money from Red Deer in September.

Indian Agent Lucas, of the Battle River agency, informed me that he did not require an escort; so after handing over to him the money for his agency, Inspector Casey, who had gone to Battle River, returned without attending the treaties.

The agent for the Edmonton district did not apply to me for an escort; so none was furnished.

Agent Mitchell, of the Victoria district, applied for and was furnished with an escort under Inspector Piercy. This party left on the 29th September, and returned on the 18th October, after being exposed to very inclement weather, snow and rain storms being very prevalent.

The mail has been constantly escorted by the detachment detailed for that purpose.

DRILL.

The division was put through a regular course of drill, early in the year, both mounted and on foot, the Edmonton detachment being brought in for this purpose.

This drill was carried on strictly in accordance with the regulations for mounted infantry, as per G.O. No. 22.

Target practice, mounted and dismounted, with both carbine and pistol, was also carried on, in accordance with the circular memorandum issued from headquarters.

ARMS.

The arms of the division are in fair order, but I have to remark that in my opinion the Winchester carbine is not suitable to the force, owing to the mechanism, which is too delicate and is constantly getting out of order, which in many cases necessitates the arms being sent to Regina. The sighting of many of the carbines is also defective, which prevents such a good average being shown in the target practice as would otherwise be the case.

The Enfield revolver, with which the whole of the Division is armed, appears to be a good, serviceable weapon.

SADDLERY.

The saddlery of the division is in good order, but good numnahs are much required; these should be of the same felt as used in the Imperial service. The Division is well supplied with saddlers' tools.

CLOTHING.

If it were possible that the whole of the clothing required for the Division could be delivered at one time, not later than the end of August in each year, it would not

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

only save money, but do away with a large amount of unnecessary work, and add to the comfort and contentment of the men.

DESERTIONS.

I am glad to say that no desertions have taken place from the division, during the past year.

HORSES.

The horses of the division are in good health. During the past year there was only one case of contagious disease, viz., glanders. The horse in question was promptly destroyed and every precaution taken to prevent the disease spreading.

One horse died from the effects of a fall through the ice in the Bow River, while on special duty.

Eight horses died from natural causes; some of these horses were employed during the rebellion, and were more or less injured at that time, from hard work and exposure. Owing to these causes, fifteen remounts (saddle horses) will be required early in the spring.

TRANSPORT.

The transport of the division is not so complete as it should be, four heavy waggons being still required. Three new ones were received a short time ago, known as the Minchin waggon, which, so far as I have had opportunity to judge, appears to be a good suitable and serviceable waggon.

FORAGE.

Oats have been furnished for the current year at a cheaper rate than ever before, and are of a good quality.

Hay is very fair, but owing to the dry season, was very scarce, and dearer than in former years; the enforcement of the hay dues also added to the price.

HARNESS.

The harness of the division is generally in good condition, although some of it is not suitable for heavy work, and would not have been used for such work had heavy harness been available. It will be necessary to condemn two sets, and four sets of heavy harness are required to complete.

QUARTERS.

At Fort Saskatchewan great improvements have been made, the following buildings having been erected or rebuilt, viz. :—

Recreation and mess room, 50 by 25 feet.

Troop kitchen, 26 by 23 feet.

20 feet added to sergeants' quarters, now 50 by 18 feet.

Saddlers' shop and harness room, 28 by 18 feet.

Guard room and lavatory, 50 by 18 feet.

Store, 24 by 16 feet.

Carpenters' shop and oat store, 32 by 22 feet.

Sick stable, 40 by 16 feet.

The square has also been levelled, all buildings mudded and white washed. These improvements have added not only to the comfort of the men, but also to the appearance of the barracks.

I append herewith a plan of the barracks as they are now.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

DISCIPLINE.

The conduct of the division during the past year has been excellent, very little crime being recorded against the old men of the division.

On the barrack improvements the men worked with a will, doing all in their power to assist me in making the necessary improvements.

Generally I have been well seconded by both officers, non-commissioned officers, and men in carrying out the various duties required in my district.

I have the honour to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

A. H. GREISBACH, *Supt.*
Commanding "G" Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPENDIX I.

ANNUAL REPORT OF SUPERINTENDENT A. R. MACDONELL, 1887.

LETHBRIDGE, 6th December, 1887.

SIR,—I have the honour to submit this, my annual report for the year ended 30th November, 1887.

During the winter of 1886-87 I was on leave in the east. Having previous to leaving handed over the command of the division to Inspector J. Howe, I cannot speak too highly of the very satisfactory manner in which this officer discharged his duties while in command. During the winter months he drilled the men thoroughly in the detail as laid down in the manual for mounted infantry.

The horses were exercised daily, and when not too cold mounted drill was carried on.

I may mention here that the various articles asked for in the last annual report, required to equip the division, have been supplied.

Superintendent Cotton being in command of the Battleford District, will, of course, report on the work performed in the district.

In accordance with your instructions I marched out from Battleford with "K" Division on the afternoon of the 18th May—destination, Macleod District, taking the trail previously passed over by "C" and "D" Division, viz., *via* Sounding Lake and the Marquis Crossing of the Red Deer River. The following is the marching out state:—

	Number.
Officers	5
Non-commissioned officers and constables.....	62
Saddle horses.....	18
Team do	30
Heavy waggons.....	13
Light do	2

Two divisions having marched over the route so recently and reported on it, I will merely state that I found it to be a good trail, the feed good, the supply of water excellent and abundant.

As all the waggons were heavily loaded, and not having any spare horses, I made short marches for the first few days, gradually increasing.

I took wood at Battleford to do until I reached Sounding Lake, where I laid over one day (24th). The feed there being exceptionally good and plenty of water I thought it advisable to give the horses a rest. I here redistributed the loads according to the weights of the several teams.

Having taken in sufficient wood, I resumed the march on the morning of the 25th. Reaching the Red Deer Crossing at four p.m. of the 27th, crossing at once as the water was rising rapidly, and camped on the opposite side. Inspecting Superintendent W. M. Herchmer, had arrived at the crossing the previous evening. Inspected the Division and spoke very favorably of the men and condition of the horses.

I here found as I had previously been advised, a supply of rations and forage.

As you are aware the hill here is very difficult to climb, however, I got up in splendid style (doubling the teams), making the ascent in less than an hour after breaking camp. I reached the Blackfoot Crossing at 6:30 p. m. of the 29th.

The following morning I unloaded, taking all the waggons apart, using a small

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

boat I found there. The river was booming deep, the current very rapid ; at 4 p. m., the Division was comfortably camped on the other side, the horses having swam over. Perfect discipline was maintained, consequently, everything went on like clock work, not a single hitch happening, all ranks worked with a will.

Broke camp the next morning. On Tuesday, 2nd June, arrived at the Old Man's River (opposite Macleod); the river was not fordable and there being no scow there, camped, reporting to the officer commanding Macleod district.

The conduct of all ranks was all that could be desired, men at all times prompt when assistance would be required in passing over creeks or other impediments. On the following day, the 3rd, the Division was inspected by Superintendent Neale.

The following is the marching in state :

Officers.....	5
Non-commissioned officers and constables.....	62
Saddle horses.....	18
Team do	29
do do "C" Division attached.....	3
Heavy waggons.....	13
Light do	2

On the 6th June, in accordance with instructions received from Superintendent Neale, I handed over to Veterinary Surgeon Riddell seven cast horses of "K" Division and two attached to "K" from "C" Division.

Receiving from Superintendent Neale fifteen horses (broken), from "E" Division five, and two remounts, making the total strength when leaving Macleod for Lethbridge, sixty-three horses. On the same date, I handed over the command of the Division to Inspector Howe, having obtained a short leave to attend to private business.

On the 7th, the division took the line of march for Lethbridge, camped opposite the town on the 9th, on the 11th the division moved into barracks at Lethbridge.

The marching in state was as follows :—

Officers.....	2
Non-commissioned officers and constables.....	61
Horses, "K" Division.....	62
" " "C" " attached.....	1
Heavy waggons	13
Light "	2

Previous to the departure of "D" Division, I took over from that Division nine heavy waggons, one spring waggon (only fit for use about post) and two buckboards, one unserviceable; shortly after I handed over to "D" Division four heavy waggons, and later on transferred four heavy waggons to "H" Division as directed by you.

On the 11th, men of "K" Division left Lethbridge to relieve detachments that had been furnished by "D" Division along the frontier.

In all four detachments :—

At Kipp,	2 men, 2 horses.
" Milk River Ridge,	8 " 8 "
" Writing Stone,	8 " 8 "
" Pen-d'Oreille,	8 " 11 "

Two officers were stationed with these detachments.

I have much pleasure in reporting that all ranks performed their duties while on frontier service faithfully. All these detachments were inspected by the Assistant Commissioner, who on arriving at this post, spoke most favorably, both as to the appearance of the men and condition of the several camps.

July 6th, seventy miners arrived; having been brought in to replace a number that had been discharged.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Serious trouble being feared in consequence of these men insisting on the discharged men being re-engaged, by order of the officer commanding the district, I placed an officer's guard on the premises to protect those who were willing to work as well as the machinery in connection with the mines and railway shop. I may mention here that many of these strikers were hourly at the Orderly Room, doubtless anxious to find out what action the Police would take under certain circumstances.

However, I told them in unmistakable language what my action would be in the event of the slightest breach of peace.

This afternoon a prairie fire broke out a few miles south-east of the barracks; all available men turned out at once; they succeeded in putting it out. Thirty-one non-commissioned officers and men arrived from Macleod for duty at the mines.

On the 11th Inspector Wattam with 24 men of "E" Division arrived from Macleod at 6 p.m., and left on the 15th.

On the night of the 30th August I received a telegram from the officer commanding the district to send at once to join him, *en route* to Blackfoot Crossing, three non-commissioned officers and twenty-three constables. They left in the midst of a terrible rain storm.

They returned on the 12th September.

About noon of the 12th September, just after the contractor's men had left the corral where they had been stacking hay on the police contract, one of the stacks (56 tons) was discovered to be on fire. There were three stacks in at the time, about 170 tons. The space between the one on fire and the others, was not over twenty feet. The men turned out promptly and succeeded in confining the fire to the stack in which it originated. Considering the very poor appliances here for an emergency of this kind, they deserve a great deal of credit, for the manner in which they worked; at 2 p.m. the fire was completely extinguished. I left a strong guard at the place until daylight. Loss about fifty-six tons.

On the night of November the 7th, I received a telegram from the officer commanding the district, directing me to have a party consisting of one officer and twenty men to meet him at Stand Off and to arrange so that this party would join him at 6 a.m. sharp. I inspected the party at midnight sharp. They were well mounted and fully equipped; Inspector Howe then took command. The time of departure was well timed and the junction with the detachment of "H" Division made at the time named, thereby enabling Superintendent Neale to effect the important arrest that necessitated the calling out of so strong a party.

Inspector Howe on this as on all other occasions acquitted himself in a most creditable manner.

On the 29th November Milk River Ridge detachment (the other having been called in before), was brought into the Post. In accordance with instructions received, I have had distributed along the line of detachments seven tons of hay, I have also a small quantity of oats cached, so as to enable me to send out (weather permitting) patrolling parties. In connection with the regular patrol, men scouted daily in the vicinity of each detachment.

I find that the distance between Pen-d'Oreille detachment and the western out post of "A" Division is very trying both to men and horses (50 miles). I would recommence that next season a few men should be camped say about half way.

I strongly recommend that some sort of a felt hat should be adopted for prairie use.

BARRACK BUILDINGS.

A new stable has been erected, also an addition has been put to the Q. M. store.

The several additions and alterations now being done will add materially to the comfort of the men. A hospital, an orderly and recreation rooms are very much required.

A fence of some description is very much needed about the barracks, as it is almost impossible to keep cattle from collecting (particular in cold weather) about the stable and hay corral.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PROTECTION AGAINST FIRE.

I cannot too strongly lay before you the urgent necessity of having a well sunk here.

TARGET PRACTICE.

The men of the Division have been put through a course of rifle practice, as far as circumstances and weather would permit. I am in hopes that the weather will permit my finishing the course.

DESERTIONS.

Reg No. 1826, Constable E. F. Robinson, deserted on the night of the 16th of August from this post, and was recaptured a few miles this side of the line by men from the Milk River Ridge detachment.

Reg. No. 1857, Constable C. C. Wilson, deserted on the 2nd October, while out exercising a Broncho.

Reg. No. 1525, Constable L. Flannery deserted on the 2nd October, while returning from Kipp Coulee Detachment, having been sent there on the previous day with a dispatch.

TRANSPORT.

There are at the present time:

14 heavy waggons,
4 spring do
3 buckboards

in the division, one of the spring waggons being only good for use around the post, and one buckboard is useless.

I shall require 4 new buckboards by the time the frontier work opens up in the spring.

BARRACK ROOM FURNITURE.

Suitable cots for use in barrack rooms, are very much required, they would add much to the comfort of the men and materially improve the appearance of the rooms.

SADDLES AND HARNESS.

I have at the present time 61 saddles on my books, one of which has been lost with a horse, the 60 remaining are in good condition. I shall require 5 more to complete my division.

The harness is in good condition, with the exception of the collars, which require renewing. I have a sufficient number of sets for the use of my division, with the exception of lead harness, of which I require two more sets.

HORSES.

The total strength of the horses in the division is 101 composed of 33 team and 68 saddle.

The horses are in good condition after the season's work; a few may require to be cast during the coming year.

ARMS.

The division is fully equipped and they are in a serviceable condition.

NUMNAHS.

There are at the present time 61 numnahs in the division, and they are fast wearing out.

I have the honour to be, Sir,
Your obedient servant,

A. R. MACDONELL,
Superintendent Commanding "K" Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPENDIX J.

ANNUAL REPORT OF SUPERINTENDENT E. W. JARVIS, 1887.

REGINA, 30th November, 1887.

SIR,—I have the honour to submit the following report on "B" Division for the year ending to-day.

The headquarters of the division was at Regina during the winter performing the usual routine of duties and fatigues, and attending occasional drills and rides under the supervision of the acting adjutant.

During January and February the weather was very cold and many of the men suffered severely from the want of buffalo or other warm winter coats.

I went out to Wood Mountain in the middle of March and inspected the detachment which had wintered there and at Willow Bunch, and in April Inspector McGibbon visited the detachments at Carlyle and Alameda; in all cases the results of the inspection were satisfactory.

On 13th May the division was ordered to march out, and on that day Inspector McGibbon started with the detachments for the Moose Mountain district. The next morning Inspector Drayner left with the headquarters of the division for Wood Mountain, and a sergeant with five constables started for Langenburg, a new outpost at the end of the track of the Manitoba and North-Western Railway. For several days in succession heavy rain and snow had fallen, the roads became very bad and several parties were delayed on the march. The horses also suffered a good deal on leaving their warm stables.

On the departure of the division I remained for some time at Regina in command of the post during your absence in the west.

PATROLS.

Patrols were established in the Moose Mountain and Wood Mountain districts on the same routes and of about the same strength as last year, with the exception of the western patrol (which connects with "A" Division) which was extended fifteen miles further west, thus making the distance covered in these two districts about 350 miles from one end to the other. The division being so much under strength, this entailed very heavy work on both men and horses.

At Langenburg short local patrols were sent out each week, and once a month a party was sent up the Assiniboine River to visit Fort Pelly and the Indian reserves in that vicinity. This party sometimes returned by way of the York Colony and other settlements in that section of the country.

An outpost and store-camp was established sixty miles from Regina, on the trail to Wood Mountain. To this point oats and some of the supplies for the division were brought by freighters, and there transferred to our own teams, to be hauled seventy-five miles to Wood Mountain Post. But I suggest that in future this arrangement be discontinued and the supplies delivered at the post by the freighters, thus reserving police teams for work on the patrols.

All these patrols were kept up until the division re assembled at Regina on the 20th of this month.

INDIANS.

The following work has been done at the request of the Indian Department. At the end of April a sergeant and nine constables were sent to Buffalo Lake, north

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of Moose Jaw, to intercept and turn back some Indians who were reported to have left Piapot's Reserve and to have gone in that direction.

Inspector McGibbon and his command while on the way to their outposts, were stopped at Carlyle to cause nine families of Indians who had left the reserve at Crooked Lakes to return there. All the trails near Moose Mountain were watched and both reserves on the mountain visited by Inspector McGibbon himself. Only one small party of Indians was found, and they turned out to be Sioux from the Oak Lake Reserve. After five days' search Inspector McGibbon re-assembled his men and marched south.

At the end of October I went to the boundary line crossing of Frenchman's Creek with an escort of twenty non-commissioned officers and constables, to receive from the United States authorities a band of fifty Cree Indians, and to take them to Swift Current. I waited until the 6th November, and as the Indians did not arrive I returned to Wood Mountain Post. I subsequently learned that a band of Crees is camped on Frenchman's Creek about twenty-five miles south of the boundary line, and that they intend to winter there.

A few Sioux Indians, from the neighbourhood of Moose Jaw, camped at Wood Mountain and at Willow Bunch at different times during the summer. They were quiet and gave no trouble whatever.

MURDER OF McLEISH.

A special report has been made to you on the work done at Crooked Lakes Reserve from 4th to 15th June by the party under my command while searching for the murderers of Hector McLeish. As none of the men of "B" Division were concerned there, I only refer to the matter and pass on to the part they took in the pursuit.

It was reported that the murderers had made their escape by way of Moose Mountain southerly and the whole of Inspector McGibbon's detachment were turned out to search that part of the country; while two special patrols from Wood Mountain under Inspector Drayner scoured the country along the boundary line as far as Deloraine, and one of these parties went south to the Turtle Mountain District, but without success. These patrols were re-called at the end of June.

INSPECTION OF THE DISTRICT.

I left Regina on the 19th June for Wood Mountain Post, and from there proceeded to Willow Bunch, Wood End, Boscurvis and Carlyle. I then went *via* Moosomin to Langenburg and returned by the way of Fort Qu'Appelle to Regina, where I arrived on 16th July, having travelled a total distance of 750 miles. On this trip I made odometer measurements of all distances travelled, thus determining the amount of ground covered by each patrol.

I made a careful inspection of the various detachments, and everything—with the exception of some deficiencies of kit—was very satisfactory. There were no complaints among the settlers against any of our men.

The district was visited, and the detachments inspected, by the Assistant Commissioner, who arrived at Wood Mountain on the 2nd October and started west on the 5th.

HORSES.

Veterinary Surgeon Riddell came to Wood Mountain at the end of June and selected from the band of the Home Land and Cattle Company forty horses for the use of the force. He inspected four horses belonging to settlers and finding them affected with glanders, ordered them to be destroyed. This was done by their owners.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The remainder of the Home Land and Cattle Company's horses were sold in Regina, and their band is practically broken up.

Several small bands of ponies were imported by traders and others, and paid duty at Wood Mountain Post.

CATTLE.

The severity of last winter, with the frequency of the storms, caused great loss among the cattle wintering at Wood Mountain.

BUILDINGS.

A frame building 50 feet by 18 feet has been erected at Wood Mountain for the use of the detachment wintering there. A log stable, 50 feet by 16 feet, has also been built. The buildings are located three hundred yards south-east of the old post, and on higher ground.

At Wood End camp the men of Inspector McGibbon's detachment put up two sod houses—one, 30 feet by 18 feet, for a barrack room, and a smaller one for officers' quarters. There was no expense to the Government, except for doors, windows and hardware.

TARGET PRACTICE.

Target practice with carbine and pistol was carried on at intervals during the summer, until everyone had gone through the course. A special report is being made on the Winchester carbine, so that its imperfections and unsuitability to police requirements need not be enlarged upon here.

HEALTH OF THE DIVISION.

The health of both men and horses was fairly good during the year, until the month of October, when an outbreak of typho-malarial fever occurred at Wood Mountain Post. The low marshy situation, and the rotten state of the old log buildings, conduced largely to this. The new location, as already mentioned, is higher and drier, and presumably more healthy. The old buildings should be destroyed forthwith. All the invalids are convalescent, with the exception of one constable, who is still in hospital here.

WINTER DETACHMENTS.

The following is a detail of non-commissioned officers, men and horses remaining on outpost duty for the coming winter:—

	N. C. O.	Constables.	Horses.	Remarks.
Wood Mountain	1	5	7	Also 2 special constables with 4 ponies.
Willow Bunch	1	3	4	
Carlyle	1	2	*3	
Alameda		2	2	
Boscurvis		2	2	
Coal Mine	1	1	2	
Langenburg	1	5	7	
C. P. R'y	1	1		Qu'Appelle Stat'n, Broad-view.

28—6½

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SAVINGS BANK.

The amount deposited during the year reaches the gratifying total of \$3,209.

In conclusion I beg to make the following recommendations:—

A well is needed at the new Wood Mountain Post, both for convenience and health, but principally the latter; the creek water being much contaminated. A storehouse and blacksmith shop are also much wanted; the old ones have been patched up for this winter, but they will not serve another year. An expenditure of \$2,000 would make the post complete.

A hut and small stable should be built at Willow Bunch. Estimated cost, \$400.

A police post, with stable, should be built at Langenburg or Churchbridge; the latter place, to which the Manitoba and North-Western Railway will extend this year, is preferable. The estimated cost would be \$600.

The buildings at Wood End are well located, and though only of sods, they will last for some years. There is, however, no title to the land, and a quarter section, embracing the bend of the river as now occupied, should be reserved. There is good pasturage, wood and water here in plenty. I therefore beg to recommend that the south-west $\frac{1}{4}$ of Section 15, Township 1, Range 8, west of 2nd Meridian, be taken as a reserve for police purposes, and as the country is beginning to be settled in this vicinity, this should be reserved at once.

In forwarding you the proceedings of a board of enquiry about the grey great-coats now in use, I suggested that an oil coat or "slicker" should be issued, the present coat offering very little protection against rain. I also beg to repeat my suggestion that a prairie suit, with proper and serviceable head-dress, be issued for use by men on patrol.

With regard to the issue of uniform, I would most strongly urge that issues of complete kit due, should be made only annually, or at most, semi-annually; and that men joining in the interim, should only receive sufficient clothing to last them until the next issue comes due. I also beg to recommend that the stable suit be made a part of the free issue.

I have the honour to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

E. W. JARVIS,

Superintendent, Commanding "B" Division.

The Commissioner
North-West Mounted Police,
Regina.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPENDIX K.

ANNUAL REPORT OF INSPECTOR T. WATTAM, 1887.

NORTH-WEST MOUNTED POLICE,
CALGARY, 1st December, 1887.

SIR,—I have the honour to forward the annual report of "E" Division for the year ended the 30th November, 1887, together with a return of cases tried at Calgary and Banff for the twelve months ended the 30th ult., and the estimates for the coming year. I beg to request that you will forward the same to the Commissioner.

Assistant Surgeon Paré has not yet completed his medical report for the past twelve months; when finished I will forward same.

I have the honour to be, Sir,
Your obedient servant,

T. WATTAM,
Inspector, "E" Division.

The Officer Commanding
"E" Division, Calgary.

NORTH-WEST MOUNTED POLICE,
CALGARY, 30th November, 1887.

SIR,—I have the honor to forward the annual report of "E" Division for the twelve months ended the 30th November, 1887.

As I have only been in temporary command of the division from the 21st of July last to the 3rd October in the absence of Superintendent Antrobus, who went on sick leave on the former, and Superintendent Gagnon, who took over command of the division on the latter date, the records of the official diary and reports left by Superintendent Antrobus will have to be my guide in compiling this report.

PATROLS AND DETACHMENTS.

A great deal of patrol work has been done by the men of this division during the past year, the whole of this district having been thoroughly patrolled,—

South as far as Mosquito Creek and the Little Bow.
North as far as Little Red Deer and the Rosebud Creek.
West to the foot hills of the Rockies and Ghost River.
East to Crowfoot Creek, Sand Hills and Blackfoot Reserve.

All settlements within the above boundaries have been thoroughly patrolled from April last up to the present time by the permanent detachments and parties from this post, duplicate copies of detachment and patrol reports being forwarded to headquarters for your information at the end of each month.

There are at present four permanent detachments stationed at the following places:—

Banff.—Inspector Constantine, 14 non-commissioned officers and men and 8 horses at Banff, 80 miles west of Calgary on the line of the Canadian Pacific Railway. This detachment also finds an outpost at the anthracite mines.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Gleichen.—Sergeant Jarvis, 1 corporal and 9 constables and 10 horses at Gleichen, close to the Blackfoot Reserve and 55 miles east of Calgary, on the line of the Canadian Pacific Railway. This detachment finds patrols to the Rosebud Creek, 40 miles north, Crowfoot Creek, Sand Hills and Blackfoot Reserve to the east and south. All ranchers and settlers 25 miles to the west.

High River.—Sergeant Barker, 4 constables and 6 horses at Pekisko, the forks of High River, 60 miles south-west of Calgary. This detachment finds patrols to Mosquito Creek to the south, Sheep Creek to the north and settlers and ranchers east and west of their post.

Scarlett's.—Corporal Main, 1 constable and 2 horses at Scarlett's stopping-place, 40 miles north of Calgary on the Edmonton trail. This detachment patrols the district they are in and escorts the mail when required.

A party left here under my command on the 21st May last for Fort Macleod, consisting of 34 non-commissioned officers and men, 38 horses and 4 heavy waggons to carry camp equipage, baggage, &c. I arrived there on the 25th instant. My orders on leaving Calgary were to report to the officer commanding at Fort Macleod and afterwards to relieve the "D" Division outposts, that division being under orders for British Columbia.

On account of the rivers being impassable between Macleod and Lethbridge, the scow being carried away at Kipp, I received fresh orders from Superintendent Neale to take my party and patrol the Blood Reserve, which was done until the 8th of July when I received orders from the same officer to take my command to Lethbridge and relieve a detachment of "H" Division, also to furnish a guard of 12 non-commissioned officers and men, in conjunction with "K" Division, on the Galt mines.

On the 14th July you inspected my command, and the Galt difficulty being over, I received orders from you to strike camp the following day and proceed to Calgary, where we arrived on the 20th July.

I reported fully all work done by my command whilst in Macleod District to Superintendent Neale, the officer commanding that district.

A serious accident happened to Regimental No. 1231, Constable T. Dowling, at Lethbridge on the morning of the 15th of July, being thrown from his horse whilst on herd, sustaining a fracture of the clavicle. This constable was left in hospital at Lethbridge.

The map already forwarded you will show the correct routes taken by patrols from this division.

GENERAL WORK, ETC.

A serious fire took place in barracks at this post on the night of the 20th March last, by which two barrack rooms, kitchen and mess room were burnt to the ground.

An investigation was held by Superintendent Antrobus and a full report of the proceedings forwarded to you.

On the 13th of July a man named Swanson was found dead in the Cascade River between Anthracite and Banff, supposed to have been murdered. This affair was investigated by Inspector Constantine and a special report forwarded to you.

On the 5th August last the men at this post rendered great assistance in putting out a fire in the town of Calgary, for which they received the thanks of the Mayor and Council.

On Wednesday the 24th of August one J. Thompson, a settler from the mouth of High River came into barracks and gave himself up for shooting a Blackfoot Indian named "Trembling Man." On the same date, one G. Madge, a settler on the Bow River reported that his house had been broken into by Indians and certain articles stolen therefrom. Corporal Racey and five constables were immediately sent out in pursuit and captured the Indian "Deerfoot," who afterwards escaped. Special reports of both these affairs were sent to headquarters for your information.

On the 5th of September, a large party consisting of fifty officers, non-commissioned officers and men left for the Blackfoot Crossing to search the reserve for Deer-

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

foot, returning to Calgary on the 9th inst. A special report has already been sent you by the Assistant Commissioner upon the result of this duty.

On the 6th October, I accompanied the Coroner and Dr. Lindsay to Gleichen to enquire into the cause of death, and to hold an inquest if found necessary on the remains of one G. Butterworth who was accidentally killed by being thrown from a horse and dragged some distance on the evening of the 5th inst. The coroner and doctor, after viewing the remains and hearing the evidence, did not think an inquest necessary. I forwarded you a full report of my enquiries, also a copy of the evidence taken before the coroner.

On the 20th of October, Superintendent Gagnon received information and was shewn by A. Flynn, night agent, Canadian Pacific Railway, at this place, one of our transport requisitions signed with Superintendent Gagnon's name, which signature proved to be a forgery. He immediately took steps in the matter and on the 21st and 22nd instant the following men were arrested as being implicated in the forgery: J. Farrell, J. McGregor, E. W. Carroll, J. McDougal and J. Metcalfe. These men were committed for trial and brought before the court commencing the 10th of November, Judge Wetmore presiding. Farrell was found guilty and sentenced to two years and six months' imprisonment with hard labor. The remainder were acquitted.

Breaches of the liquor law still continue in this district notwithstanding the efforts to suppress the same. A large amount has been collected in fines and hundreds of gallons of whiskey seized and spilled during the last twelve months.

You will see by the schedule of cases which accompany this report that the greater part of the cases have been appealed.

Great assistance has been rendered to settlers in the suppression of prairie fires, men turning out at a moment's notice.

Every assistance has been given to the Indian Department, escorts being furnished for treaty payments on the reserves in this district; also to take treaty money north for Edmonton Indians. The payments went off quietly, no disturbance of any kind occurring. Two Indians have been convicted during the year for being drunk and having liquor in their possession, one a Blood, the other a Blackfoot Indian.

One other Blackfoot, "The Meat," was tried and acquitted on a charge of feloniously wounding.

A great deal of petty thieving has been done by Indians around the outlying settlements, and unless we are allowed to punish them when rambling off their reserves, it will still continue.

DRILL.

I put the Division through a thorough course of both mounted and dismounted drill in March and April last.

Musketry.—Each member of the Division has fired at the various ranges with carbine and revolver, according to orders issued from headquarters. 30 rounds more Winchester and 24 revolver should be allowed each man during the annual course, as I consider the present allowance not sufficient to make a man a good shot.

ARMS.

The arms and accoutrements of this Division are in good order, with the exception of sergeants' cross-belts, glasses and pouches. I would suggest that six more be furnished as soon as possible.

HORSES.

The horses of this Division are in fair condition considering the amount of patrol work done this year. No deaths have occurred at this post during the past 12 months.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 384-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

HARNESS.

There are at present in possession of the Division—

10 sets of wheel.

3 " lead.

3 " single.

I would suggest that three more heavy sets be sent to replace the same number worn out.

Some of the harness at this post has been in wear over six years.

TRANSPORT.

The transport is in very good order. There are—

7 heavy waggons.

5 spring "

2 double buckboards.

2 single "

At present in the division. This includes those with the detachments.

Three more heavy waggons are required, as we have not sufficient to do the work of the post and district.

SADDLERY.

Several of the saddles need replacing, being worn out and past repairing.

The numnahs also need replacing badly, nearly all being worn out.

I would recommend that the next ones issued be made of brown Army felt, this with two thickness of blanket protecting the horse's backs thoroughly on the longest trip, having proved the same on several occasions, especially last Spring, when, with 35 mounted men riding on an average of thirty miles a day for nine weeks, not one had a sore back.

CLOTHING.

Men are fairly supplied.

HEALTH OF MEN.

The health of the division during the past twelve months has been very good; with the exception of one or two slight accidents and sickness, has been far below the average.

CRIME.

There has been very little crime in the division during the past year, the conduct of the men being very good.

DISCIPLINE.

Considering the various kinds of work the men are called upon to do, and their absence on detachment and patrol duties for weeks and months at a time, a high state of discipline has been maintained.

BUILDINGS AND BARRACK FURNITURE.

New barrack accommodation is badly needed here. Since the fire the men have to eat the meals where the food is cooked. There is no recreation room, consequently their men have to amuse themselves the best way they can in their barrack rooms. The latter would make very good workshops, but are scarcely fit for men to live in.

When the new barracks are built I would beg leave to make the same suggestion that many other officers of the force have been making for years, namely, that the men be provided with proper iron cots, and that the barrack-room tables and forms have iron tressles and legs. Their cost would be made up in a very short

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

time, as it takes some thousands of feet of lumber yearly to keep up the present make-shift boards and tressles.

The old stables have been greatly improved by clap-boarding them on the outside, making them very comfortable for the winter.

The barracks have also been greatly improved in appearance by the addition of a post rail and wire fence.

A new hospital and single officers' quarters are also badly needed here.

I enclose a return of cases tried at Calgary and Banff for the twelve months ending the 30th November, 1887, and the estimates for the coming year.

I also forward a distribution state of the division for the 30th November, 1887.

I have the honour to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

T. WATTAM,
Inspector "E" Division.

The Commissioner
North-West Mount Mounted Police,
Regina.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

APPENDIX L.

NORTH-WEST MOUNTED POLICE—General Distribution State of Men and Horses.

Division.	Place.	Commissioner.	Assistant Commissioner.	Adjutant.	Surgeon.	Quartermaster.	Superintendent.	Inspector.	Assistant Surgeon.	Veterinary Surgeon.	Staff Sergeant.	Sergeant.	Corporal.	Constable.	Grand Total.	Horses.						Grand Total.
																Saddle.	Team.	Ponies.	Pack Horses.	Mules.	Scout Horses.	
"A"	Maple Creek							2			3	3	2	44	17	17					6	
	Medicine Hat							1			1		2	13	6	9						
	Regina										1			1								
	Swift Current											1		2	3							
	Calgary											1	3	1								
	Detachments							1	1			1	1	21	22			1		1		
	On leave																					
	Herd														9	9				1		
"B"	Regina							1	2		3	3	4	28	26	19						
	Wood Mountain											1		5	7	2						
	Willow Bunch												1	3	2	2						
	Moose Mountain											2	1	7	7	3						
	Lagenburg											1		5	5	2						
	Broadview												1									
	Qu'Appelle													1								
	"Depôt"													1	3							
	Maple Creek													1								
	With Ass't Comm'r.																	2				
	Herd														3	4						
"C"	Battleford							1	2		2	5	7	59	41	15						
	Regina							1			1											
	Onion Lake											1		6	7	2						
	Prince Albert												1		2	2						
	Swift Current													1								
	Ranche Co.														6							
"D"	Kootenay							1	2	1	3	6	4	59	54	10		24	3			
"E"	Calgary		1					1	2	1	1	5	3	49	41	18						
	Regina											2		2								
	Banff							1				1		12	6	2						
	Gleichen											1		9	8	2						
	High River												1	4	4	2						
	Scarlett's												1	1	2							
	On leave													2								
"F"	Prince Albert							1	2		4	3	3	48	36	21	1					
	Batoche												1	6	4	2						
	Touchwood													2	2							
	Saskatoon												1	3	3							
	Special duty												1	1		4						
	Leave										1	1	1	2								
"G"	Fort Saskatchewan							1			4	4	4	47	27	15						
	Edmonton								1				2	17	20							
	Red Deer												1	4		7						
	Peace Hills												1	1								
	Regina													1	2							
	Calgary														2							
	Leave							1						1								

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPENDIX K.—North-West Mounted Police—General Distribution State of Men and Horses—*Concluded.*

Division.	Place.	Commissioner.	Assistant Commissioner.	Adjutant.	Surgeon.	Quartermaster.	Superintendent.	Inspector.	Assistant Surgeon.	Veterinary Surgeon.	Staff Sergeant.	Sergeant.	Corporal.	Constable.	Grand Total.	Horses.						Grand Total.
																Saddle.	Team.	Ponies.	Pack Horses.	Mules.	Scout Horses.	
"H"	Fort Macleod .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	2	1	.....	5	3	4	55	.....	39	26	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	Pincher Creek .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	.....	.....	.....	1	.....	8	.....	10	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	Stand Off .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	.....	2	.....	3	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	Kootenay .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	3	.....	3	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	St. Mary's .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	3	.....	4	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	Regina .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	Piegan Reserve .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2	.....	2	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	Leave .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	Herd .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	18	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
"K"	Lethbridge .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	3	.....	.....	3	7	7	53	.....	48	24	2	.....	.....	.....	.....
	Battleford .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	Fort Macleod .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2	.....	2	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	Kipp .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	Pincher Creek .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2	.....	14	9	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	On Leave .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Depot.	Regina	1	.....	1	1	1	1	6	1	.....	10	8	9	132	.....	84	16	2	.....	.....	.....	.....
	Moosomin .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	1	4	.....	3	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	Fort Qu'Appelle .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	2	.....	2	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	Moose Jaw .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	1	.....	2	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	Wolseley .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	2	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	Whitewood .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	2	.....	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	Broadview .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2	.....	2	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	Qu'Appelle .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	Town Station .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	.....	3	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	Battleford .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	.....	1	.....	.....	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	Prince Albert .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	Calgary .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	.....	1	.....	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	On Leave .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	Golden .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	Lethbridge .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	Wood Mountain .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	Herd .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	12	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
		1	1	1	1	1	11	30	5	2	45	67	74	758	991	634	246	6	24	5	6	921

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPENDIX M.

ANNUAL REPORT OF SENIOR SURGEON JUKES, 1887.

REGINA, N.W.T., 30th December, 1887,

Completed 7th January, 1888.

SIR,—I have the honour to place in your hands my annual report as senior medical officer of this force for the year expiring 30th November, 1887. I regret that its completion should have been so long delayed, but this has been unavoidable, partly owing to the large number of documents, returns and other official work which has accumulated during my recent absence at Ottawa, which demanded immediate attention, and partly to the late arrival of the annual reports from Assistant Surgeons at some of the outposts.

My report for the year now expiring must be less satisfactory than I could have desired, because, during that period no opportunity has been afforded me for visiting and inspecting outposts, my knowledge of what has taken place there having been confined, during the last twelve months, to such information for the most part as could be gathered from the monthly sick returns. The demands made upon headquarters medical supply for medical stores, and the sick sent down from various outposts, either for treatment or to be invalided, whose names swell the annual report of sick from Regina, the large number of cases appearing upon, and the severity and duration of many of them, must not, therefore, be regarded as indicating anything specially unhealthy in the situation of Regina, which, in this respect, compares favorably with any other post in the Territories, but to a combination of causes which, under existing conditions, combine to swell the number and duration of cases of disease or injury appearing upon the annual sick report from headquarters, a few of which may be here cited in order that these causes may be better understood.

To begin with, it must be remembered that all new recruits are admitted first at Regina, where they are posted for a longer or shorter period, to become familiar with their drill and special duties before being transmitted as competent policemen to the outposts. Many of these are young men hitherto unaccustomed to work of any kind, and entirely ignorant of riding, or of the handling, grooming and management of horses, a fact which these animals are remarkably quick in apprehending. The ordinary routine work though not exceptionally severe, is always hardest to a new recruit, hitherto unaccustomed to drill and discipline; added to which almost every new comer on his arrival in the Territories, suffers to a greater or less extent from relaxation of the bowels, frequently amounting to diarrhoea, dependent mainly upon the alkaline salts found almost universally in all water everywhere except near the mountains. This, though ordinarily amounting to only a temporary inconvenience, not unfrequently continues for many days and occasionally even for weeks, during which period they often present themselves for treatment at sick parade, their names appearing more or less frequently upon the daily sick reports from which the annual report is compiled. Many also, hitherto unaccustomed to continuous drill and duty, find the new work, until they become accustomed to it, sufficiently trying, and gladly avail themselves of any slight indisposition to escape from it temporarily by getting upon the sick report. Some recruits also from their ignorance of riding and the management of horses generally, not unfrequently sustain injuries, either by being thrown from their horses or by receiving kicks and bruises from them, both in and out of stables, some of which are occasionally of a very severe nature, confining them to hospital for various and uncertain periods; added to which, those arriving

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

during the autumn months, when endemic malarial fever may be apprehended by the unacclimated almost everywhere throughout the North-West Territories, are specially liable to attacks of this nature, and with such it is often more than ordinarily severe and protracted. It must also be borne in mind that the healthiest, soundest, most vigorous and efficient men are as a rule forwarded to the outposts, and that all serious or protracted cases of disease occurring at these, sooner or later, as a rule, find their way to head quarters whenever they are capable of bearing the journey, either for further treatment or to be invalided, where they often remain long under treatment in hospital, and in not a few cases are ultimately restored and returned to duty.

It must also be remembered that the force at headquarters averages more than double the number to be found at any of the outposts, and that the continual shifting and changing of the Assistant Surgeons, several of whom have temporarily and for limited periods taken the sick parades and performed the hospital duties there, during a period representing altogether nearly seven months of the year now expired; arriving, as they do, unfamiliar with the individual character of the men; it becomes comparatively easy for chronic malingerers, of whom there are always some, to evade duty for an additional term, under various false pretences, and for a time at least in every such case, adding to the number of names upon the daily sick reports. When all these circumstances are taken into consideration, it will no longer be considered surprising that the number of cases appearing on the annual sick report from Regina and the extended duration of many of these, is largely in excess of those found in the annual sick reports sent in from any of the outposts.

The new hospital erected during the past summer at Regina, though a great advance upon the old one, is not, for reasons mentioned below, all that could be desired. The building as originally projected, was provided with five wards, each capable of accommodating five patients, a total of 25 available beds being required for a force of 250 men; but no room having been provided by the architect for a dispensary and surgery, it became necessary to fit up one of the two lower wards for that purpose; the other has been converted, by necessity, into a drug supply store. The old building being required for other purposes, and the whole of the drugs stored there, together with the new consignment recently received for the same service, were directed to be removed (I trust only temporarily), into the remaining hospital ward upon the ground floor, the only other room upon that floor of the main building being too small for any other purpose having been set apart for the use of the hospital steward and staff Surgeon Richards in charge of the drug supply, leaving only the three wards upstairs, capable of accommodating fifteen patients, available for the reception of the sick. As a temporary arrangement and under favorable conditions, this may probably suffice for the winter months, but if it is proposed to make it permanent, nothing can well be more objectionable or destructive of the order, well-being, comfort and convenience of the sick, for whom the hospital building was specially designed. Nothing less than ten beds for every 100 men has been uniformly considered indispensable. Under existing arrangements we have ten less than my former report upon hospital accommodation asked for, and which, under very possible circumstances, may become absolutely indispensable. But apart from these considerations, the only sufficient access to the ward now occupied as a drug supply store, being through the hall door, entrance hall and corridor of the hospital, from which a broad, open stairway ascends to the wards overhead, all medical stores received and discharged, together with all packing cases and materials for packing, must necessarily find entrance and exit to and from the drug supply store by this hall alone; to the dirt, noise and confusion attending which operations, must be added the hammering and other disturbances necessarily involved in the packing and unpacking of consignments of stores, and the transmission of these, both in and out, through the front hall and door, which constitutes, as I have said, the main entrance to the hospital proper, and the only way through which they can pass; conditions entirely hostile to the order, cleanliness, privacy and repose specially demanded in such institutions, the imposition of which must impair its comfort and efficiency for

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the purpose for which it was specially designed. I have submitted temporarily to this arrangement as a most unwelcome necessity; but no time should be lost when spring opens, in providing a small building near at hand for use as a drug supply store, when the large cellar beneath the hospital can still, unless another is provided, be made available for storing perishable supplies, which must otherwise suffer from exposure to frost.

The annual sick report has been compiled from the daily sick reports for Regina. To me it is by no means a satisfactory document. During five months of the period covered by this report, the sick parade daily was attended personally by myself, no other medical officer being at headquarters; but these duties were attended to for various periods of the remaining seven months by four different Assistant Surgeons in succession, though some severe cases coming into hospital at that period were taken charge of by myself personally. I have no doubt that much which appears extravagant in the sick report referred to, may be readily explained by the suggestions made in this report. The great number of cases of ordinary colds and coughs must be noticed, occurring in a climate where, under ordinary circumstances, they are remarkably rare. This, I believe, is mainly due to over-heating of the barracks, especially the sleeping apartments at night, and this evil existed to an almost equal extent in the old barrack rooms which these new ones have supplanted; some measure should be devised by which this can be remedied, and also by which the rooms may be properly ventilated, especially when the storm windows are put on, without creating draughts.

No case of typho-malarial fever has occurred at Regina during the past year; the only case appearing on the hospital books having been brought in from Wood Mountain suffering from that disease, and the remarkably few cases of malarial fever occurring during the same period (some of which also came from Wood Mountain), their short average duration, and the absence of any fatality, speak highly for the sanitary condition of Regina, which may not only be maintained, but possibly improved upon, in succeeding years, if the same careful attention is observed in maintaining the water in the creek at a uniform level by the dam and sluiceway below the post, and by strictly enforcing the indispensable regulation that no offal, garbage, stable drainings or any other source of impurity is permitted to contaminate its waters. If these necessary precautions are overlooked or neglected, we shall sooner or later, suffer from a recurrence of the severe endemic fever which prostrated so many of our men in the autumn of 1885, though happily without the loss of a single life.

I am not in favor of the introduction of dry earth closets at the hospital, as in severe weather it would be impossible to empty them or keep them clean unless within the building, to which I am equally opposed. With ordinary care the present closet, which is well cut off from the building, is easy of access and can be well ventilated, will be perfectly safe if thoroughly cleansed in the spring and autumn and properly disinfected; provided no slops are permitted to be thrown into the vault, a matter of the greatest importance.

So long as these and similar suggestions, often repeated, are carefully attended to, the health of the Headquarters Post, so far as endemic fever is concerned, will continue to compare favorably with other posts in the North-West Territories. We are always exposed to the possible introduction of contagious zymotic disease, introduced by railway travellers and immigrants, and this danger is increased by our intimate connection with Regina, a growing town and station on the railway line; but even these, should they be introduced, as they have already been on several occasions, will be favourably modified to us if sanitary regulations are strictly maintained and enforced.

On the 19th of August, 1887, I proceeded to Ottawa to assist in making the arrangements necessary for providing the annual hospital and veterinary supplies. During my absence the medical charge of Regina passed temporarily into the hands of Assistant Surgeon Aylen, who performed the medical duties of the post until 12th September, from which date until my arrival on the 26th of October the duties of

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

sick parade and hospital were taken by Dr. Dodd, of Regina, who has since received the appointment of Assistant Surgeon at this post.

With reference to Regimental No. 1475, Constable Thomas, sent down by Assistant Surgeon Aylen, to be invalided about a year ago for an inguinal hernia sustained by him while on duty, I retained him in order to attempt his radical cure. In that attempt I have happily succeeded—for the last six or seven weeks he has dispensed altogether with a truss, and has only been continued at "light duty" in the armourer's shop to prevent the possible recurrence of the disease by too early and violent exercise. For the last month he has been urgently soliciting me to recommend his return to Fort Saskatchewan as armourer there—a duty for which his former trade, as a machinist, qualifies him, but I prefer keeping him for a time beneath my observation until I am satisfied that the cure is permanent. If my instructions are followed and he is permitted to continue awhile longer at his present employment, there is every reason to believe that his recovery will be perfect.

Accompanying the estimate and annual sick report from Calgary will be found two excellent and carefully written reports from Assistant Surgeon Paré in charge of that post, relating to his experience of the outbreak of fever at Kootenay, to which post he was suddenly ordered during my absence at Ottawa, to assist Dr. Powell, who, with many others of "D" Division had been suddenly struck down with fever at that post in the heart of the mountains. The first of these reports, dated 31st October, was received by me during the absence of the Commissioner, and was then referred by me to the Assistant Commissioner in command, who returned it to me after its perusal; the second, is his annual report for Calgary. In both of these reports he enters largely into the subject of the fatal endemic fever lately prevailing at Kootenay, from a severe attack of which Dr. Powell has only lately recovered. Dr. Paré is an active, intelligent and efficient officer, of whose professional capacity I entertain a high opinion, and who deserves great credit for the prompt and energetic discharge of his duties on this occasion. Practicing his profession until very recently in the Province of Quebec, he has hitherto had little opportunity of becoming acquainted practically with diseases due to malaria, from which that Province is comparatively free, and perhaps from this cause, views the fever lately prevailing at Kootenay in a somewhat different light to that in which I regard it; but judging from his own description and my own long experience in a highly malarious district during the thirty-five years preceding my appointment to this force, I am strongly of the opinion that Constables Mason and Fisher, whose symptoms he details, and probably some others, died from what is known a hæmorrhagic malaria fever, a very fatal form of endemic malaria fever occurring in certain seasons and localities.

The more clearly I come to understand the conditions existing in the neighbourhood of Kootenay Post, from the various accounts received of the outbreak of the fever there, the clearer becomes my conviction, that, though accompanied, as many such malarial endemics are, by symptoms of a low, typhoid character, this fatal fever was unquestionably of malarious origin, and must, to a certain extent have been dependent upon the position of the post; a very extensive knowledge of the topography of such a country, and the ordinary course of the prevailing winds through the mountain passes, deep valleys and river bottoms, and their relation to the numerous large bogs or morasses; some of which become probably, dry during the summer; being required before any definite opinion of the source from which the deadly exhalations arose could be satisfactorily ascertained and expressed; but the mere fact that malarial fever has once made its baneful presence so severely felt at Kootenay compels me to believe it will be likely to recur at similar periods and under similar conditions so long as any considerable body of unacclimated men are stationed there during the autumn months, and perhaps in a modified and less fatal form in the spring of the year also, when marked variations of temperature occur between noon and midnight.

These suggestions may possibly receive as little attention as many of a like nature which have preceded them—but any competent medical authority familiar with the ravages caused by malaria among unacclimated troops or bodies of men

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

stationed in districts where malaria uniformly abounds at certain well defined seasons of the year, will confirm what I have written, and would probably agree with me in foretelling the recurrence of endemic fever there under similar conditions and during similar seasons to those through which the post has recently passed, though future endemics may vary much in type and character, here as everywhere, under changed atmospheric conditions.

The intelligent report of Assistant Surgeon Powell throws additional light upon the causes contributing to the outbreak of fever at Kootenay, from which he personally suffered severely, and he is clearly disposed to attribute its outbreak to the presence of malaria. There can be no question that this view of the subject is correct, though, possibly, the main sources from which it was derived are not to be found in the immediate neighborhood of the post. I am pleased also to observe that Dr. Powell does full justice to the excellence and abundance of the medical supplies and hospital comforts provided, "and everything which would in any way tend to promote the well-being of the patients." This is extremely gratifying, coming from so thoroughly competent a medical officer, though the supplies at every other post have been furnished in even greater profusion. The surgical instruments asked for by Dr. Powell in his annual requisition, herewith forwarded, should be provided with the least possible delay and forwarded as soon as practicable.

It is also pleasant to hear from the report of Dr. Tulloch, Acting Assistant Surgeon at Fort Saskatchewan that the stock of drugs at that post is full and satisfactory. There can be no question that no troops in the world are better provided for in this respect than the North-West Mounted Police.

The following documents are herewith enclosed :—

1. Annual report of Assistant Surgeon Baldwin, Fort MacLeod.
2. Annual report of Assistant Surgeon Aylen, Battleford.
3. Annual report of Assistant Surgeon Paré, Calgary, together with special report of journey to Kootenay.
4. Annual report of Assistant Surgeon Dodd, Regina.
5. Annual report of Assistant Surgeon Powell, Kootenay, B.C.
6. Annual report of Acting Assistant Surgeon Bain, Prince Albert.
7. Annual report of Acting Assistant Surgeon Tulloch, Fort Saskatchewan.

I have the honour to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

A. JUKES,
Senior Surgeon.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NORTH-WEST MOUNTED POLICE.
SCHEDULE A.—Sick Report for Regina, for the Year 1887.

Disease.	Number of Cases.	Number of Days.	Average Duration.	Surgeon's Remarks.			
Constipation	85	108	1 $\frac{1}{4}$	Simply requiring cathartics.			
Conjunctivitis.....	15	45	3				
Colds and coughs.	161	293	1 $\frac{3}{4}$				
Colic	5	6	1 $\frac{1}{4}$	Mostly from the water.			
Dyspepsia	6	10	1 $\frac{3}{4}$				
Diarrhoea	117	154	1 $\frac{1}{4}$				
Dysentery.....	6	25	4 $\frac{1}{4}$	Both invalided.			
Delirium tremens.....	1	4	4				
Epididymitis	2	32	16				
Epilepsy	2	15	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	Malarial.			
Effects of drink.....	6	14	2 $\frac{1}{4}$				
do sun	2	2	1				
Fever, remittent.....	19	304	16	From Wood Mountain; in hospital.			
do intermittent					1	13	13
do typho-malarial.....					3	12	4
Gumboils.....	12	12	1	Probably from riding.			
Headache.....	1	14	14				
Jaundice	5	11	2 $\frac{1}{4}$				
Lumbago.....	7	24	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	One invalided.			
Myalgia	21	94	4 $\frac{1}{2}$				
Neuralgia	2	16	8				
Nephralgia	1	9	9	Invalided.			
Prostatic disease	8	29	3 $\frac{1}{4}$				
Pharyngitis	2	20	10				
Rubeola	2	120	60	Diphthorites.			
Rheumatism.....	1	27	27				
Scarlatina.....	1	73	73				
Sciatica	1	3	3				
Scabies.....	1	21	21				
Suppurating cervical glands....	12	36	3				
Tonsillitis	9	27	3				
Ulcerated throat.....							
<i>Surgery and Minor Surgery.</i>							
Anthrax	2	12	6	Brought in from "F" Division, Touchwood Post; very serious and protracted.			
Abscess	3	22	7 $\frac{1}{4}$				
Axe wound	1	22	22				
Abscess, diffuse of thigh	1	145	145	By fall from horse; very serious, terminating in loss of vision in left eye; invalided. See my report of December 30, 1886. A. J.			
Boils	7	25	3 $\frac{1}{4}$				
Excoriations.....	10	22	2 $\frac{1}{4}$				
Contraction of tendons of hand	1	39	39	Dragged by a horse, his hand held fast in ring of picket rope; sent down from "C" Division, Lethbridge.			
Concussion of brain							
Dislocation of fingers, with contraction of tendons	1	95	95				
Felon	2	13	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	One from Lethbridge.			
Fractured clavicle.....	2	59	29 $\frac{1}{2}$				
do metacarpal bone.....	1	20	20				
Frost bites.....	15	83	5 $\frac{1}{4}$	The majority when riding school was burnt.			
Hæmorrhoids.....	4	19	4 $\frac{1}{4}$				
Hernia, inguinal.....	1	359	359				
This man came down from "G" Division, ruptured by being thrown from horse on duty, to be invalided. I treated him for radical cure, and he has long been at duty in armourer's shop, the hernia cured, and all treatment abandoned; he wears no truss, and has now no hernia; kept long at light duty, excused-riding, to enable the cure to be effected.							

28-7

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SCHEDULE A.—Annual Sick Report for Regina for the Year 1887—Concluded.

Diseases.	Number of Cases.	Number of Days.	Average Duration.	Surgeon's Remarks.
Hydrothrosis	1	48	48	Sent down from "C" Division.
Ingrowing toe-nail	3	20	6 $\frac{2}{3}$	
Minor injuries	111	525	5	Many from horses.
Medullary sarcoma	1	40	40	Sent down from "E" Division.
Punctured wound of foot	1	13	13	
Scalds	1	13	13	
Suppuration of ear	2	17	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	
Tuberculosis	1	19	19	Sent down from Battleford; invalided.
Testicle, injury to	1	21	21	
Tumour of scalp, large	1	40	40	Of considerable size and long standing; bone greatly absorbed; operated on with success, but long off duty in consequence. Sent down from "E" Division.
Varix	8	100	12 $\frac{1}{2}$	One sent down from "K" Division; three invalided.
<i>Veneral and Genito Urinary Diseases.</i>				
Syphilis, primary	8	81	10 $\frac{1}{4}$	Several entered Force with disease, as re-examinations show.
Gonorrhoea and gleet	20	420	21	Several entered Force here with disease, as re-examinations show.
Syphilis, chronic	5	210	42	Some of these contracted disease before entering, two of whom were invalided.

A. JUKES, M.B.,
Senior Surgeon.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

APPENDIX N.

ANNUAL REPORT OF ASSISTANT SURGEON BALDWIN, 1887.

FORT MACLEOD, 1st December, 1887.

SIR,—I have the honour to enclose my annual sick report for the year ending 30th November, 1887.

I would draw your attention to the absence of any case of typho-malarial fever so called, at this post during the past year.

I would state that in my opinion the present system of cesspool latrines is exceedingly unhealthy and I would strongly urge the adoption of dry-earth closets, especially in posts situated in sandy soil.

I would also suggest that the present system of issuing blankets to the men be discontinued. At present a man on joining receives three pairs which he is supposed to keep for the five years. I would recommend that clean blankets be issued every month and that all blankets in use for that length of time be returned to store for the purpose of being washed.

I would also suggest that a charge of ten cents per diem be allowed against patients in hospital for messing. This is the same rate paid voluntarily by the men in the troop mess, and if this would be allowed in hospital it would do away with extra pay of cook.

I accompanied "K" Division from Battleford to this post, leaving Battleford in 18th, May and arriving at this post on 2nd June. Although we had some very wet and cold days during the trip, I am glad to say that we had not a single case of illness or accident among the men.

I have the honour to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

H. Y. BALDWIN,
Assistant Surgeon.

Forwarded

P. R. NEALE,

Superintendent Commanding Macleod District.

28-7½

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NORTH-WEST MOUNTED POLICE.
GENERAL Sick Report for Macleod for the Year 1887.

Diseases.	Number of Cases.	Number of Days.	Average Duration.	Surgeon's Remarks.
<i>Surgery and Minor Surgery.</i>				
Boils	5	10	2	Medicine, and on duty.
Ulcer of the foot	1	4	4	In hospital.
Tumor of the scalp	1	4	4	Returned to duty.
Old gun-shot wound	2	2	1	Special report.
Bite	3	6	2	Medicine, and on duty.
Dislocation of right shoulder	1	4	4	Returned to duty.
Sprains	11	104	10	do
Strains	7	21	3	do
Chafe	5	5	1	Medicine, and on duty.
Incised wound	8	70	8	Returned to duty.
Contusion	10	40	4	do
Frost bite	5	15	3	do
Synoditis	1	37	37	In hospital.
Kick from a horse	22	192	16	Returned to duty.
Minor ailments	6	24	4	do
<i>General Diseases.</i>				
Convalescing from fever	5	95	19	Brought over from last year ; re-
				turned to duty.
Fever	3	117	37	do do
Rheumatism	23	137	6	Returned to duty.
General debility	10	76	7	do
<i>Diseases of the Skin.</i>				
Acne	1	2	2	Medicine, and on duty.
Eczema	1	1	1	do
Erysipelas	1	6	6	Returned to duty.
Condylomato	1	1	1	Medicine, and on duty.
<i>Diseases of the Organs of Respiration and Circulation.</i>				
Cold	48	92	1½	do
Pleurisy	1	2	2	Returned to duty.
Pericarditis	1	93	93	do
Palpitation of heart	1	2	2	do
<i>Diseases of the Organs of Digestion.</i>				
Dyspepsia	2	2	1	Medicine, and on duty.
Diarrhoea	17	34	1	do
Constipation	5	10	2	do
Biliousness	6	8	1	do
Colic	10	10	1	do
Coryza	10	26	2½	do
Tape worms	1	5	5	do
<i>Diseases of the Throat and Chest.</i>				
Catarrh	3	3	1	do
Bronchitis	2	4	2	Returned to duty.
Pain in chest	6	12	2	do
Tonsillitis	1	9	9	do

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

GENERAL Sick Report for the Year 1887—*Concluded.*

Diseases.	Number of Cases.	Number of Days.	Average Duration.	Surgeon's Remarks.
<i>Nervous System.</i>				
Alcoholism	1	2	2	do
Megrim	11	22	2	Returned to duty.
Earache	2	4	2	Medicine, and on duty.
Toothache	15	15	1	do
Neuralgia	6	18	3	Returned to duty.
Lumbago	12	26	2	do
Vertigo	3	3	1	Medicine, and on duty.
Convulsion	1	7	7	Returned to duty.
Tusolation	1	7	7	do

Daily average of men in barracks during the year, 125.

do do at morning sick parade during the year, 8.

do do in hospital during the year, 5.

do do under treatment in barracks during the year, 3.

A. Y. BALDWIN,
Assistant Surgeon.

FORT MACLEOD, 30th November, 1887.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPENDIX O.

ANNUAL REPORT OF ASSISTANT SURGEON AYLEN, 1887.

BATTLEFORD, 5th December, 1887.

To the Commissioner North-West Mounted Police,
Regina.

SIR,—I have the honour to present you with my annual report for the year ending the 30th of November, 1887.

From December, 1886, to June, 1887, I was stationed at Fort Saskatchewan, and had medical charge of "G" Division. I visited the detachment at Edmonton once a week and Red Deer once a month. There were a few serious cases last winter, and I am happy to say they all made good recoveries. It is wonderful how few venereal cases there were in this division. I venture to say that there are not another hundred men in the Dominion that can give as clear a record.

On the 14th of June last I reported at Calgary for duty; on the 15th I took stock and found everything in splendid condition. Prisoner Fisher was the only patient in hospital, suffering from a gunshot wound. On examining him I found that an abscess had formed, I opened it freely and in a short time he recovered and was transferred to Regina to put in his unexpired time of imprisonment.

On the 29th of June I received orders to join Supt. Steele at Golden City, *en route* to the Kootenay District. On the 2nd of July I took medical charge of "D" Division, the men were in splendid condition and seemed to enjoy camp life. On the 4th of July I received orders to return to Calgary. On the 7th July, I took medical charge of "G" Division again; during the short time I had charge of this division there was very little sickness.

On the 15th of August I received orders to report at Regina for duty. On the 19th of that month I took medical charge of the depot. This division excels any three divisions for sickness that I have had charge of.

During the short time I had medical charge of the depot, it fell upon me to recommend five constables to be invalided as follows:—

Reg. No. 1475—Constable Thomas—suffering from hernia.

Reg. No. 1750—Corporal Johnston—suffering from varicocoele. I believe he has recovered enough to do light duty, but I fear he will be laid up again shortly.

Reg. No. 1804—Constable Stephens—suffering from varicocoele, contracted before he enlisted. Invalided.

Reg. No. 1963—Constable Brown—Suffering from suppurative nephritis, contracted before enlisting. Invalided.

Reg. No. 2011—Constable Underhill—Suffering from tertiary syphilis, contracted before enlisting. Invalided.

On the 12th of September I received orders to report at Battleford for duty on the 19th. I took medical charge of "C" Division and found the hospital and drugs in very good condition. The men are in excellent health; fever has disappeared altogether; there is not a single case in the neighborhood of Battleford, and if next summer is not an exceptionally dry one I don't think it will reappear.

I beg to recommend that a verandah be placed in front and on one side of the hospital, and that a bay-window be made in the surgery, as there is not sufficient light at present for dispensing. With these two additions Battleford will have the finest hospital in the North-West Mounted Police.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The general sanitary condition of the barracks is excellent, great care is taken in the removal of dirty water and slops of all kinds.

I enclose you an appendix of diseases treated in this hospital during the year ending the 30th of November, 1887. This includes "K" Division which was stationed here from December, 1886, till May, 1887.

I have the honour to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

P. AYLEN, M. D., C. M.,
North-West Mounted Police.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

NORTH-WEST MOUNTED POLICE.

DISEASES treated in the Battleford Hospital during the Year ending the 30th of November, 1887.

Diseases.	Number of Cases.	Average Duration.	Remarks.
<i>General Diseases—Infectious.</i>			
Malarial fever	7	24	Recovered ; returned to duty.
<i>Constitutional.</i>			
Rheumatism	3	7	Recovered ; returned to duty.
General debility	25	1	do do do
<i>Local Diseases.</i>			
Chorea	1	38	Still under treatment.
Epileptiform convulsions	1	3	Recovered ; returned to duty.
Lumbago	6	8	do do do
Mania	1	17	Invalided.
Neuralgia	30	1	Recovered ; returned to duty.
Odontalgia	15	1	do do do
Pleurodynia	1	1	do do do
Sciatica	2	24	do do do
Coup de soleil	1	15	do do do
Cephalalgia	1	2	do do do
<i>Respiratory System.</i>			
Bronchitis	2	7	Recovered ; returned to duty.
Catarrh	5	2	do do do
Coryza	63	1	do do do
Laryngitis	3	3	do do do
Pleurisy	1	19	do do do
Pharyngitis	1	19	do do do
Quinsy	25	3	do do do
<i>Digestive System.</i>			
Bilious	6	1	Recovered ; returned to duty.
Colic	2	1	do do do
Constipation	19	1	do do do
Diarrhoea	51	1	do do do
Dysentery	1	6	do do do
Dyspepsia	11	1	do do do
Hæmorrhoids	14	6	do do do
Impacted forces	1	13	do do do
<i>Cutaneous System.</i>			
Acne	1	1	Recovered ; returned to duty.
Anthrax	5	6	do do do
Chafe	3	13	do do do
Eczema	1	21	do do do
Erythema	1	7	do do do
Herpes	1	1	do do do
Prurigo	4	1	do do do
Psoriasis	2	2	do do do
Scabies	1	4	do do do
Seborrhoea	1	1	do do do
Urticaria	2	1	do do do

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

N.W. MOUNTED POLICE.—DISEASES treated in the Battleford Hospital, &c.—*Con.*

Diseases.	Number of Cases.	Average Duration.	Remarks.
<i>Circulatory System.</i>			
Anæmia.....	1	8	Recovered; returned to duty.
Palpitation of heart	1	2	do do do
<i>Surgery.</i>			
Adenitis	4	2	Two still under treatment.
Dislocated clavicle	1	29	Recovered; returned to duty.
Frost bite	1	14	do do do
Gunshot wound	1	38	do do do
Minor surgery	92	4	do do do
Abscess in ear	1	8	do do do
<i>Special Service.</i>			
Conjunctivitis	2	6	Recovered; returned to duty.
Ophthalmia	2	1	do do do
Corneal ulcer	1	6	do do do

P. AYLEN, M.D., C.M.,
Assistant Surgeon, N.W.M.P.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

APPENDIX P.

ANNUAL REPORT OF ASSISTANT SURGEON DODD, 1877.

REGINA, December, 1887.

SIR,—I have the honour in making this, my first annual report, to outline my work since the commencement of my connection with this Force, although prior to 1st October, the date of my appointment, I was only contingently engaged.

On the 13th of September my services were called into request owing to the absence of Senior Surgeon Jukes, whose presence was demanded by duty elsewhere. The sick parade and the routine medical duties of the post were taken by myself until the 4th October, when fever being reported as having broken out in the Wood Mountain detachment, I had the pleasure of offering to go to that point, where it was considered my services might possibly be of value.

Leaving Regina on the 5th, Wood Mountain was reached on the evening of the 8th, a delay arising on the road through the death of one of the horses used for my transport. On my arrival Staff Sergeant Tulloch, hospital steward, was found suffering from an attack of typho-malarial fever. By a course of that treatment, which I have found to be most successful in dealing with cases of this disease, which is peculiar to this country, the patient so far recovered that I was able to return to Regina on the 25th October. Two days after my return another despatch was received from Wood Mountain to the effect that Staff Sergeant Tulloch had suffered a relapse, and a request was made that I should again proceed thither. Arriving there on the 30th of that month, I found the patient improving, but a few more cases had unfortunately developed. By the 10th November, Staff Sergeant Tulloch being able to travel, was sent with Inspector Drayner, who was suffering from rheumatism, to headquarters. I remained at Wood Mountain attending to the other cases until the return of the division to this place, when I brought two patients sufficiently strong to undertake the journey.

Arriving at Regina on Thursday, 17th November, my patients, Sergeant Straton and Constable Roth, were placed in hospital.

The old post at Wood Mountain was in bad sanitary condition and not healthily situated, the buildings had become damp from decay and age. The old latrine pits had partially been filled up, and these had been used as receptacles for the filth of the post. As they were situated in the proximity of the houses, the miasmatic exhalations from them could not fail to be deleterious in the extreme, and no doubt contributed their share to producing the disease that caused my visit. The water, too, I was informed, had been used for all purposes, and was drawn from a small stream, which was polluted by settlers and Indians resident upon its banks, about one hundred yards from the post, and it was noticed by me that the water was actually polluted in the manner I suspected, as old skins were seen soaking therein, and other sources of contamination were noticed.

The new barracks are admirably located; they are on a hill, the sub-soil of which is gravel, which is surrounded by small ravines. Excellent water is to be had at a depth of 25 feet, and will be in no danger of pollution from any source if the spot for sinking a well is judiciously chosen. The buildings are both commodious and well arranged, reflecting great credit upon those who planned them, and arrangements for keeping them in excellent sanitary condition have been made by Superintendent Jarvis, the officer in command.

Two of the patients, Staff Sergeant Tulloch and Sergeant Straton, the first sent into headquarters on the 10th November and the latter brought in by myself with the Division, have both returned to duty.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Sufficient attention was not given, by the architect, to the ventilation of the buildings put up at Regina this year. This remark applies particularly to the new quarters for men and the hospital, in both of which ventilation is all important. The buildings are heated by dry hot air, and complaints are heard from the men that their sleep is not refreshing. Feverish colds, which are to be put down to lack of supply of proper air, are of constant occurrence. The ventilation of the hospital cannot be regulated although it should be possible to adjust it to perfection as a properly regulated air supply is of paramount importance.

I would recommend immediate changes, which after discussion with a gentleman expert in the subject of ventilation, I believe to be quite feasible, and if so desired will be happy to suggest.

The buildings, excepting in the respect just mentioned, are, from a sanitary point of view, all that could be desired. The latrine system which has been in vogue, is anything but as perfect as it should be, and dry earth disposal should be substituted for the present system.

The hospital is unfurnished with conveniences of this nature.

In conclusion of this my first report I would acknowledge the courtesy extended to me upon entering the Force, especially by Senior Surgeon Jukes my immediate superior.

I have not felt it incumbent upon me to touch upon other matters of sanitation and routine in connection with the Medical Department than those aforesaid, as no doubt this will be done by the senior surgeon. Appended hereto, by instructions of the Senior Surgeon, is the headquarters' sick report for the past year, also drugs and instruments for 1888 required.

I have the honour to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

HENRY DODD.

Assistant Surgeon.

The Commissioner North-West Mounted Police,
Regina.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

APPENDIX Q.

ANNUAL REPORT OF ASSISTANT SURGEON PARÉ, 1887.

NORTH-WEST MOUNTED POLICE,
CALGARY, N. W. T., 19th December, 1887.

L. W. HERCHMER, Esq.,
Commissioner North-West Mounted Police,

SIR,—I have the honour to tender you my annual report for the year ending 30th November, 1887.

On reporting for duty at headquarters, Regina, in the beginning of August, 1887, I was placed in medical charge of the post by the Senior Surgeon, but remained only a few days, being transferred to Calgary, where I relieved Assistant Surgeon Aylen and took medical charge of the post on 18th August. There were then four men off duty, two being in hospital. I had the honour to address you a special report concerning two of those cases, viz., Reg. No. 1122, Sergeant Major Kempster and Reg. No. 526, constable Douse.

Since I was attached to the division and also during the whole year as the "monthly returns" show, the general health of the men has been very good indeed, the majority of cases being the usual trifling ailments of the daily sick parade, and the remainder in great part the result of accidents. I am happy to state that I have no cases of death to record for the past year.

I would have drawn your attention to the unsatisfactory condition of the barracks in general, their insufficiency of space, &c., and to the dilapidated state of the hospital in particular, but I was informed that new buildings were to be erected this fall.

Twice I was sent on detachment, first to High River, and, secondly, to the Black-foot Crossing. From the first place I brought back a civilian who had been shot through the arm, he was attended to in the hospital here, and sent home cured. Both trips as far as our men were concerned, were medically speaking quite uneventful, there being no accidents of any description, and the health of the men keeping good.

On 2nd October, I was ordered to Kootenay, B. C., to attend some of the men sick with the fever, Dr Powell, the surgeon in charge being down with the fever at the time. As already stated in the special report of my trip to Kootenay, I found the Fever to be typhoid. I failed to see any local cause for the outbreak of the disease in the immediate surroundings of the camp. South of the camp across the Kootenay in the intervening space between this river and the mountains is a flat which was completely covered by the exceptionally high water of this spring's flood that carried thereon fallen trees, rotten wood and other vegetable matters, which under the influence of the *also exceptionally* great heat of this past summer, must have given forth deleterious exhalations to which this fever might be attributed. The camp and barracks are beautifully situated on a flat sandy elevation which, covered with large pine trees, gently slopes from north to south, on three sides of which is a high cut bank, separate from a lower flat on the east side. A few hundred feet below this plateau, the Wild Horse River rushes by, making for itself at the first obstacle, a new channel through its gravelly bed from the west side and sweeping gracefully around the southern and front point of the barracks, the Kootenay, to which the St. Mary has just added its waters, flows also with considerable rapidity. All around (on all sides) at short distance and dominating the plateau by a few thousand feet are the lofty peaks of the Rockies, the Wild Horse Pass, &c., the Purcell and Selkirk Ranges. This description, as exact as I possibly can make it, is to place the Senior Surgeon in

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

possession of the facts concerning the camp and its surroundings. The little abandoned channels of the Wild Horse above mentioned dry very quickly, leaving hardly any mud on the gravel. There is no vegetable matter apparent in the whole bottom; nothing but gravel, and as stated, I am informed that the overflowing of the flat across the Kootenay is exceptional.

I cannot close this report without begging liberty to draw your attention to the ability, zeal and punctuality with which Sergt. Graydon, the hospital sergeant of this post, performs his duties; a more accurate, better informed and more conscientious dispenser cannot be desired, and if I might be permitted, I would like to express the opinion that his services well deserve the rank and pay of a staff sergeant.

I have the honour to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

L. A. PARÉ,
Assistant Surgeon.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

NORTH-WEST MOUNTED POLICE.

ANNUAL "Sick Report, for Calgary, for Year ending November 30, 1887.

Disease.	Number of Cases.	Number of Days.	Average Duration.	Surgeon's Remarks.
Abrasion.....	1	2	2	Cured.
do of penis	1	1	1	do
Abscess.....	1	16	16	do
Adenitis.....	1	12	12	do
Anæmia.....	1	1	1	do
Angina pectoris	1	2	2	do
Balinitis.....	2	9	4½	do
Biliousness.....	20	40	2	do
Boils.....	10	45	4½	do
Bronchitis.....	4	43	10¾	do
Bronchial asthma	1	1	1	do
Bruise.....	4	11	2¾	do
Burned hands.....	1	1	1	do
Catarrh.....	2	3	1½	do
Carious teeth.....	5	8	1½	do
Cephalalgia	4	10	2½	do
Chancre.....	1	15	15	do
Chills and fever	4	60	15	do
Cough and colds	72	108	1½	do
Colic.....	3	10	3½	do
Constipation	12	26	2½	do
Contusion.....	15	90	6	do
Conjunctivitis	2	11	5½	do
Coryza.....	3	3	1	do
Debility.....	3	13	4½	do
Deformity of chest	1	6	6	do
Diarrhoea.....	33	54	1½	do
Dyspepsia.....	6	9	1½	5 cured; 1 gone to Edmonton under treatment.
Ear-ache.....	1	1	1	Cured.
Eczema.....	1	1	1	do
Erythema.....	2	10	5	do
Extraction dentis.....	4	4	1	do
Eruption of scalp	1	15	15	do
Fever.....	1	26	26	do
do bilious.....	1	11	11	do
do urethral	1	33	33	do
Fracture of clavicle	2	58	29	Transferred to Regina.
Frost-bite.....	2	41	20½	Cured.
Functional disturbance.....	4	11	2¾	do
Gastritis.....	3	9	3	do
Gunshot wound.....	2	62	31	Transferred to Regina.
Gleet.....	5	8	1½	3 cured; 2 gone to Edmonton under treatment.
Gastric disturbance	5	11	2½	Cured.
Hæmorrhoids.....	6	79	13½	do
Indigestion.....	3	3	1	do
Injury to spine	1	7	7	do
Irritation of bladder.....	1	6	6	do
Laryngitis.....	1	6	6	do
Lead colic.....	1	1	1	do
Lumbago.....	8	14	1¾	Cured.
Myalgia.....	1	6	6	do
Nettle Rash.....	1	1	1	do
Neuralgia.....	5	18	3½	do
Nervousness.....	1	1	1	do
Odontologia.....	11	13	1½	do
Ophthalmia.....	1	3	3	do
Pain in chest.....	2	7	3½	do
Pain in side.....	1	2	2	do
Palpitation.....	1	3	3	do
Pleurisy.....	1	6	6	do
Phymosis.....	1	14	14	do
Rash.....	4	10	2½	do

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NORTH-WEST MOUNTED POLICE.
ANNUAL Sick Report for 1887.

Diseases.	Number of Cases.	Number of Days.	Average Duration.	Surgeon's Remarks.
Rheumatism	16	193	12 $\frac{1}{2}$	Still under treatment. 13 cured. 2 trans- ferred to Regina.
Rheumatic pains	1	1	1	Cured.
Saddle chafe	2	37	18 $\frac{1}{2}$	do
Seminal emissions	2	2	1	do
Sore hands	2	6	3	do
do lips	1	1	1	do
do arm	1	12	12	do
do throat	17	34	2	do
do knee	1	1	1	Still under treatment.
do feet	1	1	1	Cured.
Sciatica	2	10	5	do
Sprain	6	7	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	do
Strain	13	65	5	do
Strained back	1	5	5	do
Stricture	1	1	1	do
Syphilis	4	52	13	2 still under treatment.
do ter.	1	2	2	do
Synovitis	1	7	7	Cured.
Sprained shoulder	1	64	64	Taken discharge.
do ankle	2	17	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	Cured.
do thumb	1	3	3	do
Tinea sycosis	1	6	6	do
Tonsillitis	2	3	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	do
Tumor	1	5	5	Transferred to Regina.
Ulcerated gums	1	6	6	Cured.
Varicocoele	1	55	55	Transferred to Regina.
Varicose veins	4	38	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	
Venereal sore	1	20	20	Cured.
Whitlow	1	19	19	do
Wound in foot	2	8	4	do
do hand	2	10	5	do
do knee	1	37	37	do
do lip	3	5	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	do
do punctured	1	1	1	do
do scalp	1	4	4	do
Wrenched knee	1	7	7	do

L. A. PARÉ,
Assistant Surgeon.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NORTH-WEST MOUNTED POLICE.

KOOTENAY, B. C. 31st October, 1887.

The Senior Surgeon
North-West Mounted Police.
Regina.

SIR,—I have the honour to report that in compliance with instructions transmitted to me (by Inspector Wattam, Officer Commanding Calgary,) at 10.35 o'clock, 1st, October 1887, I left Calgary the same night by the Canadian Pacific Railway for Golden from there to proceed to the camp of "D" Division at Kootenay, B. C. It was only 26 hours after my arrival at Golden that I was enabled to leave by the Steamer "Duchess" and owing to many adverse circumstances I reached Spallumcheen (a distance of forty miles up the Columbia River) at 4 p.m. of the 4th October. From this point the journey was to be completed on horseback. I was enabled to leave Spallumcheen at 8 o'clock next morning and reached Windermere at 8.30 p.m. the same night. There, Superintendent Steele was awaiting the arrival of a doctor and had pack horses to send him through. We left Windermere next morning and were detained on the way to examine and prescribe for some men of the detachment who were sick at "Sam's Landing". Constable Lendrum had been in bed three days suffering with neuralgia; Constables Craig and Taylor had suffered and were still suffering with headache and diarrhoea. As these men were not then exhibiting any marked signs of fever I concluded to send them medicine and await further developments and consequently had it sent on my arrival at the camp.

On account of the necessary delay I could not proceed further than the Hot Springs that day. That night our horses stampeded and broke out of the corral, therefore we were unable to leave until 11 o'clock next day. At a distance of eight or ten miles from this place I met a courier (with despatches for Superintendent Steele) who informed me that Constable Street was very sick, alone and unable to move, at Doyle's Camp. To go to him added six miles to my journey, as I had to go three miles around the Kootenay and return. There I found Constable Street in a very bad state of fever and nervousness, the skin was hot and dry there was much tenderness of the abdomen, the pulse was weak and at 90 per minute, temperature $102\frac{1}{2}$. It was completely out of the question to take him to camp. I instructed Constable Rupert to remain with him until relieved, and proceeded alone with as little delay as possible towards the camp. Not knowing the road I had to remain at Messrs. Aylmer & Humphreys Rancho for the night as it was already too dark to see the trail. There I found Constable Fisher who according to all symptoms had been suffering from fever for some time as there was already much tenderness of the abdomen and also a good crop of the rose-colored spots.

He had been working until five o'clock that day, and had only stopped work through sheer exhaustion. Mr. Humphrey had tried to persuade him to quit work but without avail. Constable Fisher was very anxious to come to camp and as it was almost impossible to leave him there, I decided to take him into camp. I reached the Kootenay Camp in time for sick parade next morning (8th October). Dr. Powell sen. Indian Commissioner for this District, was in charge. Dr. Powell, jun., being down with typhoid fever. There were also Sergeant Roby and four constables.

Three of the patients Dr. Powell, Sergeant Roby and Constable Smythe were in a little building 20x19, which through the kindness of the Indian Commissioner (to whose Department the building belonged) was used as a hospital. The rest of the patients were under canvas, a very undesirable circumstance considering the lateness of the season, and the special type of fever. From my arrival on the 26th October, I had the pulse and temperatures carefully registered, as also the administration of every dose of medicine, food, &c., so as to enable any one at any time to study each individual case in all its phases and details.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

On the 19th Constable Mason (who since the beginning had exhibited such severe symptoms of *abdominal form*) had intestinal hæmorrhage.

A great state of prostration followed. The heart at first responded to the administration of stimulants, the pulse after having been quite imperceptible became better. But a second hæmorrhage occurred during the day. Again he rallied after a hypodermic injection of ether, &c., a third hæmorrhage took place in the evening of the 20th and he died at 9 p.m.

Constable Fisher, who throughout also exhibited very severe abdominal symptoms, excessive tenderness and *tympanitis*, had a sudden change in the evening of the 24th, when he complained of great pain in a circumscribed spot about one inch and a half in diameter, in the right iliac torso and as he described it had a feeling of something pouring or running out. I immediately came to the conclusion that the bowels were perforated. Other symptoms subsequently confirmed this opinion. He had previously passed clots of blood twice, and died at 6:10 a. m., on the morning of the 26th.

I propose sending in a subsequent report of all charts and notes in connection with each case.

The temperatures were very carefully taken and always verified by the hospital orderly, Constable Hayne, or myself (as the case might be) before registering them. A couple of days after my arrival, two more cases of fever came under my notice and as the cases appeared to be severe (their temperature being 104) I had them removed to the hospital at once, and Constable Smythe who was convalescent was removed to the hospital tent to make room for them.

They are all now doing well and according to all appearances quite out of danger. Dr. Powell though not very strong yet is now quite capable of attending all emergencies that may arise in the camp. Although I think it would be too trying for him to go out any great distance.

Before concluding I suppose I may be permitted to declare that I have received from Superintendent Steele the most hearty and intelligent support that a medical man could expect from the officer commanding.

The Hospital Steward Staff Sergeant Mercer is perfectly qualified for all the duties of an intelligent dispenser, and never hesitates to perform the duties of nurse whenever the case seems to require it. The nurses, Constables Hayne and Whitehead have done all in their power to alleviate the sufferings of their sick comrades. Constable Hayne having had long experience in a London hospital as nurse, would strongly recommend that he should remain on as hospital orderly and draw the extra pay of fifteen cents per diem. Constable Knight (who I sent to nurse Constable Street at the Kootenay Crossing) must have been up day and night, his reports giving every spoonful of medicine and food given to the patient, also temperatures, pulse, &c., in a word the nurses carried out their instructions to the letter and deserve the greatest praise for their zeal and spirit of discipline.

I have the honour to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

L. A. PARÉ,

Assistant Surgeon.

APPENDIX R.

ANNUAL REPORT OF ASSISTANT SURGEON POWELL, 1887.

KOOTENAY, DISTRICT, B. C., 29th November, 1887.

The Officer Commanding North-West Mounted Police,
Kootenay District, B. C.

SIR,—In accordance with instructions I have the honour to forward my report for the five months during which I have been attached as medical officer of this division.

Receiving orders from the Comptroller, I left Ottawa on Wednesday evening, 29th June, en route for Golden, B. C., but on nearing Regina I received a message to stop off until further orders, and accordingly reported myself at the barracks on Sunday morning. On Tuesday I received instructions to report myself to Superintendent Steele at Golden B. C., as soon as possible, and left by the train that night arriving there Thursday morning, 7th July, and reported myself at once. On assuming medical charge of the Division I found the health of the men and the sanitary condition of the camp to be most satisfactory.

Being delayed in Golden two weeks, owing to the capsizing of the steamer "Duchess" which resulted in great loss to both drugs and supplies, we proceeded on the morning of Wednesday, 20th July, for the Kootenay District. I deemed it necessary to leave behind three men as I considered them unfit to undertake the journey there, and left Staff Sergeant Mercer in charge of them.

After a somewhat tedious journey we arrived at Six Mile Creek on Friday, 30th July. I was here requested by the Superintendent to examine closely into the sanitary condition of the site which had been selected for the erection of our barracks. After inspecting the grounds and surroundings carefully, I deemed it necessary to report against the site for two reasons:—Firstly—the ground which is elevated looks over an immense swamp. Secondly—Six Mile Creek from which we would have to derive our water supply I found to take its origin in a big slough. The next day was spent in selecting a more suitable place and on Sunday afternoon, 1st August, we left for Galbraith's Ferry, the point selected and camped in the rear of the present situation of our barracks.

Our present site is an elevated tract of ground overlooking the Kootenay River and having in the front, in the distance, the Selkirks, to the left Wild Horse Creek and in the rear the Rockies.

During the months of July and August the health of the division continued satisfactory, but in September an outbreak of fever occurred. This outbreak I considered to be of a somewhat similar nature to that which occurred at Battleford last autumn, viz., typho-malarial, otherwise known as mountain fever.

In touching upon the Aetiology of the outbreak I feel that I am entering upon a difficult subject. The camp was certainly kept in good condition, the latrines were regularly covered with earth, &c. The only way in which I can at all account for it is the fact of having had a very warm summer, the heat at mid-day being most intense, while at mid-night it was very damp and cold, our blankets in the morning, being covered with a thick mist. During the hottest portion of the summer, also, a branch of Wild Horse Creek, which had previously been running, dried up. These influences, combined, would, in my estimation, prove sufficient to cause the decomposition of vegetable and animal matters which may have been exposed and poisoned the atmosphere.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Be the cause what it may, eleven of us were prostrated with it, resulting unfortunately, in three deaths. I am happy to state, that, of the remaining eight, six have been returned to duty, two only being at present in hospital, and they are fast convalescing. No new cases have presented themselves, and I trust the disease is at an end.

During the outbreak we were amply supplied with quinine, hospital comforts, and everything which would in any way tend to promote the well being of the patients. With respect to surgical cases, we have had but very few, and they were of a very minor character; not a single case of fracture or dislocation occurred. Of specific troubles there were only three cases, and they were of old standing, not a single case of gonorrhœa having presented itself.

During the erection of the barracks, which were built entirely by our own men, over one thousand trees being felled for that purpose, I am happy to state that not a single accident occurred, which I consider speaks very highly for the men of the Division.

The barracks being now completed, and the men comfortably settled, the health of the division is more satisfactory. Our hospital building, 40 by 25 feet in dimensions, containing a large ward, mess room, kitchen, surgery and bed room, is comfortable, and I consider it to be fully large enough, and in every way satisfactory.

In closing my report I feel that I cannot do so without expressing gratitude to Dr. Powell, Indian Commissioner of Victoria, who happened to be in the neighborhood when I was taken ill, and kindly stayed and attended to the sick previous to the arrival of Assistant Surgeon Paré from Calgary, on the 4th October; to Mr. Phillips, Indian Agent here, who gave up his house to be used as an hospital until the completion of our new building. I also beg to express appreciation for the promptness with which the drugs and hospital comforts requisitioned for were despatched to us.

Lastly, I would recommend that this post be supplied with a more complete set of surgical instruments and appliances.

I enclose you the sick report for the four months from 1st August to 30th November. The average on the daily sick report was 6.92.

I have the honour to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

F. HAMILTON POWELL, M.D.,
Assistant Surgeon.

NORTH-WEST MOUNTED POLICE.
ANNUAL Sick Report for Kootenay, B. C., for the Year 1897.

Diseases.	Number of Cases.	Number of Days.	Average Duration.	Surgeon's Remarks.
Abscess	1	2	2	Returned to duty.
Biliousness.	5	20	4	do
Bubo.	2	50	25	do
Bronchitis.	2	16	8	do
Bruises.	3	12	4	do
Cut hands.	2	8	4	do
Cut feet.	2	23	11	do
Colds.	2	7	3½	do
Constipation.	1	19	19	do
Diarrhoea.	42	84	2	do
Debility.	2	90	45	do
Furuncle.	1	2	2	do
Fever, Mountain.	11	325	29½	Three cases died. Two under treatment.
Headache.	2	14	7	Returned to duty.
Lumbago.	3	12	4	do
Nail wound.	1	2	2	do
Neuralgia.	2	14	7	do
Odontalgia.	1	2	2	do
Otalgia.	1	3	3	do
Rheumatism.	2	4	2	do
Sprained ankle.	1	3	3	do
Tape worm.	1	9	9	do

F. HAMILTON POWELL, M.D.,
Assistant Surgeon.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPENDIX S.

ANNUAL REPORT ACTING ASSISTANT SURGEON BAIN, 1887.

PRINCE ALBERT, 30th November, 1887.

SIR,—I have the honour to present you with the annual sick report for this post for 1887.

I enclose detailed statement of cases of any importance, treated here. On reference to this it will be seen that there has been remarkably little serious illness among the men during the year. Two men were recommended to be invalided—one Regimental No. 940 Constable Peasnell for general debility and disease of the kidneys the other Regimental No. 1561, Constable Barrett, for pain in the hip, the result of an old dislocation.

The men are now most comfortably quartered in the new barracks which have been occupied since August last. At present one of the barrack rooms is being used as an hospital. It is, however, not at all suitable for such a purpose. I would strongly recommend that a proper hospital capable of accommodating at least ten patients, with rooms for surgery, hospital, sergeant's quarters and kitchen be built. We have a good supply of drugs on hand, but are in need of more surgical instruments and appliances.

I have the honour to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

HUGH U. BAIN, M.D.

Acting Surgeon.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NORTH-WEST MOUNTED POLICE.
ANNUAL Sick Report for Prince Albert for the Year 1887.

Diseases.	Number of Cases.	Number of Days.	Average Duration.	Surgeon's Remarks.
Abscess	1	20	20	Cured.
Acne	1	4	4	do
Contusions	15	30	2	do
Colds	50	101	2	do
Debility	1	4	4	do
Dislocation of thumb	1	58	58	do
Dysuria	1	5	5	do
Felon	1	18	9	do
Frost bites	2	12	6	do
Furunculus	6	18	3	do
Gonorrhea	1	21	21	do
Hives	1	10	10	do
Indigestion	1	2	2	do
Lumbago	10	20	2	do
Nephritis	1	82	82	Recommended to be invalided.
Neuralgia	6	9	1½	Cured.
Pneumonia	1	28	28	do
Pain in hip	1	48	48	Recommended to be invalided.
Rheumatism, muscular	13	39	3	Cured.
Rheumatism acute	1	22	22	do
Pharyngitis	6	8	1⅓	do
Sympathetic bubo	1	10	10	do
Ulcer on leg	1	46	46	Under treatment.
Tonsillitis	1	6	6	Cured.

PRINCE ALBERT, 30th November, 1887.

HUGH N. BAIN, M.D.,
Acting Assistant Surgeon.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPENDIX T.

ANNUAL REPORT OF ACTING ASSISTANT SURGEON TULLOCH, 1887.

FORT SASKATCHEWAN, 3rd December, 1887.

SIR,—I have the honour herewith to submit the annual sick report of this hospital, for the year ending on the 30th day of November, 1887.

It gives me pleasure to report as to the healthy state of this division, there being comparatively few cases of illness or accident; those occurring being trivial, save the case of poisoning which was almost fatal. Regarding it, the patient took a full teaspoonful of tartar emetic from an ounce packet which lay on a shelf in the new quarters, "as an emetic to clear his head." In three-quarters of an hour he was comatose. It was four and one-half hours ere he was out of danger.

One patient was sent to Regina unwell, being unfit for duty here. He had been ailing quite a long time ere he was invalided.

The house used as a hospital is much more comfortable than it was last year. Still there is so much room for improvement, that a properly constructed hospital is required.

The stock of drugs is full and satisfactory.

I herewith enclose estimates for drugs, &c., required for the medical and veterinary departments during the year 1888.

During the autumn six neat iron bedsteads and fittings arrived, which are a great boon, and render the hospital fairly comfortable for the patients.

The new quarters, "old log buildings renovated," though comparatively comfortable, are rather small and badly ventilated, thereby necessitating over crowding with colds and catarrhs as a sequence.

I have the honour to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

D. TULLOCH, M.D.

The Commissioner, N. W. M. P., Regina.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPENDIX U.

ANNUAL REPORT OF ASSISTANT VETERINARY SURGEON BURNETT
1887.

REGINA, 20th December, 1887.

SIR,—I have the honour to present you with my first annual report for the year ending this day.

As I have not had an opportunity of visiting all the outposts and making a personal inspection of the horses, this report must necessarily be incomplete.

The general health of the horses at present, I am happy to say, is good, and they are free from all contagious and infectious diseases. During the past year a couple of cases of glanders were discovered, but as the infected animals were promptly destroyed and every precaution taken to prevent the spread of the malady no further outbreak has occurred. However, this is a disease we must always be on the watch for, as there are so many horses in this country affected with this scourge, that it is almost impossible to prevent Police horses from coming in contact with infected animals and places. One of the most fruitful distributing points I may say of the contagium of this disease is the stopping place stable, found on all the principal trails of this country, and it will not be over-stepping the mark to say that within the past two years glandered horses have been fed in all of these stables. And I believe there are a great many people in this country who are keeping and working glandered horses and are ignorant of the fact.

Deaths from disease have been comparatively few this year, when it is taken into consideration the work the Police horses are called upon to perform, and the hardships they very often undergo, the distances sometimes travelled under scorching summer sun or facing the cold blasts of winter, the thermometer registering at times 20°, 30° and 40° below zero the shelter they often get at night being very poor. It is simply a wonder that there are not more deaths to record in a year's history of the Force than what there are. And I have no doubt that there would be a great many more if it was not for the good care that is taken of them, by the men having them in charge, where opportunity presents. Any person who has ever travelled any distance with men belonging to this Force must have noticed this.

Another thing that I am satisfied has been the means of saving the lives of many valuable animals, is providing the men when about to start on a journey with medicines for the treatment of some of the commoner complaints, which if allowed to run on would in a great many cases result fatally.

While on duty away from the posts there have been three fatal accidents: two horses were drowned while attempting to ford Old Man's River; the other one killing itself by jumping over a cut bank.

Any Divisions that I have visited are very well supplied with stable accommodation with the exception of the depot. The new stables built at Prince Albert the past summer are first class as far as light, ventilation and heat are concerned, and as they are situated on a slight elevation there is good drainage. I have visited these stables at one o'clock in the morning (with the thermometer outside registering 20° below zero) and found them very comfortable, and an entire absence of that suffocating smell generally found in warm stables at that hour when the doors are closed. In building new stables, however, there are certain alterations in the Prince Albert plans, I would strongly recommend in the mangers and the flooring in the stalls.

The mangers should not be over 2½ feet in height. The oat boxes should be arranged so that they could be taken out and cleaned.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The floors in the stalls should be boarded or planked just about half way up and the front portion filled in with clay on a level with the plank, thus giving the horse a moist and natural surface for his fore feet. The back part should be planked for the sake of cleanliness.

The clay floors have been given a trial in some of the depot stables and in the "E" Division stables and they have given the best of satisfaction.

I believe if this plan were universally adopted throughout the Force we would have no more complaint from the blacksmiths about the horses' feet being hard and dry, and groggy and sore footed horses would be a thing of the past, as this is a very important matter, a little further explanation may not be amiss.

Take a horse, for instance, that has always lived in a natural state; has always run wild; corns, contracted feet or chronic laminitis are diseases unknown to him. And why? Because his feet get a sufficient amount of moisture to keep them healthy, the frog, sole and wall of the hoof bear the weight that nature intended they should; but take that horse and put him in a stable where he will have to stand on boards, have him shod, and while he is in the stable the frog is raised clear off the ground; the most of the weight comes on the wall; he gets no moisture; and what is the result? a lame horse. But, by having a clay floor for him to stand on, the shoe will sink into the clay, the frog and sole bear a portion of the weight, he gets the moisture necessary and the foot is kept healthy.

The saving in the cost of a floor of this description should be quite an item.

The new hospital stable built at Prince Albert the past summer is first-class in every particular; it has good light, ventilation and drainage. There are seven good roomy box stalls and two single stalls; two of the box stalls are set apart for contagious or infectious diseases and are separated from the others by the surgery and boiling room. The stalls are fitted with movable mangers and oat boxes and with sling attachments above, there is also a small tank arranged over one stall for the purpose of showering, whenever such treatment is necessary.

I would recommend that each division be supplied with an infirmary, built on the same plan as this one. I believe the saving in horse flesh by having a proper place to treat the sick, would amply repay the outlay.

The majority of saddle horses now used by the Force are bronchos or natives, they having been found very much superior to the eastern horses; when once broken they are more tractable, stand the long hard journeys better, are easier kept, and there is no time wasted in waiting for them to become acclimatized. Those purchased within the last two years will average about 15 hands 1 inch in height, and these are found plenty big enough. My opinion is, the smaller horses stand the work the best. The trouble being the big horses have, as a rule, not as good backs, and are not as well coupled as the small horses, and are, therefore, not as good weight carriers. This is a very important point in choosing a saddle horse, and I would recommend that the standard be lowered from 15 hands to 14 $\frac{3}{4}$, for I believe we miss a great many really first-class horses by keeping the standard up. There are other points too in favor of the small horse; in travelling they are much easier on themselves, require less food, and I think they can be purchased cheaper. Of course there are some stout horses required for the heavy weights of the Force, and as I believe it is your intention to make team horses of the heaviest of the saddle horses, as they are required, there can be no mistake made in buying some big horses.

I would recommend that, say eight of the heaviest of the saddle horses of each division be broken to harness so that in case of emergency they could be used, and if carefully handled the breaking would not hurt them for the work they were originally at. Our best saddle horses come from British Columbia and Oregon. This is due to the fact that the breeders in the above mentioned countries have been using thoroughbred stallions with the native mares for a much greater length of time than the breeders in Montana and Alberta, but judging by the number of thoroughbred horses that have been brought into the Territories the past year for use on the ranches it will not be long until the horses bred in this country will be equal to any in the world.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The team horses are principally from the east and the great fault with them is they are too heavy for anything like fast work this can be said especially of those purchased in 1886, and there are times when this is a very serious fault, but as we gradually draw on the ranks for our team horses this fault will be rectified.

In purchasing horses I think the best time would be in the fall of the year, by so doing it would give them a better chance to fill out, as the work in winter is not as hard as it is in the summer, or what would perhaps be better buy in the spring and let them run on the range until the fall, we would then have more to pick from.

The horse shoes mostly used by the Force are I believe known as the Montreal shoe, and there have been a great many complaints made against them, the principal one being that they break very easy and in a number of cases I have known them to break the same day they were put on. Lately, however, we have been using a shoe known as the Rhode Island pattern, so far they have proved satisfactory.

If not out of place I would like to say a word or two *re* the Hutchings saddle, made in Winnipeg. I consider this a good serviceable saddle for the Force, having practically tested it, and for work in those districts requiring double cincha saddles it is particularly well adapted. The manufacturer seems to have taken every pains to equal at least the San Francisco saddle of Main and Winchester, with two of the best trees in use in the United States, the Goodell and Viscilia. I consider for Police service that durability and lightness have been combined in the Hutchings saddle, and would recommend that they be adopted throughout the Force and thus place us in a more independent position as to our own market in such an important part of our equipment, than being as heretofore solely dependent on the American manufacture which might be closed to us with fatal results.

The fodder supplied the Force at the different posts I have visited is of first class quality, the oats this year being especially good, and are superior to any I have seen raised in the east.

The drugs supplied the veterinary department are first class in every particular, and so far have heard no complaints.

The veterinary instruments purchased in Toronto are also first class, and are equally as good as those of English manufacture, the cost being a little over one-half of those purchased in England.

I enclose you a list of horses that have died the past year.

I have the honour to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

J. F. BURNETT, V.S.,
Assistant Veterinary Surgeon.

To the Commisniener
North-West Mounted Police,
Regina.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

RECAPITULATION of cases disposed of in the North-West Territories, from the 1st December, 1886, to 30th November, 1887.

Case.	Regina.	Prince Albert.	Maple Creek.	Battleford.	Calgary.	Edmonton.	Macleod.	Total.
Assault	11	3	2	6	2	5	15	44
Larceny	16	1	1	6	3	6	6	33
Illegal possession of liquor	8	1	5	3	23	2	22	64
Selling intoxicants	7	1	1	5	5	3	7	24
Non-payment of wages	1		1	5	15			22
Murder	5					2		7
Shooting with intent to kill	1						1	2
Larceny from the person	1							9
Gambling	7			2	2		2	17
Creating disturbance	9	3			2			3
Deserting employment	1							1
Attempting to murder	1							1
Accessory do	1				1	1	2	9
Horse stealing	5				1	1	3	11
Lunatics	6				1			2
Cruelty to animals	1				5		1	14
Vagrancy	3	1	4					3
Trespass	3						1	2
Receiving stolen property	1				1			2
Indecent assault	1			1				1
Malicious injury to cattle	1							1
Threatening to shoot	1		6	3	10		28	47
Drunk	1		5		1	2		9
Drunk and disorderly	1		2					2
Drunk and using obscene language	1							1
Disturbing public worship	1				2		2	5
Killing cattle	1	1					1	2
Selling intoxicants to Indians	9		2		12	3	13	39
Miscellaneous	2							2
Obtaining money under false pretences	1							1
Threatening language	1			1				2
Setting fire to prairie	1					5		1
Perjury	1						2	6
Forgery	1							3
Having stolen property in possession								1
Having N.-W. M. P. property in unlawful possession			1		1			1
Malicious injury to property					2			2
Libel					2		1	3
Importing liquor					1		1	2
Embezzlement					1			1
Wounding					1			1
House-breaking					1		2	3
Keeping a gambling house					2			2
Theft						2		2
Having an illicit still in possession							1	1
Concerned in manufacture of illicit liquor							2	2
Arson								
Smuggling								
Total	109	11	30	28	102	29	113	422

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

RETURN of Criminal and other Cases Tried in the North-West Territories, from 1st December, 1886, and 30th November, 1887.

Date of Summons or Arrests.	Prosecutor.	Defendant.	Offence.	Date of Conviction or Acquittal.	Penalty.	Remarks.	If tried by Jury.	Where Tried.	By Whom Tried.
1886.				1886.					
Dec. 11	The Queen	Alex. Belgarde	Larceny	Dec. 15	1 month hard labor	Dismissed.	No	Regina.	E. Richardson, S.M.
do 11	do	Chas. McDougall	Illegal possession of liquor.	do 17	do	do	do	do	do
do 19	do	Harry Webber	Larceny	do 28	Fined \$50 and costs	Discharged.	do	do	do
do 22	do	R. E. Hall	Selling intoxicants	do 28	Fined \$50 and costs	do	do	Wolseley.	T. C. Bray, J.P.
do 1	J. Lemeburner	Wm. Peters	Assault	do 28	do \$4	do	do	Qu'Appelle.	G. S. Davidson, J.P.
1887.				1887.					
Jan. 6	Wm. Williamson	C. H. Westbrook	Malicious injury to a dog	Jan. 6	Fined \$5 and costs	do	do	Moosomin	J. Hewitt, J.P.
do 12	The Queen	H. Irelon	Selling intoxicants	do 13	do \$50	do	do	do	Supt. Gagnon, T. C.
do 12	do	S. I. Emanuel	do	do 13	do	Dismissed.	do	do	Dunn, J.P., J. Daniels, J.P., and J.
do 12	do	J. Cook	do	do 13	do	do	do	do	Hewitt, J.P.
do 12	do	Wm. Hamilton	do	do 13	Fined \$30 and costs	Dismissed	do	Whitewood.	T. Casgrain, J.P.
do 15	J. W. Leamy	S. Wilson	Falsifying voters' list.	Feb. 1	do	do	do	do	do
do 17	S. Wilson	J. W. Leamy	Retaining money, property of School Trustees	do 1	do	do	do	do	Judge Richardson.
do 27	The Queen	S. Wilson	Larceny from the person	do 1	do	Acquitted	Yes	do	R. Smith, J.P.
Feb. 13	Chas. Taylor	A. Larocque	No. payment of wages	do 14	Judgment for \$16.	do	No	Qu'Appelle	T. Casgrain, J.P.
do 14	The Queen	E. W. Smith	Illegal possession of liquor.	do 14	Fined \$50 and costs	do	do	Whitewood.	do
do 19	do	S. Wilson	Selling intoxicants	do 25	do	Dismissed	do	do	M. Blythe, J.P.
Mar. 2	Mary A. Buckland	Joe. Buckland	Assault	Mar. 11	Fined \$1.	do	do	do	R. C. Alexander, J.P.
do 11	The Queen	Dressy Mac.	Murder	do 11	do	Acquitted	Yes	do	Judge Richardson.
do 22	Robt. Shore	Simeon Guion	Larceny	do 11	do	Case withdrawn	No	Fort Qu'Appelle.	R. R. Smith, J.P.
April 2	The Queen	Louis Guion	do	April 4	do	Discharged	do	do	G. S. Davidson, J.P.
do 3	do	Annie Lewis	do	do 4	Fined \$10 and costs	do	do	Qu'Appelle.	A. McLean, J.P.
do 7	do	Day Thunder	Shooting at with intent to murder.	do 18	years in penitentiary	Pleaded guilty	do	Regina.	Judge Richardson.
do 9	Const. Johnson	R. Smith	Gambling	do 11	Fined \$2 and costs	do	do	Qu'Appelle.	G. S. Davidson, J.P.
do 9	do	J. Scott	do	do 11	do	do	do	do	do
do 9	do	J. Talbott	do	do 11	do	do	do	do	do
do 9	do	Wm. Emmand	do	do 11	do	do	do	do	do

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

[illegible]

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Return of Criminal and other Cases Tried in the North-West Territories, &c.—Continued.

Date of Summons or Arrest.	Prosecutor.	Defendant.	Offence.	Date of Conviction or Acquittal.	Penalty.	Remarks.	If Tried by Jury.	Where Tried.	By whom Tried.
1887.				1887.					
July 14	Const. Austen...	Harry Smith.....	Drunk and creating a disturbance.	July 15	Fined \$5 and costs	.....	No.	Whitewood.	J. G. Lyons, J.P.
do 25	J. W. Larry.....	Samuel Wilson.....	Trespass.....	do 25	do \$50 do	.....	do	do	do
do 25	do	Jas. Taylor.....	do	do 25	do \$50 do	.....	do	do	do
do 3	The Queen.....	Thos. Turner.....	Receiving stolen property	do 25	do	Discharged.	do	do	Judge Wetmore.
do 3	Edith Biggins...	J. Hodson.....	Indecent assault.....	do 19	.....	do	do	Moosomin....	Supt. R. B. Deane and
Aug. 1	The Queen.....	Henry Miller.....	Drunk and creating disturbance.	Aug. 2	Fined \$5 and costs	.....	do	Regina.....	Hy. Lejeune, J.P.
do 1	do	Arthur O'Kell.....	Using unlicensed billiard table.	do 27	.....	Dismissed	do	do	do
do 13	do	Louis Curry ..	Dangerous lunatic.....	do 27	.....	Committed to Selkirk Asylum by the Lt.-Governor	.....	.....	Supt. Deane and J. Daniels, J.P's.
do 18	do	S. J. Emanuels..	Illegal possession of intoxicants.	do 22	Fined \$50 and costs	Confirmed on appeal.	.....	Moosomin....	do
do 20	do	Chas. Irving.....	do	do 22	do	.....	do	do	do
do 26	do	Geo. Childs.....	Dangerous lunatic.....	do 28	.....	Committed to Selkirk Asylum by the Lt.-Governor	.....	.....	do
do 18	do	Wm. Wait.....	Illegal possession of intoxicants.	do 18	Fined \$50 and costs	.....	No.	Moosomin....	Morrison, J.P.
do 3	Jas. O. Straudio...	Chu-Sus-Kie.....	Trespass.....	do 3	.....	Settled out of court	.....	.....	Chas. Marshall, J.P.
do 7	S. Wilson.....	J. W. Larry.....	Assault.....	do 6	Fined \$5 and costs	.....	No.	Whitewood.	J. G. Lyons, J.P.
do 6	do	J. McCoal.....	Refusing to hand over moneys of school board	do 11	do \$1 do	.....	do	do	Chas Marshall, J.P.
do 11	J. W. Larry.....	H. W. Bulmer.....	Maliciously injuring cattle	do 9	Fined \$1 and costs	Dismissed	do	do	Supt. R. B. Deane and
Sept. 8	Const. Brown....	Thos. Crapper...	Creating a disturbance by being drunk.	Sept. 9	.....	.....	do	Regina.....	Hy. Lejeune, J.P.
do 8	The Queen.....	A. Lachyur.....	Threatening to shoot.....	do 9	Bound over to keep the peace.	.....	.....	Moosomin....	J. Butler, J.P.
do 11	do	A. E. Lyons.....	Horse stealing.....	Oct. 14	.....	Acquitted.	Yes	do	Judge Wetmore.
do 21	do	Lionel Daintree..	Obtaining money under false pretences.	do 14	.....	do	do	Whitewood.	do

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

[illegible]

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Return of Criminal and other Cases tried in the North West Territories—Continued.

Date of Summons or Arrest	Prosecutor	Defendant	Offence	Date of Conviction or Acquittal	Penalty	Remarks	If tried by Jury	Where Tried	By whom Tried
1886.				1886.					
Dec. 27	The Queen	Martin Oleson	Vagrancy	Dec. 30	3 mos. imprisonment, hard labor	Man incapable of taking care of himself.	No.	Prince Albert.	O. F. Young, J.P., and A. B. Perry, J.P.
1887.				1887.					
Jan. 1	do	A. H. Clark	Having intoxicating liquor illegally in his possession.	Jan. 5	Dismissed	.....	do	do	O. F. Young, J.P.
do 21	Geo. Anderson	James Fraser	Assault	do	Fined \$5 and costs	Prosecution withdrawn, costs paid by prosecutor.	do	do	A. B. Perry, J.P.
June 28	Thos. Oram	Harold Ross	do	June 30	.....	.....	do	do	O. F. Young, J.P.
July 1	Kegina	Jas. Tompkins	Creating disturbance by being drunk.	July 2	Fined \$3 and costs	Fine paid	do	do	O. F. Young, J.P., and A. B. Perry, J.P.
do 1	do	Wm. Tompkins	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
do 1	do	Charles Williams	do	do	do	do	do	do	O. F. Young, J.P.
do 1	M. H. Riggs	Thomas Kiet	Assault	do	Fined \$15 and costs	do	do	do	A. B. Sproat, J.P., and A. B. Perry, J.P.
Sept. 22	The Queen	Robt. Isbester	Selling an intoxicant to Indians.	Sept. 23	Case dismissed	.....	do	do	Judge Maguire.
Oct. 7	do	Jno. A. Mathieson	Illegal cattle killing	Oct. 8	1 month's imprisonment.	Committed for trial Oct. '86, and admitted to bail.	do	do	A. B. Perry, J.
Nov. 23	do	Thomas Taylor	Selling intoxicating liquor.	Nov. 24	Fined \$100 and costs or 6 mos. imprisonment with hard labor.	Fine paid	do	do	do
1888.									
Dec. 20	do	John Ferguson	Vagrancy	Dec. 20	1 month hard labor	.....	do	Medicine Hat	Insp. Norman and T. Tweed, J.P's.
do 23	do	Thos. Rasin	Intoxicants in possession.	do	23 \$100 or 2 months.	Fine paid	do	Maple Creek	Supt. J. H. McIlree.
do 24	do	M. McDonald	Drunk and disorderly, and resisting arrest.	do	24 \$10 or 1 month	.....	do	Medicine Hat	Insp. Norman and T. Tweed, J.P's.
do 31	d	David Foryth	Vagrancy	do	31 1 month hard labor	Judgment suspended, 48 hours allowed to get employment.	do	do	do

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

do	31	do	Jas. Webster	do	do	do	31	do	Judgment suspended, pending character from Mr. Shields.	do	do	do
1887.												
28	Jan. 3	do	Thorold Peterson	Abusive language.	do	1887.	Jan. 3	do	Prosecution failed to appear.	do	do	do
9	do 10	do	W. Lyons	Drunk	do		do 10	\$5 or 1 month	Fine paid	do	do	Insp. Norman and W. T. Finlay, J.P's.
	do 10	do	Henry Yates	Claim for wages.	do		do 10	do	Settled out of court	do	do	do
	do 10	do	Fred. English	Disposing stolen property.	do		Mar. 7	1 month imprisonment, hard labor	do	do	do	Supt. J. H. McIlree & F. Farquhar, J.P's
	Feb. 7	do	James Wise	Drunk	do		do 5	do	do	do	do	Insp. Norman and Tweed, J.P's.
	Mar. 5	do	Peter Smith	Vagrancy	do		April 15	do	do	do	do	Insp's Norman and Moodie.
	Apr. 15	do	Joining-the-sky.	Assault	do		do 27	1 month hard labor	do	do	do	Supt. J. H. McIlree.
	do 27	do	Michael O'Brien	Drunk	do		May 10	\$5 or 7 days	Fine paid	do	do	Insp. Moodie and T. Tweed, J.P's.
	May 10	do	Frank Cole	Drunk and obscene language.	do		June 4	\$10 or 14 days	do	do	do	do
	June 4	do	F. L. Marriott	Drunk and obscene language.	do		July 12	Committed for trial	Released by Judge Macleod.	do	do	Insp. Moodie and F. Farquhar, J.P's.
	July 12	do	Thos. Ireland	Drunk and firing rifle in street.	do		do 23	Dismissed	do	do	do	Insp. Moodie and W. T. Finlay, J.P's.
	do 23	do	Annie Moran	Drunk and obscene language.	do		Aug. 1	\$15 or 1 month hard labor.	Imprisoned	do	do	do
	Aug. 1	do	Wm. Lytle	Drunk	do		do 1	\$15 or 14 days	Fine paid	do	do	Insp. Moodie and W. F. Finlay, J.P's.
	do 1	do	Francis Labelle	Drunk	do		do 3	\$20 or 1 month imprisonment.	do	do	do	do
	do 3	do	Oulet Lemire	Drunk and disorderly	do		do 4	\$10 or 1 month hard labor.	do	do	do	Swift Cur rent.
	do 4	do	James Farley	Having N.W. Mounted Police property unlawfully in possession.	do		do 6	\$20 or 3 months imprisonment.	Imprisoned	do	do	Supt. J. H. M. Illree.
	do 6	do	Kyran Kelly	Assault	do		S-pt. 2	\$25 and costs or 1 month.	Fine paid	do	do	Insp. Moodie and T. Tweed.
	Sept. 2	do	do	Liquor on premises	do		do 2	\$10 and costs or 14 days	do	do	do	do
	do 2	do	Thomas Ireland	Drunk and disorderly	do		do 6	\$200 and costs or 6 months.	do	do	do	Insp. Moodie.
	do 6	do	James Lang	Drunk and disorderly	do		Oct. 19	\$10 and costs or 14 days.	do	do	do	Insp. Moodie and W. F. Finlay.
	Oct. 19	do	J. C. A. McRae	Selling liquor.	do		do 27	Dismissed	Insufficient evidence.	do	do	do
	do 27	do	M. O'Brien	Drunk and disorderly and liquor in possession unlawfully.	do		do 27	\$100 or 3 months hard labor.	Imprisoned	do	do	Insp. Moodie.
	do 27	do			do					do	do	

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Return of Criminal and other Cases Tried in the North-West Territories—Continued.

Date of Summons or Arrest.	Prosecutor.	Defendant.	Offence.	Date of Conviction or Acquittal.	Penalty.	R. marks.	If tried by Jury.	Where Tried	By Whom Tried.
1887.				1887.			No.	Medicine Hat	Insp. J. D. Moodie, J.P.
Nov. 11	The Queen.....	D. M. Leamer.....	Liquor illegally in pos- session.	Nov. 11	\$200 or 3 months hard labor.	Fined paid.....	do	do	do
do 11	do	Wm. Jordan.....	do	.....	Acquittal.....	No evidence.....	do	do	do
do 9	do	John Cain.....	Drunk.....	Nov. 9	\$15 or 1 month hard labor.	Fine paid.....	do	do	Insp. Moodie and W. F. Finlay
1886.				1886.					
Dec. 4	do	O. S. Clair.....	Assault.....	Dec. 10	Fined \$5 and costs	Fine paid.....	do	Battleford	Supt. Cotton.
do 27	do	T. Stevenson.....	Larceny.....	do 27	.....	Committed for trial by Supt. Cotton; admitted to bail; bail estreated.	do	do	do
1887.				1887.			do	do	do
Jan. 25	do	Rabbit.....	Maiming ox.....	.....	Dismissed.....	With caution.....	do	do	do
Feb. 18	do	J. Stevenson.....	Larceny.....	July 13	1 month imprison- ment hard labor.	Committed for trial by Supt. Cotton.	do	do	Judge McGuire.
Mar. 18	do	T. Clouston.....	Possession of intoxicating liquor.	.....	Dismissed.....	Insufficient evi- dence.	do	do	Supt. Cotton.
do 22	do	Wm. Frank.....	Larceny.....	July 13	2 months imprison- ment hard labor.	Committed for trial by Supt. Cotton	do	do	Judge McGuire.
do 24	do	J. Tomkins.....	Assault.....	Mar. 21	Fined \$10 and costs or 30 days impris- onment hard la- bor.	Fine paid.....	do	do	do
do 24	do	J. McNab.....	do	do 24	Fined \$5 and costs or 20 days im- prisonment hard labor.	do	do	do	do
do 25	do	J. Daniels.....	Larceny.....	do 30	Dismissed.....	Insufficient evi- dence.	do	do	do
Apr. 25	do	Manikanowew.....	Assault.....	Apr. 25	8 days imprison- ment hard labor.	.....	do	do	Supt. Gagnon.
June 1	do	P. Atkinson.....	Creating disturbance.....	June 2	Reprimanded.....	.....	do	do	do
do 1	do	J. Anderson.....	do	do 2	do	.....	do	do	do

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

RETURN of Criminal and other Cases tried in the North-West Territories—Continued.

Date of Summons or Arrest.	Prosecutor.	Defendant.	Offence.	Date of Conviction or Acquittal.	Penalty.	Remarks.	If tried by Jury.	Where Tried	By whom Tried.
1886. Dec. 20	G. Leathers	Stimpson & Mc- Dermid.	Non-payment of wages...	1886 Dec. 20	Defendant to pay \$38 and \$19.70 costs.	Wages and costs paid.	.....	Calgary.....	J. D. Moodie, J.P.
do 20	Perry Jeffers.....	do ...	do	do 20	Defendant to pay \$18.30 and \$19.70 costs.	do	...	do	do
do 22	A. Lajoie.	N. Blacke	do	do 22	Defendant to pay \$16 and costs.	do	.....	do	do
1887. Jan. 10	J. O. Metcalf....	Thos. Willing...	do	Jan. 10	Judgm't for Plain-tiff for \$80 and costs to be paid in 30 days, if mort-gage of team of horses belonging to H. Evans is good, if not good then Plaintiff to proceed to judg-ment.	Settled; costs paid	.....	do	W. D. Antrobus, J.P.
do 11	Caldwell & Heenan.	James Rudd.....	Deserting employment...	do 11	Judgm't for Plain-tiff \$23 33 and costs, or 1 month hard labor.	Judgment and costs paid.	.....	do	J. D. Moodie, J.P.
do 11	do	Jonathan Crooks	do	do 11	Judgm't for Plain-tiff \$22.33 and costs, or 1 month hard labor.	do	.....	do	do
do 14	The Queen.....	George Tozer....	Selling liquor.....	do 14	Fined \$200 and costs, or 6 mos imprisonment hard labor.	Fine and costs paid	.....	do	W. D. Antrobus, J.P.
do 3	S. W. Shaw	Soules, McInnes & G. Hughes.	Cattle breaking fence and damaging hay.	do 3	Judgment for De-fendants. Both	Costs paid .....	.....	do	J. D. Moodie, J.P.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

do	14	U. F. Harris	D. Clark	Non-payment of wages...	do	14	parties pay costs. Judgm't for Plaintiff \$38.50 and costs.	do	do	do
do	17	Daniel Toomey	John Tait	do	do	17	J. Tait went to British Columbia Judgm't and costs paid.	do	do	do
do	20	F. W. Fraser	D. Clark	do	do	21	Judgm't for Plaintiff \$39 and costs or 1 month imprisonment hard labor.	do	do	do
Feb.	8	T. E. McLean	W. E. Bowen	Non-payment of wages...	Feb	9	Defendant to pay \$45 on or before 12th inst.; if not paid, distress to be made on goods of defendant; should not sufficient distress be found to cover amount of claim, defendant to be imprisoned for 15 days.	Calgary	W. D. Antrobus, J.P.	
do	14	J. M. Robertson	J. Goss	Inciting T. Goss to shoot a cow.	do	14	Case dismissed, prosecutor failing to appear.	do	J. D. Moodie, J.P.	
do	14	do	T. Goss	Shooting a cow	do	14	do	do	do	do
do	11	The Queen	J. Buchanan	Drunk.	do	15	Fined \$10 & costs or 1 month hard labor.	do	W. D. Antrobus, J.P. and J. D. Moodie, J.P.	
do	22	do	M. O'Brien	Importing liquor	do	23	Fined \$200 & costs or 6 months imprisonment, hard labor.	do	W. D. Antrobus, J.P.	
do	22	C. Campbell and the Queen	J. S. Ingram	Creating a disturbance	do	23	Case withdrawn, defendant to pay costs.	do	do	
do	17	The Queen	I. J. Looney	Vagrancy	do	17	3 months imprisonment, hard labor, at Calgary.	Banff	J. D. Moodie, J.P. and G. A. Stewart, J.P.	
do	26	do	Angus Shaw	Liquor on premises	Mar.	26	Fined \$100 & costs or 6 months imprisonment, hard labor.	Calgary	J. D. Moodie, J.P.	
do	26	do	F. McClelland	Selling liquor.	do	5	do	do	do	
							Notice of appeal; appeal dismissed 12th July, 1887; Judge Rouleau.			

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Return of Criminal and other Cases tried in the North-West Territories—Continued.

Date of Summons or Arrest.	Prosecutor.	Defendant.	Offence.	Date of Conviction or Acquittal.	Penalty.	Remarks.	If Tried by Jury.	Where Tried.	By whom Tried.
1887.				1887.					
Mar. 14	G. D. Smyth.....	J. L. Lamont.....	Non-payment of wages...	Mar. 14	Defendant to pay \$60.50 and \$8.50 costs	Judgment and costs paid.	.....	Calgary.....	Insp. J. D. Moodie, J.P.
do	G. Hamilton.....	Jarratt and Cushing.	do	do	Defendant to pay \$60 and costs on or before 19th March.	Notice of appeal; conviction quashed 21st April, '87; Judge Rouleau.	.....	do	do
do	The Queen.....	Carl Sonnett.....	Vagrancy	do	22 14 days imprisonment, hard labor.	.....	.....	do	do and W. D. Antrobus, J.P.
do	D. Sullivan.....	A. Ferland.....	Non-payment of wages...	do	Dismissed without costs.	.....	.....	do	W. D. Antrobus, J.P.
April 1	Frank Hilton.....	Allen Smith.....	do	April 4	Defendant to pay \$35.75 and costs	Judgment and costs paid.	.....	do	I. D. Moodie, J.P.
do	W. D. Creighton	W. Jackson.....	Resisting the law.....	do	Dismissed .....	.....	.....	do	W. D. Antrobus, J.P.
do	The Queen	John Burrows...	Liquor in possession.....	do	Dismissed on permits being produced to cover.	.....	.....	do	do
do	do	J. T. Rea.....	do	do	do	.....	.....	do	do
do	do	E. Corming.....	do	do	Dismissed .....	.....	.....	do	do
do	do	R. Ogburn	Selling liquor.....	do	do	.....	.....	do	do
May 25	do	I. & G. Stedman	Larceny	do	do	.....	.....	do	do
do	R. Forrest	T. Campbell	Defraud	do	Dismissed for want of evidence.	.....	.....	do	do
June 1	John A. Shields.	J. O. M. Davis...	Abuse.....	June 1	Defendant to pay 1 month's wages, \$35, with costs of prosecution, to be paid forthwith, or in default distress to be levied on his goods and chattels, and in default of sufficient	Notice of appeal. Conviction quashed, 12th April, 1887. Judge Rouleau.	.....	Calgary.....	W. D. Antrobus, J.P.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Date	Name	Description	Amount	Notes	Ref.
do 30	Thos. Behan	Purchasing horse known to be stolen	1	ent distress weeks' imprisonment in N.W.M. P. guard room Plaintiff is here- by discharged from his engage- ment.	do
July 11	Regina	Ogburn & Mc-Donald.	16	Dismissed. Prose- cutor failing to appear.	do
do 18	do	Liquor in possession	21	Fined \$100 each and costs.	O. Constantine, J.P.
do 18	do	do	21	Fined \$200 and costs or 6 months imprisonment, hard labor.	do
do 18	do	do	21	do	do
do 22	Chas. Delbridge	Non-payment of wages.	22	\$103 and \$8.50 costs to be levied on de- fendants' goods & chattels, and in default of suffi- cient distress the defendants to be imprisoned for 1 month. Time for payment, July 30, 1887.	do
Aug. 4	T. A. McLean	Embezzlement	11	Dismissed. Prose- cutor failed to appear.	do
do 20	The Queen	Liquor in possession	20	Fined \$200 and costs or 6 months imprisonment, hard labor.	W. M. Hercher, J.P.
do 22	do	do	22	do	do
do 22	do	Importing liquor into North-West Territories	22	do	do
do 22	do	Liquor in possession	24	Dismissed. Permit produced to cov- er.	do

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Return of Criminal and other Cases Tried in the North-West Territories, &c.—Continued.

Date of Summons or Arrest.	Prosecutor.	Defendant.	Offence.	Date of Conviction or Acquittal.	Penalty.	Remarks.	If Tried by Jury.	Where Tried.	By whom Tried.
1887. Aug. 23 do 24	The Queen..... do	John Allen T. Sirrett.	Gambling Liquor in possession	1887. Aug. 25 do 25	Dismissed. Fined \$200 and costs or 6 months imprisonment, hard labor.	 Fine and costs paid .....	..... .....	Calgary do	W. M. Herchmer, J.P. do
do 22 do 24	do .. do ..	W. Bethune..... Ogburn & McDonald.	do .. do ..	do 27 do 25	Dismissed..... Fined \$100 and costs or 6 months imprisonment, hard labor.	 Notice of appeal.....	..... .....	do .. do ..	do .. do ..
do 24 do 27 do 29	Military Colonization Co. The Queen..... do ..	"Bear Door," Cree Indian. T. Sirrett. Susan Godin.....	Theft of a horse..... False information. Lunatic	do 24 do 29 do 29	Dismissed. Charge not proven. Dismissed..... Adjudge a lunatic awaiting Lieut. Governor's pleasure.	 Released by order of Lieut. Governor.	..... ..... .....	do .. do .. do ..	do .. do .. do ..
Sept. 2 do 10	do .. do ..	John McIlvie..... Ogburn & McDonald.	Keeping, billiard tables without a license. Liquor in possession ...	Sept. 2 do 10	Dismissed on license being paid Ogburn fined \$400 and costs or 6 mos hard labor; McDonald fined \$400 and costs or 6 mos. hard labor.	 Notice of appeal; appeal heard and judgment reserved, 24th Nov, 1887. Judge Wetmore.	..... .....	do .. do ..	do .. do ..
do 16 do 10	do .. do ..	Keshan & Seabury. Pat. McNulty....	do .. Selling liquor.....	do 10 do 10	Fined \$200 each and costs or 6 mos. hard labor each. Fined \$200 and costs or 6 mos. hard labor.	do .. Notice of appeal.....	..... .....	do .. do ..	do .. do ..

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

do	3	do	J. McNeil.....	Liquor in possession.....	do	10	do	Notice of appeal ;..... adjourned.	do	do
Aug. 2	W. Thompson ..	do	"The Meat," Blackfoot In- dian.	Larceny	do	10	do	Abandoned.....	do	do
do	24 A. T. Peach.....	do	"The Meat"	Wounding.....	Nov. 15	Not guilty.....	do	do	do	Judge Wetmore.
Oct. 3	The Queen	do	"Six Tails," Blood Indian.	Liquor in possession.....	Oct. 6	2 mos. imprison- ment with hard labor.	do	do	do	S. Gagnon, J.P., and J. Walker, J.P.
do	20 Philomen L'Hir- ondelle.	do	Joseph L'Hiron- delle.	Assault.....	do	21 Dismissed ; prose- cutor declined to proceed.	do	do	do	S. Gagnon, J.P.
do	1-20 The Queen.....	do	J. McGregor.....	Forgery	Nov. 14	Not guilty.....	do	do	do	Judge Wetmore.
do	1-20 do	do	Jos. Farrell	do	do	13 2 years and 6 mos. hard labor.	do	do	do	do
do	1-20 do	do	G. W. Carroll.....	do	do	13 Not guilty.....	do	do	do	do
do	1-20 do	do	J. McDougall.....	do	do	14 do	do	do	do	do
do	1-20 do	do	J. Metcalfe.....	do	do	11 do	do	do	do	W. M. Herchmer, J.P.
do	27 do	do	Orow Chief, Blackfoot In- dian.	Liquor in possession	Oct. 28	2 mos. imprison- ment hard labor.	do	do	do	A. H. Griesbach, J.P., and G. O. King, J.P.
Nov. 2	do	do	J. Gillespie and E. Johnson.	Drunk and disorderly.....	Nov. 4	Fined \$10 each and costs including railway fare from Gleichen.	do	do	do	W. M. Herchmer, J.P., and G. O. King, J.P.
do	2 do	do	F. Wheeler	Selling an intoxicant.....	do	5 Fined \$50 and costs, amounting to \$19.25 or 1 month hard la- bor.	do	do	do	S. Gagnon, J.P.
do	1-15 do	do	"Rawhide Chips," Black- foot Indian.	Larceny.....	do	15 Dismissed ; charge not proven.	do	do	do	S. Gagnon, J.P., and G. O. King, J.P.
do	16 Hy. Varlett.....	do	Alex. Leslie and D. Williams.	Breaking windows, &c.....	do	19 Fined \$5 each without costs.	do	do	do	G. O. King, J.P.
Dec. 10	Gertie Gilbert.....	do	A. Thomas.....	Indecent assault.....	Dec. 20	Fined \$15.....	do	do	do	do
do	20 May King.....	do	J. Campbell.....	House-breaking.....	do	20 do	do	do	do	do
do	20 do	do	J. Sullivan.....	do	do	20 do	do	do	do	do
do	20 do	do	F. Brewster.....	do	do	20 do	do	do	do	do
do	20 do	do	O. Diamond	do	Mar. 22	do	do	\$25 paid to in- former.	do	do
Mar. 21	Chief of Police, J. Ingram.	do	R. Broderick.....	Keeping a gambling house	do	24 do	do	\$100 paid to in- former.	do	G. O. King, J.P., and J. Walker, J.P.
do	24 do	do	F. Miller.....	Having liquor in his pos- session.	do	24 do	do	do	do	do
do	24 The Queen.....	do	A. McKenzie	Vagrancy	do	24 2 mos. imprison- ment with hard labor.	do	do	do	do
do	24 do	do	J. Campbell	do	do	24 do	do	do	do	do

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Return of Criminal and other Cases Tried in the North-West Territories—Continued.

Date of Arrest or Summons	Prosecutor	Defendant	Offence	Date of Conviction or Acquittal	Penalty	Remarks	If tried by Jury	Where Tried	By Whom Tried
1887.				1886.				Calgary	G. O. King, J.P.
Mar. 24	The Queen	R. McKinstry	Vagrancy	Mar. 24	3 mos. imprisonment with hard labor.			do	do
June 27	do	Wm. Lewis	Liquor in his possession.	June 27	Fined \$50.			do	do
Aug. 17	do	J. Cutter	Cruelty to animals	Aug. 17	do \$3 and costs			do	do
do 17	J. Barnes	W. Blomfield	Non-payment of wages	do 17	Dismissed with costs.			do	do
do 17	The Queen	F. Wayne	Theft	do 17	1 month imprisonment.			do	do
do 18	do	J. Wright	do	Aug. 18	1 month hard labor.			do	do
Sept. 9	do	J. Chapman	Breach of the peace	Sept. 9	Bound over, \$200 or 6 months			do	do
Aug. 7	do	D. McPherson	Disorderly	Aug. 7	Fined \$2 and costs	Banff		Banff	O. Constantine, J.P.
do 17	O. Raven	E. P. Stanton	Drunk	do 17	do 5 do	do		do	do
do 17	do	W. P. Byers	do	do 17	do 5 do	do		do	do
do 17	do	John Shaw	do	do 17	do 5 do	do		do	do
Sept. 6	The Queen	M. McLean	Liquor in possession	Sept. 6	do 50 and costs	do		do	do
do 17	do	J. McManis	do	do 17	do 100 and costs or 3 mos.	do		do	do
do 16	O. Raven	W. H. Davis	Drunk	do 16	Fined \$5 and costs	do		do	do
do 16	O. Raven	T. Fishburn	do	do 16	Fined \$5 and costs	do		do	do
do 24	A. Leacock	C. Fitzgibbon	do	do 24	do \$3 do	do		do	do
do 30	W. McMahon	W. Weston	do	do 30	do \$3 do	do		do	do
Oct. 28	The Queen	O. Kenny	Liquor in possession	Oct. 28	Fined \$200 & costs or 6 months hard labor	do		do	do
Nov. 16	O. Raven	A. McLeod	Gambling	Nov. 16	Fined \$25 and costs	do		do	do
do 19	do	J. Peacock	Drunk	do 19	do \$3 do	do		do	do
do 19	do	Ed. Rouche	do	do 19	do \$5 do	do		do	do
1886.				1886.					
Dec. 15	John Norris	Jean	Dangerous lunatic	Dec. 31	Dismissed			Fort Saskatchewan	Supt. Griesbach, J.P.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 384-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1887.		1887.				chewan.	
Jan. 12	Wm. McKay	François Emlyn..	Stealing	May	36 months imprisonment, hard labor	Committed for trial by Supt. Griesbach.	Yes
do 19	do	Charles Emlyn..	do	do	3 months imprisonment, hard labor	do	No.
Feb. 26	The Queen.....	Joseph Chabot...	Drunk and disorderly.....	March 3	Fined \$5 and costs	Paid	do
do 27	do	Daniel McRae....	Having part of an illicit still in his possession.	do 2	do \$200 do ...	do	do
March 2	do	Oyprien Couran..	Concerned in the manufacture of intoxicating liquor.	do 4	Dismissed.....	do	do
do 3	do	Francis Provost.	Having an illicit still in his possession.	do 4	Fined \$400 & costs	Paid	do
do 3	do	do	Concerned in the manufacture of intoxicating liquor.	do 4	do \$100 do ...	do	do
do 3	do	Thos. Labelle....	Having intoxicated liquor illegally in his possession.	do 4	do \$100 do ...	do	do
do 3	do	William Gerow...	Selling intoxicating liquor.	do 4	Fined \$200 & costs or 3 months hard labor.	Imprisoned.....	do
do 9	do	Narcisse St. Jean	do	do 10	Fined \$200 & costs	Appealed and won by St. Jean.	do
do 9	do	Daniel E. Noyes.	do	do 10	Dismissed	Paid	do
do 9	do	William Connors	do	do 10	Fined \$150 & costs	Dismissed by Judge Rouleau	do
do 23	Jas. McDonald...	Joseph and Wm. Lennie.	Stealing	do 24	Committed for trial	Sent to Calgary...	do
April 29	The Queen.....	Skiesisks	Larceny	April 30	do	do	do
May 4	J. G. Ottawell...	Archd. Reid	Assault.....	May 6	Dismissed with costs.	do	do
do 25	Pat'k Kennedy .	Edmund Juneau	Non-payment of wages...	do 26	Settled in court....	do	do
June 16	Regina	Wm. Calder	Drunk and disorderly	June 17	Fined \$5 and costs	Paid	do
do 22	W. S. Robertson.	F. Oliver	Killing and wounding lowis.	do 23	do \$10 do ...	do	do
July 11	John Graham...	Robert Toane...	Aggravated assault	July 15	do \$30 do ...	do	do
do 11	do	James Port	do	do 16	do \$-0 do ...	do	do
do 11	do	Joseph Toane...	do	do 16	do \$-0 do ...	do	do
Aug. 12	Louis Gladu	Joseph Mongeau	Felony.....	Aug. 19	3 mos. hard labor.	do	do

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Return of Criminal and other Cases Tried in the North-West Territories.—Continued.

Date of Summons or Arrest.	Prosecutor.	Defendant.	Offence.	Date of Conviction or Acquittal.	Penalty.	Remarks.	It Tried by Jury.	Where Tried	By whom Tried.
1887. Aug. 25	The Queen.....	Uecil & Michael Contoreille.	Murder	1887. Sept. 29	Committed for trial	Tried by Judge Rouleau and sentenced each to 6 years hard labor. Cecil Contoreille escaped while en route to Stony Mountain. Michael Contoreille sent to Stony Mountain.	Yes	Edmonton...	Supt. Griesbach, J.P., and Judge Rouleau.
Oct. 12	James McDonald	Michael Vivien...	Stealing fence rails	Oct. 13	1 month hard labor.	.....	No.	do	J. A. Macdougall and M. McCauley, J.P's.
do 22	The Queen.....	Joseph Morgeau	Stealing shackle key	do 27	6 months hard labor.	.....	do	do	J. A. Macdougall and Insp. Casey, J.P's.
do 28	James Haly.....	Peter Johnston..	Horse stealing	do 29	Dismissed .....	.....	do	Red Deer....	J. Gatz, J.P.
do 28	Robt. McKernon.	W. A. Byers	Assault and battery	do 28	Fined \$1 and costs	Paid	do	Edmonton...	J. A. Macdougall and Insp. Casey, J.P's.
do 29	W. A. Byers	Robt. McKernon.	Using abusive and obscene language.	do 29	do \$2 do ..	do	do	do	do
Dec. 1	The Queen	P. Wynne	Giving intoxicants to Indians.	Dec. 1	4 mos. hard labor.	.....	No	Macleod	Supt. Neale and Dr. Kennedy.
do 2	do	Running Coyote, Blood.	Creating disturbance	do 2	14 days hard labor	.....	do	do	do
do 4	do	John Smith.....	Putting out poison	do 20	\$10 and costs or 10 days hard labor.	.....	do	do	Supt. Neale.
do 4	do	M. Shear	Having intoxicants in possession.	do 4	\$400 and costs or 6 mos. hard labor.	.....	do	do	do
do 7	do	G. Brisebois	Drunk	do 7	Fined \$10 or 10 days hard labor.	.....	do	do	Supt. Neale and Supt. Steele.
do 13	do	Pontius Pilate, Blood.	Arson	do 13	Acquitted .....	.....	do	do	Supt. Neale.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No.	Name	Charge	Date	Status	Remarks	Officer
do 13	G. L. Southwick	Having Post Office keys in possession.	do	15 Discharged	.....	Lethbridge.. do
do 18	A. La Chappelle	Having intoxicants in possession.	do	18 Acquitted	.....	Macleod.... do
do 20	Soldier Boy ; Blood.	Larceny	do	27 Committed and acquitted.	.....	Col. Macleod, S.M. do
do 20	C. Bryer.....	Drunk.....	do	22 Acquitted	.....	Supt. Neale. do
do 22 Old Woman, Blood.	J. Connelly.....	Assault.....	do	22 Discharged.	.....	do do
do 27 The Queen..	T. Miles.....	Lunacy.....	do	31 do	.....	Inspector Likely. do
1887.						
Jan. 3	M. Welsh.....	Having intoxicants in possession.	Jan. 5	Acquitted	.....	Supt. Steele. do
do 3	do	do	do 5	\$200 and costs or 6 mos. hard labor.	.....	do do
do 10	A. J. Bragg	do	do 11	Discharged	.....	Supt. Neale. do
do 10	F. Westrop.....	do	do 11	do	.....	do do
do 10 Big Plume, Piegan.	Pie-Cochrane, D. J.	Assault	do 17	Committed and acquitted.	.....	Col. Macleod, S.M. do
do 10	Dixon, J.....	do	do 17	do	.....	do do
do 15 The Queen.....	A. Roulean	Creating disturbance....	do	15 1 month hard labor	.....	Supt. Neale and Supt. Steele. do
do 19	F Pace	Having Intoxicants in possession.	do 19	\$30 and costs or 2 mos. hard labor.	Appealed.	Inspector Likely. do
do 19	A. LaChappelle.	do	do 19	Discharged	.....	do do
1886.						
Dec. 6	J. Hebert.....	Drunk.....	Dec. 8	\$15 or 2 mos. hard labor.	.....	Lethbridge.. Supt. Steele and Insp. Likely. do
do 20	M. Holway.....	Receiving stolen goods...	do 24	Discharged.	.....	Insp. Likely. do
1887.						
Jan. 17	The Bee, Blood... Shoots Well, Blood.	Larceny	Jan. 17	Committed.	.....	Supt. Steele. do
do 17	E. McConnell.....	Assault.....	do 17	do	.....	do do
Feb. 24	D. B. Craig.....	Drawing and pointing pistol.	Feb. 24	\$10 and costs or 1 month hard labor	.....	Macleod Supt. Neale. do
do 25	do	Having intoxicants in possession.	do 25	\$5 and costs or 30 days hard labor.	.....	do do
do 26	The Queen.....	do	do 26	\$200 and costs or 6 mos. hard labor.	.....	Supt. Steele. do
do 26	J. Burgoyne	Keeping gambling house.	do 26	Dismissed.	.....	Lethbridge . Supt. Steele. do
do 26	A. Grant	do	do 26	do	.....	do do
do 26	W. E. Cuthbert.	do	do 26	do	Appealed	do do
do 26	Tate	do	do 26	do	.....	do do

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Date of Summons or Arrest	Prosecutor.	Defendant.	Offence.	Date of Conviction or Acquittal.	Penalty.	Remarks.	If tried by Jury.	Where Tried	By whom Tried.
1886.				1886.					
Mar. 3	The Queen.	J. O'Connor.	Smuggling.	Mar. 27	Discharged.	Warrant not served.	No.	MacLeod.	Dr. Kennedy.
do 27	do	G. Wentworth.	Having intoxicants in possession.	do 27	do	do	do	do	do
do 27	do	do	Keeping gambling house.	April 28	\$15 and costs or 1 month hard labor.	do	do	do	Supt. Neale.
April 27	Alie, A.	C. Brier.	Assault.	do 28	do	do	do	do	do
do 28	The Queen.	do	Having intoxicants in possession.	May 3	\$300 and costs or 4 mos. hard labor.	do	do	do	Supt. Neale and Dr. Kennedy.
May 9	do	J. Connelly.	Drunk.	do 10	\$10 and costs or 7 days hard labor.	do	do	do	Supt. Neale and Supt. Steele.
do 17	do	F. Johnstone.	do	do 18	\$5 or 7 days hard labor.	do	do	do	Commissioner Herchmer.
do 18	do	F. Heney.	do	June 1	\$5 or 10 days hard labor.	do	do	do	do
do 18	do	C. Brier.	do	do 1	\$20 or 1 month hard labor.	do	do	do	Hon. Justice Macleod.
do 17	do	The Dog, Blood.	Horse stealing.	May 17	5 year's penal servitude.	do	do	do	do
do 17	do	Big Rib, Blood.	do	do 17	do	do	do	do	do
do 17	do	W. Wagner.	Drunk.	June 1	\$10 or 20 days hard labor.	do	do	do	Com. Herchmer.
June 1	do	G. Sheppard.	Having intoxicants in possession.	do 3	\$200 and costs or 4 mos. hard labor.	do	do	do	Supt. Neale.
do 2	do	Long Cross, Blood.	In possession of stolen property.	do 23	Acquitted.	do	do	do	do
do 13	do	Calf Shield, Blood.	Drunk.	do 15	10 days hard labor.	do	do	do	Supt. Neale and J. Grier, J. P.
do 14	do	W. Smart.	Unlawful use of fire arms.	do 20	Dismissed.	do	do	do	Supt. Neale and Dr. Kennedy.
do 14	do	S. Burard.	Assault.	do 18	do	do	do	do	Supt. Neale.
do 16	J. H. Murphy.	do	do	do 18	Bound over to keep the peace for 6 months.	do	do	do	do
do 17	P. Lachance.	do	do	do 18	do	do	do	do	do

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

RETURN of Criminal and other Cases Tried in the North West Territories—Continued.

Date of Summons or Arrest.	Prosecutor.	Defendant.	Offence.	Date of Conviction or Acquittal.	Penalty.	Remarks.	If tried by Jury.	Where Tried.	By Whom Tried.
1887.				1887.					
Sept. 19	The Queen.....	Wolf Wing, Blood.....	Drunk.....	Oct. 19	10 days hard labor	.....	No.	Macleod	Supts Neale and Gagnon.
do 22	do	Kunning Funny, Blood.....	do	do 22	do .....	.....	do	do	do
do 22	do	Eagle Rib alias Chief Eagle.	Obstructing police.....	do 6	3 mos. hard labor.	.....	do	do	Hon. Justice Macleod.
do 22	do	Blue Owl and Epitah, Blood	.....	.....	.....	Warrant not served	.....	.....	.....
do 22	do	"O a l f Tail," Blood.	Obstructing police.....	Oct. 6	Acquitted .....	.....	No.	Macleod	Hon. Justice Macleod.
do 22	do	"Lizard Hips," Blood.	do	Sept. 22	do .....	.....	do	do	Supt. Gagnon.
do 26	do	A. LaChappelle.	Drunk.....	do 26	\$10 and costs or 14 days hard labor.	.....	do	do	Supt. Neale and F. Champness, J.P.
do 27	do	J. Bradley	Having intoxicants in possession.	Oct. 4	Discharged.....	.....	do	do	Supt. Neale.
do 28	do	"Woman Child," Blood.	Drunk	Sept. 28	8 days hard labor.	.....	do	Lethbridge ..	Supt. Macdonnell and Insp. Likely.
do 28	do	"Mad Chief," Blood.	do	do 28	do .....	.....	do	do	do
do 13	do	G. Anderton.....	Having and selling in- toxicants.	Oct. 5	Discharged .....	.....	do	Macleod	Hon. Justice Macleod.
do 13	do	M. St. Goddard.	do	do 5	do .....	.....	do	do	do
Oct. 3	do	"Weasel Fat," Blood.	Possession of stolen property.	.....	.....	Warrant not served	.....	.....	.....
do 11	P. Grier.....	D. Allison	Assault	Oct. 1	\$5 and costs or 10 days hard labor.	.....	No	Macleod	Supt. Neale.
do 12	The Queen.....	"Iron Pipe," Blood.	Drunk	do 12	8 days hard labor.	.....	do	Lethbridge ..	Supt. Macdonnell and Insp. Likely.
do 12	do	"Long Wing," Blood.	do	do 12	do .....	.....	do	do	do
do 17	do	T. Boyce	Indecent exposure.....	do 17	\$5 and costs or 1 month hard labor	.....	do	do	do

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1888
No. 235

North West Mounted Police.

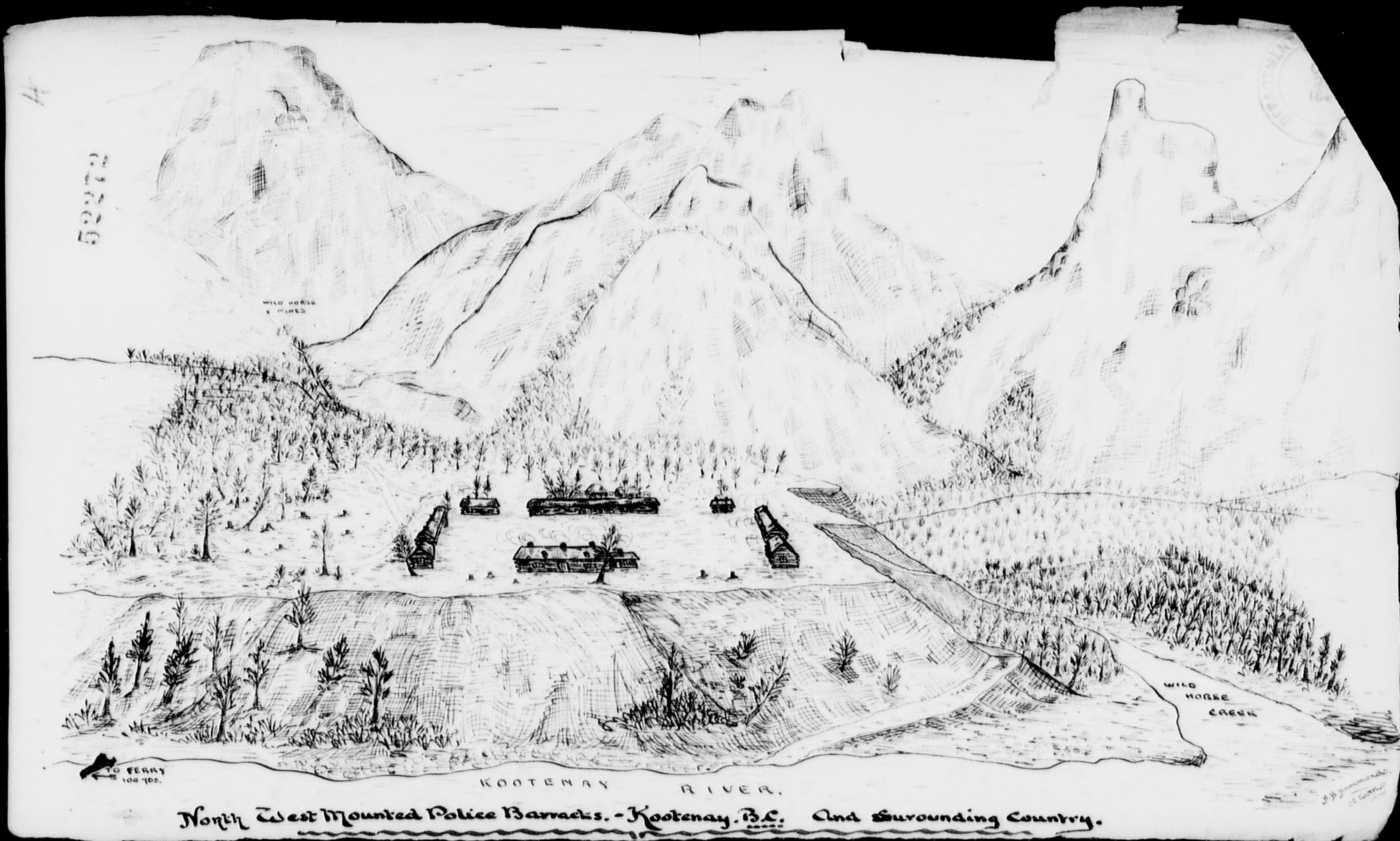
Nooksnai, plan &
sketch of Police
Barracks



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

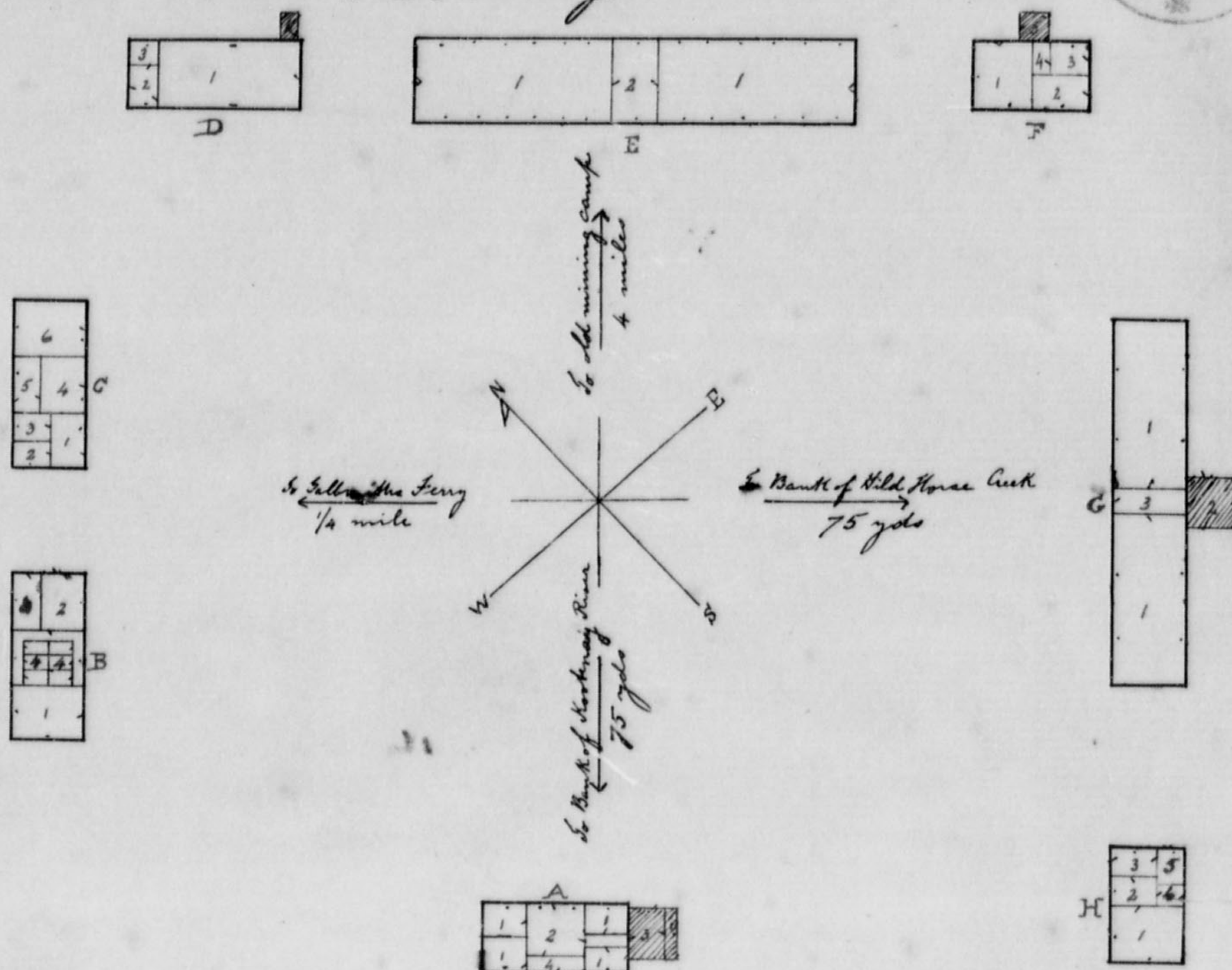
POOR COPY



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ground Plan 52272
N. W. Mounted Police Barracks
Kootenay B. C.



Scale 1 inch = 60 feet.

A. Officers Quarters 50' x 25'

1. Bedroom
2. Mess Room
3. Kitchen
4. Closet

B. Orderly and Guard Rooms 60' x 25'

1. Orderly Room
2. Guard Room
3. Saddle Room
4. Cells

C. Sergeants Quarters 60' x 25'

1. Troop Office
2. Troop Mess Room
3. Troop Store
4. Mess Room
5. Kitchen
6. Sergeants Room

D. Quartermasters Store 60' x 25'

1. Store Room
2. Q. M. Sergeants Office
3. Q. M. Sergeants Room
4. Shed

E. Stables 150' x 30'

1. Stable
2. Stable

F. Artificers Shops 40' x 25'

1. Blacksmiths shop
2. Saddlers shop
3. Carpenters shop
4. Primarys Room
5. Coal Shed

G. Mens Quarters 130' x 25'

1. Barrack Room
2. Kitchen
3. Passage

H. Hospital 40' x 25'

1. Ward
2. Mess Room
3. Dispensary
4. Kitchen
5. Hospital Sergeants Room

□ Log buildings
■ Frame additions

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

St. C. M. P.

52272



B.C.

19th Janr 1888.

To the

Commissioner

St. C. M. P.

Ottawa

Sir

I have the
honour to enclose herewith a ground
plan of the barracks here, at
Fort Hope Creek. The delay in
sending this in, has been caused
by the inability of Mr. A. J. to
send a person to survey the land.

I remain, Sir, very respectfully,

Sir

Your obedient servant



A. H. Steele Capt
Commanding - Division

Ground plan which

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

North West Mounted Police

Office of the Comptroller

Ref. N. 588

Ottawa 25th October 1888

Enclosure

Sir,

Referring to your letter No 46,033 of the 23rd inst, I send you herewith:-

- (1) A map of the Kootenay District showing the location of the Mounted Police Barracks
- (2) An extract from Supt Steele's Annual Report of 1887 describing the buildings and the material used in their construction
- (3) A ground plan of the Barracks
- (4) A sketch of the site and surrounding country.

Will you be good enough to return papers 3 and 4 as I have no copies of them.

I also enclose a further extract from Supt Steele's report which may contain useful information respecting the mode and cost of sending material and supplies into the Kootenay District.

With regard to your enquiry as to whether in my opinion these building would be suitable and could properly be used for Industrial School purposes, I beg to say that all reports I have heard are to the effect that they were well built and that the 70 Police who occupied

L. Vankoughnet Esq

then

Deputy Supt General

of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

then last winter considered themselves very comfortably housed. I have no doubt that these buildings would answer all the requirements for Industrial School purposes. The land upon which they are built belongs to Mr R.L.F. Galbraith, Merchant of the Kootenay District, who has agreed to transfer 14 acres of the land on which the Barracks are erected so soon as he receives a title therefor.

Whether Mr Galbraith would make any objection to the buildings being used for Indian Industrial School purposes, I am unable to say, but as he is a Trader largely interested in the prosperity of that section of the country, it is probable that the expenditure of money incidental to ~~xxxx~~ the establishment of such a School would remove any objections which he might otherwise have.

I have the honour to be

Sir

Your obedient servant

J. T. Walsh

Comptroller

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

14676



G. F. Baillarge, Esq.,
By Minister
of Public Works.

Oct. 31 - A.

Immediate Sir/

AA

Referring to my
letter to you of the
9th inst., I have
the honor to request
that you will
be good enough
to defer action
until further advised
in respect to the
Indian school
building proposed
to be erected in
the Kootenay District.
The other buildings
referred to in that letter should be proceeded
with as soon
as possible.

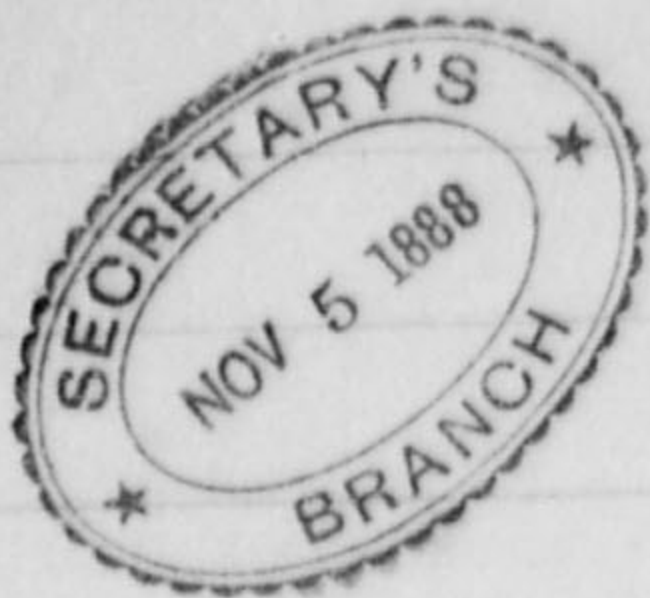
I have, &c.,

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

46033



Fred B White Esq.
Comptroller of the
H.W. Ind. Police.

Nov. 5 - AM

Immediate

Sir/

(With reference to
your letter of the
25th ult. enclosing
(1) a map of the
Kootenay District
showing ^{the location} ~~the location~~
therein of the ^{to the west} Mounted
Police barracks,
(2) an extract from
Supt. Steele's Annual
Report of 1887 describing
the buildings and the
material used in
their construction
(3) a ground plan
of the barracks
(4) a sketch of the
site and surrounding
country

APD
✓

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

also a further
extract in connection
with Supt Steele's
Annual Report
respecting the
mode and cost
of sending material
and supplies
into the Kootenay
District, — having
examined these
documents in
connection with
your own opinion
as expressed
in your letter
that you have
no doubt that
these buildings
would answer
all the requirements
for Industrial school
purposes as they
have been well
built

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

built and the
 Police who
 occupied them
 last Winter
 considered themselves
 very comfortably
 housed. I ~~am~~
~~the matter by~~ ^{and having submitted} ~~directed~~ by the
 S. G. of I. A. to
 inform you that
 the buildings in
 question will
 be taken over
 by this Dept.
 provided that
 Mr. R. L. F. Galbraith,
 who agreed to
 transfer 14 acres
 of the land
 on which the
 barracks are
 erected so soon
 as he receives a
 title therefor,
 will carry out
 this

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

OR-COPY

this arrangement
 if an Indian
 Industrial school
 is established on
 the premises, and
 with a view to
~~know~~ ascertain
 whether he will
 do so, ^{or not} I am opening
 up correspondence
 with the Indian
 Agent for the
 locality.

I am, &c.

Immediate / Michael Phillips, Esq.,
 Acting Indian Agent,
 Kootenay, B.C.

Nov. 5 - A.

Sir / This Dept. proposes
 taking

AM

taking over from
the N.W. M. Police
the barracks
recently occupied
by them at
Wild Horse Creek,
Kootenay, for the
purposes of the
proposed Industrial
Indian School
to be established
in that locality.
They appear to
be well adapted
for ^{such an institution} ~~the purpose~~,
^{also} being reported
to be well built
and to have
afforded comfortable
lodging for the
Police during
last Winter.

I enclose
a rough sketch
showing the ground
plan

Registered

plan of the
 buildings, and
 I have to request
 that you will
 inspect the same
 and report what
 alterations or
 additions, if
 any, it may
 be necessary to
 have made
 and to what
 Special ^{in connection with the institution} purposes, in your
 opinion the
 several buildings
 should be adapted
 if the proposal
 to establish an
 Industrial school
 therein is given
 effect to. It
 would appear
 from the plan
 that the building
 used

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

OR COPY

7
used by the Police
as Officers' quarters
and marked ~~A~~ ^{the place} would afford suitable
accommodation
for the Principal
of the institution
and perhaps for
the Assistant as
well. The buildings
"B" "C" and "D", which
were ~~are~~ the Orderly and
Guard rooms,
Sergeants' quarters,
and Quartermaster's
store, might be
used for girls' ~~or~~
and boys' dormitories
and for servants' rooms.
The building marked
"E", used for
men's quarters, might
be used for school
and dining rooms.
You will, however,
be best able
to guide the Dept.
in

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

in the above
matters after
carefully inspecting
the buildings.

The H.M.M.

Police had an
understanding with
Mr. Gallraith, on
whose land the
above buildings
were erected, that
he would transfer
14 acres of the
land so soon
as he received
a title from the
Provincial Govt.
for the same.

to the Govt
"

You will be good
enough to enquire
of Mr. Gallraith
whether he will
be prepared to
~~give the Dept.~~
give

give effect to
this arrangement
if ~~then~~ an Industrial
Indian school
is established
in the District

I shall
be obliged by your
giving ^{the} earliest
possible attention to

This matter and
by your informing me if
possible by return
of mail of the
result of your
enquiries.

If Mr Galbraith
will ~~for~~ point the land
& you can recommend
that the building
be utilized in the
manner proposed
please state how
much what furniture
will be required &
equip the institution
for

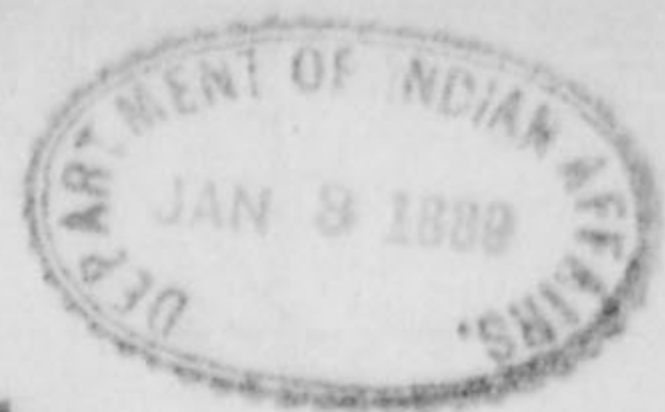
for 30 pupils - say
20 boys and ten girls -
a principal, ~~and~~
matron and two
or three ^{or four} servants

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Revised



53831

Indian Office, Kootenay B. C.
Dec 14th 1888

L. Vanhoushet Esq^{re}
Deputy Supt General
of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa



Sir, I have to acknowledge the receipt by today's mail of your letter of the 5th ultimo "In 46033", stating that the Dept proposed taking over from the North West Mounted Police the barracks recently occupied by them at Wild Horse Creek, Kootenay for the purpose of the proposed Industrial Indian school. I also receive the sketch showing the ground plan of the buildings.

In reply I have to state that I proceeded at once to inspect the buildings which are situated about one mile from this Office.

The buildings are all of rough or unburnt logs, but well and substantially put up. With the exception of the Officers Quarters, the Hospital, and the Quarter Masters rooms they are rather drafty and cold and altogether without interior finish.

The officers quarters have recently been fitted up by the Provincial Government. The ~~second~~ Government Agent at

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

present occupies them. They are well finished and would make good rooms for the Principal. The other buildings can of course be fitted up for dormitories School room Dining Hall &c. They are all much the same bare log buildings. Made entirely of green material. The bark left on the logs I do not think they will last more than four years. The roofs are very open. Another great drawback is the water. The Kootenay river is more than 200 ft below the level of the bench on which the buildings stand. There is there any garden land. Still with these drawbacks they could be made to serve & to serve well the purpose of an industrial school; and although not so good, still at a much less cost than new buildings.

I should not however be doing my duty if I did not lay before you what I consider a more serious reason for not employing the buildings for an Indian school. The parents of the children would naturally camp more or less around the school. At present when not out hunting or on their farms they camp at the mission out of the way of white settlers. After the Dept have been to so much trouble in making them understand that the reserves alone belong to them it would not I think be wise to bring them over on to this side of the river into what is in fact a small town. They

would bring their houses over to the annoyance of settlers. Of course if they could be got to stay away from the children it would be much better, but is this possible. These Indians are all Catholics and apparently devout ones and unless the schools are under the Mission I fear the duties of Principal would be a hopelessly difficult one.

The missionaries would certainly consider it their duty to interfere as much as possible & do their best to make the school a failure.

When first asked by the Supt. to pick out a school site. I picked upon a beautiful spot on the St Mary's Reserve.

I do not know at all how other schools belonging to the Department are managed & therefore hesitate before making suggestions. In Cocoda the present superior at the Mission seems to have much common sense: & the mission is a very different place since he has been there. He is most anxious to have the school at the Mission. He told me some time ago that he would give land on the mission property for the school. The Indians also wish it there. In many ways it would simplify things & I think would work well: though having the schools in charge of the mission may be foreign to the policy of the Department.

Referring back to Fort Steele

place for the industrial school - I have
today written to Mr Galhatter (who is spending
the winter in Victoria) about the title to
the land. His agent Mr Clark tells me
that the 14 acres have already been surveyed.

The freight on furniture would come
high. School tables, benches & bedsteads could
be made here. Ten or twelve heating stoves
would be required and four cooking stoves.

I am Sir

Your obedient servant
Michael Phillips

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

46033



Michael Phillips Esq.,
Acting Indian Agent,
Kootenay, B.C.

Feb. 28 - 89.

Immediate

Sir,

I beg to ^{call att} ~~refer~~ your
attention to my letter to you
of the 24th Jan^y last
respecting the proposed
site for the Industrial
Indian school at
Kootenay and requesting
you to inform me
whether the material
of which the Police
barracks have been
built could not
be utilized in connection
with the school building,
also in respect to the
manufacture of school
furniture.

I may request
that

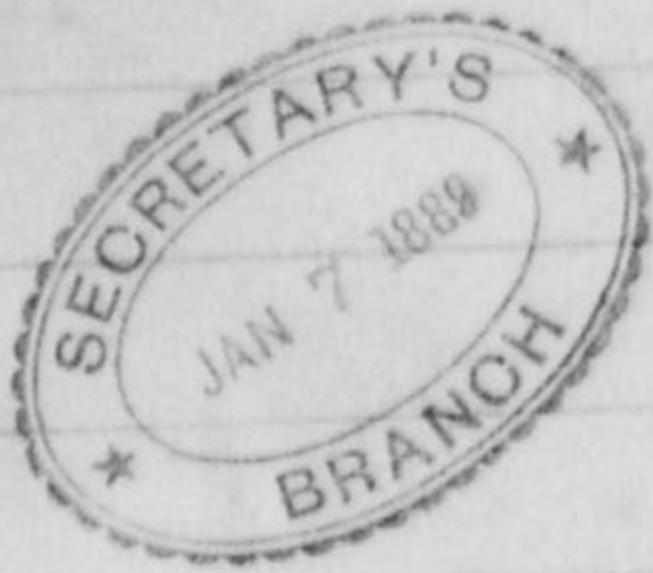
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

46033

Michael Phillips, Esq.
Acting Indian Agent,
Kootenay, B.C.



Jan 8 89.

Sir/

I beg to ack. the
recd. of your communica-
tion of the 14th ult.
respecting the proposed
appropriation by this
Dept. of the N.W.
Ind. Police barracks
at Kootenay for
Industrial school
purposes.

AW
✓

Having submitted
your letter to the
Asst. Genl., that Minister
is of opinion that
it will be necessary
for the Dept. to erect
the buildings on the
land offered by the
Mission

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 384-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

school tables, benches,
and bedsteads, and
any other articles of
furniture that could
be manufactured at
Kootenay.

Larn, &c.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

56450

Material at the Police Barracks
Hospital



Lumber 1000 ft more or less
2 Panel doors
2 Window Sashes 12 lights each 14 x 10
New Quarters 3500 ft Lumber more or less
8 Window Sashes 12 lights each 14 x 10
2 Panel doors

Quarters Masters Store

1500 ft Lumber more or less
4 Window Sashes 12 light each
2 Panel doors

Sergeants Quarters

1500 ft Lumber
4 1/2 Window Sashes
3 doors Panel.

Extra Lumber 2500 ft more or less -

Total

Lumber about 10,000 ft - rough unplanned -
Panel doors 9
Window Sashes 18 1/2 12 light ea

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



Indian Office, Kootenay B. C.
March 18th 1889

L. Vantroughnot Esq.
~~Deputy~~ Supt General of
Indian Affairs

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 28th Feb'y No. 46.033 in which you call my attention to a former letter of yours about the material of which the Police barracks have been built.

I replied to your letter (Jan'y 8th) on the 18th ultimo; it probably arrived after the forwarding of your letter of 28th Feb'y.

We have at present only a monthly mail. It takes also 10 or 12 days each way in the mail carrier to make the trip between here & the Proutney.

Father Cocula promised that his bishop would forward to you direct the title for the land for school. I went over the ground with him.

In addition to the material named in the enclosed list; there is an immense amount of sheeting in the roof. It would however be some expense removing the roof; & it would make an unsightly ruin.

I am Sir

Yours obedient servant
Michael Phillips

58278

*File in the papers
in the Indian
Affairs*

Kootenay, British Columbia
May 25th 1889



L. Vanbroughten Esq.
Deputy Supt General of
Indian Affairs
Ottawa



Sir,

The chief Isadore has been here more than once, asking when the Indian Industrial school will be commenced. Will you let me know what answer I shall give him. Both the Missionaries and I think Col Baker are under the impression that I am in some way causing the delay.

I have not I confess taken the same interest in the matter, since I saw that it must inevitably be at the Mission; and that any other arrangement would be full of inconveniences.

I am Sir,

Your obedient Servant
Michael Phillips



Mr McNeill ACK says
the Dept has not yet
received from the Mission
the promised deed of transfer
of the land to be used as
a site for and farm in connection
with the institution and until

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

58278

Kootenay, British Columbia
May 25th 1889

*File with papers
in air section*

L. Lambroughton Esq.
Deputy Supt General of
Indian Affairs
Ottawa



Sir,

The chief Isadore here
more than once, asking when the Indian
Industrial school will be commenced. Will
you let me know what answer I shall give
him. Both the Missionaries and I think
Col Baker are under the impression that I
am in some way causing the delay.

I have not I confess taken the same
interest in the matter, since I saw that it
must inevitably be at the Mission; and that any
other arrangement would be full of inconveniences.

I am Sir,

Yours obedient servant
Michael Phillips



Mr McNeill Ack says
the Dept has not yet
received from the Mission
the promised deed of transfer
of the land to be used as
a site for and farm in connection
with the institution and until

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

that is received the building
cannot of course be
erected (will sign letter)

AK
June 4/89

46033.

Q.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

46033

M. Phillips. Esq
Kootenay
B.C.

June 12th 1889.

Sir,

I have to
ack. the recd.
of yr. letter of
the 25th inst. inquiring
on behalf of
Chief Shadon
respecting the
proposed industrial
school at Kootenay,
and in reply I
beg to inform
you that the Dept.
has not yet recd.
from the Province
the promised deed
of transfer of
the land to be

used

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

1
~~Any~~
used as a site
for and farm
in connection
with the Institution,
and until that
is received, the
building cannot
of course be
erected nor tenders
for the range invited
until

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COFF

59597



Fort Steele, Kootenay
July 6 1889

*Return
put by 22-7-89*
L. V. Ambrose Esq.
Deputy of the Supt General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 12th Ulthms. with regard to the Industrial School at Kootenay; stating that the delay in the matter is caused by the Mission Authorities. I will tell the Chief Sacerdote this.

I will communicate with you again on the matter of this school as soon as I have seen the Missionary. I am of opinion that they wish to have the entire control of the school; which I do not think would be right. The missionaries do not speak English at the mission and would not be likely to teach the Indians English. - Would they even bring up subjects loyal to the Government.

I am Sir

Yours obedient Servant
Michael Phillips

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Patent
Can's Patent INFOID: Canada, Nov. 10th, 1883; U.S., May 17th, 1884.
To open, tear off the colored label at the perforated mark.

THE GREAT NORTH WESTERN TELEGRAPH COMPANY OF CANADA.

OPERATING THE LINES OF THE MONTREAL, DOMINION AND MANITOBA TELEGRAPH COMPANIES.

This Company transmits & delivers messages only on conditions limiting its liability, which have been assented to by the sender of the following message.

Errors can be guarded against only by repeating a message back to the sending station for comparison, and the Company will not hold itself liable for errors or delays in transmission or delivery of unrepeatable messages, beyond the amount of tolls paid thereon, nor in any case where the claim is not presented in writing within sixty days after sending the message.

This is an unrepeatable message, and is delivered by request of the sender under the conditions named above.

H. P. DWIGHT, General Manager.

ERASTUS WIMAN, President.

Money orders by telegraph between principal telegraph offices in Canada and the United States.

TELEGRAM.

Use this space for Continuation of Lengthy Addresses,
OR INSTRUCTIONS TO MESSENGER.



To Hon S Juddney

St Patrick

No. 7 Check 42 P 65

REC'D NO.	FROM	SENT BY	REC'D BY	TIME
	R	D	J	1.18

From Kamloops BC 29 July 1887
Received no answer
re Kootenay school came on
here and leaving for reserve
please telegraph decisions to
agent Michael Phillips care
of Capt Armstrong steamer
Duchess Golden City I shall
probably reach Yellow in ten
days J. Van Koughnet

Operators must not write beyond this line.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

THE GREAT NORTH WESTERN TELEGRAPH COMPANY OF CANADA.



ALL MESSAGES TAKEN BY THIS COMPANY ARE SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

It is agreed between the sender of the following message and this Company that said Company shall not be liable for damages arising from failure to transmit or deliver, or from any error in the transmission or delivery of an unrepeatable telegram, whether happening from negligence of its servants or otherwise, or for delays from interruption in the working of its lines, for errors in the transmission or delivery of repeatable messages, or for errors from illegible writing, beyond the amount received for sending the same. To guard against errors, the Company will repeat back any telegram received and repeat any message received in the transmission of messages can be insured by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon at the following rates, in addition to the regular rate, viz:—One per cent. for any distance not exceeding 100 miles, and two per cent. for any greater distance.

This Company shall not be liable for the act or omission of any other Company, but will endeavor to forward the telegram by any other Telegraph Company, necessary to reaching its destination, but only as the agent of the sender and without liability therefor. This Company shall not be responsible for messages until the same are presented and accepted at one of its transmitting offices; if a message is sent to such office by one of the Company's messengers he acts for that purpose as the sender's agent; if by telephone, the person receiving the message acts therein as agent of the sender, being authorized to assent to these conditions for the sender. This Company shall not be liable in any case for damages, unless the same be claimed, in writing, within sixty days after receipt of the telegram for transmission.

No employee of the Company shall vary the foregoing.

H. P. DWIGHT, General Manager.

ERASTUS WIMAN, President.

SENT NO.	SENT BY	REC'D BY	TIME SENT.	TIME FILED.	CHECK.
----------	---------	----------	------------	-------------	--------

Send the following Message, subject to the above terms, which are hereby agreed to.

To Michael Phillips Ottawa Aug 2 1889.
C. Capt Armstrong.

Reeders City. B. C.
accept this as authority to proceed into Kookway
school under instructions from Mr. Daurroughnet.
Compeller of Police ~~Reeders~~ instructed to
transfer buildings by air.

Chas. D.

O. Dewdney

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY'S TELEGRAPH

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.

—All Messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2 which terms and conditions



have been agreed to by the sender of the following message. This is an unrepeatable message, and is delivered by request of the sender, under these conditions.

W. C. VAN HORNE, President.
CHAS. R. HOSMER, Man. Telegraphs.

B. S. JENKINS, Supt., Winnipeg.
J. WILSON, Supt., New Westminster, B.C.
HOMER PINGLE, Supt., Toronto.

No.	SENT BY	REC'D BY	CHECK
57m			
Time	2		July 31 1887
From			

To

as it is used
for their Kootenay offices
about seventy thousand feet
lumber is building besides
doors and windows please
get Sir Johns concurrence

Fred White

TO SECURE FROM SPARKS AND ELGIN STREETS

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY'S TELEGRAPH

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.

—All Messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2 which terms and conditions



have been agreed to by the sender of the following message. This is an unrepeatable message, and is delivered by request of the sender, under these conditions.

W. C. VAN HORNE, President.
CHAS. R. HOSMER, Man. Telegraphs.

B. S. JENKINS, Supt., Winnipeg.
J. WILSON, Supt., New Westminster, B.C.
HOMER PINGLE, Supt., Toronto.

73

No.	SENT BY	REC'D BY	CHECK
5 mms	En	64 pars	via
Time	4:36 p	July 31	1889
From	MacLeod		
To	Hon E Dewdney		
	Ottawa		

Your message respecting Kootenay buildings received here if you will telegraph me at Calgary to whom transfer is to be made necessary order will be given at once.

Dennis caretaker occupies our building which Steele thinks local government would buy

TO SECURE PROMPT DESPATCH SEND LIBR TO

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

READ THE NOTICE AND AGREEMENT AT THE TOP.



THE GREAT NORTH WESTERN TELEGRAPH COMPANY OF CANADA.

[FORM]

ALL MESSAGES TAKEN BY THIS COMPANY ARE SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

It is agreed between the sender of the following message and this Company that said Company shall not be liable for damages arising from failure to transmit or deliver, or from any error in the transmission or delivery of an unrepeatable telegram, whether happening from negligence of its servants or otherwise, or for delays from interruption in the working of its lines, for errors in cipher or for errors from illegible writing, beyond the amount received for sending the same. To guard against errors, the Company will repeat back any telegram for an extra payment of one-half the regular rate, and in that case it shall not be liable for damages beyond fifty times the amount received for sending and repeating. The Company shall not be responsible for the transmission of messages can be insured by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon at the following rates, in addition to the usual charges for repeated messages, viz. — One per cent. for any distance not exceeding 1000 miles, and two per cent. for any greater distance. This Company shall not be responsible for the act or omission of any other Company, but will endeavor to forward the telegram by any other Telegraph Company, necessary to reaching its destination, but only as the agent of the sender and without liability therefor. This Company shall not be responsible for messages until the same are presented and accepted at one of its transmitting offices; if a message is sent to such office by one of the Company's messengers, it acts for that purpose as the sender's agent; if by telephone, the person receiving the message acts therein as agent of the sender, being authorized to assent to these conditions for the sender. This Company shall not be liable in any case for damages, unless the same be claimed, in writing, within sixty days after receipt of the telegram for transmission. No employee of the Company shall vary the foregoing.

H. P. DWIGHT, General Manager.

ERASTUS WIMAN, President.

SENT NO.	SENT BY	REC'D BY	TIME SENT.	TIME FILED.	CHECK.
----------	---------	----------	------------	-------------	--------

Send the following Message, subject to the above terms, which are hereby agreed to.

To Fred E. Wick.

Ottawa ~~to~~ Aug 2 1889.

Calgary.

Transfer Hookway buildings
to Michael Phillips Indian Agent. Sir
John Concors.

E. Dewoney

CB 10

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 384-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Third
Field

OPERATING THE LINES OF THE MONTREAL, OTTAWA AND MANITOBA TELEGRAPH COMPANIES

Errors can be guarded against only by repeating a message back to the sending station for comparison and the Company will not be liable for errors or delays in transmission or delivery of unrepeatd messages, beyond the amount of tolls paid therefor nor is it liable where the claim is not presented in writing within sixty days after sending the message.

NWIGHT, General Manager

CRASTER, WIMAN, and Golden

Money orders by telegraph between principal telegraph offices in Canada and the United States

TELEGRAM

Use this space for Continuation of Lengthy Messages
INSTRUCTIONS TO MESSENGER

To: Mr. & Mrs. J. H. H. H.

Atant

Lup

No. 11

Check 114 Collier

REC'D NO.	FROM	SENT BY	REC'D BY	TIME
1	WU	2	EN	9:50 am

Mar 24th 1889

From Golden B C
Have just returned all right at Kootenay
enough Material and doors and Windows
in barracks to erect school buildings Consider
work can be done ^{Satisfactorily and} more ^{cheaply} under directions
of agent and a practical builder than by contract have
found ^{such a} man then willing to undertake and finish
it this season he is also a good house carpenter and
highly recommended for efficiency and reliability will
work himself and supervise as well think we had better

Operators must not write beyond this line.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

OR-copy

17 READ THE NOTICE AND AGREEMENT AT THE TOP.



THE GREAT NORTH WESTERN TELEGRAPH COMPANY OF CANADA.

[FORM 2]

ALL MESSAGES TAKEN BY THIS COMPANY ARE SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

It is agreed between the sender of the following message and this Company that said Company shall not be liable for damages arising from failure to transmit or delivery of from any error in the transmission or delivery of an undelivered telegram, whether happening from negligence of its servants or otherwise, or for delays from interruption in the working of its lines, for errors in copy or of obscure messages, or for errors from illegible writing, beyond the amount received for sending the same. To guard against errors, the Company will repeat back any telegram for an extra payment of one half of the regular rate, and in that case it shall not be liable for damages beyond fifty times the amount received for sending and repeating.

Correctness in the transmission of messages can be secured by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon at the following rates, in addition to the usual charge for repeated messages: One per cent. for any distance not exceeding 1000 miles, and two per cent. for any greater distance.

This Company shall not be liable for the action of any other Company, nor will it undertake to forward the telegram by any other Telegraph Company, necessary to reaching its destination, but only as the agent of the sender and without liability thereon. This Company shall not be responsible for messages until the same are presented and accepted at one of its transmitting offices. If a message is sent to such office by one of the Company's messengers he acts for that purpose as the sender's agent; if by telephone, the person receiving the message acts therein as agent of the sender, being authorized to send to these conditions for the sender. This Company shall not be liable in any case for damages, unless the same be claimed, in writing, within sixty days after receipt of the telegram for transmission.

No employee of the Company shall vary the foregoing.

H. P. DWIGHT, General Manager.

ERASTUS WIMAN, President.

SENT NO.

SENT BY

REC'D BY

TIME SENT

TIME FILED

CHECK

Send the following Message, subject to the above terms, which are hereby agreed to.

To *Operator* *26th July 1889*
St. Patrick P.Q.

Has telegram to Hon. E. Dendrea
signed W. L. Vancouverine, been
answered by C.P.R. line?

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

17 READ THE NOTICE AND AGREEMENT AT THE TOP.

THE GREAT NORTH WESTERN TELEGRAPH COMPANY OF CANADA.

[FORM 24]



ALL MESSAGES TAKEN BY THIS COMPANY ARE SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

It is agreed between the sender of the following message and this Company that said Company shall not be liable for damages arising from failure to transmit or deliver or from any error in the transmission or delivery of an undelivered telegram, whether happening from negligence of its servants or otherwise, or for delays from interruption in the working of its lines, for errors in cipher or obscure messages, or for errors from illegible writing, beyond the amount received for sending the same. To guard against errors, the Company will repeat back any telegram for an extra payment of one half the regular rate, and in that case it shall not be liable for damages beyond fifty times the amount received for sending and repeating.

Correctness in the transmission of messages can be secured by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon at the following rates, in addition to the usual charge for repeated messages: 12 1/2 per cent. for any distance not exceeding 1000 miles, and two per cent. for any greater distance.

This Company shall not be liable for the act or omission of any other Company, but will endeavor to forward the telegram by any other Telegraph Company, necessary to reaching its destination, but only as the agent of the sender and without liability therefor. This Company shall not be responsible for messages until the same are presented and accepted at one of its transmitting offices. If a message is sent by such office by one of the Company's messengers he acts for that purpose as the sender's agent. If by telephone, the person receiving the message acts therein as agent of the sender, being authorized to send to these conditions for the sender. This Company shall not be liable in any case for damages, unless the same be claimed, in writing, within sixty days after receipt of the telegram for transmission.

No employee of the Company shall vary the foregoing.

H. P. DWIGHT, General Manager.

ERASTUS WIMAN, President.

SENT NO.	SENT BY	REC'D BY	TIME SENT	TIME FILED	CHECK
----------	---------	----------	-----------	------------	-------

Send the following Message, subject to the above terms, which are hereby agreed to.

To *Operator*
St. Patrick P. 2.

26th July 1889

*Has telegram to Hon. E. Devedner
signed W. L. VanKoughnet, been
answered by C.P.R. line?*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

FORM 1.
Cox's Patent INFOLD. Canada, Nov. 10th, 1883; U.S., May 27th, 1884.
To open, tear off the colored label at the perforated mark.

THE GREAT NORTH WESTERN TELEGRAPH COMPANY OF CANADA.

OPERATING THE LINES OF THE MONTREAL, DOMINION AND MANITOBA TELEGRAPH COMPANIES.

This Company transmits and delivers messages only on conditions limiting its liability, which have been assented to by the sender of the following message.
Errors can be guarded against only by repeating a message back to the sending station for comparison, and the Company will not hold itself liable for errors or delays in transmission or delivery of unrepeatable messages, beyond the amount of tolls paid thereon, nor in any case where the claim is not presented in writing within sixty days after sending the message.
This is an unrepeatable message, and is delivered by request of the sender, under the conditions named above.

H. P. DWIGHT, General Manager.

ERASTUS WIMAN, President.

Money orders by telegraph between principal telegraph offices in Canada and the United States.

TELEGRAM.

To *R. Sinclair*

Use this space for Continuation of Lengthy Addresses,
OR INSTRUCTIONS TO MESSENGER.



No. *136* Check *14* Coll

REC'D. NO.	FROM	SENT BY	REC'D BY	TIME
<i>108</i>	<i>Mo</i>	<i>H</i>	<i>mi</i>	<i>320</i>

From *St. Patrick's Que.*

July 26 1887

*Hon. Dewdney Left
for St John Mr. Pereira
forwarded your message
to him yesterday
Operator*

beyond this line. 788

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Port



ALL MESSAGES TAKEN BY THIS COMPANY ARE SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

ALL MESSAGES TAKEN BY THIS COMPANY ARE SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

It is agreed between the sender of the following message and this Company that said Company shall not be liable for damages arising from failure to transmit or deliver, or from any error in the transmission or delivery of an unrepeatable telegram, whether arising from negligence of its servants or otherwise, or for delays from interruption in the working of its lines, for errors in cipher or obscure messages, or for errors from illegible handwriting, and the amount received for sending the same. In regard to errors, the Company will not be liable for any telegram for an extra payment of one-half the regular rate, and in that case it will not be liable for damages beyond fifty times the amount received for sending the same.

Correctness in the transmission of messages can be insured by the use of a special service, which is subject to the following terms: In addition to the usual charges for repeated messages, viz.:—One per cent. for any distance up to 100 miles, and two per cent. for any greater distance.

This Company shall not be liable for the act or omission of any other Company, but will endeavor to forward the telegram by any other Telegram Company, necessary to reaching its destination, but only as the agent of the sender and without liability therefor. This Company shall not be responsible for messages until the same are presented and accepted at our office for transmitting on to such office by one of the Company's messengers he acts for that purpose as the sender's agent; if by telegram the person receiving the message acts therein as the agent of the sender, being limited as to these conditions for the sender. This Company shall not be liable in any case for damages, unless the same are claimed in writing, within sixty days after receipt of the message for transmission.

H. P. DWIGHT, General Manager.

SENT No. _____

SENT BY

REC'D BY

TIME SENT

Time Filed: _____

Send the following Message, subject to the above terms, which are hereby agreed to.

To Hon. E. Devedney, Ottawa.

Kamloops, B.C., July 29th, 1889. 808

Receiving no answer re Kootenay School came on here, am
Leaving for Reserves, please telegraph decision to Agent Mi-
chael Phillips, care of Captain Armstrong, steamer "Duchess
Golden City." I shall probably reach Lytton in ten days.

Signed L. Vankoughnet.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 384-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

To Deputy Minister

Ottawa 11th Sept. 1889

The deed for property required
for school purposes at Kootenay has
not been received from the Mission authorities

D. D. Stewart.

Mr. Stewart has Mr. Moffatt in reply
to his letter of 25th ult. embodying the
affairs of the property in letter. In fact Mr. Moffatt
has been informed from His Lordship the Bishop
of the diocese that the deed of the property from

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

61014



Return
A

Fort Steele, Kootenay B. C.
August 31st 1889

L. Vanbroughm Esq^r
Deputy Supt General of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Sir,

Father Coeula has asked me
to write to you on the subject of the
management of the Industrial School
now being erected near the mission.

There are certain forms to be complied
with before a mission can get orders of
charity and he would take it as a
great kindness if you would communicate
with his bishop direct, as soon as the
department have decided upon this matter.

Communication with the Railway also
becomes difficult in a few weeks time.

I am Sir

Your obedient servant
Emile Phillippe

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Parcel of Land given by the Roman Catholic
Church to the Government of the Dominion
for Indian School purposes.

This parcel of land in the District
of Kootenay and Province of British
Columbia, is part of Lot Number one
(1) Group one (1). It is situated
near the Mission buildings immediately
on the South bank of the St Mary's
river, a little below the mouth of Jones
Prairie Creek and four and a half
($4\frac{1}{2}$) miles more or less from the mouth
of the St Mary's river.

Starting from Post A on
bank of the St Mary's river 16.85 ch
south to Post D, — thence 15.14 ch
east to Post C. — thence 21.80 ch
in a North Westly direction until
line again strikes the St Mary's
Post B, — thence along the bank
to starting point. This is
particularly shown on the map
of said lands herewith annexed
forming part of these presents
coloured red — containing 237
more or less. —

L. J.
ET
M. L.



New Westminster, B.C.
the 5th August 1867

Mr. Michael Philipps
Indian Agent
Kootenay.

Sir

I have the honor to transmit
herewith the Conveyance-Deed of the
23 acres of land given by the Pro-
man Catholic Church to the Dominion
Government for ^{Indian} School purposes at
Kootenay.

After the enclosed Conveyance Deed
had been prepared by a Barrister at
New Westminster and executed by the
three owners (in joint tenancy) of the
property, it was sent for registration

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR

to Victoria.

Our Lawyer ^{there} finds fault with the form of the conveyance deed: 1^o because it is not conveyed to Her Majesty, in right of Her Dominion of Canada, as it should be. 2^o the description of the land conveyed is not described in words but by a sketch only.

Our Lawyer advises me to send to the Indian Department, the enclosed conveyance deed as it is and unregistered, in order that the Department at Ottawa may have it framed properly and upon your returning it to me, I will have it reexecuted in such shape as the Department wishes and then have it registered.

Such are the reasons which compel me to transmit you the said conveyance-

Deed unregistered. I am ready to have it reexecuted as soon as you send it back to me, after your having ascertained from the Department at Ottawa, the proper form to be used in such conveyance. I have the honor to be

Sir

your humble servant

+ Paul Durieu, o.m.i.

R. Cath. Bishop

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR

61164

Fort Steele, Kootenay B.C.
August 28 1889

The Deputy Minister

L. Vambroughmet Esq
Deputy Supt General of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Sir,

I have the honor to forward
the Conveyance deed of land given
by the Roman Catholic Church authorities
to the Government of the Dominion.

It is unregistered as being found
in form: the letter from the B.C.
which I beg to enclose, will be
explain this. Mr McVittie
surveyed the land for La Col
away in the mountains survey
will not return for some mo
However enclose a description
Parcel of land.

I am Sir

Yours obedt
Smith

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

RY POOR

MEMORANDUM.

To Accountant 46033 Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, 20th Sept. 1889

Please inform me of the amount voted by Parliament for the maintenance of pupils at the Kootenay industrial school, and the per capita allowance to be made on account thereof.

AA
D. M.

ACCOUNTANT
SEP 23 1889
BRANCH.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR

Memorandum

G. Deputy Minister

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa. 23rd Sep 1889

Please see Mr Agent Phillips
letter of 28th Sept.

To Acct.
Please see Deputy Minister
Memo. of 20th Inst.

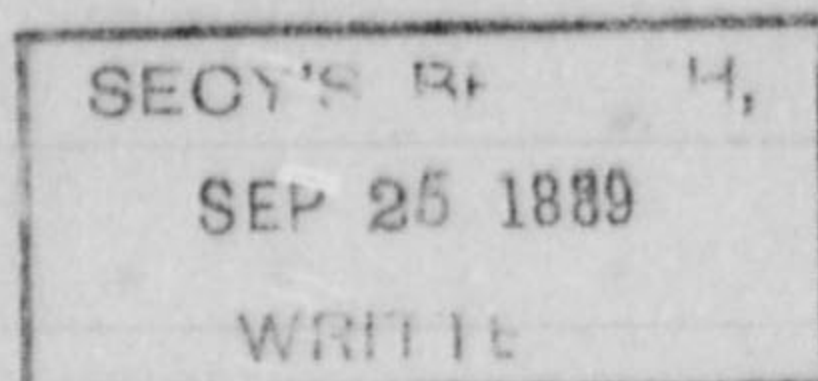
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Y POOR Y

46073

H Moffatt, Esq
Cstg Insp't Supt
Victoria
B.C.



Sir

Ref^d to that portion
of my letter to you of
the 17 I ~~inst~~ ^{inst} resp^d the
non-receipt by the Dep't
of the deed of a site at
Kootenay for the Industrial
School, I beg to inform
you that since that letter
was written the Ind.
Ag't at Kootenay
has forwarded the deed
in question. It appears
to require some
rectification, & I am
having the same done
by the Dep't of Justice.
When rectified I shall
return it for execution
by the grantees.

Over

Jaw

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

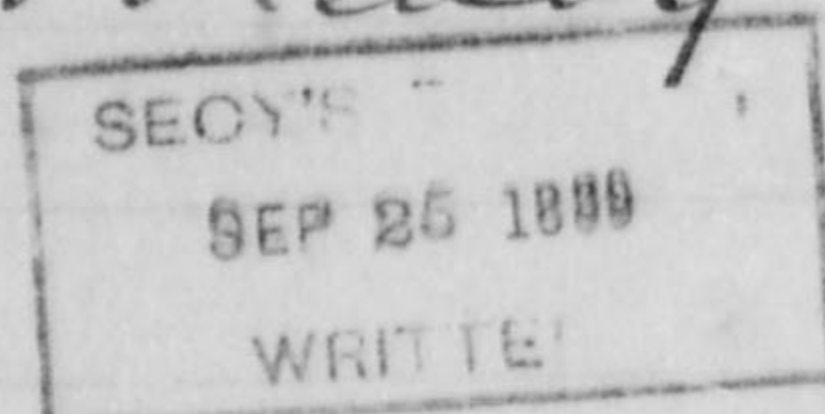
VERY POOR

M. Philipps, Esq.

Ind Ag't

~~Kootenay~~

Kootenay B.C.



Sir—

I am in rec^d of yr.
letter of the 28th ult
of the deed of conveyance
to the Crown of the
school site at Kootenay,
also the letter the
Rt Rev Bp. Durien,
which ^{documents} accompanied your
letter. I am having
the deed amended by the
Supt of Justice, & it
will then be returned
for re-execution by the
grantees & for registration
in the proper office.

I am

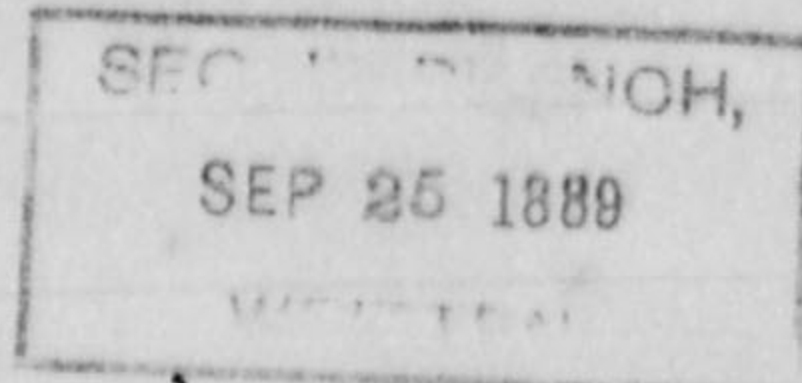
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

RY Poor

46033
H. Sedgewick Esq
- Solicitor General
the Secy of Justice

Ottawa



Sir -

I beg to inform you
that this Dept has
obtained from the Roman
Catholic Ch. authorities
of the New Westminster
Diocese a site for an
Industrial School at
Lootway in the Prov.
of B.C., & the buildings
for the school in
question are now in
course of erection thereon.
The deed of conveyance
from ~~the said~~ ^{certifying} parties
to the Crown of the
site is, it appears,
not in proper form
in some respects. The
Rt. Rev. the Bp. of the Diocese
in transmitting the
conveyance to the

AD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR

Ind. Agt at Kootenay,
states, with ref. thereto,
that it was prepared by
a barrister of New
Westminster and
executed by the three
owners in joint tenancy
of the property, & that
it was sent for
registration to Victoria,
but that ^{his Lordship's} legal
adviser at that place
found fault with its
form, first, because it
is not conveyed to Her
Majesty in right of the
Dom. of Canada so it shd
be, & second, the description
of land is not ^{stated} described in
words but ^{is shown} by a sketch
only. His Lordship adds
that ^{his} legal adviser
has suggested that the
deed be sent to this
Dept as it is and
unregistered, in order

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR

that the Dept may have
it ~~framed~~ ^{framed} properly; & the
Sp. further adds that,
upon returning it to
him he will have
it recutted in such
shape as the Dept
wishes & then have it
registered.

Enclosed you will
find a copy of the
description of the land
which is intended to be
conveyed by the informal
deed, which I also
transmit herewith.

I shall be
obliged if you will be
good enough to have
a deed drawn up
conveying from the
grantees their interest
to in the parcel of
land covered by the said
description to Her Majesty,
inserting therein the

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR

full description of
the land as contained
in the copy thereof
above mentioned.

Would it not be well
before having the deed
represented to ascertain
from the proper authorities
to have a certificate that the
title of the grantee in the land
is perfect. This might be done
to save further delay when
the deed is sent for execution
before they are asked to sign it

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Y POOR

Memorandum

Department of Indian Affairs.

To Asst-

Ottawa, 26th Sept. 1889

Please see memo under of 20th Sept.

And Mr. McNeill please see letter
No 61281 under

COUNTY
SEP 23 1889
BRANCH.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Y POOR Y

Memorandum.

(In answer to memo of 20/7/89)

The Estimates provide
for the maintenance of 25
pupils @ 130⁰⁰ per head
at the Kootenay Industrial
School

D. Scott.

To the Deputy Minister

2/10/89

Pr 164

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR

RULES AND REGULATIONS

KOOTENAY INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL.

EMPLOYES' DUTIES.

1st. The Principal, besides having the general supervision of the institution, should give instruction, with such assistance as he may employ for that purpose, to the pupils in the ordinary branches of education, keep the Accounts and furnish reports at the end of each month to the Indian Agent at Kootenay.

2nd. The Matron should be held responsible for all the culinary arrangements, and for the dining hall, bed rooms, dormitories, and for the inside generally of the establishment, and she should give instruction therein to any pupils assigned to her for the purpose.

3rd. The Laundress should, besides attending to the work specially belonging to that avocation, and giving instruction therein to such

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY POOR

(2)

such of the female pupils as may be assigned her for the purpose, give what general assistance she may be able under the direction of the Matron.

4th. The Foreman should take charge of the boys at outside work, and he should give instruction in the trade of which he possesses a knowledge, or, should he be skilled in more than one, he should instruct them in such one of those trades as they may be individually learning.

SCHOOL HOURS.

5th. School hours should be from 9 to 11 A.M. and from 2 to 4 P.M. No school on Saturday. School should be opened by reading a chapter in the Bible and by prayer.

6th. The pupils who are at school in the morning should engage in manual labour in the afternoon and vice versa. The hours for manual labour should be from 8 to 11 A.M. and from 1 to 4 P.M.

CAPTAIN AND MONITOR.

7th. The Senior boy should be appointed Captain, and as such wear a distinguishing badge. He should assist in keeping order, ring the bell for

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

for meals, school, work, etc.

8th. A boy or girl, as the case may be, should be appointed Monitor for each dormitory, and their duties should be assigned to them. There should also be a Monitor for each class in school, to give out and take in the books, etc.

MANUAL LABOR.

9th. The outside workers should consist of garden or farm boys, chore boys, and boys learning trades.

10th. The inside workers should comprise kitchen boys or girls and room boys or girls, for cleaning up the apartments and school room. Boys may also be told off to attend to the Principal's room.

BOOKS AND FORMS ETC. TO BE KEPT.

11th. The following books should be kept by the Principal:--

A daily journal of everything noteworthy that transpires in connection with the institution; a school record to contain names, ages, tribe, &c., of all pupils; and particulars of all new pupils admitted during the month should be sent to the

(4)

the Indian Agent at Kootenay at the end of the month: an examination book, which should show the marks gained by each pupil at the examination, with a summary at the close of the year: a conduct book for entering pupils' report every evening, also notes as to their conduct, punishment, &c.

12th. The following forms and papers should be prepared:—

A work list after each examination, showing the various appointments to the several departments of work; a new lesson list to be prepared after each examination, shewing lessons to be prepared for next examination.

Weekly returns from the Foreman and any other employe in charge of workers should be made to the Principal, shewing the progress, conduct, &c., of each of the boys who have been engaged at manual labour during the week.

MEALS.

13th. The food should be plain, good, and well cooked. Hours for meals, 7 A.M., 12 Noon, and 6 P.M. Quiet talking should be allowed at meals, but it should be conducted exclusively in the English language.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

the Indian Agent at Kootenay at the end of the month: an examination book, which should shew the marks gained by each pupil at the examination, with a summary at the close of the year: a conduct book for entering pupils' report every evening, also notes as to their conduct, punishment, &c.

12th. The following forms and papers should be prepared:—

A work list after each examination, showing the various appointments to the several departments of work; a new lesson list to be prepared after each examination, shewing lessons to be prepared for next examination.

Weekly returns from the Foreman and any other employe in charge of workers should be made to the Principal, shewing the progress, conduct, &c., of each of the boys who have been engaged at manual labour during the week.

MEALS.

13th. The food should be plain, good, and well cooked. Hours for meals, 7 A.M., 12 Noon, and 6 P.M. Quiet talking should be allowed at meals, but it should be conducted exclusively in the English language.

CLOTHING.

14th. Pupils should not be allowed to wear clothes that are not in every respect in good state of repair and clean. The clothing of all the pupils should be inspected at least once a week, and any repairs required to prevent further rents, &c., should be promptly made.

SANITARY.

15th. Each pupil should be required to wash thoroughly with soap and water his face, hands, arms, and neck thrice a day before each meal, and he should be washed all over at least once a week. New pupils should have a thorough bath immediately on their arrival, and the clothing, if from its condition it is considered advisable, should be taken from them and replaced with school clothing. Their heads and bodies should be carefully examined, and, if the presence of vermin is discovered, effectual means should at once be taken to destroy them, and constant examination of all pupils, with this end in view, should be made.

16th. Underclothing should be regularly changed weekly, and bed linen not less frequently.

17th. All rooms should be kept well ventilated

especially the sleeping apartments and school room.

18th. Refuse and slops should be deposited at a sufficient distance from the premises to prevent all possibility of the latter being affected thereby. All closets inside and outside must be kept scrupulously clean, and in the case of privies and sheds disinfectants such as chloride of lime, carbolic acid, or what is better still, a solution of copperas, should be used very *liberally*.

PRECAUTIONARY.

19th. Ashes should be emptied at a long distance from the buildings. Pails filled with water should be constantly kept in suitable, convenient places throughout the buildings. Pupils should be carefully trained how to act in case of fire.

DISCIPLINE.

20th. Obedience to rules and good behaviour should be enforced, but corporal punishment should only be resorted to in extreme cases. In ordinary cases the penalty might be solitary confinement for such time as the offence may warrant, or deprivation of certain articles of food allowed to other pupils. The Principal and those under him should

should endeavour to make all the pupils as happy and the school as home like as possible.

21st. All pupils admitted should be free from disease, and an apartment light and airy, and as far removed from the other rooms as possible, should be set apart for any who may fall sick.

CORRESPONDENCE.

22nd. Pupils should be required to write to their parents at least twice during the school year, but all letters sent and received must be scrutinized by the Principal before transmission or delivery, and pupils are not to be allowed to post their letters, or to take letters out of the Post Office.

LIMITS FOR RECREATION ETC.

23rd. Pupils are not to be allowed to go beyond the following bounds without permission.

(Principal to prescribe limits.)

24th. Indian may only be spoken from
until

(Principal to fix time.)

RESTRICTIONS ETC.

25th. Pupils are not to be allowed in the dormitories in the day time, and no talking should

(8)

should be permitted after going to bed.

26th. The Captain and the Monitor must be obeyed when on duty.

27th. No pupils should be allowed to leave the school building or to attend school with any article of clothing in dis-repair.

28th. The Principal will post up in conspicuous places in the building such of the foregoing rules as it is necessary or desirable the employes and pupils should be kept in mind of.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PLAIN DIETARY FOR CHILDREN OF AN AVERAGE AGE OF 12 YEARS.

Days of Week.	Breakfasts.										Dinners.										Teas.	Remarks.
	Milk.	Tea or Coffee.	Butter.	Bread.	Lard and Syrup.	Boiled Beef.	Boiled Beef.	Boiled Beef.	Boiled Beef.	Boiled Beef.	Boiled Beef.	Boiled Beef.	Boiled Beef.	Boiled Beef.	Boiled Beef.	Boiled Beef.	Boiled Beef.	Boiled Beef.	Boiled Beef.	Boiled Beef.		
Sunday	1/2	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	Tea--3/4 pint milk (and 6 oz of bread) would be much preferable to for tea instead of tea as a beverage. The latter has only been included to save putting the milk requirement out of reach.
Monday	1/2	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	
Tuesday	1/2	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	
Wednesday	1/2	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	
Thursday	1/2	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	
Friday	1/2	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	
Saturday	1/2	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	

(6)

(10)

Note. In winter (December, January, February, and March) 2 ounces of bacon may be given at breakfast, instead of $\frac{1}{4}$ oz lard.

Dinner. Potatoes and vegetables may be increased, if necessary, for dinner.

Tea and breakfast. Bread may be increased, if necessary, for breakfast and tea.

Memo. For about $\frac{1}{2}$ ^c per diem per cap, 1 oz of syrup or $\frac{1}{4}$ pint of steamed apples or a quantity of cranberries with syrup or sugar, can be added to the tea.

Memo. of some changes that might be made in the above dietary, take every 2nd day 2 oz of beans boiled and served with a little dripping for breakfast.

These would hardly increase the expense of the dietary.

Cornmeal, instead of oatmeal, in form of porridge occasionally for breakfast.

Corn cakes and buttermilk for either breakfast or tea occasionally in lieu of milk.

Raddishes, lettuces, and beets in vinegar, potatoes, carrots, and turnips, or other vegetables, with bread for breakfast in lieu of porridge. The

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

(11)

The same for teas in summer with bread.

Granberries, for teas.

Syrup or apples, stewed, for teas, as suggested in note on scale.

Home made cheese, which should be made in the schools occasionally, for breakfasts and teas.

~~XXXXXXXXXX~~

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

46033

The Rt. Rev.
Paul Durien, C.M.S.,
R.C. Bishop of
New Westminster,
New Westminster, B.C.

SECTY

OCT 17 1889

WRITTEN

Rt. Rev. Sir,

Encl.

AW

I have been
requested to forward to
Your Lordship in connection
with the proposed
establishment of an
industrial institution
in the Kootenay country for the instruction of
Indian children in
useful trades and
occupations as well
as in ordinary branches
of learning, ~~in the~~
~~Kootenay country~~, a
digest of the views of the
Dept. in respect to the
manner in which said
institution

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

institution should be conducted.

I have much pleasure in complying with the request and submitting to Your Lordship certain Rules and Regulations which it would appear to be desirable to adopt for the proper government of the school in question.

I have also appended thereto a dietary which it has been ascertained from good medical authority is sufficient for the nourishment of the children and to keep them, other things being equal, in a good sanitary condition and which at the same time will not entail much expense upon the Church Authorities who will

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

will be entrusted with
the care and education
of and ^{will have the expense of} providing for
the pupils.

The enclosed
Rules and
Regulations
are forwarded
for the purpose,
after having
been considered
by Your Lordship,
of their being
transmitted
to the representatives
of Your Lordship's
Church at Kootenay
with a view to
their putting
the same into
force when
the institution
shall have
been opened.

I am pleased
to inform Your Lordship
that by the latest
advice received from
the Indian Agent for
the above district the
buildings for the institution
appear to be rapidly
approaching completion
and they are represented
by the Agent to be in
every respect suitable
for the purpose for
which they are designed,
and I have no doubt
that your Missionaries
and the persons whom
you may place in charge
of the institution and
children will, under
Your Lordship's instructions,
co-operate

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

co-operate with the
Indian Agent in the
earnest endeavor to
make ~~some~~ the same
a decided success.

I have very
pleasant reminiscences
of my meeting with
Your Lordship at that
particularly nice Indian
Village opposite Vancouver
to which I had the
honor of being conducted
by Your Lordship and ^{enjoyed} the pleasure
of inspecting the clean
houses and well-kept
premises of the Indians
of that Village. I take
this opportunity of again
thanking Your Lordship
for the courtesy shown
me on that occasion.

I have, &c

Your Lordship's obt. servant.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

MEMORANDUM

Department of Indian Affairs,

To *Mr McMill*

Ottawa, *23rd October 1889*

*Has letter N^o 61281, under, been
acted upon.*



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

L. J. C.
ET
M. I.

62374



New Westminster, B.C.
the 22th Oct. 1887

Only

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your favor dated 17th instant. Agreeably to your wishes I have forwarded the Rules and Regulations for the Industrial Schools to the Rev. Father Coccola, our Missionary amongst the Kootenay Indians.

I am happy to hear that the Buildings for said institution are rapidly approaching completion, and I hope that it will be a success.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

copy

However deficient and Difficult the start
of said School may be, I am sure the
Indian Agent and the missionaries will do
their best to have a flourishing School
at Kootenay.

I have the honor to be

Sir
your humble servant
+ Paul Durieu, O.M.I.
B. C. Bishop

L. Van Koughnet, Esq.
Deputy Supt. General of
Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

63153

Kootenay, British Columbia
November 13th 1889



L. Vanbroughmeyer Esq^r
Deputy Supt General of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Sir,



I today signed a Provincial
Voucher for \$263⁸⁶, the total amount
received by me from Mr Dennis the
Government Agent here.

Mr Dennis asks that a transfer
may be made of the buildings, in writing,
to the Chief Commissioner of Lands and
Works at Victoria.

I have got everything from the Barrack
that can be in any way made use of
for the School buildings.

In mentioning the transfer of building
above I refer to the Officers Quarters and
the lock up, in the possession of the Provincial
Government.

Mr Dennis also wishes me to
mention that he would like to get a
title ^{for the Province} to five acres of the land upon
which these buildings stand at a fair
valuation.

I am Sir

Your obedient Servant
Michael Phillips

Mr Dennis says he informed that
these are matters
which should be brought under the notice of the Government
and by the Provincial Govt. (I will sign letter)

46.033/2

RETURN TO

CORRESPONDENCE BRANCH.

Michael Phillipps Esq.
Indian Agent.
Kootenay, B.C.

Nov. 30 1889.

Sir,

I have to ack. the
rec^d of your letter of
the 13th Inst, relative
to the ~~above~~ proposed
transfer of 5 acres of
land and the buildings
thereon at Kootenay to
the Provincial Government,
and in reply I beg
to inform you that
you should advise
Mr. Denis that this
matter should be
brought under the
notice of the Dominion
Gov^t: by the Prov^t Gov^t.
I am &c.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

65160



Further

Foot Steele, Kootenay B. C.
January 17 1890

L. T. Ambrough Esq^r
Deputy Supt General of Indian Affairs
Ottawa -

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt
by the mail arriving today of your
letter of Nov 30th 1889. No 46033²
relating to a proposed transfer of 5 acres
of land to the Provincial Government.

Mr Dennis is at present away
from the District on leave of absence.

I will communicate the contents
of your letter to him, when he returns
in the Spring -

I am Sir

Your obedient servant
Michael Phillips

North West Mounted Police

Office of the Comptroller

Ottawa 17th April 1889

Sir,

Mr. R. L. Galbraith of Kootenay B. C. who agreed to transfer to the Government the land on which the huts for the temporary accommodation of the Mounted Police were erected, has applied for the cancellation of his agreement on the ground that the Fort has been dismantled and the lumber removed and used for the Indian School at the Mission, and that it is not likely that the land will again be required for Police purposes.

You will remember that the Police buildings in Kootenay were transferred to your Department for Indian purposes, and I beg that you will inform me whether all the buildings have been removed and your Department has no further use for the land.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Comptroller.

E. Vankoughnet, Esq.,

Deputy Supt General,

of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY

RETURN TO
CORRESPONDENCE BRANCH.

46033

J. White Eg
Comptroller
N. W. M. Police
Ottawa

~~April~~ May 1, 90

399

Sir,

I have the honor to
ack the rec^d of your letter of
the 17th ^{ult.} ~~instant~~ stating that
Mr R. L. Galbraith of Kootenay
B.C. who agreed to transfer
to the Govt the land on which
the huts for the temporary ac-
commodation of the mounted
Police were erected, has applied
for the cancellation of his
agreement, on the ground that
the Fort has been dismantled, &
the lumber removed and used
for the Indian School at the
Mission & that it is not likely
that the land will again be
required

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

required for Police purposes,
& calling attention to the fact that
the Police buildings in Kootenay
were transferred to this Dept
& asking whether all the buildings
have been removed & if the Dept
has any further use for the land
left. In reply I have ^{the honor} to inform
you that it is believed that ^{all of} the
material in the ~~buildings have been removed~~
~~required~~ by this Dept has been removed
~~although no report has been~~
~~received as to the removal of~~
~~you will remember that the~~
building which ~~was transferred~~ was
used for Officers' quarters was transferred to
the Provincial Govt which
the same quantity of ^{confined therein} by this Dept
of materials supplied for
the Industrial School building as the
Govt. Govt wished to retain that building for office purposes.
As regard the land I beg to
inform you that the Dept has
no further use for the same.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

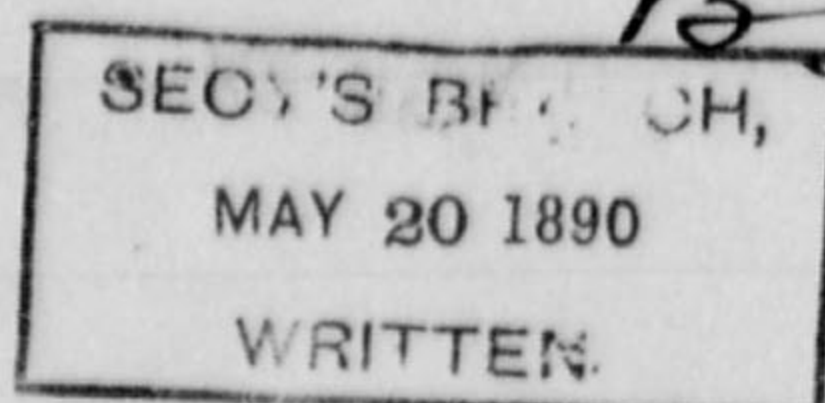
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

46033

Rt Rev R. C. Bishop
New Westminster
B.C.

Draft,



Right Rev Sir:-

This Dept has
been informed by its Agent for
the Kootenay District that the
buildings erected for the Indus-
trial school near Fort Steele
are nearly completed. The

J.G. desires me to write
to you & request that you will
inform me whether the R.C.
Church authorities are
prepared to conduct this
school on the per capita
principle, ^{that is to say} whether for
the sum of \$130 ~~per~~

per annum for each pupil ~~per annum~~
to be pd by this Dept to
yourself or to anyone you
may authorize to receive the
same the authorities of the

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

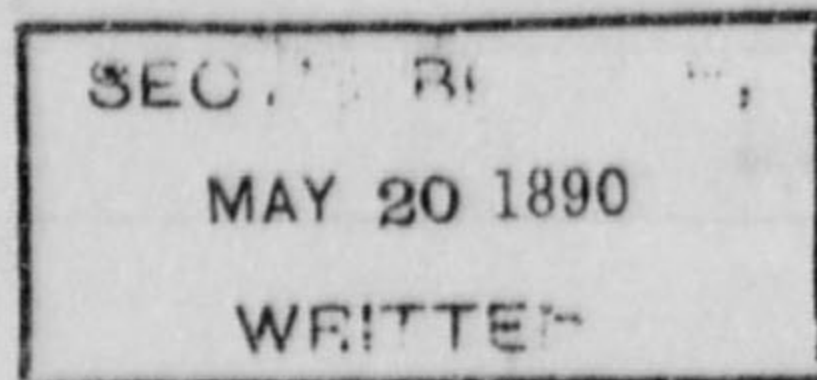
Q. C. Church will undertake to board, clothe, educate & give practical instruction in the of-
at least 3 trades ^{or in agriculture} to each male pupil & the same to each female pupil substituting for trades ^{or agriculture} in the case of the latter instruction in domestic duties such as women of the working classes among white people are expected to have a thorough knowledge of ^{like sewing & knitting} also whether the Ch. authorities will undertake to keep the Institution after the Govt has once for all furnished it supplied with such additional furniture & equipments as may be requisite & will also make any necessary repairs to the articles that have been supplied by the Dept.

It is considered that three trades ^{still} ~~in~~ which I have ^{step} ~~instructions~~ should be taught at the given at the institution should be ^{carpentary} blacksmithing & shoemaking

46033

A. W. Vorwelle
Writing and Supt.

Draft.



Sir :-

I beg to ack.

The receipt of yr letter of the
30th ult. reporting that you
have been informed by Mr.
Ind. Asst Phillips. That the
Industrial sch. buildings at
Kootenay are now finished &
ready for occupation in
connection with which you
ask what steps if any
you shd take towards placing
that Institution in running
order & you stating that you
have instructed the Ind. Asst
to place a trustworthy person
in charge of the buildings.

In reply I beg to inform you
that a letter has been ad-
dressed to the R. C. Bishop
at New Westminster in

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DOR-COFF

1
2
respect to the opening
of the Institution referred
to + you will be further
advised in regard thereto
on receipt of His Lord-
ship's reply.

Shave

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2-copy

Memorandum

Department of Indian Affairs.

To D.M.

Ottawa 21st May 90

Please see letter No 67740

2nd acct please see No 67811

*Reverts
per 24th
S.C.*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 384-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

oor-copy

Kootenay Mission May 22^d 1890.

68552

Dear Sir,



I beg to inform
you the Government Schools
here for the Indians are nearly
completed. They have been
built with green lumber
and the result is the
longing & growing are
apart, which makes openings
that admit the air freely
in each apartment of the
buildings.

When the hot summer
weather comes and that fires
are made in the stoves,

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

the fresh lumber will think
it more.

68592

I am afraid the schools as
they are would not be at
all suitable in the winter
for children.

As you saw when you were
here last season you would
come to see the school?
This summer I shall not
give a more detailed report
until you inspect them
yourself.

Yours very respectfully
N. Coccola

O. M. S.

W. L. Tansley, net
Capt. Capt. General.
of Indian Affairs
Alaska

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

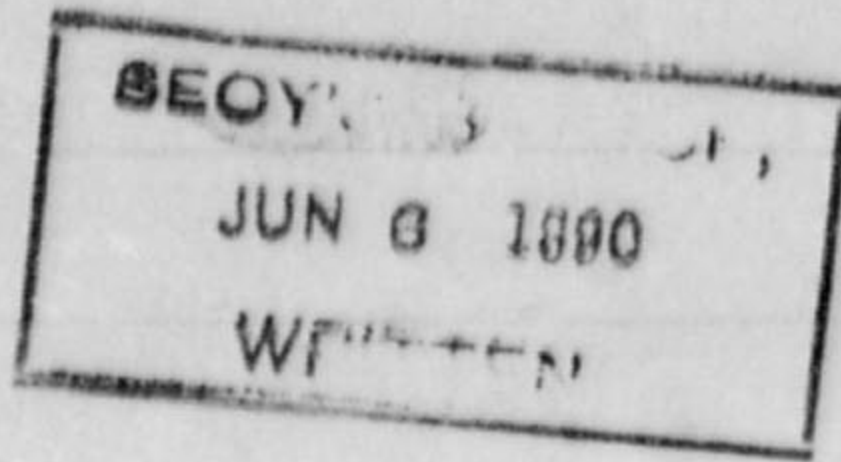
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Immediate

M. Phillips, Esq
Post Agent

Fort Steele
Kootenay
B.C.



Sir -

I am advised by
the Rev U. Coccola, O.M.I.,
Kootenay Mission,
that the school
buildings at that
point are nearly
completed, but that,
in consequence of their
having been built
with green lumber,
the tanguing &
grooving have contracted,
wh. causes ~~an~~ opening
through which the air
freely passes, & the
Rev gentleman apprehends
that this defect will
be considerably augmented

SD

when the hot weather
ensues. He adds that
the buildings, he fears,
will ^{for this reason} not be habitable
in the winter for
children.

I do not
understand what the
Rev Mr Coccola means
by the erections having
been built with
green lumber, as the
most of the material
shd. have been well
seasoned, the same
having ~~been~~ composed
the Police buildings
erected some years
ago at Fort Steele.

Immediate steps
shd. be taken to
remedy whatever
defects there may be
in the buildings, & the
same shd. not be
handed over to the

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DOR-COPY

parties who are
to manage the
institution until
the building is in
every respect fit
for occupation by the
children & sufficiently
secure to admit
of the same being
resided in with comfort
during the cold months

Yours

Rev H. Coccola,
M.D.
Kootenay Mission
Kootenay B.C.

SECOY'S BRANCH,
JUN 6 1890
WRITTEN.

Rev Sir -

I beg to ack the
recd of yr. letter of the 22nd inst
in wh- you state that the buildings
for the Industr. School at Mission
Point, Kootenay, are

AW

1
nearly completed, but ^{that} as
they have been built with
green lumber the joining
& grooving are apart, making
joints wh. admit the air
freely in each apartment of the
building, ^{which} defect you
apprehend will be increased
during the hot summer weather,
& you also express the fear that
the buildings will not be habitable
for the children in the winter.

In reply I have the honor
to inform you that I have
written to the Ind. Agt in respect
to this important matter, & I
have instructed him to have
the defect complained of remedied.

Ref. to the concluding part
of yr. letter in wh. you state that
when I was at K. last summer
I said I would visit the schools
again this year, I beg to inform you that I
think you must ^{have misunderstood} ~~be mistaken~~ me, as I had
then no intention of visiting K. this season;
& I beg to add that it will be impossible
for me to do so. I have

What I probably said
was that I should like
to visit the building when
completed.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ls. J. C.

ET

M



68593

New Westminster, B. C.

The 28th May 1890



Returned
L. Vankoughnet, Esq.
Deputy Sup. Gen. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Dear Sir

In reply to your Communication of the 20th inst., number 46,083 I beg to reply that the Roman Catholic Church is prepared to conduct the Kootenay Industrial School, near Fort Steele, on the per capita principle of \$130.00 per annum for each pupil and on the same basis as the Industrial School of Kamloops.

I have entered into agreement with the Rev^d Sisters of Charity of the House of Providence of Montreal. They will take the entire charge and management of the Industrial School at Kootenay: the Rev^d Sister Superior acting as Principal of the institution, the Sister Assistant acting as matron and the other Sisters as Cook, laundress etc. The Rev^d Sister Principal will select a suitable person to act as foreman and instructor for the boys in agriculture.

In a few days I will be able to present to the Indian Department the name of the Sister who will be selected Superior and Principal of the Industrial School.

The Sisters of Charity would feel much obliged if the open

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

of the Industrial School could be put off till the first of August
as it would enable them to select a better and proper staff of Sisters.
But they feel disposed to open said School at any time more
convenient to the Government.

I have the honor to be

Dear Sir

your humble and obedient servant

Louis J. Wherboner, O.M.I.

P. C. Bishop of Brit. Col.

by his Auxiliary

Paul Duvieu, O.M.I.

Bishop.

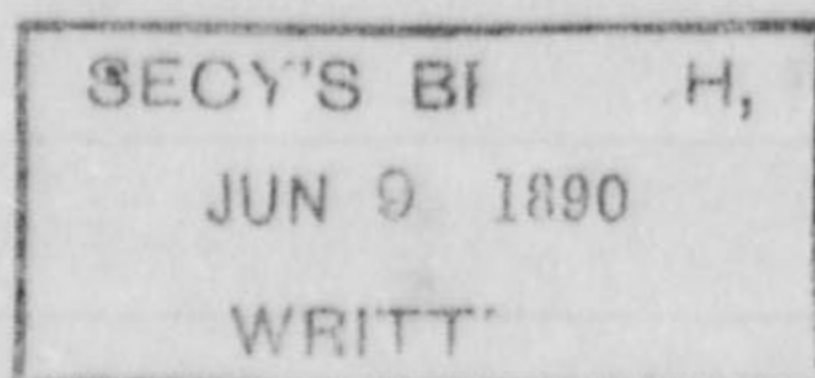
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

The Rt Rev

The R.C. Bp.
New Westminster
B.C.



Rt Rev Sir -

I beg to ack. the
recd of Mr. Loship's letter
of the 28th ult., replying
to ~~receive~~ my communication
of the 20th ult., & I note
Mr. Loship's statement
that the R.C.Ch. is
prepared to conduct the
Kootenay Indust. School
near Fort Steele on the
per capita principle of
\$130 per an. for each
pupil & on the same basis
as the Indust. School
at Kamloops, also that
you have entered into an
agreement with the
Sisters of Charity of the
House of Providence of Montreal

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 384-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

& that they will take
entire charge ~~of the~~
and management of the
~~new school~~ above
institution, the Rev
Sister Superior ^{to} acting
as Principal, the
Sister Asst ^{to} acting as
matron & the other
sisters as cook, laundress
&c, ^{also} that the Principal
will select a suitable
person to act as foreman
& instructor for the boys
in agriculture, ^{and} ^{also}
that you ^{lordship} will forward
to the Dep't in a few
days the name of
the sister who will
be selected as Principal
of the school. In Lordship's
request, made at the
instance of the Sisters
of Charity, that the
opening of the school
be put off till

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

2

1st Aug., for reasons
stated, is also
noted.

In reply to Jn.
Loship's ^{letter} I beg to remind
you that in my letter
of the 20th ult. it was
stated that the capitation
grant of \$130 per an.
was to cover the
board, clothing, educating
& the giving of practical
instruction in one of
at least three trades,
or in agriculture to
each male pupil,
and the same to each
female pupil, substituting
for trades or agriculture
in the case of the latter
instruction in domestic
duties. Jn. Loship
will, therefore, understand
that, in paying the \$130
per an. for each pupil,
the Dept is to bear

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

no further expense
whatever in connection
with the management
& running expenses
of the school. I fear
that I may not have
made myself sufficiently
clear to Yr. Lordship with
regard to the instruction in
trades or agriculture
referred to in my previous
letter, & I, therefore,
beg to supplement the statement
made in that regard by
explaining that the Dept.
will expect instruction
to be given in more industries
than in agriculture: that
is to say in two or three
trades besides agriculture.

I may add that the
Dept. will accede to the desire
expressed in Yr. letter as to that
of the Sisters of Charity that
the opening of the institution
be deferred till the 1st Aug. next.

I have

but
to be admitted to the
only
The number of children should not exceed
as proposed the year should be that number
school give provision for that
twenty five
been made

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

69508



Extract of letter from x Paul Dorian, O. M. I.
 Vicar Apostolic of British Columbia
 Dated New Westminster B. C. the 30th June 1890

" In answer to the letter, Re Kootenay Industrial School dated 7th June and numbered N^o 46033, I have the honour to state, that the Roman Catholic Church agrees to conduct the Kootenay Industrial School, on the per capita principle of \$130 per annum for each Indian pupil, that is to say, that the said capitulations of \$130 per annum the Roman Catholic Church is prepared to board, clothe, educate and give practical instruction in Agriculture, and also in two or three trades to each male pupil, and the same to each female pupil, substituting for trades or Agriculture, in the case of the latter, instruction in domestic duties, provided that the Principal of the Institution be paid a salary of \$800, the Matron \$400, two servants \$200 each, the cook \$250, the instructor of trades \$600, as it is allowed to Kamloops Industrial School

I have the honour to present as Principal of the Industrial School at Kootenay, the Reverend Sister Pacifique, elected Superior of the said Institution, as also of the other Sisters who will be given her for the best management of the establishment.

I hope that the government will not raise any objection if the Representatives of the Roman Catholic Church beg to have a change made in the divisions of the house in order to have a room exclusively destined as a Chapel for Divine worship, or to have some additions made when found necessary, viz, a bake house with an oven, a laundry &c

I have the honour to be
 Y^{rs} &c

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

4603.3

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa July 9th 1890.

Memorandum The undersigned begs to submit herewith an extract from a letter from the Vicar Apostolic of the Roman Catholic Church for British Columbia, dated the 30th ultimo, relative to the Industrial school proposed to be established for the benefit of the Indian children of the Kootenay Country.

It will be observed from His Lordships' letter, that the Authorities of the Roman Catholic Church expect, besides the per capita grant of \$130.00 per annum for the pupils in residence at that Institution, Hon. S. Dewdney,
Supt General
of Indian Affairs.

To the

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

I think you should advise the Vicar Apostolic that if he expects that \$130 a year per pupil in an industrial school to support him from the Government - that a man must be appointed to manage it - that if they cannot undertake to carry the institution on at that figure we will appoint the Principal of the Industrial school at M. R. C. fault of man of the Industrial school - I presume the school boy must be clear of the money there will be a charge for a chapel

I think you should advise the Vicar Apostolic that if he expects that \$130 a year per pupil in an industrial school to support him from the Government - that a man must be appointed to manage it - that if they cannot undertake to carry the institution on at that figure we will appoint the Principal of the Industrial school at M. R. C. fault of man of the Industrial school - I presume the school boy must be clear of the money there will be a charge for a chapel

That the Principal of the same shall be paid a salary of \$800.00, the matron \$400.00, two servants \$200.00 each, the Cook \$250.00 and an Instructor of Trades \$600.00 per annum, being the wages allowed to employees at the Kamloops Industrial school.

It has hitherto been understood by the Dept, that the Kootenay Institution was to receive no more than the per capita grant, and that the Roman Catholic Church authorities were, in consideration of that sum being paid, to provide everything for the support and education of the pupils. The whole amount provided on account of the per capita grant was \$3200.00 being \$130 per annum each for 25 pupils.

It is found however that in the Estimates for the current fiscal year an

amount of \$2500.00 was inserted for salaries for a staff at the Institution said staff to consist of a Principal, matron, Cook servants and Teacher.

This would cover the salaries proposed by the Rt. Rev. gentleman to be paid to the above employees, with \$50.00 to spare. The undersigned does not consider that if the salaries of the Officers and employees are paid by the Dept, the per capita allowance for feeding and clothing the children should be as high as \$130.00 per annum, and he is of the opinion that His Lordship should be informed that the Dept cannot agree to pay at that high figure, if it pays also the salaries to the employees.

The Supt General will

observe That, in the letter now under consideration, the Dept is informed that the Rev. Sister Pacifique has been elected "Superior" (it is presumed ^{that} by this is meant Principal of the Institution) and that other sisters will be appointed to manage the same, and in a previous letter from His Lordship, dated the 28th of May last, it is stated that the Principal will select a suitable person to act as foreman and Instructor of the boys in industries. The undersigned begs to remark that if the appointment of a Lady

Principal at the Institute is approved of, it will be a novel and unprecedented feature connected with the management of Industrial Indian Schools in Canada, and as there will be male pupils to be instructed and

managed therein, it is questionable whether it would be judicious to appoint a female as Principal of the establishment.

The remark is made in the letter from the Rt. Rev. gentleman, that it is hoped no objection will be raised to the representatives of the Roman Catholic Church making a change in the divisions of the building in order to have a room exclusively as a chapel, also to additions being made, when necessary, for a bake-house, laundry etc.. The undersigned begs

to state that in his opinion no changes in the plan of the present building nor additions thereto should be allowed, until the proposed changes are submitted to the Dept. through the local agent, are reported on by him, and have been

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

6.
approved of by the Department

Stanley
Deputy Supt. General
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

RETURN TO

CORRESPONDENCE BRANCH

46033

The Rt Rev^d

Paul Durieu. O.M.I.

Vicar Apostolic of Br. Columbia
New Westminster.

B.C.

July 12, 1890.

Rt Rev^d Sir,

Adverting
to that portion of your
Lordship's letter of the
30th ultimo in which you
state that the Roman
Catholic Church agrees
to conduct the Hootenay
Indl. School on the per
capita principle of
\$130⁰⁰ per annum for
each Indian pupil
provided that the Principal
of the Institution be paid
a salary of \$800⁰⁰, the
Warden \$400⁰⁰, two servants
\$200⁰⁰ each, the Cook \$250⁰⁰,
the

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

the Instructor of Trades
\$600⁰⁰, as is allowed
to the Kamloops Saddle
School, I have the
honor, ^{by direction of the Supt Genl} to inform your
Lordship that it is
~~expected~~ ^{thought} that \$130⁰⁰
per pupil, per annum,
should be sufficient
to run the establishment,
~~and~~ also that a man, ^{not a female,}
must be appointed
Principal of the Institution.
and I ~~may~~ ^{am to} add that
if the R.C. Church
cannot undertake to
carry the Institution on
at that figure, the Dept
will appoint the Principal
and other officers - all
being of the R.C. faith
and ^{it will} manage the Institution
itself and as regards your Lordships
~~It is presumed that the remarks~~
~~School being built to~~
close

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00R-COPY

RETURN TO
CORRESPONDENCE BRANCH

remarks respecting a
desired change in the
division of the house in
order to have a room
to be used exclusively
as a Chapel for divine
worship, I ^{am to} ~~may~~ state
that it is presumed
that the school being
so close to the Mission
there will be no need
for a Chapel.

I have, &c.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

71539



T. D. FORM 1.

Canadian Pacific Railway Company's Telegraph.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.

—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions



have been agreed to by the sender of the following message. This is an un-repeated message, and is delivered by request of the sender, under these conditions,

W. VAN HORNE, President.
CHAS. B. BOSMER, Man. Telegraphs.

B. S. JENKINS, Supt., Winnipeg.
J. WILSON, Supt., New Westminster, B.C.
HOMER PINGLE, Supt., Toronto.

NO.	SENT BY	REC'D BY	CHECK.
34	LS	B	20 collect

Time 20:57 Sept 18 1890

From Kuelstake BC 15

To Supt Genl Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

School building St Eugene mission
Kootenay district ready for pupils
parties anxious for instructions to
receive pupils immediately strongly
urge that girls as well as
boys be admitted at once

M. Powell

TO SECURE PROMPT DESPATCH SEND REPLY TO

Our Sparks & Main Sts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

46033

A.W. Nowell Esq.
 Visiting Indian Supt.
 Victoria B.C.

SECY'S BRANCH,

SEP 20 1890

WRITTEN

Sir,

A telegram was sent to you on the 29th of July last which reads as follows:—

"Instruct Mr. Ray, Kootenay school opens 1st Aug."

The above despatch was ~~sent you~~ in reply to one received from you on the 19th of that month; The delay in answering the latter having been caused by my absence from Ottawa, and the question of opening the school having to be referred to me. The date fixed

for the ~~latter~~ ^{same} was so done at the request of the Right Rev. Bishop Durien of New-

Westminster, His Lordship having requested that the Institution be not opened at an earlier date. I have however this day been advised by telegram from the Hon. the Minister of Customs from Revelstake, that although the school-building is ready for pupils and that those interested are anxious to receive instructions to admit pupils immediately, the school has not ^{yet} been opened, and the Minister of Customs

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

strongly, urges that girls, as well as boys,
be admitted at once. I have to remind you
that the appropriation voted by Parliament
for the support of this Institution is \$3250.00
being for 25 pupils at \$130.00 each for the
year. I can see no objection whatever to female
as well as male pupils being admitted to the
Institution, provided the appropriation is not
exceeded. You should at once communicate
with Bishop Durieu in regard to this matter,
and inform him that as the Dept had
consented to the School being opened by the
1st Aug. it can not possibly have any ob-
jection to pupils being admitted immediately.
No children, it appears to me of a greater age
than ten years should, however, be
taken into the Institution, but you will guide
yourself in this respect by the rule that has
been followed in connection with the other
industrial schools in the province.

I am &c

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

(Copy)



New Westminster B. C.

Sept. 29th. 1890.

The Indian Superintendent,
Victoria. B. C.

Sir,

In answer to your communication dated the 27th. instant, I have the honor to state that, according to the wishes of the Indian Department, the Industrial School at Keetenay will be opened at once, and that boys and girls will be received into ~~te~~ the Institution to the number of twenty-five altogether.

I have the honor to be

Sir,

Your obedient servant

(Signed) x Paul Durieu

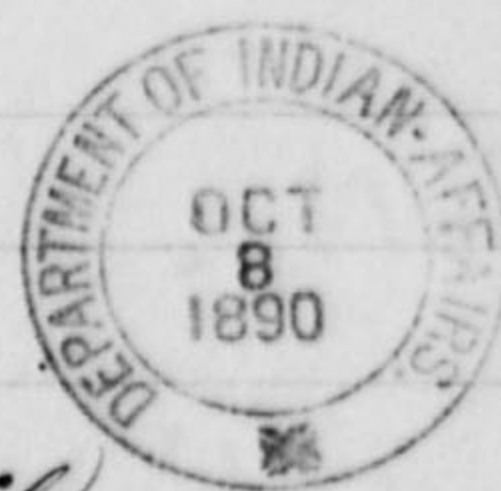
R. C. Bishop of New Westminster.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

British Columbia 71987



28. X.

*Indian Office
Victoria Oct 1st 1890.*

46033.

Sir,

*With reference to your letter of
the 20th ultimo on the immediate
opening of the Kootenay School
and directing me to communicate
with Bishop Durieu on the matter
I have the honor to enclose copy of a
letter from that gentleman in regard
to the same.*

*I have the honor to be
Sir,*

*Your Obedt. Servant,
J. Moffatt.*

for the Indian Supt^{dt}.

*L. Van Koughnet Esq^r
Dept^{ya} Supt^{dt} General
of Ind Affairs.*

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R. COFF

St Eugene Mission Kootenay B.C.

January 13th 1891.

The Honourable Mackenzie Bowell 75304
Ottawa.



Dear Sir,

I beg to say it is with pleasure
I take the liberty you gave me, when
you honoured us with your visit and by
your last letter, to write to you, to ask
your influence when I should need it.

I think some times that I dare to
much in doing so, but I would believe
myself guilty if I deprive my people of
that influence which you so kindly offered
me for their good.

You are aware that the Government
expended a large sum in the erection
of schools for Indian children - schools to
accommodate fifty pupils at least.

We are allowed to admit only 25 scholars

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

copy

♥ We are obliged to have so many employees to see that proper care, order and discipline is established among that number as if there were 50 scholars. And too, Your Government is aware that the only chance of bringing civilization among Indians is to educate them.

We had about 500 Indians gathered here for the past holidays, all were pleased beyond measure to see their children so well taken care and brought up at school like white children.

That is what made chief Isidore eloquent who for the first time spoke in favor of the whites; exhorting his people to honesty and peace with the whites who were the first to give so many marks of friendship.

The whole community of this district perceive already the influence for good. The presence of the Sisters of charity devoting themselves so generously for the education of the youth had on the whole Kootenay tribe.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

1
With these remarks I trust I may
confidently request you will ask
your Government to give permission
to the Sisters of Charity to admit
at School, 25 additional pupils
next Spring.

I should like to be remembered to your
worthy Secretary Mr. Parmelee whom I
expect to meet again with you.

I hope you are in the enjoyment of
good health, and pray the great Ruler
above for your happiness, and to grant you
long years for the good of your friends.

I have the honor to be

Dear Sir

Very sincerely yours

N. Coccola

S.M.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Enclosure
File with
Protestant
my dear Dewdney.
Feb 5/91



Ottawa

14th Feb. 1891



Enclose you a letter received from the Rev. Father Coccola, who, as you know, is one of the Priests in charge of St. Eugene Mission, Kootenay, B.C.

Having seen the school house to which he refers, I am quite sure that there is room for 25 additional scholars; and, with the teaching facilities which they have, it would be a great pity if

they were not allowed to extend their influence for good to a larger number of children than they admit now.

Kindly give this matter your best consideration, and write the Rev gentleman what you can do in the premises.

Yours truly

M. Bonnell

Hon. E. Dewdney
Superintendent General
Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

MEMORANDUM.

To *Dy Minister*

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, *July 6th* 1891

In reply to your request to be informed as to whether there will be any balance remaining of the appropriation for the Industrial School at Kootenay after paying the per capita allowance for 125 pupils I beg to report that although \$5750.00 was voted last Session for the per capita allowance and maintenance of the school in question and it is proposed to place \$1000.00 in the ^{for the erection of a work house.} ~~Supplementary Estimates~~ for the current year, that on account of large payments for furnishing ^{and lumber.} and other supplies, and expenditures that have been authorized, for well and wooded there will be no balance of the appropriation for the School on the 30th June next.

J. W. Shore
for Asst.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

MEMORANDUM.

FEB 6 1891

Department of Indian Affairs,

To Accountant

Ottawa, Feb 6 1891

What ^{probable} balance, if any, after paying the per capita allowance for 25 pupils, and the amount recently authorised for additional building, will remain at the credit of the appropriation for the Industrial School at Kootenay on 30th June next?

W. H. H. Jones
D. W.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

46033

Department of Indian Affairs

Memorandum
Returned to me by
the Supt General
Aug 26/91 - No provision
has been made in the
for increased number of
1891-92
7th Feb 1891
A.D. 26/91
pathy

Memorandum -
With reference to
the application of the
Rev. N. Coceola, Principal of
the Industrial School at
Hootenay, B.C., through the
Hon. Mackenzie Bowell, for
permission to increase the
number of resident pupils
at that school from 25 to
50, there being accommodation
thereat for the increased
number, as well as sufficient
teaching force, which statements
are endorsed by the Hon. Mr.
Bowell in transmitting the
application to the Dep't,
the undersigned begs to
report that there will be

To the

Hon.

E. Dendrey

Supt Genl of Ind. Affs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

no balance ^{at the credit} of the appropriation
 voted for this school at
 the expiration of the current
 fiscal year; but he is
 strongly of the impression
 that it would be well
 to include in the
 Supplementary Estimates for
 1891-92 an amount which
 would admit of the
 additional number of pupils
 being received into the
 institution.

A. MacKoy
 Dy. Supt Genl of Ind. Affs.

MEMORANDUM.

To

Chief Clerk
H. C. Young

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa,

20th Feb'y 1881

To insert in supplementary estimates for the current year, to be submitted to Parlt. \$1000⁰⁰, to cover cost of buildings, team and implements mentioned in Agent Phillipps' letter of the 15th Dec., which was enclosed by Mr. Supt. Powell in his letter of the 5th instant.

D.W.
D. M.

(over)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

MEMORANDUM.

To *Dy Minister*

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, *Jan 24th* 189*2*

In reply to your question on memo of the 21st instant I beg to state that the Appropriation for the Kootenay Industrial School consists only of the per capita allowance of \$130.00 for 25 pupils or a total of \$3250.00. Since December 1890 the full grant has been drawn each quarter and as there is a full attendance at the Institution at present there does not seem to be any chance of their being a balance of the present appropriation on the 30th June next, for, as in addition to the expenditure ^{set forth} in my memo of the 21st; additional expenditure to the amount of \$352.42 ~~for~~ has been incurred for a sewing machine a cooking range and stoves and other furnishings which it was considered absolutely ^{necessary to provide} and for labor ⁱⁿ painting the laundry. There will not likely be a

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DOR-COFF

MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To _____

Ottawa, _____ 189_____

balance from the Appropriations from the other Industrial Schools in B.C. as the Appropriation for the other three schools in operation is \$160.00 less than the total appropriation for 1890-91. and accounts amounting to nearly \$800.00 have had to be charged to the current years Appropriation ~~which~~ for the Metlakatla Industrial School which ~~should~~^{would} have been charged to last years account had they been received previous to the 30th ~~June~~ of September last.

J.W.S.

W.H.
for Asst.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Extract from Mr. Agent Phillips' Annual Report for 1891

— Kootenay Industrial School —

"It was necessary for the Missionary, Father ~~Kokala~~ Cocoln, to refuse many children, as under the present arrangements provision has only been made for a limited number. The school buildings are large enough to accommodate twice the present number of children."

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Memo.

Hootenay Industrial
School.

The ^{total} amount voted for this
school for 1892-93 was \$
50 pupils @ 130⁰⁰ 6,250⁰⁰

W. Scott.
3/12/92.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

ack.
For 1st report
J.M.D.

Address official communications:
To the Provincial Secretary
or
To the Deputy Provincial Secretary.



Provincial Secretary's Office,

Victoria B.C., Nov. 15. 1892

Dear Sir John Thompson

May I ask for your kind interest
& consideration for the industrial schools at St.
Eugene's Mission near Fort Steele in last November
Sir John Macdonald was kind enough at
my instigation to make a grant of \$4500 for building
the schools & \$130 per capita for 25 children
for maintenance - This was two years ago & the
schools have been built & have been in full working
order since that time - The good that the schools are
doing among the Indians is incalculable & I think
Cecilia & the Sisters deserve the greatest credit for
the admirable manner in which they have conducted
these schools, but I repeat to say the number of children

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Address official communications:
To the Provincial Secretary
or
To the Deputy Provincial Secretary.



Provincial Secretary's Office,

Victoria B.C.,

being so small, only twenty five, there is a loss
of \$500 in the last year accounts. If the number
of children allowed were to be doubled the same
staff & the same buildings would be sufficient &
the school would then be able to be carried on
for the per capita rate of \$130 per annum.

The Indians are most anxious to send their
children & it is wonderful to see the change in the
boys & girls after they have been under the admirable
discipline of the Sisters for a year.

Trusting that the request may meet with
your approval

I am
Yours very faithfully
James Baker

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

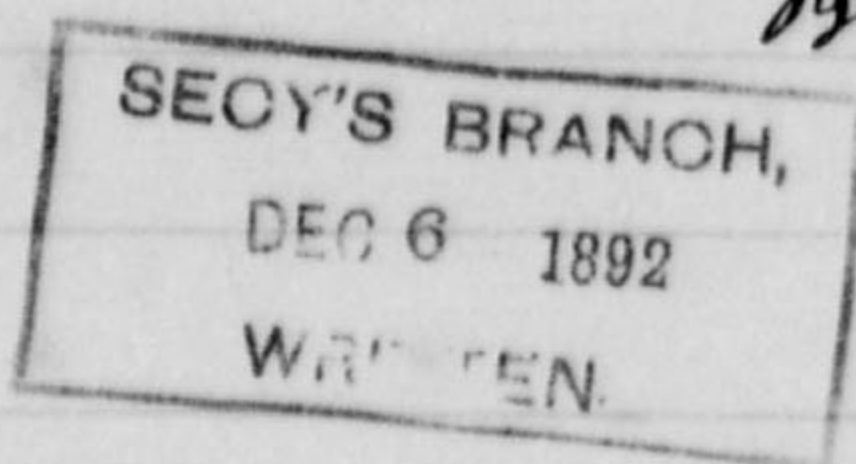
46033²

Mr. J. M. Smith

Mr. J. M. Smith

Victoria

B.C.



Immediate

Sir:

I beg to inform
you that Parliament
at its last session
voted the sum of \$6,250
towards the maintenance
of 50 pupils at \$130
each at the Kootenay
Industrial School, being
double the grant formerly
allotted that institution.

You will be
good enough to at
once notify the school
authorities that they
are at liberty to take
into the school the
increased number of
pupils above stated.

As not having been
notified of this fact at

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

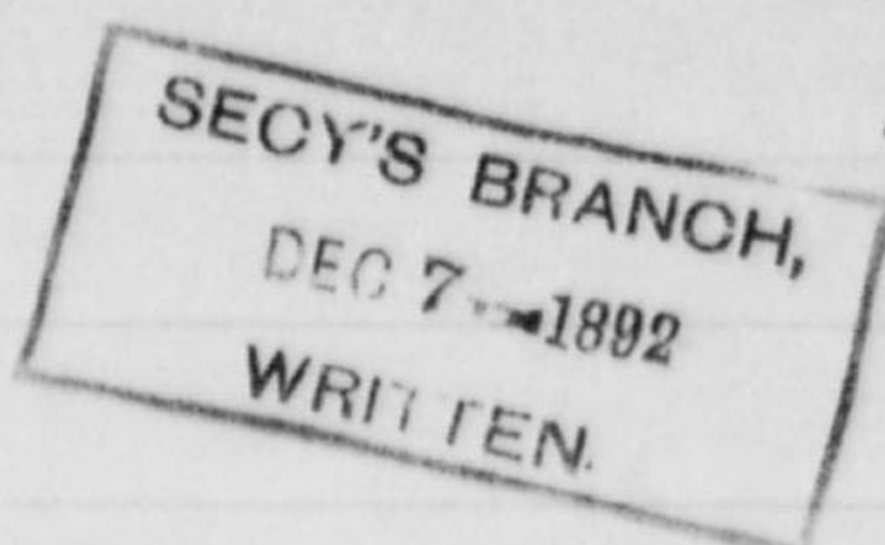
OR COPY

1
an earlier date
was apparently due
to an oversight on
the part of the
Dept

Yours truly

A. V. Wells Esq
Ind. Dept
Victoria

B.C.



Sir:

Ref'g to my letter to you
of the 6th inst. resp'g the
am't voted ~~at~~ by Parliament
for the Kootenay school, ~~the~~
I beg to inform you that
the am't shd. have been
stated at \$6500, not
\$6250.

Yours truly

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

46033

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa 6th Dec 1892

Memorandum :

With reference
to the letter from the
Hon. James Baker, Provincial
Secretary of British Columbia,
to Sir John Thompson, in
which that gentleman describes
the good which the Indian
Industrial Schools are doing
in British Columbia as
incalculable, having special
reference to the school at
St Eugene's Mission, near
Fort Steele in East Kootenay,
but stating in connection
with the latter institution
that the amount of income
received in support of the
same is insufficient and

To the Hon.

J. Wayne Day

Supt Genl of Ind. Affrs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6452, file 884-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

END OF REEL

**FIN DE
LA BOBINE**

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR-COPY